

Neues
Deutsch-Englisches
Wörter-Buch,

worinnen

nicht nur die Wörter, und deren
verschiedene Bedeutung;

sondern auch

die nöthigsten Redens-Arten, Idiotismi und Sprüchwörter,
nach der gebräuchlichsten und reinsten

Deutschen und Englischen

Mund- und Schreib-Art,

mit vielem Fleiß zusammen getragen

von

Theodor Arnold.

Neue verbesserte Auflage.



Leipzig,
in der Großischen Handlung.
1753.

1723

Georg-August

Georg-August

1723

Georg-August

1723

Georg-August

Georg-August

Georg-August

Georg-August

1723

Georg-August

Georg-August



Georg-August

Georg-August

1723



Al

Aal, m. the Eel. Ein großer Al, a Fausen. Ein Spieß-oder Bratz-Al, a Spitch-Cock-Eel. Ein Mittel-Al, a Scaffling. Ein kleiner Al, a Grig, Elver. Ein Meer-Al, a Conger. Eine Al-Raupe oder Ruppe, an Eel-Powt. Ein Alen-Teich, an Eel-Pond. Der Alen-Gang, the Catching of Eels. Ein Alen-Nest, Alen-Lager, a Bed of Eels.

Alaron, (das Kraut) Aron, Wake-Robin, Cuckowpintle, Calves-foot.

Alas, n. Schind-Alas, Luder, the Carrion, Carcas. Ein Lock-Alas, Lure.

Ab, from, fro, off. ab und zu, to and fro. auf und ab, up and down. Kopf ab, the Beheading, Decollation. kurz ab, abruptly, shortly.

Abarbeiten (sich) to waste, wear out, consume your Strength by Working. Das Grobste, to rough hew, take away something. eine Schuld, to work off, clear a Debt by Working. sein Tage-Werck, to work out, finish your Task.

Abarten, to degenerate, f. aus der Art schlagen.

Abägen, to take away with Aquafort. f. äßen.

Abbacken, to bake, roast in an Oven. f. backen.

Abbaden, (sich oder einen) f. baden.

Abbalgen, (sich mit einander) to thump one another's Skin soundly, to bang one another, f. abbläuen. den Balg (das Fell) abziehen, to flea, flay, strip off the Skin.

Abbeeren, to pick, pluck off Berries.

Abbehalten, (den Hut) to keep off your Hat, to be, stay, abide, stand uncover'd.

Abbeißen, to bite off. die Nägel, to nibble on the Nails of your Finger. Abbeißung, f. the Biting off &c.

Abbeizen, f. abäßen.

Abbetteln (einem etwas) to beg of one, to get, obtain a Thing from one by Begging.

Abbeugen, to bend, bow, turn off, aside, downwards. Abbeugung f. the Bending, Bowing off &c.

Abbilden, (etwas) to delineate, adumbrate,

Abb

counterfait, represent, lively set forth. Einem nach dem Leben, to portray, draw a Person to the Life.

Abbildung, f. Delineation, Representation, Drawing, Portraiture, f. Bild.

Abbinden, to loose, loosen, unty, unbind.

Abbiß, f. Teuffels Abbiß.

Abbitte, f. a Deprecation, Begging or Entreating for Pardon.

Abbitten, (einem etwas) to deprecate, implore, beg, desire Pardon, to cry peccavi.

Abbitts-Weise, by Way of Deprecation.

Abblasen, (den Staub) to blow off. Mit der Trompete, to sound on the Trumpet. Abgeblasen, (einer der sich ganz abgeblasen) blown quite out of Breath.

Abblaten, oder Abblättern, to pluck off, take away the superfluous Leavs.

Abblauen oder abbleuen (einen) f. abprügeln.

Abblühen, f. verblühen.

Abborgen, n. f. Borgen.

Abborgen, to borrow from one.

Abbraten, (etwas) f. braten.

Abbrauen, to have done with Brewing, f. brauen.

Abbrechen, (Blumen oder Früchte) to pluck off, crop, gather. Ein Gebäude, to break, pull, beat down a Building. Am Preis, to abate, deduct, discount in the Price. Sich etwas an seiner Gemächlichkeit, to abridge, pinch one'sself.

Abbrechen, n. the Breaking off, Abatement &c.

Abbrennen, to burn down or away, to be consumed by Fire.

Abbreuiren, f. abfürken.

Abbreuiatur, f. f. Abfürzung.

Abbringen, (etwas) to abolish, abrogate, bring out of Use. Einen von seiner Meinung, to bring, work one out or off his Conceit, to disabuse one.

Abbruch, m. Detriment, Hurt, Damage, Injury, Loss, Prejudice, Abatement, Abridgment

- ment. **Abbruch** thun, to indamage, hurt, prejudice one. **An der Ehre**, to derogate from, lessen one's Honour. **Sich selbst**, to abridge, deprive your self of a Convenience. **Abbruch leiden**, to suffer Damage, Loss, Abatement, to be discounted.
- Abbrühen**, (Federn oder Haare) to scald, pour hot Water upon. **Abwyl**, to parboil, stew but slightly, give it some Walms.
- Abbuhlen**, (sich) to waste, spent your Strength by Love. **Einem etwas**, to get a Thing from one by amorous Tricks, by Wheedling, Coaxing, to sooth one in Order to obtain it from him.
- Abbürsten**, to brush off.
- Abbüßen**, to expiate, atone for, make Amends for.
- Abbugen**, (rein machen) to clean, cleanse, clear, purge, purify from all Manner of Filth.
- Abc**, (das) the Alphabet. **Nach dem Abc**, alphabetically. **Eine Abc-Tafel**, a Horn-Book, Primer, Christ-Cross-Row, Battle-dor. **Ein Abc-Schüler** oder **Schüler**, an Abecedarian, Primer-Boy.
- Abcirceln**, f. abzirckeln.
- Abconterfeyen**, f. abbilden.
- Abcopiren**, **abcopeyen**, (einen Brief) to copy, transcribe, take a Copy, Transcript, Duplicate. **Ein Gemählde**, to copy a Picture.
- Abdanken**, (einen Diener) to dismiss, discharge, send away, put off. **Soldaten**, to disband, cashier, dismiss from Service. **Sein Amt**, to abdicate, resign, renounce, give over, lay down voluntarily, forsake your Office, withdraw from it.
- Abdankung**, f. (eines Amtes) Abdication, Surrendring, Resignation. **Bei einer Leiche**, a Valedictory Sermon. **Die Abdankung thun**, to make the Funeral Compliments, to harangue at a Burial.
- Abdauen**, to make digest or sober, f. verdauen.
- Abdecken**, (ein Haus) to uncover the Roof of a House. **Den Tisch**, to take away the Table-Cloth, to clear the Table. **Den Deckel von etwas**, to bare, uncover, lift up the Cover. **Ein verreckt Vieh**, to flea, pull, strip the Skin off.
- Abdecken** (das) die Abdeckung, the Uncovering of a Thing.
- Abdecker**, (der) f. Schinder.
- Abdienen**, (einem etwas) to deserve, get by Service.
- Abdienung**, (die) the Deserving, Getting by Service.
- Abdingen**, (einem etwas) to hire from one, to agree for the Use of a Thing. **Am Preis**, to haggle, chaffer, screw, beat down the Price.
- Abdingen**, (aus der Lehr lassen) to dismiss an Apprentice. **Etwas vom Geld**, to deduct, abate from an Account. f. abziehen.
- Abdingung**, f. a Deduction &c.
- Abdisputiren**, to obtain from one by Strife and Disputing.
- Abdrehen**, to screw, turn off, out, outward.
- Abdrenge** oder **abdringen**, to extort, to wrest out, get by Force.
- Abdreschen**, (einen) f. abprügeln. **Das erste Stroh**, to thresh, beat the first Grains of the Ears of Corn with a Flail.
- Abdringung** (die) Extortion, Exaction.
- Abdruck**, m. (eines Bogens,) the Popping off of a Bow. **Eines geschriebenen Bogens**, a Copy of Sheet printed off. **Eines Petschafts**, the Stamp, Mark on a Seal. **Im Gemüth**, an Impression upon the Mind. **Wenns zum letzten Abdruck kömmt**, when you are in Agony or upon the Point to depart this Life.
- Abdrucken**, (einen Bogen Papier) to print off. **Einen Bogen oder ein Geschöß**, to shoot, pop off a Bow, to discharge a Gun. **Ein Siegel**, to imprint, set, make the Stamp (Mark) upon a Seal.
- Abdrücken**, (einem ein Ding) to extort, exact, get, screw out from one. **Abdrücken**, to ly gasping, f. sterben.
- Abend**, m. (die Abend-Zeit) the Even, Evening, Night. **Der Abend** (West, Niedergang) the West, Occident. **Abend-Brod**, n. a Collation. **Abend-Dämmerung** f. the Twilight at the Sun's-Set. **Abend-Essen**, n. die Abendmahlzeit, the Supper. **Abend-Gebeth** n. der Abend-Gege, the Evening-Prayer. **Abend-Länder**, West-Countries, westerly or western Regions. **Abend-Mahl** n. das heil. Nachtmahl, the Lord's Supper, the holy Communion. **Das heil. Abendmahl reichen oder austheilen**, to consecrate, administer and distribute the Lord's Supper. **Das Abendmahl halten**, to eat the Lord's Supper, to communicate, receive, take the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, make Use of it. **Abend-Mahl**, n. die Abendmahlzeit, f. Abend-Essen. **Der heilige Abend vor einem Fest**, the Eve before a Feast. **Abend-Music** (eine) a Serenade, Night-Musick. f. Ständgen. **Abend-Stern**, m. the Venus, Evening-Star. **Abend-Stunde**, die Abend-Zeit, the Evening-Tide, Mock-Shade. **Abend-Wind**, m. the West, Westerly, Western-Wind. **Abend-Röthe**, the Redness of the Clouds at Sunset. **Abendwärts**, westward.
- Abendtheuer**, (die oder das) an Adventure, strange (odd) Accident, Chance, Prodigy, monstrous Thing.

- Abentheuerlich**, strange, surprizing. *abend-
thenerlicher Weise*, strangely, monstrously,
prodigiously.
- Aber**, But. *Aber doch*, but yet. *Aber auch*,
but also. *Nun aber*, but now.
- Aberglaube**, m. Superstition, vain, false,
foolish Belief and Worship, Bigotry.
- Aberglaubisch**, superstitious, bigotted. ein
Aberglaubischer (Heuchler) a Bigot. *adv.*
superstitiously.
- Aberkennen**, (einem etwas) to give one a
Verdict.
- Abermahl**, (zum andern mahl) again, once
again, once more.
- Abermahlig**, the second, iterated, other Pe-
tition or Letter.
- Aberndten** to reap, cut down and gather
in the Corn.
- Aberwitz**, m. Madness, f. *Wahn-Witz*.
- Aberwitzig**, mad, f. *wahnwitzig*.
- Abessen**, (aufhören zu essen) to have done
with your Dinner, to have done dining.
Ein *Bein*, to pick a Bone. f. *abflauben*.
Ich will ihm nichts abessen, I'll eat none of
his Bread or Meat, he shall not come
short of his Supper by me.
- Abfahren**, f. *abschießen*. it. *abreißen vom
Stiel*, (als eine Art) to go off, fall down.
to depart this Life, go off the Stage of
this World. *Abfahrt*, f. the Departure,
Parting.
- Abfall**, m. das *Abfallen*, *Herabfallen*, the Fall-
ing down. Von der Religion, the Apo-
stacy, Falling off, Forsaking the true Re-
ligion. Von der Treue eines Unterthanen,
f. *Aufrehr*.
- Abfallen** (vom Stiel u.) f. *herabfallen als
Obst oder Blätter*, to drop, fall off. Vom
Glauben, to apostatize, turn Apostate,
forsake the Truth, backslide in Religion,
denie the Faith. Von seinem Fürsten, to
rebel, revolt, desert, turn Traitor or
Revolver. Vom Fleisch, f. *fallen*, mager
werden.
- Abfallig**, falling off; vom Glauben, apostat-
izing, backsliding. als Obst, dropping
down. Von der Obrigkeit, revolting &c.
- Abfangen**, (Hüner, Tauben, u.) to catch
away, catch up, snatch in.
- Abfassen**, (etwas schriftlich) to make, com-
pile, compile, write down, draw up.
- Abfassung**, f. the Compiling, Collecting,
Contrivance &c.
- Abfaulen**, to rot, decay, putrify, consume,
fall away by Corruption, or Putrefaction.
- Abfäumen**, to skim, take off the Scum. f.
abschaumen.
- Abfegen**, to wipe, fetch off the Filth, to
clean, purge, purify.
- Abfeilen**, to file off or away.
- Abfertigen**, (einen) to dispatch, dismiss,
send away, hasten, speed one, give him
a quick Expedition. *Abfertigung*, f. a
Dispatching, Expedition.
- Abfeuern**, to fire a Gun, f. *loßschießen*.
- Abfinden**, (sich mit einem) to agree, trans-
act, clear Scores with one, get him sa-
tisfied or contented.
- Abfindung**, f. Satisfaction, Amends, Repa-
ration of Damage.
- Abfischen**, (einem etwas) to finger some
thing away, to pilfer, steal secretly away.
Einem eine Heimlichkeit, to fish out, pump,
sift a Person by a sly Enquiry.
- Abfliegen**, *herabfliegen*, to fly off (away,
down.) *Auf und abfliegen*, to fly up and
down.
- Abfließen**, to flow off, or away, run down.
- Abfließen**, n. der *Abfluß*, the Flowing off,
Falling of Water, Running down of
Water.
- Abflopen oder abflopen**, (einen Hund) to
catch, take away the Fleas from a Dog.
- Abfolgen**, (lassen einem etwas) to deliver,
yield, give one a Thing, let him have it.
- Abfordern**, (etwas) to call for a Thing.
Einen, to call one away, fetch him off
or aside. *Etwas abfordern lassen*, to send
for, demand back again.
- Abforderung**, f. das *Abfordern* eines Din-
ges, the Calling for. *Durch den Tod*, the
Being called, fetched, snatched away by
Death. *Einer Rechnung*, the Calling to
an Account. *Einer Schuld*, the Demand-
ing, Asking for, Requiring of a Debt.
- Abformen**, (etwas) to form, frame, shape
a Thing, take or make the Frame or Fi-
gure of it.
- Abforschen**, (einem etwas) to pump it out,
f. *auforschen*.
- Abfragen**, (einem etwas) f. *auffragen*.
- Abfressen**, (als Vieh Gras) to browse, feed
upon. *Blätter oder junge Sprossen*, to
bite, knop, nibble off. *Sich das Herz
oder Leben*, to break your Heart by con-
tinual carking Cares. *Einem etwas*, to
feed or feast upon an others Cost.
- Abfrieren oder abfrieren**, als das Wasser
(Teich) ist *abgefrohren*, the Water (Pond)
is frozen in or up. f. *frieren*. Ein Glied,
f. *erfrieren*.
- Abführen**, (von einem Ort, als Waaren) to
carry off or away, export, remove. *Wass-
ser*, to drain, draw off the Water by
Ditches. *Schulden*, to clear, pay Debts.
Einen vom rechten Weg, to mislead one,
lead him off or astray, divert, draw, turn,
put him out of the Road. *Gefährde*, to
export,

export, carry out, send abroad. Böse Feuchtigkeit durch Arzeneien, to deterge, purge away, cleanse by Physick. Sich abführen, to be gone, to get you gone. Einen von seiner Meinung, That oder Vorhaben, to turn one off from his Opinion, Action or Design, to dissuade him. Kriegs-Volck, to retreat, retire, withdraw an Army.

Abfuhr, f. die Abführung, f. Abführen.

Abfüttern, (die Pferde) to feed, give the Horses the Night's Provender.

Abfütterung, f. the Giving of Food or Provender.

Abgabe, f. the Giving, Paying of what one owes, the Duty to be payed to a Custom-House.

Abgang, m. (an der Nahrung) Decreasing, Diminishing, Decay. In Abgang gerathen, to begin to decay, grow poor. An Kräften, the Decaying of Strength. Am Silber, im Schmeltzen, the Wasting, Growing less. An Waaren, the Sale, Selling, Consuming, Going off, Putting off. Einer Leibes-Frucht, the Aborting, Miscarriage.

Abgängig, (abnehmend) declining, diminishing. Als ein Berg, going downward. Als Waare, saleable, vendible, of good and quick Consumption.

Abgängigen, oder Abganglein, little wasted or broken off Pieces by Working.

Abgänglich, that sells well. f. abgängig.

Abgauckeln, (einem etwas) to get it by Juggling-Tricks.

Abgeben, (etwas an einen) to deliver, f. überliefern. Einen Arzt, to practise Physick, to commence Doctor. Einen Kaufmann, to exercise the Charge of a Merchant. Einen guten Soldaten, to make a good Soldier. Einen Narren, to play the Fool. Einen Mittler, to act the Part of a Mediator. Geld auf Wechsel, to buy Bills and remit them to your Friends. Hat er abzugeben oder zu nehmen? hath he to remit or to draw?

Abgeber, m. the Giver, Remittent.

Abgefundene Herren, appanaged Princes. f. abfinden.

Abgehen, (vom Schauplatz) to go off, retire, withdraw from the Stage. Von einer Sache, to go, swerve, decline, turn from the Matter in Hand. Von eines Meinung, to differ from one. Vom rechten Weg, to swerve, go astray. Mit Tod, to depart this Life, to be taken away by Death. Mit der Post, to Post it away. Als Waaren, to be saleable, of good and quick Vending or Disposing. Als Farbe, to fade, change Colour, wear off or out.

Als eine Leibes-Frucht, to slip by Abortion or Miscarriage. An der Rechnung, to be abated, deducted. Auf und ab, to go up and down. Ab und zu, to go to and fro. Wohl oder übel, to succeed, fall out, prove, have a good or ill Issue. Als Lebens-Mittel, to grow scarce, to be wanting. Sich selbst etwas abgehen lassen, to abridge yourself of a Convenience. Es geht ab wie Pech vom Ermel, it speeds like a lame Horse.

Abgeizen, to deprive by Avarice.

Abgelegen, out of Way, far distant. f. entlegen.

Abgelegenheit, f. f. Entlegenheit.

Abgeleibt, f. entseelt.

Abgeneigt, f. abhold.

Abgeordneter, m. a Deputy, Legate, Delegate.

Abgesandter, m. an Embassadour. Ein außerordentlicher, an Embassadour extraordinary, an Envoy, Messenger. Ein päpstlicher, a Nuncio. Ein heimlicher, an Emisfary. Ein geistlicher zu Befehung der Ungläubigen, a Missionary. Einer Provinz oder Stadt, a Deputy. Eines Collegii, a Delegate.

Abgesandtin, f. the Embassadres, Embassadour's Wife or Lady.

Abgeschmackt, (im Munde) insipid, unsavory, tasteless. Im Verstande, absurd, impertinent, flat, senseless, f. ungereimt.

Abgewinnen, to win, gain, get the Prize, Profit, Advantage, to be a Gainer.

Abgewöhnen, (einem etwas) to wean one from, make him leave a Custom, to wear off one's Desire. Sich selbst etwas, to disuse, break a Custom. Ein Kind, to wean, take a Babe from his Nurse's Breast.

Abgießen, (etwas fließiges) to pour off, to clear or decant a Liquor by declining the Vessel downwards. Etwas in einem Model, to found, cast in a Mould.

Abgleiten, oder abglitschen, to slide, slip, take a wrong or false Step.

Abgünstig, f. abgünstig.

Abgott, m. an Idol, false God, f. Göse.

Abgötter, (ein) abgöttischer Mensch, an Idolater, Worshiper of false Gods.

Abgötterey, f. Idolatry, Idolatrizing, Worshiping of false Deities. — treiben, to idolatrize, commit Idolatry, perform Worship to what is not God.

Abgöttisch, idolatrous, addicted or given to Idolatry.

Abgraben, (das Wasser) to dig off, lead, draw, turn off the Course of a Stream, to drain a Well, to make a Trench, cut a Ditch.

- Abgrämen**, (sich) to grieve, afflict, incumber your self, break your Heart by continual carking Sorrows, pine away, grow lean by Cares.
- Abgrasen**, (mit einer Sichel) to cut down the Grass with a Sickle. Durch Vieh: Trifften, to browse, graze off by Drovers of Cattle.
- Abgrund**, m. Abyss, Bottomless Pit.
- Abgunst**, f. Misgunst.
- Abgünstig**, f. misgünstig.
- Abgürten**, (sich) to ungird, loose, put off the Girdle. Das Schwerdt, to put off your Sword, to disarm your self. Ein Pferd, to loosen, ty off, take off the Girth.
- Abguß**, m. das Abgießen, f. Abgießen.
- Abhacken**, to cut or chop off or down with an Ax.
- Abhalten**, (einen von etwas) to hold off, keep off, detain, withhold, hinder, stop one. Er hielt mich ab, he kept me back.
- Abhaltung**, f. das Abhalten, the Detaining, Withholding, Hinderance, Detention, f. Verhinderung.
- Abhandeln**, (etwas) to handle, treat, debate, discuss a Matter. Einem etwas, to buy from, purchase of one.
- Abhandlung**, f. (einer Sache) the Handling, Treating of a Matter. Eines Textes, the Clearing, Expounding, Explication, Explanation.
- Abhang**, m. (eines Hügels) the Declivity, Slanting, Shelving, Steepness, Cliff.
- Abhängen**, to hang off, f. abhängig seyn.
- Abhängig**, declivous, downwards, down the Hill. Abhängig seyn, being in a Declivity, going or leaning downwards.
- Abhärmen**, f. abgrämen.
- Abhärten**, to harden, make hard, grow hard.
- Abhärtung**, f. the Hardning &c.
- Abhaspeln**, to wind, or reel a Skain or Spool off.
- Abhauben**, abhäubeln, (einen Falken) to unhood a Hawk.
- Abhauen**, (Bäume) to hew, cut down strike, chop off, fell Trees. Den Kopf, to behead one, strike off the Head of one, f. enthaupten.
- Abhauen**, n. the Cutting down &c.
- Abheben**, (etwas) to heave, or lift off. Einen Deckel, to take off the Cover. Die Karte, to lift, cut for Deal at Cards.
- Abheben**, n. the Heaving off &c.
- Abheilen**, to heal, cure, mend, make well a Sore. Abheilen, n. the Healing &c.
- Abheischen**, f. abfordern.
- Abhelfen**, (einer Sache) to compose, accommodate, make up, adjust a Matter. Einem Ubel, to remedy. Deme nicht ab-
- zuhelfen**, pass'd Remedy. Einem von etwas, to rid, free, deliver, f. befreien.
- Abhelflich**, what may be remedied or alter'd.
- Abherzen**, to kiss one enough.
- Abhezen**, to tire, fatigue by Hunting, to finish Hunting.
- Abhobeln**, to polish, plane, smooth, make smooth with a Joyner's Plane.
- Abhold**, ill-affected, bearing Will ill to, disaffectionated, f. feind.
- Abholen**, (etwas) to fetch off. Einen we, to call one away. Abholen lassen, to send for, to let fetch off.
- Abhören**, (als Zeugen) to examine, try, confront, hear the Depositions of Witnesses.
- Abhuren**, (sich) to enervate, waste, spent, consume your Body's Strength by Whoring.
- Abhüten**, to waste, wear out the Corn-Field or Meadows by Feeding the Cattle upon, f. abweiden.
- Abjagen**, (einem etwas) to rescue from, retrieve, recover. Ein Pferd, to tire, override, founder. Abjagen, n. the Rescuing &c.
- Abjochen**, (die Ochsen) to unyoke, loosen, take from the Yoke.
- Abkämmen**, to comb off.
- Abkappen**, to chop off. f. abhauen. Einen gut abkappen, to beat one out of Countenance.
- Abkargen**, to gain a Thing by Avarice and Niggardliness.
- Abkaufen**, to buy from or of one. Abkaufen, n. the Buying from one.
- Abkehr**, f. a Turning off, an Aversion.
- Abkehren**, (einen von einem) to avert, divert, turn off. Die Kleider mit derkehr-Bürste, to brush off. Mit dem Besen, to sweep off.
- Abkeltern**, f. kelttern.
- Abkipfen** oder abkippen, to chop off.
- Abklämmen**, oder klemmen, (sich einen Finger) to pinch, squeeze, nip off.
- Abklauben**, oder abklaubeln (ein Bein) to pick off, claw the Victuals off. Die Rauven vom Kraut, to rid the Herbs of Caterpillars.
- Abkleiden**, (sich) to undress yourself, put off your Clothes, f. auskleiden.
- Abklopfen**, f. ausklopfen.
- Abkneipen**, to pinch off, nip off.
- Abkochen**, to boil, get it boiled. f. abkochen.
- Abkochen**, n. the Boiling of a Thing.
- Abkommen**, (von etwas) to come off from something. Ich kan nicht abkommen, I am not at Leisure, I have Business. Als ein Gebrauch, to grow out of Use.
- Abkoppeln**, f. abkipfen.
- Abknäufeln**, (ein Bein) to pick off a Bone.
- Abkratzen**, to scratch, scrape, rub off. Abkratzen, n. the Scratching off.

Abfriegen, to take away by War, get by Arms or Waring.

Abfühlen, (etwas) to cool, abate the Heat by Uncovering. (sich) to refresh yourself. Den Zorn, to appease the Rage. Sein Muthgen, to wreak your Keen on one, to vent, discharge your whole Spleen upon one. Abkühlung, f. the Cooling, Refreshing.

Abkrümmern, (sich) to incumber, ruin your Health, vex your own Heart with Anxiety or Sadness. f. abgrämen.

Abkündigen, (von der Ehesel) to publish, make known from the Pulpit. Ein paar neue Eheleute, to bid the Banes of Matrimony. f. aufbiehen. Abkündigung, f. f. Aufgeboth.

Abkunft f. Herkunft.

Abkuppeln (Hunde) to uncouple, unleash the Hounds.

Abkürzen, (eine Rede) to abridge, shorten a Discourse. Ein Wort, to abbreviate. Von der Summa, to bate, abate, draw off, lower or lessen the Price. Sich etwas vom Preis abziehen lassen, to yield, bate, suffer the Price to be lowerd or lessend. sich an seiner Gemächlichkeit, to abridge of our own Conveniency, f. abbrechen. Abkürzung, f. the Shortning, Discount, Abbreviature, Abridgment, Abstracting, contracting, Epitomizing.

Abkochen, (sich fast lachen) to tire one's self, split your Sides with Laughing.

Abladen, (einen Wagen) to unload, unlade, f. ausladen. Ein Last-Thier, to disburden, discharge.

Ablander oder **Abländer**, m. one helpful in Unloading or Discharging a Cart.

Ablanden, to lift the Anchor, to depart from the Shore, set Seal.

Ablass, m. (päpstliche) Indulgence, Pardon for Sins. Ablass-Brief, m. a Letter of Indulgence. Ablass-Kirche, f. a Station. Ablass-Prämer, m. a Seller of Shrift or Indulgencies. Ablass-Pfennig, m. Shrove-Money.

Ablassen (von etwas) to leave, cease, desist off or from a Thing, to quit it, give it over. Sein Wasser, to make Water, empty the Bladder of Urin, f. abschlagen. Einen Teich, to drain, draw off the Water. Wein, to rack, shift out of one Cask into an other.

Ablassen, n. die Ablassung, the Leaving off.

Ablauben, f. abblättern.

Abfluss, m. (des Wassers) the Running, Flowing down, Draining. Der Ab- und Zu- lauf de Meers, f. Ebbe und Fluth. Des Un- faths in einer Stadt, und Haufe. a Sink,

Common-Sewer, Gutter, Kennel. Einer Begebenheit, the Issue, Event, Success.

Abfließen, (als Wasser) to run off, flow down. Als eine Uhr, to run off, go, move no more. Wohl oder übel, to succeed, speed, have a good or ill Issue. Wie lief es ab? What was the Event of it? how did it succeed? Als ein Schiff, to launch, set out, set Sail. Einem den Rang, to prevent, stop one, out-reach one by Craftiness, get the Start of him.

Ablaufen, (etwas) to wait, lurk, tarry for. Einen, to attend upon one. Einem etwas, to pump out somewhat of one by Lying lurking about him.

Ablaufen, (einem etwas) idem.

Ablaufen, (einen) to louse one, take off the Lice. Einem sein Geld, to fleece, cheat, rob one, wipe him of his Money.

Abbläutern, f. läutern.

Ableben, n. the Departing this Life. f. Sterben.

Ablecken, to lick off.

Ablegen, (eine Bürde) to lay, put, cast off. Seine Schuldigkeit, to acquit one's self of one's Duty, to observe, perform it. Ein Compliment, to present an other's Services to one. Eine Rede, to make, read, say, deliver a Sermon. Eine Unart, to forsake, leave an ill Custom. Eine Rechnung, to give an Account, quit a Score. Einen Eyd, to take an Oath. Ein Zeugniß, to depose a Witness, make a Deposition before a Court of Justice. Die weibliche Bürde, to be delivered of a Child. Die Bürde dieses Leibes, to put off the Burden of this Life, to decease. Ablegung, f. the Putting off &c.

Ablehnen, oder **ableinen**, (etwas von sich) to decline, remove, avoid, shift off, repell. Eine falsche Nachrede, to clear one's self from the Blame of an ill Report. Einem etwas, f. abborren.

Ablehnung, f. einer Schuld, an Excuse, Justification, Vindication, Clearing of a Guilt. Eines Stosses, the Avoiding, Keeping off a Blow.

Ableibig (werden) f. mager.

Ableiben, f. abborren.

Ableiten, (einen vom rechten Weg) to lead, put one out of the Way, to mislead, seduce one. Als Wasser, to drain, draw away the Water, make Channels. Ein Wort, to derive from.

Ableitung, f. the Leading off &c.

Ablenden, (einen von etwas) to avert, divert, lead, turn, take one off or away.

Ablernen, (einem etwas) to learn something of

- of one, discover his Art, penetrate into his Secret.
- Ablefen**, (eine Schrift,) to read with a loud Voice before the People. **Obst**, to collect, gather Fruits. **Ungeziefer**, to pick off, clear, rid of Vermin.
- Ableugnen**, f. läugnen.
- Ableuchten**, (einen brav) to baffle, beat, maul, bag, claw one soundly.
- Abliefern**, (abfolgen lassen) f. ausliefern.
- Abliegen**, f. abgelegen seyn.
- Ablisten**, to get by cunning Tricks or Subtlety from one.
- Ablocken**, (vom Guten) to draw off, allure, tempt one. **Durch Schmeicheln** to get, obtain by fair Words. **Einem etwas in der Rede**, to pump out of one. **Einem seinen Hund**, to call away his Dog from one.
- Ablobnen**, (einen) f. lobnen.
- Ablöschen**, to quench, extinguish, moderate, f. auslöschen.
- Ablösen**, (etwas angebundenes) to loose, loosen, untie, unbind. **Die Schild-Wacht**, to relieve a Sentry. **Ein Glied vom Leibe**, to sever, cut off. **Als Artzen**, to absterge, resolve, void. **Jagd-Hunde**, to unleash. **Einander, im Krieg**, to relieve one another, exchange Place, take an other Post.
- Abliügen**, (einem etwas) to get by Lying and other foul Means.
- Abmachen**, (etwas) to make off or loose, untie, unbind.
- Abmähen**, (Gras) to mow, cut down with a Scythe. **Abmähen**, n. the Mowing &c.
- Abmalen**, to depaint, delineate, draw a Picture, represent, express, set out, portraiture. **Einen nach dem Leben**, to draw one's Picture to the Life. **Einen mit lebendigen Farben**, to depaint, set one out with lively Colours, in his proper Shape. **Korn in der Mühle**, to grind Corn in the Mill.
- Abmahnen**, (einen von etwas) to dehort from, dissuade, advise to the Contrary.
- Abmahnen**, f. Dehortation &c.
- Abmarschiren**, to march off, come from the Guard.
- Abmartern**, (sich mit etwas) to enervate, weaken, exhaust your own Strength by.
- Abmargeln**, idem.
- Abmatten**, (einen) to tire, weary, fatigue one. **Ein Kriegs-Heer**, to harass an Army. **Sein Herz mit Sorgen**, to torment, fret, consume your own Heart with carking Cares. **Ein Pferd**, to override, founder.
- Abmercken**, (einen Ort) to mark, sign a Place. **Einem etwas**, to perceive, observe something by one's Looks or Countenance.
- Abmergeln**, f. abmärzeln.
- Abmessen**, (die Größe oder Höhe eines Dings,) to measure. **Mit dem Zirkel**, to determine with a Pair of Compasses. **Eine Landschaft**, to survey, measure Land, draw or take a Plan of a Contrey. **Vom Stück Tuch**, to measure Cloth with the Ell and cut it off from the Piece. **Genau abgemessen**, exactly measured. **Abmessen**, n. the Measuring. &c.
- Abmiethen**, (einem ein Haus) to hire of or from one.
- Abmosen**, (einen Baum) to clear, rid a Tree from Moss.
- Abmüden**, (sich) to tire, weary, fatigue one's self. **Einen**, to harass one, make him weary. f. müde werden.
- Abmüßigen**, (sich etwas von seinen Geschäften) to spare, bate, abridge from your Business, withdraw for a while from Occupations.
- Abmugen**, to mutilate, wear off, cut, chop off the Top or Pitch. **Abmugung**, f. the Wearing out or off, Chopping &c.
- Abnagen**, (ein Bein) to gnaw. **Sich das Herz mit Sorgen**, to gnaw, vex, torment, clog, break your Heart with carking Sorrows. **Abnagen**, n. the Gnawing &c.
- Abnahm**, f. Verminderung, the Decrease, Diminishing, Decaying. **Vermerrung**, the Guessing, Perceiving, f. Abnehmen.
- Abnarren**, (einem sein Geld) to fool one out of his Money, to bubble, cheat him of it.
- Abnaschen**, (einem etwas) to taste, eat, swallow an other Man's Fruits or Dainties.
- Abnehmen**, (einem etwas) to take a Thing from one. **Den Hut**, to take off the Hat, uncover the Head. **Das Tisch-Tuch**, to take away the Table-Cloth. **Den Bart**, to shave, cut, shear off with a Razor. **Die Milch**, to fleet Milk, take off the Cream, f. Abraamen. **Obst**, to gather Fruits. **Die Karte**, to lift, cut Cards. **Etwas von einem Kleide**, to take a little off from a Coat, make it shorter. **Das Joch**, to unyoke. **Die Halfter**, to unhalter a Horse. **Die Wolle einem Schaaf**, to fleece, shear a Sheep. 2. **Etwas aus einer Sache**, to conjecture by, guess at, f. muthmaßen. 3. **Am Leibe**, to decay, grow lean, abate in Flesh, f. mager werden. **Als der Mond**, to decrease, wane. **Am Vermögen**, to wax, grow poor. **Abnehmen**, n. the Decreasing, Diminution &c. **Ins Abnehmen gerathen**, to decay in Estate, be a little down the Wind.
- Abneigung**, (zu oder gegen etwas) Aversion, Abhorrence, f. Abscheu.
- Abnöthigen**, f. abdringen.

Abnutzen, oder abnützen, to waste, spoil, consume, wear out (or off) by Use. **Abnutzung** (die) das Abnutzen, the Wasting, Spoiling, Consuming by Use.

Abordnen, to depute, delegate, send or appoint one to negotiate with a Prince.

Abpachten, to farm, hire or rent Land, Customs &c. of another.

Abpacken, to pack off, unpack, unload, discharge, bundle up. **Abpacken**, (das) the Packing off, Discharging &c.

Abpassen, (etwas mit den Zirkul) to measure with a Pair of Compasses. **Die rechte Zeit**, to wait, stay, lurk for the right Season or Juncture. **Einem etwas**, to give one a Foil, to stay for a Time to get the better of him.

Abpeitschen, to scourge, lash, whip one, f. **auspeitschen**.

Abpfegen, to pinch off, f. **abkneipen**.

Abpflücken, (als Wolle, Federn &c.) to pluck off. **Wein-Beere**, f. **abbeeren**. **Blumen**, to pluck, gather Flowers.

Abplagen, f. **abmartern**.

Abplaudern, (sich) to talk till one is weary. **Einem etwas**, f. **abschwachen**.

Abpochen, (einem etwas) to endeavour the Obtaining or Getting of something by Threatnings, foul Words or by Force.

Abpregen, to counterfeit a Print, Stamp or Coin, f. **prägen**.

Abpressen (einem etwas) to press one for a Thing, extort it from him. **Abpressung**, f. **Extortion** &c.

Abprügeln, (einen) to beat, thresh, bang, maul one soundly.

Abputzen, (etwas) to make clear, to cleanse. **Die Schuhe**, to clean, wipe off, blacken the Shoes. **Das Licht**, to snuff the Candle. **Metall**, to polish.

Abqualen, f. **abmartern** und **abgrämen**.

Abraamen, (Milch) to fleet Milk, take off the Cream.

Abrahams-Baum, Abraham's-Balm, f. **Reusch-Baum**.

Abzathen, (einem von etwas) to dehort, turn, avert, divert, dissuade, keep one from, warn, withdraw him; advise him the Contrary.

Abrauben, (einem etwas) to rob one of a Thing, to take it away from him by Violence.

Abrauchen, (in der Chymie) to evaporate, exhale. **Abrauchen**, n. the Evaporation by proper Heats &c.

Abräumen, (den Tisch) to clear the Table, take away, remove Plates, Napkins and Table-Cloth, serve off the Meat from the

Table. **Ein Gefäss** &c. to take down Things from a Repository, Shelf or Board.

Abraupen, to clear, rid Cabbage from Caterpillars, to take'm off and kill'm.

Abrechnen, (etwas von einer Summe) to abate, deduct, discount. **Mit einem**, to make up your Account with one, reckon off with him. **Abrechnung**, f. the Discounting. &c.

Abrechten, to extort by Way of the Law, obtain by Going to Law, get by a Law-Sute.

Abrede, f. 1) **Verneinung**, a Denying, Disowning, Unfaying, Decantation. 2) **Verabredung**, a Word left, an Agreement, Appointment, Contract, Convention, f. **Vergleich**. **Abrede halten**, to stand by our Agreement. **In Abrede seyn**, to deny, disown, disavow a Thing. **Der Abrede nach** oder **gemäß**, according to, in Conformity to our Agreement.

Abreden, (etwas mit einem) to project, concert, contrive, stipulate, agree with one upon or about a Thing, f. **verabreden**. **Abgeredter maassen**, According to, agreeable to your Stipulation made.

Abreiben, (etwas) to rub a Thing. **Den Stof**, to rub off the Dirt. **Farben**, to grind, beat small. **Die Hörner an den Bäumen**, to wear off by rubbing, pushing and scrubbing upon. **Abreiben**, n. the Rubbing &c.

Abreisen, (von einem Ort) to part, depart, set out, go away from a Place. **Abreisen**, n. **die Abreise**, the Parting, Departure, Setting out &c.

Abreißen 1) etwas, so angewachsen ist, to pluck, pull, break, take off. **Einem die Kleider vom Leibe**, to strip one. 2) **Sich von einer Gesellschaft**, to give the Company the Slip, to get yourself rid or freed of it. 3) **Die Kleider**, to wear off or out, tear, rend, spend, spoil. **Er ist ganz abgerissen**, he hath rent and spend all he hath upon and about him. 4) **Etwas mit Bleistift**, &c. to draw, make a Draught, to delineate, adumbrate, f. **Abriß**. 5) **Ein Gebäude**, to demolish, f. **niederreißen**.

Abreiten oder abreuten, 1) ein Pferd in der Reit-Schule, to train up, manage, govern, break, command a Horse. 2) Ein Pferd ganz abreiten, to ride a Horse too hard or down, to founder it. 3) **Sich**, to tire, weary your self by Riding. 4) **Seine Kleider**, to waste, spoil, ruin your Cloths. 5) **Von einem Ort**, to ride away, set out on Horseback.

Abreizen, (einem etwas) to draw one off by fair Means or Enticements.
Abrennen, (ein Uferd) to founder, override. Sich ganz abrennen, to run your self all weary or out of Breath. Einem den Preis im Wett-Lauff abrennen, to out-ride, out run one in a Race.
Abrichten, (einen auf (zu) etwas) to teach, instruct, discipline, feshion, fit, perpare, inure one, train or bring him up to. Auf etwas abgerichtet seyn, to have a Knack, peculiar Skill that way. Abrichtung, f. the Instruction &c.
Abbrinnen, to run (flow) off (down.)
Abriß, m. a Draught, Delineation, Project, Scheme, Model, Design, Ground-Plot, Plan, f. Entwurff. Der erste Abriß, the Sketch, first Draught. Abriß machen, f. abzeichnen.
Abrollen, (hinunter rollen) to roll down. Etwas aufgerolltes, to unroll, roll off. Abgerollte Räder, Wheels worn out by Rolling, having been used a long Time.
Abbrücken, to remove a little Way from, f. wegrücken.
Abbrufen, (einen) to call for one, call him away. Einen abrufen lassen, to send for one.
Abbrupfen, (Federn) to pick, pluck off.
Abfacken, to lay, put down your Pack or Fardel, Bag and Baggage.
Abfagen, (etwas) to saw off, cut off with a Saw. Abfägung, f. the Sawing off.
Abfagen, 1) was man vorher versprochen, to unsay, recant, retract, refuse, disown, disclaim. Einen versprochenen Besuch, to disappoint a Visit, say you can't come. Einem Eingeladenen wieder abfagen lassen, to disinvite one. 2) Der Religion, to renounce, deny your Religion, turn Renegado. Der Welt, to forsake, abandon the World, renounce, bid Farewell to it. Ein abgesagter Feind, a sworn, professed, mortal Enemy. 3) Einem Kranken das Leben, to say he is a dead Man or a Dying. 4) Einem Uebelthäter das Leben, to find a Criminal guilty, to pass a Sentence of Death upon him.
Abfags-Brief, m. a Herald's-Letter.
Abfägung, f. the Unfaying &c.
Abfatteln, to unsaddle, take off the Saddle.
Abfäubern, to cleanse, make clean. Ein Kind, take the Vermins from a Child.
Abfaffen, (sich) to waste, ruin your Health by Drinking. Eine Schuld, to clear a Debt (make yourself payed) by Drinking. Die Zecher, to make up the Reckoning with the last Draught.
Abfagen, (die Säug-Amme abziehen) to waste, destroy, consume a Nurse by Suck-

ing too much. Der Mutter eine Krankheit, to suck in your Mothers Sickness with her Milk, to rid her of it by Sucking. Die Finger, to suck in your Fingers.
Abfatz, m. 1. in einer Rede, an Article, Section, Period. In einem Lied, a Staff. In Versen, the Cadence. Der Zeit, a Period, f. Zeit-Lauf. Im Schreiben, a Break, Blank, Paragraph, Pile-Row. Im Musciren, a Pause, Stop. An einem Berge, the Shelving, slanting Place at the Declivity of a Hill. An einer Stiege, the broad Step in a Stair-Case. An einer Mauer, a Settle on a Wall. Am Schuh, a Heel of a Shoe. Alle Dinge haben ihre gewissen Absätze, all Things have their Periods, Exceptions, Terminations. Die Absätze an Stiefeln, the Heels of Boots.
Abfchaben, (den Roth) to scrape off, shave off the Dirt. Die Rinde vom Brodt, to chip Bread. Abgeschabt Tuch, Cloth worn out, worn off, Thread-bare. Ein Tuch ins Grab, damit schab ab, to the Grave with a Pall, and that is all. Das Abgeschabte, the Chippings, Shavings, Parings. Abfchabung, f. the Scraping off &c. Abfchabfel, n. id.
Abfchachern, to acquire, get a Thing from one at a very low Rate. f. abfaufen.
Abfchälen, (Obst) to pare, pill. Mandeln, to blanch Almonds. Die Rinde an Bäumen, Ruthen &c. to pill, take off the Peel or Bark. f. schälen. Abfchälung, f. the Paring of a Fruit.
Abfchaffen, 1) ein Gesetz, einen Gebrauch, to abolish, disannul, abrogate, repeal, calhier, make void, set aside, put away, disuse. Mißbräuche, to reform, break, cut off, erace, extirpate, exterminate Abuses. 2) Das Gesinde, to dismiss, discharge Servants, f. abdanken. Abfchaffen, n. Die Abfchaffung, f. the Abolishing &c.
Abfcharren, to scrape, scratch off, f. abfräsen.
Abfchattiren, (ein Gemählde) to shadow a Picture. Etwas unvollkommen entwerffen, to adumbrate, delineate, make a rough Draught. Abfchattiren, n. die Abfchattirung, the Shadowing, Adumbration &c.
Abfchaum, m. the Skimmings, Scum taken off. Der Abfchaum des Volks, the Scum or Dregs of the meaner Sort of People, the Rascality or Rabble. Ein rechter Abfchaum der Laster, the very Scum or Skimming of Vices, a most vicious Fellow, arch Villain.
Abfchaumen, to skim, take off the Scum. Abfchaumen, n. die Abfchaumung, the Skimming, &c.

Abscheeren oder **abscheren**, (das Haar) to shave. Vom Haupt, to poll. Rein ab, to shave one close or cleverly. Die Wolle von Schaafen, to fleece, clip, shear a Sheep. Bäume, to top, poll Trees.

Abscheiden, 1) eine Sache von der andern, to separate, part, divide, disjoyn, put asunder. Von einem Freund oder Ort, to part with a Friend, shake Hands with him, f. Abschied. Von der Welt, to depart this Life, f. sterben. Abgeschieden (von einem,) separated from, parted with. Von der Welt, dead to the World, retired from the World. Die abgeschiedenen Seelen, the Souls separated from the Body. Abscheiden, n. die Abscheidung, the Separation &c.

Abscheu, m. für etwas, the Aversion, Abhorrence, Loathing, Detesting, f. Ekel oder Greul. Ein natürlicher, an Antipathy. Abscheu haben, to abhor, detest, loath, nauseate a Thing.

Abscheuchen, (Vogel vom Acker) to scare, fright, chase away. f. scheuchen. Abscheuchsel, n. f. das Scheuchsel.

Abscheulich, abominable, detestable, execrable, horrible, loathsome. Abscheulich aussehen, to look horribly, gastly, frightfully. Ein abscheulicher Gestank, a deadly Stink. Abscheuliche Bilder, terrible Figures. f. erschrecklich, heßlich, garstig, gräßlich, greulich. Abscheulich, abscheulicher Weise, horribly. Abscheulichkeit, f. the Horribleness &c.

Abscheuren, (Rüchen = Geschirr) to scowr, cleanse, make clean.

Abschicken, to send away, dispatch, f. absenden. Ein Abgeschickter, f. Abgesandter, Abgeordneter. Abschickung, f. Absendung.

Abschieben, (etwas von seinem Ort) to shove, push, thrust, put off a Thing. Etwas von sich, to shift a Thing off, make, use Shifts and Evasions. f. ablehnen.

Abschied, m. 1) von einem Ort, the Parting, Going away. Aus diesem Leben, the Departure, Issue out of this Life. 2) Beurlaubung, the Taking Leave, Valediction, Farewell. nehmen, to take Leave, bid Farewell, shake Hands with your Friends. geben, to dismiss, cashier, discharge, disband, discard, licence, turn off, send away. Eines abgedankten Soldaten, the testimonial Letter of a disbanded Soldier. 3) Ein gerichtlicher, a Decree, Statute, Law, Ordinance, Conclusion, Bill or Act passed. Reichs-Abschiede, the Recesses, Acts, Laws, Statutes, Ordinances of the Roman Empire.

Abschieds-Brief, m. a Dimissory Letter,

Hin-Fare, Discharge, Certificate, Attestation, Testimony, Proof or Witness of one's having Licence to go, and of one's having served well. Abschieds-Predigt, f. a Valedictory Sermon. Abschieds-Schmauß, a Valedictory Dinner or Supper upon Parting; with our Friends. f. Valet-Schmauß. Abschieds-Trunk, m. a Parting-Cup.

Abschießen, 1) einen Pfeil, to shoot, send off, let fly an Arrow. Ein Stück, eine Kinte, Pistole, to shoot off, discharge, fire a Gun or Pistol. f. lösen. Das Ziel, to hit the Mark. Den Vogel, to shoot at the Bird, hit the Bird. Einem den Kopf, Arm, oder ein Bein, to shoot one's Head, Arm or Leg off. 2) Als Regen-Wasser, to run or flow swiftly and rapidly downwards. 3) als Farben, to fade, lose Colour, decay, wear off, grow pale. f. verschleßen. Abschießen, n. die Abschießung, der Abschuss, the Shooting off &c.

Abschiffen, (vom Lande stossen) to set Sail, part with the Shore, lanch, go, set, put out to Sea, lanch into the Main. Güther, to ship Goods, send them on Board of a Vessel, lade them into a Ship. Abschiffen, n. die Abschiffung, the Setting Sail &c.

Abschildern, to portray, to draw.

Abschinden, 1) die Haut, to skin, flea, flay, draw off the Skin. 2) Den Armen das Ihrige, to strip, fleece, shave, pill and poll the Poor.

Abschirren, (die Pferde) to unharness, put off the Horses their Gears or Harness.

Abschlachten, to kill, slay, slaughter, f. schlachten.

Abschlag, m. 1) einer Bitte, the Refusal, Denial, Rejection of, Non-Compliance with a Request, f. die Abschlagung. 2) Der Abzug von einer Summa, the Abatement, Deduction, Discounting, Defalcation. 3) Am Preis, the Falling of the Price, f. das Abschlagen. 4) Auf Abschlag geben, to give before Hand or on Account of what one owes.

Abschlagen, 1) einem seine Bitte, to deny, refuse one's Petition, give him a Foil. Einen Vorschlag, to reject, slight, refuse a Proposal. 2) Am Preis, wohlfeiler werden, to fall in Price, grow, become cheaper, lower in Price. 3) Ein Stück von einem Stein, to beat, break off a Piece. Nüsse, Äste &c. von Bäumen, to shake off, make Fruits fall down by Beating them with a Stick. Obst, so der Wind abgeschlagen, the Windfalls, Fruits blown down by the Wind. Den Kopf, f. köpfen, enthaupten. 4) Den Feind, einen Sturm, to repell

- repell the Enemy, repulse an Assault or Storm. 5) Wasser, to stop, lead, carry the Water away, give it an other Way. Sein Wasser, to make Water, piss, discharge the Urine. Einen mit Häuten, to bang one, s. abprügeln. Abschlagen, n. die Abschlagung, 1) einer Bitte, s. Abschlag. 2) Einer Waare, the Falling of a Commodity in Price. 3) Des Obst's, the Shaking of Fruits. 4) Des Wassers, the Stopping, Leading away of Water.
- Abschlägig**, denying. Eine abschlägige Antwort, a Denial, Refusal, Repulse, negative Answer.
- Abschleiffen**, to make thinner, take much away by Whetting, Sharpening, Polishing, Furbishing. Die Spitze von etwas, to blunt a Point. Eine abgeschliffene Degen-Klinge, a Blade worn off by Polishing and Furbishing. s. schleiffen.
- Abschleimen**, (etwas) to unslime, rid of Slime, remove, take away the Slime. Fische abschleimen lassen, to soak, water Fish.
- Abschleiffen**, (als Kleider) to waste, wear off. Ein alter abgeschliffener Rock, an old, worn off, worn out, Thread-bare Coat.
- Abschlenckern**, (etwas von der Hand) to shake off, sling away, throw from, off or out of.
- Abschleppen**, (einen Schlitten) to waste, spend a Sled by Dragging. Einen Mantel, to wear off, spoil, waste a Cloak.
- Abschlüpfen**, to slide, slip down, s. gleiten.
- Abschlürffen**, (ein zu volles Glas) to sup off a little.
- Abschmeicheln**, (einem etwas) to get, obtain a Thing from one by Flattering, Coaxing, Soothing, Fawning, Courting, Cajoling, Wheedling him. Abschmeicheln, n. the Soothing, Flattering one &c.
- Abschmeiffen**, to strike, beat down by Violence and Force, s. abschlagen. Abgeschmissen Obst, Fruits shaken down by the Wind, Wind-Falls.
- Abschmelzen**, (Metall) to found, s. schmelzen. Unschlit, to melt, dissolve, make liquid, s. zerschmelzen. Am Leibe, to grow meager. Er ist ziemlich abgeschmolzen, he is grown a great Deal leaner, he hath piss'd his Tallow. s. mager werden.
- Abschmieren**, (die Butter vom Brod) to take off somewhat of the Butter that is on the Bread. (einen weidlich) to rub, scrub one's Back with Cudgel-Oil, s. abprügeln.
- Abschnallen**, (etwas) to unbuckle.
- Abschnappen**, (als ein Schloss) to slacken, slip, get loose. In der Rede, to break off abruptly. Einem etwas, to snap up one's Secret, to pump it out.
- Abschneiden**, 1) ein Stück von etwas, to cut off. Die Kehle, to cut one's Throat. Die Nägel, to pare. Das Haar, to trim. Die Flügel, to clip. Das Korn, to cut down. 2) Die Hoffnung, to deprive one of his Hopes, take away all Hopes from him. Die Zufuhr, to cut off the Passage, stop the Way. Die Ehre, to hurt or wound a Man's Reputation by Slandering, Reviling, Backbiting, Defaming. Abschneiden, n. die Abschneidung, the Cutting off, &c.
- Abschneutzen**, s. schneutzen.
- Abschnitt**, m. (von etwas) the Cutting, Chopping. An einem Festungs-Werck, Intrenchments, Trenches, Approaches. In einem Buch oder Capitel, a Section. In Versen, a Pause, Stop.
- Abschnitte oder Abschnitzel**, Chips, Shavings, Cuttings, Swippings, Shreds, Clippings, little Pieces got by Cutting.
- Abschnitzen**, (als vom Holz) to cut or chop off, as Carvers do.
- Abschnüren**, (Perlen) to unstring Pearls, take them off from the String.
- Abschöpfen**, (als Fett) to scum, take off.
- Abschräpen**, oder abschrapfen, (als Pech) to scrape, cut, shave away.
- Abschrauben**, (etwas) to unscrew. Ein Geschoss, to screw the Barrel of a Gun.
- Abschrecken**, (einen von etwas) to deter, discourage, affright, frighten, dishearten, intimidate, startle one off or away.
- Abschreiben**, (etwas) to copy, transcribe. Abschreiben lassen, to get it copied. Einen Autorem, to write out of or from an Author, s. ausschreiben. Einen Termin, to put off, write, that one can't appear. Eine böse Schuld, to write off in your Account-Book, ballance the Account of a bad Debt. Abschreiben, n. the Transcribing &c. Abschreiber, m. a Copist, Transcriber, one that copies, transcribes an Original-Writing, takes a Copy. Abschreibe-Geld, Copy-Money, Copiage.
- Abschreiten**, 1) vom Weg, to step, turn out of the Way, aside, go astray, s. abweichen. 2) Mit Schritten abmessen, to measure by or with your Steps.
- Abschreyen**, (sich) to cry your self hoarse, out of Breath, till you can no more, to Death, tire, weary, kill your self by Crying.
- Abschrift**, f. a Copy, Transcript, Duplicate.
- Abschroten**, (Wein oder Bier in Keller) to sink, shoot, let down a Cask into the Cellar, s. einschroten.
- Abschuppen oder abschuppen**, (Fische) to scale,

scale, unscale. Etwas oben mit einer Schüppe, to take off somewhat with a Spade.
Abfluß, m. (des Wassers) the swift Running down of the Waters. Eines Hügel's, f. Abhang. Einer Farbe, the Fading of a Colour, f. abschleffen.
Abhängig, bending, leaning downward, f. abhängig.
Abkühlen, to shake off. **Abkühlen**, n. the Shaking off.
Abkühlen, f. abgießen, und ausschütten.
Abkühlen, to go off by an Ulcer, to lose a Limb by a Sore. **Abgeschworen**, gone off, lost by an Ulcer.
Abkühlen, (sich) to fatigue yourself by Rioting.
Abkühlen, (einen) f. schwarz machen.
Abkühlen, (einem etwas) to talk one out of his Money, to obtain, get acquire a Thing by Wheedling, Flattering, Cajoling, Coaxing.
Abkühlen, to smoothen, fashion Iron or Metal by heating and hammering in a Forge.
Abkühlen, (sich) to ruin your Health by excessive and continual Debauches.
Abkühlen, (als Holz) to make Wood swim, make it go by Water. Etwas in Wasser, to wash off, wash away, purge.
Abkühlen, (auf und ab schwimmen) to swim up and down.
Abkühlen 1) Haber, to winnow Oats, f. schwingen. 2) sich vom Pferde, to light off, get off from Horse-Back.
Abkühlen, to abjure, forswear, renounce by an Oath.
Abkühlen, to weigh Anchor, to loose and go to Sea, depart, sail away, set Sail, put out, lanch into the Main, set out (forth) and be gone. **Abkühlung**, f. the Setting out from the Shore for to lanch into the Main &c.
Absehen, ablernen, (einem seine Kunst) to learn one's Art from him by seeing him Working. Einem etwas an den Augen, to perceive, guess a Thing by one's Countenance. So viel ich absehen kan, for ought I see or perceive. **Absehen**, n. die Absicht, the Design, Purpose, View, Project, Intention, Scope, Aim, End, Reflexion, Drift, Regard, Respect, Relation. Sein Absehen auf etwas haben, to aim at, be aiming at, have a Thing in View, have a Purpose, Design to it, mind, intend, mean it. Sein Absehen erreichen, to attain at, get, arrive at, compass your End or Design. Nicht erreichen, to miss it, come short of it. f. Zweck. Eines Absehens hintertreiben, to thwart, cross, oppose,

interrupt, prevent, hinder one's Aim or Purpose.
Abseigen, oder abseihen, to decant, pour off from the Dregs. **Abseigen**, n. die Abseigung, the Decanting &c.
Abseits, f. beneseits.
Abseiden, to sink, make sink down (to the Bottom) to dip, plunge down into the Water. **Abseiden**, f. the Sinking down.
Abseiden (einen) to send one, cause a Person to go away. **Abseiden**, to send away, dispatch, forward Merchandises.
Abseiden, (etwas) to sear, burn with a hot Iron, to burn away, f. abbrennen. **Abseiden**, n. die Abseiden, the Searing with a hot Iron, with a Wax-Candle, or by a Flame of Fire.
Absetzen, 1) vom Amt, to depose, degrade one, take him from the Dignity of his publick Office, remove him out of the Place or Business he is now in, bid him lay down his Function or Charge. Einen König, to dethrone a King. Das Geld, to cry down Money, publish, declare, proclaim it base and naught. **Absetzen**, to put off, sell, f. verkaufen. Alte Kleider, to put away, give away your old Clothes, wear, use them no more. Von einem, to abandon, leave one, f. verlassen. 2) Ein wenig stille halten, to make a short Stop or Pause, to cease, discontinue a little While. Im Schreiben oder Drucken, to paragraph, break off a Line. **Absetzung**, f. f. Absetzen, und Absatz.
Abseyn, 1) vom Weg, to be out of the Way. 2) abwesend seyn, to be absent. 3) herabseyn, vom gansen, to be separated, taken off, detached. Der Arm ist ihm ab, he hath lost his Arm.
Absehen, f. f. Absehen.
Abseiden, (sich) to languish, consume, pine away by Sickness.
Abseiden, (etwas) to seeth, gently boil any Thing in Liquor. **Abseiden**, n. die Abseiden, Decoction &c. abgeseiden, sod, boiled. Ein abgeseidenes Ei, an Egg poached.
Abseiden, to sink down. Sie sank in Ohnmacht, she fell a Swooning. Er sank vom Pferd herab, he dropt down from a Horseback. Zu Boden gesunken, sunk down to the Ground.
Abseiden, to sing a Psalm with a loud Voice before the People at publick Worship. Der Vater sang die Messe, the Father did sing the Mass. Der Vogel hat sich ganz abgeseiden, that Bird hath sung herself quite out of Breath and Voice.
Absetzen, 1) vom Pferd, to alight from the Horse,

Horfe, f. abfteigen. 2) Eine Schuld im Schuld-Thurm, to clear a Debt by being confined or imprisoned, pay it by Sitting in a Prison of Ease.

Abfolviren, to absolve. f. loßfprechen, loßzählen.

Abfolution, f. Loßzählung.

Abfonderlich, especially, particularly, singularly, by it self, peculiarly, apart, f. fonderlich, befonders.

Abfonderling, (ein) a Separatist, f. Sonderling.

Abfondern, (etwas von dem andern) to separate, part, divide, put afunder, segregate. Sich, to withdraw, go away from. Eine Waare, to fort, distribute, separate. Abgefondert, distinct, different, particular, alone, apart. Abfonderung, f. the Separation &c.

Abfpalten, (als Holz) to split, cleave, break off a Piece by Violence.

Abfpannen, 1) Pferde, to unteam. Ochfen, to unyoke. Ein Gezelt, to unpitch. f. aufspannen, 2) Einen Bogen, to unbend.

Abfpänftig, alienated, drawn away. (machen) to alienate, estrange, draw away the Affections. (werden) to turn difloyal, run away, go over to an other Party.

Abfpahren (am Maule) to abridge, defraud, deprive your own Appetite of it.

Abfpfeifen, (von der Tafel gehen) to have done with your Dinner or Supper, to have done dining, to withdraw from the Table. Die Armen, to feed the Poor, give Meat to them. Einen mit leeren Worten, to put one off with fair Words, sprinkle one with Court-holy-Water. Abfpfeifung, f. the Feeding, Nurifhing, Treatment.

Abfpenftig machen, f. abfpänftig.

Abfpinnen, to spin off your Spindle, Distaff, Task, finish it by Spinning. Er hat feinen Lebens-Faden abgefpunnen (oder abgefpunnen) he hath spent his Life, quitted Scores with the World.

Abfpplittern, (als von Brettern, oder Beinen) to splint, exfoliate, rise up or part like Scales or Splinters of a broken Board or Bone.

Abfpprechen, (einem eine Sache) to abjudicate one, give, pass a Verdict, Judgment, Sentence against him. Einem das Leben, to condemn one to die, sentence him to Death. Einem fein Glück, to bid one give over all Hopes and despaire. Es kan euch nicht abgefpprochen werden, It can't be abjudicated, (denied) to you.

Abfprennen, (ein Stück von einem Felsen) to undermine a Rock and cause with Gun-Powder spring a Piece thereof.

Abfppringen, (als ein Ball von der Wand) to rebound, fly back, bounce off again. Als eine Sante, to break as a String. Als ein Schloß, to spring off, slip off. Als Tüch oder Farbe, to loosen, get loose and fall down. Vom Pferde, to alight from. f. fppringen.

Abfppruch, m. die Abfpprechung, the Abjuration &c. f. abfpprechen.

Abfpühlen, (mit Wasser) to wash, lave, rinse. f. ausfpülen. Das Abfpühlen, the Washing &c.

Abfpulen, (Barn) to unspool, to have done with your Spooling, put the Yarn off from the Spools.

Abfpammen, to descend, come, spring from, f. herfpammen. Die Abfpammung, the Descent &c. Das Abfpammen der Wörter, the Etymology, Derivation.

Abfpand, m. (eine Unterlaffung) a Cession, Resignation, Desisting, Leaving off. Eine Entfernung, a Standing off, Distance, Interval.

Abfpändig, (Holz,) dead Wood.

Abfpatten, (feine Schuldigkeit) to pay, perform, shew, render, exhibit your Duty, acquit yourself of it, f. leisten. Dank, to give, render, say, yield Thanks. Zeugniß, to give, bear, produce Witnefs. Seinem Ehegatten die fchuldige Pflicht, to render your Spouse due Benevolence. Sein Gelübde, to persolve, perform, fulfil your Vow.

Abfpäuben, to wipe, (beat) off the Dust from &c.

Abfpäupen, (einen mit Ruthen) to whip, scourge, lash one soundly.

Abfpstechen, 1) einem die Gurgel, to cut one's Throat. Ein Lamm, Kalb &c. to kill, butcher. 2) Ein Lager, to form, design, delineate, pitch, take the Draught or Ground-Plot for a Camp. 3) Ein Spiren-Muster, to imitate, copy out a Model of a Point by Pricks upon a Paper. 4) Einen Teich oder Damm, to open, cut the Dam. 5) Einen in der Gunst, to out-do one in Favour, exceed him in it. 6) Wein, to rack and refine from the Lees. 7) Mit dem Boot vom Lande, to part with the Shore, go away with the Boat. 8) Als Farben, to set off. 9) Einen in Kupffer, to ingrave, make a Brass-Cut of.

Abfpstechen, (ein Lager) to pale a Spot of Ground, to mark it with Pales for a Leaguer, to pitch a Camp. Etwas so mit Nadeln angefpstekt gewesen, to loosen, take off the Pins.

Abfpstehen, 1) von etwas, to desist, cease from, leave off, discontinue, yield, give over, quit

quit a Thing, part with it. 2) Von eines Parthey, to withdraw from one's Party, to let him alone, not to hold or side with him. 3) Sterben, als Fische, to dye. Der Fisch ist abgestanden, that Fish is no more alive. 4) Als Wein, to pale, fade, turn bad. 5) Abgestanden Holz, dead Wood.

Abhehlen 1) einem etwas, to rob, deprive one of a Thing, to steal it away from him. **Abgestohlen**, what is stoln away. 2) Sich von der Gesellschaft, to steal, slink, drop away.

Absteigen, 1) vom Pferde, to light or alight from. 2) Stufen, to step, go down, descend. 3) Die absteigende Linie, the descending Linage, Offspring, Progeny.

Abstellen, (etwas) f. abschaffen. Die **Abstellung**, f. Abschaffung.

Absterben, to dye, expire. de cease, f. sterben, oder abscheiden, oder aussterben. Er ist mir abgestorben, he hath left me.

Absteupen, (einen) to whip, lash one soundly.

Abstoßen, 1) mit dem Schiff vom Lande, f. abschiffen. 2) Einem das Herz, to break, pierce one's Heart. 3) Etwas, als ein Horn, eine Ecke, to break, fray off. 4) Einen von einem Felsen, to precipitate, cast, thrust one violently down from.

Abstrafen, (einen) to punish, chastize one, inflict a due Punishment upon him. Die **Abstraffung**, the Punishing &c.

Abstreichen, (als ein Geträid-Maas) to strike off, sweep off.

Abstreiffen, (die Blätter) to strip, slip, slide off, unleave. Die Haut, to pull off. Die Kleider, to strip one, uncloth, undress, make naked.

Abstreiten, (einem ein Ding) to strive, contend for, to get by Strife.

Abstricken, to get done or ready by Knitting, f. stricken.

Abstriegeln, (ein Pferd) to curry. einen, f. abprügeln.

Abstürzen, f. herabstürzen.

Abstutzen, (die Spitze von etwas hinwegnehmen) to clip, poll, shorten.

Absuchen, (die Läuse) to louse, seek, hunt after Lice.

Abt, m. an Abbat or Abbot. Eine **Abten**, an Abbey or Abby. Eine **Abtissin**, an Abbess.

Abtackeln, (ein Schiff) to untackle, unrigger, take off the Tacklings &c.

Abtauschen, (einem etwas) to get by Exchange, Trucking, Bartering.

Abtey, f. unter Abt.

Abtheilen, to divide, part, distribute, distinguish. **Abgetheilte Erben**, f. abgetheilt.

Abtheilung, the Division, Distribution, Parting &c.

Abthun, (einen Streit) to end, finish a Strife. Eine Gewohnheit, to abolish, abrogate, undo, f. abschaffen. Eine Rechnung, to clear, make up, ballance, conclude an Account. Einen armen Sünder, to execute a Criminal, to punish a Malefactor under the Sentence of the Law with Death. Den Hut, f. abziehen. Die Kleider, f. ablegen. Die Hand von einem, f. abziehen.

Abtilgen, (eine Schuld abthun) to blot out, extinguish.

Abtrischen, f. abspeisen.

Abtrissin, f. unter Abt.

Abtrag, m. Satisfaction, Reparation, Payment.

Abtragen, 1) eine Schuld, to clear, pay off, solve, make up. 2) Als Kleider, to wear off, spend, waste, spoil. 3) Ein Gebäude, to break, beat, pull down. 4) Die Speisen, to clear the Table, take away the Meats.

Abtrauren, f. abgrämen.

Abtreiben, 1) den Feind, to beat, drive back. 2) die Leibes- Frucht, to make one's self miscarry, to cause a Miscarriage. 3) Gold oder Silber auf der Capelle, to put to the Test or upon the Coppel. 4) Vieh vom Acker, to drive off, chase away. 5) abgetriebenes Vieh, Cattle spent, wasted, ruined, tired by Labour or Fatigue.

Abtrennen, 1) etwas genähetes, to unstitch, unknit, unravel, unfow, unborder, unty, take off the Trimming. 2) Sich von einer Gemeinschaft, to separate, turn from, f. absondern. 2) Eines vom andern, to disjoyn, disunite.

Abtreten, 1) den Absatz vom Schuh, to break off a Heel of your Shoe by Treading too hard upon it. 2) Vom Schau-Platz, to retire, withdraw, go off, depart, be gone. 3) Einem etwas, to give up, resign, yield, surrender, give over, deliver, abdicate, renounce. **Abtreten**, n. die Abtretung, Cession, Resignment, Receding &c.

Abtreufeln, abtreifen oder abtriefen (als Wasser) to drop, trickle, drip, fall down. 2) Nutzen bringen, to be of Profit or Advantage.

Abtrinken, (oben ein wenig ab) to sup, drink off a little.

Abtritt m. 1) eine Stufe vor der Thür, a Step into the Street. 2) Ein falscher Trit, a false Step. 3) Ein Ort, allein zu seyn, a Retreat, retiring Place, withdrawing-Room, Antichamber. 4) Von einem Amt, Recht, Dienst, &c. the Cession, Resignation, Abdication. f. Aufgebung. 5) Das heimliche

heimliche Gemach, the Privy, House of Office, little House, convenient or necessary House. Einen Abtritt nehmen, to withdraw, retire, retreat a little from the Company.

Abtrocknen, to take away the Moisture by Drying, to make dry, to become, grow dry. Die Hände, to wipe the Hands with a Towel. Den Schweiß, to dry up, wipe off. Rüchen-Geschirr, to drain, to air.

Abtropfen, abtropfeln, f. abtrennseln.

Abtrogen, (einem etwas) to abtort by Threatening, to obtain by hectoring, daring, braving, by boisterous, impetuous, importunate, foul Expressions.

Abtrucken, f. abtrecken.

Abtrünnig werden, to desert, backslide, apostatize, become a Turn-Coat. machen, to debauch, seduce, draw off, intice or make one forsake his Master.

Abtrünniger, m. a Turn-Coat, Backslider, Shuffler, Revolter, Apostate, Renegade.

Abtummeln, (ein Pferd) to break, manage, tire a Horse, to fatigue him by over-riding.

Abverdienen, to deserve, f. abdieneu.

Ab und zu gehen, to go and come again.

Abwachen, (sich) to fatigue, macerate, mortify, kill yourself by Watching.

Abwägen, (etwas) oder abwiegen, to weigh. Genau abgewogen, weighed exactly.

Abwalzen, abwälzen, to wallow, roll away, tumble down.

Abwarten, (die gelegene Zeit) to wait, stay for. Sein Geschäfte, to attend, mind your Business, f. obliegen. Den Termin, to appear at the Time appointed.

Abwartung, f. the Attending, Minding of a Thing &c.

Abwärts, downward, towards the lower Part or Bottom.

Abwaschen, (etwas) to wash off, bath, lave, cleanse with Water. Abwaschung, f. the Ablution, Cleansing, Purifying, Washing.

Abwässern, (etwas) to madify, soak, moisten, wet a Thing. Einem ein Ding, to acquire, get either by fair or foul Means.

Abweben, to weave, compose or make a Piece of Cloth, Silk &c.

Abwechseln, (sich verändern) to alter, change, turn. Einander, to do a Thing by Turns or alternatively one after another. Die Schind-Wache, to relieve. Ein abwechselnd Fieber, an intermittent Fever. Ein abwechselnd Amt, an Office that is alternative.

Abwechselung, f. the Change, Vicissitude, Revolution, Alteration, Turn.

Abweg, m. a By-Way, wrong Way, Side-

Way. Abwege suchen, to seek By-Ways, Shifts, Evasions, Subterfuges, f. Ausflucht. Abwegig, abwegsam, out of the Way, far from the Road, where there is little or no Passage.

Abwehen, to blow off or down.

Abwehren, to turn, keep, ward, hold off, to avert, divert, prevent, hinder, stop, repell, drive back, reclaim. Abwehrung, f. Prohibition, Turning off &c.

Abweichen, to decline, recede, turn, go off, swerve, recoil. Abweichung, f. Deflexion, Digression, Wandering or Going out of the Way, a Parting from the Subject &c.

Abweiden, to forage or graze off a Meadow, to feed on or upon, to drive Cattle upon a Field for Consuming the Grass of it. Abweidung, f. the Foraging &c.

Abweinen, (sich) to spoil, damage, hurt your Eyes by Weeping, to cry your Eyes out.

Abweisen, to wind off Thread or Yarn from a Clew, Ball or Skain.

Abweisen, (einen) to put, shift, turn off, give one a Foil, to deny, refuse, reject. Abweisung, f. a Repulse, Refusal, Denial &c.

Abwelzen, f. abwälzen.

Abwenden, to avert, divert, withdraw, turn, drive, put off or back. f. abkehren. Abwendung, f. the Averting &c.

Abwendig machen, to alienate, draw, fetch, turn off &c. f. abwenden und abspänstig.

Abwerffen, 1) etwas, to cast, throw, put shed, shake off. 2) Viel oder wenig, to bring in, yield, afford Profit, to be profitable, give Advantage. Abgeworffen Obst, Wind-Falls. 3) Sich mit einem, f. überwerffen.

Abwärts oder abwärts, downwards.

Abwesend, absent, out of the Way, absconded.

Abwesenheit, f. the Absence, the Being absent or out of the way.

Abwetzen, 1) scharff machen, to exacuate, make sharp, to whet. 2) Dünne machen, to waste, consume, spend by whetting. 3) Die Spitze an einem Messer, &c. to blunt the Point, to whet off.

Abwickeln, (etwas) to unfold, unwrap, unwind, unroll. Abwicklung, f. the Evolution, Unfolding &c.

Abwimmern, (sich) to break your Heart and spoil your Health by Groaning, Whining and Crying.

Abwinden, (als Seide) to wind off Silk from a Skain.

Abwünseln, f. abwimmern.

Abwischen, to wipe, sweep, rub off, to absterge, cleans from Filth.

Abwischung,

Abwischung, f. the Absterfion, Wiping off &c.

Abwittern, to desist of the Tempest, to leave off Thundering.

Abwuchern, to get, obtain, extort by Usury, to take extravagant Interest & Gain.

Abwürgen, to kill, butcher, cut the Throat,

Abwürgen, to season, f. würgen. Einen garstig, to give one a smart Foil, to turn, put one off with a short Answer.

Abwürten, f. austoben, austrafen.

Abzahlen, to pay off, satisfy your Creditors, quit yourself of your Debt. **Abzahlung**, f. the Paying off &c.

Abzanken, 1) sich, to weary yourself by Wrangling. 2) Einem etwas, to obtain by Quarreling, Strife or Contention.

Abzapfen, (ein Faß Wein &c.) to empty a Barrel, to bottle your Wine. Das Blut, to draw or let too much Blood away. Einen Teich, to draw, drain a Pond. Einem sein Geld, to drain one's Purse, to wipe him of his Money, draw him dry.

Abzaubern, to get by Charming, Inchanting, Bewitching.

Abzäumen, to unbridle, draw the Bit.

Abzählen, to tell an appointed Sum of Money, to count so much Money down. **Abzählen**, n. die Abzählung, the Telling, Counting &c.

Abzehren, (sich) to pine away, decay, languish, consume away, grow lean and meager, f. auszehren. **Auszeehrung**, f. Consumption, the Pining away &c.

Abzeichnen, to design, delineate, draw, make a Draught, to chalk, skitch, adumbrate &c. **Abzeichnung**, f. the Skitch, Chalking, Draught of a Picture.

Abziehen, 1) von der Belagerung, to break up, retire, withdraw, march off, retreat, raise the Siege. Mit Verlust, to be disappointed, frustrated in your Desire. Von seinem bisherigen Herrn, to pass into another Master's Service. 2) Den Hut, die Kleider &c. to take, pull off. Die Haut, to flea, strip off the Skin. 3) Eine Summe von der andern, to subtract, deduct, discount, defalk, take off. Etwas am Preis, to abate something of the Price, f. abbrechen. Einen von etwas, f. abhalten. 4) Die Hand von einem, to withdraw our Hand from one, to forsake, abandon him. 5) Von der Wache, to march off the Ward, to be relieved. 6) Wein, to shift Wine from one Vessel into another in order to cleanse it from the Lees. **Brandtwein**, to distill, rectify. 3. mahl abgetogener **Brandtwein**, thrice rectified Brandy. 7) Ein Scheer-Messer, to set a Razor. 8)

Sich von der Welt, f. entziehen. **Abziehen**, n. die Abziehung, der Abzug, the Retiring, Retreat &c. the Substraction, Deduction &c.

Abzielen, (auf, darauf) to tend to, aim at.

Abzirkeln, to measure with the Compasses.

Abzirkelung, f. the Measuring with Compasses.

Abzupfen, to pluck, pick, cull off.

Abzwacken, to cheat one, to pill and pull, take illicit Profits, wipe one of his Money, drain his Purse. **Abzwacken**, n. the Cheating, Pilfering &c.

Abzwagen, to wash one's Head with Lye, to rattle, chide him well.

Abzwecken, to aim at, f. abzielen.

Abzwicken, to nip, pinch or slip off.

Abzwingen, to abtort, extort, get, obtain by Force or violent Means.

Academie, f. Academy, University, publick School.

Academisch, academical, academick.

Academicus, an Academist.

Accent Accent. **Accentuiren**, den Accent machen, to accent, mark with the Accent, put the Accent to.

Acceptant, m. he that accepts the Bill of Exchange.

Acceptation, **Acceptirung**, f. the Acceptation.

Acceptiren, to accept, f. annehmen.

Accidentien, Einkünfte, außerordentliche Besoldung, Perquisites, accidental or extraordinary Profits.

Accis, m. the Excise. **Accis-Einnehmer**, m. an Excise-Man. **Accisbare Sachen**, excisable Commodities, Things which Excise is to be paid for.

Accommodirung, f. Accommodation.

Accommodiren, (etwas) to accommodate, adjust, f. belegen. Einen mit etwas, to accommodate with. Sich zu etwas, to accommodate yourself to. f. bequemen.

Accord, f. Vertrag, Vergleich.

Accordiren, to accord, agree, consent, f. übereinkommen, bewilligen, vergleichen.

Ach! ah! o! ah! alas!

Achat, oder **Agat**, m. the Aggat, or Agate.

Achs, **Achse**, f. (am Wagen) the Axel-Tree. Güther auf der Achse versenden, to send Goods upon Axel-Tree, by Cart-Men, Land Carriage. Der Vorstecker an der Achse, the Axel-Pin, Linch-Pin. Die Himmels-Achs, the Axis of the Globe.

Achsel, f. Schulter, the Shoulder. Etwas auf die Achsel nehmen, to shoulder a Thing up, take it upon your Shoulders. Die Achsel zucken, to shrink, shrug up your Shoulders. Etwas auf seine Achseln nehmen,

- nehmen, to be answerable for. Einen auf die Achseln flossfen, to claw one's Back, fawn upon him. Einen über die Achsel ansehen, to look awry, ascaunse, aslope, aslant, asquint or with Contempt upon one. Auf beyden Achseln tragen, to carry it fain between two Parties, to be Jack of both Sides.
- Achsel-Band**, n. a Shoulder-Band.
- Achsel-Bein**, n. Shoulder-Bone.
- Achsel-Grube**, f. the Arm-Pit, Arm-Hole.
- Achsel-Küssen**, n. a Leaning-Pillow or Cushion.
- Achsel-Träger**, m. a Trimmer, one that carries it fair betwixt two Parties.
- Acht**, achte, eight. Acht und achtzig, eight and eighty, or eighty eight. Acht und dreyßig, thirty eight. Der acht und dreyßigste, the eight and thirtieth. Acht und funffzig, fifty eight. Der acht und funffzigste, the fifty eight &c. Acht Tage, Seven-Night, or Seven-Nights. Der Achte, the eighth.
- Acht**, f. Achtung, Obacht, the Heed, Care, Observance, Minding, Regard of a Thing. Auf etwas Acht haben, to mind, observe, regard a Thing, take Care, Notice of, give Heed to &c. Sich in Acht nehmen, to have a Care, beware of. Aus der Acht lassen, to forget, neglect, slight a Thing.
- Acht**, f. Acht-Erklärung, der Bann, the Out-Lawry, Proscription, Out-Lawing, Bannishment. Ein Aber-Acht, a double-Ban. Die Ober-Acht, the upper-Ban, Imperial-Ban. In die Acht erklären, to out-law, bannish.
- Aecht**, true, genuine, pure, legitimate, not adulterated, not falsified or sophisticated.
- Achtbar**, creditable, well renown'd, loved and esteemed, of good Report or Reputation. Achtbarkeit, f. Honourableness, Renown, Esteem, Reputation.
- Acht-beinicht**, eight-footed.
- Acht-Eck**, m. an Octogane.
- Achteckigt**, octangular, eight-cornered.
- Achtel**, n. das achte Theil, an Eighth, the eighth Part of a Whole.
- Achten**, 1) etwas, to care, esteem, respect, regard, observe, mind a Thing, make Account of it, value it. 2) Dafürhalten, to think, suppose, believe, hold, take, esteem. 3) Auf etwas achten, f. Acht haben oder Achtung geben.
- Achtfach**, achtfältig, eightfold.
- Achtfüßig**, eight-footed.
- Acht-Groschen-Stück**, n. a Coin worth a eight good Grosches.
- Achthundertste**, m. the eight-hundredth.
- Acht-jährig**, eight Years old.
- Achtmahl**, eight times. Acht mahl acht, eight times eight.
- Achtsam**, careful, heedful, mindful, exact, attentive, diligent, solicitous. f. bedachtsam.
- Achtsamkeit**, Carefulness, Heedfulness, Mindfulness, Application, Attentiveness, Solicitousness, Concernedness.
- Acht-seitige**, (Figur) Octaedron.
- Acht-spännig**, with eight Horses in a Waggon.
- Achtung**, 1) Hochachtung, Esteem, Regard, Value. 2) Aufmerksamkeit, Watchfulness, Diligence, Vigilance, f. Acht. Achtung geben, (auf etwas) to attend to, f. Acht haben.
- Achtzehn**, eighteen. Der Achtzehende, the eighteenth.
- Achtzig**, eighty, fourscore, f. acht.
- Achtzig-jährig**, fourscore or eighty Years, old.
- Acker**, m. a Field, Soil, Ground for Tillage, arable Land. Ein Brach-Acker, a fallow Ground. Ein Pacht-oder Mieth-Acker, a Farm. Ein Frey-Acker, a Free-Hold, Free-Tenure, Allodial-Lands. Ein Frohn-Acker, a Tenure in Villainage, Lands for which Rents or Services are due. Der Gottes-Acker, the Burrying-Place, Church-Yard, f. Kirch-Hof.
- Acker-Bau**, m. the Agriculture, Tillage, Husbandry, Tilling, Manuring, Earing of Ground.
- Acker-Bauer**, f. Bauer.
- Acker-Land**, n. arable Land, Ground fit for Tillage, Earland.
- Ackerlein**, n. a little Field &c.
- Acker-Leute**, Plough-Men. f. Acker-Mann.
- Acker-Mann**, a Clown, Plough-Man, Husband-Man.
- Acker-Mähre**, a Plough-Mare, Jade, sorry Horse.
- Ackern**, to plough, break up the Ground. f. pflügen.
- Acker-Werck**, n. the Tillage, Agriculture, Husbandry.
- Acker-Zeit**, f. the Plough-Season.
- Acker-Zeug**, n. Tools belonging to the Plow.
- Acten**, (gerichtliche) the Papers, Particulars or Writings of a Case or Plea. Parlements-Acten, Acts of Parliament.
- Action**, (Geld-Vosten von unterschiedener Größe der Ost-Indischen Compagnie) Actions. Ein Action-Händler, a Stock-Jobber.
- Adams-Äpfel**, m. the Adam's-Apple, a Sort of great Lemons.
- Adams-Biß**, m. (der Knorpel an der Kehle) the Adam's-Bit, Throat-Bone, Protuberance, Gullet of the Throat, Channel-Bone.

Adams-Feige, f. a Sycamore.

Adel, m. 1) adeliche Stand, die Adelschafft, the Nobleness, Nobility. Einer oder eine von Adel, a noble Man, a noble Woman. Geböhrner von Adel, a noble Man by Birth, of noble Extraction. Von gutem Adel, of a true noble Stock or Race. 2) Der ganze Adel, the Nobles, Nobility. Der Ober-Adel, grosse Adel, the Nobility. Der Unter-Adel, kleine Adel, the Gentry.

Adelich, noble, of noble, excellent, gentle Extraction.

Adeln, to enoble one, to make one noble, to knight one.

Adels-Brief, m. a Charter, Grant, Patent of Nobility.

Ader, f. a Vein. Adern oder Striche im Holz, Streaks in, or Grain of Wood.

Sur Ader lassen, to let Blood, open a Vein.

Aderig, adericht, veiny, nervous &c.

Aedern, ausadern, to pluck the Veins and Tendons out.

Aderlaß, f. das Aderlassen, the Letting of Blood, Opening of a Vein, Phlebotomy.

Aderlaß-Binde, f. a Swathing-Band.

Aederlein, n. Aedergen, a little Vein.

Aderreich, full of Veins.

Adler, m. an Eagle. Ein junger Adler, an Eaglet. Meer-Adler, a Saker, Sea-Eagle. Ein doppelter Adler, (im Wapen) an Eagle with two Heads. Adlers-Klauen, the Claws, Pounces of an Eagle. Adlers-Nase, an Eagle's Nose. Der Adler-Stein, the Eagle-Stone.

Admiral, an Admiral, Commander of a Fleet.

Admiralität, f. the Admiralty, the Navy-Office.

Admiralschafft f. the Admiralship.

Advent, (Zeit) the Advent.

Aebtisin, f. an Abbates, Abbess.

Aecht, (recht, wahr) good, true, genuine, naturel, legitime, pure.

Aechzen, to sigh, sob, groan, weep, lament, mourn. f. seuffzen.

Aeffen, (einen) to mock, deceive one, bring him into a Fools Paradise.

Aeffung, f. Aefferey, the Mockery, Elusion.

Aehern, f. ehren.

Aehnlich, like, resembling.

Aehnlichkeit, f. the Likeness, Resemblance, Conformity.

Aehr, Aehre, f. Korn-Aehre, an Ear, Corn-Ear.

Aehren-Lese, f. the Gleaning of Ears.

Aehrlein, n. a little Ear.

Aelster, f. Elster.

Aelter, older. Aeltest, oldest, most antient.

Aemsig, f. emsig.

Aendern, to alter, change, transform, correct.

Aenderung, f. the Change, Altering, Alteration, Variety.

Aengstigen, to torment, trouble, vex, disquiet, afflict. f. Angst.

Aerger, f. arg.

Aergerniß, Scandal. f. arg.

Aestig, f. Ast.

Aegen, 1) als die Vogel ihre Jungen, to carry Food in the Beck, to feed the young by the Beck. 2) Anforen, to bait Birds. Einen Angel, to bait a Hook. In Kupfer, to etch, grave with Aqua fortis. Gauled Fleisch, to take away by Corrosives or fretting Powders.

Aetz-Pulver, n. a Corrosive, fretting-Powder.

Aetzung, (eines Vogels) the Baiting, Alluring, Inticing, Decoying.

Aetz-Wasser, n. Aquafort, Etching-Water.

Affe, an Ape, a Monkey. Ein grosser Affe, a Baboon. mit einem langen Schwanz. a Marmoset. Ein junger Affe, ein Aeffgen, a Pug, little Monkey.

Affen-Spiel, n. Affen-Werck, Afferen, the Apishness, apish Tricks, Foppery, Mockery, Bantering &c.

Affenhaft, affisch, apish, apishly.

Africa, Africa.

Africaner, (ein) africanisch, African.

Affter-Bürde, f. (Nachgeburt) an After-Birth or Burden, the Secondine. Die Mißbährung, a false Conception, Miscarriage.

After-Darm, m. Mast-Darm, the Arse-Gut, strait Gut.

Astere, m. the Arse, Breech, Fundament.

After-Erb, m. an After-Heir, second, Substitute-Heir.

After-Geburt, f. After-Bürde.

After-König, m. an Anti-King, false, pretended King, one, that affects the Crown.

After-Lehn, n. a Mesne-Tenure, a Mesne-Fief, a Fief held of a higher Fief.

After-Lehnträger, an Under-Feudatary.

After-Mehl, n. Mill-Dust.

After-Pabst, m. an Anti-Pope, false, pretended Pope.

Asterrede, f. f. Verleumdung.

Asterreden, to backbide, slander f. Verleumden.

Agat, a Jetty, Agath. f. Agt-Stein.

Ageley, (Straut) Columbine, Aquilegia.

Agent, m. an Agent, Factor, Commissary. in der Comödie, an Actor upon the Stage.

Agentschafft, f. the Agency, Factorship.

Agio, n. advance-Money, f. Lagio.

Agiren, (eine Person) to act, play the Person

- son of one. eine Hure, to play the Whore.
einen Narren, to play the Fool.
- Uglaster, f. Elster.
- Ugrest, n. Saft von sauren Trauben, Verjuice, Juice of Bicanes or sour Grapes.
- Ugurken, (eingemachte Gurcken) Gherkins, little Cucumbers pickled.
- Ugt-Stein, m. (der schwarze Bern-Stein) the Agate, Agate-Stone.
- Uhl, f. Schuh-Nahle, the Awl.
- Uhm, f. f. Ohme.
- Uinden, ahnen, 1) sich ahnden lassen, to be sensible of, to perceive before Hand, foresee, conjecture an Event. es hat mich schon geahnet, my Heart gave and told it me. 2) etwas rächen, to resent, mind and revenge it at a convenient Time. 3) nach-ahnen, f. nachahmen.
- Uinnen, die Vor-Eltern, the Ancestors, Antecessors, Forefathers, Progenitors. die Ur-Uhnen, the eldest Progenitors.
- Uhn-Frau, f. die älter-Groß-Mutter, the great-grand Mother.
- Uhn-Herr, m. der älter-Groß-Vater, the great-grand-Father, great-grand Sir.
- Uhnthun, (nach einem) to long for ones Presence.
- Uhorn, (Baum) m. Mapsholder, the Plane-Tree, Maple-Tree.
- Uichen, (ein Maas oder Gewicht probiren) to gage or gauge. Das Uichen, the publick Standard, Scantling, Size, or Measure. f. Eich-Maas.
- Uis, n. f. Geschwür.
- Ulabaster, m. Ulabaster-Stein, Alabaster, the Alabaster-Stone.
- Ulabastern, of Alabaster, an Alabaster-Box.
- Umant, (Wurz) f. Elicampane.
- Umant-Wein, m. elicampaned-Wine, Wine seasoned with Elicampane.
- Uaun, m. the Alum.
- Uaunhafft, alaunicht, alaunig, aluminous.
- Uber, silly, simple, dull-witted, f. einfältig. ein alberner Simpel, ein Schöps, a Dunce. Sot, Simpleton, Jolt-Head, Blockhead.
- Uber Zeug reden, to talk Nonsense, to talk dully, gibberish.
- Uberlein, (ein Fisch) a Guiniad.
- Uchimie, f. Alchymy, Chymistry.
- Uchimist, m. an Alchymist, Chymist.
- Ucoran, m. the Alcoran.
- Ucove, f. (eine mit einem Teppich, oder andern Bau-Zierrathen, abgesonderte Bett-Stätte) an Alcove, a separated Bed-Stead-Place.
- Ufangerey, f. Toys, Trifles, Sottishness, Ufangerey treiben, to toy, trifle.
- Ufermes-Körner, Scarlet-Grains.
- Ull, aller, alle, alles, all. Wenn alle Enden zusammen kommen, when all comes to all, upon the Upshot. allzuschwehr, too heavy. alle Jahre, every Year, yearly. alle beyde, both of them.
- Ullarm, m. der Lärm, the Alarm or Alarum. Ullarm blasen, to sound Alarum. Ullarm oder Rebelle schlagen, to alarm the Watch. Ullarm-Bläser, he that sounds Alarum.
- Ullarmiren, (die Wache) to alarm the Watch.
- Ullbereit, already.
- Ullda, there, in that Place.
- Ulldieweil, f. dieweil.
- Ulldort, there, thereabouts, in that Place.
- Ullein, 1) (ohne Gesellschaft) alone, by oneself, within yourself, single. 2) abgesondert, separated, single, without Company. 3) aber, but, however.
- Ullemahl, always, at all times, at any time, every time. einmahl vor allemahl, once for all. Ullemahl den vierten Tag, every fourth Day.
- Ullenfalls in Case it should happen, at all Adventure.
- Ullenthalben, every where, in all Places, all abroad, at every Hand.
- Uller (vor den Adjectivis ist der Superlativ.) als der allerbeste, the best of them, der allergelehrteste, the most learned, der allerchristlichste König, the most Christian King, der allerhöchste, the most high.
- Uller-Augen, (das) Grace before Dinner or Supper.
- Ullerding, 1) gewißlich, by all Means, surely, sure enough, certainly, 2) gang und gar, throughout, quite, entirely, perfectly.
- Ullererst, just now, but even now.
- Ullerhand, several, divers, sundry, any, many, various, of all Sorts or Kinds.
- Ullerheiligen, f. Heiliger.
- Ullerley, f. Ullerhand.
- Ullermassen, since, since that, for as much as, because.
- Ullermest, Ullermestens, most of all, above all, before all, chiefly, principally, especially &c.
- Ullernächst, hard by, next Door.
- Uller Orten, allenthalben, allwegen, all abroad, in all Places, anywhere.
- Ullerseits, on every Side.
- Ulleamt, alle miteinander, all together.
- Ulleweile, f. eben jetzt.
- Ullewege, allezeit, always, at any time, continually, ever.
- Ullgegenwart, f. the Omnipresence, Ubiquity, the Being every where & in all Places present.
- Ullgegenwärtig, omnipresent, every where present.
- Ullgemach, allmählig, by little and little, by Degrees, softly, leisurely, gently.
- Ullgemein,

- Allgemein**, universal, general, common, publick.
- Allhie**, allhier, here, in this Place.
- Alliance**, f. the Alliance. f. Bündniß.
- Allirten**, the Allied, Confederated, f. Bündsgenossen.
- Allmacht** f. Omnipotency.
- Allmächtig**, omnipotent.
- Allmäblich**, f. allgemach.
- Allermans-Garnisch**, (ein Kraut) a Sort of Herb, Mandrake.
- Allermans Sure**, f. jedermanns Sure, a common Whore, Strumpet, Prostitute.
- Allodia** Güther allodial, allodian Lands, free-Holds, free-Tenures.
- Allwissend**, omniscient, omniscious.
- Allwissenheit**, f. Omniscieny.
- Allwo**, where.
- Allzu**, too, als allzugroß, too great. allzugleich, all together, all at once. allzumahl, all together, they all, all of them.
- Almanach**, m. f. Calender.
- Almosen**, n. the Alms, Alms-Deed, a Charity.
- Almosen-Amt**, n. the Alms-House, Alms-Office, Almonry, Alumry.
- Almosen-Büchse**, f. an Alms-Box.
- Almosen-Rasten**, m. der Almosen-Stock, the Alms-Cash, Alms Stock.
- Almosen-Pfleger**, m. the Aumner, Almner, Almoner.
- Aloe**, f. the Aloes Plant.
- Alp**, m. Die Nacht-Mähre, the Night-Mare, a nocturnal Choking.
- Alpen**, (die) das Alpen-Gebürge, the Alps, jenseit der Alpen, beyond the Alps, transalpine.
- Alphabet**, n. 1) das a b c, the Alphabet, the a b c. 2) ein Alphabet im Druck, a Quire, four and twenty printed Sheets, vier Alphabet groß, four Quires big.
- Araun**, f. Mandragore.
- Als**, 1) wie, as, like. 2) da, when, as, when as, at the time that 3) mehr als, more than. 4) nichts als, nothing but. 5) so wahr als ich lebe, as I live. 6) demnach ic. als oder also ic. whereas &c. so &c. 7) als nehmlich, as, to wit, viz. 8) für zum Exempel, as, for Instance, nach den Partic. als ich ihn gesehen, so ic. having seen him &c.
- Als bald**, alsobald, presently, forthwith, immediately, by and by, quickly incontinently, out of Hand, without any Delay.
- Als dann**, alsdenn, then, at that Time. alsdenn erst, then first. alsdenn endlich einmahl, then at last, then indeed.
- Also**, so, thus, even so, after this Manner, so that &c.
- Alsofort**, forthwith, f. alsbald.
- Alsogar**, daß ic. in so much that &c. in such a Manner that &c.
- Alster**, f. Äsel, Äglaster, the Mag-Pie. f. Elster.
- Alt**, der Alt, die Alt-Stimme, the Alt, Countertenor.
- Alt**, 1) der Zeit nach, old, aged, stricken in Years. 2) Das vor vielen Jahren gewesen. ancient. 3) das gleich im Anfang gewesen, primitive. 4) Das einfallen will, ruinous, decayed.
- Altan**, m. the Balcony, Gallery, Terras, Looover.
- Altar**, m. the Altar. Der hohe Altar, the high or great Altar.
- Altbacken**, (Brod) stale Bread.
- Alte**, f. the Staleness.
- Alten**, die, the old ones. 2) Alt werden, to grow old, f. veralten.
- Älter**, older, more aged, elder in Age. Der ältere und jüngere, senior and junior, the elder and the younger, Father and Son. Die Ältern, f. Eltern.
- Älter-Mutter**, f. Ähn-Frau.
- Älter-Vater**, f. Ähn-Herr.
- Älteste**, der, die, das, the eldest, most old, most ancient.
- Alter**, n. (das menschliche) the Age. Erwachsenes Alter, ripe Age. Das mündige Alter, full Age. Unmündige Alter, Non-Age, Under-Age. Die Blüthe des Alters, the Prime or Flower of Age. Hohe Alter, old Age. 2) Das Alter, Alterthum, the Antiquity, Ancientness, Oldness. Vor Alters, of old, anciently, in elder Times.
- Alter-Leute**, (in den Zünften und Ämtern,) Aldermen, Ein Ältermann, an Alderman, f. Gülte.
- Alterthum**, n. the Antiquity, Oldness, Ancientness.
- Altfränsisch**, after the old Way, ancient Fashion.
- Alt-Gesell**, m. bey den Handwerckern, the chief of Men assisting in a Shop.
- Ältlich**, somewhat oldish, a little old, elderly.
- Ältmännisch**, oldishly, like an old Man, oldmanlike.
- Alt-Meister**, m. an Alderman of a Guild.
- Alt-Vater**, m. 1) älter Vater, the great-Grand-Father. 2) Die Ält-Väter im A. T. the Patriarchs, Fathers of the O. T. 3) Die Ält-Väter der ersten Kirche N. T. the Fathers of the primitive Church.
- Älrväterisch**, after the old Way or ancient Fashion, grown out of Use.
- Am**, (für an dem) in the, on the, to the, by the, against the. Am bey den Superlativis Adjectivor: wird unterschiedlich gegeben.

- Am ersten, zum ersten, vors erste, first, first of all, in the first Place. Am nächsten, nearest, the nearest, next most. Am dritten Tage, the third Day. Am Wege, by the Way-Side. Am Tisch, by the Table. Franckfurth am Main, Francford upon the Main. f. an.
- Amarant, f. f. Tausendschön.
- Amarellen, a great Sort of red sowrish Cherries.
- Amarillen, a little Sort of Apricots.
- Amboß, m. an Anvil. Amboß mit zwey Spitzen, an Anvil with two Nooks or Corners.
- Amboß-Stock, m. the Anvil's Stock.
- Ambra, m. grauer Amber, Amber-Greese, Ambergris. gelber Amber, f. Bern-Stein.
- Ameise, f. an Ant, Pismire, Emmet. Ameisen-Eyer, Ant-Eggs. ein Ameisen Hauffe, an Ant-Hill, Ants-Hillock, Pismire-Hillock. Ameisen-Nest, n. an Ants-Nest, or Holes.
- Amelirt, enamelled, varied, varied with little Spots.
- America, n. West-Indien, die Neue Welt, America, the Western World.
- Americaner, m. an American.
- Amethyst, m. an Amethyst.
- Amme, f. Säug-Amme, a Nurse, Wet-Nurse. Heb-Amme, Wehe-Mutter, a Midwife.
- Ammern, f. Amarellen.
- Ampel, f. a Lamp.
- Amsel, f. a black Bird. Ring-Amsel, Wasser-Amsel, the Owsel.
- Amt, n. 1) ein Dienst, an Office, Employment, Place, Charge. 2) Das Amt der heil. Messe, the Mass, Office, divine Service. 3) Das Amt, oder Gebiet eines Amtmanns, the Bailiwick, Mannor, Castleward, the Precinct of a Bailif's Jurisdiction. 4) Die Amts-Stube, the Office, Court of Justice. Das Zoll-Amt, the Custom-House. 5) Pflicht, und Schuldigkeit, Office, Duty.
- Amt-Haus, n. the Bailif's House, Court-Baron, Court-Leet.
- Amtlein, n. an Office, Charge, Employment of little Consequence.
- Amt-Leute, die Beamten, the Officials, the Officers belonging to a Bailiff's Court.
- Amtloß, without Employment, out of Office.
- Amtmann, m. the Bailiff, Seneschal, Castellan, Constable, Governor, Keeper of a Castle.
- Amtmannschaft, f. the Power or Jurisdiction of a Bailiff or Seneschal.
- Amts Bote, m. Amts-Knecht, a Summoner, Beadle, Messenger, Sergeant, Tipstaff.
- Amts-Geschäfte, f. Businesses, belonging to ones Employment.
- Amts-Genosse, Amts-Gehülfe, a Joint-Commissioner, a Partner in an Office.
- Amts-Pflicht, the Duty incumbent to you by Reason of the Employment you are in.
- Amts-Richter, m. eines Orts, the Justice of Peace in your Place.
- Amt-Schösser, m. a Treasurer of a Bailiwick.
- Amt-Schreiber, m. the Baliff's Secretary; the Clerk of a Court.
- Amts-Verwalter, m. a Bailiff's Deputy, Lieutenant, Substitute, Steward, Administrator of the Government, of a Bailiwick.
- Amtswegen, by Reason of, by Vertue, Motive, Duty or Obligation of your Office.
- An, of, on, upon, at, in, by, to, unto, with, against &c. e. g. Es fehlt an Geld, Money is wanting, there is Want of some Money. Er hatte seine Kleider an, he had his Clothes on. an dem Ufer, upon the Shore. An die Thür klopfen, to knock at the Door. An Statt, in Stead. An dem Meer, by the Sea Side. An einen schreiben, to write to or unto one. An einem etwas zu tadeln finden, to find Fault with one. An der Mauer, against the Wall &c. An, hinter den Substantivis, heist so viel als hinauf, oder gegen: als Himmel an, towards Heaven. Berg an, up the Hill. f. am.
- Ana, von einem eben so viel als von dem andern, an equal Quantity.
- Anabaptist, f. Wiedertäufer.
- Analogie, f. Gleichheit.
- Anatomie, f. Bergliederung.
- Anagen, (anaasen) to lay a Bait, to allure. f. ähen.
- Anbacken, (an etwas) to stick, cling, cleave to, take Hold of.
- Anbauen, (wüste Oerter) to build up Houses and make a Place habitable. neben etwas anders, to build next to, near to, joyning to.
- Anbefehlen, (einem etwas) to enjoyn, bid, command, charge, give Order to &c. An-befohlen, enjoyned &c.
- Anbeginn, m. the Beginning.
- Anbehalten, (die Kleider) to keep.
- Anbeissen, to take a Bit of a Thing.
- Anbelangen, f. anlangen, belangen.
- Anbellen, (einen) to bark, or baugh at.
- Anberäumen, (eine Zeit) to set or appoint a certain Time.
- Anbeten, to adore, worship.
- Anbetenswürdig, adorable, worthy to be adored or worshiped.
- Anbeter, m. Adorer, Worshiper.
- Anbetung, f. Adoration, Worship, religious Service, Adoring.

Anbetroffen, to belong, concern.

Anbetroffend, was anbetrifft, belonging-to, touching, as to, as for.

Anbieten, (Dienste, Hülffe) to offer, proffer, (überreichen) to present, tender.

Anbietung, f. f. das Anerbieten.

Anbinden, (etwas) to tie, bind, fasten with a Rope, Cord, Line. 2) Einen an seinem Namens-Tag, to bind one on the Anniversary of his Name or Birth-Day, to send him a Congratulation and there-by a fair Ribbon. 3) mit einem, to ingage with one. 4) Kurz angebunden seyn, to be short, blunt, plain, sharp with one.

Anbiß, (der Speise) m. the first Bite, the Break-Fast. Des Raders, the Taking the Bait.

Anblasen, to blow at, breathe at or upon.

Anblecken, (einen) f. anblöcken.

Anblick, m. a View, Sight, Look, Cast, Glance of the Eye. Ein erbärmlicher Anblick, a pitiful Sight, Prospect, Spectacle.

Anblicken, Anblick geben, to ogle, glance at, look upon, cast an Eye upon, regard.

Anblingeln, to leer upon, cast a cunning, wishful Look with twinkling Eye-Lids upon one.

Anblöcken, to shew one your Teeth, to make Mouths, to bellow to or after him.

Anbohren, (ein Fass) to pierce, bore, broach, tap.

Anbrechen, (etwas) to begin, cut, break. Der Tag bricht an, the Day breakes, it dawns.

Anbrennen, 1) als Holz, to flame, take Fire. 2) ein Licht, to kindle, light a Candle. 3) als Speisen, to be adusted, smell of burning.

Anbringen, 1) als Waare, to be skilful in selling your Merchandise, to vend, put off it well. 2) seine Person, to find a good Employment for you, to marry well. 3) einen Stoß, to hit home, to do the Business. 4) eine Sache, to adapt, apply, adjust, accommodate to.

Anbruch, m. 1) eines Bergwerks, the first Breaking up of a Mine. 2) einer Armee, an Army's Approach, Drawingnear. 3) des Tages, the Break of Day.

Anbrüchig, that smells mouldy, rotten, hoary, putrified.

Anbrüllen, to low, bellow, roar after or towards one.

Anker, m. the Anchor. Der groſſe Anker, the Sheat - Anchor. ein Werff-Anker, Kedger, Grapple, Warp-Anchor. sich vor Anker legen, to cast Anchor. vor Anker liegen, to ride at, lye at Anchor. Den Anker lichten, to hoise, weigh Anchor.

Anker-Seil, n. Ankertau, the Cable. Ankerloß, unmoored.

Ankern, to anchor, cast Anchor, moor a Ship.

Andacht, f. Devotion, Piety, religious Zeal.

Andächtig, devote, pious, religious, godly.

Andenken, n. the Remembrance, Memory, Remembring.

Ander, andere, (der, die, das) the other, der andere (in der Zahl) the second. Er hat an mir gehandelt wie ein anderer, he hath used me knavishly.

Anders, anders, otherwise, contrarywise, another Way, after an other Manner. anders werden. f. sich ändern. Nichts anders, nothing else but. Niemand anders, no Body else. Wenn, wo, so anders, if so be &c.

Anderswo, anderwärts, other where, else where, some-where else, in other Places.

Anderswoher, from other Places.

Anderswohin, to other Places.

Andermahl, an other while or time. Zum andern mahl, the second time, once more once again.

Andershalb, one and Half.

Ändern, to change, alter, vary, turn, shift, mend. Sich ändern, to change, alter, turn your Mind.

Änderung, f. the Change, Alteration, Mutation, Mending, Turning &c.

Andeuten, to signify, notify, declare, denounce, intimate, indite, make known, give Notice of, acquaint one with a Thing.

Andeutung, f. the Signification, Intimation, Notification, Declaring, Acquainting.

Andichten, (einem etwas) to impute one a Thing, to charge him with it, attribute it falsely to him, to lay shameful, feigned, invented Tings at one's Door, make Fictions of one.

Andrehen, (eine Schraube) to screw fast. Einem eins, to impose upon, put a Trick upon, cheat, belye one, tell him a Lye.

Androhen, to threaten, menace.

Andrücken, to push on, press close to.

Aneinander, 1) beisammen, together, with one another. 2) immer, continually, without Ceasing. 3) hangend oder stossend, to joyn, be contiguous, close, adjoining, hanging, sticking together.

Anerben, to leave by Inheritance. Eine angelerbte Krankheit, a hereditary, epidemick Sickness.

Anerbieten, to offer, tender, present.

Anerbieten, n. die Anerbietung, the Offer, Tender.

Anfädeln,

Anfädeln, (Perlen &c.) to string Pearls &c.
 Anfahen, f. anfangen.
 Anfahren, 1) an's Ufer, to land, come, arrive to Shore. 2) mit dem Wagen, to hit, strike, beat, push hard against. 3) einen grob, to snub and speak in Fury to one, to use him roughly, give him Answer with a smart thundering Voice. f. anschnarchen.
 Anfahrt, f. Anfurt.
 Anfall m. Angriff, an Assault, Attack, Onset, Attempt, Incounter, Aggression, Invasion, Shock, Brunt, Effort, Storm. einer Krankheit, a Fit, Paroxysm, f. Anstoß.
 Anfallen, (einen) to assault, attack, assail, charge, fall, set upon, incounter, invade, insult upon, run upon. Es fiel mich ein Hund an, a Dog would be at me, took Hold of me.
 Anfang, m. the Beginning, Commencement. Eines Feldzugs, the Opening. Eines Wercks, the Entrance. Eines Dings, the Origine, Original. Einer Kunst, the first Principles, Fundamentals.
 Anfangen, 1) etwas, to begin, commence. undertake, enter upon, go about. wieder anfangen, wo man es gelassen, to take a Hair of the same Dog. 2) Entstehen, to rise, spring, begin to be, come forth, be born. 3) zu lachen, zu weinen, to fall a Laughing, Weeping. 4) Ein Werck, to enter upon, make a Beginning with. 5) Einen Feldzug, to open.
 Anfänger, m. a Beginner, he that begins. In einer Profession, a Novice. Eines Wercks, an Author. Eines Streits, the Aggressor, the first that picks the Quarrel, that commences an Action.
 Anfanglich, anfangs, in the Beginning, at the first. Gleich anfangs, at the very (very first) Beginning.
 Anfangs-Buchstabe, m. an initial Letter.
 Anfärben, to paint, colour a Thing.
 Anfassen, to take, lay, get Hold of. f. angreifen, ergreifen.
 Anfaulen, to begin to rot.
 Anfechten, to affect, afflict, vex, trouble, grieve, disturb, disquiet one. Versuchen, to tempt, entice, tickle, provoke. Eines Thesin im Disputiren, to oppose, withstand, impugn. Das sieht mich nicht an, that dos not concern, move, touch, trouble, disturb me.
 Anfechtung, f. Affliction, Trouble, Vexation, Disquietness, Disturbance, Temptation, Enticing. Teufelsche, Suggestions, Inspirations, Enticements, Allurements.
 Anfeinden, (einen) to bear one a Grudge, a Spite, an Ill-Will, Hatred, Enmity.

Anfeindung, f. the Hatred, Grudge, Ill-Will one bears you.
 Anfesseln, to fetter, put in Bonds or Fetters.
 Anfruchten, to moisten, make wet, temper with Water.
 Anfeuren, to inflame, kindle, stir up the Fire or Passion.
 Anflammen, to catch Flame, stir up, increase the same.
 Anflechten, to fasten by Twisting.
 Anflehen, to implore, entreat, beg, pray, beseech, supplicate with Tears.
 Anfließen, to sew, botch, patch unto, clap on a Piece.
 Anfließen, to wash, run by the Walls.
 Anflötschen, (einem die Zähne weisen,) to shew your Teeth like a Dog.
 Anfordern, to demand, call for, ask, require, exact.
 Anforderer, m. f. Mahner.
 Anforderung, f. a Demand, Pretension, Claim.
 Anforderungs-Sache, f. a Suit at Law about some Claim or Pretension.
 Anfragen, to ask in going by.
 Anfrage, f. a Calling for, Asking by the Way, Enquiry.
 Anfreßen, to fret about. Als Rost, to eat into, grow rusty. Sich gantz, to thrive, grow plump, rich &c.
 Anfrischen, to animate, encourage, induce, provoke, stir up, incite, egg on.
 Anfügen, to adjoyn, add, annex, adapt.
 Anfühlen, to touch gently on.
 Anführen, (eine Armee) to lead, carry on. Einen zu Erlernung einer Wissenschaft, to enter one in Learning, shew him the Way of a Science. f. lehren, unterrichten. Einen übel, to mislead one, lead him into Dirt. Eine Stelle, to cite, quote, alledge a Place.
 Anführer, m. the Leader, Head, Chief, Commander, General.
 Anführung, f. the Leading, Command, Conduct of an Army. the Manudiction, Information, Instruction of a Boy. the Introduction, Leading into a Discourse. the Allurement, Enticement to a Vice.
 Anfüllen, 1) ein Faß, to fill, fill up, make full. 2) Sich mit Speisen, to fill, cram stuff your Belly and Guts with Meat. 3) Einen Thier-Garten, Laden &c. to store, stock a Shop.
 Anfurt, m. a Kay, Harbour. f. Hafen, See-Hafen.
 Angabe, f. the earnest Money, Advance-Money, Assurance.
 Angaffen, to gape at one, look fixedly under his Nose with opened Mouth.
 Angebacken,

Angebacken seyn, to adhere, cleave, stick to.
Angeben, 1) ein Stück Gelds, to advance, pay before Hand, give some Earnest, anticipate a Part of the Money. 2) Ein Verck, to propose, direct, design undertake. 3) Einen wegen eines Verbrechens, to impeach, accuse, charge one. 4) Waaren im Zoll-Haus, to declare, manifest to the Custom-House, Toll-Office. 5) Sich selbst zu etwas, to offer yourself for something.
Angeben, n. die Angebung, the Impeaching, Accusation, Denunciation, Delatory-Action.
Angeber, m. an Accuser, Denouncer, Informer.
Angebohren, inborn, inbred, innate, natural.
Angedencken, n. s. Andencken.
Angedeyen lassen, (einem etwas) to let one enjoy a Benefit, make him a Sharer or Partaker of it.
Angehen, 1) den Anfang nehmen, to begin, commence. 2) Betreffen, to concern, touch. 3) Verwandt seyn, to be related to one. 4) Gelingen, to succeed, take Effect, prove successfull, have a good Issue. 5) Einen wegen etwas angehen, to beseech, entreat one for something.
Angehören, to belong, appertain, relate, be related to, be concerned with, be a Kinsman of one.
Angehörig, belonging to. Verwandt, allied, related to, of the Number of your Relations or Kinsfolk.
Angel m. Fisch-Angel, an Angle, Hook, Fishing-Hook. 2) Fuß-Angel, a Calthrop, Turnpike. Die Thür-Angel, the Hinge. Zwischen Thür und Angel seyn, s. klemmen, in der Klemme seyn. Die Himmels-Angel, the two Poles.
Angelangen, s. anlangen, ankommen.
An-Geld, n. s. Hand-Geld.
Angelegen seyn lassen, (sich etwas) to make something your Business, take great Care of, mind, attend it assiduously, have a great Concern about it. 2) Nahe daben liegend, adjoining, adjacent, confining, abutting. 3) Wichtig, of Importance, Consequence.
Angelegenheit, f. a Concern, Business, Matter of Importance.
Angelegt, angelegter Weise, by Concert.
Angeln, angeln, to angle, fish with a Line or Fishing-Rod, or with a baited Hook.
Angeler, Angler, m. an Angler, one that fishes with a Line.
Angelicht, hooked, crooked.
Angelick, f. (Wurzel) Angelica. it. Ein

musicalisch Instrument. Auf der Angelick spielen, to play on the Angelick.
Angeln, n. the Angling, Daping, Fishing with a Line and baited Hook.
Angeloben, to vow, promise, protest solemnly.
Angel-Ruthe, f. the Angling-Rod.
Angel-Schnur, f. the Angling-Line.
Angel-Stern, m. the Polar-Star, North-Star.
Angelweit, (offen) wide open.
Angemasset, ascititious. s. anmassen.
Angenehm, agreeable, sweet, pleasant, well pleasing, acceptable, accepted, grateful, charming, welcome.
 Die Wörter, so hier folgen sollten, als: an-genommen, an-geschirrt &c. muß man unter ihren Verbis suchen, als: an-nehmen, an-schirren, mit Wegnehmung der Sylbe ge.
Anger, m. 1) Gemein-Anger, a Common. 2) Schind-Anger, a Lay-Stall.
Angesehen, seeing, being, considering that, in Respect that, on Account that. Es ist darauf angesehen, the Aim, View, Purpose of it is, it is to the Intent, that &c.
Angesicht, n. the Face, Visage, Countenance, Sight, Look, Aspect, Air, Meen, the Complexion, the Features of a Man.
Angewinnen, s. abgewinnen, anhaben.
Angewöhnen, (einen zu etwas) to accoustom, use, inure one to. Sich etwas, to accustom yourself to a Thing.
Angiessen, (Wasser ans Mehl) to Water your Meal for to knead. Einen bey seinem Fürsten oder Herrn, s. verleumden.
Anglängen, (als die Sonne) to glance at.
Anglimmen, to light, kindle, catch Fire, to begin to glow.
Angreifen, 1) etwas mit Händen, to take Hold, touch, seize gripe, get, lay Hold on, apprehend, handle. 2) ein Verck, s. anfangen, unternehmen. 3) Einen feindlich, to assault, attack. s. anfallen. 4) Mit harten Worten, to insult, invade, incounter one with invective Words, s. schmähen. 5) Sich oder seine Kräfte, to make your Efforts, to endeavour, strive, strain, labour with Might and Main, do what lies in your Power. 6) Sich besser im Beutel, to spend more, be more liberal.
Angrängen, oder angrenzen, to confine, be adjacent.
Angriff, m. the Attack, Assault, s. Anfall.
Angst, f. the Anguish, Anxiety, Perplexity, Pensiveness, great Sorrow and Fear. Herzens-Angst, Grief of Heart, Anguish of Mind. Gewissens-Angst, a Remorse or Check of Conscience. Todes-Angst, the Pangs of Death. In Angsten seyn, to be in

- in great Anxiety, Sorrow and Fear, to be full of anxious Thoughts. Angst-Geschrey, n. a Shrieking, vehement Out-Cry made out of Fear and Anguish. Angst-Schweiß, a Sweating for Fear and Anguish. Angstsen, f. ängstigen.
- Angstlich, of or with an anxious, sad, fear-sorrow-full, pensive Humour.
- Angstlichkeit, f. das ängstliche Wesen, the Anxiety, Anguish, Anxiousness, Fearfulness, Sadness, Weakness of Mind.
- Angstigen, (einen) to afflict, vex, trouble, disquiet, choke, torment, aggrieve one.
- Angstiger, m. an Afflicter, he that causes or raises an Affliction, Vexation, Disquiet, Griefe, Trouble.
- Angucken, to cast Looks at.
- Angürten, to gird about.
- Anhaben, 1) seine Kleider, to have your Clothes on, to wear them. 2) Einem etwas, to prevail with, or upon one, to be more able or powerful than he, to out-do him.
- Anhaken, oder anhaaken, to hook in.
- Anhaken, (etwas) to fix something by a little Hook. Sich, to cleave to with, or cast in your Claws like a climbing Cat.
- Anhalten, 1) sich an etwas, to take Hold of, to lean, rest, insist upon. 2) Um etwas, to sue for, lay Claim to, to ask, request, sollicite, desire &c. Um eine zur Ehe, to make a Suit for one. Einer, der zugleich mit anhält, a Fellow-Suitor, Competitor, Rival. 3) Nicht nachlassen, to continue, last, hold on, keep on, persist in. Der Winter hält noch immer an, Winter continues still. Eine anhaltende Krankheit, a lasting Sickness. 4) Einen Schuldner, to arrest, seize, attach, take, get Hold of. 5) Eine Antsche, to hold, stop. 6) Einen zu etwas, to keep one to a Thing, exhort him to it.
- Anhalter, m. a Hold-Fast, Counter-Lath, Counter-Rail.
- Anhaltung, the Taking Hold of, f. anhalten.
- Anhang, m. Zusatz, an Appendix, Addition. Eines Briefs, the Post-Script. Eines Contracts, an annexed Proviso, conditional Clause, Condition. Eine Partei, Adherents, a Party, Faction, Sect, Heresy, Confederacy. Losen Gesindels, a Band, Crew, Set, Gang, Club.
- Anhängen, 1) an etwas hangen, to hang about or upon, stick to a Thing. einem anhängen, to adhere, stick close to one. 2) Einem etwas, to fix, fasten, make fast upon. 3) Einem eine, to put a Trick upon one, cast an Aspersion or Blemish upon him. 4) Einem eine Krankheit, to infect one with. Einem alles anhängen, to give, bestow all upon one.
- Anhängig machen, (eine Sache vor Gerichte) to commence, enter, give in a Suit at Law, to go to Law with one. Anhängig seyn, to hang by Denunciation.
- Anhänger, m. an Adherent, one addicted to a Party, a Follower.
- Anhauchen, to breathe upon.
- Anhauen, to make the first Cut, begin to cut, strike.
- Anheben, to begin, commence, f. anfangen.
- Anheber, f. Anfänger, Urheber.
- Anheften, (etwas) to fasten to. Mit Häcklein, to fasten with little Hooks and Eyes. Mit Hästlein oder Steck-Nadeln, to pin, fasten with Pins. Angeheftet an etwas, annexed, tyed, knit to.
- Anheilen, (ein abgehauen Glied) to heal up, consolidate, unite again a Membre by Healing with the whole.
- Anheim, f. heim.
- Anheim fallen, f. heimfallen.
- Anheim stellen, f. heimstellen.
- Anheischig machen, (sich zu etwas) to promise, bind, oblige yourself, make yourself answerable for, be Bail, Surety for.
- Anhengen, f. anhängen.
- Anher, anhero, bisanhero, to this Time, untill now, hitherto.
- Anherr, m. the Great-Grand-Father.
- Anhezen, (einen zu etwas) to intice, incite, instigate, stimulate, f. anreizen. Die Hunde, to loo the Dogs, set them on.
- Anhezer, m. an Instigator, Abettor, Make-Bate, Boute-Feu, Fire-Brand of Sedition.
- Anheute, f. heute.
- Anhöhe, f. a rising Ground.
- Anhören, to hear, hearken, give Ear, attend, listen, be attentive to what one says.
- Aniezo, aniest, f. iest.
- Anjochen, to yoke, couple under the Yoke.
- Anis, m. Anise, Anis-Seed. Anis-Brandtwein, Aniseed-Spirit.
- Ankehren, f. anlanden, anwenden.
- Ankauf, m. the Earnest-Money, first Paying down of Money for what you buy.
- Ankaufen, (sich) to settle yourself by paying down the Money upon Account of what you buy.
- Anklage, f. an Accusation, Impeachment, Inditement, Delation, Information. Eine peinliche, a criminal, capital Accusation, an Accusation of Treason.
- Anklagen, (einen) to accuse, arraign, impeach, indite, implead one. f. verklagen. Einen peinlich, to accuse one criminally, capitally, of Treason.

Ankläger, m. Accuser, Impeacher. **Anklägerin**, f. a she, Femal-Accuser.
Anklammern (sich) to grapple, bord, accost, attack.
Ankleben, to cling, cleave, stick, adhere to. f. anhängen, it. fleben an einem.
Ankleiben, f. ankleben, ankleistern.
Ankleiden (sich) to put on your Clothes or Garments, to dress, apparel yourself.
Ankleistern, to past up, to glue with Book-Binders Past, Joyners Glue, to fasten with Lime, Clay, Gum &c.
Anklingseln, to ring, tingle, pull, touch the Bell of the House-Door, to Bell at the Door.
Anklopfen, to knock at the Door.
Anklopfer, m. the Knocker or Clapper of a Door.
Anknöpfen, to button a Thing.
Anknüpfen, to knit, fasten by Knitting or Knots.
Ankommen, 1) an einem Ort, to arrive, to come to, 2) Uebel oder wohl, to meet with a good or bad Luck, to be ill or well received. *Schwehr*, to find a Thing hard, difficult, pain-ful in Doing, to perform it with much ado. 3) Als ein Schrecken, eine Lust &c. to be seized, struck, taken with a Passion. *Die Lust kam ihm an*, he took a Figary, it came him. 4) Darauf ankommen lassen, to venture, hazard, run the Risk, to hazard a Check, to abide a Thing. *Es soll darauf nicht ankommen*, I will not stick at this, I shall make no Difficulty about that.
Ankömmling, m. ein neuer, a Novice, one that comes from Arriving, that just comes in.
Ankoppeln, to couple Horses or Hounds.
Ankörnen (die Vögel) to bait, allure, decoy with Grains.
Ankündigen, kund thun, to declare, make known, acquaint with. *Einem den Tod*, to give Sentence of Death, to condemn to dye. *Einem den Kampf*, to bid Defiance to one. *Etwas öffentlich*, to denounce, publish, proclaim, promulgate, manifest. *Einem den Krieg*, to declare, denounce War, put forth a Proclamation of War against a Kingdom.
Ankündigung, f. the Declaration, Proclamation, Publication &c.
Ankunft f. the Arrival, Coming to, Arriving.
Anlachen, (einen) to smile upon, smiler, look kindly, pleasantly upon.
Anlächeln, to smile, smiler but a little upon like a Babe to his Nurse.
Anlage, f. an Impost, Tax, Tribute, Duty, Imposition, Laying of Taxes, Scot, Custom, Assessment. f. Steuer, Kopf-Geld.

Frei von Anlage, Scotfree, exempted from paying any Duty.
Anländen, to land, come to Shore, stand in for Harbour, arrive, draw near to the Coast.
Anlandung, f. the Landing, Coming to Shore, Arrival.
Anlangen, ankommen, to arrive, come, get to a Place. 2) Angehen, betreffen, to concern, touch, belong to. 3) Um etwas, to entreat, sue for, f. ersuchen.
Anlangend, (was anlanget, oder betrifft) concerning, touching, as for, as to, what belongs to, about.
Anlaß, m. the Occasion, Cause, Opportunity, Motive, Inducement, Reason, Pretense, Handle.
Anlassen, (sich wohl, oder übel) to give good or ill Hopes, to go well in the Beginning, to carry, behave, demean, comport yourself well or ill in your tender Age. *Das Wetter läßt sich an*, als ob &c. the Weather looks, as if &c.
Anlauff, m. the first Assault, On-set, Attack, Brunt, Effort, Attempt. f. Angriff. *Der Anlauff des Gewässers*, the Swelling of a River, the Rising of Waters.
Anlauffen, 1) unversehens anrennen, to run, dash, kick, trip, touch, hit, push against. *Lauff an! set on, run on!* Uebel anlauffen, to meet with ill Luck, bad Chance. 2) Im Sturm, f. Sturm lauffen. 3) Einen oft und viel, to importune one, accost, sollicit, press, request him often and earnestly. 4) Als Gewässer, to swell up, rise, encrease by Rain. 5) Vom anhauchen, als ein Spiegel &c. to tarnish, lose its Lustre, Brightness, Gloss, and grow or look dull by contracting a Vapour or as it were a Hoar-Frost. 6) Schimmlich oder rostig werden, to grow hoary, mouldy, rusty, to begin to taint, rot, corrupt.
Anlegen, 1) Holz ans Feuer, to put, add Fewel to the Fire. *Feuer anlegen*, to set Houses on Fire as Incendiaries would do. 2) An Ketten, to fetter, to clap up in Irons, bind up in Chains. 3) Geld anlegen, to employ, put to Use, to place out for Interest. *Seine Zeit*, to bestow, employ, spend, make Use of. 4) Als Kleider, to put your Cloths on, dress, cloth yourself. f. sich ankleiden. 5) Einen Bau, Garten &c. to lay the Ground-Plot, make the Plan, lay the Foundation. 6) Steuern, to impose, raise, levy, gather new Taxes. 7) Sich, als dickflüssige, schleimichte Sachen, to lay on, stick to, cling, cleave, keep close to. 8) Etwas mit einem, to plot, concert, lay a Plot with one. *Ein angelegter Handel*, a Plot layd by Concert and secret Intelligence.

Anlehnem,

- Anlehnen**, to lean, rest some where upon or against.
- Anleimen**, to agglutinate, glue together, join together by Glue.
- Anleiten**, to lead on, guide, *f. anführen.*
- Anleitung**, *f.* 1) *Ausführung*, the Leading, Guidance, Instruction, Introduction, Manuduction. 2) *Gelegenheit*, the Occasion, Inducement, Opportunity, Handle, Motive to.
- Anleuchten**, to hold or carry a Light or Candle at one.
- Anliegen**, 1) als ein Kleid, to sit well, sure, or sit close. 2) Einem sehr um etwas, to intreat one earnestly, to importunate him, continue your Suing, Soliciting and Craving, be very instant and pressing in your Request. 3) Nahe angrenzen, to be confining, bordering, adjacent, contiguous. 4) Anliegen, daran gelegen seyn, *f. liegen.*
- Anliegen**, *n.* (ein heimliches) a secret Sorrow, Solitude, Concern, Anguish of Mind, inward Grief, Affliction, Unquietness.
- Anlocken**, (einen) to allure, entice, decoy, attract, incite, draw in, wheedle. *f. locken.*
- Anlockung**, *f.* the Allurement, Enticing, Decoying &c.
- Anlöten**, to solder, join, fasten with Solder, Lead, Tin.
- Anmachen**, 1) befestigen, to fasten, bind, ty, knit on, make fast, adapt to. 2) Feuer *re.* to make, light, kindle a Fire. 3) Mehl, Saft *re.* to temper, prepare by Dilution
- Anmahnen**, (einen zu etwas) to adhort, exhort, admonish to &c.
- Anmahnung**, *f.* Bermahnung.
- Anmarsch**, *m.* (Anzug der Soldaten) the Marching on, Approaching of the Soldiers March.
- Anmarschiren**, to march on, draw near by Marching.
- Anmassen**, (sich eines Dinges,) to usurp, assume, arrogare, take or seize upon, lay Claim to, challenge, appropriate, adopt, take unjust Possession of.
- Anmelden**, (einen) to tell your Master some Person wants Speaking with or waiting upon him, Sich anmelden lassen, to bid the Servant his Master your Waiting upon him, or your Desire to be admitted into his Presence or to his Hearing. Sich wo anmelden, to address yourself, make your Address to. 2) Wegen etwas, to pretend to, Etwas bey den Rechten, to denounce, present to the Justice.
- Anmercken**, 1) etwas, to mark, remark, observe, note, mind, take Notice of. 2) Einem etwas, to perceive, discover, descry in, on, by one's Face, Eyes, Mien &c.
- Anmerckung**, *f.* a Remark, Observation, Annotation, Note, Reflexion, upon, Taking Notice of.
- Anmessen**, (einem ein Kleid) to take the Measure for, to make one a new Garment, or to try it upon the Body.
- Anmuth**, *Annehmlichkeit*, the Agreeableness, Sweetness, Delightfulness, Pleasantness.
- Anmuthig**, charming, sweet, pleasant, delightful, agreeable. *f. annehmlich, lieblich.*
- Anmuthen**, *f.* Znmuthen.
- Annageln**, to nail a Thing, fasten it with Nails, nail it up, to, on.
- Annagen**, to gnaw a little, to nibble, knibble on.
- Annähen**, to sew it on.
- Annähen**, annähern, to approach, draw near, come nigh, come on.
- Annäherung**, *f.* Annäherung, the Approach Approaching, Drawing near.
- Annehmen**, (etwas) to accept, accept of. Eines Entschuldigung, to admit of one's Excuse. An Kindes Statt, to adopt. Eine Parthen, to take up a Party. Etwas vor bekannt, to take for granted. Einen zum Diener, to take one for a Servant, zum Handels-Genossen, to take one for a Partner. Zu Gnaden, to take into Favour. Knechts-Gestalt, to take upon the Form of a Servant. Gewisse Geberden, to affect, assume particular Manners, sich einer Sache, to be concerned for.
- Annehmlich**, graceful, gracious, sweet, pleasing, agreeable.
- Annehmlichkeit**, *f.* Grace, Gracefulness, Acceptableness, Sweetness. *f.* Anmuth.
- Annehmung**, *f.* the Acceptance, Acceptation, Agreement. Eine mündliche, an Acceptilation. An Kindes Statt, an Adopting, Adoption.
- Annoch**, still, yet, as yet.
- Anordnen**, (etwas) to order, dispose, constitute, appoint, assign, establish, set in Order, make Ordinances.
- Anordnung**, *f.* the Order, Ordering, Ordinance, Disposing, Disposition, Constitution, Direction, Appointment.
- Anpacken**, (einen) to lay, take Hold of, seize, gripe, catch.
- Anpappen**, to past up, clap on.
- Anpassen**, (wohl ein neues Kleid) to fit well upon you.
- Anpfählen**, to prop, put Props,
- Anpfeiffen**, to hiss at, whistle at.
- Anpsuyen**, (einen) to his, hout at, to fy upon one.
- Anpochen**, to knock at the Door.
- Anpreisen**,

- Anpreisen**, (einem etwas) to commend, recommend, praise a Thing to one.
- Anprellen**, to dash, bound against and spring back.
- Anrathen**, (einem etwas) to advise to, counsel to, approve it by all Means.
- Anrechnen**, (einem etwas) to put it upon one's Score. *Thur*, to tax at high Rate, to make one pay dear for, charge at a great Price in Accompt.
- Anrede**, f. the Accosting, Speaking to one, a Speech, Harangue, Oration.
- Anreden**, (einen) to accost one, speak to, address, apply yourself to one.
- Anregen**, to raise, mention, alledge, cite. *Angeregter massen*, as I have already mentioned, in the Manner cited before.
- Anregung**, f. (thun eines Dinges) to make Mention of, cite, alledge, quote a Place. f. *Anreizung*, *Bewegung*.
- Anreiben**, (sich irgendwo) to rub yourself against.
- Anreiten**, 1) *Bergan*, to ride up Hill. 2) *Angeritten kommen*, to be coming a Horseback. 3) *Uebel anreiten*, to bring your Hogs to a fair Market, to meet with a bad Chance.
- Anreizen**, (einen zu etwas) to intice, allure, tempt, incite, decoy, draw in, toll on, till on, charm, attract, move, instigate. f. *reizen*.
- Anreizung**, f. Charms, Incitement, Movement, Instigation, Incentive, Cajoling, Allurement.
- Anrennen**, to run your Head against the Wall. *Angerennt kommen*, to come a running. *Uebel anrennen*, to come blind folded. *Einen täglich anrennen*, to sollicite, importune one every Day.
- Anrichten**, 1) *Anstiften*, to cause, be the Author of, raise, begin, excite, work, effect. 2) *Speisen*, to dress, prepare, dish your Victuals, serve them up.
- Anricht** = *Löffel*, m. a Pot-Ladle.
- Anricht** = *Schüssel*, f. a Platter.
- Anricht** = *Tisch*, m. a Dressing-Table.
- Anriechen**, (eine Blume) to smell to. *Das Essen riecht mich so lieblich an, daß ich kaum erwarten kan*, the Meat smells so sweet, that I long to be at it.
- Anrücken**, to approach, draw near. *Beser zusammen rücken*, to sit more close together.
- Anrufen**, to call to, call after, invoke, call upon, crie unto. *Einen um Hilfe*, to implore, crave, beg, require one's Help. *Gott zum Zeugen*, to call God to Witness.
- Anrufung**, f. the Invocation &c.
- Anrühren**, f. *anpreisen*.
- Anrühren**, to touch, handle.
- Anrühren**, n. die *Anrührung*, the Touching.
- Ans**, an das, to the. *Ans Licht treten*, to come abroad, be publish'd. *Bis ans Ende*, to the very End.
- Ansage**, f. *Ansagung*, an Intimation, Denunciation, Notification. f. *Ankündigung*.
- Ansagen**, to say, tell, denounce, declare, intimate, make known, give Warning. f. *andenten*, *anzeigen*. *sage her*, *sage an!* speak, let me hear it.
- Ansager**, m. the Summoner, Messenger that publickly cries out or promulges a Thing.
- Ansäßig seyn**, f. *seßhaft*.
- Ansatz**, m. the On-set, Assault &c. f. *Anfall*.
- Anschaffen**, to provide, procure, supply, furnish. *Kaufen*, to acquire, buy. *Angeschaffen*, what is natural to you.
- Anschaffer**, m. a Provisor, Provider.
- Anschaffung**, f. the Providing, Provision.
- Anschauen**, to view, behold, contemplate, look on, upon. *Etwas mit Bewunderung*, to gaze at, admire, muse upon, f. *Ansehen*, *betrachten*.
- Anschauen**, n. the Vision, Sight, Contemplation.
- Anscheinen**, to shine on, upon.
- Anschicken**, (etwas) to order, ordain, direct, dispose, appoint, manage. 2) *Zu etwas*, to prepare, order Things accordingly.
- Anschieben**, to shove or push a Thing on or forwards.
- Anschielen**, to look askew, askint, awry, ascaunce, aslant, aslope upon.
- Anschießen**, 1) *wo*, to hit shooting at a Wall &c. 2) *Als Crystall*, to shoot into Crystals, cling by Way of Congelation to the Borders. 3) *Als Wasser*, to swell, rise by Rain. *Angeschossen kommen*, to come running on. 4) *Ein angeschossener Hirsch*, a Hart being shot somewhere in his Body but not killed.
- Anschiffen**, f. *anlanden*.
- Anschirren**, (die Pferde) to put on the Horses their Geers or Harnesses.
- Anschlag**, m. a. Design, Purpose, Project, Intention, Intent, Attempt, Enterprize, Undertaking, Adventure, Plot, Contriving. *Ein Listiger*, a Machination, Stratagem, cunning Devise, witty Sleight. *Viele Anschläge im Kopf haben*, to have your Head fill'd with Projects.
- Anschlagen**, 1) *etwas*, to clap on, fasten with Nails. 2) *Ein Mandat*, *Schrift* &c. to affix, past up. *Feuer*, to strike, light, make Fire. 4) *Etwas so und so hoch*, to rate, tax, charge, value a Thing so much. 5) *Ein Haus*, to let a House, post it up to be let. 6) *Einen*

- nen Stiel anschlagen, to put a Tool into the Helve. 7) Mit der Glocke, to strike on a Bell, touch, strike it with the Clapper, make a Knell. 8) Wohl, als Arzney, to prove effectual, work, operate. f. Angehen, gelingen.
- Anschlagig**, inventive, ingenious, full of Designs, Projects, Inventions and Contrivances. Ein anschlagiger Kopf, a Contriver, a projecting Head or Noddle, a busy Brain, a Stickler.
- Anschliessen**, 1) mit Ketten, to put one in Fetters, to chain him up, make him fast with a Lock. 2) Anfügen, to joyn to, lock close to.
- Anschmieden**, (einen) to fetter, clap one up in Irons. Etwas, als Eisen, to shut two Pieces of red-hot Iron together.
- Anschmieren**, to besmear with.
- Anschnallen**, to clasp, buckle a Thing on, fasten, joyn it with a Clasp or Buckle.
- Anschnarchen**, anschnauben, anschnaucken, to snub, snuff, grumble, grudge at one, to be short with him, use him roughly, f. anfahren (einen).
- Anschneiden**, (etwas) to make the first Incision of a Thing, to begin to cut it. Ein unangeschnitten Brod, a Loaf thats still whole, entire, of which nothing is as yet cut of.
- Anschnitt**, m. the first Cut, Incision.
- Anschrauben**, (etwas) to screw on, up, fasten with a Screw.
- Anschreiben**, to put down, comit to Paper, note a Thing, write it with Chalk on a black-Board.
- Anschreibe-Tafel**, f. a black Board to write with Chalk upon.
- Anschreyen**, (einen) to cry unto, call with a loud Voice to, unto, after, upon, against one. Einen um Gnade, to cry one Mercy.
- Anschüren**, (Feuer) to stir, mend, rake, kindle the Fire, put Wood, Coals, Fewel to it.
- Anschütten**, (den Boden mit Getrayde) to fill up your Corn-Loft or Granary.
- Anschwärzen**, (etwas) to black, blacken, make black. Einen bey jemand, to asperse, disgrace, calumniate, defame, blemish, slander and make a Person look as vile as possible, by exaggerating a small Fault into a great one.
- Anschwätzen**, to persuade to, f. einschwatzen.
- Anschweißen**, (Eisen) to shut two Pieces red-hot Iron together.
- Anschwellen**, to swell, swell up high. angeschwollen, swoln up.
- Anschwimmen**, to swim forth, angeschwommen kommen, to come on a swimming.
- Ansegeln**, to sail, run, beat, hit with your Vessel upon a Shelf, Sand or Rock. Ansegelt kommen, to come on a sailing.
- Ansehen**, (einen) to look on or upon, see, regard, behold, respect, view, consider, contemplate.
- Ansehen**, n. the Appearance, Sight, Face, Shew, Aspect, Air, Looks, Countenance, Meen. Das äußerliche, the Out-side, external, outward Appearance. Ein schlechtes Ansehen gewinnen, to begin to look very ill. Ein Mann von grossem Ansehen, a Man of great Account, Credit, Reputation, Fame, Honour, Name.
- Ansehnlich**, eminent, great, respectful, considerable, reputable, of a portly, majestick Gate, a grave Look.
- Ansehung**, in Ansehung dessen, in Consideration, in Respect of, seeing, considering that.
- Anseichen**, (etwas) to bespiss a Thing.
- Ansetzen**, 1) etwas to put on, apply to, clap on. 2) Angreifen, to attack, f. anfallen. 3) Am Boden, to settle, rest at the Bottom. 4) Einen Tag, to appoint, determine, fix, f. bestimmen. 5) Einen, to cheat, f. betrügen. 6) Etwas in der Rechnung, to charge in Account.
- Ansicht**, the Sight, f. Nachsicht.
- Ansichtig werden**, (eines) to discover, descry, espy, get a Sight of, get to Sight, find out with the Eyes.
- Ansinnen**, to offer, require, tempt, solicit, f. zumuthen.
- Ansitzen**, (fest) to sit fast, stick, cleave fast to.
- Anspannen**, to put the Horses to the Coach, to cart them. 2) Alle seine Kräfte, to strain, strive, endeavour, make your Efforts, bistow all your Power upon.
- Anspeyen**, (einen) to spit upon.
- Anspielen**, to wash at.
- Anspießen**, to spit, to draw, put upon the Spit.
- Anspinnen**, (Handel) to design, project, devise, contrive, plot. Ein Krieg, der sich angesponnen, a War, that began, rose, was kindled.
- Anspornen**, to spur, clap Spurs to or on.
- Ansprache**, f. Anrede.
- Ansprechen**, 1) einen, f. anreden. 2) Einen um etwas, f. ersuchen. 3) Einen über etwas, f. belangen. 4) Bey einem, f. einsprechen.
- Ansprengen**, to sprinkle with Water, f. besprengen. 2) Einen, to importunate one. 3) Einen Ort, to attack, f. angreifen.
- Anspringen**, to leap against, to assail, attack.
- Anspritzen**, (einen) to besprinkle, spout upon.

Anspruch, m. the Pretension, Claim, Demand, Challenge, Title to.
Ansprüchig, what is in Debate.
Anstalt, f. the Order, Ordinance, Regulation, Disposition, Appointment, Institution, Preparation, Direction.
Anstand m. a Delay, Delaying, Adjournment, Ceasing, Cessation, Putting off, Pause, Deferring, Rest, Suspension, Vacancy, Respite.
Anständig, befitting, seemly, decent, convenient, well becoming. 2) — **senn**, to be pleasing, fit, agreeable to your Liking.
Anstech Borer, m. a Piercer.
Anstechen, (ein Faß) to bore, pierce, broach, tap a Barrel. 2) **Einen mit Worten**, to nettle, nip, touch, wound with satirical, keen, cutting, sharp, poignant Words, to stand a Tip-Toe to. **Schon wieder angestochen kommen**, to begin the old Play, to long again to be at it. **Einen bey jemand**, to back-bite, f. **Verläumbden**.
Anstecken, 1) etwas, to stick unto, affix. **Mit Nadeln**, to pin, fasten with Pins. **Den Braten**, to spit, broach, put on the Spit. 2) **Ein Licht**, to light a Candle, **ein Haus**, to set on Fire. 3) **Mit der Pest** &c. to infect, poison, taint.
Ansteckend, contagious, infectious, catching, pestilential.
Anstehen, 1) nahe stehen, to stand near, next, or close to, to joyn, be contiguous, touching. 2) **Als ein Wagen an einem Stein** &c. to be stopped, arrested, hindered, kept back by a Stock or Stone. 3) **Einem gefallen**, to be liking, pleasing to, to love a Thing. **Es stehet mir nicht an**, it pleases me not, I loth it. **Einem wohl**, to become well, f. **geziemen**. 5) **Als ein Kleid**, to fit, suit, befit well. 6) **Ben sich selbst**, to doubt, scruple, be at a Stand, stick at, make a Stop, be in a Suspense. 8) **Lange währen**, to be long in coming about, to last long before it comes to Pass. 8) **Anstehen lassen**, to forbear, delay, put off, defer, let it alone till &c.
Ansteigen, f. **hinansteigen**. **Angestiegen kommen**, to be coming a Pace.
Anstellen, (an etwas stellen) to place hard by, close, next to it. **Eine Leiter**, to place, set up &c. 2) **Eine Sache**, to ordain, dispose, f. **anordnen**. 3) **Sich zu etwas**, to carry, behave one's self in such or such a Manner, to make or do as &c. 4) **Sich so oder so**, to feign, dissemble, pretend, make as though &c. 5) **Loose Handel**, f. **ansaugen**, **ansuffen**, **verursachen**.

Anstemmen, to lean against, rest, incline, rely upon.
Ansteuren, to lean against.
Ansticheln, f. **anstechen mit Worten**.
Anstiefeln, to put your Boots on, to get one's self booted.
Anstiften, 1) etwas, to be the Author, Cause, Producer of a Thing, to raise, cause, make, produce a Thing. 2) **Einen**, to abet, set on, suborn, animate, incite, stir up, move, spur, egg, put forward.
Anstiften, n. the Instigation, Abetting &c.
Anstifter, m. the Author, Beginner, Abetter, Ring-Leader, Producer.
Anstiftung, f. das **Anstiften**.
Anstimmen, to begin to sing, to tune, sing a Song.
Anstimmung, the Tuning, Beginning of a Song or Anthem.
Anstinken, to stink, be offensive to one's Nose, to be loathsome, noisome, nauseous, unfavoury, rank, disagreeable a smelling.
Anstoß, m. 1) **im Wege**, a Stumbling-Block, a Stone that stops and hurts your Feet. 2) **Uergerniß**, an Offence, Scandal. 3) **Von einer Krankheit**, a Fit, Access, Paroxysm, Touch. 4) **Ein Unglück**, an ill Chance, or Adventure. **Biet Anstöße haben**, to be the Mark of Misfortune.
Anstoßen, 1) **mit dem Fuß**, to hit, dash, kick, knock against. 2) **In der Rede**, to hesitate, stammer, falter, stick, hum and haw. 3) **An einander anliegen**, to be contiguous, adjacent, joyning, confined. 4) **an etwas ärgern**, to take Scandal or Offense at.
Anstossend, contiguous, adjacent, joyning, confined.
Anstößig, offensive, scandalous.
Anstrahlen, to shine upon, cast the Rays upon.
Anstrecken, (seine Kräfte) to strain, employ, use all your Forces, f. **bemühen**. **Daran strecken seinen Kopf**, to strain and screw up your Wit, beat your Brains.
Anstreichen, (mit Farben) to paint, colour, strike a Colour over, give it a Colour. **Eine Wand**, to size and whiten. **Mit Schminke**, to paint and beautify the Face.
Anstreifen, to touch it a little in Passing by.
Anstrengen, 1) **Niemen**, to strain, stretch, extend with Violence. 2) **Einen**, to press, constrain, force, compell one hard. 3) **Seine Kräfte**, to do one's best, make the utmost Efforts or Endeavours, employ all your Forces.
Anstrich, m. the Paint, Painting.
Anstricken, to knit on, make longer by knitting on.

Anstücken,

- Anstücken**, anstücken, to piece it, patch, clap a Piece on it.
- Anstürmen**, to knock hard at the Door, to storm against it.
- Anstützen**, to lean, rest upon or against.
- Ansuchen**, to sue, solícite, entreat, beseech, address, apply to. **Ansuchung** thun, to make your Suit, Application, Address &c. s. ansuchen.
- Antasten**, betasten, to touch, handle, finger it. **Mit Gewalt**, to attach, attack, s. anfallen, anpacken. **Unangetastet lassen**, to let one alone.
- Anten**, s. ahnden, ahnen.
- Antheil**, m. (ein) a Share. **Antheil** moran haben, to share with others, be a Sharer or Partaker of.
- Anthun**, 1) seine Kleider, to put on your Cloths, dress yourself, s. anziehen. 2) Einem etwas Gutes oder Böses, to shew one Favour, Honour &c. **Schande**, to put Blemish, Shame upon. **Strafe**, to inflict a Punishment. **Sich selbst den Tod**, to put one's self to Death.
- Antichrist**, s. Widerchrist.
- Antlig**, n. the Face, Countenance.
- Antraben**, angetrabet kommen, to come a Trotting on.
- Antragen**, (einem etwas) to offer, tender, s. anbieten.
- Antreffen**, 1) einen oder etwas, to meet with, find, find out. 2) Wo antreffen, to light on, hit home, on, upon. 3) Betreffen, to touch, concern, relate to, amount to.
- Antreiben**, to drive on. als Vieh, to prick forward. **Reisen**, to drive Hoopes on. 2) anreizen, to incite, press, abet, egg. stir up, instigate, actuate, stimulate &c. 3) als ein Schiff, to go a drift against the Shore, drive against, come a driving on.
- Antreibung**, f. a Driving on &c. Incitement, Incentive, inticement, instigation, movement &c.
- Antreten**, (ein Amt) to enter upon, to commence. Ein Werk, to begin, go about, undertake. Eine Reise, to take a Journey, to set out for it. Eine Erbschaft, to take Possession of, enter upon.
- Antretung**, f. Antritt.
- Antrieb**, m. a Drift, Impulse, Motion. Ein natürlicher, a natural Inclination, Disposition, Instinct. zum Bösen, an Instigation, Inticing, Incentive to Evil.
- Antritt**, m. the Entry, Entrance, Accession. Ein Antritts-Schmauß, the Welcome, Reception's-Feast. **Antritts-Predigt**, an Entrance-Sermon.
- Antvogel**, m. s. Enterich.
- Antwort**, f. an Answer. Eine Gegen-Antwort, Reply, Repartee. Red und Antwort vor etwas geben, to be accountable for. Ein Antwort-Schreiben, a written Answer to a Letter, an Answer by Writing.
- Antworten**, (auf etwas) to answer, make, give, return an Answer. Wieder antworten, to reply, make a Reply, Repartee.
- Anvertrauen**, (einem etwas) to intrust one with, to put one in Trust with, commit a Thing to his Charge.
- Anverwandt**, related in Kin, belonging to.
- Anverwandter**, m. a Kinsman, Kin, Relation. **Anverwandtin**, f. a Kins-Woman.
- Anverwandschaft**, f. Kinsfolks, Kinred, Kindred, Relation, Affinity.
- Anwachs**, m. the Increase, Accretion, Augmentation, Growth.
- Anwachsen**, (zunehmen) to acerue, increase, multiply, to be augmented, enlarged, improved &c. 2) An etwas, to become, cleave or stick fast to a Thing by Growing. Dem die Haut angewachsen, Hide-bound.
- Anwald**, m. an Attorney, Sollicitor, Procurer, Proxy, Mediator, Agent.
- Anwaldschaft**, f. the Office of an Attorney &c. the Procuring, Procurement.
- Anwälzen**, (einen Stein) to roll, tumble, wallow against.
- Anwartschaft**, **Anwartung** (auf ein Amt) the Reversion or Survivorship of an Office or Employment.
- Anweben**, to weave to.
- Anwehen**, to blow upon.
- Anweisen**, (zur Tugend) to direct, guide, advise, lead to, s. unterweisen, anführen. 2) an einen, to direct, refer to, assign.
- Anweiser**, m. a Director, Guide, Leader, Governor.
- Anweisung**, f. a Manuduction, Institution, Guidance, Conduct, Instruction, Direction, s. Unterweisung. 2) an iemand, an Assignment, Assign.
- Anweissen**, (eine Mauer) to size and whiten.
- Anwenden**, (aufwenden) to bestow upon. gebrauchen, to use, make use of, employ. Alle Mühe und Fleiß, to labour Tooth and Nail, do all utmost Endeavours, leave no Stone unturned in Order to &c.
- Anwerfen**, to throw, cast at, on, apply to.
- Anwesend**, present, assistant, bystanding.
- Anwesenheit**, the Presence, s. Gegenwart.
- Anwiehern**, (eine Stute) to neigh, whinny after.
- Anwircken**, to weave on.
- Anwischen**, to wipe on, against.
- Anwohner**, m. the Neighbour next dwelling.

- Anwünschen**, (gutes) to wish one well, congratulate, felicitate, bless. **Wosen**, to curse, imprecate, wish one ill.
- Anwünschung**, f. the Wish, Wishing of Good or Bad.
- Anwurf**, m. 1) vor einem Schloß, the Grappling-Iron before a Pad-Lock. 2) An einen Baum, a Throwing at. 3) Ein Versuch, a Tentamen, Trying.
- Anzahl**, f. the Number, Tale, f. Menge.
- Anzahlen**, to make the Beginning of Payment, or pay some Money on Account, or in Deduction of what you owe to pay.
- Anzahlung**, f. the first Payment or Beginning of Pay.
- Anzapfen**, 1) ein Faß, to pierce, broach, bore, tap a Cask, set it abroach. 2) Einen, to rail at, vex, droll, provoke, nip, pinch, bite, nettle, touch, offend, prick, exasperate one, f. anstechen.
- Anzaubern**, to bewitch with, to bring by Charms or Incantations upon.
- Anzeichen**, n. a Sign, Token, Omen, f. Zeichen.
- Anzeichnen**, (etwas) to write, note, put, set, consign to a black Board, f. anschreiben.
- Anzeige**, f. a Mark, Sign, Proof, Argument, f. Zeichen, Zeugniß, Beweis.
- Anzeigen**, (einem etwas) to signify, declare, discover, shew, tell, manifest, demonstrate, testify, intimate, indite, assign, advertise, make known or acquainted with.
- Anzeigung**, f. f. Anzeige.
- Anzetteln**, f. anspinnen.
- Anziehen**, (etwas,) 1) als Segel, to draw, pull, hale, lug, tug, Stricke, to press, strain, bind, tie, wring hard. 2) Kleider, to put your Clothes on, attire, dress yourself. Andere Kleider, to shift, change your Garments, put on other ones. Ein ander Hemdd, to shift yourself. 3) Eine Stelle oder einen Spruch, to cite, quote, alledge. Zeugen, Exempel, to bring, produce, alledge Witnesses, Instances. 4) An sich ziehen, to attract, allure, draw to, entice. Angezogen kommen, to be a Coming, approaching, marching on.
- Anzieher**, (Instrument der Schuster) a Shooing-Horn, Shooing-Piece of Fur.
- Anzieherin**, f. an Attire-Woman, Dressing-Woman.
- Anzucht**, f. a Common-Sewer.
- Anzug**, m. the Marching on, Approaching, Drawing near.
- Anzüglich**, sharp, biting, nipping, cutting, satyrical, keen, poignant, abusive, offensive, bitter.
- Anzüglichkeit**, f. a sensible, nipping, abusive, offensive Treatment.
- Anzünden**, to make, kindle, light a Fire. Ein Hauß x. to set on Fire. **Benrauch**, to burn Frank-Incense. **Räucher-Pulver**, to perfume with Incense. **angezündet**, burning.
- Anzündung**, f. the Firing, Setting on Fire.
- Anzwacken**, (einen) to pinch, nip, prick one. f. anzapfen.
- Anzwängen**, to strain, force, drive, on, unto, by a Screw &c.
- Apfel**, m. an Apple. Ein **Borstörfer**, a Renet. Ein **Rußling**, Engl. **Apfel**, a Pipping. **kurzstenglichter**, a Short-Shank, Short-Start. Ein **rothfleischiger**, a Golding, Russeting. **rothstreiffiger**, a Red-Streak. **ganz rother**, Rose-Apple. **Wingst-Apfel**, a Honey-Apple. Ein **früher**, süßer, Sweeting John-Apple. **Summer-Apple**. **Roß-Apfel**, a Codlin. **Holz-Apfel**, a Crab, Wilding.
- Apfel-Baum**, m. an Apple-Tree.
- Apfel-Garten**, m. an Apple-Yard, Orchard of Apple-Trees.
- Apfel-Brey**, m. **Apfel-Muß**, n. **Apfel-Gericht**, n. an Apple-Moise, Dish of Codlins.
- Apfel-grau**, apple-gray, dapple-gray, watchet.
- Apfel-Söcker oder Krämer**, f. an Apple-Monger, Apple-Seller.
- Apfel-Kammer**, f. m. Apple-Loft.
- Apfel-Most**, **Apfel-Wein**, n. Sider, Cider, Ciderkin.
- Apfel-Schäler**, Apple-Parings.
- Apfel-Schnitte**, Apple-Slices.
- Apfel-Stiele**, the Stalks of Apples.
- Apostel**, m. the Apostle.
- Apostel-Amt**, n. the Apostleship.
- Apostel-Geschicht**, f. the Acts of the Apostles.
- Apostolisch**, apostolick, apostolical.
- Apothec**, f. Apothecary's Shop.
- Apotheker**, m. an Apothecary.
- Apotheker-Kunst**, f. the Apothecary's Art, Pharmacy. **Apotheker-Tranck**, m. a Julep, Hypocras.
- Appelliren**, to appeal.
- Appelliren**, n. die Appellirung, the Appeal.
- Appetit**, m. an Appetite, Stomach. **Appetit bekommen**, to get a Stomach.
- Approschen**, Trenches, f. Lauff-Gräben.
- Apricose**, f. an Apricock, f. Morelle.
- April**, m. the Month of April. **Einen nach dem April schicken**, to give one a Bag to hold, send him on a Sleeveless Errand.
- Araber**, m. an Arabian.
- Arabien**, n. Arabia. **Arabisch**, arabick.
- Arbeit**, f. Labour, Work, Pains. **Blutsaure**, Toil, Toiling and Moiling, Trouble, Hardship, Fatigue. **Eines Künstlers**, the Make,

- Make, Making. Geburts-Arbeit, Travel in Childbed.
- Arbeiten, to labour, work, take Pains, act, operate, toil and moil, be at Work, do a Work.
- Arbeiter, m. a Labourer, Work-Man.
- Arbeitsam, laborious, full of Action, active, industrious.
- Arbeitsamkeit, f. the Laboriousness, Pains-Taking, Industry.
- Arche Noë, f. the Ark of Noa, Noa's-Ark.
- Archiven, n. Archives, f. Urkunden.
- Arg, f. schlimm, böse, gottlos.
- Ärger, worse.
- Ärgerlich, offensive, scandalous.
- Ärgern, (einen) to scandalize, give Scandal or Offence.
- Ärgerniß, n. the Scandal, Offence, a Stumbling-Block, bad Example.
- Argheit, f. Bosheit.
- Arglist, f. the Craftiness, Subtility, Cunning, Shrewdness, Deceit.
- Arglistig, crafty, cunning, subtle, shrewd, deceitful.
- Arglistigkeit, f. f. Arglist.
- Ärgst, f. arg. Auf's ärgste, the worst.
- Argument, n. 1) ein Beweis-Grund, the Argument, Reason. 2) der Inhalt, the Argument, Contents.
- Argwohn, m. the Suspicion, Distrust, Mistrust, Jealousy, Umbrage, f. Verdacht.
- Argwöhnen, oder argwöhnen, to suspect, fear, mistrust.
- Argwöhnisch, suspicious, distrustful, jealous.
- Arts, oder Arles-Beeren, Service-Berries, Arts = Beer = Baum, the Service-Tree, white-Beam, f. Spitz-Apfel.
- Arm, m. the Arm. Der weltliche Arm, the secular Power. Eines Schubkarrens, the Handle.
- Arm, poor, wanting, needy, indigent, necessitous. Ein armer Sünder, a Criminal to be executed. Ein armer Tropf, a poor, sorry, silly, pitiful Wretch. f. elend. Die Armen, the Poor, Needy.
- Arm-Band, n. a Bracelet, Armlet.
- Armbrust, m. a Cross-Bow, Arbelist. Das Visir am Armbrust, the Aim of it. Der Lauff, the Chase. Der Schlüssel oder Handgriff, the Gaffle.
- Armee, f. an Army.
- Armen-Haus, f. Spital.
- Arm-Geschmeide, n. Bracelets.
- Arm-Leuchter, an der Wand, a Sconce.
- Arms-dick, as big as your Arm.
- Arm-Schienen, 1) am Harnisch, Armlets. 2) zu Heilung eines zerbrochenen Arms, Splints to bind up a broken Arm.
- Arm-selig, poor, miserable, pitiful, wretched, f. elend.
- Arm-seligkeit, f. the Poorness, Miserableness, Wretchedness.
- Arm-Stuhl, m. an Arm- or Ellbow-Chair.
- Arm-voll, arm-ful.
- Armuth, f. the Poverty, Indigence, Necessity, Penury, Want, Need, Scarcity. Das Armuth, die Armen, the Poor, poor People.
- Armuthen oder Armethen, a miserable, piteous, wretched Condition.
- Aron, (ein Kraut,) Calves-Foot.
- Arrest, m. an Arrest, Attachment, Seizing.
- Arrestiren, to arrest, attach, seize.
- Arsch, m. the Arse, Breech, Back-Side, Tail, Fundament, f. der Hintere.
- Arsch-Baden, m. the Buttocks.
- Arsch-Finger, m. the middle-Finger.
- Arsch-Fuß, m. das Taucherlein, a Coot, Didapper, Dab-Chick.
- Arschicht, (dickarschicht) of a short-Arse, of good, thick Buttocks.
- Arsch-Kerbe, f. the Cleft of the Breech.
- Arsch-Loch, n. the Arse-Hole.
- Arsch-Pauder, m. a Whip-Arse, Whipster.
- Arsch-Wisch, m. Bum-Fodder.
- Ärschlins gehen, to go backward.
- Art, f. 1) Natur, the Nature, Property, Quality, Temper, Complexion, Inclination, Disposition Constitution Genius, Character, Humour. 2) Weise, Wise, Manner, Sort, Form, Frame, Custom, Rate, Fashion. 3) Geschlecht, the Kind, Species, Sort, Race, Gender, Origine. Aus der Art schlagen, to degenerate, debase one's Kind. 4) Die Mund-Art, the Dialect. 5) Schreib-Art, the Style, Manner of Writing. 6) Lehr-Art, the Method, Manner or Way of Teaching. Auf diese Art, on this Manner, at this Rate. Auf alle Art und Weise, on or upon all Accounts. Nach seiner Art, in his Way.
- Arten, 1) nach einem, f. nacharten. 2) Fortkommen, als ein Gewächs, to thrive, bear the Climate. Wohlgeartet, good natured or humoured. Uebelgeartet, unartig, illnatured, degenerated, illmanner'd.
- Artikel, m. an Article, Point, Head of a Discourse.
- Artig, quaint, curious, pretty, spruce, agreeable, handsom, fine, genteel, polite, comely, neat, apposit, proper, cleverly &c.
- Artigkeit, f. the Prettiness, Comeliness, Curiousness, Handsomness, Agreeableness, Genteelness, Delicacy, Neatness, Fineness, Properness, Politeness, Elegancy &c.
- Artischocke, f. an Artichoke.

Arzt, m. the Physician, the Doctor.

Arztney, f. Physick, Medicine: Eine bewährte, a Specifick. Materialien, Drugs. Wider Gift, on Antidote, Counter-Poison, Preservative. Eine Herz stärckende, a Cordial. Zur Arzney gehörig, physical, medicinal, healing, wholesome, healthful.

Arztneyen, to take Physick, use Medicine, Remedies. Einen zu Tod, to physick one out of his Life.

Arztney-Kunst, f. the Art of Physick.

Arztney-Mittel, n. a Medicament, a Physick, Medicine, Remedy. Arztney-Trank, m. a Medicinal Potion, Decoction, Slops.

Arztney-Zettel, m. a Receipt, Prescript, f. Recept. Arzt-Lohn, a Physician's Fee or Reward.

Asand n. (ein Gummi) Benjamin. Stinckender Asand, f. Teufels-Dreck.

Asche, f. (Fisch) oder Aesche, a Flower, *Thymalus*.

Asche, Aesche, f. (Baum) an Ash, Ash-Tree, f. Esche.

Asche, f. (aufm Heerd) Cinders, Embers.

Aschen-Salz, n. Alkali. Ascher-Mittwoche, f. Ash-Wednesday.

Aschgrau, ash-coloured.

Aschigt, ashy, full of Ashes.

Asia, oder Asien, Asia, Klein Asien. Natolia.

Aspe, f. oder Aespe, (Baum) an Asp, Asp-Tree, Aspen-Tree, White-Poplar.

Aespen-Laub, n. Aspen-Leaves. Er zittert wie ein Aespen-Laub, he trembles like an Aspen-Leaf, he shakes like a wet Cat, quakes for Fear.

Aes, n. Aesgen (ein Gold-Gewicht, kleiner als ein Gran) an Ace, a Perit.

Aesse, f. Esse oder Desse.

Aessel-Wurm, m. a Death-Watch, Tilers-Louse, f. Mauer-Eselgen, Keller-Würmer.

Ast, m. a Branch, Bough, Arm of a Tree.

2) Ein Ast im Holtz, a Knast, Knob, Knur, Knurl, Knot, f. Knorr. Das Geäste, the Branches, Branching of the Branches.

Aestig, full of Branches. it. knotty, knobby &c.

Aestlein, n. a little Branch, Sprig, Sprout, Twig, f. Zweig.

Atheist, m. an Atheist.

Atheisterey, f. Atheism, the Denying of a God.

Atheistisch, atheistical. *adv.* atheistically.

Athem, oder Athen, m. the Breath. Der letzte Atem, the last Gasp. Ausser Atem, out of Breath.

Athemholen, to breathe, take, draw, fetch Breath, respire.

Athemholen, n. the Breathing. Respiration.

Athem-Zäpflein, n. the Uvula, Hock, a Throat-Flap.

Athmen, to breathe, f. Atem holen.

Atlas, m. 1) der Berg, Mount Atlas in Africa. 2) Der Poeten, the Atlas that bears up the Heavens. 3) Ein Welt-Atlas, (alle Land-Charten) an Atlas, or all the Maps. 4) Ein seidener Zeug, Satin.

Atlassen, of Satin.

Atlich, m. Dane-Wort, Dwarf-Elder. f. Nieder-Holder.

Auzel, f. Elster.

Aezen, 1) Vogel, to bait, f. ankönnen. 2) In Kupfer, to make Brass-Cuts with Aqua fort, to etch, grave with it. 3) Saules Fleisch hinweg aessen, to take away dead Flesh by Corrosives.

Aez-Pulver, Corrosive - or fretting-Powder. Aez-Wasser, Aquafort, etching Water.

Aezung, f. 1) Körnung, the Baiting, Decoxing, Alluring. 2) In Kupfer, the Cutting, Graving, Etching with Aquafort.

Au, O, aueh, o weh! O sad! ah! f. Aue.

Auch, also, even, too, likewise, withall. Und wenn auch schon, and although. Wo es auch sey, where soever it be. Auch noch so wenig, never so little. Auch nur daran zu gedenden, even to think of it. So will ich auch dieses nicht sagen, neither will I say so much. So bin ich auch in diesem Stücke nicht so eigensinnisch, let me not in this be thought capricious neither. Zu dem ist es nicht so arg als ihr's machet, neither is it so bad as you make it. Ich bin der erste nicht, werde auch der letzte nicht seyn, neither am I the first, nor shall I be the last.

Audieng, f. an Audience, Hearing, Admittance.

Auditor, m. an Auditor.

Aue, f. a Meadow, a large, low, even moorish and grassy Pasture and Hay-Ground.

Averey, f. oder Haveren, (allerhand Unkosten auf dem Schiff) the Avarage, Avaridge.

Auerhahn, m. a Wood-Cock, Heath-Cock. Auerhenne, f. a Wild-Hen, Heath-Powt.

Auerochs, m. an Ure-Ox, Buffalo, Wild Bull.

Auf, 1) auf etwas, on, upon, in, after &c. auf einmahl, at once. 2) auf, stehet auf, up, rise up! Berg auf, up the Hill. Mein Vorrath ist auf, my Provision is up. Wohl auf seyn, to be well. Voll auf, abundance, your Hands full. 3) Auf daß, that,

- that, in Order to, to the End that. Auf daß nicht, lest, lest that. 4) Es hat nichts auf sich, 'tis no Matter. Das viel auf sich hat, of great Moment or Importance. Auf beim Spielen mit einem Musical. Instrument, wird mit upon gegeben. Auf der Laute, Geige, Orgel spielen, to play upon the Lute, upon the Violin, upon a Pair of Organs.
- Aufackern, to break up the Ground by Ploughing.
- Aufarbeiten, 1) sein Tage-Werck, to finish your Task. 2) Etwas mit Gewalt, to break, wrench, force open by a great Deal of Pain's-Taking. 3) Die Hände, to tear, hurt, spend your Hands by Labouring too hard.
- Aufäßen, to open by Corrosives.
- Aufbauen, to build, raise, run up, erect.
- Aufbäumen, (sich) to prance, prop or rear up.
- Aufbaren, to put the Coffin upon a Bier.
- Aufbehalten, etwas aufheben, to keep, lay up, preserve, save, spare a Thing. Den Hut, to keep your Hat on.
- Aufbeissen, to crack (Nuts) with your Teeth.
- Aufbersten, to burst, split, crack, chap, chink, gape.
- Aufbicken, (mit dem Schnabel) to peck through, strike open with the Bill.
- Aufbieten, 1) Volk ins Gewehr, to bid, summon Men to appear in Arms. 2) Ehlich Verlobte, to bid, give the Banns of Matrimony, to ask People in the Church.
- Aufbinden, 1) was zugebunden ist, to loosen, untye, unbind, dissolve. 2) Was los oder locker ist, to tye, bind truss up. 3) Auf das Pferd etwas, to charge a Horse, load a Thing on Horseback.
- Aufblähen, oder aufblehen (sich) to be lifted, puffed, swollen up with Pride, s. aufgeblasen seyn.
- Aufblasen, (das Feuer) to blow the Fire. Eine Blase, to blow a Bladder and fill it with Wind. Eins mit der Trompete, to blow or sound the Trumpet. Etwas zugemachtes, to blow open. Ein aufgeblasener Narr, a puffed up, lofty, blown up, proud, blustering, haughty, arrogant, soaring Fool, that looks as big as Bull-Beef. Ein aufgeblasener, geschwollener Leib, a turgid, tumid, swollen, risen, puffed up Belly.
- Aufblattern, (sich) als Knospen, to come out and display the Blossoms.
- Aufbleiben, to continue up, stay up, without going to Bed.
- Aufblühen, to blow or spring out as Flowers.
- Aufborgen, to take much upon Trust or Credit, to tick, go upon Tick.
- Aufbot, m. (des Adels &c.) the Arrier-Ban, or Summoning of all Meise-Tenants.
- Aufbrechen, (eröffnen) to break open, bounce open. Einen Brief, to open, break up. 2) Sich erheben, to break up, set out, depart.
- Aufbrechen, n. (des Frosts) the Breaking up of Frost. Erfrohrer Füße, the Splitting, Chinking, Chapping of Heels with Cold, a Kibe, Sore-Chap on the Heels. 2) der Soldaten, the Setting out &c. s. Ausbruch.
- Aufbreiten, to spread, display.
- Aufbrennen, (alles) to burn up, spend, waste, consume all your Wood. 2) Ein Zeichen, to burn one in the Hand or Face, mark him with a Brand-Iron.
- Aufbringen, 1) Geld, to raise, find, afford, purchase, procure, provide, supply, give, furnish, gather Money &c. Mannschafft, to raise, levy, bring up Men. 2) Etwas neues, to broach, contrive, invent, be the Author of, introduce, bring up some new Fashion, set it in Vogue. 3) Einen, to irritate, incense, inflame one, provoke him to, stir him up to Anger. 4) Wieder, to reestablish, restore, renew, s. erneuern.
- Aufbringlich, what's possible to be got, levied, raised, gathered.
- Ausbruch, m. the Breaking up, Setting out, Decamping, Decampment, Marching off.
- Aufbrüsten, (sich) s. Brüsten.
- Aufbürden, (einem etwas) to lay a Burden upon one, burden, charge him with, lay it to his Charge.
- Aufbürsten, (die Haare) to brush up, plait, dress the Hair with a Bristle-Brush.
- Aufbug, m. an Attire, Dress, Finery, Set-Off, Ornament.
- Aufbuzen, (etwas) to trim, trick, prank up, dress, adorn, imbellish, beautify, set off &c.
- Aufdamen, to king a Man at Draughts.
- Auf daß, that, to the End that, in Order to. Auf daß nicht, lest, lest that.
- Aufdecken, 1) etwas zugedecktes, to discover, uncove, bare, detect, open, lay open. 2) Den Tisch, to lay, spread the Table-Cloth.
- Aufdingen, (einen Lehrlingen) to bind one Prentice with a Master.
- Aufdrehen, (etwas) to untwist, turn open (a Crane, Rope &c.)

- Aufdringen**, (einem etwas) to force a Thing upon one, to press, obtrude, thrust it upon him, give it him against his Will, oblige, constrain, compell him to accept it.
- Aufdrucken**, 1) ein Siegel, to print, impress, stamp, put your Seal to a Writ. 2) ein Geschwür, to open or break an Impostume or Sore by pressing it.
- Aufeinander**, (setzen, legen,) to put, lay, one upon another, or upon one another.
- Aufenthalt**, m. an Abode, Dwelling-Place, Retirement, f. Wohnung. Der Diebe zc. a Shelter, retiring Place, Haunt.
- Auferlegen**, to command, bid, injoyn, charge upon.
- Auferstanden**, risen, ascended.
- Auferstehen**, to rise from the dead.
- Auferstehung**, f. the Resurrection, Rising from the dead.
- Auferwecken**, to raise from the dead, raise up from the dead, Auferwecket, raised, raised up from the dead.
- Auferweckung**, f. the Resuscitation, Raising from the dead.
- Auferziehen**, to breed, nourish, bring, train up, educate.
- Auferziehung**, f. the Education, Breeding, Bringing, Nourishing up.
- Aufessen**, to eat up all, to make a clear Riddance of your Meat.
- Auffahren**, 1) gen Himmel, to ascend, amount, rise. 2) Als Blattern, to rise in Blisters. 3) Im Schlaf, to start, startle in Sleep. 4) Im Zorn, to fly at one, to fly out into a Passion, fret and fume. 5) Am Boden mit dem Schiff, to touch the Ground, run with the Ship upon a Rock.
- Auffarth**, (Christi) the Ascension, Mounting up to Heaven, the Rising.
- Anffallen**, 1) auf etwas, to fall upon. 2) etwas, als das Maul, to hurt, wound, bruise by Falling upon.
- Auffangen**, 1) etwas, to intercept, take, snap up &c. 2) Einen, to seize, lay Hold on, catch one. 3) Eines Worte, to catch at one's Words. 4) Eine Kranckheit, to catch a Distemper.
- Auffassen**, to take up, take Charge of, charge yourself with.
- Auffischen**, to fish up, take away, intercept f. Auffangen.
- Aufflechten**, (einen Strick) to untwist untwine, (einen Zopf) to unbraid, unplait.
- Auffliegen**, 1) wie Federvieh, to fly up and juke. 2) als ein Schloß, eine Thür zc. to fly open, spring up. 3) in der Luft, als eine Mine, to spring and be blown up.
- Auffordern**, (einen) to summon, eine belagerte Stadt, to summon and bid to surrender. Einen zum Opponiren, to invite one to oppose.
- Auffressen**, 1) Futter, to eat up, swallow up, devour. 2) Als Scheidewasser die Haut, to fret, corrode.
- Auffressen**, m. the Eating up, Swallowing up. Der Haut, the Corrosion, Cauterisation.
- Aufführen**, 1) einen Bau, to raise, erect, rear, set, run up an Edifice. 2) Eine Person auf den Schauplatz, to introduce. 3) Eine Canone, Wache, to mount. 4) sich, to carry, behave, demean, comport, conduct, bear your self. Adelich, to go, live like a Gentleman or Lady.
- Aufführung**, f. the Conduct, Demeanure, Carriage, Behaviour. Gute Aufführung, Politeness, good Manners.
- Auffüllen**, to fill up, make full.
- Auffüttern**, 1) mästen, to nourish well and pamper up, fatten by high Feeding. 2) Alles Futter, to spend, consume all the Forage.
- Aufgabe**, f. (einer Frage) a Problem, Proposition, propounded Question. Einer Bestung, the Surrender, Yielding, Giving up.
- Aufgang**, m. 3) der Sonnen, the Rising. 2) der Morgen, the Orient, East. 3) eines Flusses vom Eis, the Opening of a frozen River. 4) grosser Aufwandt, great Spending, Wasting, Consuming.
- Aufgeben**, 1) ein Räsel, to propose, propound a Riddle. 2) Ein Tage=Werck, to impose, command, injoyn, set one a Task. 3) Eine belagerte Stadt, to render, surrender, yield, deliver, give up. 4) Etwas fahren lassen, sich dessen begeben, to give up or over. Als ein Amt, to lay down, resign, renounce. 5) Den Geist, to give, yield up the Ghost, breathe the last Breath, expire, die.
- Aufgeblasenheit**, f. Haughtiness, the being puffed up by Pride, f. Hochmuth, Stolz.
- Aufgebot**, n. the Banns, publick Proclamation, f. ausbieten.
- Aufgehen**, 1) als die Sonne, to rise, proceed, come forth. Als die Saat, to peep, come out, forth, shoot, grow up, as young Corn doth. Als eine Blume, to open from the Bud, blow. Als Teig, to heave, swell, rise, ferment. 2) Als ein Knote, to undo, untie, loosen. 3) Als eine Thüre, to open, be opened by itself. 4) Als ein Geschwür, to break by Ripeness. 5) Sich, to grow fretting or bloody by Walking. 6) Als Vorrath,

- rath, to be spend, wasted, consumed, lavished.
- Aufgeld**, n. Lagio, Premium, Advance-Money, Allowance, Overplus of a Sum of current Money that is exchanged for Bank-Money.
- Aufgeweckt**, awaked, brisk, lively, jovial, active, sprightly, gay.
- Aufgießen**, to pour upon, als Brandewein, to infuse, steep in.
- Aufgraben**, (die Erde) to dig or break the Ground with a Spade. Einen Todten, to dig out of the Ground, dig up again.
- Aufgürten**, 1) lösen, to ungird, undo a Girdle. 2) Sich den Rock, to tuck up, f. sich schürzen.
- Aufgurten**, to ungirth, f. abgürten.
- Aufhaaken**, to unhook, unclasp.
- Aufhaben**, (den Hut) to have on.
- Aufhacken**, to cut open.
- Aufhalten**, 1) hemmen, to stop, hinder, keep back, retard, arrest. 2) Sich irgendwo, to stay, tarry, sojourn, abide, live, dwell, ply. Einen Strom, to stem, stop. 3) Mit Worten, to amuse, tarry, detain. Eine Sache, to protract, prolong, retard, delay, lengthen, linger. 4) Die Hände empor halten, to lift, hold up. Die Hände auf oder offen, to hold open. 5) Et was, daß es nicht einfallt, to uphold, support, f. unterstützen. 6) Inne halten, to hold, cease, pause, respire. 7) Sich mit unnützen Dingen, to amuse, stand, insist upon Trifles.
- Aufhaltung**, f. Retardation. Hindering, Stopping, Keepingback, Putting off &c.
- Aufhauen**, (etwas) to open by Cutting with a Hew or Sword, to cut open. f. aufhacken.
- Aufheben**, etwas 1) umgefallenes, to raise, heave, lift up. Etwas, so einem entfallen, to take, pick, gather up again. 2) Einen gefangen nehmen, to seize, arrest, carry away by Force. Eine Belagerung, to raise a Siege. 4) Verwahren, to keep, preserve, spare, save, lay up, keep in Store. 5) Abschaffen, als ein Gesetz, to abolish, abrogate, make void, set aside, recall, repeal, annul, amortise, make cease. Als einen Befehl, to suppress, put down, recall. 6) Das Stillschweigen, to break the Silence.
- Aufheben**, n. f. aufheben, viel Aufhebens machen, to make a great Bustle, keep much ado.
- Aufheften**, to pin up, fasten upon with a Pin. Einem eins, to impose upon, make one believe a Lye.
- Aufheitern**, sich aufklären, to clear up, grow serene again.
- Aufhelfen**, einem, to help one up, aid, adjuvate, sublevate, succour, assist, back, countenance, support &c.
- Aufhellen**, f. aufklären.
- Aufhängen**, einen, to hang one, suspend him by the Neck.
- Aufhören**, to cease, leave off, give over, discontinue, desist, forbear, lay aside, f. nachlassen.
- Aufhören**, n. the Ceasing &c. f. aufhören.
- Aufhocken**, aufhucken, einen, to take one upon your Back. Einem, to clasp about one's Neck, climb up to his Back, that he may wear you.
- Aufhüpfen**, to hop, leap, start up. Einem alsbald, to be by and by at one's Command.
- Aufjagen**, (einen Hasen) to start a Hare. Rebhüner, to spring Partridges.
- Aufkauffen**, to buy up, ingrois, inhance a Commodity, forestall the Market.
- Aufklären**, (sich) f. aufheitern.
- Aufklauben**, to pick up.
- Aufkleben**, oder aufkleiben, to glue upon, past, cleave, fasten upon with Gum, Glue, Lime &c.
- Aufkleistern**, f. aufkleben.
- Aufklettern**, f. hinaufklettern.
- Aufknöpfen**, to unbutton.
- Aufknüpfen**, 1) etwas zugeknüpft, to untye, loosen, unknot, unclasp. 2) Einen, to hang one, truss him upon a Tree.
- Aufkochen**, to boil up, bubble up, give it a Walm or two.
- Aufkommen**, 1) empor kommen, to come up, rise, be raised. 2) Von einer Krankheit, to recover from a Sickness, be restored to Health, perk up again. Nach erlittenen grossen Schaden, to recover, retrieve. 3) Reich werden, to thrive, come forward, advance. 4) Entstehen, to come up, arise. 5) Am Leben bleiben, to be brought up.
- Aufkratzen**, to scratch, rub, claw, chafe off the Skin, Surface, Rind or Bark of a Thing.
- Aufkündigen**, (etwas) to renounce, resign, abdicate, give up. Einem die Miethe, to give a Lodger Warning to remove.
- Aufkunft**, f. das Aufkommen, 1) von einer Krankheit, the Recovering. 2) Das Fortkommen, the Thriving, Advancing &c. f. aufkommen.
- Aufladen**, to lade, load, charge upon a Cart &c.
- Auflader**, m. a Packer, Porter &c.
- Auflage**, f. 1) Steuer, an Impost, Tax, Custom,

- Custom, Duty. 2) Beschuldigung, a false Imputation, Charge, Accusation. 3) Eines Buchs, the Edition, Printing, Re-printing.
- Auflassen**, 1) die Thür, to let open. 2) Lockerer machen, to loosen.
- Aufschau**, m. 1) des Pöbels, an Uproar, Tumult, Sedition. 2) Des Gewässers, the Swelling, Rising of Waters. 3) Einer Summe, the Encrease of a Sum.
- Aufschau**, 1) eine Thür, to run open. 2) Geschwellen, to swell, rise by Swelling. 3) Als Unkosten, to increase, run up to a great Amount.
- Aufschau**, to lurk, lie hid, lie in Wait, Ambush, upon the Catch for one.
- Auflecken**, to lick up.
- Auflegen**, 1) einem etwas, to lay a Charge or Burden upon one. 2) Einem die Hände, to lay Hands upon one. 3) Einem einen Eid, to injoyn one the Taking of an Oath. 4) Eine Steuer, to impose a Tax. 5) Ein Pfaster u. to apply. 6) Ein Buch, print, reprint.
- Auflehnen**, (sich auf etwas) to lean, rest upon. 2) Sich wider einen, to be refractory, oppose, repugn, resist one. 3) Sich aufbäumen, als ein Pferd, to prance, stand upon his two hind Feet.
- Aufleimen**, 1) etwas, to agglutinate, glue upon or unto. 2) Sich als gefrohrner Letten, to grow limous by Thawing.
- Auflesen**, to pick, gather, lease up.
- Aufliegen**, 1) irgendwo, to lye, lean, rest upon. 2) Sich, als ein Brandfer, to become bruised and wounded by keeping the Bed, to be galled on his Body. 3) Einem, f. obliegen.
- Auflockern**, (Erdreich) to break, loosen, moulder the Ground.
- Auflösen**, 1) etwas, als einen Knoten, to loosen, untie, unbind, unknot, dissolve. 2) Einem gebundenen, to release. 3) Eine Frage, to solve, resolve, unriddle. 4) In der Chymie, als Sals u. to dissolve, auflösend, solutive, dissolvent.
- Auflösen**, n. Auflösung, f. the Dissolving, f. auflösen.
- Auflöslich**, dissolvable, resolvable, able, apt to be dissolved &c.
- Auflöten**, to solder upon, fasten upon by Sodering.
- Aufm**, auf dem (Tisch) on the Table.
- Aufmachen**, 1) etwas, f. aufthun, öffnen, auflösen, 2) sich, to prepare, set out, make up, go a Journey. Aus dem Staube, to escape, run away, shew a fair Pair of Heels, make yourself invisible. Rache dich auf, arise and be gone, make up and get away. 3) Eines aufmachen, to strike up, play upon a Violin, f. aufspielen.
- Aufmauren**, to mure, run up a Wall.
- Aufmercken**, 1) zuhören, to attend, listen, give Ear to, be attentive on, mind, hear with Attention. 2) Aufzeichnen etwas, to note, write down. f. anmercken, aufschreiben.
- Aufmerksam**, attentive on, mindful.
- Aufmerksamkeit**, f. the Attention, Attentiveness, Mindfulness, Heedfulness.
- Aufmerckung**, f. the Auscultation, Listening to, Minding, Observing, Application of Mind.
- Aufmuntern**, einen schläfferigen, to rowze, awake. Einen fleimüthigen, to encourage, animate, quicken, revive. f. anfrischen, auffrischen. Einen zur Tugend, to incite, stir up, egg on.
- Aufmunterung**, f. an Encouragement, Stirring up, Incentive, Incitement, Rowzing up of one's Spirits.
- Aufmugen**, f. vorrücken.
- Aufnageln**, (etwas) to fasten by nailing upon. Ein Huf-Eisen, to shoe a Horse.
- Aufnähen**, to sew it on.
- Aufnahm**, f. das Aufnehmen, the Increase, Accretion, Advancement, Improvement.
- Aufnahme**, f. die Aufnehmung, the Reception, Receiving, Entertaining.
- Aufnaschen**, to eat it up by Lickerishness.
- Aufnehmen**, (einen bey sich) to take one up at your Lodging, receive, harbour, shelter, entertain him. Einen an Kindes statt, to adopt one. Etwas wohl oder übel, to take it well or ill. Geld, to take up, borrow Money. Einen in seinen Schutz, to take into your Protection.
- Aufnesteln**, to unlace.
- Aufnöthigen**, f. aufdringen.
- Aufopfern**, to offer up, sacrifice.
- Aufopferung**, f. the Immolation, Sacrificing of, Offering up of &c.
- Auspacken**, 1) etwas eingepacktes, to unpack. 2) Einem etwas, to charge one with, lay the Charge of it upon him. 3) seine Sachen zur Reise, to pack, truss up your Equipage.
- Auspappen**, to past upon.
- Auspaffen**, f. aufschau.
- Auspfeifen**, to play or pipe an Air upon the Flute.
- Ausplagen**, to burst asunder.
- Ausputzen**, to dress, trim up.
- Aufquellen**, 1) als Wasser, to spring bubbling or in Bubbles. 2) Etwas getrocknetes, to make swell, swell up by Soaking.

- Soaking. Das Aufquellen, the Bubbling or Swelling up.
- Aufraffen**, to rake or scrape up Things from the Ground. Allen Plunder, to truss up Bag and Baggage.
- Aufräumen**, 1) alles, to take away all Things. 2) Ein Zimmer, to dress, set all Things in Order, make the Room. Aufgeräumt, proper, fit, well furnished. im Gemüth, in a good Humour. Unaufgeräumt, out of Order, out of Humour.
- Aufrecht**, upright, aright, up an End. aufrecht handeln, f. aufrichtig.
- Aufrecken**, to prick up, stretch out.
- Aufreiben**, 1) die Haut, to fret, rub the Skin off, gall. 2) Alles reiben, to grind, pound, beat small all what is to be grinded. 3) vertilgen, to destroy, consume. 4) Tuch, daß es rauch wird, to nap a Cloth.
- Aufreißen**, (sich) to cleave, flit, split, chink, burst, gape, chap, chop. 2) Eine Naht, to rip open a Seam, unlow it. 3) Ein Kleid, to rend, tear up.
- Aufrennen**, (eine Thür) to run, bounce (a Door) open.
- Aufrichten**, (etwas) to raise, rear, set up, erect. Sich, to get up, rise up. Ein Bündniß, to make a League. Ein Regiment Soldaten, to levy, raise a Regiment of Soldiers. Einen Vergleich, to strike, make, clap an Agreement. Eine Handlung, to set up a Trade. Etwas umgefallenes, to lift up, raise up. 2) Ein niedergeschlagenes Gemüth, to ease, comfort, strengthen a dejected Mind.
- Aufrichtig**, sincere, candid, upright, ingenuous, downright, f. offenkundig, redlich. Recht, unverfälscht, naif, right, true, genuine, pure. Aufrichtiger Weise, sincerely, candidly, frankly, fairly, in a fair Way, faithful Manner.
- Aufrichtigkeit**, f. the Uprightness, Sincerity, Integrity, Genuity, Plainness, Candor, Ingenuousness, f. Redlichkeit.
- Aufrichtung**, f. the Upraising, Lifting up, Instauration &c. f. aufrichten.
- Aufriegeln**, to unbolt.
- Aufrigen**, (die Haut) to scratch up the Skin, flit it with a Pin, Pen-knife &c.
- Aufrollen**, to roll up.
- Aufrecken**, oder aufrücken, (einem etwas) to upbraid or reproach one with a Thing, to cast it in his Dish, hit it him in the Teeth, f. vorwerfen.
- Aufrückung**, f. the Upbraiding, Reproaching, with a Thing.
- Aufrufen**, to call one up, bid him rise.
- Aufreubr**, m. Sedition, Mutiny, Uproar, Rebellion, Insurrection, Tumult, Commotion, f. Aufstand. Aufreubr erregen, to make, cause, raise, rear, stir up a Sedition. Aufreubr stillen, to allwage appease an Uproar. Aufreubren (etwas) to stir, move, excite, quicken.
- Aufreubrer**, m. a Mutineer, Author, Head, Ring-Leader of a Rebellion.
- Aufreubrisch**, mutinous, seditious, factious, stirring, of rebellious Disposition.
- Aufs**, auf das (Buch legen) to lay upon (the Book). Aufs meiste, at most. Aufs eusserste, to the utmost. Aufs wenigste, at least. Aufs neue, anew.
- Aufsacken**, f. aufbürden.
- Aufsage**, f. a Resigning, Resignation, Abdication.
- Aussagen**, 1) seine Lektion, to say, recite your Lesson. 2) Einem den Kauf, to unsay, reclaim. Die Freundschaft, to renounce, f. aufkündigen.
- Aussammeln**, to gather, collect, heap up. Etwas von der Erden, to pick up, f. auflesen.
- Aussatteln**, f. satteln.
- Aussatz**, m. a Superstruction, something put upon some other Thing. 2) Eine Tracht von Speisen, a Mess, Course of Meat. 3) Einer Schrift, a Project, Scheme, Design put down in Writing. Die Aussätze der Ältesten, the Traditions. 4) Der Weiber, a Head-Dress, Set-off, Pinner, Top-knot, Fontange.
- Ausschaben**, to rub, fret, gall, take off the Skin by Shaving.
- Ausscharren**, to dig up. f. aufgraben.
- Ausschauen**, (in die Höhe) to look up or upward, lift up your Eyes. 2) Aufmerken, to look attentively upon, or to, to eye watchfully, have an Eye fixed upon.
- Ausscheuren**, (sich die Hände) to fret, bruise your Hands by Scowring.
- Ausschieben**, (etwas) to defer, delay, put off, forbear, prolong, prorogate. Eine Execution, to grant a Respite or Reprieve.
- Ausschießen**, schnell aufwachsen, to spring, shoot, grow up quickly. Etwas mit Schießen öffnen, to open by Shooting with Fire-Arms.
- Ausschlag**, 1) an einem Kleide, the Facing of Sleeves. An einem Hut, the Cocking up. 2) Einer Waare, the Rising in Price. Ausschlag-Buch, n. a Dictionary.
- Ausschlagen**, 1) eine Thür, to beat, break open. Nüsse, to crack. 2) Ein Lager, to raise, to camp. Ein Zelt, to pitch, set up. 3) Feuer, to strike Fire. 4) Etwas in einem Buch, to turn over, seek for. 4) Die Ermel am Rock, to turn up. 5) Mit dem Maul &c. to strike, hurt your Mouth against.

- against. 6) Am Preiß, to rise, grow dearer. 7) Die Augen, to open the Eyes.
- Auffschliessen**, to unlock, open something locked up. Etwas Geheimniß-volles, to solve, disclose, unfold, unriddle. Ein Metall in der Chymie, to make a chymical Solution.
- Auffschlitzgen**, to slit, rend along the Skin with a Knife. Den Bauch, to rip up, open with an Incision Knife. Eine Schreib-Feder, to split a Pen. Einen Fisch, to draw a Fish.
- Auffschlürfen**, to sup up some Liquor spilt.
- Auffschlucken**, to swallow up, devour all.
- Auffschmeissen**, to smite, strike open or upon. f. aufschlagen.
- Auffschmieren**, to smear, spread upon.
- Auffschnallen**, to unbuckle, ungirth.
- Auffschnappen**, 1) einem, to lye in Wait for, f. aufpassen. 2) Eines Worte, to snap up, catch at. 3) Als ein Schloß, to snap. Als ein Bret, to slip, whip up, f. ausglitschen.
- Auffschneiden**, 1) etwas, to cut up, asunder, in Order to open a Thing. Den Bauch, to rip up. Einen todten Körper, to cut up, anatomize. Einen Vogel oder Fisch, to draw a Fowl or Fish, empty it, take out the Entrails. 2) Etwas auß Verb-Holz, to tally it, score on a Tally. 3) Mit dem grossen Messer, to swagger, crack, rodomontade, romance, boast, talk big, speak broad, vapour, hector, bully, vaunt, huff. f. prahlen.
- Auffschneider**, a Vaunter, Bully, Boaster, Braggard, Braggadochio, Vapouring Hector, huffing Blade, Romancer, f. Prähler.
- Auffschneiderey**, f. a Vaunting, Boasting, Swaggering, Cracking, Hectoring, Romancing, Vapouring, Huffing, Rodomontado. f. Prählerey.
- Auffschneiderisch**, full of Ostentation, Vaunting, Boasting &c. *adv.* with a vain glorious Bravado, vauntingly.
- Auffschnitt**, m. the Cutting asunder, Opening with a Knife.
- Auffschneiden**, (eine Figur auf etwas) to cut, carve upon.
- Auffschnüren**, (etwas) to unlace, undo a Lace or String.
- Auffschöpfen**, to take up something spilt with a Laddle or Scoop.
- Auffschossen**, to shoot up, f. aufschiesßen.
- Auffschößling**, a young Shoot, Sprig, Tendrel. 2) Junger Bursch, a Stripling, Springal.
- Auffschrauben**, 1) etwas zugeschraubtes, to screw open. 2) In die Höhe, to lift up, wind up with a Screw. 3) Etwas auf was anders, to put, screw it upon.
- Auffschreiben**, to write down, note, commit to Writing, enter, book down, record, f. aufzeichnen.
- Aufschreyen**, aufgeschrien, (sich den Hals) that has hurt his Throat by Crying.
- Aufschritt**, f. a Superscription, Title, Rubrick, f. Überschrift. Eines Briefes, the Direction, Address, Superscription.
- Aufschub**, m. a Delay, Deferring, Putting off, Prolonging, Adjournment. Einer Execution, a Respit, Reprieve.
- Aufschürzen**, to truss, tuck up with a Scarf or Girdle. Aufgeschürzt, scarfed, truss'd up, f. schürzen.
- Aufschüsseln**, to lay your Meat in Dishes and serve it up.
- Aufschütteln**, (Feder-Betten) to stir up Feather-Beds.
- Aufschütten**, (Getranke) to hord, heap up, accumulate, gather and lay it up in Store. 2) Korn in der Mühle, to put Corn into the Hopper of a Mill in Order to be grinded. 3) Wasser, f. aufgießen.
- Aufschwellen**, to swell, aufgeschwollen, swoln, f. schwülstig.
- Aufsehen**, 1) in die Höhe sehen, to look up, upward, lift up your Eyes. 2) Auf einen, to look for one's Arrival. 3) Achtung geben, to look to, regard, eye, mind, have a strict Eye upon.
- Aufsehen**, n. 1) über etwas, the Inspection, Oversight, Management, Surveying. 2) Ein Aufsehen machen, to make a Shew, cause a Looking up.
- Aufseher**, an Overseer, Inspector, Surveyor, Comptroller.
- Aufsetz-Band**, n. a Head-Band, Fillet.
- Aufsetzen**, 1) etwas irgendwo, to set, put up. Speisen, to serve up Meat. Den Hut &c. to put on, be cover'd. Einen Fleck, to clap on, patch, botch. Sich, to get a Horseback. 2) Etwas schriftlich, to draw up, put down in Writing. 3) Seinen Kopf, to take your Head or Humour. 4) Einem eine Brille, to impose upon. 5) Wetten, to lay a Wager.
- Aufsetzer**, (der Nagel) one to lift up the nine-Pins or Keals.
- Aufsetzerin**, f. Hauben-Macherin.
- Aufsetzig werden**, to rise up, take Head, become refractory, bristle up, prance, fall a Mutinying. Einem aufsetzig seyn, to cross, over-thwart, oppose one.
- Auf seyn**, 1) vom Schlaf, to be up, be risen, got up. 2) Wohl oder übel, to be well or ill, to do well, be well or ill disposed, in good or bad State of Health. 3) Wer

- 3) Verzehrt seyn, to be spent, up, consumed.
- Aufsicht, f. the Oversight, Inspection, Surveying, Cure.
- Aufsieden, to boil, bubble up by Seething.
- Aufsitzen, 1) nicht liegen, to sit up. 2) Sich auf einen Wagen oder zu Pferde setzen, to get up, mount a Waggon or Horseback. 3) als Hüner, Vogel, to light, perch, juke, rest, roost. 4) aufgefessen, einer der sich aufgefessen, one fretted in riding a Horseback, that hath lost Leather.
- Aufspalten, 1) etwas, to cleave, split, rive asunder. 2) Sich aufspalten, to chink chap, gape, burst, yawn, split, flit, get a Crack, Cleft, Opening.
- Aufspannen, ausbreiten, to bend, distend, stretch, spread. Ein Netz, Zelt, to bend, pitch, set up. Einen Rahmen, to strain Die Segel, to hoise up, spread. Einen Bogen, to bend. Den Hahn an einer Flinte, to cock a Gun.
- Aufspeisen, (allen Vorrath) to spend, consume all your Store of Victuals.
- Aufsperrren, öffnen, aufmachen, to make, set wide open, to gape like a yawning
- Aufspielen, to strike up, play merrily upon a Musical Instrument.
- Aufspinnen, to finish, get done your Spinning.
- Aufspitzen, (die Ohren) to lift, prick up your Ears.
- Aufsprengen, (eine Festung in die Luft) to spring, blow up. Ein Schloß, to pick a Lock. Ein Thor, to break a Gate by Force. Ein Reb-Huhn, to spring a Partridge.
- Aufspringen, (von der Erden) to spring up, rise, leap, jump, skip up. Als ein Ball, to bound. Als eine Mine, to spring unawares. Als gebratene Castanien, to crack. Als Wein im Glas, to sparkle, cast Sparks.
- Aufsprossen, to sprout up. f. aussprossen, ausschessen.
- Aufspühlen, f. aufwaschen.
- Aufspulen, (das Garn) to spool up, wind upon Spools.
- Aufspünden, (ein Faß) to unbung, open the Bung-Hole, pull out the Stopple.
- Aufstand, m. a Revolt, Rising of People, an Uproar, Tumult, Confusion, Hurly-burly, f. Aufruhr.
- Aufstechen, to open a Bile or Blister by piercing into.
- Aufstecken, (etwas) to stick, set, put up a Thing. Eine Flagge, to set up a Flag. Etwas mit Nadeln, to pin up, fix up with Pins.
- Aufstehen, 1) vom Sitzen oder Liegen, to rise, arise, rise up, stand, come, get up, lift up one's self. Von einer Krankheit, to rise, get up again, recover from a Sickness. Von den Todten, to rise from the Dead, f. auferstehen. Ich wollte nicht drum aufstehen, I would not give a Rush for it, not move a Limb for.
- Aufsteigen, hinaufsteigen, to ascend, mount up, arise, get, climb up. Die Freunde von aufsteigender Linie, those of the ascending Line or Lineage.
- Aufsteigen, n. (der Mutter) the Rising of the Mother. Des Magens, a Rising, Wambling of the Stomach.
- Aufstellen, (in die Höhe) to set up an End, put on high. Eine Mause-Falle, to set up a Mouse-Trap. Den Vögeln, to set bend, pitch, spread Nets, lay Snares for. Einen Prediger, to present a Preacher. Einem aufstellen, to lay an Ambush for one.
- Aufstören, to stir up, startle.
- Aufstossen, 1) die Thür, to bounce the Door open. 2) Einem begegnen, to meet with one unawares or on a sudden. 3) Sich das Schien-Bein, to gall, fret.
- Aufstossen, n. des Magens, the Rising, Turning, Wambling of the Stomach, f. Grölk. Der Mutter, f. Aufsteigen. Des Weins, the Pushing up, intestine Working of Wine.
- Aufstreichen, 1) als Pflaster, to spread. 2) als Spiel-Leute, to strike up, f. aufspielen.
- Aufstreifen, (die Ärmel) to turn up.
- Aufstreuen, to strew, sprinkle upon.
- Aufstülpen, to cock up, turn up, truss up.
- Aufstürmen, to break open storming upon.
- Aufstürzen, (als Schüsseln ic.) to set up. Einen Schleyer ic. to clap up.
- Aufstüzig, (als Vieh) weak, faint, sick, out of Health.
- Aufsuchen, to seek out, for, after, to search for, inquire after. Einen Spruch in der Bibel, to search, look for a Place, in the Scripture.
- Aufthauen, to thaw, unfreeze.
- Aufthun, to open, make, set, put, get it open. Sich, als Blumen, to spread forth, spring out, blow.
- Aufthürmen, to lay the Pieces of any Matter in a pyramidical Order, tower'em up, steeple them up.
- Auftischen, to serve Meat up, to dish it up.
- Auftragen, 1) Speisen, to serve up Meat at Table. Unterschiedene Gänge, several Courses. 2) Farben, Gold, to lay on. 3) Einem eine Commission, to commit to one's

one's Care, give him in Charge, trust, charge him with. Eine Ehren-Stelle, to offer, confer, collate, give, grant one an honourable Station, bestow it upon him.

Austreiben, 1) Wild aus seinem Lager, to unharrow, dislodge, drive up, rowze, f. aufjagen. 2) Geld, Völk, to levy, raise, press, force Soldiers.

Austrennen, to rip up, unravel.

Austreten, to tread on. Aufgetreten kommen, to come forth, appear. Dessen-tlich auftreten, to mount the Pulpit, speak before the People.

Austritt, m. the Tread, Step, Mounting up. In einer Comödie, an Act, a Scene.

Austrommeln, to beat up.

Auf und abgehen, to go up and down. Auf und abschlagen am Preis, to rise and fall.

Aufwachen, to awake, f. erwachen.

Aufwachsen, to grow up.

Aufwallen, to wallop, bubble, bubble, boil up. Etwas aufwallen lassen, to give it a Walm, Wambling.

Aufwallen, n. Aufwallung, f. an Ebullition, Effervescency, Boiling up, f. aufwallen.

Aufwand, Expence, Charges, Spending.

Aufwärmen, to warm again. Eine Sache, to repeat a Thing, make a lothsome Repetition.

Aufwarten, (einem) to wait on or upon one, to attend him, give Attendance or Service, bey der Tafel aufwarten, to serve, wait at the Table.

Aufwärter, m. an Attendant, Servitor, Servant. Bey Tisch, one that waits at Table, f. Diener.

Aufwärterin, f. a Woman-Servant, Maid-servant, f. Magd.

Aufwärts, upward, upwards, up the Land, up the Hill.

Aufwartung, f. the Attendance, Waiting, Serving.

Aufwart-Zeit, f. your Time of Attendance, your Turn to do Service.

Aufwaschen, to wash, cleanse with Water your Kitchin-Tackling.

Aufweben, das Gewebe wieder, to unweave, unravel.

Aufwechsel, m. Advance-Money, Premium, Lagio.

Aufwechseln, Geld, to take, gather in by Way of Exchange, to exchange one Sort of Coin for an other, to buy Ducats &c.

Aufwecken, (einen) to awake, rowze one out of his Sleep. Ein aufgeweckt Gemüth, a brisk Genius, sprightly Humour. Von den Todten, to resuscitate, f. auf-erwecken.

Aufwehen, etwas, als der Wind, to blow

up. Das Feuer mit einem Wehet oder Fachel, to kindle the Fire with a Fan.

Aufweichen, etwas zugebackenes, to wet, moisten a Thing in Order to open, mollify, soften or dissolve it.

Aufweisen, to shew forth, produce, proffer, exhibit, present, set before one's Eyes. aufgewiesen, shwed forth &c.

Aufwellen, to wallop, f. aufsochen.

Aufwenden, dran wenden, to employ, use, bestow upon, spend, lay out. Aufgewandt oder aufgewendet, employed &c.

Aufwerffen, 1) Schaum, Blasen, to rise in Scum, Bubbles. 2) Einen Dammt, to cast up, run, raise, set up a Bank. 3) Mit Steinen, als eine Thür, to sling open with Stones. 4) Sich für einen, to set up for. Zum König, to set up for a King. 5) Wider einen, to rise up against one. 6) Aufgeworfene Lippen, Lips turned upward. 7) Tuch, das aufwirft, Cloth that crisps, grows rough.

Aufwers, f. aufwärts.

Aufwickeln, 1) etwas zusammen gerolltes, to unfold, unwrap, unwind, unswathe, 2) Zusammen wickeln, to fold, wrap, wind up, envelope, swaddle. 3) Darauf wickeln, to wrap, wind upon. Die Haare, to put Hair upon Pipes, for to curl them.

Aufwiegeln, einen wider einen, to stir up, incite, instigate, raise, encourage, one against another. Den Vöbel, to mutiny, raise the Mob, cause a Rebellion, Uproar.

Aufwiegler, m. a Mutineer, Uproar-Maker, Boue-Feu, Ring-Leader of a Rebellion, Author of a Faction, Stirrer, Fire-Brand, f. Anhezer, Anstifter.

Aufwiegelung, f. an Incitation, Provocation, Instigation, Encouraging of a Mutiny &c.

Aufwieglerisch, mutinous, rebellious, factious, seditious, provoking, revolting.

Aufwinden, 1) etwas zusammen gewundenes, to unwind. 2) Etwas auf ein Anker, to wind in a Bottom. Etwas schweres, to wind, hoise up. Den Anker, to weigh, hoise, lift the Anchor, f. lichten.

Aufwürden, to unweave, undo a Weaving.

Aufwischen, to wipe up some Nastiness.

Aufwühlen, als die Erde, to turn up the Ground as Sows do with their Snout, to remove the Earth by Digging. Etwas aufwühlen, to discover by Digging or Turning up the Ground. Wie der Maulwurf, to undermine the Ground and cast little Hills up.

Aufzäumen, to bridle, put a Bridle on.

Aufzählen,

Aufzählen, to count down, lay the Money on the Table counting it.

Aufzehren, to eat all up, spend, consume your Victuals.

Aufzeichnen, 1) to note, book, write down, f. aufschreiben, 2) to skitch a Thing, take a rough Draught of it.

Aufzeigen, f. aufweisen.

Aufziehen, 1) etwas in der Höhe, to draw, pull, tuck up. Eine Taschenuhr, to wind up. Den Hahn auf einer Flinte, to cock your Gun. Den Anker, f. lichten. Saiten, to string a Violin. Gelinde Saiten, to come a Peg or two lower. 2) Einen veriren, to rally, satyrize, jeer, banter, lampoon one, play the Fool with him, fribble, trifle, fop with him, jest, joke, droll upon him. 3) Einhergehen, stattlich oder liederlich, to appear, go stately, richly, or slovenly, nasty clad. Aufgezogen kommen, to be acoming. 4) Als Soldaten auf die Wache, to mount or go upon the Guard. 5) Vieh, to breed, nourish, bring up. Kinder, f. auferziehen. 6) Einen von einem Tag zum andern f. aufhalten.

Aufzieren, f. aufzieren.

Aufzug, m. 1) einer Person, the Show, Attire, Appearance, Equipage, Pomp, State, Train, Retinue, Attendance. 2) Der Soldaten, the Parade, Mounting of Soldiers. 3) Ein neuer in einer Comödie, the Changing of the Theater, f. aufziehen.

Aufzug-Brücke, f. a Draw-Bridge, f. Fall-Brücke.

Aufzwängen, (etwas) to force or bounce open, open a Door by pressing upon with Violence.

Aufzwingen, (einem etwas) to obtrude, press upon, force, urge, compell, constrain one to take a Thing.

Aug, oder **Auge**, n. the Eye. Auge am Weinstock, a Vine-Bud. Auf den Würfeln, oder Karten, the Points. Aug-Apfel, m. the Apple of the Eye, Eye-Ball. Das Weiße im Auge, the Pearl or White of the Eye. (Die Composita suche bey dem Anfangs-Wort, als Hüner-Roth-Neun-Augen &c.

Augen-Ader, f. Augen-Genne, Nervus opticus.

Augen-Arzt, an Oculist.

Augen-Blick, m. the Twinkling of an Eye, a Moment. Diesen Augenblick, this very Instant of Time. Alle Augenblick, every Minute.

Augenblicklich, 1) während, momentary, lasting but a Minute. 2) Als bald, instantly, immediately, by and by, in a Trice.

Augen-Braun, n. die Augen-Braunen, the Eye-Brows. Dessen Augen-Braunen zusammen lauffen, Beetle-browed. Augen-Bug, n. die Butter in Augen, the Gum of the Eye, Eye-Butter. Augen-Fell, n. the Tunicle, Film of the Eye. f. Staar. Augen-Fleck, m. Augenmahl, n. a little Speck in the Eye, Augen-Fluß, m. a Fluxion, sore Eyes, an Eye-Sore. Augen-Glanz, m. Augen-Licht, n. a Glance, Ray, Beam, Look, Cast, issuing out of the Eyes. Augen-Klappe, f. Augen-Leder. n. an Eye-Flap over a Horse's Eye. Augen-Lied, n. the Eye-Lid, Die Augen-Lieder, the Eye-Lids. Augen-Lust, f. the Lust, Delight of your Eyes. Augen-Maß, n. the Guessing by Eye-Sight. Augenschein, m. the Evidence, Appearance, Eye-Sight, Eye-Witness. Allem Augenschein nach, as to all Appearance. In Augenschein nehmen, to take a View of. Augenscheinlich, evident, clear, manifest, plain. adv. evidently, clearly &c. Augen-Staar, m. a Cataract, Wall or Web in the Eye. Augen-Strahl, m. a Glance, Ray, Beam, Cast of the Eye. Augen-trieffen, n. Blearedness, Blear-Eyedness, Running of the Eyes. f. trieffäugig. Augen-Trost, m. the Herb Eye-Bright. Augen-Warte, f. Augen-Nagel, m. Augen-Gewächs, n. a Wart, Wen on the Eye, an Excrecency, that rises in the Corner of an Eye. Augen-Winkel, m. the Corner of the Eye. Augen-Winck, m. a Wink. Augen-Wincken, n. the Winking. Augenwinvern, the Eye-strings. Augen-Wurz, f. Baldrian. Augenzähne, Eye-Teeth. Augenpunct, m. im Messen, the Aim, f. Ziel.

Aeugig, (oder äugicht) eyed. Einäugicht, one-eyed. Kleinäugig, pink-eyed, Schieläugicht, überäugig, leer-or squint-eyed. Glor-oder Großäugig, goggle-eyed. Schwarzäugicht, black-eyed. Blinkeläugigt, blink-eyed, a Blinkard.

Aeuglein, n. a little Eye.

Aeugeln, to ogle, glance at, f. Liebäugeln.

Augsburgische : Confessions - Verwandte, those that profess the Augsbourgh-Confession, the Lutherans.

August-Monat, m. August.

Augustiner, m. an Austin-Frier. Augustinerin, an Austin-Nun.

Avisen, Gazetten, gedruckte Zeitungen, the Gazettes, the printed News-Papers.

Avisiren, f. berichten, benachrichtigen.

Aur, Hahn, f. Auer-Hahn.

Aur, Ochs, f. Auer-Ochs.

Aus, out, out of. Aus Ursache, by Reason of. Aus was für Macht, by what Authority?

- thority? Aus blossen Argwohn, upon a meer Suspicion. Aus Vorsatz, on Purpose, with Design. Einen aus der Bürger-schaft erwählen, to chuse one from among the Citizens. Aus der Hand ins Maul, from Hand to Mouth. Aus der Ordnung seyn, to be out of Order. Aus Gnaden, by, of, through Mercy. Ich weiß nicht was ich aus ihm machen soll. I don't know what to make of him. 2) Die Zeit, das Faß, das Feuer, das Licht &c. ist aus, the Time, the Barrel, the Fire, Candle &c. is out. Es ist aus mit ihm, He is undone, gone, reduced to Extremities, put to his last Shift. Das Jahr ist aus, the Year is passed. Die Stunde ist aus, the Hour is passed, expired, up. Ich bin aus, habe das Spiel gewonnen, I am up. Nach dem Tode ist alles aus, when you dye, there is an End of all. 3) Aus und eingehen, to go out and in. Rechnet es aus, f. ausrechnen. Trincket aus &c. f. austrincken &c.
- Ausadern**, to pluck the Veins and Tendons out of the Flesh.
- Ausarbeiten**, 1) vollenden, to work out your Task. 2) Etwas wohl, to elaborate, polish, absolve, perfect, finish a Work. Schön ausgearbeitet, elaborate, worked or wrought out exquisitely.
- Ausarten**, to degenerate, f. aus der Art schlagen.
- Ausantworten**, to deliver, surrender, f. aushändigen.
- Ausbacken**, to bake your Bread sufficiently.
- Ausbaden**, to have done with Bathing. Er wird es ausbaden, (oder das Bad aus-saufen) müssen, he will be constrained to pay for it.
- Ausbannen**, to banish, expell, exile, f. verbannen.
- Ausbanen**, to build up, absolve and perfect a Building.
- Ausbedingen**, (sich etwas) to reserve, condition one Thing for yourself.
- Ausbeissen**, to bite out all foreign Dogs. einen, to backbite, work one out of his Prince's Favour.
- Ausbersten**, (in ein Gelächter) to burst out into Laughter, fall a Laughing.
- Ausbessern**, to repair, mend, refit. Alte Strümpffe, to patch, botch &c.
- Ausbesserung**, f. the Reparation, Repairing &c.
- Ausbeten**, 1) das Gebet enden, to make an End with your Prayer. Einen ausbeten lassen, to let one say his Prayers all out.
- Ausbetteln**, (eine Gnade) to obtain, get, acquire a Mercy by Begging, Solicitation &c.
- Ausbeugen**, (einen Buckel, an einem zinnernen Teller) to straiten a Pewter-Plate that is a little dinted, to hammer out the Dint.
- Ausbeute**, f. the common Gain or Profit that comes from Mines &c. Es wird hier gute Ausbeute sezen, this will prove a rich Mine which great Gain is to be hoped from.
- Ausbeuteln**, (einen) to drain one's Pockets, draw him dry, fleece, strip, spoil him of his Money.
- Ausblicken**, f. ausbicken.
- Ausbiegeln**, to smoothen with a red-hot Iron or a Taylor's-Goose.
- Ausbieten**, 1) etwas zum Verkauf, to proffer, put, set to Sale, f. feilbieten. 2) Einen in der Miethe, to out-bid one in the Hire of his Lodging, to bid more Money for it. 3) Ausdem Hause, to oblige him to quit or change his Lodging, bid him look for some other one.
- Ausbitten**, (sich etwas) to obtain a Thing by Soliciting. Ich will mir dieses ausgebeten haben, I beg, entreat you for granting me this Particular, that is what I desire to be favoured with, the Obtaining of this I reserve for myself.
- Ausblasen**, (ein Licht) to blow out. Einem das Licht, to kill one. Die Seele, to expire. Eine Heimlichkeit, to blaze abroad.
- Ausbleiben**, (gänzlich) to be, stay, remain abroad, without Returning. Lange, to be long a Coming, tarry a Coming, do not appear, return, to fail, be missing. Warum send ihr so lange ausgeblieben? why have you tarried so long abroad?
- Ausblühen**, to shed, let fall the Blossoms, f. verblühen.
- Ausbluten**, (lassen) to let all the Bloud run out.
- Ausbohren**, to bore it out, to pierce thoroughly.
- Ausborgen**, es hat sich ausgeborgt, das Borgen ist aus, hat ein Ende, Credit is dead and expired, Borrowing hath pass'd Sorrowing.
- Ausbraten**, to roast sufficiently or fully. Ausgebraten Fett, Grease dipped out by Roasting.
- Ausbrauchen**, f. verbrauchen.
- Ausbrauen**, (sein Bier wohl) to brew your Beer to a due Consistence, be heedful to make good strong Beer. Ausgebrauet haben, to have done Brewing.
- Ausbrausen**, (als Most) to be pass'd Fermenting, have done Fretting, Yesting.
- Ausbre:

- Ausbrechen**, to break out. In Thränen, to break out into Tears. Einen Zahn, to draw a Tooth. Offenbar werden, to come out, be known publickly. Schleim im Magen, to vomit, cast up the Slime that dulled your Stomach.
- Ausbreiten**, (etwas) to spread, stretch, extend, distend a Thing. Unter die Leute, to divulge, publish, spread abroad.
- Ausbreitung**, f. the Extending, Spreading abroad &c.
- Ausbrennen**, (einen Rasen ganz) to burn up all a Turf. Kräuter, to extract by Distillation. Ausgebrannt Silber, Silver gotten out of Laces by Burning.
- Ausbringen**, 1) einen Befehl von der Obrigkeit, to obtain a Charter. 2) Etwas unter die Leute, to bring out, publish, manifest, spread a Report or Rumour abroad. 3) Einen Flecken aus einem Kleid, to take off. f. herausbringen.
- Ausbrademen**, to evaporate, exhale, vapour away.
- Ausbruch**, m. das Ausbrechen, the Breaking out. f. ausbrechen.
- Ausbrühen**, mit heissem Wasser, to scald, parboil, burn with hot Water.
- Ausbrüten**, 1) Junge, to brood, sit on Brood. Küchlein, to hatch. Läufe, to breed. 2) Zänkeren, Unglück &c. to breed, hatch.
- Ausbuhlen**, to satisfy your Whorish Lusts. Ausgebuhlet haben, to grow unable for amorous Engagements, to give up Whoring.
- Ausbund**, m. an exquisite and most excellent Personage, Model or Pattern. Ein Ausbund von einem Schalck, an Arch-Rogue, sharp-Blade.
- Ausbündig**, exquisite, choice, singular, rare, admirable, most accomplished and excellent. *adv.* exquisitely &c.
- Ausbürgen**, (einen) to bail one out of Prison.
- Ausbürsten**, (ein Kleid) to bursh, sweep off with a Brush.
- Ausbüßen**, tilgen, to expiate a Misdemeanour, make Amends for, pay fully for.
- Ausbußen**, 1) etwas rein und sauber, to cleanse, clean, clear, polish a Thing, make it clean, neat, fine &c. 2) Sich, to dress, trim, trick up yourself. 3) Das Licht, to snuff out, put out with the Snuffers. 4) Einen derb, to rebuke, chide, reprove, reprimand one sharply, to scour, rub, wipe him home.
- Ausbüßen**, m. a Rebuke &c. f. Gilt, Verweis, Bestrafung.
- Ausdampffen**, ausdampfen, to evaporate, exhale, transpire, vapour away, *it.* to extinguish, put out, quench Coals &c. Ausdampfen lassen, to make it evaporate.
- Ausdähnen**, oder dehnen, to extend, stretch out, distend.
- Ausdanken**, f. austanken.
- Ausdauren**, to indure, last, bear, tolerate and overcome Hardships.
- Ausdauerung**, f. the Suffering, Induring to the last &c.
- Ausdenken**, to excogitate, invent &c. f. erdenken, ausfinden, erfinden. Ausgedacht, excogitated &c.
- Ausdeuten**, (etwas wohl oder übel) to interpret, explain, expound. Etwas lächerlich, to turn into Ridicule. Verkehrt, to wrest the Sense of a Passage, turn Words to a wrong Meaning.
- Ausdichten**, f. erdichten.
- Ausdienen**, to end, finish, absolve, hold, stand, serve out your Time of Prenticeship &c. Was ausgedienet hat, what hath done its Service, whose Term of Service is expired. Ein ausgedienter Soldat, an old unable discharged Soldier.
- Ausdingen**, (sich etwas) to reserve, except, condition something for yourself, f. vorbehalten.
- Ausdingung**, f. the Reserving &c. f. Ausdingen.
- Ausdonnern**, to make an End of Thundering. Einen ausdonnern, to scold at one, f. auscheuten. Einen ausdonnern lassen, to let one brawl and scold, spend all his Rage and Thunder-Bolts.
- Ausdörren**, to make dry, dry up a Thing.
- Ausdorren**, to dry, grow dry, scorched, parched. Ausgedorrt am Leibe, lean as a Skeleton, pined away, deep in a Consumption.
- Ausdorren**, n. die Ausdorrung, the Drying up &c. f. ausdorren.
- Ausdrehen**, 1) hohl machen, to hollow, make hollow. Einem etwas aus der Hand, to wring, wrest out of one's Hand. 3) Sich artig ausdrehen wissen, to know how to wind and turn yourself, to know how to wriggle, shift, dodge, get off, get off clear.
- Ausdreschen**, to thresh your Corn out, get it threshed. Sie haben ihn brav ausgedreschen, they have threshed, cudgeld him soundly.
- Ausdringen**, (einen) f. verdringen, ausbeissen. Einem Thränen, to press Tears from one. f. auspressen.
- Ausdruck**, m. an Expression, Expressing, Uttering.
- Ausdrücken**, 1) sich in Worten, to express yourself, declare, deliver, utter, discover your

- your Mind. 2) Den Saft aus einer Merause, to wring, squeeze out the Juice of an Orange. Wäsche, f. auswinden. Einen Schwamm, to strain a Sponge. 3) Ein Buch, to get the Printing of it finished or done.
- Ausdrücklich**, express, explicit, plain, clear, positive, manifest. *adv.* expressly, explicitly &c.
- Ausdünsten**, to evaporate, exhale, vapour away, reek, steam out. **Ausdünstung**, f. the Evaporation &c.
- Auseinander**, from one another, one from another. **Auseinander trennen**, **setzen/wickeln**, to disentangle, disengage, disinticate, clear, free it from Confusion, put it in Order.
- Ausen**, out, without, abroad, out of Doors.
- Ausenbleiben**, to stay without or abroad. f. **aussenbleiben**.
- Auserhalb**, from without, outwardly, on the Out-Side.
- Auser**, f. **ausser**.
- Auserkiesen**, to chuse or choose, f. **ausersehen**, **erkiesen**.
- Auserköhren**, selected, chosen, picked up, taken out, f. **auserwehlt**.
- Auserlesen**, exquisite, choice, rare, fine, excellent.
- Auserlesen**, (sich eine Liebste) f. **ausersehen**, **erkiesen**.
- Ausersehen**, to chuse, elect, select, make your Choice.
- Auserordentlich**, extraordinary, contrary to common Order or Fashion, unusual, uncommon.
- Auserwählen**, to elect, chuse, make Choice of, f. **ausersehen**. **auserwählt**, elect, chosen. Die **Auserwählten** im Himmel, the faithful, happy, blessed Souls in Heaven.
- Ausessen**, to eat out all.
- Ausfahren**, to come out, 1) in einer Kutsche, to ride abroad or about, without the Town, in a Coach. 2) aus einem Besessenen, als der böse Geist, to be exorcised or cast out, leave the Body. Die Seele ist ihm schon ausgefahren, he is expired, his Soul is already separated from the Body, it hath left the Tabernacle of this Body, f. (den Geist) aufgeben. 3) als die Hand, oder der Fuß, to slip, slide, glide. 4) am Leibe, to rise in Blisters, grow scabby, scurvy.
- Ausfahrt**, f. 1) der Aus-Beg, Ausgang, a Way out. 2) in der Kutsche, a Riding out in a Coach, a Progress.
- Ausfall**, m. a Sally, Rushing upon the Enemies or Besiegers. Einen Ausfall thun, f. **ausfallen**.
- Ausfallen**, to fall out. 1) als Belagerte, einen Ausfall thun, to sally out, Issue, rush out or forth. 2) als Haare, to shed your Hair. 3) Zähne, to loose your Teeth. 4) Gut oder schlimm, to fall out, have a good or bad Issue or Event, to prove well or ill. 5) Es ist mir ausgefallen, it is slip out of my Memory, I forgot it.
- Ausfaseln**, **ausfätern**, **ausfasern**, to feaze, ravel out.
- Ausfasten**, to finish the Fast.
- Ausfaulen**, to rot out.
- Ausfechten**, 1) etwas mit einander, to fight it out together.
- Ausfegen**, to purge, sweep.
- Ausfeilen**, to smooth or even it a Filing.
- Ausfertigen**, to expedite, dispatch, speed, clear.
- Ausfilzen**, to brow-beat, snub, check, hustle, rebuke, rattle, reprove one sharply, scold at, quarrel with him, f. **auswechselten**.
- Ausfinden**, to find out, invent, f. **erfinden**, **ausfinden**.
- Ausfischen**, 1) einen Teich, to draw a Pond, make it void of Fishes. 2) Einen, to fish one's Secret out of him, to sound, pump him, f. **ausforschen**.
- Ausflicken**, 1) etwas altes, to mend, piece, patch, botch.
- Ausfliegen**, to fly out.
- Ausfließen**, to flow out.
- Ausflöhen**, to look for and catch Fleas.
- Ausflucht**, f. an Evasion, Escape, Subterfuge, Fetch, Shift, Pretence, Pretext, Put-off, Excuse, Trick, Endeavour to get out of the Way.
- Ausflüchten**, to fly to a Place, take Sanctuary.
- Ausfluß**, the Mouth of a River.
- Ausfordern**, to defy, challenge, dare, out-brave, provoke, challenge to fight. **Ausforderung**, f. a Defy, Challenge, Cartel.
- Ausforschen**, 1) erkundigen, to spy, seek, search, enquire. 2) Einen, to pump, sift one, hook a Secret out of him, f. **ausfischen**.
- Ausfragen**, f. **ausforschen**, **erfragen**. Einen scharf, to examine one strictly.
- Ausfressen**, f. **aufessen**.
- Ausfressen**, **auszehren**, to ruin, devour all Good Things one possesses. Als Wasser die Steine, to hollow by little and little.
- Ausfuhr**, f. die Ausführung der Waaren, the Exportation of Merchandises.
- Ausführen**, 1) **Auffmanns-Güther**, to export, carry, send beyond Sea. 2) Einen Anschlag, to carry on, pursue, prosecute. 3) Böse Feuchtigkeiten aus dem Leibe, to absterge, evacuate, purge. 4) Einen aus einem Lande, to lead, conduct one.

- one. 8) Einen Bau, to perfect, finish, accomplish a Building.
- Ausführlich, at large, largely, fully, amply, all along.
- Ausfüllen, to fill up, make full, fill full. Die Ausfüllung, the Supplement, Addition, Fulfilling, Completion.
- Ausfuhr, an Exportation, Transport.
- Ausfüttern. 1) Vieh, to fodder your Cattle so well that they grow fat and big. 2) Ein Kleid mit Belzwerk, to furr, line a Coat with Furr.
- Ausgabe, f. the Expence, Charges, Disbursement, Spending.
- Ausgang, m. 1) aus dem Hause, the Going out or abroad, Exit. 2) Den ein Ort hat, a Way out, an Out-Let, Issue, Passage. 3) Das Ende von etwas, the End, Event, Issue, Falling out, Proving, Success. 4) Aus diesem Leben, the Exit, Departure, Departing this Life.
- Ausgären, to do its Working by Yest or Scum that rises or is cast out at the Bung-Hole of a Barrel.
- Ausgäten, f. ausjäten.
- Ausgeben, 1) austheilen, to give out, distribute, spend. Geld, to lay out, put off. Ein Buch, to give, set, put out or abroad, publish, f. herausgeben. 2) Vorwenden, rühmen, to give out, pretend, vaunt. 3) Sich für was, to give out, profess, pretend to be something, profess a Thing. Ausgeber, m. Ausgeberin, f. the Caterer.
- Ausgebeissen, Ausgebeten, und die übrigen Participia, die sich mit ausge anfangen, suche unter ihren Verbis, und f. ausbeissen, ausbitten &c.
- Ausgehen, (vom Hause) to go out or abroad. Als der Sohn vom Vater, to proceed. Als ein Buch im Druck, to be set, put out or abroad, be publish'd, printed. Als ein Licht, to go out, be extinguish'd. Als die Seele, sanft sterben, to expire, extinguish like a Candle. Als ein Fleck aus etwas, to be wash'd, eaten, bitten out. Als ein Fass, to run out. Frey ausgehen, to go out, come away scot-free. Ungestrafft, to come off unpunish'd, escape scot-free. Sich enden, als lateinische Worte, to terminate, end. Ausgehen lassen, einen Befehl, to issue, set forth. Als Haare, to come off, to be shed, lost. Das wird über mich ausgehen, That I shall pay or suffer for.
- Ausgeiffern, (lose Worte) to flabber and vomit out hard Words.
- Ausgeiffeln, to scourge throughly, f. auspeitschen.
- Ausgelassen, extravagant, outrageous, riotous, dissolute, lewd.
- Ausgelassenheit, f. Extravagancy, Dissoluteness, Excess, Riot, Licentiousness, Lewdness.
- Ausgemacht, f. ausmachen.
- Ausgenommen, except, save.
- Ausgerben, to tan fully.
- Ausgesetzt seyn lassen, to leave, delay it, put it off for an other Time. f. aussetzen.
- Ausgewachsen, (als Rüben, Krautstrücker) sprouted forth. Er ist ausgewachsen, he is crook-backed, crumpled, f. Bucklicht.
- Ausgießen, to pour out, f. ausschütten. Ausgießung, an Effusion, Pouring out &c.
- Ausglitschen, to slide, slip with your Foot.
- Ausglühen, to glow it out in the Fire, purge, cleans it by Glowing.
- Ausgraben, (etwas aus der Erden) to dig out of the Ground. Ausschneiden, to grave, cut out.
- Ausgräten, (einen Fisch) to bone a Fish, pick out the Bones.
- Ausgrübeln, to investigate, search deep into, find out by Beating your Brains, f. ausforschen.
- Ausgründen, (etwas) to dive into, scan, sift, examine, fathom, sound, come to the Bottom of a Thing, beat it out, try the Depth of it.
- Ausgucken, herausgucken, to look, peep out. Zum Fenster, to look out at the Window. Alle Winkel ausgucken, to look into all Corners about.
- Ausgurgeln, to gargle.
- Ausguß, m. die Ausgießung, the Effusion. Ein Ausguß in der Küche, a Gutter, Sink.
- Aushacken, (aushauen) to grub, dig, cut up. Einem die Augen, to peck, beat out one's Eyes.
- Aushacken, aus dem Hacken heben, to hook out.
- Aushalten, to hold out, endure, suffer, persevere, persist, continue to the End, bear, last out, stand the Brunt. Im Singen, to hold the Tune.
- Aushändigen, (einem etwas) to hand a Thing to one, put, give, deliver it into his Hands.
- Aushängen, to hang out, set up a Flag &c.
- Ausharren, to persevere, stand fast, abide, stay firm be constant till to the End, f. aushalten.
- Aushauen, (einen Wald) to grub up a Wood, clear it of Trees. Stöcke, to grub and root out Stumps. Ein Bild oder Statua, to carve out. Einen Knaben mit Ruthen, to whip, lash, scourge, jerk.

- Ausheben**, (etwas aus seiner Angel) to unhinge, heave, put off from the Hinges. Die Eyer ic. hinweg nehmen, to take away.
- Aushecheln**, 1) Berg, to hatchel out the Hards of Hemp. 3) Einen, f. ausfüllen.
- Aushecken**, to hatch, brood, bring forth young ones by Sitting upon the Eggs.
- Aushebern**, to clear up again.
- Aushelfen**, (einem) to help one out of Trouble, Want &c. to aid, assist, deliver, succour, relieve, free, rid him, bring him off &c.
- Aushellen**, (sich) to clear up it self.
- Aushöhen**, to hiss out or at, mock, explode, despise one.
- Aushögen**, f. anpfugen.
- Aushölen**, aushölen, to hollow, make hollow. Als eine Säule, to groove, make a Groove. Einen Berg, to delve, undermine. Aushölung, f. the Making hollow &c.
- Ausholen**, 1) mit dem Arm, to fetch a Stroke with the Arm, or a Stick. 2) Einen, to pump, sound, sift one.
- Aushören**, (etwas) to hear a Sermon to its last Period.
- Aushülse**, to unhulse, unhusk, slip out of the Skin, put off the Shell, Cods, Hulls, Husks, Swabs, Swads, Shells.
- Aushungern**, to famish, clamm, starve, compell with Hunger.
- Ausjagen**, (einen) to drive, turn, cast, throw one out, to expell him, set him a Packing.
- Ausjäten**, (oder ausjeten) to weed, grub, root, pluck up the Weeds,
- Auskämmen**, to comb.
- Auskarbarschen**, to scourge, whip one soundly, f. auspeitschen.
- Auskauffen**, to buy one out. Er hat ausgekauft, (kan nicht mehr kaufen) he hath done with Buying.
- Auskehren**, (die Stube) to sweep, clear. Die Kleider, to brush. Einen rein, to dust one's Coat. f. ausprügeln.
- Auskehrig**, oder Auskehricht, the Sweepings.
- Auskeimen**, to shoot out, sprout.
- Auskeltern**, (Wein-Trauben) to press the Grapes in Order to make Wine.
- Auskern**, to crack Nuts in Order to get the Kernels out of them, 2) to do a Thing exquisitely well.
- Auskiesen**, f. auserkiesen, oder auslesen.
- Ausklaffen**, ausklatschen, to blab out, blaze abroad.
- Ausklagen**, to make an End of Mourning.
- Ausklaren**, der Himmel klart sich aus, it clears up, the Skye clears up, the Clouds are dispersed.
- Ausklauben**, to pick out the best, choose, elect the best.
- Ausklaubsel**, n. the Pickings, that what is picked out.
- Auskleiden**, to uncloth, undress yourself, pull, put, get off your Clothes. Einen nackend, to strip one naked. 2) Sich herauskleiden, to trim up yourself.
- Ausklopfen**, (Staub ic.) to beat out, dust out, beat the Dust out.
- Ausklügeln**, (etwas) to scan, sift, ruminate, examine, consider a Thing attentively, f. ausgrübeln.
- Auskothen**, (etwas) to boil or seeth. 2) Genug Kothen, to boil enough. 3) Hinweg oder zu viel kothen, to boil away or too much.
- Ausköthen**, to keck, hawk, cough, spit out, cast up kecking, hawking and coughing, void by Spawling.
- Auskollern**, to spend your Fury, f. ausrasen.
- Auskommen**, man kan weder aus noch ein kommen, there is neither Coming out nor Getting in. 2) Ausgehen, to go, stir abroad. 3) Ausgebrütet werden, von ein Duzend Eyer sind 7 auskommen, of a Dozen of Eggs there are hatched but seven. 4) Mit wenig auskommen, to be a goot Husband, to let a little suffice or be sufficient for you. 5) Nichtbar werden, to out, come out, be discovered, rumoured abroad. 6) Als Feuer, to come or break out. 7) Es ist mit ihm nicht auszukommen, there is no Dealing with him.
- Auskommen**, n. sein Auskommen haben, to have where with all to live. Er hat sein gutes Auskommen, he is well to Pais, can live or subsist well enough, wants nothing, he is at his Ease.
- Auskramen**, to lay out upon a Stall, set forth, expose to Sale, shew forth.
- Auskratzen**, (einem die Augen) to rend, tear, scratch, pull. Eine Schrift, to rase out, erase a Writ. Das soll mir kein Hahn auskratzen, that remains set down in Writing, and none shall blot it out.
- Austriechen**, (als Ruchlein) to creep forth, be hatched.
- Ausfrieren**, to make an End with or of Waring. 2) Die Stiefel ic. f. herabbekommen, ausziehen.
- Ausfündigen**, f. ausrufen, ausklügeln.
- Ausfundschaften**, to spy, scout. Wo sich einer aufhält, to imoke, smell out one's Abode, or Looking-Place.
- Ausfünzeln**, 1) vollenden, to polish, bring to Perfection. 2) Etwas herausbringen,

- bringen, to try so often till you find it out.
- Auslachen**, to laugh, sneer, twitter at one, deride him, make a Laughing-Stock of him.
- Ausladen**, (ein Schiff &c.) to unload, unlade, discharge. **Auslader**, m. Lighter-Man.
- Ausländer**, a Foreigner, Stranger, Alien, outlandish-Man.
- Ausländisch**, outlandish, foreign, strange, from abroad.
- Auslaß**, m. an Out-let.
- Auslassen**, 1) was eingesperrt ist, to let out. f. hinaus oder heraus lassen. 2) als ein Wort, oder eine Zeile, to leave out, omit, overlook. 3) ein ganzes Stück, to wave an Article, step it over, pass it by or over with Silence, touch not upon it, f. übergehen. 4) seine Gedanken, Born &c. to discover, vent, utter, give Vent. 5) Schmalz, Unschlitt &c. to melt, dissolve, make fluid, f. herauslassen, ausgelassen.
- Auslassen**, n. die Auslassung, the Letting out &c.
- Auslauf** m. 1) des Wassers, the Mouth or Entrance of a River. 2) einer Flotte, the Lanching out, Sailing of a Fleet.
- Auslaufen**, 1) als ein Gefäß, so löchericht, to run out, leak, trickle out. als ein Stunden-Glas, to run out, expire. 2) Herumlaufen, to stir out, go frequently abroad. f. hinauslaufen. 3) In See gehen, to set Sail, put out to Sea, lanch into the Main.
- Ausläuten**, 1) die Messe, to ring the Bell in Order to signify the Beginning of the Fair. 2) ausgeläutet haben, to have done Ringing the Bells.
- Auslecken**, to lick up, lap up.
- Auslecken**, to leak, run, trickle, drop out, f. lecken werden, auslaufen.
- Ausleeren**, to empty, void, make void or empty. Die Becher, to carouse it, rope it.
- Auslegen**, 1) Geld, to advance, lay out, disburse Money. 2) Einen Biblischen Spruch, to explain, interpret, expound, f. erklären. 3) Seine Waaren, to lay, set out or forth, set abroad to Sale, expose, utter, shew. 4) Etwas wohl oder übel, to take it well or ill. Zum Besten, to make the best Construction of a Thing will bear.
- Ausleger** m. an Interpreter, Expounder, Expositor.
- Auslegung**, f. the Explication, Interpretation, Exposition &c. f. Deutung, Erklärung.
- Auslehren**, to make an End with Teaching.
- Ausleihen**, to lend out, put out to Loan.
- Auslernen**, to learn an Art perfectly, to accomplish the Time of Prentiship. Ich hab ihn schon ausgelernet, I know him from within and without. **Auslernung**, f. the Accomplishing of the Time of Prentiship &c.
- Ausleschen**, f. auslöschen.
- Auslesen**, durchlesen, to peruse, read over, or all out.
- Auslesen**, (das beste) erwählen, to make Choice of the best, to pick, cull out, choose, elect, select. **Ausgelesene Körner**, cleansed or selected Grains. **Auslesen**, n. die Auslesung, the Picking out &c.
- Ausliefern**, to deliver, put into one's Hands.
- Auslocken**, (einen) to call one forth by fair Means, allure and entice him to stir out and come along with you. *it.* to pump one, wheedle him, in Order to fish something out of him.
- Auslöschen**, 1) als Feuer, Licht &c. to put out, extinguish, smother, quench &c. 2) Etwas geschriebenes, to strike, blot, cross out, cancel, raze, erase, f. austreichen. 3) Eines Mannens Gedächtniß, to blot out, deface, extinguish one's Memory.
- Auslösen**, (was verpfändet) to redeem, recover. Einen Gefangenen, to release, ransom, redeem, deliver, make free, set at Liberty. **Auslösung**, f. a Redeeming, Deliverance &c. **Auslösungs-Vertrag** im Kriege, a Cartel.
- Auslüften**, to air, expose to the Air, cleanse by fresh Air or Perfumes.
- Ausmachen**, 1) eine Sache darthun, to make out, prove. Das ist eine ausgemachte Sache, this is uncontroled, undisputed, unquestionable, put out of all Doubt. 2) Zu Ende bringen, to make up, finish, conclude, bring to an End. 3) Etwas aus der Schale, to crack, shell, peel, blanch &c. 4) Einen Flecken, to take, fetch of, out a Stain. 5) Einen ausschelten, to chide, check, reprimand one. Er hat ihn ausgemacht, daß kein Hund ein Stück Brodt von ihm nehmen würde, he took him up in the most shameful Manner.
- Ausmalen**, to make up a Picture, get it done. Ein Zimmer, to embellish a Chamber by getting it painted.
- Ausmästen**, to stuff, cram, fatten, f. mästen.
- Ausmauern**, to fill up a Place by Walling.
- Ausmelken**, to milk out, draw out.
- Ausmeißeln**, to bittle it out, carve, cut out.
- Ausmergeln**, to enfeeble, weaken, consume, exhaust. Als Kranckheit, to dry up, make one linger and pine away.
- Ausmerzen**, to reject, turn out, cast off or away.

- Ausmessen**, to measure, survey, bound. Als Salz nach dem Maas verkauffen, to sell by Measure. **Ausmesser**, m. a Measurer, Surveyer.
- Ausmustern**, to pick out, reject. Ein ausgemusterter Soldat, a cashiered Soldier.
- Ausnahm**, f. the Exception, Exemption, Reserve, Salvo, Saving, Condition, Distinction, Difference.
- Ausnaschen**, to eat a Dish with sweet Meat all out.
- Ausnähen**, to sew, stitch, eke out, to embellish a Neck-Cloth by Stitching.
- Ausnehmen**, 1) einen oder etwas, to except. Ausgenommen, excepted, saving but, f. ausser. 2) Fische, Vögel, to draw and dress. 3) Waare im Laden, to take up, take upon Tick or Trust. 4) Junge Vögel, to take young Birds out of their Nest.
- Ausnüchtern**, f. den Rausch ausschaffen.
- Auspacken**, to unpack, undo, open a Bundle or Pack.
- Auspariren**, (einen Stoß) to parry, keep off, put by a Thrust.
- Auspeitschen**, (mit Ruthen austreichen) to whip, scourge.
- Auspfinden** (einen) to distrain one's Moveables.
- Auspfeiffen** (einen) to hiss one out, flout and jeer at him. Er hat ausgepfiffen, he hath left Flouting, ceased to flout.
- Ausplaudern**, to blab, prattle, chatter pop out.
- Ausplündern**, (einen Ort) to plunder, pillage, sack, ransack. Eine Person, to strip, spoil, rob one.
- Auspoliren**, to polish, sinooth, brighten, burnish, set a Gloss upon.
- Ausprägen**, to express a Thing distinctly, f. prägen.
- Auspressen**, to press, squeeze out. Ein Land, to press hard and exhaust a Country. Ausgepresst Del, Oyl made by Expressing.
- Auspumpen**, oder plumpen, to pump out the Water.
- Ausputzen**, f. ausbuzen.
- Ausrammeln**, to beat a Dam well with the Rammer.
- Ausrafen**, to spend your Rage. Er wird nun wohl bald ausgeraset (ausgerammelt) haben, at last he will have sown his wild Oats, leave off his youthful Pranks.
- Ausraften**, f. ausruhen.
- Ausrauchen**, f. verrauschen.
- Ausräuchern**, to perfume a Chamber.
- Ausrauffen**, (als Haare) to pull, pluck, twich, pinch. Als Unkraut, to pull, pluck up.
- Ausräumen**, to void out, empty evacuate a Place. Das Haus ausräumen, to gutt the House.
- Ausräuten**, to extirpate, root out, pull up. **Ausräuten**, n. die Ausräutung, the Extirpation &c.
- Ausrechnen**, to calculate, compute, count, reckon. **Ausrechnung**, f. the Calculation &c.
- Ausreden**, to retch out, stretch out, distend. **Ausrede**, f. 1) Ausspruch, the Way of speaking out, the Pronunciation, Accent, Delivery, Expression, Utterance. 2) Ein Vorbehalt, a Reserve, Exception. 3) Entschuldigung, Excuse, Pretence, Pretext, Colour. 4) Ausflucht, Evasion, Shift, Come of, Subterfuge.
- Ausreden**, 1) heraussagen, to speak, utter, deliver entirely your Thoughts without being interrupted. 2) Die Rede enden, to make an End of Speaking. 3) Einem ein Ding, to talk one out of a Thing, to dissuade, draw, turn, deliver him from by Reasoning. 4) Sich ausreden, to excuse yourself by a Pretence, Shift, Craft, Evasion, purge, rid, clear yourself of an Imputation, f. entschuldigen.
- Ausreedern**, (ein Schiff) to equip, fit out a Ship, f. ausrüsten.
- Ausregnen**, es hat endlich einmahl ausge-regnet, at last the Rain is over or passed, hath ceased.
- Ausreiben**, to rub, wipe out, off, away.
- Ausreichen**, f. zureichen.
- Ausreinigen**, (ein Zimmer) to clean, cleanse, clear, make clean a Room. Silber-Geschirre, to burnish, polish, brighten. Eine Cloac, to cleanse Jakes.
- Ausreisen**, (sich auf den Weg begeben) to set out, go upon a Journey, set forth, depart, go from home, go a Travelling. Er ist ausgerest, he is abroad, gone upon a Journey. 2) Er hat ausgerest, he has done with Travelling.
- Ausreißen**, (etwas) to pull, draw, pluck, grub, pick, snatch, tear, wring, wrest out by Force. 2) Als eine Armee, to escape, fly, shew a fait Pair of Heels, take your Heels, put on Shoes of running Leather. Ein ausgerissener Soldat, a Deserter. Ein ausgerissen Pferd, a Horse that got or broke loose. Ein ausgerissener Mönch, a Friar that turned Car in Pan.
- Ausreiten**, to ride abroad, take a Turn on Horseback, ride a little Way without the Town, to take the Air. **Ausreiter**, an Outrider, Usher of Horseman, that is an Attendant on the Senate of a Town.
- Ausrenden**

Ausrencken, to wrench, sprain, put out of Joynt by Force. *f. verrencken.*

Ausreuspern, to retch, keck, cough, hawk, spawl, void out.

Ausreuten, (*Unkraut*) to root out or up, pluck up the ill Weeds by the Root, extirpate, destroy them. *Ein Gesträuche*, to grub, stup up.

Ausreutern, (*Getrende*) to winnow with a Fan. *Gesäme oder Saamen*, to garble Seeds.

Ausrichten, 1) etwas verrichten, to do, perform, effectuate, bring to pass, put in Execution, get done, performed. 2) *Eines Befehl*, to execute, obey one's Order. 3) *Eine Hochzeit*, to bear, afford, pay the Charges of a Wedding. 4) *Viel ausrichten*, to prevail upon, prove effectual, go a great Way. *Nichts*, to labour in vain, speed ill, do nothing to the Purpose. 5) *Einen ausrichten*, to censure, reprehend, tax, charge, backbite. *f. ausschelten.*

Ausrichtsam, active, dexterous, industrious, skilful.

Ausriechen, 1) als der Wein, to reek, steam out, pall, die. 2) *Den Braten merken*, to smell out.

Ausringen (*Wäsche*) to wring the Water out. *Einem etwas aus der Hand*, to wrest it from one.

Ausrinnen, *auslauffen*, to run, leak, trickle out.

Ausrotten (*Gesträuche, Dorn = Büsche &c.*) *f. ausreuten.* Etwas mit Stumpf und Stiel, to extirpate, root out, destroy utterly.

Ausrücken (*dem Feind entgegen*) to draw towards the Enemy. 2) *Ein Glied*, *f. ausrencken.*

Ausruf, *m.* die Auction, an Out-Cry, Port-Sale, publick Sale, an Auction.

Ausruffen, 1) über laut, to call, cry aloud. 2) Etwas öffentlich, to cry Things along or about the Streets, publish, promulgate, make it known by Proclamation. *Einen vor einen grossen Heiligen*, to cry one up for a Saint. *Ausruffer*, the common Cryer, *it.* a Hawker. *Ausruffen*, *n.* *Ausruffung*, the Crying out, Proclamation &c.

Ausruhen, to rest, repose, take some Repose or Rest, make a Pause, repose yourself.

Ausrunden, *in die Rundung schneiden*, to round, make round.

Ausrupffen, to pull or pluck out. *Einem die Schwing = Federn*, to clip one's Wings, keep him under.

Ausrüsten, 1) *Ein Kriegs = Heer*, to arm, set out, furnish an Army with what is necessary to &c. 2) *Ein Schiff*, to fit out,

man, equip a Ship. 3) *Mit besondern Gaben ausgerüstet seyn*, to be endowed with singular Gifts, have rare Endowments, excellent Parts and Qualities. *Ausrüstung*, *f.* the Equipping, Manning.

Aussacken, to empty your Bag, *it.* to shew all your Ability and Wit.

Aussaen, to sow, cast, strew the Seed.

Aussage, *f.* 1) *gerichtliche*, a Deposition. *Eine endliche*, the Giving Evidence upon Oath before a Magistrate. 2) *Nach seiner eigenen*, according to his own Confession, Assertion, Declaration, Affirming.

Aussagen, 1) etwas gerichtlich, to depose, give Evidence, bear Witness, make your Deposition by Declaring what you know of a Fact. 2) *Ich kan es nicht aussagen*, *es ist nicht ausszusagen*, I am at a Loss to declare it by Words, it cannot be expressed, *f. aussprechen.*

Aussager, a Deponent, *f. Zeuge.*

Aussalzen, 1) genug salzen, to season a Meat sufficiently with Salt. 2) *Das Salz benehmen*, als *Heringen*, to unsalt, water, freshen.

Aussatz, *m.* the Leprosy.

Aussätzig, leprous. *Ein Aussätziger*, a Leper, leprous Man.

Aussätzigkeit, *f.* the Leprousness.

Aussäubern, *f. ausreinigen*, ausfegen.

Aussauffen, to drink up all, bowze, carouse it.

Aussaugen, to suck out, suck dry. *Aussaugen lassen*, to let suck the Child to his full. *Die Unterthanen*, to press, impoverish the Subjects, suck their Substance, their very Marrow. *Was sich aussaugen lässt*, succulent. *f. safftig.*

Ausschaben (etwas) *f. austragen.*

Ausschaffen, *f. hinaus schaffen*, hinausjaugen.

Ausschälen (*Nüsse &c.*) to shell. *Knoblauch &c.* to peel. *Mandeln*, to blanch. *Pomeranz*, to pill.

Ausschämen, (*sich ausgeschämt haben*) to have lost, be passed all Shame, be a brazen-faced-Fellow.

Ausschänden, to shent, chide, scold, brawl, taunt at, *f. ausschelten.*

Ausschären oder ausscheren (*Schoten &c.*) to shell Pease-Cods. *Sich hinaus schären*, to get you out of Sight, out of Doors.

Ausschärffen (*seinen Verstand*) to sharpen your Wit.

Ausscharren, 1) *die Todten*, to rake up the Graves. 2) *Einen Topf*, to scrape out.

Ausschauen, *f. hinaus schauen.*

Ausschäumen, 1) to rise in a Scum, bear Scum or Foam. 2) *Genug schäumen*, to

some or froth sufficiently. 3) Aufhören zu schäumen, to have done with Frothing, Foming.

Ausscheeren, to take out the Kernel or Pith. *it.* to pick out, to select.

Ausschelten (einen) to abuse, rebuke, revile, vilify, chide, reprimand, check, reprove, reproach one, scold, brawl at, find Fault with, lanch out into reviling Expressions against him. Ausgescholten, abused with foul Language.

Ausschenken (Wein oder Bier) to keep a Tavern or Ale-House. Er hat ausgeschenkt, he hath given up his Ale-House-Keeping.

Ausscherzen, to leave off Jestng, Jeering, Sporting &c.

Ausscheuren (ein Geschirre) to scour, make it clear by Scouring, Rubbing, Wiping.

2) Einen verb, to reprimand, repuke, chide one sharply. 3) Einem das Fell, to scour one's Skin, beat his Bones, cudgel him.

Ausschicken, to send abroad, *f.* aussenden.

Ausschießen, 1) herfürschießen, wie junge Zweiglein, to sprout, shoot out or forth.

2) Einen Auschuß machen, to cast, thrust, turn out, eject, refuse what is not of sufficient Goodness, to pick, single, choose out. Das Ausschießen, the Sprouting or Shooting forth. Ein Ausschießen halten, to drive a Herd of Deer together and shoot at them with Guns.

Ausschiffen, 1) in See gehen, to lanch out, *f.* auslaufen. 2) Die Güter ausladen, to unload, unlade, discharge, disburden a Ship, get the Goods a Shore or land them.

Ausschimpfen, to hiss out, explode, scorn, despise one, *f.* ausschelten.

Ausschinden, *f.* abschinden, schinden.

Ausschirren, *f.* abschirren, abspinnen.

Ausschlabbern, (als ein Hund) to lap or lick up.

Ausschlaffen, to sleep enough, to sleep your full. Den Rausch, to sleep one's self sober or the Fumes of Wine away.

Ausschlag, *m.* 1) der Waag-Schale, the Turning of the Scale, Bias, Overplus, Overweight. 2) Einer Sache, a Verdict, Sentence, Decision, Conclusion, Weight.

3) Der Ausgang, the Issue, Event, Success, End.

Ausschlagen, 1) zum Ruhm gereichen, to turn, prove, redound. 2) Die Fenster (zubrechen) to break, bruise the Windows. 3) Etwas (verwerfen) to refuse, reject, set at nought. 4) Einem die Zähne, to give one such a smart Blow on his Chops that he spit out his Teeth. 5) Als ein Pferd, to

kick, jerk, wince, winch, kick up the Heels, fling, jerk, with the Heels. 6) Zuerst, to give the first Blow, strike the first Time at. 7) Im Karten-Spiel, to have the fore Hand in Playing. 8) Als Bäume, to bud, burgeon, spring up, out, forth, put forth Leaves, Blossoms, Sprouts. 9) Am Leibe, to grow or become scabby, get Pimples, Blains, Wheals, Blisters on your Skin. 10) Als die Waag-Schale, to turn, run a bias, incline a little. 11) Schimmlicht werden, to grow mouldy or hoary.

Ausschlecken, to lick out, *f.* auslecken.

Ausschleiffen (eine Scharte) to grind out, whet off a Notch, Gape &c.

Ausschleimen, to unlime, empty of Slime.

Ausschließen, *f.* auskriechen.

Ausschließen, to exclude, debar, shut out.

Ausschließung, *f.* the Exclusion, Exception &c.

Ausschließlich, exclusively.

Ausschlipffen, to slip, slide out, *f.* entwischen.

Ausschlummern, to slumber a little.

Ausschlupffen, ausschlipffen, to steal yourself a Passage through.

Ausschlürffen, to loop or sup up, take by Sips or Sipping.

Ausschluß, *m.* the Exclusion.

Ausschmälen, (laßt ihn nur) Let him but scold out, scold as long as he lists.

Ausschmaussen, to make an End of Feasting or Banquetting.

Ausschmeissen, to strike out, beat out, *f.* ausschlagen, auswerffen.

Ausschmelzen, to try Metals or melt, liquidate Butter, Sewet &c.

Ausschmieden, to forge the Iron to Perfection. Eine erdichtete Sache, to forge a Lye.

Ausschmieren, 1) etwas, to smear a Thing from within and from without. 2) Einen verb, to rub one's Back with Cudgel Oil.

Ausschmincken, *f.* schmincken.

Ausschmücken, (sich oder etwas) to trim, dress, prang, smug up, set one's self off to the best Advantage. Ausschmückung, *f.* the Exornation, Imbellishment, Setting off &c.

Ausschnappen, (als ein Schloß &c.) to snap out or off.

Ausschnarchen, to snore as long as one pleases. Einen ausschnarchen lassen, to let one snore, snarl mutter, groul to his full.

Ausschnauben, (lassen einen) to let one spend all his Fury, let him snuff and puff till he is weary of it. Etwas ausschnau- ben, to smoke or smell out.

- Ausschneiden** (etwas) to cut out, carve. Capaunen &c. f. verschneiden.
- Ausschneider**, one that makes it his Profession to geld, castrate or cut the Stones of Animals.
- Ausschnitt**, m. a Slope.
- Ausschneuzen**, to blow, snite your Nose.
- Ausschnitzen**, to cut, carve an Image.
- Ausschnüren** (eine Jungfer) to unlace a Virgins Stomacher. 2) Eine Schnur Corallen &c. f. abschnüren.
- Ausschöpfen**, to drain, empty, exhaust, lave Water.
- Ausschrappen** oder **ausschrappen**, to scrape out a Pot.
- Ausschrauben**, to screw out.
- Ausschreiben**, 1) abschreiben, to transcribe, copy, extract, make a Copy, Extract. 2) Einen Reichs-Tag (ernennen) to send Circulatory-Letters, to call the States by Writing, to promulgate. Steuer &c. to prescribe, impose, injoyn, lay on, command Taxes.
- Ausschreiten**, to step out or aside, turn out of your Way.
- Ausschreyen**, to cry out. Salat, Früchte &c. to cry Sallet, Fruits &c. in the Streets. Einen heßlich, to cry one down, defame him. Über etwas, to cry out or exclaim against.
- Ausschroten**, to hoise, draw, wind, pull, get up a Cask out of the Cellar.
- Ausschüppen**, to scoop out, lave Water or delve Earth.
- Ausschuß**, m. 1) das ausgeworfene, the Refuse, Out-Cast, Trash, Frippery, Rif-rass, paltry Stuff. 2) Von Mannschaft, a Detachment, the Militia, Troops of chosen Soldiers.
- Ausschütteln**, to shake, jolt a Bag in Order to make something drop out of the same.
- Ausschütten**, to shoot Corn, Coals &c. out of a Sack, void them out, empty it. Etwas nasses, to pour out, shed, spill. Sein Herz, to open, disclose your Heart to one.
- Ausschwären**, to suppurate, draw to a Head or Ripening.
- Ausschwärmen**, to sow your wild Oats, make an End of your Debauchery.
- Ausschwätzen**, **ausschwätzen**, 1) einem etwas, f. ausreden. 2) Alles auswäschen, f. ausplaudern. 3) Laß ihn ausschwätzen, let him talk as long as he lists.
- Ausschweif**, m. **Ausschweifung**, f. a Digression, Swerving from the Purpose, Departing from the Subject.
- Ausschweifen**, to digress, wander, go out of the Way, depart, swerve, decline from the Subject, Matter, Purpose, to lanch into a Prolixity.
- Ausschwenden**, to wash out, rinse, drench well.
- Ausschwingen**, to winnow, garble, fan Oats, swing your Sallet &c.
- Ausschwitzen**, to sweat out or away. *vulg.* to forget.
- Aussiegeln**, f. **Absegeln**.
- Aussehen**, 1) Hübsch oder heßlich, to look, have a handsome Aspect, Meen, Outside, Appearance, Shew &c. 2) Sich etwas, to look or chuse out, elect, f. auslesen. 3) Sich die Augen, to look almost your Eyes out, spoil your Sight. 4) Sie siehet aus wie ihre Mutter, she resembles her Mother, looks like unto her. Er siehet aus wie ein Bär, he looks as big as Bull-Beef, (wie der leibhafte Teufel, like the very Divel.) Das Aussehen, 1) von einem Ort, the Prospect, View, Sight over. Zum Fenster, the Looking out at &c. 2) Einer Sache, the Appearance, Circumstances, Out-Side, Face, Shew, Outward Look, Turn of an Affair.
- Aussen**, out, without, abroad, out of Doors. Von aussen, from without, outward.
- Aussenbleiben**, to tarry, stay, abide, continue abroad, out of the Way, absent. Mein Fieber ist aussen geblieben, the Fever hath left me.
- Aussenlassen**, to leave out, make an Out.
- Aussenstehen**, (als Schulden) to be resting, owing still.
- Aussenden**, to send out, abroad, away, to dispatch.
- Aussenher**, outward, without.
- Aussenwerck**, n. an Out-Work of a Fortress.
- Ausser**, (der Stadt) without the Town or Gate. Dem Hause, Lande &c. out of Doors, abroad, in foreign Countries. Ausser Gebrauch, out of Use, Fashion, Mode. Ausser Gefahr, out of Danger. Ausser euren Beruf, out of your Way. Ausser dem, moreover, over and above, besides, above, thereabove. Ausser das, but that, except that. Ausser sich selbst seyn, to be besides one's self. Ausser Zweifel, without Doubt, f. ohne, sonder.
- Auessere**, der, die, das, the utter, exterior, more outward.
- Ausserhalb**, abroad, out of Doors, not within. 2) Ausgenommen, except, besides.
- Ausserlich**, exterior, extern, external, outward, superficial. *adv.* externally, outwardly. Von aussen, from without, Die äußerliche Gestalt oder Beschaffenheit, the Exteriority, Outwardness, Superficiality, Surface.

Aussprechen, 1) sich zeigen, to utter, shew, discover, manifest, disclose, out it self. 2) Sich eines Menschen oder Dings enthalten, to shun, forbear, avoid, forsake, forego, abandon, withdraw, out yourself of, abstain from &c. f. entschlagen. 3) Sich äussern etwas zu thun, to refuse the Doing of, deny a Compliance of it.

Ausserordentlich, extraordinary, *adv.* extraordinarily. **Ausserordentliche Lebensart** f. unordentlich.

Ausserste, der, die, das, the utmost, extreme, most outward. **Eines Dinges**, the End, Tip, Point, Brim, exterior Part. **Die äusserste Noth**, Extremity, Necessity, Misery, Strait, the last. **Es ist mit ihm auf das äusserste gekommen**, f. euserst.

Ausssetzen, 1) hinaussetzen, to expose, set forth. 2) Die Passagier im Schiff, to disembark, set on Shore. 2) Etwas aufschieben, to interpose some Time Ceasing, differ, set off, discontinue, intermit, give over, leave of for a Time. **Ohne Ausssetzen**, without Interruption. 4) Etwas mit Quadersteinen, to line with Free-stones. 5) Etwas an einem, to find some Fault with one, to censure, blame one for a Thing. **Ich habe viel daran (oder daran) auszusetzen**, I have much to blame (to except) in that.

Aussseyn, 1) to be out or ended, finished, have an End. 2) to be out, abroad, without, out a Doors. 3) to be undone, ruined, extinguished, expired &c.

Aussicht, f. the Sight, Prospect, f. Aussehen.

Aussieben, to garble, sift.

Aussieden, Silber, to purify by Seething, Wäsche, to buke foul Linnen, f. Bänderchen. **Das Schmalz aus Weinen**, to try Bones. **Ausgesotten Fett**, tryed Sewet **Bersieden**, himbegsieden, to boil, or seeth out, too much, away.

Aussingen, to sing a Psalm out.

Aussinnen, 1) erfinden, to invent, devise, contrive, find out. 2) Erdichten, to fancy, imagine, forge, feign. f. ergründen, erdenken.

Aussitz, m. the Place in the Boot of a Stage-Coach.

Ausssetzen, (eine bestimmte Zeit) to hold out the Time that is appointed or stipulated.

Aussöhnen, to reconcile, appease. **Ein Verbrechen**, to expiate, atone for, make Atonement for. **Aussöhnung**, f. the Reconciliation, Appeasing, Atonement.

Aussondern, to separate, segregate, pick out, single out, choose, put asunder.

Ausfortiren, to fort, single out, match, part, sever, f. auslesen.

Ausspähen, einen, oder etwas, to spy, espy, find, search out. **Eines Thun**, to spy, dog, observe, watch, discover one's Actions. **Ausspäher**, a Spy, Scout, Searcher, Discoverer. **Ausspähen**, n. **Ausspähung**, f. the Spying, Ambush. **Ein Ausspäh-Schiff**, a Spy-(Advice-) Boat.

Ausspannen, 1) Pferde, to put the Horses out of the Coach &c. 2) Leinwand, See-gel, Netze &c. to strain, extend, stretch, spread.

Ausspazieren, 1) to go abroad, 2) to go a Walking, to fetch a Walk.

Ausspenden, f. austheilen.

Aussperren, 1) einen, to shut out of Doors. 2) Sich, als Aeste, Wurzeln, to spread. **Mit ausgesperrten Beinen**, astride, astraddle.

Ausspeyen, to spit out, f. auswerffen. **wieder, was man hinein geschlucket hat**, to spue, cast, bring up again, vomit. **Läster-Worte wider einen ausspeyen**, to belch out insulting Words against one.

Ausspielen, 1) ausgeben, to have the Fore-Hand at Cards. 2) Ein Spiel enden, to play out, finish your Game.

Ausspindisiren, to investigate, dive, pierce into, f. ausgrübeln.

Ausspinnen, to spin out or up all your Threads.

Ausspotten, to hiss one out, mock, scoff, scorn, deride, ridicule one.

Aussprache, the Pronunciation, Pronouncing, Accent, Tone, Elocution, Utterance, Expression, Way of Speaking or Delivery. **Eine deutliche**, an articulate Pronunciation.

Aussprechen, (etwas) to speak out, express, utter, deliver, pronounce. **Ein Urtheil**, to pass, or give a Sentence, Verdict, Judgement.

Aussprechlich, utterable, expressible.

Aussprengen, (ein Gerücht) to spread a Rumour abroad, sow it all about, divulge it everywhere.

Ausspringen, f. herausspringen. **Als eingelegte Arbeit**, eine Spring-Feder &c. to fly or return back.

Aussprossen, to sprout, bud, spring, shoot out or forth. **Aussprossung**, f. the Sprouting.

Ausspruch, m. eines Richters, the Verdict, Sentence, Doom, Judgement, given by a Justice. **Eines Schiedmanns**, the Arbitrage, Arbitration, Arbitrement, Award, Decision of an Arbiter.

Aussprüngen, to spurt out. *it.* to sputter.

Ausspühlen, to rinse, wash, cleanse, water, f. ausschwenken.
Ausspühren, to trace, scent, spy, seek, search, smell, smoke, find out.
Ausstaffiren, to dress, equip, furnish, provide with. Ein Kleid ic. to garnish, trim, adorn, enrich, set off, border, edge, lace it. Ausstaffirung, the Dressing, Equipping &c.
Ausstand, m. the Remainder of a Debt. Der Lehr-Zeit, the End of Prentiship.
Ausständig, what rests or remains due, f. rückständig.
Ausstratten, (seine Tochter) to match, marry, bestow your Daughter, endow her with a Portion, give her a Dowry.
Ausstäuben, to dust out, beat out the Dust, clean from Dust.
Ausstäubern, to hunt out by Tracing or Scenting.
Ausstäupen, to whip or scourge publickly a Thief or Whore.
Ausstechen, ausgraben, to ingrave. Einem die Augen, to stab one's Eyes, pick, pull them out. Einen, f. abstechen.
Ausstrecken, ein Zeichen, Fahne ic. to set up, hang out, shew forth.
Ausstehen, 1) erdulden, to stand or hold out, abide, endure, suffer, bear, be proof of or against. 2) Seine Jahre, to serve your Time out. Der ausgestanden hat, one that is out of, or hath ended his Prentiship. 3) Als Schulden, to be owing, remaining due. Ausstehende Schulden, restant Debts, Debts that are out still, f. Ausstehen. 4) Als ein Marktschreier, auf öffentlichen Theatro, to appear upon the Stage.
Aussteigen, to light or step out of a Coach, Boat &c.
Ausstellen, 1) als Waaren zum Verkauf, to expose, set forth to Sale, lay out upon a Stall. 2) Ein Ding, f. aufschieben, unterlassen.
Aussterben, to go off, be extinguished as a Family, to be unpeopled, depopulated by Mortality or Contagion as a Village.
Aussteur, f. f. Heyraths-Guth.
Austeuern, f. ausstratten.
Austincken (lassen) to let it stink out.
Ausstolzieren (haben) to have been one Time proud and cease to be so.
Ausstopfen, to stuff, fill, cram.
Ausstossen, to thrust, throw, drive, cast turn out, expell, refuse, reject. 2) Im Fechten, to make a Pass against one, give him the first Thrust, to tilt. Einem ein Auge, to thrust one a Eye out. 3) Laster-

Worte gegen einen, to vomit, belch out, injurious, reviling Expressions against one. Seinen Born, f. auslassen. Dem Faß den Boden, to break the Bottom of a Cask.
Ausstossung, f. the Thrusting out, Expulsion.
Ausstrecken, to stretch or retch. Der Länge nach ausgestreckt liegen, to lie sprawling along, prone to your Face. Als ein Vorgebürge, f. erstrecken.
Ausstreichen, 1) mit der Feder, to blot, strike, cross out, cancel, erase, deface. 2) Mit Ruthen, to whip, scourge publickly, f. austäupen. 2) Einen trefflich, f. heraussstreichen.
Ausstreifen, 1) etwas aus seiner Hülse oder Haut, to flip out of it's Skin. 2) Als Soldaten, to make an Excursion. Das Ausstreifen, the Excursion.
Austreiten, to make an End of Striving, leave Contending.
Austreuen, (hin und wieder streuen) to strew, sow, disperse, spread, scatter abroad or about.
Austudiren, to learn or study fully, perfectly well. Ausstudirt haben, to have absolved, ended, finished the Course of your Study.
Austürzen, (ein volles Glas) to swallow a Glass of Wine hastily down.
Austutzen, ausgestutzt haben, to have been once a fine trimmed up, spruce, neat, gallant Gentleman, Spark, or Beau.
Aussuchen, 1) alle Winkel, to search every Corner. Einen, to search one's Pockets. 2) Sich etwas, to seek, look, pick, cull, chuse out, select, make Choice of, f. auslesen.
Aussühnen, to expiate, f. ausföhnen.
Austüfeln, to wainscot a Room.
Austanzen, to dance out.
Austauschen, f. austuncken.
Austauern, f. ausdauren.
Austauschen, to exchange, barter, truck, chop some Merchandise for an other.
Auster, f. an Oyster. Auster-Krämer, an Oyster-Man. Austern fischen, to drudge, drag, fish for Oysters. Austern-Fischer, a Dredger. Auster-Leich, f. the Spat, Spawn of Oysters.
Austheilen, (etwas) to distribute, deal about, dispense, dole, divide, bestow, give, share, part. Das heil. Abendmahl, to administer the Sacrament, dispense it. Schläge, to give Bastinado.
Austheilung, f. the Distribution &c. Dispensation, Administration.
Austhun, 1) sich, seine Kleider, f. ausziehen. 2) Geld auf Renten, to let or put out

- out Money to Use, lend it out upon Use. 3) Als Essen &c. to dish up Meat.
- Austilgen**, to destroy, extinguish, exterminate, deface, abolish &c. **Austilgung**, f. an Extermination, Destruction, Abolition &c.
- Austoben**, to spend your Rage, grow quietly. **Most** der **ausgetobet**, **Must**, that hath done Fretting. f. **ausrasen**.
- Austräglich**, profitable, gainful, lucrative.
- Austrag**, m. einer Sache, the Issue, End, Event, Decision, Composition, Transaction, Accommodation of a Matter.
- Austragen**, (etwas aus dem Hause) to export, carry out or abroad. 2) Einen überall, to talk ignominiously of one abroad, backbite, slander, defame him. 3) **Ausmachen**, sich belaufen, to come or amount to as much. **Bedeutend**, auf sich haben, to matter, import. 4) Ein Baum, der **ausgetragen** hat, a Tree past Fruit-Bearing.
- Austrauren**, 1) völlig, to mourn all the due Time out. 2) to leave off, cease with Mourning.
- Austreiben**, 1) das Vieh, to drive out the Cattle. 2) Den Schweiß, to excite, cause, promote Sweating by an expulsive Physick. 3) Einen Teufel, to cast out a Devil. Einen aus seinem Dienst, Amt, Haus &c. f. **vertreiben**, **hinausjagen**.
- Austrennen**, to rip up, unravel, rip open.
- Austreschen**, to thresh, beat Corn out of the Ears, also, to beat a Person with Cudgels.
- Austreten**, 1) vom Wege, to step out of the Path, step aside. 2) Sich heimlich davon machen, to steal or make away, drop out, f. **entweichen**, **fliehen**. 3) Mancher Pflanze die Augen **austreten**, to go through thick and thin. 4) Trauben **austreten**, to tread or stamp Grapes. 5) Eine Thürschwelle, Thiele &c. to make it hollow, round, thin by Treading.
- Austrieffen**, **austropffeln**, to drip, trickle till all the Water is gone.
- Austrinken**, to drink out, up, off.
- Austritt**, m. an Absenting, Running away. Ein heimlicher, a Dropping off or away. Ein Vergehen, Trespass, Stumbling, f. **Fehltritt**.
- Austrocknen**, to dry, or grow dry, to dry up, make dry. Einen Teich &c. to drain, draw a Pond. **Argneyen**, so **austrocknen**, desiccative Medicaments.
- Austrommeln**, (etwas) to publish a Thing by Drum-Beating in the Streets.
- Austrompeten**, to proclaim by Sound of Trumpets.
- Austropfen**, **austropffeln**, to fall by little Drops, come away by Trickling, f. **austrieffen**.
- Austunden** **austuttschen**, to dip out a Broth with Bread.
- Ausüben**, eine Kunst, 1) to practise, put in Use, exercise &c. 2) to improve, cultivate, perfect, accomplish. 3) Ein Laster, to commit, act, do a Vice. **Rache**, to vent and satisfy your Revenge. **Ausübung**, f. the Practice, Exercise &c.
- Aus und eingehen**, to go out and in.
- Auswachsen**, 1) völlig, to come to your full Growth. 2) Wie Zwiebeln &c. im Keller, to shoot or sprout out as Chibbols do in the Cellar. 3) Er ist ein wenig **ausgewachsen**, he is affected with the Rickets, is a little crumpled, or crookbacked.
- Auswägen**, to sell by Weight and at small Sales.
- Auswähren**, to last to the End.
- Auswandeln**, **auswandern**, f. **ausgehen**, **ausspazieren**.
- Auswarten**, to stay, stand, wait out till to the End. 2) Sich oder einen recht wohl **auswarten**, to take particular Care of, have or give good Attendance.
- Auswärts**, outward, from without, f. **außwärts**.
- Auswaschen**, to wash, wash out. Eine Heimlichkeit, to blab out, f. **ausplaudern**.
- Auswässern**, to water, freshen, unsalt.
- Ausweben**, to weave out or up.
- Auswechseln**, to exchange, give one Thing for another.
- Ausweg**, m. a Way out, Byway. **Auswege finden**, to know which Way to come off, to find Shifts.
- Ausweichen**, 1) einem, to stand out and give Way. 2) **Austreten**, to give your Creditors the Slip, to run away, withdraw, retire, f. **entweichen**, **fliehen**. 3) Als der Fuß, to slip, make a false Step.
- Ausweiden**, to bowel, take out the Bowels or Guts, f. **ausnehmen**.
- Ausweinen**, 1) to have done Bemoaning. 2) Sich die Augen, to cry your Eyes out.
- Ausweisen**, (einen) to banish, exile one, f. **verweisen**. 2) Es wird sich **ausweisen**, the End will shew, bring, discover, manifest it. Die That weist es aus, the very Deed speaks it. Wie es die Gesetze **ausweisen**, according to the Purport or Tenure of the Laws.
- Ausweissen**, to whiten a Chamber.
- Auswelben**, f. **auswölben**.
- Auswendig**, zu äußerst, from without, external, outward. Die **auswendige Gestalt**, the Out-Side, exterior Part, outward Appearance,

- Appearance, Superficies. Auswendig lernen, to get by Heart, learn it say without Book. Auswendig können, to conn it.
- Auswerden, to draw to an Issue, come to and End, f. ausseyn.
- Auswerffen, 1) austossen, to throw, cast out. Die Fenster, to bruise or break the Windows. Einem ein Auge, to sling one an Eye out with a Stone. 2) Geld unter Bolck, to make a Muff, throw Money among the People, to make them scramble and scramble for it. 3) Im Karten-Spiel, to lay out Cards. 4) Den Speichel, to spit, hawk. Jummer, to spit and spawl. Blut, to spit, cast, spue up Blood.
- Auswärts, from without, upon the Outside, outwardly, abroad.
- Auswezen, (eine Scharte) to whet off a Notch or Gape. *it.* to make Amends for a Fault.
- Auswickeln, to unfold, unwrap, disentangle, extricate, clear, lay open, disengage.
- Auswiegen, f. auswägen.
- Auswinden, 1) etwas nasses, to wring. 2) Sich auswinden suchen, to use Shifts and Evasions, play fast and loose, wind yourself out, disentangle, disengage, yourself, f. Ausflucht.
- Auswintern, (Vieh) to fodder, feed, nourish Cattle throughout all the Winter.
- Auswischen, to wipe, Einen Buchstaben, oder ein Wort, to wipe out, deface.
- Auswittern, oder ausmütern, (etwas) to find out by Scent. Es hat ausgewittert, the Tempest is over, passed, the Thundering hath ceased.
- Auswölben, to vault or arch a Cellar &c.
- Auswürcken, 1) das Brod aus dem Teige, to knead or work the Dough for to make Bread with. 2) Zu wege bringen, to effect, procure, obtain, get, bring to Pass or Effect.
- Auswurf, m. the Outcast, Excrement, Excretion, Refuse.
- Auswürffling, m. an Out-Cast, rejected Person or Beast.
- Auswürgen, (etwas) to keck out, hawk out something that sticks in your Throat.
- Auswurzeln, to root out, grub, pluck, pull up by the Root.
- Auswüten, f. austoben, ausrasen.
- Auszahlen, to pay down, disburse to the full. Auszahlung, f. the Payment, Paying.
- Auszahnen, to get all your Teeth.
- Auszapfen, to draw some Liquor out of a Barrel. *it.* to sell by Pints. *it.* to empty a Barrel.
- Auszäumen, to unbridle.
- Auszehren, f. auszauffen.
- Auszählen, (Stücke) to tell out so many Pieces. Geld, f. aufzählen.
- Auszehren, 1) sich am Leibe, to consume, languish, pine away, linger, be in a Consumption. 2) Einen gang, to consume, devour all one's Estate.
- Auszeichnen, to mark or note out, extract, gather, collect out of an other Book.
- Ausziehen, 1) den Wohn-Platz verändern, to remove, shift your Lodging, quit, leave a Place. 2) Gegen den Feind, to march against the Enemy. Mit fliegender Fahne, to march off with flying Colours. 3) Die Kleider, to put, pull off your Cloths, strip yourself. 4) Den Degen, to draw your Sword. Einen Splitter, to pull out. Einen Zahn, f. ausreißen. 5) Die Krafft aus Kräutern, to draw out, extract. 6) Etwas kurz, einen kurzen Auszug machen, to extract, abridge, abstract. f. Auszug. Ausziehen, n. the Removeal, Shifting &c.
- Auszieren, to adorn, embellish, set off, beautify. Eine Schrift mit Zügen, to flourish a Writing. Eine ausgezierte Rede, a Flourish of Words.
- Auszierung, f. a Decoration, Adorning.
- Auszimmern, to perfect the Timber-Work of an Edifice.
- Auszischen, (einen) to hiss one out.
- Auszug, 1) eines Heers, the Marching of an Army. 2) Einer Schrift, an Abridgement, Extract, Abstract of the Contents. Einen Auszug machen, to draw a Breviate, make an Extract, Epitome. 3) Eines Kramers, the Note or Bill of what you owe. Auszuglein, n. a little Note.
- Auszwingen, to press out by Force.
- Axt, f. oder Achse, the Axel-Tree.
- Axt, f. das Beil, the Ax, eine Zimmer-Axt, a Timber-Ax. Eine Breite, a broad, squaring, planing Chip-Ax, eine Zwerg-Axt, a Twi-Bill.
- Axtlein, a little Ax, little Planing-Ax.

B.

- Baack, m. a Beacon, f. Warte, Bach-Thurm.
- Baccalaureus, a Bachelour.
- Bach, m. a Brook, Rivulet. ein Gieß-Bach, a Torrent.
- Bachampfer, m. Water-Sorrel.
- Bach-Krebse, Crevisses, Cray-Fishes, Crabs.
- Bachant, m. a Novice, Ninny or Ignoramus.
- Bachanterey, f. Pedantry, Ignorance.
- Bächlein, n. a Rivulet, little Stream or River.
- Bachpungen, f. Brooklime, Scapurslain.

- Bachstelze, f. a Wag - Tail.
 Bach-Weiden, f. Sallows, Water-Willows, Oziers.
 Bacchus, m. Bacchus.
 Bacillen, f. Meer-Genschel.
 Back, n. the Fore-Castle or Part of a Ship, Beak, Head, Bow, Prow of it.
 Back-Bord, n. the Larboard, left Side of a Ship.
 Backen, m. the Cheek, Jaw.
 Backen-Streich, m. a Dash in the Teeth, Box on the Ear, Flap over the Face, Cuff in the Chops.
 Backen-Zahn, m. Stock-Zahn, a Cheek-Tooth, one of the Grinders, Molar-Teeth or Truckfels.
 Backen, (Brod) to bake. Etwas in der Pfanne oder Tiegel, to fry in a Frying-Pan.
 Back-Haus, n. a Bake-House.
 Back-Ofen, m. a Baker's-Oven.
 Back-Schauffel, f. the Oven-Peel, Shovel.
 Back-Schüssel, f. a Bin, Hutch.
 Back-Stein, f. Ziegel.
 Back-Trog, m. a Kneading-Trough, Brake, Hutch, Bin. Back = Trog = Scharre, a Scraper.
 Bad, n. the Bath.
 Baden, to bath.
 Bader, m. a Bagnio-or Bath-Keeper.
 Bad-Gut, m. a Bathing-Cap.
 Bad-Stube, f. a Bagnio, Bathing-Stove, Hot-House.
 Bad-Wanne, f. a Bathing-Tub.
 Bahen, 1) ein geschwollen Glied &c. to bathe, foment, warm, cherish and wash. 2) Schnitz-Brod, to toast.
 Bahn, f. the Path, beaten Way, trodden Path. Die Bahn brechen, to beat the Path. Auf die Bahn bringen, to raise a Discourse &c.
 Bahnen, (den Weg) to make Way, beat the Path.
 Bahr, f. a Barrow, Hand-Barrow. Eine Trag-Bahr, f. Sänfte. Eine Ross-Bahr, a Litter, Sedan, Chair. Eine Todten-Bahr, a Bier or Beer.
 Bähung, f. a Fomentation.
 Baichen, oder Beichen (Wäsche) to buke.
 Baize, f. a Baiting, Hawking, Chasing with Hawks, f. Falconerie. Die Vogel-Baize, a Fowling. Hünner, Baize, a Birding. Reyger Baize, a Herning. 2) Die Baize (in Efig &c.) f. Einbeizung.
 Baizen, 1) mit Falken, to hawk, chase with Hawks. 2) Fische, oder Vogel, to bait. 3) Etwas, f. Beizen.
 Barbieren, (einen) to shave, shear off with a Razor,
 Barbierer, a Barber. f. Barbier.
 Barbier-Stube, f. a Barber's-Shop.
 Balcke, m. a Balk, Trave, Beam. Der Haupt-Balcke, the main Beam, Archi-Trave. Der Han-Balcke (oberste unter dem Dache) the Cock - Loft. Die Sperr-Balcken, the Rafter, Joists. Die Quer- oder Zwerch-Balcken, the Rafter, Transoms.
 Balckenband, n. a Dove's or Swallow's Tail, a Cramp-Iron.
 Balcken-Träger, a Pillar to bear up a Trave.
 Bald, 1) alsbald, soon, anon; f. alsbald. 2) Ben nahe, almost, within a Hairs Breadth. 3) Ben Zeiten, betimes. 3) Bald so, bald so, now so, then otherwise, one while so, an other while the quite Contrary, sometimes so, sometimes otherwise.
 Baldgreiß, f. Creutz-Wurk.
 Baldrian, m. Valerian, Setwell.
 Balg, m. the Pelt, Skin, Case. Ein Schand-Balg, f. Hure. Ein Blas-Balg, a Pair of Bellows. Die Balge an Erbsen, Bohnen &c. the Cods, Hulls, Husks.
 Balgen, (sich) to fight a Duel, to contend, quarrel together, cuff, strike one another. Das Balgen, die Balgeren, the Wrangling, Duelling &c.
 Balger, m. a Russian, Dueller, Duellist, Wrangler.
 Balglein, n. (an Hülsen-Früchten) the Cod, Husk, Awn, Peeling, Chaff or Coat. 2) Eines Kindes, the Skin wherein the Child is inwrapped in his Mother's Womb, f. After-Bürde.
 Ball, m. a Ball.
 Ballast, m. the Ballast, Luggage of a Ship.
 Ballen, m. (Waare) a Bale, Pack of Merchandise.
 Ballen, (binden) f. einballen. Sich ballen (als Schnee) to form itself into a Ball.
 Ballen-Binder, m. a Packer.
 Ballen-Binder-Lohn, m. the Package.
 Ballester, m. (ein Arm = Brust mit Kugeln zu schießen) a Cross-Bow to shoot with Bullets.
 Ballet, n. a Ballet.
 Ballon, m. a Balloon, Foot-Ball.
 Ball-Haus, n. a Tennis-Court.
 Ball-Meister, the Master or Keeper of a Tennis-Court.
 Ball-Spiel, n. the Tennis-Play.
 Balsam, m. Balm, Balsam.
 Balsam-Baum, m. the Balm-Tree. Balsam-Holz, n. Balm-Wood.
 Balsamiren, to imbalm or perfume.
 Bamme, f. f. Butter-Bamme.
 Bammeln, (herabhängen) to bob, dangle, hang dangling. Mit den Füßen, to dingle dangle.
 Band,

Banck, f. a Bench, Form, Seat. Auf die lange Banck schieben, to protract, drill, drag, hale out, prolong, spin out the Time. Einen zur Banck hauen, to back-bite one. Durch die Banck, groß und klein, one Piece with the other, all of them together. Eine Fuß-Banck, a Foot-Stool. 2) Die Fleisch-Banck, the Shambles. Schlacht-Banck, Butchery. 3) Eine Gerichts-Banck, a Bench or Seat of Justice. Des Königs Banck, (Ober-Gerichte) zu Westminster, the Kings-Bench. 4) Die Banco, the Bank. Die Wechsel-Banck, a Bank of Exchange.

Banckart, m. oder Banckert, a Bastard, Son of a Whore.

Banckrot, bankrupt. Banckrot werden, machen, seyn, spielen, to turn bankrupt, fail, break. Ein Banckerotirer, a Bankrupt. Das Banckerotiren, the Bankruptcy, Bank-rout, Breaking, Failing.

Bancket, a Banquet, f. Gasterey.

Bancketiren, to banquet, feast, junket. Ein Bancketirer, a Feaster.

Banckirer, m. a Banker, Cambser.

Band, n. a Band, Tie, String. Floret-Band, Floret-Ribbon. Ein Hals-Band, a Neck-Band, Neck-Cloth. Ein Schür-Band, a Searf. Ein Haar-Band, a Hair-Lace, Fillet. Stirn-Band, Head-Band, Bandow. Ein Wiegen-oder Windel-Band, a Swath-or Swathing-Band, a Swaddle. Ein Bruch-Band, a Truss. Ein Trag-Band, a Ridge-Band. Ein Schuh-Band, a Shoe-String. Ein Zwirn-Band, a Tape. Das ehliche Band, the Noose or Bands of Matrimony. Das Ohr-Band oder Ort-Band an einer Scheide, the Chape of a Scabbard. Der Band eines Buchs, the Band. Ein Buch von 3. Bänden, a Book of three Volumes. Eiserne Bande, Bonds, Chains, Irons, Fetters. An Ketten und Banden liegen, to ly in Bolts and Fetters.

Bande, f. (eine Bande Räuber) a Band, Gang or Company of Robbers, f. Rotte.

Bandelier, m. a Bandoleer.

Bänder-Kram, m. a Shop where Ribbons are sold.

Bändig, (was sich bändigen lässet) tameable, governable, tractable.

Bändigen, to curb, tame, bridle, break, govern, keep under, f. zähmen.

Bandit, m. (Strassen-Räuber in Italien, Landflüchtiger) a Bandito, Padder, Cut-Throat, a bannishd one, Exile.

Bändlein, n. ein Bändgen, a little Band, String.

Bange machen, to frighten, affright, make afraid, put in Fear. Es ist mir angst und

bange, I am in a great Anguish and Fear. f. ängstigen.

Bangen-Kraut, Hemlock, f. Schierling.

Bangigkeit, f. the Anguish, Anxiousness, Fear-or Sorrow-fulness, Faint-heartedness, f. Angst.

Bann, m. (Geldmarckung und Grenze des Gebiets,) the Jurisdiction, Territory, Mannor. Der Bann, die Acht, the Ban, Outlawry Proscription. Der Bann-Strahl, the Excommunication.

Bannen, (die Geister her) to raise Spirits; (wieder hinweg) to lay them down. f. verbaunen.

Banner, f. Teufels-Banner.

Banner-Herr, a Knight-Banneret.

Banquerot f. Banckerot.

Banse, f. f. Scheure.

Bantsch, m. a Paunch, f. Banst.

Bantschen, (fressen) to gormandise, fill your Belly or Paunch. 2) Wein oder Bier, to pour Water into.

Bar, ready, bares Geld, present or ready Money, Money down upon the Nail. Um bares Geld, for ready Payment.

Bär, m. a Bear. Ein junger, a Bear's-Cub, Whelp, young Bear. Der Bär am Himmel, (der grosse) the great Bear, Charles-Wain. (der kleine) the little Bear that comprehends the Nord-Star.

Bär oder Bärre, m. a Javelin, f. Fisch-Hame.

Barbar, m. a Barberian.

Barbarey, f. Barbary.

Barbarisch, barbarous, wild, cruel. *adv.* barbarously &c.

Barbe, f. a Barble, Mullet.

Barbier, f. Barbier.

Barchent oder Barchet, m. Fustian. Feiner Barchent, Dimitty.

Barcke, f. a Bark, great Boat.

Bär-Dillen, f. Bär-Wurk.

Baret, n. a Cap, Bonnet.

Baret-Krämer, a Cap-Maker, Haber-dasher, f. Hut-Staffirer.

Barfuß, barfüßig, bare-foot, barefooted.

Barfüßer-Mönch, m. a barefooted Friar, Cordelier, Franciscan, Gray-Friar.

Barg, m. Barg-Schwein, n. ein verschnittener Eber, a Barrow Hog.

Barillen, little Abrikots.

Bär-Lapp, f. Gürtel-Kraut.

Bärlein, Bärge, n. a Bear's Cub or Whelp, a young, little Bear.

Barm, m. Yest, f. Gescht. Warm, f. (der Fisch) f. Barbe.

Barmherzig, merciful, tender-hearted, compassionate, meek, f. mitleidig.

Barmherzigkeit, f. the Mercy, Tender-heartedness, Compassion, Pity.

Bärmutter,

Bärmutter, f. the Womb, Matrice, Matrix.
Bären-Haut, f. a Bear's-Skin. Auf der Bären-Haut liegen, to be idle and do nothing.
Bärenhäuter, m. a Pillow-Liar, an idle Lubber, Coward, Poltron, Dastard.
Bärenhäuterey, f. an idle Doing, Cowardly Act.
Bärnhäuter-Zeug, m. a very coarse and slight Cloth.
Bären-Geze, f. das Bären-Hehen, a Bear-Fighting.
Bären-Klau, Bears-Breech, Branc-Ursine.
Bärsanickel, m. Bears-Sanicle Bear's-Ears.
Bärsch, m. a Peach. Ein Bärschlein, fleiner Stichel-Bärsch, a Menew.
Barschaft, f. ready Money in Cash and Purse.
Bär-Windel, Periwinkle, f. Singrün.
Bär-Wurzel, Spicknell, Mew, Spignel-Wort.
Bart, m. the Beard. Eines Hahns, the Wattles of a Cock.
Bart-Bürstlein, n. a Beard-Whisk.
Bart-Zanglein, n. Nippers.
Barte, f. a Battle-Ax, f. Hell-Barte.
Bartig oder bärtig, bearded, that hath a Beard.
Bart-Saß, m. a great bearded Fellow.
Bärtlein, n. Bärtgen, a little Beard.
Bartloß, beard-less, without a Beard.
Barwinde, f. Bell-Flower, f. Glocken-Blume.
Base, f. an Aunt, She Cousin, f. Muhme.
Baselbeeren, f. Sauerauch.
Basilien, n. the Herb Basil.
Basilisk, m. a Basilisk, Coekatrice.
Bas, m. (in der Music) the Base or Bass.
Bas-Geige, f. a Base-Viol. **Bas-Pfeiffe**, f. Sagot.
Bas, better, f. besser.
Bassa, m. (ein Türkischer Ober-Befehlshaber) a Bassa.
Bast, m. the Bast, inner Bark of a Tree to bind with.
Bastart, f. Banckard.
Batsche, f. a Battle-dore. Tennen-Batsche, a Beetle.
Batterie, f. a Battery.
Bathengel, m. the Herb Germander.
Bate, (ich) I bade, f. bitten.
Bagen, m. a Coin, the 18th Part of a Rix-Dollar.
Bau, m. the Building, Structure, Fabrick, Edifice. Des Geldes oder Gartens, the Culture, Tillage, f. Acker-Bau. Bau, (als aufm Bau) damnd, condemnd to work for Fortification.
Bau-Art, f. the Fashion of Building.

Bauch, m. the Belly, Paunch, Wemb, Womb, Guts.
Bauch-Diener, a Belly-God, Abbey-Lubber, Hireling.
Bäuche, f. (der Bätsche) a Buke, Beking.
Bäuchen, to buke, f. einweichen.
Bauch-Fluß, m. a Looseness of the Belly, f. Durchlauff.
Bauch-Grimmen, n. the Griping in the Belly, Belly-Ach, Cholick.
Bäuchlein, a little Belly.
Bäuchig, belly'd, with a Belly.
Bauch-Riemen, m. a Belly-Band.
Bauch-Sorge, f. a Care for your Belly, a Faithless Carking Sorrow.
Bauch-Weh, a Belly-Ach, Griping of the Guts.
Bauch-Wind, m. a Breaking-Wind backwards, a Fizzle.
Bauch-Zwang, m. Costiveness, f. Hartleibigkeit, Verstopfung.
Baucke, f. f. Baucke.
Bauen, (Häuser) to build, raise, erect Houses. Felder &c. to till, cultivate, manure, husband. Das Elend bauen, to live in Misery or Exile. Auf einen bauen, to rely on one, depend or trust upon him.
Bauer, m. 1) a Builder, one that builds or tills. 2) Ein Vogel-Bauer, f. Käfig. 3) Ein Land-Mann, f. Baur.
Bauersmann, a Countrey-Man, Husband-Man, Peasant.
Baufällig, ruinous, decaying, like to fall, needing of being repaired.
Bau-Geräthe, n. Materials for Building.
Bau-Herr, one that causes to raise an Edifice, an Edilis, Surveyor of publick Buildings.
Bau-Holz, n. Timber.
Bavian, m. a Baboon.
Bau-Kunst, f. the Architecture, Art of Building. Nach der Bau-Kunst, Architect-like. Zur Bau-Kunst gehörig, architectural.
Bau-Leute, the Work-Men.
Bau-Meister, the chief or Master-Builder, Architect.
Baum, m. a Tree. Die *Composita* suche unter ihrem Anfangs-Wort. Die Bäume behauen oder beschnädeln, to prune, lop, fhred Trees, cut off the idle Boughs and Branches.
Baum-farn, f. Engel-süß.
Baum-Garten, m. an Orchard.
Baum-Gärtner, an Arborator.
Baum-Gäckel, Baum-Läuffer, m. a Wood-Picker, Speight. Baum-Kletterlein, the Ox-Eye.
Bäumlein, n. Bäumgen, a little Tree.
 Baum.

Baum-Oehl, n. Sallet-Oil, Oil pressed out of Olives.
Baum-Pflaster, n. Grafting-Wax.
Baum-Schule, f. a Nursery of young Trees, a Grove.
Baum-stark, strong and firm like a Tree.
Baum-Stütze, f. a Leaning or Support for a Tree.
Baum-Wanze, f. a flying Bug.
Baum-Wolle, f. Cotton, Cotton-Wool.
Baum-Wurzel, f. the Root of a Tree.
Baur, m. a Countrey-Man, Villager, Peasant, Husband-Man, Clown, Villain.
Ein Erzbauer, **Bauer-Limmel**, **Baur-Gel**, a Churl, Hoydon, Boor, Lob, Lob-Cock, plough-Jogger, Kern, rustical Fellow, Countrey-Bumpkin, homespun, lubberly, clutterly Fellow, arch-Clown.
Bauren sind Lauren, Villains are Villains.
Baur-Gesinde, n. **Baur-Volk**, the Countrey-People or Folks.
Bauren-Hoff, m. a Farm-House, f. **Maner-Hoff**.
Baur-Hund, m. a Curr, Mastiff, Mastiff-Dog.
Baur-Hütte, f. a Countreyman's Hut, Coat or Cottage.
Baur-Leben, a rural, rustical, Countrey-Life.
Baur-Regul, f. an old Saying to prognosticate the Weather by.
Baur-stolz, proud with ill Manners like a Clown, purse-proud. **Der Baur-Stolz**, a rustical-Pride, sottish Haughtiness.
Baurin, f. a Countrey-Woman, a Peasants-Wife, a Hoiden, rustical, clownish Woman.
Baurisch, **baurhaft**, **agrestick**, **agrestical**, rustical, clownish, boorish. *adv.* **agrestically**, rustically &c.
Baur-Sprache, f. a Gibbridge, Countrey-Dialect.
Bausen, **baussen** oder **bauschen**, to swell, be blown or puff'd up.
Bausch, (ein) a Bundle, Bunch. **Feder-Bausch**, a Plume, Tuft of Feathers.
Bäuschlein, n. a little Bolster.
Bay, f. a Bay, sure Road for Ships. f. **Reede**.
Beamte, (der) ein Beamter, an Officer, one that is in an Office, has an Employment.
Beängstigen, to torment, afflict, trouble, clog, aggrieve, frighten, make afraid.
Beängstigung, f. the Tormenting &c. **beängstigt**, afflicted, aggrieved &c.
Beantworten, to answer to, make a Reply.
Beantwortung, the Answering to, Reply, Repartee.
Bearbeiten, (sich) f. bemühen.
Beben, to shake, tremble, shrink, quake,

shiver, f. zittern. **Das Beben**, die **Bebung**, the Shaking &c. eine **bebende Stimme**, a warbling Voice.
Beblumet, full of Flowers, embellish'd with Flowers.
Beblutet, all blouded.
Becher, m. a Beaker, Bowl, Cup, Chalice. **Ein weiter Becher**, a Goblet, broad Bowl. **Becherlein**, n. a little Cup.
Becke, m. f. **Becker**.
Becken, m. a Bason. **Ein Feuer-Becken**, a Warming-Pan.
Becken-Klang, the Sounding of a Bason.
Becken-Knecht, m. a Baker's Man.
Becker, m. a Baker. (*Die Composita suche bey ihrem Anfangs-Wort.*)
Beckers-Zunft, f. the Baker's Guild or Society.
Bedachen, to cover with a Roof.
Bedacht, m. Consideration, Reflection, Deliberation, Consultation, Premeditation, f. **Ueberlegung**.
Bedachte mich, (ich) I bethought myself. f. **bedencken**.
Bedacht seyn, to think of, mind, devise Ways and Means to come at it. **Bedacht werden**, to be considered, to have a Thing devised or bequeathed by Will. **Bedacht haben** (sich) to have thought of yourself. **Etwas**, to have well thought of, reflected upon, consider'd, scanned, regarded, minded.
Bedachtsam oder **bedächtig**, considerate, discreet, circumspect, sober, prudent.
Bedächtlich, f. **bedencklich**.
Bedachtsamkeit, f. f. **Bedacht**.
Bedanken, (sich) to thank, return, give, render Thanks.
Bedarf, (ich) I need, I want, f. **bedürffen**.
Bedauren, (einen) to pity one, take Pity on him. **Einen Verstorbenen**, to bemoan one deceased. f. **betrauren**. **Es ist zu bedauern**, it is Pity, It is to be pitied.
Bedecken, to cover, shelter, secure, hide, it. cloak, palliate, conceal a Thing. **Als ein Hengst die Stutze**, to leap or Horse the Mare. **Als ein Hund die Beze**, to line the Bitch. **Das Bedecken**, die **Bedeckung**, the Covering &c.
Bedell, f. **Pedell**.
Bedencken, (etwas) to consider, ponder, sift, weigh, examine, scan, mind, have a due Regard for. **Einen im Testament**, to bequeath, give, leave, devise something to one by Will. **Sich bedencken mit etwas**, to bethink one'self with. **Wegen eines Dinges**, to advise with yourself about, consider of it. **Sich lange bedencken**, to boggle at. **Das Bedencken**, die **Bedenckung**,

- ckung, Consideration, Deliberation, Reflection &c. Sich Bedencken nehmen, (machen) to be doubtfull or scrupulous, make Difficulty. Bedencken einholen, to ask, crave, desire an Advice, to send for it. Bedenck-Zeit, Respit or Leisure for taking Counsel with yourself.
- Bedendlich**, doubtful, dubious, considerable.
- Bedeut**, 1) einem etwas, to denote, declare, signify, intimate, give Notice of, f. bezeichnen. 2) Einen bedeuten, to convince one. 3) Anzeigen, to signify, betoken. Das bedeutet etwas, this in not to no Purpose. *it.* this is a Sore-Token. Die Bedeutung, 1) Anzeige, the Notification, Intimation. 2) Vorsagung, the Prediction, Presage, Fore-Token. 3) Eines Wortes, the Signification, Acception, Meaning.
- Bedeutlich** f. nachdrücklich.
- Bedienen**, (einen) to serve, attend one, do him Service, accommodate one. Ein Amt, to exercise some Function, bear a Charge, administer an Office. Sich eines Dinges, to make Use of.
- Bedient seyn**, to be in one's Service, to serve him, be his Servant. Bedient werden, to be served, attended, accommodated, used.
- Bediente**, (der) ein Bedienter, an Officer, one that is in an Office.
- Bedienung**, (Aufwartung) the Serving, Attendance, Courtship, Accommodation. Eines Amtes, the Discharge, Exercising of an Employment or Office.
- Beding**, n. a Condition, Clause, Proviso, Terms, f. Vorbehalt. 1) Mit Beding, conditional, conditionally. 3) Bedingen, etwas, to condition, stipulate, article, agree, bargain, contract, covenant. Dieses will ich mir bedungen haben, I reserve or except that. f. vorbehalten. Eine Waare, to cheapen. Bedingung, f. f. Beding.
- Bedürffen**, f. bedürffen.
- Bedrauen**, oder bedreuen, bedrohen, to threaten one, use Threats, menace, terrify, a Person with &c. Die Bedreung, Bedrohung, the Threatning, Menacing, bedræuet, bedrohet, threatned.
- Bedrängen**, (einen) to press, grieve, afflict, torment, trouble, clog, straiten one.
- Bedrängt**, ein Bedrängter, pressed, pinched, grieved, afflicted, straitned, clogged, tormented.
- Bedrängung**, f. Bedrängniß, Affliction, Trouble, Grief, Vexation, Pressure.
- Bedüncken**, n. a Sentiment, Judgement, Fancy, Meaning, Opinion, Mind, Sense, Thoughts, Advise.
- Bedüncken**, (lassen sich) to think, believe, be of Opinion. Es bedünckt mich, (mich bedünckt) methinks, I think, f. bedüncken.
- Bedungen**, conditioned, f. bedingen.
- Bedürffen**, to need, want, lack, stand in Need of, have Need of or Occasion for.
- Bedürffte**, (ich) I needed, wanted, &c. Bedürfftig, needy, poor, indigent, f. arm.
- Bedürffniß**, f. n. the Need, Neediness, Necessity, Indigence, f. Dürfftigkeit, Mangel.
- Beede**, f. beyde.
- Beehren**, (einen) to honour one with, do him Honour with or by a Thing.
- Beeiden**, 1) etwas, to swear, to take Oath at. 2) Einen, to take the Oath of one, bind him by it, give, administer him the Oath. Beeidet, sworn, bound by Oath, under Oath, or upon Oath. Ein Beeidigter f. Geschwornen. Die Beeidigung, the Taking an Oath, or Binding one by an Oath.
- Beeidigen**, to take an Oath, beeiden.
- Beeifern**, (etwas) to be zealous or jealous of, shew agreat Earnest about a Thing.
- Beeinträchtigen**, to prejudize, to bias a Person.
- Beemsigen**, (sich) to strive, endeavour, take Pains for, f. bemühen.
- Been-Wurz**, f. the Herb Limonium. Weißse, Widerstoss-Wurz, spatling Poppy.
- Beere**, f. a Berry. Die Composita f. bey ihrem Anfangs-Wort. Beerlein, n. a little Berry.
- Beerbet seyn**, to have Issue or Children.
- Beerdigen**, to burry, interr, f. begraben.
- Beer-Grün**, green as an unripe Berry.
- Beer-Wein**, m. Beer-Most, Rape-Wine.
- Beet**, n. ein Garten-Beet, a Bed or Border in a Garden.
- Befahren**, 1) etwas, to fear, f. besorgen, befürchten. 2) Mit Wagen oder Schiffen, to cross, use, frequent a High-Way by Carts or a Sea by Ships.
- Befallen werden**, (mit einer Schwachheit) to be befallen or struck with an Infirmary.
- Befangen werden**, (mit Furcht &c.) to be possessed with Fear.
- Befechten**, (einen Sieg) to fight a Battle, f. bestreiten.
- Befehden**, (einen) to challenge one to a Duel, declare, denounce, proclaim one the War by a Herald. Die Befehdung, f. the Challenging &c. Declaration of War &c.
- Befehl**, m. a Command, Order, Charge, Commission, Injunction. Ein göttlicher, a divine

- a divine Commandment, Precept, Ordinance. Ein obrigkeitlicher, an Order, Decree, Writ, Ordinance, Warrant. öffentlichlicher, a Proclamation, Edict, Mandate, Rescript. f. Geheiß, Geboth, Befehl, Gruß, f. Empfehlung.
- Befehlen**, to command, bid, order, charge, f. anbefehlen, gebieten. Gott befohlen! adieu, farewell. Ich habe meine Sache Gott befohlen, I have committed my Cause into the Hands of God.
- Befehlertisch**, imperious, lordly, haughty.
- Befehlshaber**, n. a Commander, Chief Officer, General, Governour.
- Befeilen**, to file about, furbish by Filing.
- Beseinden**, to envy, hate. Beseindet, envy'd, hated.
- Befestigen**, bevestigen, to fortify, strengthen, make strong. Den Thron, to establish, secure, settle the Throne. Befestigt, fortified. Ein befestigter Ort, a strong Hold. Die Befestigung, the Fortifying, Fortification &c. Einer Sache, a Confirmation, Corroboration.
- Befeuchten**, to wet, moisten, make wet or moist. Die Befeuchtung, the Moistening.
- Bestinden**, to find, know. Vor gut befinden, to think fit. Wie befindet ihr euch? how do you do? Ich befinde mich wohl, I am well. Das Bestinden, the Finding. Nach! Bestinden, as you think fit, according to the Circumstances or your Judgement.
- Bestindlich seyn**, to be found some where.
- Beflecken**, to spot, defile, pollute, stain, daub, besmear, contaminate, foul, bemire, make filthy. Eines guten Nahmen, to bespatter, blot, blur one's Reputation, cast an Asperision upon it. Befleckt, spotted, defiled &c. Die Befleckung, das Beflecken, a Contamination, Defiling, Pollution &c.
- Befleissen oder beflaisigen**, beflissen seyn, to be studious, diligent, bent, addicted, given to, to endeavour, strive, study, try, affect, apply to. Ein der H. Schrift Befleissener, a Student in Divinity. Die Beflissenheit, the Studiousness, industrious Application, Diligence &c. Beflissentlich, with Study or Care, diligently, exactly.
- Beflossen** (mit Blut) stain'd with Blood.
- Beflügelt**, winged, having Wings.
- Befohlen**, commanded. Sich befohlen seyn lassen, to take Care of, f. befehlen.
- Befördern**, to further, advance, promote, prefer. Eines Unglück, to hasten one's Misfortune. Ein Beförderer, a Furtherrer, Promotor, Fautor, Favourer, Patron, Cherisher, Abettor. Beförderlich, of much Aid, assisting, helpful, f. behülfflich.
- Beförderung**, f. the Furtherrance, Promotion, Advancement &c.
- Befrachten**, to freight or freight, lade, burthen. Die Befrachtung, a Freightment, Freight.
- Befragen** (einen) to examine, question, interrogate one, put him to the Question. Sich, to enquire, ask, consult, advise yourself with &c. Befragung, f. the Questioning &c.
- Befremden lassen** (sich etwas) to think in strange, wonder at it, be surprized at. Das befremdet mich nicht wenig, I strange not a little at it.
- Befreunden** (sich mit jemand) to befriend yourself with one, become one's Friend.
- Befreundung**, f. a Relation, Alliance, Affinity. Befreundet oder befreundet, related, allied.
- Befreyen**, to free, deliver, rid, release, enfranchise, acquit, exempt, set or put at Liberty, set or make free. Die Befreyung, the Delivering, Delivery, Rid-dance, Acquittment &c. f. Entledigung, Loslassung.
- Befriedigen**, to pacify, appease, atone, calm, mitigate, assuage, allay. Die Creditores, to pay, contend, satisfy your Creditors, I acquit your Debts. Ein Kind, to quiet, make quiet. Befriedigung, f. the Appeasing, Contentment, Satisfaction, Paying &c.
- Befugt** (berechtigt) to be intitled to, have a Right, Reason, Privilege, Power, Permission to.
- Befühlen**, to feel, fumble, touch, f. betasten.
- Befunden**, found, f. befinden.
- Befürchten**, to fear, be afraid of, stand in Aw or Fear of.
- Befzen**, f. bellen.
- Begaben**, to endow, regale, bestow Gifts upon, f. beschenken. Die Begabung, the Endowment, Qualifying &c. Einer, der von Natur herrlich begabet ist, one endowed or gifted with excellent Qualities, that has rare Endowments, Parts, Advantages or natural Gifts.
- Begaffen** (etwas) to stand gaping upon.
- Begangen**, committed, done, perpetrated, f. begehen. Das Begängniß 1) einer Leiche, the Obsequies, Funeral, Burial. 2) Eines Geburtstags-Fests, the Celebration of your Birth-Day.
- Begatten** (sich) to couple, copulate.
- Begauckeln** (einen) to juggle or deceive one by Legerdemain Tricks.
- Begeben**, 1) sich zutragen, to arrive, come to pass, happen, fall out. Es begab sich, daß

daß er ic. he chanced to &c. 2) Sich eines Dinges, to resign, yield up, renounce, to forsake, quit claim, abandon, leave, forego, abdicate, deny a Thing. 3) Sich in Gefahr, to hazard or venture yourself. auf die Flucht, to betake one's self to Flight. An einen gewissen Orte, to resort to a Place. Hinaus in die Welt, to lanch out into the World.

Begebenheit, f. an Occurance, Incident, Accident, Casualty, Chance, Hap, Case, Adventure, Emergency, Event.

Begegnen, 1) einem auf der Gasse, to meet with one, light upon him. 2) Einem wohl oder übel, to treat or use one kindly or unkindly, deal honestly or dishonestly with him. 3) Als Glück und Unglück, to arrive, befall. 4) Einem Uebel, einer Unordnung, to oppose, hinder, stop, set yourself against &c.

Begegniß, f. Begegnung, a Meeting, Rencontre, Hazard, Adventure, f. Begebenheit.

Begehen, 1) einen Fehler, to commit, perpetrate, do amiss. Eine Untreu an einem, to put a very faithless and shrewd Trick upon one. 2) Sich wohl oder übel mit einander, to agree, live well or ill together. 3) Etwas feyerlich, to celebrate, solemnize. Die Begehung, the Perpetration &c. the Agreeing together &c. the Celebration &c.

Begehr, n. die Begehrung, das Begehren, a Desire, Demand, Craving, Request, Petition, Asking.

Begehren, to desire, demand, crave, request, beg, ask, call for, sollicite. Einer in Unehren, to covet, lust after. Eine zur Ehe, to court or woo one for a Wife. Ein Amt, to sue for, put in for a Place. Begehrt, required, requested, called for &c. f. verlangen.

Begeistern, to inspire, inspirit.

Begeisterung, f. the Inspiring, Spiriting up.

Begier, f. Begierde, the Desire, Appetency, Longing, Lust after. Liebes-Begier, Love-Passion, Affection, Inclination, Fondness. Fleischliche, carnal Concupiscence, Lust, Coveting of forbidden Delight, bad Inclinations. Begierde zum Essen, an Appetite, Stomach.

Begierig seyn, (nach etwas) to be desirous, covetous, lusting after, to long, desire, covet. Begierig essen, to eat greedily. Begierig anschauen, to look wantonly, lustfully upon. Begierlich, lustfull, lecherous, wanton. Die Begierlichkeit, the Covetousness, Lustfullness, Wantoness &c.

Begießen, (Pflanzen) to Water, sprinkle,

asperse with Water. Die Nase, to fuddle your Nase. Er hatte die Nase ein wenig begossen, he was somewhat sucky or addle-pated. Einen Braten, to bast. Das Begießen, the Watering &c.

Beginnen, n. an Undertaking, Action, Doing.

Beginnen, to begin. f. anfangen.

Beglauben, to attest, make believe, aver, avouch. Beglaubt, believed, trusted, credited, warranted, authentick, f. glaubhaft, glaubwürdig.

Begleiten, (einen) to accompany or attend one, go or come along with him, conduct, guide, lead him, keep him Company, f. Geleite geben. Ein Schiff zur See begleiten, to convoy. Gott begleite euch! God speed you well, farewell! Begleiter, m. a Companion, Attender, Guard, Convoy. Die Begleitung, the Accompanying Guard, Convoy &c.

Beglücken, to make or render happy. Beglückt, happy, blessed, prosperous.

Begnaden oder **begnadigen**, to favour, shew Favour. Einen Missethäter, to shew Grace, send Pardon, grant him his Life.

Begnadigt seyn, to be in Favour, be the Prince's Favorite, Minion, Darling. Die Begnadung, f. Begnadigung, Grace, Favour, Pardoning, Gratifying.

Begnügen, (sich) oder sich begnügen lassen, to be contented, satisfied, pleased, acquiescing with what one has or receives. begnüglich, contentful, easily to satisfy. Die Begnüglichkeit, the Contentedness, Satisfaction &c.

Begonnen, begun, f. beginnen.

Begossen, watered, sprinkled, f. begießen.

Begraben, to bury, interr, commit to the Ground. Die Begräbniß, die Begrabung, the Sepulture, Funeral, Burial, Interrment, Obsequies, funeral Solemnities. Ein Begräbniß (Grab) a Burrying Place, Sepulcher, Monument.

Begrasen, (eine Wiese) to grow grassy. (sich) to thrive, become rich.

Begreifen, 1) mit Händen, to feel, handle, grope, grabble, fumble, touch. f. betasten. 2) In sich fassen, to comprehend, contain, hold, include. 3) Verstehen, to apprehend, perceive, conceive, understand. 4) Einen auf frischer That, to catch, surprize one in the Fact, f. ergreifen.

Begreiflich, intelligible, easy to apprehend, comprehensible. Das Begreifen, the Fumbling, Groping &c.

Begrenzen, to confine, limit, circumscribe.

Begriff, m. 1) Verstand, the Iudgement, Reach, Understanding. 2) Der Inhalt, the

- the Contents, Tenor, Summary. Ein
 furker Begriff, an Abridgement, Ab-
 stract, Epitome, narrow Compass. 3) Im
 Begriff seyn, to stand upon the Brink, to
 be about to do.
- Begriffen, fumbled, comprehended &c. f.
 begreifen. In etwas begriffen seyn, to be
 about, be at, be a doing, have in Hand.
- Begrüßen, (einen um etwas) to request,
 ask, crave, intreat, desire one friendly
 for a Thing. Die Begrüßung, the Sa-
 lutation, Greeting.
- Begunnen haben, to have begun, f. begin-
 nen.
- Begucken, to behold, look attentively
 upon, f. besehen, beschauen.
- Begünstigen, to favour, gratify, shew
 Favour or bestow Favour upon.
- Begunte, (ich) I began, f. beginnen.
- Begürten, to gird about.
- Begürtet, wearing a Waist-Belt.
- Begüttern, to enrich, make wealthy. Be-
 güttert, opulent, rich, wealthy, well lined
 or stocked, well to Pass, able in Estate,
 f. reich, wohlhabend.
- Begütigen, to appease, f. befriedigen.
- Behaart, well haired, having thick Hair.
- Behacken, to lop, cut about, f. behauen,
 Die Wein-Stöcke, to dig or grub your
 Vines.
- Behaftet, (mit Schulden) to be in Debts,
 indebted, charged or loaden with Debts.
 Mit Lastern, to be lyable, inclined, sub-
 ject to. Mit Kranckheit, to be affected,
 afflicted troubled with. Mit der Pest, to be
 infected with the Plague. Mit Schwehr-
 muth, to be taken, possessed, attainted
 with Melancholy.
- Behagen, to please, f. gefallen. Behäglich,
 pleasing, agreeable, delightful, grateful,
 acceptable. Behäglichkeit, f. the Agree-
 ableness, Delight, Pleasure, Comfort.
- Behägen, f. bezäumen.
- Behalt, m. the Remembrance. Meines Be-
 halts, for ought I remember.
- Behalten, (etwas) to keep, retain, preserve.
 Das Feld, to stand Master of the Field, to
 win or get the Victory. Im Gedächtniß, to
 remember, keep in Remembrance.
- Behalter, m. f. Schranck, Fisch-Halter.
- Behaltniß, n. a Reserver, Conservatory.
- Behandeln, to handle, negotiate, transact,
 treat, manage, agitate.
- Behändigen, to hand a Thing, deliver,
 convoy, consign it to one.
- Behangen, to hang about, furnish with
 Hangings. Woran behängen bleiben,
 to be engaged, intangled, caught some-
 where.
- Beharnen, to bepiss.
- Beharren, to persevere, persist, continue,
 be constant to the End.
- Beharrlich, constant, stedfast, permanent,
 assiduous, continuous, lasting, persevering,
 persisting. Die Beharrlichkeit, the Con-
 stancy, Perseverance, Permanency, Assi-
 duity, f. Standhaftigkeit.
- Behauchen, to breathe upon.
- Behauen, to hew, lop, prune, shred, cut out
 or about.
- Behaupten, to maintain, defend, assert,
 prove, verify, support. Behaupten wol-
 len, to pretend. Die Behauptung, the
 Maintenance &c.
- Behausen, to lodge a Stranger, f. beherber-
 gen. Die Behausung, the Lodging, f.
 Beherbergung, Wohnung.
- Behelf, m. a Pretence, Shift, f. Vorwand.
- Behelffen, (sich) to be contented with,
 make Shift with. Er behilft sich mit Aus-
 flüchten, he uses Shifts and Evasions. be-
 hefflich, f. behülfflich.
- Behenden, f. behängen.
- Behend, agile, prompt, quick, nimble, f. hur-
 tig, geschwind. Die Behendigkeit, the
 Agility, Activity, Swiftnes, f. Geschwin-
 digkeit. Behendiglich, f. hurtig, schnell.
- Beherbergen, to lodge, harbour, entertain,
 take in.
- Beherrschen, to sway, rule, govern, do-
 mineer.
- Beherrscher, m. a Ruler, sovereign Gover-
 nour. Beherrschung, f. the Dominion,
 Sway, Masterhip, Domineering.
- Behernigen, to take to Heart, consider,
 mind, ponder seriously, f. erwägen.
- Behert, stout-hearted, couragious, va-
 liant, bold, daring, resolute. adv. coura-
 giously, briskly, fiercely, stoutly &c.
- Behenlen, to howl and cry for a Thing,
 bewail, lament it.
- Behexen, to bewitch, charm, inchant.
- Behobeln, to plane, smoothen with a Planer.
- Beholffen, made use off, made a Shift with,
 f. behelffen.
- Beholzt, ein beholstes Feld, woody, full
 of Woods.
- Behorchen, (einen) to hearken one pri-
 vily, listen to what he is talking of, to
 eavesdrop.
- Behuf, m. the Behoof, Behalf, Utility,
 Advantage.
- Behülfflich, helpful, useful, profitable,
 serviceable.
- Behülfflichkeit, f. a Promptness of Succour
 and Help-fulness.
- Behüten, to keep, watch, preserve, guard,
 save, spare, protect, f. bewahren. Behüte
 Gott!

Gott! bless me! God forbid! Gott behüte euch! God be with you! (have you in his Keeping!)

Behutsam, heedful, wary, mindful, circumspect, watchful, prudent, f. fürsichtig. Behutsamkeit, f. the Heedfulness, Wariness &c. Behutsamlich, heedfully &c.

Bejahen, to affirm, avouch, assert, avow. Bejahender Weise, affirmatively.

Bejahrt, of Age, stricken in Years.

Bejammern, to regret, commiserate, bewail, bemoan, deplore. Bejammernswürth, deplorable, worthy of Compassion.

Beicht, f. the Confession.

Beichten, to confess (your Sins) say your Confession. Beicht = Geld, n. Beicht = Pfennig, m. Shrove-Money, Beicht = Kind, n. a Shriveling, ghostly Child, Penitent. Beicht = Vater, m. a Confessor, ghostly Father. Beicht = Zeit, f. Shrove-Tide. Beicht = Zettel, a Shrift, Shrove-Ticket.

Beide, f. Beide.

Beil, n. a Hatchet, Mallet, Ax. Ein Messers = Beil, a Butcher's Cleaver. Ein Holz = Beil, a Wood-Cleavers-Ax. Ein Richt = Beil, a Chopping-Ax. Beil = Stiel, m. the Hatchet-Helve.

Bein, n. (der Knoche) the Bone. Das Schenkel = Bein, the Shank-Bone, Thigh, Schien = Bein, the Shin-Bone. Die Beine (Füsse) the Shanks or Legs. Ein Bein = Bruch, the Breaking of a Leg. Bein = Harnisch, Cuisses, Harness for the Thigh. Beinhart, Beindürre, as hard, as dry as a Bone. Beinhaus, n. the Char-nal-House. Beinen, Beinern, of Bone.

Beinen, (auf den Beinen haben, eine stehende Armee) to have a standing Army.

Beinholz, f. Reinweiden.

Beinicht, bony, full of Bones. Lang = Beinigt, long-legged. Dreybeinicht, three-footed. Beinlein, n. a little Bone.

Bein = Rohre, f. the Shank of a Bone. Bein = Schienen, Splints.

Beißel, m. Keil = Werk, a Beetle, a Chisel. f. Rammel, Meißel.

Beissen, (mit den Zähnen) to bite. Als Eßig, Pfeffer &c. to bite, be keen, sharp, tart, poignant. Sich herum beissen, wie Hunde, to wrangle, quarrel, together. Weder zu Beissen noch zu Brocken haben, to have nothing at all to live upon.

Beißig, apt to bite.

Beiß = Kohl, Beet, f. Mangold.

Beißzange, f. a Pair of Nippers or Pincers.

Beißzanglein, a Pair of Tweezers.

Beigen, (Vogel) to lay a Bait for Birds. (mit Fischen) to let fly the Hawk at

Birds. Etwas einbeissen, to steep, infuse, soak, macerate, pickle.

Beßaden, to bespote.

Befam, (ich) I received, f. bekommen.

Befannt, oder bekennet haben, to have confessed, owned, f. bekennen.

Befannt, (senn) to be known.

Befannt werden, to become acquainted, or renowned.

Befannt machen, to make acquainted with. Sich, to make yourself known or spoken of. Sich etwas, to learn by Heart. Einer von meinen Bekannten, an Acquaintance of mine. Vor bekannt annehmen, to take it for granted, allow of, approve.

Bekanntlich, bekanntermassen, confessedly, notoriously, manifestly.

Bekantniß, f. n. the Confession.

Bekantschaft, f. the Acquaintance, Familiarity.

Befehren, (einen) to convert or turn one. Sich, to mend, repent, turn yourself from Wickedness. Ein Neu = Befehrter, a Convert, Profelyte. Die Befehrung, eines Ungläubigen, the Conversion of an Infidel. (Des Lebens) the Amendment, Repentance. f. Besserung.

Bekennen, (etwas) to confess, own, acknowledge, avow, aver, avouch, grant. Sich zu etwas, to profess (a Religion) own or declare one's self of it.

Bekentniß, f. Bekantniß.

Bekenner, m. (des Christenthums) a Confessor, Martyr.

Befitzen (sich mit etwas) to meddle with, f. vermengen.

Beflagen, (einen) to pity, regret, commiserate one. Sich über etwas, to complain of, make Complaints of. Der Beflagte, the Defendant, he that is accused, indited, arraigned, impeached. Beflagung, f. f. Klage.

Befleben, (eine Wand) to plaister, dawb a Wall. Befleben bleiben (am Vogel = Leim) to cleave or stick to.

Beflecken, (etwas) to bespot, bemire, bedaggle, bespatter, bedash, defile, stain, foul, dawb, blot, blur.

Befleiben, to thrive, take Root, begin to grow.

Befleiden, to cloth, attire, accoutre. Die Armen, to find Cloths for the Poor. Ein Amt, to be invested with an Office, exercise it. Sauber bekleidet, finely clothed, dressed, arrayed, accoutred, decked, attired.

Befleidung, f. the Clothing, Raiment, f. Kleidung.

Beflem =

Belemmen, to pinch, straiten. Ein belemmtes Herz, a sore afflicted, straitened Heart.

Bekommen, (etwas) to receive, get, acquire. Wohl oder übel, to be healthful or not. Wohl bekommen es euch! much good may it do you!

Beköstigen, oder bekosten (sich) to pay for your Victuals. Einen, to find one Alimentation or Sustentation, bear the Cost and Charges of his Victuals.

Befräftigen, to confirm, aver, avow, avouch, approve, ratify. Befräftigung, f. the Confirmation &c.

Befrängen, to put a Garland upon one's Head.

Befriegen, (einen) to make War upon one, wage War with him.

Befrönet, crowned, wearing a Crown.

Bekümmern, (sich über etwas) to be sad, solicitous, concerned, troubled with, in Pain for it, to afflict yourself about it. Sich um etwas, to trouble, meddle, yourself with, pry into, concern yourself with it. Bekümmerniß, f. Affliction, Incumbrance Sorrow, Pain, Trouble, Grief, Anxiety, Vexation, Anguish of Mind. Bekümmert, incumbered, sorrowful, sad &c.

Belachen, to laugh at, deride, mock.

Beladen, to load, lade, charge, burden. Beladen seyn, to be laden, overcharged. f. überladen.

Belagern oder Belägen, to beleaguer, besiege, lay Siege, beset, surround, compass a Town. Belagerung, f. the Beleaguering, Besieging, Siege.

Belangen, 1) einen, to attain, overtake, outreach one, come at him. Gerichtlich, to go to Law with one, sue him at Law. 2) Betreffen, to belong, concern, touch, appertain to. Was mich belanget, as for me. f. anlangen.

Belasten, (mit etwas) to charge one with a Thing.

Belästigen, (einen) to molest, trouble, vex, clog, f. beschweren.

Belauben, (einen Wein-Stock) to unleave, prune a Vine. Dick belaubet, full of Leaves, tufty.

Belauffen, 1) sich, auf so und so viel, to amount to. Sich als Hunde, to couple for Generation, to line a Bitch.

Belauren, Belauschen, (einen) to lurk, snook, hearken, listen privily to what one is talking of, to ly lurking, play the Eavesdropper.

Beleben, to animate, quicken, enliven, give Life to, Belebung, f. the Animating &c.

Der Frucht im Mutter-Leibe, the Animation. Belebt, f. aufgeweckt, lebhaft.

Belecken, to lick. Einander belecken, und belappen, to lick and lap one another.

Beleg, (des Rocks) f. Saum, Bordinung.

Belegen, (einen mit Arrest) to incumber, arrest, attach one's Body or Estate. Mit Schatzungen, to impose Taxes. 2) Etwas mit gutem Beweis, to legitimate, give good Proof for. 3) Eine Stutte, to horse a Mare. 4) Einen Rock, to border, lace, edge, stitch, seam a Coat. 5) Einen Ort, mit Steinen, to overlay a Place with Stones.

Belehen, (einen) to infeoff, invest one with an Estate. Belehut werden, to be put into the Possession of a Fee. Die Belehnung, the Investiture.

Belehren, einen eines bessern, to give one a better Information of a Matter. Sich belehren lassen, to take Advice, Counsel, Information, to be advised &c. Die Belehrung, an Information, Advice.

Beleiden, to offend, wrong, injure, abuse, affront, outrage one. Die Majestät, to be guilty of Treason. Beleidiger, m. the Offendant, offensive, injurious Party. Beleidigte, m. f. the offended, injured, wronged, abused Party. Beleidigung, f. the Offence, Injury, Wrong, Abuse, Outrage.

Belesen, 1) einen Acker, to pick up the Stones, cleanse a Field of them. 2) Der viel gelesen hat, well read, that hath read much.

Beleuchten, to lighten, inlighten, bring Light into, lighten into.

Belfern, wie ein kleiner Hund, to whilk.

Belieben, to be pleased with (or to do) a Thing, to like, love list it, take it for good; Was beliebt euch, (what's) your Pleasure? what do you want, or desire? Nach Belieben, as you please, according to your Pleasure, yes, and please you.

Beliebig, agreeable, pleasing, to your Liking or Pleasure.

Beliebt, beloved, dear, graceful. Sich beliebt machen, to indear one'sself.

Beliegen bleiben, to continue, rest, abide or remain laid or lying on the Ground.

Bellen, to bark, bay (as a Dog) das Belen, the Barking.

Belobt, praised, famous.

Belobt seyn, to be praised or renown'd.

Beloffen, (mit Schimmel) to be grown hoary or mouldy. Sich beloffen haben als eine Gese, to be lined by a Dog, be quick with Puppies, f. belauschen.

Belogen, belyed, f. belügen.

Belohnen, to reward, recompense, remunerate, retribute, requite, retaliate. Die Belohnung, the Reward, Recompence, Remuneration, Retribution, Retaliation, Requital, f. Vergeltung.

Belt, der 1) die Ost-See, the East-Sea, Baltick-Sea. 2) Der Belt zwischen Sinnen und Seeland, the Belt or Passage betwixt Funen and Sea-Land.

Beltz, m. a Fur, Skin, Pelt. Beltz-Händler, a Furrier, Fellmonger. Beltz-Rock, a furred Coat. Beltz-Sammit, Shag, Plush, f. Plüsch. Beltz-Stiefel, furred Boots. Beltz-Werck, Furrs.

Belzen, to graft, graffe, insert, f. impfen. Das Belzen, the Grafting, f. Pfropfen. Ein Belzer, a Grafter. 2) Der Belzer, Beltz-Reiß, the Graft, Scion. 3) a Skinner, f. Kürschner. Belzen oder Belzern, furred.

Belzig, oder Belzicht, (als Rüben, Mettische &c.) stringy, full of Strings.

Belügen, (einen) to bely, speak falsely of one, f. verleumden.

Belustigen, (sich an etwas) to delight in, take your Delight or Pleasure, Recreation, divert yourself. Belustigung, f. the Delight, Pleasure, Recreation, Diversitment &c. f. Ergezung.

Bemächtigen, (sich eines) to make yourself Master of, seize upon, take in Possession, get a full Power upon.

Bemackeln, to bespot, f. beflecken.

Bemahlen, to paint a Thing over.

Bemänteln, to palliate, collour, cloak, disguise a Thing.

Bemauern, to strengthen or encompass with a Wall. Bemauert seyn, surrounded with a Wall.

Bemeistern, (sich eines) f. bemächtigen.

Bemelden, to mention.

Bemeldete, (der, die, das) the above mentioned, aforesaid.

Bemercken, (etwas) to observe, note, mark, remark, make or take Notice of a Thing.

Bemühen, 1) sich, to endeavour, strive, labour, try, take Pains, make your Efforts. 2) Einen, to trouble, molest, incommode one, give, cause, make him Pains, Trouble.

Bemühung, Bemühen, f. Trouble, Molestation &c.

Bemüßigen, to amuse. Sich bemüßiget finden, to be obliged or forced to.

Benachbart, neighbouring, it. adjacent, confining. Benachbarte, Neighbours. f. Nachbar.

Benachrichtigen, (einen) to advise, adver-

tise, inform one, keep one advised, send him Word, give him Notice or Account of. Benachrichtigung, f. the Information, Advice, f. Nachricht.

Benachtheiligen, to prejudice one, do him Hurt or Damage, cause him Harm, Loss, Detriment.

Benagelt, naild, fastened with Nails.

Benagen, to gnaw, nibble.

Benähen, to seam or stitch a Thing.

Benahmen, to name.

Benadmt, named or renown'd.

Benaschen, to taste privily of &c. Benaschen, n. the secret Tasting of.

Bendig, tamed, broken, bendig machen, f. zähmen.

Beneben, Benebst, beside, besides, more over, further more, together with.

Benedeyen, to bless, f. segnen. Benedeyung, f. Benediction &c.

Benedictiner, (Mönche und Nonnen) Benedictins, Benedictine Monks or Nuns.

Benedicten-Wurz, the Herb Avens.

Benehmen, to abate, deprive, take away from, abridge, weaken. Das benimmt der Sache nichts, that derogates nothing of the Matter, does it no Prejudice, Hurt, Damage. Die Aussicht, den Prospect to stop the Sight or Prospect.

Beneiden, (einen) to envy one, be uneasy at anothers Success. Beneidung, f. the Envyng.

Benennen, to name, appoint, nominate, mark out, assign, signify, determine, depute. Benennung, f. the Nomination, Appointing &c.

Benetzen, to bewet or moisten, f. befeuchten.

Bengel, m. 1) Prügel, a Baston, Cudgel, Club. 2) An einer Glocke, f. Schwengel. 3) Ein Grober, a Bumkin, Dunce, Block-head, Logger-head.

Beniemen, f. benennen.

Beniemte, der, die, das, the said, mentioned.

Benommen, taken away, f. benehmen.

Benöthigt seyn, to need, stand in Need of, want, lack a Thing. f. bedürfftig.

Bensel, m. a Pencil, f. Pinsel.

Benutzen, benutzigen, f. nutzen.

Benzoin, m. Benjamin.

Beobachten, (etwas) to observe, consider, take Notice of, be heed- or mindful of or attentive to. Beobachtung, f. the Observance, Punctuality, Exactness.

Beordern, to order or command one to give or send Order to do a Thing.

Bepacken, to pack up or about.

Bepfählen, to impale, set Pales about.

Bepflan-

Beypflanzen, to plant with Trees &c. fill with Plants.
Bebissen, to bepiss.
Bequem, proper, fit, convenient, accommodated, apt, commodious, opportune, suitable. *Bequem machen*, to adapt, fit, make fit for, or to.
Bequemen, (*sich zu etwas*) to accommodate yourself to, to yield, submit to, condescend. *Bequemlich*, *adj.* *f.* *bequem*, *adv.* properly, conveniently &c. *Bequemlichkeit*, *f.* Conveniency, Commodiousness, Opportunity.
Bequemung, *f.* an Accommodating, Yielding, Adapting &c.
Bey, der *Beygel*, *f.* Eber.
Berahmen, ein Gemählde, to inviron with a Frame. *Eine Zeit*, *f.* *Beraumen*.
Berathen, (*sich*) to take Counsel or Advice. *Seine Tochter*, to marry your Daughter. *Gott berathe euch!* God help you.
Berathschlagen, (*sich*) to deliberate, consult, debate. *Berathschlagung*, *f.* Deliberation, Consultation.
Berauben (einen) to rob, plunder one, *f.* plündern. *Einen eines Dings*, to bereave, deprive one of a Thing. *Beraubung*, *f.* the Robbing, Depriving.
Beraumen (eine Zeit) to appoint a Time, *f.* *anberaumen*.
Beräuchern, to perfume, besmoak. *Beräucherung*, *f.* the Perfuming of &c.
Beräuchert, oder *beraucht*, besmoaked.
Beräumen, *f.* *anberaumen*.
Berauschen, to fuddle.
Berauschet, fuddled, deeply cut, drunk.
Berber-Beer, *Berberitzen*, Barberries, *f.* *Preisselbeeren*.
Berdan, *m.* Barracan.
Berechnen, to account with one, make or cast up an Account. *Einem etwas anrechnen*, to place, put, to his Account.
Berechtigen (einen) to give one Right or Title to, intitle him. *Berechtigt seyn*, to be intitled to, have a Right, Power, Authority or Claim to.
Bereden (einen wozu) to persuade one, make him believe. *Sich selbst*, to fancy, imagine, frame yourself a Conceit. *Sich mit einem*, to deliberate, confer, talk, advise, communicate, concert with one. *Einen bereden*, to talk ill of, reprehend, blame, *f.* *tadeln*, *verleumbden*.
Beredt, *Beredet*, persuaded, induced, incited to &c. 2) *Beredt*, eloquent, of a flowing or easy Delivery or Utterance.
Beredsamkeit, *f.* the Eloquence or Art of speaking pertinently and grace-fully.

Beredung, *f.* the Persuasion or Talking of a Person.
Beregen, *f.* *berühren*.
Beregnet, wetted by Rain.
Bereichern, to enrich, make rich.
Bereissen, to cover with Hoar-frost. *Bereisset*, all overdrizled with Hoar-frost, all hoary by Rime.
Bereit, ready, prompt, prepared, inclined, to.
Bereit, already, *f.* *bereits*.
Bereiten, to make or get ready, prepare, dress, fit, order, ordain &c. 2) *Ein Pferd*, to ride, break, manage a Horse. *Eine Gegend*, to ride round about.
Bereiter, *m.* a Riding-Master.
Bereits, already, *f.* *schon*.
Bereitschaft, *f.* the Readiness, Preparation, Provision, Furniture. *Bereitschaftlich*, provisionally.
Berennen, to attack, block up a Town, to invest, circumscribe it. *Berennung*, the Blockade.
Bereuen (etwas) to repent of, relent at, regret, be sorry of or for.
Bereuung, *f.* Repentance, Sorrow for past Deeds.
Berg, *m.* a Hill or Mountain. *Ein kleiner*, a Hillock, *f.* *Hügel*. *Die Spitze eines Berges*, the Top, Pitch, Knoll, Ridge, Height of a Hill. *Unten am Berge*, at the Foot of Hill. *Hintern Berg halten*, to dissemble, keep back, withhold your Design. *Berg an*, up the Hill, in a rising Ground. *Berg ab*, down the Hill, in a Declivity. *Die Haare stunden mir zu Berge*, my Hairs stood at an End.
Bergamotten, *f.* Bergamot-Pears.
Bergampfer, *m.* the great Dock.
Berg-Blau, *n.* Lapis Lazuli.
Berg-Distel, *f.* Distel.
Bergen, to hide, conceal, cover, keep secret, hidden, close. *f.* *verhålen*.
Berg-Erz, *n.* Ore.
Berggang, *m.* a Mine, the Way, Turning, Winding of a Mine.
Berg-Gelb, *f.* Ochergelb.
Berggenosß, a Partner in a Mine, a Member of the Adventurers on a Mine.
Berg-Grün, *n.* natural Borax.
Bergbauer, *f.* Bergmann.
Berg-Hauptmann, the Intendant, Surveyor of Mines.
Berg-Huhn, *n.* a Wood-Cock, wild Hen.
Bergicht, hilly, mountainous, full of Hills.
Berg-Knappe, *f.* Bergmann.
Berglein, *n.* a Hillock, little Hill.
Bergmann, a Miner, Workman in Mines.

- Berg-Meister**, the Bergh-Master, Bailiff or Chief Officer among the Miners.
- Bergmünze**, f. Calamint, Origany.
- Berg-Ordnung**, f. the Orders, Constitution of Mines.
- Berg-Rath**, m. the Council, Assembly of the Chief Officers of Mines. **Berg-Recht**, n. the Laws, Statutes of Mines. **Berg-Roth**, n. red Oker. **Berg-Salz**, n. mineral Salt, Sal-Gemmæ. **Berg-Stadt**, f. a Town in such Parts where Mines are. **Berg-Wach**, n. a Kind of pitchy Clay. **Berg-Werk**, n. a Mine, Mine-Work, Minery. **Berg-Zinnober**, natural Cinnaber.
- Bericht**, m. Notice, Advice, News &c. f. *Nachricht, Unterricht.*
- Berichten**, 1) to advise, advertise, inform, acquaint one with, give Notice or Intelligence of, make one known, let him know. 2) *Einen sterbenden*, to give one on the Death-Bed the Sacrament.
- Beriechen** (*etwas*) to smell to a Thing, put it to the Nose for to smell it.
- Beril**, m. the Beryl.
- Beritten seyn**, to be mounted, sit on Horseback, have an Horse. *Ein wohl beritten Pferd*, a well managed Horse.
- Berigen**, to scrape the Surface a little.
- Bernhardiner**, (*Mönche und Nonnen*) the Bernhardines.
- Bernstein**, m. gelber, yellow Amber. *Gräuer*, f. Amber-greese. *schwarzer*, f. Agat.
- Berochen**, smelled to, f. *beriechen*.
- Berosten**, to grow rusty.
- Bersten**, to burst, split, crack, chap, chink, gape.
- Bertram**, m. Bartram-Wort, Pellitory of Spain.
- Berüchtigen**, to decry, defame, traduce one. *Ubel berüchtiget*, ill renowned, in an ill Report.
- Berücken**, (*einen*) to overtake, surprize or catch one. f. *betrügen*. *Berückung*, f. an Overtaking.
- Beruff**, m. a Vocation, Calling, State, Condition, Function, Office, Charge.
- Beruffen**, 1) *einen*, to call one to an Office, send him a Vocation. *Zusammen beruffen*, to call together, summon. 2) *Sich auf ein höheres Gericht*, to appeal to a higher Court of Justice. *Auf einen Ort*, to refer to. 3) *Beruffen seyn*, to be cried up, famous, f. *berühmt*.
- Beruben**, *bestehen*, to consist, depend on. *beruben lassen*, to defer, put off, remit a Matter to a more convenient Time. *Da bey beruben*, to acquiesce in.
- Beruhigen**, to quiet, appease, f. *besriedigen, stillen*.
- Berühmen**, (*sich eines Dinges*) to boast, crack, brag, vapour of, glory in.
- Berühmt**, celebrated, eminent, famous, renown'd, known abroad. *Sich berühmt machen*, to distinguish one'sself, get or acquire Fame.
- Berühren**, to touch a Thing. *Eine Sache fürslich*, to touch, mention a Matter only a little by the Way. *Berührung*, f. the Touching, Feeling.
- Berupfen**, to plume, pluck off the Feathers. *Einen*, to fleece one, rob or wipe him of his Money.
- Berusen**, to besmut with Soot.
- Besaan**, f. *das hinterste (Creuz) Seegel*, the Mizzen.
- Besacken**, to furnish, fill the Bags or Pockets.
- Besaen**, to sow a Field with Seed &c.
- Besage**, (*des Protocolls*) as appears by the Protocol. *Besagter massen*, after the said Manner.
- Besalben**, to anoint, besmear.
- Besamen**, to cast forth, run to Seeds, multiply by Seed. *it.* to impregnate or make one conceive.
- Besänffigen**, to appease, pacify, calm, assuage, mitigate, soften, atone, f. *begütigen*.
- Besann**, (*mich, ich*) I bethought myself. f. *besinnen*.
- Besagung**, f. the Garrison.
- Besauffen**, (*sich*) to fuddle one'sself, drink till one is tipsy. *Besoffen*, fuddled, sucky, addle-pated.
- Beschaben**, to shave, scrape.
- Beschädigen**, to hurt, wound, damage, in-damage. *Der Mehlthau beschädiget das Korn*, the Mealdew blasts or blights the Corn. *Beschädigung*, f. the Hurt, Damage.
- Beschaffenheit**, f. the Quality, Disposition, Condition, Mature, Property, Temper, State, Constitution, Circumstances, f. *Gestalt*.
- Beschaffen seyn**, to be qualified, disposed, conditioned, natured, tempered, constituted.
- Beschäftigt seyn**, to be busy or busied, occupied, employed, taken up, incumbred with Business. *Beschäftigung*, f. the Being busied or Occupation.
- Beschälen**, to peel about.
- Beschämen**, (*einen*) to shame one, make him blush, ashamed, confounded. *Beschämung*, f. the Making one ashamed.
- Beschären oder bescheren**, to shave.
- Beschatten**, to overshadow, cast a Shadow upon, adumbrate. *Beschattung*, f. an Overshadowing.

Beschauen, to view, behold, see, regard, contemplate, consider, look, stare, gaze at or upon. *it.* to speculate, meditate, muse upon. **Beschaulich**, speculative, contemplative. **Beschauung**, f. the Viewing, Speculation, Contemplation &c.

Bescheeren, geben, verleihen, to bestow, give, grant.

Bescheid, m. an Answer, Return, Sentence, Decree, Order, Condition. **Bescheid thun**, to pledge one, do, make him Reason.

Bescheiden, 1) einen, to appoint or assign one. **Vor den Richter**, to indite, call or summon one. **Der beschiedene Theil**, an allotted Share, what is destined or designed for one's Share. 2) **Sich**, to yield, acquiesce. 3) **Bescheiden**, discreet, sober, modest, temperate &c. f. **höflich**, **sittsam**. **Bescheidenheit**, f. the Discretion, Modesty, Sobriety &c.

Bescheinen, (etwas) als die Sonne, to shine upon. **Bescheinung**, f. the Shining upon.

Bescheinigen, (etwas) to attest, witness, recognize, acknowledge certify. **Bescheinigung**, f. a Hand-writing, Attestation, an Acquittance or Obligation. f. **Schein**, **Quittung**.

Bescheiffen, to bespite, beray. *it.* to cozen or cheat one. **Bescheifferey**, f. f. **Betrug**.

Beschenden, (einen) to regale one, make him a Present, bestow something upon him. **Beschendt werden**, to receive a Present, accept of it. **Beschenkung**, f. the Regaling &c.

Beschicken, 1) einen, to send to one. 2) **Sein Haus**, to set in Order, dispose of, take Care of.

Beschieden, f. **bescheiden**.

Beschießen, to canonade, bombard, fire upon.

Beschiffen, to navigate. **Ein Fluß**, so beschiffet wird, a navigable River.

Beschimmeln, to grow hoary, white, mouldy.

Beschimpfen, to affront, abuse, dishonour, defame, revile. **Beschimpfung**, f. an Affront, Injury, Abuse.

Beschirmen, to protect, secure, shelter, cover, f. **beschützen**. **Beschirmer**, a Protector, Defender &c. **Beschirmung**, f. the Protection &c.

Beschiffen, (und betrogen) cozend and cheated, abused and betrayed.

Beschlafen, (eine) to ly with a Woman and get her with Child, to deflower, debauch one. **Etwas**, to take Counsel with your Pillow, advise with the Night.

Beschlag, m. (eines Dinges) the Bands of a

Thing. **Im einem Buch**, the Buckles. **Auf. Waaren**, an Embargo.

Beschlagen, 1) ein Pferd, to shoe a Horse. **Mit Silber**, to plate or inchose with Silver. **Mit Eisen**, to bind, incompass, tip, tag with Iron. **Die Räder mit Schienen**, to clout a Cart-Wheel. **Eine Kutsche, Stuhl &c.** to stud a Coach, Chair &c. **Schuhe mit Zwickeln**, to beset with Nails. 2) **Mit Schimmel**, grown hoary. 3) **Wohl beschlagen**, woinnent, well versed in a Matter. **Ein wohlbeschlagener Mann**, a skilful, crafty, wary Man.

Beschleichen, (einen) to come sneaking or stealingly upon one. f. **überschleichen**, **beslauren**.

Beschleunigen, to hasten, dispatch, accelerate, quicken, press a Thing, push it on, forward it. **Beschleunigung**, f. the Hastening, Dispatch &c.

Beschließ, m. the Keeping, Custody. **Unter Beschließ seyn**, to be under Look and Key.

Beschließen, 1) einsperren, to lock up or in. 2) **Endigen**, to end, close, conclude, finish. 3) **Sich vornehmen**, to purpose, resolve, deliberate, decree, determine. 4) **Erkennen**, **urtheilen**, to judge, give Sentence. 5) **In sich enthalten**, to comprehend, comprise, inclose, include, contain, incompass. **Beschließer**, a Steward, Caterer, one that hath the Keys &c.

Beschlossen, f. **beschließen**.

Beschluß, m. the Conclusion, Close, End. **Zum Beschluß**, in Fine, finally, in Conclusion, to conclude, after all, at last.

Beschmaußen, (einen) to come to dine or sup with one, offer one's self uninvited to be a Guest, to sponge upon one, eat and drink at his Cost.

Beschmeißen, (wie Fliegen) to bewray and bespite all.

Beschmieren, to besmear, bedawb, smear over.

Beschmitzen, 1) sich mit etwas, to besmut, foul, medde one's self with something. **Einen**, to cast an Asperion upon one, to slander, blame, calumniate him, blemish, blot and blur his Reputation.

Beschmugen, to besmut, dawb, blacken, foul, soil, slur, bespatter, besmear.

Beschneiden, (etwas) to cut a Thing round about or shorter, clip it. **Einen Baum**, to prune, lop, top, trim a Tree. **Einem seine Besoldung**, to lessen, shorten one's Wages. **Einem die Flügel**, to clip one's Wings, lessen his Power. **Ein Knäblein**, to circumcise, cut round about the fore-Skin. **Beschneidung**, f. the Circumcision.

- Beschneiteln** (die Bäume) to prune, lop, cut about.
- Beschneyen**, to cover with Snow.
- Beschneyet**, snowed over.
- Beschnitten**, f. beschneiden.
- Beschönen**, oder beschönigen, to colour, palliate, mince a Matter.
- Beschoren**, f. beschären.
- Beschossen werden**, f. beschießen.
- Beschräncken**, to confine, bound, limit, stint.
- Beschrappen**, to scrape a Thing.
- Beschreiben**, to describe, define, commit to Writing, make a Description of. **Beschreibung**, f. the Description, Definition &c.
- Beschreiten** (einen Ort) als die Thürschwelle, to step over, come to. Ein Pferd, to bestride a Horse, mount a Horseback.
- Beschreyen**, 1) to cry and lament for. f. beweinen. 2) beschrien seyn, to be ill-reported, renown'd, defamed. 3) Ein Kind, Stück Vieh &c. to beshrew, inchant, bewitch.
- Beschrotten**, (als Münze) to clip.
- Beschuhben**, to put Shoes on. **Beschuhet**, that hath Shoes on.
- Beschuldigen**, to charge, accuse, impeach, impute. **Beschuldigung**, f. a Charge, Accusation &c.
- Beschütten**, to shed or pour upon, f. begießen. Mit Sand, to throw, put, scatter Sand upon.
- Beschützen**, to defend, guard, protect, support, maintain, countenance. **Beschützer**, a Defender, Protector. **Beschützung**, f. the Defence, Guard, Protection.
- Beschwägert**, allied, related to one another by Marriage.
- Beschwägerung**, f. an Affinity, Alliance, or Kin by Marriage.
- Beschwären** (einen) f. vereden. Sich wozu beschwären lassen, to suffer yourself to be persuaded or wheedled.
- Beschwärzen**, to besmut, blacken.
- Beschweren** (einen) to molest, trouble, clog, vex, incommode, aggrieve one. Sich über etwas, to complain of, grieve at. **Beschwerlich**, troublesome, molestious. Einem seyn, to clog one, be tedious to him. **Beschwerlichkeit**, **Beschwerung**, f. the Trouble, Clogging, Charge, Molestation.
- Beschwören**, to conjure, adjure, charge upon Oath, put to Oath, exorcise. **Beschwörer**, a Conjuror, Exorcist. **Beschwörung**, f. the Conjuratation, Exorcism.
- Beschwitz**, all sweaty.
- Beschwören**, f. beschwören.
- Beschwur** (ich) I adjured, f. beschwören.
- Beseelen**, to animate, enliven, quicken. **Beseelet**, that hath a Soul or is animated. **Beseelung**, f. the Animation.
- Besegeln**, to sail on a Sea. Ein wohlbesegelt Schiff, a Ship rigged with good Sails.
- Besehen**, to see, view, regard a Thing, take a View of.
- Beseichen**, to bespiss.
- Beseligen**, to bless, endow, beatify, f. beglücken. **Beseligung**, f. the Blessing &c.
- Besem oder Besen**, m. a Besom, Broom. **Besenbinder**, a Broom-Maker. **Besenstiel**, the Crop, Handle of a Besom, a Besom-Stick.
- Besemkraut**, n. Spanish Broom. f. Pfriemenkraut.
- Besengen**, to burn a little, f. versengen.
- Beseßen**, possessed. Ein Beseßener, a Man possessed by an unclean Spirit.
- Besetzen**, to beset, it. to trim, border, incompass, set off, furnish, bind, edge, enrich, adorn. Einen Teich, to store a Pond. Einen Ort mit Leuten, to people a Place. Eine Festung mit Soldaten, to garrison a Fort. Eine verledigte Stelle wieder, to fill a vacant Place. Mit Bäumen, to plant with Trees. Ein Schiff mit Volk, to man a Ship.
- Beseuffzen**, to bewail, bemoan, deplore, sigh, sob for. Was zu beseuffzen ist, deplorable, lamentable, pitiful, to be deplored, lamented &c.
- Besichtigen**, f. besehen. **Besichtigung**, f. the Viewing, Inspection, Visitation.
- Besiegeln**, to sign and seal a Writing, put your Seal unto it.
- Besiegen**, to vanquish, conquer, overcome, master, subdue.
- Besingen**, to sing, praise, celebrate.
- Besinnen** (sich) to bethink one'sself. Eines bessern, to think better on't. Machen, daß sich einer nicht besinnet, to put one beside himself.
- Besitz**, m. **Besizung**, f. **Besizthum**, m. n. the Possession.
- Besitzen**, to possess, enjoy. Etwas eigenthümlich, to be the proper Owner or Proprietary. **Besitzer**, the Possessor, Owner, Propriator. Das Besiznehmen, the Appropriation, Taking Possession of &c.
- Besoffen**, fuddled, f. besaufen.
- Besolden**, to give one a Salary or Wages. **Besoldung**, f. the Salary, Wages, Stipend, Pay. Eine jährliche, a Pension, Annuity, Allowance.
- Besolen**, to sole, translate a Pair of Shoes or Stockings.
- Besonder**, er, e, es, fundry, particular, divers.
- Besonders**, particularly, f. insonderheit. Etwas besonders, something particular, singular, special, notable. Er führete ihn besonders

besonders und allein, he led him privately, apart, aside. Jedes besonders, each Sort by itself or asunder.

Besonnen, f. besinnen.

Besorgen, 1) to take Care for, mind, tend, attend, canvass a Thing. 2) to be afraid, asfear'd, apprehensive of, f. befürchten.

Besorglich (zu besorgen) to be feared, apprehended, dreaded.

Bespannen, to put Horses to a Cart. Eine Laute mit Saiten, to string a Lute.

Bespeyen, to bespit, bespue, bespawl, besputter.

Bespicken, to lard or stick with Sage, Garlick &c. f. spicken.

Bespiegeln (sich) to behold, consider, contemplate, regard your Face in a Looking-Glass.

Besprechen (einen über etwas) to bespeak one about a Thing, speak to him of or about it. Sich, to talk together, take Counsel together.

Besprengen, to sprinkle, asperse, f. bespritzen. Fleisch mit Salt, to powder or corn Beef with Salt. Besprengung, f. the Sprinkling, Aspersion.

Bespringen, to leap upon. *it.* to assault besprungen, eine Stute vom Hengst, covered or horsed by a Stallion.

Besser, better. desto besser, the better besser werden, to grow better, recover, mend.

Bessern (sich) to mend, amend, alter your Life, to grow better-manner'd. Es bessert sich mit dem Kranken, the sick Person picks up his Crums, grows better, recovers. Was bin ich dadurch gebessert? what am I the better for it? An einem Haus, Garten bessern, to repair, f. ausbessern. Besserung, f. the Amendment, Bertering.

Bestallen (einen) to appoint, invest one with an Office. Die Bestallung, f. the Appointment, Investiture, Introduction, Function, Wages.

Bestand, m. von etwas, so einer miethet und in Bestand nimmt, the Bargain, Hiring, Farming. Bestand haben, to last, be durable, lasting, of Continuance, subsist.

Bestählen, to steel, temper with Steel.

Beständig, constant, stable, steadfast, firm, steddly.

Beständigkeit, f. Constancy, Steadiness, f. Standhaftigkeit.

Bestatten (seine Töchter) f. ausstatten. zur Erden, to inter a dead Body with usual Rites

Bestätigen, to confirm, establish, ratify.

Bestäuben, to bedust.

Beste, der, die, das, the best.

Bestechen, to bribe, to corrupt. (etwas) f. bestechen.

Bestehen, 1) währen, dauren, to stand, last, continue, subsist. Was nicht bestanden, what is inconsistent, incompatible. 2) Aus etwas, to be composed of, consist of or in. 3) Auf etwas, to persist in, press upon, maintain, stand out a Thing. 4) Wohl oder übel, to perform a Task well or ill, say one's Lesson well or ill. 3) Gegen einen, to match with one, be able or sufficient to bear up against, hold out with him, be proof against. 6) Als Fett, Blut, Wachs, to coagulate, f. gerinnen. 7) Ein Haus bestehen, oder in Bestand nehmen, to hire, take to Hire, take a Lease of, f. miethen. 8) Bestehen bleiben, to stick, be puzzled or at a Stand, f. stecken bleiben.

Bestehlen, to rob a House, break into it and steal the best Things away.

Besteifen, to stiffen, make stiff. Seine Meynung, to confirm, ascertain, back, make good your Opinion.

Besteigen (ein Pferd) to mount or bestride a Horse. Eine Mauer *ic.* to climb or get up, scale a Wall. Als der Stier die Kuh, to cover.

Bestellen, 1) bestimmen, to order, appoint, bespeak, bargain for, provide for, give Order for. Heimlich, falsche Zeugen, to suborn, hire, set up false Witnesses. 2) befördern, to forward. Briefe, to carry, deliver Letters to a Place. 3) Das Feld, Haus, Küche *ic.* to till, plough, labour, sow your Field &c. f. beschicken. Aemter, to fill a vacant Place with an Officer, to provide, appoint one, confer it upon him. Schlecht bestellt seyn, to be in an ill Case or Condition.

Bestens, bester Maassen, in the best Manner, the best Way. f. beste.

Bestialisch f. viehisch. Bestie, f. f. Vieh.

Bestiefert seyn, to have Boots on.

Bestiegen, f. besteigen.

Bestimmen (etwas) to appoint, ordain, constitute, assign, set apart, determine, destine, fix, prefix, name &c. Bestimmung, f. Appointment, Assignment, Determination &c.

Bestoben, f. bestäuben.

Bestochen, f. bestechen.

Bestohlen, f. bestehlen.

Bestrafen, to reprove, rebuke, censure, reprimand, check, chide one, punish, chastise, correct, blame, reprehend him &c. Bestrafung, f. a Reproof, Re-

buke, Punishment, Correction, Censure &c.

Bestrahlen, to irradiate a Thing, shine, glance upon, cast Beams of Light or Rays upon.

Bestreben (sich wohnach) to strive, endeavour, contend, strain for, labour, affect, attempt about, bestir yourself, make, employ all your Efforts in Order to compass it or come at it. Das **Bestreben**, die **Bestrebung**, the Striving, &c.

Bestreichen, to besmear, anoint, grease, paint, do it over with Plaister &c. Eine **Stadt mit Stücken**, to command a Town. Eine **Küste**, to cross on a Coast.

Bestreiten (einen) to combat, fight, oppose, dispute, wage War against, resist, withstand, conquer, overcome one. **Et was**, to maintain, defend a Thing, bear up with &c. s. **behaupten**. **Bestreitung**, f. the Combating, Waging War &c.

Bestreuen, to strew, powder a Thing, spread about.

Bestreichen, s. **bestreichen**.

Bestücken, to insnare, intangle, engage, decry, intice, catch, intrap.

Bestritten, s. **bestreiten**.

Beströmen, to stream over, overflow a Place

Bestürmen, to attack, assault, storm.

Bestürzen, (**bestürzt machen**) to surprise, terrify, astonish, amaze, fright one.

Bestürzt seyn, to be amazed, stunned, perplexed, startled, Planet-struck &c.

Bestürzung, f. an Astonishment, Surprise, Consternation &c.

Bestutzen, to clip (Trees, Wings &c.)

Besuch, m. a Visit, Visitation.

Besuchen (einen) to visit one, come and see how de dos, give, pay, render him a Visit. Einen Ort **fließig**, to frequent, haunt, come often to &c. **Besuchung**, f. a Visitation.

Besudeln, to soil, slur, foul, beray, defile, dirty &c. s. **beslecken**. **besudelt**, flabberd, bemired, bedaggled, dashed or splashed with Dirt.

Betackeln (ein Schiff) to rig a Ship, furnish it with Cordage &c.

Betadeln, to carp, criticise upon, find Fault with, tax or blame for. **Betadelung**, f. the Censuring &c.

Betafeln, to wainscot, ciel, make the Cieling.

Betagt, aged, elderly, old, stricken in Years, crazy, decrepit.

Betappen, to grope, s. **betasten**.

Betasten, to feel, finger, handle, grabble, touch, grope, fumble. Das **Betasten**, die **Betastung**, the Groping, Handling &c.

Betauben, to ding or stun one's Ears with

a great Noise. Seine Leidenschaften &c. to mitigate, allay, keep under, overcome.

Betaubung, f. the Stunning, Mortification &c.

Beten, to pray, pray to God, say your Prayers be at Prayers. Vor und nach Tisch, to say Grace. **Bet-Haus**, n. **Bet-Kammer**, f. an Oratory. **Bet-Stunde**, the Time of Common Prayer. **Beter**, m. one praying to God or saying his Prayers.

Bethauen, to bedew. **Bethauet**, bedewed, wet of Dew.

Betheuerlich, with Assurance or an Oath.

Betheuern, to assure, assert, aver, protest, affirm, avouch. Mit einem **Ende**, to swear a Thing, confirm it with an Oath. **Betheuerung**, f. an Assurance, Protestation.

Bethören, to befool, deceive, infatuate, intoxicate, charm, bewitch, sooth up. Von einem Gespenst **bethört** werden, to be deluded or frighten'd by a Phantom.

Sich ein Weibsbild **bethören** lassen, to dote upon a Woman, become fond of or in Love with her. **Bethört**, befooled, deluded, infatuated, senseless, fond of.

Bethörung, f. an Illusion &c.

Betonien, f. **Betony**.

Betiteln, (**tituliren**) to title one, give him his Title.

Betrachten, to consider, think, weigh, ruminate, examine, ponder, sift, scan, discuss, muse, reflect, meditate upon, look into. Einen vom Kopff bis zum Füssen, to overlook or view one from Top to Toe.

Betrachtung, f. the Consideration &c. Et was in **Betrachtung** ziehen, oder nehmen, to take into Debate. **Betrachtsam**, **betrachtsamlich**, pensive, thoughtful, contemplative.

Beträchtlich, considerable, remarkable.

Beträngen, s. **bedrängen**.

Betraf mich (es) it did concern me, s. **betreffen**.

Betrag, m. the Import, Amount.

Betragen, to import, amount to. Sich wohl oder übel mit einander, to comport, live, agree well or ill together.

Betrauen, to intrust. **Betrauet**, intrusted with. Ein hochbetrauter Rath, an intimate Privy-Counsellor.

Betrauren, to mourn, bewail, lament, grieve, sorrow for, regret, bemoan, deplore a Person, s. **bedauern**.

Betreffen, 1) **angehen**, to touch, concern. Was **anbetrifft**, as for, as to, s. **betreffend**. 2) **begegnen**, to befall, meet with, be subject to. 3) **sich an einem Ort, oder über einer That betreffen** lassen, to be taken surprise'd, caught in a Place or at an Act.

Betreffend,

Betreffend, as for, what belongs to, concerning, touching, as to &c. *f. anlangend*,
Betreiben (es ärgerlich mit einander) to act, demean, behave your-selves together in a scandalous Manner.

Betreten, 1) mit den Füßen, to tread on or upon. 2) Einen in einer bösen That, to take, surprize, catch one in a wicked Deed. 3) Von Versuchung betreten werden, to be taken by Temptation, *f. betreffen*.

Betreuffen, betreuffeln, betrieffeln, to drip or drop upon.

Betrieb, *m.* Instigation, Impulse, Urging.

Betrogen, *f.* betrogen.

Betroffen, *f.* betreffen.

Betrogen, *f.* betrogen.

Betrüben, to afflict, trouble, grieve, vex, deject, cast down &c. *Betrübnis*, *f.* Affliction &c. *f. Traurigkeit*. *Betrübt*, sad, sorrowful, troubled, *f. traurig*. *Betrübte Zeitung*, afflicting, funest and sad News.

Betrucken, *f.* bedrengen.

Betrucht, pressed, afflicted.

Betrug, *m.* Fraud, Deceit, Cheat, Trick, Sham, Knavery. *Es betrug*, it did amount to, *f. betragen*.

Betrügen, to deceive, cheat, beguile, cozen, delude, abuse one, impose upon. *Sich betrogen*, to be mistaken.

Betrüger, *m.* a Cheat, Impostor, deceitful Fellow. *Betrügeren*, *f.* deceitful Dealing. *f. Betrug*. *Betrügerisch*, *betrügl*, *lich*, deceitful, fraudulent, knavish, double-dealing. *Betrügl* *lich* handeln, to double, play fast and loose, use Shifts, dodge in a Business, deal falsely, cheatingly &c. *Ein betrügl* *lich*, *mißlich*, *ungewiß* Ding, a lubricous, sickle, slippery, uncertain Matter. *Betrügl* *ich* *keit*, *f.* Deceitfulness, Fraudulancy.

Bett, *n.* the Bed. *Himmel-Bett*, *m.* the Tester or Top of the Bed. *Bett-Decke*, *f.* the Coverlet, Blanket. *Eine gestückte*, *die durchnähet*, a Counterpane, Counterpoint for a Bed. *Bett-Stätte*, *f.* a Bed-stead. *Bett-Stangen*, Bed-Rods. *Bett-Stolle*, *m.* a Bed-Post. *Bett-Stroh*, Bed-Straw. (*unsrer lieben Frauen*) *our Lady's Bed-straw*, *f. Wallstroh*. *Bett-Luch*, *n.* the Bed-Cloth, Bedding. *Weisse reine Bett-Lücher*, white and clean Linnen-Sheets. *Bett-Zeug*, *n.* Bed-Ticks or Ticking. *Bett-Wärmer*, *f. Warm-Pfanne*.

Bettel-Arm, poor as a Beggar. **Bettel-Brief**, *m.* a Beggar's - Letter. **Bettel-Brod**, *n.* Livelyhood gotten by Begging.

Betteln, *f.* Betteln, *n.* Begging, Beggarlyness. *Bettel-Frau*, *Bettlerin*, a Beggar - Woman, *bettelhaft*, *bettlerisch*, *beggarly*. *Bettel-Mann*, *f. Bettler*. *Bettel-Mönch*, a Mendicant - Friar. *Bettel-Orden*, *m.* the Order of Mendicant - Friars. *Bettel-Sack*, *m.* a Beggars Bag, Poke or Wallet. *An den Bettelstab gerathen*, to grow poor and be reduced to a Beggar's Walking - Staff; or brought to a Morsel of Bread. *Bettel-Werck*, *n.* Whiffles, Trifles, Pedlars's Stuff.

Betteln, to beg. *Almosen betteln*, to beg Alms or for Alms. *Betteln gehen*, to go a Begging, get your Living by Begging.

Bettler, a Beggar.

Bettlers-Läuse, *Klein-Kletten*, Ditch-Burr or little Burdock.

Bettlers-Mantel, *m.* a Beggars's Cloak, Tatter-demallion.

Beze, *f.* Hündin, a Bitch, Bratch.

Beugen, to bend, bow, make crooked.

Beule, *f.* a Boil, Bile, Bump, Botch, Swelling. *Eine harte*, a Brawn. *Eine Euterbeule*, a Sore, Impostume, Abscess, Ancome, Amper, Ulcer. *Eine grosse Frankosenbeule*, a venereal Buboe. *Eine Pestbeule*, a Token, Carbuncle, pestilential Bile. *Eine Beule in einem zinneren oder silbern Geschirre*, a Dint, *f. Buckel*.

Beunruhigen, to disquiet, disturb, make uneasy, trouble, torment, vex, molest, give Uneasiness.

Bevolcken, *Bevolckern*, to people. *Bevolckung*, *f.* the Peopling, Colony.

Bevollmächtigen, to authorize one, give him a full and absolute Power to act for you. *Bevollmächtigung*, *f.* Vollmacht.

Bevor, before, *f. ehe*.

Bevorab, especially, *f. insonderheit*.

Bevorstehend, impending, next coming.

Beurlauben (einen) to give one Leave, License, Liberty, Permission. *Sich bei einem*, to take your Leave of one, bid him farewell.

Beurtheilen, to censure, criticise, judge a Thing.

Beurtheilung, *f.* a Sentiment, Judgment of a Thing.

Beuschlein, a little Bolster.

Beute, *f.* Booty, Spoil, Pillage, Prize, Prey.

Beutel, *m.* a Bag, Purse. *Einem den Beutel fegen*, to wipe one of his Money, to drain, empty his Purse. *Den Beutel specken*, to fill your Purse, grow flush of Money. *Beutelchen*, *n.* a little Bag, Pocket.

Beutel-Kasten, *m.* in einer Mühle, a Bolting or Bolting-Hutch.

Beuteln (Mehl) to bolt, sift Meal. *Gebeutelt*

- telt Mehl, Flower of Meal, bolted or sifted Meal.
- Beutelschneider, a Cut-Purse, Pick-Pocket, Purse or Pocket-Picker.
- Beutel-Weh, n. die Schwindsucht im Beutel haben, to be Money-sick, to want Money.
- Beuten, Beute machen, to get Booty, pillage, rob, plunder, boot-hale.
- Beuter, Beutemacher, a Boot-Haler, f. Frenbeuter.
- Bewachen, to watch, guard a Thing.
- Bewachsen, over-waxen or covered with Plants, Herbs, Weeds.
- Bewaffnen, to arm, furnish with Arms. Vom Haupt zu Fuß bewaffnet, armed Cap-a-pe.
- Bewahren, to keep, guard, preserve, f. behüten. Bewahrer, a Keeper.
- Bewähren, to aver, verify, confirm, prove, ascertain, make good, give good Proofs for it. Ein bewährtes Mittel, a Remedy tryed, proved, experimented; an approved or specifick Medicine. Ein bewährter Autor, a Clasick, clasical Author. Bewährt wider Gift, proof against Poison. Bewährung, f. the Averment, Proof &c.
- Bewandert, wohlbewandert, well exercised, versed, experienced, f. belesen, beschlagen.
- Bewandniß, f. the Condition, State, Juncture, Circumstances, Conjuncture. Es hat diese Bewandniß, the Case is this.
- Bewässern, to water, sprinkle with Water.
- Bewegen (etwas) to move, stir, shake. Einen wozu, to move, incite, excite, actuate, stir up, induce one to. Das Herz rühren, to affect, touch, incline one's Heart.
- Beweglich, moveable. Bewegliche Güter, Moveables. Bewegliche Worte, moving, affecting, penetrant, forcible Words. Bewegliches Bitten, an instant, earnestly Solicitation.
- Bewegung, f. the Motion, Moving. Des Leibes, a Movement, Gesticulation, Gesture. Des Gemüths, a Passion, Commotion, Alteration, Fit of the Mind. Bewegungs-Grund, f. a Motive, Argument, Reason, Inducement.
- Bewehren, to arm, f. bewaffnen.
- Beweiben (sich) to marry, take a Wife. Beweibet, having a Wife, being married or matched.
- Beweinen, to bemoan, bewail, deplore one, shed Tears for. Beweinenwerth, deplorable, lamentable, pitiful.
- Beweis, m. a Proof, an Argument. Ein flarer, a Demonstration, Evidence. Ein sicherer, an Averment, Verification.
- Beweisen, 1) etwas mit guten Gründen, to prove, demonstrate, make clear, (out, appear, evident, good) with sufficient Reasons, shew, produce Proofs for. 2) Einem Liebe und Gutes, to shew, give, exhibit, yield one Kindness. f. erweisen, erzeigen. 3) Sich als einen Mann, to shew yourself a Man or Man-like.
- Beweis-Grund, Beweissthum, n. Beweisung, f. a Proof, Argument, f. Beweis.
- Beweislich, demonstrable, what may be proved.
- Bewenden (lassen es woben) to let so much suffice or be enough, wind up your Discourse and put a Stop to it, break off, leave off, go no farther, acquiesce with a Thing.
- Bewerben (sich um etwas) to endeavour, strive, labour for, seek after, take Pains to get or compass a Thing. Um eine Jungfer, to court, woo, desire a Maid in Marriage.
- Bewerckstelligen, to effect, effectuate, execute, bring to Pass or about.
- Bewerfen (eine Mauer) to parget or plaster a Wall. Einen mit Roth, to cast or throw Dirt upon or at one.
- Bewickeln, to wrap about, envelope, involve, f. unwickeln.
- Bewiesen, proved, demonstrated, f. beweisen.
- Bewilligen, to consent, acquiesce, yield, agree to, grant a Thing, allow of, comply with, f. billigen. Bewilligung, f. the Consentment &c. f. Benfall, Erlaubniß.
- Bewillkommen (einen) to bid or make one wellcome, receive, entertain him.
- Bewinden, to wind about, f. bewickeln.
- Bewirthen, to receive, lodge, entertain, treat one. Bewirthung, f. the Hospitality, Treating, Entertaining of Guests.
- Bewogen, moved, f. bewegen.
- Bewohnen, to inhabit, live, dwell in a House or City. Eine wohlbewohnte Stadt, a well peopled City, stored, filled with Inhabitants.
- Bewohnung, f. the Dwelling in a House, Inhabiting it. Bewohnlich, bewohnbar, habitable, apt to be inhabited.
- Bewoldet, oder bewollet, cloudy, cover'd with Clouds.
- Beworben, f. bewerben.
- Beworffen, f. bewerffen.
- Bewundern, to admire, wonder at. bewunderns werth oder würdig, admirable, worthy or deserving to be admired.
- Bewußt, known, manifest, notorious, f. bekannt.

Bey, by, at, with, about, near upon &c.
 bey anbrechenden Tag, by Break of Day.
 Bey der Hand, at Hand. Er war bey mir,
 he was with me. Ich habe kein Geld bey mir,
 I have no Money about me. Er wohnt
 bey der Stadt, he dwells near the Town.
 Bey erster Gelegenheit, upon (by, at,
 with) the first Opportunity. Bey wei-
 ten, by much. Nicht bey sich selbst seyn,
 to be out of Wit or beside one's self.
 Bey seinem Leben, in his Life-Time. Bey
 Tage (Nacht) in the Day (Night) Time.
 Bey meiner Ehre, upon my Honour.
 Bey Leib und Lebens-Strasse, upon Pain
 of Death.

Beybehalten, to reserve, keep, save, spare,
 put or lay up withall.

Beybinden (lassen, als ein klein Tractätgen)
 to get a small Treatise bound by or
 after a Book.

Beybringen, 1) to bring in or forth, f.
 herben oder herzubringen. 2) Anführen, to
 alledge, cite, quote, produce, profer,
 offer, add. 3) Einflößen als Arzten,
 Gist x. to give, reach, exhibit, apply
 Medicine, Poison &c. Oder Wissen-
 schafft, to instill, insinuate, inspire, teach.
 Etwas böses, to suggest.

Beyde, alle beyde, both.

Beyderley Gattung, both Sorts. Beyderley
 Geschlechts, of both Sexes. Auf beyderley
 Art und Weise, both Ways.

Beyderseits, on both Sides, on either Side.

Beydes, in Glück und Unglück, both in
 good and bad Fortune. Ich läugne bey-
 des, I disown both.

Beydrucken (das Siegel in gerichtlichen Sa-
 chen) to set the Seal to a Writ.

Beyeinander, together, with one another.

Beyfall, m. the Consent, Assent, Appro-
 bation, Accord, Agreement, Compli-
 ance, Applause. Beyfall geben, f. bey-
 fallen.

Beyfallen 1) einem in einer Sache, to as-
 sent, agree, comply, yield, subscribe,
 submit, approve, accept of, consent
 accord, side with one in a Matter. 2)
 Es fällt mir jetzt nicht bey, will mir nicht
 beyfallen, I can't think of it now, I can't
 rememer or call it to Mind now.

Beyfallig seyn, f. beyfallen.

Beyfügen, to add, adjoyn, put to, it. en-
 crease, enlarge.

Beyfügung, f. an Addition.

Beyfuß, m. Artemisia, Mug-Wort.

Beygebracht, f. beybringen.

Beygebunden, f. beybinden.

Beygehend oder hiernebst, hereby inclos'd,
 added, here-adjoyned &c. these Lines

are to convey, cover, accompany the
 inclosed &c.

Beyhergehen, to walk by one's Side.

Beyherlauffen, to run along with or by
 (a Coach)

Beyhülffe, f. Aid, Assistance, Adminicule,
 Help, Relief, Succour, Supply, received
 Subsidy.

Beykommen, 1) erreichen können, to reach
 at, attain to, come at, by, or near it,
 approach to. 2) Seinem Schaden wie-
 der, to repair, restore, supply your Loss.

Beylage, f. a Thing that's lay'd by, a Gage,
 Pledge, Stake or Depositum, a Thing
 betruusted to one.

Beylager, n. the Solemnity of a Prince's
 Wedding, Espousals or Marriage.

Beyläuffer, m. a Foot-Man, Lackey. it.
 an Assistant in a House.

Beyläuffig, beyläufftig, by the Way, by
 the by, about, accessorily, f. ohngefahr.

Beylegen 1) eine Streit-Sache, to adjust,
 accommodate, agree, end, compose,
 appease, calm a Difference, f. schlichten,
 abthun. 2) Einem Lob, to give, attribute,
 adscribe one Praise. 3) Einem eine Ge-
 mahlin, to lay one a Princess by in
 Marriage. a) Einem ein Laster, to lay a
 Crime to one's Charge, f. beschuldigen,
 aufbürden. 4) Etwas beyfügen, to add,
 adjoyn something. 5) Aufheben, hinlegen,
 to lay a Thing by or up, keep, reserve
 it, f. aufbehalten.

Beyleid, m. (sein Beyleid bezeigen) to take
 a Concern with one, to condole, shew
 one your Compassion.

Beyliegen, to lye by, to lye with your
 Wife. Beyliegende Länder, adjacent,
 abetting, confining, bordering Countries.
 Beyliegender Brief, the Letter inclosed
 or here joyned.

Beymessen, 1) Glauben, to give Credit,
 believe, trust one, depend, rely on his
 Word. 2) Schuld, to impute, lay to
 one's Charge or at one's Door, in his
 Dish, f. beylegen.

Beynahe, about, even almost, near, well-
 nigh, much, near upon &c. Bey nahe
 zehn Jahre, near upon ten years. Ich
 war bey nahe gefallen, I was like to fall
 or had like to have fain. Bey nahe am
 Ende der Woche, about the latter End
 of the Week.

Beynahme, m. a By-Name, Nick-Name,
 f. Zunahme.

Bey-Ort, m. a By-Place.

Beypacken (etwas wo) to pack a Thing,
 somewhere by, stow, joyn, add it to a
 Pack.

Bey-pfad,

Bey-Pfad, **Bey-Weg**, m. a By-Path, By-Way.

Beypflichten, einem, f. beyfallen.

Beyrathig seyn (einem) to give one good and wholsom Advice.

Beyrücken (ein wenig) to make a little Place, or sit a little close by.

Beyammen, together. Nicht beyammen stehen können, to be inconsistent or incompatible.

Beysaß, m. an Inhabitant that is no Free-Man or Burgeß.

Beysaß, f. Zusaß.

Beyschlaß, m. the Lying by or with a Person of the other Sex.

Beyschlafen, to ly by, ly together, ly with a Body of the other Sex.

Beyschläffer, f. Schlaf-Gesell. **Benschläfferin**, f. a She-Bed-Fellow, Concubine.

Beyschlagen, **beyschließen** (einen Brieff) to inclose a Letter, convey, forward it under Cover of another. **Bengeschlössenes**, the inclosed.

Beyschreiben (etwas) to note at the Margin.

Beyschrift, f. an Annotation, marginal Note, Superscription.

Beyschuß, m. the Share, Part, Portion, Scot one contributes to some Undertaking, Design &c. an Addition, Augmentation.

Beyseit, **beyseits**, aside.

Beyseite setzen, to set or put aside or by, abstract from.

Beyseite thun, to remove a Thing, lay it aside or away.

Beysetzen (eine Leiche) to interr a dead Corps without any Ceremony in the Night.

Beyseyn, n. the Being by. In meinem Beyseyn, in my Presence.

Beysitzen, to sit at or by. **Beysitzer**, **Beysitender**, **Bengesessener**, a By-Sitter, Assessor.

Beysorge, f. a Fear about some Thing or that accompanies a Business.

Beyspiel, n. an Example, Samplar, f. Exempel, Muster.

Beyspringen (einem) to succour, assist, relieve, aid, help, adjuvate one, supply his Wants, f. helfen, beystehen.

Beystand, m. the Assistance, Succour, Relief, Adminicle, Subsidy, Adjument, f. Hülffe. **Beystand leisten**, to give one Assistance, lend him a helping Hand. Ein **Beystand**, an Aid, Abettor, Assistant, Helper.

Beystehen, to stand by, assist, back, relieve,

support, comfort, strengthen. Die **Beystehende**, the By-Standers.

Beysteuer, **Beysteuer**, a Subsidy, Contribution, Collection, f. **Beyschuß**.

Beystimmen, to consent, f. beyfallen.

Beystimmig, Consenting, Agreeing to, Assenting to.

Beytrag, m. f. **Beyschuß**.

Beytragen, (**Beytrag thun**) to contribute something towards a Business, to pay your Scot, Share, Portion of it.

Beytreten (einem) to side with, go over, take Part with one.

Beytritt, m. 1) a Siding with, a Joining to one's Party. 2) a By-Step, false Step.

Beywohnen (einem) to live or dwell with one. **Seinem Weibe ehelich**, to cohabit with your Wife, know her in a lawful Manner. **Einer Versammlung**, to be present or assisting at a Meeting.

Beyzeichnen, to note or mark something at the Margin.

Beyzeiten, betimes, in good Time, soon, quickly, early.

Bezahlen, to pay (one you owe him) acquit yourself of your Debts. **Sich selbst bezahlt machen**, to hedge in a Debt, secure it, pay yourself. **Einen mit gleicher Münze**, to pay one in his own or in the same Coin, render him like for like, be even with him, give him a Roland for his Oliver.

Bezahler, m. a Pay-Master. Ein guter, a sure and good Pay-Master. **Bezahlung**, f. the Payment, Wages.

Beähmen, to tame, bow, bend, subdue, bring under &c. f. **beähmen**.

Bezaubern, to charm, inchant, bewitch. **bezaubert**, bewitch'd &c. **Bezaubering**, f. the Bewitching, Inchantment, Spell &c.

Beähmen, to bridle, break, curb, check a Horse, f. **bändigem**.

Beähnen, to fence, f. **umähnen**.

Bezechen (sich) to fuddle one's self. **bezecht**, fuddled, drunk.

Bezeichnen (etwas) to mark, set a Mark by or upon. **Einem etwas**, to tell, give one a Mark, Sign, Token, Character of a Thing he may know it by.

Bezeigen (sich) to shew one's self, behave, demean, conduct one's self. Das **Bezeigen**, die **Bezeigung**, the Conduct, Behaviour, Demeanure, Deportment.

Bezeihen, f. **bezüchtigen**.

Bezeugen, to attest, affirm, aver, protest, bear Witness or Testimony of, certify, testify &c. **Bezeugung**, f. an Attestation, Testifying, Certificate, Affidavit.

- Beziehen**, 1) ein Haus &c. to take Possession of, begin to dwell there. 2) Ein Zimmer mit Tapeten, to hang or furnish a Room with Tapestry. Eine Laute mit Saiten, to string a Lute. 3) Sich auf einen Ort, to refer your Reader to some Passage. 4) Auf das Zeugniß der Alten, to appeal to the Testimony of the Ancients. Ich beziehe mich auf mein voriges Schreiben, please to be referred to my last.
- Bezielen** (etwas) to set Limits or Bounds to a Thing.
- Bezieren**, to adorn, embellish, set out or off, trim, trick, prank up &c.
- Bezirk**, m. the Circuit, Compass, Circumference, f. Umfang.
- Bezirkten**, to compass, encompass about, surround, environ, limit.
- Bezoar**, m. Bezoar.
- Bezog** (ich mich) I referr'd. f. beziehen.
- Bezogen**, f. beziehen.
- Bezüchtigen**, f. beschuldigen.
- Bezüchtigung**, f. Beschuldigung.
- Bezückern**, to strew over or cover with. Sugar. bezückerter Mandeln, Sugar Plums, Almonds incrusted with Sugar.
- Bezupfen** (einen) to pull one by his Cloak, Hair &c. f. berupfen, bezwacken.
- Bezwacken**, 1) etwas, to gnaw, pick, nip with the End of the Fingers a little on every Side, to embezzle, waste, lessen what you are intrusted with, to pilfer or steal little Bits, pluck or pull off here and there a little. 2) Einen, to filch, fleece, pick, pinch, twitch one, drain his Purse, wipe him of his Money.
- Bezwingen** (einen) to vanquish, force, conquer one, f. überwinden. sich selbst, to be your own Conquerour, to forbear, withhold yourself.
- Bibel**, f. the Bible. Bibelfest, he that knows all Passages of Scripture by Heart. Bibelmäßig, agreeable or according to the Scriptures.
- Biber**, m. a Beaver.
- Biber-Geil**, n. Castoreum, Oyl of Beavers-Stones. Biber-Haar oder Wolle, Beaver-Wool. Biber-Hut, a Beaver, Beaver-Hat.
- Bibliothek**, f. a Library. Bibliothecarius, the Library-Keeper, Librarian.
- Biblische Sprüche und Historien**, Passages and Stories out of the Bible.
- Bidderhaube**, f. a Head-Piece, Helmet, f. Sturm-Haube.
- Bidlinge**, red Herings.
- Biedermann**, an honest, upright, impartial Man. it. an Arbiter or Umpire.
- Biedermännisch**, honestly, uprightly.
- Biegen** (etwas) f. beugen.
- Biegel-Eisen**, n. a Smoothing-Iron, a Taylor's-Goose.
- Biegeln**, to smooth (a Seam with a hot Iron.)
- Biene**, f. a Bee. Ein Männlein, a Cepten or male-Bee. Bienen-Haus, n. Bienen-Korb, Bienen-Stock, m. Bee-Hive. Bienen-Fraß oder Wollf, the Mid-Wall, f. Krinik. Bienen-Kraut f. Melissen. Bienelein, a little Bee.
- Bier**, n. Beer. Ungehopftes, Ale. Weiß-Bier, f. Breuhahn. Starckes, stout, strong, double Beer. Das den Kopf tumm macht, humming Ale. Frisches, new, fresh-Beer. Dünnes, f. Covent. Bottel-Bier, bottled-Beer. Bier-Brauen, to brew, make Beer.
- Bier-Fidler**, a Minstrel, Fidler. Bier-Gescht, m. Yest. Bier-Hesen, Barm. Bier-Märte, f. Sugar-Sops, f. Mehrte. Bier-Pantscher, Bier-Peitscher, one that mixes the Beer he sells with Water. Bier-Schenke, a Beer-House. Bier-Schlauch, m. a Beer-Bibber. Bier-Wisch, m. a Beer-Whisk, Beer-Token.
- Biesam**, Biesem, m. Musk. Biesam-Äpfel, m. a Sweet-Ball.
- Biesam-Blum**, f. the Ambret.
- Biesam-Knopf**, Musk-Ball. Biesam-Kraut, Balsamint, Water-Mint. Biesam-Rüchlein, Musk-Paste-Pellers, Muscadines.
- Biethen oder bieten**, 1) to offer, tender, f. darbiethen. 2) Zum Verkauf, feil bieten, to set out, expose a Commodity to Sale. Darauf bieten, to bid, offer, proffer. So und so theuer, to appraise it so much. Höher oder mehr bieten, to bid up or more. 3) Einem die Spitze, to clap Hands to your Sword, bid one Defiance, challenge him to fight. Einen guten Morgen oder Tag, to bid one good Morrow, Day &c. Den Rücken bieten, to hang or turn Back. 4) Einen zu sich bieten, to invite one, bid him come in, f. einladen.
- Bild**, n. an Image, Likeness, Effigies, Representation, Shape, Figure (of a Man or Beast.)
- Bilden**, to form, frame, figure, adumbrate, delineate, effigiate, express, draw, represent, fashion a Thing, f. abbilden.
- Bild-Hauer**, a Statuary.
- Bild-Gäuslein**, n. a Niche, Shrine. Bildlein, Bildgen, a little Image or Figure.
- Bildniß**, n. f. Bild. Bildschnitzer, a Sculptor, Carver, Cutter of Statues in Wood. Bild-Säule, f. a Column or Pillar of a Statue. Bilder-Stürmeren, f. the Breaking of all Images. Bildung, the Representation, Conformation, Sketch or

or first Draught of a Picture. *Bilder-Werck*, n. Figures wrought or carved somewherein.

Bilger, f. Pilgrim.

Bill, f. (ein Englisch Wort) a Bill (of Exchange, Parliament &c.)

Billauch, Cives or Chives, f. Schnitt-Lauch.

Billiard, n. the Billiards, f. Truck-Tafel.

Billig, just, right, reasonable, fit, due, equitable, even, fair, plausible. *adv.* justly, reasonably &c. Vor billig erkennen, oder

Billigen, to approve, avow, allow of, like a Thing, take, acknowledge it for good, right and just, authorize it. Etwas vollkommen billigen, to be loudly for a Thing. Billigkeit, f. the Equity, Justice, Right, Reason.

Bilsam-Kraut, n. Hen-Bane, Hogs-Bane.

Bilz, m. a Sort of eatable Champignons.

Bimsen-Stein, m. Pumice-Stone.

Bin (ich) I am. f. seyn. Ich bins, it is I.

Binde, f. a Band, Fillet, Binding, f. Band.

Binden, to bind, ty a Thing.

Binder, m. a Binder.

Binder-Lohn, n. a Bindage.

Bind-faden, m. Pack-Thread.

Binde-Messer, n. a Cooper's Addice. *Binde-Riemen*, m. a Sash, Fillet, String, Thong.

Bingel-Kraut, n. the Herb Mercury or Cow-Basil.

Binsen (Bingen) Rush, Bul-Rush. *Binsen-Korb*, m. a Junket. *binsicht*, full of Rushes.

Bircke, f. the Birch-Tree.

Bird-Gahn, m. das Bird-Huhn, a Wood-Cock, Heath-Powt.

Bircken-Holz, n. Birchen-Wood. *Bircken-Wald*, m. a Birch-Grove. *Bircken-Wasser*, n. Water dropping out of Birch-Trees in Spring-Time. *Birck-Wurk*, f. Tormentill.

Birn, f. a Pear. *Birn-Baum*, m. a Pear-Tree. *Birn-Most*, m. Perry. *Birn-Schäler*, the Parings of Pears. *Birn-Schnitz* oder *Schnisel*, Hukel, Pears quartered and dried up. *Birn-Stiel*, the Stalk of a Pear.

Birsche (gehen oder reiten, auf die) to go or ride a Birding, Fowling, Coursing &c.

Birsch-Kohr, n. Birsch-Büchse, f. a Birding or Fowling-Piece.

Birschen (den Hirsch) to shoot a Hart.

Bisont, m. Biesonthier, n. a Beast like a wild Bull.

Bischoff, m. a Bishop. *bischöflich*, episcopal.

Bischoffs-Hut, m. a Mitre, Bishop's-Crown. *Bischoffs-Stab*, m. a Crozier,

Bishop's-Staff. *Bischoffthum*, f. *Bisthum*.

Bis, till, untill, to, even to, as far as. *bis* ich komme, till I come. *bis* das ic. till that &c. *bis* zu einer solchen Höhe, to that Height. Vom Kopf *bis* zum Füssen, from Top to Toe. Von London *bis* nach Paris, from London to Paris. *bis* dahin, *bis* auf solche Zeit, till then. *bis* aufs Hemdd, even to the Skin. so weit, als *bis* nach Dresden, as far as to Dresde.

Bis, m. a Bite, Biting.

Bisher, hitherto, till now.

Bisherig, of late, from this Time forward, what hitherto hath passed.

Bissen, m. a Bit, Morsel, Snatch, Mouthful.

Bisgen, n. *Bislein*, n. a little Bit. Ein klein *bisgen* oder wenig, a little, small, Pittance, Modicum, mouthful. Kleine *Bislein* oder *Stücklein* Brodt, Scraps, small Morsels or Pieces of Bread. Gute *Bisgen* oder *Bislein*, Dainties, f. Lecker-Bislein.

Bist (du) thou art. *bist* du es? is it thou? f. seyn.

Bisten (einem) to whistle.

Bisthum, n. an Episcopacy, Bishoprick, a Bishop's Diocess, Province or Jurisdiction.

Bisweilen, sometimes, at particular Times, between Whiles, now and then.

Bitte, f. a Petition, Address, Request, Demand, Instance, Asking, Supplication, Solicitation, Suit, Desire. Einem seine Bitte gewähren, to grant one's Petition, allow of it. f. Begehren.

Bittel, m. a Beadle, Messenger or Apparitor of a Court.

Bitten, to pray, beg, beseech, intreat, desire, crave, request, ask. Gott bitten, to pray to God, f. bethen. Für einen bitten, to intercede for one. Um Gnade, to cry Mercy. um Verzeihung, to beg Pardon.

Bitter, bitter. bittere Zähren vergießen, to shed the hottest Tears. bitter-böse seyn, to be extreme angry. bitterich, bittericht, a little bitter. Bitterkeit, f. the Bitterness. bitterlich, a little bitter, bitterly, severely, roughly. bitterlich weinen, to cry your Eyes out.

Bittlich, bittweise, craving, begging, by Way of Petition, Supplication &c.

Bitt-Schrift, f. a Petition, Suit, Supplication, Address, Request &c.

Blach (Feld) open Field, a Plain, f. flach, platt, eben.

Blacksch, m. the Cuttle-Fish, f. Dienten-Fisch, Meer-Spinne.

Blackscheißer, m. a Paper-Blurrer, Pedant, piteous,

- piteous, sorry Clark or Copier. **Black-**
scheifferey, f. Pedantry.
- Blähen**, f. blehen, aufblehen.
- Bländ**, blank, white, shining, polished.
Ein bländter Degen, a drawn or naked
Sword. Eine bländte Schwester, a Woman
of a clear and fair Skin, f. weiß, glänzend.
- Bländken**, f. blincken, glänken.
- Bländet**, n. a Blank-Bond.
- Blarren**, to blare, f. blerren.
- Blasbalg**, m. a Pair of Bellows.
- Blase**, f. the Bladder, Bleb. Eine Blase auf
der Haut, a Blister. Eine Blase aufm
Wasser oder wenn etwas siedet, a Bubble.
Blasen ziehen, to cause or make rise Bli-
sters by Plaister on the Skin. f. Blasen-
ziehen.
- Blasen**, to blow. Lermen blasen, zu Pfer-
de blasen, to sound Alarum, to sound to
Horse. Auf dem Zincken, to blow or wind
the Horn. Die Trompeten, to sound the
Trumpets.
- Blasen-Stein**, m. the Stone or Gravel in
the Bladder.
- Blasen-Ziehen**, n. Vesication.
- Blaser**, m. one that blows.
- Blasigt**, full of Blisters, full of Bubbles.
- Bläslein**, a little-Bladder, Blister or Bubble.
- Blas-Rohr**, n. a Pot-Gun, Trunk to shoot
with.
- Bläß**, pale, wan, whitely, bleak, f. bleich.
- Blasse**, f. a Cow or Horse with a white Spot
on the Fore-Head.
- Bläßling**, m. a Moor-Hen.
- Blat**, n. a Leaf. Das Blat hat sich gewen-
det, the Scene (Case) is altered, the
Tables are turnd. Kein Blat fürs Maul
nehmen, to flatter not, to be Tome tell
Truth. Ein Blat Papier, a Sheet of Pa-
per. Ein gedrucktes Blat, a printed Sheet.
Das Blat am Degen-Gefäß, the Shell of
a Sword-Hilt, f. Stich-Blat. **Blätter-**
Zierrath, f. Laub-Werck.
- Blaten**, (das Kraut &c.) to slip off the super-
fluous Leaves.
- Blätlein**, Blätgen, n. a little Leaf &c. Un-
ter einem Demant, the Foil. Papier, a
Snip of Paper. Gold, thin Leaves of
Gold, Gold-Foil, Leaf-Gold.
- Blätter-Gebäckens**, n. Puff-Past.
- Blättericht**, full of Leaves, well leafed.
- Blatte**, f. f. Platte.
- Blatter**, f. a Blister, Pimple, Pock, Blain,
Wheal.
- Blattericht**, full of Pocks, Blisters &c.
- Blatter-Narbe**, f. a Pock-Hole, Meazel-
Hole, f. Pocken-Narbe.
- Blattern**, to have the small Pox, or Chick-
en-Pox.
- Blättern**, (sich) to shiver off, break into
little broad Pieces or Shivers. In einem
Buch, to turn over the Leaves of a Book,
evolve or turn over a Book.
- Blätter-Toback**, m. Tabacco in Leaves.
- Blätter-Werck**, f. Laub-Werck.
- Blat-Weiser**, m. the Index, Table of
Contents.
- Blat-Zinn**, n. Leaf-Tin.
- Blau**, blue, azure. Himmel-blau, Sky-
coloured, f. Himmel &c. Licht-blau, bleich-
blau, faint or bleak-blue. dunkel-blau,
deep-blue. Ein Blau-Strumpf, a Traitor.
Das Blaue vom Himmel herab studiren, to
be in a brown Study. Einem einen blau-
en Dunst vor die Nase machen, to dazzle
or deceive one by a false Shew. Einen
braun und blau schlagen, to beat one
black and blue.
- Blauer Augenstein**, m. Roman Vitriol.
- Bläuel**, m. a Beetle, f. Bleul.
- Bläuen**, (Wäsche, Stockfisch) to beat with a
Beetle.
- Blauen**, (ansfangen blau zu werden) to grow
bluish. Fische blauen, to sprinkle Vinegar
on Fishes that are drawn for to make
them grow bluish.
- Blau-Fuß**, m. a Lanner (Hawk)
- Blau-Holz**, n. Log-Wood.
- Blaulich**, bluish.
- Blau-fleckigt**, (blau-mälig) blue-spotted.
- Blau-Meuse**, f. a Tit-Mouse, Muskin.
- Blausel**, n. Smalt, f. Stärke, Stärck-Mehl.
- Blaustreificht**, blue striped.
- Blaustriemicht**, blue stroked.
- Blech**, n. a Plate, thin and flat Piece of
Metal. weiß Blech, überzinnnt Eisen-Blech,
Tin-Plates, white-Iron-Plates. Creuz-
Blech, starck Blech, double Plates. Futter-
Blech, single Plates. Ein blecherner Leuch-
ter, a Tin Candle-stick.
- Blechlein**, n. an Aglet, thin Ray or Foil
(set under a Diamant) Blech-Schläger,
Blech-Schmidt, a Tin-Man. Blech-Zinn,
f. Blat-Zinn.
- Blecken**, (die Zähne heraus) to shew your
Teeth, f. anblecken.
- Blähen**, (sich) to swell, be puffed up, blown
up, proud, elated. blehende Sachen,
Pulses that cause Winds or Swelling of
the Belly. Blehung, f. the Blowing &c.
im Leibe, the Windiness of one's Belly.
in der Brust, an Asthma.
- Bleiben**, 1) sich aufhalten, to abide, rest,
remain, stay, stand, keep, tarry. 2) ste-
hen, to stop, pause, cease. 3) währen, to
continue, hold or keep on. 4) bleiben
lassen, to forbear, let it alone or undone,
leave off, omit, discontinue. 5) bey et-
was

was, darauf bestehen, to persist on or upon. 6) was bleibt, (als im Subtrahiren) exceeding, what is beyond. 7) bleiben (auf der Wahlstatt,) to be slain or killed in a Battle. Hier ist meines Bleibens nicht, here is no Abode (Abiding) for me.

Bleibend, abiding. *it.* permanent, constant &c.

Bleich, pale, bleak, wan, fallow.

Bleiche, *f.* 1) die Bleichheit, the Bleakness, Paleness. 2) der Leinwand oder Wäsche, the Bleach, bleaching Place.

Bleichen, to bleach or whiten.

Bleicher, Bleicherin, a Whitester.

Bleichlicht, somewhat bleak or pale.

Blenden, to blind, excecate, make blind.

Als die Sonne *ic.* to dazzle one's Sight.

Einem Falcken, Mühl-Gaul *ic.* die Augen, to blindfold.

Blendung, *f.* *f.* Verblendung.

Blend-Werck, *n.* a blinding or deceiving Shew, Illusion, Juggling-Tricks, Legerdemain.

Blerren, to blare, bawl, howl, cry out, give a Squeak. Blerr-Maul, *n.* blaring or squeaking Chops.

Bleuen, *f.* blauen.

Bleul, *m.* a Beetle.

Bley, *n.* Lead. Ein Block Bley, a Pig or Sow of Lead. Ein Dach mit Bley decken, to lead a Roof. Reißbley, *f.* Bley-Stift, Nichtbley, *f.* Senckbley.

Bleyern, of Lead, like Lead, plumbeous, plumbeous.

Bley-Block, (Klampe, Mulde) *f.* Block.

Bley-Kugel, *f.* a Bullet.

Bley-recht, down-plum, downright. Bley-recht hinauf, plum over.

Bley-Schlacken, Dregs or Dross of Lead.

Bley-schwer, as heavy as Lead.

Bley-Sendel, *f.* Senckbley.

Bley-Stift, *m.* a Cray or Pencil of Lead-Stone.

Bley-Wage, *f.* a Mason's Level, Plum or Plum-Rule.

Bleyweis, *n.* Cerufs, white painting Lead, Spanish White.

Bley-Wurff, *m.* the Plummet, Plumb-Line to sound the Depth, *f.* Lod.

Blick, *m.* a Wink, Glance, Ey-Cast. Ein Blick von der Sonne, a Glimpse, sudden Flash of Light.

Blicken, 1) mit den Augen, to wink, twinkle.

2) blicken lassen seine Tapfferkeit *ic.* to shew, let see, make appear, utter. 3) sich etwas, to discover, disclose a Thing. 4)

Er darf sich nicht blicken lassen, he dares not appear in Publick.

Blicke, *f.* bleiben.

Blinden, to shine, glitter, glister, twinkle, sparkle, *f.* funckeln, glänzen. Mit den Augen, to wink and blink or twinkle with your Eyes.

Blind, blind. blind hinein, blind zu gehen, to go blindly to Work. blind machen, *f.* blenden. Ein blinder Lärm, a false and pretended Alarm. blinde Fenster, painted Windows. Einen blinden Schuß thun, to Shoot in the Air. Vor einem blinden Mann stehen, to be a Pass-Volant, a Faggot. Die blinde Kuh spielen, to play blind Man's Buff.

Blinde, *f.* (eines Schiffs) *f.* Boogspreet-Segel.

Blindheit, *f.* Blindness, Ablepsy. Mit Blindheit geschlagen, struck with &c.

Blindlings, blindly, blindfolded. blinder Weise, rashly, heedlessly. Blindschleiche, *f.* a Sloc-Worm. blind voll seyn, to be dead drunk, deeply cut.

Blinzen, blinzeln, to wink and blink, *f.* blicken, blinden. Blinzeln, *n.* the Blinking &c.

Blinglicht, blinzend, blinzericht, winking, shortighted.

Bliz, *m.* a Lightning. Vom Bliz gerührt, thunder-struck.

Blizen, to lighten, *f.* Wetterleuchten. Es blizet, it lightens.

Bliz-Strahl, *m.* a Flash of Lightning.

Bliz-Streich, *m.* a Thunder-Bolt.

Block, *m.* a Block, Log, Stock, *f.* Block, Stock, Stamm. Ein Block Zinn *ic.* a Wedge, Pig or Sow of Tin or Lead.

Blockade, (einer Stadt) the Blockade, Blocking up of a Town.

Blöcken, (und stöcken einen) to put one in Stocks and Blocks, Bolts and Fetters. 2)

Blöcken (wie das Vieh) *f.* blöfen.

Block-Haus, *n.* a Block-House, Redoubt of Timber on a River Side.

Blockiren, to block up a strong Place.

Blöckicht, like a Trunk.

Blöde, schwach, weak, feeble. Ein blödes Gesicht, a short and feeble Sight. Ein blöder Magen, a bad and sick, ill-digesting Stomach. 2) blöde, schamhaft, bashful, timorous, shame-faced, shame-hearted, dejected, *f.* scheu. Blödigkeit, 1) Des Gesichtes, Weakness, Feebleness. 2) Des Gemüths, Bashfulness, Shame-facedness, Faint-Heartedness.

Bloder-Hosen, *f.* Pantaloons.

Blodern, to storm and snow. Es blodert draussen, it storms and snows mightily abroad.

Blöfen, (wie ein Schaff) to bleat. Wie ein Kalb

Kalb oder Kuh, to blare or low. Wie ein Och, Stier &c. ro bellow.
Blond, (Lichtgelb) light, blond Haar, Flaxen-Hair. Eine blonde Parücke, a light or fair Wig. Eine Blondine, a fair Lady.
Bloß, bare, naked, uncovered. Blossen Haupts, standing bare, or bare-headed, uncovered. Ein bloßer Degen, a naked (drawn) Sword. Nackend und bloß, stark naked, stone-poor. Auf der bloßen Erden, upon the very Floor. biß auf die bloße Haut, to the very (naked) Skin. Im bloßen Hemd, having nothing but the Shirt on. Einen bloßen schlagen, to beat a Blot, to be disappointed. Bloß von hören sagen, only by Hearing. Aus bloßen Argwohn, out of a mere (bare) Suspicion. Es ist ein bloßer Versuch, it is but (only, merely, solely) a Trial. Mit bloßen Händen, bare of Money. Bloß von allen Dingen, bare (deprived, bereft, destituted) of all Things. Bloß und offenbahr, plain, open and manifest. Sich bloß geben, to expose yourself, lay yourself open, discover your Mind and Weakness.
Blöße, f. the Nakedness. Seine Blöße zeigen, to prostitute yourself, make appear your Penury or Want of good Proof.
Blösen, (das Haupt, die Schaam &c.) to bare or uncover, f. entblösen.
Blosserdings, barely, merely, only, singly.
Blühen, (als Blumen, Bäume) to blow, bloom, blossom. Als die Jugend, to flourish, be in the Prime or Mettle of Youth. Ein blühender Zustand, a flourishing, prosperous Estate. Die Blüthezeit, the bloomy-Season, Spring-Time f. Blüthe.
Blume, f. a Flower.
Blumen-Gärtner oder Kenner, a Florist.
Blumen-Kohl, m. Colly-Flower, Flowered Colewort. Blumen-Kranz, m. a Garland, Wreath of Flowers. Blumen-Strauß, m. a Nosegay. Blum-Werk, Flower-Work, Flourishes, Garland, Festoon. Blumen-Zwiebel, f. a Bulb of a Flower. Blümlein, Blümgeln, n. a little Flower.
Blut, n. the Blood, Bloud. Geronnen, gestocktes Blut, gore or clotted Bloud. Blut-Adler, f. a Vein. Blutarm, quite poor, extremely indigent. Blut-Bad, a Slaughter, Blood-Shedding. Blut-Be-gierig oder
Blutdürstig, bloud-thirsty, sanguinolent. Blut-Egel, f. a Leech.
Blüthe oder Blüte, the Bloom, Blossom. In der Blüte seyn, f. blühen. Die erste

Blüte der Jahre, the Flower or the Prime of Age.
Bluten, to bleed. Das Bluten, n. the Bleeding.
Blut-Finck, m. Chaffinch, red-Finch.
Blut-Fleck, m. a Gore. Im Auge, a Bloud-Shot. Auf der Erden, a Spot of Bloud. Blut-Fluß der guldernen Adler, the Piles, Emroids, Hemorrhoids. Der Weiber, the monthly Courses or Flowers. Blut-Fluß, die rothe Ruhr, a Dysentery. Blut-Freund, Blut-Verwandter, a Relation, Kin, Kinsman by Blood. Bluts-Freund-schaft, oder Verwandtschaft, f. Consanguinity, Kindred by Blood, Parentage of the same Bloud. Blutgang, f. Blut-Fluß. Blut-Gericht, n. Criminal Justice. Blut-Geschwür, n. Blut-Schwarz, m. a bloody Sore, Ulcer, Aposteme, Bile. Blut-Hund, m. a Bloud-Hound, Blood-Thirster, Tyrant. Blutig, bloody. voll-blütig, Blut-reich, sanguine, full of Bloud. Blut-Richter, a Sheriff, criminal Justice. Blut-rüstig, bloody. Blutsauer, painful, toilsom. Blut-Schande, f. an Incest. Blut-Schänder, an incestuous Man. Blut-Schelm, an arch-Rogue. Blut-Schuld, Bloud-Guiltiness. Blut-Stein, m. the Blood-Stone. Blutvergießen, m. a Shedding, (Spilling, Effusion) of Bloud, f. Blutbad. Blutwurst, a Blouding, Bloud-Pudding, black Pudding. Blut-zeuge, a Martyr.
Blutgierig, f. Blutdürstig.
Boberellen, f. Jüden-Kirschen.
Bock, m. a Buck. Der Bock und die Ziege, the He-Goat and the She-Goat. Den Bock zum Gärtner setzen, to set a Fox to keep the Geese. 2) Ein Bock, die Bock-Pfeife, a Sack-But to play upon. 3) Ein Bock von Holz mit Füßen, f. Holz-Bock.
Bockral, n. Buckram, Trellis.
Bocksbart, m. the Herb Goat's-Beard.
Bocksborn, Goats-Thorn or Tragacant.
Bocks-Horn, n. Fenigrec.
Bocks-Sprung, m. a Goat's Leap.
Boden, m. the Bottom, Ground, Floor, Soil. Zu Boden schlagen, to beat one down. Zu Boden fallen, sinken, to fall, sink to the Bottom. Zu Boden gehen, to settle, to be ruined. Der Boden oben untern Dach, the Loft. (Die Composita f. unter ihren Anfangs-Wort) Boden-Loß, bottomless.
Boden-See, m. the Lake wheron Con-
stanz is situated upon the Borders of Germany and Switzer-Land.
Bog, m. (eines Schiffs) the Bow (Fore-Part) of a Ship.

Bogen, m. a Bow, Arch, Part of a Circle. Ein Bogen an einem Gewölbe, an Arch-Roof, Vault. Ein Bogen Papier, a Sheet of Paper. Ein Hand-Bogen, f. Arm-Brust. Ein Fidel-Bogen, f. Fidel. Bogen-Schutz, an Archer. Bogensenne, f. the Bow-String. Bogenweiß, Arch-wise, in a Bow, it by Sheets.

Böhme, m. a Bohemian.

Bohne, f. a Bean. Belsche-Bohnen, Kidney-Beans or French-Beans.

Bohren, to bore, make hollow. Einen Schlüssel, to drill a Key.

Bohrer, m. a Piercer, Gimlet. Ein Hohl-bohrer, an Augar or Auger, Wimble. Ein Röhrenbohrer, an Augar for Kennels.

Boller oder **Böler**, m. a Bombard.

Bollwerck, n. a Bull-Wark, Bastion.

Bolus, m. Bole.

Bolge, f. a Bolt, Flitch, Shaft, f. Pfeil, Glitsch-Pfeil. Einem alles zu Bolgen drehen, to misinterpret all one says.

Bölgig, (als Rüben, Rettiche) stringy (Turneps, Radishes)

Bombardiren, to bomb, bombard.

Bombasin, m. (Barchet) Bombasine.

Bombe, f. a Bomb. Bomben einwerffen, to throw Bombs into. f. Bombardiren.

Bonnet, n. a Bonnet, Cap.

Boog-Spret, (eines Schiffs) the Bow-Sprit, Fore-Mast.

Boord, m. the Board of a Ship. f. Bord.

Boot, n. a Boat.

Boots-Mann, a Sea-Man, Mariner. Boots-Leute, Seafaring-Men. Der Hauptboots-Mann, the Boat-Swain.

Boragen, f. Borage, Bugloss.

Boratt, m. a light Stuff of Silk and Wool.

Bord, m. the Border, Brim, Brink, f. Rand. Der Bord eines Schiffs, the Ship-Board. Am Bord seyn, to be a Board.

Borde, f. (an einem Kleid) a Galoon, the Edging, Lacing, Bordering of a Garment. Borden, Galoons, Laces. Borden-wircker, a Lace-Maker, Ribbon-Weaver.

Bordiren, to imbroider. Bordir-Werck, n. Imbrodery.

Borg, m. auf Borg nehmen, to go and take upon Tick, Credit, Trust. Auf Borg leihen, to give upon Credit, Trust.

Borgen, 1) einem, to trust a Thing to one. give one Credit, give him it upon Trust. Einem Geld borgen, to lend one Money, f. leihen. 2) Von einem, to borrow of one, take a Thing upon Credit, Trust. Sich aufs borgen legen, to go upon Tick, f. entleihen.

Bor-Kirche, f. the Gallery, Loft in a Church.

Börsen, börln, (wie die Hirsche) to bellow, bell, bray, throat.

Born, m. a Well, f. Brunn.

Borretsch oder **Burrettsch**, Borage, f. Boragen.

Börse, f. the Burse, Exchange.

Borste, f. Sau-Borste, a Bristle. Schu-

Borsten, Bristles for Shoemakers. Borsten, oder Borsten, 1) über sich stehen, to brisk up, stand on an End. 2) Die Haare borsten, f. bürsten. 3) Vor Born, vor Lachen borsten, f. versten.

Borstenbinder, f. Bürstenbinder.

Borstig, bristly.

Borst-Wisch, m. a Hair-Broom.

Borten-Wircker, f. Borden.

Boskugel, f. a Bowl.

Bösartig, f. böshafft

Böse, arg, böshafft, bad evil, ill, naught, wicked, shrewd. Bornig, angry, enraged. Bös auf einen seyn, to be angry, or mad at one. Der böse (Feind) the Satan, wicked one. Eine böse Sieben, a Shrew, foul mouthed Woman. Ein böses und gottloses Leben, a bad, wicked, lewd, riotous Life. Böse und schlimme Waare, bad and mean Merchandise. Böses Geld, naught Money. Einen böse machen, to enrage one, make him angry. f. erzürnen.

Boseln, to bowl, be at Bowls, play at nine-Pins, f. Regeln.

Bosel-Platz, m. a Bowling-Green, f. Regel.

Bösewicht, m. a Rascal, an ill, wicked, malicious, profligate Fellow. Ein Erst-bösewicht, an Arch-Rogue.

Böshafft, Böshafftig, ill, malicious, mischievous, bent on Mischief, malignant, malign, wicked.

Bösheit, f. Malice, Wickedness, Mischievousness, Perversity, Naughtiness, Malignity.

Bößlich, maliciously, spitefully.

Bossen, m. a Trick, Farce, Drollery, f. Possen.

Bosiren, (in Wachs) to imboss.

Bosirt, imbossed.

Bosirer, m. one that makes imposed Work.

Böswicht, f. Bösewicht.

Botanicus, Kräuter-Kenner, an Herbalist, Botanist.

Bot, (Einer Waare) the Price, Rate, Value set upon a Thing by an Appraiser, the Appraisement. Einen Bot oder ein Gebot auf etwas thun, to bid or offer Money for a Thing, f. Gebot.

Bote, m. a Messenger. Ein Lauffender, a Foot-Post. Ein reitender, a riding Post.

Post. Dienstbote, f. Dienst. Vorbote, f. Vorw. Boten-Geld, n. the Reward (Recompense) for one's bringing good News. Boten-Läufer, a Foot-Post, Runner. Boten-Lohn, Portage, Porterage. Vor Briefe, the Postage, f. Post-Geld. Botmäßigkeit, f. the Jurisdiction, Territory, Dominion. Unter eines Botmäßigkeit stehen, to be a Lord's Liegeman, Subject, or Vassal, live within the Precinct of his Manour or Demaine. Botschaft, f. a Message, Errand. Das Evangelium bedeutet eine fröhliche Botschaft, the Gospel is to say a very good Spell. Bottch oder Bottich, m. a Brewer's Cooler. Botte, f. a Butt. Eine Botte Corinten, a Butt of Currants. Bottel-Bier, n. bottled Beer. Böttger, Böttner, a Cooper. Eines Böttgers Boden-Zieher, a Turrel. Eines Böttgers Schlägel, a Coopers Aze or Addice. Boy, m. Bay, Freeze. 2) Der Boy, eine schwimmende Tonne, a Buoy. Brabander, m. a Native of Brabant. Brabandische Elle, a Brabandish Ell. Brach (ich) I brake, f. brechen. Brach (liegend Land) fallow, lying fallow, (broken and ploughed yet not sowed this Year.) Brachen, to fallow or break your Ground, plough, or till it the first Time. Brach-Monat, m. the June. Brack (Hund) a Brack-Snout, (Dog with a broken Snout.) Bräme, f. a Breeze, Gad-Fly, f. Bremse. Brämen, f. verbrämen, bordiren. Brand, m. 1) Feuers-Brust, a Fire, Conflagration. In Brand stecken, to set on Fire, raise a Conflagration. 2) Eine Verbrennung, a Burning. Von heißen Wasser, a Scalding. 3) Ein Brand, so aus dem Feuer gerissen ist, a Brand, Fire-Brand. 4) Im Getrande, a Blast, Blight in Corn or Trees. 5) An der Haut, a Gangrene, Inflammation, f. Rothlauf, Entzündung. Brand-Eisen, n. an Andiron, Brand-Iron, Brand-Hacke, m. a Fire-Hook. Brand-Korn, n. blasted, blighted Corn. Brand-Lattig, m. Colts-Foot. Brandmahl, n. Brand-Mark, Brand-Zeichen, a Mark branded with a red-hot Iron. Im Gewissen, the Remorse of a seared or grudging Conscience. An der Haut, a Cautere, branded Stigma. Brandmeise, f. Kohl-Meise. Brand-Opfer, a Burnt-Offering. Brand-

Schätzung, f. an Exaction of Money from a Place for being not burnt. Brand-Stätte, f. the Ground-Place of a conflagrated Building. Brandewein, m. Brandy, Aquavita. Brandewein-Brenner, a. Brandy Maker. Brasem, m. a Bream. Ein Rasten-Brasem, Chromis. Marmel-Brasem, a Mormyre. Brasilien-Holz, Brasil-Wood. Brasseln, als Feuer, to blaze, crackle, als Wassen, to clash, rustle, rattle. Braten, to roast, dress Meat before the Fire. der Braten, a Piece of Roast-Meat. Den Braten anstecken, to broach or spit a Piece of Meat to be roasted. Den Braten betropfen, to baste your roasting Meat. Den Braten wenden, to turn the Spit. Den Braten riechen, to smell a Rat, sent a Thing out. Braden-Wender, m. a Turn-Spit, Turn-Broach, Jack. Brätlein, n. a small Piece of Roast-Meat. Brat-Pfanne, f. a Frying-Pan, Stewing-Pan. Brat-Spieß, a Spit, Broach. Brat-Wurst, f. a Farce, Sausage. Brat-Wurst, Chitterlings stuffed with Hog's-Flesh to be fried. Brav, brave. Ein braver Mann, braver Kerl, a brave Man. Brav drauf gehen lassen, to spend bravely. Das ist brav! O brave! brav fechten, to fight bravely, stoutly, valiantly, courageously. Braubottch, Brau-Kessel, f. Bottich. Brauch, m. the Use, f. Gebrauch, Gewohnheit. Brauchbar, useful, fit or apt to be used. Brauchen (etwas sich dessen bedienen) to use, make Use of, imploy a Thing. Brauchen (nöthig haben) to want, need, lack a Thing, stand in Need of it. Bräuchlich, usual, common, ordinary, customary, customable. Brauen, to brew. Brauer, a Brewer. Braueren, f. Brau-Haus, n. a Brew-House. Brau-Kessel, a Brewer's Copper-Furnace, f. Bottch. Bräuhan, m. Brew-Haunt, white Beer. Braun, brown, dun, dark, dusky. Lichtbraun, light-brown. Dunkelbraun, dark-brown, murrey, dun, tawny. Ein braunes Pferd, a bay-Horse, Bayard. Bräune, f. 1) the Brownishness. 2) Am Hals, the Squincy, f. Kehlucht. Braunnellen, f. the Herb Bugle. Bräunlich, brownish. Brausen, to rush, roar, foam. Das Brausen (des Windes) the Rushing of Wind. Des Meers, the Roaring, Foaming of the Sea. In den Ohren, the Humming,

- Humming, Buzzing, Tingling in the Ears. Des Mosts, the Fretting, Working, Fermentation of Must. Ein brausender, brausichter Sturm, a boisterous Storm.
- Braut**, f. the Bride, Spouse. Braut-Führer, the Bride-Leader. Braut-Jungfer, a Bride-Maid. Braut-Ring, m. the Wedding-Ring. Braut-Schatz, m. the Dowry, Portion. Braut-Werbung, f. the Wooing.
- Brautigam**, m. the Bride-Groom, Spouse, new Husband.
- Breche**, f. Flachsbreche, a Brake.
- Brech-Eisen**, n. an Iron Claw.
- Brechen** 1) in Stücken, to break in Pieces. Den Hals, to break one's Neck. 2) Flachs, to brake, beat, peel Flax. 3) Steine, to dig, split Stones. 4) Die Ehe, to commit Adultery. 5) Sich brechen, to vomit, disgorge, cast up. Sich brechen wollen oder müssen, to puke, reach to vomit, be queasy, feel a Wambling of the Stomach.
- Brecher**, m. a Breaker. Ein Mauerbrecher, f. Mauer und alle Composita bey dem Wort, womit sie sich anfangen.
- Breit**, broad, large, ample. Weit und breit berühmt, far and wide renowned. Fingersbreit, of a Finger's Breadth. Et was breit schlagen, to flat, make flat. Sich breit machen, to strut, carry it proudly, set one's Arms a Kembro. Es ist so breit als lang, 'tis indifferent, all one.
- Breite**, f. 1) eines Dinges, the Breadth, Wideness, Largeness. 2) Des Erdbodens, the Latitude of the Earth.
- Breiten** (etwas) f. ausbreiten. Sich breiten, to carry it high, haughty, be puffed up.
- Bremse**, f. 1) Wespe, a Breeze, Bree, Gad-Fly. Eine Ross-Bremse, a Hornet, Horse-Fly. 2) Vor ein Pferd, a Snaffle, sharp-Bit, Brake.
- Bremsen** (ein Pferd) ihm die Bremse anlegen, to brake a Horse.
- Brenn-Eisen**, n. a Brand-Iron.
- Brennen**, 1) als Holz und Feuer &c. to burn, be kindled or on Fire. 2) Vor Begierde, to be inflamed, ardent, hot, eager, fervent, fiery, vehement, mettlesom. 3) Sich brennen, to burn one's self. Mit heißen Wassern, to scald one's self, f. verbrennen. Brante nicht unser Herz in uns, did not our Heart burn within us. Ein gebrandt Kind scheuet das Feuer, a burnt Child dreads the Fire.
- Brenner**, m. als ein Nordbrenner &c. f. Nord &c.
- Brennglas**, n. a Burning Glass. Brenn-heit, burnighot. Brenn-Holz, n. Fire-Wood. Brenn-Kolbe, m. f. an Alembick. Brenn-Kraut, Mullen, Wool-Blade, f. Unholden-Kraut. Brenn-Nesseln, Nettles. Brenn-Öl, n. Oil for a Lamp. Brenn-Spiegel, m. Burning-Glass. Brenn-Seug, Fewel. it. a Tool for Distilling.
- Brenzen**, brenzeln, (brenzlich oder nach Brand rüchen) to smell of Burning.
- Bresche**, f. the Breach of a Wall &c.
- Bresilien-Holz**, n. Brasil-Wood, Log-Wood, Block-Wood.
- Bresthafft**, lame, maim, cripple, f. gebrechlich. Bresthafftigkeit, f. an incurable Malady or Infirmary, as Lameness &c. f. Gebrechlichkeit.
- Bret**, n. a Board, Plank. Hoch am Bret sehn, to be in Favour of the Prince. Im Bret spielen, to play at Tables, play Tick Tack, f. Damen-Spiel.
- Bretern**, von Bretern, of Boards.
- Bretlein**, a little Board.
- Bret-Spiel**, n. a Pair of Tables. Das Spielen im Brete, the Playing of Trick Track. Bret-Stein, a Man at Tables, Chess or Draughts.
- Brezel oder Bretzel**, f. a Cracknel, Crackling.
- Brevier**, n. a Breviary.
- Brey**, m. (Muß) Porrage or Porridge, Pap, hasty Pudding, f. Muß. Brenicht, pappy.
- Bricke**, f. a Lamprey, Lick-Stone, f. Lamprete.
- Brief**, m. a Letter, Missive or Epistle, f. Send-Schreiben.
- Brief-Geld**, n. Brief-Lohn, the Postage. Brief-Sack, Brief-Tasche, a Letter-Case. Brieflein, a little Letter, Bill, Note. Brieflich, in writing, f. schriftlich. Briefmahler, a Limer, f. Kunsthändler. Briefschafften, Papers, Writings, Letters, Bills, Notes, Records, f. Urkunden. Brief-Schreiber, a Scrivener. Brief-Steller, a Copy-Book or Rules for the Styling of Letters. Brief-Träger, the Bearer of a Letter. Brief-Wechsel, m. a Correspondence.
- Briete** (ich) I roasted, f. braten.
- Brille**, f. a Pair of Spectacles. Einem eine Brille aufsetzen, to impose upon one.
- Bringen**, to bring, carry, convey a Thing. Einen dahin bringen, to bring one to a Thing, prevail upon him. Einen in Rundschaft, to bring one acquainted with. In euserste Noth gebracht werden, to be reduced to the utmost Extremity. Es einem bringen oder zutrinken, to drink to

to one. Was bringt ihr? what do you want? what's your Desire. Einen um sein Geld bringen, to deprive or defraud one of his Money. An sich bringen, to acquire, obtain, get a Thing by Hook or by Crook. An den Tag bringen, to discover, bring to Light. Schweiß, Schlaf &c. bringen, to provoke, cause Sweat &c. Einen außer sich selbst, to put one besides himself. Etwas aus einem heraus, to constrain one for to discover a Thing. Völk auf die Beine bringen, to raise Soldiers. Sich ums Leben, to put on'sself to Death. Einen auf seine Seite, to allure or intice one, draw him in, make him side with you. Wieder zurecht bringen, to make recover, set to right again. Ich kan es nicht über mein Herz bringen, I can not well away with it. Zeugen bringen, to produce Witnesses. Zu Papier bringen, to set, write down, couch in Writing. An den Mann, to sell, get rid of a Commodity.

Britannien, n. Britain.

Britsche, f. a Buffoon's Wooden Lash (Club or Mace) einen die Britsche geben, to put one under the Lash, whip his Breeches.

Britschen (einen) to lash, jerk, breech one.

Britschgen, n. f. Scheibgen.

Britsch-Meister, a Lasher, Chastiser, Whip-Breech. it. a Bard or ill Rimer.

Brocke, m. a Piece, Fragment, Gob, Gobbet, Morfel, Bit. übrige Brocken, Scraps, Orts, Mammocks, Remnants.

Bröckeln, to crum, crumble.

Bröcklicht, crummy, crumbling.

Brocken, f. einbrocken.

Bröcklein, n. a little Piece, Bit, Crum of Bread.

Brudeln, f. brudeln.

Brodem, m. a Whif, Steam, Fume, Vapour, Exhalation, f. Dampf, Dunst.

Brodemen, to fume, reek, steam, evaporate, exhale.

Brod, n. Bread. Neubacken, soft, new Bread. Altbacken, hard, stale Bread. Haubbacken, Household - Bread. Weiß-Brod, white (fine Manchet or Simnel-) Bread, f. Semmel. Brodtbacken, to bake Bread. Brodt-Frey, m. a Panade, Pap of Crums. Brodt-Korb, m. a Bread-Basket. Einem den Brodt-Korb höher hängen, to keep one short, abridge him of his Victuals. Brodt-Krumme, f. a Crumb, Chips. Brodtlein, Brodtlein, a little Bread. Brodt-Schrank, m. a Pantry, Bread-Board.

Brombeer, f. a Bramble-Berry. Brombeer-Staude, f. a Bramble.

Brosam, f. a Crum. Brosanten, little Crums. Brosamlein, Brosalein, f. Brosam. Broseln, f. brocken. Broselicht, f. brocklicht.

Brozen, (vulgo) zürnen, to grudge or fret.

Bruch, m. Riß, a Breaking, Bursting, Rupture. Eines Armes oder Beins, a Crashing, Bruising of an Arm, Leg &c. Im Rechnen, a Fraction. Des Friedens, f. Friedens-Brech. Am Leibe, a Bursting, Rupture. Bruch-Band, n. a Truss. Brüchig, fragil, brittle, apt to break, breaking. Bruch-Kraut, Orpine, Livelong. Bruch-Schneider, an Operator that heals a Rupture or broken Belly. Bruchstein, m. a quarry-Stone. Steinbruch, Schiffbruch &c. f. unter dem Wort, womit sie sich anfangen.

Brücke, f. a Bridge. Die Composita f. unter dem Anfangs-Wort. Die Grundveste einer Brücke, the Starting of a Stone-Bridge. Brücken-Hölzer, Cross-Beams of a wooden Bridge. Brücken-Zoll, Pontage, Bridge-Toll, Brig-Bote, Passage-Money. Brücklein, n. a little Bridge.

Brudeln, to bubble up, cast up Bubbles, to broil.

Bruder, m. a Brother. Leibliche Brüder, Brothers by thesame Father and Mother. Saugebrüder, Foster-Brothers. Dux-Brüder, sworn Brothers. Halb- oder Stief-Bruder, f. Stief- &c. Bruderlein, n. a little Brother. Brüderlich, brotherly. Bruder-Mord, m. Brother-Slaughter. Bruder-Mörder, a Brother-Slayer. Bruders-Sohn, a Cousin German, my Brothers Son. Bruders-Weib, my Sister in Law, my Brothrs Wife, f. Schwägerin.

Brüderschaft, f. the Brotherhood, a Fraternity, Fellowship.

Brühe, f. a Broth, f. Suppe, Tütche.

Brühen, to scald with hot Water.

Brüllen, 1) wie ein Löwe, to roar. 2) wie ein Stier, &c. to low, f. blöcken. 3) wie ein Hirsch, to bellow. Brüll-Ochs, f. Bull-Ochs.

Brum-Eisen, n. the Jews-Harp, f. Maul-Trummel.

Brummen (wie ein Bär) to roar. Wie Bienen, Wespen &c. to humm, buzz. Als der Bauch, to grumble. Als einer, der böse und mißvergnügt hinweg gehet, to murmur, grumble, grudge, growl, f. murren. Brummen, f. murren. Brumm-Ochse, f. Bull-Ochse.

Brunn, m. (Born) a Well. Brunnen-Kresse, f. Water-Cresses. Brunnen-Röhre, f. a Conduit-Pipe, Water-Pipe.

Brünnlein,

Brünnlein, m. a little Well, Fountain or Spring-Head.

Brunnquell, m. a Well-Spring, Well-Head, Fountain, Source, Head-Spring, Opening of a Well, f. Quelle.

Brunst, f. a burning Heat, Ardour, Ardency, Ardentness, Fervency. **Feuers-Brunst**, a Fire, Conflagration, f. Feuer. **geile Brunst**, the Heat or Height of venereous Pricks, inordinate, ardent, vehement, lascivious, lecherous Desire, Concupiscence, Lust. Ein Hirsch auf der Brunst, a Deer in his Rut. Ein Wild-Schwein in der Brunst, a Sow in her Brim. Eine Beze in ihrer Brunst, a Bitch that goes assault, a salt or proud Bitch. Die Brunst-Zeit, the Rutting-Time, Season of Coupling. Auf der Brunst gehen, to go to Brim. Auf der Brunst stehen, to be in Brim or Rut. **Brünstig**, ardent, fervent, burning. *it.* devout, zealous, inflamed, inamour'd, smitten with Love. **Brünstiglich**, ardently, fervently, passionately.

Brunge, f. f. Seiche, Harn. **Brunk**, f. pissen, harnen. **Brunz-Geschirr**, f. a Piss-Pot. **Brunz-Rachel**, an earthen Piss-Pot. *it.* a nasty, unclean old Woman making Water ever and anon. **Brunz-her**, a Pisser. **Bettbrunzer**, **Bett-Seicher**, a Piss-a-Bed.

Brüssel, n. (eine Stadt in Flandern) Brussels.

Brust, f. the Breast. Die hohle Brust, the Brisket. Die Brüste der Weiber, the Paps, Teats, Breasts. Eine Kalber-Brust, a rost Breast of Veal. An die Brust drücken, to wring one hard to your Breast by Embracing him eagerly. **Brust-Urnen**, f. pectoral Physick. **Brustbeer**, f. a Jujube. **Brustbein**, n. the Breast-Bone, Sternon. **Brustbild**, a Bust.

Brüstgen, n. (Einer Weibs-Person) a Woman's Breast-Cloth, Gorget, Neck-Piece.

Brüsten (sich) to bricken, hold in your Chin, carry it high, be puffed up, proud.

Brustfell, n. the Midriff. *it.* an Apron, Plastron or Breast-Leather. **Brustfleck**, (Latz, Tuch) a Stomacher, Breast-Cloth.

Brust-Harnisch, m. a Souldier's Gorget or Neck-Piece. **Brustlein**, n. a little Breast. **Brust-Rieme**, m. a Horse's Poitral. **Brust-Stück**, n. f. Brustbild, Brust-Harnisch, Brüstgen. **Brust-Warze**, f. the Pap or Nipple of the Breast. **Brust-Wehr**, f. a Breast-Work, Parapet, Rampier. **Brust-Wurz**, f. Angelica.

Brut, f. (junge, so auf einmahl ausgefro-

chen) a Brood, Hatch of young (Chickens &c.) der Fische, the Spawn, f. Fisch-Brut. Eine Brut Schlangen, a Bed or Knot of Snakes, f. Schlangenbrut.

Brüten, to brood. Das Brüten, the Brooding.

Brütige (Henne) a brooding Hen. Ein brütiges Ey, a broody Egg.

Bryonien, Bryony, f. Wintergrün. **Schwarz Bryonien**, black-Bryony our Lady's Seal, f. Stief-Wurz.

Bube, m. a Boy, Lad, Stripling, Youth. Ein loser Bube, an idle, forward Fellow, Rook, Rogue. Ein böser Bube, a wicked Knave, Cheat, Rascal. ein unverschämter Schand-Bube, a bold and saucy Knave. Eine Buben-Kotte, a Crew, Gang, Pack of Rogues. Huren und Buben, to go a Whoring, to wench and whore. Buben-Stück, a base and knavish Trick, Lewdness, Scandal, Crime.

Büberey, f. Knavery, Roguery, Wickedness. Eine Bübin, Buben-Hure, a Whore, Wench, Tomboy, Ramp, Jade, Tom-Rig. **Bübisch**, knavish, roguish, whorish, lascivious, lewd, lecherous. *adv.* Knavishly &c. **Bublein**, a little Boy, Babe.

Buch, n. a Book. Ein Buch planiren, falten, heften, und einbinden, to glue, fold, stitch, and bind a Book. Etwas zu Buch stellen, to book it down, to enter into a Book. Ein Buch Papier, a Quire of Paper. Ein Schmäder-Buch, a Book of Remembrance. (Die Composita f. unter ihrem Anfangs-Wort.)

Buchäcker, f. Buch-Eichel, a Beech-Acorn, f. Buch-Nast.

Buch-Ampfer, m. Buchbrodt, Buch-Klee, Sauer-Klee, Wood Sorel, small Sheep-Sorel.

Buch-Asche, f. the wild Ash-Tree. **Buchbaum**, m. die Buche, a Beech.

Buchbinder, a Bookbinder. Buchbinder-Späne, Bookbinder-Shreds, Parchmens or Paper Shreds.

Buchdrucker, a Printer.

Buchdruckerey, f. 1) the Printing. 2) the Art of Printing. 3) the Printing-House.

Buche, f. Buchbaum.

Büchen (Holz) beech-Wood.

Bücher-Fresser, a Devourer of Books (Helluo librorum) Bücher-Gestelle, f. Repositorium. Bücher-Saal, m. a Library-Hall. Bücher-Schreiber, an Author, Compiler, Book-Maker, Writer, f. Scribent. Bücher-Wurm, a Book-Worm.

Bücheren, f. a Library, f. Bibliothek.

Buch

Buch = **finde**, m. a Bulfinch, an Alp.
Buchführer, a Stationer, f. Buchhändler.
Buchhalter, a Book-Keeper. Buchhändler, m. the Stationer's Trade. Buchhändler, a Book-Seller. Buchladen, a Stationer's or Bookseller's-Shop. Büchlein, n. Büchlichen, a little or small Book.
Buch = **Mast**, m. Buck or Beech-Mast, Beech-Pasture for Swine.
Büchse, f. (zum verwahren) a Box, (zum schießen) an Arquebuse, Fire-Box, Fire-Lock, Snap-Haunce, small Gun. Eine Donner-Büchse, a Thunder-Box, Blunderbuss, Musketoon.
Buchsbaum, m. f. Buxbaum.
Büchsen, hinweg büchsen, niederbüchsen, to shoot, kill (a Bird) with your Gun.
Büchsen = **Augel**, f. a Bullet. Büchsenmacher, a Gun-Smith. Büchsen-Meister, a Gunner, Bombardeer.
Büchsenpulver, n. Gun-Powder, f. Schießpulver. Büchsen-Schaft, m. the Shaft or Stock of a small Gun. Büchsen-Schäfter, one that makes Shafts for Guns. Büchsen-Schmied, f. Büchsenmacher. Büchsen-Schuß, m. a Gun-Shot. Ein nes Büchsen-Schusses weit, as far as a small Gun-Shot, within the Reach of a small Gun.
Büchselein, n. a little Box.
Buchstabe, m. a Letter, Character, Groesse Anfangs-Buchstaben, initial (Text, flourish'd) Letters. Groesse, Versal, Capital-Letters. Die größten, Canon. Die kleinsten, Perl, Nomporell or Pearl.
Buchstabiren, to spell.
Buch = **Weizen**, m. Book-Wheat, Crap, f. Heideforn.
Buckel, m. (Hocker) a Hulch, Bunch. Ein nes Camels, the Hump or Cruper. 2) Der Rücken, the Back. 3) Von Messing an einem Buch, Pferde = Zaum &c. a Bullion of Copper, a Boss, Stud, Buckle, Clasp. Bucklicht, crooked, crumpled, crook-backed, crump or huck-shoulder, hunch or hulch-backed.
Bücken, (sich beugen) to bow, stoop down, duck with your Head. Das Bücken, the Bowing or Stooping down of the Head and Body.
Büdling, m. 1) ein Reverent, to make a Bow. 2) Geräucherter Hering, f. Pickling.
Bude, f. a Booth, Stall, Shop.
Buden = **Geld**, n. Pickage, Stallage, Market-Geld.
Büffel, a Buff, Buffle.
Buflist, m. a Puff-Ball, Fuz-Ball, Puff or Puck-Fist.
Bug, m. die Beugung an etwas, the Bow,

Bowing, Bending of a Thing. Der Bug eines Pferdes, the Withers. Bug am Knie, the Joint. Ein Vorbug von einem Hammel, a Joint or Shoulder of Mutton. Ein Hinterbug, a Leg of Mutton.
Bügel, f. Steigbügel.
Bügel = **Eisen**, n. a Smoothing- (Pressing-) Iron, a Goose.
Bügeln, to smooth down a Seam with a red-hot Iron.
Buhle, c. a Lover, a Mistress, Love, Sweet-Heart, Whore.
Buhlen, to commit Whoredom. Um eine buhlen, to woo or court a Virgin, make Love to her. Buhlbrief, a Love-Letter. Buhlenlied, n. an amorous Song. Buhler, m. an Amorist, Paramour, Gallant, Spark, Lover, Wooer. Buhleren, f. Buhlschaft. Buhlerin, a She-Lover. Buhlerisch, whorish, amorous, lecherous. Buhlschaft, f. Amours, Love-Intrigues. Auf die Buhlschaft gehen, f. Buhlen.
Bulle, f. Päpstlicher Gewalts-Brief, a Bull (Letter from the Pope)
Bull = **Ochs**, m. a Bull, Bullock, f. Stier.
Bültz, f. Bilk.
Bund, m. 1) Bündniß, n. an Alliance, League, Confederacy, Confederation, Covenant, Pact, Paction, Contract, Agreement, Joining together. 2) Ein Gebünde, ein Bund Stroh, a Stack of Straw. Ein Bund Heu, a Bottle or Truss of Hay. Ein Bund Reiser, a Bavin, Faggot, Brush-Sticks. Ein Bund Kleider, a Pack of Clothes. Ein Bund schwarzer Wäsche, a Bundle of foul Linnen, f. Bündel. Bundbrüchig, breaking the Covenant.
Bündel, m. Bündlein, n. a Bundle, Bunch, Cluster. Ein Bündel Zwiebel, Radisgen &c. a Bunch of Onions, Radishes &c. Ein Bündlein Kirschen, a Bunch or Cluster of Cherries.
Bunds = **Genosse**, m. a Confederate, Allied. Genossenschaft, f. an Alliance, the Confederates, f. Bund.
Bündig, binding, valid, good in Law, obliging, solid, reasonable, undeniable.
Bündigkeit, f. the Validity, Solidity.
Bündniß, f. the League, f. Bund.
Bunds = **Lade**, f. the Ark of the Covenant.
Bunds = **Verwandter**, one of the Allied.
Bundt, oder **Bund**, of divers or many Colours, variegated, mixt, motly, varicolour'd, speckled, spotted, grisl'd, pied, checky. checkered, ring-straked, f. schärflicht. Es bund machen, to be exorbitant and go beyond the Bounds of Honesty. Bundfarbig oder farbigt, bundtschärflich,

- schäckig, bundstriemig, f. bunt. Bundt-
Werck, n. Fur.
- Bühne, f. der Boden, the Solar, Garret,
Upper-Room. Schau-Bühne, a The-
atre or Stage. Nicht-Bühne, a Scaffold.
- Büngen, f. bingen.
- Bürde, f. a Burden, Charge, f. Last.
- Burg, f. a Castle, strong Place, f. Befestigung,
Schloß. Eine Kaiserliche oder Königliche,
a Palace.
- Bürge, m. a Bail, Security, Surety, Cau-
tion, Pledge, a Warranter, Mainpernor.
Bürge werden, to become Bail for one.
Bürgen setzen oder stellen, to put in Bail.
- Bürger, m. a Citizen, Burges, Freeman.
Bürgerin, f. a Citess, She-Cit. bürger-
lich, civil, citizen-like. Ein bürgerlicher
Krieg, an intestine, civil War. Das
bürgerliche Recht, the civil Law. Bürger-
Meister, a Burgh-Master, Mayor, Consul.
Bürger-Recht, n. the Burgeship. Bür-
gerschaft, f. the Commonalty of Burgers.
Bürger-Wache, f. Trainbands.
- Burggraf, m. a Burggrave, Viscount.
Burggraffschaft, f. a Viscounty.
- Bürgschaft, f. Bail, Pledge, Surety. Bürg-
schaft stellen, to put in Bail.
- Burg-Vogt, m. a Castellan, Constable, Ca-
stelward.
- Burgundischheu, Holy-Hay, St. Foin.
- Burversch, f. Borretsch.
- Bursch, a young Man, Youth, young Fel-
low. Bursche auf Universitäten, the
Students, Scholars.
- Bürschgen, n. Bürschlein, a little or very
young Lad.
- Bürste, f. a Brush, f. Rehrbürste, Schuh-
bürste.
- Bürsten, to brush. Bürstenbinder, m. a
Brush-Maker.
- Bürtig, gebürtig, geboren, native, born in
a Place. bürtig seyn, to be born in, native
of, or a Native of a Countrey or City.
- Burgel, m. the Rump of Fowl.
- Burgel-Arart, n. Bürgel, Pufflain.
- Burgeln (herunter) to tumble down, fall
topsy turvy in a Hurry.
- Busch, m. a Bush, Thicket, Covert. f. Ge-
büsche, Strauch, Hecke. Ein Busch Fe-
dern, Haare, Franken, a Tuft, Plume or
Bunch &c. Busch-Klopfer, a Robber,
High-Way-Man.
- Büschel, m. a Bunch, Truss. Büschel
Stroh, a Wisp of Straw &c. f. Bündel.
- Büschelweise, in or by Clusters.
- Büschgen, n. Büschlein, a little Bush. it. a
little or small Bundle. Ein Büschgen
Haare, a Lock or little Tuft of Hair.
- Buschicht, bushy, full of Bushes.
- Busen oder Busen, m. the Bosom, Breast.
- Busch, oder Busard, a Bastard-Hawk,
Nias, Buzzard.
- Busse, f. Penitence, Repentance. Geld-
Busse, f. Geld.
- Büssen, 1) Busse thun, to do Penance, suffer
Mortification for a Sin. 2) Seine Lust
büßen, to satisfy, satiate your Lust or
Desire. büßend, repenting. Büßer, a
Penitent. büßfertig, penitent. Büßer-
tigkeit, f. Penitence, Readiness to repent,
true Repentance. Bus-Psalme, m. a Pe-
nitential-Psalme. Bus-Tag, m. a Day of
Prayers, Fasting and Repentance.
- Butte, f. (See-Fisch) a Bot, Bret, Brutt,
Burt, f. Plateiß, Halb-Fisch. 2) Eine But-
te, die man als einen Korb auf dem Rü-
cken trägt, a Tub, Dossel, Dorset. 3) Eine
Han- oder Hagebutte, f. Han oder Hage,
- Buttel (Bier) f. Böttel.
- Büttel, m. Stadt-Knecht, the Beadle, Tip-
staff, Summoner, Sergeant, Jailer, Tor-
turer. Büttelen, f. the Jail, Prison for
Criminals.
- Butter, f. Butter. Butter-Sammle, f.
Bread spread with Butter. Butter-Blu-
me, f. Marigold-Flower. Butter-Bre-
zel, f. a Butter-Cracknel. Butter-Brodt,
n. Bread and Butter. Butter-Brühe, f.
a Butter-Sauce. Butter-Büchse, f. a Butter-
Box. Butter-Faß, n. a Churn. Butter-
Milch, Butter-Milk. Butter-Rübel, m.
Butter-Fäßlein, a Butter-Tub. Butter-
Striekel, m. Fritters. buttern, Butter
machen oder schlagen, to churn Milk, make
Butter. Etwas buttern, Butter daran
thun, mit Butter machen, to butter a
Broth &c.
- Büttner, f. Böttiger.
- Bug, m. oder Buxen, (eines Apfels oder einer
Birne) the Core.
- Bug, 1) der Weiber, a Set off, Ornament,
Finery, Attire, Dress. 2) am Licht, the
Snuff. 3) an Apffel und Birnen, the
Core. 4) der Sternen, a Shooting,
sudden Flash of Light in the Air.
- Bugen, 1) sich, to prake or prink up, set
off, adorn yourself. 2) das Licht, to top
or snuff the Candle. 3) Etwas von
Mist und Unrath, to wipe, cleanse, polish,
furbish, brighten a Thing. 4) den Bart,
to shave, accommodate your Beard. 5)
den Feind, to beat the Enemy.
- Bugen, m. the Core. f. Bug. Das Sternen-
buxen, f. Sternen-Schuß.
- Bugigel (ein) a Shrimp, Dwarf, Short-
Arse, hog-hunch, crump-crook-Back.
- Bugigt, little, like a Short-Arse, Shrimp
or Dwarf.

Bug = Scheere, f. Lichtbuke.

Buxbaum, m. the Box-Tree. Buxbäumern, boxen, of Box. Buxdorn, m. Bux-Thorn, prickly Box.

C.

Cabale, f. 1) Cabal, a Jewish Tradition.

2) a Cabal, Plot, Conspiracy.

Cabalist, m. a Cabalist.

Cabalistisch, cabalistick.

Cabeltau, n. the Cable of a Ship.

Cabinet, n. a Cabinet, Closet, Study. Cabinetchen, m. a Cabinet, Scritory.

Cassee, m. Coffee. Cassee = Bohnen, Coffee-Berries.

Cassee-Haus, n. a Coffee-House.

Cassee-Kanne, f. Cassee-Kessel, m. a Coffee-Pot.

Cassee-Pulver, gemahlener Cassee,

Coffee-Powder. Cassee-Wasser, n. Coffee-Water.

Cajüte, f. the Cabin in a Ship.

Calciniren, to calcine, calcinate, burn to Cinder. Calciniert Zinn oder Bley, Putty.

Calcinir = Ofen, m. a Calcar, calcining Furnace.

Calcutidischer Hahn, m. a Turkey-Cock.

Calcutidische Henne, f. a Turkey-Hen.

Calender, m. an Almanack, Calendar.

Calender machen, to make Almanacks for the last Year. Calender = Macher oder

Schreiber, an Almanack-Maker.

Calesse oder Calesche, f. a Calesh, Charret.

Calmeuser, m. a Pedant, Misanthropist, one that affects Solitude and Study. Calmeuseren, f. an affected Retiring or Withdrawing from all Society.

Calmus, m. Acorus, (a Drug.)

Calphonium, n. Pine-Tree-Rosin.

Cameel, n. a Camel.

Cameel = Seu, n. the Squinant.

Camelot, m. Camblet.

Camerad, m. a Camarade, Companion.

Cameradschaft, f. Familiarity.

Camillen, Camomil, Stitch-Wort.

Camin, m. a Chimney, f. Feuer = Heerd.

Camisol, n. a Waist-Coat.

Cammer, f. Kammer.

Camperisch = Holz, n. Campechio, Log or Block-Wood.

Campher, m. Camphire.

Camrad, f. Camerad.

Canal, m. a Channel.

Canari = Sect, m. Canary.

Canari = Vogel, m. a Canary-Bird.

Canari = Zucker, m. very white and refined Sugar.

Candel = Zucker, m. Sugar-Candy.

Candidat, a Candidate.

Candis, f. Candel = Zucker.

Caninichen, n. a Coney, Rabbet. Das Männlein und das Weiblein unter den Caninichen, a Buck Coney and a Doe-Rabbet. Eine Caninichen-Höle oder Gehege, a Coney-Burrow or Warren. Caninichen = Haare, the Flue of a Rabbet.

Canone, f. a Canon, great Gun.

Canoniren, to cannonade.

Canonisch, canonical.

Canonisiren, to canonize.

Cantor, m. the Chanter.

Cantorey, f. the Chantery.

Canzel, f. the Pulpit, f. Predigt = Stuhl.

Canzler, m. the Chancellor.

Canzler = Würde, f. the Chancellor-Ship.

Canzley, f. the Chancery.

Canzley = Meister, the Master of the Rolls.

Canzlen = Schrift, the greater Character.

Canzliste, Canzlen = Schreiber, a Chancery-Clark, Cursitor.

Capaun, m. a Capon.

Capaunen capen, to capon a little Cock.

Capellan, m. the Chaplain.

Capelle, f. 1) Kirchen = oder Hof = Capelle, a Chappel. 2) Gold und Silber zu probiren, a Goldsmiths Coppel or Test.

Capell = Meister, m. the Director of the Musick in a Chappel.

Caper, m. a Caper or Privateer, f. See = Räuber.

Capern, to ly lurking after a Cape and take away such Ships as sail by, to infest the Seas.

Capital, n. 1) the Stock or Principal Fund or Sum. 2) one's whole Stock or Estate. 3) An einer Säule, the Chapter, Head or Top of a Pillar. Capitalist, m. a Stock-Jobber. Ein Capital = Verbrechen, n. a Capital Crime, a Crime worthy of Death.

Capitel, n. 1) in der Bibel, a Chapter. 2) Capitel = Haus, Stifft, a Chapter-House. Capitel = Herr, f. Dom-Herr. 3) ein Fils, Berweis, a Rebuke, Reprimand. Einem das Capitel lesen, to ring one a Peal, read him a Lesson.

Capiteln (einen aus) to give one his Lesson.

Capituliren, to capitulate, parley.

Cappern, f. Capers.

Capuciner, m. a Capuchin.

Caput = Rock, m. Caputsch, a Capuch, f. Mönchs = Kappe. Einen caput machen, to capot one.

Cap = Jaum, m. a Caveson.

Carbiner, m. a Carabin, Harquebuss, Petronel.

Carcasse, f. a Carcass.

Cardamom, f. a Cardamom, Grain of Paradise.

Carbo =

- Cardobenedicten**, the holy or blessed Thistle, *Carduus Benedictus*.
Cardinal, m. a Cardinal.
Carfundel, m. the Carbuncle, (a precious Stone.)
Carisol, n. a flying Chair, little open Calesh.
Carmelit, **Carmeliter**, m. a Carmelit (Monk or Nun).
Carmesin, crimson, scarlet.
Carniol, m. the Cornelian-Stone.
Carere, f. a Chariot.
Carosse, f. a Coach.
Cartaune, f. a Canon. **Cartaunen-Schuß**, m. a Canon-Shot.
Cartause, f. a Carthusian Monastery.
Cartäuser, m. a Carthusian Friar.
Carte, f. Karte.
Carteck, m. a Sort of Taffety.
Cartetsche, a Cartouch, Cartridge.
Cascarille, f. Cascarilia.
Cascate, f. f. Wasser-Fall.
Casel, f. (das obere Meß-Gewandt) the Chasuble.
Casse, f. the Cash.
Cassake, f. a Cassock.
Cassia, f. the Cassia lignea.
Casiren, 1) abhandeln, to cashire, disband Soldiers. 2) Eine Schrift aufheben, cancell, annul, undo a Writ, make it void. 3) Geld eincasiren, to get in Money, put in Cash.
Casirer, m. a Cashier, Cash-Keeper.
Castanetten, Castanets or Snappers.
Castanie, f. a Ches-Nut or Chest-Nut, f. Kastanien.
Castell, n. a Castle, f. Schloß.
Castellan, m. Castellain.
Casteyen (sich) to chasten yourself by Fasting and Mortification.
Castor, f. Biber. **Castor-Hut**, m. a Castor or Beaver (Hat).
Catalogus, m. a Catalogue, f. Verzeichniß.
Catechisiren, to catechize.
Catechismus, m. the Catechism. **Catechismus-Lehre**, f. a Catechizing. **Catechismus-Schüler**, m. a Catechumen.
Categorische (Antwort) a categorical Answer. **Sich categorisch erklären**, to tell your Mind categorically or your Resolution without ifs and ands.
Catheder, m. the Pulpit, Professor's-Chair.
Cathedral-Kirche, f. a Cathedral (or Mother-) Church, f. Haupt-Kirche.
Catholisch, catholick, universal.
Catun, m. Cotton, Calicoe.
Cavalier, m. a Cavalier. **Cavalirisch**, Cavalier-like.
Cavallerie, f. Reuterey.
- Caviar**, (von Archangel) m. Caviary (Spawn of the Fish Bellengina).
Caviren, to stand bound for, f. bürg werden.
Caution (stellen) f. Bürgschaft.
Ceder, f. Ceder-Baum, m. a Cedar-Tree.
Celandin, Celandine or Seagreen, f. Meer-grün.
Celestiner, m. (Mönch) a Celestine Monk.
Celle, f. a Monks-Cell.
Cellerie, Cellery, f. Sellerie.
Cement, m. n. f. Rütte.
Censiren, f. tadeln.
Censur, f. the Censure.
Centifolien (Rose) a Rose of hundred Leaves.
Centner, m. a Cent, Centenary, Kintal, a hundred Weight.
Centrum, n. f. Mittel-Punct.
Ceremonie, f. a Ceremony, Formality. *it*, Rite in the Church.
Ceremonien-Meister, m. an Usher, Introducer, Master of Ceremonies.
Cetrach, Cerach, f. Milk-Kraut.
Chalcedonier, m. Chalcedony, f. Onyx, Carniol.
Chaldeer, a Chaldean.
Char-Freytag, m. the Good-Friday.
Char-Woche, f. the Week before Easter.
Cherubin, m. a Cherubin.
China-China (ein Fieber-Pulver) Quinquina, Jesuits-Powder, (of the Cortex Peruvianus).
China-Wurzel (Scheiß-Wurzel) f. China-Root.
Chocolate, f. Chocolate.
Cholerisch, cholerick.
Chor, n. 1) in der Kirche, the Quire, Chancel. 2) Chor, m. Sänger, the Chorus, Choristers. **Chor-Altar**, m. the high or great Altar. **Chor-Herr**, m. a Canon, Prebendary. **Chor-Rock**, m. Chor-Hemdd, n. a Surplice. **Chor-Bruder**, **Chor-Sänger**, a Querister. **Chor-Schwester**, a Nun that sings in a Quire.
Choral-Music, f. plain Musick.
Chrisam, m. Chrism.
Christ, a Christian.
Christ-Abend, m. Christmas Eve or Vigil.
Christenheit, f. the Christendom.
Christenthum, n. die Christliche Religion, Christianity.
Christen-Volk, n. Christian-People, all the Christians.
Christ-Geschend, n. ein heiliger Christ, m. a Christmas Gift or Present.
Christ-Kindlein (das) our Saviour when he was born a Child.
Christlich, christian, Christian-like. *adv.* christianly.

- Christ-Monat**, m. the Month of December.
Christ-Nacht, f. Christmas-Night.
Christ-Tag, m. Christmas-Day.
Christus, (Jesus) Jesus Christ.
Christ-Woche, f. Christmas-Week.
Christ-Wurz, f. Bears-Foot, Set-Word.
Chronik, f. a Chronicle, Annals, f. Geschicht-Buch.
Chronik-Schreiber, a Chronicler, Annalist.
Chronologie, f. Zeitrechnung.
Chronologisch, chronological.
Chrysolyth, m. the Chrysolite.
Chrysopras, m. the Chrysopras-Stone.
Chur, f. Churfürstliche Würde, Electorat.
Chur-Fürst, m. Elector.
Churfürstenthum, n. the Electorat, the Elector's Territories.
Churfürstin, f. the Electress. Die vermittelte Churfürstin, the Electress Dowager.
Churfürstlich, Electoral. Seine Churfürst. Durchl. His Electoral Highness or Serenity.
Chur-Prinz, m. the Electoral Prince, Heir of the Electorship.
Chymie, f. Chymistry. Chymisch, chymical. Chymicus, a Chymist.
Cibeben (lange Rosinen) Raisins of the Sun.
Cichorien, Cichory, f. Wegwart.
Cider oder Eider, Cider, f. Apfel-Most.
Timbeln, f. a Pair of Cymbals.
Cinnober, Cinnoper, Cinnaber, Vermillion, red Lead, f. Sinner.
Cirkel, m. a Circle, a Pair of Compasses.
Cirkellicht, round in the Form of a Circle.
Cirkeln, to make a Circle. Cirkel-Punct, m. the Center of a Circle. Cirkelung, f. Circulation.
Cistern, f. a Cistern.
Cistercienser-Mönch, m. a Cistercian-Monk or Bernardine.
Citadell, n. a Citadell.
Cither, f. a Cittern or Sistrum.
Citrinchen, f. a little Cittern.
Citiren (vor Gerichte fordern) to cite or summon one, indite or bid him to appear. *it.* to alledge, quote.
Citirung, f. Citation, Summoning. *it.* Quoting or Alledging of a Passage.
Citron, Citrone, f. a Citron, Limon. Citronat, candid Lemon Peel. Citronen-Baum, m. a Lemon-Tree, Pom-Citron-Tree.
Citron-Farbe, citron or lemon-Colour.
Claret (Clarion) f. a Clarion, (shrill Trumpet) Soundine.
Claret-Wein, m. Claret (red Wine.)
Classe, f. a Class, Classis, Rank, Order.
Clavicordium, n. f. Spinnet.
Clavicymbel, n. Clavicords, Harpsicords.
Clavier, n. the Keys, Stops or Frets of a Harpsicord, Virginals, Chime or Organs.
Clavis (auf dem Clavier) m. the Key or Cliff in Musick.
Clause, f. a strait, narrow, close Room. *it.* a Clause or Condition added to an Agreement.
Clausur, f. the Clasps or Buckles of a Book.
Clerisey, f. the Clergy, f. Geistlichen.
Clister, n. a Glisten or Clister.
Cloack, f. n. a Jakes, Sink.
Closter, n. the Cloister, f. Kloster.
Cobalt, m. Calamin, Cadmia, Cobalt, f. Kobolt.
Cochenillie, f. oder Cochenille, Cutcheneal.
Locus-Nüsse, f. Coco-Nuts.
Coffe, f. Caffee.
Colick, f. the Colick, f. Bauch-Grimmen.
Collation, f. (eine Beche) a Collation, Entertainment, Club.
Collationiren, (gegen einander halten) to collate a Writ with another.
Collecte, f. a Collection, Gathering, f. Sammlung.
College, m. a Colleague or Colleger, one of the Masters of a Collegiate School.
Collegiat, m. a Fellow of a Colledge.
Colmar-Kraut, f. Gauchheil.
Coloquinten, Coloquintida, f. wilder Kürbis.
Colloriren, (im Singen) to trill or quaver.
Comödiant, m. a Comedian, Stage-Player.
Comediantin, f. a She-Player.
Comödie, f. a Comedy or Play. Eine spielen, to act a Comedy.
Comödiantisch, comical.
Comödien-Schreiber, a Play-Wright.
Comet, m. a Comet, Blazing-Star.
Commentgen (Commentlein, Comment-Schüsselgen) a Saucer.
Commiss-Nickel, m. eine Soldaten-Hure, a Camp-Whore, a meer Prostitute, Drab, Soldier's Wench.
Commiss-Brodt, n. Ammunition-Bread.
Commissarius, a Commissary, Commissioner.
Communicant, c. a Communicant, one that receives the Communion.
Communication, f. the Communication.
Communiciren, 1) einem etwas, to communicate, impart a Thing to one. 2) Mit zum heiligen Abendmahl gehen, to communicate, receive the Sacrament.
Communion, f. the Communion.
Companie, f. a Company, Assembly. Eine Companie Soldaten, a Company or Troop of Soldiers. Mit einem in Companie treten, to joyn Stock, become Partners.
Companion,

- Companion, m. a Companion.
 Compas, m. a Compas, a Sailor's or Mariner's Compass, a Sun-Dial, f. Sonnen-
 Zeiger, Sonnen-Uhr.
 Compas-Dose, (oder Kasten) the Bittacle.
 Complexion, f. the Complexion.
 Compliment, n. a Compliment.
 Complimentiren, to compliment.
 Complot, n. a Plot. f. Zusammenverschwörung.
 Componist, m. one that composes Musical Pieces.
 Concept, n. the Project or first Draught of a Writ. Einem das Concept verrücken, to put one out of Conceit.
 Concipiren, f. abfassen.
 Concipist, he that draws a Writ.
 Concubine, f. a Concubine, f. Weyschlätterin.
 Confect, m. Comfits, Suckets, Sweet-Meats, Preserves.
 Confsiciren, to confiscate.
 Consistorium, n. a Consistory or principal Court of Ecclesiastical Matters, a Court of Arches. consistorialisch, consistorial.
 Consonant, m. a Consonant.
 Consorte, m. a Partner, Fellow-Companion.
 Constabler, m. a Gunner.
 Contraband, (verbothene Waare) contraband (contrabanded or prohibited Goods)
 Conterfet, n. a Portraiture, Picture, f. Ebenbild.
 Contract, f. Vertrag.
 Contract, (an Gliedern) f. lahm.
 Convoy, n. a Convoy, Gard.
 Convoyiren, to convoy.
 Copie oder Copen, a Copy, f. Abschrift.
 Copist, m. a Copier, Transcriber.
 Coralle, f. a Corall. Corallen (Körner) Beads of Coral.
 Corallen-Moos, m. Coralline, Coral-Moss, Herb-Coral.
 Corbatsche, f. a Whip, Scourge, Bulls-Pizzle.
 Corduan, m. (Leder) n. Cordovan-(Leather.)
 Coriander- (Saamen) m. Coriander (Seed.)
 Corinten, (kleine Rosinen) Currants.
 Corck, m. Cork, f. Wanstffel-Holz.
 Cornel-Kirschen, Dog-Berries, f. Kornel.
 Cornet, m. a Cornet.
 Körper, m. a Body, f. Leib. Ein todter Körper, a Corps, dead Body, f. Leichnam.
 Körperlein, n. a little Body.
 Körperlich, corporal. ein körperlicher Eyd, a corporal Oath.
 Corporal, m. a Corporal.
 Corporalschaft, f. a Troop or Band of Soldiers commanded by a Corporal.
 Corpulent, corpulent, bigbodied, f. dick.
 Corsar, m. a Corsair, f. See-Räuber.
 Costen-Balsam, f. Grauen-Münz, the Herb Cost-mary.
 Costi, (bey Hauff-Leuten) dort, an eurent Ort, there with you, in your Place or Town.
 Covent, m. Whig, very small Beer, Table-Beer.
 Credenz, f. the Tasting of Meat and Drink of a Prince.
 Credenz-Becher, m. a Salver.
 Credenz-Brieff, Credentials, a Creditive.
 Credentzer, f. Mund-Schenck.
 Credenz-Tisch, m. a Cup-Board, Side-Board-Table.
 Credit, m. the Credit, Creance, Credence, Trust, f. Glauben.
 Creditiren, to credit, make one your Creditor, f. frauen.
 Crepiren, to starve, perish by Fame or Want.
 Crepon, m. Crepp, Grape.
 Creuz, n. the Cross. Das Creuz (und Leiden) the Cross, Misery, Suffering, Misfortune. Das Creuz (eines Pferd-Rückens) the Crupper, Dock, Buttocks of a Horse.
 Creuz-Balken, m. a Cross-Beam.
 Creuzbaum, m. Palma-Christi. f. Wunder-Baum.
 Creuz-Beer, f. Christ-Thorn-Berries.
 Creuz-Dorn, Christ-Thorn, the White-Bramble, f. Weg-Dorn.
 Creuzen, (auf der See) to cruise or cross the Seas.
 Creuzer, m. 1) Schiff, a Cruiser, Man of War bound to cruise. 2) eine Münze, a Coin in Germany so called.
 Creuz-Erhöhungsfest, n. Crouchmas, the 14th. of September.
 Creuzfarth, f. a Procession in Rogation-Week.
 Creuz-Gang, m. a Church-Porch, Parlor, Alley under a Cloister.
 Creuzigen, 1) ans Creuz schlagen, to crucify one, nail him to the Cross. Sich, sein Fleisch und Blut, to mortify, check, subdue, conquer, and bring under the natural Appetites, Lusts or Inclination. 3) Sich über etwas segnen und creuzigen, to bless and cross yourself out of Astonishment.
 Creuzigung, f. the Crucifying or Crucifixion. ii. Mortification &c.
 Creuzlein, n. a little Cross.
 Creuz-Spinne, f. a Spinner, Sort of Spider.
 Creuz-Tag, Rogation-Sunday.
 Creuzträger, n. a Cross-Bearer, Sufferer, afflicted Man.
 Creuzweg, a Cross-Way, f. Scheideweg, Creuzweiss, across.

Creuz-Wurz, f. Groundsel, f. Johannis-Kraut, *it.* Croswort, Mugweed, f. Modelgeer.

Crocodill, n. a Crocodile. **Crocodill-Thränen**, Crocodile's Tears, treacherous Tears.

Crone, f. a Crown, f. Krone.

Cristall, m. Cristal.

Crystallen, Cristal-Glasses.

Cubeben, Cubebs.

Cucumner, f. Gurken.

Cur, f. f. Heilung.

Curiren, f. heilen.

Curass, m. a Cuirass. **Curassier**, a Cuirassier.

Currente, (die) the Number of certain-Scholars that go about singing in the Streets. Ein **Current-Schüler**, one of the Number of such Scholars.

Current (gangbar) Geld, current Money.

Currier, m. a Courier, an Express. In vollem **Curier**, full speed.

Curtisan, a Gallant, f. Buhler, Freyer, *it.* a Jack-Pudding, f. Pickel-Hering, Hanswurst.

Cymbel, f. (Schelle) a Cymbal. f. Cimbeln.

Cypressen, Cypress.

D.

Da, 1) allda, there. es ist nicht da, it is not there. wer da? who there? 2) da, wo, where. ein Land, da, (wo) alles voll auf ist, a Country, where there is Abundance of all Things. 3) da, für hier, here. da bin ich, here I am. da ist er, here he is. 4) da, für als, when or as. da ich in der Stadt war, when I was in Town, oder being in the Town. da er hinweg gieng, as he went away. 5) da, für damals, zur selben Zeit, then, when. da geschah es, then it fell out. da ich dieses sagte, antwortete er, when I said so oder saying this (then) he answered. 6) da, da doch, when, when as, where as. warum soll ich gestraft werden, da ich doch unschuldig bin? why shall I be punished, being (whenas, whereas, when however) I am innocent? 7) wer da spricht er ist ein Christ, who, whoever, whosoever calls himself a Christian. wer da glaubt und getauft wird, he that believes and is baptized. alle die da selig werden wollen, all that will be saved. 8) da, weil, indem, while. es hilft einem Sünder nichts, daß er von andern nicht gesehen wird, da (weil oder indem) er von ihm selbst gesehen wird, It nothing avails an Offender not to be seen by others, while he is seen by himself. 9) da hinge-

gen whereas, instead that, da ich hingegen belohnet werden soll, whereas, instead that I should be rewarded &c. 10) da, da, das sehen wir gerne, ay! ay! well, well! so, so! we are glad on't.

Dabey, über das, benebst, besides that, with that. **dabey bleiben**, to abide, persist, continue in your Resolution. **da bey lassen**, to let it suffice, to acquiesce in. **dabey thun**, to contribute to. **da bey erkennen**, to know there by or by it. **dabey schreiben**, to add, note in the Margin. nahe dabey, hard by, near to &c.

Dach, n. the Roof. Sich unter ein Dach begeben, to shelter yourself. **Dach-Decker**, m. a Thatcher, Shingler, Tiler, Slater. **Dach-Fahne**, f. a Fane, Weather-Cock. **Dach-Fenster**, n. a Dormer-Window, Lover-Hole. **Dachlein**, n. a little Roof. **Dach-Rinne**, f. a Gutter.

Dachs, m. a Badger. **Dachsloch**, n. **Dachsbau**, m. a Badger-Hole, Burro or Kennel. **Dachschliefer**, m. **Dachshund**, a Terrier, Dog-Badger. **Dachsen-Schmalz**, n. Badger-Grease.

Dacht, m. (am Licht) a Wick or Match. f. Tacht.

Dachte (ich) I did think, f. denken.

Dach-Träufte, f. the Eaves.

Dadurch, 1) wodurch, whereby. dadurch wir selig werden, where by (or by which) we are saved. 2) durch solches Mittel, thereby. 3) man reiset dadurch, one passes through.

Dafern, if, if so be that, provided.

Dafür, for it. dafür, vor dasselbe, before it.

Dafür halten, to suppose, think, believe judge.

Dagegen, 1) hingegen, on the Contrary, contrarily. 2) dagegen, gegen das, vor solches, in Exchange or Requit for. 3) dagegen, dawider, against, there against.

Daheim, home, at home. **daheim bleiben**, to stay home. einer, der daheim in seinem Dorffe erzogen, a home-spun Fellow.

Daher, hence, therefore. daher, oder von dannen, thence, from thence. daher, oder von wannen, whence, from whence. daher gehen, to go on, to proceed. daher prangen oder stugen, to carry it high, go prancing.

Dahin, thither, yonder, thitherwards. er (es) ist dahin, he (it) is gone, passed, away, expired. **dahin fahren**, to pass along, to ride thither in a Coach. *it.* to be gone to dye.

Dahinten, behind. **dahinten bleiben**, to abide or remain behind or backwards. **dahinten lassen**, to leave behind.

Däfe.

Däſe, f. a Mat, f. Matte.

Damahls, then, at that Time.

Damahlig, of thoſe Times.

Damaſciren, to damaſk. eine Damaſcirt Klinge, a damaſked or damaſquined Sword.

Damaſt, m. Damaſk.

Damaſten, of Damaſk. ein Damaſten-Kleid, a Damaſk-Gown.

Dam- oder Bret-Spiel, Draughts. eine Dame (Stein im Bret) a Man at Draughts.

Damenbret, n. a Cheſs-Board. Damen ſpielen, to play at Draughts.

Dam-Hirsch, m. a Buck, fallow Deer.

Damiſch, dull, f. dumm. einen damiſch machen, to benum one, ſtun his Head.

Damit, auf daß, that, to the End that. damit, mit dem with it, therewith, by that (Means.) damit nicht, leſt.

Damm, m. a Dam, Dike, Bank, Cauſey, Bay.

Dämmen, to fence or incompaſs a Piece of Ground with Banks, Dikes, Dams, Water-Gages.

Dampf (Rauch) Fume, Smoak. Dunſt, a Vapour, Exhalation. Brodem (von heißen Speiſen &c.) a Whif, Reek, Steam, Fume. in einem Bergwerck, a Damp, Slough, f. Schwaden. Dampfen, Dampf von ſich geben, to evaporate, fume, exhale &c.

Dämpfen, 1) ſeuer, to quench, extinguish put out, ſmother. die Gemüths-Bewegungen, to hinder or ſtop the Motions of the Mind. Fleiſch dämpfen, to ſtew Meat in a Stove-Pan.

Dämpſicht, dämpfig, damp, wet, full of Damp. it. engbrüſtig, ſhort-breathed, broken-winded, aſmatick.

Dampf-Loch, n. a Vent, Smoak-Hole, f. Rauch-Loch.

Dämpfung, f. das Dämpfen, the Suffocation, Extinguiſhing, Extinction, Quenching, Putting out.

Danck, m. Thanks, f. Danckſagung. Ich weiß ihm das keinen Danck, I cannot take that for a Kindneſs.

Danckbar, grateful, thankful. Danckbarlich, gratefully, thankfully. Danckbarkeit, f. Thankfulneſs, Gratitude, f. Erkenntlichkeit.

Dancken, danckſagen, to thank, give or render Thanks. einem übel dancken, to reward, requit one ill, render him Evil for good. Dancklied, n. a Thanksgiving-Pſalm or Song. Danck-Opfer, n. a Thank - Offering. Danckſagung, f. a Thanksgiving. nach dem Eſſen, the Saying Grace after Meal. Danckſchreiben, n. a Letter of Thanks.

Dann, denn, ſintemahl, dieweil, For, for as

much as, becauſe. dann, alſdenn, then. dann, als, than, except, but. dann und wann, now and then.

Dannen (von) thence, from thence, from that Place. Dannenhero, therefore, wherefore, hence, thence &c. f. daher, verhalten.

Dannoch, f. dennoch.

Danzig, n. Dantzick.

Dapffer, valiant, f. tapffer.

Daran, an dem, thereon or at, thereby. daran iſt viel gelegen, This is of great Moment, Conſequence, Importance, Concern. daran müſſen, to be constraint to do. nicht daran wollen, to be unwilling to take a Taſte of the Bait. das Leben daran ſetzen, to venture or hazard your Life (lay it at Stake) for it. wohl bey einem dran ſeyn, to be in Favour with one. Theil daran haben, oder nehmen, to be concerned in, take Part or Share of, have a Hand in the Matter.

Darauf, worauf, afterwhich, after that, there-on, there upon, upon which &c. ſich darauf verlaſſen, to depend on, rely upon. darauf, oben auf ein Ding, upon, on, over a Thing. acht darauf haben, to mind a Thing, be attentive to it.

Daraus, aus demſelben, hence, thence, there of, out, by, from. daraus ſolget, hence (there out, by, or from it) follows. was wird endlich daraus werden? what will at laſt become of it? man kan nicht daraus flug werden, there is no Meaning or Senſe in it.

Darben, to ſuffer Want and Penury, f. mangeln, Mangel leiden. Darbung, f. Indigence.

Darbey, neben, thereby, therewith, by or with it. dadurch, hereby, thereby, by that. darbey ſollſ bleiben, that we will ſtand to or perſiſt in.

Darbieten, to offer, tender. Darbiethung, f. the Offer, Offering &c.

Darbringen, to bring there (to an appointed Place) produce.

Darein, thereinto, into it, into them. darein willigen, to conſent, yield, aſſent to. darein reden, to interrupt one's Speech. darein ſehen, to regard and correct it. darein ſchlagen, to ſtrike &c.

Darff (ich) I dare, f. dürfen.

Darfür, f. dafür.

Dargeben, to give, exhibit, preſent, proffer, tender a Thing.

Dargegen, f. dagegen.

Darhalten, to tender, f. darreichen.

Darinnen, there-in, therewithin, in it, in them &c.

- Darlegen**, to lay or put down a Thing.
- Darm**, m. a Gut. die Därme, Därmer, Gedärme, the Bowels, Guts, f. Eingeweide. reingemachte, (Kaltaunen, Flecke) Chitterlings, Tripes. Darm-Sicht, f. the Cholick, a Gripping in the Guts. Därmlein, n. a little or small Gut.
- Darnach**, 1) hernach, after, hereafter, afterwards, after that. 2) darnach, nachdem (sich zuträgt) as (it happens) according as, 3) Darnach, solchem gemäß, according to, agreeably, answerably &c. 4) nach demselben, at, for, after it. wer fragt darnach? who asks for it? or who cares for it!
- Darneben**, near, nigh, next. darneben, besides that, moreover, f. benest, ferner.
- Darnieder**, (liegen, fallen, werffen &c.) to ly, fall, throw &c. down to the Ground.
- Darob**, f. drob. daroben, f. droben.
- Darre**, 1) Schwindsucht, the Phthisick, Consumption. 2) Malt-Darre, f. Maltkilm.
- Darreichen**, to reach forth, offer, tender, proffer, deliver. darreichen, damit versehen, to furnish, provide, supply with.
- Darschießen**, Geld, f. vor- (her) schießen.
- Darschuß**, m. the Advance.
- Darstellen**, (etwas) to exhibit, produce. sich, to appear.
- Darthun**, to prove a Thing, make it good, demonstrate it, f. beweisen.
- Darüber** über das, over, more, over and above, beside, there of (on, to, above, over) additionally. darüber fahren, to pass over. darüber zählen, to add to the Number.
- Darum**, deshalb, therefore, for which Cause or Reason, for it. 2) darum, umher, about, round about. 3) darum kommen, darum geben, to lose, to give for.
- Darvon**, f. davon.
- Davor**, f. davor.
- Darwider**, f. dawider.
- Darzahlen**, to pay (ready Money) down (upon the Nail.)
- Darzu**, f. dazu.
- Das**, (der Artikel) the. (das Pronom.) that. dasmahl, that time, for that time, then. über das, besides, moreover, thereabove.
- Daselbst**, there, in that Place, f. allda.
- Daseyn**, to be there, be present.
- Dasjenige**, welches &c. that which.
- Dasig**, of that Place.
- Daß** (die Conjunct.) that. dergestalt, daß &c. so, as &c. such, as &c. f. auf daß, damit. dasselbe oder selbige, that, the same.
- Datiren**, to date (a Letter) früher oder eher datiren to antidate, datiret seyn, to be dated.
- Dattel**, f. Dattel-Kern, m. a Date. Indische Dattel &c. f. Tamarind. Dattelbaum, m. the Date-Tree, Palm-Tree. Datteln, Dates, Palmettas.
- Datum**, n. the Date of a Letter &c.
- Daube**, f. (von Holz) a Pipestave, Side-Board, f. Faß-Daube.
- Dauchte**, (mich es) methought, I thought, it seemed to me.
- Dauen**, to digest, f. verdauen.
- Dauung**, f. Verdaunung.
- Daume oder Daumen**, m. the Thumb. eines Daumen breit, a Thumb's-Breadth, an Inch. Daumen-Stock, m. a Thumb's Screw. Däumling, m. a Tumb-Stall, Thimble, f. Fingerhut.
- Daur oder Dauer**, f. the Duration, Continuance, Lasting, f. währen. Dauerhaft, durable, lasting, strong &c.
- Dauren**, (lassen sich) to rue, regret, grudge, be concerned for. er dauret mich, I pity him. es dauret mich, I am sorry for it.
- Dauren**, to last, indure, persist, continue, hold out. Dauerhaftigkeit, f. Durableness, Stableness, Firmness, Solidity. Daurung, f. Daur.
- Davon**, (von dar) hence, thence, whence, from thence, thereof or from. davon, von demselben, thereof, of it, about it &c. davon gehen, kommen, lauffen &c. to go away, come or get off, to fly, run away, make your Escape &c.
- Davor**, fore or before it or them. da sey Gott vor! God forbid. davor halten, to think, suppose, believe, mean, judge.
- Dawider**, there against, against it or them.
- Dazu**, thereto, thereunto, thereat, to, unto or at it or them.
- Dazumahl**, zur selben Zeit, then, at that Time.
- Dazwischen**, there-between, or betwixt, there-among or amongst, f. zwischen.
- Decem**, m. Tyhes, f. Zehenden.
- Dechant**, Dehent, m. the Dean, f. Dunt-Herr.
- Deck**, n. (eines Schiffs) the Deck, Orlope (of a Ship.)
- Deckebette**, n. a Deck-or Upper-Bed, the Coverlet, Coverling.
- Decke**, f. a Covering. mit einander unter einer Decke liegen, to conspire or agree together, have a secret Intelligence. sich strecken, nach der Decken, to cut your Coat according to your Cloth. eine Decke von Binken, a Mat. die Decke eines Gemachs, the Cieling, f. Stuben-Decke.
- Deckel**, m. the Cover, Lid.
- Decken**, (den Tisch) to spread the Table and say

- lay the Cloth. Ich oder etwas, to cover, f. zudecken, bedecken.
- Decker, f. die Composita, als Siegeldecker, Tafeldecker.
- Deck-Mantel, m. a Cover, Cloak, Vail, blind Pretence, Shew or Colour, f. Vorwand, Schein.
- Degen, m. a Sword. einen tragen, to wear a Sword. den Degen ziehen, to draw a Sword. ein bloßer Degen, a naked (drawn) Sword. den Degen wieder einstecken, to put up (sheath) your Sword. die Schärfe eines Degens, the Edge. das Geflitter oder Klingen der Degen, the Glashing, Swashing of Swords. Degen-Gefäß, n. the Hilt or Handle of a Sword. das Stich-Blat, the Shell. Degen-Gehent, n. a Belt, Sword-Girdle, Sword-Hangers. Degen-Klinge, f. the Blade of a Sword. Degen-Knopf, m. the Pommel or Hilt. Degen-Scheide, f. the Scabbard, Sheath.
- Dehnen, to stretch, extend, distend, f. recken, ausdehnen. Dehnung, f. a Stretching, Extending &c.
- Deichsel, f. the Thill, Range, Waggon-Beam, Draught-Tree. Deichsel-Löne (oder Nagel) the Thill-Pin. Deichsel-Pferd, n. the Thiller, Thill-Horse.
- Deien deien, f. gedenken.
- Dein, (conjunctiv.) thy. (absolut.) thine.
- Deinetwegen, deinetwegen, um deinet willen, for thy Sake, in thy Behalf, because of the.
- Deinig, e, es, thine.
- Delphin, m. the Dolphin, f. Meer-Schwein. Der Delphin in Frankreich, the eldest Son of the French King.
- Delphinat, m. a County in France so called.
- Dem, (der Dativ. des Articuli masc. und neutrius) to, unto. dem ist also, it is so, dem sey, wie ihm wolle, however it be, be it as it will. es ist an dem, daß, it is about, like to fall out, there wants little. zu dem, moreover. indem, gleich, by that Moment, by that Time.
- Demant, m. a Diamond, an Adamant-Stone. das Spielen oder der Glanz eines Demants, the Water, Lustre, Brightness of it. Demant-Rose, f. a Jewel, Locket. Demant-Schleiffer, m. a Diamond-Cutter.
- Demmen (und schlemmen) to carrouse, f. schwelgen. Demmerich, demmericht, dusky, dusky, somewhat dark.
- Demmern, es demmert schon 1) es wird schon Abend, it grows late, dark, Night, it begins to dusk. 2) wird schon Tag, it dawns, the Day breaks, begins to peep.
- Demmer, Demmerung, f. the Twilight, Cock-Shoot, Mock-Shade. Die Morgen-Demmerung, the Dawning, Peeping, Break of Day. Die Abend-Demmerung, the Dusk of the Evening, Shutting of the Day Light, Crepuscule.
- Demnach 1) diemeil, since, since that, seeing that, because that, for as much as, whereas. 2) darum, derhalben, therefore, where-fore, for that Reason or Cause, upon that Account.
- Demuth, f. Niedrigkeit, Humility, Humbleness, Lowliness of Mind.
- Demüthig, humble. demüthige Bitte, a humble Craving, Supplication, Request.
- Demüthigen (sich) to humble yourself, descend, come down, stoop, yield. (einen) to abuse one, bring him low or to Subjection, abate his Pride, f. erniedrigen. Demüthiglich, humbly &c. Demüthigung, f. Humiliation, Abasement, f. Erniedrigung.
- Den (articul. mascul.) den Mann, the Man, den, für diesen, that. Den, für denen, articul. masc. & foem. Plur. to, unto. Denen, für diesen oder diejenigen, to those. Denen, für welchen, to which.
- Dencken, to think. gedacht, thought. an etwas dencken, to think of, reflect upon, mind, consider, remember, f. gedencken.
- Denckmahl, n. a Monument. Denckbüchlein, n. a Memorial, Book of Memorandums or Remembrance. Denck-Ring, m. a Ring to remember one by. Denck-Spruch, m. a Motto, Symbol, Device. Denckwürdig, memorable, remarkable, notable, worthy to be noted. Denckzeichen, n. a Token, Sign, f. Denckmahl.
- Denen, to whom, to them, f. den.
- Dengeln (die Sense) to whet your Sithe, f. schärfen.
- Denn, For. denn, alsdenn, then. mehr denn, more than, f. dann. Was denn? what then?
- Dennemarck, n. Danemark.
- Dennemärcker, Dähne, a Danish-Man, a native of Danemark.
- Denn-Gras, n. f. Weg-Gras.
- Dennoch, yet, yet for all that, withall that, however, but yet, nevertheless.
- Deputat, n. a Share, Portion, Pittance destined to one, an Allowance.
- Der (Articul) the. der Sohn, the Son. Der, für, dieser oder jener, that or he. der wird es thun, that (or he) will do it. Der, für welcher, which. unser Vater, der du bist &c. our Father, which art &c. der, so da gläubet, he that believes, der (Genit. Articuli in Sing. foem.) der Kirche, of the Church.

Church. im Plur. masc. & foem. der Männer, der Weiber, of the Men, of the Women. *Der, Dat. Artic. foem. Gen. Sing.* der Tochter, to the Daughter.

Derb, massive, solid, hard, sound, compact, dry, stanch &c. eine derbe Ohrseige, a sound Box on the Ear.

Dereinst, f. dermahleinst.

Deren, das Relativ. Gen. Cas. of which, of that. 2) deren, welcher, whose. deren der Bauch ihr Gott ist, whose Belly is their God, or the Belly of whom or of which is their God.

Derer Gen. Plur. artic. masc. & foem. of them, some.

Dergestalt, so that, in so much that, in such a Manner that.

Dergleichen, the like, such, such like, of the same, of the same Sort.

Derjenige, welcher &c. he, that &c. such a one as &c.

Derhalben, therefore, for that Reason, f. deswegen.

Dermahleinst, some (one) Time or other, some Time hereafter, once after this Time.

Dermahlen, dißmahl, this (at this) Time, now, for the present, by this Time.

Dermassen, in so much that, in such a Manner that &c. f. solchergestalt, daß &c.

Dero (braucht man von hohen Personen, anstatt deren, ihr, ihre, sein, seine) their, her, your &c.

Derohalben, derowegen, f. derhalben.

Derselbe, dieselbe, dasselbe, the same. Eben derselbe, the very same.

Derhalben, derwegen, therefore, for that Reason, wherefore &c. f. daher.

Des of the. des Morgens, in the Morning. des Tages, in the Day-Time. des Nachts, in the Night. des Sommers, in Summer-Time.

Desgleichen, likewise, in like Manner, after the same Manner or Way.

Deß, dessen, of it, thereof.

Deßelben, of the same (Man or Thing)

Deßelbengleichen, f. desgleichen.

Deßsen (für welches) whose, of whom, of which. deßsen ungeachtet, notwithstanding, not considering that, without having Regard to it.

Destomehr, the more. destoweniger, the less. desto besser, ärger &c. the better, the worse &c.

Deswegen, therefore, to the End that, for that Purpose, upon that Account, about it, for all that &c.

Deute, f. a Cornet or Paper-Case, f. Düte.

Deuten, 1) wünschen, to, becken, make a

Sign, to nod to. 2) Etwas, auslegen, to interpret, expound, explain (a Dream.) Etwas unrecht deuten, to misinterpret. zum besten deuten, to take in good Part. übel deuten, to take ill. darauf deuten, to apply to. vordeuten, to prefigure, be a Type of, f. andeuten.

Deuter, f. Ausleger. Deutelen, f. an Interpretation.

Deutlich, klärlich, distinctly, plainly, clearly, articulately, perspicuous. ausdrücklich, expressly, evidently, palpably &c.

Deutlichkeit, f. the Clearness, Plainness, Perspicuity &c.

Deutsch, German, f. teutsch.

Deutung, f. an Interpretation, Explication, Expounding, Explaining. it. Meaning, Portending. it. an Application, Tendency

Diaconus, a Deacon, f. Capellan.

Diamant, m. a Diamond, f. Demant.

Diät, f. Diet, f. Lebens-Art. diätisch leben, to keep one's self to a strict Diet.

Dich, thee.

Dicht, massy, solid, close, thick, tight, hard, fast, f. derb. ein dichter Regen, a thick Shower. ein dichter Wald, a thick Forest, a Thicket. dicke Leinwand, thick, strong and close woven Linnen. dicht aneinander, close together, contiguous, joining with one another. ein dichter Körper, a solid, compact Body.

Dichte f. the Solidity, Thickness, Massiness &c.

Dichten, to feign, forge, invent, devise, contrive, f. erdichten. Lieder dichten, to compose Songs. Verse dichten, to rime, versify, poetize. Das Dichten und Trachten, Denken und Sinnen, the Thoughts, Conceits, Imaginations, Lusts, Desires and Appetites of Man's Heart.

Dichter, m. a Poet, ein Mährlein = Dichter, a Forger of Tales. Dichteren, f. Poetry. Dichterin, f. a Poetess, She-Poet. Dicht-Kunst, f. Poesy. Dichtung, f. the Feigning, Inventing, Contriving, Composing, Forging &c.

Dick, thick, big, bulky. ein dicker Mann, Dick-Bauch, a corpulent, foggy, frum, plump, fat, big-bodied, Pot-belly'd, gorebelly'd, Man, a Paunch-Belly, abbey Lubber, a Squab. dicke Finsterniß, black Darkness. dicker Nebel, a Rime, thick Mist. dickes Gebüsch, a Thicket, thick-Bush. im dicksten Walde, in the Depth of a Forest. im dicksten Gedränge, in the thickest of the Throng. ein Dickback, a Blob-or Chub-Cheeked Fellow. dick-belaubte Bäume, thick-leaved Trees.

Trees. das dicke Bein, the Thigh, siehe Schenkel. Der dicke Darm, the great Gut. dick besetzt, thick-set. Dicke, f. the Thick, Thickness, Bigness. des Leibes, the Corpulancy, Fatness, Plumpness, eines Safts &c. the Consistency. dickhäutig, thick-skinned. Dick-Kopf, m. a Chub, Jolt-Head, Jobbernot, bigheaded-blotted-fac'd-Fellow. dicklicht, etwas dick, a little big, some-what corpulent. Dick-Maul, n. a blubber-lipped Fellow. dickschalicht, thick-shelled. ein dicker Thaler, twenty seven Grosches of German Money. Dick-Banst, f. Dick-Bauch.

Dictiren, to dictate, f. vorsagen.

Die, the. Die Frau, die Welt, the Woman, the World. die Männer, die Weiber, die Welten, die Dinger, the Men, the Women, the Worlds, the Things. Maria, die unbefleckte Jungfrau, Mary that undefil'd Virgin. Die Ober-Länder, Gebürger, those of the high-Country or Mountains. die Londner, those of London. die, für welche. Eine Jungfer, die heyrathet, a Maid, that marries. die Gott fürchten, they that fear God. drey mal die Woche, thrice a Week.

Dieb, m. a Thief. Dieberen, f. Thievery, Thieving, Thievishness. Diebin, f. a She Thief. Diebisch, thievish. Diebisch handeln, to play the Thief. Dieblein, n. a petty Thief. Diebs-Art, f. a Thieves Race. Diebs-Genoß, Diebs-Gesell, an Associate, Companion of Thieves, Setter, Concealer, f. Heler. Diebs-Gesicht, n. thievish Looks. Diebs-Gesinde, Thieves. Der Diebs-Hencker, the Hang-Man. Diebs-Nest, f. Raub-Nest. Diebs-Schlüssel, siehe Dietrich. Diebs-Stück, a Piece of Thievery.

Diebstahl, m. a Theft. kleiner Diebstahl, small Theft, petty Larceny. Diebs-Motte, Diebs-Bolck, Diebs-Zunft, a Gang, Band, Troop of Thieves.

Diele, f. 1) Bret, a Deal, Deal-Board, Plank. 2) Die Diele des Hauses, the Ground-Floor, Hall, Entry, Porch of a House.

Dielen, to floor a Room with Boards, to floor, board or plank it. Dielen-Händler, a Timber-Merchant.

Dienen, Dienst erweisen, to serve, be one's Servant, shew him Service. für Lohn dienen, to adle, earn Wages. 2) dienlich, oder nützlich seyn, to be serviceable, profitable, useful. es dienet nichts zur Sache, it is not to the Purpose. Zur Nachricht dienen, to be for a good Advice. mit Complimenten ist mir nichts gedient. I don't

love Ceremonies. man lasse sich doch dienen, Sir, under Favour, let me advise(tell) you.

Diener, m. a Servant, Servitor, f. Dienst-Bote, Knecht. ein Diener des Wortes oder Evangelii, a Minister, Preacher of the Gospel. Die Composita siehe unter dem Wort, womit sie sich anfangen. Dienerin, f. a She-Servant, Woman oder Maid-Servant, f. Magd. Dienerlein, n. a little Servant. dienlich, serviceable, expedient, proper, fit, convenient, useful, f. bequiem. Dienst, m. a Service. 1) Amt, a Place, Office, Charge, Employment. 2) Gefallen, a Service, Pleasure, Favour, good Turn. Gottesdienst, Worship, f. Gottes &c. Dienst erweisen, to do, render, shew Service. in Diensten stehen, to be engaged or in Service.

Dienstag, m. Tuesday.

Dienstbar, diensthaft, prepared, ready, prompt, inclined, prone to Service, siehe dienstfertig. 2) knechtisch unterworfen, subjected, bound, tributary, enslaved to one. Die Engel sind dienstbare Geister, the Angels are administering Spirits. Dienstbarkeit, f. Bondage, Subjection, Slavery. Dienst-Bote, m. a Servant, serving Man or Maid in a Family. dienstfertig, dienstwillig, officious, obsequious, at Command, ready and willing to serve, siehe dienstbar. Dienstfertigkeit, Dienst-Gesessenheit, Dienstwilligkeit, a Promptness, Readiness, Willingness, Willfulness to serve, Officiousness, Obsequiousness &c. Dienst-frey, free or exempt from Service. Dienst-Genosse, a Fellow-Servant. Dienst-Knecht, a Man-Servant. Dienst-Leistung, the Service, Doing, Exhibiting, Rendering of a Service. dienstlich, officiously, serviceably, f. dienlich. Dienst-Lohn, m. a Servant's Wages or Hire. Dienst-loß, out of Place or Office. Dienst-Magd, a Maid-Servant, Hand-Maid, Hand-Maiden. Dienstwillig, obliging, f. dienstfertig.

Dieselbe (Frau) that Woman. Dieselben (Männer) those Men. Dieselben alle haben mich verlassen, they all did forsake me. ich habe sie oder dieselben herzlich bedauert, I have pitied them most passionately.

Dieser, diese, dieses, this. Plur. diese, (Männer, Weiber und Dinger,) these. Dieser und jener, this and that, diese und jene, these and those.

Dieserwegen, For this Reason or Cause, upon this Account &c.

Diesseits, on this Side.

Dietrich, m. a Master-Key, Pick-Lock.

Dieweil,

Diemeil, because, by Reason that, seeing
 that, whereas, forasmuch, s. sintemal, weil.
 Differentien, f. Differences, Disputes,
 Quarrels.
 Dignität, f. Würde.
 Dill, f. Dill. Dill = Del, n. Dill-Oil.
 Dille auf dem Leuchter, the Socket of a
 Candlestick.
 Dinkel, (Speltz) Spelt. Dinkel = Korn,
 great- (Bear) Barley.
 Ding, n. a Thing. guter Dinge seyn, to
 make good Cheer, be merry.
 Dingen, Rauff machen, to strike up a Bar-
 gain, to cheapen or bargain. gar zu ge-
 nau dingen, to haggle, stand haggling.
 2) miethen, (einen Knecht, ein Schiff &c.) to
 hire. das Dingen, the Hiring &c. Din-
 ger oder Dinge, Things, s. Ding. Dinger,
 m. a Hirer.
 Dinte, f. Ink. Dienten = Faß, n. a Standish,
 Ink-Horn.
 Dinten = Fisch, m. the Cuttle-Fish, s. Black-
 Fisch.
 Dinten = Fleck, (Kleck) m. a Stain, Spot,
 Blur of Ink.
 Diptam, m. Dittany.
 Dir, to thee.
 Dirne, f. a Wench, a Girl, Maiden.
 Discant, m. die Falsette, feinste Stimme,
 the Discant, Treble. Discantist, one
 that sings the Discant.
 Dis, für dieses, this. weder dis noch das
 (i. e. weder dieses noch jenes) neither this
 nor that.
 Disseits, f. Diesseits.
 Dissel, m. (eines Küfers) a Cooper's Ad-
 dice or Adze.
 Dispmahl, vor dießmahl, For or by this
 Time.
 Distel, f. a Thistle. Distel = Finck, siehe
 Stieglitz. Distellicht, voller Disteln, full
 of Thistles.
 Distilliren, to still, distill.
 Distillir = Kolbe, f. Brenn = Kolbe.
 Ditto, (beym Kaufleuten.) of the same, of
 the said.
 Dobbeln (spielen) to double at Cards or
 Dice. Dobbler, m. Gamester, Double-
 Dealer.
 Doch, yet, however, but, s. dennoch, da doch &c.
 Docke, f. Englische (Art Hunde) an Eng-
 lish Dog.
 Docke, Docken = Spiel, f. Puppe.
 Doctor, a Doctor. Vulgo ein Medicus, a
 Physicien. Doctor werden, to commence
 Doctor, take the Degree of one.
 Doble, f. Dole.
 Dobn, m. Clay, f. Leimen, Töpfers = Erde,
 f. Tho 1.

Dolch, m. a Dudgeon, Dagger, Poniard.
 Dolch = Stoß, m. a Stab.
 Dole, f. a Jay, Jack-Daw. (eine Stein-
 Berg-) Dole, a Cornish Chough.
 Doll, dull, f. toll.
 Dolle, f. Quaste.
 Doll = Kraut, Morel, Night-Shadow, siehe
 Nachtschatten.
 Doll = Kühn, daring-bold, temerarious.
 Dollkühnheit, f. Audaciousness, s. Vermes-
 senheit.
 Dollmetscher, m. a Truche-Man, Inter-
 preter.
 Dollmetschen, to interpretate, s. auslegen.
 Dollmetschung, f. das Dollmetschen, the
 Interpreting, Explication.
 Dom, m. (die Stifts = Kirche) a Cathedral
 Church.
 Dom = Capitel, n. the Chapter, Assembly
 of the Canons.
 Dom = Dechant, the Dean of a Cathedral
 Church. Dom = Herr, a Canon, Canonist.
 Dom = Kirche, f. Dom. Dom = Probst, the Pro-
 vost or President of a Collegiate Church.
 Dom = oder Stifts = Frau, a Canoness.
 Domina, (Priorin in einem Kloster) the
 Prioress.
 Donau, f. the Danube.
 Donner, m. the Thunder. Das Krachen
 des Donners, the Roaring, Rumbling,
 hollow Noise of the Thunder. Donner =
 Bienen, Orpine, f. Bruch = Wurk. Donne-
 rer, (der) the Thunderer (Jupiter.) Don-
 ner = Keil, m. a Thunder-Bolt.
 Donnern, to thunder. mit Stücken auf ei-
 ne Stadt loß donnern, to thunder against,
 batter with Canon-Shot. mit dem Bann-
 Strahl wider die Käser donnern, to ful-
 minate against Hereticks.
 Donner = Büchse, f. s. Musketon.
 Donner = Reben, f. Erd = Ephen. Donner-
 schlag, m. a Thunder-Clap.
 Donnerstag, m. Thursday. Der grüne
 Donnerstag, Maundy-Thursday. Don-
 ner = Strahl, m. a Flash of Lightning.
 Donner = Wetter, n. Thunder-Weather.
 Doppel = Deutung, f. an Equivocation,
 double Meaning.
 Doppel = Gacke, m. a Wheel-Arquebuse,
 Pop-Gun.
 Doppel = Fertigkeit, f. a Doubling, Dis-
 sembling.
 Doppel = Kartaine, f. a double Canon.
 Doppeln (doppelt machen) to double.
 doppeln (spielen) s. dobbeln.
 Doppelt, double. adv. doubly, s. Zweisach.
 Dorff, n. a Village, Borough. ein kleines, f.
 Dorfflein. Dorff = Leute, Villagers, Coun-
 trey-People, Peasants. Dorfflein, a
 Dorp,

- Dorp, small Village. Dorff = Pfarrer, a Parson, Curate. Dorff = Richter, Dorff = Schulke, a Justice of Peace, the Bailiff of a Village. Dorffschafft, f. the whole Corporation of a Village, all that belong to a Dorp. Dorff-Schencke, Dorff-Wirth, m. an Inn-Keeper. Dorff-Schencke, f. the Inn or Beer-House in a Village. Dorff-Sprache, f. Gibbridge or Countrey-Speech. Dorff-Kister, a Countrey-Sexton. Dorff-Limmel, a Countrey Bumkin, Clown. Dorffschafft, after the Countrey Fashion.
- Dorn, m. a Thorn, Prickle. Die Composita f. unter dem Anfangs-Wort.
- Dorn-Busch, m. Dorn-Gesträuche, n. Dorn-Hecke, f. Dorn-Strauch, m. a Thorn-Busch, Shrub full of Prickles, a Hedge, Briar, Bramble.
- Dornen-Crone, f. a Crown platted of Thorns. dornig oder dornicht, thorny, full of Thorns. Dornlein, n. a little Thorn.
- Dorn-Jaun, m. a Set-or quick-Hedge, f. Hecke.
- Dorren, f. verdorren.
- Dörren, to dry, f. dürrer.
- Dorsche, a Cole-Wort-Stalk, f. Kohl-Strunk.
- Dort, 1) an jenem Ort, there, yonder, in that Place. 2) dort, in jener Welt, hereafter, in the other World. dort-droben, above. dort her, thence, from thence. dorthrum, there-about. dort, (dorten hin,) thither, that Way. dort-hinab, (hinunter) down there. dort hinauf, up there. dort hinaus, out there. dort hinein, in there. dorthinten, there behind. dort hinüber, there over. dort hinum, there about. dort oben, f. dort droben. dort unten, there below.
- Dorsch, m. (eine Art kleine Schell-Fische in der Ost-See) Haddock.
- Dose, f. a Box. Tobacks-Dose, f. a Tobacco-Box.
- Dosis, f. a Dose (of Physick.)
- Dosten, Wild-Majoram, f. Wohlgeruth.
- Dotter, m. (das gelbe im Ey) the Yelk of an Egg. Lein-Dotter, f. Lein.
- Drach, m. a Dragon.
- Drachen-Blut, n. Sanguis Draconis. it. Ditch-Dock, (eine Art von Mengel-Wurz) Drachen-Hure, a Witch. Drachen-Stein, m. the Dragon-Stone. Drachen-Wurz, Dragons-Wort, f. Schlangen-Kraut, gelbe Schwertel.
- Drachma, n. (Quintlein) a Drachm, Dram.
- Dragant, m. Tragacant, Goat's-Thorn, f. Bochs-Dorn.
- Dragoner, a Dragoon, Dragoonier.
- Dragun, Dragoncell, a Sallet-Herb.
- Dran, f. daran. dran arbeiten, to be at Work upon it. Dran seyn, to be about, endeavour &c.
- Drang, m. 1) das Gedränge des Volcks, the Throng, Press of People. 2) Zwang, f. Drangsal, Bedrängniß. Drang an-thun, f. bedrängen.
- Drängen, (1. ein Gedränge machen) to throng, crowd one another. 2) drücken, to oppress, afflict, press, pinch one. Dränger, one that throngs, presses &c. Drängniß, Drangsal, Oppression, Affliction, Vexation, Tribulation, Disturbance, Sorrow, Grief, Calamity. Drangsalen, the Evils that afflict.
- Drapp-Gans, f. a Bustard, f. Trappe.
- Drat, m. a Thread, f. Zwirn. Schuster-Drat, Twine, twisted Thread. eisern, kupfern, messing, silberner, güldener Drat, Wire. Dratziehen, to spin or draw Wire. Drat-Arbeit, f. Wire-Work. Dratzieher, the Wire-Drawer.
- Dräuen, to threaten, menace, f. drohen. Dräuen, n. Dräuung, f. the Threatning, f. Drohung.
- Drauf, f. darauf.
- Draus, f. daraus.
- Draussen, abroad, without, out of Doors.
- Drechsel-Band, f. a Turner's Lath.
- Drechseln, to turn, work at the Lath. Drechsler, a Turner. Drechsler-Arbeit, f. Turners-Work.
- Dreck, m. Dirt, Turd, Mire, Mud, Muck, a Sir-reverence. Dreck von Thieren, Dung, Treadles, Crottels. Dreck-Pfütze, f. a Puddle, Slough, Quag-Mire.
- Dreckicht, dirty, miry, muddy, flappy, plashy. dreckicht machen, to bemire, make dirty. Dreckführer, a Raker, Dust-Man. Dreck-Karn, m. a Dung-Cart, Tumbrel. Dreck-Kübel, m. a Scuttle, Dust-Basket. Dreck-Winkel, m. a Dust-Nook.
- Drehe-Band, f. Drechsel-Band. drehen, to turn. als einen Strick, Seil, Bindfaden, to twist, complicate. einem etwas aus der Hand drehen, to wriche, wreath, wrest, wring, wind a Thing out of ones Hand. sich drehen, wie eine Schlange, to wriggle. Dreher, one that turns. Drehe-Stul, m. a Turning-Chair. Drehe-Creuz, a Turn-Stile, f. Triller.
- Drein, f. darein. drein kommen, to intervene. drein legen, to interpose. drein mischen, to intermix. drein reden, to interrupt one's Speech. drein schlagen, to strike upon. drein sehen, to look unto. Drein stürmen, to storm withal. drein weben,

- weben, to interweave. drein willigen, to consent to &c.
- Dreißig, thirty. Drenßiger (ein) a Member of a College composed of thirty Men. dreißig-jährig, of thirty Years. dreißigste, the thirtieth.
- Dreist, dreiste, dreistig, bold, f. kühn. Dreistigkeit, f. Boldness, f. Kühnheit.
- Drengen, to throng, f. Drängen.
- Dreschen, to thresh, beat Corn out of the Ears. das Dreschen, the Threshing. Drescher, a Thresher. Dresch-Glegel, m. a Flail. Dresch-Tenne, f. a Threshing-Floor.
- Dreischen oder Dreuschen, to plash, flabber. es regnet, daß es dreuschet, it showers down. die Dreusche, f. Träufte.
- Drey, three. dreybeinig, threefooted. dreydrätig, woven of three Threads. Drey-Eck, n. a Triangle. dreyeckigt, triangular or three-corner'd. dreieinig, triune. Dreieinigkeits, f. the Trinity. Dreier, m. Three-Pence in Germany. dreierley, of three-Sorts. auf dreierley Weise, three-Ways. dreyfach, treble, threefold, three-partit. dreyfache Krone, a Triple Crown. dreyfach machen, to treble a Thing. dreyfaltig, threefold. Dreyfaltigkeit, f. the Trinity. Dreyfaltigkeits-Blumen, f. the Herb Trinity or Knapweed. die wilde Dreyfaltigkeits-Blume, Pansy, Heart's Ease. Drey-Fuß, m. ein eiserner, a Trever or Trivet. ein Stuhl oder Gestell mit drey Füßen, a Tressel. dreyfüßig, threefooted. dreyjährig, of three Years. Dreyling, m. a Brick, or three-Pence worth Bread. *it.* a Tierce, the third Part of a Bushel. drey-mahl, thrice, three-times. drey-spännig, a Waggon and three Horses put before it. drey-silbig, of three-Syllables. dreyßig, f. dreißig. dreytägig, of three Days. dreytägig Fieber, a Tertian-Ague. dreytausend, three-thousand. Dreytausendste, (der, die, das) three-thousandth. dreyzehn, thirteen. Dreyzehende, (der, die, das) the thirteenth. drey-zinckigt, three-fork'd.
- Drillen, (die Soldaten) to drill, discipline, train, exercise, marshall Soldiers. einen drillen, to dun, plague.
- Drillich, m. Tick. Bett-Drillich, Bed-Tick.
- Dringen, to urge, press, sollicite. darauf dringen, to insist upon, press for or on it. darzu dringen, to compell, constrain, put to. hindurch dringen, to penetrate, press through. sich wozu dringen, to press eagerly for. dringende Ursachen, urgent, cogent Motives.
- Drinnen, within, f. darinnen.
- Dritte (der, die, das) the third. zum drit-
- ten, thirdly. zum dritten-mahl, the third Time. allemahl um den dritten Tag, every other Day. Drittel, n. Dritttheil, a third Part. in drey Drittel abtheilen, to tripartite. dritthalb, Two and a Half.
- Drob, f. darob. Drob-kämpfen, to fight stoutly for &c. droben, above (in Heaven) f. daroben. droben in der Höhe, on high.
- Drohen, to threaten, menace. mit Worten, to frighten, huff, swagger, vapour, f. trögen. Drohung, f. the Threatening, Menacing. Droh-Worte, Threats, Menaces.
- Dromedar, n. ein Lauff-Cameel, a Dromedary.
- Drossel oder Drostel, f. a Trush. eine Wein-Drossel, a Wheat-Ear. eine Seigen-Drossel, a Beccafigo. See-Drossel, Mavis. Berg-Drossel, a Field-Bare, f. Ziemer, Krammets-Vogel.
- Drossel, f. (Gurgel) the Throat. Drossel-Wein, n. the Gullet, Protuberance.
- Drüber, f. darüber.
- Drüben, f. darüben, dortüben, jenseit.
- Druck, m. a Print, Stamp. *it.* a Tug, Pressure, Push, Thrust.
- Drucken, (auf Leinwand, Papier, Wachs &c.) to stamp, print. einen, to press, pinch, squeeze, urge. das Drucken, the Pressing, Pressure &c. Printing, Stamping &c. Pinching (of a Shoe) &c. Drucker, a Printer. Druckerer, f. f. Buchdruckerer.
- Druck-Fehler, m. a Fault, Error, Mistake in Printing.
- Drücken, (zusammen) to compress, squeeze together. den Hut in den Kopf, to clap on, thrust in or down the Hat, f. drucken.
- Drum, f. darum. drunten, f. darunten. drunter, f. darunter.
- Drüse, f. a Glandule, Kernel, Nut in the Flesh. Pest-Drüse, a pestilential-Bile. eine Gemächts-Drüse, a Buboe. drü-sicht, glandulous, full of Glandules or Kernels.
- Du, thou. bist du es? is it thou?
- Ducate, m. a Ducat or Ducket. Ducaten-Gold, n. Gold of Ducats.
- Ducken, sich, to duck and stoop, f. bücken. geduckt sitzen, to sit stooping.
- Dudeln, to play on the Bag-Pipe.
- Dudel-Sack, m. the Bag-Pipe, f. Sack-Pfeiffe. Dudeler, a Bag-Piper.
- Duell, n. f. Zweykampf.
- Duelliren, to fight a Duel.
- Dufft, m. a Damp, Vapour. dufften, to damp, cast a Damp. dufftig, dampish, gloomy, misty.
- Dulden, to indure, bear, tolerate, abide, suffer, f. leiden, ertragen. das Dulden, die

- die Dultung, the Bearing, Toleration &c. f. Erdultung.
- Dumm**, unverständlich, dull, dunfical, blockish, blunt, awkward, sottish, foolish, f. dämisch. **Dummheit**, f. Dullness, Dumpishness, Duncery, Foolishness &c. dumm = kühn, fool-hardy, rash-bold.
- Dumpfig**, dumpficht, dampish, musty, fusty. **Dumpfsicht**, f. Dampness, Mouldiness &c.
- Dunkel**, dark, obscure, duskisch. als Wetter, gloomy, dull, cloudy, overcast, sad. als Farben, dun, deep, sad, dusky, dim, dark. **dunkel Gesicht**, a dim Sight. **dunkle Reden**, dark, obscure, difficult Speech. **dunkel = blau**, deep - (dun - sad - darkish-) blew. **dunkel = braun**, darkbrown, dun, murrey, minim, tawny. **dunkel = gelb**, fillemot, deep or sad yellow. **Dunkelheit**, f. Darkness. **der Augen Dimness**.
- Dünckel**, (der) the Conceitedness, f. Laßdünckel.
- Dünckelsucht**, f. a Freak, Caprice, Caprichio, Figary, Magget, Whimsey.
- Düncken**, to think. **sich düncken lassen**, to suppose, presume, imagine, fancy. **sich viel düncken lassen**, to be selfconceited, form Thoughts and Conceits. **mich düncket**, methinks. **das Düncken**, siehe **Bedüncken**.
- Düncklich** (Wetter,) f. dunkel.
- Dunge** darauf, (ich oder er) I or he bargained or cheapened it. f. dingen.
- Düngerde**, Düngung, f. Dung, Muck, Improvement of the Soil, f. Mist.
- Düngen**, (den Acker) to dung, muck, manure, improve, fatten the Ground. **mit Mergel düngen**, to marl. **das Düngen**, n. the Dinging.
- Dünn**, Dünne, thin, (dünne Bier &c.) small-Beer, Table-Beer. **dünn am Leibe**, thin, lean, meager, slender, flim. **dünn, zart und subtil**, fine, small. **der dünne Durchfall**, the Wherry - Go - nimble, Loosness, Scowring, Lask of the Belly. **dünne Waden**, spindlelegged.
- Dünne machen**, to thin, make thin, subtilize. **mit Wasser &c.** to thin, dilute, temper, allay, f. verdünnen. **Dünne**, f. Düntheit, Dünigkeit, the Thinness.
- Dunst**, m. a Vapour, Damp, Mist, Exhalation, Steam, Fume, f. Dampf, Brodem. **Vogel-Dunst**, m. small-Shot, f. der kleinste Schrot. **Dünsten**, **Dunst von sich geben**, to vapour, exhale, steam, fume, cast, fend forth a Vapour &c.
- Dunst-Hafen**, a Stew-Pot, Stove-Pan, f. Stollen-Hafen. **Dunst-Loch**, a Vent or Air-Hole.
- Duodetz** (ein Buch in Duodetz) a Book in duodecimo.
- Dupliren**, to double, f. verdoppeln.
- Duplone**, f. a Spanish-Dubloon.
- Durch**, 1) hindurch, through, thorough. **durch und durch**, through and through. **durch diesen Weg**, that Way, by that Road. **durch dieses Gäßgen**, through this-Lane. 2) vermittelt, by, by Means of, through.
- Durcharbeiten**, to work through. **durchaus**, throughout, thoroughly, thoroughly, quite, by all Means, absolutely.
- Durchbeißen**, etwas, to bite a Thing through. **sich durchbeißen**, to get the better of one in Disputing &c.
- Durchblättern**, to thumb (a Book) peruse it perfunctorily, run it through.
- Durchbohren**, pierce, perforate, bore through.
- Durchbrechen**, to break through.
- Durchbringen**, (verthun) to spend, lavish, dissipate, run out, make away, waste, consume. **sich ehrlich**, to get honestly your Livelihood, to make Shift to live honestly &c. **zubringen**, to pass, spend. **etwas wo hindurch bringen**, to get, run, carry, lead through &c.
- Durchbringer**, a Prodigal, Spendthrift.
- Durchbruch**, m. a Breaking through.
- Durchdrängen** (sich) to make Way, to get through a Throng.
- Durchdringen**, to press, pass, get, go through, penetrate, traverse. **durchdringender Spiritus**, a penetrant Spirit. **durchdringende Stimme**, a very loud, shrill Voice. **durchdringende Kälte**, a sharp, nipping, searching Cold. **durchdringende Rede**, f. nachdrücklich.
- Durcheilen**, to pass some-where making Haste.
- Durcheinander**, all together, promiscuously, confusedly &c.
- Durchfahren**, to pass, ride through.
- Durchfahrt**, f. a Thorough-Fare.
- Durchfall**, m. a Loosness, Laxity, Lask of the Belly, the Through-Go-nimble.
- Durchfallen**, to fall through.
- Durchfließen**, to flow through.
- Durchfluß**, m. a Flowing-through.
- Durchfressend**, corrosive, fretting.
- Durchführen**, to carry through.
- Durchgang**, 1) a Passage, Passing, Going through. 2) Thorough-Fare.
- Durchgehen**, to pass, go thro'. **durchgehen, ausreißen**, to run away, scamper, fly away, make your Escape. **queer hindurchgehen**, to cross, thwart, traverse a Place. **ein Buch durchgehen**, to peruse, run

- run over or through a Book. eine Rechenung, to review, overlook, and examine an Account. als ein Vogel, to pierce through. als ein Pferd, to sling away, make an Escape. das Durchgehen, the Passing through &c. Crossing &c. Escape &c. durchgehends, generally, universally, throughout.
- Durchgießen**, f. Durchseigen.
- Durchgraben**, to dig or break through.
- Durchgucken**, to look through.
- Durchhauen**, to hew or cut through.
- Durchhedeln**, f. durchziehen.
- Durchhelfen**, to help one out of Danger, support, aid, back, assist him to get rid or come off clever. Geld muß euch durchhelfen, Money must carry you through.
- Durchjagen**, f. durchbringen.
- Durchkommen**, to pass or come through.
- Durchlauffen**, to run through.
- Durchlauff**, f. Durchfall.
- Durchläutern**, f. läutern.
- Durchlesen**, to read thro' or over, peruse. nur oben hin, to run (read) over hastily (slightly) do but glance at.
- Durchleuchten**, to shine thro', f. durchscheinen.
- Durchleuchtig**, illustrious.
- Durchleuchtigkeit**, f. Illustriousness, Serenity. Ev. Churfürst. Durchl. your Electoral Serenity (or Highness.)
- Durchlöchern**, to perforate, punch, make many Holes into. Durchlöchert, punched, having Holes in it.
- Durchmarschiren**, to march through some Place.
- Durchmengen**, to mingle amongst, intermingle.
- Durchpassiren**, to pass some where through.
- Durchreisen**, to travel thro' a Place.
- Durchscheinen**, to shine thro'. durchscheinend, transparent. ein durchscheinender Körper, a diaphanous Body.
- Durchschlag**, m. a Cullander. 2) a Strainer, f. Siebe-Tuch.
- Durchschlagen**, (durchseigen) to strain. Papier, so durchschläget, blotting or sinking Paper. sich durch (die Feinde) schlagen, to break thro' the Enemy all fighting.
- Durchschleichen**, (sich heimlich) to sneak, steal away (from a Company.) alle Winkel durchschleichen, to pass, slide, creep, sneak thro' all Corners.
- Durchschlüpfen**, to slip, slide through.
- Durchschneiden**, to cut a Thing in two or asunder. es durchschnitte mir das Herz, it pierced me to the very Heart. eine Linie, so die andere durchschneidet, a Cross or Transverse-Line.
- Durchschnitt**, m. a Cutting in two. *it.* a Diameter, Diagonal.
- Durchschwimmen**, to swim thro' a River.
- Durchsegeln**, to cruise, cross the Sea, pass the Straits.
- Durchsehen**, hindurch schauen, to look through. eine Schrift, Rechnung &c. to peruse, overlook, review, revise, examine.
- Durchseigen**, oder durchseihen, to filter, transcolate or strain through.
- Durchseyn**, to have or be got through or over. nun ist er durch, now hath he overcome, now is he passed.
- Durchsichtig**, diaphanous, transparent. Durchsichtigkeit, f. Diaphanousness, Transparency.
- Durchspicken**, to interlard.
- Durchspießen**, f. durchstechen.
- Durchständern**, to rummage or ferret all, rake into all.
- Durchstechen**, to transpierce.
- Durchstossen**, to thrust or push thro'.
- Durchstreichen**, (1. mit der Feder) to blot out, f. austreichen. 2. das Land &c. to run up and down. das Meer, to cruise, cross the Sea. alle Huren-Winkel, to haunt Bawdy-Houses. 3. als die Luft durch ein Zimmer, to strike thro', f. durchwehen.
- Durchstreiffen** (ein Land) als feindliche Parteyen, to traverse and pillage a Countrey, make Inroads into it.
- Durchstrich**, m. a Blotting or Crossing out.
- Durchsuchen**, to search, rake into.
- Durchsüßen**, to sweeten.
- Durchtreiben**, (Vieh wo) to drive thro'. ein durchtriebener Gast, a cunning, fly, crafty, shrewd, sharp Blade, ein durchtriebener Kopf, a fine, acute, ingenious, well exercised Wit.
- Durchtropfen**, to drip, drop, trickle thro'.
- Durchwachs**, the Herb Thoroughwax, f. Bruch-Wurz.
- Durchwachsen**, to grow thro'. durchwachsen Fleisch, interwaxen with Grease.
- Durchwaden**, to ford a River.
- Durchwagen**, to venture thro'.
- Durchwandern**, to wander, ramble about, traverse, gad up and down.
- Durchwärmen**, to warm throughly.
- Durchwässern**, to water, soak, freshen sufficiently.
- Durchweben**, to interweave.
- Durchwehen**, to blow thro', to air it.
- Durchweichen**, to steep, soak, macerate. der Regen durchweicht das Erdreich, the Rain soaks, slackens, limbers, loosens or weakens the Ground.

- Durchwerffen**, to cast or throw through.
Durchwischen, to flip, slide, steal thro', f. entwischen.
Durchwühlen, to break, dig, turn, grub up the Ground.
Durchziehen, 1) durch ein Land &c. to pass, travel, march thro', traverse. 2) einen Faden, to run (a Thread) through (a Needle's Eye) 3) einen durchziehen, hecheln, to perstringe, censure, blame one, find Fault with him, criticize upon, give him a Rub or Wipe.
Durchzug, m. the Passage, Passing, Marching through. Eines Gebäudes, the Master-Beam, Architrave.
Durchzwingen, to force thro'.
Dürffen, 1) sich unterstehen) to dare do, be so bold as to do. 2) Erlaubniß haben, to have Permission, that you may do it. 3) nöthig haben, to want, need, f. bedürffen. 4) an statt ich könnte, möchte, I could, I might. es dürfte wohl geschehen, it might well arrive, it is possible that it may arrive.
Dürftig, needy, indigent, f. arm. Dürftigkeit, f. Neediness, Indigence, Necessity &c. f. Mangel, Armuth.
Dürr, arid, dry. dürrs Land, a dry, barren Ground, out of Heart. dürrs Laub, dry, dead, withered Sear-Leaves. etwas dürr herausagen, to speak your Mind freely. dürr, mager, meager, lean. Sndchen dürr, as dry as a Bone.
Dürre, f. Aridity, Driness &c.
Dürren, to dry, make dry. Dürr-Ofen, m. a Kiln for Drying. Dürr-Maden, Maggots as small as a Hair in Children's Backs, Comedones. Dürresucht, f. a Consumption, Phtisick, Marasim. dürrsüchtig, hectic, consumptive. Dürnung, f. the Drying.
Durst, m. Thirst.
Dürsten, durstig sehn, to thirst, be dry (adry, athirst, thirsty.) ein durstiger Bruder, a Tippler, Boufer, Fuddle-Cap. dürstiglich, thirstily, daringly.
Duseel, m. a Sword-Player's wooden Simitar.
Düster, dark, f. dunkel.
Düte, f. a Corner or Coffin of Paper in Grocers Shops to put Pepper &c. in, a Paper-Case.
Düttgen, (dren Schilling Lübisck) a Coin worth threepence.
Dutte, f. a Dug, Teat, f. Brust-Euter.
Düttlein, a little Teat. die Wärsen an den Düttlein, the Paps or Nimbles.
Dug-Bruder, a good Companion, Brother by the Cup.
Dug-Brüderschaft, f. an intimate, brotherly Familiarity.
Dugen, einen Du heissen, to thou one.
Dugend, n. a Dozen. ein halbes Dugend, Half a Dozen. Dugendweise, by Dozens.
Dug-Schwester, a Sister by the Cup, that thous you.

E.

- Ebbe**, f. (der Abfluß des Meers) the Ebb, Ebbing, Falling-Water, the Tide, that is going out. Ebb und Fluth, Ebb and Flood. die niedrige Ebbe, the Neap-Tide.
Ebben, abfließen, niederfallen, to ebb, be ebbing, fall down.
Eben, (platt, gerade) even, plain. schuur eben, level, smooth, flat.
Eben, (genau, vollkommen) exact, accurate, nice, precise, trim, orderly &c.
Eben, (gleich) like, resembling, er siehet ihm gar eben, he is much like to him. eben also, even so, even thus. eben jetzt, even now, just now. eben zu rechter Zeit, even in good Time. eben dazumahl, even then. eben derselbe, thesame, the very same, eben zur selben Stunde, at the same Hour. eben so gelehrt, als sein Vater, as learned as his Father. eben so viel, even as much, even as many, eben so wohl, even as well. eben deswegen, even for that Reason. es ist eben so viel, it is all one. eben so gewiß, as truly. eben so oft, as many Times. es darff eben nicht gleich seyn, it needs even not to be just now.
Ebenbild, n. an Image, Effigy, Resemblance Likness.
Eben-Holz, n. Ebony.
Ebene, f. a Level, Plain or even Ground.
Ebenen, eben machen, to level or even, make level or even.
Ebenermassen, after the same Manner.
Ebenfalls, even so, likewise, after thesame Rate.
Ebenmaß, n. the Evenness, Proportion, Symetry.
Ebenmäßig, adequate, equal, proportionate.
Ebentheuer, f. Abentheuer.
Eber, m. a Bore or Boar. ein verschnittener Eber, a Barrow.
Eber-Wurz, f. the Carline or white Thistle.
Echt, legitimate, lawful, pure, true, upright f. ächt.
Ecke, f. a Corner, Angle, Nook. Ecke oder Spitze des Landes, a Point, Cape, Promontory, Fore-Land.

Eckel, m. a Disgust, Distaste, Dislike, Aversion, Loathing, Nauseousness, Squeamishness, f. Brauen, Abscheu. *eckelhaft*, *eckelicht*, distasteful, loathom, nauseous, mawkish.

Eckeln, **Eckel** haben oder bekommen, to be loathing, disdainful, squeamish, nice, nauseating, abhorring. *einem Eckel erwecken*, to create, cause a Squeamish, make him loath, take away his Stomach. *ein eckelichter Geruch*, a rank (fusty) Smell.

Ecker, f. Eichel.

Eckgen, **Ecklein**, a little Corner. *ist*, a short Way.

Eck-Haus, n. a Corner-House.

Eckicht, cornered, angular.

Eck-Laden, m. a Corner-Shop.

Eckstein, m. a Corner- (angular) Stone.

Edel, von Adel, noble, genteel, generous, illustrious, of a noble Extraction or Race. *edel*, gut, vortreflich, choice, dear, rare, fine, excellent. *die Edelen im Lande*, the Gentry. *Edel Salbey*, *Münch*, *Distel*, *Leber-Araut* &c. Sage gentle, Balm gentle, the holy or blessed Thistle, noble Liver-Wort &c. *Edel-Frau*, a Lady, Gentlewoman born. *Edelgestein*, *Edelstein*, m. a Precious Stone, Jewel, Gem. *Edel-Jungfer*, a Gentlewoman, Lady of Honour, f. *adel*. *Fräulein*. *Edel-Knabe*, a Page.

Edelleute, Noble Men, Nobles.

Edelmann, a born Gentleman, Nobleman. *Edelmännisch*, Gentleman-like, belonging to a Noble-Man, f. *adelich*. *edelmüthig*, brave, generous, noble, heroical, valiant, eminent of Mind.

Edelmüthigkeit, Generousness, Nobleness of Mind.

Edel-Sitz, **Edelmanns-Haus**, siehe *adelich* &c.

Edelstein, m. a precious Stone.

Ege, f. a Harrow.

Egel, f. Blut-Egel.

Egel-Kraut, Mony-Wort, Herb twopence.

Egen, to harrow. *das Egen*, the Harrowing.

Eger, m. a Husband man that harrows.

Egge, f. Ege.

Egydi, Aegidius.

Egypten, n. Egypt. **Egypter**, an Egyptian, Gipsy.

Ehe, f. the Wedlock, Matrimony, f. **Ehestand**.

Ehe oder **cher**, ere, before.

Ehebund, n. ehliche Band, the matrimonial Bond, sacred Tie. **Ehebett**, n. the Marriage-Bed. **Ehebrechen**, to comit Adultery. **Ehebrecher**, an Adulterer. **Ehebrecherin**, an Adulteress. **Ehebrecherisch**, adulterous. *adv.* adulterously. **Ehebruch**,

m. Adultery. *begehen*, to commit Adultery. **Ehebund**, f. **Eheband**.

Ehedessen, before now, before that Time.

Ehefrau, my Wife, my Spouse, Mate.

Ehegatte, **Ehegenosse**, m. a Spouse, Match, the Man's Huswife, or the Woman's Husband. **Ehegattin**, a Mate, Spouse. **Ehegatten**, **Husbands**. **Ehegemahl**, n. a Royal Consort.

Ehegestern, f. vorgestern.

Ehekrüppel, m. an impotent Husband.

Eheleute, married People or Folks.

Ehelich geborne, **Ehleibliche** Kinder, Legitimates, lawful Children. *die Ehliche Pflicht*, das ehliche Werk, conjugal or matrimonial Duty. *eheliche Liebe und Treue*, conjugal Love and Faithfulness.

Ehelichen, **ehlichen**, (eine) to marry a Woman. **Ehelos**, single, unmarried. *das Ehelose Leben*, the Celibacy. **Ehemann**, the Husband, Man, Espouse. **Ehepaar**, n. a Couple, Match. **Ehepfändlein**, n. married People's Offspring. **Ehe-Scheidung**, f. a Divorce. **Ehe-Geegen**, m. matrimonial-Blessing. **Ehestand** oder **Ehstand**, the Matrimonial State, Conjugal Life, Matrimony, Wedlock, Marriage. **Ehe-Stifter**, m. a Coupler, Match-Maker. **Ehe-Stiftung**, f. an Agreement, Covenant, Contract, Arbitrement upon a Marriage. **Ehe-Teufel**, he that troubles the Peace of matrimonial Life and sows Dissension among Husbands. *die Ehe-Verlobniß*, **Ehe-Verprechen**, n. the Bethrothing, Affiance. **Ehe-Weib**, f. **Ehe-Frau**.

Ehemahlig, f. **ehmahlig**, **ehmahls**.

Eher, sooner, before, rather. *ie eher*, *ie besser*, the sooner, the better. *ie eher*, *ie lieber*, as soon as possible.

Eheste, (der, die, das) that comes first, the first one.

Ehestens, aufs eheste, as soon as possible, ere it be long, within a little While.

Ehmalig, **ehmahls**, **erewhile**, **heretofore**, a fore-time.

Ehre, f. the Honour. **Ehre anthun** oder **erzeigen**, to do one Honour. *in Ehren halten*, to honour, entertain, respect, reverence one. *ich werde die Ehre haben* &c. I shall do myself the Honour. *sich eine Ehre daraus machen*, to be proud of. *in Ehren seyn*, to be in great Esteem and Reputation. *zu Ehren gereichen*, to be or prove an Honour. *etwas Ehren halber thun*, to be bound in Honour to do a Thing. *einem die Ehre abschneiden*, to slander, defame, calumniate one. **eitle Ehre**, Vanity. **eitler Ehre begierig**, vain glorious. **Ehre**

- Ehr-Abschneider**, m. a Slanderer, Back-biter.
- Ehrbar**, honest, f. erbar.
- Ehrbegierig**, f. Ehrgeisig.
- Ehrbeweisung**, f. Ehrenbezeugung.
- Ehren**, Ehr beweisen, to honour, esteem, value, respect, reverence. Gott ehren, to worship, praise, glorify, magnify God.
- Ehren = Amt**, n. an honourable Place, Office, Charge, a Preferment, f. Würde.
- Ehren = Bezeugung**, f. the Respect, Abaisance, Reverence, Honouring.
- Ehren = Bett sterben** (auf dem) to be killed in a Battle.
- Ehren = Dieb**, f. Ehren = Schänder.
- Ehren = Gedächtniß**, n. 1) the glorious Memory of one departed. 2) a Monument.
- Ehren = Pforte**, f. a Triumphal-Arch.
- Ehren = Preis**, the Herb Fluellin or Speed-well, f. Grundheil.
- Ehren = Rettung**, f. an Apology or Defence of ones Honour.
- Ehren = Rock**, m. a Gown of Honour.
- Ehrenrührig**, oder Ehrenrührisch, touching or insulting your good Name and Honour.
- Ehren = Säule**, a Pillar erected to perpetuate one's Glory.
- Ehren = Stand**, m. a Preferment, Rank, Place of Honour.
- Ehren = Tag**, m. a Day of Honour, the Wedding-Day.
- Ehren = Titul**, m. a Title of Honour, a honourable Character, Mark of Distinction.
- Ehrenvest**, honoured. euer Ehrenvest, your Honour.
- Ehrerbietig**, reverent, reverential, respectful, awful, submissive.
- Ehrerbietigkeit**, Ehrerbietung, f. Reverence, Respect, Veneration, Respectfulness, Submission.
- Ehrgeiz**, m. Ambition. ehrgeisig, ambitious, greedy, covetous of Honour, aspiring at or to Preferment.
- ehrgestern**, f. ehgegestern.
- Ehren oder ehrin**, von Erz, brazen, of Brass. eine ehrne Stirn, a brazen-Face.
- Ehrfurcht**, f. Awe, Dread, Fear, Reverence, Regard, Respect.
- Ehrlich**, honest, sincere, upright. ehrlich, mit Ehren, honestly, duly and honourably.
- ein ehrlicher Name**, Credit, Reputation, Fame, Name, Honour.
- ehrlich handeln**, to deal honestly, fairly, faithfully.
- ein ehrlicher Mann**, an honest Man, a Man of Honour.
- ehrliche Leute**, Men of Honour.
- Ehrlichkeit**, f. the Honesty &c.
- Ehrliebend**, loving Honour and Honesty, virtuous &c.
- Ehrlos**, dishonest, dishonourable, base, infamous, f. unehrlich.
- Ehrloserweise**, dishonestly, dishonourably, basely, infamously.
- Ehrsam**, f. honest, honoured.
- Ehrsucht**, f. a Thirst or Hunt after Honour. f. Ehrgeiz. ehrsuchtig, thirsty of Honour.
- Ehrvergeffen**, a Man without Honour or Love to it.
- Ehrverleßlich**, what touches, hurts or blasts your Honour.
- Ev. Ehrwürden**, Reverend Sir.
- Ehrwürdig**, reverend, worthy of Honour.
- Eiben-Baum**, m. the Yew (Tree).
- Eibisch**, (Kraut) n. Marsh-Mallows.
- Eich-Äpfel**, f. Gall-Äpfel.
- Eich-Baum**, m. Eiche, f. the Oak. Eichel, f. an Acorn. Eichelförmig, formed like an Acorn.
- Eichel-Käpfelein** oder Kelchlein, n. an Acorn-Cup.
- Eichel-Mast**, m. Acorn-Mast.
- Eiche**, f. (der Maaße) the Gage. ein Faß eichen, to gage, scan, regulate, size, assize, measure a Fat.
- Eichen**, von Eichen-Holz, Oak, of Oak. Eichen-Moos, Eichen-Mistel, Mistletoe or Mistletoe. Eichen-Wald, m. a Grove of Oaks. Eich-Farn, m. Oak-Fern. Eichhorn, Eichhörngen, Eich-Hörlein, n. a Squirrel.
- Eichicht**, n. das Eiche, a Thicket of Oaks.
- Eich-Maas**, n. the publick Standard, Scantling or Measure.
- Eich-Meister**, a sworn Gager. Eich-Stab, m. a Gage, f. Bisir.
- Eid**, m. an Oath. Eid der Treue, an Oath of Allegiance. einen körperlichen Eid thun (ablegen, schwören) to take or make a solemn Oath. einen in Eid nehmen, to tender or administer one the Oath, bind him by Oath, take it of him. den Eid halten, to keep your Oath. den Eid brechen, to violate, break your Oath. ein gezwungener Eid, an Oath extorted by Violence.
- Eidam**, Tochter Mann, a Son in Law.
- Eid-Bruch**, m. a Violating (Breaking) of an Oath. Eidbrüchig, perjured, f. meineidig.
- Eidechs**, f. a Lizard, Newt, Eft, Evct.
- Eides = Pflicht**, f. an Obligation by Oath, sworn Duty.
- Eid = Genos**, a Confederate, Associate, Ally.
- Eidgenossenschaft**, f. a Confederation.
- Eidlich**, by Oath, upon Oath, with an Oath. eidliche Aussage, a Deposition of sworn Witnesses.
- Eid-Schwur**, m. the Swearing (Affirming or Denying) by Oath.
- Eifer**, m. oder Eyfer, the Zeal. f. Eifersucht, Bett-Eifer.
- Eiferer**, a Zealot. Eiferer in Religions-Sachen, a Stickler in Matter of Religion.
- Eifern**, Eifer haben, to be a Zealot, be in Heat, stickle, be jealous.
- Eiferig**, eifrig, zealous, hot, ardent, fervent, eager,

- eager, vehement, sticking, passionate, jealous, f. eifersüchtig. *adv.* zealously, ardently, eagerly, vehemently &c.
- Eifersucht**, f. Jealousy.
- Eifersüchtig**, jealous, afraid of having a Rival, tender of.
- Eigen**, own, proper, peculiar.
- Eigendünkel**, m. Self-Conceit, Self-Conceitedness.
- Eigen-Herr**, f. Eigenthums-Herr. **Eigen-Liebe**, f. Philaury, Self-Love. **Eigen-Lob**, n. Self-Praise, vain Glory. **Eigen-Nutz**, m. Self-Interest, Self-Ends. **eigennützig**, selfish, self-interested.
- Eigenschaft**, f. Propriety, Property, Quality. die Eigenschaft einer Sprache, the Idiotisms, Proprieties of a Language. eines Thiers, Krauts &c. the Nature, Property, natural Quality, Faculty. eine göttliche, a divine Attribute. herrliche Gaben und Eigenschaften, excellent Qualities and natural Parts.
- Eigensinn**, m. Testiness, Self-Will, Willfulness, Caprice, Caprichio. **eigensinnig**, testy, capricious, selfwilled, willful, opiniater, hot-heated &c.
- Eigenthum**, m. a Property, your own, your lawfull Possession.
- Eigenthümlich**, what is your own. **Eigenthümlichkeit**, f. the Possessing of Things.
- Eigenthums-Herr**, a Propriator, Proprietary, Owner.
- Eigentlich**, properly, adequately, significantly, precisely &c.
- Eil**, **Eile**, f. Haste, Speed. **eilen**, to hasten, make Haste. **das Eilen**, the Making Haste. **eilend**, **eilends**, hastily, in Haste, f. beherd.
- Eilff**, **elffe**, eleven.
- Eilfertig**, hasty, hastening.
- Eilfertigkeit**, f. Hastiness, Speediness.
- Elfte**, **elffte** (der, die, das) the eleventh.
- Eilig** (sehn) to be hasty, accelerated. **eilig etwas thun**, to do a Thing hastily, swiftly, speedily &c.
- Eimer**, m. a Pail. **ein lederner Eimer**, a Leather-Bucket. **ein Eimer Wein**, a Rundlet of Wine.
- Ein**, eine, ein, a, an. **ein, eine, eins, einer**, eine, eines, one.
- Einander lieben** &c. to love &c. one another. **durch einander**, confusedly, mingled together, promiscuously &c. **gegen einander**, one towards another. **wider einander**, one against another &c. **von einander**, asunder, from one another &c. **nach einander**, one after another, successively. **neben einander**, by or near another, contiguous with one another. **über ein-**
- ander**, over one another. **mit einander**, together, with one another.
- Einäschern**, to burn up, lay in Ashes.
- Einätzen**, to etch, entail, cut or grave with Aqua fort in Brass.
- Einaugig**, one eyed.
- Ein-Beer**, (Wolfs-Beer) True-Love.
- Einbeizen**, to mortify Meat, keep it in Vinegar till it gets a Hogoo.
- Einbetteln**, to intinate or introduce oneself by Begging, beg your Admission.
- Einbiegen**, to bend or bow inwards.
- Einbilden**, to imagine, fancy, conceive, think &c. **sich viel einbilden**, to be conceited or proud. **einbildisch**, **eingebildet**, conceited (imaginary, fantastical &c.)
- Einbildung**, f. Imagination, Conceit, Fancy, Apprehension, Presumption. **falsche Einbildung**, Preoccupation, Prejudice, Prevention, f. Vorurtheil.
- Einbildungskraft**, f. the Fantasy, imaginative or apprehensive Faculty.
- Einbinden**, (etwas) to bind or ty a Thing somewhere in. **einem eine Sache scharff**, to bind one strictly to the Errand, to inculcate a Thing, f. einschärfen.
- Einblasen**, to inspire one a Thing, whisper it him into his Ear. f. eingeben.
- Einblatt**, n. the Herb One-Blade.
- Einblauen**, (einem etwas) to inculcate, f. einschärfen.
- Einbrechen**, to break in, into, thro, upon, to break open the Door.
- Einbringen**, 1) eintragen, to yield Profit, quit Cost. 2) erstatten, to make Amends for, make it good, supply it. 3) einmengen, mit anführen, to bring it in, insert, add, enter into. 4) Das Heu, Korn &c. to inn, get in, bring into the Barn.
- Einbrocken**, to crumble Bread into. **er hat einzubrocken**, he is a rich Man.
- Einbruch**, m. a Breaking in or into. **der Diebe**, a Buglary, House-Breaking. **der Feinde**, a hostile Irruption, Inroad, Invasion, Infesting.
- Einbüßen**, **Einbusse leiden**, to lose, suffer Loss, come off a Loser, get the worse on't, be beaten &c.
- Eincassiren**, to get in, to put in Cash.
- Eindringen**, to comprehend or include something in a Bargain or Agreement.
- Eindringen**, (sich) to intrude one's self, invade the Province of another. **als Feinde**, to break in, upon, make an Irruption, f. einbrechen. **eindringen etwas irgendwo**, to cram, crowd, thrust a Thing somewhere in.
- Eindruck**, m. an Impression.
- Eindrucken**, to impress, imprint. **Leinwand**

- wand oder andere Waaren in ein Faß, to force, thrust, cram, crowd Linnen and other Commodities into a Fat, that it be packed and stuffed up close with them. einem neugebornen Kind das Hirn-Blätlein eindrukken, to break the thin Film that inwraps the Brain of a new-born Infant, by pressing it forcibly down with your Finger.
- Einer, iemand, one, some-Man, some Body. einer Frau, of a Woman. Von einer Frau, from a Woman, from one or some Woman.
- Einerley, one and thesame, of thesame. es ist alles einerley, 't is all one.
- Einerndten, to reap, gather, get in, crop, harvest, inn your Fruits &c.
- Eines, one, of one. eines Alters, of one & thesame Age, f. eins.
- Einfach, single.
- Einfädeln, einfädeln, to run a Thread into a Needle's Eye. *it.* to contrive.
- Einfahren, to enter upon. Getrand einfahren, to inn or house your Corn.
- Einfahrt, f. the Entry, Entrance into &c. the Passage.
- Einfall 1) eines Hauses *ic.* the Falling down, Rain. 2) einer feindlichen Armee, an Irruption, Inroad, Excursion. 3) ein Sinnreicher, Poetischer, a Flash of Wit, poetick Rapture or Enthusiasm. narri-sche seltsame Einfälle, Freaks, Maggots, Whims, Grubs, Figaries, maggetty Fancies.
- Einfallen, 1) als Feinde ins Land, to fall into, inroad, infest, invade, annoy &c. 2) als ein altes Haus, alte Mauer *ic.* to decay, be ready to fall. 3) als Wetter, to happen. es fiel garstig Wetter ein, we fell into foul Weather. 4) in den Sinn kommen, to fall, come, enter into your Mind, to remember it, hit upon &c.
- Einfalt, f. Simplicity. Kindische, Child-ishness. grobe, Silliness, Sheepishness, Simpleness, Sottishness.
- Einfalten, to fold in or up.
- Einfältig, simple. ein einfältiger Tropf, a Simpleton, Blockhead, Ignoramus, Ninny. eine einfältige Frau, a weak and silly Woman. *adv.* simply, sillily, plainly, f. schlecht und gerecht.
- Einfärbig, of one Colour.
- Einfassen (etwas) to enchase, encompass, border, comprehend. einen Spiegel, ein Bild oder Gemähde *ic.* to set in a Frame. einen Edelstein in Gold *ic.* to set or enchase in Gold. einen Hut mit einer güldenren Tresse, to border a Hat with a Lace of Gold. Perlen einfassen, oder an eine Schnur ziehen, to string Pearls. einen Hand-Ermel, to gather a Wrist-Band. Einfasser, m. a Stone-Setter &c. Einfassen, n. Einfassung, f. am Rande, mit Farben, mit Galonen, mit Bretern *ic.* the Bordering, Edging, Binding, Lacing &c.
- Einfinden (sich) to come, appear, arrive, meet, be found (at due time in a Place).
- Einflechten (als Haare) to interlace. sich einmischen, to engage, intangle, inter-meddle with an other Man's Business.
- Einflicken (etwas) to insert, interline, put in. sich in eine Gesellschaft, to intrude, in-sinuate, screw yourself into a Company.
- Ein (und aus) fliegen, to fly in (and out).
- Einfließen, to flow in. eingeflossen, flown in. einfließende Materien, Matters that refer to a Main Subiect.
- Einflösen, to instill, pour in by Drops, to infuse Principles or Notions, inspire, imbue with such.
- Einfluß, m. Influence, Influx, Flowing into.
- Einfordern, to call in (a Debt).
- Einfressen (sich) als Rost ins Eisen, to eat in or into. lose Worte ein oder in sich fressen, to put up reviling Words, devour them, swallow them down.
- Einführen, aufbringen, als Moden, to introduce, usher in, bring up. Geseze *ic.* to make, establisth, propose, confirm new Laws. fremde Waaren, to bring in, import. einen einführen, to seize or imprison one. einen per Prosopopoeiam redend einführen, to cite or alledge one speaking.
- Einführung, f. an Introduction, Importation &c.
- Einfüllen (Bier, Wein ins Gefäß) to barrel up, fill into Casks.
- Eingang, m. (eines Hauses) the Entry, Entrance, Porch, Portico. (einer Rede) the Preface, Introduction, Beginning, Entrance. eines Flusses oder Hafens *ic.* the Mouth or Entrance &c.
- Eingeben, 1) einräumen, to give one a Place for his Possession or Abode. 2) einbilden, to suggest, prompt, put into one's Mind. 3) einblasen, to round or whisper something into one's Ear, put him upon it. 4) Urken oder Gistt eingeben, to reach, exhibit, give it to one. 5) ein Supplic eingeben, to deliver, exhibit, present a Supplication.
- Eingebogne Nase, a flat Nose.
- Eingeboren, onely begotten. eingeborne Lands-Kinder, Natives. das Recht der Eingebornen verleihen, to natural-ize

- ize one. Briefe, so dieses Recht mittheilen, Letters of Naturalization.
- Eingebrachtes, n. (einer Frau) the Dower.
- Eingebung, f. (das Eingeben) Inspiration, Suggestion, Prompting, Instinct, Instigation.
- Eingedenk seyn, eines, to remember of, be mindful of one, have him in your Memory.
- Eingefleischter Teuffel (ein) an incarnate Devil, a devilish Woman.
- Eingehen, 1) sich hinein verfügen, to enter, go or walk in. 2) etwas bewilligen, to consent, agree or enter into, accord it. 3) haufällig werden, to decay, grow ruinous, fall or go to Ruin. 4) einschrumpfen, als Tuch vom Regen, to shrink in. 5) einkommen, als eine aufstehende Schuld, to come to Cash, be recover'd, paid or cleared. 6) dieses will mir nicht eingehen, this will not down with me, I never shall come to these Terms.
- Eingemachte Sachen, Preserves, Confits, Sweet Meats.
- Eingepfarrt, parochial. ein eingepfarrter, a Parishioner.
- Eingeweide, n. the Inwards, Entrails, Bowels, Guts, Garbage, f. Kaldauen, Gedärme.
- Eingezogen, retired, solitary, lonesome, modest, f. einsam. Eingezogenheit, f. Retirement, Retiredness, Solitariness, Privacy, Lonesomeness, Modesty &c.
- Eingießen, to pour in, infuse.
- Eingraben, to ingrave. in die Erde graben, f. vergraben, einscharren.
- Eingreifen, Eingriff thun, to invade another's Province, seize, attempt, usurp, incroach, intrench upon it.
- Eingriff, m. the Attempt, Incroachment, Usurpation &c.
- Einguß, m. an Infusion.
- Einhalt, m. a Prohibition or Stop. einem Einhalt thun, to put a Stop to one's Proceeding, inhibit, interrupt, stay, hinder it &c. Einhalt eines Buchs, f. Inhalt.
- Einhalten, f. innen halten, aufhalten, anhalten. Halt ein! stay there! desist! haltet ein mit dergleichen Worten! forbear such like Expressions.
- Einhandeln, to buy up (some Commodities.)
- Einhandig, one handed, maimed.
- Einhängen, to hand one a Thing, put, consign, deliver it into his Hands.
- Einhauen, etwas in Holz &c. to cut or carve something into Wood, Stone &c.
- einen bey einem andern einhauen, to do one an ill Office, recommend him ill.
- Einheben (eine Thür) to heave a Door into its Hinges.
- Einheimisch, what is not foreign but born or produced in that Countrey. einheimische Kriege, home-bred or civil Wars.
- Einheizen, to heat the Oven or Room.
- Einheiffen (einem) to help one at a dead Lift, make him hit upon a Thing, whisper his Lesson, he hath not by Heart, into his Ear.
- Einhellig, unanimous, of one Mind or Accord, agreeing or according together. sie schrieben alle einhellig, they cried all with one Voice. es ward einhellig beschlossen, it was agreed by a common Consent. einhelliglich, unanimously &c.
- Einher, forth, on, along. einhergehen, stromen, stuzen, treten, reiten, traben, ziehen, to go on, walk prancing, pranking, tricking, ride, gallop, march along. er gehet erbärmlich einher, he goes miserably clad.
- Einholen, 1) einen der vorausläuft, to over-take, out-run one, fetch him up. 2) einen der angezogen kommt, to go to meet or receive one wellcoming him. 3) Bescheid, to go and fetch Word. die Wahl-Stimmen, to gather and collect the Suffrages &c.
- Einhorn, n. an Unicorn.
- Einhüllen, to wrap up, involve, cover with a Vail.
- Einjagen (einem einen Schrecken) to make one afraid, put him into a Fear or Fright.
- Einig, 1) einzig allein, only, one only, sole. 2) einige, etliche, some, some one, any. 3) einig seyn, to be of one and thesame Mind, to agree together. einig werden, to agree about, become of one and thesame Sentiment. einig machen, to set at one again, make two agree, make them Friends, reconcile them.
- Einiger, e, es, some, some one, any. auf einigerley Art und Weise, any how, any Way, in any Manner.
- Einigkeit, f. the Union, Unity. zwischen Freunden, Concord, Harmony, Agreement. des Wesens, Consubstantiality.
- Einiglich, only, solely, f. einzig.
- Einkauff, m. das Einkausen, the Buying, Purchase, Emption.
- Einkausen, to buy, purchase, procure for Money. an einem Markt-Tag, to provide Victuals for the Kitchen.
- Einkehr, f. a Resort to a Place or Refreshing in an Inn.

- Einkehren**, f. to resort to an Inn in Order to board and lodge there.
- Einkerben**, to indent, carve or notch a Thing.
- Einkeffern**, to confine in Jail.
- Einkeffeln**, to fasten a Chain that is got Loose.
- Einkleiden**, to invest, confer a Habit, put a Garment upon one's Body. **Einkleidung**, f. the Investiture &c.
- Ein Kochen** to lessen a Liquor by Boiling. bis auf den dritten Theil einkochen lassen, to boil two Thirds away, let it seeth till there be but one Third of it left.
- Einkommen**, 1) irgendwo, to come or get in. 2) mit einer Bitt-Schrift, to address or present a Supplication to the King. 3) wider etwas einkommen, to put up a Protestation to a Court. 4) seine Frau ist einkommen, his Wife is brought to Bed. das Einkommen, the Income, Revenues. er hat jährlich 200 Pfund Sterling Einkommen, he is worth two hundred Pounds per Annum.
- Einkramen**, to buy Things and put them into your Shop. 2) to shut your Shop, f. einlegen.
- Einkriechen** (ins Loch) to creep into. als Tuch &c. to shrink.
- Einkrümmen**, to bend inwards.
- Einkunft**, f. Einkünfte, Rents, Revenues. f. Einkommen.
- Einladen**, 1) aufladen, to lade, load in. 2) zu Gast bitten, to invite, bid one to a Feast &c. **Einladung**, f. an Invitation.
- Einlage**, f. the Stake you put down at a Lottery &c.
- Einlassen**, 1) einen, to let one in, permit him the Entry. 2) sich einlassen, to enter upon, engage, involve, joyn. sich in Weithäufigkeit einlassen, to enlarge upon, lanch out into Prolixity. sich mit einer einlassen, to have an Affair or Familiarity with a Woman. sich mit einem in Handels-Gesellschaft einlassen, to set up Partnership in Trade with one, associate yourself with him.
- Einlaufen**, to come in, arrive. als Tuch, to shrink.
- Einlegen**, hinein legen, to lay in. den Aram, to take in the Commodities exposed to Sale, shut up your Stall. Ehre einlegen, to get Honour by an Action. Schande, to come off with Shame. eine Sau einlegen, to blurt out a Word. eine Fürbitte einlegen, to intercede, put in a Word for one. er fängt an und legt ein, he begins to give it a Peg lower. eingelegte Arbeit, Chequer-Work, inlaid Work.
- Einleiten**, to introduce, bring in. **Einleitung**, the Introduction, Entering, Initiating.
- Einlesen** (die Früchte) to get in, gather your Fruits.
- Einliefern**, to deliver, tender, consign a Thing, make it over to him. **Einlieferung**, f. the Delivery &c.
- Einloshiren**, to lodge yourself somewhere.
- Einlösen**, to redeem, recover (a Pawn). **Einlösung**, f. the Redemption &c.
- Einmachen**, als Quitten, to preserve, conserve, confit Quinces (or other Fruits) with Sugar &c. das Einmachen der Früchte, the Conserving, Pickling of Fruits.
- Einmahl**, once, one time. noch einmahl, once more, a second time, over again. noch einmahl so groß, as great again, or greater by Half. einmahl vor allemahl, once for all. irgend's einmahl, one time or orther. einmahl ist gewiß, daß &c. however, at least, this is sure, that &c. er hat mir nicht einmahl geantwortet, he did not (never so much as) answer me.
- Einmahnen**, to call for a Debt. f. einfordern.
- Einmauren**, to immure, put one in a Stone-Doublet.
- Einmengen**, to intermingle, f. einmischen.
- Einmessen**, to measure a Thing by shedding it into a Vessel.
- Einmischen**, to intermix, intermingle. sich wo, to engage, involve yourself in. der sich gern überall einmischet, medlesom.
- Einmüthig**, unanimous, all of one Mind and Will, f. einhellig, einmüthiglich, unanimously. **Einmüthigkeit**, f. the Unanimity, Accord, Unity of Mind.
- Einnähen**, to stick or sow up.
- Einnahme**, f. the Receipt.
- Einnehmen**, 1) aufnehmen, to take one in, entertain, lodge, receive or admit him. Geld einnehmen, to receive, collect, gather, get in. 2) erobern, to take, conquer, gain a Town. 3) einen ganz einnehmen, to preoccupy one, take, prepossess, bias, incline him. Sich von einer Weibs-Person einnehmen lassen, to be charmed, smitten (much taken) with one, to dote upon her. sich von seinen Affecten einnehmen lassen, to be taken, overcome, transported, carried away with a Passion, give Way to it. vomummer eingenommen seyn, to be affected with Sorrow. 4) Arznei einnehmen, to take Physick. das Frühstück einnehmen, to breakfast. 5) viel Platz oder Raum einnehmen, to take up a great Deal of Room or Space.

Einnehmer, a Receiver (of Rents).

Einneßeln, to buckle a Lace.

Einnisten, einnisteln, to nestle (make a Nest) somewhere, settle there.

Einöde, f. a Desert, Wilderness, f. Wüsten, Wildniß. einer der in der Einöde lebet, a Hermit, f. Einsiedler.

Einpacken, to pack up. etwas mit einpacken, to cram a Thing into a Bale you are a packing up.

Einpfehlen, to pile in, incompass with Pales.

Einsparren, to aggregate to a Parish.

Einspflanzen, to implant. eingepflanzte Sitten, Manners that are by Nature fixed and fasten'd in the Mind.

Einsproffen, to graff, inoculate.

Einspredigen, f. einreden.

Einspressen, to press or cram a Thing (into a Trunk &c.)

Einquartieren (Soldaten) to quarter or billet Soldiers.

Einquellen, f. einwässern.

Einraffen, to rake or take all into a Basket &c.

Einrathen, to join in Counsel with others, advise one to his own best.

Einrammeln, to ram (drive Stakes into the Ground).

Einräumen, 1) einem ein Zimmer, to let one have a Chamber, give, consign it him, evacuate it for his Use. 2) das Haus-Geräthe wieder einräumen, to house and put Things or Movables again into their proper Place. 3) einem etwas einräumen oder zugeben, to grant, yield, consent to, allow of. 4) einem etwas nachsehen, to give one some Allowance or Liberty, to derogate from your own Right in Order to make Room for his.

Einrechnen, to enter something into an Account, comprehend it therein.

Einrede, f. a Persuasion. *it.* Reply, Gain-saying or Contradiction.

Einreden, 1) einem etwas, to endeavour to persuade one to a Thing. f. bereden, überreden. 2) einreden, darenin reden, to interrupt one, f. in die Rede fallen.

Einreiben, to rub into.

Einreißen, 1) niederreißen, to pull down, demolish, break. 2) einreißen, überhand nehmen, to creep or steal in, take Root, encrease, get in Vogue, do bear Sway. 3) sich einen Splitter einreißen, to run a little Splint into your Skin.

Einreiten, to make your Entry into a Town a Horseback.

Einrichten, 1) ordnen, to Order, regulate, direct, adjust manage, accommodate,

settle Things. ihr müßet eure Sachen darnach einrichten, you must dispose, order, state your Things accordingly. 2) ein gebrochen Bein wieder einrichten, to set a Bone into Joint again. 3) eine Schrift so und so einrichten, to style, compose or frame a Writ in such or such a Manner. 4) sich an einem Ort einrichten, oder eingewohnen, to grow familiar with or accustomed to a Place. die Einrichtung oder Ordnung, the Disposition, Ordering, Managing &c.

Einrücken (etwas in eine Schrift) to insert or interline. als ein Feind ins Land, to invade, march into, make an Irruption.

Einrühren, to temper, dilute, shake, mingle one Thing with another.

Eins, one.

Einsmahls, once, one Time.

Einsacken, to put into a Sack or Bag. *it.* to pill and poll, sack and plunder.

Einsalben, to anoint or perfume.

Einsalzen, to salt or pickle.

Einsam, solitary, lonesom, lonely, retired. *adv.* solitarily &c. Einsamkeit, f. Solitude, Solitariness, Lonesomness, Retiredness.

Einsammeln, to gather, get in your Harvest or Crop. Einsammler, a Collector.

Einsammlung, f. a Collection, Gathering.

Einsatz, m. that what one puts for his Stake, f. Einlage.

Einsaußen, to swallow down a Liquor.

Einsaugen, to suck in, imbibe.

Einschalten, to intercalate, interline, insert. ein eingeschalteter Tag, an intercalar Day, Intercalation.

Einschaltung, f. f. Schalt-Tag.

Einschärffen, to inculcate, repeat and insist upon a Thing often, fasten an Advice upon one.

Einscharren, to interr, lay in the Ground, commit to the Earth. f. begraben.

Einschicken, to send in, f. einsenden.

Einschieben, to shove (a Shovel full of Bread) into (the Oven,) etwas in den Text einschieben, f. einschalten.

Einschießen (Brod in den Ofen) f. einschieben. ein- (hinein) schießen, to shoot into. einschießen als eine Mauer, f. einfallen.

Einschiffen, to embark, ship or lade Goods. sich, to embark, take Ship, go aboard.

Einschlaffen, to fall a sleep. *it.* to expire. f. entschlaffen.

Einschlässern, to lull a sleep, make or lay one a sleep.

Einschlag, m. 1) des Donners, a Striking of the Thunder into some Tree, Steeple &c

- 2) eines Kleides, an Over-Cast. 3) eines Briefs, the Cover. einer Waare, the packing it up with other Goods. 4) Ein guter Rath, an Advice, Counsel. einem einen Einschlag geben, to advise one. 5) einen Einschlag (Verfälschung) in den Wein machen, to adulterate Wine.
- Einschlagen**, 1) als das Wetter, to strike into (a Tower &c. 2) den Kopf, to beat one's Brains out. die Thür, to knock, break, bounce the Door open. die Fenster, den Ofen &c. to bruise, break &c. 3) einen Nagel, to drive a Nail into (a Wall) Pfähle, to ram in Piles. 4) als ein Kleid &c. to make an Over-Cast. 5) etwas in Papier, (Leinwand &c.) f. einpacken, einwickeln. 6) einschlagen, nach Wunsch, to strike in with your Desire, f. angehen, glücken.
- Einschleichen**, to slide, flink, flip, steal, creep into, get in by Stealth. sich in eines Gunst, to insinuate yourself, get, steal, creep into one's Favour. dieser Gebrauch ist nach und nach eingeschlichen, that Custom crept (stole) in by Degrees, took Root and got in Vogue.
- Einschliessen**, 1) unter Schloß und Riegel, to lock up, shut up or in. 2) eine Stadt, to block-up, surround, environ &c. einen ins Gefängniß einschliessen, to keep one close Prisoner. einen ins Kloster, to incloister one, cloister him up. 3) Einen Brief, to inclose a Letter, send it under a Cover. 4) einschliessen, mit darinnen begreifen, to include.
- Einschlucken**, **einschlucken**, to swallow, gulp down, f. hinein.
- Einschlummern**, to fall into a Slumber.
- Einschlürffen**, to sup up, take by Sips or small Draughts.
- Einschluß**, m. 1) an inclosed Letter. 2) a Parenthesis.
- Einschmeicheln**, (sich) to insinuate yourself by Fawning and Flattery, screw yourself into one's Favour, f. einschleichen.
- Einschmeissen**, f. einschlagen.
- Einschmelzen**, to melt a Thing (into one Lump.)
- Einschmieren**, (den Wagen) to grease the Cart-Wheels. die Wäsche, to besmear foul Linnen with Soap. die Kehle, to wet your Throat with good Liquors. dem Kinde den Brei, to put the Pap into a Child's Mouth. die Peruke oder Haare, to annoint your Wig or Hair with Pomado.
- Einschnallen**, to buckle (your Shoes).
- Einschneiden**, 1) Brod zur Suppe, to bread a Porringer for Broth, cut thin Slices of Bread for the Soop. 2) einferben, to carve out, indent, notch. 3) als Stricke in die Haut &c. to be cutting, bruising.
- Einschnitt**, m. an Incision, Cutting or Carving.
- Einschnüren**, to lace.
- Einschöpfen**, to draw, pour, fill (Water &c.)
- Einschränken**, to bound, limit, confine, restrain, stint, set Bounds, Limits, Marks. seine bösen Begierden, to check, repress, keep in your bad Desires, hold them to their Tether.
- Einschränkung**, f. the Bounding, Limitation &c.
- Einschrauben**, to screw a Thing somewhere in.
- Einschreiben**, to write a Thing down, book it down, enter, post, note it, keep it noted in your Book. **Einschreibung**, f. the Entering, Writing or Noting down in a Book.
- Einschroten**, (die vollen Fässer in den Keller hinein lassen) to let the full Fats or Barrels down into the Cellar by a Rope.
- Einschrumpeln**, **einschrumpfen**, to shrink, wrinkle, cockle, fade, contract.
- Einschüren**, to heat the Oven.
- Einschustern**, to come of Loser, f. zusehen, einbüßen.
- Einschütten**, (Korn in einem Sack) to shoot or put (Corn) into (a Sack)
- Einschwärzen**, to besmut with Soot.
- Einschwärzen**, (einem etwas) to persuade one to, f. anschwärzen.
- Einsiegeln**, to enter into by Sailing.
- Einssegnen**, to consecrate, pronounce the divine Blessing over Persons &c. **Einssegnung**, f. the Consecration, Confirmation &c.
- Einssehen**, (eine Sache genau) to understand a Matter, to look into, view, examine, inspect, penetrate it. ein scharfes Einssehen haben. 1) to have a narrow Insight into a Matter, f. Einsicht. 2) to remedy or oppose some Disorder, put a Stop to it, correct and chastise those that are guilty.
- Einseifen**, (den Bart) to lather a Beard. die Wäsche, to soap foul Linnen, f. einschmieren.
- Einsseitig**, partial. **Einsseitigkeit**, f. Partiality.
- Einsenden**, to sink a Thing, plunge it into the Water.
- Einsenden**, (Bericht) to send Word, give Notice or Account of, keep one advised. ener eingesandtes Schreiben, your Missive, the Letter you sent me.

Einsenzen,

Einsetzen, (einen in ein Amt) to install or invest one in an Employment. einen der abgesetzt gewesen, wieder einsetzen, to restore one in or to his Office, re-instate, re-establish him. 2) sich irgendwo eigenthümlich einsetzen, to put up for yourself, settle yourself, to possess yourself of an Estate, take Possession of it. 3) sich in eine Kutsche, to step into a Coach. in ein Schiff, to embark, take a Boat, go aboard. 4) einen einsetzen (ins Gefängniß) to shut up a Person in a Jail or Prison, cage, imprison him. 5) die Klauen einsetzen, to imprint your Nails into something. 6) etwas in eine Lotterrie u. to put a Stake into a Lottery for to get a Ticket. 7) etwas bei einem einsetzen, to put in a Thing and give it to one's Custody. 8) einen zum Erben einsetzen, to make, constitute one your Heir. einen zum Bürgen, to appoint one Bail or Surety for the Payment. Gott setzt Könige ab, und Könige ein, God removeth Kings, and setteth up Kings. 9) einen Kloster-Orden, Kirchen-Gebranch u. to institute, found, appoint &c. Einsetzung, f. the Institution, Appointment &c.

Einsicht, f. the Insight into a Matter, f. Einsehen.

Einsiedler, m. an Hermit, Anchorite, f. Eremit. Einsiedelen, Einsiedleren, f. an Hermitage, an Hermit's Way to live.

Einsieden, to seeth away, f. einkochen.

Einsingen, (ein Kind) to lull or sing a Child asleep.

Einsitzen, sich einsetzen, in die Kutsche, das Schiff u. to step into a Coach, to embark into a Boat.

Einsmachen, to set at one again, reconcile, f. vereinigen.

Einspannen, to put the Horses to a Coach &c. f. anspannen. Einspanniger, m. a Horse-Man, Out-Rider.

Einsperren, to hem in, lock or pen up, inclose, f. einschließen.

Einsprechen, 1) einem einen Muth, to encourage, inspirit, animate, hearten, set or egg on. 2) bei einem, to call at one's House, come to see and visit one.

Einsprengen, f. ansprengen, besprengen.

Einspruch, m. (wieder Verlobniß u. thun) to make a Stop, Opposition, Interruption, put a Stop, Suspension to, or Protestation against the Performing of their Marriage-Contract.

Einsprüngen, (einem in den Hals) to spout one a Gargarism into his Throat.

Einsseyn, to be of one Accord. eins wer-

den, to be reconciled, to agree, f. einig werden.

Einst, once, one Day, one time, f. der-einst.

Einstallen, (Pferd) to put or carry the Horses into the Stable, find Stable-Room for them.

Einstampfen, f. einrammeln.

Einstecken, 1) in den Schub-Sack, to pocket up, put into your Pocket. 2) einen ins Loch, to cage, imprison one. 3) den Degen, to put up, sheath your Sword, put it again into the Scabbard. 4) einen Schimpf u. to put up an Affront, bear it quietly.

Einsteigen, to get in or into, f. einsteigen.

Einstellen, 1) anstehen lassen, to defer, put off, delay, quit, abandon, leave off, let it alone, f. unterlassen. 2) sich einstellen, to appear, come as you are bid or summoned to be present at the appointed Time and Place. 3) sich wieder einstellen, to return, come back again. 4) etwas hineinstellen, to put or set a Thing into (a Frame &c.)

Einstimmen, 1) mit, wenn gesungen wird, to sing in Consort or Concert. 2) gleicher Meinung seyn, to be agreeing or concordant together, f. übereinstimmen. einstimmig, of or with one Voice, univocal, unisonous. Einstimmung, f. Unisonousness or Concord.

Einstopfen, to stuff, cram, fill your Belly with Meat.

Einstossen, to thrust or push in a Thing. sich einen Splitter, to run a Splint into your Skin or Foot. den Ofen, to break the Oven. Pfähle, Pflaster-Steine u. f. einrammeln.

Einstreichen, 1) als Geld, to whip up, sweep, take away the Money. 2) als Brey in eines Kindes Mund, to put the Pap into a Child's Mouth. 3) einem Merck einstreichen, to instill one Brains, make him remember better a Thing.

Einstreuen, to strew, sow, scatter into. it. to reply, object, gainsay, f. einwenden.

Einsylbig, monosyllable, of one Syllable.

Eintägiges Fieber, (das) Ephemoran.

Eintauchen, to dip into a Broth, plunge into the Water.

Eintauschen, to barter, truck, exchange one Thing for an other.

Einteigen, (Brod) to wet or moisten Meal in Order to make a Dough for Bread.

Eintheilen, to divide a Thing. die Lebens-Mittel eintheilen, to share, share out, divide into Shares your Victuals. ich habe alle meine Stunden ordentlich einge-

eingetheilet, I have orderly regulated and settled all my Hours.

Einthun, (das Vieh) to put the Cattle into the Stall. *eingethan seyn*, to be put or set in.

Eintracht, f. the Concord, Concordance, Agreement.

Einträchtig seyn, to be of one Accord, concordant and agreeing together. *Einträchtigkeit*, f. f. Eintracht.

Eintrag, m. thun, einem, to cause a Prejudice, Damage, Harm, Loss, Detriment to one. *etwas, so eines guten Nahmen, Credit und Ansehen, Eintrag thun*, what derogates from, or lessens and infringes one's Credit, Fame and Reputation. *der Eintrag eines Webers*, a Weaver's Woof,

Eintragen, 1) in den Stock, wie Bienen, to gather, collect, crop. *etwas in ein Buch*, to enter into. 2) Nutzen abwerffen, to yield Benefit, Profit, Advantage, be of Use, Import, Interest.

Einträglich, profitable, what brings or affords Benefit &c.

Eintreffen, to agree, accord with, fall out, happen according your Expectation. *die Weissagung hat richtig eingetroffen*, that Prediction hath been exactly fulfilled. *der Ausgang traff nicht mit unserer Hoffnung überein*, the Event fell short of, did not answer our Expectation, (not come up to it) was and succeeded quite otherwise, f. zu- (oder überein) treffen. *ben einem eintreffen*, f. einkehren.

Eintreiben, 1) einen Keil, to drive a Wedge or Coine into &c. 2) die Renten, Schulden &c. to collect, gather, receive, call in, f. einmahnen. 3) einen im Disputiren, to puzzle, baffle, silence, non-plus one, put him to a Non-Plus or full Stop. 4) das Vieh, to drive the Cattle home.

Eintreten, 1) wenns regnet, to shelter yourself, seek a Shelter (because of a Shower.) 2) in einen Dienst, to enter into Service, f. antreten. 3) etwas mit den Füßen, to tread in, stamp with your Feet into. 4) die Fluth ist eingetreten, the Tide comes in. *wenn die Hundstage eintreten*, when the Dog-Days draw near.

Eintrichtern, 1) to put into a Cask. 2) einem eine Sache, to inculcate.

Eintrieffen, to drip somewhere in.

Eintrinken, to imbibe, absorb, sup up a Liquor.

Eintritt, m. the Entrance, Entry, Entering. *ist*. Beginning, Commencing.

Eintropffen, *eintröpfeln*, to instill, drop in, infuse by Drops.

Eintrucken oder **eintrocknen**, to dry up.

Eintuncke, f. a Sauce, f. Tuncke, Tische.

Eintunken, (in eine Tische) to dip Bread into a Sauce. *etwas eintunken*, to plunge, f. eintauchen.

Einverleiben, to incorporate with, insert, add, join a Thing to &c.

Einwand, m. an Excuse, Objection, f. *Einwendung*.

Einwärmen, (das Bett) to warm ones Bed by a Warming Pan.

Einwärts, inward, inwards.

Einwässern, to water, steep, soak, macerate a Thing that's dry, lay it in Water a Soking.

Einweben, to interweave.

Einwechseln, to buy (Ducats, Species) in Exchange (of current Money,) to gather them by Way of Exchange.

Einweichen, to lay a Soking, f. *einwässern*.

Einweihen, to consecrate.

Einweihung, f. Consecration.

Einweisen, to direct or introduce one somewhere into, put him in Possession of a Place.

Einwenden, to object, reply, except, oppose, plead, alledge, pretend, use Shifts, f. *vorwenden*. *Einwendung*, f. an Objection, Reply, Opposition, Pretence, Exception, Shift, Gain saying, Contradiction.

Einwerffen, 1) hineinwerffen, to cast or throw into. *ein Haus*, to break, pull down, abate, demolish, overthrow a House, lay it even with the Ground. *die Fenster*, to bruise or break the Windows by casting Stones into them. 2) *einwerffen*, *Einwürfe machen*, to object, f. *einwenden*, *Einwurf*.

Einwickeln, to wrap up, fold something wherein, envelope, involve, infold. *Ein Kind*, to swathe. *sich in fremde Handel*, to intangle, engage, intermeddle, embark in a strange Affair.

Einwiegen, to rock (a Child) a sleep.

Einwilligen, to consent to, be willing to, agree, accord, grant, yield, approve, allow of, give Assent to.

Einwilligung, f. a Consent, Assent, Agreeing, Granting, Approbation.

Einwickeln, in die Wochen kommen, f. *niederkommen*.

Einwinden, f. *einwickeln*, *unwinden*.

Einwindeln, to swathe a Child, wrap him up in Swathing (or Swaddling) Clothes.

Einwürden, to interlace or interweave (some Cloth with Silk and Silver.)

Einwohnen, to inhabit, f. *bewohnen*. *Einwohner*, m. an Inhabitant, Abider, Dweller.

- ler in a Place. die Einwohner einer Insel, Islanders.
- Einwohnung**, f. Wohnung.
- Einwurf**, m. an Objection &c. f. Einwendung. Einwürfe machen, to raise, make, create Exceptions &c.
- Einwurzeln**, to take Root. ein schon lang eingewurzeltes Ubel, an inveterate old Evil. tief eingewurzelt, deep rooted. ein tief eingewurzeltes Vorurtheil, a Prejudice fast riveted in on's Mind.
- Einzaumen**, (ein Pferd) to bridle a Horse, f. zaumen.
- Einzaunen**, (ein Feld) f. umzaunen.
- Einzehlen**, to tell some Pieces into a Sack &c.
- Einzeichnen**, to enter or note a Thing, write it down in a Book &c.
- Einzel**, single, simple. *it.* solitary, unmarried. *adv.* singly, one by one.
- Einzig**, only, single, alone, but one. einzig und allein, only and solely.
- Einziehen**, 1) etwas, to draw in. die Segel, to furl the Sails, fold, wrap them together. die Hörner, als Schnecken, to pull in. einen Ubelthäter, so seize and imprison a Male-Factor. verfallene Güther, to confiscate, attach, seize one's Goods. 2) schmälern, abfürzen, verringern, to take in, lessen, abridge. einschränken, to restrain, repress, limit &c. in ein Haus, to enter upon a House in Oder to make it your Habitation. in eine Stadt, f. Einzug. die Pfeiffe einziehen, to speak in a lower Strain.
- Einziehung**, f. the Drawing in &c. Confiscation &c.
- Einzug**, m. ein öffentlicher, a publick or solemn Intrado, Entry or Entrance. einen prächtigen Einzug halten, to make an Entrance in great Pomp and Splendor.
- Einzwingen**, to inforce, force down, make it take with Aversion.
- Eis**, f. Eis.
- Eisen**, n. Iron.
- Eisen-Blech**, Iron-Plate. weißes, Tin-Plate.
- Eisenschmeißer**, a Bravo, Bully, Hector, f. Großsprecher. Eisen-Grube, an Iron-Mine.
- Eisen-Hammer**, m. a Forge, a Place where Iron is hammer'd. Eisenhändler, an Iron-Monger. Eisen-Hütlein, Iron-Wort, the Helmet-Flower. Eisen-Hütte, (ein hoher Ofen) a Place where Iron is melted. Eisen-Kraut, Eisen-Krämer, a Trade of small Iron Ware. Eisen-Kraut, n. Vervein, holy Herb, Pidgeon's-Grass, Juno's Tears.
- Eisen-Rost**, m. Rust of Iron. Eisen-Schla- den, Dross of Iron. Eisen-Schmied, an Iron-Smith. Eisen-Waaren, small Iron-
- Wares. Eisen-Werk, n. Iron-Work. eisen, of Iron. eiserne Werkzeuge, Iron-Tools. eiserne Reifen, Iron-Hoops. ein eiserner Mann, a Man all in Harness. ein eiserner Brief, f. Anstands-Brief. eiserne Ruhe, Cattle that is sold together with an Estate or Piece of Ground and can not be alienated.
- Eis**, n. the Ice. Eis-Gang, m. the Driving or Floating of Ice in a River. Eis-grau, hoary. Eis-Grube, f. an Ice-Pit. Eisfalt, as cold as Ice. Eis-Scholle, f. a Flake of Ice. Eis-Schuhe, a Pair of Scates, f. Schlitt-Schuhe.
- Eissen**, 1) to Ice, f. frieren. 2) to cut the Ice in the Ditches.
- Eisigt**, Icy. Eis-Vogel, the Kings-Fisher. Eis-Zacke, m. Eis-Zapfen, an Icicle.
- Eitel**, vergänglich und flüchtig, vain, idle, perishable, corruptible, transitory &c. 2) weltlich, stolz, idle, worldly, vain-glorious, proud, haughty. 3) unnütz, vergeblich, frivolous, trifling, impertinent, silly, chimerical. ein eitler Jüngling, an idle Youth, siehe Weich'ig, Welt-Kind. 4) eitel, lauter, unvermischt, pure, unmixt, meer. 5) ganz und gar, all, quite, perfect, nothing but, purely, entirely.
- Eitelkeit**, f. Vanity.
- Eiter**, n. Matter, Corruption. Eiter-Beule, a rotten Impostume, Sore, Bile. f. Beule. Eiter-Fluß, m. a Suppuration, Running of Matter.
- Eitericht**, purulent, mattery, filthy.
- Eitern**, to matter, run, suppurate, rankle, fester, impostumate. Eiter-Stock, m. a Kernel or Nut that draws Matter, an Impostumation. Eiterung, f. das Eitern, the Mattering, Suppuration, Festering &c.
- Ekel**, m. a Disgust, Loathing, Aversion &c. f. Eckel.
- Elbe**, f. der Elb-Strom, the Elbe, River Elbe.
- Elefant**, oder Elephant, m. an Elephant. Elefanten-Rüssel, m. an Elephant's Snout or Trunk.
- Element**, n. the Element. die Elemente einer Wissenschaft, f. Gründe. elementarisch, elementary.
- Elend**, n. 1) Misery, Calamity, Distress, f. Jammer, Noth, Creuz, Plage, Unglück. 2) the Exile, Banishment. das Elend (Thier) the Elk.
- Elend**, miserable, calamitous, wretched, pauptry, distressed, sad, pityable, pitiful, poor, scurvy &c. f. jämmerlich. elend dran seyn, to be in a pitiful Condition. elend, elendiglich, miserably &c.

- Elends-Leder, Elk-Leather.** Elends-Klaue, f. an Elk-Hoof.
- Elle, f.** an Ell. eine Englische, an English-yard. Elle-Bogen, m. the Elbow. Ellen-breit, (oder weit) an Ell-wide. Ellen-hoch, an Ell-high. Ellen-lang, an Ell-long. Ellen-Stab, m. eine Elle, the Ell (Staff to measure by.) Ellen-weise, nach der Elle, by the Ell.
- Eller-Baum, an Alder, f. Erle.** Ellern (Holz) alder (wood.)
- Else, f.** (Fisch) the Shad-Fish.
- Else-Beer, f.** the Fruit of the Lote-Tree, f. Bûrgel-Baum.
- Elster, f.** a Pie, Mag-Pie. eine scheckigte oder bunte, a Wary-Angle, speckled-Mag-Pie.
- Elterliche Liebe &c.** the Parents Love &c.
- Elter-Mutter, f.** the Great-grand-Mother, the Grand Father's (or Grand-Mother's) Mother.
- Eltern, the Parents, your Father and Mother.**
- Eltern-loß, fatherless, motherless.**
- Elter-Vater, the Great-Grand-Father, the Grand Father's (or Grand-Mother's) Father.**
- Elteste, f. Älteste.**
- Emmer, Emmerling, m.** the Lorient, Wit- (or Wood-Wal, f. Gold-Ämmer.
- Empfahen oder empfangen, 1)** to receive, take or get something. **2)** to receive, welcome, salute, entertain, treat one **3)** (als Weiber) to conceive (in the Womb.)
- Empfang, m.** das Empfangen, the Receipt, Receiving, Reception. empfangen, f. empfahen. Empfängniß, the Conception, Conceiving in the Womb.
- Empfangung, f.** the Receiving &c. Welcoming.
- Empfehlen, to commend, recommend,** commit yourself to one's Favour. **Empfehlungs-Schreiben, n.** a Letter of Recommendation.
- Empfinden, to feel, perceive, be sensible of.** etwas vorher, to perceive or feel a Thing a fore hand, know it by a Misgiving of the Heart. etwas wohl oder übel, to take a Thing well or ill, to resent.
- Empfindlich, sensible.** eine empfindliche Kraft, a sensitive Power or Faculty. *adv.* empfindlicher Weise, sensibly. **Empfindlichkeit, f.** Sensibility, Sensibleness. der Fleisches-Lust, Sensuality.
- Empfohlen, commended &c.** f. empfehlen.
- Empfunden, felt, perceived, f. empfinden.**
- Empor, up, upwards, aloft, on high, above.** empor-schwimmen, to swim on the Top.
- sich empor schwingen, to swing yourself on high. empor kommen, to thrive, grow great and rich.
- Empören, sich wider die Regierung, to upbraid, insult, provoke the Government,** cause an Uproar, Tumult, Insurrection, Revolt &c. f. auflehnen. **Empörer, a** mutinous Rebel, f. Aufrührer. **Empörung, f.** an Insurrection, Mutiny, Tumult, f. Aufruhr, Aufstand.
- Emsig, assiduous, industrious, solicitous,** active, busy, f. fleißig. **emsiglich, assiduously, eagerly, earnestly &c.**
- Emsigkeit, f.** Assiduity, Carefulness, Earnestness, f. Fleiß, Ernst, Eifer.
- Enkel, m.** a Grand-Son, Grand-Child, (your Son's or Daughter's Son.) ein Unter-Enkel, Uster-Enkel, a great-grand-Child (your Grand Child's Son) des Papsts Enkel, the Pope's Nephew. **Enkelin, f.** your Grand-Daughter (Son's or Daughter's) Daughter.
- Ende, m.** the End. zu diesem Ende, for that Purpose. Ende des Lebens, the Issue of the Life, the Death. ein gutes Ende nehmen, to dye well prepared, make a good End. es gehet mit ihm zu Ende, he is adying. das Ende, so einem Ding gesetzt, the Term, Period, f. Ziel. am Ende der Welt, at the Consummation of this World, at the End of the World. das äußerste Ende eines Dings, the Bord, Extremity, Top, Point of a Thing. an allen Orten und Enden, everywhere. der Enden, in those Parts. gegen das Ende, zu Ende, toward or at the latter End. die Sache am rechten Ende (oder Ort) angreifen, to go the right Way to Work. Dieses ist das Lied vom Ende, this is the Whole Tenor of the Matter, f. Ausgang, Beschluß.
- End-Bescheid, f.** End-Urtheil.
- Endelich, speedily, f. behend.**
- Enden oder endigen, 1)** to end, finish, make, put an End, get it done, absolve, conclude, atchieve, accomplish. **2)** sich enden, to end, expire, have an End, be out. **Endigung, f.** the Ending, Finishing &c.
- Endivien, Endive.** wilde Endivien, f. Hasen-Rohr.
- End-Kreis, m.** the Horizon, f. Gesichtskreis.
- Endlich, at last, at the last, at Length, in the End, when all is done, when all comes to all.**
- Endschafft, f.** the End, Issue, Finishing, Accomplishment.
- End-Schluß, m.** the Final-Conclusion.

Endung, f. (eines Wortes) the Termination of a Word. f. Endigung.

End-Ursache, f. the Final Cause, Reason moving.

End-Urtheil, n. a final, peremptory, decisive, decisive Sentence.

End-Zweck, m. an End, Purpose, Aim, Scope, Design, Intention, Prospect.

Eng, enge, 1) seyn, to be strait, narrow, angust, close. ein enger Rock, a Coat that fits close. enge Schuhe, Shoes that pinch, or wring. ein enges Gäßgen, a narrow Lane. ein enger Paß oder Weg, a Defile, narrow Passage. ein enges Gewissen, a tender, scrupulous Conscience. 2) etwas enge (genau) zusammenziehen, to strain, draw, tie hard, fast, tight, close, closely, narrowly together. etwas enge zusammendrücken, to constipate, compact, clap, stuff, cram together. in enger Verwahrung seyn, to be close Prisoner. enge ums Herz, shrunk with Grief. enger Othem, Asthma.

Engbrüstig, narrow-breasted, astmattick, short-breathed or winded. engbrüstig reden, to speak astmatically.

Engbrüstigkeit, f. Asthma, Shortness of Breath, Purfiness.

Enge, f. Straitness, Narrowness, Closeness. in die Enge treiben, to drive into Straits.

Engel, m. an Angel, good or bad Genius.

Engeland, m. England. Engländer, ein Engels-Mann, an English-Man. die Engländer, Englisken, the English, the English-Men, People of England. Engländerin, an English Lady or Woman.

Engel-Brodt, n. angelical Food. Engel-rein, as pure, holy and innocent as an Angel.

Engel-Schaar, f. the Host of Angels.

Engel-Schutz, m. the angelical Tutorship.

Engelsfuß, Wall-fern, Polypody, f. Süß-Wurz.

Engel-Wurz, f. Angelica.

Enger (machen) to straiten, make strait, f. Enge.

Enger, Engerling, (ein Wurm, an Thieren, zwischen Haut und Fleisch) m. a Tick, f. Zeck.

Englisch, angelical. Englisch, Engländerisch, English. auf Englisch, in English. auf englische Manier, after the English Fashion, Way, Custom. Englische Redens-Arten, Anglicisms.

Entadeln, to deprive one of his Nobleness.

Entäußern (sich) to with-draw, abstain from. f. enteußern.

Entbahren, oder entbehren, to bear the Want of a Thing, forbear it, make Shift

without it, have no Occasion for it, spare, be without it &c. f. entrathen.

Entbährlich, what may be forborn or wanted.

Entbiethen, to bid, send Word, declare, make know. einem seinen Gruß, to tender, offer, present, remember your respectful Services to one.

Entbinden, 1) auflösen, to untie, unbind, loosen, undo. 2) entbunden werden, to be delivered of a Child. Gott wolle sie ihrer weibl. Bürde glücklich entbinden! May God deliver her safely of her Burden. Entbindung, f. 1) the Unbinding &c. 2) a Woman's Deliverance.

Entblöden (sich nicht) to make no Scruple, be so bold as to &c.

Entblößen, 1) aufdecken, to bare, uncover. 2) berauben, to deprive, bereave, strip. ein Land von Volk, to dispeople a Country. von Geld entblöst, quite bare of Money.

Entbrechen (sich) to forbear, let alone. ich kan mich nicht entbrechen, I can't about or forbear, f. unterlassen.

Entbrennen, to grow inflamed, be incens'd, kindled. in geiler Liebe, to burn, be charmd, smitten with Love &c.

Entdecken, to discover, disclose, reveal, open, declare, detect, manifest &c. einem sein Herz entdecken, to break one's Mind to one. Entdeckung, f. a Discovery &c.

Ente, f. a Duck. eine Kriech- oder Mittel-Ente, a Fen-Duck, a Teal. eine Meer-Ente, a Coot, Sea-Cob, Sea-Gull, Sea-Mew. eine Tauch-Ente, a Diver, Ducker. eine Stock-Ente, a Stock-Duck, Decoy-Duck. eine junge Ente, a Duckling. auf den Enten-Fang gehen, to duck, hunt or decoy Ducks.

Entehren, to dishonour, degrade (a Gentleman, Priest, Soldier.) to deflower (a Virgin.)

Enten-Ey, n. a Duck's Egg.

Enten-Fang, m. the Decoying of wild Ducks.

Enterben, einen, to disinherit, exheredate, exclude from the Inheritance. Enterbung, f. the Disinheriting &c.

Enter-Sacken, m. a Grappling-Iron.

Enterich, m. the Drake. ein wilder Enterich, a Mallard, wild Drake.

Enteußern, f. entschlagen.

Entfahren, to slip. es entfuhr ihm ein Wort, he rapped, slipped, blurted out a Word, let it drop, fall, escape.

Entfallen, (1. aus den Händen) to drop, pop, slip, fall out of ones Hand. 2) das Herz ist ihnen entfallen, their Heart is down

down to their Heels, they have lost their Courage, Hopes &c. 3) aus dem Gedächtniß, to slip out of the Memory, f. vergessen.

Entfärben, (sich) to blush, change the Colour of your Face.

Entfärbung, f. the Blushing at a Thing.

Entfernen, to remove, put away, send or go a great Way off, drive away, avert, dispel. weit entfernte Länder, far remote or distant Countries. Entfernung, f. the Removal, Distance or Remoteness.

Entfliegen, to fly away.

Entfliehen, to fly, run, scamper away, escape by Flight, get away, take your Heels. einem Unglück, to escape or avoid a Mischiefe.

Entfremden, to alien, alienate, estrange, give or take away a Thing that is one's Property, f. entwenden. Entfremdung, f. the Alienation, Estranging &c.

Entführen, (eine Jungfer) to ravish, commit a Rape upon a Virgin. (Kinder) to kidnap, spirit or snatch away Children.

Entführen, a Ravisher. Entführung, f. the Rape, Ravishing.

Entgangen, escaped, f. entgehen.

Entgegen, zuwider, contrary, opposite, adverse to. entgegen gehen, to meet one, come or go to meet him. einer Gefahr, to obviate, prevent a Danger. entgegen halten, to collate, compare, confront one Thing with another. entgegen seyn oder sehen, to be against, oppose, resist.

Entgehen, to escape, avoid. dem Tod kann niemand entgehen, there is no Dying by Proxy. der Saame entgieng ihm, he suffered an involuntary Pollution. die Kräfte entgehen mir, I lose Strength, my Strength begins to fail me.

Entgeld, n. a Retaliation, Equivalent, Recompence. ohne Entgeld, without a Fee, Reward or Requital, gratis, for nothing, f. umsonst.

Entgelten lassen, (es einem) to make one suffer or pay for. entgelten müssen, to be forced to suffer or make Amends for.

Enthalten, 1) sich eines Dings, to forbear, shun, avoid, quit, leave, forsake, decline a Thing, keep off, abstain, withdraw from it. 2) in sich begreifen, to contain, comprehend, hold, include. Enthaltung, f. the Abstinence, Continence, Forbearance &c.

Enthaupten, to behead one, chop, cut off his Head. Enthauptung, f. the Beheading.

Entheiligen, to profane, unhallow, abuse religious and sacred Things. Entheiligung, f. the Profanation &c.

Entian, m. Gentian, Fel-Wort.

Enthüllen, to unhood, unvail.

Entkleiden, to undress, devest.

Entkommen, to escape, get safe or away, save your self by Flight.

Entkräften, to enervate, debilitate, weaken, infeeble, diminish, lessen one's Strength or Power. ganz entkräftet, quite languid, spent, exhausted, faint and low spirited. Entkräftung, f. the Enervation &c.

Entladen, to disburden, discharge, rid, free, deliver from a Burden.

Entlassen, (einen seiner Dienste) to discharge, dismiss, release, make one quit, leave, or forsake his Employ.

Entlasten, f. entladen.

Entlauffen, to escape, run, scamper away. ein entlauffener (Soldat) a Deserter, Run-away.

Entledigen, to free, deliver, release, redeem, rescue, set at Liberty. Entledigung, f. the Deliverance &c.

Entlegen, remote, distant, faroff.

Entleihen, to borrow something of one, f. borgen.

Entleiben, to murder, slay, assassinate, kill, dispatch one, f. umbringen.

Entmannen, to castrate, evirate, unmann.

Entnehmen, to deliver, free, save, remove one from (Evil or Danger) f. befreien.

Enttrathen, to spare, forbear, be without, f. entbahren.

Entreißen, to rescue, save, snatch away, deliver from (a Danger, Evil or Death.)

Entrichten, to pay, satisfy, f. bezahlen, abtragen.

Entrinnen, to run away, escape, f. entfliehen.

Entrüsten, to enrage, grow angry, disturbed, troubled, mad. ein entrüstetes Gemüth, a Mind transported with Anger, f. erzürnen. Entrüstung, f. an Enraging, Disturbance, Transport of Mind.

Entsagen, to renounce, f. absagen.

Entsatz, m. a Relief, Succour, Deliverance (of a besieged Town.)

Entscheiden, to sift, fix, decide discuss, determine, solve, clear, resolve, adjust, accommodate, make up, unriddle, arbitrate, conclude (a Doubt or Question) f. schlichten, beylegen. Entscheidung, f. an Arbitrement, Decision, Discussion &c.

Entschlafen, to expire, dye. er entschlief ganz sanft, he expired happily.

Entschlagen, sich eines Dings, dessen müßig gehen, to forbear, avoid, give over, abstain, leave off, cease, desist from (a Thing)

- Thing) einer Waare, sich davon losmachen, to sell up, part with, put off, rid, ease, free your self of (a Commodity) eines Arrests, to remove or take away an Arrest.
- Entschliessen** (sich zu was) to resolve to or upon, come to a Resolution, find in one's Heart to do a Thing. er ist entschlossen, he hath resolved, determined, purposed, intended design'd, hath a Mind. **Entschliessung**, f. **Entschluß**, m. a Resolution &c.
- Entschuldigen**, to excuse, defend, purge, clear, justify, make an Excuse, admit of an Excuse &c. **Entschuldigung**, f. an Endeavour to excuse or palliate something done.
- Entschütten** (sich eines Verdachts u.) to shake, put, turn off or decline a Suspicion, purge, clear, exculpate yourself from it, f. **entschlagen**.
- Entschwimmen**, to escape by Swimming, swim away.
- Entseelen**, to exanimate. ein entseelter Leichnam, a dead Corps, exanimated Body.
- Entsegeln**, to escape by Sailing.
- Entsehen**, sich, to scruple, be doubtful or ashamed.
- Entsetzen**, (1. einen belagerten Ort) to relieve, deliver by a Succour. 2) einen seines Amts, to remove one from his Office, f. **absetzen**. 3) sich über etwas, to grow amazed, surprised, astonished, perplexed, affrighted, stunned at. **entsetzlich**, horrible, terrible, frightful, dreadful, surprising. *adv.* terribly, frightfully &c. **Entsetzen**, n. **Entsetzung**, f. 1) the Relieving or Succour, f. **Entsatz**. 2) the Removing, Degradation, Suspension. 3) the Amazement, Astonishment, Surprise, Perplexity, Alteration of Mind, f. **Schrecken**.
- Entsiegeln**, to unseal, f. **erbrechen**.
- Entsinnen**, sich, to remember, call to Remembrance or Mind.
- Entspinnen**, sich, to spring forth, arise, f. **entstehen**.
- Entsprang**, f. **entspringen**.
- Entspriessen**, to sprout forth, descend, take your Origin or Race.
- Entspringen**, 1) herrühren, to spring, arise, proceed, come from &c. 2) entlaufen, to scape, scamper, run away in a Hurry, shew a fair Pair of Heels, f. **entfliehen**.
- Entsprossen**, descended, f. **entspriessen**.
- Entstehen**, 1) den Anfang nehmen, to spring, arise, begin, proceed, take a Rise or Beginning. 2) sich ereignen, to come to pass, happen, arrive. als ein Krieg, oder Feuers-Brust, to break out, arise, be kindled.
- 3) unterlassen, to miss, fail, omit, be wanting. ich will nicht entstehen, solches zu thun, I shall not be remiss, backward or wanting in doing that. **Entstehen**, n. **Entstehung**, f. the Arising &c. in **Entstehung** dessen, for Want of which.
- Entstellen**, sich worüber, f. **entsetzen**.
- Entsündigen**, to purge, clear, free from Sin.
- Entübrigen**, f. **überheben**.
- Entübrigt seyn**, to go amiss, forego, forbear, be rid of.
- Entwachsen** (den Kinder-Schuhen) to be passed the Age of a Stripling.
- Entwaffnen**, to disarm, f. **wehrlos machen**.
- Entweder**, either, whether. **entweder ich, oder ihr**, either I or you. Gesinde muß man haben, es mag nun was dran seyn oder nicht, Servents must be had, whether good or bad.
- Entwehnen**, to wean a Child, *it.* to wear off one's Desire.
- Entweichen**, to retire, flink, steal away, absent yourself.
- Entweihen**, to profane, f. **entheiligen**.
- Entwenden**, to purloin, pilfer, steal, take privily.
- Entwerffen**, 1) etwas ersinnen, to project, devise, contrive, design. 2) in einem kurzen Abriß, to draw, sketch, delineate, chalk out, make a Draught of.
- Entwischen**, to slip or steal away, give one the Slip, escape, f. **entfliehen**.
- Entwurf**, m. a Project, Delineation, Scheme, Adumbration, Draught, Design &c.
- Entzeugt**, (du entzeugst dich, er entzeugt sich) thou withdraws, he withdrawth, f. **entziehen**.
- Entziehen**, to withdraw, take away from one. sich einer Gesellschaft, to quit, forsake, forbear, shun, avoid, abandon one's Company, einem seine Gebühren, to abridge, deprive one of his Due.
- Entziehung**, f. a Withdrawing &c. **entzogen**, withdrawn &c.
- Entzücken**, to ravish, transport. **entzückt** oder **entzückt**, ravished, transported, besides on'self, wrapt up in an Extasy or Rapture. **Entzückung**, f. an Extasy, Enthusiasm, Trance &c.
- Entzünden**, to inflame, incense, set on Fire. sich, to catch, take Fire, Kindle.
- Entzwey**, in two, into Pieces, asunder. **entzwey brechen**, hauen, schlagen, u. f. zerbrechen, zerhauen, zerschlagen. **Entzweyung**, f. a Disunion, Division &c.
- Ephen**, n. Ivy. **Erd-Ephen**, Ground-Ivy, Alehoof.

Eppich, m. Ache. grosser Eppich, Lovage.

Alexandrinischer, the Herb Alexander.

Er, he. er ist es, it is he. er selbst, himself.

Er, mein Herr, you, Sir! ist er es? is it (he) you? ist ers selbst? is it yourself?

Erachten, to think, conceive, suppose, presume, imagine, conjecture, f. muthmassen. Meines Erachtens, for ought I know or suppose, as I believe, according to my Judgment, as it seems to me.

Erarbeiten, to gain by Working.

Erbar, honest, modest, virtuous &c. **Erbarkeit**, f. Honesty, Sincerity, Modesty, Decency &c. **erbarlich**, honestly, modestly, decently, gravely, comely, seemly &c.

Erbarmen, sich, to have or take Compassion or Pity of, be moved by Compassion, to commiserate, pity one &c. es ist zu erbarmen! 't is to be pitied, 't is a sad and miserable Thing. daß Gott erbarm! alas! Good God! O Heaven! daß Erbarmen, f. Erbarmung. erbärmlich, pitiful, sad, miserable. *adv.* pitifully, sadly &c. **Erbarmung**, f. Compassion, Pity, Commiseration.

Erbauen, (1. ein Haus) to build, erect, raise an Edifice. 2) sich erbauen, to edify, excite, improve, benefit, instruct yourself (by an others Example, Discourse &c.) **erbaulich**, edifying, useful, instructive. *adv.* exemplary &c.

Erbaulichkeit, f. Edification, Exemplarity &c. **Erbauung**, f. 1) the Building up. 2) the Edification, Instruction &c.

Erb-Begräbnis, n. an Hereditary Sepulchre.

Erbe, m. an Heir, Inheritor.

Erbe, n. an Inheritance, (paternal or maternal) Inheritance.

Erbeben, to shake, quake, shiver, f. erzittern.

Erb-eigen, own by Inheritance.

Erben, 1) to inherit, be one's Heir. 2) die Erben, the Heirs.

Erbeten, obtained by Prayers, f. erbitten.

Erbetteln, to obtain by Begging.

Erbenten, to get some Booty.

Erb-Fall, m. an Heritage. **erbfällig**, hereditary, intailed. **Erbfälligkeit**, f. the Intail of a Fee, Fee-Tail. **die Erbfälligkeit aufheben**, to cut of the Intail.

Erb-Feind, m. an hereditary, capital, sworn Enemy. **Erb-Genos**, a Coheir, Joint-Heir, f. Mit-Erbe. **Erb-Grind**, m. a cleaving Scurf or Scall on the Head.

Erb-Guth, n. an Heir-loom. **Erb-Herr**, the Land-Lord, Owner, Proprietary.

Erb-Guldigung, f. Homage.

Erbieten, **erbietig seyn**, to offer, present

yourself, to do a Thing, make Offers, be officious. **Erbietung**, f. an Offer, f. **An-erbietung**.

Erbin, f. an Heiress, Inheritrix.

Erbitten, 1) etwas, to get, obtain by Prayers, Desire &c. 2) einen, to prevail with one. **er läßt sich nicht erbitten**, there is no Intreating of him, he is not to be intreated.

Erbittern, to imbitter, exasperate, provoke.

Erbitterung, f. an Exasperation.

Erb-Königreich, n. an hereditary Kingdom.

Erb-Krankheit, f. an hereditary, cleaving Sickness. **Erb-Land**, **Erb-Länder**, hereditary Lands.

Erblassen, 1) to grow pale, wan or bleak. 2) to dye.

Erb-Lehn, n. an hereditary Fief, a Fee-intailed, Fee-Tail. **Erb-Lehn-Herr**, a Feudatary.

Erbleichen, to grow pale, f. **erblaffen**. **das Erbleichen**, the Growing or Turning pale.

Erblich, hereditary, hereditarily, by Inheritance.

Erblicken, to descry, discover, perceive, see, ken some Body or Thing, get a Sight of.

Erbinden, to grow blind.

Erblöden, to have a Shame, grow bashful, be timorous.

Erblos, without Inheritance or Heirs.

Erbnehmender (ein) an Inheritor.

Erbossen (sich) to grow angry, cholerick, enraged, to fall out into a Passion, f. **erzürnen**.

Erböthig seyn, to offer, proffer, exhibit, present, tender your Willingness or Readiness to do a Thing.

Erbrechen (1. sich) to vomit, f. **übergeben**. 2) einen Brief, to unseal. **eine Thür ic.** to break open.

Erb-Recht, n. your Heirdom, Right of Heritage. **Erb-Richter**, m. a Judge by Heirdom.

Erbs, f. a Pease. **welsche Erbsen**, French-Peases. **grüne Schoten-Erbsen**, Peases in Shells. **Kücher-Erbsen**, Chick-Pease, Chiches.

Erb-Sache, f. a Controversy or Law-Suit about an Inheritance.

Erb-saß, f. **Erb-Herr**.

Erb-schaft, f. an Heritage, Inheritance.

Erbs-Brühe, f. Pease-Porridge.

Erbsen-Mehl, Pease-Meal.

Erb-Sünde, f. the Original Sin.

Erbtheil, n. your hereditary Portion or Share.

Erbverbrüderung, f. an hereditary Alliance.

Erb-Zins, m. hereditary Rent.

Ercker, m. a Balcon, Balcony, Jutty, Projection, Jutting or Leaning out. ein **Ercker-Stock**, m. a Balconry. ein offener **Ercker am Dach**, a Terras, flat Roof, Entablature, Trabeation.

Erdacht, excogitated, f. erdencken.

Erd-Apfel, Sow-Bread, Earth-Puff, Truffles.

Erd-Beben, n. an Earth-Quake.

Erd-Beer, f. a Straw-Berry.

Erd-Beer-Braut, n. Straw-Berry-Leaf.

Erd-Beschreiber, a Geographer.

Erd-Beschreibung, f. Geography.

Erd-Boden, m. the Earth, the Ground or Superficies of the Earth.

Erde, f. the Earth. *it.* Ground, Soil, Clay.

Erdenden, to contrive, excogitate, devise, invent, f. erfinden. erdencklich, imaginable, that may be excogitated or found out.

Erd-Enge, f. a Streight, Neck of Land, Isthmus, f. Meer-Enge. **Erd-Epheu**, Ground Ivy, f. Grund-Reben. **Erden-Kloß**, m. a Clod, Lump of Earth. **Erd-gelb**, n. yellow-Oker, Oker-de-Lace.

Erd-Gewächs, n. a Plant, Fruit, Herb or Production of the Earth.

Erdichten, to feign, invent, forge, devise, pretend &c. erdichteter Weise, feignedly.

Erd-Kreis, m. the Sphere or Superficies of the whole Earth. **Erd-Kreis-Linie**, f. Gesichtskreis.

Erd-Kugel, f. the terrestrial or terraqueous, Globe or Sphere.

Erd-Messer, a Geometrician.

Erdmefß-Kunst, f. Geometry.

Erd-Nüsse, Earth-Nuts, Truffles.

Erd-Rauch, the Herb Fumitory, f. Tauben-Kerbel.

Erdreich, n. the Earth, Soil, Ground, Land.

Erdrosseln, to throttle, strangle, choak, suffocate, hang &c.

Erdrücken, to smother, stifle, oppress, press to Death.

Erd-Schnecke, f. the Shell-Snail.

Erd-Scholle, f. Erden-Kloß.

Erd-Schwamm, m. **Erd-Morchel**, f. a Mushroom, Champinion.

Erd-Schwefel, m. f. Juden-Leim.

Erd-Strich, m. a Climate, Region.

Erdulden, to tolerate, bear, indure, suffer, abide, overcome by Patience.

Erdultung, f. a Toleration, Bearing &c.

Erd-Wurm, m. an Earth-Worm.

Ereifern (sich) to grow hot or zealous, fall into a vehement Passion.

Ereignen (sich) to arrive, fall out, chance, happen, come to pass, appear, offer, present.

Ereilen, to out-run, over-take, fetch one up, out strip him, f. einholen.

Ererben, to inherit, f. erben.

Erfahren, 1) dahinter kommen, to come to know, learn, hear, perceive, spy, discover.

2) versuchen, to experiment, experience, try by Experience, make a Proof or Trial of. wohl erfahren in einer Wissenschaft, well skilled, skilful, knowing, experienced, versed in a Science. **Erfahrenheit**, **Erfahrung**, f. Experience, Skill, Ability, Knowledge, Use, Practice &c.

Erfechten (einen Sieg) to get the Victory, come off Victor, carry the Day.

Erfinden, to find out, invent, contrive, excogitate, f. erdencken, auf die Bahn bringen, ersinnen. einen treu, redlich, tugendhaft erfinden, to find one faithful, sincere, vertuous &c. f. befinden. **Erfinder**, an Inventor, Contriver, Deviser. **Erfinderin**, f. Inventress. **Erfindung**, f. the Invention, Contrivance, Devise. **Erfindungs-Kraft**, f. the inventive Faculty.

Erfischen, to fish out a Thing, catch at it.

Erfolg, m. the Consequence, Success, Issue, Effect, Result, Upshot.

Erfolgen, to follow, succeed, proceed, arise, insue, result, come after or of.

Erfordern, to require, demand. was wird darzu erfordert? what is necessary or needful for it? **Erforderung**, f. the Exigency, Necessity.

Erforschen, to investigate, enquire into, search about, get Information of, hunt or trace after, find out, scan, examine &c.

Erforschen, n. **Erforschung**, f. the Investigation, Enquiry, Search &c.

Erfragen, to come to know a Thing by asking or Enquiring after.

Erfreuen, to make glad, be glad, f. freuen. ich erfreue mich, oder es erfreuet mich, euch zu sehen, I am glad (overjoyed, I rejoice, it joys my Heart, fills me with Joy) to see you. Der Wein erfreuet des Menschen Herz, Wine glads (joys, cheers up,) the Heart of Man. erfreulich, rejoicing, delightful, pleasing &c. erfreuliche Zeitung, f. frohlich. sich eines Dings zu erfreuen haben, to enjoy, f. genießen.

Erfrieren, to freeze to Death, dye with Cold or for Coldness. **Erfrieren**, n. the Freezing to Death.

Erfrischen, to refresh, renew, revive, recreate, recruit, quicken, f. erquickten.

Erfrischung, f. Refreshment &c.

Erfrören (die Hände, Füße &c.) to chill, to be hurt by a Chill or sharp nipping Cold, to get Chill-Blains.

Erfroren.

Erfroren, frozen, Frost-bitten, chilled, chill, chilly, nipped or killed by Cold.
Erfüllen vollmachen, to fill up, make full, replenish, occupy, *it.* to fulfill, accomplish, perform, comply. **Erfüllung**, f. the Fulfilling, Accomplishment.
Erfuchtschwänzen, f. erschmarozen.
Ergängen, to redintegrate, make up, mend, repair what was broken. **Ergänzung**, f. a Redintegration.
Ergeben, 1) aufgeben, to surrender, yield, give up, submit. 2) sich einer Gemüths-Bewegung, to abandon, addict, give yourself up to a Passion. 3) einer Person oder Parthey ergeben seyn, to be given, devoted, addicted to &c. ich bin des Herrn ergebenster, I am Wholly at your Devotion and Command. 4) sich darein ergeben, to acquiesce in, be content with, consent to &c.
Ergebenheit f. Devotion, vowed Services, Adhesion &c.
Ergebung, f. the Surrendring, Yielding &c.
Ergehen, 1) geschehen, to arrive, happen, come to pass, fall out, 2) wohl oder übel ergehen, to go, become of, succeed, be with. Gott lasse es euch wohlergehen! may you prosper, thrive and be happy or successful! 3) ein Urtheil, Befehl &c. ergehen lassen, to give, pronounce, publish, issue out (a Verdict or Sentence &c.) 4) etwas über sich ergehen lassen, to suffer, bear, abide, take upon on'self (a Damage, or Misfortune.)
Ergezen, to delight, divert, entertain. (sich an, in, mit etwas) to be delighted, pleased, contented, satisfied with
Ergezen, n. the Delight, Rejoycing, Pleasure.
Ergeglich, delightful, delicious, pleasant. *adv.* delightfully &c.
Ergeglichkeit, f. Delightfulness, Deliculousness, Pleasantness, f. Vergnügen.
Ergezung, f. f. das Ergözen.
Ergiebig, giving, yielding, complying.
Ergießen (sich) to swell up, overflow, overwhelm, run over, drown. **Ergießung**, f. des Wassers, a Swelling, Inundation, Flood. der Galle, an Effusion, Overflowing of the Gall.
Ergreifen (u. einen) to apprehend, catch, overtake, surprise one (auf frischer That) in the Fact, in the Deed doing. *ergriffen werden*, to be seized, caught, taken. etwas ergreifen wollen, to snap, snatch, catch at. 2) die Waffen, to take up Arms. 3) eine Parthey, to take, side with, espouse a Party &c. 4) überfallen, to overtake, surprize. der Regen hätte uns bald er-

griffen, the Rain was like to overtake us.
Ergreifung, f. the Apprehension &c. der Waffen, the Taking up of Arms.
Ergrimmen, to fall grim or mad, to enrage, fret, imbitter, stomach, pelt and chafe, grow furious &c. ganz ergrimmet, in a Pelting Chafe. aussehen, shew a grim, terrible, fierce Countenance.
Ergründen 1) die Tiefe, to fathom, sound, search the Depth of Water. 2) ein Geheimniß oder Sache, to pry, dive, penetrate, pierce into, detect, discover, find out a Mystery, investigate, compass, apprehend, learn a Thing. **Ergründung**, f. the Sounding &c. exact Inquisition or Searching into. **Ergründlich**, penetrable, what may be found out. nicht leicht zu ergründen, hard to be detected, impenetrable.
Erhaben, raised, elevated, aloft. eines erhabenen Gemüths, of a high, sublime, lofty and noble Spirit or Mind. erhabene Arbeit, imbossed Work, Relievo.
Erhalten 1) ernähren, to maintain, keep, sustain, support, provide for, f. versorgen. 2) erlangen, bekommen, to receive, get, obtain, purchase, gain, impetrate, f. überkommen. 3) im Stand erhalten, bewahren, to preserve, conserve, keep, save, spare a Thing. **Erhalter**, a Preserver, Conservator, Maintainer &c. f. Beschirmer. **Erhaltung**, f. 1) the Preservation &c. 2) Sustentation &c. 3) Obtaining &c.
Erhandeln, to purchase, procure, buy.
Erhängen, hanged.
Erhärten, 1) to grow hard. 2) to maintain a Thing by Force, f. behaupten.
Erhaschen, to catch, overtake, lay Hold of, snatch at.
Erheben 1) erhöhen, in die Höhe richten, to exalt, heighten, elevate, lift up, advance, raise up &c. 2) hoch loben, to extoll, magnify, celebrate, command, praise. einen bis an den Himmel erheben, to extoll one to the very Skies. 3) sich erheben, übermüthig werden, to grow proud, highminded, haughty, conceited, arrogant, puffed up, big with Pride &c. 4) sich erheben, entstehen, to arise, be raised, spring forth. es erhob sich ein Ungewitter, a Tempest arose. es hat sich ein Geschrey erhoben, a Rumor was raised or spread abroad. 5) sich von seinem Ort erheben, to rise, stir, remove, go forward, set out. von einem Ort zum andern, to transport your Seat. 6) aufschwellen, to heave or swell (as Dough).
Erheblich,

Erheblich, important, material, forcible cogent, pressing, *f.* wichtig.
Erheblichkeit, *f.* the Importance, Weightiness, Considerableness, Consequence, *f.* Wichtigkeit.
Erhebung, 1) Erhöhung, the Elevation, Exaltation &c. 2) der Stimme, the Lifting up of the Voice, the Speaking or Singing louder or finer. 3) seiner selbst, the Preferring and Prizing of your own Person.
Erheischen, to require, desire, ask, demand, *f.* erfordern. *erheischend*, needful, necessary.
Erhellen, to appear. *daraus erhellet*, *daraus ist zu ersehen*, by that appears, grows plain, clear, evident, manifest.
Erhencken (*sich*) to hang yourself. *ein Erhencker*, one that is hanged.
Erhepen, to get by Witchcraft.
Erheyrathen, to obtain by Marriage.
Erhizen, to heat, make hot. *sich*, to grow hot, overheat yourself. *von Born, Liebe &c.* to be incensed, inflamed &c. *f.* entzündet.
Erhöhen, to lift up, exalt, elevate &c. *f.* erheben. *Erhöhung*, *f.* the Exaltation.
Erholen (*sich*) 1) wieder zu sich kommen, to revive, come to yourself again, return from a Swoon, recover your Mind. 2) nach einer Krankheit, wieder zu Kräften kommen, to recover your Strength, perk up again, be restored to Health. 3) sich seines Schadens wieder, to recover, repair, retrieve, regain your Loss. 4) sich Rathes bey einem, to ask one his Advice or Counsel, to advise with one. *Erholung*, *f.* a Recovery &c.
Erhören, to hear one, grant him his Demand. *Erhörung*, *f.* the Hearing or Granting.
Erhungern, to gain by Hunger.
Erhuren, to get by Whoring. *das hat sie erhuret*, that she hath got by her Tail.
Erjagen, to catch, attain, get by Hunting.
Erin, von Erk, *f.* ehrlin.
Erinnern, to remember, remind, admonish, call to Mind, put in Mind. *Erinnerung*, *f.* Remembrance, Reminding.
Erkalten, to cool, grow cold. *der Eifer ist erkaltet*, the Zeal hath relented, decreased, abated.
Erkälten (*sich*) to catch Cold.
Erkältung, *f.* a Catching Cold.
Erkenntniß, *f.* Erkenntniß.
Erkargen, to get or lay up by Niggardliness.
Erkauffen, to acquire for Money, *f.* erhandeln.

Erkennen, 1) vor sein eigen, to know, acknowledge, own, agnize. 2) durchs Gesicht, to see, discern, perceive by Sight. 3) zu erkennen geben, to make or give to understand, make know, shew, argue. 4) sich zu erkennen geben, to discover yourself, make yourself known. 5) eine fleischlich erkennen, to know one carnally. 6) Gerichtlich erkennen, to pass, pronounce, give Sentence or Recognisance.
Erkenntlich, 1) zuerkennen, discernible, discoverable. 2) dankbar, grateful, thankful, acknowledging *adv.* gratefully.
Erkenntlichkeit, *f.* 1) the Discerning by Sight. 2) the Acknowledgment, Gratitude, Thankfulness. 3) Gratitude, Recompence, Requital.
Erkenntniß, *f.* Agnition, Acknowledgment, Recognisance.
Erkiesen, to elect, chuse out, *f.* erwählen.
Erkiesung, *f.* Erwählung.
Erklären, 1) etwas, to clear, explain, expound, explicate, interpret, *f.* auslegen. 2) sich erklären, to declare, express, tell, say, open your Mind or Opinion. 3) einen in die Acht, to out-law, bannish, prescribe one. *Erklärung*, *f.* 1) an Explication &c. 2) a Declaration. 3) in die Acht, an Out-Lawry.
Erklecken, *erkecklich* seyn, to suffice, *f.* zu langen, zulänglich.
Erklingen, to resound, *f.* erschallen.
Erklügeln, to discover or find out by Niceness.
Erkoren, chosen, elected, *f.* erwählt.
Erkranken, to grow or fall sick, *f.* krank werden.
Erkühlen, (*sich*) to refresh, cool, refrigerate yourself.
Erkühnen (*sich*) to make bold.
Erkühnen, *n.* the Making bold.
Erkunden, erkundigen, to inform one's self about, enquire for (of, about, after) make an Inquest.
Erkundigung, *f.* the Inquiry, Information, Inquest. *nach geschehener Erkundigung*, due Search being made.
Erlaben, *f.* erquickten.
Erlahmen, to grow lame, *f.* lahm werden.
Erlangen, 1) to obtain, attain, impetrate, get, gain, acquire, *f.* erhalten, überkommen. 2) reach, come to, arrive to, compass, *f.* erreichen.
Erlängern, to lengthen or eke a Thing, *f.* verlängern.
Erlangung, *f.* an Obtaining, Acquiring, Impetration, Acquest &c.
Erlassen, ledig lassen, to release, set at Liberty,

Liberty, free one. des Eides, to dispense one with his Oath, discharge, release, absolve him of it. einen seines Amtes, dismiss, discharge, make one quit or leave his Employ. seiner Pflicht, to free, exempt one from his Duty. seine Schulden, to quit, abate, yield, remit one's Debts, to pass by, pardon or forgive one's Trespasses or Faults. einen der Straffe, to free or acquit one of Punishment.

Erlaß-Jahr, n. f. Jubel-Jahr.

Erlassung, f. 1) der Leibeigenschaft, an Infranchisement. 2) der Schuld, Sünde, Straffe &c. a Releasing, Discharging, Excusing, Absolution, Remission, Discharge, Acquittance &c.

Erlauben, to permit, allow, grant, give Leave or Licence to, allow of, condescend to.

Erlaublich, allowable.

Erlaubniß, f. Leave, Licence, Permission, Allowance. mit Erlaubniß, under your Favour, with Permission, under Correction.

Erlauffen, f. einholen, to run one out. sie hat sich einen Mann erlauffen, she hath at last got a Husband by Rambling (Whoring) ein Amt erlauffen, to obtain an Office by Running and Hunting after.

Erlauren, to discover by Lurking &c.

Erläutern, to illustrate, dilucidate, f. erläutern. Erläuterung, f. an Illustration, Dilucidation &c.

Erle, f. the Alder (Tree).

Erleben, to out-live a Thing, live so long as to see it coming to pass.

Erledigen, 1) to make empty. 2) to free, release, f. entledigen. Erledigung, f. the Riddance, Delivering, Exemption.

Erlegen 1) darlegen, bezahlen, to pay down, tell down Money. 2) einen tödten, to kill, slay (a Man or Beast) ein Kriegs-Heer, to defeat an Enemy's Army. Erlegung (baares Gelds) the Paying down of Ready Money, Money down on the Nail.

Erleichtern (die Last beschmen) to lighten, disburden, discharge, exonerate, ease, rid, free, deliver one of a Part of his Burden. den Leib erleichtern, to ease Nature, exonerate the Belly, go to the Ease-ment. Schmerzen, Mühe, Sorgen &c. erleichtern, to alleviate, mitigate, assuage, lessen, lessen, diminish. Erleichterung, f. 1) a Lightening &c. 2) Easing &c. 3) Alleviation, Mitigation &c.

Erleiden, to bear, suffer, abide &c. f. er-

bulten. erleidlich, sufferable, easy to bear, f. erträglich.

Erlen-Baum, m. the Alder-Tree. Erlenz-Aue oder Wald, an Alder-Bed, a Place where Alders grow.

Erlernen, to learn, get a Thing or the Knowledge of it. Erlernung, f. the Acquisition (of a Language &c.)

Erlesen, to elect, chuse, f. anelesen.

Erleuchten, to illuminate, inlighten. Erleuchtung, f. the Illumination, Inlightening. it. Dilucidation &c.

Erliegen (unter der Last) to sink to the Ground under, be oppressed by a Burthen. ich lasse dieses nicht auf mir erliegen. I never will bear this Imposition or Suspicion.

Erlisten, to get by Craft.

Erlügen, not true, false, f. falsch. es ist erfuncken und erlügen, 't is all Stuff, all Lies, shameless Lies.

Erlöschen, extinct, extinguished, quenched. Die Liebe ist erlöschen, the Heat of Love has relented.

Erlöschen, to go out as a Candle, Fire, f. verlöschen.

Erlösen, to release, redeem, ransom, rescue, free, save &c. f. bestreuen. Erlöser, a Redeemer, Saviour. Erlösung, f. the Redeeming, Salvation, Redemption, Releasing &c. Erlösung von Banden, Deliverance from Bondage.

Erlustigen, to recreate, f. belustigen. Erlustigung, the Recreating of your Mind.

Ermahnen, to exhort, admonish, advertise, warn &c. Ermahnung, f. Exhortation, Admonition, Advertisement, Warning.

Ermangeln, to be deficient or wanting in a Thing. an nichts ermangeln lassen, to spare nothing. bey ermangelnder Gelegenheit, for Want of Opportunity. Ermangelung, f. Want, Wanting, Failure, Deficiency. in Ermangelung dessen, for Want of which.

Ermannen (sich) to recover Courage, pluck up a good Heart.

Ermel, m. a Sleeve. ohne Ermel, Sleeveless. ein Anstoß-Ermel, a Cover-Shut. ein Paar Halb-Ermel, a Pair of Cuffs.

Ermessen, to conceive, guess, f. schliessen, muthmassen. etwas vorher ermessen, to advise, deliberate ripely afore hand with yourself, f. überlegen. Ermessen, n. the Considering. meines Ermessens, for ought I think, according, to my Judgment.

Ermorden, to murder, slay, kill. einen heimlich oder meuchelmörderischer Weise,

- to assassinate. **Er mordung**, f. the Murdering, Killing, Occision, f. Mord.
- Er müden**, müde machen, to weary, tire, fatigue.
- Er müdung**, f. the Tiring, Wearying, Lassitude &c.
- Er muntern**, to excite, stir up, f. aufmuntern. einen vom Schlaf, to awaken, rouse.
- Er ndte**, f. the Harvest. die Heu-Er ndte, the Crop of Hay, the Math. die Korn-Er ndte, the Crop of Corn. die Nach-Er ndte, the Gleaning.
- Er ndten**, to harvest, to crop, reap, gather the Fruits of the Field.
- Er ndte-Zeit**, f. Harvest-Time, Reaping-Time.
- Er nehren**, to nourish, feed, keep, maintain, sustain, entertain, foster, aliment.
- Er nehre**, a Fosterer, Nourisher, f. Erhalter. **Er nehlerin**, f. a Nurse, Foster-Mother. **Er nehrung**, the Nourishing &c. f. Erhaltung.
- Er nennen**, f. benennen, vorschlagen. **Er nennung**, f. the Nomination, Naming, Presenting, Presentation, Appointing.
- Er neuen oder erneuern**, to renew, make new again, renovate, repair, revive.
- Er neuerung**, f. the Renewing, Renovation, Reparation &c.
- Er niedrigen**, to humble, depress, debase, deject, lower, bring or set down. **Er niedrigung**, f. the Humiliation, Abasement, Lowering, Condescendency &c. seiner selbst, Humility, Submission, f. Demüthigung.
- Ernst**, m. Earnest. **Ernst brauchen**, to act with Severity, Zeal or Diligence. ist es euer Ernst? are you in Earnest. ein ernstes Begehren, an earnest Suit (Entreaty) eine ernste Straffe, a severe Punishment.
- Ernsthaft**, ernsthaftig, serious, grave, sober, stern, discreet, modest.
- Ernsthaftigkeit**, f. Seriousness, Gravity, Earnestness, Soberness, Sterness.
- Ernstlich**, mit Ernst und Eifer, earnest, serious, eager, severe, rigorous, industrious, assiduous, ardent, fervent, intense. *adv.* ernstlich, ohne Scherz, in Earnest, in good Earnest, earnestly, seriously, in sober Sadness.
- Er obern**, to win, conquer, subdue, vanquish, master, take (a Town or Province.)
- Er obert**, conquered, taken &c. nicht zu erobern, impregnable.
- Er oberer**, a Conqueror, Vanquisher, f. Überwinder.
- Er oberung**, f. the Conquering, Taking, Expugnation &c.
- Er öffnen**, 1) etwas verschlossenes, to open, set open. 2) etwas verborgenes, to discover, disclose, lay open, f. entdecken. 3) öffentlich bekannt machen, to publish.
- Er öffnung**, f. the Opening &c. Discovery &c.
- Er örtern**, to debate, ponder, sift, scan, discuss, penetrate, decide. ich will die Sache unerörtert lassen, I shall leave the Matter undetermined.
- Er örterung**, f. the Deciding, Determining &c.
- Er picht**, auf etwas, to be given, bend, addicted, wedded, tyed to a Thing. er picht aufs Studiren, to ply Books, pore upon them, be in a brown Study, study hard. auf die Nahrung er picht, greedy after Gain.
- Er pressen**, to extort, press out of &c. **Er pressung**, f. Extorsion, Wresting from
- Er quiden**, to quicken, recreate, comfort, refresh, revive, recover. **Er quickung**, f. the Quickening, Recreation, Refection &c.
- Er raten**, to hit of (at, on, upon) by guessing or Conjecturing. *it.* to divine, foretell. ich erriethe das Räthel, I solved the Riddle, was at the Meaning, (knew the Meaning) of it. das Errathen, the Guessing &c. Divination &c.
- Er regen**, to raise or stir up, excite, move, create, cause. **Er regung**, f. the Raising up &c.
- Er reichen**, 1) etwas mit der Hand, to reach at (by Stretching out of the Hand.) 2) mit dem Verstand, to reach, apprehend, comprehend, understand. 3) einen Ort, to reach at or to, come, get, attain to. er hat das 60. Jahr erreicht, he is in the sixtieth Year of his Age, or, he is full sixty Years. seinen Zweck erreichen, to hit your Aim, obtain your Wish or Design. die höchste Vollkommenheit, to arrive or attain to the highest Perfection.
- Er rennen**, to overtake or attain by Running, f. erjagen.
- Er retten**, to free, rid, deliver, save, f. erlösen, befreien. **Er retter**, a Deliverer, Redeemer, f. Heyland.
- Er rettung**, f. Deliverance, Riddance, Redemption &c.
- Er richten** (etwas) to institute, f. aufrichten.
- Er ringen**, to acquire, get, gain by Wrestling or Toiling and Moiling. das hat er endlich errungen, this is what he at last hat purchased by his Pains, now he is at it.
- Er röthen**, to blush, colour, grow ashamed or red in the Face. **Er röthen**, n. Erröthung,

thuung, f. the Blushing, f. roth werden, sich entfärben.

Erruffen, to be within the Being heard of one you cry after. ich fonte ihn nicht erruffen, he was out of my Cry.

Ersättigen, to satiate, satisfy, fill your hungry Belly. nicht zu ersättigen, f. unersättlich. **Ersättigung**, f. the Satiating &c. der Begierden, the Fulfilling, Indulging, of your Lusts.

Ersäuffen (einen) to drown one.

Ersäuffen, selbst, to be drowned. er ersoff, he was a drowning. ersoffen in Laster, to be plunged, immersed, drowned in Vices.

Erschaffen, to create, make, produce out of nothing. **Erschaffung**, f. the Creation.

Erschallen, to resound, ring, eccho. erschollen, resounded, it. spread abroad. das Erschallen, the Resounding.

Erscharren (Vermögen) to rake and scrape for an Estate.

Erschauren, to shiver, quake, tremble for Horror or Surprise.

Erscheinen 1) als sonst unsichtbar, to appear. 2) auf bestimmten Tag, to make your Appearance in Person at the appointed Day. 3) gegenwärtig oder dabe seyn, to be or assist at (a Wedding) 4) erhellen, klar und offenbar werden, to appear, to be clear, evident, manifest, plain. **Erscheinung**, f. the Appearance, Appearing. eines Geistes, an Apparition. in der Luft, a Meteor. eine außerordentliche in der Natur, a Phenomenon. das Fest der Erscheinung Christi, Twelfth-Tide, f. H. drey Könige.

Erschießen, to shoot to Death, kill by shooting at or upon.

Erschossen, killed by a Gun.

Erschinden, to heap up Riches by exacting upon others.

Erschlagen, (einen) to slay, slaughter, kill one, knock him down, smite, strike to Death. Simson erschlug x. Sampson flew &c. erschlagen, slayn. vom Donner erschlagen, thunder-struck.

Erschleichen, to catch, surprize, overtake one by flinking stealthily upon, f. ertappen.

Erschmarozen, to get by Fawning and Adulation.

Erschmeicheln, to obtain, get, receive by Flattering &c.

Erschnappen, to snap, snatch, catch a Thing.

Erschöpfen, to exhaust, empty by Exhausting. erschöpflich, exhaustible.

Erschossen, f. erschießen.

Erschrecken, (1. einen) to terrify, f. erschro-

cken. 2) selbst erschrecken, to grow terrified, surprized, startled, scared, amazed, astonished, affrighted, perplexed, stun'd, benumm'd, stupified, dismayed &c. ich erschreck darüber, I was frightened, surprized, astonished at it. ganz erschrocken, all amazed, all in a Dump, all perplexed. f. erstaunen, entsetzen.

Erschrecklich, 1) fürchterlich oder greulich, horrible, terrible, dreadful, frightful, horrid, dismal, hideous, gastly. 2) ungemain, strange, marvellous, stupendous. 3) groß, gewaltig, immense, vast. adv. horribly &c.

Erschrecken, n. **Erschreckniß**, m. the Horror &c. f. Schrecken.

Erschröcken, einen, to terrify, fright, scare, startle, amaze, stun, daunt, bugbear one, put him in a Fright, Maze, Perplexity &c. er erschrockte mich, he put me in a Fright.

Erschreyen, to fetch one back by Crying after him, f. erruffen.

Erschütteln, to shake, toss, jog.

Erschüttern, to shake, quake, tremble, joggle, stir, move. **Erschütterung**, n. **Erschütterung**, f. the Shaking, Chattering, Quivering, Shivering &c.

Erschwingen, to afford, furnish. ich kan die Unkosten nicht erschwingen, my Means (Purse) can't bear the Charges, f. aufbringen.

Ersehen, 1) sich, belustigen voran, to delight in seeing a Thing. ich kan mich nicht satt an diesen Tapeten ersehen, I can never be satisfied with contemplating these Tapestries. 2) abnehmen, erkennen, to see, learn, observe, perceive, understand. aus eurem Brief habe ersehen, I saw, perceived, observed by your Letter. ich kan es nicht ersehen, I can't find it, to me it seems not so. Hieraus ist zu ersehen, by this appears, hereby is clear, plain, evident.

Erseufzen, to fetch a deep Sigh.

Ersetzen, einen Schaden, Verlust, to retrieve, repair, supply, restore, make good, make up, recover, f. erstatten. einen Fehler, to make Amends, atone for. die verlohrenen Kräfte, to recover your Strength, recruit yourself. **Ersetzer**, a Restorer. **Ersetzung**, f. the Restoring, Restauration. eine gleichgültige Ersetzung, an Equivalent, Retaliation.

Ersinken, to sink or bend under a heavy Burden.

Ersinnen, to devise, contrive, find out, invent, f. ausfinden. **Ersinner**, f. Erfinder.

Ersinnlich,

Ersinnlich, imaginable, what may be devised or found out.

Ersitzen lassen (auf sich) to put up an Imputation, Affront &c. have no Excuse for it. **er hat sein Recht schon eressen**, he hath Right to his Possession by Usu Caption or Prescription. **Ersitzung**, f. Prescription.

Ersoffen, drown'd, f. ersaufen.

Ersparen, to spare, save, husband well, manage. **sich etwas am Maul absparen**, to pinch your Belly for it.

Ersinnen, (sie muß ihr Brodt) she gets her Lively-hood by Spinning.

Ersprießen, to profit, prosper, thrive, conduce, turn, redound, contribute to your Advantage, prove your Advantage. **ersprießlich**, profitable, useful, advantagious, conducive, proficuous, f. heilsam, gedenlich. **Ersprießlichkeit**, f. Profit, Proficiency, Profitableness, Advantagiousness, Usefulness, Thriving.

Erst, zu erst, am ersten, first, at first, at the first. **zu aller erst**, first of all. **erst**, but just now. **Da, wo ich erst gewesen**, there, where I was before, formerly. **Dann erst**, then first, after that, not before that.

Erstanden, risen, f. auferstanden.

Erstarren, to grow stiff, stark, hard with Cold, chilled, benumbed, stiffened. **ich erstarre**, wenn ich daran gedencke, it chills my Blood, when I think on't. **Erstarren**, n. **Erstarrung**, f. Stiffness, Chilness, Numness, Stupor.

Erstatten, to restore, retaliate, repay, compensate, retrieve, make up or good, f. ersetzen.

Erstattung, f. Restitution, Restoring, Compensation &c.

Erstaunen, to be (grow, stand) astonish'd, amazed, stunned, stupified, daunted, surpriced, dismayed, perplex'd. **erstaunlich**, astonishing, stupendous &c. **Erstaunen**, n. **Erstaunung**, f. Astonishment, Stupor, Stupefaction, Stunning, Amazement, Dump, f. Bestürzung.

Erste, der, die, das, the first. **die Ersten**, the first. **das erstemahl**, the first Time. **die erste Kirche**, the primitive Church. **die ersten Früchte**, rath-Fruits, Hastings. **die erste Welt**, the antediluvian World.

Ersiechen, einen, to stab or poniard one, run one through with a Sword, Dagger, Poniard &c. **erstochen**, stabbed.

Ersiecken f. ersticken.

Erstehen, 1) ein Haus, to bid most, get the House by out-bidding others. 2) von den Todten, to rise from the dead. f. auferstehen.

Ersteigen, to climb up, ascend (the very

Top of a Hill) scale (the Walls of a Town) **Ersteigen**, n. **Ersteigung**, f. 1) the Climbing up. 2) a Scaling, Scalado.

Erstemahl, (das) the first time.

Ersterben, to dye by Degrees. **erstorbene Glieder**, benumbed Membres. **erstorbene Schönheit**, Blumen, Farben, faded, decayed, discoloured &c.

Erstgebohren, first-born. **Erstgebohrner**, f. Erstling.

Erst-Geurt, f. Primogeniture. **das Recht der Erst-Geurt**, the Birth-right.

Ersticken, to choke, be stifled, suffocated, **Erstickung**, f. the Choaking, Stiffling &c.

Erstiegen, climbed up or ascended to &c. f. Ersteigen.

Erstlich, erstens, aufs erste, fürs erste, first, at first, at the first, in the first Place.

Erstlinge, Primices, the first Fruits of the Year. **ein Erstling**, a Firstling.

Erstochen, stabbed, f. erstechen.

Erstrecken, (sich) to stretch, reach, extend (far and wide) **die Summa erstreckt sich auf 1000. Pfund**, the Sum amounts to 1000. L. **mein Vermögen erstreckt sich nicht so weit**, my Abiliy gos not so far, affords not so much, f. reichen, geben. **Erstreckung**, f. the Stretching, Extent &c.

Erstummen, to grow dumb or speechless, f. verstummen. **Erstummen**, n. the Growing dumb.

Ersuchen, to entreat, desire, sue, beseech, ask, f. bitten, ansprechen. **Ersuchen**, n. the Beseeching &c. f. Bitte.

Ertappen, ((einen auf frischer That) to catch, surprize, overtake one in the very Act, f. ergreifen.

Ertheilen, (Befehl) to give Order. **Nachricht**, to give Account, send one Word, advise, inform him, keep him inform'd or acquainted with a Thing. **Guade**, to confer, bestow a Favour upon.

Ertöden, to kill, put to Death. **sein Fleisch und Begierden**, to mortify. **Ertöden**, n. **Ertödtung**, f. the Making dead, Mortifying.

Ertragen, to bear, tolerate, support, endure, f. leiden, erdulden. **eines Unart ertragen**, to forbear one's ill-Nature. **erträglich**, tolerable, supportable, sufferable. *adv.* tolerably &c. **Erträglichkeit**, f. the Tolerableness, Mediocrity &c. **Ertragung**, f. the Bearing, Toleration, Sufferance, Forbearance.

Erträncken, (einen) to drown, sink or submerse one, f. ersaufen.

Erg, n. Mineral, rohes **Erg** aus dem Berg-**Berck**, Oar. **gediegen Erg**, Metall.

Erg, vor einem Wort der Bedienung oder

- Würde heist, *archi*) arch. Erk-Bischoff, an Arch-Bishop. Erk-Bisthum, n. an Arch-Bishoprick. Erk-Engel, an Arch-Angel. Erk-Herkog, an Arch-Duke. Erk-Marschall, Arch-Marshal. Erk-Schatz-Meister, Arch-Treasurer. Erk-Schende, Arch-Cup-Bearer. Erk, vor einem andern Wort heist groß, great. Erk-Bärenhäuter, an Arch-Poltroon, arrant Dastard. Erk-Bösewicht, an arrant Knave. Erk-Schelm, arch-Wag or Rogue. Erk-Narr, a Fool with a Witnels. Erk-Bucherer, an Arch-Usurer. Erk-Vater, a Patriarch. Erübern, erüberigen, to spare, have resting, f. ersparen. Erwachen, to awake, f. aufwachen. Erwachsen, 1) groß werden, to grow up, become of ripe Years, be at full Growth. 2) entstehen, to arise, spring, proceed, come forth or out of, take its Rise or Beginning. Erwägen, to weigh, ponder, perpend, ballance, scan, sift, consider, f. bedenken, nachsinnen, betrachten, untersuchen. Erwägen, n. Erwägung, f. the Weighing, Perpending &c. In Erwägung, in Regard, Respect, Consideration. Erwärmen, to grow warm. Erwärmen, etwas, to make warm. sich erwärmen, to grow warm, warm yourself. Erwarten, to expect, stay or wait for. Erwartung, f. the Expectance or Expectation. Erwecken, 1) vom Schlaf, to awaken, rowze, f. aufwecken. 2) von den Todten, to resuscitate from the dead. 3) erregen, to raise up, excite, create, occasion, produce, bring forth, stir up &c. Erwedlich, exciting, awaking, stirring up. Erwehlen, to choose, elect, pick out, make Choice of. Erwehlen, n. Erwehlung, f. the Choising, Election, f. Wahl. Erwehnen, to mention, touch upon, f. berühren. Erwehnung thun, to make Mention of. Erwehren (sich) to forbear, defend or rid you from. sich des Hungers, to have much ado to be not hungerstarved. Erweichen, 1) to soften, mollify, lenify, make soft. Erweichend, in der Arznei, mollient, lenitive. 2) rühren, bewegen, to move, touch, affect, prevail upon, appease. Erweichen, n. Erweichung, f. 1) the Softning &c. 2) Appeasing &c. Erweist, m. the Demonstration, Proof, Making clear or evident, f. Beweis. Erweisen, 1) darthun, to evidence, demonstrate, make clear or appear, f. be-
 weisen. 2) erzeigen, Liebe, Ehre, Gunst n. to shew, do, exhibit, give, yield, bestow upon. erweislich, demonstrable, evidencible. Erweisung, f. Darthung, the Demonstration, Verification &c. Erzeigung, the Shewing, Rendring (of Favour &c.) Erweitern, to make wider, enlarge, extend, spread further. Erweiterung, f. the Extension, Enlargement, Amplification. Erwerb, m. an Acquist. Erwerben, to purchase, acquire, win, get, gain, earn. erworbenes Guth, a gotten or acquired Estate. Erwerben, n. Erwerbung, the Purchasing, Acquisition, Getting &c. Erwidern, 1) wieder vergelten, to retaliate, render like for like. 2) to reply, gainsay. Erwidern, f. 1) the Retaliation &c. 2) Replying &c. Erwinden lassen, f. ermangeln lassen. Erwischen, to catch, surprise, f. erhaschen, ertappen. Erworben, purchased, f. erwerben. Erwuchern, to acquire by Usury. Erwünschen, to wish for, desire. erwünscht, desirable, wished for. Erwürgen, 1) mit dem Schwerdt, to slaughter, stab, murder, kill with a Sword. 2) mit dem Strang, to strangle, choak, stifle, smother, throttle, smoulder, suffocate. Erwürgen, n. the Slaughtering &c. Strangling &c. Erzählen, to tell, relate, rehearse, report, recount. Erzählung, f. a Narration, Rehearsal, Report, Narrative. Erzeigen, (1. sich geneigt, gütig) to shew yourself, f. erweisen. 2) einem Dienst und Gefallen, to render, shew, exhibit, do Service, Favour &c. Erzeigung, f. the Shewing, Demonstration, f. Erweisung. Erzeugen (Kinder) to beget, generate, engender, procreate. Erzeugung, f. the Begetting, Engendring &c. Erziehen, to breed, educate, f. auferziehen. Erziehung, f. the Breeding, Education &c. Erzittern, to tremble, shake, quake, shiver. Erzitterung, f. the Trembling &c. Erzogen, bred, educated, f. erziehen. Erzürnen (einen) to anger, irritate, provoke, offend one, make him angry. Erzwacken, etwas, to filch, snatch, steal cunningly. Erzwingen 1) etwas, to force, obtain, get, procure, acquire by Force or violent Means. 2) aus etwas, to make, extort, draw from a Conclusion by Force. Es, it (1. Demonstrativum, wenn ein Substantivum folget) es ist eine Frau, it is a Woman. 2) it, (das Impersonale) es schnehet,

schnehet, it snows. 3) Gleich vor dem Verbo, wenn ein Adjectivum folget. es ist schwarz, it is black. es ist späte, it is late. 4) it, das Relativum, gebt es mir, give it me. 5) it, (absolute,) für dieses, das. es sind meine Brüder, they are my Brothers. 6) für es giebt, da sind, there is, there are &c. 7) es sey denn, unless, except.

Esch-Baum, m. the Ash-Tree.

Esche, f. 1) the Ash, (Ash-Tree.) 2) the Flower (a Fish).

Esel, m. an Ass. eines Malers Esel, a Painter's Eazel. der hölzerne Esel der Soldaten, a Wooden Horse.

Eselin, n. (1. Esels-Füllen) a little or young Ass, the Colt or Fole of an Ass. 2) Mauer- oder Keller-Eselein, f. Missethum.

Eseley, f. 1) Sluggishness, Laziness, f. Faulheit. 2) Toil, Hardship. eselhaft, like an Ass, lazy, idle, sluggish, loitering, lubberly &c. **Eselin**, f. a She-Ass. eseln (einen Esel heißen) to ass one, call him Ass. (sich zu eseln müssen) to toil and moil. **Esels-Arbeit**, Drudgery, f. **Eseley**. **Esels-Begräbnis**, an infamous Interment. **Esels-Geschrey**, the Braying of an Ass. **Esels-Haut**, the Skin of an Ass. **Esels-Heu**, n. Esparcet, St. Foin. **Esels-Kopf**, a Dunce, meer Ass, f. Tölpel. **Esels-Kürbis**, a wild Cucumber. **Esels-Treiber**, an Ass-Driver.

Espe, f. an Asp, f. **Aspe**, **Aspen-Baum**.

Es, n. the Ace. **Dauß-Eß**, Dewce-Ace.

Esbare Sachen, Eatables, f. **Es-Waaren**.

Esse, f. 1) zum Schmelzen, a Melting-House for Metall. 2) eine Feuer-Esse, a Chimney. 3) Schmieds-Esse, a Forge, f. Desse.

Essen, n. Eating, Meat, f. **Speise**, **Kost**. vor und nach dem Essen, before and after Dinner or Supper. ein Essen, a Mess, Dish of Meat, f. **Bericht**. das Essen im Heiligen Nachtmahl, the Manducation &c.

Essen, **Speise** zu sich nehmen, to eat, feed. das Früh-Stück essen, to eat your Breakfast. esset ihr gerne fett? are you for fat? ich aß ein ganzes Huhn auf, I did eat a whole Pullet. habt ihr schon gegessen? have you dined already? have you done yet with your Dinner (or Supper)?

Essens-Zeit, f. Dinner or Supper Time.

Esser, an Eater. esserlich, inclined to eat.

Esig, m. Vinegar. etwas in Esig legen, to season with Vinegar, pickle.

Es-Waaren, Victuals, Kitchen-Provision, Food.

Esterich oder **Estrich**, n. a Pavement of Plaister, Stuke, Terras of Brick.

Etliche, some, some ones, any. etlicher-massen, somewhat, in a Manner, in some Measure, any Thing &c. etliche mahl, sometimes.

Etwa, **etwan**, perhaps, possibly, happily, per Adventure, f. irgend, vielleicht. 2) etwa, ohngefähr, about. 3) etwa an einem Ort, ever-where, somewhere.

Etwas, somewhat, something. etwas neues, something News. etwas Geld, some (a little) Money.

Ezen, to etch, f. äßen.

Evangelisch, evangelical. **Evangelist**, an Evangelist. **Evangelium**, n. the Gospel, Evangel.

Euch, you.

Euer, 1) your. euer Buch, your Book. 2) yours. dieses Buch ist euer, this Book is yours, or one of yours. 3) eures Theils, for your Part. wer wird sich euer annehmen? who will take Care of you, provide for you.

Euerthalben, f. eurenthalben. euertwegen, f. eurentwegen.

Eule, f. an Owl, Howlet, f. **Nacht-Eule**, **Horn-Eule**, **Geiß-Melcker**, **Schuhu**.

Eulenspiegel, a merry Jester, pleasant Fool.

Eurenthalben, eurentwegen, for your Sake, in or on your Behalf, in Respect, Regard, Consideration of you, for you.

Eurig, der, die, das eurige, yours, your own. ich bin ganz der eurige, I am wholly (entirely) yours.

Eussern, sich entziehen, to withdraw, avoid, turn, fly from.

Euserst, der, die, das euserste, the utmost, most outward, extreme. das euserste Ende, the Extremity of a Thing. die euserste Noth, Extremity, Strait, Necessity, lowest Condition.

Euter, n. (an Rühren &c.) the Udder or Tug.

Ewig, eternal, everlasting. zu ewigen Zeiten, for ever and ever, World without End. adv. ewig, ewiglich, eternally, for ever. immer und ewiglich, eternally, f. zu ewigen Zeiten.

Ewigkeit, f. the Eternity, Everlastingness. von Ewigkeit zu Ewigkeit, nun und in alle Ewigkeit, World without End, to all Eternity.

Exempel, n. an Example, Exemplar, Instance, Precedent, f. **Beispiel**, **Muster**.

Exemplar, n. an Exemplar or Copy. ein exemplarischer Mensch, an exemplary Man. exemplarisch Leben, to live exemplarily.

Exercitien, Exercises.

Ersulant, f. Vertriebener.

Ey! why! ay! eh! hey! hey-ho!

Ey, (das) an Egg. ein weiches, a soft (rath) Egg. harte Eyer, poched Eggs. gerührte, rear Eggs. in der Butter, buttered Eggs. frische Eyer, fresh or new-lay'd Eggs. alte Eyer, stale Eggs. faule, rotten Eggs.

Eyja, ay ay, yea, sure, surely, yes for sooth! ay marry! Gramersy!

Eyerdotter, m. das Gelbe vom Ey, the Yelk. Eyerformig, oval. Eyerklar, das Weiße vom Ey, the Glaire or White of an Egg. Eyer-Ruchen, an Omelet. Eyer-Schale, f. the Shell of an Egg. Eyer-Stock, m. the Brood or Litter in the Belly of a Hen. Eyer-Weiß, f. Eyerklar.

Eyland, n. an Island, f. Insul. Eylandgen, n. an Islet. Eyländer, an Islander.

Eyß, n. Ice, f. Eis.

Eyter, n. Matter, f. Eiter.

F.

Fabel, n. a Fable, Fiction, f. Mährlein. Fabelhaft, fabulous, f. erdichtet. Fabel-Haus, a Tale-Teller or Bearer, fabeln, (im Schlaf &c.) to babble, tattle, prattle. das Fabeln, Raving, idle-Talking.

Fabian, f. Bavian.

Fach, n. a Bay, a Space between. Fächer, little Squares, that divide a Cash or Box, ein Haus im Dach und Fach erhalten, to keep a House in good Condition. einfach, single. zweyfach, double, f. ein, zwey &c.

Fachen, (in Fächer abtheilen) to separate or divide and order Places into several equal Spaces, Bayes or Squares.

Fächlein, n. a little Bay or Square.

Fächser, m. (Gentel-Rebe) a Provin.

Fachweise, gefächet, divided into several equal Spaces.

Fackel, f. a Link, Torch, Flamboy.

Fackeln, flatternd brennen, to burn like a Torch.

Factor, a Factor.

Factorey, f. Factory, Factor-Ship.

Faden, m. a Thread. Faden im Tuch, fadenicht Tuch, coarse Cloth, Drap.

Fagot, n. a Bassoon.

Fahen, f. fangen.

Fähig, capable, able, apt, fit. fähig machen, to enable or fit. Fähigkeit, f. Ability, Capacity, Skill, Sufficiency.

Fahl, fallow, fallow. Fahllicht, fallowish, fallowish.

Fahn oder Fahne, f. the Colours. aufm Dach, a Fane, Weather-Cock.

Fähnrich, the Ensign, Cornet.

Fahnen-Junker, a Vice-Ensign.

Fähnlein, n. a Banneret. ein Fähnlein Fuß-Knechte, a Battallion. Reuteren, a Squadron. ein Fähnlein so man an die Mast-Bäume anbindet, f. Wimpel.

Fähre, Fährte, f. Übersahrt, a Ferry. die Fähre, das Fahr-Zeug, the Ferry-Boat. auf der Fähre übersehen, to ferry over, take the Ferry-Boat.

Fahren, to fare. fahret wohl! fare well! wohl oder übel mit etwas fahren, to speed, succeed, thrive, be in a good or ill Pass. auf einem Wagen fahren, to go, (be carried) in a Waggon. In einer Kutsche, to ride in a Coach. aufm Schiffe, to ride in a Ship. ein Seefahrender, a Sea-Faring-Man. über einen Fluß fahren, to ferry over, f. übersfahren. vom Lande fahren, to part from the Shore. ans Land fahren, to go to Shore. mit der Hand in den Schuback, ins Gesicht, to slide the Hand &c. gen Himmel fahren, to ascend to Heaven. zur Hölle, to descend or go to Hell. einen übers Maul fahren, to snap one up, speak roughly to him, give him a short Answer. Alles fahren lassen, to leave, forsake, abandon all. Lasset sie fahren &c. let them alone, fly from them. die fahrende Post, the Waggon-Post. die fahrende Haabe, Moveables, f. bewegliche Güther. fahrend oder gefahren kommen, to come a riding in a Waggon or Coach.

Fahrer, m. a Ship bound for East-India &c. **Fähr-Geld**, n. the Fare or Ferriage. fähr-lässig, negligent, neglectful, careless, supine. adv. negligently &c. Fährlosigkeit, f. Negligence, Heedlessness, Supinuity. Fährlichkeit, f. Gefährlichkeit. **Fähr-Mann**, (der) the Ferry-Man.

Fahrt, (mit einem Wagen) the Carriage, Conveyance. (mit Schiffen) Navigation. die Ausfahrt, the Sailing, Setting out. die Heimfahrt, the homeward Voyage, the Returning home.

Fahr-Wasser, n. where Ships sail, a navigable River.

Fahr-Weg, m. the High-Way, common Road.

Fahr-Wind, m. a fair Wind.

Fahrzeug, n. a Bark, Boat, Vessel, Carriage.

Falb, f. fahl.

Falcke, m. a Falcon, Hawk. das Falcken-Männlein, a Tereel. ein Berg-

Falcke, a Mountaneer, Rock- (Clift-) Falcon. ein Africanischer, a barbary Falcon. ein Norwegischer Geyer-Falck,

a Ger-

- a Ger-Faulcon, Ramiglion. ein Tartar oder Bander-Falcke, a Tartaret, Passby, Passenger, ein Stock-Falcke, a Goss-Hawk. ein Tauben-Falcke, the short Winged Pigeon-Falcon. ein Nestling, junger Falcke, a Nias, Eyes, that never mewd. ein zwey jähriger, a Hawk of the first Coat. ein edler Falcke, a Faulcon genteel. einer von der schlechten Art, a Hobby. von der kleinsten, a Merlin, f. Schmirlein. ein Sacker, a Saore. ein Stotter-Falcke, a blew-legged Hawk. ein übel gefiederter Falcke, a Faulcon ragged. einen Falcken häubeln, und enthäubeln, to hood and unhood a Hawk. auf die Falcken-Jagd gehen, to go a Hawking. den Falcken steigen oder fliegen lassen, to cast the Hawk. ein Falcke der hoch flieget, a Soar-Hawk. den Falcken abrichten, to make a Hawk to the Lure, to man or reclaim her. den Falcken blenden, to seal the Hawk. einen Falcken einsetzen, to mew up a Hawk. Falcken Häublein, n. the Hood or Muzzle. Falcken-Häublein, n. a Mew. Falcken-Klauen, the Claws, Pounces, Talons. Falcken-Meister, the Faulkner. Falcken-Mist, the Mute or Mutings. Falcken-Nest, n. an Airy. Falcken-Riemen, Jesses. Falcken-Schellen, Hawks-Bells. Falcken-Spiel, n. the Hawking. Falcken-Stange, f. a Perch. Falcken-Zucht, f. a Set or Cast of Hawks. der Falckner, f. Falcken-Meister. Falckneren, f. Faulconry.
- Falconet, Falckenet, n. (ein kleines Feld-Stück) a Faulcon, (Piece of Ordinance.)
- Fall, m. a Fall, Down-Fall, Falling. zu Fall kommen, to get a Fall. zu Fall bringen, to give one the Fall. it. to do debauch or deflower a Virgin. ein glücklicher oder trauriger Fall, a Case, Accident, Hap, Adventure, Hazard, f. Zufall. ein Todesfall, a Fall, a Death. falls, im Fall, gesetzt den Fall, if so, put the Case, it be so, admit or suppose it be so. allenfalls, auf allen Fall, at all Adventures, hap what can hap. ebenfalls, gleichfalls, likewise. andern oder wiedrigen Falles, on the Contrary or the other Side.
- Fall Brücke, f. Zug-Brücke.
- Falle, f. a Trap, Pit-Fall Falling-Board. Falle an der Thür, the Latch of a Door, f. Klincke. das ist Speck auf die Falle, this is a Lure or Bait.
- Fallen, 1) Holz, to fell or cut down Trees. 2) einen fallen, to ruin, undo, overthrow, assassinate one. f. stürzen. 3) ein Wild fallen, to kill a Deer. 4) ein Urtheil, to decide, give or pronounce Sentence.
- fallen, to fall. Er fiel so lang als er war, he fell his full Length. am Preis fallen, to fall in Price. in eine Ohnmacht, to fall into a Swoon, to swoon away. in Ungnade fallen, to fall into Disgrace or under one's Displeasure. auf etwas fallen, to light, pitch, fall upon a Thing. einem in die Rede-fallen, to interrupt one. schwer oder hart fallen, to be hard or grievous. in einen Schlaf fallen, to fall a sleep. Die Flüsse fallen ins Meer, the Rivers dissimbugue themselves into the Sea. durch den Noth fallen, to meet with a Refusal, take a Denial. es ist mir ein Fluß gefallen, I caught a Cold. die fallende Sucht, the Falling-Sickness. Fall-Gatter, n. a Falling-Gate, Portcullis. Fall-Hut, m. Fall-Mühle, f. a Roller.
- Fällig, hinfällig, decaying. Vorfällig, ruinous. Erbfällig, hereditary. Straf-fällig, liable to an Amercement. gefällig als Wechsel, due, payable.
- Fallment, n. a Bankrupt.
- Falliren, to fail, break, turn bankrupt.
- Falls, im Fall, in Case, f. Fall.
- Fall-Strick, m. a Snare, Gin, Train, Decay, Springe.
- Falsch, false. adv. falsly, f. fälschlich.
- Fälschen, to falsify, f. verfälschen.
- Falschheit, f. Falshood, Falseness.
- Fälschlich, falsly, cheatfully &c.
- Falte, f. a Plait or Fold. in die Falten legen, to fold up.
- Fältn, to fold up.
- Falten, (die Hände) to pray. mit gefalteten Händen, with your Hands joined.
- Fältig, having some Folds. zwey drey vier fünffältig, two, three, four, fivefold.
- Falgbein, n. a Folding-Stick.
- Falze, f. a Notch or Jag.
- Falzen, (ein Buch) to fold a Book. Falz-Ziegel, m. a Ridge, hollow Tile.
- Fang, m. a Catch, einen guten Fang thun, to get a good Catch. der Fisch-Fang, the Catching of Fishes, Fishing. der Vogelfang, the Fowling, Birding. Wildfang, Killing of Deers. Windfang, a Folding-Skreen. Rauchfang, the Mantle-Tree of a Chimney.
- Fangen, to fang, catch, seize, take, take hold of &c. gefangen, caught, apprehended, caged, imprisoned. gefangen nehmen, to captivate or inflave.
- Fantasey, f. a Fancy, Fantasy, Fantastickness, Fantasticalness.
- Fantasiiren, to rave, dote, be full of Freaks, Whimsies and fond Conceits.

fantast, a fantastical Fellow, a Head troubled with Freaks. **fantastisch**, fantastick, fantastical.

Farbe, f. the Colour, Hue. einen mit lebendigen Farben abmahlen, to set one out in his Colours. der Sache eine Farbe anstreichen, to colour or palliate a Thing, find out a fair Pretext for it. die Farbe (im Gesicht) verändern, to colour, blush. 2) die Farbe, Färberien, a Dye-House. 3) die Farbe, das Färben, the Dye. die Farbe annehmen, to imbibe the Dye. die Farbe halten, to keep Colour or Dye. **Farb-Ballen**, a Printer's Ink-Ball. **Farb-Stein**, the Ink-Block.

Färben, to dye, to colour. das Färben, die Färbung, the Dying. **Färber**, m. a Dyer.

Färberey, f. a Dye-House.

Färber-Kunst, f. Färber-Handwerck, the Skill of Dying.

Färber-Kraut, n. Dyer's-Weed.

Farre, m. a Bull. ein junger, a Bullock, f. Stier.

Farn-Kraut, n. Fern. Süß-Farn, Baum-Farn, f. Engelsfuß. Milch (Krafft, Nessel) Farn, f. Spicant. ein Ort wo Farn-Kraut wächst, a Brake of Fern.

Fartzen, to fart. das Fartzen, the Farting.

Fartzer, m. a Farter. ein Fartzigter Limmel, a stinking Fellow.

Fasan, m. a Pheasant. Fasanen-Nest, n. a Nye of Pheasant-Powts. **Fasan-Habicht**, m. Bawrel.

Fase, f. a Thread, String, Fibre, Filament, f. Fäserlein.

Fäserlein, n. a Filament. am Zeug, so sich fäset, Feazings, Tufts. so am Kleid hängt, a Flue.

Fasen, fäseln, to feaze, fray, ravel out, faze, f. zerfasen.

Fasen-nackicht, stark-naked.

Fäsericht, fasicht, fuzzing.

Faß, n. a Cask, Hogs-Head, Tun, Butt, Pipe (of Wine) ein kleines Faß, a Barrel, small Cask. ein Faß Bier, a Barrel of Beer. ein Faß lange Rosinen, a Barrel of Raisins of the Sun. ein Faß Butter, a Barrel or Firkin of Butter. ein Faß dicke starke Leinwand, a Fat of Dowlas. ein Faß Virginischer Toback, a Hogs-Head containing Virginia-Tobacco. ein Käsefaß, a Cheese Fat. etwas in Faßer thun, to barrel or tun up (some liquor, Seeds, Fruits) ein Faß anzapfen, anstecken, to pierce or broach a Barrel.

Faßbinder, a Cooper, f. Böttger. **Faß-Boden**, m. the Head, End, Bottom of a Cask, Fat &c. **Faß-Daube**, a Pipe-

Staff. **Faß-Deckel**, m. the Head-Piece of a Fat. **Faß-Girgel** (Gurgel oder Fuge) the Croe or Notch of a Cask, where the Head-Pieces come in.

fassen 1) mit der Hand, to take hold, apprehend. 2) in sich fassen, to take in, contain, comprise, include, compass. 3) sich wieder fassen, to recover yourself, pluck-up your Spirits, take a good Heart. 4) etwas kurz fassen, to be short, abbreviate, abridge, shorten a Thing. 5) fassen, begreifen, to conceive, perceive, comprehend, reach, penetrate. 6) sich gefast machen, to prepare for. sich gefast halten, to keep yourself ready and prepared upon the first Command. 7) etwas in Säcke fassen, to sack up Things.

Fäßlein, n. a Barrel. ein Fäßlein Sardellen, a Cade of Sprats. ein Fäßlein Anschovien, a Barrel of Anchovis &c.

fast (schieß ben nahe) almost, near, well nigh, as it were, in a Manner, much about &c.

fasten, to fast. die Fasten (Zeit) the Lent. die Fasten-Fasten, Quatember, quarter Fastings, Ember-Weeks. **Fasten-Speise**, f. Lent-Provision, Lenten-Food.

fasten-Predigt, f. a Lent-Sermon.

Fast-Nacht, f. (Faß-Nacht) the Shrove-Tide, Shrove-Tuesday, Carnaval. **Fast-Nacht halten**, to keep Carnaval. **Fast-Nachts Lust oder Spiel**, a Mascarade, Bacchus-Feast.

fast (Buß- und Bet-) Tag, a Fasting-Day.

Fatz-Marr, a Masker in Shrove-Tide, Jeerer.

faul, 1) verfault, putrid, putrified, corrupted, rotten. faules Fleisch in einer Wunde, Slough, Canker, (rotten, dead Flesh) in a Wound. 2) faul, träge, verdrossen, slothful, sluggish, idle, lazy, lusk, lither, slow. ein fauler Bärenheuter, Bengel, fauler Schlingel, a Sluggard, Lusk, Pillow-Liar.

faul-Baum, m. the Wild-Vine, Bend-with.

faul-Bett, n. a Pallet-Bed, Couch-Bed, (to take a Nap after Dinner).

fäule, Fäulniß, Fäulung, the Corruption, Putrefaction, Rotteness.

faulen, to rot, corrupt, putrify, f. verfaulen.

faulheit, f. Slothfulness, Laziness, Dulness, Luskishness Sluggishness, f. Trägheit.

faullenzen, to be idle, play the Sluggard, loyter.

faullenger, a Lusk, Sluggard, slow-Back, lazy, slow, loitering Fellow, a Loiterer.

Loiterer. Faulentheren, f. Sluggishness, Luskishness, Idleness.
 fäumen (und schäumen) to foam and froth.
 Das fäumen, the Foaming.
 faum = Löffel, m. a Skimmer.
 Favorit, a Minion, Darling, f. Günstling.
 Faust, f. the Fist. mit Fäusten schlagen, to cuff one. sich mit Fäusten schlagen, to fight at fifty - Cuffs. in die Fäuste kriegen, to grasp or catch one. so viel man mit voller Faust fassen kan, a large Grasp. etwas vor der Faust thun, to do a Thing out of Hand.
 Faust = Degen, m. a Dagger, f. Dolch.
 Faustdicke, as big as one's Fist.
 Faust = Handschuch, Mittens.
 Fäustlein, Fäustgen, n. a little Fist. ins Fäustgen lachen, to laugh in your Sleeves.
 Faust = Recht, n. the Wreaking your ownself by going to Club - Law with one.
 Faust = Rohr, n. a Hand - Gun.
 Faust = Streich, m. a Thrust with your Fist, a Cuff, Buffet.
 Faust = voll, a Grasp.
 Fachel, Facher, m. a Fan.
 Fächser, m. a Layer of a Vine, f. Fächser.
 Facht = Boden, m. Facht = Platz, m.
 Facht = Degen, m. a Foil, Rapier, f. Rapier.
 Fechten, 1) streiten, to fight. 2) auf dem Facht = Boden fechten, to fence, to tilt with Foils. 3) Fechten (betteln) gehen, to get out for to beg. das Fechten, the Fighting. ein Spiegelfechten, a Fighting in the Air.
 Fechter, m. a Fighter. ein Kunstfechter, a Fencer, f. Facht = Meister. ein Klopffechter, f. Klopff. ein Fechter bey den alten Römern, a Gladiator.
 Fechter = Streich, m. a Sword - Player's, Trick or Turn.
 Facht = Kunst, f. the Art of Fighting or of Skirmishing. Facht = Meister, a Fencing - Master. Facht = Sprung, m. a Leap back - wards.
 Facht = Schule, f. a Fencing - School.
 Feder, 1) von einer Gans, Henne, Vogel, a Feather. 2) Feder aufm Hut, a Plume, a Feather, Plume of Feathers. 3) eine Feder, Schreib = Feder, a Pen. eine Feder schneiden, to make or cut a Pen. eine Feder spizen, to sharpen a Pen. die Spitze oder Spalte an einer Feder, the Neb of a Pen, f. Feder = Spalte. etwas in die Feder fassen, to pen a Thing, couch it in writing. 4) die Feder in einem Schloß, the Spring of a Lock, f. Spring = Feder.
 Feder = Bett, n. a Feather - Bed.

Feder = Büchse, f. a Pen - Case, Penner, f. Pennal. Feder = Busch, m. a Plume of Feathers.
 Federfüßig, foot-feathered, rough-footed.
 Federicht, full of Flues.
 Federkiel, m. a Quill, a Pen - Feather.
 Feder = Krieg, a Quarrel among Pen - Men.
 Federküssen, n. a Feather - Cushion. Federleicht, as light as a Feather. Federlesen, n. viel Federlesens machen, to pick up Straws, insist upon Formalities. Feder = Messer, n. a Pen - Knife. Feder = Mütze, f. a feathered Cap. Feder = Spalte, the Slit, Cleft of a Pen.
 Feder = Schmücker, a Feather - Man, Feather - Maker.
 Feder = Spiel, n. a Faulkner's Game, the Lure. it. a Shittle Cock.
 Feder = Vieh, n. Poultry, f. Geflügel.
 Feder = Weiß, n. Stone - Allom, *alumen plumosum*.
 Feder = Wildpret, n. Game, wild Fowls.
 Fegen, to sweep, f. kehren. einen schlamigten Ort fegen, to cleanse a Sink &c. etwas vom Rost fegen, to furbish a rusty (Sword &c.) zinnerne Teller fegen, to scour Pewter - Plates. einem den Beutel fegen, to drain one's Purse.
 Feger, m. a Sweeper.
 Fegfeuer, n. the Purgatory.
 Feghader, m. a Wiping - Clout, Maulkin, Mop.
 Fegkraut, f. Katzen = Wedel.
 Feg = Opfer, n. an Expiatory - Sacrifice.
 Fegung, f. das Fegen, the Sweeping, Scouring.
 Fehde, f. Gesundheits = Fehde, a Certificate that you don't come from an infected Place.
 Fehde = Brief, m. a Challenge, Cartel.
 Fehl, m. a Fail, Fault, Failing, Failure, Missing, Mistake, Errour, Blunder, Oversight, f. Gebrechen, Mangel, Versehen.
 Fehlbiute thun, to take the Foil, beg in vain.
 Fehlen, 1) irren, to err, be out, mistake, judge amiss. des Ziels, rechten Wegs, to miss the Mark, the right Way &c. f. fehl schlagen. 2) mangeln, to fail, want, be missing &c. lacking, wanting, be behind or resting yet &c. es fehlte nicht viel, so hätte es sein Leben gekostet, he had like to have been killed, he was like to be killed, (within a little of being killed) a little more and he had been killed. es kan nicht fehlen, es muß so gehen, it can not chuse but fare so. was fehlet euch? what ails you? es fehlt mir immer was, I am ever ailing something - what, I want ever something.

- Fehler**, m. a Fault. *f.* Fehl. einen Fehler begehen, to commit a Fault.
- Fehlgehen**, to miss the Way, be misled, or out of the Way.
- Fehlschlagen**, to fail or miss in your Striking, Beating, Cutting. es wird ihm fehl schlagen, he will miss his Aim, or fail in his Hope, miscarry, not succeed.
- Fehlschießen**, einen Fehlschuß thun, to shoot amiss, miss the Mark.
- Fehltritt**, a false Step, Treading amiss.
- Fehlwurff**, m. a Throw amiss.
- Fehlzielen**, to aim amiss.
- Feig**, faint-hearted, heartless, timorous, shy, dejected, daunted, cowardly. eine feige Memme, a Poltroon, Coward, white-livered Fellow, an abject Spirit, Dastard. einen feig machen, to discourage or dishearten one, *f.* verzagt.
- Feig-Bonen**, Lupins.
- Feige**, *f.* a Fig. Feigen-Baum, m. a Fig-Tree. Feigen-Blätter, Fig-Tree-Leaves. Feigen-Schnepfe, *f.* the Fig-Pecker. Feig-Wurme, *f.* Piles, Emrods. Feig-Wurz-Kraut, Fig-Wort, Pile-Wort, the little Celandine. groß Feigwurz-Kraut, Water-Betony.
- Feigheit**, *f.* Faintheartedness, Cowardliness, *f.* Zaghaftigkeit, Furchtsamkeit.
- Feil** (zu verkauffen) to be sold. feil bieten, feil haben, to offer or expose to Sale. ist diese Waare feil? is this Commodity to be sold?
- Feile**, *f.* the File. eines Huf-Schmieds Feile, a Farrier's Rape.
- Feilen**, to File. Feilen-Hauer, a File-Maker. Feilen-Stiel, m. the Handle of a File. Feil-Staub, m. Feil-Spähne, Filings, File-Dust. Feil-Stock, m. the Vice, Vice-Chops.
- Feilschen**, to cheapen, ask the Price of a Thing. lange stehen und feilschen, to stand haggling, *f.* Knickern.
- Fein**, fine, *f.* schön, artig, hübsch, sauber. fein rein Gold, pure, fine, right Gold. das feinste Gold, Gold of four and twenty Carats. fein Mehl, Flower. ein feiner Mensch, a fine-spun Gentleman. feine Gaben, fine, rare natural Parts or Endowments. feine Sitten, good Manners. fein bald, quickly. wie fein habt ihr's gethan! how finely have you done it. ihr seyd fein nicht wieder kommen, you are not return'd as you said you would!
- Feind**, m. an Enemy, Fiend, Foe, Adversary. der böse Feind, the Hater of Mankind, *f.* Satan. ein geschwornener Feind, a sworn Enemy. ein abgesagter Feind, a mortal, irreconcilable Enemy. ein Tod-feind, a Capital Enemy.
- Feind seyn**, to hate, einem Spinnen feind seyn, to hate one mortally.
- Feindlich**, hostile, adverse, unfriendly. *adv.* in a hostile Manner.
- Feindschaft**, *f.* Enmity.
- Feindselig**, ennemy-like, hostile, spiteful, hate-ful, disdainful &c.
- Feindseligkeit**, *f.* Animosity, Morosity, Inhumanity, Hostility, Spitefulness.
- Feine** (die) Feinheit, Feinigkeit, the Fineness.
- Feist**, fat, *f.* fett. Der feiste Darm, the fat Gut. feist machen, to fatten. feist werden, to grow fat.
- Feisten**, to foist or fizzle.
- Feivel**, (Arauckheit der Pferde) the Vives.
- Felch**, m. (ein See-Fisch) the Mullet.
- Feld**, n. the Field. ein flaches oder ebenes Feld, Blachfeld, a Flat, Campain, Plain, open Field. Brachfeld, fallow-Ground. über Feld reisen, to go a Voyage. über die Felder gehen, to cross the Fields. zu Felde gehen, to take the Field. zu Felde blasen, to sound Allarum. zu Felde liegen, to keep the Field. eine Armee ins Feld stellen, to raise an Army and lead it into the Field. das Feld behalten, to win the Field, remain Master of it, carry the Day, get the better on't. den Feind aus dem Feld schlagen, to beat up the Enemies Quarters and chase them.
- Feld-Arbeit**, Feldbau, *f.* Acker-Bau.
- Feld-Bett**, n. a Canopy-Bed.
- Feld-Binde**, *f.* a Scarf.
- Feld-Geschrey**, the Out-Cry of Soldiers, the Signal.
- Feld-Grill**, *f.* a Cricket.
- Feld-Hauptmann**, a Captain in an Army.
- Feld-Herr**, the General or Commander of an Army.
- Feld-Gun**, n. a Partridge. *it.* a Wood-Cock, Snite.
- Feld-Kümmel**, m. wild running Betony. *f.* Qwendel.
- Feld-Lager**, n. a Camp. *f.* Lager.
- Feld-Lerche**, *f.* a Field-Lark.
- Feld-Marck**, Feld-Marckung, Limits, Bounds.
- Feld-Marschall**, a Camp-Marshal.
- Feld-Meßer**, a Land-Meater, Surveyor or Measurer of Land.
- Feldmeß-Kunst**, *f.* Geometry.
- Feld-Obrißter**, a Colonel.
- Feld-Otter**, *f.* an Asp or Aspick.
- Feld-Prediger**, a Preacher in an Army.
- Feld-Rose**, *f.* a wild Rose.
- Feld-Schanze**, *f.* a Redoubt.
- Feldscherer**, a Barber or Surgeon in an Army.
- Feld-**

Feld = Schlacht, f. a Battle, Fight.
Feld = Schlange, f. a Culverin.
Feld = Stück, n. a Field-Piece. *it.* a military Piece on the Trumpet. *ein Feldstücklein* blasen, to sound on the Trumpet.
Feldung, f. the Quantity of a Field comprehend in a Square &c.
Feldwebel, the Provost, Marshal.
Feldwehr, f. an Intrenchment &c.
Feldweg, m. (*Beg übers Feld*) a Way over the Field.
Feldwegs, n. a Furlong.
Feldzeichen, n. a Scarf or any other Token to know your own People by.
Feldzeugmeister, the great Master of the Ordinance.
Feldzug, m. a Campaine, Expedition.
Felge (am Rad) a Jaunt, Felly, Fellow for a Wheel. *Felgen-Hauer*, a Felly-Maker.
Fell, n. the Fell, Skin. *das Fell über die Ohren ziehen*, to flea or skin one, f. *Balg, Haut*. *ein Fell mit der Wolle*, a dry Fell, Pelt in the Wool, a Fleece. *ein Lammfell mit der Wolle*, a Budge, Lambs-Farr. *bunte Felle, Furs*, f. *Rauchwerck*.
Felleisen, n. a Cap-Case, Wallet, Port-Mantle, Poke, Pouch, Bag for Travellers.
Fels, m. a Rock. *ein Fels im Meer*, a Cliff. *ein gäher Fels*, a steep Rock. *Felsen hart*, as hard as a Rock. *Felsen-Steine*, quarry-stones. *felsicht*, rocky, full of Rocks.
Felucke, f. a Felucca (Italian Boat.)
Fench oder **Fennich**, Panick, f. *Heidel-Fennich*.
Fenchel, m. Fennel.
Fenster, n. a Window, Windore. *ein Schößgen oder Flügel von einem Fenster*, a Casement. *ein Schiebe-Fenster*, a Sash-Window. *ein Gitter-Fenster*, a Lattice. *ein Fenster mit eisernen Stangen*, an Iron-grated Window. *ein blindes Fenster*, a false or painted Window. *Fenster-Gitter*, n. the Lattice or Trellis for a Window. *Fenster-Glas*, n. the Glassings of a Window. *Fenster-Hacken*, m. the Snacket. *Fenster-Laden*, m. the Shutter, Casement. *Fensterlein*, *Fensterchen*, n. a little Sash- or Shove-Window. *Fenster-Pfoste*, f. a Window-Post. *Fenster-Rahme*, m. the Frame for a Window. *Fenster-Raute*, f. a Glassy Square or Pane. *Fenster-Scheibe*, f. a glassy Roundle.
Ferkel, n. *Ferklein*, a Pig. *ein ganz junges*, a Farrow.
Ferkeln, junge *Ferklein* werffen, to farrow, to pig, bring forth Pigs. *Ferklein-Güsse*, *Pettitoes*, Pigs-Feet. *ein Wurff*

Ferklein, a Litter of Pigs. *Ferklein-Zucht*, a Rearing of young Shotes.
Ferg, Übersührer, a Ferry-Man. *Fer-Geld*, f. *Fähre*.
Fern, far. *von ferne*, a far off, aloof off. *ferne Länder*, far distant or remote Countries, f. *entlegen*. *das sey ferne!* far be it &c. *so ferne als*, as far as. *noch fern*, yet farther. *an den fernsten Orten*, in the furthest Parts.
Fernabuck (Holz) Fernambuck-Wood.
ferne, f. a far Distance.
ferner, farther, further, f. *weiter*, über *das*, *benest* &c. *Fern-Glas*, n. a Prospective-Glass.
fernig, *ferniger Wein*, Wine of the last Year. *ferniges Obst*, Fruits of the Year passed.
ferniß, Varnish, f. *Sirniß*.
ferse, f. the Heel, Ankle. *Fersen-Geld*, geben, to betake yourself to your Heels, *threw a fair Pair of Heels*, f. *ausreißen*.
fertig, 1) bereit, ready. *fertig machen*, to prepare, make or get ready, dressed, done, at Hand. *fertig seyn damit*, to have done with, have finished it. 2) fertig, geschwind, prompt, promptly, quick, fast, readily, expeditely.
fertigen, to dispatch a Thing, f. *fertig machen*, *verfertigen*.
fertigkeit, f. Readiness, Activity, Agility, Promptness, Dexterity, Quickness, Forwardness &c. *eine besondere Fertigkeit in einer Sache*, a Habitude, peculiar Knack in a Matter. *die Fertigkeit*, (*Schlipfferkeit*) der Zunge, the Glibness, (*Nimbleness*) of the Tongue.
fessel, f. die Fesseln, Eisen und Bände, Fetters. *einem Fessel anlegen*, to put one in Fetters.
fesseln, to fetter. *einen an Händen fesseln*, to shackle one.
fest, n. *Fest* oder *Festertag*, m. a Feast, holy Day. *ein Freuden-Fest*, a Festival, f. *Freuden* &c.
fest (stark) fast, firm, solid, hard. *fest und unbeweglich*, firm, steadfast, unshaken, constant, sure &c. *das feste Land*, the Main or Continent. *ein fester Ort*, a Strong-Hold. *einen Ort fest machen*, to fortify, f. *befestigen*. *Nagelfest*, nailed up. *Nietfest*, fast rivetted. *Eisenfest*, strong as Iron. *etwas fest machen*, to fasten, make fast. *sich fest setzen*, to settle, fix a sure Place to live in. *fest binden*, to tie fast or tight. *fest aneinander kleben*, to stick close together. *fest schlaffen*, to be fast a sleep.
Fest-Abend, m. der Heil. Abend, so vor einem

- nem hohen Feste hergehelt, the Vigil or Eve of a Feast.
- Feste**, f. 1) des Himmels, the Sky, the Firmament. f. Beste. 2) die Feste, oder Festigkeit, the Fastness, Solidity, Strength, Closeness, Firmness, Stedfastness, Durableness, Constancy.
- Festiglich**, firmly, solidly, soundly, surely.
- Fest-Kleid**, n. a festival Habit, f. Feyer-Kleid.
- Fest-Tag**, m. a Holy Day, a Festival, solemn-Feast, f. Feyer-tag.
- Festung**, f. a Fort, Fortreis, strong Hold, a fortified Place. **Festungs-Bau**, m. Fortification.
- Fest-Zeit**, f. festival Days.
- Fett**, fat. fett machen, to fatten, f. mästen. fett gemacht oder mit Fett geschnüret, greasy.
- Fett** (das) the Fat, Grease, f. das Fette.
- Fette** (das) Fatness, f. Fettigkeit.
- Fettflecken**, m. a Spot of Grease.
- Fettehenne**, the Herb Orpine or Livelong. f. Donner-Bonen.
- Fetter Wanst**, Dickbauch, a big (gore, paunch, punch) Belly, f. Schmeerbauch.
- Fetticht**, greasy.
- Fettigkett**, f. Fatness, Bigness, Corpulency. das Fettigkeit in sich hat, unctuous. Fettigkeit des Erdreichs, Fatness, Fertility, Fruitfulness of Soil. Fett-Zeug, n. allerhand fette Sachen, fat or greasy Things.
- Fetze**, m. a Tatter, Rag, f. Lappen, alter Hader.
- Fetzen**, to slash, mangle, f. zerfetzen.
- Feucht**, moist, humid, wet, damp. feuchter Natur, of a phlegmatick, pituitous, waterish, humid Complexion.
- Feuchten**, to wet, moisten, humect some Thing, f. wässern, einweichen, befeuchten.
- Feuchtigkeit**, f. Wetness, Moisture, Moistness, Humidity, Dampness. die natürliche Feuchtigkeit in Leibern, the radical Humidity. die Feuchtigkeit in menschlichen Leibern, the Humours. Feuchtigkeit im Distilliren, Flegm.
- Feuer**, n. Fire. Feuer machen, to light or kindle. das Feuer schüren, to stir the Fire, add Fuel to it, make it to burn bright. Feuer geben, los feuern, to fire a Gun. gebt Feuer! give Fire! das erste Feuer aushalten, to abide the first Charge. Feuer einlegen, to put, throw, cast in burning Materials for to set a House or Place on Fire. er ist volles Feuer, hat viel Feuer, he is full of Fire, Mettle, Liveliness, Courage. das Feuer der Andacht, Liebe &c. the Flame of Devotion &c.
- Feuer-Baak**, m. Fire-Beacon, f. Warte.
- Feuer-Bock**, m. a Dog, Andiron.
- Feuer-Eisen**, n. an Andiron. ein kleines, a Creeper.
- Feuer-Eimer**, a leather-Bucket. Feuerfuncke, m. a Spark or Sparkle of Fire.
- Feuer-Glocke**, f. the Alarm-Bell. Feuer-Herd, m. the Hearth.
- Feurig**, fry, fiery.
- Feuer-Käfer**, m. a Glow-Worm. Feuer-Kugel, f. a Fire-Ball, Bomb, Grenado.
- Feuerlein**, Feurgen, n. a little Fire.
- Feuer-Maur**, f. the Shaft of a Chimney, f. Schorstein. Feuer-Maurkehr, a Chimney-Sweeper. Feuer-Mörser, m. a Mortar-Piece. Feuer-Ofen, m. a Stove, Furnace. Feuer-Pfanne, 1) das Essen zu wärmen, a Chafing-Dish. 2) zu räuchern, a Censer, Perfuming Pan. 3) an einer Glinte, the Fire Pan of a Gun.
- Feuer-Rohr**, n. a Fire-Arm, Hand-Gun.
- Feuer-Schaden**, m. a Damage caused by Fire. Feuer-Schauffel, f. Fire-Shovel.
- Feuerscheu**, fearful of, or shunning the Fire. Feuer-Schirm, m. a Fire-Fan, a Skreen. Feuers-Brunst, f. a Conflagration, great Burning. Feuers-Gefahr, f. Feuers-Noth, Danger or Hazard of being fired. Feuer-Sprünge, a great Syringe for Quenching the Fire. Feuer-Stätte, f. the Hearth-Place. Feuer-Stock, m. a Poker. Feuer-Stein, m. Flint-Stone. Feuer-Strahl, m. a Flash of Fire. Feuer-Stürze, f. a Cover.
- Feuer-Thurm**, m. Feuer-Warte, f. a Beacon. Feuer-Werck (Kunst- oder Lust-Feuer) a Fire-Work. Feuer-Wercker, an Engineer, Fire-Worker. Feuer-Zange, f. a Pair of Fire-Tongs. Feuer-Zeichen, a Prodigy, Fore-Token of Fire. Feuer-Zeug, n. a Tinder-Box, Steel-Box. feuren (auf die Feinde) to fire upon. mit Holz oder Stroh feuren, to use Wood and straw for Fuel. es feuret mir das ganze Gesicht, my Face is fiery red all over.
- Feuern**, to fire, give Fire, make Fire. los-feuern, to discharge the Gun.
- Feurig**, (entflammet) fiery, ardent, inflamed. feurigen hitzigen Gemüths, fiery, hot, hasty, passionate.
- Feyer** (die) the Celebration or Keeping a holy Day.
- Feyer-Abend**, m. the Leaving of Working. Feyer-Abend machen, to finish your Task and leave off Working. Feyer-Kleid, n. a festival Raiment or Habit. feyerlich, solemn. feyerlich begehen, to solemnize, celebrate, keep a holy Day.
- Feyern,

- Feyern**, 1) nicht arbeiten, to do no Work. 2) feyerlich begehen, to keep the Sabbath or a holy Day. **Feyer-Tag**, m. a holy Day. **Feyertage** in Schulen und Gerichten, Vacation, Vacancies.
- Feyren**, to keep holy, f. feyern.
- Fibel**, f. **Abc-Tafel**, a Horn-Book, Alphabet-Table, Battledoor, Christ-Cross-Row.
- Fichte**, f. (der Fichten-Baum) m. the Pine (Tree.) eine zahme Fichte, f. Zirbel-Baum. **Fichten-Breter**, oder Dielen, Pine-Boards. **Fichten-Holz**, Pine. **Fichten-Nuß**, a Pine-Apple, f. **Lann-Zapfe**. **Fichten-Wald**, m. a Pine-Grove, Forest.
- Ficke**, f. a Pocket, f. **Schiefsack**, Tasche. **Ficksacken**, to make Intrigues. er ist ein rechter Ficksacker, he is an Arch-Intriguer.
- Ficken**, (mit Ruthen streichen) to whip.
- Fieber**, n. a Fever, Ague. ein anhaltendes, a continual or hectic Fever. ein abwechselndes, an intermitting Fever (by Fits) ein tägliches, 3. 4 tägliches, a quotidian, tertian, quartan Ague. ein hitziges, a Calenture, burning Fever. **fieberhaft**, **fieberisch**, **aguish**, **feaverish**. **Fieber-Kraut**, f. **Tausend-Gulden-Kraut**. *it.* **Mutter-Kraut**. **Fieberlein**, an Ague of no Consequence. **Fieber-Pulver**, n. Ague-Powder. **Fieber-Schauer**, m. a Shivering or Shaking Fit of an Ague.
- Fiedel**, oder **Fidel**, f. a Fiddle, f. **Geige**. **Fidel-Bogen**, m. a Fiddle-Stick. **fiedeln**, to fiddle, play upon the Fiddle. **Fiedler**, **Fiedelmann**, a Fidler.
- Fiedern** (einen Pfeil) to feather a Bolt. **gefiedert**, feathered. einem die Bolzen fiedern, to feather the Bolts for one.
- Figur**, f. a Figure, Fashion, Shape. **Figural-Musik**, a Concert of Musick.
- Figürlich**, figurative, typical, tropical.
- Filial**, n. a Village belonging to the Parish-Church, an Out-Parish, a Second-Church, Under-Parochial-Church.
- Filteriren**, to filter, strain through (a Paper &c.) **Filterir-Sack**, m. a filtering-Bag.
- Filteriren**, n. the Filtration, Transcolation.
- Filz**, m. (1. zu Hüten) Felt. 2) **Filz**, **Ausbußer**, a Rebuke, Reprimand, Check, f. **Berweiß**. 3) ein farger Filz, a Pinch-Penny, Niggard, a meer Hunk, sordid Miser, f. **Knicker**, **Geiz-Hals**, **Lauser**.
- Filzen**, f. **ausfilzen**, **aussmachen**, **ausschelten**. **Filzerey**, f. Niggardliness, Sordidness, f. **Kargheit**. **Filz-Hut**, m. a Felt-Hat. **filzig** oder **filzig**, 1) as Course as Felt. 2) niggardly, sordid, stingy.
- Filzigkeit**, f. 1) a Felt-like Courseness. 2) extraordinary Niggardliness or Sordidness.
- Filz-Kraut**, f. **Klachs-Dotter**.
- Filz-Lauf**, f. a Felt - or Crab-Louse. **Filz-Schuh**, Shoes made of Felt. **Filz-Tuch**, n. very course Cloth made of Hair or Felt.
- Finangen** (**Besen**) n. **Finanieren**, **Ufury**, Raking and Scraping together, f. **Schinderey**.
- Finke**, m. a Finch.
- Finden** - **Sabicht**, m. a Sparrow-Hawk, f. **Sperber**.
- Findel-Haus** (ein) a House where Foundlings are trained up. **Findel-Kind**, n. f. **Findling**.
- finden**, to find, meet with, f. **antreffen**. sich in etwas finden, to comprehend, perceive, understand a Thing.
- Findling**, m. a Foundling, an exposed Child, **Brugin**.
- Finger**, m. the Finger. auf den Fingern hersagen, to have a Thing at your Finger's End. durch die Finger sehen, to connive at, overlook, wink at. auf die Finger klopfen, to clip one's Wink, check him. einem fleißig auf die Finger sehen, to have a strict Eye upon one, watch his Water. mit Fingern zeigen, to point unto. aus den Fingern saugen, to forge a Thing, have it by Forgery. **Finger-Hut**, m. a Thimble. **Fingerlein**, **Fingergen**, n. a little Finger. **Fingerling**, m. a Finger-Stall, f. **Däumling**.
- Fingern**, to finger, (handle a Lute &c.) play upon it.
- Finger-Ring**, m. a Finger-Ring. **Fingers breit**, (lang) of a Finger's Breadth, (Length.)
- Finnland**, n. Finland. ein **Finne**, **Finnländer**, a Native of Finland.
- finster**, dark, tenebrous, gloomy, obscure.
- finsterlings** (finden, etwas) to find a Thing in the dark or in Darkness.
- finsterniß**, f. Darkness, Tenebrosity, Gloominess, Obscurity. **finsterniß an der Sonne oder Mond**, an Eclipse.
- finste**, n. a Feint (in Fencing) *it.* a Wile, Guile, cunning Trick, Subtility.
- Firmament**, n. f. die Weste.
- Firmung**, oder **Firmlung**, f. the Confirmation.
- Irfsanz**, m. a Hocus Pocus, Drollery, Juggling Tricks.
- Firner** (Wein) Wine of thee Year passed.
- Firnig** (Obst) Fruits of the last Year, f. **fermig**.
- Firnig**, m. Varnish, Glossing.
- Fiscal**, m. an Attorney or Sergeant at Law.
- Fisch**, m. a Fish. **Fische fangen**, to take or catch Fishes. **Fische kochen**, to boil Fishes. **Fische braten**, to broil or roast Fishes. **Fische backen**, to fry Fishes. einen Fisch schuppen

- schuppen und ausnehmen, to scale and draw a Fish. Fische einmachen, to marinate Fishes. Es sind faule Fische, it is a foul Play or Pretence.
- Fisch-Angel, f. an Angle to fish with. Fisch-Ahr, m. the Osprey. Fisch-Bein, n. Whale-Bones. ungeschnitten Fisch-Bein, (Barden) whale Fines. das Black-Fischbein, (in Apotheken) the Cuttle-Bone, Os Sepiæ. Fisch-Brühe, f. Fish-Sauce. Fisch-Brut, f. Fish-Brood or Spawners.
- Fischen, to fish. im trüben fischen, to fish in troubled Waters.
- Fischer, a Fisher, Fisherman.
- Fischerey, f. the Fishery, Art of Fishing.
- Fischer-Barn, n. a Sweep or Drag-Net, a Sean.
- Fischer-Rahn, m. a Fisher-Boat. Fischer-Reuß, a Leap or Weal to take Fishes in, a Junket of Wickers put in the Ground under Water. Fischer-Zeug, n. a Fishers Nets, Stalkers, Lines &c. Fisch-Fang, m. the Fishing, Catching, Taking of Fishes. Fisch-Glossen, f. Gloss-Febern. Fisch-Gräte, f. a Fish-Bone. Fischhalter (Kasten, Trog) a Caul, Fish-Trunk (or Trough) a Chest, or Stew to keep Fishes in. Fisch-Hame, m. a Fishing-Net or Yarn. Fischhändler, a Fish-Monger.
- Fischicht, fishy.
- Fisch-Kessel, m. a Fish-Pan. Fisch-Köder, m. a Bait for Fishes. Fisch-Korb, m. f. Fischer-Reuß. Fischleib, f. Spawn or Fry of Fishes. Fisch-Leim, m. Glue made of Fish-Skins. Fischlein, Fischgen, n. a little Fish. Fisch-Markt, m. the Fish-Market. Fisch-Maul, n. one that loves to eat Fish. Fisch-Milch, the soft Row in Male-Fishes. Fisch-Ohren, Fish-Ears. Fisch-Otter, f. a Water-Otter.
- Fischreicher See, a fishy Lake, a Lake full of Fishes.
- Fisch-Rogen, m. the Row in femal Fishes. Fisch-Schuppen, Scales of Fishes. Fisch-Trog, n. a Fish-Trough or Trunk. Fisch-Zuber, m. a Fish-Tub. Fisch-Zug, m. a Draught or Catching of Fishes.
- Fisel, m. the Prick, Tarle or Pintle (a Man's-yard) f. Ruthe.
- Fisperm, to whisper, f. flisvern.
- Fist, (ein heimlicher Streicher) a Foist, Fizzle.
- Fistel, f. (Geschwür) a Fistula, deep Sore or Ulcer.
- Fisten (einen Fist schleichen lassen) to foist or fizzle.
- Fister, a Foister, Fizzler.
- Fistuliren, to warble, sing with a quavering Voice.
- Firscheln, to rub to and fro, as a loose String &c.
- Fittig, m. the Wing, f. Flügel. ein Fittich von einem Rock, Mantel &c. a Lap, Lappet, Flappet of a Coat or Cloak.
- Fitzen (in einander) to intangle.
- Fix (und fertig) fixed, firm, quick, habile, prompt, apt, speedy, expedit &c.
- Fix-Stern, m. fixed-Star.
- Flach, flat, plain, level, even, f. eben, platt. ein wenig flach, flattish. ein flaches Feld, a flat (plain, open) Field, Champain. die flache Hand, the Palm (Ball or Hollow) of the Hand.
- Flache, f. (eines Feldes) the Flatness of Ground. des Erdbodens, the Superficies. eines Degens &c. the flat Side of a Sword &c.
- Flächen, flach machen, to flat, make flat, even, level.
- Flach-Messung, die Kunst die Flächen oder ebenen Boden zu messen, Planimetry.
- Flache Nase, a Flat-Nose.
- flächlings, flatly.
- Flachs, m. Flax. Flachs rauffen, to pluck up your Flax. Flachs risseln, blauen, brechen, schwingen, hecheln, spinnen, to peel, beat, break, brake, comb or hatchel, spin your Flax.
- Flachs-Ader, f. a Tendon, Tender, Nerve, f. Flechse, Senn- oder Spann-Ader.
- Flachs-Breche, f. a Brake for Flax.
- Flachs-Dotter, 1) Lein-Dotter, the Herb Bastard yellow Flax. 2) Flachs-Seiden, Dodder, Wood-Bine, With-Wind, f. Gilt-Kraut. Flachs-Sinck, f. Hänfling. Flachs-Hechel, f. a Flax-Comb.
- Flachsen, (Barn &c.) flaxen (Yarn.) Flachs-Kraut, Toad-Flax, Flax-Weed, f. Frauen-Flachs. Flachs-Werrig, the Hards of Flax, the Tow. flackern (als ein Licht im Wind) to flare. flackern oder flattern, to flicker or flutter.
- Flade, m. a Flawn. ein Honig-Fladen, a Honey-Comb. ein Butter-Flade, a Custard. Ein Ruh-Flade, f. Ruh &c.
- Flagge, f. the Flag. die Flagge aufstecken, to set up the Flag. die Flagge streichen, to strike the Flag. die Flagge wehen lassen, to let play and display your Flag.
- Flamme, f. a Flame. eine lodernde Flamme, a Flash of Fire.
- flammen, (durchs Feuer ziehen und versengen) to pass through the Flame &c.
- flammen, to flame. flammicht, flaming, flamy, in a Flame. it. flamed, flamingly, f. geflammet.
- flämmlein, m. a little Flame.
- Flanke, f. (Seite) the Flank or Side. Dem Feind

- Feind in die Flanken gehen, to set upon the Enemy in the Flank.
- Flankiren, to attack, canonade in the Flank.
- Flandern, Flandres.
- Flanel, m. Flannel.
- Flasche, f. a Flask, Flagon, Bottle. eine Wind-Flasche (Wander-Tasche) a Flask.
- Flaschen-Futter, n. a Flasket, Case of Flasks.
- Fläschlein, Fläschgen, n. a Bottle, little Flask.
- Flattern, to flicker or flutter.
- Flatter-Geist, m. a fanatical, fantastical, whimsical, rambling, roving, sick brained Fellow, a Weather-Cock.
- Flattiren, f. schmeicheln.
- Flechse, f. a Tendon, Sinew, Bender. flech-sicht, voller Flechsen, full of Tendons, Sinews & Ligatures.
- Flecht-Band, n. a Woman's Head-Band, Hair-Lace or Fillet.
- Flechre, f. (1. von Haaren) a Tress, Braid, Plait, Lock (of Hair) f. Haar-Zopf. 2) von Weiden-Ruthen, a Fleak or Hurdle, f. Hürde. 3) eine Flechte im Gesicht, a Tetter, Morpew, Dry-Scab, f. Zitter-Nahl.
- Flechten, (1. die Haare) to braid, plait, twist, bemat the Hair. ein geflochtener Korb, a Wicker-Basket. ein geflochtener Zaun, a wattled Wall, a Hedge like Hurdles. 2) sich in fremde Handel flechten, to engage, embark, meddle with a strange Affair. Das Flechten, the Braiding.
- Flechterin, f. a Woman that plaits, weaves or tresses Hair for Perwicks, or that dresses other Womens Head.
- Fleck, m. (1. Mackel) a Spot, Blot, Stain, Speck, Speckle, Pimple. Flecken im Gesicht, f. Sommer-Flecken, Mutter-Flecken. ein Fleck im Auge, a Haw in the Eye. Fleck im Kleide (ungleichen an der Ehre) a Blur, Blot, Stain, Blemish, f. Schand-Fleck. 2) ein Fleck zum flicken, ein Flick-Fleck, a Patch, Botch, Piece of Cloth &c. ein Brust-Fleck, a Stomacher, f. Brust-Latz, ein Schurz-Fleck, an Apron.
- Fleck-Fieber, n. a spotted Feaver, the Purple.
- Fleck-Kugel, f. a Soap Ball to take out the Spots of a Cloth.
- Flecken, (der) a Borough, Village, Market-Place. ein Flecken Land, a Tract, Part, Piece of Ground.
- Flecken, 1) Flecken machen, to spot, stain, spoil a Cloth. 2) Flecken annehmen, fleckicht werden, to take Blurs, grow speckled.
- Fleckicht, spotted, stained, dirtied. bunt-fleckicht, fleckt, speckeld.
- Flecklein, Fleckgen, n. 1) a Speckle, little Speck, Spot or Stain. 2) Schminck-Fleckgen, Patches. 3) Flecklein von seidenen, wollenen u. Zeugen, Shreds or Cuttings of any Stuff &c.
- Fledermauß, f. a Bat, Flittermouse, Rere-Mouse.
- Flederwisch, m. a Goose Wing used instead of a Whisk.
- Flegel, m. a Flail, f. Dresch-Flegel. ein großer Flegel, a Churl, Kern, Hoydon, Clown, a rude, rustical-Fellow.
- Flegeley, f. Clownishness, Boorishness, ill Manners. fleghaft, fleghelt, rude, uncivil, clownish, unpolishd, ill-mannerd. flegheln, Flegeley begehen, to act or behave one'self clownishly &c.
- Flehen, to supplicate, intreat, beg, beseech most humbly. Das Flehen, fervent Prayers and Supplications, f. bitten. flehend, oder flehendlich bitten, to pray, beg, request, supplicate humbly, instantly, earnestly or with Tears.
- Fleisch, n. Flesh. Rind-Kalb-Lamm-Schöpfen-Schweine-Fleisch, Beef, Veal, Lamb, Mutton, Pork. geräuchert Fleisch, smoaked Pork. gesotten, gebraten, gedämpfftes, gehacktes Fleisch, boiled, roast, stewed, minced Meat. sein Fleisch creuzigen, samt den Lüssen und Begierden, to mortify, crucify, smother, stifle, supplant, suppress your Flesh and Blood with its Lusts and Desires.
- Fleisch-Band, f. a Butcher's Stall. die Fleisch-Bäncke, the Shambles. Fleisch-Brühe, f. Broth. fleischern, of Flesh.
- Fleischer, Fleischhauer, Fleischhacker, a Butcher, f. Metzger. fleischicht, fleischig, fleshy, brawny, fat, plump, big, groß, corpulent, full of Flesh. Fleischigkeit, f. Fleshiness, Brawniness &c. Fleisch-Kammer, f. the Lardery, Buttery, f. Speise-Kammer.
- Fleisches-Lust, f. carnal Lust, Pleasure of the Flesh. Fleisch-farb, Flesh-coloured.
- Fleisch-Fresser, a great Eater of Flesh. fleischfressige Thiere, Animals that feed upon other Animals Flesh.
- Fleischlich, fleshy, carnal. fleischlich gesinnet, fleshy minded. eine fleischlich erkennen, to know a Woman carnally, to lye with her.
- Fleischlichkeit, f. Fleishliness, Carnality, Sensuality.
- Fleisch-Made, f. a Mite.
- Fleisch-Maß, f. a Muscle in the Flesh.
- Fleisch-Markt, m. die Fleisch-Halle, oder Scharre, the Shambles, Flesh-Market, f. Fleisch-Bäncke. Fleisch-Speise, f. Meat or Flesh.

- or Flesh. Fleisch-Suppe, a Soup, Pottage, f. Fleisch-Brühe. Fleisch-Topf (Hafen, Kessel) a Flesh-Pot or Kettle.
- Fleisch-Zeit, f. da man Fleisch essen darf, the Time when it is permitted to eat Flesh.
- Fleiß, m. Diligence, Industry Industriousness, Sedulity, Study, Activity, Assiduity, Application, Exactness, Carefulness. mit Fleiß, purposely, designedly, advisedly, on Purpose. Fleiß anwenden, to use Diligence, to do a Thing with Application. allen Fleiß an etwas wenden, to make it your Study or Business.
- Fleißig, diligent, industrious, sedulous, assiduous, sollicitous.
- Fleißig, fleißiglich, diligently &c. fleißig studiren, to ply Brooks, study hard or close. fleißig zuhören, to hear attentively. fleißig behalten, to retain carefully. fleißig beten, to pray incessantly. fleißig bitten, to beseech instantly. fleißig betrachten, to consider narrowly, accurately &c.
- Flemmen, (sich) to make a wry Mouth at the Eating of something bitter.
- Flennen, to weep, f. greinen, weinen.
- Fletschen, (sich) to set your Arms a Kembro.
- Flicken, to patch, botch, piece, mend, repair. etwas liederlich zusammen flicken, to bungle a Thing, hobble it over. das Flicker, the Patching &c.
- Flicker, a Patcher, Botcher, Bungler.
- Flickerey, f. Bungling.
- Flickerin, f. a Patcheress, Patchster, Botcheress, Botchster.
- Flick-Fleck, m. a Patch, f. Fleck.
- Flick-Werck, n. Fragment, Imperfection. f. Flickerey.
- Flick-Wort, n. a Word put in Stead of another, a Botch.
- Fliege, f. a Fly. eine Roß- oder Mist-Fliege, Kuh-Schmeisse, a Dung (Gad-Ox-Dun-) Fly. eine Schmeiß-Fliege, blau-Arsch, a Lady-Cow. Spanische Fliegen, Cantharides, Bluster-Flies. von Fliegen beschmissen, Fly-blown.
- Fliegen, to fly. hoch fliegen, to soar, fly high. hinweg fliegen, to fly away, wing it away. es flog mir ins Gesicht, it flew into my Face. der Vogel ist davon geflogen, the Bird hath taken Wing.
- Fliegenfänger, a Fly-Catcher.
- Fliegen-Dreck, m. a Fly-Blot.
- Fliegen- oder Mücken-Garn, n. a Sort of Cloth or Net-Work laid on Horses to keep Flies from them.
- Fliegen-Alatsche, f. Fliegen-Klappe, a Fly-Flap.
- Fliegen-Schnapper, m. a Gnat-Snapper.
- Fliegen-schmeisse oder Schmeisse, f. Fliegendreck.
- Fliegen-Schrand, m. a Ward-Meat.
- Fliegen-Schwamm, m. a Toad-Stool.
- Fliegen-Wedel, m. a Flip-Flap or Fan for Flies.
- Fliehen, die Flucht nehmen, oder ergreifen, flüchtig werden, to flee, run away. er flohe vor mir, he fled before me, he eschewed &c. did avoid me. ich habe jederzeit böse Gesellschaft gesiohen, I have always shunn'd or fled bad Company, f. entfliehen. fluech oder fliehe vor der Sünde, als vor einer Schlange, flee from Sin as from a Serpent.
- Fließ, n. (Lammis-Fell in der Wolle) a Fleece. ein Ritter vom güldenem Fließ, a Knight of the Golden Fleece.
- Fließen, to flow. ganz sachte und sanfft fließen, to glide smoothly. heraus fließend, wallend (als Blut) to gush out. langsam als Harz oder Gummi aus Bäumen, to run, drop, trickle down, distill out. herabfließen, (als Thränen) to trickle down. die Elbe fließet (oder ergießet sich) in die Nord-See, the Elbe disimbogues it self into the North-Sea. ein fließend Geschwür, a running Sore. eine fließende Schreib-Art, a flowing, fluent, smooth Stile. fließend Wasser, running Water, f. Fluß-Wasser. das Fließen der Rede, the Glibness, Fluency, Delivery of Speech. die Zeit fließet dahin, Time is fleeting, f. flüchtig.
- Fliete, (ein Laß-Eisen vor die Pferde) a Lancet for Horses.
- Flimmern, f. schimmern.
- Flinck, (vulgo) polished, bright. flinck Gewehr, bright and sure Fire-Arms. ein flincker Jüngling, a Spark, Beau, pretty, handsome, brisk Youth.
- Flincken, flinckern, to shine, glitter, glister, sparkle. flinckende Waffen, bright, shining, glittering Arms. flinckende Augen, sparkling Eyes, f. funckelnde.
- Flinter, f. Glitter.
- Flinte, f. a light (Hand) Gun, Pop-Gun, Arquebuss, Fusée, Fire-Arm. eine Vogel-Flinte, a Fowling-Piece. Flinten-Schloß, n. the Fire-Lock of an Arquebuss. Flinten-Stein, m. a Flint.
- Flisperm oder flistern, in die Ohren, to whisper in one's Ears. Flisperer, a Whisperer, f. Ohren-Bläser.
- Flitsch-Bogen, m. a Flitch-Bow. Flitsch-Pfeil, m. a Flitch, Dart or Arrow.
- Flitter, m. Flitterlein, n. (ein kleines, dünnes, rundes Blättlein vom geschlagenen Metall, mit einem Lochlein in der Mitte) a Spangle.
- Flitter-Gold, n. Tinsel, Leaf-Brass. Flitter-

ter-Haube, f. a Coif with Spangles. Glit-
ter-Muff, m. a Lady's Muff with Spangles.
Flock, flocke, m. a Flock. Flock-Wolle, f.
Wool in Flocks. Schnee-Flocke, n. Flakes.
Flocken-Bett, n. a Flock-Bed.

Flöh, m. a Flea. Flöh-Biß oder Stich, m.
a Flea-Bite. flöhen, die Flöh abnehmen, f.
abflöhen, to rid from Fleas. Flöh-Fleck,
m. a little Spot of a Flea-Bite. flöhig, vol-
ler Flöhe, full of Fleas. Flöh-Kraut, n.
Arse-Smart, Culrage, f. Wasser-Pfeffer.
Flöh-Saamen, m. Flea-Wort.

Flor, m. 1) von Seide, Tiffany, Gawze.
franser Flor, Crape, f. Krepp. 2) im Flor
seyn, to flowrish. 3) das Flor (Stück Lands)
f. Fluhr. Flor-Band, Tiffany or Gawze-
Ribbon. Floret-Band, n. Ferret-Ribbon.
Floret-Seide, f. Floret, Ferret of Flurt.

Floß, n. (ein Floß Zimmer-Holz oder Breter)
a Float (of Timber or Boards). Floß-Brü-
cke, f. a Float-Bridge.

Flöße, (die) the Place where Wood is float-
ing.

Flöße, (es) it flew, f. fließen.

Flößen, (Holz) to float, drive upon the
Water. Arguen in den Mund, to instill
Physick, f. einflößen.

Flöß-Feder, f. a Fin.

Flöß-Holz, n. Floatage, Wood floating
down the River.

Flöß-Feder, f. a Fin.

Flöß-Seide, f. rohe Seide, Orsoy or raw-
Silk.

Flöte, f. a Flute, Pipe or Fife. auf der Flöte
spielen, to pipe, play upon the Flute.

Flötschen, (die Zähne heraus) to shew your
Teeth like a Dog.

Flott seyn, (floß seyn, nicht am Grunde sitzen)
to be a float.

Flotte, f. a Fleet, f. Schiff-Flotte.

Fluch, m. a Curse, Malediction, Imprecation.

Fluchen, to curse, f. schwören.

Flucher, m. a Swearer, one that curses.

Fluchs, stracks, in Eyl, pressently, instantly,
in Haste.

Flucht, f. the Flight. die Flucht ergreifen
oder nehmen, to flee, flinch. sich auf die
Flucht begeben, to betake yourself to your
Heels, make your Escape. in die Flucht
schlagen, to beat, rout, chase, pursue the
Enemy.

Flüchten, to fleet or remove from your
Place to an other.

Flüchtig, fleeting, swift, passing by. flüchtig
werden, to fly, become fugitive. ein flüch-
tiger (Soldat) a Fugitive, Deserter, Run-
away from his Colours, f. Flüchtling. flüch-
tig über ein Ding hinfahren, to handle a
Thing slightly, lightly, superficially,

carelessly, whisk away. flüchtig (als
Spiritus) volatile. flüchtig machen, to
volatilize. ein flüchtiges Gemüth, a sickle,
light, inconstant Mind. flüchtig und nich-
tig, aerial, transitory, f. vergänglich.

Flüchtigkeit, f. the Fleeting, Volubility,
Volatility.

Flüchtling, m. a Refugee. it. a Fugitive,
Vagabond.

Flück seyn, (Federn und Flügel bekommen)
to be fledged, feathered and winged, suf-
ficiently grown (ripe.) Vögel, die noch
nicht flück seyn, Callow Birds, that are not
yet fledged.

Flug, m. the Flight. ein Flug Vögel, a
Flight, Company or Brood of Birds. ein
Flug Wachteln, Rebhüner, a Bevy of
Quails, a Covey of Partridges. ein Vogel
im Flug, a Bird in its Flight, or upon the
Wings.

Flügel, m. a Wing. die Flügel beschneiden,
to clip the Wings. die Flügel hängen, to
be Crest-falln. ein Flügel an einer Thür,
Fenster ic. one Halfe of a Folding Door
or of a two-leaved Window. ein Flügel an
einem Kleide, e Lap, Lappet, Flappet of
a Garment. ein Flügel an einer Wind-
Mühle, one flying Part of a Wind-Mill.

Fluhr, f. n. 1) der ebene Boden in einem
Hause, the Floor. 2) eines Dorffs, the
Common Plot of Ground belonging to a
Village. Fluhr-Schütze, m. the Ranger,
Forester, f. Förster.

Fluß, m. a River. ein gewaltiger Fluß, f.
Strohm. ein Fluß Metall, a Lump melt-
ed Metal. der Fluß an einem Diamant,
the Water of a Diamand. ein Fluß des
Haupts, Brust ic. a Catarrh or Rheum.
ein Schlagfluß, f. Schlag ic.

Fluß-Fisch, m. a fresh Water-Fish, River-
Fish.

Fluß-Pulver, n. Powder against the Ca-
tarrhs.

Fluß-Wasser, n. River-Water.

Flüssig, fluid, flüssige Sachen, Liquors.

Flüssigkeit, f. the Fluidity, Fluidness.

Flüßlein, n. a little Brook, Rivulet.

Fluth, f. a Floud or Flood, a Deluge. f.
Wasser-Fluth, eine Land-Fluth, f. Übers-
schwemmung. Ebbe und Fluth, Ebb and
Flood, Ebbing and Flowing, the Flux and
Reflux of a River, the Falling and Rising
of the Water. die volle Fluth, wenn der
Mond neu oder voll ist, the Spring-Tide.
die kleine Fluth, wenn der Mond in den
Vierteeln ist, the Neap-Tide, dead Neep,
low Tide. mit der Fluth fahren, to take
the Tide, go with it, to tide it.

Fluthen, flut seyn, flut werden, to be or
grow

grow flood. es flutet schon, the Tide or Flood begins.
 Focke, f. the Fore-Sail.
 Focke-Mast, m. the Fore-Mast.
 Fohle, n. f. Füllen.
 Fohlen (ein Füllen werffen) to fole.
 Fohre, f. a Trout, f. Forelle.
 Folge, f. the Consequence, Sequel. die Folge, so man aus etwas herausziehet, the Inference, Conclusion. zu Folge dessen, in Pursuance of that by Consequence &c.
 Folge leisten, to follow, be obedient.
 Folgen, to follow. folgend, following. folgendermassen, in the following Manner. Diß folget von sich selbst, this follows of Course. folgendes, f. folglich, ferner.
 Folger, a Follower, f. Nachfolger.
 Folgerey, f. an Inference, Consequence invented at Pleasure.
 folgern, to argue, infer, draw or gather a Consequence or Conclusion. falsch folgern, to play the Sophister.
 folglich, consequentially, consequently, accordingly, by Consequence.
 folgsam, obedient, willing to follow.
 foliant, ein Buch in Folio, a Folio-Book. ein Narr in Folio, an arrant Fool.
 folie, f. (das Blättlein, so die Goldschmiede unter einen Edelstein legen) the Foil.
 folter, f. the Torture. auf die folter spannen oder legen, to put to the Rack. folter-Baucl, f. the Rack. folterer, a Torturer, Tormenter, Crack-Rope.
 foltern, to torture, torment, f. martern.
 fontanell, n. a Fontanel, Issue, Cautere.
 fontansche, f. Fontange, f. Kopf-Zierde, Haube.
 foppen, to fop, jeer, banter, f. veriren, aufziehen.
 fopperey, f. Foppery.
 foppische Rede, a foppish Discourse.
 fördere (der) the first, fore-most.
 förderer, a Furtherer, f. Beförderer.
 forderer, a Demander, Pretendent. ein grober forderer, a Dun. ein forderer im Gericht, a Plaintiff, Petitioner.
 förderlich seyn, to further, be helpful, assistant &c.
 fördern, to further, f. befördern, beschleunigen.
 fordern, to demand, ask, require, postulate, f. begehren. einen vor die Klinge fordern, to defy, challenge one to fight a Duel, f. herausfordern. einen fordern lassen, to send one a Call. etwas fordern, to call for (Drink, Meat &c.)
 fördersamst, without Delay.
 förderst, der, die, das forderste, the fore-most, first.

förderung, f. the Furtherance.
 forderung, f. a Demand, Claim, Postulation. eine gewaltsame, an Exaction, Extortion. eine Rechts-Forderung, an Action, Suit at Law.
 fore, Forelle, f. a Trout, a Grey. eine Lachs-Forelle, a Salmon-Trout. eine Gold-Forelle, a yellow Trout. eine Wald-oder Bach-Forelle, a black-Trout.
 fören-Baum, m. die weisse Tanne, the Fir-Tree.
 fören-Holz, Fir, Timber, f. Kien-Holz.
 form, f. a Form, f. Gestalt. 2) eine Form zum gießen, a Mould. etwas in eine andere Form-gießen, to mould an other Figure. 3) eine Form, wornach etwas soll gemacht werden, a set Form, Scheme, Model, Pattern, f. Muster. Form oder Richtschnur, a Form, Rule, Fashion. 5) Form, worüber man Hüte oder Strümpfe spannet, a Block.
 format, m. (eines Buchs) the Size of a Book either in folio or in quarto, Octavo or duodecimo.
 formel, oder formul, f. (ein Formular, Aufsatz, Entwurff, Vorschrift) a Form, set Form, Precedent, Draught, Formality &c.
 formen, formen, to model or fashion.
 formiren, to form, frame, shape, modify, mould, figure. Die Streit-Frage recht formiren oder einrichten, to state the Question. sich einen Begriff von etwas formiren, to frame a Design. eine Schrift formiren, to draw up a Writing.
 formirung, f. the Forming, Formation, Framing, f. Bildung, Gestaltung, Einrichtung.
 förmig, fashionable, proportionable. einförmig, uniform. gleichförmig, f. gleich &c.
 förmlich, orderly, in good Form, Proportion, Shape. eine formliche Rede, a formal, set Speech. ein formliches Gebäu, a symmetrical Building. ein formliches Kleid, a fashionable Suit of Cloth. adv. formally, neatly, elegantly &c.
 förmlichkeit, f. the Fashion, Proportionableness, Symmetry &c.
 form-Schneider, m. a Form-Cutter.
 formul, f. Formular, n. f. Formel.
 formung, f. Formirung.
 forn, Fornen an, before, from the very Beginning, f. vorn.
 forschen, to search, seek, inquire, f. erforschen, nachforschen. Das Forschen, f. Erforschung.
 forscher, a Searcher, Seeker &c. Erforschung, f. a Search, Inquiry, Indagation.
 forst, m. (Wald) a Forest.

förster,

- Förster**, m. a Forester.
- Forst-Meister**, a chief Justice in Eyre.
- Forst-Knecht**, **Forst-Hüter**, a Keeper or Warder of a Forest, f. **Wildner**. **Forst-Ordnung**, f. Forest-Laws or Ordinance.
- Forst-Recht**, **Forst-Gericht**, m. the Court of Justice in Eyre of the Forest.
- Forst-Ziegeln**, Top-Tiles.
- Fort!** auf! up! up! rise! fort, weg! away! go! out with you! get you gone! fort! nun, fort! machet fort! come on! come along! come an End! let's go. alle mein Geld ist fort, all my Money is gone, spent, lost. fort und fort, ever and anon, continually. also fort, by and by, immediately, und so fort, and so forth or further.
- Fortan**, forthin, **förter**, onward, further, here-after, afterwards, hence-forth &c. f. **hinfort**, **hinführo**.
- Fortarbeiten**, to continue, pursue, prosecute your Work, carry it on, go on with or forward in it.
- Fortbringen**, to carry along with you.
- Fortteilen**, to hasten away, make Haste.
- Fortfahren**, (1. weiter fahren) to further your Way, ride on, drive on. 2) weiter gehen, to continue, go on, pursue a Discourse &c.
- Fortführen** (1. einen) to carry or lead one away, f. **wegführen**. 2) einen Bau **fortführen**, to continue or carry on a Building. **seinen Staat fortführen**, to bear up or hold out your sumptuous Way of Living.
- Fortgang**, m. the Progress, Success, Speed, Forwardness, Proceeding, Advancement.
- Fortgehen**, to go further, go on, proceed, advance. glücklich fort oder vor sich gehen, to speed, take Effect, succeed, thrive, advance, f. **von statten gehen**, **gelingen**.
- Forthelffen**, 1) einem zur Flucht beförderlich seyn, to further, aid, help, assist one to make his Escape. 2) einem **forthelffen**, aufm Wege, in seiner Nahrung, Studiren &c. to further one in his Way, in Getting his Livelyhood, promote his Learning. 3) einem aus dieser Welt **forthelffen**, vom Brod helfen, to dispatch one out of the Way, to hasten his Death.
- Forthin**, hence forth, f. **hinführo**.
- Fortjagen**, to chase away.
- Fortkommen**, to go on, pass on, proceed, advance, get forward. ich kan nicht fort-
kommen, I come short of. ich kan nicht mehr fortkommen (wegen Alters) I can't stir as I used formerly. in der Welt **fort-
kommen**, to make your Fortune in the World.
- Fortkommen können**, to be able to proceed or go on.
- Fortkriechen**, to get forward by Creeping.
- Fortlauffen**, to run away, to run on, continue your Course.
- Fortmachen**, 1) ein Ende machen, to make an End. 2) sich fortmachen, to make away, be packing, get away.
- Fortpacken**, sich, to retire, withdraw. packet euch fort! get you gone! out with you!
- Fortpflanzen**, to propagate, encrease, spread abroad.
- Fortpflanzung**, f. the Propagation, Multiplication.
- Fortprügeln**, to make one find his Legs.
- Fortreisen**, 1) to go away, depart, f. **abreisen**. 2) die Reise **fortsetzen**, to continue, set forth your Journey, forward it, travel further or along.
- Fortreiten**, to ride on or further.
- Fortrücken**, to remove forward, advance.
- Fortschicken**, f. **fortsenden**.
- Fortstieben**, to shove, push, thrust along or forward.
- Fortschiffen**, so sail along.
- Fortschleichen**, to flink, slip, steal away.
- Fortschreiben**, to write further, go on Writing.
- Fortschreiten**, to go, step, pass on or forward, advance, proceed.
- Fortsenden**, to send away, forward, dispatch, convey.
- Fortsendung**, f. the Sending away, Forwarding &c.
- Fortsetzen**, 1) etwas, to remove a Thing from its Place. 2) to continue, prosecute, pursue, carry on.
- Fortsetzung**, f. 1) the Removing of a Thing. 2) the Continuance, Continuation, Prosecution, Pursuance &c.
- Fortspielen**, to play further.
- Fortstoßen**, to thrust forwards, jog on.
- Forttreiben**, to drive, edge, put forward.
- Fort und fort**, ever and anon, continually.
- Fortwähren**, to continue, last. 1) **fortwachsen**, to grow or wax, increase.
- Fortwandern**, to walk forward.
- Fortwälzen**, to roll, wallow, tumble forward.
- Fortweisen**, to shew one the Way, to bid him go further.
- Fortwollen**, to intend, have a Mind to go.
- Fortziehen**, to depart, change or remove your Dwelling Place. *it.* to march or travel further.
- Fraaß oder Fraß**, m. a Glutton, Gormandizer, greedy Eater.
- Fracht**, f. the Freight or Freight. **Land-
Fracht**, the Fare, Portage, Carriage, Car-
tage. **Fracht-Brief**, m. the Bill of Lad-
ing, of Carriage or Conveyance.

Fractur-Schrift, f. a Writing with great Characters.

Frage, f. a Question, Query, Interrogation. eine Frage thun, to make a Demand, ask a Question. peinliche Frage, the Rack, Torture. gerichtliche Fragen, Interrogatories. eine Streit-Frage, a Controversy. eine Haupt-Frage, the chief Matter in Question.

Fragen, to ask, interrogate, inquire. nach etwas fragen, to inquire after, for, about something. nichts darnach fragen, to care not for. ich frage nicht ein Haar darnach, I don't care a Pin, Straw or Rush for it.

Frag-Stück, n. a Query, Proposition, f. Frage.

Frag-weiß, by Way of Interrogation.

Frag-Zeichen, n. the Sign of Interrogation.

Franciscaner, Franciscanerin, a Franciscan (Friar or Nun.)

Frank, (ein) a Frank.

Frankenland, n. Franken-Land. **Franken-Wein**, m. Wine of Frankenland.

Frankfurth, n. Frankfurt.

Frankfurther Messe, f. the Frankfurt-Fair.

Frankische Kreiß, (der) the Frankish Circle.

Frankreich, n. France.

Fränge, f. a Fringe. mit Frängen besetzen, to fringe, border with Fringes.

Frangen Handschuch fringed Gloves.

Frantzose, (ein) a French-Man. der Frantzose, the French King.

Frantzosen, (die) 1) the French. 2) the French-Forces. 3) the French Pox, foul Disease.

Frantzosen-Golz, m. Lignum sanctum, Quaiacum.

Frantz-Brandwein, French-Brandy.

Frantz-Geld, n. French-Money.

Frantzösig, infected with the French Pox.

Frantzösisch, French, of France. frantzösisch gesinnet, der es mit Frankreich hält, Frenchify'd.

Frantz-Wein, m. French-Wine. rother, Claret.

Fräß, (der) f. Greffery. 2) ein Fräß, f. Graß, Viel-Fraß. 3) er fraß, he did eat, f. fressen.

Fräße, (die) the Chops. einem in die Fräße schlagen, to give one a Dash in the Teeth, or a Flap on the Chops.

Fratt, (wund) fret or galled in the Skin. sich fratt reiten, to lose Leather in Riding, when the Skin frets.

Frage, m. an Impertinence, Sottishness. Fragen, idle Stories, silly Things, Trifles, Toys.

Frau, (die) Frauens-Person, a Woman. die

Frauen, Weiber, the female Sex. meine Ehefrau, my Wife. Haus-Frau, Huswife. eine Frau nehmen, to take a Wife, f. heyrathen. Herr und Frau, the Master and the Mistress. der Hauß = Herr und die Hauß = Frau, Hauß = Wirth und Hauß = Wirthin, the Land-lord and the Land-Lady. eine vornehme Frau, a Lady, (of Quality) Gentle-Woman. unsere liebe Frau, our Lady, the Virgin Mary. zu unser lieben Frauen, Saint Mary's Church. Gnädige Frau, Ew. Gnaden, your Ladyship! die Königin, unsere gnädigste und hochgebietende Frau, the Queen our most gracious and sovereign Lady. was beliebt der Frau, (der Junge-Frau) (what's) your Pleasure? Madam! (or Mistress!) Frau Anna oder Hanna, was wollt ihr? Mistress Anna or Jane, what would you have?

Frauen-Bett Stroh, (unserer lieben) our Lady's Bed-Straw.

Frauen-Bruder, (ein) a Carmelite-Friar wearing Shoes.

Frauen-Eiß, n. Icing-Glass, Talk. **Frauen-Flachs**, Flaxweed, Toad-Flax. **Frauen-Haar**, the Herb Maiden Hair. **Frauen-Handschuh**, the Herb Fox-Gloves, our Lady's Gloves. **Frauen-Liebe**, f. the Love of Women. **Frauen-Mantel**, Alchimilla, our Lady's Mantle, Pade-lion. **Frauen-Balsam**, the Herb Cost-Mary. **Frauen-Bolck**, f. Frauenzimmer. **Frauen-Weise**, the Manner of Women. **Frauenzimmer**, n. the Femal Sex, Women, Ladies. ein Frauenzimmer, a Woman or Lady. das Frauenzimmer am Türckischen Hofe, the Seraglio. **Frauenzimmer-Schneider**, a Woman's-Taylor.

Fräulein, a Young Lady. ein Mäddlein und ein Fräulein, a Male and Female.

Frech, impudent, shameless, bold, insolent, temerarious, daring, fool-hardy, indiscreet, flucht, saucy, rash, malapert, adv. impudently &c.

Frechheit, f. Impudence, Shamelessness, Boldness, Insolency, Temerity, Foolhardiness &c.

Fregatte, f. (klein Schiff) a Frigate.

Freisam-Brant, f. Dreysaltigkeits-Blumen, it. Ohnblat.

Fremd, strange, foreign, outlandish, extraneous. das kommt mir fremd für, this seems strange, surprising, wonderful to me, I think it strange, I do strange at it, look strange upon it. fremd Guth, another Man's Possession. ein fremder Besitzer, an Alien, Aliant. sich in fremde Handel mischen, to meddle with other Folks Business.

Fremde,

Fremde, (die) strange or foreign Countries. in der Fremde, abroad, in foreign Countries.

Fremder, m. a Stranger, Foreigner.

Fremdling, m. a Stranger, Passenger, Pilgrim.

Fressen, to eat greedily, hungrily, ravenously, to ravin, devour. fressen und sauffen, to riot, gormandize. dem Vieh zu fressen geben, to feed the Cattle, give'm their Provender or Food. er frist wie ein Drescher, wie ein Wolff, he eats like a Tresher (Farmer, Wolf) von Löwen gefressen, devoured by Lions. von Motten gefressen, Moth-eaten. das wäre mir ein gefunden Fressen, that's a Thing I could wish. in sich fressen, to bear, put up, stifle (a Resentment). er hat den Narren an ihr gefressen, he is fond of that Wench, smitten, charmed, enamoured, bewitched of her, over Head and Ears in Love with her. fressend, als Zeit, Rost, Schärffe, Scheide-Wasser &c. eating, etching, corrosive, consuming. Fresser, a Glutton, Gormandizer, Devourer, great Feeder. Fresseren, Riotousness, Banqueting, Gluttony.

Fressieber, n. an Ague arising from a glutted Stomach. Fress-Glocke, f. a Bell that's rung to call People to Table.

Fressig, gluttonous, greedy, riotous. Mottenfressig, moth-eaten. Fressigkeit, f. Fress-Be gierde, Fress-Sucht, the greedy Worm, hungry Evil, Canine Appetite.

Fress-Trog, a Manger or Trough to feed Swine &c.

Fress-Wanst, a Glutton, greedy Eater, Devourer.

Fregen, to feed a young Bird.

Frevel, m. a frivolous Act, Temerity, Petulancy, Outrage, Insolency, meer Malice, preposterous Enterprize.

Freveler, m. a frivolous, over-bold, temerarious, insolent, petulant, preposterous, wicked Man, Breaker, Transgressor, Infringer of the Laws. frevelhafft, frevellich, frivolous, frivolously, temerarious, temerariouly &c.

Frevel-Muth, m. a frivolous Mind, meer Malice and Insolence.

Freveln, Frevel begehen, to offer Violence, to insult, outrage, attempt, incroach upon one's Right, Reputation &c.

Frevel-That, a frivolous Fact, f. Frevel.

Freude, f. Joy, Mirth, Gladness, Joyfulness, Rejoicing, f. Vergnügen. voller Freuden seyn, to be overjoy'd, Joy-ful, ravished, transported with Joy. er ist ganz entzückt vor Freuden, his Heart is

ready to leap into his Mouth. mit Freuden, joyfully, gladly. Freude und Kurzweil, Merriment and Sport. Freude an einem erleben, to live to see one raised to Honour or happily settled in the World. Freuden-Bezeugung, f. a Rejoycing, Utterance, Expression, Shew, Testifying of Joy. Freudenfest, n. a Festivity, solemn Rejoycing. Freudenfeuer, n. a Bon-Fire. Freuden-Geschrey, a Shout, Acclamation, Jubilation, Huzza. Freuden-Tag, m. a festival or genial Day. Freudenvoll, full of Joy, joy-ful. freudig, glad, joyous, cheer-ful, merry, gay, blithsom, f. fröhlich. adv. joyfully.

Freudigkeit, f. Joyfulness, Gladness, Cheerfulness, Mirth, f. Fröhlichkeit.

Freuen (sich) to rejoice, be merry or glad. sich über eines andern Unglück freuen, to delight in other Peoples Misfortune.

Freund, m. a Friend. Freunde (Bluts-Freunde) f. Anverwandte.

Freundin, a She-Friend.

Freundlich, friendly, amiably, courteous, lovely, kindly &c.

Freundlichkeit, f. Friendliness, Amiability, Amability, Loveliness, Kindness, Affability, Humanity, Courteousness, Sweetness &c.

Freundschaft, f. 1) Bekantschaft, Friendship, Amity, f. Vertraulichkeit. 2) Gefälligkeit, Kindness, Affection. thut (erweist) mir die Freundschaft, pray do me that Favour! 3) Consanguinity, Kinred by Blood, f. Anverwandschaft, Bluts-Freundschaft.

Freund-Stück, n. a Friendly Turn, good Turn, Favour.

Frey, 1) niemand unterworfen, free, frank, at Liberty, clear. 2) offen, auf freyer Feld, in open Field. auf freyer Strasse, in the very Streets. 3) umsonst, freye Stube, freyen Tisch haben, to have free Quarters, free Cost, f. freytisch. 4) frey, frech, too free, hardy, bold, keen light-hearted, impudent. 5) frey und ledig, single, unmarried, not tied to a Wife. 6) frey heraus, freely, frankly, plainly, openly. frey machen, to set free or at Liberty, redeem, rescue, deliver from Bondage, f. befreien. frey ausgehen, to come off scot-free, go out unpunished.

Frey-Benter, a Free-Booter, Bukaneer.

Frey-Denker, a Free-Thinker.

freyen, 1) um eine werden oder anhalten, to court a Woman, to woo, make Love to one. 2) eine freyen, to marry one, f. heyrathen, ehlichen.

Freien-Künste, (die) the Liberal Arts, the Study of Humanity.

Freier, m. 1) a Wooer, Suitor, one that courts a Maid in Order to marry her. 2) ein freier Mensch, a one that is free. 3) one that is free born or a Freeman. 4) a Batchelour, an unmarried Man.

Freiererey f. Courtship. Wooing.

Freier-Wille, m. Free-Will.

Frei-Frau, a Baroness. eine geborne Freyin von &c. born a Baroness of &c.

Freigeben, to give one his Liberty, infranchise him.

Freigebig, liberal, free, generous. freigebig mittheilen, to give freely, liberally, bountifully.

Freigebigkeit, f. Liberality, Bounty, Generosity.

Freigeboren, free-born.

Frei-Geist, m. a Libertine.

Freigelassener, an infranchised or free made Man.

Frei-Guth, (ein) a Frank-Farm, clear Estate.

Freiheit, f. Liberty, Freedom. herausgenommene, angemessene, Licentiousness, Latitudo, Exorbitancy. Freiheits-Ort, m. f. Freistadt. Freiheits-Brief, a Charter, Patent. Freiheiten, Privileges. Freiheit von Auflagen, Franchise, Immunity, Exemption. eine Stadt bey ihren Freiheiten erhalten, to maintain the Charter of a Town. Freiheit nehmen, to take Liberty, make bold. Freiheit lassen oder geben, to leave, give Liberty or Freedom. der sich zu viel Freiheit heraus nimmet, a Libertine, licentious Fellow.

Freiherr, a Baron, Baronet. Freiherrschafft, f. Freiherrlicher-Sitz, a Barony, Seignory, Lordship, Domain, Mannor.

Freylaffen, to release, set at Liberty, f. freygeben.

Frei-Lehn, n. a Free-Hold or Tenure, Frank-Fee.

Freylieh, surely, sure enough, assuredly, indeed. ja, freylieh, yes forsooth, to be sure, sure enough.

Freymachen, to make free.

Freymüthig, frank, free, easy, adv. freely, frankly &c.

Freymüthigkeit, f. Frankness, Openness, Easiness, Unaffectedness, Plainness.

Frei-Saß, (ein) a Free-Man.

Frei-Stadt, f. a free City.

Frei-Statt, f. an Asyle, Place of Refuge.

Frei-Stätte, f. a freed Stool, freed Place.

Freistehen, to be permitted, left to your free Will and Pleasure.

Freistellen, to leave a Thing to one's Choice and Pleasure.

Freitag, m. Friday.

Frei-Tisch, m. a Free-Table.

Freitgehen, (auf die) to go awooing, f. frehen.

Frei-Volk, freye Leute, free Folks or People.

Frei-Werber, f. Freier.

Freiwillig, voluntary, spontaneous. freywillig geben, to give freely, voluntarily, spontaneously, of one's own Accord.

Freiwilliger, (ein) beym Feldzuge, a Volunteer.

Freiwilligkeit, f. Voluntariness, Spontaneousness &c.

Frei-Zettel, n. a Cocket.

Friede, m. Peace. Fried ernehrt, Unfried verzehrt, Concord gathers, Discord likes a Dilapidation. vom Frieden handeln, to treat about Peace. Frieden machen, treffen, schliessen, den Frieden wieder herstellen, to restore, re-establish, settle again the Peace, to make Peace. zu frieden seyn, to be content, satisfied. zu Frieden stellen, to satisfy, humour, please, content one. zu frieden lassen, to let one alone, at Rest, quiet, undisturbed. innerlicher Friede des Gemüths, Tranquillity, Quietness of Mind. Friede brüchig werden, to break the Peace. Friede fürst, the Prince of Peace. Friede-Macher, a Peace-Maker. Friedens-Bote, one that brings the News of a Peace made. Friedens-Bruch, m. a Breach or Rupture of Peace. Friedens-Schluß, m. a Pacification, Treaty of Peace. Friedens-Störer, a Trouble-Feast, Perturbator, Disturber. Friedens-Zeiten, (zu) in Time of Peace. Friedfertig, Friedliebend, peaceable, inclined to Peace, loving Peace. adv. peaceably. Friedfertigkeit, f. Peaceableness, Inclination to and Love of Peace.

Friedlich, f. friedfertig.

Friedsam, peaceful, quiet, inoffensive, easy, humane. adv. peacefully &c. Friedsamkeit, Friedseligkeit, f. Peacefulness, Love of Quiet, Rest and Tranquillity.

Frieren, 1) selbst, to freeze (frize) or chill. mich freuert (besser mich frieret,) oder es frieret mich, daß mir die Haut schauert, I chatter, shudder, quake, shiver for Cold. Ich bin bald erfrohren, (halb tod vor Kälte) I am almost chill or even starved with Cold. mich frieret am ganzen Leibe, I freeze or chill over all my Body. 2) einfrieren, to freeze, congele, freeze up. es frieret, it freezes. gefroren Wasser, frozen Water, f. Eis.

Frieß, m. (fräuser Bon) Freeze. Frieß an einem Gebäude, the Frize of a Building.
Friesiren, oder **Frisieren**, fräuf machen, to curl or crisp. Tuch friesiren, to map Cloth.

Friesland, Frise or Friseland.

Frisch, 1) kalt, fresh, a little cold. 2) neu, rob, fresh, new, green, raw, newly gathered &c. frisches Obst, Fruits newly plucked from the Trees. 3) munter, wacker, brisk, lively, gay, vigorous &c. frischer Muth, Briskness, Courage, Stoutness. frisch und gesund, healthful and gay. *adv.* freshly, briskly &c. vom frischen, afresh, anew. frischlicht, a little fresh or cold.

Frischling, (ein) a young wild Boar.

Frift, f. Respit, a short Stay or Allowance of Time (as it were for Breath, (a Delay,) Forbearance, Prolonging, Putting off to a longer Time. eine gefetzte Frift zur Bezahlung, a set Term. innerhalb solcher Frift, within that Compass of Time.

Friesten, (einem das Leben) to prolong one's Life. wenn mir Gott das Leben friestet, if God spare my Life.

Fristung, f. a Prolonging, Grant, Concession of Respit.

Froh, glad. ich bin recht froh darüber, (oder, des bin ich froh) I am very glad of (for, about) that. er wird seines Reichthums, Lebens &c. nicht froh, he never enjoys any Comfort by his Riches, he has no Injoyment of himself.

Fröhlich, oder frölich, frolick, jovial, airy, blithsom, sprightly, chearful, pleasant, gay, joyous, jocund, festivoüs, good humoured. fröhlich und guter Dinge seyn, to be merry, be of good Chear, be set on the merry Pin. fröhlich machen, to make merry, chear up, rejoice, fröhlich werden, to pluck up a good Heart, to be put in a good Humour. sich fröhlich erzeigen, to pluck up your Spirits and carry yourself frolickly &c. fröhlicher Weise, in fröhlichen Muth, in a frolick or gay Humour or Mood.

Fröhlichkeit, f. Gayety, Blithsomeness, Gladness, Sprightliness, Pleasantness, good Humour, jovial Mood, f. Freude.

Frolocken, to applaud, exult, jubilate, shout, triumph, f. jauchen. das Frolocken, Frolockung, f. Exultation, Jubilation, Shouting, Triumph, Clapping of Hands.

Fromm, 1) ehrlich, treu, good, honest, faithful. 2) verträglich (nicht böse) sober, good, modest, easy, indulgent, comfortable. 3) Gottselig, pious, devout,

sober, godly. *adv.* soberly, honestly, piously, godly &c.

frommen, to boot or profit. es frommet wenig, it boots little, dos but little good, f. nutzen. das Frommen, the Profit, f. Nutzen.

Frömmigkeit, f. Piety, Soberness, Honesty, Goodness, f. Gottseligkeit.

Frömmling, (ein) an Hypocrite, false Pretender of Piety.

Fron, (die) Fron-Arbeit, f. Fron-Dienst, m. compelled Service, Villainage, Socage.

Fron-Bauer, (ein) a Socager, Soke-or Bond-Man, Villain. **Fron-Bote**, (der) the Beadle. **Fron-Botschaft**, foot-Service.

Frönen, Fron-Dienste thun, to do that servile Work one is bound to by Lands he holds in Villenage or Socage. das Frönen, Frönung, f. the Doing compelled Services. **Fron-Fasten**, f. the four grass-or Ember-Weeks, quarter-Fastings. **Fron-Fuhr**, f. Carriage by Sokemen. **Fron-Lehn**, n. a Socage-Tenure, a Fief held in Villenage. **Fron-Leichnam**, m. Christ's holy Body. **Fron-Leichnams-Fest**, n. Corpus Christi Day. **Fronloß**, **Fronfren**, rid, free of, exempt from bond-Service. **Fron-Wagt**, the Beadle.

Frosch, m. a Frog. ein Laub-Frosch, a green-Frog. der Frosch unter der Zungen, a Swelling or Inflammation under the Tongue.

Froschleich, n. the Fry or Spawn of Frogs. **Froschlein**, **Froschgen**, n. a little Frog. **Froschmäusler**, a Tale-Teller (of Frogs and Mices Fightings) **Frosch-Pfeffer**, the Herb Ranunculus.

Frost, m. the Frost. ein harter Frost, a hard Frost. der Frost läßt nach, the Frost relents. grossen Frost ausstehen müssen, to suffer or endure great Chillness. Frost im Fieber, the Shivering or Quaking for Cold in the Access of an Ague. vom Frost beschädigt oder angezapft, als Aepfel &c. Frostbitten. Frost-Beulen, Chilblains, Whitlows. frösteln, nur ein wenig frieren, to shiver a little. frostig (Wetter) frosty (Weather.) ein frostiger Bärtling, a chilly Body.

Frucht, f. Fruit. 1) Erd-und Baum-Früchte, the Fruits and Products of Earth and Trees. 2) Frucht, Nutzen, the Fruit, Benefit, Profit, Advantage. 3) Frucht im Mutterleibe, f. the Fruit in the Womb. Frucht bringen, Fruchtbar seyn, to bear, bring forth Fruits, be fertile or fruitful. Früchte einsammeln, to gather Fruits. das sind die Früchte des Unglaubens, these

these are the Fruits, Products, Effects of
Unbelief.

Fruchtbar, fruitful, fertile. ein fruchtbares Jahr, a plentiful Year. Fruchtbarkeit, f. Fruitfulness, Fertility, Plentifulness. Fruchtbarlich, fruitfully profitably. Fruchtbringend oder tragend, bearing-Fruit, frugiferous.

Fruchten, to give, yield, render, afford Fruit, f. nutzen. was wirds fruchten? what goods will accrue thereby? es fruchtet seine Vermahnung an ihm, he does not yield to any Admonition, he grows not better by any Warning or Advice.

Früchtlein, Fruchtgen, n. (du bist mir ein sauberes) sirrah, you are a Rogue in Grain.

Fruchtloß, fruitless, f. unfruchtbar, vergeblich.

Früh, frühe, early. früh Morgens, early in the Morning. früh aufstehen, to rise early, betimes. früh und spat, from the early Morning, till it be late in the Evening. früh oder spat, soon or late, first or last. gestern früh, yesterday Morning. heute früh, this Morning. morgen früh, to Morrow Morning. früh vor Tage, early before Break of Day. gar zu früh, too early. früh auf sehn, to rise in the Morning betimes. ein Früh-Auf, an early Riser. Früh = Ernde, f. the Primices, Fore-Math, Fore-Crop or Harvest. Früh = Gebet, f. Morgen-Gebet, Morgen = Segen.

Frühling, m. the Spring (Time) ein Frühling, f. Früh = Nickel. Frühling = Luft, (Wetter, Zeit) Spring-Time-Air (Weather, Season.)

Früh-Nickel (ein) a Child brought forth too soon after the Wedding-Day.

Früh-Predigt, f. a Morning-Sermon.

Früh-Saat, f. Seed sown in the Spring.

Früh-Sonne, f. Morgen-Sonne.

Früh-Stück, the Breakfast. frühstückten, to breakfast. ich habe schon wacker gefrühstücket, I have eaten (am provided of) a good Breakfast already.

Früh-Stunde, f. the Morning Time.

Frühzeitig, forward, hasty, untimely, premature. frühzeitiges Obst, forward, early, rath Fruits, Hastings. gar zu frühzeitig, overhasty, too soon ripe, grown long before due Season, f. unzeitig. frühzeitig sterben, to die prematurely, to die a premature Death. ein frühzeitiger Todesfall, a premature, over hastened Death. Frühzeitigkeit, f. Prematurity, Forwardness of Time, over Hastiness.

Fuchs, m. a Fox. das Weiblein, a She-Fox, Bitch-Fox. ein junger Fuchs, f. Fuchslein. ein Hauffen Füchse, a Skulk of Foxes. das Reihen, Bellen, Schreien der Füchse, the Barking, Yelping, Whilking of Foxes. ein schlauer Fuchs, a crafty Fox, a Man as cunning and sly as a Fox. Fuchs = Art, f. the Nature or specifick Race of a Fox. Fuchs = Balg, a Fox-Cafe or Skin. Fuchs = Bels, m. a Furr or Lining of Foxes. Fuchsen, of a Fox. Fuchsisch, fox-like, natured or humourd like a Fox. Fuchslein, n. a Fox-Cub, young Fox. Fuchs = Loch, (Bau, Grube, Höhle) a Fox Hole. Fuchs = Lunge, f. Foxlungs. Fuchsprellen, n. a Fox-Baiting or Tossing. Fuchsroth, Fox-Colour. Fuchs = Schwanz, m. a Fox-Tail. den Fuchs = Schwanz streichen, f. fuchsschwänken, schmeicheln. Fuchsschwänker, a Plume-Striker, Claw-Back, Fawner, most fawning Sycophant. f. Schmeichler. Fuchsschwänkeren, Fawning, Adulation, Flattery. Fuchsschwänkerisch, flattering, fawning. adv. fawningly &c.

Fuchtel, f. f. Degen. Fuchtel, f. Fechter. fuchteln, to flourish a Sword, play with it.

Fuder, n. a Cart-Load of Wood, Stone, Lime &c. ein Fuder Wein, a Tun or Vat of Wine.

Fug, (mit gutem Fug, wohl befugt) (with good) Reason, Right, Justice, Equity, f. befugt.

Fuge, f. a Joint, Closure, Seam of a Thing.

Fuge eines Balcken, a Mortise. Fuge, worein der Boden eines Fasses gefüget, the Croe. Fuge in der Music, a musical Fuge or Chace. Fuge der Hirnschale, the Seam or Suture of the Scull or Brain-Pan. Fuge, Kerbe, a Jag, Notch.

fügen, 1) an oder in einander, to joyn, unite, put together. an einander gefügte Häuser, Houses that are Contiguous, that touch one another. sich fügen, to chance. es fügte sich, it came to pass, it happened, f. begeben. 3) sich fügen, wohl schicken, to agree, be convenient, fit, apt.

füglich, 1) convenient, suitable meet, expedient, apt, seasonable, f. bequiem, geschickt. 2) easy, easily, f. leicht. es läßt sich nicht füglich thun, it is not feasible. ich weiß nicht, wie ichs füglich vermeiden will, I see no Way to avoid it.

füglichkeit, f. Opportunity, Conveniency, Easiness, Aptness, Fitness, Property, Commodity, Congruence, Agreeableness.

fügung, f. 1) zusammen, a Joining together, Construction. 2) göttliche, God's Provi-

- Providence, Direction, Disposition. 3) Glücksfügung, Fate, Contingence, Case, Juncture, Accident, meer Fortune, f. Glücks-Fall.
- Fühlen** to feel, be sensible of, perceive. es ist weich, sanft &c. anzufühlen, it feels soft, limber &c.
- Fühllos**, insensible, senseless.
- Fuhr**, f. Carriage, Portage, Conveyance, Load, Loading. ich fuhr, er, sie fuhr, I, he, she fared, carried, rode &c. f. fahren.
- Führen**. 1) Güther auf der Achse, to carry, bring, convey Goods upon Axle-Tree. aus dem Lande, to export. 2) einen führen, to lead, guide, conduct, carry one. hinter das Licht, to lead one about, amuse him, keep him at a Bay. 3) eine Sache, to direct, manage, carry a Business. 3) einen guten Wandel führen, to lead a good Life. Proceß führen, to be at Law, wage Law. Klage führen, to complain. Krieg führen, to wage War. 4) das Regiment führen, to govern. im Schilde führen, to be of such or such a Humour. ich weiß, was er im Schilde führet, I know his Tricks (what he designs or goes about) leicht mit sich zu führen, portable, easily to be carried about you.
- Führbänder**, ein Kind zu führen, a young Child's Strings to walk it by.
- Führer**, m. a Leader, Director. der Führer einer Rotte Kriegersleute, a Head-Man, File-Leader, f. Heerführer.
- Fuhr = Knecht**, a Carrier's Man. Fuhr-Leute, Carriers, Cartmen. Fuhr-Lohn, n. Portage, Porterage. das Fuhr-Lohn vor meine Person, the Fare, Passage. das Fuhr-Lohn vor Land = Güter, the Freight, f. Fracht. Fuhrmann, a Carrier, Cart-man, Waggoner. Fuhrmanns-Mittel, m. a Cart-man's - Frock. Fuhrmanns-Weitsche, f. a Cart-man's Whip. Führung, f. the Leading &c. Carriage &c. Fuhr-Weg, the High-Way, f. Fahr-Weg, Land-Strasse. Fuhr-Werck, n. Carriage, Cartmanship.
- Fülle**, f. 1) Abundance, Plenty, Fulness, Copiousness, Store, Affluence, f. Menge, Ueberfluß. 2) die Fülle der Zeit, f. the Fulfilling, Fulness of Time. 3) Fülle in Tauben oder andern Speisen, Füllsel, Stuffung, farce-Meat.
- Füllen**, to fill, fill up, replenish. sich füllen, to fill, stuff, cram your Guts, f. ausfüllen.
- Füllen** (das) junge Pferd, a Fole or Foal, Colt. ein Hengst = Füllen, a Horse-Colt. ein Stutten = Füllen oder junge
- Stutte**, a Filly - Foal, Mare - Colt. Füllen werffen, f. Fohlen.
- Füllung**, f. the Filling.
- Füllsel**, n. (in einer Halbs-Brust &c.) f. Fülle.
- Füncke**, m. a Spark, Sparkle, Flake. ein glimmender Füncke, Asche, a Glimpse, Glimmering among the Embers. du bist mir ein sauberer Füncke, sirrah! you are a rare Spark, say I. aus glühendem Eisen fahren Füncken heraus, Sparkles of Fire dart forth or burst out of red-hot Iron. Füncken von sich geben, to emit Sparkles of Fire.
- Fündeln**, to sparkle, glister, glitter, shine, glimmer.
- Fündel** (spannagel) neu, spick and span new, Fire-new, brand-new, all new.
- Fündlein**, Fündgen, n. a Sparkle, little Spark, Glimpse.
- Fund**, m. a Finding. 1) einen Fund thun, to find something of Value. 2) erdichteter Handel, a Fiction, Forgery. ein schöner Fund! a Fine Design, Plot, Contrivance!
- Fundament**, n. f. Grund.
- Fund-Grube**, f. a Shaft, Downright Mine, Lodework, f. Erz-Grube.
- Fündlein**, n. (ein artiges) Fündgen, a pretty Contrivance or Trick.
- Fünff**, five. fünf Finger, five Finger. es sind ihrer fünffe, they are five. wie viel sind deren? (ihrer?) how many are they? fünffe, five. es ist halb fünffe (oder halb fünf Uhr) 'tis half an Hour past four. er kan nicht fünffe zehlen, he can't say bo to a Goose.
- Fünffe** (die) a Cinque or five (at Dice or Cards.)
- Fünff-Eck**, m. a Pentagone. fünffedig, pentagonal. adv. pentagonally. fünffach, five-fold. adv. fivefoldly, five times.
- Fünfffinger = Kraut**, n. Cinque Foil, Fivefinger - Grass.
- Fünffjährig**, five Years old. fünffpfündig, of five Pound Weight.
- Fünffte**, der, die, das, the fifth. Fünfftel (ein) a fifth Part. fünffstens, in the fifth Place. fünffhalb, four and half.
- Fünffzehn**, fifteen. ein Fünffzehnhut, a Flumbumberkin.
- Fünffzehende**, der, die, das, the fifteenth.
- Fünffzig**, fifty. fünffzig mahl, fifty times. fünffzigjährig, of fifty Years, fifty Years old. er ist schon ein Fünffziger, (fünffzigjährig) he is an old Cincater.
- Fünffzigste**, der, die, das, the fiftieth.
- Für**, for. für und für, for ever, ever and anon. für allen Dingen, before or above all.

- all. was für ein Mann ist er, what Man is he? was sind das für Sachen? what Things are these. Tag für Tag, Day by Day. Schritt für Schritt, Step by Step. Dafür, for it. für und wieder, pro and con, for and against. (die meisten Wörter, so mit für anfangen, s. in vor.)
- Fürbaß**, further, s. hinführo.
- Fürbild**, n. s. Vorbild.
- Fürbilden**, 1) to represent, s. abbilden. 2) to prefigure, s. vorbedeuten.
- Fürbildung**, f. a Representation, Adumbration. 2) Prefiguration.
- Fürbitte**, f. an Intercession. Fürbitte einlegen oder thun, to intercede (for one) pray in his Behalf. öffentliche Fürbitte in der Kirchen, the Publick Prayer for sick People by the Bead-Roll.
- Fürbitter**, an Intercessor, Beads-Man.
- Fürbringen**, to produce, propound, s. vorbringen.
- Furche**, f. a Furrow. Furchen ziehen, in Furchen legen, to make Furrows. Furchenweiß, Furrow-like.
- Furcht**, f. Fear, Dread, Fright, Apprehension of Evil. Ehr = Furcht, Awe, Reverence, Respect, Veneration. Furcht einjagen, in Furcht setzen, to put one in Fear or Fright, make him afraid. einen in Furcht erhalten, to keep one in Awe. eine plötzliche entsetzliche Furcht, a Panic, sudden, terrible Fear.
- Fürchten**, einen, to fear or dread one. Gott fürchten, to fear God. sich für einem oder etwas fürchten, to stand in Awe or Fear of a Body or Thing, to be afraid of him or it. ich fürchte (besser) fürchtete mich, I feared, was afraid. es ist oder steht zu befürchten, it is to be feared, s. befürchten.
- Fürchterlich**, fearful, frightful, terrible, dreadful, hideous, horrible, s. entsetzlich. *adv.* fearfully &c.
- Furchtlos**, fearless. *adv.* fearlessly.
- Furchtlosigkeit**, Fearlessness.
- Furchtsam**, fearful, timorous, afraid, s. feige, verzagt. einen furchtsam machen, to make one afraid, to affright or dishearten him. *adv.* fearfully, timorously &c.
- Furchtsamkeit**, f. Fearfulness, Timorousness, Timidity, Faint-heartedness, s. Kleinmüthigkeit.
- Fürfallen**, s. vorfallen.
- Fürhang**, s. Vorhang.
- Furie**, (eine) a Fury, s. Rach = Göttin. in einer Furie, in a Fury or Rage, s. Wuth.
- Furier**, m. a Harbinger.
- Furiös**, furious.
- Fürnehmen**, n. s. Vorhaben.
- Fürsichtig**, circumspect, s. vorsichtig &c.
- Fürsprechen**, Fürsprecher, s. vorsprechen, Vorsprecher &c.
- Fürs erste**, andere, dritte &c. in the first, second, third &c. Place, s. vor das erste.
- Fürst**, m. a Prince. ein regierender Fürst, a reigning Prince. er lebt wie ein Fürst, he fares like a Prince.
- Fürsten = Haß**, n. the Family, House or Court of a Prince. Fürsten = Hut, m. a Prince's Coronet. Fürsten = Lehn, n. a Princely Fee. Fürsten = Recht, n. the Due, Right, Prerogative of a Prince. Fürsten = Stand, m. Princeliness, the State, Rank, Title, Dignity, Quality, Preeminence of a Prince. Fürsten = Staat, m. the State or Condition of Princes. Fürstenthum, n. a Principality, a Prince's Dominion. Fürstin, the Princess.
- Fürstlich**, princely, Princelike. Ew. Fürstliche Durchlauchtigkeit, your illustrious Highness.
- Furt**, m. (über Wasser) a Ford or Foord.
- Fürter**, further or farther, s. weiter. fürterhin, s. hinführo.
- Fürtrefflich**, excellent, s. vortrefflich.
- Für = Tuch**, s. Schürze.
- Furz**, m. a Fart. einen lassen, to let a Fart.
- Furzen**, s. farzen.
- Fürüber**, s. vorüber.
- Fürwahr**, in Truth, truly, sure, sure-enough, surely, for sooth, to be sure, indeed, verily,
- Fürwitz**, m. Forwardness, Pragmaticalness, a blameable Curiosity. Fürwitz treiben, to act a busy Body, be forward and over Curious.
- Fürwizig**, pragmatical, medlesom, vain-curious. *adv.* pragmatically &c.
- Fürwizigkeit**, s. Fürwitz.
- Fuß**, m. the Foot. die Füße, the Feet. zu Fuß, afoot, zu Fuß gehen, to foot it, go a Foot, beat the Hoof, trudge it a Foot. unter die Füße treten, (etwas) to tread under Foot, it. to flight. (einen) to oppress one. mit dem Fuß stoßen, to kick. Fuß halten, to stand your Ground, s. Stand halten. Fuß für Fuß, Foot by Foot, Step after Step. Soldat zu Fuß, a Foot-Soldier, s. Fuß = Knecht. Fuß eines Bergs, Baums, Glases &c. the Foot of a Hill &c. Fuß eines Balles, einer Mauer, the Scarp. einer Säule, the Basis, Pedestall. Footstall. eines Circuls, the Foot of a Pair of Compasses. nach dem Fuß eines Orts, einer Münze &c. after or according to the Standard of the Coin. auf den Fuß setzen, to put on Foot. Fußung, Footing, Foot-Room. vom Fuß auf, von Fuß bis zum

zum Kopf, from Foot to the Head. den Fuß nicht von der Stelle setzen, to stir not from your Place. ein Klump- (Dollstumpf-) Fuß, a Club (flat, plump) footed Body. ein krumm Fuß, a splay-Foot, crump-footed Body. mit gespaltenen Füßen, clovefooted. f. Klauen.

Fuß = Angel, m. a Turn - Pike, Caltrop, Fuß = Bad, n. a Bath for the Feet. Fuß = Bank, f. a Foot-Stool. Fuß = Becken, n. a Vase to wash the Feet in. Fußbret, n. the Foot-Board. Fuß-Eisen, n. f. Fessel. **Fußen**, (auf etwas, sich darauf verlassen) to rely and depend upon, be sure of. Man kan nicht darauf fußen, it's never a sure Ground.

Fußfall, m. a Prostration. einen Fußfall thun, to prostrate yourself, cast yourself at one's Feet. Fußfällig, prostrated at one's Feet. Fuß = Gänger, a Foot-Man. ein guter, a good Walker or Runner. Fuß = Gestell, m. a Foot-Stall, Pedestall, Basis. Fuß = Hader, m. a Foot-(Shoe-) Clout. füßig, füßigt, footed vierfüßig, four-footed. vielfüßig, many footed. Fuß = Knecht, a Foot-Soldier, Musketeer. Fuß = Läufer, a Runner f. Fuß = Gänger. Fußlein, Fußgen, n. a little Foot. Fuß = Schemel, m. a Foot-Stool. Fuß = Sohle, f. the Sole of the Foot. Fuß = Stapsel, m. a Foot-Step. in eines Fußstapfen treten, to follow one's Foot-Steps, tread in his Foot-Steps. Fuß = Steg, Fuß = Steig, m. a Path, Foot-beaten Path, By-Way. Fuß = Stoß, m. a Kick. Fuß = Volk, n. Infantry, Foot-Soldiery, Food-Soldiers.

Fuße, f. (Art eines leichten Seegels und Ruder-Schiffs im Mitteländischen Meer) a Foist.

Futter, n. 1) vord Vieh, Fodder, Food, Provender, Meat for Cattle. Pferde-Futter, Horse-Meat, Forrage. wir ritten 18 Englische oder 6 teutsche Meilen, in einem Futter, we did ride eighteen Miles or six Leagues without baiting by the Way. das Futter sticht euch, high-Feeding makes you to wiely and unmanageable. 2) Futter unter ein Kleid, the Lining of a Garment. Veltz-Futter, Furr. 3) Futter zu einer Brille, Laute &c. f. Futteral.

Futteral, n. a Case, Covering, Inclosure of a Thing.

Fütterer, a Fodderer.

Futter = Seind, n. an Under-Waist-Coat.

Futter-Kasten, m. a Chest to put Oats in **Fütterlein**, n. a little Fodder.

Füttern, 1) Vieh, to fodder, feed. 2) ein Kleid, to line or furr.

Futter = Sack, m. a Fodder-Bag. **Futter = Schwinge**, a Fan to winnow Oats.

Fütterung, f. the Foddering, Fodderage, Forrage.

Futter = Wanne, f. Schwinge.

G.

Gabe, f. a Gift, Donation, Donative. Largefs, Liberality, Bounty, f. Geschenk. einer der die Gabe giebet, the Donor. der, so sie empfähet, the Donee. Gabe so einer von Natur hat, a Gift, Talent, Endowment by Nature. vortreffliche Gaben, excellent Parts. er hat eine besondere Gabe darzu, he has a particular Knack that Way. Er ist ein Mann von hohen Gaben, die Natur hat ihn mit herrlichen Gaben versehen, (gezieret, ausgerüstet) ihm schöne Gaben verliehen, he is a rare Man, a Man of great Gifts or natural Parts, Nature hath endowed him with (or bestowed upon him) admirable Qualities.

Gabel, f. a Fork. Gabel mit drey Zacken, (als des Neptuni), a Trident. Ofen-Gabel &c. f. Ofen &c.

Gäbelein, Gäbelgen, n. a little Fork. an Wein-Reben, Tendrels of Vines.

Gabelförmig, forked.

Gabel = Stiel, m. the Handle of a Fork.

Gabel = Zinde, m. a Tack or Spike of a Fork.

Gacke, m. a Simpleton, f. Gecke.

Gacken, gackern, (wie eine Henne, Gans) to cackle, gaggle.

Gacke = Hausgen, n. the Bog-House, f. heimliche Gemach. Gacke = Nest, m. the last born Child, f. Racke.

Gade, m. f. Stock = Werk.

Gaffen, to gape or yawn. (nach etwas) to gape at, stare or gaze upon.

Gaff = Maul (ein) a Gaper, Yawning-Fellow.

Gagsen, gächsen, gären, gacken, f. gacken.

Gähe, 1) hoch, steep. ein gäher und gefährlicher Ort, a Precipice, high and steep Place, f. steil. 2) bald böse, f. gähzornig.

Gähe (die) Gähigkeit, 1) eines Felsen, the Steepness, Cragginess. 2) des Gemüths, Rashness, Hurry, Hastiness, Precipitancy, Precipitation.

Gähling, gählings, on a sudden, suddenly, abruptly &c. f. ploglich.

Gähren, to ferment, yeast.

Gähzornig, hasty, soon - angry, rash-headed, precipitous, cholerick, furious, on a sudden all in Fire, suddenly transported with Anger, flying soon out into a Passion.

Galeaze, f. grosse Galee, a Galeas.

Galee oder **Galere**, f. a Galley. eine Venezianische grosse, a Galeas. die Haupt-Galee, the Admiral Galley. ein Galee-Sclave, a Galley-Slave.

Galgant, m. Galingal. Wilder, Ciperous, Water-Flag.

Galgen (der) the Gallows, a Triple-Tree. ein halber, a Gibbet, f. Wipp-Galgen. er hat den Galgen zehnmal verdient, er ist reif darzu, the Gallows groan for him, he is too good for hanging. es steht Galgen und Rad darauf, it is a Capital-Crime, 'tis Treason. gehe an Galgen! go and be hanged! Galgen-Frist, f. a Thiefs-Respit, vain Put-off, idle Delay. Galgen-Strick, m. a Halter or Rope. it. a hempen Rogue, halter-sick-Fellow. Galgen-Schwengel, m. a Gallow-Clapper, a Gallows, Villain ripe for the Gallows. Galgen-Vogel, m. a New-gate-Bird, wicked Rascal that deserves to be hanged and eaten by the Ravens. Galgenwerth, that deserves the Gallows, one worthy to be hanged.

Galle, f. the Gall. die gelbe, the Gall or Choler. die schwarze, Melancholy, black Choler.

Gall-Apfel, m. a Gall-Nut, Oak-Apple.

Gallen an Schenkeln der Pferde, f. Stein-Gallen. Gallen-Blase, f. the Gall-Bladder.

Gallen, to gall, f. vergallen.

Gallerie, f. a Gallery, Lobby, Ambulatory, f. Altan.

Gallerte, f. a Jelly, f. Bestandens.

Gallicht, gallish, cholerick, melancholick.

Gallion, f. (groß Spanisch Schiff) a Gallion. das Gallion, der Löwe und die Lehnen vorne an grossen Schiffen, the Beack-Head or Lion and the Ribbs of great Ships.

Galliot, f. n. a Galliot, f. Schmaek (Schiff).

Gallop, m. a Gallop. Gallopiren, to gallop, to ride a Gallop.

Gallsüchtig, Gallreich, of a cholerick Temper.

Galmei, n. Calamine, Cadmia-Earth.

Gämanderlein, n. the Herb Germander.

Ganassen, to yawn, stand gaping or yawning about.

Gänen, to yawn, (stretch open the Jaws).

Gang, m. 1) das Gehen, the Going, Walking. ein langsamer, a slow (Snail's) Pace. ein schneller, a quick or swift Pace, a good round Trot. ein majestätischer, a portly (Majestick) Gate. einem zu

Gefallen, einen Gang thun, to do a Jobb for one. gehet euren Gang! go your Way. es ist nur noch ein kurzer Gang dahin, it's but a short Pass thither. er gehet noch seine alten Gänge, he follows his lewd Courses still. einen Gang mit einem wagen, to wage a Fight, take up the Cudgels. das Pferd hat einen guten Gang, this Horse hath a good Go (Going or Pace). einen Zelter-Gang, an ambling Pace. ein Trab-Gang, a trotting Pace. Hirsch-Gang, galloping-Pace. im Gange, in Vogue. in Gang bringen, to set on Foot, set the Wheels agoing, bring to a Pass. 2) Ort, da man auf und ab spazieret, an Alley, Walk. ein offener, an open Porch, Portico, Loover, Piazza. ein bedeckter, a Gallery, Lobby, Arbour. unter der Erden, a Grot, Cave, Passage under Ground. 3) Tracht Speisen, an Apparel, Course or Service of Meat. 4) Erkreicher Gang, a metallick Oar, Vein or Streak in Mines. 5) ein Gang zu etwas, a Passage, Avenue &c. Gang, gangbar, gängig, going, current. gäng und gäbe, current and passing from Hand to Hand.

Gängel-Band, n. f. Führ-Band.

Gängeln, to walk a Child.

Gänger Weg (ein) a beaten-Road.

Gänger, m. (Fußgänger) a Goer, Walker, Runner, Foot-Man.

Gängelein, Gängligen, a little Walk, Turn. f. Gang.

Ganser, Ganserich, Gansert, the Gander.

Gans oder **Gans**, the Goose. eine junge, f. Gänselein. die Gänse rupffen, to plume your Geese. stopffen, to cram.

Gänse-Blümen, Daisy. Gänse-Distel, the sharp Sow-Thistle, Milk-Thistle. Gänse-Feder, a Quill. Gänse-Fett, Goose-Grease. Gänse-Fuß, Goose-Foot, the greater Orach. Gänse-Gefrös, n. Goose-Giblets. Ganserich, wild Tansy. Gänse-Leder, n. the Out-Side of a roasted Goose. Gänse-Spiel, n. the Goose. Gänse-Stall, m. a Goose-Stall. Gänse-Wein, Water. Gänselein, Gänsgen, n. a Gosling, green or young Gosling.

Ganz, 1) nicht zerbrochen, entire, whole, not broken, not crackt. wieder ganz machen, to redintegrate, f. ergänzen. 2) vollkommen, entire, compleat, perfect, absolute, finished. 3) alle sämtlich, die ganze Stadt, the whole Town, all the Town. den ganzen Tag, all the Day. das ganze Buch durchlesen, to peruse the Book throughly, to read it all over. von ganzem Herzen, from all my Heart. ganzer sieben

ben Jahre, full seven Years. nehmt es ganz, take the whole, take it all. in der ganzen Welt bekannt, known all the World over, throughout the whole World. nur im ganzen handeln, to sell all by the whole, or by the great, to sell not but by the whole. mit ganzem Fleiß, with all Diligence. die ganze Summe, the whole Sum. ganzer Pfeffer, Pepper in Grain. 4) sehr, very, ganz wohl, very well, full well, well enough. ganz recht, very right. ganz nahe, pretty near. ganz eben, pretty smooth. ganz gleich, pretty like. 5) ganz und gar, ganz verändert, thorough-changed. ganz vollkommen, thorough-paced. trinkt es ganz aus, drink it all up. Das ist ganz was anders, that is quite an other Thing. ich hatte es ganz vergessen, I had quite forgotten it. es ist ganz naß, it is wet all-over. ganz und gar nicht, not at all. ganz und gar nichts, nothing at all, never a Whit. sie waren ganz trunken, they were all, altogether fuddled.

Ganze (das) the Total or whole.

Gänglich, 1) völlig, total, totally. die gängliche Bezahlung, the total, full, absolute Payment. sein gänglicher Ruin, his total or utter Undoing or Ruin. die feindliche Armee ist gänglich geschlagen, the Enemy's Army is totally, altogether, entirely, fully, utterly defeated. ich bin ganz wohl zufrieden, I am thoroughly satisfyd. ich bin gänglich eurer Meinung, I am clearly, entirely, wholly of your Opinion. 2) allerdings, by all Means &c. ihr möget euch gänglich darauf verlassen, you may wholly, absolutely, rely or depend on it.

Gar, 1) sehr, überaus, very, well enough &c. er ist gar ein ehrlicher, fluger, braver Mann, he is a very honest, sober, brave Man. sie führet sich gar erbar auf, she behaves herself very modestly &c. gar wohl, very well. gar oft, very often. gar selten, mighty rarely. das ist gar erträglich, that is well enough tolerable. 3) gar zu sehr, too much. gar zu wenig, too little. gar zu neugierig, over curious. 4) so gar, daß ic. in so much, that &c. so gar selten, so very rarely. so gar theuer, so very or so mightily dear. auch so gar, even. es ist auch so gar schändlich davon zu reden, it is a Shame even to speak of it. Er ging gar mit mir nach Haus, he went all along with me home, to my very Lodging, even to my Lodging. trinkt das Glas gar aus, drink the Glass all up. Es wird bald gar aus mit ihm seyn, he shall soon be quite undone, undone to all Intents and Purposes. *it. he is adying, a*

dead Man. auch so gar sein Name ist verhaßt, his very Name or even his Name, (and self his Name) is odious. 6) gar nicht, oder gar nichts, not at all, nothing at all, never a Whit. ich habe gar keinen Zweifel deswegen, I have never a Doubt about it. gar niemand, no Body at all, never a Man. gar keiner, never a one, none at all, not one only Body. 7) gar, bis zum Ende, völlig, wholly, fully, quite and clean, sheer, entirely, absolutely, perfectly, altogether, for good an all, for ever, *f. ganz.* 8) gar seyn, to be done enough, be ready, dressed enough, *f. zubereitet, fertig.* etwas gar machen, to finish a Thing, *f. vollenden.*

Gar aus (der) the utmost Ruin. einem den Gar aus machen, den Gar aus mit ihm spielen, to undo one to all Intents & Purposes, ruin him utterly, bring him into the utmost Destruction.

Garbe, *f.* a Sheaf, Gavel of Corn. Garben binden, to sheave Corn, bind it up into Sheaves.

Gären, to ferment, *f. gähren, brausen.*

Gar Koch, *m.* a great Cook, that keeps a Victualing-House.

Gar Kochen, to boil Meat enough.

Gar Küche, *f.* a Cook's Shop, Ordinary, Victualing House.

Garn, *n.* 1) Gespinnst, Yarn. 2) Garn-Netz, a Net. Garn stellen, aufspannen, legen, to lay or spread Nets, Hays or Toils. ins Garn fallen, to fall into a Net, become entangled, ensnared, caught, decoyed.

Garnal, *m.* (ein kleiner Krebs-förmiger Fisch) a Shrimp, *f. Grabbe.*

Garnison, *f.* *f.* Besatzung.

Garn Knäuel, *n.* a Bottom, to wind Yarn on, *f. Kneul.* Garn-Stange, a Rod to hold the Net. Garn-Winde, *f.* a Reel or Hasp, *f. Haspel, Weise.*

Garstig, 1) unrein, nasty, foul, filthy, unclean, flabby, plashy, dirty &c. ein garstiger Geruch, a rank Smell. garstiges Wetter, foul, flabby, wet Weather. garstig machen, to bemire, defile, bedaggle, beray, splatch, dash, bespatter with Dirt, *f. besudeln, beschmutzen.* 2) heftlich, ungestalt, ugly, deformed, disproportioned. ein garstiges Gesicht, a disagreeable, ill-favour'd Face. sie ist nicht garstig, she is very handsome. 3) unanständig, schändlich, undecent, unmannerly, obscene. garstige Reden, foul Language, nasty, unclean, smutty Words. garstige Handel, foul Dealings. sie ist eine garstige Sau, she is a nasty, filthy, slovenly, dirty, stinking Slut, Slatern or Trapes. *garstig, unsüßlich.*

(unzüchtig) reden, to speak obscene, bawdy, nastily &c.

Garten, m. a Garden. die Gärten, the Gardens. Baum = Garten &c. f. Baum &c. **Garten-Ampfer**, m. Garden-Sorrel. **Garten-Bau**, m. **Garten-Werk**, n. Gardening. **Garten-Bett**, n. a Garden-Bed, Border, Compartment. **Garten-Geländer**, **Espaliers**. **Garten-Haus** (Hänzgen) n. a Summer-House. **Garten-Kresse**, f. Garden-Cresses. **Garten-Mint**, f. Garden-Mint. **Garten-Saun**, m. Contre-Spaliers. **Gärtlein**, **Gärtgen**, n. a little Garden. **Gärtner**, a Gardener. den Hock zum Gartner setzen, to set the Fox to keep the Geese. **Gärtneren**, f. Gardening.

Gassaten gehen, to ramble about, run up and down the Streets.

Gasse, f. the Street.

Gassen-Lauer, m. **Gassen-Lied**, n. a Ballad, Country-Ballad. **Gassen-Lehrer** (Feger) a Dustman. **Gäßlein**, **Gäßgen**, n. a Lane, Alley, blind-Alley, narrow Street.

Gast, m. a Guest. zu Gast bieten oder laden, to invite one to Dinner or Supper. ich bin ein Gast auf Erden, I am a Stranger in Earth. fremde Gäste ins Land bekommen, to suffer an Invasion by some Troops of the Enemy. ein schlauer Gast, a fly, cunning Blade, a Sharper.

Gasterey, f. a Feast, Banquet. **Gast-frey**, hospitable. **Gast-Freyheit**, f. Hospitality. **Gast-Gebot**, n. f. **Gasterey**. **Gasthalter**, a Guest-House-Keeper, f. **Garkoch**, **Wirth**. **Gast-Haus**, n. **Gast-Hof**, m. an Inn, Ordinary, Treating- (Victualing-Guest-) House, gastiren, to feast, treat, entertain. f. bewirthen. **Gastirung**, f. the Treating &c. **Gast-Mahl**, **Gast-Gebot**, f. **Gasterey**. **Gast-Predigt**, f. a Sermon preached by a Stranger. **Gast-Recht**, the Law of Hospitality. **Gastung**, f. **Gastirung**.

Gatte, m. a Mate, Consorte, f. **Eh-Gatte**.

Gatten (sich zusammen) to couple, match, sort, gather together, f. paaren, begatten. das Gatten, the Matching &c.

Gatter, n. a Grate or Lattice, a grated or cross-barred Shutting, f. **Schus-Gatter**.

Gattern (überall herum) to ramble about. (nach etwas) to endeavour to come at a Thing.

Gatter-Thor, n. Port-Cullis, a grated Gate.

Gatter-Thür, f. a grated Hatch. **Gatter-Werk**, n. Trellis, Lattice, grated Work.

Gätllich, commodious, suitable, sortable &c. f. bequem, füglich. *adv.* commodiously &c.

Gattung, f. a Kind, Sort, Suit, Set of something, f. Art.

Gauch-Brod, f. **Buch-Ampfer**. **Gauch-**

Federn, f. **Pflaum-Federn**. **Gauch-Haar**, f. **Milch-Haar**. **Gauchheil**, the Herb Brooklime.

Gaukeln, to juggle, play Legerdemain Tricks.

Gaukeley, f. **Gaukel-Possen**, **Gaukel-Werk**, n. Juggles, Juggling - or legerdemain-Tricks, Sleights of Hand. **Gaukel-Zasche**, f. a Juggler's - Box. **Gaukler**, a Juggler, f. **Zaschen-Spieler**. **Gaukler-Schwung** (auf dem Schlapp-Seil) a Meritot, juggled Swinging on a slack Rope. **Gaukler-Sprünge**, Gambols, tumbling-Tricks.

Gau-Dieb, m. a Pilcher, f. **Spigbube**, **Beutel-Schneider**.

Gaul, m. a Nag, Jade, Horse.

Gaume, oder **Gaumen**, m. the Palate or Roof of the Mouth. (in den meisten Wörtern, so mit ge anfangen, muß man ihr Verbum aufschlagen, als geachtet, f. achten.

Geäder (das) the Veins, Arteries, Tendons and Muscles of a Body.

Geartet seyn, to be natured, inclined, manner'd, disposed by Nature.

Gebäckens, n. das **Gebäckene**, Fritters, Past - Meats, Puff - Past.

Gebahnter oder gebähnter Weg, a beaten Path, f. bahnen.

Gebahr, (sie gebahr) she brought forth, f. gebähren.

Gebähren, to bring forth or bear Children, to breed, be teeming. **Zank gebähren**, to breed, create, cause Quarrels. **Unglück gebähren**, to beget Mischief. **zur Unzeit gebähren**, to miscarry, bring forth a Child before due Time. **er gehet mit Unglück schwanger**, aber er wird einen Fehl gebähren, he has conceived Mischief, he travels with Mischief, but he shall miscarry. **das Gebähren**, the Bringing forth of a Child.

Gebährerin, a Woman in Labour or Travel.

Gebährung f. the Delivery, f. das **Gebähren**. **Gebähr-Zeit**, the Time of Deliverance of a Child-bearing - Woman.

Gebäu, oder **Gebäude**, n. an Edifice, Building, Fabrick, Structure. **das Welt-Gebäude**, the Systeme, Fabrick, Construction of the Universe. **ein Vordr-Hinter-Neben-Zwischen-Gebäu**, a Fore-after-Pent-Middle-House.

Gebautes Land, cultivated Ground.

Gebe seyn, f. gäng &c.

Gebain, **Gebeine**, das, the Bones of a Body. **die Gebeine**, Bones, f. **Todten-Beine**. **das zusammen gesetzte Gebeine eines entfleisch-ten Körpers**, a Skeleton.

Gebeisse (das) a Biting.

Gebelffer

Gebelffer, n. the Yelping of little Dogs. f. belffern.

Gebelle, n. the Baying, Barking of Dogs.

Geben, to give. ein Geschenk, to give a Present, bestow something upon one, f. schenken. sein Wort von sich geben, to pass your Word. seinen Willen drein geben, to consent or yield to it, f. einwilligen. andern ein gut Exempel geben, to set a good Example before others. die Karte geben, to deal at Cards. zu verstehen geben, to make one understand or sensible of. an den Tag geben, to declare, make it appear. herausgeben, to publish. Geld auf Wucher geben, to put Money upon Usury. zu bedenden geben, to put to one's Consideration. nachgeben, to yield. frey geben, to set free or at Liberty. Blut geben, to bleed. Gott gebe! God grant! von sich geben, das gegessene, to vomit, f. speyen. einen Geruch, to cast, yield a Scent, send forth a Smell. was man weiß, to be of an easy Delivery. Zeugniß geben, to bear Witness. Gehör geben, to give Ear. Fersen-Geld geben, to betake yourself to your Heels, f. ausreißen. sich bloß geben, to expose your own Weakness, prostitute yourself. die Schuld geben, to lay a Thing to one's Charge, father it upon him. sich zufrieden geben, to be quiet, compose your Mind. Feuer geben, to fire or discharge a Gun. sich gefangen geben, to render yourself Prisoner. es giebt, there is, there are. was giebt's? what is the Matter? was giebt's guts neues? what's the best News? what News have you? what's the most News stirring abroad? (f. die Composita) es wird sich schon geben, it will follow in Course. der Zusammenhang giebt es, the Connexion shews it.

Geber, the Giver, Donor. der Geber eines Wechsel-Briefs, the Remittent. der Nehmer desselben, he that drew the Bill.

Geberde, f. a Meen or Gesture. wohlstandige Geberden, comely, seemly, decent Gestures, a good Presence, Gate, Carriage, Countenance, Behaviour, Garb. gezwungene Geberden, affected Gestures and Motions of the Body.

Geberden (sich) to carry or behave one's self, f. stellen, bezeigen.

Geberdung, f. a Man's Carriage or Behaviour.

Gebet, n. the Prayer, Oration, an earnest Petition or Supplication put up to God. das Gebet des Herrn oder Vater Unser, the Lord's Prayer. das gemeine Kirchen-Gebet, the common Prayer. sein Gebet ver-

richten, to perform your Prayer or Devotion. im Gebet begriffen seyn, to be at Prayers, f. beten. Gebet-Buch, n. a Prayer-Book.

Gebeten haben (einen) to have desired or entreated one. gebeten werden, to be bid-den, f. bitten.

Gebetet haben, to have prayed, f. beten.

Gebetlein, n. a short Prayer.

Gebiet, n. (1. eines Herrn) the Jurisdiction, Lordship, Dominion. 2. einer Stadt, the Territory. das Zürcher (Manländische, Venetianische, Türkische) Gebiet, the Canton of Zurich, State of Milano, Seignory of Venice, Ottoman Empire, f. Vorthmässigkeit.

Gebieten, (1. einem etwas) to bid, command, charge, order, rule, f. befehlen. 2) irgend gebieten, zu gebieten haben, to have the Command, Government, Dominion, Rule, Lordship or Jurisdiction of some Place.

Gebieter, a Commander, Ruler, Governour &c.

Gebieterin, f. your Lady or Mistress.

Gebirge, n. (Berge) Mountains, a great Track or Ridge of Hills.

Gebirger (ein) a Mounteneer, High-or Uplander.

Gebiß, n. the Bit of a Horse. ein Stangen-Gebiß, a Canon. ohne Stangen, a Snaffle. wie eine Glocke, a Bell- (Pear-) Bit. das Gebiß anlegen, to bit a Horse, put him the Bit on. das Gebiß ablegen, to draw the Bit. ein gutes Gebiß (oder gute Zähne) haben, to have good Teeth, be well toothed.

Geblümt, flowered.

Geblüt, n. the Mass of Blood. gesund Geblüt, a good, untainted, healthful, well elaborated Blood. schwarzes, verbranntes, melancholick, adust Blood. scorbutisch, scurvisch Blood. das setz kein gut Geblüt, that breeds no good Humours. zu nahe ins Geblüt henrathen, to marry in a forbidden Degree of Consanguinity, to near of Kin or of Blood. von königl. adel. Geblüt, of Royal, noble Blood, f. Herkommen, Geschlecht, Stamm.

Gebogen, bent. f. biegen.

Geboren, born. geboren werden, to be born or brought into the World. Wohlgeboren, Honourable. Hochgeboren, Most-Honourable.

Geborsten, burst, f. bürsten.

Gebot, n. 1) Befehl, a Commandment, Precept, Injunction, Prescript. ein Gebot ausgehen lassen, to make a Decree, establish a Law, publish it. 2) ein Gebot auf etwas thun, to bid, offer, proffer Money

Money for. 3) ich, er, sie gebot, I, he, she bat, f. gebieten.
Gebracht, brought, f. bringen.
Gebräme, n. (an einer Mütze) the Sable-Skirt or Border of a Cap. an einem Kleide, the Border, Embroidering of a Garment.
Gebrant, burnt, f. brennen. gebranntes Hirschhorn, Harts-Horn made by Ustion. gebrannter Stein, calcined Stone.
Gebrassel, n. a great Crash, Crack or Noise.
Gebratens, n. das Gebratene, ein Braten, Roast-Meat. Gekochtes und Gebratenes, boiled Meat and roast-Meat.
Gebrauch, m. 1) a Custom, Usage, Fashion, Mode, Way or Manner, f. Gewohnheit. 2) the Use, Using, Employing, Enjoyment, Practice of a Thing, f. Brauch.
Gebrauchen, to Use, make Use of, employ, enjoy, practise.
Gebräuchlich, usual, in Usage, what is received by Custom, common, ordinary.
Gebrause, n. a Rushing, Roaring, Fretting, Humming, Buzzing, f. brausen.
Gebräu, n. (ein gautes Gebräude) a whole Brewing.
Gebrechen (m.n.) a Want, Need, Indigence, Pinch, f. Mangel. ein leiblicher, menschlicher u. Gebrechen, a Defect, Default, Imperfection, Infirmary, f. Fehler.
Gebrechen (Mangel haben) to want or lack a Thing. es gebricht mir an Geld, I want Money. es gebrach ihnen Holz, they had Want of Wood. ihm hat nichts gebrochen, he had no Want of any Thing, he lacked nothing. gebrechlich, frail, infirm, feeble, f. schwach. it. maimed, curtailed &c. f. bresthafft.
Gebrechlichkeit, f. the Frailty, Infirmary, Debility, Feebleness, Weakness, Faintness. it. the Maimedness, Lamedness &c.
Gebrodel oder Gebrudel, (eines siedenden Wassers) the Bubbling up of Water that is seething.
Gebrochen, broken. gebrochen Deutsch, broken German, a Jargon of German. gebrochen, der einen Bruch hat, bursten, broken-bellied, who hath a Rupture.
Gebrüder, Brothers.
Gebrüll, n. (eines Löwen) the Roaring, f. brüllen.
Gebrumm, n. a Humming, Murmuring, f. das Brummen.
Gebrüt, n. a Breed.
Gebünd (ein) a Bundle, f. Bund.
Gebückt, bowed, f. bücken.
Gebühr, f. 1) die einem obliegt, your Part, Duty, Devoir, f. Amts-Gebühr. 2)

so einem gebühret, your Due, Requitall, Salary, Reward, Fee. nach Gebühr, as it is due, fit, right, reasonable, convenient.
Gebühren, to be due, decent, incumbent. es gebühret mir, it is my Duty &c. f. obliegen.
Gebührend oder gebührllich, due, convenient, proper, fit, suitable, meet, comely, seemly, well becoming. *adv.* duly, suitably, decently, competently &c.
Gebührlichkeit, f. the Decorum, Decency, Comeliness, Seemliness, Suitableness, Conveniency &c.
Gebürge, n. f. Gebirge.
Geburt, f. the Nativity or Birth. von Geburt, born, native, by Birth. von hoher oder niedriger Geburt, of a high, noble &c. low, meanly &c. Birth, Family, Race, Descent, Extraction, Parentage. in der Geburt bestehen, to assist a Woman in Travel. eine früh oder unzeitige, f. Miß-Geburt. eine ungestalte, an unnatural Birth, Monster or Portent, a misshapen Child. um die Geburt kommen, to abort, miscarry, f. mißbähren.
Gebürtig, native, born in a Place. bürtig aus Frankreich (von Paris) native of France, (born at Paris) er ist aus Deutschland bürtig, his native Country is Germany, f. bürtig.
Geburts-Arbeit, f. Travel or Labour of a Woman. Geburts-Brief oder Schein, m. a Certificat that one is begotten in lawful Wedlock. Geburts-Glied, n. the genital Member. die Geburts-Glieder, the privy Parts. Geburts-Mahl, f. Mutter-Mahl. Geburts-Register, n. Genealogy. Geburts-Schmerzen, the Pangs of a Woman in Labour. Geburts-Stadt, the Town where you was born, your Birth-Place. Geburts-Stern, m. the Horoscope, Ascendant, Constellation at the Hour of Birth. Geburts-Stunde, f. the Hour and Minute of Nativity. Geburts-Tag, m. the Birth-Day.
Gebüsch, n. a Thicket, Grove. Gebüsche, Bushes.
Gedde, m. a Fool or Sot. ein alter Gedde, an old Blade. einem den Gedden stechen, to teach one Manners.
Gederey, f. Foolery, Sottishness.
Gedden, einen, to make a Fool of one, play the Fool with him.
Gedachte (ich) I did think or mention, f. gedenken.
Gedächtniß, n. the Memory, Remembrance. it. the Faculty or Power of remembring. solches thut zu meinem Gedächtniß, this do in Commemoration of me. seines Namens

mens Gedächtniß stiften, to erect a Memory of your Name. seliger Gedächtniß, of bless'd Memory. zum Gedächtniß, Gedächtniß halber, for Memory's Sake, in Remembrance of &c. Gedächtniß-Münz, f. a Medal.

Gedämpfft (Fleisch) stewed (Meat.)

Gedanke, m. a Thought. hohe, stolze Gedanken, Loftiness of Thoughts, Highmindedness. hohe, subtile Gedanken, high Notions. in tiefen Gedanken stehen, to stand thought-ful, pensive, musing. im Gedanken gehen, to nuddle along. ohne Gedanken, thoughtless. seine Gedanken sagen, to speak your Thoughts. Gedanken über etwas, Reflections.

Gedärm, n. the Guts, Intestines, Entrails, Bowels. die Gedärme, the Tripes, the Garbage &c.

Gedencken, 1) denken, to think. ich gedachte, I thought. er hat gedacht, ich komme nicht wieder, he hath thought, feared, doubted, I should not return, f. dichten, trachten. 2) eines eingedenck seyn, to remember, have in Memory, be mindful of, f. erinnern. 3) jemandes in Ehren gedenden, to make honourable Mention of one, take Notice of him, hint or name him, f. erwähnen. 4) auf etwas, to think of, have Thoughts of, reflect upon, have a Mind, Intent, Design, Purpose to &c. bey Menschen Gedenden, within the Compass of Men's Memory. vor Menschen Gedenden, Time out of Mind. das Gedenden, the Thinking &c. Gedend-Büchlein (Spruch, Zettel &c.) f. Denck- &c. Gedend-Pfennig, f. Gedächtniß-Münze.

Gedeyen, to thrive, grow, increase, prosper, succeed, advance, f. wachsen, zunehmen. zum Verderben gedeyen, f. gereichen. ein Pferd, das nicht gedenet, a Horse that does not thrive in Flesh. es gedenet ihm nichts, he is not the better by any Thing. es wird ihm gedeyen (bekommen) wie dem Hund das Gras, he will have a sad farewell by it, he will be sick of it, vomit it up again. das Gedeyen, the Increase &c.

Gedeylich prosperous, profitable, useful &c. einem alles gedeyliche Wohlergehen wünschen, to wish one all Manner of Bliss and Happiness.

Gedicht, n. a Fiction, Figment, Device, Forgery. ein poetisches, a Poem, poetical Composition. Hochzeit = Gedicht &c. f. Hochzeit &c.

Gediegen (Gold) pure and fine massy, massive or solid Gold. gediegen Erzt, Ore as it came out of the Earth.

Geding (machen, das) to bargain, make an Agreement, Contract or Bargain.

Gedoppelt, double, f. doppelt.

Gedrang, Gedränge, narrow, thronged, close together. das Gedränge, the Throng, Crowd, Press, Multitude. im dicksten Gedränge, in the thickest of the Throng.

Gedresche (das) the Threshing.

Gedritte (Zahl) a Number that may be divided into three equal Parts. gedritter Theil (ein) a third Part.

Gedritt = Schein, m. Trine-Aspect.

Gedult, f. Patience, Sufferance, Indurance, Toleration. Gedult haben, in Gedult stehen, to take Patience. einem die Gedult benehmen, to wear out one's Patience, put him out of, make him lose Patience. mit Gedult, patiently.

Gedulten (sich) to have Patience, to bear with.

Gedultig, patient, meek, suffering, bearing &c. adv. patiently &c.

Geel-Schnabel (ein) a chitty-Face, f. gelb.

Gefahr, f. Danger, Peril, Jeopardy, Risk, Hazard, Adventure. in Gefahr geben, (setzen) to hazard, put in Danger. Gefahr laufen, to run the Hazard. außer Gefahr, out of Harms, above Board.

Gefährde, f. ohne Gefährde, without any Design or Intention to deceive.

Gefähret seyn, to be exposed to Hurt or Prejudice.

Gefährlich, dangerous, perillous, hazardous, jeopardous. bey diesen gefährlichen Läuften, in these dangerous Times. adv. dangerously &c.

Gefährlichkeit, f. Perils, f. Gefahr.

Gefälle, f. Herren = Gefälle, Revenues, Income, Rents, Profits.

Gefallen (einem) to please one, be acceptable or agreeable to him. es gefället mir, I like it. es gefället mir nicht übel, I don't dislike it, it does not displease me, I like it well enough, I am mightily pleased with it. sehr gefallen, to charm, ravish. sich gefallen lassen, to be content with, to vouchsafe, comply with, yield, condescend, be pleased to do.

Gefallen, m. a Pleasure, Agreement, Kindness, Favour. einem einen Gefallen thun, erweisen, erzeigen, to do or shew one a Favour, Kindness, Pleasure, Courtesy &c. zu Gefallen seyn oder leben, to please, humour, content one. seines Gefallens, as he lists, according to his Pleasure. Gefallen an was haben, to take Pleasure, Delight, Satisfaction in, be taken or pleased with it.

Gefallen, fahn, f. fallen.

Gefällig, (i. angenehm) pleasing, acceptable,

ble, agreeable, pleasant. *adv.* acceptably &c. 2) gefällig, als Zinsen, payable, due (to pay, when the Time is expired.)

Gefälligkeit, f. Complaisance, Courteousness, an easy, ready, prompt Complying with one's Desire, f. Gefallen, Billigkeit.

Gefangen, imprisoned, caged, in Prison, f. fangen. die Vernunft gefangen nehmen, to captivate your Reason, bring it into Captivity.

Gefangener, a Prisoner, a Jail-Bird, im Kriege, a Captive, f. Kriegs-Gefangener. ein Mit-Gefangener, a Fellow-Prisoner.

Gefangenschaft, f. 1) the Captivity, f. Dienstbarkeit, Sclaverey. 2) das Gefangen-Sitzen, Confinement, Imprisonment, f. Verhaft.

Gefänglich, in Prison or Durance.

Gefängniß, (1. der Ort) n. the Prison, Custody, Hold, f. Kerker. 2) das gefangen Sitzen, the Confinement, Durance, f. Gefangenschaft.

Gefäß, n. a Vessel, Fat or Vat, f. Geschirr. das Gefäß, woben man etwas fasset, the Handle. Ein Degen-Gefäß, f. Degen.

Gefast, ready, prepared. sich gefast machen (halten) to prepare yourself, (stand in Readiness) f. fassen.

Gefecht, m. a Fighting, Action, Fray, Skirmish, Battle, f. Treffen.

Gefehrte, m. a Companion in a Journey, f. Reise-Gefehrde. einen Gefehrten abgeben, to go along with, bear or keep Company by the Way, to make one (put in for one) of your Company. Gefehrtin, a She-Companion.

Gefiedel, n. a miserable Fiddling, Grating of one's Ears.

Gefieder, n. the Feathers of a Bird. gefiedert, feathered.

Gefielde, n. Fields, a Champaign-Country.

Geflammet, in a Manner or Likeness of Flames.

Geflicke, n. a Bungling, f. Glickerey. geflickt, patched, mended, f. flicken.

Geflissen, diligent, prompt, ready, f. befließen.

Geflissenheit, f. Studiousness, earnestly Application of the Mind to do one Service.

Geflochten, twisted, f. flechten.

Geflügel, n. Poultry, Fowl, f. Feder-Vieh. geflügelt, winged.

Gefolge, n. the Train, Attendance, Retinue. bey einer Leiche, the Company at a Funeral, the Frequency of People that assist at a Burial.

Gefranzt (gefranzte Handschuh) fringed (Gloves.)

Gefräß, **Gefress**, n. f. Fresserey. Das Gefräß oder Maul, the Chops.

Gefräß, gefräßig, f. freßig.

Gefreundter, (ein) one of your Kins-Men or Relations, f. Befreundter, Anverwandter. Gefreunde und Verwandten, Kinsfolks and Relations.

Gefreyter, (ein) an Exempt.

Gefrieren, to freeze, congeal by Coldness of the Air. gefroren, frozen. das Gefrieren, the Congealing, Congelation.

Gefühl, n. the Feeling, Touch, Sensibility. das Gefühl verlohren haben, to be grown senseless, to have lost the Sense of Feeling.

Gefüllte (das) von Tauben &c. the Stuffing or Farce-Meat (of Pidgeons, or of a sweet-Bread) gefüllt, stuffed, f. füllen.

Gefürstete Grafen &c. Earls &c. invested with the Dignity of Princes.

Gegangen, gone, f. gehen.

Gegatter, n. Wantoness, Petulancy. ist das nicht ein Gegatter, why, what Ado? what Stir, what Noise is that?

Gegeige, n. a Fiddling.

Gegen, 1) wider, against. gegen den Strom, against the Stream. ganz dargegen, clear against. 2) gegen, an, by, against. bezeigt euch gegen andere, wie ihr wollet, daß sie sich gegen euch bezeigen sollen, do (by others,) as you would be done by (them.) gegen die Wand, by or against the Wall. 3) gegen, zu, to, toward, towards, against. er hat's gegen mich (zu mir) gesagt, he hath spoken so to me. Gottes Güte gegen uns, God's Mercy towards us. gegen Morgen, gegen Abend, towards the Morning, towards the Evening. *it.* East-ward, West-ward. gegen die Stadt zu, towards the Town. gegen das Ende, towards or against the End. die Liebe, so wir gegen einander hegen, our mutual or reciprocal Love. 4) gegen, um, vor, for. ein Ding gegen das andere vertauschen, to exchange a Thing for an other one. gegen baar Geld, for ready Money. 5) gegen, oder auf Quittung und Schein, upon Acquittance, Bill, Hand-Writing. 6) gegen, bey, neben, by, aside, abreast. gegen einander halten (stellen) to parallel the Circumstances of this and of that Side, (to put'm abreast.)

Gegen-Antwort, f. a Reply. **Gegen-Beding**, m. an opposed Condition. **Gegen-Befehl**, m. a Countermand. **Gegen-Bericht**, m. Counter-Information. **Gegen-Beweis**, m. Counter-Proof. **Gegen-Bild**, n. an Antitype. **Gegenblick**, m. a Counter-Look. **Gegen-Bürge**, m. Counter-Bail. **Gegen-Dienst**, m. a reciprocal Service.

Gegend, f. a Region or Tract of Land, Situation.

ein. in dortiger Gegend, in those Parts, thereabouts. in welcher Gegend, Whereabouts? die ganze umliegende Gegend, all the Countrey round about.

Gegeneinander halten, to compare one against or towards the other, to set one by an other, confront Things together, consider them against one another. **gegen einander auswechseln,** to counter-change.

Gegengewicht, n. the Counterballance.

Gegner, an Opposer Adversary, Antagonist, f. Widersacher, Widerpart, Gegen-Theil.

Gegen-Gift, m. Counter-Poison, an Antidote. **Gegen-Liebe,** f. a mutual or reciprocal Love, a Reciprocation of Love, Loving again. **Gegen-List,** f. a Counter-(Shame-) Cunning or Plot, Anti-Stratagem. **Gegen-Marsch,** m. a Counter-March.

Gegen-Mauer, f. a Counter-Mure. **Gegen-Mine,** f. a Counter-Mine. **Gegen-Papst,** an Anti-Pope. **Gegen-Part oder Parthen,** the Counter-Part. **Gegen-Rechnung,** f. a Counter-Reckoning. **Rechnung und**

Gegen-Rechnung, Debet and Credit, an Accompt current (of what one is Debtor and Creditor for.) **Gegen-Rede,** f. a Gain-Saying, Contradiction, Comptroll, Exception. **Gegen-Satz,** m. an Objection, Opposition, Antithesis. **Gegen-Schein,** m. 1) am Himmel, an Opposition of two Planets, their Distance being exactly six Sings. 2) ein schriftlicher Gegen-Schein, a Counter-Bond, Counter-Security. **Gegen-Schrift,** f. Schutz-Schrift. **Gegen-Schreiber,** a Comptroller. **Gegen-seitig,** adversative, belonging to the contrary, opposit, repugnant Party. **Gegen-Spruch,** m. a Contrariety or Repugnancy of two Sentences, f. Gegen-Rede, Wider-Spruch.

Gegen-Stand, m. 1) a Resistance, Opposition. 2) an Object. **Gegen-Strahl,** m. a Reflexion. **Gegen-Streich,** m. a Counter-Blow. **Gegen-Theil,** (das) the Contrary. **im Gegen-Theil,** on the Contrary. f. Wider-Spiel. 2) der Gegen-Theil, the adverse or opposite Party, f. Gegner.

Gegen über, over against. gerade gegen über, directly opposite or over against. **Gegen-Versaffung,** f. a Counter-Design or Plot, Counter-Machination. **Gegen-Versprechung,** f. Counter-Promise, mutual, reciprocal Promise. **Gegen-Verweis,** m. a Counter-Check.

Gegenwart, f. the Presence. in meiner Gegenwart, in my Presence, before my Face. gegenwärtig, present. gegenwärtiglich, presently, just now.

Gegen-Wechsel, m. a Counter-Change.

Gegenwehr, f. a Defence, Resistance. sich

zur Gegenwehr stellen, to put yourself into a Posture of Defence and Resistance. **Gegen-Wind,** m. a Contrary-Wind, the Wind in your Teeth. **Gegen-Wurff,** m. 1) an Object, f. Gegen-Stand. 2) an Objection, f. Einwendung. **Gegen-Zettel,** m. a Counter-Note. **Gegen-Zeuge,** a Counter-Witness.

Gegler, f. Grunling.

Gegitter, n. a Trellis, Lettice, Grate, f. Gatter.

Gegossen, poured, founded, cast, f. giessen.

Gegründet, founded, grounded.

Gegrünge, n. a Grudging, Grumbling, Growling, f. grunzen.

Behaben, sich wohl oder übel, to behave, carry or demean yourself well or ill, to fare well or ill. gehabt euch wohl! adieu! Fare well!

Behacktes, (Fleisch) minced Meat, a Hash or Hashie. allerlei untereinander, a Gallimawfry, Hotchpot, Mingle-Mangle, Slip-Slop.

Behalt, (das) des Erzes oder einer Münze, the Fineness and Alloy or Allay of Metals, Coin &c. what they hold when refined. der bestimmte Behalt des Goldes und Silbers, the Standard.

Behalten, 1) wohl oder übel auf einen (zu sprechen) seyn, to be well pleased or displeased with one's Conduct or Behaviour. 2) verbunden seyn, to be obliged to do a Thing.

Gehänge, n. a Pair of Hangers. ein paar Ohr-Gehänge, f. Ohr. Ein Tapeten-Gehänge für ein Zimmer, a Suit of Hangings or Tapisstry. ist nicht ein Gehänge der Diebe! there is, it seems, no End with Hanging (of Thieves.)

Gehässig, (seyn einem) to hate one. auf eine gehässige Weise, in an odious Manner, odiously, f. verhaßt.

Gehäuse, n. 1) a little House. ein Neben-Gehäuse, a Pent-House. 2) a Case for a Clock &c. a Watch-Case, f. Uhr-Futter. das Gehäuse einer Reliquie, a Shrine.

Gehebe, well joined, that joins and holds well.

Gehecke, n. 1) a Thicket. 2) a Hatching, f. Hecke.

Gehege, n. Hegung, a Hedge, Haw-Inclosure, Rail. it. a Chase or Park. it. a Grove or Hay of Tillars or Heyrs. einem ins Gehege gehen, to intrench upon one's Right, come over his Bounds.

Geheim, secret, private, privy, close. der geheime Rath, the Privy Council. ein geheimer Rath, a privy Counsellor. ein geheimer Cabinets-Rath, a Privado or most intimate Counsellor of a Prince. ein geheimes

heimtes Kunst-Stückgen, a Secret, Arcanum, particular Knack, Means or Way. die geheime Gottesgelahrtheit, the mystical Theology. ein geheimer Ort, a Closet, s. heimlich, Geheimniß-voll. in geheim, privately, secretly, in private, covertly, under Hand. sehr geheim oder heimlich, with great Privacy.

Geheim halten, to keep a Thing secret or close. das Geheim-halten, die Geheimhaltung, Privacy, Privatness, Secrecy, s. Verschwiegenheit.

Geheimniß, n. a Mystery, Secret, hidden Thing. Geheimniß-voll, mysterious, mystical, full of Mysteries. Geheime-Siegel-Bewahrer, the Lord Keeper, Lord Privy-Seal.

Geheiß, n. a Command, Commandment, s. Befehl. auf sein Geheiß, upon his Bidding or Commanding.

Geheissen, bad, s. heissen.

Gehen, to go. ich gieng, I went. gegangen, gone. wie gehts? wie stehts? how d'ye do? how do you fare? how go Squares? es gehet ihm elend, Things go very hard with him, he makes a hard Shift to live. gerade oder rund heraus, to act candidly. wo soll es zugehen? wo gehet die Reise hin? whither are you bound? ein Schiff, so nach America gehet, a Ship bound to the West-Indies. auf etwas umgehen, to drive or aim at. geht! get you gone! laß mich gehen, let me alone. der Wind gehet, the Wind blows. auf wie viel geht es? what's the Clock. Waare, die starck gehet, a very current and saleable Commodity. es gehet mir zu Herzen, it grieves me to the Heart. euer Elend gehet mir tief zu Herzen, my Bowels earn for Compassion with your Misery. es gieng ihnen durchs Herz, they were prickt to the Heart. das Fenster gehet auf die Gasse heraus, the Window faces the Streets. Handel und Wandel gehet nicht mehr, Trading is dead, there is no Trade stirring. gehen, als Geld, to go, be current. gehen, als ein Geschöß, weit oder nicht, to reach, carry the Bullet. losgehen, to go, fly, fire off. auf einen losgehen, to set upon. gehen, als eine Uhr etc. to move. gehen, als Kleider bis auf die Füße, to hang down or reach to the Feet. Stiefel, so bis an die Knie gehen, Boots that end under the Knee. spitzig zu gehen, to be tapering or pyramidical and end in a Point. auf etwas umgehen, to be about something, to meditate, plot, reflect upon it. hineingehen, to enter, go in. Es gehet nicht in die Schachtel, the Box can't hold it, is too little. es ge-

het ein Geschrey, eine Mebe, there gos or runs a Report. es gehet auf Leib und Leben, your Life lies at Stake, is concerned in it. über sich gehen lassen, to bear it, take it upon you, suffer it. wie wird mirs gehen? what will become of me? gehe hin in Frieden! depart in Peace! da gieng es an, there it began or commenced. da gieng es an ein Fressen und Sauffen, Tanzen und Springen, then they fell a Rioting, and Drinking, a Dancing, Rigging and Ramping. so geht es in der Welt, such are the Manners of the World. laß es gehen, wie es gehet, leave the World to take its Course.

Geheule, n. a Howling, s. heulen. das Geheule eines Hundes, the Yelling of a Dog. ein Geheule machen, to keep a Coil.

Gehirn, n. the Brain.

Gehölz, n. a Wood, Forest. ein dickes, a Thicket. ein fleines, a Holt. ein Gehölz, wo alle 7 oder acht Jahre Holz geschlagen wird, a Copse or Coppice, an Underwood, s. Holz, Wald, Forst.

Gehör, n. the Hearing. ein schwaches, schweres, a dull, hard, thick Ear. scharff Gehör, a good and quick Ear. einem Gehör geben, to give one Ear, hearken to him. it. to give Audience.

Gehorchen, to hearken, obey, yield, submit to, comply with one's Dictates. s. gehorsam seyn.

Gehören, (1. zugehören) to be your own or Property, to appertain or belong to you, be your due. 2) sich gehören, to be lawful, reasonable, just, right, becoming, seemly, decent &c. s. gebühren. 3) sich schicken, to be apt, meet, fit, proper, suitable. das gehöret nicht hieher, this is from the Purpose (not to the Purpose) oder auch, that must not be placed here. 4) darzu gehören, von der Zahl seyn, to be of the Number, to be put in, intromitted to, added or joined to &c. gehörend, gehörig, due, right, just, lawful, decent &c.

Gehörloß, not having the Use of Hearing. Gehörlosigkeit, s. Taubheit.

Gehörnet, horned, having or wearing Horns.

Gehorsam, m. Obedience, Dutifulness. den man seiner Obrigkeit schuldig, Allegiance, Subjection, Submission. ein blinder, a passive, blind Obedience. Gehorsam leisten, to shew Obedience, comply with your Duty, s. gehorchen. einen Gehorsam lernen, to beat a Fellow to a Compliance.

Gehorsam, obedient, dutiful, obsequious. gehorsam seyn, sich gehorsam oder gehorsamlich erweisen oder erzeigen, to be obedient, carry yourself obediently &c.

Gehor-

Gehorsamen, f. gehorchen.

Gehülfe, m. a Help-Mate, Assistant. **Unters-Gehülfe**, a Colleague, Partner. **Mitge-hülfe**, a Fellow-Helper. **Gehülffin**, a She-Mate.

Gejauchze, n. a Shouting, f. Jauchzeit.

Geifer, m. Drivel, Foam or Fome, Slaver, Slabbering. allen seinen Geiser wider einen ausschäumen, to fret and foam against one. den Geiser im Reden von sich sprizen, to sputter and spit in a hasty Talk. **Geiserer**, m. Geiser-Maul, n. a Slabber-Chops, flabbering-Man. geisern, to drivel, foam, flaver, flabber. **Geiser-Tüchlein** eines Kindes, a Slabbering-Bib.

Geige, f. a Viol, Violin, Fiddle, f. Violin, Fidel. geigen, eins aufstreichen, to fiddle, play upon the Violin, strike up. **Geigen-Futter**, n. a Case for a Violin. **Geigen-Hals**, m. the Neck of a Violin. **Geigen-Harz**, n. Colophonium. **Geigenmacher**, a Viol-Maker. **Geigen-Steg**, the Bridge of a Viol. **Geiger**, a Player upon the Violin. ein Bass- oder Violdigamb-Geiger, a Violist.

Geil, lecherous, lascivious, wanton, incontinent, lustful, f. unkeusch. geile Reden führen, to speak obscenely, filthily, bawdy &c. ein geiler Bock, a Leacher or Letcher, a wanton, goatish, rammish, rank, lascivious, lewd, dissolute, impure, unclean Fellow, f. Huren-Jäger. **Geilheit**, f. Luxury, Leachery, Incontinence, Lustfulness, Lasciviousness, Lewdness, Wantonness. **Geilheit** oder übermäßige Fettigkeit und Fruchtbarkeit, Luxuriancy, Fatness, Fertility, Rankness.

Geisel, m. persönliche Bürge, an Hostage.

Geisel, f. Peitsche, f. Geißel.

Geiß, f. a She-Goat, f. Ziege.

Geiß-Blatt, n. oder Klee, m. Wood-Bind, Honey-Suckle. **Geiß-Blumen**, Crow-Foot. **Geiß-Bonen**, f. Ziegen-Lorbern.

Geiß-Melcker, m. (Eule) a Fern-Owl.

Geißel, f. a Whip or Scourge.

Geißeln, to whip, lash, scourge jerk.

Geißel-Stiel, m. the Crop of a Whip.

Geißel-Schmieg, m. a Lash with a Whip.

Geist, m. a Ghost, Spirit. der heilige Geist, the holy Ghost. ein böser Geist, an evil Spirit. ein Geist oder Gespenst, a Ghost, Spirit, Specter, Apparition. die Lebens-Geister, the vital or animal Spirits. den Geist aufgeben, to yield up the Ghost, expire, breathe your last. eines Menschen natürlicher Geist, a Man's Genius, natural Temper, Talent. von hohem Geist, of a high and great Spirit. Iron-Geister, f. Schuß-Engel.

Geistlich, spirituous, Spirit-like, f. spirituos.

Geistlich, 1) ohnleiblich, spiritual, incorporeal. 2) nicht fleischlich, andächtig, spiritual, devout, godly, pious. 3) im geistlichen Stande, ecclesiastical, clerical. eine vornehme geistliche Person, a Prelate. die Herren Geistlichen, the Clergymen, Churchmen, Clerks, Ministers, the Clergy. das geistliche Recht, the Canon-Law. Lehrer des geistlichen Rechts, a Canonist. geistliche Sachen, spiritual or ecclesiastical Causes. **Geistlich und Weltlich**, spiritual and temporal. geistliche Orden, religious Orders. ein geistlicher Ordens-Mann oder Bruder, a Religious. Geistliche Stiftungen einziehen, to secularize religious Foundations. 4) der Geistliche oder innerliche Mensch, the spiritual or internal Man. ein geistliches und göttliches Leben, a spiritual, godly, pious, religious Life. in einem geistlichen Verstande, in a mystical Sense, mystically. geistlich gesinnet, spiritually minded. geistlich arm, poor-spirited.

Geistlichkeit, f. 1) Heiligkeit, Spirituality, Religiousness, Devotion, Sanctity, Holiness &c. 2) die Geistlichen alle, the Clergy, the whole Body of Ecclesiastics. 3) der geistliche Stand, the Clerkship, Condition of a Clergy-Man.

Geiz, m. Avarice, Covetousness, Greediness, Tenacity, Hardness, f. Hargheit.

Geizen, to be covetous, to rake and scrape for an Estate, f. scharren, schinden, schaben.

Geiz-Hals, m. a covetous Hunk, Churl, Curmudgeon. ein reicher Geiz-Hals, a rich Cob. einer der sich nie satt frist, a Pinch-Belly, Pinch-Gut, f. Fils, Knicker, Lauser.

Geizig, avaricious, covetous, hard, tenacious, penurious, close-fisted, strait-handed, dry, stingy, miserable, f. knickerisch. er ist ungemein geizig, he saves the very Droppings of his Nose. ein geiziger Fraß, a greedy Gut, hungry, ravenous Wolf. geizig auf die Nahrung, sharp set to one's Trade. geizig fressen, to eat greedily. ein Geiz-Teufel, a covetous Genius, f. Geiz-Hals.

Gefipperter Boy, m. whirled or varied Bay.

Gefirre, n. a Skreaking, f. firren.

Geflapper, n. a Rattling, f. flappern.

Geflatsche, n. 1) mit der Peitsche, the Flashing with a Whip, f. flatschen. 2) Gewäsche, Prattling, Babbling, Tittle-Tattle.

Geflemper, n. a Clacking, Click-Clack.
f. flemperu.

Geflopfte, n. a Clapping, f. klopfen.

Gefnurre, n. a Skreaking, f. fnurren.

Gefochte, n. Cookery, f. kochen.

Gefrachte, n. a Cracking, f. frachten.

Gefrimmel und Gewimmel (von Ameisen)
a Swarm of Emmets, f. wimmeln.

Gefrigel, n. a Scrolling or Scribbling, f. frizeln.

Gefrübel und Gewübel, n. f. Gefrimmel.

Gefröse, n. a Calve's Pluck or Chaldron,
f. Kröß.

Gefügel, n. a Tickling, f. füteln.

Gelache, Gelächter, n. a Laughing, f. lachen.

Gelächel, n. a Smiling, f. lächeln.

Gelag, n. 1) Zusammenkunft guter Freunde,
a Club. ins Gelag hinein reden, to speak
Nonsense, to talk without Considering
what you say. ins Gelag hinein lügen,
to tell Lies to your Friends. ein Sauff-
gelag, a Drinking-Bout.

Geländer, n. f. Gelender.

Gelangen (zu etwas) to get, attain or reach
something, to come or arrive to it. auf
die Nachkommen gelangen, to be propa-
gated, brought down, or come over to
the Posterity.

Gelangen lassen, seine Bitte an einen, to
address or direct your Petition to one,
make your Address, Suit or Application
to him. eine That an die Obrigkeit gelan-
gen lassen, to intimate a Fact to the Ma-
gistrate, give in an Information of it.

Gelassen seyn, to live in a great Tranquil-
lity of Mind, to have resigned, given up,
abandoned or submitted yourself wholly
to the Will of God.

Gelassenheit, f. an entire Resignation and
Submission to the Will of God, an In-
difference of Mind in Order to any ex-
ternal Thing that befalls you.

Gelaut oder Geläute, n. a Ringing of Bells
in Peal. ein Schellen Geläute, a Ringing
or Rustling of Bells that are fastned on
the Gears of Sledge-Horses.

Geläufftig, able to run. Es ist mir sehr ge-
läufftig, it is well known, obvious unto
me.

Gelb, yellow. gelblich, yellowish, some-
what yellow. Gelb Schnabel, a Chirry-
Face, callow Bird, that is not yet fledg-
ed, a downy-Beard. Gelbsucht, f. the
Jaundice, the Yellows. Gelb-Schwer-
tel, Acorus, f. Calmus.

Geld, n. Money, Coin. Klein Geld, small
Money. Geld das nicht gut ist, böses
Geld, base Coin, Money of no Value. ab-

gesetztes. cryed down Money. Geld für
die Fische! Geld her! Money down! out
with it! etwas zu Gelde machen, to make
Money of a Thing mein Geldlein ist hin,
my little Money is gone, spent, consum-
ed. Geldbeutel, m. a Money-Bag. Gel-
der, the ready Money, f. Baarschaft.

Geldbuße, f. Straffe. **Geld-Kasten**, m.
the Cash. **Geldforderung**, Money due
to you. **Geldgeiz**, **Geldbegierde**, **Geld-**
Hunger, Covetousness, Greediness of
Money, f. Geiz. **Geldgeiziger**, a Gripe-
Money, covetous Peny-Father. **Geld-**
Sack, f. Beutel. **Geld-Sorten**, the divers
Species of coined Money. **Geld-Sucht**,
f. f. Geiz. **Geld-Straffe**, f. a Fine, Amer-
cement or Amerciament. **Geld-Straffe**
auflagen, to fine, amerce. **Geld-Wechsel**,
m. Exchange of Money. **Geld-Wechse-**
ler, an Exchange-Man. **Geld-Zins**, m.
Rent or Interest of or for Money upon
Use.

Geleben, (eines Gnads) to trust in one, f.
Leben.

Gelegen, 1) haben, to have lain, f. liegen.
2) gelegen seyn oder liegen, to ly, be
situated, seated. 3) gelegen, bequiem,
convenient, apt, commodious, fit, pro-
per, seasonable, opportune. eine gele-
gene Zeit, a fit Opportunity. zu rechter
gelegener Zeit, in the very Nick of Time,
in Pudding - Time, seasonably, patly,
to the Purpose. es ist mir jetzt nicht ge-
legen, I am not at Leisure now, I am
busied. es ist mir nicht gelegen (unge-
legen) daß ich dieses thun sollte, I don't
love (it does not fit me) to do that. 4)
daran gelegen seyn, viel auf sich haben, to
be material, main, considerable, of Im-
portance, Consequence, great Concern.
es ist viel daran gelegen, that matters,
imports, signifies very much. es ist nichts
daran gelegen, 't is no Matter, nothing,
't is or signifies nothing. es ist mir mit
daran gelegen, I am engaged, interested,
concerned in it.

Gelegenheit f. 1) eines Orts, the Site, Si-
tuation, Seat. 2) Bequemlichkeit im Hause,
good Accommodation (of Lodging &c.)
Conveniency, Commodiousness. 3) Fü-
glichkeit etwas zu thun, Opportunity, Oc-
casion Way, Manner, Means to do
something. eine Gelegenheit vom Zaun
brechen, to forge a Pretext.

Gelehnt, f. geliehen.

Gelehrig, gelehrt, docile, teachable,
tractable, apt to be taught or to learn
something.

Gelehrig

- Gelehrigkeit, Gelehrsamkeit, f.** Docility, Teachableness, Tractableness.
- Gelehrt** learned die Gelehrten, the Learned. gelehrt schreiben, to write learnedly.
- Gelehrtheit oder Gelahrtheit, f.** Learning, Erudition, Doctrine, Knowledge, Science.
- Geleiß, n.** the Tract or Streaks of a Cart-Wheel, f. Wagengeleiß.
- Geleit, n.** 1) das sichere, a Guard, Guidance, Convoy, Conduct. 2) Befolge, Begleitung, the Train, Retinue, Attendance, Accompanying. einem das Geleit geben, to accompany one, go a little Way along with him, lead him out with Civility. 3) das Geleit, (Geleits = Geld) Passage-Duty.
- Geleiten, to conduct, f.** begleiten.
- Geleits-Brief, m.** a Safe-Conduct. Passport, Licence to travel. Geleitmann, a Guide, Conduct, Convoy, Guard, Leader. Geleits-Schiffe, a Convoy of Men of War.
- Gelenck, n.** a Article, Joint, Knuckle. an der Hand, the Wrist. im Rücken, a Turning-Joint or Spond of the Back-Bone. ein Gelenck an einer Kette, a Link, Ring, Swivel, f. Wirbel, Glied.
- Gelenck, pliant, pliable, flexible, agile, active, nimble.**
- Gelender, n.** 1) Lehnen an einer Treppe, Rails, a Ballister or Balluster. 2) an einer Mauer, Espaliers, Counter-Laths or Rails.
- Gelieben, lassen sich etwas, to take a Fancy for, eat of a forbidden Apple, f.** belieben, gelüsten.
- Geliebet haben, to have loved. geliebet werden, to be loved. es geliebet mir, it pleases me, I like it, f.** belieben.
- Geliebtes Gott! and God will! God willing!**
- Geliefert, (Blut) f.** geronnen unter gerinnen.
- Geliehen, (Geld) Loan, Money lent, f.** leihen.
- Gelind, 1) weich, soft, yielding to the Touch. 2) mild, sanftmüthig, mild, sweet, meek, gentle, fair. 3) gelinde Wetter, mild or warm Weather.**
- Gelindigkeit, f.** Softness, Gentleness, Sweetness, Indulgence. Gelindigkeit gebrauchen, to use fair Means.
- Gelingen, to succeed, prosper, speed. es ist (oder hat) ihm wohl gelungen, he has brought it about or to a good Issue. Gott lasse es wohl gelingen! God send you good Speed! f.** gerathen, glücken.
- Gelispel, n.** a Lispering, f. Lispern.
- Gelitten haben, to have suffered. wohl gelitten seyn bey einem, to be in one's Favour.**
- Gellen, n.** (der Ohren) the Tingling or Tinkling (of Ears)
- Gellen, to tingle or tinkle.**
- Geloben, to promise, f.** versprechen.
- Gelobte Land, n.** the Land of Promise.
- Gelt! was gilt! ich wette, 't is an even Lay &c. Why, I ask you?**
- Gelten, 1) werth seyn, to be worth, be of Value or Account, bear a Price. 2) nicht verwerfflich, gangbar seyn, to be current or passing. das gelten kan, allowable, passable. gelten lassen, to admit, allow or approve of. 2) Kraft haben, to be of Power or Favour, to prove effectual or of good Effect, to be good, valid &c. was gilt! I lay a Wager. es gilt mir gleich, it 's all one to me, it 's indifferent to me. es gilt dir! it is to thee!**
- Gelübde, n.** a Vow. ein Gelübde thun, to make a Vow. sein Gelübde bezahlen, to perform or accomplish your Vow. brechen, to break or transgress your Vow.
- Gelünge, n.** f. Geschlinge.
- Gelüste, n.** f. das Gelüsten, Concupiscence, Lustfulness, Lust, eager Desire, Affection, Longing, List or Lusting.
- Gelüsten lassen (sich etwas, oder nach etwas, oder eines Dinges) to list or covet a Thing, lust or covet after it, long for, be lustful, desirous, covetous of, desire to enjoy it. wenn es euch gelüftet, if you do list or like it, if you are willing to do so. gelüftig, f.** lüftern.
- Gemach, n.** 1) a Room, Chamber, Apartment, die Abtheilung der Gemächer, Compartment, f. Zimmer. 2) Conveniency, Ease, f. Gemächlichkeit. 3) das heimliche Gemach, the Privy, necessary House, Easement, Closet, f. Abtritt.
- Gemach, f.** allgemach, sachte. er ist gar gemach oder commod, f. gemächlich. Gemach! gemach! mein Herr! Peace! Peace! softly! fair and softly! hold there! Gemach-Stuhl, m. f. Nacht-Stuhl.
- Gemächlich, 1) bequem, easy, commodious, convenient. adv. commodiously. 2) mählich, sachte, by Degrees, with Ease, at Ease or at Leisure, by spare Hours, with good Conveniency, without any Incommodity, leisurely.**
- Gemächlichkeit, f.** Conveniency, Commodity, Leisure, Pleasure, Ease, f. Bequemlichkeit, Ruhe.
- Gemächte, n.** 1) von etwas, the Fabrick, Structure, Composition, Make or Making of a Thing. ein elendes Gemächte, a miserable Work or Creature. er ist der Schöpffer, wir sind sein Gemächte, he is the Maker, we are his Handy-

Work or Creatures. ist dieses euer Gemächte? is this your (or of your) Making? 2) the Groin, the Parts about the Privities, f. Scham.

Gemahl (der) the Consort of a Lady. das Gemahl, f. Ehe-Gemahl.

Gemahlin (die) a Consort, Lady or Spouse of an illustrious Man.

Gemählde, n. a Picture. ein getuschtes Gemählde, a dawbed Picture. ein getupftes, a Piece of Miniature.

Gemahnen, to seem. es gemahnet mich, It makes me think, it seems to me.

Gemansche, n. a Slip-Slop, Hotch-Potch, odd Kind of Dish.

Gemäß, answerable, proportionable, conform, conformable, futable, like, adequate, agreeing, agreeable, congruous, convenient, consentaneous. *adv.* accordingly, conformably. der Vernunft, Schrift, Natur gemäß, according (or accordingly) to, conform or conformably to Reason, to the Scriptures, to Nature &c. das ist der Wahrheit nicht gemäß, that does not agree with Truth, can't consist with it. seinem Stande gemäß leben, to demean one's self as it is convenient one's State and Condition, to live like one's self.

Gemäßigt, temperate, moderate.

Gemästet, fat, fatted, f. mästen.

Gemein, common, ordinary, frequent. der gemeine Mann, das gemeine Volk, the Vulgar, the common People, f. Pöbel. ein gemeiner Mann, one of the vulgar Sort of People. gemeine schlechte Sachen, Trifles, trivial, vile, vulgar, ordinary, common Things. es geht die gemeine Rede, it's vulgarly reported, it's a common Talk. der gemeine Anger oder Vieh-Weide, the Common or Commons. das gemeine Wesen, a Common-Wealth. das gemeine Beste, the publick Welfare or Interest, the Common-Weal. Gütlich gemein haben, to live in Community of Goods. sich gemein machen, to make yourself familiar or too cheap. mache dich nicht zu gemein, stand off! Keep at a Distance! heilige Dinge gemein machen, to profane holy Things. insgemein, commonly. der gemeine Gebrauch, the universal, general Usage, f. allgemein.

Gemeinde oder Gemeine, f. the Commons, Commonalty. einer von der Gemeine, a Commoner. eine Versammlung der ganzen Gemeine, a Common-Council. die Christliche Gemeine, the faithful Members of that Body whose Head is

Christ, the Church, the Christian Communion. von der Gemeine ausschließen, to excommunicate, separate, cut one off from the Communion. das Haus der Gemeinen, the House of Commons, f. Unter-Haus.

Gemeiniglich, commonly, mostly, most an End, usually, vulgarly, generally, f. mehrentheils, insgemein.

Gemeinsam, familiar, intimately, free, affable, common. gemeinsamlich, familiarly &c.

Gemeinsamkeit, f. Familiarity, Intimacy, Affability, Sociableness.

Gemeinheit, Gemeinschaft, f. a Communion, Community, Communication, an Union, Unity. Gemeinschaft etlicher Rauffleute in der Handlung, a Corporation, Partnership, Company. Gemeinschaft an etwas, Participation, Interest. Gemeinschaft der zwei Naturen in Christo, the Communion of the Two Natures in Christ. Gemeinschaft der Heiligen, the Communion of Saints. die geistliche Gemeinschaft der Gläubigen mit Christo, the mystical Union of the Faithful with Christ. Gemeinschaft der Güther, Community of Goods. fleischliche Gemeinschaft mit einer haben, to know a Woman carnally.

Gemeinschaftlich, common, in Community, Coparceny, Copartinent. eine gemeinschaftliche Handlung, a Copartnership, Society, Company, Community of Tradesmen.

Gemenge, n. a Mixture, Medley, Mingling, Mixing, f. Gemische.

Gemerck, n. a Marking, Noting &c. f. merken.

Gemetzel, n. a Slaughter, Massacre.

Gems, f. a Shamoy. ein Männlein, Weiblein, und Junges, a Buck, a Doe and a Kid. Gemenen-Leder, Shamoy or shammy-Leather.

Gemummel, Gemurmel, Gemurre, n. a Mumbling, Murmuring, Grumbling, Muttering.

Gemünde, n. the Mouth of a River, f. Mündung.

Gemünze, n. the Coinage.

Gemüse, n. Pulse, f. Zugemüse.

Gemüßiget, constrained, engaged, forced, obliged.

Gemüth, n. the Mind, the human Genius or Spirit. zu Gemüth führen, to put in Mind, call to Mind, remonstrate. sein Gemüth auf etwas richten, to mind or ply a Thing, to give your Mind to it.

Gemüthsbestürzung, f. a Perturbation, Distur-

- Disturbance, Trouble, Disorder, Vexation, Affliction of Mind. Gemüths-Bewegung, f. an Emotion, Affection, Passion of Mind. Gemüths-Erfrisch- oder Erquickung, f. a Refreshing, Recreation, Reviving, Comfort, Plucking up of Spirits. was im Gemüth vorgehet oder geschieht, mental.
- Gen Himmel fahren, to ascend or go up to Heaven. gen Morgen, f. gegen.
- Genade, f. Grace, f. Gnade.
- Genannt, named, f. nennen.
- Genäschig, lickerish.
- Genaturt seyn, to be natured, have a natural Affection.
- Genau, 1) farg, near, niggard, f. geizig. 2) sehr scharff, strict, close, narrow, rigorous, rigid, precise, positive. der genaueste Preis, the lowest, nearest, utmost Price. adv. strictly, exactly, punctually, accurately &c.
- Genauheit, Genauigkeit, f. Strictness, Closeness, Exactness, Accuracy, Narrowness, Hardness, Scarceness, Savingness.
- Genehm halten, to allow or approve of, agree or assent to, be pleased or satisfied with, f. gut heißen.
- Genehmhaltung, f. Approbation, Ratification, Liking, Vouchsafing.
- Geneigt, inclined, bent, prone, propense, affected, willing. geneigt zum Schwören, Saufen &c. subject, addicted to. geneigt seyn einem oder gegen einen, to favour him, be favourable unto him.
- Geneigheit, f. Inclination, Affection, Favouring &c.
- General, m. a General. General-Feld-Marschall, the Camp-Marshal-general. General-Feld-Zeugmeister, the great Master of the Ordinance. General-Lieutenant, the Lieutenant-general. General-Quartier-Meister, the Quarter-Master-general. General-Stab, m. the General's-Quarters. General-Stelle, the Charge or Dignity of a General. General-Wachtmeister, the General-Major or Major-general. Generalität, f. the whole Body of the Generals, the Generality.
- Genesen, to recover, be freed or deliverd of a Sickness, restored to Health. eines Kindes genesen, to be delivered of a Child. das Genesen, die Genesung, the Recovery.
- Genff, n. Geneve.
- Genick, n. the Nape of the Neck, f. Nacke.
- Genieß, f. Genuss.
- Genießbar, eatable.
- Genießen, to enjoy. zu genießen haben, to have the Use or Profit of. ich genosse,
- I did enjoy. genossen, enjoyed. Genießung, f. the Injoyment.
- Geniste, n. a Nestling, f. nisten, Nest. allerhand Geniste untereinander, Brush-Wood, Sweepings &c.
- Genosß, m. a Consort, Coparcener, Fellow-Companion, Camarade. Amts-Genosß, a Colleague. ich, er, sie genosß, I, he, she enjoyed, f. genossen. Genossenschaft, f. a Coparceny, Fellowship &c.
- Genst, m. Broom. stachlichter Genst, Furz.
- Genug, enough, sufficient. bekannt genug, sufficiently known. genug thun, to satisfy.
- Genüge, f. Sufficiency. Satiety, Fulness. zur Gnüge, well enough, sufficiently.
- Genügen, n. Satisfaction, Content (ment) Delight, Pleasure. Genügen geben, leisten oder thun, to content, satisfy, apay, appease, give Satisfaction. seiner Schuldigkeit ein Genügen leisten, to comply with your Duty, to acquit one'sself, or acquit one'sself of one's Duty.
- Genügligh, easy to be contented.
- Genüglighkeit, f. Contentedness, f. Vergnüglichsheit.
- Genugsam, sufficient, competent, enough. genugsam (geschickt, überwiesen &c.) sufficiently &c. Genugsamkeit, f. Sufficiency.
- Genugthuung Christi, the Satisfaction of Christ.
- Genuß, m. the Injoyment, Advantage, Profit, Improvement of a Thing. der den bloßen Genuß von etwas hat, an Usufructuary.
- Gepfeiffe, n. a Firing, Piping, Whistling.
- Gefisper, Gefisper, a Whispering.
- Geplapper, n. a Babbling, Prattling, Chatting, Tittle-Tattle.
- Geplärre, n. a Blaring.
- Geplage, n. a Plashing.
- Geplauder, f. Geplapper.
- Gepolter, n. the Noise of a Body that tumbles down a Pair of Stairs.
- Gepräge, n. the Stamp or Coin of a Piece of Money. Von einem Gepräge, of one and the same Stamp.
- Gepränge, n. Pomp, State, Magnificence, Pageantry, great Shew, Train, Retinue.
- Gequäle, n. a Torturing, Tormenting.
- Gequetsche, n. a Squashing.
- Gerächet oder gerochen, vindicated, f. rächen.
- Gerad, gerade, right, even, strait, direct. von einem geraden Leibe, of a tall, well-shaped Body. gerade nach der Weylage, perpendicular. gerade über sich, upright, perpendicularly upwards. gerade

rade herunter, plum-down, downright, perpendicularly down. gerade zu, geraden Wegs, directly, strait-Way, strait or right on, strait along, f. stracks. fünffe gerade seyn lassen, to connive at something, be not overrigorous. gerade sieben, just seven, even seven. gerade (eben) so viel, even as much or many. gerade entgegen, directly or diametrically opposite. es trifft gerade damit zu, it agrees exactly, perfectly, precisely, to a Hair, ad unguem, f. genau.

Gerassel, n. a Rattling.

Geräth, Gerathe, n. Goods, Stuff, Tackling, Moveables, f. Hauß-Rath. Leinen-Geräthe, Shift, white Linnen. Weiber-Geräthe, Woman's Attire. Zinnern-Geräthe, Pewter, f. Geschirr. Die Composita f. unter ihrem Anfangs-Wort.

Gerathen, 1) gelingen, to succeed, prosper, thrive, to miss not. das Getraid ist heuer schlecht gerathen, there hath been but a bad Crop of Corn this Year. 2) sich zu tragen, to fall out. wohlgerathene Kinder, well bred, well mannerd Children. es gerieth zu seinem Verderben, it fell out to his Perdition, turned to his Ruin. es gerieth ihnen zum Anstoß, it became an Offence or Scandal unto them. 3) wohin, worein gerathen oder kommen, to come or fall upon &c. in ein Dorff hinein gerathen, to fall into a Village. in Schulden, to run into Debts. in Verachtung, to fall in Esteem, lose your Credit, become despicable. in Ungnade, to lose the Prince's Favour, incur his Displeasure, fall into his Disgrace. den Leuten in die Mäuler, to grow the common Talk of all the Town. 4) sich gerathen seyn lassen, to be advised, counseled, admonished, to take good Counsel. gerathen haben, to have advised &c. f. rathen.

Geräthschaft, f. Tools, Instruments, Implements, Materials, Furniture, Trade.

Geräuchert, smoaked, f. räuchern.

Gerauffe, n. a Grappling, Cuffing, f. rauffen.

Geraum oder geräumig, wide, large, spacious, broad, ample. eine geraume Zeit, a pretty While ago.

Geraumlich, f. geräum. Geräumlichkeit, Geräumigkeit, f. Room, Wideness, Spaciousness, Largeness &c.

Geräusche, n. a Rushing, a boisterous Noise, Bustle. ein Geräusche mit den Füßen, a Clattering or Stamping with the Feet. mit dem Degen, a Swashing, f. klingen. eines Strohm's, the Murmuring, f. rauschen.

Gerben, to curry, tan or dress (Hides or Leather). einem das Leder ausgerben, to tan one's Hide, curry his Coat well.

Gerber, a Tanner, f. Loh-Gerber. ein Weiß-Gerber, a Currier, Leather-Dresser, f. Weiß zc. Gerberen, f. a Tan-House. Gerber-Grube, f. a Tan-Pit. Gerber-Loh oder Holz, f. Loh.

Gerecht, just, righteous. die Gerechten, the Just, righteous, upright ones. gerecht gemacht, justified. gerecht seyn, als Schuhe zc. to fit, sure. in alle Sättel gerecht, apt or fit for any Thing.

Gerechtigkeit, f. 1) Justice, Righteousness, Uprightness. nach Gerechtigkeit handeln, to act according to Justice, Right, Equity, Justness, Reasonableness. 2) Gerechtigkeit oder Freyheit etwas zu thun, a Right or Privilege. 3) Die Gerechtigkeit oder Gebiete einer Stadt zc. the Jurisdiction or Territory, f. Gebiet, Botmäßigkeit.

Gerechtmachen, to justify.

Gerechtsame, (die) Gerechtigkeit etwas zu thun oder zu besitzen, one's competent Right or Privilege to something.

Gerede, n. a Talking, Rumour, f. reden.

Gereibe, n. a Rubbing, f. reiben.

Gereichen, zur Ehre, Schande, zum Ruhm, Trost zc. to prove or redound, turn or tend to.

Gereuen lassen sich etwas, to repent a Thing or of a Thing, be sorry of it. das gereuet ihm, he repents it or of it.

Gereusper, n. a Hawking, f. reuspern.

Gericht, n. 1) das Urtheil, the Judgment, Doom, Judicature. vor Gericht fordern, to arraign one, go to Law with him, sue him at Law, enter an Action against him. Gericht halten, to administer Justice, to judge or hear Causes, hold the Assises. Gericht über einen halten, to do Justice upon one. 2) der Ort wo man Gericht hält, a Court of Justice or Judicature. Land-Gericht halten, to hold the Assises in the Countrey. die Gerichten, the Justices, Justicers. 3) die Gerichts-Stätte, das Hochgericht, wo Ubelthäter abgethan werden, the Place of Execution, where Malefactors are executed. 4) ein Gericht (Tracht Essen) a Mess or Dish of Meat. Die Composita f. unter dem Wort, womit sie sich anfangen.

Gerichtlein, Gerichtgen, a little Dish or Mess.

Gerichtlich, judicial, judiciary, at Law, before the Justice. adv. judicially, in a judicial Way.

Gerichtbarkeit, f. Jurisdiction, f. Gerichts-Zwang.

Gerichts-

Gerichts-Note, an Apparitor, Sergeant, Usher, Messenger of the Justice. **Gerichts-Buch**, n. the Judiciary Records or Rolls. **Gerichts-Kammer**, f. (Hof, m. Haus, n. Saal, m. oder Richter-Stube f.) the Chamber, Court, House or Hall of Judicature or Justice.

Gerichts-Schreiber, the Register, Clerk, Actuary in a Court of Justice. **Gerichts-Stuhl**, f. Richterstuhl. **Gerichts-Tag**, m. a Court-Day, the Assises. **Gerichts-Bogt**, the Clerk of the Inrollments of Fines and Recoveries, the Auditor. **Gerichts-Swang**, m. Jurisdiction. **durch Gerichts-Swang etwas erlangen**, to obtain in a judicial Way, by Suit at Law.

Geridon, m. a Stand, to set a Candlestick on.

Gering, nicht viel werth, mean, sorry, pitiful, slight, small, base, vile, despicable, light, cheap, poor, abject, slender, sordid, of little Value. **niedrig**, unansehnlich, mean, little, base, low, inconsiderable, common, vulgar, indifferent. **gering achten**, to scorn, vilify, neglect, despise, run down, make slight of, no Account of. **geringhaltig Erz**, Ore containing but little Metal. **Nicht das geringste**, not the least, not a Jot, not a Whit, any Thing, not at all &c.

Geringer, meaner, geringste, meanest &c.

Geringsfügig, mean, f. gering, schlecht. **Geringsfügigkeit**, f. the Littleness &c.

Geringschätzig, despicable, contemptible, of little or small Value, Price or Worth, f. verächtlich. **adv.** despicably, contemptibly &c.

Geringschätzigkeit, f. the Meaness, Slightness, Despicableness, Vileness.

Geringschätzung, f. the Slighting, Despising, Contempt.

Gerinnen, dick werden, als Milch, Blut &c. to curd, curdle, clod, coagulate, congeal, thicken, settle. **geronnene Milch**, curded, curdled, shotten, clouted Milk. **geronnen Blut**, gore-Bloud, clodded or clouted Bloud. **geronnene, gelieferte, gestockte, gestandene Brühe von Schweins-Füssen**, a Jelly, f. Gallerte. **geronnen machen**, f. laben.

Gerippe, f. Todten-Gerippe.

Germanien, f. Deutschland.

Gerne, willingly, readily, gladly, cheerfully, fain, freely. **gar gerne**, von Herzen gerne, with all my Heart. **ich möchte gerne wissen**, I would fain know. **er läßt gerne mit sich handeln**, he is easy to be dealt with. **das Pferd läßt gerne aufsitzen**, 'tis an easy Horse to get upon.

ich esse gerne Sallet, I love to eat Sallet, am a Lover of Sallet. **stehende Wasser werden gerne stinckicht**, standing Waters will soon grow stinking, are liable, subject or very apt to grow stinking. **er saufft sich gerne voll**, he is apt to be fuddled. **er ist gerne bey Hof**, he is pleased to be at Court. **er wäre gern überall Hahn im Korb**, he affects any where the Precedency before all others. **er zankt sich gerne**, he is apt, forward, inclined, prone to quarrel. **er giebt gern**, he is liberal, generous, free &c.

Berngroß, m. an Affecter of Greatness.

Bern flug, a Wouldbe, Sir-Politick, a seeming affected Wit.

Berochen, smelled; revenged, f. riechen; f. rächen.

Beröhre, geröhrig (das) Canes or Reeds.

Berste, Gersten, f. Barley. **Gersten-Brod**, n. Barley-Bread. **Gersten-Ernde**, f. the Barley-Harvest. **Gersten-Graupen**, f. Graupen. **Gersten-Korn**, n. a Barley-Corn. **Gersten-Wasser**, Barley-Water.

Berte, f. a Switch or Wand, f. Ruthe.

Berten-Kraut, n. Fennel-Giant.

Beruch, m. the Smell, Smelling, Savour, Scent, Odour. **ein natürlicher lieblicher, Frangency**, a natural sweet Smelling. **ein zubereiteter**, a Sweet-Scent, Perfume. **ein Geruch von Speisen**, a Flavour, Reek or Steam. **einen guten Geruch von sich geben**, to smell or savour well, yield, cast, send forth a good Smell, be fragrant, odoriferous. **ein Tobacks-Geruch**, a Whiff of Tobacco. **ein garstiger Geruch**, an ill Smell, Stink or Reek. **Beruchlos**, Scentless.

Berüchte, n. 1) das gemeine, a Rumour, Report, common Talk, News, Saying. **ein Berüchte aussprengen, ausbreiten**, to spread or disseminate a Rumour abroad. 2) ein gut Berüchte, the Name, Credit, Esteem, Account, Reputation, f. guter Name, Ruhm, Lenmund. **in ein böse Berüchte bringen**, to defame, slander or asperse one's Reputation, raise an evil Talk of him, spread an ill-favorable Rumour of him.

Beruben, sich gefallen lassen, to be pleased, to agree, to vouchsafe. **Ev. Majestät geruben**, may it Please your Majesty. **der Herr wolle doch geruben**, be pleased, Sir, to &c.

Beruhig, geruhlich, geruhfam, rest-ful, quiet, calm, peaceable, tranquil, f. ruhig.

Berumpel, n. a Crack, Noise. **ein Berumpel im Bauch**, a Rumbling or Grumbling. **einer Rutsche**, f. Gerassel.

Gerümpel, n. Trumpery, Trash, Fripery.
Gerüste, n. als der Mäurer, Zimmerleute, a Scaffold, f. Gestelle.
Gesalbter (ein) one that's anointed. der Gesalbte des Herrn, the Lord's anointed, f. salben.
Gesamt, joined, united, altogether. insgesamt, generally &c.
Gesandter, f. Abgesandter.
Gesandtschaft, f. an Embassy, Embassy, Legation.
Gesang, m. a Song, a Lay, f. Lied. die Weise oder Melodie eines Gesanges, the Voice, Air, Tune, Melody of a Song, the Way of Singing a Psalm. der Gesang der Vögel, the Singing of Birds. Gesang-Buch, n. a Book of Psalms or Songs.
Gesäß, n. the back-Side, Breech or Fundament, f. Hintere.
Gesetz, f. Gesetz, Satzung.
Gesauße, n. a Carousing, hard Drinking.
Geschäfte, n. a Business, Affair, Occupation. ein wichtiges, a great Work. Amts-Geschäfte, Employments. Staats-Geschäfte, f. Staat.
Geschäftig, busy, busied, at Work, active.
Geschäftigkeit, f. Occupation, Business, Activity, Agency, Application, Plying.
Geschehen, to be, pass, become, arrive, happen, come to pass, be done. nun ist's um mich geschehen, now I am undone. ich laß geschehen lassen, I'll let it go, I will not oppose. es soll euch kein Leid geschehen, you shall get no Hurt. ihm ist recht geschehen, he is rightly served. es geschehe also! Well! let it be so! f. zutragen, begeben.
Gescheid, discreet, witty, judicious, f. klug. gescheid handeln, to act discreetly, wittily, judiciously, mannerly, duly &c.
Gescheidigkeit, f. Discretion, Advisedness, Wit, Ability, Judiciousness, f. Klugheit.
Gescheisse, n. a Shiting.
Geschend, n. a Present, Donation, Donative, f. Verehrung, Gabe.
Geschicht, f. a History, Story, Narrative, Tale, Matter of Fact. die Apostel-Geschicht, the Acts of the Apostles. die Geschichte der Heiligen, the Legends. eine Geschichte erzählen, to relate a Story. Geschicht-Buch, n. an History-Book. Geschicht-Schreiber, an Historian, Historiographer.
Geschied, n. 1) das göttliche, Destiny, Fate, Fatality, f. Schicksal, Schickung. 2) kein Geschied haben, to have no Proportion, Aptness, Conveniency, Symmetry. ins

Geschied bringen, to adjust, dispose, proportionate, put in Order.
Geschiedlich, geschickt, 1) das sich schickt, reimet, proper, convenient, sortable. 2) bequem, artig, fit, apt, proportionate, well-disposed, well ordered, commodious, symmetrical. 3) füglich, gebühlich, just, due, congruous. 4) erfahren, geübt, able, qualified, dexterous, skilful, cunning, witty, handy &c. das kam geschickt heraus, that was to the Purpose. einen zu etwas geschickt machen, to enable, frame, fit, qualify, order, dispose, inform, instruct, settle one to do something, f. sich fertig, bereit machen. *adv.* aptly, fitly, dexterously, discreetly, advisedly, wittily, judiciously &c. f. gebühlich, füglich, kluglich, artig.
Geschiedlichkeit, f. Conveniency, Property, Decency, Justness, Comeliness, Gracefulness. Geschiedlichkeit, Kunst, Dexterity, Address, Ability, Ableness, Skilfulness. Geschiedlichkeit, Ordnung, in Gemüthen, Tugenden &c. Attitude. in der Auf-führung, Conduct, good Manners, Civility &c.
Geschirr, n. 1) Geräthe, Gefäße, Geers, Tackling, Vessels, Implements. Silber-Geschirre, Silver-Plate. gemein irdenes, earthen Ware or Dishes. 2) Geschirr vor Pferde, Horse-Geers or Trappings. aus dem Geschirr schlagen, to degenerate, to contract an ill Ply or Habit. Geschirr-Meister, the Master of the Ewry.
Geschlacht, guter Art, of a good Race, good.
Geschlecht, n. the Race, Kind, Stock, Pedigree, Descent, Birth, Extraction, Family, House, Kin, Lineage, Bloud, f. Stamm, Herkommen. das von einem herkommt, the Posterity. das menschliche Geschlecht, Mankind, the human Kind. die Geschlechter, Generations, Nations. das männliche und weibliche, the Sex. Geschlecht vom Vater her, the Parentage, Kindred from the Father's Side.
Geschlechter, m. a Patrician or Patrick. ein Römischer, Venedischer, Geschlechter, a noble Roman or Venetian.
Geschlecht-Register, n. Genealogy, a Description of one's Pedigree. einer, der die Geschlechts-Register beschreibt, a Genealogist. das zum Geschlechts-Register gehört, genealogical.
Geschleppe, n. a Train.
Geschling oder **Geschlind**, n. a Harflet.
Geschmack, m. the Savour, Flavour, Taste, Smack, Relish. ein starker Geschmack, a Hogoo.

- a Hogoo. ein rechter eigentlicher, natürlicher Geschmack, a Gusto. der Geschmack, den man an etwas hat, the Gust. ein garstiger Geschmack, a rank or strong Smell.
- Geschmack** seyn, to be savory, relished, tasted, gustable, relishable.
- Geschmack=loß**, insipid, unsavory, unrelishable.
- Geschmalger**, n. Scribbling or Scraling.
- Geschmarge**, n. Smacking, f. schmaßen.
- Geschmeide**, n. Jewels; Locketts, precious Geers, Ornament, Accoutrement.
- Geschmeidig**, 1) hammerable, malleable. 2) supple, pliant, nimble, flexible, tender.
- Geschmeidigkeit**, f. 1) eines Metalls, Hammerableness, Malleableness. 2) eines Leders, Softness, Suppleness, Pliantness, Smoothness. 3) des Gemüths, Flexibility, Tractableness, Submission, Suppleness, Pliantness, Gentleness of Temper and Humour.
- Geschmeiß**, n. 1) Vermine, Insects. 2) Lumpen=Geschmeiß, the very Dregs of the People, the Mob, Rabble. 3) das Geschmeiß von Fliegen &c. the Dung, Spots of Flies. 4) Geschmeiß, Geschlag, a Smiting, Striking, Beating, Battering &c.
- Geschmier**, 1) mit Fett, a Rubbing or Friction. 2) ein elendes, üble Schrift, f. Geschmader.
- Geschmuck**, f. Schmuck.
- Geschmückt**, smugged, f. schmücken.
- Geschnader**, n. 1) der Gänse, the Gaggling. 2) Gewäsche, Chattering, Gabbling, Tattling, Gobble-Gabble, Twatling, f. Geräuder.
- Geschnurre**, n. a Humming.
- Geschöpf**, n. a Creature.
- Geschosß**, n. 1) Geschütz, Shot, a Gun, Fire-Arm. 2) eines Hauses, a Story, f. Stockwerk.
- Geschossen** seyn, to play the Fool. geschossen werden, to be shot, f. schießen.
- Geschrey**, n. a Cry, Shriek, Clamour, Bawling. vor Schrecken, a Squeaking, Screek or Shrieking. vor Freuden, a Shout, Hallowing, f. Freuden=Geschrey, Jauchzen. Hohn=Geschrey, a Houting or Hissing at one. das Hahnen=Geschrey, f. Hahn. ein Geschrey machen, to cry out, set up a Cry, keep a Bawling. das gemeine Geschrey, the Report, Rumour, f. Gerücht, Sage, Ruff. Krieg und Kriegs=Geschrey, War and War-like Reports.
- Geschröt**, n. the Cods.
- Gesht**, m. the Yest or Barm.
- Gesque**, n. Shoeing.
- Gesquet**, shod, shodden, having Shoes on.
- Geschütz**, n. Guns, great Shot. grobes, Canons, Ordinance, great Guns. unter dreymahliger Lösung des Geschützes, under a triple Discharge of the Canons.
- Geschwader**, n. a Squadron.
- Geschwängert**, impregnated, got with child.
- Geschwär** oder **Geschwür**, n. a Sore, swollen Ulcer, Bile, Impostume or Aposteme. ein Geschwär zusammen ziehen, zeitigen und aufstechen, to suppurate, pierce and exulcerate a Sore. ein zeitiges oder reifes Geschwär, a ripe Sore, an Ancome, Abscess. ein giftiges, a venomous Bile. ein um sich fressendes, a Wolf or Canker. ein feuriges, a Carbuncle. ein Frankosen=Geschwär, f. Frankosen, f. Beule.
- Geschwätz**, n. Talk, Talking, Chattering, Chattering, Prating, Prattling, Tattling, Twatling, Babbling, Gabbling. Alt=Weiber=Geschwätz, Bawbles, Gew-Gaws, Tittle-Tattle, Gobble-Gabble, a Tale of the Tub, Idle Talk.
- Geschwätzig**, talkative, prating, tattling.
- Geschwätzigkeit**, f. Talkativeness &c.
- Geschweigen**, (etwas) solches mit Stillschweigen übergehen, to pretermitt, omit, pass by, go over with Silence. zu geschweigen, daß &c. ich geschweige, daß &c. to say nothing of that &c. that I may not mention that &c.
- Geschwellen**, to swell, f. schwellen.
- Geschwind**, 1) behend, swift, fast, agile, active, speedy, nimble, light, flight. geschwinde Hunde, Pferde &c. fleet Dogs &c. 2) spitzsündig, geschwinden Verstandes, quick, lively, vivacious, prompt, subtle, sharp-witted, ingenious &c. 3) jäh, hitzig, hot, hasty, sudden, precipitous, flying out into a Passion. 4) geschwind rennen, reiten, fahren &c. to run, ride hastily, speedily, swiftly, quickly, nimbly &c. f. bald, hurtig, schnell.
- Geschwindigkeit**, f. Celerity, Velocity &c. Expedition, Quickness, Swiftness, Fleetness &c. f. Behendigkeit, Eile. allzu grosse Geschwindigkeit, Precipitation, Hurry. Geschwindigkeit der Hände, Sleights of Hand, f. Gauckelen.
- Geschwister**, Brothers and Sisters. leibliche Geschwister, Germanes. Halb=oder Stieff=Geschwister, half-Brothers and half-Sisters.
- Geschwister=Kind**, your Cousin. leibliche Geschwister=Kinder, Cousins Germanes. ander Geschwister=Kinder, second Cousins.
- Geschwül**, choaking, stifling, sweltring, smoultry hot. geschwüles Wetter, a close or sweltry Weather.
- Geschwulst**, f. a Swelling, Tumor, Puffing, Bump, f. Beule. eine harte Geschwulst, a Brawn,

- Brawn, Schirrus. am Halse, a Wen on the Throat. in der Kehle, the Squinicy.
- Geschwülstig, f. schwülstig.
- Gesegnen, to bless, f. segnen.
- Gesegnet, blessed.
- Gesell, m. a Fellow, Companion. Jungeselle, a Bachelor. Handwercks-Geselle, a Journey-Man, Fellow-Work-Man. Mit-Geselle, a Complice, f. Spitz-Geselle. ein sauberer Geselle, a fine Blade. ein lustiger, a merry-Maker, Laughing-Stock.
- Gesellen, sich zu einem, to associate, join in Company, keep Company with.
- Gesellen Weise, vor Geselle, als Geselle arbeiten, to work as a Journey-Man in a Master's Shop.
- Gesellig, familiar, sociable, loving Company, fit for Company. *adv.* sociably, accostably &c.
- Geselligkeit, f. Sociableness, Familiarity, Love of Company.
- Gesellin, a She-Fellow, Mate.
- Gesellschaft, f. Society, Fellowship, Company, Conversation, Club. eine lustige, a merry Club, goodly Fry or Company. eine liederliche, aufrührische &c. a Gang, Crew, Set of Spungers, Rebels &c. f. Rotte.
- Gesellschafter, a Fellow-Companion.
- Gesellschaftlich, in Company or Fellowship.
- Gesellung, f. the Association, Joining with, Coupling, Matching.
- Gesende, n. (eines Weinstocks) the Layer of a Vine, a Provine.
- Gesatz, n. a Set, Composition, f. Satz.
- Gesetz, n. 1) a Law, Statute, Decree, Ordinance, f. Satzung, Verordnung. die Gesetze, (das Recht) the Law or Laws. die zwei Tafeln des Gesetzes, the two Tables of the Decalogue. einem das Gesetz schärffen, to ring one a Peal. 2) ein Gesetz von einem Lied, a Strophe, Stanza, Staff of Verses. die Gesetze eines Vergleichs, f. Bedingung.
- Gesetzgeber, a Law-Giver, Legislator. Gesetzlos, ohne Gesetz, Lawless, without Law. Gesetzmäßig, legal, lawful, according to or with the Law. *adv.* legally, lawfully.
- Gesetzgeblich, legislative. Die Gesetzgebliche Gewalt, the Legislature.
- Gesetzt, supposed, supposing, let us suppose, grant, admit it be so. Ein gesetztes Gemüth, a sedate, composed Mind. Ein gesetzter Verstand, a solid Judgment.
- Gesichert, secured, f. sicher, versichert.
- Gesicht, n. 1) das Sehen, the Sight, Eye-Sight. zu Gesicht bekommen, to get a Sight of. das Gesicht verging mir, it did dazzle my Sight. ins Gesicht fallen, to dazzle one's Eyes, to please, look pleasing, fine, or handsome. *it.* to be clear and evident.
- sein Gesicht worauf richten, to fix or cast your View, Look or Eyes upon. 2) the Face, Visage, f. Angesicht, Antlitz. 3) a Vision, the Sight of a Ghost, f. Erscheinung. 4) das Gesicht an einem Helm, the Sight, Bever or Visor of a Head-Piece.
- Gesichts-Bildung oder Beschaffenheit, dessen eigentliche Gestalt und Bezeichnung, the Physiognomy.
- Gesicht-Blendung, f. an Ablepsy or Inveigling.
- Gesichts-Ründiger, oder Verständiger, a Physiognomer, Physiognomist.
- Gesichts-Kreis, m. the Horizont. Gesichtskunst, f. the Metoposcopy.
- Gesichts-Linie, f. the Ray that goes out of the Eye upon an Object. die Kunst, aus den Gesichtslinien etwas zu erforschen, Physiognomy, Metoposcopy.
- Gesims, n. 1) a Shelf or Board to lay Things on. *it.* the Seams, Garnishes on Windows, Porches &c. the Cornice of an Oven, the Mantle-Piece of a Chimney, the Entablature of a Pillar &c.
- Gesind, Gesinde, n. the Servants or Folks belonging to a Family, your Domesticks or menial Servants. Diebs-Lumpen-Hof-Gesind, f. Diebs &c. Lumpen &c. Hof &c.
- Gesinde, n. Gesindlein (loses) rascally People, bad Folks, the Mobile.
- Gesinnet seyn, to be minded, humoured, affected, inclined.
- Gesittet, mannered, educated, bred.
- Gesoffe, n. a Carousing, hard Drinking.
- Gesotten, boiled, sodden, f. sieden.
- Gespan, m. a Camarad, Companion, Fellow or Copartner. ein Gespan oder Gespann Pferde, a Set, Strain or Breed of Coach-Horses.
- Gespanschaft, f. a Camaradeship, Copartnerhip &c. die Gespanschaften in Ungarn, the Shires or Counties of Hungary.
- Gespenst, n. a Specter, Spright, Spirit, Hobgoblin, Shadow or Apparition. es geht ein Gespenst im Hause um, the House is haunted by a Spirit.
- Gesperre, n. 1) a Straddling. 2) an einem Buch, the Clasps and Buckles of a Book, f. Beschlag. 3) an einem Wagen, the Racks or Sides of a Waggon, f. Leitern.
- Gespeye, n. a Spuing or Vomiting.
- Gespiele, n. a Playing.
- Gespielin, f. a She-Friend, She-Companion, one of the young Ladies the Bride did keep Familiarity with.
- Gespinne, Gespinnst, n. a Spinning. ein Gespinnst-Garn, Spun-Yarn.
- Gespötte, n. Mockery, Raillery, Jest, Banter, f. Spötterey. sein Gespötte mit et-

was treiben, to laugh at, ridicule, scoff, mock, deride, banter, jeer, turn into Ridicule.

Gespräch, n. a Dialogue, Discourse, Entertainment, Conference, Colloquy, Parley, Talk, familiar Conversation. einen mit Gespräche unterhalten, to entertain one by Way of Discourse. einen mit unnützen Gespräch aufhalten, oder die Zeit verkürzen, to amuse one with your idle Prating.

Gesprächig, affable, accostable, of fair Address, easy to be spoken to. *adv.* affably, courteously, gently, friendly, civilly &c.

Gesprächigkeit, f. Affability, Accostableness, Easiness of Address, Gentleness, Kindness &c.

Gesprächweise, by Way of a Dialogue or Discourse.

Gesprenckelt, speckled, f. sprenckeln.

Gesprenkt (als ein Buch aufm Schnitt) marbled.

Gespreißel, **Gespreiße**, (von Reißig &c.) Sticks or Faggots that are straggling or straddling.

Gesprünge, a Spouting, f. sprützen.

Gest, f. Gesicht oder Jest.

Gestade, n. the Shore, Coast, Sea-or-River-Side, f. Strand, Ufer, Küste.

Gestalt, f. 1) eines Dinges, the Shape, Form, Frame, Figure, Fashion, Likeness, Posture. f. Stellung, Geberdung. die Gestalt eines Dinges verändern, to transform, transfigure, metamorphize a Thing, alter or change the Form of it. 2) einer Person, a fair Face, Aspect, Look, Visage, Countenance, Meen, Chear, Garb, Stature, Out-Side, Gesture, Carriage. wohlgestalt, well-shaped. 3) Beschaffenheit einer Sache, the State, Manner, Way, Condition, Disposition, Circumstances of a Thing. nach Gestalt der Sachen, according to the Circumstances, according as Matters go, agreeably or answerably to the Condition Things shall be found in. was oder welcher Gestalt, how, by what Means, which Way, in what Manner. dergestalt oder dermaßen, daß &c. so that &c. in so much, that &c. in such a Manner, that &c. gleichergestalt, like wise, in or after the same or like Manner, Way or Fashion.

Gestalter seyn, to be shaped. bey so gestalteten Sachen, Matters standing thus, such being the Juncture, State or Condition of Affairs, while it be so.

Gestalt, gestaltsam, because, since, while, f. sitemahl, maßen.

Gestank m. a Stink, Stench, Rankness, Funk, an ill, fusty, noisom, rank Smell.

einen Gestank von sich geben, to emit, cast, send forth a Steam, a Stink or an unsavory, disagreeable Smell. hinter sich lassen, to leave a Stink behind.

Gestandenes, n. the Juice of Meat congealed, f. Gallerte.

Gestanden haben, to have confessed or owned a Thing.

Geständig seyn, (dessen) to avow, avouch, allow, accord, acknowledge it. f. gestehen.

Geständniß, die oder das, the Avowing, Avouching, Acknowledging, Confession, Owning, Yielding, Granting.

Gestatten, f. verstatten, zulassen, erlauben. **Gestattung**, f. Zulassung.

Gestäube, n. Shrubs and Bushes, f. Gesträuche.

Gesteck (ein) Messer, a Knife with the Fork in a Case.

Gestehen, 1) to own, allow of, f. geständig seyn, bekennen. Man muß gestehen, it must be admitted, granted, avowed. er hats gestanden (bekannt) he has confessed it. 2) das Fett, die Brühe &c. gestehet, the Grease, Broth &c. congeales. eine gestandene Brühe, a Jelly-Broth, f. Gallerte.

Gestelle, n. f. Fuß-Gestelle.

Gestriebe, n. f. Staub.

Gestoppe, n. knotted Needle-Work.

Gestrige Tag (der) yesterday. die gestrige Nacht, the yester Night. gestriges Tages, yesterday.

Gestern, yesterday. gestern Morgen, yesterday Morning. vor gestern, before yesterday, two Days since. gestern acht Tage, yesterday Sennight.

Gestiefelt, booted, wearing Boots, having Boots on.

Gestipft Leder, Shagreen. eine gestipfte Haut, wie eine geraucherte Gans, a rugged Skin.

Gestirn, n. the Stars. ein geneigtes, a favourable Constellation. die Wissenschaft der Bewegung des Gestirns, Astronomy. der Kräfte und Wirkungen des Gestirns, Astrology. die Wissenschaft aus dem Gestirne zu muthmassen, Judicial Astrology.

Gestirnte Himmel (der) the starred or starry Sky, the Sky full of Stars.

Gestöber, n. a Raising of Dust or Pouring out of a great Shower of Snow falling in thick Flocks with a Whirling it about by a great Wind.

Gestoßt Blut, Gore-Bloud, clodded Blood.

Gestolper, n. a Stumbling.

Gestorben, dead, dyed, f. sterben.

Gesträuch, n. Bryers, Thorns and Bushes, Bramble-Bushes, a Covert, Grove or Thicket.

Thicket. abgebrochenes Gesträuche, little loose Sticks or Stalks of Shrubs.
Gestrenge, severe, rigorous, rude, *f.* streng.
Gestrenger Herr, *Em.* Gestreng, your Worship!
Gestühle, *n.* die Stühle, the Isles of a Church, the Forms, Benches, Seats, Pews.
Gestümmelt, maimed, lamed or curtailed.
Gesuch, *n.* a Suit, Demand, Entreaty, Petition, Supplication, Solicitation in order to obtain a Thing.
Gesund, sound, healthy, healthful, in Health, well in Health, whole. *gesunde Luft*, Rest *ic.* wholesom, sound, healthful Air, Meat &c. *adv.* soundly, healthfully, wholesomely.
Gesund-Brunn, *m.* a Well of mineral Water, Wells.
Gesundheit, *f.* Health, Healthfulness, Wholesomeness. *eines* Gesundheit, oder auf *eines* Gesundheit trinken, to drink one's Health, to toast a Health.
Getadel, *n.* a Blaming, Censuring, malicious Criticism.
Getäffel, *n.* Wainscot and Ceiling, *f.* Tafel-Berck.
Gethön, *n.* a Sounding, Clang.
Getöse, *n.* a Noise, Bustle, Rumbling, Rustling, Rattling, Crashing, Clashing. Clattering, Cracking, Snapping, Clapping, Flapping, Squabbling, Stamping, *f.* Geräusche, Getümmel, Lärm.
Getrabe, *n.* a Trotting or Ambling.
Getraid oder **Getreide**, *n.* Corn, Corn or Grain for Bread. *heurig* Getraide, Corn of this Year's Crop, *f.* Korn.
Getränk, *n.* a Drink or Liquor, *f.* Trank.
Getrauen, (*sich* etwas) to dare something, be so bold or confident as to do it, to trust yourself.
Getreibe, *n.* an Urging or Pressing.
Getreu, trusty, faithful, fidele, *f.* treu.
Getrieb, *n.* a Drift, Impulse, Instinct, *f.* Trieb.
Getrost, full of Comfort, of good Cheer, courageous. *adv.* courageously, intrepidly, comfortably, *f.* unerschrocken.
Getrösten, (*sich* eines Dinges) to trust in, upon or to a Thing, take Comfort or Consolation in it, rely or depend on it, hope or expect it.
Getümmel, *n.* a Tumult, tumultuary Noise, Bustle, Riot, a Hurly-Burly, Buz, Din.
Gevatter, *m.* a God-Father. *zu* Gevattern bitten, to desire one to be God-Father.
Gevatter, oder *zu* Gevatter, stehen, to assist as God-Father or God-Mother at the Christening of a Child. *sie ist meine Gevatter* oder *Gevatterin*, she was God-Mo-

ther to a Child of mine, or, I was God-Father (or God-Mother) to a Child of hers.
Gevatterschaft, *f.* God-Fathership or God-Mothership. *die* Gevatterschaft abschlagen, to refuse one's Desire to assist at the Christening of his Child or that you would be God-Father or God-Mother of his Infant.
Geviert, squared. *ins* gebierte, in a Square.
Gevögel, *n.* Fowl, Poultry, Birds.
Gevollmächtigter, (*ein*) an Agent, Attorney, one authorized to act in your Behalf. *ein* königlicher, a Plenipotentiary.
Gewächs, *n.* a Plant, Herb, or any Thing that waxes or grows out of the Earth, a Growth or Production of the Ground or Soil. *Ein* Gewächs am Leibe *ic.* an Excrescency, Protuberance, Wen &c. *ein* Mutter-Gewächs, a Moon-Calf, *f.* Mon-Kalb.
Gewachsen seyn, (*einer* Sache) to be able or sufficient for a Work.
Gewächst, waxed, *f.* wächset.
Gewahr werden, (*etwas*) to perceive, discover, desery, spy out, see a Thing, get or take Notice of it.
Gewähr *f.* a Warranty. *einen* die Gewähr leisten, to warrant, secure, defend or maintain a Possession you sold, to vouch him that bought it.
Gewähren, (*einem* seiner Bitte) to warrant, vouch or assure one that his Petition shall be fulfilled, to vouchsafe or grant him what he desires to have. *Gewähr-Mann*, the Warranter, Voucher.
Gewahrsam, (*der*) the Custody.
Gewährschaft, *f.* *f.* Gewehr.
Gewalt, *f.* 1) Power, Might, Authority, Dominion, Sway. *unumschränkte*, höchste, a Sovereigness or Sovereignty, sovereign or arbitrary Power. *in* eines Gewalt seyn, to be at one's Mercy or Command, *f.* Macht, Herrschaft. 2) Force, Violence Imperiousness, Impetuosity. *mit* Gewalt, with Violence, violently. *mit* grosser Gewalt, with main Force, mightily, powerfully. *einem* Gewalt anthun, to offer Violence to one, *f.* Gewaltthätigkeit.
Gewalts Brief, *m.* *f.* Vollmacht.
Gewaltig, 1) mächtig, powerful, mighty, valiant, high, great, strong, magnificent, potent. 2) heftig, gewaltsam, mighty, impetuous, vehement, violent, fierce, boisterous, forcible &c. *adv.* mightily, powerfully, &c. *f.* gewaltiglich.
Gewaltiger, (*ein*) im Krieg, a Provost-Marchal in an Army.
Gewaltiglich, powerfully, mightily.
Gewaltsam, violent, forcible. *gewaltsamlich*,

lich, violently, forcibly, fiercely, vehemently &c.
Gewaltsamkeit, f. Violence, Force, Forcibleness, Vehemency, Fierceness.
Gewaltthätig, **Gewaltthätigkeit**, f. gewaltsam, Gewaltsamkeit.
Gewand, n. Cloth, Drapers Ware, a Garment, Raiment. alt **Gewand**, Fripery, Trompery, old Clothes or Stuff, Trash.
Gewand oder **gewendet**, turned, f. wenden.
Gewandt, active, nimble, f. hurtig.
Gewand-Bereiter, a Cloth-Dresser. **Gewand-Händler** oder **Schneider**, a Woollen-Draper.
Gewandt-Haus, n. the Cloth-Hall.
Gewandtmacher, a Woollen-Weaver.
Gewandts-weise, (as it were by turning you) a side, under a Pretext, by Turns.
Gewarten, zu **gewarten** haben, **gewärtig** seyn, to have to expect, be in Expectation of, f. versehen.
Gewäsch, n. f. Geschwätz, Wäscheren. 2) verschüttetes Wasser, Slapping, Slapping.
Gewässer, n. a Deal of Water. ein starkes, hohes, anlauffendes **Gewässer**, a great Flood, high-Water or Tide. im **Sicilianischen Gewässer**, in the Sea near the Sicilian-Coast. **gewässerter Wein**, Wine mixt with Water. **gewässerter Zeug**, watered Camlot.
Gewehr, n. any Sort of Arms. **Ober- und Unter-Gewehr**, Sword and Fire-Arms. ins **Gewehr**! Arm! Arm! im **Gewehr** stehen, to stand in Arms. **Gewehrskammer**, f. **Rüst-Haus**, **Rüst-Kammer**.
Geweide, n. the Inwards, Entrails, Garbage, f. **Eingeweide**.
Geweih, f. **Hirsch-Geweihe**.
Geweiht, consecrated, dedicated. **Geweihte**, professed Monks or Nuns that have made their Vow.
Geweine, n. a long Whining, Weeping, Crying, Howling.
Gewerbe, n. a Trade, Trading, Profession, some mechanick Art, Business, Employ, Employment, Craft, Handy-Craft, Traffick, Occupation, f. **Handthierung**. **Handels-Gewerbe treiben**, to trade, traffick, negotiate. ein anderes **Gewerbe treiben**, to make or drive a Trade, to exercise some mechanick Business, do the Work of your Calling or Profession. ein **Gewerbe im Rücken**, a turning Joint in the Back.
Gewesen seyn, to have been. ich bin, sey, war, wäre, gewesen, I have or had been. eine **gewesene Jungfer**, a deflowered Virgin.
Gewette, n. a Wager or Laying of Wagers or Bets.
Gewicht, n. Weight. ein kleines **Einsen-**

Gewicht, a Set of small Weight. das **Gewicht** an einer Uhr, **Braten-Wender** &c. the Weights of a Clock, Jack &c. ein **Gegen-Gewicht**, a Counterpoise. das **Gegen-Gewicht** halten, to counterpoise. instehend **Gewicht**, Equipoise, Equality of Weight. **Ausschlag des Gewichts**, the Over-Plus, full Weight, Bearing down the Weight.
Gewichtig, of just and due Weight.
Gewicht-Neicher, an Assizer of Weights.
Gewichtmacher, he that makes assized Weights. **Gewicht-Stange** eines **Seil-Tänkers**, f. the Poy. **Gewicht-Stein**, m. a Stone used for a Weight.
Gewimmel, n. a Swarm, Crowd. ein **Gewimmel** und **Gefrimmel** von Ungeziefer, an excessive Number of stirring Vermine, Abundance of little moving Insects.
Gewimmer, n. a Whimpering, Wailing.
Gewinde, n. a Winding.
Gewinn, **Gewinnst**, m. Gain, Lucre, Winning, Profit, Emolument, Interest, Acquist, Purchase, Advantage, Getting. der **Gewinnst** im Spiel, so aufgesetzt oder gewonnen wird, the Price or the Winnings.
Gewinnen, to win, gain, get, acquire, obtain, carry. **gewonnen** Spiel haben, to be above Board, out of Fear and Danger. **rechtmäßig gewonnenes Guth**, lawful Acquisitions, wellgotten Possessions. **von dieser Waare ist nicht viel zu gewinnen**, this Commodity dos turn to little Account. **einen gewinnen**, oder auf seine Seite bringen, to win or persuade one, prevail upon, draw him in or gain him over to your Party. **Lieb gewinnen**, to fall in Love with. **gewonnen** geben, to give up the Question.
Gewinner, the Gainer.
Gewinnssam, f. einträglich, zuträglich.
Gewinnst, f. Gewinn.
Gewinnssucht, f. Greediness of Gain, Lucre, Profit, a Hunger and Thirst after it.
Gewinnssüchtig, greedy of Gain, Lucre, Profit &c.
Gewinnung, f. the Gaining, Acquist, Acquisition &c.
Gewinsel, n. a Whining, f. **Gewimmer**.
Gewirck, n. f. **Gewebe**, **Wirckerey**.
Gewirre, n. a Complication, Confusion.
Gewiß, certain, sure, true. er ist ein gewisser Mann, he is a sure or certain Man. ein gewisser Mann hats gesagt, some Man, a certain Man hath said it. ein gewisser Freund, a stanch, assured, true Friend. ein gewisser gesetzter Preis, a set, fixed, settled, unalterable Price. **gewiß** bestimmt, als Zeit, precisely, exactly. ihr habt **gewiß** (vielleicht) kein Geld, it seems you have no

- no Money. es wird gewiß (wohl) nichts drauß, it's little like to succeed, it will possibly come to nothing. gewiß, er wird sterben, surely, he will dye, f. gewißlich.
- Gewissen**, n. the Conscience. das Zeugniß meines Gewissens, the Testimony or Witness of my Mind. nach seinem Gewissen handeln, to discharge your Conscience. sich ein Gewissen über etwas machen, to make Conscience or Scruple of, to scruple it. ein Brand-Mahl im Gewissen, a Searedness of Conscience. sein Gewissen wird noch einmahl schrecklich aufwachen, his Conscience shall flie in his Face for't one Day. der Wurm eines nagenden Gewissens, the Remorse, Check, Sting of Conscience, f. nagen.
- Gewissenhaft**, conscientious, conscionable, religious, scrupulous, tender of Conscience. auch die ärgsten Betrüger wollen vor sehr gewissenhafte Leute angesehen seyn, none are so straitlaced as common Cheats upon the Topick of Conscience. gewissenhaft handeln, to act conscientiously, conscionably or with a good Conscience.
- Gewissenhaftigkeit**, f. Conscientiousness or Conscionableness. Gewissen-loß, f. ungewissenhaft. Gewissens-Angst, Anguish of Conscience. Gewissens-Fall, a Case of Conscience. einer der sich auf die Gewissens-Fälle versteht, a Casuist. Gewissens-Freyheit, f. Liberty of Conscience. Gewissens-Scrupel, m. a Scruple, Scrupulosity, Scrupulousness, Doubt or Doubtfulness of Conscience.
- Gewissens-Zwang**, m. the Forcing or Compelling of Consciences.
- Gewißheit**, f. the Certainty, Sureness.
- Gewißlich**, certainly, sure, surely, assuredly.
- Gewitter**, n. a Tempest or Storm, Hailing, Thundering, Lightning, f. Wetter.
- Gewittert** (es hat diese Nacht stark gewittert) it did mightily thunder and lighten last Night.
- Gewizigt** (ich bin gewizigt worden) I am a burnt Child, have bought or learned Wit.
- Gewogen seyn**, to be affectionate or well affected to one, to bear Inclination or good Will towards him, to love and favour him. nicht gewogen, disaffectionate, f. hold.
- Gewogenheit**, f. Affection, friendly Inclination, Favour, f. Wohlgewogenheit.
- Gewohnen** (eines Dings oder etwas) to grow wont, used, accustomed to, accustom or inure yourself to, take the Ply or Habit of. gewohnt seyn, to be wont, be habitual with.
- Gewöhnen** (sich) to accustom, inure or use yourself to any Thing.
- Gewohnheit**, f. the Wont, Custom, Use, Habit, Ply, Practice, Haunt, Knack, Way, Manner &c. was that Gewohnheit nicht! what is not Custom a powerful Tyrant.
- Gewöhnlich**, usual, ordinary, customable, customary, fashionable. *adv.* usually, commonly, customably &c.
- Gewölbe**, n. 1) a Vault, Arch - Roof, f. Schwibbogen. 2) a Merchant's Shop, Ware-House, f. Kauffmanns-Gewölbe.
- Gewölbt**, vaulted, arched, f. wölben.
- Gewölcke**, n. Clouds.
- Gewonne** (ich) I did win, f. gewinnen.
- Geworffen**, thrown, f. werffen.
- Gewüle**, n. a Rooting.
- Gewürffelt**, cubick, cubical, in Form of a Die.
- Gewürm**, n. Vermine, all Kinds of Worms and creeping Things.
- Gewürz**, n. Spices, Drugs, Druggery, Grocery - Wares, f. Specerey. köstliches Gewürze, Aromatical Drugs.
- Gewürzt**, spiced, seasoned with Spices. gewürzter Wein, Hipocras, Wine brew'd with Spices.
- Gewürz-Büchse**, a Spice-Box. Gewürz-Kram (Gewölb oder Laden) a Grocer's Shop. Gewürz-Krämer, a Spicer, Grocer, Drugster, f. Materialist. Gewürz-Nagelein, n. a Clove.
- Geyer**, m. the Vulture or Geir.
- Geyer-Falke** m. the Ger-Falcon.
- Gezänd**, n. a Quarrelling, Contention. ein leeres Wort = Gezände, f. Wort-Streit. ein Weiber-Gezände, a Scolding among neighbouring Women.
- Gezauder**, n. a Tarrying, Loitering, Toying.
- Gezelt**, n. a Tent or Tilt, f. Zelt.
- Gezeug**, n. Stuff, Tools, Geers, f. Zeug.
- Geziege**, f. zähm.
- Geziemen**, to become, beseem, behove, be decent, meet, seemly, convenable, f. gebühren.
- Geziemlichkeit**, f. Seemliness, Beseemingness, Becomingness, Behoof &c.
- Gezische**, n. a Hissing, Whizzing.
- Gezogen** (wohl oder übel) well or ill bred and mannered.
- Gezwungen**, forced. gezwungenes Wesen, affected Manners, Affectation, a particular stiff Air and Way of Behaviour.
- Gezüchte**, n. a Breeding, Offspring, Progeny, Issue, f. Otter-Gezüchte.
- Gibel**, m. Gippel eines Hauses, the Gable-End or Top of a House. Gibel-Mauer oder Wand, the Fassade, Front or Frontispice

- tispice of a House. *zwey: gibelicht*, with two Gable-Ends.
Gicheln, oder **Gickeln**, to giggle. *das Gicheln*, the Giggling.
Gicht, f. the Palsy, Paralysis, Goutiness, f. *Zipperlein*. die lauffende, a running or flying Gout into the Joints.
Gichtbrüchig, sick of the Palsy, Paralysis or Gout, gouty or paralytick. **Gicht-Körner**, Grains of Peony. **Gicht-Wurzel**, Plony.
Gieren, to yest, ferment, work, fret. *das Bier gieret schon*, the Beer is yet a working, fretting, fermenting, f. *gähren*.
Gierig, eager, desirous, f. *begierig*, *geizig*.
Gießen, 1) to pour. *Wasser unter den Wein*, to temper or water the Wine. f. *begießen*, *ergießen*, *schütten*. 2) geschmolzt Metall in eine Forme, to cast a melted or liquified Metal into a Mould. *gegossen Erst*, cast Copper, Brass. ein *gegossen Bild von Erst*, a brazen Statue.
Gießer, m. a Founder.
Gießerey, f. a Place where great Guns are cast. *it.* a Melting, Founding.
Gieß-Becken, n. a Basin to wash your Hands in. **Gieß-Gaß**, n. an Ewer with a Cock.
Gieß-Form, f. a Mould or Form. **Gieß-Hütte**, f. a Casting-House. **Gieß-Kanne**, f. an Ewer with a Crane. **Gieß-Kunst**, f. Foundry. **Gieß-Löffel**, m. **Gieß-Nelle**, f. a casting-Ladle. **Gieß-Stein** (die Gasse, der Ausguß,) a Gutter or Sewer. **Gieß-Werk**, (gegossene Arbeit) brass-Work, Cast-Work.
Gift (der oder das) Poison, Venom, Bane. **Mause-Gift**, f. Ratten-Pulver. mit Gift vergeben, einem Gift beibringen, to poison one. ihm Gegen-Gift eingeben, to antidote him. Mit Gift und Gaben verblenden, to bribe one, f. *Gabe*, *Geschencke*. **Mitgift**, f. *Morgen-Gabe*. **Ab-Gift**, f. Ausbeute.
Gift-Arney, f. *Gegen-Gift*. **Gift-Baum**, f. *Oleander*.
Giffig, poisonous, venomous, venenous. giftig oder zornig, angry, mad, enraged. eine giftige Lehre, a pernicious Doctrine.
Gift-Latweg, f. Treacle, Mithridate, Orvietan. **Gift-Pillen** oder **Pulver**, physical Pellets or Powder against Poison.
Gift-Suppen, a poisoned Drench. **Gift-Wurzel**, 1) *Angelica*. 2) *Chamellion* or *White Thistle*.
Ging (ich) I went, did go, f. *gehen*.
Gilde, f. *Gülde* und *Gülte*.
Gilt euch (es) here is to you! Sir!
Ginn-Muschel, f. a Cockle.
Ginster-Heide, f. a Broom-Heath, f. *Gänst*, *Pfriem*-Straut.
Gipfel, m. 1) am Baum, the Summit, Sum-
- mity, Top of a Tree. den Gipfel abhauen, to top or chop a Tree. 2) eines Berges, the Peak, Pitch, Ridge, Height, Knoll, sharp Top of a Hill. eines Hauses, the Ridge, Gable or Top, f. *Gibel*. 4) der Ehren, the Height, Pitch, Pinacle of Honour.
Gipfellicht, ridged, having a Top or Peak.
Gips, m. Stuck.
Gipsen, to Imboss Stuck-Work.
Gipser, a Stuck-Worker, Imboss of Stuck-Work.
Girgel, m. the Croe or Notch of a Cask, where the Head Pieces come in. *girgeln* (ein Faß) to croe a Cask.
Girren, to croo or crookel (as a Dove) to coo (as a Turtle.)
Gischen, to yest.
Gitter, n. a Grate, Trellis, Cross-Bars, or Lattises of Iron, f. *Gegitter*. ein *Drat-Gitter*, a Grate made of Wire. **Gitter-Bett**, n. a grated, trellized or lattised Bed-Stead. **Gitter-Fenster**, n. a Lattice-Window, a Window trellized or with a Grate. *gittericht*, lattised, grated, trellized, cross-barred. **Gitter-Schrank**, m. a grated Shrine. **Gitter-Thür**, a grated Door. eine **Gitter-Thür vormachen**, to grate up a Place.
Glanz, m. Splendour, Brightness, Lustre. ein gemachter Glanz, a Gloss, artificial Lustre. der Sonnen, Sterne &c. the Shining, Brightness, Sparkling. ein augenblicklicher, a Glimpse, Flash, Glance of Light. ein dunkler, a Glimmering. der Glanz polirter Metalle, the Glittering, Glistering of burnished Metal. der Schein um das Haupt eines abgebildeten Heiligen, a Glory. der Glanz der Perlen, Demanten &c. the Water. Perlen von einem schönen Glanz, Pearls of a very good Water. Glanz der Farben, Tücher &c. the Gloss. den Glanz verlieren, to tarnish, lose the Gloss. einem Ding einen feinen Glanz geben, to set a fine Gloss upon. Glanz (ein gewisses Minerale) Lustre, a certain Mineral.
Glänzen, to be bright, to shine, sparkle, glister, glister, glisten, glinster. glänzend machen, poliren, to polish, burnish, brighten a Thing, f. *blincken*, *gleissen*, *funckeln*, *schimmern*, *glimmern*.
Glas, n. Glass. zu Glas werden, to vitrify. Frauen-(Marien-) Glas, Moscovitisch Glas, Erd-Glas, Icing-Glass, Spar, Muscovy-Glass, Talk, f. *Talcum*, *Talch-Stein*. ein Glas Wein, a Glass of Wine. ein gemahltes Glas, an annealed Glass. ein Glas ausspülen, to rinse a Glass. (die Composita f. unter dem Wort, womit sie sich anfangen.)
Glas-Aepffel und **Glas-Birne**, (Glanz-Aepffel,

- Neßel, Glanz = Birnen,)** Gloss-Apples and Gloss-Pears. **Glas = Arbeit,** f. Glass-Work. **Glas = Auge,** (ein Pferd mit einem weissen Kreis um den Aug-Appel) a Wall or Silver-eyed Horse. **Glas = Blaser, Glas = macher,** a Glass-Maker. **Glas = Corallen,** glassy Beads. **Glaser,** a Glazier. **Glaser = Bürste,** f. a Bottle-Brush. **Glaser = Gesell,** a Glazier's Man.
- Gläsern,** glassy. eine gläserne Flasche, a Glass-Bottle. die gläserne Feuchtigkeit im Auge, the glassy, vitrean, vitreal, crystal-line Humour in the Eye. ein gläsern Sims oder Bart, a Cup Board.
- Glas = Erz,** n. (der Glas = Sand) the mineral Sand or Gravel, which Glass is made of. **Glas = Fenster,** n. a Glass-Window. **Glas = Galle,** f. Glass-Gall, Sandever. **Glas = grün,** n. of a glassy or greenish Colour. **Glas = Hütte,** f. a Glass-Hut, Glass-House.
- Glasiren,** f. glasiren.
- Gläßlein, Gläßgen,** n. a little Glass. **Glas = Mahler,** a Glass-Painter, one skilled in Annealing. **Glas = Ofen,** m. a Glass-Kiln. **Glas = Perle,** a glassy Pearl. **Glas = Raute,** f. a glassy Square, Quarrel or Squarrel, a Pane of Glass. **Glas = Scheibe,** f. (eine runde) a glassy Roundle, a round Pannel of Glass. **Glas = Schleifer,** one that prepares optical-prospective- or burning Glasses.
- Glasur oder Glas,** 1) womit man glasirt, Annealing-Smalt. 2) das Glasirte auf einem Geschirr, the Glass or Varnish upon a Vessel.
- Glasiren, glässen,** to glaze earthen Vessels. glasirte Dach = Ziegel, annealed Tiles.
- Glatt,** 1) smooth, even, fleeked, plain, well polished. glatte Handschuh, glazed Gloves. etwas glatt machen, to smooth, f. glätten. glatt, (polirt als Silber = Geschirr &c.) burnished. 2) etwas glatt abschneiden, abschereen &c. to cut, shave &c. something cleaverly or close off. glatt abschlagen, to deny flatly or roundly. glatt heraus sagen, to tell plainly, flatly, roundly, freely. glatt anliegen, als ein Kleid, to fit close.
- Glätte,** f. 1) Glättigkeit, Smoothness, Evenness, Plainness. 2) die Glätte oder Glasur, f. Glasur.
- Glatt = Eiß,** n. glazed Frost.
- Glatt = Eisen,** a Smoothing-Iron.
- Glätteiset,** (es) it makes a glazed Frost, it frosts glazes.
- Glätten,** to smooth, fleek, polish, burnish, plane, even, level.
- Glatt = Hobel,** m. a Smoothing-Plane.
- Glatt = Stein,** m. a Slick-Stone.
- Glättung,** f. Sleeking, Polishing, Burning, Planing.
- Glaze,** f. a bald Pate, f. Platte.
- Glazig,** bald, bald-pated.
- Glaube,** m. Faith, Belief, Trust, Faithfulness, Credit. der Christliche, the Christian Faith, Doctrine, Religion. der Apostolische Glaube, the Creed. f. Glaubens = Bekänn = niß.
- Glauben,** to believe. an Gott, to believe in God. einem, to believe or trust one.
- Glaubens = Artikel,** m. an Article of the Creed. Glaubens = Bekänn = niß, n. the Confession of your Faith. Glaubens = Genoss, one of your Religion. Glaubens = Lehre, f. the Doctrine of your Religion.
- Glaubhaft,** credible, to be believed. ein glaubhaft Zeugniß, an authentick, unquestionable Testimony.
- Glaublich,** credible, like, probable, to be presumed. *adv.* credibly, likely, probably.
- Gläubig,** faithful. leichtgläubig, credulous. *adv.* faithfully.
- Gläubiger,** (1. Christ) a Faithful Christian, true Believer. 2) Creditor, a Creditour.
- Glaublichkeit, Glaubhaftigkeit,** f. Credibility, Probability, Likelihood.
- Glaubwürdig,** worthy to be believed, f. bewährt, unverwerflich. *adv.* credibly.
- Gleich,** 1) eben, flach, even, smooth, level, plane, united. 2) ähnlich, like, semblable. 3) alsbald, presently, out of Hand, anon, by and by &c. f. stracks, fluchs. 4) eben, just, just this Moment, es sind gleich hundert Jahre, it is even or just now hundred Years. 5) vom Stande, Alter &c. equal, of the same &c. ein gleiches Paar, an equal Match. gleich theilen, to part Things equally. auf gleiche Weise, gleicher massen, gleicher Gestalt, likewise, in like Manner, after the same Way or Fashion. dergleichen, the like. es gilt mir gleich, it is all one or indifferent to me. Faden = gleich, plum-right, down-right, perpendicularly downward. Wasser gleich, horizontally. Schur = gleich, diametrically. gleich gestellt als eine Wage, poised. gleich also, even or just so. obgleich, wenn gleich, tho', however. gleich oder eben machen, to even or level. gleich theilen, to part equally, divide into equal Parts or Shares. gleichschneiden, to cut even or smooth. dergleichen thun, to do the same. die Zeit, da Tag und Nacht gleich ist, the Equinox. gleiche Strümpfe, Handschuh &c. a Match of Stockings, Gloves &c. einen mit gleicher Münze bezahlen, to quit Scores,

- Scores, render like for like, give one a Rowland for his Oliver.
- Gleichdeutig**, of one and thesame Import, equivocal, synonimal, synonimous. *adv.* equivocally &c.
- Gleich** = eben, level, plain and smooth throughout.
- Gleichen**, (einem) to resemble, be like or liking. etwas gleichen oder eben machen, to make even or smooth, to adjust, equalize. etwas gleichen, (ähnlich machen) to liken. dergleichen, dergleichen, *f.* gleich.
- Gleichermaßen**, gleichfalls, likewise, also, too, even, so, *f.* gleich.
- Gleichförmig**, adequate, conform, conformable, agreeing with, of a like Form. *adv.* conformably &c.
- Gleichförmigkeit**, *f.* Conformableness, Conformity, Uniformity, Agreeableness, Accordance, Likeness, Suitableness.
- Gleich-achten**, (sich einem andern) to think yourself like an other or not inferiour to him, *f.* gleichschätzen.
- Gleichgelten**, (gleichgültig seyn) to be equivalent, equipollent, indifferent, all one, almost thesame.
- Gleichgesinnet**, of thesame Mind.
- Gleichgültigkeit**, *f.* Equivalence, Adequateness, an equal Value or Worth. *it.* Indifference.
- Gleichhalten**, *f.* gleichschätzen.
- Gleichheit**, *f.* 1) Ähnlichkeit, Likeness, Resemblance. 2) Gleichmäßigkeit, Equality, Agreeingness, Evenness, Proportion, Symmetry, Convenience, Equilibrium, *f.* Gleichförmigkeit.
- Gleich-Laut**, *m.* Assonance, Likeness of Sound. gleich lauten, to sound a like, be of thesame Tune, Sound or Tenor. gleichlautende Abschriften, two Copies of thesame Tenor, Content or Purport.
- Gleichmäßig**, proportionable, symmetrical, well proportioned. Gleichmäßigkeit, *f.* Proportion, Symmetry.
- Gleichniß**, *n.* a Simile, Similitude, Parable, Allegory, Comparation, Likeness, Example, Resemblance. Gleichniß-Rede, *f.* an allegorical or parabolical Discourse. Gleichniß-weise, by Way of Similes or Similitudes, allegorically.
- Gleichsam**, as it were, as if, even or like as if, just as if, as tho' even, almost.
- Gleichschätzen**, to value a Thing with another at an equal Rate, to set thesame Price upon. gleichseitiger Verlust, a Loss even or equal on both Sides. gleichseitiger Triangel, an equilateral Triangle.
- Gleichsinnig**, unanimous, of one Accord, *f.* gleichgesinnet. Gleichsinnigkeit, *f.* Unanimity.
- Gleichstimmig**, tuned to one Accord, unisonous.
- Gleichstellen**, (1. sich der Welt) to conform or carry oneself like worldly People. 2) etwas, to place or state a Thing level or poised.
- Gleichweit von einander**, equally distant, equidistant, parallel, parallelly. Gleichweitigkeit, gleiche Weite, Parallelism, Equidistance.
- Gleichwichtig**, equipoise, of thesame Weight, the Ballance poised or standing in Equilibrio, equiponderous.
- Gleichwie**, even as, just as.
- Gleichwie** *ic.* also *ic.* as &c. so &c. gleich wie er ehrlich und tugendhaft ist; also halte ich viel auf ihn, as he is honest and virtuous, so I make much of him.
- Gleichwohl**, yet, for all that, however, *f.* dennoch, nichts destoweniger.
- Gleichzu**, straitway forward, directly forward.
- Gleiß**, *n.* the Road, Rut, Tract of Wheels, *f.* Wagen-Gleiß.
- Gleisse**, *f.* Gloss, *f.* Glanz.
- Gleissen**, to shine, glitter, glister, *f.* glänzen. schön von aussen gleissen, to make a fine Shew, have a fine Out-side, play the Hypocrite or Bigot.
- Gleisner**, a Bigot, Hypocrite. Gleisneren, *f.* Bigotry, Bigotism, Hypocrisy. Gleisnerisch, bigottish, hypocritical. *adv.* hypocritically.
- Gleiten**, to glide, slide, slip, fall. geglitten, flipped.
- Glett**, *f.* *f.* Silber-Glett.
- Glied**, *n.* a Member or Limb. an einer Kette, a Ring or Link. das männliche, a Mans Tackling, Yard, Prick, Pintle. das weibliche, a Woman's Commodity. ein Glied oder Grad der Verwandtschaft, a Generation, Degree of Consanguinity. Glied Soldaten, a Rank or File. die Soldaten in Glieder stellen, to rank Soldiers. der erste im Glied, the Headman of a File.
- Glied-Kraut**, Iron-Wort.
- Gliedericht**, of many Members, Links or Rings.
- Glied-Wasser**, *n.* arthritick-Water.
- Glieder-Weh**, oder Schmerzen, *f.* Gicht.
- Glieder-Zucken**, *f.* Krampf.
- Glieder-Schwamm**, *m.* Aphtha. rhe Thrush in Childrens Mouthes.
- Gliedmaß**, *n.* a Member, Limb. starke Gliedmaßen, strong Limbs.

Gliedsang, of the Length of an Article of one of your Fingers.

Glimmen, to glimmer, glow. glimmende Asche, hot Embers. ein glimmender Docht, a smoking Flax or Wick.

Glimpf, m. Moderation, Lenity, Indulgence, Gentleness, Mildness, f. Gelindigkeit.

Glimpflich, moderate, gentle, kind, indulgent, favourable. *adv.* moderately &c. f. gütig.

Glimmen, to glitter, f. glänzen.

Glischen, to glide, slide, f. gleiten.

Glocke, f. 1) zum Lauten, a Bell. lauten, to ring a Bell. die Glocke in vollen Schwang lauten, to ring a Bell in Peal. anschlagen, to toll, to give the Bell a Ring. eine Glocke von Glas, a Bell-Glass. die Blut-Glocke über einen gießen, to lay a Plot against one. 2) die Glocke, der Seiger, the Clock-Bell. die Glocke schlägt, the Clock strikes. was hat die Glocke geschlagen? what a Clock is it? What is it a Clock?

Glöckeln (mit dem Mörser) to toll a Mortar, clap again and again against it.

Glocken-Birnen, Bell-Pears. **Glocken-Blumen**, Bell-Flowers, blue Bells, Coventry Bells. **Glockenförmig**, shaped like a Bell. **Glockengiesser**, a Bell-Founder. **Glocken-Laut**, Klang, Schall, the Ringing or Ding-Dong of Bells. **Glocken-Nieme**, m. the Bawdrick. **Glocken-Läuter**, a Bell-Ringer. **Glockenschlag**, m. a Stroke of the Clock. **Glockenschwengel**, m. Klöppel, the Clapper. **Glocken-Speise**, f. a Mixture of red and yellow Copper melted together for the Forming of Bells. **Glocken-Spiel**, n. a Chime or Chiming of Bells. **Glocken-Treter**, oder Spieler, the Chimer. **Glocken-Thurm**, a Steeple, Belfrey. **Glöcklein**, Glöckgen, n. a small Bell, Hand-Bell. **Glöcklein-Blumen**, Coventry-Bells. damit klingen, to tingle. **Glöckner**, he that takes Care of the Clock and Bells of a Church.

Glorywürdig, illustrious, glorious, worthy of Glory.

Glosse, f. a Gloss, f. Auslegung, Erklärung.

Glossiren, über etwas, to gloss upon, f. auslegen.

Glozen (mit starren Augen sehen) to stare.

Gloger, Glog-Bock, he that is goggle eyed.

Glück, Fortune, Luck, good Luck. Glück und Heil, Happiness and Blessing. weder Glück noch Stern haben, to be utterly unfortunate. Glück auf den Weg,

(die Reise!) I wish you a good Voyage!

Glück zu! I wish you much Joy!

Glück-Henne, f. a clucking Hen. am Himmel, the Pleiades.

Glücken, glücksen, to cluck. das Glücken, the Clucking.

Glücken, to speed, succeed, f. gelingen.

Glücklich, prosperous thriving, lucky fortunate, bliss- or successful, thrifty, happy, prospering, succeeding, speeding. glückliche Wiederkunft, a safe Return. glücklich regieren, to reign happily, fortunately, prosperously.

Glückselig, blessed, blissful, happy, safe, saved, f. glücklich. ich schätze mich glücklich darinnen, I bless myself in it. einen glücklich machen, to felicitate one. glücklich leben und sterben, to live and dye happily, blessedly, blissfully &c.

Glückseligkeit, f. Happiness, Bliss, Blessedness, Blessing, Felicity, Prosperity.

Glücksen oder gluxen, (wie einer der den Schlucken hat) to yex or yux, to hick up or snick up. glücksen wie eine Henne, f. glücken.

Glücks-Bude, f. a Lottery.

Glücks-Fall, an Adventure, Chance, Luck, Hazard, Hap, Hab-nab. es be ruhet auf einem bloßen Glücks-Fall, 'tis meer Hab-nab. Glücks-Rad, n. the Wheel of Fortune. Glücks-Stern, m. a happy Ascendent, a favourable Constellation. Glücks-Topf, Glücks-Hasen, a Luck-Pot. f. Glücks-Bude. es ist ein Griff in den Glücks-Topf, man muß es was gen, 't is Hazard of a Blank-Lottery.

Glückwünschen, to congratulate one upon some Occasion, to wish him much Joy, Bliss, Prosperity.

Glückwunsch, m. Glückwünschung, f. a Congratulation, a Wishing one Joy or Prosperity.

Glüen, glüend seyn, to glow, be glowing or red-hot. glüende Kohlen, glowing or burning Coals, live-Coals. glüende Asche, hot Embers. Glut, f. the Glow-ing or Burning of Fire or live-Coals, Glede. Glut-Planne, f. a Fire- or Glede-Pan. Glut-Zange, f. Fire-Tongs.

Gluxen, f. glücksen, schlucken.

Gnade, f. 1) Barmherzigkeit, Grace, Mercy, Pity, Compassion. ich bitte um Gnade! cry Mercy! cry! peccavi! 2) Güte, Bounty, Boon, Goodness, Graciousness, Kindness, Benignity, Favour. 3) bey denen die Macht über Leben und Tod haben, Clemency, Pardon. 4) die man einem wiederfahren läßt, der sich ergiebt, Quarters. Ihre Gräßliche Gnaden,

Gnaden, His - Grace, the Earl, Her Grace, the Countess. Ev. Gnaden, your Grace, your Lordship, or Ladyship, your Honour. eines Gnade leben, to live at another's Mercy. o Herr schaue uns in Gnaden an! O Lord look graciously upon us!

Gnaden = Bild, n. a miraculous Image. Gnadenblick, m. a gracious Look. Gnadenbrief, m. a Charter, Letters patents. Gnaden = Geld, n. an Annuity, Pension, yearly Allowance. Gnaden = Jahr, n. the Annates. Gnaden = Lehn, n. a Reversion or Survivorship. Gnaden = Lohn, m. a gratuitous Reward, Gratuity, Gratification, free Recompense, Liberality. Gnaden = Reich, n. the Kingdom of Grace.

Gnaden = reich, gnaden = voll, graceful, merciful, full of Grace and Mercy. adv. graciously, mercifully.

Gnaden = Stuhl, m. Gnaden = Thron, the Mercy - Seat, Propitiatory. Gnaden = Tisch, m. a free Maintenance or Diet, an Ordinary or Boarding gratis. Gnaden = Wahl, f. the Predetermination. Gnaden = Zeit, f. the Time of Grace, Penitence and Pardon.

Gnädig, gracious, clement, merciful, propitious, benign, bountiful, favourable, sparing, mild, kind, meek. gnädiglich, graciously &c.

Gnädigst, allergnädigst, most gracious.

Gnug, enough or enow. f. genug.

Gnügen, f. Genügen.

Gobe, m. (Fisch) a Bull-Head.

Gold, n. Gold. geschlagen Gold, Leaf-Gold, Gold Foil. von puren, lautern, of pure Gold. gediegen Gold, massive Gold. Münz = Gold, Bullion, Ingots. es ist nicht mit Gold zu bezahlen, 't is of an unestimable Value. etwas in Gold einfassen, to incase or set something in Gold. mit Gold überziehen, to do it over with Gold.

Gold = Ader, f. a Vein or Streak of Gold-Oar in Mines. Gold = Hammer, the Gold-Hammer, f. Emmerling. Gold = Apfel, Englischer, Golding. it. Apples of Love, mad Apples. Gold = Arbeiter, a Jeweller. Gold = Blättgen, n. a Leaf of Gold, a Gold-Foil. Gold = Blume, f. the Mary-Gold or Gold-Flower. it. Crow-Foot. Gold = Bräsem, m. the Golden-Eye, Gilt-Heald, a Sea-Fish. Gold = Erkt, n. Gold-Oar. Goldfarb oder farbig, Gold = gelb, of a golden or goldish yellowish Colour. das Goldgelb, Orpine, Orpiment, yellow Arsenick. Gold = Finger, m. the Ring-Finger.

Gold = Fisch, m. Goldenis, Dorado, Dorce, Dory, f. Peters = Fisch, Meer = Schmiedt. Gold = Fohre oder Forelle, f. a Golding-Trout. Gold = Grube, f. a Gold-Mine. Gold = Gulden, m. a Florin. Gold = Hähnlein, n. the Wren. Gold = Käfer, m. a Beetle of a goldish Colour, a Spanisch Fly. Gold = Klumpe, m. an Ingot or Wedge of Gold. Gold = Krone, f. a Gold-Crown. Gold = Lote, Borace. Gold = Macher, an Alchymist. Goldmacher, n. Goldmacheren, f. Alchymistry. Gold = Scheider, a Gold-Finer. Gold = Schläger, a Gold-Beater. Gold = Schmidt, Gold-Smith. Gold = Sticker, an Embroiderer. Gold = Strich 1) aufm Probier = Stein, a Touch of Gold. 2) Goldgang in einem Berg-Werck, f. Gold-Ader. Gold = Stück, n. 1) gewirkt, Brocado. 2) gemünzt, a Gold-Coin. Gold = Wage, f. Gold-Weights. jedes Wort auf die Gold = Wage legen, to weigh every Word before you utter it. Gold = Wurk, Daffodil.

Gölle, oder Gelte (Kuh) a Cow that does not calve.

Golf, m. a Gulf, f. Meer = Busen.

Gondel, f. a Venetian Gondola or Wherry-Boat.

Gönnen (einem gutes oder böses) to wish one well or ill.

Gönner, a Favourer, Fautor, Well-Wisher, Cherisher, f. Patron.

Gord, f. Corck oder Pantoffel = Holz.

Gosche, f. Gusche.

Gosse, f. a Gutter, Sewer, Sink.

Gosse (ich) fhed, f. giessen.

Gott, God. Gott der Herr, the Lord God. die Heidnischen Götter, the Heathen's Gods or Deities. behüte Gott! da sey Gott für! God forbid! bless me! wills Gott, geliebtes Gott! and God will! if it please God! if God send Life. Gott helff, God bless you! Gott vergelt es euch! God-a-mercy! um Gottes willen, for God's Sake. Gott Lob! Gott sey Dank! Praise be to the Lord! Thank be to God! God be thanked. Gott befohlen! adieu! farewell! Gott sey mit euch, God be with you! Gott bewahre euch! God save you! have you in his Keeping.

Götter = Speise, f. Ambrosia. Götter = Trank, m. Nectar.

Gottergebener, Gottgelassener Mensch (ein) one that has resigned himself to God.

Gottes = Ader, m. a Burying-Place. f. Kirch = Hof. Gottes = Gebährerin, (die) the Mother of our Lord. Gottesdienst, m. the

m. the divine Service or Worship, the Exercise of Religion. Gottes = Furcht, f. Piety, godly - Fear. gottesfürchtig, pious, godly, fearing God. Gottes = Gelehrtheit, f. Divinity, Theology. Gottes = Gelehrter, a Divine, Theologian. Gottes = Haus, n. a God's - House, f. Kirche. Gottes = Kasten, m. the Treasury of the Church. Gottes = Lasterer oder Schänder, a Blasphemer. gotteslästerliche Reden führen, to blaspheme, speak Blasphemy or blasphemously. Gotteslästerung, f. Blasphemy. Gottes = Tisch, m. the Communion - Table. zu Gottes = Tisch gehen, to receive the Communion. Gottes = Verächter, a Despiser and Reviler of sacred Things. Gottesvergessener Mensch, (ein) a wicked, lewd, dissolute Fellow.

Gottfried, Godfrey.

Gotttheit, f. Godhead, Deity, Divinity. Heidnische Gottheiten, the heathenish Deities.

Göttin, a Goddess.

Göttlich, godly, divine.

Gottlieb, Theophilus.

Gottlos, godless, atheistical, ungodly, irreligious, impious, wicked. gottlos leben, to live ungodly, irreligiously, atheistically &c. Gottlosigkeit, f. Ungodliness, Godlessness, Atheism, Irreligion, Impiety, Wickedness.

Gott-Mensch, (der) Christ, being God and Man.

Gottselig, godly, devout, religious, pious. gottselig leben, to live godlily, religiously. Gottseligkeit, f. Godliness, Devoutness, Religiousness, f. Gottesfurcht.

Götze, m. an Idol, false Deity. f. Abgott. Einen anbeten, to worship an Idol. einen Götzen aus einem machen, to idolize one, make an Idol of him.

Götzen-Bild, n. an Idol, the Statue of a false Deity. Götzen-Diener, an Idolater. Götzen-Dienerin, an Idolatress. Götzen-Dienst, m. Idolatry, Idol-Worship. Götzen-Dienst begehen, to idolatry, commit Idolatry. Götzen-Hain, m. a Thicket consecrated to the Worship of some Idol. Götzen-Opfer, n. an idolatrous Sacrifice. Götzen-Pfaffe, an idolatrous Priest or Sacrificer. Götzen-Tempel, m. the Temple of an Idol.

Grab, n. the Grave, Tomb, Sepulchre. zu Grabe tragen, to bury. ins Grab legen, to inter a dead Body, lay it in the Ground. einen zu Grabe begleiten, to assist at one's Funeral.

Grabbeln, f. grübeln.

Graben, m. a Ditch, Mote, Trench, Channel, Brook. - Gräben machen, to ditch, make Ditches.

Graben, 1) to dig, break the Ground. 2) in Gold, Silber, Kupfer, Erz &c. to cut or grave in Gold, Silver, Copper, to engrave Figures in it. Sachen, so aus der Erden gegraben werden, Fossiles. Grab-Eisen, n. (Meißel, Stichel, m.) a Graver, Brass-Cutter.

Gräber, a Digger.

Grab = Gerüste, n. a Castrum Doloris.

Grab-Lied, a funeral Song. Grabmahl, n. a funeral Monument. Gräblein, a little Ditch. it. a little Grave. Grab-Scheit, n. (Schauffel, f. Spate, m.) a Shovel or Spade to dig with. Grab-Schrift, f. an Epitaph, Inscription set upon a Tomb. Grab-Stein, m. the Tomb-Stone. Grab-Stette, f. the Burying-Place. Grab-Tuch, n. the Pall. Grab-Zeug, n. Tools to dig withall.

Grad, m. a Degree, Step, f. Staffel, Stufe.

Graf, m. a Earl or Count. ein gefürsteter, a Count invested with a Prince's Dignity.

Grafen = Stand, m. the Dignity, State and Degree of a Count. Gräfin, a Countess, an Earl's Lady or Wife. gräfliches Fräulein, Schloß &c. a Count's or Earl's Daughter, Castle &c. Graffschaft, f. a County, (in Engeland oder Schottland) an Earldom.

Gralle, f. a Talon, f. Klaue.

Gram, m. Trouble, Vexation, Grief, Sorrow, Sadness, Melancholy, f. Harm.

Gram seyn, (einem) to envy or hate a Body, bear a Grudge, Spleen, Spite, Hatred, ill-Will against him, f. hassen.

Grämen, (sich) to grieve, trouble, vex, fret yourself, to cark and care, be sad, sorry, solicitous, afflicted, concerned for or with, break your Heart with Sorrow, f. bekümmern.

Grämisch, gramhaft, sad, envious, sour, peevish.

Grammatick, f. a Grammar, f. Sprach-Buch, Sprach-Kunst.

Gran, n. a Grain.

Grän, Grain, f. Cochenell, und Paradies-Körner.

Granadier, a Grenadier.

Granat, 1) Apfel, m. a Pomgranate. 2) Stein, the Granat. 3) a Grenado, f. Hand-Granate.

Granaten-Baum, m. the Pomgranate-Tree. Granaten-Blüthen, f. the Pomgranate-

- granate-Tree-Blossom. Granatenform, n. a Grain out of a Pomgranate.
- Gränge, f. a Frontier, Border, Bound. Grängen sehen, to bound, limit, border a Field or Country, to set a But, Bound, Boundary, Meer, Limit or Border.
- Grängen (an einander an) to border, bound, or confine upon, be bounding or bordering together, be contiguous or confining.
- Gräng = Scheidung, 1) der Ort, the Abbutals, Boundary, Confines. 2) die Bestimmung der Gränze, the Setting of a But, Meer, Bounds, Marches. Gräng-Stadt, f. Gräng-Bestung, a Frontier-Town. Gräng-Stein, m. Gräng-Säule, a Bound-or Meer-Stone, f. March-Stein.
- Grappeln, grapsen, herum greiffen, to grabble.
- Granuliren, to reduce into little Grains. granulirt Silber, Silver in Grains.
- Gras, n. the Grass. ins Gras gehen, f. grasen gehen. Gras hauen, to cut down Grass with a Siche. ein Pferd ins Gras jagen, to turn or put a Horse to Grass. ins Gras beißen müssen, to be killed in a Battle. er hört Gras wachsen, he fancies himself hugely wise. Gras-Bank, f. a Grass-Bank or grassy Ridge of Ground.
- Grasen, to cut Grass. grasen gehen, to go to fetch some Grass. die Schafe grasen auf den Hügeln, the Sheep graze on the Hills. Gräseren, f. Gras-Feld, n. Grass-Field. Gras-Kincke, m. a Chaffinch, Spink. Grasgrün, grass-green, green like Grass. grasigt, grassy. Gras-Lauch, Porret, bladed Leek. Gräslein, Gräschen, n. a little Blade of Grass. Gras-Mücke, f. a Hedge-Sparrow. Gras-Wachs, m. Gras-Weide, f. Pasture-Ground.
- Grasiren (wie Krankheiten) to rage, to be rife or common. Derter, wo die Pest grasiret, Places infected with the Plague, f. wüthen, toben.
- Gräßlich, grisly, gastly, horrible, terrible, hideous, frightful. adv. grisly, gastly, horribly &c.
- Grasung, f. das Grasen, the Cutting Grass, the Grazing, Forraging.
- Gräte, f. a Fish-Bone, f. Fisch-Gräte.
- Gräten, gräteln, grätschen, grätschig gehen, to straddle, go straddling or with crooked Legs bowed outward.
- Grätschig, straddling.
- Gräze, f. f. Kräze.
- Grau, gray. grane Haare, gray, grizzled or hoary Hair. Graubart, m. a gray-bearded Man.
- Graubündter, a Grison.
- Grauen, (ansfangen zu grauen oder grau werden) to grow gray or hoary. 2) Ekel haben, to abhor, abominate, detest, have an Abhorrency, Antipathy, Horror, or Hatred of, from or against. 3) to dread or fear, f. grausen.
- Grauen (das) an Abhorrence, Loathing, Detesting, Abominating, f. grauen, Ekel, Abscheu, Grausen.
- Graulich, graulich, grizzled, grayish, somewhat gray.
- Graupeln, to hail but in small Icy Particles about the Bigness of a little Pease.
- Graupen, peeled Barley, f. Gerstene-Graupen.
- Grauß, Grausen, n. a Horror, Awe, Fear, Fright, Dread, Trembling, Shivering, Quaking, Shuddering, f. Schauer.
- Grausen, to fear, dread &c. es grauset mir davor, es kommt mir ein Grausen an, I am affrighted, afeared or afraid of it, I am put into a grievous Fright for it.
- Grausam, cruel, hard-hearted, fierce, painful, grievous, barbarous, dreadful, horrid, horrible, hainous, gastly, fearful, terrible, peevish, inhumane, f. grimmig, unbarmherzig, erschrecklich. grausam oder grausamlich verfahren, to act cruelly &c. Grausamkeit, f. Cruelty, Barbarity, Barbarousness, Fierceness, Tyranny.
- Greiff, m. der Vogel Greiff, a Griffin.
- Greiffen (einen) 1) fassen, fest sehen, to seize, gripe, take, snap, catch one, get, lay or take Hold of him. 2) nach etwas, to grasp, snap or snatch at, f. ergreifen, erhaschen. zu der Feder, nach dem Degen, to take the Pen, to tuck or draw the Sword. 3) um sich greiffen, to spread about, to eat or fret wide or deep. 4) man kann greiffen, it is palpable, it may be felt, you can groope or feel it. 5) einem Patienten an den Puls greiffen, to feel a sick Body's Pulse, f. anfühlen. 6) ins Amt greiffen, to intrench upon, f. Eingriff thun. 7) zu einer Profession greiffen, to take up a Profession, betake yourself to it, begin or commence it &c.
- Greiffen-Alauen, Griffin's Claws or Clutches.
- Greiflich, f. Handgreiflich.
- Greinen, to grin, f. weinen.
- Greinerlein, n. a Wood-Lark.
- Greiß, m. (ein alter) a Man all gray and hoary with old Age. greiffen, grau werden, to grow hoary.
- Grenze, f. Gränze.

Greßlich, f. gräßlich.

Greuel, m. 1) Abscheu, an Antipathy, Aversion, Horror, Abomination, Detestation. 2) der Greuel selbst, so begangen wird, als Götzen-Greuel &c. abominable Idolatry &c. der Greuel der Verwüstung, the Abomination of Desolation.

Greulich, execrable, dismal, loathom, grievous, f. abscheulich, erschrecklich, grau-sam.

Griech, a Greek or Grecian.

Griechenland, n. Grecia, Greece. Griechisch, greek. eine Griechische Redens-Art, a Grecism.

Gries, m. 1) Sand, Gravel, f. Rieß. 2) Staub von gehauenen Steinen, Metallen &c. Grit. 3) Gries, Groats, f. Grütze. 4) ein Saame, kleiner als Hirse, auch Himmel-Thau genannt, Grains-Manna. 5) der Nieren oder Lenden, the Gravel in the Kidneys or Hips.

Grißgramen, to be angry, fretting, full of Grudge and Indignation.

Griß-Mehl, n. Meal-Groats.

Griff, m. 1) a Grasp, Handful. 2) Hand-habe, Henckel, the Handle of a Thing. 3) der rechte Griff oder Vortheil, the right Handle or Handling of a Thing, the right Way or Advantage in handling it. 4) ein listiger betrügerlicher, a Shift, Trick, Fetch, Wile, Reach, Slyness, Craftiness, Guile.

Griffe (ich, er, sie) f. ergreifen.

Griffel, m. the Pin of a Table-Book, a Fescue.

Grille, f. a Cricket. *it.* a Whim, Whimsy, Figary, Freak, Start, Maggot, Com-mundrum. gelehrte Grillen, abstracted and chimerical Notions. Grillen im Kopf haben, to have a Flea in one's Ear, be restless and uneasy, make Almanacks for the last Year. Grillen-Fänger, one, that has his Pate full of Crotchets, Freaks, Maggots, Fancies, Whims, a capricious, fantastical, fanciful, whimsical Fellow.

Grimm, m. Wrath, Fury, Indignation, Rage, Frenzy, Madness.

Grimm = Darm, m. the Colon or great Gut.

Grimmen, n. (im Leibe) the Gripes or Cholick, the Wind-Cholick, Griping, in the Guts, the illack Passion, Belly-Ake, f. Darm-Sicht.

Grimmen, es grimmet (reißt) mich im Leibe, it gripes me in my Guts, the Cholick wrings me, I am troubled with Gripes.

Grimmig, fierce, furious, stern, severe,

crabbed, sour, grim. ein grimmiger Blick, a grim Look. einen grimmig ansehen, to look grimly upon one. Grimmigkeit, f. Ferocity, Wildness, Churlishness, Fierceness, Cruelty, Grimness.

Grind, m. the Scall on the Head. böser Grind, Erb-Grind, Scurf.

Grindig, scalled, scurfy, scabby, f. schäbicht.

Grinseln, (als, der Schnee grinselt) the Snow creeks or screams.

Grob, 1) nicht klar und fein, coarse, thick, mean, rough, ordinary. 2) unhöflich, bäurisch, rustick, rustical, agrestical, clownish, ill-bred, ill-manner'd, unpolish'd, rude, uncivil. ein grober Flegel, a Grobian, Churl, Homespun, Plough-Jogger, meer-Boor. grob werden, to rusticate. 3) arg, ausgelassen, exorbitant, extravagant, outrageous. 4) groß, great, groß &c. grobe Schrift, Letters of a large Size. grobe Späne, Chips. grober Sand, Gravel. grober Staub, Grit, File-Dust. grob Geschütz, Ordinance, great Guns. einem grob oder hart begegnen, to use one grossly, roughly, sharply, harshly, bitterly. 5) grob singen, to sing a Bass. eine grobe Sprache haben, to speak hoarsely.

Gröbe, f. (eines Dinges) the Coarseness of a Stuff.

Grobgrün, n. Grogam.

Grobheit, f. Coarseness, Roughness, Uncouthness, Rudeness, Homeliness, Clownishness, Rusticity, Ill-Breeding, f. Unhöflichkeit.

Grobian, a Grobian, f. grob.

Gröblich oder gröblich, somewhat coarse. 2) gröblich irren, to mistake grossly, greatly, hugely. gröblich sündigen, to sin grievously. Grob = Schmied. m. a Smith, black-Smith.

Groll, m. a Grudge, Rancour, Pique, Spite, Feud, Spleen, Disaffection, ill-Will, Animosity, Jealousy, f. heimlicher Haß. einen heimlichen Groll wider einen tragen, to bear a secret Grudge against one.

Grölz, m. a Belch, f. Rülps.

Grölzen, grülzen, to belch, break Wind upward, f. rülpsen.

Grommet oder Drummet, n. spat Heu, the Lammas, Later- or After-Math.

Groot, m. a Groat (is four Pence Sterling in England.)

Grosche, m. a Grosh (a German Coin.)

Groß, great, big. sehr groß, vast, large, huge. erschrecklich groß, immense, enormous. groß an Macht und Vermögen, powerful,

- powerful, mighty, noble, valiant, eminent, high, rich. *große oder sonderliche Sachen*, great, grand, chief, extraordinary Matters. *groß an Statur*, great, tall, high. *großer Verstand*, a great Deal or Abundance of Wit. *ein großer Riese*, *großes Haus* &c. a huge Giant, huge House &c. *ein großes Land*, a vast Countrey, a Countrey of a vast Extent. *mit großer Mühe*, with much Ado. *ein großer Herr*, a Lord, a Prince. *die Großen am Hof*, the Chief Ministers. *das große Welt-Meer*, the Main, main-Sea. *halb so groß*, half as big. *zweymahl größer*, twice as big. *großen Dank!* *gramecy!*
- Großachten**, to value a Thing greatly, make much of it. *nicht groß achten*, to make a Slight of it, to care it but little.
- Großachtbar**, very esteemed, worthy.
- Großmachen** to magnify, amplify, encrease, extent, make greater. *etwas größer machen als es ist*, to aggrandise, aggravate, enlarge, *f. vergrößern*.
- Groß-Bart**, a long bearded Man. **Groß-Bauch**, a big-pot-paunch-gore-bellied Fellow. **Groß-Eltern**, the Elders, the Grand-Father and Grand-Mother.
- Groß**, *f. Großer*.
- Größe**, *f. the Greatness, Bigness, Hugeness, Vastity, Size, Quantity, Tallness, Growth, Extent, Length, Thickness &c.* *Größe der Sünde*, the Atrocity, Heinousness, Grievousness, Enormity, Outragiousness of Sin. *die Größe oder Dicke eines Dings*, the Bigness, Size, Bulk of a Thing.
- Größer**, greater, bigger, thicker, larger, longer, taller. *je größer Vermögen*, desto größer die Sorgen, the more Riches, the more Sorrows. *etwas größer machen*, to encrease, make greater, *f. großmachen*. *größer werden oder wachsen*, to grow, wax or become greater, to rise in Growth.
- Größeste oder Gröste**, (*der, die, das*) the greatest, biggest &c. *mein größter (ältester) Bruder*, my eldest Brother. *größten theils*) for the most Part, generally, *die Welt größten Theils*, the Generality, greatest Part of Men, Men in general &c.
- Groß-Fürst**, a Great-Duke. **Groß-Fürstenthum**, *n. a Great-Dukedom*.
- Großgünstig**, kindly, lovingly, friendly, favourably.
- Groß-Hergog**, a Great-Duke.
- Großirer**, (*einer der in groß handelt*) a whole-Sale-Man.
- Groß-Kopf**, a Grout-Head.
- Großmächtig**, very great, high, mighty, powerful, excellent, magnificent, stately. *ist* of a stupendous, extraordinary Grandeur, Greatness &c.
- Groß-Meister**, the Grand-Master, *f. Deutsch-Meister*.
- Großmüthig**, magnanimous, brave, noble, generous, courageous, valiant, stout, strenuous. *adv. magnanimously &c.* *f. beherrscht, tapfer*.
- Großmuth**, **Großmüthigkeit**, *f. Greatness of Mind, Magnanimity, Generosity, Valiantness, Stoutness, Undauntedness, Bravery, Strenuousness, f. Herrschafftigkeit, Tapferkeit*.
- Groß-Mutter**, the Grand-Mother.
- Großnasigt oder näsigt**, bottle-Nosed.
- Großsprechen**, *f. prahlen*.
- Großsprecher**, a Bellswagger, Braggadochio, Roister, Swashbuckler, Ostentator, Bravo, Huff, Romancer, *f. Prahler, Aufschneider*. **Großsprecheren**, *f. Ostentation, Bravado, Swaggering, Cracking, Hectoring, Boasting, Huffing and Puffing, Vanity, f. Prahleren, Aufschneideren*. *großsprecherisch*, *f. prahlerisch*.
- Groß-Sultan**, *der Groß-Türk*, *Türkische Kayser*, the Great-Signior, the Sultan.
- Großthun**, to lord it, talk big, brag. **Großthuer**, *f. Prahler, Großsprecher*.
- Groß-Vater**, *Unherr*, the Grand-Father, Grand-Sir. **Großvaters-Bruder**, the Great-Uncle, the Grand-Father's Brother. **Groß-Vater des Vaters oder der Mutter**, the Great-Grand-Father.
- Grotte**, *f. a Grot or Grotto*. **Grottens-Werk**, *n. Grotesque-Work*. **Grottier**, **Grotten-Meister**, a Conduit-Maker.
- Grube**, *f. a Pit, Hole, Ditch*. *eine tiefe*, a Dungeon. **Ers-Grube**, a Mine, *f. Ers* &c.
- Grübeln**, to search, sound, fathom, penetrate a Thing, dive, pierce, enquire into the Bottom of it, beat your Brains about it. *grübeln und grabeln*, *grübeln und wibbeln*, to be stirring and swarming in great Abundance as little Maggots, Emmets &c.
- Grüblein**, **Grübgen**, *n. a little Pit, Ditch or Hole*. *im Backen*, a Dimple. *im Kinn*, a Cherry-Pit. *der Kinder zum Schussen*, a Chuck-Hole. *zum Grüblein spielen*, to play at Chuck-Farthing.
- Grübler**, a pensive, inquisitive Fellow, that hath his Head full of Mulli-Grubs.
- Grufft**, *f. 1) Klufft*, a Gulf, Clift. 2) *Grube*, *Höle*, a Hole, Den, Cave, Cavern, natural Grotto. 3) *ein Grab*, a Vault or Arched Tomb.

- Grume** (vom Brod) f. Grümlein, Grümgen, n. a Crum.
- Grümelicht**, crummy, apt to crumble.
- Grümeln**, to crum or crumble. (sich) to crumble, to fall into Crums, f. zergrümeln.
- Grummet**, n. the later Math, after-Grass, f. Brommet.
- Grün**, green, of green Colour. grüne Farbe, Verdour, Green, Greeness. eine grüne Laube, an Arbour. ein grüner Rasen, a green Turf or Sod. ein grüner Platz, a Green-Square or Plot, a Bowling-Green.
- Grund**, m. (Boden) the Ground, Fund, Bottom. auf eines Herrn Grund und Boden, within a Prince's Territory. liegende Gründe, Grounds, Fields, Tenements, Lands, Immoveables. in den Gründen, in the Valleys. zu Grunde gehen, to sink, run aground, be cast or foundered, ruined, undone, destroyed. der erste Grund der Wissenschaften, the Rudiment, Fundamentals of Sciences. eine Sprache aus dem Grunde lernen, to study a Language to the Bottom. von Grund aus, fundamentally, from the very Bottom, from the Top to the Bottom, totally, utterly, wholly, entirely.
- Gründen**. 1) den Grund legen, to found, lay the Ground or Foundation, f. stiften. 2) sich auf etwas, to ground, found, bottom one's self upon something. 3) den Grund fühlen, to sound, go down to the Bottom, feel it. 4) ein Tuch zum Mahlen, f. Grundfarbe.
- Grundböse**, stark-naught. Grundfarbe auftragen, to lay the Ground Colour, prime a Cloth, prepare the first Ground with some Lays &c.
- Grundfeste** oder Beste, f. the Fundament, Base. Grundgelehrt, most learned. Grundgütig, very benign, mild, clement, loving.
- Grundheil**, n. 1) the Herb Fluellin, f. Ehren-Preiß. 2) Woundwort, f. Heidenisch Wund-Kraut.
- Grund-Herr**, the Lord of the Manour.
- Grund-Lehre**, f. a fundamental Doctrine, an Axiom, main Point.
- Grundlegung**, f. the Foundation, Ground-felling, Grund-Work.
- Gründlich**, fundamental, solid, well grounded. gründlicher Beweis, a strong, firm, nervous, proper, sufficient, evident, apodictical, uncontestable Proof. adv. fundamentally &c. gründlich verstehen, to be deeply skilled in, have a solid, profound, perfect Skill of.
- Gründling**, m. a Groundling, Gudgeon.
- Grundloß**, groundless, bottomless. Grundlose Tiefe, a bottomless-Rit, f. Abgrund.
- Grund-Platz**, m. the Ground-Plot (of an Edifice.)
- Grundmäßig**, agreeable to the Principles.
- Grund-Reben**, Ground-Ivy, Alehoof.
- Grund-Regel**, f. an Axiom, fundamental Rule, f. Grund-Satz.
- Grundreich**, monied, very rich.
- Grundrichtig**, fundamental, conformable to the Analogy of Principles.
- Grund-Riß**, m. an Ichnography, Draught of a Ground-Plot, Plan, Design, Model, Project.
- Grund-Satz**, n. a Principle, Proposition, Maxim, Axiom. die ersten Grund-Sätze läugnen, to deny the very Principles.
- Grund-Säule**, f. the Foot, Foot-Stall, Pedestal, Base of a Statue.
- Grund-Schelm**, an Arch-Rogue.
- Grund-Sprache**, f. an Original Language, the Original.
- Grund-Suppe**, f. the Dreggs, Grounds or Stettling of a Liquor.
- Grund-Ursache**, the chief or principal Reason. Grund-Stein, m. the Corner-Stone.
- Grüne**, (die, das) Greeness, Verdour.
- Grüne-Donners-Tag**, Maundy-Thurs-day.
- Grünen**, to grow, be green or verdant.
- Grün-Finck**, m. the Green-Finch.
- Grünlicht**, greenish, somewhat green.
- Grünling**, m. a yellow Amber.
- Grünspan**, m. Verding, Verdegrease, Vertgreese.
- Grünspecht**, m. the green-Peak, green-Speight.
- Grungen**, to grunt, grundle. das Grunzen, the Grunting, Gruntling.
- Gruß**, m. a Salutation, Salute, Saluting, Greeting. einen Gruß vermelden, to present, offer, tender one's Service, Respects, Love, Kindness. der Englische Gruß, the Ave-Maria, angelical Salutation.
- Grüssen**, to salute, greet one, bid him good Day. grüssen lassen, to give, offer, present one your Service, be remembered to him, convey your Love and Respects to him. grüßet ihn freundlich meint wegen oder von mir, remember me kindly (remember my Kindness) to him. womit freundlich gegrüßet und Gott besohlen! So with the Tender of my Service I commit you to God's Protection and am (remain, rest) very respectfully, Sr. your &c.

Grütz, m. Groats. er hat Grütz im Kopf, he has a good Head-Piece. **Grüzbren**, m. Furnery, Oatmeal-Pap, boiled Groats, Water-Gruel. **Grütz-Wurst**, f. a Pudding made of Groats.
Gucken, to look after. durchs Fenster, to look thro the Window.
Gucker, f. Stern-Gucker.
Gucker, m. a Prospective-Glass.
Guck-Fenster, n. a Sash-Window, Lattice-Window. **Guck-Loch**, n. a Peep-Hole.
Guckuck, m. the Cuckow.
Guld, f. Rent, Zins.
Guld-Brief, m. a Letter of Rents.
Gulden, a Florin.
Gulden, von Golden, golden, of Gold.
Guldene Ader, f. the hemorrhoidal Vein, Emroids, Hemorrhagy, Bleeding Piles.
Guldene Fluß oder Bließ, n. the Golden-Fleece.
Gülte, f. a Corporation, Company, f. Banfft.
Gültig, valid, sufficient, authentick, binding, legal, good in Law, done in due Form. gültige Münze, good current and passable Coin. geringgültige, Coin of little Worth or Value. Gültigkeit, Validity, Sufficiency, Legality, *it.* the Price, Value of a Thing.
Gummi, n. Gum. gummien, (mit Gummi steiffen) to gum, stiffen or thicken with Gum. gummicht, gummy, full of Gum.
Gimpel, m. a Chaffinch, red-Finch.
Gunst, f. Favour, Favourableness, Benevolence, Kindness, Boon, Grace, good Will, Love, Affection, f. Gnade, Wohlgerogenheit. **Gunst-Erweisung**, (Erzeigung, Bezeugung) an actual Favour, Doing or Shewing of a Favour, a Boon.
Günstig, favourable, affectionate, kind, friendly, benign, well-affected, loving, benevolent, bearing good-Will, gratus. **Günstigkeit**, f. Favourableness &c. f. **Gunst**.
Gurcke, f. a Cucumber or Cowcumber. **Gurcklein**, **Gurckgen**, n. a Gherkin, a little Cucumber. eingemachte, pickled Gherkins.
Gurgel, f. the Throat, Gorge, Gulled Wealand, f. Kehle. **Gurgel-Adern**, the Jugular Veins. **Gurgel-Bein**, n. the Channel-or Throat-Bone, f. Kröbbs.
Gurgeln (sich) to gargle or gargarize. **Gurgel-Wasser**, n. a Gargarism. **Gurgelung**, f. a Gargling.
Gurt f. a Girth or Girt, *it.* the Waist. *it.* the Cincture or Girdle of a Pillar. **Gurt-Band an Hosen**, the Waist-Band of the Breeches.

Gürtel, m. a Girdle or Sash. ein breiter, a Curslet. **Gürtel-Draut**, f. Barlap &c.
Gürtel-Schnalle, f. **Gürtel-Ring**, m. the Buckle or Ring of a Girdle.
Gürten (sich) to gird yourself. ein Pferd, to girth a Horse.
Gürtler, a Girdler, Girdle-or Belt-Maker.
Gürtel-Rieme, m. the Girth-Leather.
Guß, m. a Pouring of some Liquor, a Dash of Water. ein Guß-Regen, Regen-Guß, a Shower or Peal of Rain. **Guß** (die Gießung) eines geschmolzenen Metalls, the Founding or Casting. **Guß pro Ausguß** (als in der Küche) a Gutter or Sink. **Guß-Loch**, n. the Hole of a Mould for pouring the melted Metal into.
Gusche, f. the Chops, f. Maul.
Gut, good. eine gute Art, a boon Grace. ein guter Compagnon, a boon Companion. uns zu gut, for out Good or Sake, in our Behalf. gut Gold oder Silber, fine or pure Gold or Silver. es ist ganz gut! It is very well! gut genug, well enough. Gutes, good Things. gerne was Gutes essen, to love Tid-Bits. viel Gutes, many good Things. im Guten oder in der Güte, amicably, friendly. einem etwas zu Gute gehen lassen, to be on's Debtor for. zu gut schreiben, to place it to on's Credit in Account current, to make it good to him, write it in his Favour, make him Creditor for it. gut davor seyn, oder sagen, to warrant, engage, assure, vow for. alles Gute gönnen, to wish one well. ein gutes Leben führen, to lead or live a good Life. sich etwas zu Gute thun, to take your Conveniency, pamper yourself, abridge yourself nothing of Conveniencies. gut düncken, vor gut ansehen, vor gut achten, oder halten, to think good, apt, fit, proper, convenient. gut heißen, to approve of, agree to. wieder gut seyn oder werden, to be appeased, to pardon, excuse one. für gut aufnehmen, to take in good Part. zu gut halten, to keep one excused, to wink at a Fault, forbear one. guter Dinge seyn, to rejoyce. gute Tage haben, to live in Ease and Prosperity.
Gutachten, **Gutdüncken**, **Gutbefinden**, n. a Sentiment, Thought, Advice, Opinion, Judgment, Arbitrement. nach meinem Gutdüncken, as I think fit, according to my Judgment.
Güte, f. Goodness, Bounty, Sweetness, f. Güteigkeit. in der Güte handeln, f. gütlich.
Guth, n. Geld, Habe, Good, Goods, Wealth, Possession. **Güther**, Goods, Riches. 2) ein unbewegliches, Immoveables, Lands, Tenements,

nements, Grounds, Demesnes, Possessions, a Farm, Grange, Soccage, Villenage, Tenure, Fief, Fee, Demain, Mannor, Lordship, adeliche Güther, Allodial-Lands.

Güther, f. Guth, Eigenthum.

Gutheissen etwas, to approve of, agree or assent to, f. billigen, mißbilligen. das Gutheissen, the Approbation, Ratification, Ratifying, Avowing, Assent, Admitting, Allowing, Liking, Avouching &c. Gutsprechen, n. f. Ganehmhaltung.

Gutheit, f. Güte, Güte.

Guthezig, true-hearted, downright, sincere, f. treuhertzig. Guthezigkeit, f. Goodness of Heart, Tenderheartedness, Bountifulness, Charitableness.

Gütig, good natured or humour, bountiful, kind, benign, amiable, friendly, lovely, loving, charitable, mild, meek, sweet, easy, courteous, clement, benevolent, favourable. *adv.* favourably &c.

Gütigkeit, f. Benignity, Bounty, Bountifulness, Goodness, Kindness, Mildness, Meekness, Clemency, Sweetness, Friendliness, Charity, Charitableness, Beneficence.

Gütlich, amicable, friendly. gütlich handeln, to act or bargain amicably, friendly, in a fair Way. sich gütlich thun, to take your Ease and Conveniency. einen gütlich halten, to use or treat one amicably, kindly, lovingly.

Gütlein, n. a small Possession, a small Manor. sein Gütlein durchbringen, to waste or consume your little Estate.

Gutsche, f. Rutsche.

Gutthat, f. a Benefit, good Office or Turn, a Favour, Charity, f. Wohlthat. Gutthäter, a Benefactor, Fosterer, Favourer, f. Wohlthäter. Gutthäterin, a Benefactress.

Gutthätig, beneficial, free, helpful, charitable, f. mild, freugebig, *adv.* charitably &c.

Gutwillig, 1) gerne, ungewungen, voluntarily, willingly. eine gutwillige Gabe, a Grantuity, free or voluntary Gift. 2) von freyer Wahl, freely, voluntarily, of your own Motion, Accord or Willfulness. Gutwilligkeit, f. Benevolence, your Good Will, own Accord and Motion &c.

H.

Haab und Guth, (mein) all my Possessions, f. Habe.

Haacke, m. a Hook, Crook, Tack, Hasp, Clasp, f. Hacke.

Haar, (das) the Hair. die Haare, eine Haar, the Hair, a Hair, one Hair. die Haare, viel Haare, the Hairs, many

Hairs. ganz schlecht Haar, lank Hair. krauß Haar, curling Hair. die Haar verschneiden lassen, to get your Head cropped. mit Haaren herben gezogen, forced in, brought in by Head and Shoulders. es fehlte kaum ein Haar breit, it was within a Hairs-Breadth, within the Turn of a Die. auf ein Haar, to a Hair. es ist kein gut Haar an ihm, he is stark-naught. sie sind alle einer Haar, they are all Birds of one Feather. die ersten Haare am Bart, the first soft Hair or Down upon a Youth's Cheek, f. Milch-Haar. mit ungeflochtenen, zerstreuten, fliegenden Haaren, dishevelled, with loosend, flying, playing, flowing Hairs. einem gerne in die Haare wollen, to long to grapple with one. er möchte euch gar zu gern in die Haare, his Fingers itch to be at you. einander in Haaren liegen, to fall together by the Ears. Haare lassen müssen, to be fleeced. die Haare stehen mir zu Berge, my Hair stand at an End. verworren Haar, entangled, intricate Hair. die Haare ausraffen, to pluck, twitch, pinch the Hair off.

Haar ausfallen, (das) the Falling or Shedding of Hair. ein Pflaster darzu, a depilatory Plaster. Haar-Band, n. the Hair-Lace or Fillet, the Head-Band. Haarbret, a Hairs Breadth. Haar-flein, to a Hair. Haar-Eisen, n. a Curling Iron, Crisping-Iron.

Haaren, (sich) to cast or shed the Hair, to mew, f. hären.

Haar-Flechte, f. a Braid, Tress or Plait of Hair.

Haaricht, harig, hairy. haarigter Plüsch. big-napped Fustian. haarichte Wurseln, f. jäsericht. Haar-Locke, f. a Lock or Tress of Hair, Hair-Locks. Haar-Nadel, f. a Bodkin, a Curling-Pin. Haar-Puder, m. Hair-Powder. Haar-Schopf, m. ein Busch Haare, a Tuft of Hair. Haar-Strang, Hair-String, Sow-Fennil, Sulphur-Wort. Haar-Tuch, n. a Hair-Cloth. Haar-Zanglein, n. Tweezers. Haar-Zopf, a Weft of Hair.

Habe, (die) all what one hath in the World, his Possessions, Means, Goods, Substance or Wealth. liegende und fahrende Habe, Moveables and Immoveables, a personal and real Estate, f. Haab. 2) die Habe oder Hebe, the Handle, f. Handhabe.

Haben, to have. nicht haben, to want, lack, need a Thing. ich habe kein Geld, I want, lack, need Money. ich habe keines bey mir, I have none about me. Es ist nicht zu haben, it is not to be had or got. was hat

hat dieser Brief vor ein Datum? what Date does this Letter bear. er mag's haben, er hab's sich, he may thank himself for it. es hat sich wohl! it is quite otherwise. da habt ihr's! there it is, take it. das hat gute Wege, that's well enough. man hat gesagt, they have said, it is said. man hat gut Rindfleisch in Engeland, there is good Beef in England. habt acht! have a Care! habt Dank! I thank you!

Haber, m. Oats. Haber = Grut, Grout or Groats. Haber-Mehl, n. Oat-Meal. Haber-Wurzel, Groats-Bread (a Kind of eatable Root).

Habhaft seyn oder werden (eines Dings) to be or grow possessed of a Thing, to get the Possession or actual Enjoyment of it, become Master or Possessor of it, get or receive it. einen eines Dinges habhaft machen, to procure one a Thing, bring it to his Hand, get him Possessor of it.

Habicht, m. a Hawk, f. Gälcke.

Habichts-Nase, f. a Hawk's-Nose, Roman Nose.

Habit, m. the Habit, Garb, Garment, Attire, Dress, Weeds, f. Kleidung.

Habselig, f. reich. Habseligkeit, f. Possessions, f. Haab.

Hack-Band, f. Hack-Block oder Stock, m. a Chopping-Block or Block to hack Flesh upon. Hack-Beil, n. a Butcher's Cleaver. Hack-Bret, n. 1) Hack-or Chopping-Board. 2) a musical Instrument, in the Form of a Hackboard with Wire-Strings that are touched with two Sticks in being played upon.

Hacke, f. a Hatchet, Mattock, Ax, Pick-Ax, f. Haue.

Hacken, to hack. in Stücken, to hack or chop. im Felde, to how up, dig, delve, break the Ground. den Weinberg, to grub or how up. Holz, to cleave. mit dem Schnabel, to pick. etwas ganz klein, als Fleisch, Kräuter, to hackle, mince, cut small, f. Gebacktes. Hacken-Stiel, m. the Hatchet-Helvet. Hacker, m. (im Weinberg) a Grubber, f. Fleisch-Holz-Hacker &c.

Hackerling, m. Haxel, Straw chopped to be mingled with Oats.

Hacklein, Hackgen, n. a little Pick.

Hack-Messer, n. a Butcher's Cleaver, a Hacking-or Chopping-Knife.

Hader, m. (1. Lumpen) a Wiping-Clout, Shoe-Clout. 2) Zank, Quarrel, Brawl, Wrangling, Litigation, Difference, Variance, Falling out. Hader anfangen, to pick a Quarrel.

Haderer, f. Zanker.

Haderhaft, f. zankstüchtig, zankisch.

Hader-Kage, f. a Scold, Shrew, bawling Woman. Hader-Lumpe, m. an old Clout. it, a Man that gathers old Clouts of which is made Paper.

Hadern, to quarrel, strive, scold, brawl, debate, litigate, wrangle &c. f. zanken.

Hadersucht, f. Zankstucht.

Hadersüchtig, f. zankstüchtig.

Hafen, m. (1. Topf) a Pot, Copper-Pot, Chaffern. 2) a Haven, f. See-Hafen.

Hafen-Baak, m. Hafen-Thurn, a Beacon at the Entrance of an Harbour.

Hafft, m. Arrest, an Arrest, Imprisonment, Attachment, Durance, f. Verhaft.

Hafte, f. a Clasp, Brace, Crotched.

Hafften, to clasp, fasten with Crotchets, f. anhäffeln.

Hafften, (hängen bleiben) to hold tack, hold fast. es hafftet nichts bey ihm, there does nothing affect, touch, take or move him.

Haffung, 1) the Attachment, f. Hafft. 2) Bail, Caution, f. Bürgschaft.

Hag-Apfel, m. a Crab, Wilding.

Hag-Buche, f. Häge-Baum, m. a Tiller, Standard.

Hagebutte, f. a Hep. Hage-Butten-Strauch, m. a Hep-Tree, Eglantine-Shrub, wild Rose-Tree, Sweet-Briar.

Hagedorn, m. the Haw-or White-Thorn. Hagedorn-Beeren, Haw-Thorn-Berries.

Hag-Wiche, f. the Holm-Oak.

Hagel, m. 1) Hail. 2) Hail or small Shot, f. Schrot.

Hagel-Gans, f. a Coot, wild Goose.

Hageln, to hail, f. schlossen. Hagel-Stein, m. a Hail-Stone. Hagel-Wetter, n. a Peal, Tempest, Storm, Shower of Hail.

Hägen, f. hegen.

Häge-Reuter, m. a Game-Keeper.

Hager, f. mager. Hagerkeit, f. a Scragginess, f. Magerkeit.

Hag-Rosen, wild Roses.

Häher, m. the Jay, f. Dohle.

Hahn, m. 1) a Cock. 2) the Cock of a Gun, the Snap-Haunce of a Gun. Hahn im Storbe seyn, to be Cock-a-Hoop (on Hoop) 3) the Faucet or Cock of a Beer-Fat. 4) a Fane or Weather-Cock.

Hahnen-Bart, m. oder Unter-Ramm, the Rattles, Wattles.

Hahnen-Fuß, Ranunculus or Crow-foot.

Hahnen-Gefecht, n. a Cock-Fighting.

Hahnen-Geschrey, m. the Cock's Crowing.

Hahnen-Hütlein, f. Spindel-Baum.

Hahnen-Ramm, m. 1) the Cock's Comb.

2) Cocks-Head, Princes-feathers. Hah-

nen-Kampf, m. f. Hahnen-Gefechte. Hah-

nen-Schritt, m. a Cock-Stride. Hahnen-

Steine

- Steine oder Testicles, the Waddles, Ballocks or Stones of a Cock.
- Hähngen, Hähnlein, n. a Cockrell. *it.* the Spigot of a Siphon.
- Hahnrey, a Cuckold.
- Hain, m. a Thicket, Grove, *f.* Götzen-Hain.
- Hain-Buch, *f.* Hag-Eiche.
- Hacke, Hacken, m. a Hook, Crook, Tack, Hasp, Clasp.
- Häckeln, to tack, cleave or stick to, *f.* anhackeln.
- Halb half. halb soviel, half as much. eine halbe Stunde, half an Hour. anderthalbe, an Hour and a Half. halb so groß, so gut, so alt *re.* by Half. nur erst halb, but half Way. halb und halb, so, so, in some Manner.
- Halb-Bruder, *f.* Stief-Bruder.
- Halbe, n. (Theil) the Half or Mojety. ein halber Durchschnitt eines Circuls, Semi-diameter. halber Circul, a Semi-Circle, Hemicycle. halber Thon, a Semitone.
- Halben, halber, Sake, Behalf. eurentthalben, for your Sake, in your Behalf, *f.* wegen, derhalben, deshalben.
- Halb-Fisch, m. a Flounder, Plaice, Bot, *f.* Scholle, Butte.
- Halbgelehrter (ein) a pragmatical Smatterer in any Knowledge. Halb-Geschwister, half-Brothers or Sisters. Halb-Gott, a Demi-God. Halb-Hemd, a waist-Shirt. halbjährig, of six Months. Halb-Insel, *f.* a Peninsule, Penisle, Demi-Island.
- Halbiren, halb theilen, to divide in Halves, to part.
- Halb-Kugel, *f.* Hemisphere. Halb-Stiefel, m. a Buskin. halb-weg, half-Way.
- Halten, to conceal, *f.* verheelen.
- Häler, a Concealer, Receiver of stolen Goods.
- Halfter, *f.* a Halter. halftern, Halfter anlegen, to put a Horse his Halter on.
- Hall, m. the Sound, Clangor, *f.* Laut, Schall.
- Halle, *f.* 1) the Hall, Church-Porch, *f.* Saal, *f.* Vorhof. 2) a Place where there are Salt-Pits.
- Hall-Bursche, Halloren, Salt-Makers.
- Hallen, to sound, clang, *f.* schallen.
- Hall-Jahr, n. the Year of Jubily.
- Halm, m. a Halm or Haum.
- Halmicht, knotty.
- Hälngen, Hälmllein, n. a Straw, little Halm.
- Halß, m. the Neck. (die Composita *f.* unter ihrem Anfangs-Wort).
- Halß-Band, n. a Collar. Halß-Bündlein, *f.* Nehlen-Band. Halß-Bein, *f.* Gurgel-Bein. Halß-Binde, *f.* *f.* Halß-Tuch. Halß-brechende Arbeit, dangerous Work. Händel, capital Crimes. Halß-Drüsen, Glanduls, Kernels or Almonds about the Neck. Halß-Eisen, n. Halß-Ring, m.
- Halß-Schelle, *f.* a Halsing. Halß-Gehänge, n. the Collar of a Knight, a Lady's Neck-Lace, a Carcknet, a Chain of Jewels for the Neck.
- Hälßgen, Hälßlein, n. a little Neck or Collar.
- Halß-Gericht, n. (ein peinlich) the Sitting upon Life and Death, a penal Judicature of capital-Crimes. Halß-Gerichts-Sachen, Capital-Crimes, Treason, criminal Actions. Halß-Geschmeide, *f.* Halß-Gehänge. Halß-Kette, a Brooch, little Chain of Gold for the Neck. Halß-Tragen, m. the Cape of a Cloak &c. Halß-Schnur, *f.* a Neck-Lace.
- Halßstarrig, head-strong, heady, stubborn, stiff-necked, wilful. *adv.* headily, stiffly &c.
- Halßstarrigkeit, *f.* Headiness, Stubbornness, Stiff-neckedness, Obstinacy, Wilfulness.
- Halßstarriglich, obstinately, eagerly, wilfully, stiffly &c.
- Halß-Straffe, *f.* Lebens-Straffe.
- Halß-Tuch, n. a Neck-Cloth. ein Männer-Halß-Tuch, a Cravat. mit Spitzen, a Lace-Cravat. ein schlechtes, a plain Cravat. ein Weiber-Halß-Tuch, *f.* Weiber *re.* ein rundes, wie die Nonnen tragen, a Wimple.
- Halß-Zäpflein, n. the Uvula, Palate, Hock.
- Salt (eines Dinges) 1) the Hold, Tack, Holdfast of a Thing. es hat keinen Halt, it holds not fast. 2) the Value of a Coin, *f.* Gehalt. 3) halt! halt! hold! make a Stop!
- Saltbarer Ort (ein) a Fortress that can hold out a long Siege, a Strong-Hold.
- Salten, to hold, keep, take or get Hold of. hochhalten, to esteem. in sich halten, to hold, contain. an sich, to moderate yourself, check, master your Passion. vor gewiß, to hold, take, believe, account. sich nicht enthalten können, to be not able to forbear. *it.* not to have the Gift of Continency. zu gut halten, to forbear, excuse, pardon. sich zu einem halten, to joyn with one. es mit einem halten, to be, to side with, stick, adhere to. grosse Stücke (viel) auf einen halten, to make much of one. die Probe oder den Strich, to abide the Touch, Test, Trial. einem die Stange halten, to bear up against one. eine Rede, Predigt, to make or preach a Sermon. sein Wort, sein Versprechen, to be as good as your Word, to perform your Promise. einen warm, to keep one close Prisoner. Wein, der sich hält, Wine that is durable, hard, lasting, that will keep throughout the Winter. Gottes Gebot halten, *f.* beobachten. sich wohl oder übel, *f.* verhalten, auf-führen. Geburts (Fest-) Tag *re.* halten, *f.* bege-

begehen. an sich halten, to moderate yourself, refrain your Passions.
 Halter, f. Fischhalter.
 Hame, f. Fisch-Hame.
 Hämisch, peevish, cross, fretful, roguish, saucy. *adv.* knavishly &c.
 Hamme, m. a Ham, f. Schinken.
 Hammel, m. a Weather, f. Schöps. Hammels-Bug, m. a Shoulder of Mutton. Hammelgen, Hämmelein, n. a gelded Weather-Lamb.
 Hammeln, to geld Lambs. Hammels-Reule, f. (Schlägel) a Leg of Mutton.
 Hammer, m. a Hammer. in einer Schlag-Uhr, the Clapper, Knocker.
 Hämmerlein, Hämmergen, n. a Mallet, little Hammer.
 Hammern, to hammer, strike or beat with a Hammer.
 Hämmeren, n. the Hammering.
 Hammer-Schlag, m. 1) a Stroke with the Hammer. 2) the Scales, Slakes, Flakes, that are hammer'd out of the Iron.
 Hammer-Schmiedt, a Hammer-Smith.
 Hammer-Werk, f. Eisen-Hütte, Hoher-Ofen. Hammer-Stiel, m. the Helve or Handle of a Hammer.
 Hamster, n. m. a great Corn-Rat, f. Hasel-Maus.
 Hand, f. the Hand. die flache Hand, the Palm of the Hand. das unterste Gelenke an der Hand, the Wrist. die Hand Gottes, the Hand of God, Apoplexy. die Hand anlegen, to put the Hand to Work. vor die Hand nehmen, to go or fall in Hand with a Thing. die Hand bieten, f. helfen. bey der Hand haben, to have a Thing in Readiness or at Hand. Hand an einen legen, to lay Hands on one, to fall or rush upon one and strike him. aus der Hand lassen, to let slip or escape a Thing out of your Hand. überhand nehmen, to take Force, gather Strength, prevail, spread farther, get in Vogue. zu Handen stossen, to arrive, befall, meet with, suffer, come to Hand. zu Handen stellen, to deliver, f. einhändigen. vorhanden oder vor der Hand seyn, to be near at Hand, present. einander bey der Hand führen, to go Hand in Hand. einem die Hände drücken, to bear one in Hand. die Hände in den Schoos legen, to be idle. die Hand von einem abziehen, to forsake one, leave him alone, withdraw your Charity from him. Geld auf die Hand geben, to give Earnest or Advance-Money. aus der ersten Hand kaufen, to buy at the first or best-Hand. mit den Händen spielen, to play handy-dandy. Hand-Arbei, f. Hand-Work or

Labour. Hand-Arbeiter, a Handy-Crafts-Man. Hand-Becken, n. a Bason to wash your Hands in. Hand-Blätter, a Pair of Cuffs or Ruffles. Hand-breit (die) a Hand's-Breadth. Hand-Büchlein, n. a Manual.
 Sandel, m. 1) the Matter, Affair, Action, Thing or Case! ein verworrener Handel, an intricate Business, Intrigue. 2) Handel und Wandel, Trade, Traffick &c. f. Handlung. Handel treiben, to drive Trade, f. handeln. 3) Streit-Handel, f. Streit. Handel anfangen, to pick a Quarrel with one.
 Sandeln, 1) von oder über etwas, to treat of or about, to handle a Thing. 2) Handel treiben, to merchandize, deal, trade, traffick, negotiate. 3) verfahren, to act. übel an einem handeln, to deal ill with one, treat or use him ill. ich glaube, ich würde unrecht handeln, I think, I should not do you Justice. 4) eine Sache handeln oder führen, to handle or manage a Business, f. abhandeln.
 Handels-Brauch, m. the Usance in Manner of Trading. Handels-genoss, a Companion or Partner in Trading. Handels-Gesellschaft, f. a Partnership in Trading. Handels-Mann, Handels-Herr, a Merchant, Trader, Dealer. Handels-Sachen, mercantile or mercantive Affairs. Handels-Stadt, f. a mercantile-Town.
 Handlung, f. 1) die Kaufmannschaft, Trade, Trading, Negotiating, Dealing, Mercature, Merchandise, Commerce. 2) That, an Action, Act, Deed, Feat, Fact, 3) Behandlung eines Dinges, the Handling, Managing, Management, Treating of a Thing, f. Abhandlung. 4) über eine Waare, a Bargain, Bargaining, Intercourse. 5) eine wichtige, a Treaty, Concern, Affair of Moment or Importance.
 Hand-faß, n. a standing Ewer, with a Cock to it, to wash your Hands out on't. Hand-Fessel, f. Hand-Fetters or Shackles. Hand-fest machen, to make one handfast, clap him up in Prison. einen Rauff Hand-fest machen, to pay some Earnest upon a Bargain. Hand-Gefecht, n. a Cuffing. Hand-Geld, n. Earnest, earnest-Money, Advance-Money. 1) so man einem Diener giebt, wenn man ihn miethet, a Feasting-Penny. 2) so man geworbenen Soldaten giebt, Prest-Money. 3) so man einem Krämer giebet, der noch nichts gelöst hat, Hanfel. Hand gemein werden, to come to Hand-Strokes. Hand-Gemenge, n. a Fight or Fray, Grappling, Engagement. Hand-Granate, f. a Hand-Grenado. handgreiflich,

lich, palpable, to be felt, plain, manifest, evident. *adv.* evidently, apodictically &c.
Hand = Griff, 1) an der Thür &c. the Catch of a Door or of a Latch, the Handle of a Thing, the Hilt of a Sword. 2) in einer Sache, the Lift, right Way, best Advantage in Handling a Matter.

Hand = Gucker, a Chiromancer. **Hand = Gucleren**, f. Palmistry, Chiromancy.

Hand = Habe, f. the Handle or Ear of a Thing. mit zwey Handhaben, two-handed or two-eared.

Handhaben, (Gerechtigkeit) f. vertheidigen, schützen, ausüben. **Handhaber**, f. Beschützer. **Handhabung**, f. Vertheidigung.

Handhebe (eines Topfs, einer Kiste &c.) f. Handhabe, Hentel.

Hand = Rauff, m. Hansel. einem Hand-Rauff geben, to hansel one, f. Hand-Geld.

Hand = Klappgen, f. Hand-Tasgen. **Hand = Korb**, m. a Hand-Basket. **Hand = Strausen**, Ruffles, Cuffs. **Hand = Kuß**, m. the Kissing of a Sovereign's Hand. **Handlanger**, a Helper, Hod-Man, Journey-Man. **Hand = Leder**, n. (der Schuster, Hüter) a Hand-Leather. **Handlein**, **Handgen**, n. a little Hand. **Hand = Leitung**, f. the Guiding or Leading by the Hand, a Guidance, Conduct, Manuduction. **Handler**, a Dealer, Trader, Monger. **Handlung**, f. Handel, Handlung. **Hand = Mühle**, f. a Hand-Mill. **Hand = Pferd**, n. a Led-Horse. **Hand = Quele**, a Towel. **Handreichung**, f. Assistance, Help, Support, Succour, Charity. **Hand = Schellen**, Hand-Shackles. **Hand = Säge**, f. a Hand-Saw. **Hand = Schlag**, m. (Angeloben) a Hand-Stroke (at any Promise or Bargain clapt up). **Hand = Schrift**, f. a Hand-Writing, Bond, Bill, Obligation, Recognizance under Hand. **Handschriftlich**, by Hand-Writing, by passing a Bond &c. **Hand = Schuh**, m. a Glove. gefrickte, woolsted Gloves. **Gaust = Hand = Schuh**, ohne Finger, Mittans. unser Frauen Hand = Schuh, our Ladys Gloves, Fox-Gloves. **Hand = Schumacher**, a Glover. **Hand = Streich**, m. a Hand-Stroke. **Hand = Täßlein**, n. a Wrist-Band.

Handthieren, to trade, handle, negotiate, be busy.

Handthierung, f. the Trade one drives, f. Handel, Gewerbe, Nahrung.

Hand = Tuch, n. a Cloth to wipe your Hands on, f. Hand-Quele. **Hand = voll**, a Hand-full, a Grasp. **Hand = Wasser**, n. Water to wash your Hands with.

Handwerck, n. a Handy-Work, Handy-Craft, Craft, Profession. aus etwas ein Handwerck machen, to draw a Thing into

a Custom. **Handwerker**, a Manualist, Crafts-Man, f. Handwercks-Mann. **Handwercks = Branch**, the Usance of a Society of Trade's-Men. **Handwercks = Bursch** oder **Gesell**, a Journey-Man in a Crafts-Master's Shop. **Handwercks = Genoss**, a Fellow-Trade's-man. **Handwercks = Junge**, a Prentice. **Handwercks = Leute**, Crafts-Men, Trades-Men, Mechanicks. **Handwercks = Mann**, a Handy-Crafts-Man, Trades-Man, Artisan, Mechanick, Manualist, manual Artificer. **Handwercks = Zeug**, n. oder **Geräte**, a Craftman's Tools or Instruments. **Handwercks = Zunft**, f. a Guild, Society, Company of Men that are all of the same Handy-Craft.

Hanff, m. Hemp. **Rein = Hanff**, rine Hemp. **Was = Hanff**, pas-Hemp. **Hanff = Acker**, m. a Hemp-Glose.

Hansen, hempen. **Hänfling**, m. the Linnet, Flax-Finch. **Hanff = Saame**, m. Hemp-Seed. **Hanff = Stengel**, m. a Hemp-Stalk, Bullen.

Hangen, to hang. sich an die Huren, to cleave, stick, adhere to Whores. **hängen lassen**, to hang down your Head, Lips &c. to dingle-dangle with your Legs. an einem oder an etwas hängen, to hang or depend on, cleave or stick to, side with, be of one's Party, biased to his Party. **hängend**, hanging, suspended. es hängt ihm an, it is natural to him. in freier Luft, gang frey, to swing, dangle, bob, hang loose.

Hangens = werth, worth Hanging, f. hängen = würdig.

Hängig, f. abhängig.

Häng = Lampe, f. a Hanging-Lamp. **Häng = Leuchter**, m. a Candle-Stick to hang up.

Häng = Matte, a Hammock. **Häng = Maul**, n. one that's blubber-lipped, or that looks gruff. **Häng = Ohr**, n. lang Ohr, one that's lap-eared.

Hans, Jack. **Hans in allen Gassen**, a Rambler, busy Body. es sey groß oder klein **Hans**, any Body, rich or poor. **Hans = Supp**, Jack-Pottage, Jack-Sprat, Jack-Dandy, Jack with a Lantern, Will with a Wisp. **Hans = Wurst**, Jack-Pudding. **Meister Hans**, Jack-Catch, the Hang-Man. **Hänßgen im Keller**, Hans in Keller.

Hänßeln, to hansel, f. einweihen.

Hanse = Stadt, f. a Hanseatick-Town, one of the Hans-Towns.

Hapern, to stick, falter.

Harde, m. a Rake, Harrow.

Harcken, to rake or harrow. **Harcken = Stiel**, the Handle of a Rake.

Hären (sich) to mew, shed or cast the Hair, to be a Mewing.

- Hären**, oder **Härin**, von Haar gemacht, made of Hair. ein **Hären-Sieb**, a Hair-Sieve.
- Harffe**, f. a Harp. auf derselben schlagen oder spielen, to harp, play upon the Harp. **Harfenist**, **Harfen-Schläger** oder **Spieler**, a Harper.
- Haricht**, hairy, full of Hairs.
- Häring**, m. a Herring. gesalzene, pickle-Herrings. geräucherte, f. **Bickling**. **Härings-Bude**, f. a Herring-Booth. **Härings-Gang**, m. the Fishing of Herrings. **Härings-Lack**, f. Herring-Pickle.
- Härlein**, **Härigen**, a little Hair.
- Harm**, m. Grief, Sadness, Sorrow, Cark-ing - Care.
- Härmen**, to grieve or fret yourself, f. **grämen**.
- Harmonie**, f. Harmony, f. **Übereinstimmung**.
- Harn**, Urine, Piss, f. **Brunk**, **Urin**. **Harn-Blase**, f. the Bladder.
- Harnen**, sein Wasser lassen, to urinate, piss, make Water. **Harn-Gänge**, the Ureters.
- Harn-Glas**, n. an Urinal.
- Harnisch**, m. a Harness, Armour, Corselet, f. **Rüst**. in vollem Harnisch, harnessed Cap-a-pe. in Harnisch jagen, to enrage one, put him Pepper in the Nose. **harnischen** (sich) to harness yourself. **Harnisch-Kammer**, f. **Rüst-Kammer**.
- Harn-Kraut**, Flax-Weed, Toad-Flax.
- Harn-Strang**, m. f. **Harn-Winde**. **Harn-treibend**, diuretical. **Harn-Verstopfung**, f. a Retention of Urine. **Harn-Winde**, Strangury.
- Harre**, f. a Tarrying. in die Harre, in Length of Time.
- Harren**, to stay, abide, tarry, f. **warten**, **bleiben**.
- Harsh**, harsh, rough, f. **rauh**, **hart**.
- Hart**, hard. harte Kälte, a sharp, severe, biting, nipping, searching, tickling Cold. hart und fest, hard and solid. eine harte Natur, a hard and strong Constitution. ein harter Mann, a sullen, rugged, crabbed, rigorous, severe, rude, austere, an unflexible, hard-hearted, uncharitable, penurious, covetous Man. eine harte Nuß aufzubeissen, a very hard Task, difficult Business. ein harter Streit, a fierce, cruel Fight. ein harter Thaler, a Dollar in Specie. hart aneinander, close, next, contiguous to one another. hart werden, to harden, grow hard. das Hartwerden, the Hardening, Concretion. hart mit einem verfahren, to treat one hardly, harshly, roughly, sharply, unkindly, rigorously &c.
- Härte**, f. the Hardness, f. **Härtigkeit**. die Härte verlieren, to lose the Temper.
- Härten**, hart machen, to harden, inure, make hard. Eisen, Stahl &c. to temper. hart-fleischicht, brawny. hart-gesottene Eyer, hard-fodden-Eggs.
- Hart-herzig**, f. unbarmherzig.
- Hart-hörig**, thick of Hearing.
- Härtigkeit**, f. Hardness.
- Hartleibig**, costive. **Hartleibigkeit**, f. Costiveness, Obstruction. hartmäulich, hard-mouthed. hartnäckig, stiff-necked, headstrong, hard-headed, pertinacious, stubborn, obstinate, incorrigible, inflexible, f. **halsstarrig**. *adv.* stiffly, obstinately &c.
- Härtlich**, hardish, some what hard.
- Hartnäckigkeit**, f. Stiffneckedness, Headiness, Wilfulness, Stubbornness, Obstinacy, Pertinacy.
- Hartschlächtig**, founderd, f. **käuchend**.
- Harz**, n. Resin or Rosin, hard Rosin.
- Harz** (der) f. **Harz-Wald**.
- Harz-Baum**, m. a Pine-Tree. f. **Nichte**.
- Harzen**, to scrape the Rosin from the Pines. **harzig**, voller Harz, rosined, resinous, resinaceous, full of Rosin, bituminous, sulphureous.
- Harz-Wald**, m. a great Wood in Saxony.
- Haschen**, to catch, cage, attach, apprehend, lay Hold on &c. f. **fangen**.
- Hascher**, m. a Catch-Pole, Bumbail. f. **Scherge**, **Stadt-Knecht**.
- Hasse**, m. a Hare, Wat. ein junger, a Leveret, young Hare. einen aufjagen, to start a Hare. ein wenig ins Hasen-Gett getreten haben, to be a little out at the Ell-bow. f. **haseliren**.
- Hasel-Hun**, n. a Hasel-Hen, Heath-Powt.
- Haseliren**, to be hairbrained, a shittle-Pate, soft-headed, troubled with Whimseys and Maggots.
- Hasel-Maus**, f. a Dormouse.
- Hasel-Nuß**, f. a Hasel-Nut. **Hasel-Staude**, f. the Hasel-Tree. die zahme, a Filberd-Tree. die Nüssen oder Blüthen davon, the Catkins.
- Hasel-Wurz**, f. Hasel-Wort, Asaraback, Colts-Foot, wild Spikenard. **Hasen-Balg**, m. **Hasen-Fell**, n. a Hare's-Skin. **Hasen-Galcke**, **Hasen-Stöffer**, m. a Hare-Falcon. **Hasen-Fuß**, **Hasen-Wortlein**, Hare-Foot, Hare-Cummin. **Hasen-Garn** oder **Netz**, Gins, Nets, Snares to catch Hares in. **Hasen-Geyer**, m. the Glede-Kite. **Hasen-Hund**, m. a Harier. **Hasen-Jagd**, oder **Heke**, f. the Coursing, Chasing of Hares. **Hasen-Lager**, n. the Couch of a Hare. **Hasen-Ohren**, Hares-Ears, (a Sort of Fritters.) **Hasen-Panier** aufschlagen, (das) to fight like a Hare, to shew a fair Pair of Heels, f. **Reiß-aus-geben**.

ben, fliehen. Hasen-Scharte, f. a Hare-Lip. Hasen-Schrot, m. Hail, small Shot for Hares. mit Hasen-Schrot geschossen, a Fool. Hasen-Spur, f. the Track or Print of a Hare. Haslein, Hasgen, n. a Leveret.

Haspel, m. a Reel.

Haspeln, to hasp, reel, wind Yarn &c.

Haß, m. Hatred. Haß hegen, tragen, haben, to bear, have a Spite or ill Will against. ein heimlicher, f. Groll. aus Haß, out of Spite, Envy, Malevolence. seinen Haß auslassen, to wreak your Anger upon one.

Hasßen, to hate, bear ill-Will to. das zu hasßen ist, hateful, odious, f. verhaßt.

Hasser, a Hater, f. Feind.

Hast (du) thou hast, f. haben.

Hast, f. Haste, f. Eile.

Hastig, hasty. adv. hastily, f. eilsfertig. Hastigkeit, f. Hastiness.

Hätscheln, to cherish and dandle a Child, smile upon him &c.

Hatschierer, an Halberdeer, f. Helbardierer. Hatschierer-Wacht, f. the Life-Guard.

Haze, f. f. Hekung.

Hau-Band, f. a Butcher's Chopping Board.

Haube, f. a Woman's Hood, Coif, Kerchief, Head-Dress, Head-Geers. eine Haube aufhaben, to be coifed. eine Steck-Haube, a Pinner. eine Busch- oder Bänder-Haube, f. Fontansche. die Haube in einer Perücke, the Cawl of a Wig.

Hauben- (oder Haubel-) Lerche, f. a tufted or copped Lark.

Häubeln (einen Falken) to hood or muzzle a Hawk.

Haubenmacherin, a Millener.

Haubig, f. a Piece of Ordinance very short and thick.

Häublein, Häubgen, n. a little Cap.

Hau-Block, (Stock oder Klotz) a Butcher's Block.

Hauch, m. a Whiff, Breath. hauchen, to breathe thick, cast a Whiff.

Hau-Degen, m. a back-Sword, Falchion, f. Säbel.

Haue, f. a Hoe, Mattock, Pick-Ax. Jäte-Haue, a Grubbing-Ax. Rade-Haue, a Chip-Ax.

Haven, m. a Haven, Harbour, f. Hasen.

Hauen, to hew, cut. Korn oder Gras, to cut Corn or Grass. Fleisch, to chop. um sich, to lay about with your Sword. zur Bänd, hauen, to backbite or slander one. sich durch die Feinde, to traverse the Enemy. weder gehauen noch gestochen, neither Rime nor Reason. mit der Ruthe, to whip, lath, scourge, strike with a Rod.

Sauer, a Hewer. Bild-Sauer, f. Bild re. f. auch Eber.

Saverey, f. Haverage, f. Avereu.

Hauffe, Hauffen, m. a Heap, Hord, Amass, Pile, Collection, Aggregate. ein Hauffen Heu, Stroh &c. Abundance or great Store of Hay &c. Hauffen Heu oder Mist, f. Heu-Hauffe, Mist-Hauffe. ein Hauffen Geld, a great Deal, a Hord of Money. ein Hauffen Zeugen, a Crowd or Cloud of Witnesses. ein kleiner Hauffe Fuß-Volck, a Plotton of Foot, a small Division or Draught, a Troop, Band, Detachment. ein Hauffen Leute, a great many, Abundance of Folks, a World of People. ein Hauffen zusammen gelauffenes oder rothirtes Gesindlein, a Gang, Rot, Set, Crew, Crowd, Rout, Club, Clutter. der gemeine Hauffe, the Multitude, common People, f. Menge.

Häuffen, 1) mehren, to augment, make, grow or become ever more and more, multiply. Sünde mit Sünde, to add Sin to Sin. 2) zusammen, to accumulate, heap, amass, gather, aggregate, hord up, rake, scrape together. Hauffen-weise, in Crowds, in great Number. häufig, abundant, copious, many, a great many, much, in Abundance. adv. abundantly &c. Häuflein, n. a little Heap, a Plotton, small Draught Foot Soldiers. Häuffung, f. a Heaping, Aggregation, Accumulation.

Hau-Sechel, Cammock or Rest-Harrow.

Haupt, n. the Head. das Vorder-Theil des Haupts, the Fore-Head, Front, Face. das Hinter-Theil, the Hinder-Part of the Head, the Noddle. das Haupt einer Parthen, the Chief, Ring Leader, Commander. den Feind bis aufs Haupt schlagen, to rout and defeat the Enemy totally. ein Kraut- oder Salat-Haupt, a Head of Cabbage &c. f. Kopf.

Haupt-Adar, f. the cephalick Vein or the Artery belonging to the Head.

Haupt-Armee, f. the main Body of the Army. Haupt-Arsnen, Haupt-Balsam, a cephalick Physick or Balsam. Haupt-Balcke, m. the Archi-trave, Summer, main Beam in a Building. Haupt-Binde, f. a Woman's Fillet, Head Band, Head Clout. it. a Turban. Haupt-Feind, a capital, sworn, mortal Enemy. Haupt-Fluß, m. a Rheum. it. a capital River. Haupt-Frage, f. the chief, principal, main Question. Haupt-Grund, m. the first, true, main Ground. Haupt-Kirche, the Cathedral Church, a Minster, metropolitan-Church. Haupt-oder-Ohr-Küssen, n. a Pillow. Haupt-Kußgen, n. Head-Cushion. Haupt-Lager (einer Armee) the main Camp of an Army.

Haupt-

- Haupt-Laster**, n. a Capital Vice. **Hauptlein**, **Hauptgen**, n. a little Head. **Haupt-Lehre**, an Axiom, Maxim, Aphorism, main Point of Doctrine. **Haupt-Leute**, the Captains. *it.* Head-Men of a City. **Haupt-Mann**, a Captain. **Hauptmanns-Stelle**, f. Captainship. **Haupt-Marr**, a great Fool. **Haupt-Paß**, m. the main Passage. **Haupt-Pforte**, f. the chief Gate. **Haupt-Pillen**, f. Pills for the Head. **Haupt-Quartier**, n. the Head Quarters of an Army. **Haupt-Quelle**, f. the very Source, Head-Spring. **Haupt-Punct**, m. **Haupt-Sache**, f. the main Point, Substance of a Business.
- Hauptsachlich**, chief, principal, main-good, rare, choice, pretty, excellent &c. *adv.* chiefly &c. **Haupt-Schiff**, n. the Admiral. **Haupt-Schlacht**, f. **Haupt-Treffen**, n. a set or pitched Battle, a general-Fight. **Haupt-Schmuck oder Putz**, m. a Woman's Head-Dress, Head Geers or Ornament. **Haupt-Stadt**, f. a chief, capital, metropolitan, Mother-City. **Haupt-Stärkung**, f. a Confortative of the Head. **Haupt-Strasse**, f. the principal Street in a Town, or the High-Way in the Countrey. **Haupt-Stück**, n. a principal Article. **Haupt-Sturm**, m. a general Assault or Storm. **Haupt-Summe**, f. the general-Sum. **Haupt-Tugenden**, f. (die vier) the four cardinal Virtues (Justice, Soberness, Wit and Constancy). **Haupt-Festung**, a Strong-Hold, considerable Fortress. **Haupt-Wache**, f. the main Corps de Gard. **Haupt-Weh**, n. Head-ach, f. **Kopff-Schmerzen**. **Haupt-Werk**, n. the main Work or Business. **Haupt-Winde**, (die vier) the four Cardinal Winds, (East, West, South, North.) **Haupt-Zahlen**, the cardinal Numbers, (one, two &c.) **Haupt-Zweck**, m. the great or main End or Aim.
- Haufen**, 1) here without, here abroad. 2) **haufen**, übel mit einem, to treat one ill, f. **umgehen**. *it.* to behave one'sself. **der Feind hauset übel**, the Enemy makes a great Havock. 3) **haufen**, to dwell. *it.* to keep House. 4) **der Haufen**, a Sturgeon, f. **Stör**.
- Haus**, n. 1) a House. **nach Hause gehen**, to go home. **zu Hause seyn**, to be home or at home. 2) a House, Family. **das Haus Oesterreich**, the House of Austria. **die beyden Häuser des Parlaments**, the two Houses of Parliament. **das Ober-Haus**, the Upper-House, the House of Lords. **das Unter-Haus**, the Lower-House, the House of Commons. **aus einem vornehmen Hause entprossen seyn**, to be of a considerable Extraction, Descent, House, Family, or Pedigree. **ein Schalk von Haus aus**, an arrant Knave, a Knave in Grain, a Knave from his very Mother's Womb. (die Composita f. unter ihrem Anfangs-Wort.)
- Haus-Arbeit**, f. House-hold-Service. **Haus-Arme**, poor People of your own Place. **Hausbacken-Brod**, n. House-hold-Bread. **Haus-Creutz**, n. a domestick Evil. **Haus-Ehre**, f. my Lady, my dear Wife. **Haus-Frau**, a Huswife. **Haus-Genosß**, m. a Domestick, one of the Family. **Haus-Geschäfte**, House-hold-Business. **Haus-Gesinde**, n. the Servants of the House, the Menials, menial Servants. **Haus-Götter**, Penates.
- Haushalten**, to hold or keep House, be a House-Keeper. **wohl oder übel**, to be a good or ill Husband. **das Haushalten**, f. **Haushaltung**.
- Haushalter**, a House-Keeper, a Caterer. **eines grossen Herrn**, the Steward of a Nobleman's House-hold, a Major-domo. **Haushalterin**, a House-Wife. **eine üble**, an ill Hussey. **haushältig**, **haushalterisch**, housewifely, sparingly.
- Haushaltung**, f. House-Keeping, Husbandry, the Managing of the Household-Expences. **seine Haushaltung aufgeben**, to leave off House-Keeping. **Haushahn**, m. your menial Cock. **Hausherr**, the Land-Lord, the Master of the House. **Haushoch**, as high as a House. **Haus-Hund**, m. a Curr.
- Hausiren gehen**, to go from House to House, go peddling about.
- Hausirer**, a Pedlar, wandring Merchant.
- Haus-Jungfer**, 1) a Daughter of the House. 2) a Maid or Virgin, that governs the Household. **Haus-Kirche**, f. a Chappel, Oratory. *it.* a private Devotion with the Household assembled. **Haus-Knecht**, the Hostler or Chamberlain in an Inn. **Haus-Kost**, f. Household-Fare.
- Häuslein**, **Häusgen**, n. a little House. **aufs Häusgen gehen**, to go to the House of Office, f. **Abtritt**.
- Häusler**, a Villager.
- Haus-Leute**, Families dwelling in a House.
- Häuslich seyn**, to be a good Husband or Housewife, saving, sparing, thrifty, managing. *adv.* housewifely &c.
- Häuslichkeit**, f. Husbandry, Frugality, Savingness, Sparingness, Thriftiness.
- Haus-Magd**, f. the House-Maid. **Haus-Mann** (mein) my Hireling, Lodger or Setter. **Haus-Mittel**, n. a domestick Remedy, Household-Medicine. **Hausrath**, m. **Hausgeräthe**, Utensils, Household-Stuff or Furniture. **groß**

- ser, Lumber. Haus = Regiment, n. a Household-Government or Oeconomy. Haus = Raumung, f. 1) the Giving one House-Room. 2) the Quitting and Abandoning the House one dwells in. Hausfähig, he that has his own House. Haus = Schlüssel, m. the Key to your House-Room, the Master-Key. Haus = Schule, f. a private School. Haus = Stand, m. the Oeconomical State, Condition of a House-Holder. Haus = Suchung, f. the Searching of a House. Haus = Tafel, f. the Duties of those, that are in the three Orders of the Church in the Catechism. Haus = Teufel, m. a Shrew, Scold, bad Wife. Haus = Vater, the Father and Head of a Family, the good Man of the House, the Master of the House. Haus = Vogt, the Judge of a Castle-Ward. Haus = Wesen, n. Oeconomy, House-Keeping, Husbandry. Haus = Wirth, the Landlord, Proprietor of the House, f. Haus = Vater. Haus = Wirthin, the good Woman of the House, the Land-Lady. Haus = Wurz, f. Sengreen, House-Leek. Haus = Zins, m. the House-Rent, Hire. Haus = Zucht, f. the Discipline of a Household.
- Haut, f. a Hide, Skin. er ist eine gute ehrliche Haut, he is a good harmless Man. er ist ein Schalk in der Haut, f. Erbschelm. aus der Haut fahren wollen, to be exceeding angry or glad. die Haut abstreifen, abziehen, to skin, flea, take, pull, tear off the Skin. die Haut ablegen, sich häuten, als die Schlangen, Seidenwürmer &c. to cast the Skin or Slough. häutig, häutig, skinned. Häutlein, Häutgen, n. a thin Skin. das Häutgen an einer Erbse, Bohne &c. the Cod, Awn, Husk, f. Hülse.
- Hau = Wald, m. fellable Wood. Hau = Zähne, Tusches or Tusks.
- Haye m. f. See = Wolff.
- Hayme, f. f. Heime.
- Hayn, m. (ein grüner) a Thicket of Bushes.
- He! He! ho there! heigh! hola!
- Hebe, f. a Handle. *it.* a Heave, f. Heb = Opfer.
- Heb = Amme, a Mid-wife, f. Heb = Mutter.
- Heb = Baum, m. Hebel, Heb = Stange, f. a Leaver, Colt-Staff.
- Heb = Eisen, n. an Iron-Claw or Hook.
- Heben, to heave or lift up. einen aus dem Sattel heben, to supplant one. ein Kind aus der Taufe heben, to be God-Father or God-Mother to a Child. Geld heben, to receive Cash-Money. vergrä-
- bene Schätze heben wollen, to dig after hidden Treasures.
- Heber, m. a Siphon, Crane.
- Heberlein, n. a little Siphon or Crane.
- Heb = Opfer, n. a Heave-Offering.
- Hebe = Zeug, n. Engins for lifting up of heavy Burdens.
- Hechel, f. a Hatchel, Hackel, Flax-Comb.
- Hecheln, to hatchel. gehachelt, hatcheled.
- Hechel = Frau, Hechlerin, a Hatchel-Woman.
- Hecht, m. a Pike.
- Hecht = Kopff, m. the Jowl of a Pike. Hecht = lein, n. Pickrell, little Pike.
- Hecke, f. 1) a Hedge, Quick-Set, Thorn-Bush, Covert, Thicket. 2) a Breed.
- Hecken, (brüten) to hatch, breed or disclose young ones.
- Hecken = Gebüsche oder Gesträuche, n. a Thicket of Bushes.
- Heckerling, chopt Straw.
- Heck = Mutter, a good Breeder.
- Heck = Rosen, wild-Roses, the Hep-Tree.
- Heckerich, Bank-Cresses, Hedge-Mustard.
- Heelen, to conceal. f. verheelen.
- Heer, n. a Host. f. Schaar, Kriegs = Heer.
- Heerfahrt, an Expedition, f. Heer = Zug.
- Heerführer, a Duke or Leader of an Army.
- Heerd, m. f. Vogel = Heerd.
- Heerde, f. a Herd. Heerde = Vieh, a Herd or Drove of Cattle. eine Heerde Schaaf, Gänse &c. a Flock of Sheep. eine Heerde Schweine, a Sounder of Swine. eine Heerde Ziegen, a Trip or Herd of Goats. eine Heerde Pfauen, a Flock or Muster of Peacocks. Heerden = weise, by Flocks, flocking together.
- Heerd = Ochse, Reit = Ochse, a common or Town-Bull.
- Heer = Geräthe, n. the Heriot or Heregate. Heer = Lager, n. the Camp of an Army. Heer = Pauke, f. a Kettle-Drum. Heer = Pauker, a Kettle-Drummer. Heer = Schaar, f. a Draught or Detachment of an Army, a Troop, Band, Company of Soldiers. die himmlischen Heer = Schaaeren, the heavenly Hosts. Heer = Spitze, f. a Van, Van-Guard. Heer = Kraft, f. Troops or Forces. Heer = Strasse, the High-Way. Heer = Wagen, m. the Baggage-Waggons. *it.* Charles-Wain, f. der grosse Bar, unter Bar. Heer = Zeug, m. f. Feld = Zeug.
- Hefen, the Lees or Dregs of Wine or Oil. Bier = Hefen, f. Bier. Hefen = Kuchen, m. a leavened Cake. Heficht Bier, barmy or yesting Beer.

- Heft**, m. the Haft, Hilt, Handle. 2) a Taek, Stitch, Clasp, Point.
- Heftel-Macher**, a Hafter, Point-Maker.
- Heften**, etwas, to stitch or fasten a Thing. geheft, stitched. eine Wunde heften, to sew a Wound together. einem eine Lüge auf den Armel heften, to pin a Ly upon one's Sleeve.
- Heftig**, (streng) vehement, violent, severe, impetuous, sharp, fierce, hot, boisterous, grievous. (ernstlich) eager, earnest, passionate, instant. (gar sehr) amain, great, extream, exceeding, excessive, mighty, huge, enormous. eine heftige Hitze, an intense Heat. heftige Kälte, a sharp, hard, nipping, biting, tickling, searching, piercing, penetrant Cold. heftig hassen, to hate deadly. heftig lieben, to love dearly. heftig bitten, to beg eagerly, passionately &c.
- Heftigkeit**, f. Vehemence, Vehemency, Violence, Heat, Passion, Earnestness, Eagerness, Fierceness, Boisterousness.
- Heftlein**, n. a Pin or Point. f. Heftel-Macher.
- Heft-Nadel**, f. a stitching-Needle.
- Heftung**, f. the Stitching, Fastning, Pinning.
- Hege-Gericht**, n. a formed Judgment.
- Hege**, to cherish, foster, nourish, support, keep, maintain, hug, save, spare, comfort &c.
- Hege**, a Cherisher, Setter, Abettor, Accomplice, Pimp, f. Häler.
- Hegeung**, f. the Cherishing, Fostering &c.
- Heide**, f. 1) eine grüne, a Heath. 2) Heath or sweet-Broom. 3) der Heide, a Pagan, Gentile, Heathen.
- Heide-Korn**, n. Beech-Corn, Buck-Wheat, f. Buch-Weizen.
- Heidel-Beer**, f. a Bill-Berry, black-Berry. Heidelbeer-Staude oder Sträuchlein, a Bill-Berry-Bush.
- Heide-Grün**, m. f. Heide-Korn.
- Heidel-Erbfen**, Heath-Pease.
- Heidel-Jennich**, m. Panick.
- Heidel-Lerche**, f. a Tit-Lark. f. Haube-Lerche.
- Heiden-Tempel**, m. a Heathen-Temple.
- Heidenthum**, n. Heathendom, Heathenism, Gentilism, Paganism.
- Heidnisch**, heathenish, pagan (ical). adv. heathenishly &c. Heidnisch Wund-Kraut, Wound-Wort, the Saracene-Comfrey.
- Heiducke**, a Slavonian.
- Heil**, n. Safety, Welfare, Prosperity, Preservation, Salvation. sein Heil versuchen, to make a Trial, to try or take your Chance or Fortune.
- Heiland**, the Saviour, f. Seeligmacher.
- Heilbar**, curable.
- Heilen**, to heal, cure. zuheilen, to heal up.
- Heilig**, holy, sacred, blessed, godly. adv. holily &c.
- Heilige** (das) a holy or sacred Place or Thing. das Allerheiligste, the Holy of holies.
- Heiligen**, 1) to hallow, sanctify. den Sabbath, to keep holy. 2) einen, ihn i: die Zahl der Heiligen aufnehmen, to beatify, canonize. das Heiligen, the Hallowing &c. Beatification, Canonisation. 3) einen Ort heiligen, to consecrate or appropriate a Place to a religious Use, f. weihen.
- Heiliger**, a Saint. der Tag aller Heiligen, Alhalontide, Allhallows Tide.
- Heiligkeit**, f. Holiness, Sanctity. Heiligkeit des Lebens, Sanctimony, Sanctimoniousness.
- Heiligmachen**, to sanctify, render holy, f. heiligen. Heiligmachung, f. Sanctifying, Sanctification. Heiligmacher, a Sanctifier.
- Heiligthum**, n. a Sanctuary. Päpstliche Heiligthümer, holy Reliquies.
- Heiligthums-Kasten**, Häuslein oder Behältniß, a Shrine.
- Heiligthums-Schänder**, a Prophaner of sacred Things.
- Heiligung**, f. the Hallowing, Sanctifying, Sanctification, Consecration.
- Heil-Kraut**, the great Comfrey, Comfrey-Confound.
- Heillos**, wicked, lewd, dissolute, profligate, flagitious, rascally. adv. wickedly, lewdly &c.
- Heillosigkeit**, f. Wickedness, Lewdness, Dissoluteness, Debauchery, Luxury.
- Heil-Mittel**, n. a healing or sanative Remedy. Heil-Pflaster, n. a healing Plaster.
- Heilsam**, wholesom, sound, salutary, salubrious, useful, comfortable. heilsamlich, wholesomly &c. Heilsamkeit, f. the Wholesomeness, Salubrity.
- Heilung**, f. a Healing.
- Heilungs-Kraft**, a sanative Power, the Salutiferousness, Power of Healing.
- Heil-Wurz**, Sept-foil, Ash-weed, Tormentil, f. Tormentill.
- Heim**, home. heim gehen, to go home, f. daheim.
- Heimat**, f. your Home or own Countrey.
- Heime**, a Cricket, f. Grille.
- Heimfahrt**, f. the Return, the homeward Voyage.
- Heimfallen**, to devolve to one, fall or come to. heimfallende Güther, Escheats. heimgefallene Güther, escheated Goods,

- an Escheat. das Heimfallen (einer Pfründe etc.) a Devolution.
- Heimfällig, that is devolved.
- Heimkunft, f. a Return.
- Heimlich, secret, private, clandestine, clancular, close, f. verborgen. ein heimlicher Anschlag, a clandestine or secret Plot. das heimliche Gemach, the Privy, Convenient or necessary House, f. Abtritt. heimlich halten, to conceal, keep a Thing close. heimlich auf etwas ausgehen, to have clandestine Designs. *adv.* secretly, clandestinely, stealingly &c. das Heimlichhalten, the Secrecy.
- Heimlichkeit, f. a Secret. womit man etwas thut, Privacy. eine Heimlichkeit ergründen, to penetrate a Secret, dive into a Mystery.
- Heimreise, f. your Going or Returning homeward.
- Heimsehnen (sich) to hanker after Home.
- Heimstellen, to commit, leave or put a Thing to one's Discretion, f. anheimstellen.
- Heimsteuer, f. a Dowry.
- Heimsuchen, to visit.
- Heimsuchung, f. a Visit, Visiting, Visitation. Heimsuchung Maria, the Feast of the Visitation of our Lady.
- Heimtückisch, malicious, dissembling, counterfeit, treacherous, false-hearted, captious, crafty or deceitful with a covered Subtlety. *adv.* craftily, deceitfully &c. heimtückischer Weise, by Way of cunning Tricks and Roguery.
- Heimwärts, homeward.
- Heim-Weg, m. your Way Home. auf dem Heim-Weg begriffen seyn, to be a going homeward.
- Heint, f. heute.
- Heisch oder Heiser, hoarse, with a broken Voice. heischer reden, to wheeze, squeak. heischer klingen, to rattle.
- Heischen, to ask, f. fordern, bitten, begehren.
- Heischerkeit, f. Hoarseness, Roughness of Voice, Wheezing, Ruttling.
- Heiser, f. heisch.
- Heiß, hot. glühend heiß, red-hot. rauchend heiß, smoaking-hot. geschwülzig heiß, choaking-hot. brüh heiß, scolding-hot. Wasser heiß machen, to scald Water. mir wird heiß, I grow hot. heiß essen, to eat hot.
- Heissen, 1) to bid, tell, command, f. befehlen. 2) to call a Body or Thing by such a Name. etwas gut heißen, to approve, allow of, f. billigen. wie heiß ihr? what's your Name. ich heiße Jacob, I am called James. was heißt dieses auf Französisch? what is this to say in French? f. nennen.
- Heißhungerig, hot - hungry, greedily, deadly hungry, sharp set with Hunger.
- Heiter, serene, clear, fair, f. hell. Heiterkeit, f. Sereneness, Serenity, Fairness of Weather.
- Heizen (die Stube) to heat the Stove.
- Heizer, Calfactor, the Fire-Maker in a College.
- Held, m. a Hero. der seinem Feind unerschrocken unter Augen tritt, a Champion. ein Held mit der Zunge, a Hector, f. Eisensresser.
- Helden-Gedicht, n. a heroick or Epick Poem. Helden-Geschicht, f. a Romance a feigned Story full of magnificent Lies. ein solcher Geschicht-Schreiber, a Romancist, Romancer. Helden-Muth, m. Helden-Gemüth, n. Helden-Geist, m. Helden-Hers, n. a heroical Spirit.
- Heldenmüthig, Heldenmäßig, heroick, heroical. *adv.* heroically &c.
- Helden-That, f. heroical Feat or Exploit.
- Heldin, a heroical, manly-spirited Woman.
- Hehlen, to conceal, f. verhehlen.
- Heher, a Concealer, one that gives Shelter to Thieves and Robbers. der Heher ist so gut als der Stehler, the Thief and the Recealer deserve equal Punishment.
- Helffen, 1) einem, ihm zu Hülffe kommen, to help, aid, adjuvate, assist, succour one. einem wieder zurecht helfen, to lead one into the right Way. einem in eusserster Noth helfen, to help one at a dead Lift. Wem nicht zu rathen ist, dem ist auch nicht zu helfen, he that would not hearken to a Forewarning, must learn by the Event. helff Gott! Gott helff! God bless you! dem nicht zu helfen steht, irremediable, past Help or Recovery. 2) nuzen, nüzlich seyn, to avail, to boot, profit. was wirds helfen? what will it avail? was hilffts? what boots it? what good will accrue thereby. es hilfft gar wenig, it boots little. was wird michs helfen? what shall I be the better for it? es hilfft fürs Fieber, it is good for or against the Feaver. es wird euch wenig helfen, you will reap little Profit by it, it will be little profitable. 3) zu etwas helfen, to concurr, contribute, be helpful to.
- Helffenbein, n. Ivory. Helffenbeinern, made of Ivory.
- Helffer, a Helper, Aider, Adjutor, Assistant, Furtherer. Helffers-Helffer, an Accomplice, Accessory or Accessary, Assister, Abetter.
- Helffte, f. the Half or Moiety. das ist um die Helffte besser, that's better by Half.

Half. er bekam die Helffte davon, he received one Half of it. Sachen nur auf die Helffte verrichten, to do Things by Halves.

Helle, 1) licht, klar, heiter, bright, light, clear. hell Better, bright, clear, fair Weather. bey hellen Tag, at broad Day-Light. ein heller Glanz, Splendour, Brightness. ein heller Schein oder Strahl, a sudden Flash of Light or Lightning. eine helle Flamme, a Blaze. etwas helle machen, to brighten a Thing by Polishing or Burning. helle scheinen, to shine bright. hell glänzen, to be splendid, resplendent, shining. 2) hell, laut. eine helle Stimme, a clear or loud Voice. ein heller Laut, a clear, shrill, sharp Sound. der helle Klang einer Trompete, the Clangor or Sound of a Trumpet. hell klingen, to be resonant or sounding. 3) hell, offenbar, clear, evident, manifest.

Helle, f. f. Klarheit.

Hellebarre, f. a Halbard or Halberd. **Hallebardier**, an Halberdeer.

Seller, m. half penny. er ist nicht einen Heller werth, he is not worth a Rush or a Whit.

Helligkeit, f. the Brightness, Splendour. 2) the Loudness, Resonance, f. Klarheit.

Helleuchtend, splendid, bright, luminous, resplendent, f. leuchten, glänzen, scheinen.

Helm, m. a Helm, Helmet, Morion, Moriam, f. Sturmhaupe. 2) a Still, Alembick, f. Brenn-Kolbe. 3) the Helve of an Ax, f. Stiel. 4) the Helm of a Ship, f. Steuer-Ruder.

Hemd oder **Hemdd**, n. ein Manns-Hemd, a Shirt, a Man's Shift. ein Weiber-Hemd, a Smock, Smicket, Woman's Shift. im bloßen Hemd, in Cuerdo or Querpo. ein newwaschenes Hemd anziehen, f. weiß. Einen bis aufs Hemd ausziehen, to strip one naked.

Hemdgen, **Hemblein**, n. a little Shift.

Hemmen (ein Rad) to trig or skid a Wheel. den Fortgang, to stop, thwart, cross, hinder a Proceeding. hemmen oder einsperren, to hem in.

Hemm-Rette, f. a Trigger.

Hemmung, f. Triggung &c. Stopping &c.

Hendel, m. the Hanger, Ear, Hook or Handle of a Pot, Basket &c.

Henden, to hang, f. hängen.

Hendenswerth oder würdig, that deserves to be hanged, halter-sick, for whom the Gallows groans.

Hender, the Hangman, Executioner. dem Henker unter die Hände gerathen, to fall into the Hang-Man's Hand. der Hen-

ker! O strange! der Henker hole! Dewce take it! das danck euch der Henker! Dewce pay you for't! wider des Henkers Danck, in Spite of the Devil, f. Scharfrichter.

die Henderer, f. Scharfrichteren.

Hender-Mahlzeit, f. the last Supper of him that will be hanged to Morrow.

Hendermäßige That, a hanging Business, a Crime to be punished by the Hang-Man. ein Hendermäßiger Vogel, a Rogue, f. hendenswerth. einen Hendermäßig tractiren, to treat one barbarously.

Hengst, m. a Steed, Stone-Horse, f. Spring-Hengst.

Henne, f. a Hen. eine junge, a Pullet.

Heppe, f. a Hedging Bill, Vine-Knife.

Her, hieher, hither, along, here, hitherward along. von oben her, from above. vom Anfang her, from the very Beginning. weit her, from far abroad. woher? whence? from whence? seit vielen Jahren her, many Years since or ago.

Herab, down, off, down from &c. vom Himmel herab, from Heaven. herabwärts, downward (wards).

Die Composita mit herab f. meistens in ab, als herabladen, f. abladen, die meisten werden mit down ausgedrückt, als herabhängen, to hang down, herablassen, to let down &c.

Heran, on hitherward, more hitherward, nearer to. heran kommen oder nahen, to draw near or nigh, to approach.

Herauf, up, up here, up hither or hitherward, up from below hither to us above.

Heraufwärts, upward (wards) hither, up hitherward, this Way upward.

Heraus, out, out there, out of that Place.

Die Composita f. unter ihren Verbis, als herausdampfen, f. dampfen, herausbringen, f. bringen, herauslassen, f. lassen.

Herausreichen, to praise, extoll to the Skyes.

Herauslassen (sich) to utter, speak out.

Herauswärts, outwards.

Herb, herbe, harsh, rough, sharp, acerb, eager, tart, sour, rude, unpleasant. herber Winter, a hard, rough, sharp, rigid, severe Winter. die Herbe, f. Herbbarkeit.

Herbatum gehen, herbathen, Kräuter suchen gehen, to go a simpling.

Herberg, f. 1) an Inn, f. Wirths-Haus. 2) your Lodging, Harbour, Shelter, Dwelling-Place. der die Herberge zu bestellen voraus gesand wird, a Harbinger.

Herbergen, 1) einen, to lodge, harbour or shelter one, give him Lodging &c. gerne herbergen, to be given to Hospitality,

- lity. 2) irgendwo, to lodge, dwell, abide somewhere.
- Herbey**, come by here! come hither (ward)! come here to us! draw nearer hither!
- Herbeybringen**, f. herbringen &c.
- Herbigkeit**, f. the Harshness, Roughness, Sharpness, Acerbity &c. f. Herb.
- Herblüht**, a little harsh &c.
- Herbringen**, to bring hither. hergebrachte Freyheiten, Priviledges handed down to us.
- Herbst**, m. the Autumn, Fall of Leaf. ein guter Herbst, a good Harvest a plentiful Crop.
- Herbstlich**, **Herbsthafft**, autumnal.
- Herbstling**, an autumnal-Lamb, Calf &c.
- Herbst-Monat**, m. September.
- Herbst-Saat**, f. the Winter-Seed. **Herbst-Wetter**, n. Harvest - Weather, coldish Weather. **Herbst-Zeit**, f. Harvest-Time, Vintage-Time.
- Herd**, the Hearth, f. Feuer-Herd, Vogel-Herd.
- Herde**, f. Heerde.
- Herdurch**, thro', through, this Way through, through hither (ward.) f. durch.
- Herein**, in here, in hither, in this Way, in hitherward, withinward.
- Hereinbrechen**, to break in violently, to rush in by Force or with main Strength, make an Irruption, Invasion. **Hereinbringen**, to bring in. **hereinfallen**, to fall in, invade. **hereingehen**, to go in, to enter. **herein nöthigen**, **herein treiben**, to urge one to enter, force him to enter. **herein-ziehen**, to draw in.
- Hererzehlen**, to rehearse, tell the whole Story.
- Herfahren**, hergefahren kommen, to come along ariding in a Coach. mit dem Fuchsschwanz darüber fahren, to strike with a Fox-Tail, play the Plume-Striker.
- Herfahrt**, f. the Coming ariding in a Coach or Ship.
- Herfließen**, to be flowing from, derived from.
- Herfordern lassen**, to send for one, send him a Call.
- Herführen**, to carry, bring, convey here or hither.
- Herfür**, oder hervor, forth or out, out hitherward &c.
- Herfürblicken**, to peep out. **herfürbrechen**, to break forth. **herfürbringen**, to bring forth, produce, afford, advance, yield. **herfürgeben**, to deliver or produce. **herfürgehen**, to go forth. **herfür feimen**, to shoot out. **herfür kommen**, to come forth. **herfür kriechen**, to creep forth. **herfür langen**, to reach forth. **herfür laufen**, to run forth. **herfür leuchten**, to shine out. **herfür prangen**, to make a great Shew. **herfürquellen**, to bubble up. **herfürragen**, to stand or stick out, be eminent &c. **Herfürragung**, f. a Protuberance.
- Herfürsuchen**, to seek out, search for.
- Herfürthun**, (sich) to grow, come up, thrive, bear up, exert, make yourself appear.
- Herfür treten**, to step forth, appear.
- Herfürwachsen**, to spring out of the Ground, grow up.
- Herfürweisen**, to shew forth, produce.
- Herfürziehen**, to draw out. *it.* to prefer, raise or lift one up from the Dust.
- Hergeben**, to give out, deliver, render. Er giebt nicht gerne her, he is a little stingy or close-fisted.
- Hergegen**, on the Contrary, there against.
- Hergehen**, to pass, come along. *es* gehet also her, it is the Course of the World. *sie* gehet stolz her, she gos costly decked, carries herself like a Lady, f. einhergehen.
- Hergehören**, to belong hither.
- Her gucken**, to look here.
- Herhalten**, to stretch, reach, hold, tender out or forth. **herhalten müssen**, to be punished, chastised, beaten, afflicted. *darvor* herhalten, to smart for.
- Herhelffen**, to help one get here.
- Herholen**, to go and fetch a Thing and bring it here.
- Herhören**, to hearken.
- Hering**, m. a Herring, f. Häring.
- Herkommen**, 1) herzu, hieher, to come here or hither. *ich* komme daher, I come from thence. *von Tisch*, from Dinner. 2) herkommen, to descend, come of or from a Family, take your Origine from, be derived from. 3) entstehen, to rise, proceed, issue.
- Herkommen**, n. (1. Geschlecht) the Birth, Descent, Extraction, Family, Pedigree, Race, Stem, f. Abkunft. 2) Brauch, the Use, Usage, Custom, Fashion, Course of your Countrey. *es* ist ein altes Herkommen, it is an old Usage, Course, Practice, Custom. *dem Herkommen nach*, by Descent. *it.* according to Custom.
- Her kriechen**, to be sneaking along.
- Herkunft**, f. your Birth, f. herkommen.
- Herlangen**, to tender or reach here. **herlassen**, to let one pass to come here. **herlaufen**, to come here running along. **herlegen**, to lay out or down here. **herleihen**, to lend out. **herleiten**, to derive. **herlesen**, to read the Contents of a Writ aloud, for People to hear it.

Herleuchten lassen, (sich) to get a Link to light you hither.
Herling, m. (saure Traube) a Bicans, fowr Grape. der Saft von Herlingen, Verjuice, s. Agrest.
Herlocken, to allure to come here.
Hermelin, n. an Ermine or Armelin. mit Hermelin gefüttet, furred with Ermines.
Hermen, s. Harm, hármen.
Hernach, hernacher, afterward's, after, hereafter, after this Time.
Hernachmals, after, afterwards &c.
Hernahen, to draw near or nigh, s. heran, oder herbey nahen.
Hernehmen, to take of or from. wo herzunehmen? from whence shall I take it? einen hernehmen, to expostulate with one, rebuke or chastize him.
Herneigen, to bend, bow or stoop yourself hither.
Hernennen, (sich von) to bear the Sur-Name of some Family or Place. 2) alle mit Namen, to call over the Names of an Assembly.
Hernieder, hither beneath, below or down, down or downward hither. herniederlassen, (etwas) to let down. (sich) to condescend, descend, stoop, cringe, submit to.
Herniedersehen, to look down.
Herniederstürzen, to precipitate from a Rock &c.
Heroisch, heroick, heroical, s. Heldenmüthig.
Herold, m. a Herald. der oberste Herold, the King at Arms. Herolds-Amt, n. Heraldship. Herolds-Kunst, s. Waven-Kunst. Herolds-Stab, m. a Herald's Staff.
Herplappern, to chat, prat, tattle, twattle a great Deal, be a Babble-Fart, s. plaudern.
Herr, a Lord or Master. mein Herr, Sir! meine Herren! Gentlemen! gnädiger Herr! My-Lord. meinem gnädigen Herrn aufzuwarten, to wait upon your Lordship.
Herr Heinrich, Mr. Henry. Herr, Markham, Mr. Markham. euer Herr Vater, Bruder &c. your Father, your Brother. Gott der Herr, the Lord, the Lord God. Herren zur See seyn, to have the Lordship or Dominion of the Sea. grosse Herren, Potentates, Sovereigns. die Herren im Ober-Hause, the Lords, the House of Lords. die Herren im Unter-Hause, the Commons &c.
Herrauschen, to rush in.
Herrechnen, to reckon up, specify every little Thing.
Herreichen, to reach or hand one a Thing.
Herreißen, to snatch a Thing by Force to you.
Herrn-Befehl, m. Herrn-Gebot, n. a Pla-

card or Placart, Edict, Proclamation, Ordinance. Herrn-Dienste, m. publick Service, Average. Herrn-Diener, an Usher, Servant. Aperitor, a Sheriff's Man. Herren-Essen, n. a delicate Bit, Tid-Bit. Herrn-Gefälle, a Gavel. Herrn-Gunst, a Prince's Favour. Herrn-Haus, n. a Manourhouse. Herren-loß, without a Master. Herren-Sitz oder Guth, a Manor, Lordship, Seignory, a Lord's Seat, Castle or House in the Country. Herrn-Standes, a Gentleman. Herrn-Stube, f. the best Room. Herrn-Tisch, m. the chiefest Table in a Banquet. Herrin, a She-Master. die Seele soll eine Herrin des Leibes seyn, our Soul must have the Mastery over the Body.

Herrisch, masterly, lordly, imperious, domineering. adv. lord-like, lordly, masterly, magisterially &c. s. gebieterisch. herrisch thun, to lord it, affect Mastery, play the Master, take State upon you, domineer, behave yourself Lord-like, carry yourself like a Lord, carry it high.

Herrlich, 1) achtbar, vortreflich, prächtig, gloriously, high, great, excellent, stately, illustrious, famous, renowned, considerable, admirable. 2) schön, gut, kostlich, goodly, fair, rich, splendid, fine, costly, precious, sumptuous, delicious, delicate. 3) hoch und ungemein, majestic, majestic, magnificent, lofty, sublime, noble, grand, princely. adv. gloriously &c. Herrlichkeit, f. Glory, Majesty, Magnificence, Excellency, Dignity, Greatness, Highness, Splendour, Honour, Bliss, Happiness. Ev. Herrlichkeit, your Lordship.

Herrschaft, f. the Dominion, Lordship, Domination, Seignory, Direction, Government. die Herrschaft haben oder führen, to govern, bear Rule or Sway. nach der Herrschaft streben, to affect Mastery. 2) die Thronen und Herrschaften, the Thrones and Dominations. fremde, foreign States or Princes. die junge Herrschaft, the young Princes or Lords. 3) die Herrschaft eines Hauses, the Master and Mistress. 4) Gebiet, a Barony, Dominion Jurisdiction &c.

Herrschaftlich, belonging to a Lord or Lordship.

Herrschen, to govern, rule, reign, sway, bear Sway, have the Command, Mastery, Direction, Government.

Herrscher, a Ruler, Master, Commander, Governour, Director.

Herrschsucht, f. Mastery, Mastership, Ambition, Imperiousness, immoderate Desire of Bearing Rule or Sway.

- Herschüchtig**, masterly, imperious, domineering.
- Herschung**, f. the Ruling, Reigning, Commanding, Swaying, Domineering.
- Hervücken**, to draw nearer to, sit closer.
- Hersagen**, to recite. **herschaffen**, to convey hither. **herschauen**, **hersehen**, to look here. **herschicken**, to send hither. **herschieben**, to push hither. **herschießen**, to shoot hither. *it.* to advance Money. **herschleichen**, to come asneaking hither. **herschwären**, f. **herplappern**.
- Hersenn**, 1) und etwas thun, to go about to do, fall a Doing something. 2) scharff hinter einem her seyn, to be at one's Heels, watch his Water. 3) nicht weit her seyn, to be of little Worth or Value, be homespun.
- Hersingen**, to sing a Song. **hersitzen**, to sit here. **herstammen**, to be descended from, be one's Off-Spring. **herstellen**, to put here. **wiederherstellen**, to put again in its former Place, to restore. **herstrecken**, f. **herrecken**. **herthun**, to give here, yield, afford. **hertragen**, **hertreiben**, to drive hither. **hertreten**, to step or come hither.
- Hertz**, n. the Heart. *es thut mir im Herzen weh*, my Bowels earn, it makes my Heart ache, it grieves me to the very Bottom of my Heart, it stings me to the Heart. *ein Herz fassen*, to have a good Heart, take Heart or Courage, pluck up your Heart. *reden, wie es einem ums Herz ist*, to speak from the Heart, to speak your Mind. *das Herz schlagt mir*, my Heart goes pit-a-pat, or pindle-pantle, it leaps, throbs, beats, pants, quobs. *ich kann nicht über mein Herz bringen*, I can't well away with it. *das Herz sagt*, the Heart or Mind gives or misgives me. *das Herz wollte ihm vor Freuden verspringen*, his Heart was ready to leap into his Mouth for Joy. *einem ein Herz einprechen*, to hearten, encourage, animate, put one in a good Heart. *das Herz einnehmen*, to win. *das Herz abfressen*, to break your Heart with carking Cares. **Herzbrechend**, Heart-striking.
- Herzeleid**, n. Heart-Sinking, Heart-Breaking, Grief of Heart, Sorrow, Anguish, Affliction, Vexation, Trouble. *einem alles gebrannte Herzeleid anthun*, to vex, grieve, disquiet, torment one exceedingly.
- Hergen und küssen (sich)** to embrace and kiss one another.
- Hergens-Angst**, f. Anxiety or Anguish of Heart.
- Hergens-Kind** (mein) Sweet-Heart.
- Hergensfindiger**, the Searcher of Heart.
- Hertzfreund**, Spurry, f. Waldmeister.
- Hergens-Wunsch**, m. your Heart's Desire.
- Hergespann**, n. Numness of Heart, a Shrinking of the Tendons about it. *it.* the Herb Mother-Worth.
- Hertz-Grüblein**, n. the Pit of the Heart.
- Hertzhaft**, stout-hearted, courageous, generous, daring, bold, manly, f. **beherst**, **tapfer**, **helden-müthig**, **unerschrocken**. *adv.* stout-heartedly, courageously &c.
- Hertzhaftigkeit**, f. Stout-Heartedness, Courage, Bravery, Valour, Boldness, Manliness, Stoutness, f. **Heldenmüthigkeit**, **Unerschrockenheit**.
- Hertzig**, f. **barmherzig**, **treuhertzig**, **offenherzig**, **weich**, **doppelherzig** &c.
- Hertzlopfen**, n. Palpitation, Panting, Beating, Quobbing, Throbbing, Shaking of Heart.
- Hertz-Kohl**, m. a Cabbage-Head.
- Hertzlein**, **Herggen**, n. a little Heart.
- Hertzlich**, hearty, cordial, sincere. *adv.* heartily, cordially &c.
- Hertzgeliebtester**, heartly - or dearly - beloved.
- Hertzog**, m. a Duke.
- Hertzogin**, Dutches.
- Hertzogen-Sitz**, m. a Duke's Residence.
- Hertzoglich**, ducal.
- Hertzogthum**, n. a Duke-dom.
- Hertz-Stärkung**, f. a Cordial, Heart's-Ease.
- Hertz-Stoß**, m. a Thrust at the Heart.
- Hertz-Weh**, n. a Pain felt at the Heart.
- Herüber**, over, over this Way, over hither, or hitherward, over here, over to this Side. *herüber gehen*, *kommen*, *reiten*, *springen*, to come, go, ride, leap over to this Side. *herüber ziehen*, to draw or pull over this Way. *it.* to pass through the Alembick.
- Herum**, about, this Way about, hitherward about. 1) rund herum, round about. 2) da herum, here about, in these Parts. 3) herum auf die andere Seite, about this Way, about on this Side, hitherward about.
- Herumbalgen (sich)** to fight with any Body.
- Herumbeißen (sich)** to wrangle, bite any Body that comes about you.
- Herumbetteln**, to beg in the Streets.
- Herumblättern**, to tumble it over, peruse it perfunctorily. *herum-drehen*, to turn about, f. **drehen**. (und so mit den übrigen allen, die mit herum zusammengelesen, und unter ihrem Verbo zu suchen sind).
- Herunter**, f. **herab**, **hernieder**.
- Herunter machen (einen)** to cry down.
- Herunterwärts**, down ward hither, down hitherward.

- Servor**, f. herfür.
- Servieder**, anew, again, over again. herwiederum, on the other Hand, on the Contrary, f. hinwieder.
- Serzu**, hither, to this Place, f. heran, herben.
- Serzubringen**, to bring hither, f. bringen.
- Serzussiegen**, f. fliegen (und also die übrigen, f. unter ihrem Verbo).
- Seslich**, ugly, deform, ill-favoured, gasty, disproportioned, disagreeable, rueful, dreadful, f. garstig, ungestalt. ein heßliches Laster, an enormous or shameful Vice. er hat mich heßlich betrogen, he hath grossly or grievously deceived me. sie siehet heßlich aus, she looks ruefully &c.
- Seslichkeit**, f. Uglinefs, Deformity, Ruefulness, Gastylinefs, Nastiness, Smut, a Shape that excites Horror and Detestation.
- Ses-Bahn**, f. a Baiting-Place for Bulls and Bears.
- Sesze** (ohne Ochsen oder Bären) a Bull-Baiting or Bear-Baiting.
- Segen**, to chase, course, hunt, beat. einen Hasen, to start, put up, hunt, course a Hare. die Hunde an das Wild hegen, to loo or halloo, set the Hounds on a Game.
- Ses-Sund**, m. a Bull-Dog.
- Heu**, n. Hay.
- Heu-Boden**, m. the Hay-Loft.
- Heuchel-Busse**, f. a feigned Repentance.
- Heuchel-Christ**, a feigned Christian.
- Heuchelei**, f. Hypocrisy, Simulation, disguised, feigned, counterfeit Goodness, Devotion, Holiness or Piety, Knavery cloaked with a Vail of Religion. ohne Heucheln, unfeignedly. aus Heucheln, hypocritically.
- Heuchel-Freund**, a Friend in Shew, Dissembler, a hollow-Heart, a Pageant of a Friend. Heuchel-Liebe, f. a feigned Love or Affection.
- Heucheln**, to dissemble, play the Hypocrite. einem heucheln, f. schmeicheln.
- Heuchler** a Hypocrite, false Pretender to Holiness, Godliness, Devotion and Honesty under the Disguise of Religion, a Dissembler or religious Cheat.
- Heuchlerisch**, hypocritical, feigned, counterfeit. adv. hypocritically.
- Heuer**, dieß Jahr, this Year.
- Heu-Erndte**, f. das Heu machen, the Hay-Math, Hay-Harvest or Crop. Heu-Gabel, f. a Hay-Fork. Heu-Haufen, Heu-Schober, m. a Mow, Cock, Heap, Stack, Reck or Rick of Hay, a Hay-Stack, Hay-Rick.
- Heulen**, wie Eulen, Wölfe &c. to howl. wie Hunde, to yell. wie Hasen, to wawl.
- wie Kinder, to cry, whine, whimper, moan, rore, wail, weep, f. weinen.
- Heumacher**, a Hay-Maker.
- Heu-Mäher**, a Hay-Mower.
- Heu-Markt**, m. the Hay-Market.
- Heu-Monat**, m. July.
- Heunt**, diese Nacht, this Night, to Night, f. heut.
- Heurath**, f. Heyrath.
- Heu-Rauße oder Reffe**, (in einem Stall) a Rack, Rails for Hay.
- Heurig**, of this year, f. heuer.
- Heu-Schrecke**, f. a Locust, Grass-Hopper.
- Heu-Schober**, m. f. Heu-Hauße.
- Heut**, heute, to day, this Day. heut zu Tage, now a Days, in this Age. heute vor acht Tagen, (über acht Tage) this Day Sennight.
- Heurig**, modern, of this Age. die heutige Welt, the present Age. heutiges Tages, f. heut zu Tage. die heutigen Gelehrten, the Moderns. die heutige Ueppigkeit, the now swaying Luxury.
- Heze**, a Witch, Hag, Sorceress.
- Heren können**, to be a Witch, know the Art of Enechanting.
- Heren-fahrt**, f. the Witches's Riding on an Oven-Fork to their Meeting. Heren-Meister, a Wizard, Witch, Sorcerer, f. Zauberer. Heren-Mittel, n. a Remedy taken by Advise of a Witch. Heren-Tanz, a Meeting, Feasting and Dancing of Witches.
- Hererey**, f. Heren-Werk, n. Witchery, Witch-Craft, Sorcery, f. Zauberey.
- Hey! juchhey! heysa! huzza!**
- Heyde**, f. Heide.
- Heyl**, f. Heil.
- Heyrath**, f. a Marriage, Wed-Lock, Match, Matrimony. eine reiche Heyrath thun, to marry a great Fortune, get a rich Match.
- Heyrathen**, to marry, enter into a Matrimony, alter your Condition, take a Wife. alt genug zu heyrathen, marriageable.
- Heyraths-Guth**, n. the Portion, Dowry, f. Aussteuer, Morgen-Gabe. Heyraths-Stifter, a Match-Maker.
- Sie**, f. hier.
- Sieb**, m. a Cut or Stroke with a Sword, Ax &c. auf den Sieb und Stich, striking with the Edge (or back-Sword) and thrusting with the Point.
- Siebevot**, before these Times, f. ehedessen, vormahls.
- Siebey**, bey diesem, by or with this. f. hierben.
- Sier**, here. hier und da, here and there.
- Sieran**, an dieser Sache, here-on, on or of it.
- Sierauf**, here upon, here-at, at this, upon this, after this.

Hieraus, out of this, hence, from hence, hereby, by this.
Hierbey, here by, by this, here with, here joined or inclosed.
Hierdurch, by these Means, by so Doing, by keeping this Way. *it.* through this Place or Town.
Hierin, here in.
Hierfür, for it, for this.
Hiergegen, hierwieder, against this, here against.
Hiergegen über, here over-against.
Hierher, hither, here, this Way, hitherward, to usward.
Hier herab, hier herunter, this Way down.
Hier herauf, herauf, herum, hervor, this Way up, out, about, forth.
Hierhin, this Way forward.
Hier hinab, oder hinunter, this Way down.
Hier hinauf, hinaus, hinein, himm, this Way up, out, in, about.
Hierhinten, here-behind.
Hierinnen, here in, in this, in it, here within.
Hiermit, here with, with it, with this.
Hier nach, 1) for this. *hiernach* verlanget mich, this I long for. 2) hereafter, after this Time.
Hier nächst, 1) the next Time to come, the first Time after this. 2) nächst diesem, next, in the next Place, besides. 3) nächst an, next to us, next Door to us.
Hierneben, here besides, next, again, more, more-over, further-more.
Hiernieden, *f.* hier unten.
Hier ob, over or about it.
Hier oben, here above.
Hier über, 1) über dieses, besides, in the next Place, *f.* hierneben. 2) über diesen Text *ic.* here about, here of.
Hier um, um dieses, here about, about it, about this.
Hier unten, here beneath, here below.
Hier unter, unter diesem, hereunder, under this.
Hier von, of this, here-of, hence, from hence.
Hier vor, *f.* hierfür.
Hier wieder, *f.* hiergegen.
Hier zu, zu diesem, hereto, hereunto, to this, to it, unto it.
Hier zwischen, here betwixt.
Hiese, bad, *f.* heißen.
Hiesig, our, of our Place, here about, of this Country.
Hilffts? (was) what boots it, *f.* helfen.
Himbeer, *f.* a Hind-berry, Raspberry, Raspis. Himbeeren, Hind-Berries, Raspis or Raspberries. **Himbeer-Staude**, *f.* a Raspberry-Bush.

Himmel, *m.* the Heaven. *unter frehem Himmel*, in the open Air. *ein heiterer oder trüber Himmel*, a serene or lowring and overcast Heaven or Sky, an open or close Air. *f.* Luft-Himmel, Bett-Himmel, Trag-Himmel.
Himmel-an, (*auf, wärts*) up wards to Heaven. **Himmel-Bett**, *n.* a Bedsstead with a Testern. **Himmel-blau**, Sky-coloured, blunket, bright-blew.
Himmel-Brod, *n.* Manna, Food from Heaven. **Himmelfahrt**, *f.* Christ's Ascension into Heaven. **Himmelfahrts-Tag**, *m.* Holy Thurs-Day, Ascension-Day. **Himmel-hoch** erheben, to extoll to the Sky.
Himmeln (*er wird bald*) he is a dying.
Himmelreich, *n.* the Kingdom of Heaven.
Himmels-Bürger, an Inhabitant or Citizen of Heaven.
Himmelschreyende Sünden, crying Sins.
Himmels-Heer, *n.* all the Hosts of Heaven.
Himmels-Kreise, the Circles in Astronomy &c.
Himmels-Kugel, *f.* a celestial Globe. **Himmels-Lauff**, *m.* the Motion of the Planets.
Himmels-Schlüssel, *f.* Schlüssel-Blumen.
Himmlich, heavenly, celestial, aetherial, sidereal, astral. **Himmlich gesinnet**, heavenly minded.
Hin, irgend wohin, somewhither. *hin, dahin, thither*, along, thitherward along. **diesen Weg hin**, this Way along. *er ist hin*, he is gone. *hin und her, hin und wieder*, thither and back again, backwards and forwards, here and there. *hin und her betrachten*, to agitate a Business. **Gevatter hin, Gevatter her**, what! tho' you be my Gossip! what care I for your Being my Gossip! *so hin! so, so*, indifferent. *hin ist hin, spent is spent*, let it be gone.
Hinab, down, off or down from hence along thither. **hinabwärts**, from hence downward.
Hinabfahren, *hinabgehen* *ic.* *f.* fahren, gehen.
Hinan, on there, to that Place, more that Way, further thitherward.
Hinauf, up, up thither or thitherward, up from hence to that Place. **hinaufwärts**, upward, from hence upward.
Hinaus, out, out of this Place, out from hence.
Hinaus begeben, *hinausbringen* *ic.* *f.* begeben, bringen *ic.*
Hinbeer, *f.* Himbeer.
Hinbegeben (*sich an einen Ort*) to betake one'self, go to live or dwell elsewhere.
Hinbringen,

Sinbringen 1) die Zeit, to pass away the Time. 2) sich, to make Shift to live or to get your Livelyhood or Maintenance. 3) etwas zu einem, to carry or bring a Thing to one thither.

Sincken, to limp, halt, go lame. nur ein wenig, to hobble, go lamely. ein hinkender Vers, a hobbling Verse. eine hinkende Entschuldigung, an Excuse that's uttered but hobblingly. der hinkende Bote, the lame-Post.

Sindbeer, f. Himbeer.

Sinde, f. Hindin.

Sindere (der) your Back - Side, back-parts, Dock, Tail, Breech, Arse, Fundament, f. Steiß.

Sinderer, m. 1) a Hinderer. 2) one more backward, one of the hindermost.

Sinderlich seyn, f. hindern.

Sindern, to hinder, let or impede one from.

Sinderniß, f. Hinderung, Hinderance, Hindering, Letting, Impediment, Stop, Rub, Obstacle, Disturbance.

Sindin, f. the Hind or Doe, Female of a Deer, Stag, Hart, Buck.

Sindläuffte, the Herb Succory, f. Wegwart.

Sindurch, through (from this Side to the other).

Sindurchbrechen, f. brechen &c.

Sinein, in, into, inwards. von aussen hinein, from without inwards. bis in die Hölle hinein, till into Hell, into the very Hell.

Sineinbringen, dringen, fallen, geben, legen &c. to bring, press, fall, give, put in or into &c.

Sineinreissen, hineinschlingen, hineinschlucken, to devour, swallow down.

Sineinwärts, inwards.

Sinfahren, 1) mit einem Wagen, to pass along with a Waggon, to pass thither. 2) to depart, decease, dye. 3) die Zeit fährt geschwind dahin, Time passes away, flies or wears apace.

Sinfahrt, f. the Passing, Departing, Departure.

Sinfallen, to fall or drop down, f. verfallen, vergehen, verwelken, sterben. das Sinfallen, the Falling down, a Down-Fall.

Sinfallende Sucht, f. the Falling-Sickness,

Sinfällig, failing, frail, perishable, decaying, fading, mortal, f. vergänglich.

Sinfälligkeit, f. Failing, Frailty, Lapse, Impotency, Weakness to subsist or support one'sself.

Sinfliegen, to fly somewhither. da flog der Vogel hin, thither flew the Bird.

Sinfliehen, to flee or fly to, retire to.

Sinfließen, to flow, run, pass away.

Sinfort, f. hinfürs.

Sinführen, to lead, bring, carry, somewhither.

Sinfürs, von dieser Zeit an, ins fünfftze, nach diesem, henceforth or forward, from this Time forth or forward, further, afterwards, hereafter, after this Time to come, in the future.

Singang, m. a Going somewhither.

Singeben, to give away, part with.

Singedencken, to think, tend, go somewhither, drive or aim at.

Singegen, im Gegentheil, there against, against this, where against, on the Contrary.

Singehen, 1) hinweg, to go away or somewhither. 2) bald dahin, (vergehen) to pass away, wear apace. 3) hingehen lassen, to let it pass. es gehet noch hin, it is passable, tolerable, indifferent well. ich kan das nicht so hingehen lassen, I cannot well away with it.

Singucken, to look thither. hingelangen, hingerathen, to get, come, arrive somewhere or whither. hinhalten, to stretch forth. hinkehren, to turn to or towards. hinkommen, f. hingelangen. Ich weiß nicht wo er hingekommen ist, I don't know what's become of him. Hinkunft, f. the Coming somewhere or whither. hinlawen, to reach, tender or offer a Thing, hold it forth to. it. to be sufficient or enow.

Sinlänglich, sufficient, not falling short.

Sinlassen, to let one pass through, open him the Passage.

Sinlässig, careless, flighting, f. nachlässig, fahrlässig. Sinlässigkeit, f. Negligence &c.

Sinlauffen, to run somewhither. laufft geschwind hin, go quickly, make Haste thither. er mag hinlauffen, he may be gone, go his Ways.

Sinlegen, to lay down. Geld, to hord, treasure up Money. ein Kind bey nachtllicher Weile, to expose a Child.

Sinleihen, to be easy in lending out what you have.

Sinlencken, to bow, bend, turn, incline somewhither. Hinmachen, f. hinbegeben. hin müssen, to be bound for some Place. Hinnehmen, to take something, to receive.

Sinnen (von) hence, from hence, away from hence.

Sinraffen, to take away, kill.

Sinrecken, to stretch. hinreichen, to reach.

hinreisen, to travel for, take a Journey thither.

thither. **hinreißen**, to draw, pull away. **hinrichten**, to execute, put to Death. **hinrücken**, f. **hinschieben**. **hinschaffen**, to cause a Thing to be brought or put into some Place. **hinscheinen**, to shine into. **hinschießen**, f. **hinsenden**. **hinschauen**, to look thither. **hinschlagen**, to knock, beat, cast, somewhither. **hinschieben**, to shove or push that Way. **hinschießen**, to shoot at. **hinschleichen**, to sneak, sneak somewhither. **hinschleudern**, to sling away. **hinschmeißen**, to throw, cast, hurl towards or down. **hinschreiben**, to write to, send Word thither.

Hinschütten, to pour down. **hinsehen**, f. **hinschauen**. **hinsenden**, to send for. **hinsetzen**, to set or sit down.

Hinseln, 1) to be got there or to a Place. 2) to be away, gone, lost, spent, wasted, departed, dead. 3) wie weit mag noch hin seyn, how far may it be from hence to that Place.

Hinsinken, to sink down. **hinsollen**, to be consigned, designed, destined, directed for some Place, bound for it. **hinsterven**, f. **dahin sterben**. **hinstrecken**, f. **hinrecken**. **hinstreichen**, to slip or pass away.

Hintan, behind. **hintanfahen**, to be riding in the last Coach. **hintanlaufen**, to be the last of the Equipage. **hintanlegen**, to put it behind. **hintansetzen**, to postpone, put off, differ, flight, reject. **Hintansetzung**, the Putting off, Differing, Slighting, Neglecting. **hintanstehen müssen**, to be forced to stay behind.

Hinten, behind.

Hinten abfallen, to fall down behind. **hintenansitzen**, to sit behind or nethermost.

Hinten aufschneiden, to snap up behind. **hinten aufsetzen (sich)** **hinten aufsitzen**, to sit behind one on Horseback. **hinten ausfallen**, to fall or drop behind. **hinten ausgehen**, oder **fahren**, to go or ride out at the Back-Door. **hinten ausschlagen**, to kick. **hinten dran fügen**, to add at the End. **hinten drauf setzen**, to put behind upon. **hinten durchwischen**, to slip or steal out thro' the Back-Door. **hinten einfallen**, to fall or decay behind, *it.* to set upon one coming from behind. **hinten herab kommen**, to come down the Back-Stairs. **hinten herauf kommen**, to come up the Backstairs. **hinten heraus kommen**, to get out behind. **hinten herbei kommen**, to draw nigh at the Back-side. **hinten herdurch kommen**, to get thro' behind. **hinten hereinkommen**, to get in behind. **hinten herkommen**, to come from behind. **hinten nachkommen**,

to come behind. **hinten nachlaufen**, to run after one. **hinten nachstehen müssen**, to be behind Hand. **hinten nachwerfen**, to sling a Thing after one that runs away. **hinten nach ziehen**, to train a Thing along behind you. **hinten übersteigen**, to climb over behind. **hinten umgehen**, to go about behind. **hinten umsegeln**, to sail about. **hinten Weg machen**, to make Way behind.

Hinten zu, (von) from behind.

Hinten zuschlagen oder hinter sich zuschlagen, to shut the Door behind you.

Hinten, behind. **den Abschied hinter der Thür nehmen**, to run away without taking his Leave. **hinter dem Berg halten**, to ly lurking behind the Hedge, to proceed with Dissimulation and Subtlety, for to conceal your Designs and Intentions. **hinter eines Wissen**, behind one's Back, without his Knowledge. *es ist nichts hinter dem Dinge*, is it a Thing of no Worth. *immer hinter einem her seyn*, to be always at one's Heels. **hinter das Licht führen**, to keep one in dark, deceive him. f. **hintergehen**.

Hintenbringen, (einem etwas) to acquaint one with a Thing, give him Notice of it, make it known unto him.

Hintenbug, m, (vom einen Schops) a Leg of Mutton.

Hintere, 1) der, die, das, the hind or hinder. *die hintere Seite*, the back-Side. 2) the back Parts, f. **Hindere**, *Urs.* **hinter einander gehen**, **stehen**, **folgen**, **weg sterben** &c. to go, stand, follow, dye &c. after one another.

Hintenfüße, the hind-Feet

Hintergehen, (einen) to circumvent, cheat, baffle, sham one, f. **betriegen**.

Hinten-Gewölbe, n. a back-Shop.

Hintenhalt, m. einer Armee, the Arriergard, the Rear of an Army. 2) an Ambush, Ambuscado, Ambushment. 3) an after-Clap.

Hintenhalten, (einem etwas) to hide or conceal a Thing from one, keep it secret for him, f. **verbergen**.

Hinten-Haupt, n. the Hind-Part of the Head, the Noddle.

Hintenhaus, n. hinter Gebäu, a Back or After-House, a Barton.

Hintenhof, the Back-Yard.

Hintenkammer, f. a Back-Chamber.

Hintenlassen, to leave behind.

Hintenlist, f. Snares, Train, Ambush.

Hintenlistig, cunning, crafty, deceitful, fallacious. **hintenlistig nachstellen**, to lay Snares or a Train for one.

Hintenlist

- Hinterlistiglich**, fraudulently &c.
- Hinterücks**, behind one's Back. **hinterücks anfallen**, to fall upon one's Back, attack him behind. **hinterücks gehen**, to go arsy-versy, tread backwards. **hinterücks fahren**, *f. rückwärts*.
- Hinterfaß**, *m.* an Inhabitant.
- Hinterschleichen**, (*einen*) to follow one secretly and watch his Actions.
- Hinter sich!** (wie die Bauren die Spiesse tragen) over the left Shoulder, abast the wrong Way. *f. hinterwärts*.
- Hinter sich behalten**, to keep in Reserve. **hinter sich fallen**, to fall backwards. **hinter sich zurück beugen**, to crooken, make crooked, bend.
- Hinter sich gehen**, to go arsy-versy. **die Heirath ist hinter sich gegangen**, the Marriage is come to nothing, has been retracted. **hinter sich sehen**, to look back, *f. zurück sehen*. **hinter sich stellen**, to put a Thing behind you. **hinter sich streichen**, (*das Haar*) to turn up your Hair. **hinter sich stoßen oder treiben**, to push backwards. **hinter sich weichen**, to retreat, give Ground, recoil. **Hinterstand**, *m.* **Hinterrest**. *f. Rückstand*.
- Hinderständig**, *f. rückständig*.
- Hinderste**, (*der, die, das*) the hind-most, hinder-most, after-most.
- Hinter Stube**, *f.* a Back-Room.
- Hinter-Theil**, (*eines Hauses, Buchs &c.*) the Back of a House, Book &c, *eines Schiffs*, the hind Part of a Ship, the Stern, Aft, abast.
- Hinter-Thür**, *f.* a Back-Door.
- Hintertreiben**, (*etwas*) to hinder or stop the Course of a Thing, put a Stop or Hinderance to it, to prevent it.
- Hinter-Treppe**, *f.* Back-Stairs.
- Hinter-Viertel**, (*von einem Kalbe, Schöps &c.*) a Gigot of Veal or Mutton, a Loin and Leg together.
- Hinter-Wache**, *f.* the Arrier-Gard, the Rear of an Army.
- Hinterwärts**, backward, backwards, behind.
- Hinter-Zug**, (*eines Pferds*) *m.* a Crupper.
- Hinthun**, to place or put a Thing somewhere. *ich habe so viel Hauß-Rath, daß ich nicht weiß, wo ich ihn hinhun soll*, I have such a Store of Lumber, that I not know where to put it, or what to do with it.
- Hintragen**, to carry something somewhere.
- Hintreiben**, to drive (your Cattle) somewhere.
- Hintreten**, to draw nigh. *man kan nicht sehen, wo man hintritt*, one can't see where to tread.
- Hintritt**, *m.* the Decease, Departure, Death.
- Hinüber**, over, to that Side. **hinüber zu euch**, over to you. **über die See hinüber**, beyond Sea.
- Hinüber eilen**, to hasten over to the other Side. **hinüber fahren**, **hinüber fliehen**, **hinüber führen &c.** *f. fahren, fliehen, führen &c.*
- Hinum**, that Way about, thitherward about. **dort um die Ecke hinum**, yonder about that Corner.
- Hinunter**, down, down from hence, down thitherward, *f. hinab*.
- Hinunterwärts**, from hence downward, from hence to the Downs, downwards thither.
- Hin und her**, thither and back again, here and there, to and fro, outward and backward.
- Hin und her kehren**, to turn a Thing any Way.
- Hin und her rücken**, **schieben**, **schlagen**, **schmeissen**, **stoßen &c.** to shove, push, to toss a Thing to and fro.
- Hin und her schwermen**, to swerve everywhere about. **hin und her springen**, to leap somewhere over and over again. **hin und her streuen**, to disperse, scatter abroad. **hin und her suchen**, to seek every-where about. **hin und her treiben oder schwimmen**, to float up and down. **hin und her wanken**, to jog, totter, reel, stagger. **hin und her wandeln**, to walk up and down. **hin und her wehen** (*das Messer*) to whet a Knife both Ways or from both Sides. **hin- und herziehen**, (*1. etwas*) to pull a Thing this Way and that Way, hither and thither, to and fro. *2) selbst*, to remove from one Place to another, thither and back again.
- Hinweg**, away, away hence.
- Hinwegfahren**, **hinwegfliegen**, **hinwegfliehen &c.** *f. fahren, fliegen, fliehen &c.*
- Hinweichen**, (*irgend wo*) to retire or withdraw somewhat.
- Hinweisen**, to shew the Way thither.
- Hinwenden**, (*sich wo*) to turn some whither.
- Hinwerffen**, to sling down or away.
- Hinwieder**, **hinwiederum**, mutually, reciprocally, again, there against, on the Contrary.
- Hinwollen**, to design, tend, drive, go, travel some whither, aim at.
- Hinziehen**, to remove, go, march to a Place.
- Hinzielen**, to aim at, tend or drive to.
- Hinzu**, thither, thitherward, towards. **hinzu eilen**, to make haste to. **hinzu fügen**, to add.

- add. hinzugehen, to go towards a Place. hinzulassen, to admit. hinzulaufen, to run thither. hinzuschleichen, to approach sneakingly and softly. hinzusehen oder thun, to add, adjoyn. hinzuwälzen, to wallow thitherward &c.
- Hippen** oder **Hippeln**, Waters. **Hippen-Eisen**, n. a Wafer-Iron. **Hippel-Junge**, **Hippen-Träger**, a Wafer-Boy.
- Hippocras**, m. (gewürkter Wein) **Hipocras** or mulled Sack.
- Hirn**, n. the Brain or Brains. **Hirn-Krank**, brain-sick, crack-brained, f. **Gehirn**.
- Hirn-Blättlein**, n. **Hirn-Häutgen**, the thin Skin or Film that inwrappes the Brain. **Hirn-Borer**, m. **Schedel-Borer**, a Trepan, trepan-Iron. **Hirn-Gespenst**, n. a Fancy, Whim, Phantom, existing nowhere but in the Brains. **Hirn-Schale**, f. **Hirn-Schedel**, m. the Brain-Pan, Scull, Mould of the Head. **Hirn-Schnalle**, f. a Fillip on the Brain. **Hirn-Wunde**, f. a Wound in one's Brain-Pan.
- Hirs**, **Hirse** oder **Hirsen**, m. **Hirse** or Millet. **Hirs-Bren**, m. **Hirse-Pap**.
- Hirsch**, m. a Hart, Stag, red Deer, Buck. ein junger, a Fawn, Brocket or Pricket, Sorrel. ein vierjähriger, a Spade, Staggard, Buck of the first Head. ein Dam-Hirsch, a fallow Deer. ein jagbarer, a Stag or Hart, a hunttable or compleat Buck. der seine Geweihe abgeworffen, a disarmed, mewed Deer. das Bören der Hirsche, the Braying, Troating, Bellowing or Belling of Harts. **Hirsch-Brunst**, f. the Rut or Rutting of Deers. **Hirsch-Gänger**, m. a Huntsman's Dagger. **Hirsch-Geäß**, n. (Futter) the Pasture or Viands of a Deer. **Hirsch-Geilen**, f. the Dowcets of a Stag, Buck or Hart. **Hirsch-Gelos**, n. (Lorbern) the Fewmers, Fewmishings. **Hirsch-Geweihe**, n. the Attires of a Stag, the Head, Horns or Beams of a Deer. die obersten Zinken daran, the Trochings. ein abgeworffenes, the Fall or Head a mewing Deer has shed. **Hirsch-Haut**, f. the Spoils or Skin of a Deer. **Hirschhorn**, n. (gebrannt) burnt or calcined Harts-Horn. **Hirschhorn-Salz**, n. Sal Cornu Cervi, the volatile Salt out of Harts-Horn. **Hirsch-Jagd**, f. a Hunting or Chasing of Deers. **Hirsch-Käfer**, m. a Horner, horned Beetle. **Hirsch-Kalb**, n. a Deer's Calf, Fawn, Brocket or Pricket. **Hirsch-Klee**, m. sweet smelling Trefoil. **Hirsch-Kuh**, a Dam, Doe or Hind. **Hirsch-Lager**, n. oder **Stand**, m. the Lait, Retreats or Harbour of a Deer. **Hirsch-Läufe**, (Füsse) a Deer's Feet. **Hirsch-lederne Handschuh**, Buck-
- Leather Gloves. **Hirschlein**, n. f. junger Hirsch. **Hirsch-Spuhr**, oder **Bahn**, the Footing, View, Strain, Slot, Traces or Tracks of a Deer. **Hirsch-Unschlitt**, n. the Sewet of a Deer. **Hirsch-Wildpret**, n. Venison. **Hirsch-Wurz**, (weiße) Hartwort, Safeli. **Hirsch-Zähmer** oder **Zimmel**, m. (Keule) a Leg of a Hart. **Hirsch-Zunge**, f. Harts-Tongue, Scolopendria.
- Hirt**, m. a Herds-Man. **Ruh-Hirt**, f. **Ruh** &c. der Hirt im Dorff, the Hay-Ward. ein **Seelen-Hirt**, a Pastor, f. **Seelsorger**.
- Hirten-Horn**, n. a Herds-Man's Horn. **Hirten-Gedicht**, n. an Eclogue. **Hirten-Hund**, m. a Curr. **Hirten-Hütte**, f. a Herdsman's Coat or Hut. **Hirten-Lied**, n. a Bucolick or pastoral-Song. **Hirten-Pfeiffe**, f. a Herdsman's Fife. **Hirten-Schleuder**, f. a Herdsman's Sling. **Hirten-Stab**, (Stecken) m. a Shep-herd's Hook. **Hirten-Tasche**, f. 1) a Shepherd's-Purse. 2) the Herb Shepherd's-Purse, f. **Täschelfraut**. **Hirtin**, (im Dorff) the Hayward's Wife.
- Historichen**, n. a pretty Story, a Novel.
- Historie**, f. a Story or History, f. **Geschicht**. **Historien-Schreiber**, an Historiographer. **historisch**, historical. *adv.* historically.
- Hitz-Blattern**, Blisters, red Pimples, Heats &c.
- Hize**, f. Heat, Warmth. es ist eine grosse Hize, it is very hot Weather. des Gemüths, Ardour, Ardency, Ardentness, Fervency, Vehemency, Transport of Passion. **Fieber-Hize**, a hot Fit. er ist noch in der Hize seiner Jugend, he has not yet sown his wild Oats.
- Hizen**, to heat, give or cause Heat, put in Heat.
- Hizig**, hot, ardent, fervent. **hizige Fieber**, burning Feavers. **hizige Natur**, a hot or cholerick Complexion. **hizig vor der Stirn**, ein **hiziger Kopff**, hot headed, a hot Man, that soon takes Fire. **hiziger, jäher Zorn**, a Fervour or sudden Transport of Rage.
- Hiziglich**, hotly, eagerly, vehemently, hastily &c.
- Hizigkeit**, f. Ardentness, Eagerness, Vehemency &c. f. **Hize**.
- Ho! ho! heigh! ho there! hola! ho! ho! aha! hold a little!**
- Hobel**, m. a Joiner's-Plane. ein **Schlicht-oder Glätt-Hobel**, a Smoothing-Plane. **Rund-Hobel**, a Cornish or Bed-moulding Plane. **Rehl-Leisten-Hobel**, f. **Hohl-Hobel**. **Hobel-Band**, f. a Joiner's Bench. **Hobel-Eisen**, n. the Plane Iron.
- Hobeln**, to plane, smoothen, make smooth with a Plane, shave Wood.
- Hobel-Späne**, m. Shavings of Wood.

Soboy, a Hoboy, f. Schallmen.

Hoch, high. höher, higher. höchst, highest. ein hoher Baum, a high, lofty, tall Tree. hoher Berg, a high, lofty Hill. hohe Augen, haughty, lofty Eyes. hohe Gedanken, high, lofty, sublime, haughty Thoughts. gar zu hoch, abstracted, subtle, critical &c. bey hoher Straffe, under grievous Penalties, f. hohe. die Hohen in der Welt, the Great and Mighty ones. ein höherer Richter, a higher Judge. die höchste Noth, Extremity, the utmost or greatest Necessity. die höchste Gewalt, f. höchst. ich bin euch hoch oder höchst verbunden, I am highly or greatly obliged to you, f. höchlich.

Hochachtbar, honourable, right-worshipful.

Hochachten, to esteem, value, repute, make a great Account of.

Hochachtung, f. Esteem, Reputation, Respect.

Hochadelich, Hochedel, right-noble.

Hochanfangen, to begin in a high Tune, to make the Reckoning without the Host.

Hochansehnlich, eminent, Worthy, of Worth, right-honoured, reputable.

Hochbegabt, of great Parts, endowed with great Abilities or Gifts.

Hochbringen (es) to go far, advance a great Way in a Science.

Hochdringend, very urgent, cogent, pressing.

Hochedelgeborn, highborn, rightnobly born.

Hochehrwürdig, right-reverend.

Hocherfahren, very skilful, mightily skilled or experienced.

Hocherheben, to extoll, magnify, cry up greatly.

Hocherleuchtet, highly illuminated.

Hochersprießlich, very profitable.

Hochfeyerlich, solemn, high, festival.

Hochfürstlich, illustrious.

Hochgeboren, high-born.

Hochgeehrt, right-honoured.

Hochgelehrt, very learned, a deep Scholar.

Hochgelobet, blessed, magnified.

Hochgeneigt, most kind, or kindly.

Hochheilig, most holy and sacred.

Höchlich, highly, mighty, greatly.

Hoch-Meister, the Grand-Master.

Hochmögende (Herren General-Staaten,) the High and Mighty Lords, the States general &c.

Hochmögenheiten, (Ihro) their High and Mightiness.

Hochmuth, m. Pride, Haughtiness, Loftiness, Highmindedness, Arrogance, Insolence, Fierceness, Surliness, f. Stolz.

Hochmüthig, proud, haughty, lofty, high-minded, arrogant, insolent, fierce, furly, elated, high swollen or flown, puffed up.

Hochnöthig, oder nützlich, very needful or necessary.

Hochprießterlich, pontifical. in hochprießterlichem Schmuck, in Pontificalibus.

Hochschätzbar, very dear and Worthy, greatly or much esteemed, mighty precious.

Hochschätzen, to esteem, prize, value, set or put a great Price upon, make a high Account of.

Höchste (der, die, das) the highest. die höchste Gewalt, Sovereignty, Supremacy, supream Power and Authority. die höchste Ehren-Staffel, the highest Pitch of Glory. höchstens, aufs höchste, zum höchsten, at most, at best, in the highest Degree.

Höchst-gefährlich, extreamly or exceedingly dangerous.

Höchst-schädlich, extreamly or in the highest Degree pernicious.

Höchst-strasbar oder sträflich, deserving a severe Punishment.

Höchst-verdamulich, damnable in the highest Degree.

Hochtrabend, bombastick, tumid, swollen, of a high Strain.

Hochteutsch, German, high-Dutch. die Hochteutschen, the Germans.

Hochtreiben, to improve or carry on a Matter to a high Pitch.

Hochverbindlich, greatly or highly obliging. hochverbunden, highly obliged.

Hochverdient, highly merited. hochvernünftig, very reasonable. hochverständig, very wise, sober, ingenious, judicious.

Hochweise, most Prudent.

Hochwichtig, very weighty, important &c.

Hochwürdig, Right Reverend.

Hochzeit, f. a Wedding, Bridal, Marriage-Feast. Hochzeit machen oder halten, to make, celebrate or keep a Wedding-Feast. zur Hochzeit gehen, to be bidden and go to it. Hochzeit-Bitter, one that invites to a Wedding-Feast. Hochzeit-Brief, m. an Invitation by Writ to come to a Wedding.

Hochzeiter, f. Bräutigam. Hochzeiterin, f. Braut. Hochzeit-Fest, n. the Wedding-Feast, Rejoycing at a Wedding. Hochzeit-Gast, one invited to a Wedding. Hochzeit-Gedichte, an Epithalamium or nuptial-Song. Hochzeit-Geschenke, a nuptial-Present. Hochzeit-Leute, the nuptial-Guests. Hochzeitlich Kleid, ein Hochzeit-Kleid, a nuptial Garment. Hochzeit-Lied, n. a bridal-Song. Hochzeitmahl, n.

Hochzeit-Schmaus, m. a Wedding Meal or Supper.

- Supper. Hochzeit-Predigt, f. a Wedding-Sermon. Hochzeit-Tag, m. the Wedding- or Marriage-Day. Hochzeit-Water, the Bride-Man. Hochzeit-Woche und Monat, the Honey-Week and Honey-Moon.
- Hocken, f. niederhocken.
- Hocker, m. a Bunch on the Back. am Hals, a Knot, Bump, Protuberance, f. Buckel.
- Höcker, a Huckster, Regrater, Monger. ein Obst-Höcker, a Coster-Monger.
- Höckerey, f. the Hucksters Trade by small Sale.
- Höckericht oder höckericht, huck - shouldered, crooked - crumpled - hog - hunch-backed, f. ausgewachsen, bucklicht.
- Höckerin, a Huckster-Woman.
- Hoden, the Cods, Stones, Testicles, Bullocks, f. Seilen.
- Hoden-Bruch, m. a Rupture or Burstness in the Cods-Purse.
- Hoden-Sack, m. the Cod, Cods-Purse.
- Hof, m. (1. eines Prinzen) the Court, Residence, Palace of a Prince, the Prince and Courtiers. zu Hof aufwarten, to court or attend the Prince. 2) ein Edel-Hof, a Nobleman's Seat or Mansion, a Manor-House. 3) bey einem Hause, the Yard, Court-Yard. *it.* a Croft or Haw. einen vom Haus und Hof vertreiben, to drive one from House and Home. 4) ein Bauer-Hof, a Grange, Manor. Gast-Hof, Hünner-Hof, Meyer-Hof *re.* f. Gast, Hünner, Meyer *re.*
- Hof-Bedienter, a Courtier, Officer at Court.
- Hof-Capell, f. a Prince's-Chappel.
- Hof-Dame, a Court-Lady.
- Hof Complimenten, Court-holy-Water.
- Hof-Dienst, m. Court-Service.
- Hoffart, f. (die Hof-Art) Pride, Vanity, Haughtiness, Arrogance, Insolence, Fierceness, f. Hochmuth, Ehr-Geiz.
- Hoffartig, proud, haughty, high-soaring, elate, lofty, arrogant, insolent, fierce, furly, presumptuous, highswollen, puffed up. *adv.* proudly, haughtily &c f. übermüthig, ehrgeizig, stolz.
- Hoffartig in Kleidern, beau, neat, fine, spruce, nice, splendid in Clothes, richly, costly, stately, sumptuously decked.
- Hoffen, to hope. auf etwas, to hope for. auf Gott, to hope or trust in God. nicht mehr zu hoffen, past Hope, no more to be hoped for. das will ich nimmermehr hoffen! God forbid!
- Hoffentlich, likely, f. verhoffentlich.
- Hoffnung, f. Hope or Hopes. grosse Hoffnung haben, to be in great Hopes. der Ausgang hat nicht mit meiner Hoffnung übereingetroffen, the Event has not answered my Hope, has frustrated my Ex-
- pectation. einen mit leerer Hoffnung abspeisen, to sprinkle one with Court-holy-Water, entertain him with fair and empty Words.
- Höfgen, n. a little Court-Yard.
- Hof-Gericht, n. a Court of Justice. Hof-Gesind, n. all that belong to the King's Household, the Train. Hof-Günstling, m. a Court-Minion.
- Hofhalten, to keep a Court, to reside.
- Hofhaltung, f. a King's or Prince's Household.
- Höfren, (einem) to court a Lord or Lady, f. schmeicheln. ins Bett, in die Hosen höfren, to beray your Bed, Breeches &c.
- Hof-Junker, a Gentle-Man of the King's Bed-Chamber.
- Hof-Kammer, the Exchequer, f. Schatz-Kammer.
- Hof-Koch, a Cook at Court.
- Hof-Leben, n. the Way of Living at Court, a Court-like Way of Living. Hof-Lente, Courtiers, great Folks, People of Quality, the genteel Part of the World.
- Höflich, courteous, genteel, civil, wellbred, well-mannered, accomplished, affable, kind, agreeable, gallant. ein höflicher Scherz, a moderate, witty, genial, ingenious Jest, a handsom Wipe. *adv.* courteously, civilly &c.
- Höflichkeit, f. Courteousness, Courtliness, Courtesy, Genteelness, Gentleness, Civility, good-Breeding, good Manners, Kindness, Humanity.
- Höflich, Hof-Mann, a Courtier.
- Hof-Manier, f. Court-Manners, the Court-like Way or Fashion.
- Hofmännisch, courtlike.
- Hof-Marschall, the Marshal of the King's Household.
- Hof-Meister, 1) am Hof, the Lord Steward of the King's Household. 2) eines jungen Menschen, a young Gentle-Man's Governour. 3) auf einem Guth oder eines Hauses, the Steward or Majordomo.
- Hofmeisterin, a Steward's Wife, a Governess of young Gentlewomen.
- Hofmeister-Stelle, f. a Tutorship, Stewardship.
- Hof-Musicant, a Musician in ordinary at Court.
- Hof-Narr, the King's-Jester, Buffoon.
- Hof-Platz, m. a Wood-Yard, Scullery.
- Hof-Prediger, a Chaplain in ordinary to the King or Queen.
- Hof-Rath, a Counsellour, a Member of the King's Council at Law.
- Hof-Schneider, (Schuster) a Tailor (Shoemaker) that works for the Court.

Hoffschranzen, Courtiers.

Hof-Statt, f. the King's Household, Court.

Hof-Trompeter, a Trumpeter in ordinary at Court.

Hof-Weise, f. the Order, Manner, Rule, Fashion that is kept at Court, f. Hof-Manier.

Hof-Wesen, n. the whole Management or State of a Court.

Hof-Zucht, f. Gallantness, Gallantry, Education at Court, f. Hof-Weise.

Hoh, high, f. hoch.

Höhe, f. the Height. eine Höhe oder Hügel, a Hill, rising Ground. Höhe eines Felsen, the Steepness of a Rock. auf der Höhe des Berges, on the Height, Top, Peak, Pitch, Ridge, Knoll of a Hill. die Höhe des Poli etc. the Height, Altitude or Elevation of the Pole. gerade in die Höhe, plum-over, perpendicularly, vertically upward, aloft, over, above. von oder aus der Höhe, from on high. Ehre sey Gott in der Höhe! Glory to God in the highest! in die Höhe heben, to heave or lift up. setzen, to set aloft. schwingen, steigen, to soar up. wachsen, to shoot up. ziehen, to draw or pull upward.

Höhe-Altar (der) the high or great Altar. Höhe-Lied Salomonis, n. the Canticle or Song of Salomo. Hohepriester, the High-Priest, Pontife. hohepriesterliche (Amt) the high-priestly or pontifical Office. das hohe Amt, oder hohe Messe halten, to celebrate High-Mass in Pontificalibus. hohe Priesterthum, n. the high Priesthood. hohe Sachen, high-Matters. hohe Schule, f. an University, Academy, publick School.

Hoheit, f. Highness, Greatness, Sublimity, Loftiness, Grandeur, Nobleness, Excellency &c.

Höher, higher, f. hoch.

Hoher Geist, m. a high Spirit, great Genius it. an ambitious-Mind full of Vanity. hoher Ofen (ein) a Place where Iron is melted, f. Eisen-Hütte. hoher Verstand, great Wit, Prudence and Penetration.

Hohes Alter, n. old Age, great Age. Hohes Fest, n. a high-Feast, high-Day. Hohes Stifft (ein) a Metropolitan, Cathedral or Episcopal Church.

Höhest, höchst, der Höchste, highest. der Höchste (Gott,) the most High. der höchste Monarch, the Great Sovereign, f. Höchste, (weiter oben).

Hohl oder hol, hollow, deep, coiled. hohl machen, to hollow, excavate. die hohle Seite, the Small of your Back, your weak Side.

Hohn, m. Affront, Abuse, Asperision, Scorn, Contumely, Despising, Defamation, Blemish, Disgrace, Infamy, Ignominy, Reproach, Taunting, Shame, Outrage, f. Unehr, Schimpf, Spott, Schmach. zum Hohn, in Scorn or Spite. einem Hohn sprechen, f. höhnen. Hohn verschmerzen, to brook an Affront, put it up, swallow a Gudgeon.

Höhnen, to affront, abuse, asperse, blemish, scorn, mock, jeer, dishonour, despise, defame, insult, taunt, f. aushöhnen, verhöhnen, schmähen, verlachen.

Höhnisch, abusive, scornful, reproachful, contumelious, ignominious, injurious. höhnisch halten, to use one scornfully, mockingly.

Hohl-Adler, f. the Vena cava.

Hohl-Borer, m. an Augar, Wimble. hohlgeschliffene Klinge, a hollow-whetted Blade.

Hohl-Hobel, a Hollowing-Chamfering-Channelling-Plane.

Hohl-Rehle, f. a Chamfer, Rebate, Channel, Gutter.

Hohl-Sippel, puffed-Past. hohl-rund, concave.

Holz, affectionate, kind, friendly, f. geneigt, günstig.

Holder, m. the Elder, f. Holunder, Maß- und Bach-Holder.

Holder-Büchse, f. a Potgun.

Holzseelig, lovely, graceful, gracious, agreeable, well-favoured, sweet, graciously or highly accepted, f. freundlich, liebreich, gütig.

Holzseeligkeit, f. Affability, Sweetness, Gracefulness, Graciousness, Friendliness, good Will and Affection &c.

Höle, oder Höhle, f. a Cave, Cavern, Hole, Den, natural Grot, hollow Place. eines Löwen, Fuchsen, etc. the Den, Burrow, Kennel, Hole of a Lion, Fox &c. die inwendige Höle oder hohle Beschaffenheit eines Dings, the Hollowness or Excavating of a Thing.

Höl-Eisen, n. an excavating or hollowing-Iron.

Holen oder hohlen, to fetch, to go to fetch, go for. holen lassen, to send for. holen wollen, to come for, desire to have. der Hencker hole! Dewce take it! weit her geholt, far fetched.

Höln, f. ausholen.

Holfter, f. Pistolen-Holfter.

Holfter-Kappe, f. the Holster-Cap.

Holla! holla! Holla schreyen, to halloo or loo, give a Hallow. Holla! halt da, hold! hold there!

Holland, n. Holland. Holländer, a Hollander.

lander, Dutch-Man, Low-Country-Man.
Holländisch, Dutch. Holländische Leinwand,
Holland-Cloth.

Höll Riegel, (ein) a Rake, f. Höllen-Brand.

Hölle, f. 1) the Hell. zur Hölle fahren,
to go to Hell. ein Kind der Hölle, f.
Höllen-Brand. 2) die Hölle hinterm Ofen,
the Oven-Side.

Höllen-Angst, (Pein, Quaal) hellish Fear,
Anxiety, Pain, Torment. Höllen-Brand,
a Rake-Hell, Fire-Brand in Hell, Hale-
Brade. Höllenfahrt, f. Christ's Descen-
sion to Hell. Höllen-Fürst, the Prince
of Hell. Höllenhund, m. the Hell-Hound,
Cerberus. Höllen-Pforte, f. the Gate of
Hell. Höllen-Reich, n. the infernal
Kingdom. Höllen-Strasse, f. (Weg,
Pfad) m. the Way to Hell. Höllisch,
hellish, infernal.

Holler-Baum, m. Rohr-Schilff, the Pipe-
Tree.

Holpern, (harte Erden-Klumper) Clods or
Clots, Lumps of Earth.

Holpericht, rough, rugged, uneven.

Holterpolter, (übereinander) helter-skelter,
confusedly.

Holz, n. 1) Bald, a Wood, Forest, Bush,
Grove. ein dickes, a Thicket. ein flei-
nes, a Holt. zum schlagen, oder fällen,
a Copse or Coppice, an Underwood. ein
Hege-Holz, a Hay. f. Gehölze. 2) Holz,
Wood. Holz machen, schlagen, fällen, to
cut or fell Trees, in Order to make Wood.
Holz hauen, sägen, hacken, spalten, to
cut, saw, cleave Wood. Holz schlichten,
to pile up Wood. Holz, das der Wind
umgeschlagen, Cablish, Wind-fallen-
Wood. Reisholz, f. Reiß etc. Reißig, etc.
(die Composita f. unter ihrem Anfangs
Wort) Holz-Apfel, Crabs, Wildings,
Wood-Apples. Holz-Apfel-Baum,
m. a Crab-or Wild-Apple-Tree.

Holz-Axt, f. a Wood-Cleaver's-Ax. Holz-
Bahn, f. Holz-Weg, m. a Road into a
Forest where Wood is taken, Holz-
Bauer, a Boor that carries Wood to the
Market. Holz-Birn, f. a Wild-or
Wood-Pear. Holz-Bock, m. a Saw-
ing-Tressel or Horse. Holz-Boden, m.
a Wood-Loft.

Holzern, von Holz, wooden, of Wood.
Holz-Flöße, f. a River or Place where
Wood is floated. Holz-Fuhr, f. Going
to load Wood. Holzhacker (Hauer, Spal-
ter) a Wood-Cleaver. Holzhacker-Lohn,
m. the Cleavage. Holzhändler, a Tim-
ber-Trader. Holzhauffe, m. a Wood-
Stack, Wood-Pile. Holzhof, m. a Wood-
Yard. holzigte, 1) Gegend, Wood-Land,

Wood-Country. 2) holzigte Rüben, Retti-
ge etc. woody or stringy Turneps, Ra-
dishes &c. Holz-Hammer, f. Holz-Stall,
m. a Wood-House. Holz-Kohlen, Char-
Coals. Holz-Krämer, a Wood-Monger.
Holzklein, Holzgen, 1) a Holt, small Wood,
little Thicket. 2) a small Stick. Holz-
Markt, m. the Wood-Market. Holz meß-
sen (mit einer Klammer) to pile up Wood
in Order to measure it with a Cord.
Holz-Messer, an Assizer of Wood. Holz-
Schläger, a Wood-Cutter or Feller.
Holz-Schnepfe, f. a Wood-Cock. Holz-
Schnitt, m. a Wooden-Cut. Holz-Scho-
ten, Holz-Wicken, Wood-Pease. Holz-
Schreyer, a Jay or Jack-Daw, f. Heher.
Holzschuh, m. Westphälischer Klumpen, a
Wooden-Shoe. Holz-Stoß, f. Holzhauffe.
Holz-Taube, f. a Wood-Culver, Wood-
Pigeon. Holzung, f. a Holt, small Wood.
freyer Holzung, Immunity from Paying
of Money for Wood. Holz-Wärter oder
Hüter, the Wood-ward. Holz-Wagen,
m. a Cart or Waggon to load Wood upon.
Holz-Wurm, m. a Wood-Worm, Wood-
Fretter. Holz-Wurz, f. Truffel, f. Tar-
tuffeln.

Holuncke, a Hunk, Villain, Shark, a
base, fordid, ragged, sneaking, pitiful
Fellow, a Tatter-de-Mallion. Holunckisch,
Holunckenhaft, villainous, base, fordid, tat-
tered, ragged. adv. villainously, fordid-
ly &c. Holunckerey, f. Beggary, Rag-
gedness.

Holunder, (Baum) the Elder (Tree) Ho-
lunder-Beeren, f. Elder-Berries. Holun-
der-Blüthen, f. Elder-Blossoms. Holun-
der-Safft, m. the Juice of Elder. Holun-
der-Schwämmlein, Jews-Ears. Holunder-
Del, n. Oil of Elder Berries. Holunder-
Staude, f. the Dwarf Elder, f. Attich.

Hol-Wurz, Aristolochy, f. Osterlucy.

Honig, n. Honey. mit Honig bestreichen
oder versüssen, to behony. Honig-Apfel,
Honey-Apples. Honig-Birnen, Honey-
Pears. Honig-Häuslein, little Holes or
Rays where the Honey and Wax is in.
Honig-Kuchen, m. Honig-Scheibe,
Honig-Rose oder Wabbe, f. a Honey-
Comb. it. Honey-Cakes or Fritters,
Sweetings. Honig-Monat (neuer Eh-
leute) the Smick-smack Month. Honig-
Seim, m. the Droppings of a Honey-
Comb. Honigsüß, sweet as Honey. Honig-
Thau, m. a Honey-Dew. Honig-Topf,
m. a Honey-Pot. Honig-Wasser, Methe-
glin, f. Meht.

Hönisch, scornfull, mocking, f. Hohnisch.

Hopfen, m. Hop or Hops.

Hopfen,

- Hopsien**, (das Bier) to hop your Beer, put Hops in it.
- Hopsen-Sack**, m. a Bag for Hops. **Hopsen-Salat**, m. a Sallet of the young Sprigs of Hops. **Hopsen-Stange**, f. a Pole, to make Hop climb up by.
- Horchen**, to hearken or listen. heimlich an der Thür horchen, to play the Eaves-Dropper, to listen secretly or privily at the Door.
- Horde**, f. a Hord, Fold or Pen for Sheep, f. Hürde.
- Hören**, to hear. höret doch! heigh! hearken! heark ye! give Ear! Höre du Bub! Sirrah! come here! übel oder schwerlich hören, to be hard or thick of Hearing, deafish. von hören sagen, by Hear-Say. Hörer, a Hearer.
- Horizont**, m. the Horizon, f. Gesichtskreis. das ist, gehet, steigt, über meinen Horizont, that is above my Reach, more than I understand or penetrate.
- Horn**, n. the Horn. einem Hörner aufsetzen, to cornute or cuckold one. das Horn blasen, to wind or blow the Horn. in ein Horn blasen, to conspire or plot together, speak all one Language.
- Horn-Band**, m. the Binding of a Book in Vellam.
- Horn-Bläser**, a Winder of a Horn.
- Hörnen**, to cornute. gehörnet, horned.
- Hörnern**, made of Horn.
- Hörner-Träger**, a Cornute, Cuckold.
- Horn-Eule**, f. the Horn-Owl, Horn-Coot.
- Horn-Fisch**, m. a Horn-Back, Sturgeon, f. Stor.
- Hornfüßig**, hoofed.
- Hornicht**, horned.
- Hornisse**, f. a Hornet.
- Horn-Laterne**, f. a Lantern with Horn-Leaves.
- Hörnlein**, Hörngen, n. a little Horn.
- Horn-Pergament**, Parchment of Calves Skins.
- Horn-Vieh**, n. Horn-Beasts, horned-Beasts.
- Horn-Werck**, n. (an einem Wall) the Horn-Work.
- Hornung**, m. February.
- Hort**, m. a Protector, Strong-Hold, Safety, Refuge.
- Hosen**, Breeches. enge, close (Spanish) Breeches. weite altfränkische, Galligaskins. Bootsmanns-Hosen, Slops, Shipmens-Hoses. eine hölzerne Wasser-Hose, a tall Pail to fetch Water in. Unter-Hosen, f. Unter etc. Hosen-Band, n. a Garter. Hosen-Knopf, m. the Button of your Breeches.
- Hosen-Scheisser**, a Shit-a-Breech. **Hosen-Strümpfe**, Hosen or Stockings.
- Hosigt**, (als eine Taube) rough-footed.
- Hospital**, n. an Hospital, Spittle, f. Spital.
- Hotte!** (rufen die Fuhrleute) a Cartman's Crying to make his Horses turn to the right Hand.
- Hotte**, f. a Vintager's Dorset, to gather Grapes in.
- Hotten**, (es will nicht recht) it will not go or advance rightly.
- Hotten-Träger**, a Wine-Reaper.
- Hübel**, f. Hügel.
- Hübsch**, handsom, fair, fine, pretty, smug, spruce, brisk, neat, genteel, gallant, gay &c. f. fein, schön, artig, sauber. adv. handsomly &c.
- Hucken**, f. hocken, aufhocken.
- Hudeley**, oder Hudleren, f. Hudling, Bungling.
- Hudeln**, to bungle, huddle, shuffle, hurry, spoil a Work, do it helter-skelter, do it bunglingly, f. verhudeln. einen hudeln, f. plagen.
- Hudel-Gesind**, Hudel-Volk, rascally or riss-rass People, Rascality.
- Hudler**, a Hudler, Bungler, Botcher, f. Sudler, Stümper.
- Huf**, m. (der Pferde) the Hoof of Horse.
- Huf-Eisen**, n. the Horse-Shoe.
- Hufe** (Land, eine) a Carve, Hide or Swoling of Land. dreßsig Morgen, thirty Furlong.
- Hufhammer**, m. a Farrier's Shoing-Hammer.
- Hufigt**, voll häufig, hide-bound, incastelled, narrow heeled. hart häufig, hardhoofed.
- Huf-Lattich**, m. Colt's-foot.
- Huf-Nagel**, m. a Horse-Shoing-Nail. **Huf-Schmiedt**, a Farrier.
- Hüfte**, f. the Hip, Hanch, Flank, Waist or Thigh. Hüft-Adler, f. the sciatick Vein.
- Hüft-Bein**, n. the Hip-Bone, Huckle-Bone. Hüftlahm, Hüftlos, lame, weak or hopper-hipped. Hüftweh, n. Sciatica Hip-Gout.
- Hügel**, m. (ein kleines Berglein) a Hill, little rising Ground. ein hoher Hügel, a Houl. ein kleiner, f. Hügelein. Sand-hügel, f. Sand etc.
- Hügelein**, Hügelgen, n. a Hillock.
- Hügelicht**, hilly, full of Hills.
- Hugenott**, a Huguenot.
- Hucker**, m. (Schiff) a Kitch or Pink.
- Huhn**, n. oder Hun, a Hen, Pullet. Berg-Huhn, Hasel-Huhn, f. Berg, Hasel etc.
- Guld**, f. Favour, Grace, Affection, goodwill, Kindness, f. Gunst, Gnade.

- Huld** = Göttinnen, the three Graces, that go Hand in Hand.
- Huldigen**, die Huldigung leisten, to do Homage to your Sovereign, swear Allegiance to him. sich huldigen lassen, to demand the Oath of Fidelity, to let you do Homage. Huldigen, n. Huldigung, f. Homage. Huldigungs-Eid, m. the Oath of Allegiance.
- Huldreich**, full of Grace, f. Holdselig.
- Hülfe**, f. Help, Aid, Relief, Adjument, Adminicle, Succour, Assistance, f. Venzstand. Hülfe leisten, to bring Help to one, lend him a helping Hand. wo keine Hülfe mehr ist, past Help or Remedy. Hülfeleistung, f. Aiding, Helping, f. Hülfe. Hülfflich, Hülfreich, helpful, adjutory, adminicular. einem hülffliche Hand reichen, f. Hülfe leisten. Hülfsloß, helpless. Hülfs-Gelder, Subsidies, Aid, Furnishing with Money. Hülfs-Mittel, n. a Remedy or Help. Hülfs-Völker, Auxiliaries, auxiliar-Forces or Troops. Hülfs-Wörter, auxiliar Verbs.
- Hülfter**, f. Pistolen-Hülfter.
- Hülle**, f. a Vail or Cover of your Body. Hülle und Fülle, Abundance of all Things.
- Hüllen** (sich in einen Mantel) to wrap up or involve yourself in your Cloak.
- Hülse**, f. a Hull, Husk, Cod or Shell of Pulse, a Swab or Swad. Hülsen bekommen, to kid. Hülsen-Früchte, Pulse. Hülsicht, husked, husky.
- Hum**, Hum! hem, hem!
- Hummel**, f. a Humble-or Humming-Bee.
- Hummen** (und summen) to hum as Bees do.
- Hummer**, m. (großer See-Krebs) a Lobster. Hummer-Scheeren, the Claws of a Lobster.
- Humpe**, f. a Bowl, Rummer or Brimmer.
- Hümpeln**, to huddle or bungle, f. stümpeln.
- Hümpelen**, f. Bungler's-Work.
- Hümpeler**, a Bungler or Hudler, f. Stümpeler.
- Hun**, f. Huhn, Henne.
- Hund**, m. a Dog. ein Haushund, a Cur. Jagt-Hund, a Hound, f. Jagt. ein großer Schlächter-Hund, Bullen-Beisser, a Bull-Dog, Mastif, mastif-Dog. ein zottichter, a shag-Dog. ein scheefigter, a pied Dog. ein großer Hund, der ein wild Schwein halten kan, a Limer, Blood-Hound. ein von Natur kleiner Hund, a Beagle, Puppy, Lap-Dog, f. Schoß-Hündgen. ein Bluthund, a Bloodthirsty Man, Tyrant. Schindhund, a great Shaver. (die Composita f. unter dem Wort, womit sie sich anfangen.
- Hund-Peitscher**, a Beatsman.
- Hundert**, hundred. hundertmahl, hundred Times.
- Hundert** (das) a Hundred, a Cent.
- Hundertfach**, hundertfältig, hundredfold. hundert-Jährig, of hundred Years, or hundred Years old.
- Hunderste**, hunderte, (der, die, das) the hundreth.
- Hundert-Tausend**, hundred-thousand. zehenmahl hunderttausend, a Million.
- Hündin**, a Bitch, Brach. eine lauffige, a salt-or proud Bitch, a Bitch that gos asfalt. eine trächtige, a lined Bitch, big with Puppies. die bald werffen will, a Bitch ready to puppy or whelp, f. Bege.
- Hündisch**, doggish, Dog-like, currish, adv. doggedly, currishly.
- Hündlein**, Hündgen, n. a little Dog, Beagle. ein zottigtes, a Spaniel, little-Shag.
- Hunds-Dreck**, m. (weißer Entian in Apotheken) Dog-Dung, Album græcum or Flores Melampi.
- Hundsot oder fut**, one as vile as a Dog, a Scoundrel.
- Hundsüttere**, f. Doggedness, Naughtiness.
- Hundsüttisch**, naughty, sawcy, scurvy lewd, cowardly. Hundsüttisch reden, to speak doggrel.
- Hunds-Gras**, n. Dogs or Couch-Grass.
- Hunds-Hunger**, m. the hungry Evil, greedy Worm, Canine Appetite. Hunds-Jung, a Drudge. Hunds-Loch, n. a Dungeon. Hunds-Melte, stinking Orach. Hunds-Stall, m. Hundshütte, f. a Dog-Kennel. Hunds-Stern, m. the Dog-star. Hunds-Tage, the Dog-Days, canicular-Days. Hunds-Zunge, the Herb Dogs-Tongue.
- Hüner**, Hens, Birds, Pullets. Hüner-Augen, Corns, f. Leichdorn. Hüner-darm, Hüner-Scherbe, Hen-Bit, Chickweed. Hüner-Dieb (Geyer) a Kite, Gurnard, Hen-Harm.
- Hüner-Ey**, n. an Egg of a Hen. Hüner-Federn, Hens-Feathers. Hüner-Fuß, the Herb Hens-Claw or Foot. Hüner-Geyer oder Weihe, f. Hüner-Dieb. Hüner-geren, Chickens. Hünerhaus, n. a Hen-House, Barton. Hünerhof, a Croft or Back-Yard for Poultry. Hünerhund, m. a Spaniel, Setting-Dog. Hünerflee oder Kohl, creepig or wild Thyme. Hüner-Korb, m. a Hen-Cage. Hüner-Lauf, f. a Hen-Louse. Hüner-Markt, m. the Poultry-Market. Hüner-Milch, a Herb. Hüner-Stänglein, n. the Hen-Roost.

- Roost.** Hünér-Bieh, n. Poultry. Hünér-Weiber, She-Poulterers.
- Hunger, m.** Hunger, Appetite, Stomach.
- Hungerleider, a** Hunks, Pinch-Penny.
- hungern, hungriq seyn, Hunger leiden, to** hunger. es hungert mich, I am hungry.
- Hungers-Noth, f.** Famine. Hunger sterben, to starve with Hunger, pine away, be famished &c. hungriq oder hungriq, hungry. heiß hungriq, sharp set, pinched with Hunger, extremely, deadly hungry or eager. *adv.* hungrily.
- Hünlein, Hungen, n.** a Pullet. ein Junges, a Chicken.
- Hüpfen, to** jump, hop, leap, skip, frisk, trip. das Hüpfen, the Jumping &c.
- Hüpfch, f.** Hübsch.
- Hure, a** Whore, Harlot, Prostitute, Strumpet, Crack, Wench, Cucquean, Trull, Doxy, Cockatrice. eine Land-Schand = Allermanns-Hure, f. Jedermanns-Hure. Huren zuführen, to play the Pimp or Pandler. Huren halten, to keep a Bordel or Whores. eine Hure abgeben, to drab, play the Whore. zur Hure werden, to become deflowr'd or debauched. zur Hure machen, to deflowr or debauch a Maid. Huren und Wuben, Rogues and Wenches.
- Hürchen, n.** a little or young Whore.
- Hürde, f.** a Hurdle, Hord, Pen, Fold, Grate, f. Schaf-Hürde, Pferch, Flechte.
- Huren, Hurerey treiben, to** whore, commit Whoredom. er huret, he whores or wenches, gos a Whoring or Wenching. sie huret, she plays the Whore, Drab or Harlot. Huren-Augen, whorish-Eyes. Huren-Pack oder Sack, a Baggage, f. Schleppe = Sack. Huren-Blick, m. a whorish Look. Huren-Gesind, f. Huren-Pack. Huren-Handel, whorish or amorous Intrigues. Huren-Hengst, a Whore-Master, Whor's Stallion. Huren-Jäger, a Hunter of Bawdy Houses, a Wencher, Leacher, Fornicator, Ruffian, he that hunts and runs after Wenches and Whores. Huren-Kind, n. Huren-Sohn, a Whore-Son. Huren-Lied, n. a Bawdy-Song. Huren-Nest, n. a Whore-Nest. Huren-Pack, n. Whore-Pack, Harlotry. Huren-Schmuck, m. a whorish Attire. Huren-Stirn, a brazen (impudent, shameless) Face. Huren-Winkel, m. a dark Room to whore in. Huren-Wirth, f. Suppler. Hurer, f. Huren-Jäger. Hurerey, f. Whoredom, Whoring, Wenching, Harlotry, Fornication, Lecherousness. Hur- oder Huren-Haus, n. a Whore-House, Bordel, Stews, Bawdy-House.
- hurisch, whorish. adv.** whorishly. Huren-Teufel, m. the Spirit of Fornication.
- Hürte, f.** Hürde.
- Hurtig, agile, active, speedy, quick, nimble, expedite, pert, lively, airy, brisk, sprightly, f. fertig** geschwind, be- hend, schnell, munter. *adv.* quickly &c.
- Hurtigkeit, f.** Activity, Alacrity, Agility, Speediness, Swiftness, Pertness, Airi- ness, Dexterity.
- Hurtiglich, nimbly, cheerfully.**
- Husche, f. vulg.** a Box, Cuff or Blow on the Ear.
- Husten, m.** a Cough. ein trockener, ein Schaaf-Husten, a dry Cough. ein hefti- ger, a thin Cough, Caquelucho, Church- Yard-Cough.
- Husten, to** cough. Hust = Röchlein, n. Trochisks or Pastils for the Cough.
- Hut, m.** 1) a Hat. Giltshut, f. Giltz. ein höher und spiziger, a sugar-Loaf-Hat, high-crowned, picked Hat. mit einem breiten Rande, a broad-brimmed Hat. mit einem engen, narrow-brimmed. Die- berhut, f. Castor, Dieberz. 2) Hut, f. Wa- che, Wacht, Heed, Guard, Watchfulness, Vigilancy, Attentiveness, Caution, Circumspection, Care, Carefulness, Wari- ness. send (steht) auf eurer Hut! be upon your Guard! have a Care! take Heed! be wary, watchful, circumspect! Hut- Band, n. Hut-Schmuck, f. a Hat-Band. Hut-Bürste, f. a Dibble, Hat-Brush.
- Hüten, 1) sich, to** take Heed, beware, have a Care, be wary, heedful, careful, vigi- lant, watchful, attentive, circumspect, cautious. sich für eines Gesellschaft hüt- ten, to shun a Man's Company. 2) das Vieh zc. to tend or keep the Cattle. 3) das Bett, to tend your Bed. der Thür, to keep the Door.
- Hüter, 1) a** Guardian, Warden, Keeper. Thürhüter, f. Thür. 2) ein Hüter, Hut- macher, a Hatter.
- Hut = Futter, n.** 1) das innwendige, the Cawl or Lining of a Hat. 2) ein aus- wendiges zur Verwahrung, a Hat-or Cap-Case.
- Hütlein, Hütgen, n.** a little Hat, a Cap. mit einem unter dem Hütlein spielen, to have underhand Dealings with one.
- Hut-Macher, a** Hatter. Hut-Staffirer, a Haberdasher, f. Barett-Krämer. Hut- Stock oder Form, a Hatter's Block. Hut- Rand, m. Hut-Stülpe, f. the Brim of a Hat. Hut-Zucker, m. Loaf-Sugar.
- Hütsche, f.** a low Wooden Stool or Seat.
- Hutschen (fort) to** rush along, to move or stir a Crawling or a Creeping, f. rutschen.

- Hütte**, f. a Hut, Cottage, Cote, Lodge, Booth, Cabin (in a Ship) eine Leimerne, a Clay-Cottage, a Watted House. die Hütte des Stifts, the Tabernacle, Tent of Congregation. Schmeltz-Hütte, Glas-Hütte, f. Schmeltz, Glas &c.
- Hütten-Rauch**, f. Arsenic.
- Hütten-Schreiber**, a Countroller of the Casting-Houses in Mines.
- Hüttlein**, **Hüttgen**, n. a little Hut, Cote or Lodge, Cottage, Tent or Shelter.
- Hugel**, f. a dried Apple.
- Huy!** away! up! up! hy thee! hy the! im Hun! before you can say why! zu hun! too quick or hasty.
- Hyacinth**, m. 1) the Hyacinth (a precious Stone.) 2) eine Hiacinthe, (Merken-Blume) a Hyacint or Jacint. Hiacinten, Crow-Toes, Purple Lilies.
- Hypothek**, f. a Mortgage, Pawn, f. Unterpfand.

J.

- Ja**, 1) yes, ay, I. Ja, Ja, nein, nein, yea, yea, nay, nay. spricht ja oder nein, say yea or nay. ja freilich! ay, ay, yes sure, yes forsooth, yes truly, yea marry. 2) ja auch, ja noch, yea. ja, sollte Gott gesagt haben, yea, hath God said. ja, was noch mehr ist, nay, what is more, yea and what's more. zum Tod, ja zum Tode am Creuz, unto Death, even the Death of Cross. ja, so gar, daß &c. in so much that &c. wenns ja seyn soll, if needs, by all Means, absolutely it shall be so. sagt es ja bey leibe keinem Menschen, do not tell it to any Body living. thut es doch ja nicht, be sure not to do it. ich bin ja euer Vater, you know I am your Father. 3) das Ja, f. Jawort.
- Jach**, jäh, jählich, jähling, precipitant, precipitous. Jächornig, hotheaded, hasty, impetuous, stomachous, cholerick, fiery, furious, soon transported with Anger, growing soon hot, flying immediately out into a Passion. ein jäher Ort, a Precipice, steep, high, dangerous Place. ein jählinger Tod, a sudden Death. er that's in einem jähem Sinn, he did it in a Hurry. adv. precipitantly, precipitously, hastily &c.
- Jachheit**, f. Precipitation, Hurry, Rashness, Testiness.
- Jacht**, f. (Schiff) a Yacht or Yaught, a Hoy, Brigantine, (swift-sailing Vessel.)
- Jacke**, f. a Woman's Jacket, Jerkin, Jump, Jupe or Coat.
- Jacob**, James.
- Jacobinen**, the Jacobines (Dominican-Friers.)
- Jacobiten**, the Jacobites.
- Jacobs-Stab**, m. (am Himmel) the Jacob's Staff.
- Jagbar**, hunttable, chaseable, ein jagbarer Hirsch, a hunttable Deer, compleat Buck, Hart or Stag.
- Jagen**, to chase or hunt, be hunting or coursing. nachjagen, to hunt after. dem Feind, to beat, chase, pursue the Enemy. fort jagen, to drive or turn one out. aus dem Lande, to exile or banish one. Furcht einjagen, to put into Fright. in Harnisch jagen, to exasperate, teaze, enrage one. mit einem Pferd jagen, to gallop, ride a Gallop. durch die Gurgel jagen, to devour and swallow &c. einen Dolch durch den Leib jagen, to run one thro' with a Dagger. die Gänse aus dem Haber, to drive the Geese out of the Oats. einen aus der Haut, to teaze one, make him uneasy and lose Patience.
- Jäger**, a Hunter, Hunts-Man, Chaser. zu Pferd, a Pricker. Jäger-Bursche, Hunts-Men. Jägeren, f. Venery, Chase, Huntig. Jäger-Geschrey, n. the Whooping, Looing, Hallooing or Hollowing of Huntsmen. Jäger-Haus, n. Jäger-Hof, m. the Huntsmen's Lodgings, the Hunters-Shelter. Jäger-Horn, n. a Hunter's-Horn. Jäger-Hut, m. a Montero, Montero-Cap. Jäger-Kleid, n. a green Garment. Jäger-Meister, the Master of the Huntsmen, the Game-Keeper, Ranger. Jäger-Recht, n. the Huntsmen's Fees (the Humbles or Numbles of a Deer) Jäger-Schirm, m. a Huntsman's Lurking Hole. Jäger-Spieß, m. a Boar-Spear or Javelin. Jäger-Sprache, f. the Hunting-Language, f. Weidmännisch. Jäger-Zeug, n. the Toils made for Hunting.
- Jagt**, f. a Chase, Hunting, Venery. auf die Jagt gehen, to go a Hunting, Chasing, Coursing. mit Falken, to go a Hawking. was auf der Jagt gefangen wird, the Game, Venison. die Lust der Jagt, the Sport, Diversion of Hunting. Jagt-Hund, m. a Hunting-Dog, Grey-Hound. Jagt-Recht, n. the Right or Priviledge to hunt. Jagt-Zeug, n. the Furniture, Clothes and other Toils made for Hunting.
- Ja-Herr**, (ein) a Complier.
- Jähe**, steep, very much upon the Slant, precipitous, f. steil. jähling, on a sudden, unlooked for, precipitantly, f. jäch.
- Jahr**, n. the Year, twelve Months. das vergangene, last Year, the Year past. das künftige, the instant new Year. in einem Jahr,

Jahr, innerhalb Jahres = Frist, within the Space of a Year. es ist nun ein Jahr, now twelve Months ago, by this Time twelve Months. ein ganzes Jahr, a whole Year. es ist schon ein Jahr und Tag, above a Year ago. alle Jahre, every Year, yearly. durchs ganze Jahr, throughout all the Year. ziemlich bey Jahren, bejahrt, of great Age, far gone in Years, stricken in Years, pretty old. undenkliche Jahr, Time out of Mind. noch vor Jahr und Tag, longer than a Year hence. ganzer zwanzig Jahre, twenty Years along. er hat alle Jahr 1000 Pfund Sterling Einkommens, he is worth thousand Pounds per Annum. Jubel = Jahr, f. Jubel &c.

Jahr = Bücher, Annals, Chronicles, Registers, Records. Jahr = Gang, m. an annual Course of Preaching. Jahr = Gewächs, n. der Jahr = Buchs, the Crop. Jahr = hundert, m. a Century or Age. Jährig, a Year old, twelve Months, of a Year.

Jährigen (ein) geht bald dahin, twelve Months is no long Time.

Jährlich, annual, anniversary, yearly. Jährliches Einkommen, an Annuity, annual or yearly Revenue. Jährlich dreymahl, thrice annually or every Year.

Jährling, m. a Yearling (Lamb or Calf a Years old.)

Jahr = Lohn, m. the annual Wages or Salary. Jahr = Markt, the Mart or Fair. Jahres = Frist, f. the Space, Interval or Respit of a twelve Months. Jahres = Zeit, f. the Season. Jahres = Tag, f. Geburts = Tag. Jahr = Wechsel, m. the Vicissitude or Change of Seasons. Jahr = Buchs, m. the Crop, Production of a Year. Jahr = Zahl, f. the Date of a Year.

Jalappa, f. Jallap (a Drug.)

Jammer, m. Pity, Pitifulness, Calamity, Misery, Grief, Dis-aster, Heart-Breaking, Wretchedness. es ist ein Jammer anzusehen, it moves to Compassion. in Jammer und Noth seyn, to suffer great Distress, Streight or Adversity.

Jammer = Geschrey, n. a lamentable Cry or Voice.

Jammer = Leben, n. a miserable Life.

Jammerlich, pityable, pitiful, miserable, lamentable, sad, sorry, deplorable, wretched, unfortunate, calamitous &c. adv. pitifully, miserably &c.

Jammern, to mourn, wail, howl, cry, complain, lament, whine, whimper. es jammert mich, it moves me to Pity, I pity it, take Pity of it. es jammert

mich im Herzen, my Bowels yearn. sein Zustand jammert mich, I commiserate, deplore his Condition. Jammer = Stand, m. a sad, miserable, pityable, distressed Condition or State. Jammer = Thal, n. a Valley of Misery.

Jammervoll, pitiful, distressful, calamitous, hard, sad, dangerous, troublesome.

Jasmin oder Jesmin, m. Jasmin or Jesmin. Jesmin = Del, n. Jasmin-Oil.

Jaspis, m. a Jasper, the Jasper-Stone.

Jäten, to weed. Jäter, a Weeder. Jäte = Haue, f. a Grubbing-Ax. Jäte = Sträutig, (das ausgejätete) Weedings. das Jäten, die Jätung, the Weeding.

Jauchzen, to shout, rejoyce, exult, triumph, cry Huzza with Clapping your Hands. das Jauchzen, the Exultancy, Exultation, Shouting &c. f. Frohlocken.

Ja = Wort (das) the Consent, Promise, Agreeing. das Ja = Wort von sich geben, to give your Consent to.

Jbisch, a Sort of Mallows.

Ich, I. ich selbst, I my self, my self, my own self. wer da? who's there? ich bins? 't is I.

Je, ever. niemand hat Gott ie gesehen, No Man has seen God at any Time. ie und ie, ever, ever and ever, f. allzeit. das ist ie (ja) gewißlich wahr, indeed it is a faithful Thing. ie einer um den andern, by Turns. ie ein Jahr ums andre, every other Year. ie zuweilen, sometimes. ich habe sie ie länger, ie lieber, the longer I have her, the more I love her. ie mehr und mehr, the more and more. ie mehr man eilt, ie weniger kommt man weiter, the more Haste, the worse Speed. ie öfter man eine Sache wiederholt, desto bekannter wird sie einem, by reiterated Repeating one gets the better and greater Familiarity with a Thing.

Je, nu, nun! well! well.

Jedennoch, yet, however, f. iedoch.

Jeder (ein) e, es, every one. ein ieder, each one. ieder Mensch, every Man. alle und iede, all and every one. an ieder Ort, every where, in every Place. ieder von beyden Theilen, either of the Parties. auf ieder Seite eins, one on either Side, or every Side.

Jederman, any Body, every one, all Men, all the World. iederman nur ich nicht, any Body but I. iedermans Hure, a common Hackney.

Jedermanniglich, every where unto all Men, unto all the World &c.

Jederzeit, always, at any Time, ever. zu iederzeit,

iederzeit, (iedesmahl, allemahl) every Time, upon sundry Times.

Jedoch, however, howbeit, yet with all that, notwithstanding, nevertheless, f. dennoch.

Jedweder, e, es, each one, any one, any Body, whosoever.

Jeglicher, e, es, each, each one, every one, every Man, any. ein jeglicher guter Baum &c. every good Tree &c. ich esse alles (jegliche Speise) I love (like) any Meat, am for any Meat.

Jelänger ielieber, n. 1) Wood - Bine, Honey - Suckle. 2) Ground - Pine. 3) Amara dulcis, the Morel - Plant, f. rother Nacht - Schatten.

Jemahls, jemalen, ever, at any Time. niemand hat Gott jemahls gesehen, never any Body did see God, no Man has seen God at any Time.

Jemand, some Body, any Man, any one, one.

Jener, e, es, that, yon, that other. jener Herr dort, that Gentleman yonder. jene Herren drüben, those Gentlemen beyond. dieses ist besser als jenes, this is better than that other. diese sind größer als jene, these are greater than the other ones. jener fromm, dieser gottlos, the first a pious, the other a wicked one. an jener Seite, on yon - Side, on the other (further) Side, f. jenseit. bald dieses, bald jenes, then this, then that. daß dich dieser und jener! Dewee take you! wie jener sagte, as was said by one, as once some did say. von jenem Ort her, from yonder Place to this. jene mögen sehen, wie sie zurecht kommen, those may shift for themselves. in jenem Leben, in jener Welt, in the other World, in the Life to come. an jenem Tage, on Doom's Day, in the Day of Judgment, at the instant great Day of Judgment.

Jenige, f. derjenige.

Jenner, m. January.

Jenseit, beyond, on yon Side, on the other (further) Side. jenseit des Meers, beyond Sea.

Jescht, Yest, f. Gescht.

Jesuit, Jesuiter, a Jesuit.

Jesuiter - Streiche, Jesuitical Tricks. Jesuitisch, jesuitical, jesuitically.

Jesus, Jesus. im Nahmen Jesu, in the Name of Jesus. das Jesus - Kindlein, the Child Jesus.

Jesus - Syrach, Ecclesiasticus (a Book in the O. T. composed by Jesus the Son of Sirach.)

Jezig, of this Time or Age.

Jezige (der, die, das) the now, present, modern. der jezige König, the now King. die jezige Mode, the present Fashion, the Mode now in Vogue. jeziger Zeit, now - a - Days, in our Time or Age.

Jetzt, iesz, ieszund, ieszunder, ist, vorisz, now, anon, by this Time, at present, presently. gleich iesz, even or just now. iesz als bald, by and by, immediately. iesz und allezeit, ever and anon. nur iesz erst, but just now. von iesz an, henceforth, from this Time forward. iesz oder nimmermehr, either now or never.

Jezuweilen, sometimes, now and then.

Jgel, m. an Urchin. Blut - Jgel, f. Blut &c.

Ihm, him, to him. gebt es ihm, give it him. ihm solt ihrs geben, you shall give it to him. von ihm, of or from him. ihm selbst, himself. ihm (dem Dinge) it, to it. ich weiß ihm nicht zu helfen oder zu rathen, I know not how to help it. ihm, mein Herr, Sir to you.

Ihn, him. ich kenne ihn und liebe ihn, I know him and love him.

Ihnen, them, to them.

Ihr, 1) ye or you. 2) her, to her. ihr selber, to her own self. 3) ihr Mann, her Husband. das Kind ist ihr, the Child is hers. sie liebet ihre Kinder, she loves her Children. ihr, their. ihr (der Kinder) Erbe, their Inheritance. Eltern lieben ihre Kinder, Parents love their Children.

Ihrenthalben oder halber, ihrentwegen, 1) for her Sake. 2) for their Sake.

Ihrer, 1) of her. erbarmet euch ihrer (der Frau) take Pity of or on her. wer ein Weib ansiehet, ihrer zu begehren, who - soever looks on a Woman to lust after her. 2) of them. ihrer sind viele, there is a great many of them, they are many of them. erbarmet euch ihrer (der Männer, Weiber &c.) take Compassion of (on or about) them.

Ihrige (der, die, das) 1) hers. 2) theirs, what belongs to them. die Ihrigen, her Folks, her Kinsmen, her Domesticks. sie hat (haben) das Ihrige gethan, she has (they have) done, what she (they) could do.

Ihrzen (einen) ihn ihr heißen, to call one you.

Ilme, f. Ulme.

Illuminiren, to colour. illuminirte Land - Charten, limned or coloured Maps.

Iltis, Iltz, oder Illing, m. a Ferret, Pole - Cat.

Im, in dem, in the. im Anfang, in the Beginning. im Himmel, in Heaven.

Imber, f. Ingber oder Ingwer.

Imme,

Imme, f. Biene.

Immer, ever, always, continually, perpetually. noch immer, still. immer und ewig, eternally, for ever and ever, World without End. wie reich, groß, gelehrt oder hoch er auch immer seyn mag, as rich, great, Learned or high as ever he be, be he never so rich &c. er wird immer schlimmer, he grows worse and worse. so bald ihr nur immer könnet, as soon as ever you can. immer weiter! further! go on!

Immer's brennend Feuer, (ein) an ever-burning (perpetual) Fire.

Immerdar, immerfort, immerzu, f. immer, stets, allzeit.

Immergrün, n. the Sempervive, Evergreen, Sen-green, House-Leek.

Immerhin, away. immer hin, was nicht bleiben will, away with what will not abide with you. wer böse ist, der sey immerhin böse, he that is impious, let him be impious still. ihr mögt immer lachen, you may laugh as long as you please, laugh till you have enough of it.

Immermehr, never so much. wie vieles auch immermehr seyn mag, let it be never so much. was mag es doch immer seyn? what soever may this signify? wie wird es doch immermehr gehen? what will at length become of it?

Immerwährend, everlasting, continual, f. unaufhörlich.

Immerzu, f. immer. nur immer zu! geht nur immer fort! do but go on! briskly! further!

Immittelft, mean While, in the mean Time or Season, f. indessen, mittlerweile.

Impfen, to imp, graff or graft, f. pfsopffen, belzen. in die Rinde, to ingraft to the Bark by a Scutcheon. in den Spalt, into a Slit.

Impfer, a Grafter.

Impf-Reiß oder Zweig, m. the Graft, Cyon.

Impfung, f. the Grafting.

In, in. 1) in oder an einem Ort, in a Place, within it, at a Place. 2) in einen Ort hinein, into a Place, to a Place.

Inbegriff, f. Inhalt.

Inbrünstig, ardent, fervent. Inbrünstig-lich, ardently. Inbrünstigkeit, f. Ardency, Fervency.

Indem, 1) während der Zeit, whilst, while, during that Time, f. indessen. 2) für wann, when. 3) wirds mit dem Participio gegeben, doing this he &c. indem er dies that, so &c.

Indessen, while, the while, between whiles &c. f. mittlerweile.

Indianer, (die) the Indians.

Indianisch, of the Indies.

Indianischer = Sahn, f. Calcuttischer Sahn.

Indien, the Indies. Ost-und West-Indien, East and West-India.

Ineinander, into one another, confusedly. ineinander geflochten, matted. ineinander gefüget, joined into one another. ineinander gehen, (als 2. Gemächer) to open one into the other. ineinander lauffen, to crowd together. ineinander schlagen, (die Arme) to cross your Arms, ineinander wirren, to intangle. ineinander geworrene Händel, intricate, inextricable Matters, hard to be disintangled.

Infantin, the Infanta in Spain and Portugal.

Inful, f. a Mitre, Bishop's-Hood, f. Bischoffs-Hut.

Ingeber, Ginger.

Ingeborner, (ein) a Native.

Ingedenck, (eines) f. eingedenck.

Ingemein, f. insgemein.

Ingesamt, f. insgesamt.

Ingeweid, f. Eingeweid.

Ingleichen, likewise, in like-Manner, also, even so, thus, f. dergleichen.

Ingrün, n. the Plant Periwinkle, f. Singrün.

Ingrwer, Ginger.

Inhaben, to possess, be Master of, f. besitzen.

Inhaber, the Possessor, f. Besitzer.

Inhalt, m. the Contents, Tenor, Purport, Sense, Substance or Meaning of a Writ.

Inhalten, f. einhalten, unterlassen. In sich halten, to contain, comprehend, include.

Inlage, (der inliegende Brieff) the inclosed.

Inländer, a native of a Countrey.

Inländischer Wein, Wine of the Growth or Production of your Countrey. inländische Waaren, Inland Commodities.

Inliegendes (Schreiben) the inclosed.

Innen, within. von innen, from within. von innen und aussen, within and without. mitten innen. in the Midst.

Innen behalten, (eine Schuld) to hedge in (a Debt) pay your self. innen bleiben, to stay within.

Innen haben, f. besitzen.

Innen halten, (sich) to stay at home, keep your Chamber. innen liegen (im Wochen) to lye in, be in the Straw. innen sitzen, to be imprisoned. innen stehen, (als die Wage) to stand poised. instehende Woche, Monat

- Monatic. the Week, Month &c. that now shall begin. innen werden (etwas oder dessen) to be aware of, perceive, take Notice of.
- Innenwärts, withinward.
- Innere (der, die, das) the inner or interior, the more inward, that which is within das innere Gemach, the Inner-Room. das innere eines Dinges, the Inside.
- Innerhalb (des Hauses) within the House. innerhalb 6 Monathen, within the Space of six Months.
- Innerlich, inward, internal, inner, intrinsic, intrinsic. innerlicher Krieg, an intestine or civil War. innerliches Anliegen, an inward, secret, private, domestick Grief. innerlich Gebeth, a mental Prayer. sich innerlich grämen, to fret inwardly. innerlich bethen, to pray mentally.
- Innerst, inmost. der, die, das Innerste, the inmost, innermost, most inward.
- Innig, inniglich, intimate, internal, intrinsic, hearty. inniglich lieben, to love intimately, cordially. innerlich bewegt, intrinsically moved.
- Innung, f. a Guild, Society of Tradesmen, f. Zunft, Bruderschaft.
- Ins, in das, in the. ins Wasser hinein rennen, to run into the Water.
- Insel, an Isle, Island, f. Eyland.
- Insgemein, in general, generally, commonly, ordinarily, most Times.
- Insgesamt, jointly together, all together, in general, generally.
- Insigel, n. a Seal, f. Siegel.
- Insonderheit, especially, particularly. Insonders werther Freund, Dearest Friend.
- Inständige Bitte (eine) an instant, eager, earnest Petition or Suit. inständig, oder inständiglich bitten, to pray instantly &c.
- Instehend Gewicht, an Equilibre, poised Ballance.
- Instrument, n. an Instrument, f. Werk-zeug. ein musicalisches, a musical Instrument.
- Insul, f. f. Insel.
- Interesse, n. Interest, f. Nutz, Zins. Geld auf Interesse geben, to let, lend or put out Money at Interest, to Use or upon Use, to trust it one on Usury. auf Interesse nehmen, to borrow or take Money on Use or Usury.
- Interessiren (sich) to interest or concern yourself in something. interessirt (mit darinnen begriffen) seyn, to be also concerned in. interessirt (eigennützig) seyn, to be covetous.
- Invalide Soldaten, Invalids, disabled Soldiers.
- Inventarium, n. an Inventory, a List of broken or dead Man's Goods and Effects.
- Inventiren, 1) etwas, f. erfinden. 2) ein Inventarium machen, to inventory, make an Inventory.
- Investiren, (einen ins Amt) to invest or install one, f. einweihen, einführen.
- Inwärts, inwards, withinward. f. einwärts.
- Inwendig, f. innerlich.
- Inwohner, an Inhabitant, Abider, Dweller, f. Einwohner.
- Inzwischen, f. mittler-weile, indeffen, unterdessen.
- Joch, n. the Yoke or Yoke, an Ox-Bow. unter das Joch bringen, to subjugate, subdue, subject, bring under Subjection. das Joch abschütteln, von sich werffen, to shake off the Yoke. ein Joch Ochsen, a Yoke, Pair or Couple of Oxes. das ehliche Joch, the Yoke of Matrimony. Joch an einer Brücke von Stein oder Holz, an Arch, f. Bogen.
- Joch-Ochsen, Oxen used to draw the Yoke. Joch-Riemen, the Yoke-Strings.
- Johann, John.
- Johanna, Joan or Jane.
- Johannchen, Jack.
- Johannis-Äpfel, John-Apples, Summer-Apples, Honey-Apples.
- Johannis-Beeren, Garden - Currants, Goos-Berries. Johannis-Beer-Strauch, m. the Goose-Berry-Tree.
- Johannis-Blume, f. Maßlieben.
- Johannis-Brodt, n. Saint John's Bread.
- Johannis-Kraut, the Herb Hypericon, St. John's Wort or Grass.
- Johannis-Tag, Mid-Summer-Day, St. John's-Day.
- Johannis-Würmingen, n. the Glow-Worm.
- Jrden, earthen, made of Earth. irden Geschirr, earthen-Ware.
- Jrdisch, earthy, earthly, terrestrial, temporal, perishable. irdisch gesinnet, earthly minded.
- Irgend, 1) irgends, irgendswo, somewhere, in some Place or other. 2) irgends, wo es auch immer sey, any where, ever. 3) irgend, etwa vielleicht, perhaps, per Adventure. 4) irgeud, etwa, ohngefähr, about.
- Irgend einer, e, es, some-Body, some Thing. 2) wer es auch immer sey, any Body.
- Irgend woher, from some Place.
- Irgend wohin, some whither or to some Place.
- Irgend wohin aus, out of some Place.
- Irgend wo hinein, into some Place.
- Irgend

Irgend womit, with some Thing. irgend
worin, some wherein.

Iris, blaue Schwertel, Iris, Flag, Glader.

Irland, n. Ireland.

Irlandisch, Irish.

Irlander, an Irish Man.

Irre f. erring. in der Irre seyn, to be
erring or out of your Way.

Irre gehen, to go astray, miss your Way.
irre seyn, to be out, perplex'd, got out of
the Way, be in the wrong Box, in an Er-
ror. irre werden, to fall out, get out of
the Way. irre im Kopf, out of your Wit.
irre machen, to set one wrong, perplex,
confound him.

Irren, to err, be out, wrong, out of the
Way, to mistake, be or lie under a Mistake,
be mistaken. groblich irren, to be griev-
ously out, greatly mistaken. ihr irret
euch gar sehr, you take the wrong Sow by
the Ear, you are in the wrong Box, you
are mistaken very much.

Irrer Ritter, a Knight-Errant.

Irr-Garten, m. a Labyrinth.

Irr-Geist, m. an erroneous or seducing
Spirit.

Irrig, erroneous, false, seducing. irrig leh-
ren, to teach erroneously &c.

Irr-Licht, f. Irrweisch.

Irrsal, m. an Errour, Labyrinth, Maze,
Perplexity, f. Irrthum.

Irr-Stern, m. a Planet, Wandering-Star.

Irrthum, m. an Errour, Mistake.

Irrung, f. Erring, Mistake, Fault.

Irr-Wahn, m. an erroneous Imagination.

Irr-Weg, m. an erratick or wrong Way.

Irrweisch, m. a Hag, Willwith a Wiip, Jack
with a Lantern, Ignis fatuus, Corpo santo,
Saint Helmo.

Isabell (Farbe) Isabella, the Isabella-
Colour.

Island, n. Iceland.

Isop, m. Hyssop.

Ist (er, sie, es,) he, she, it is. ist gewesen,
has been, f. seyn.

Italien, n. Italy, f. Welschland. Italiäner,
an Italian. Italienisch, Italian, Italick.

Jubehl, f. Juwehl.

Jubel-Fest, n. a Feast of Jubilee, a Jubilee.

Jubel-Geschrey, n. a Cry of Jubilee, a
Huzza.

Jubel-Jahr, n. the Year of Jubilee.

Jubelirer, f. Juwelirer.

Jubiliren, to jubilate, f. jauchzen, frohlo-
cken.

Juch! Juchhe! heisa! huzza!

Juchart, m. an Acre of Plough-Land.

Juchten, m. a Juff, a Russia-Hide.

Juchten-Leder, n. Juffs-Leather.

Juchzen, to huzza, cry huzza.

Jucken, oder jucken, to itch or fret. es ju-
cket mich der Rücken, my Back itches.
den Ort jucken, der einen jucket, to scratch,
rub or claw that Place which itches you,
f. kraken, reiben. das Jucken, the Itch or
Itching, Fretting. ein beisendes, als wenn
Ameisen liefen, a Pricking like the Sting-
ing of Ants.

Jud, Jude, a Jew. Juden = Genosse, a
Profelyte among the Jews. Juden-Nir-
schen, Winter-Cherries, Night-Shade-
Berries, Alkekengi, f. Boborellen. Juden-
Leim, m. Bitumen. Jüdenschaft, the whole
Jewish Nation of a Place. Juden-Schule,
f. a Synagogue. Juden-Spiß, excessive
Usury. mit dem Juden-Spiß lauffen, to
be a great Usurer like a Jew. Juden-
Stein, m. a precious Stone like an Olive-
Stone. Jüdenzen, to judaize. Jüden-
thum, n. Judaism, the Jewish Religion.
Juden-Bucher, Juden-Zins, unlawful
Usury, f. Schacheren. Jüdin, a Jewess.
jüdisch, jewish, judaick. Juden-Weib, n.
a Woman-Jew, jewish Woman.

Jugend, f. 1) Youth, the tender Age, Juve-
nility. 2) das junge Volk, the Youth or
young People. die blühende Jugend, Ju-
gend-Blüthe, the Flower or Prime of
Man's Age. Jugend-Hize, the Fire or
Mettle of Youth, the juvenile Heat.

Julep, m. a Julep.

Jülich, Jülicher Land, Julick.

Junker, an Esquire or Gentleman, a Coun-
treysquire, f. Land-Junker. Junkeriren,
to play the Gentleman. Junkerlein, n.
Junkerger, a Younker or Younkster.
junckerlich, Gentleman-like. Junkern-
Stand, m. the Gentry, Patriciate.

Jung, young. jung und frisch, young and
brisk. ein junger Lecker, Rog-Löffel, Gelb-
Schnabel, Milchbart, Schnauz-Hahn,
Guck in die Welt, a Novice, that dos but
begin the World, a Springal, Stripling,
Fop-Doddle, Down-Beard. junge Ehleute,
new-married-People. ein junges Kind, a
Bullock. junger Hahn, a Cockrell. jun-
ges Hühngen, Lämmgen, Gänßgen, a little
Chicken, Lambkin, Gosling. Hündgen,
a Whelp, Puppy. Käßgen, Kitten or Kitt-
ling. junge Ziegen, Kids. ein junger Bär,
Fuchs &c. a Cub. Alal, Gasan &c. a Powt.
was Junges, ein Junges, a young one.

Junge, Jungen, young ones. Junge be-
kommen, werffen, schütten, gebähren, ha-
ben, to fan, get or bring young ones.
eine Hündin, so Junge trägt, a lined Bitch,
big with Young, bearing Young. so Junge
geworffen, a Bitch that has whelped or
puppied.

- puppiet. ein Schaf, so Junge bekommen, oder gelämmert, an Ew, that has eaned or yeaned. eine Kaze, so Junge geschüttet, a Cat, that has kittled or kittened.
- Junge** (der) a Boy. ein fleiner, a Lad, Stripling, Springal, young Lad, little Boy, very Youth. Hund's Junge, a very Drudge. Ruchen Junge, f. Ruchen &c.
- Jungenhaft**, boyish, childish, youthful. *adv.* boyishly &c.
- Jungen-Jahre**, (die) Prenticeship, f. Lehr-Jahre.
- Jünger**, younger. er ist jünger, als sie, he is younger than she. ein jüngerer Bruder, a Puny, younger Brother. der ältere und jüngere (Vater und Sohn) senior and junior, the elder and the younger.
- Jünger**, (der) a Disciple, Pupil, Learner, Scholar, Auditor.
- Jungfer**, a Maid or Maiden. eine hübsche, ansehnliche, a handsom Lady, pretty Maid, fine or tearing Lass, f. Jungfrau. eine Gassen-Jungfer, a Rump, Rig, Street-Walker, f. Gassen-Hure. eine Edel-Staats-Jungfer, f. Edel, Staats &c. Jungfer N. hats gesagt, Mistriß N. has told it. Jungfergen, Jungferlein, n. a Maiden, callow-Maid, Miss, young Lass or Lady. jüngferlich, Virgin-like, f. erbar, verschämt.
- Jungfern-Blümlein**, oder Häutgen, (das) the Hymen. das J. B. abbrechen, to deflower or debauch a Virgin, take away her Maidenhead. Jungfer = Honig, n. Virgin-Hony. Jungfer = Hündgen, n. a Lady's Puppy. Jungfer = Kindgen, n. a Bastard-Child. Jungfer = Knechtgen, a Smell-Smock, Fop, f. Buhler. Jungfer-Oel, n. Virgin-Oil. Jungfer-Pergament, n. Virgin-Parchment. Jungfern = Raub. (Entführung, Schändung) a Rape, Ravishing or Ravishment. Jungfer = Wachs, n. Virgin-Wax.
- Jungferschaft**, f. the Maiden-head, Virginity, (virginal Purity, Chastity and Integrity.)
- Jungfrau**, a Maid, Virgin, a pure or chaste Person, that was never married. eine jüchtige, keusche, reine, unberührte, unbesleckte, a chaste, whole, pure, untouched, unpoluted, undefiled Virgin. die heil. Jungfrau, the Holy Virgin, (the Virgin Mary.) eine mannbare, a marriageable Virgin. eine alte, a stale Maid, past Marrying.
- Jungfräulich**, virginal, maidenly, virgin-like. *adv.* virginally &c.
- Jungfrauschaft**, f. f. Jungferschaft.
- Jungfrauen-Schänder**, a Debaucher of Virgins.
- Jungfrauen = Stand**, m. the State of Virginity.
- Junggesell**, a Batchelour or Bachelor, a young Man not yet married.
- Jüngling**, m. a Youth, Lad, young Man, Youngling, Youngster. ein stolzer, eitel-gesinnter. a Beau, Spark, Gallant. Jünglings-Jahre, the Adolescence, Youth, Young-Age (from 14 to 25 Years.)
- Jüngst**, f. jüngsthin, neulich.
- Jüngste**, (der, die, das) the Youngest. mein jüngstes (Schreiben) war, my last was. das jüngste Gericht, der jüngste Tag, Doom's Day, the last great Day of Judgment.
- Jüngsthin oder jüngstens**, lately, of late, last Time, not long since or ago, newly.
- Juppe**, f. (Weiber-Jacke) a Jupo, Jump, Jacket.
- Jurist**, a Lawyer, f. Rechts-Gelehrter.
- Juristerei**, f. Lawyery, f. Rechts-Gelahrheit.
- Juristen-Streiche**, Lawyers-Tricks, the Querks and Quillets of the Law.
- Juristische Sündel**, oder Praticken, Juridical Practices, Shifts, Fetches, Pretences &c.
- Justiz**, f. Justice, Equity, f. Gerechtigkeit.
- Justitien-Rath**, a Justice or Justicer.
- Juwel**, n. a Jewel, f. Kleinod.
- Juwelirer**, a Jeweller.

R.

- Raal**, f. Rahl.
- Raan**, m. Keam or Mouldiness of Wine.
- Raanicht**, keamy, mouldy, dreggy.
- Raap**, f. a Cape, Beach, f. Vorgebürge.
- Raaper**, Raaperey, f. Raper oder Caper.
- Rabbellau**, m. (Art grosser Schell-Fische) Chevin, fresh Cod.
- Rabel-Tau**, n. (Das grosse Anker-Seil) the Cable.
- Rabüse**, f. the Cook-Room in a Ship.
- Rachel**, f. a square-Piece of Potters-Work for Composing an earthen Furnace or Stove.
- Rachel-Ofen**, m. a Furnace of earthen or Potter's-Work.
- Racke-Häusgen**, n. the Bog-House, necessary House.
- Racke-Nestgen**, n. a youngest Brother or Sister.
- Racken**, to cack. in die Hosen, to cack or shite into your Breeches.
- Räcken**, (einer Krähe) n. the Cawing or Strutting of a Crow.
- Radiss**, (Zeng) Cadis (a Kind of Serge.)
- Radun**, m. Coton, Calico, f. Catun.
- Räfer**, m. a Chafer, Scarebee, Bug, Beetle.

Gold-

- Gold** = Käfer, Cantharides, f. Spanische Fliegen. Käferlein, n. a little Bug.
- Käfig**, Käfigt, m. a Cage, f. Vogel = Bauer. einen gefangenen Vogel in Käfigt thun, to cage a Bird you caught.
- Kahl**, bare, bald, callow. kahlköpfigt, bald-pated. kahl, abgetragen, beschabt, als Kleider, bald, thread-bare. ein kahler halber Thaler, a pitiful Matter of half a Crown. kahle, elende Ausflüchte, Entschuldigung, poor, impertinent, witless Shifts. ein Hauffen kahl Zeug, a great Deal of sorry, bad, paultry Stuff, dry, barren, jejune, flat, unsavory, absurd, Non-sensical Talk. kahl, abgeschoren, close shaved. kahl, arm, entblößt, f. nacktend, bloß. Kahlheit, f. Baldness, Bareness, Callowness. Kahl-Kopf, m. a bald-pated Man.
- Kahn**, m. (ein kleines Fahr-Zeug) a Wherry, Sculler, Wherry-Boat.
- Kalb**, n. a Calf. Kälber, Calves.
- Kalben**, to calve, bring forth a Calf.
- Kälber-Brös** oder Brösigen, the Sweet-Bread of Veal.
- Kälberrey**, f. Waggery, Waggishness, Wantoness.
- Kälber-Füsse**, Calves-Feet.
- Kälberhaß**, waggish, wanton. Kälber-Markt, m. the Calves-Market. kälbern, 1) vom Kalbe, of Veal. Kälber-Braten, roast-Veal. 2) kälbern, ein Kalb bekommen, f. kalben. 3) kälbern, das Kälbgen austreiben, oder auslassen, to be wanton or full of Waggery. 4) kälbern, ein Kalb machen, f. speyen.
- Kälber-Jahn** (an einer Säule) indented Work on a Pillar. Kalb-Fell, n. a Calves-Skin. Kalb-Fleisch, n. Veal. Kalb-Fleisch-Klößgeren, Dumplings, Clods of Veal. Kalb-Leber, n. Calves. Kälblein, Kälbgen, n. a young Calf. Kalbs- oder Kälber-Geßtroß, n. a Calves Chaldron. Kalbs- oder Kälber-Geschling, n. a Calves-Pluck or Harlet. Kalbs-Kopf, a Calves-Head. Kalbs-Magen, m. (die Labe) Rennet, the Maw of a Calf. Kalbs-Stößgen, n. a Leg or Knuckle of Veal. Kalbs-Viertel, n. a Quarter of Veal.
- Kalk**, 1) ungelöschter, Lime, quick Lime. 2) gelöschter, flaked or killed Lime, Mortar. etwas zu Kalk brennen, to calcine or calcinate. Kalk anmachen, schlagen, to beat or plash the Mortar, mix the Sand and Lime together. eine Wand mit Kalk beweissen, to parget or plaster a Wall.
- Kalkbrenner**, a Lime-Killer.
- Kalkigter Wein**, tartarous Wine. Kalk-Grube, f. a Lime-Pit. Kalk-Ofen, m. a Lime-Kiln. Kalk-Stein, m. the Lime-Stone.
- Kaldaunen**, Garbage, Tripes or Guts, f. Kutteln.
- Kalekutischer Zahn**, f. Calcutisch zc.
- Kalesse**, oder Kalesche (eine offene Kutsche) a Calesh, half a Coach.
- Kali**, the Herb Salt-Word.
- Kalmauser**, f. Calmauser.
- Kalotte**, f. (lederne Mütze) a Calot, Leathern Cap.
- Kalt**, cold, frigid, algid. kalt seyn vor Frost, to chill with Cold. kalte Brand, m. Gangreen, Shingles, wild-Fire. kalte Küche, f. cold Meat. kalte Schale, f. Mulse, a Caudle. mir ist kalt, mich friert, I am cold, I chill with Cold.
- Kaltaunen**, Guts, f. Eingeweide, Kaldaunen.
- Kalte** (das) kalte Fieber, a Cold Fit, Shivering, Fever, Ague.
- Kälte** (die) the Cold, Coldness, Frigidity, Algidity, Chilness. Winter-Kälte, Frost. erstarrt vor Kälte, chill with Cold.
- Kälten**, to chill. dieser Trank kältet, this Drink chills me.
- Kältlich**, somewhat cold or chilly.
- Kalte Seiche** oder Wisse, the Strangury, Strangullion, (a Stoppage of Urine,) f. Harn-Strang.
- Kalt-Schmied**, f. Kupferschmied.
- Kaltsinnig**, cold, slack, remiss, loath, indifferent, unwilling, backward. adv. coldly &c.
- Kaltsinnigkeit**, f. Coldness of Mind, Slackness, Indifferency, Indifferentness, Loathness, Backwardness &c.
- Kameel**, n. a Camel.
- Kameel-Haar**, n. Camels-Hair. Kameel-hären (Zeug, Camelot) Camlet. Kameel-Heu oder Stroh, the Squinant. Kameel-Treiber, a Camel-Driver.
- Kamin**, m. the Chimney, f. Camin, Schorstein.
- Kamillen**, f. Camillen.
- Kamm**, m. 1) das Haar zu kämmen, a Comb. ein Buchs = baumen, Helffenbeiner, Horn = Schild = Kröten = Kamm, a Box-Comb, Ivory-Comb, Horn-Comb, Tortoise-Shell-Comb. ein enger, a dandriff-Comb. 2) ein Hahnen-Kamm, a Cock's-Comb. Kamm der Hünner, Vogel, eines Helms, the Crest. 3) ein Weber- oder Garn-Kamm, a Weaver's Lay or Stay, the Reel or Stay of a Weaver's Loom. der Kamm an einem Mühl-Rad, the Cogs of a Mill-Wheel. an einem Schlüssel, the Key-Bit. an einer Traube, the Stalk where the Grape did hang.
- Kämmen** (sich) to comb your Head. Wolle, to comb or card Wool.
- Kammer**, f. a Chamber, Room, Apartment. Stube

- Stube und Kammer, two Rooms, a Stove or Room with a Furnace in it, and a Bed-Chamber. Kunst-Kammer, f. Kunst-Kammer = Becken, n. a Chamber-Pot. Kammer = Blumen, f. Camillen. Kammer-Diener, a Groom of the Chamber. Kämmerer, the Chamberlain. Kammern, f. the Chamber. Kammer-Frau, a Lady of the Bed-Chamber. Kammer-Gericht, (das Kaiserliche) the Imperial Chamber of Justice. Kammer-Herr, a Lord Chamberlain in a Prince's Court. Kammer-Jungfer, f. Kammer-Fräulein, n. a Lady of the Bed-Chamber. Kammer-Junker, a Gentle-Man of a Prince's Bed-Chamber. Kammer-Lange, f. Chamber-Lye, Piss. Kämmerlein, n. a Closet, a little privy Chamber. Kammer-Mädgen, n. Kammer-Mädchen, a Chamber-Maid. Kammer-Meister, the Treasurer of the Chamber. Kammer-Page, a Groom of the Chamber. Kammer-Präsident, the President of the Chamber. Kammer-Rath, a Chamber-Counsellor. Kammer-Thür, f. the Chamber-Door. Kammer-Trauer, f. second Mourning. Kammer-Tuch, n. Cambric, fine Lawn. Kammer-Wagen, m. a Waggon of State.
- Kamm = Futter, n. Comb-Case.
- Kämmlein, n. a little Comb. Kammmacher, a Comb-Maker. Kamm-Rad, n. the Cog-Wheel in a Mill.
- Kampf, m. a Wrestling, Struggling, Fight, Camp-Fight, Fighting, Strife, Conflict, Fray, Combate, f. Streit. ein Faust-Kampf, a Fight at Fifty-Cuffs. Ring-Kampf, a Wrestling. Hahnen-Kampf, f. Hahnen-Gefechte &c.
- Kämpfen, to combate, strive, fight, wrestle, struggle, conflict. ich habe einen guten Kampf gekämpft, I have fought a good Fight.
- Kämpfer, a Champion, Champ-Fighter, Wrestler, Struggler.
- Kampf-Plan oder Platz, m. the Wrestling-Place, Fighting-Camp.
- Kan (ich, er, sie, es) I, he, she, it can. f. können.
- Kancker, a Spider, f. Spinne. Kancker-Gespinnst, f. Spinnen-Gewebe.
- Kanicht, f. Kaanicht.
- Kandel-Zucker, Sugar-Cand.
- Kaninchen, n. a Conney, Rabbet, f. Caninchen.
- Kanne, f. a Cann, Tankard. Wasser-Kanne, f. Wasser. eine Kanne Bier, zwei Rosel, a Bottle of Beer, two Pints. eine halbe Kanne, ein Rosel, a Pint, half a Pot. Kan-nengiesser, a Pewterer. Kannen-Kraut, f. Wasen-Schwanz.
- Kannen = weise verkaufen, to sell Beer or Wine by Pots. Kännlein, Kännchen, n. little Cann.
- Kante, f. f. See-Küste.
- Kanten, f. Spizen.
- Kanzel, f. the Pulpit, f. Predigt-Stuhl.
- Kapaun, m. Kapp-Hahn, a Capon, f. Capaun.
- Kappe, f. 1) Mütze, a Cap. 2) eine Überwerff-Kappe, wie die Weiber tragen, a Woman's black Bag, Hood, Cap or Cornet. 3) der Augustiner und Franciscaner, a Cowl or Capuch, f. Kutte. Narren-Kappe, f. Narren &c.
- Kappen, 1) das Anker, to chop or cut the Cable. 2) einen jungen Hahn, to capon a Cockrell.
- Kappern, Capers, f. Cappern.
- Kappes, Kappis oder Kops, m. Cabbage, f. Kopf-Kohl.
- Käpplein, n. a leather or Velvet-Cap, a black-Cap as old Men wear under their Hats.
- Kapp-Jaum, m. a Cavesson, Musfroi or Nose-Band for a Horse.
- Karat, n. a Carrat.
- Karat-Gran, n. a Carrat.
- Karatig, f. löthig.
- Karatsche, f. Karutsch, a Kind of Fish, not unlike a little Carp, but some-what broader, called in the French Tongue *Corassin*, and in the Latin, *Coracens*.
- Karbatsche, f. a Scourge or Whip of Leather, f. Geißel, Peitsche. Karbatschen, to lash or scourge a Horse or Man with such a Whip.
- Karbe, f. Karben-Saamen, Carway, Carway-Seed, f. Wiesen-Kümmel.
- Karch, f. Karren.
- Kardamum, f. Cardamom.
- Karten = Distel, f. Cardoon, Cardoon-Thistle.
- Karete, f. a Charret.
- Kar = Freytag, f. Charfreitag.
- Karsundel, f. Carsundel.
- Karg, tenacious, penurious, close-fisted, dry, hard, base, stingy, niggardly, strait-handed, sneaking, exceedingly sparing, f. geizig, genau. ein farger Fils, a Hold-Fast, Pinch-Penny, Penny-Father, Miser, an old Curmudgeon, that would scrape up Muck and Pelf.
- Kargen, to save and spare immoderately, to rake and scrape for an Estate, to be tenacious &c. f. karg.
- Kargheit f. Tenacity, Penuriousness, Close-Fistedness, Stinginess, Strait-Handedness, Niggardli-

- Niggardlinefs, Pinching, Drynefs, exceffive and immoderate Sparing.
- Kärglich**, niggardly, penuriously, sparingly, miserably, bafely.
- Karnüffeln**, to thump one, cuff or punch him with your Fift. wie wolt ich ihn karnüffeln, how would I finger him.
- Karpffe oder Karpen**, m. a Carp. **Karpffen-Kopff**, m. a Jowl of Carp, the Head of a Carp. **Karpffen-Stein**, m. Carp-Stone. **Kärpflein**, **Kärpfgen**, n. a young Carp.
- Karren oder Karn**, m. a Cart or Carr. ein **Karren Holz**, **Steine** &c. a Cart-Load. **Schub-Karren**, **Schutt-Karren**, f. **Schub**, **Schutt** &c.
- Karrette**, **Kariol**, f. Carrete, Cariol.
- Kärner**, a Cart-Man, Carter.
- Karrn-Gaul**, m. a Cart-Horse. **Karrn-Gelais**, n. the Cart-Rut. **Karrn-Träger**, **Stran-Träger**, a Drayer, Street-Porter.
- Karrn-voll**, (ein) a Cart-Load, Cart-full.
- Karoffe**, f. a Coach, f. Caroffe, Kutsche.
- Karst**, m. a double tongued Mattock.
- Kartätsche**, f. a Cartouch, f. Cartetsche.
- Kartaune**, f. a Gun. f. Cartaune.
- Karte**, f. 1) **Spiel-Karte**, Cards to play with. ein **Spiel-Karten**, a Pack of Cards. die bunte, **König**, **Frau und Knechte**, the Court-Cards, the Coat-Cards. die übrige, the small Cards. in der **K.** spielen, to play at Cards. die **Karte** mengen, to fhuffle the Cards. abheben, to cut the Cards. herumgeben, to deal the Cards. fälſchen, to falſify the Carding. einem in die **Karte** gucken, to ſpy out on's Deſign. 2) **Land-Karte**, **See-Karte**, f. Land, See. 3) **Web-Karten**, f. Weber.
- Karten**, (eins) to play at Cards. es recht wunderlich **karten** müſſen, to be obliged to take very ſtrange Shifts or Meaſures.
- Karten-Blatt**, n. one ſingle Card or Leaf out of a Pack of Cards. **Karten-König**, a Card-King, Mock-King. **Kartenmacher** oder **Mahler**, a Card-Maker. **Karten-Papier**, Paſt-Board. **Karten-Spiel**, n. Carding, the Playing at Cards. **Karten-Spieler**, a Lover of Playing at Cards.
- Käſ**, m. Cheeſe. **Käſ-Höcker**, a Cheeſe-Monger. **Käſ-Kammer**, f. Käſe-Korb, m. oder **Maß**, ſo unten geſlochten, a Cheeſe-Cage, the Dairy. **Käſe-Kohl**, f. Blumen-Kohl. **Käſe-Kuchen**, m. a Cheeſe-Cake. **Käſe-Lab**, the Rennet. **Käſe-Macherin**, f. a Dairy-Woman. **Käſe-Made**, f. a Mite, Maggot that grows in a Cheeſe. **Käſe-Molken**, the Fleeting, Whey. **Käſe-Maß**, m. oder **Maßgen**, (der Käſe-Model) n. the Cheeſe-Vat. **käſichte** (geronnene) **Milch**, Milk that has turned.
- Käſeln**, to dote, grow childiſh.
- Käſeley**, f. Dotage, Raving.
- Kaſtanie**, f. Käſte, a Ches-Nut, f. Caſtanie.
- Kaſte oder Kaſten**, m. a Cheſt, Trunk, Coſfer, Ark, Caſh, Preſs or Shrine. (die Compoſita f. unter ihrem Anfangs-Wort) f. Kifte.
- Kaſteyen**, f. Caſteyen.
- Käſtgen**, **Käſtlein**, n. a little Cheſt, a Caſket, Caſe, Box, Pyx, f. Lade.
- Kater**, m. a Male-Cat, Gib-Cat.
- Katz**, **Katze**, f. a Cat, Puſs. **Wieſem-Katze**, f. **Wieſem** &c.
- Katzbalgen**, to quarrel, clamour, bawl. **katzbalgeriſch**, ſcolding, bawling.
- Kazen-Augen**, Cat's-Eyes. **Kazen-Balg**, m. a Cat's-Skin. **Kazen-Gerammel**, oder **Geheul**, the Catterwaul, Catterwauling. **Kazen-Klee**, f. **Haſen-Fuß**. **Kazen-Kerbel**, the Herb Fumitory. **Kazen-Kraut**, the Herb Valerian, f. **Baldbrian**. **Kazen-Loch**, n. a Cat's-Hole. **Kazen-Mint**, **Kazen-Münz**, Cats-Mint. **Kazen-Schwanz**, **Kazen-Weidel**, the Herb Horſe-Tail or Shave-Grass. **Kazen-Silber**, n. **Kazen-Glimmer**, a Mineral like Earth-Flax. **Kazen-Speer**, f. **Hauz-Hechel**. **Kazen-Sprung**, m. a Cat's-Leap. **Kazen-Träublein**, the Herb Stone-Crop. **Käſlein**, **Käſgen**, n. a Chit, Kitten or Kitling. die **Käſlein** an **Haſel-Stauden**, **Nußbäumen** &c. Catkins, Cats-Tails or Goflings.
- Kauder**, m. (Unrath vom Gehechel) the Hards of Flax or Hemp.
- Kauderweliſch**, Gibberiſh, Jargon, f. rothweliſch.
- Kauen oder Käuen**, to chew. mit **Mühe**, to champ. **wiederkauen**, f. **wieder** &c. auf den **Völlern** **kauen**, **krafftloß** zu etwas ſeyn, to chaw with teethleſs Chops. einem eins **verſehen**, daran er eine **Weile** zu **kauen** hat, to throw one a Bone to pick.
- Kauern oder Kauren**, to ſquat, ſit on the Buttocks.
- Kauff**, m. a Buying, Purchaſing, Purchase, Emption, Bargain, f. Handel. **Kauff und Verkauf**, the Buying and Sale. einen **Kauff thun**, to buy a Bargain, **guten Kauff treffen**, to meet with a good Bargain.
- Kauffardey-Schiff**, n. a Merchant-Man (Merchant's Ship.)
- Kauff-Brief**, m. a Bill, Writing, Ceſſion, Certificat about ſome Emption.
- Kauſſen**, to buy, purchaſe, get or procure for Money.
- Käuſſer**, a Chapman, Purchaſer, Merchant.
- Kauff-Handel**, m. Trade, Trading, Mercature, Merchandize, Merchandizing, Commerce, Traffick, Negotiation.

Kauff-Haus, n. the Custom-House, the Staple-House.

Kauff-Herr, a Banker or Cambser.

Kauff-Laden, m. a Trades-man's Shop.

Kaufleute, Merchants, Tradesmen. *die was kauffen*, Chapmen.

Käuflich, merchantable.

Kauffmann, 1) a Merchant, Tradesman. 2) *zu etwas*, der etwas kauffet, a Chapman.

Kauffmanns-Brauch, m. the Merchant-laeg, the Use, Usage, Practice, Stile or Custom among Merchants. **Kauffmanns-Brief**, m. a mercantile Letter. **Kauffmanns-Diener**, a Merchant's-Man. **Kauffmanns-Gewölbe**, n. a Trades-Man's-Shop.

Kauffmanns-Guth, n. 1) Waare, Merchandise, Commodities, Merchant-Goods. 2) *rechtschaffen*, gute, liefbare Waare, merchantable Stuff, a mercative, sound, stanch, dry and well-conditioned Commodity.

Kauffmannisch, mercantile, merchantly, merchantlike.

Kauffmannschaft, f. 1) Merchandise. 2) *die gesammte Kauffmannschaft*, alle Kauffleute, the whole Body or Company of Merchants Adventurers.

Kauff-Schilling, m. the Earnest (Penny.) **Kauff-Schlag**, m. the Bargain. **Kauff-schlagen**, 1) to cheapen, *f. feilschen*. 2) to bargain, make or conclude a Bargain, *f. schliessen*. **Kauff-Sucht**, f. an Itching or excessive Desire of Purchasing. *kauffsuchtig*, desirous of Buying.

Kaufpatte, f. a Tadpole.

Kauratsch, **Kaulbersch**, m. a Stone-Pearch.

Kaum, scarce, with much ado, narrowly, scarcely, *f. schwerlich*.

Kauz, m. a Coot. **Ohr-Kauz**, *f. Ohr-Eule*. ein wunderlicher Kauz, a feat, strange, odd Kind of Man, cross grained Genius.

ein reicher Kauz, a rich Cob, well-lined Man.

Käuzlein, **Käuzgen**, n. a little Owl or Coot.

Kay, f. (wo Schiffe ausladen) a Kay, Wharf, Nook, Creek, Crook.

Kayser, the Emperour, *f. Keyser*.

Keb's-Weib, n. a Concubine.

Kech, bold, keen, daring, hardy, pert, flucht, cock-a-hoop, *f. kühn*, frech, verwegen.

Kechen, to retch, *f. Köcken*.

Kechheit, j. Boldness, Audacity, Malapertness, Foolhardiness, Rashness, Stoutness, *f. Kühnheit*, Vermessenheit.

Kechlich, boldly, stoutly &c.

Keser, **Kesich**, *f. Käser*, Käsch.

Keil, m. a Keil, Keal or Pin. **Keil zum Keil-Spiel**, a Set of Pins, Keils, Skittles, Nine Pins, Kettle-Pins. **Keil und Kugel**,

Keils and Bowels. **Keil schieben**, to bowel, play at Nine-Pins or at Skittles.

Keil-förmig, **kegelicht**, conick, of the Figure of a Sugar-Loaf. **Keilen**, to bowl, *f. boseln*. **Keil-Platz**, m. a Bowling-Alley, Bowling-Green. **Keil-Spiel**, n. **Keil-Schieben**, n. the Bowling or Playing at nine Pins.

Keble, f. the Throat or Gorge. *die Keble zuschnüren*, to choak or stifle one, hang him. *abschneiden*, to cut the Throat. *abstechen*, to stick. *es kam mir in die unrechte Keble*, it went into the Lung-Pipe instead of the Weasand-Pipe. *durch die Keble jagen*, to devour, absorb, consume all your Estate.

Kehlen, (eine Säule auskehlen) to chamfer a Pillar.

Kehlen-Band, n. the Stay of a little Child's Cap.

Keil-Zobel, a Channelling or Chamfering-Plane.

Keblchen, n. the Throat of a little Child, Bird &c. *kehllichte Arbeit*, gutter-Work, Channelling, Chamfering. **Keilsucht**, f. Squincy or Squinancy. **Keilsucht bey Pferden**, the Vives.

Keil-Besem, m. a Beasom or Broom to sweep with.

Keil-Bürste, f. a Brush, Bristle-Brush, Duster.

Keilen, 1) fegen, to sweep, *f. auskehren*. 2) wenden, to turn and wind a Thing. 3) sich an etwas kehren, to mind or care for. **Keiler**, **Keilermann**, a Sweeper, Dust-Man. **Keilricht**, n. Sweepings. **Keilricht-Haufen**, m. a Heap of Sweepings. **Keil-wieder** (ein) a Turning. **Keilwisch**, a Whisk, Hair-Broom.

Keichen, (schwerlich athmen) to be asthmatick, short-breathed or winded, purfy. *das Keichen*, Purfiness.

Keisen, to scold, bawl, *f. schelten*. **Keiser** (ein alter) an old Grumbler, Grouler, Rattler, Mutterer. *keisich*, *f. zänkisch*.

Keil, m. a Wedge, Coin.

Keile, f. *f. Keule*.

Keilförmig, Wedge-wise.

Keim, m. a young Shoot, Sprig, Bud, Burgeon, Top of a Plant.

Keime, (die) Auskeimung, the Shooting of a Grain of Seed.

Keimen, to burgeon, spring forth, shoot out, *f. sprossen*, *schossen*.

Kein, no, none, not one, not any, never any. *kein Mensch*, *keiner*, no body, none, no one, no Man, never a Man. *ihrer keiner*, none of them, not any of them, *habt ihr kein Geld*, have you no Money? *nein, ich habe keins*, no, I have none. *gar keines?* none

none at all? keines, auch nicht einen Heller,
no not one Farthing.
Keinerley Weise, (auf) in no Wise, Manner
or Way, by no Means, not in the least, not
at all, upon not any Account whatsoever.
Keinerseits, on neither Side.
Keineswegs, f. keinerley Weise.
Keinmahl, not once, never.
Kelch, m. a Cup. im heil. Abendmahl, the
Chalice, Communion Cup, f. Becher.
Kelch-Deckel (oder Teller) m. the Patin
or Cover of the Chalice. **Kelch-Futter**,
n. the Chalice - Case. **Kelch-Glas**, n. a
Drinking-Glass formed like a Chalice.
Kelchlein, n. a little Cup. **Kelch-Schrein**,
m. a Shrine to keep the Chalice in. **Kelch-
Tüchlein**, n. the Purificatory.
Kelle, f. a Mason's Trowel, f. Mörtel-Kelle.
Keller, m. a Cave or Cellar. **Keller-Diele**,
f. (eine liegende Keller-Thür) the Scuttle
or Hatches of a Cellar. **Kellerer**, f. Kell-
ner. **Kellerey**, f. the Wine Office. **Keller-
hals**, oder **Kellershals**, Beiland, Spurge-
Olive. *it.* Spurge-Lawrel, Mezereon,
Laureol. **Kellerlein**, n. a little Cellar.
Keller-Meister, f. Kellner. **Keller-Schreiber**,
a Clerk in a Cellar at Court. **Keller-
Thür**, f. the Cellar-Door. **Keller-Wür-
mer**, Efelgen, m. Sows, Cheflips, Tillers-
Lice, Thurs-Lice, Millipedes, f. Affel-
Wurm. **Kellner**, the Keeper of a Cellar,
Butler, Cellarist (in a Monastery) man
weiß nicht wer Koch oder Kellner ist, all
Things go confusedly and crossly.
Kelter, f. a Press. **Wein-Kelter**, f. Wein-
Presse. die Kelter treten, to tread or stamp
your Grapes. **Kelter-Baum**, m. the Cross-
Bars of a Wine-Press. **Kelter-Haus**, n.
the Press-House. **Kelter-Meister**, the Ma-
ster of the Press. **Kelter-Spindel**, the
Vice or Spindle of a Press. **Kelter-Treter**,
Press-Men. **Keltern**, to press your Grapes,
make Wine.
Kemmen, to comb, f. kämmen.
Kennbar, f. kenntlich.
Kennen, to know. **kennen lernen**, to be-
come acquainted with. *ich kenne ihn*, (kenne
seine Art) I know his Kidney, his Humour.
Kenner, (ein) a Man that knows and under-
stands a Thing. ein Wein-Kenner, a Wine-
Cunner. **Kräuterkenner**, f. Kräuter *ic.*
Kenntlich, knowable, perceivable, discer-
nible, visible &c.
Kenntlichkeit, Kennbarkeit, f. the Percep-
tibility, Disclosedness, Openness, Plainness.
Kenntniß, f. the Knowledge, Science, Ex-
perience, Skill, Skilfulness, Cunning.
Kennzeichen, n. a Sign, Signal, Mark, Token,
Character.

Kerbe, f. a Notch. Kerben am Rande eines
Dings, Jags, Dents, Indenture.
Kerbel, oder Körbel, Chervil.
Kerbelein, n. a little Notch.
Kerben, einkerben, to notch or indent a
Thing. gekerbt, wie der Münz-Rand, in-
grailed.
Kerb-Holz, n. a Tally or Score. aufs Kerb-
holz schneiden, to tally it, score it upon the
Tally.
Kerker, m. a Jail, Gaol, Goal, Prison. (ein
steinernes Bammis, (im Scherz) a Stone-
Doublet. ein stinckender, a Dungeon, f.
Gefängniß. **Kerkermeister**, the Jailer,
Gaoler or Goaler.
Kerl, m. a Fellow. ein braver, a brave Man.
als ein rechtschaffener, like an honest Man,
like a Man. ein grober, f. Bauer *ic.* mein
Kerl, my Man or Servant. **Handwercks-
Kerl**, a Journey-Man.
Kern, m. 1) von Früchten, a Kernel, Stone.
2) das Marck, Herz, oder Innwendige ei-
nes Baums *ic.* the Pith, Grain, Marrow.
3) des Adels der jungen Mannschafft *ic.*
the Choice or Flower of Nobility and
young People. 4) vom Mehl, the Flower
of Meal. den Kern wo heraus ziehen, to
extract the Marrow, main-Substance,
Quint-Essence or best of a Thing. **Kern-
beisser**, m. f. Kirsch-Fincke. **Kern-gut**, ex-
quisit. **Kern-Guth**, n. Kern-Waare, choice
Goods. **kernicht**, grained, full of Kernels.
Kernlein, n. a little Kernel or Stone of a
Fruit. **Kern-Obst**, n. 1) Kernel-Fruits. 2)
choice Fruits. **Kern-Spruch**, m. a short,
close, pithy and notable Axiom or Saying.
Kern-Weib, n. a rare good Woman, honest
and virtuous in the main.
Kerge, f. a Candle. eine Kerze anstecken,
to light a Candle. eine grosse Oster-Kerze,
a main-Wax-Taper, f. Oster *ic.* **Kerzen-
giesser** oder **Wacher**, a Chandler. **Kerzen-
gerade**, as streight as a Pin. **Kerklein**,
Kerzgen, n. a little Candle.
Kessel, m. a Cauldron, Kettle, Chaffern. ein
kupfferner, a brass-Pot, Copper-Kettle.
ein eingemauerter, a Furnace or Copper.
Kesselgen, a small Kettle, Skillet. **Kessel-
flicker**, a Tinker. **Kessel-Gestell**, n. the Rails
for a Kettle. **Kessel-Hacke**, the Pot-Hanger.
Kessel-Pauken, a Pair of Kettle-Drums,
Ataballs. **Kessel-Pauker**, a Kettle-Drum-
er. **Kessler**, **Kessel-Schmidt**, a Brazier.
Kette, f. a Chain. eine eiserne, an Iron-
Chain. einen Hund an die Kette legen,
to chain a Dog. einen in Ketten und
Banden legen, ihn an Ketten schließen,
to fetter one, put him in Fetters, bind
him

- him in Chains. eine Hemm- (Sperr- Spann-Rade-) Kette, a Trigger.
- Ketten-Glied, n. (Gelenck, Ring) a Link or Ring of a Chain. Kettenhund, m. a Band-Dog, Ty-Dog. Kettenfugeln, Chain-Bullets or Shot. Kettlein, Kettgen, n. a little Chain.
- Keger, m. an Heretick, Sectarian. ein halstarriger, a rank Heretick. ein Erbk- Keger, f. Erbk. re.
- Ketzerey, f. Heresy. Keger-Gericht, f. Inquisition. kederisch, kederhasst, heretical. *adv.* heretically. Kethermacher, a Church-Man that is apt to call one Heretick, or lay Heresy to his Charge. Kethermeister, f. Erbk- keder. Keger-Richter, an Inquisitor.
- Keuchen, to be purfy, f. keichen.
- Keuen, to chew, f. kauen.
- Keule, f. (1. Kolbe) a Club. 2) eine Schöps- Kalbs-Hirsch-Keh-Keule, a Leg of Mutton, a Leg of Veal, Deer or Venison. 3) eine gro- be Keile, grobe Weibs-Person, a clubbish Woman. 4) eine Mörselkeule, a Pestle, f. Stößel, Mörsel re.
- Keusch, chast, pure, continent, incorrupt, undefiled. *adv.* chastly, continently, re- tiredly, honestly &c. f. züchtig. Keusch- Baum, Keusch-Lamm, Abrahams-Baum, Chast-Tree, Abraham's-Balm, Hemp- Tree. f. Schafmüllen. Keuschheit, f. Chastity, Chastness, Contineny, Purity.
- Keyser, the Emperour or Emperor. der Römische, the Roman Emperour. der Tür- ckische, the Grand Seignor, the Sultan.
- Keyserin, the Emperess. die regierende, the Emperess Consort. die verwitwete, Madam the Emperess Dowager. Keyser- Krone (Blume) the Imperial Lilly.
- Keyser-Geld, n. Keyser-Münze, f. Money of the Emperour's Coin. Keyser-Groschen, m. the thirtieth Part of a Dollar. Keyser- Gulden, m. 20. Silber-Groschen, two Thirds of a Dollar. Keyserisch, becoming to an Emperour. Keyserlich, imperial, be- longing to the Emperour. gut Keyserlich (Keyserlich geünnet) seyn, to be an Im- perialist, to side with the Emperour.
- Keyserthum, n. the Empire. *it.* the Impe- rial or Emperour's Dignity.
- Kibitz, m. oder Kibitz, a Lap-Wing, f. Wannen-Weher.
- Kichern, Kicher-Erbsen, Ciches, Cich- Pease, f. Ziser-Erbsen.
- Kiefer, f. Kiser.
- Kiel, m. 1) Feder-Kiel, a Quill. 2) der Kiel mittelfte Balcke unten in einem Schiff, the Keel.
- Kielen, (Kiel-Federn bekommen) to be a fledging, begin to fledge.
- Kien, m. (Baum) schwarzer Fichten-Baum, the black-Pine or Pine Tree. Kien-Fa- del, a Piece of Pine-Wood, used for a Link, Torch or Flamboy. Kien-Holz, n. Pine, Pine-Wood. Kien-Ruß, m. Soot of Pine-Wood, Shoe-maker's Ink.
- Kieß oder Riß, m. Gravel. f. Griesß.
- Kiesel, Kiesel-Stein, m. a Pebble or Pibble, Flint, Flint-Stone.
- Kiesen, f. erkiesen, wählen. Wein kiesen oder prüfen, to assay Wine.
- Kieser, m. a Chuser or Chooser. ein Wein- Kieser, a Wine-Cunner.
- Kiesigter Grund oder Weg, a gravelly- Ground or Way, full of Gravel. Kieß- Weg, m. mit Kieß beschütteter Weg, a gravelled Way.
- Kiefer, f. die weiße Fichte, the white Pine- Tree. Kiefern-Holz, n. Pine-Wood. die Kiefern oder Kiefeln, m. (Kinn-Backen) the Jaws or Chops, the Jaw-Bone or Cheek- Bone. die Kiefern eines Fisches, the Gills.
- Kiffen, to gnaw or chaw, f. nagen.
- Kind, n. a Child, an Infant. in Mutterlei- be, the Foetus or Embryo, the Child in its Mother's Womb. nach seines Vaters Tod geboren, a Posthume. das noch sauget, a Nurse-Child, sucking Child, not yet weaned or taken from its Mother's Breast. ein ietztgebornes, a Babe or Baby. ein Kind so ein Knäblein, a Man-Child, he Child. so ein Mägdlein, a Woman- Child, she Child. so man nur in die Pfla- ge nimmet, a foster Child. ein Kind auf den Armen tragen, to dandle a Child. ihn liebkoßen, to faddle a Child. einen nim- mer vor sein Kind halten, to abdicate one. vor sein Kind oder an Kindes-Statt anneh- men, to adopt one. sie geht mit einem Kinde, she teems, is a Childing, Breed- ing, with Child. sie ist eines Kindes ge- nesen, she is brought to Bed, delivered of a Child. sie hat ein todt Kind zur Welt gebracht, she has miscarried or aborted. sie bekommt keine Kinder mehr, she is past Child-Bearing. Kindesfinder, Grand- Children. ein Landes oder Stadt-Kind, a Native.
- Kind-Bett, n. oder Kindel-Bett, the Child- Bed. ins Kind-Bett kommen, to be brought to Bed. im Kind-Bett oder im Wochen lie- gen, im Wochen seyn, to be in Child-Bed, ly in, be in the Straw.
- Kind-Betterin, a Woman in Child-Bed or in the Straw, f. Wochenerin. Besuch einer Kind-Betterin, a Gossiping of Women.
- Kinder-Wärterin, Muhme, a dry Nurse, a Ten

a Tender of a Woman in Child-Bed. Kindel = Tag (der Tag der unschuldigen Kindlein) Childermass-Day, Innocents-Day, the 28. of December. Kinder-Blatt-tern, f. Pocken.

Kinder-Diebe, Plagiaries, Spirits, Kidnappers. Kinder-Flecken, Meazels, f. Masern. Kinderen, f. Childishness, childish Tricks and Pastimes. Kinder-Lehre, f. Catechising, Catechisation. halten, to catechise. der sie hält, a Catechist. der in die K. L. gehet, a Catechum. das Büchlein, darinnen die K. L. verfasst ist, the Catechism. Kinderloß, childless. Kinder-Magd, a Maid-Servant that tends the Children. Kinder-Wärterin, a dry Nurse, f. Nuhme. Kinder-Mutter (eine gute) die viel Kinder bekommt, a teeming Woman. 2) die ihre Kinder wohl zieht, a good Breeder of Children. 3) die leicht gebühret, a Woman that has easy Child-Births. 4) so die Kinder zur Welt bringen hilft, f. Hebamme. Kinder-Pferd oder Stecken, a Child's Wooden-Horse, Hobby-Horse. Kinder-Pocken, the small Pox. Kinder-Possen, f. Kinderen. Kinder-Raub, a Kidnapping, Spiriting away of Children. Kinder-Schuh ausziehen, zerreißen, vertreten, kein Kind mehr seyn, to leave of Childishness, to be past the Spoon, be beyond the State of Infancy &c. Kinder-Spiel, n. Gewgaws, Bawbles, Knaks, Whimwhams, Toys, Trifles, f. Poppen-Werck. Kinder-Tauffe, f. the Christening of little Infants. Kinder-Zucht, f. the Education or Breeding of Children. Kindes-Beinen an, (von) from your being a little Infant. Kindes-oder Kindes-Kind, n. your grand-Child. Kindes-Noth, f. Throws, the Labour or Travel of a Woman upon the Point of her Delivery. ein Weib in Kindes-Nothen, a Woman travelling (in Labour) with Child, a Woman that cries out, f. freisten.

Kindheit, f. Infancy, Childhood. von Kindheit an oder auf, up from a Child, from your Infancy, f. Kindesbeinen.

Kindisch, childish, Infant-like. Kindisch werden, to begin to dote, grow childish. Kindischer Weise, childishly, in a childish Way or Manner.

Kindlein, Kindchen, n. a Bab, Baby, little Infant or Child.

Kindlich, Child-like, filial. Kindlicher Gehorsam, filial Obedience. Kindliche Unschuld, Child-like Innocence.

Kindschafft, the Sonship. unsere K. Gottes in J. E. our Adoption to Children of God in C. I.

Kindes-Theil, (ein) a Child's hereditary Portion, it's Share of Inheritance.

Kind-Tauffe, 1) the Christening of a little Child, Pædobaptism. 2) der Kind-Tauffen-Schmauß, das Kindel-Bier, the Feasting upon the Christening of a Child.

Kinn, n. the Chin. Kinn-Back, m. the Mandible, Jaw, Jaw-Bone, Cheek-Bone, Gheeks, Chops. Kinn-Grübgen, oder Grublein, n. a Dimple in the Chin. Kinn-Kette, f. (am Pferd-Gebiß) the Curb of a Bridle. die Kinn-Kette anlegen, to curb a Horse. Kinn-Rieme, m. a Martingale, Throat-Thong.

Kippen, (und wippen) to clip Money. Kipper (und Wipper) a Money-Clipper. Kipperen, f. the Clipping of Money. Kipper-Geld, n. clipt-Money.

Kirche, f. 1) die allgemeine, the Church, holy Catholick Church. 2) eine Gemeinschaft der Heiligen, eine Gemeinde, a Church. die erste Kirche, the primitive Church. die Griechische &c. the Greek Church. 3) eine Steinerne, a Church. Pfarr-Kirche, a parish or parochial Church. Vor-Kirche, f. Vor. Die Kirche außerhalb des Chors, the Navy or Body of a Church. das Gitter-Werck des Chors, the Rails of the Chancel. die Halle, the Church-Porch, f. Vorhof. Kirchen-Buch, the Church-Book. Kirchen-Busse, f. an honourable Amand made publickly in the Church. Kirchen-Dieb, f. Kirchen-Räuber. Kirchen-Diener, (Diener des Wortes) a Minister, Churchman, Clergyman, f. Lehrer, Prediger. Kirchen-Gebeth, n. (das allgemeine) the Common Prayer. Kirchen-Gebräuche, Church-Rites or Ceremonies. Kirchen-Geld, n. the Church's Treasury or Cash. Kirchen-Güter, Church-Lands, Incomes or Revenues. Kirchen-Lehrer, one of the Fathers of the primitive Church. Kirchen-Lied, n. a Psalm or holy Song sung in the Church. Kirchen-Ordnung, f. 1) a Ritual. 2) a Pragmatick, pragmatical Sanction. Kirchen-Pfieger, a Church-Warden. Kirchen-Rath, 1) a Consistory, a spiritual Court of Judicature. 2) a Consistorial-Counsellor. Kirchen-Raub, Sacrilege, Church-Robbing. Kirchen-Räuber, a Church-Robber. Kirchen-Recht, n. the Canon-Law, Church-Law. Kirchen-Staat, m. (von Rom) the Countrey about Rome. Kirchen-Steuer, f. a Collection of Alms. Kirchen-Water, oder Vorsteher, f. Kirchen-Pfieger. Kirchen-Stuhl, m. Kirchen-Stühle, the

Isles, Seats, Pews, Forms and Benches in a Church. *Kirchen* = *Zierrathen*, sacred Ornaments &c. *Kirchen* = *Zucht*, f. ecclesiastical Discipline. *Kirchen* = *Eule*, f. (weiße Eule) the Madge - Howlet. *Kirch* = *Gang*, (einer Wöchnerin) m. the Churching of a Woman out of Child-Bed. *Kirch* = *Geschworne*, one of the Jurates, f. *Kirch* = *Wasser*. *Kirch* = *Hof*, m. the Church-Yard. *Kirchlein*, n. a little Church, f. *Capelle*. *Kirch* = *Messe*, *Kirmesse*, *Kirmis*, *Kirchweih*, *Kirbe*, 1) the Consecration of a Church. 2) the Anniversary Feasting of that Day, Tidings or Fairs. *Kirchner*, f. *Küster*. *Kirchspiel*, n. the Parish. *Kirch* = *Thür*, f. the Gate of a Church. *Kirch* = *Thurm*, m. the Tower or Steeple of a Church. *Kirch* = *Beichtstuch*, der von der Kirche abgefallen, a Church-Chopper. *Kirchweyhe*, f. *Kirchmesse*.

Kirre, tame. f. *jähm*. *Kirre* machen, to tame. *Kirre* thun, to be exceedingly pleased and delighted with.

Kirren, 1) wie Tauben, to croo or crookel, coo as a Turtle, f. *girren*. 2) wie Kinder, to shriek or cry with a shrill Voice. f. *querren*, *quieken*. 3) wie eine Feile, *Thüre*, to scream, creak or creek, f. *knarren*.

Kirsch = *Baum*, m. the Cherry - Tree. *Kirsch* = *Bäumen* = *Holz*, Wood of a Cherry-Tree.

Kirsch = *Lorber*, m. the Laurel-Tree.

Kirsche, f. a Cherry. *Kirschkern*, m. a Cherry-Stone. ein ausgemachter, aufgekackter, the Kernel of a Cherry - Stone. *Kirsch* = *Stiel*, m. the Stalk of a Cherry. *Kirsch* = *Wein*, m. Cherry-Wine. *Kirsch* = *Füncke*, m. the Cherry-Finch. *Kirsch* = *Garten*, m. a Cherry-Garden.

Kirsey, m. (Wollen-Luch) Kersey.

Kißling, Pebble, f. *Kies*.

Kiste, f. a Chest. eine beschlagene, a Chest with Iron Bands about it.

Kistlein, n. a little Chest, f. *Truhe*.

Kittel, m. a Frock. *Weiberkittel*, a Woman's Under-Petticoat, a Kittle.

Kitzern, to giggle, f. *gickeln*, lachen.

Kitz, 1) a Cat. f. *Katze*. *Kitz!* *Kitz!* *Puss!* *Puss!* 2) a Kitch (Sea-Vessel.)

Kugel, f. *Kügel*.

Kiglein, n. (Zieglein) a Kid, (the young one of a Goat) f. *Zieglein*.

Klaffen, (klatschen, waschen, plaudern) to clatter, bawl, chat, chatter, prate, prattle, rattle. 2) bellen, to bark with a broken Voice. 3) von einander, sich aufthun in einem Riß &c. to cleave, split, chink, flaw, gape chap, rive asunder.

Klaffer, n. a Babler, Blab, Clatter-Coat, f. *Schwäger*.

Klaffter, f. a Fathom or Fathom. eine Klaffter-Holz, a Cord or a Stack of Wood. klafftericht seyn, (2. 3. 4.) to have (two, three, four) Fathoms of Length.

Klaffter = *Weise* verkaufen, to sell by Fathoms.

Klagbar, 1) lamentable, deplorable, pitoyable. 2) klagbare Sache, an Action lawfully entred.

Klage, f. 1) eine iedliche Beflagung, a Complaint, Grievance. 2) Wehklage, Lament, Lamentation, Moan. 2) eine gerichtliche, an Action or Suit at Law, Accusation, the Putting up or Giving in of a Complaint against one.

Klagen, (Klage führen über etwas) to complain, lament, moan, grieve, make Complaint of. 2) bey Gerichte, to take the Law, go a-Lawing, complain before the Magistrate. 3) einem seine Noth &c. entdecken, to discover, express, disclose your Heart or Necessity to one. 4) sich klagen, to ail (your Head, Teeth, Eyes) complain of your Stomach &c.

Kläger, m. the Plaintiff, he that puts up a Complaint, brings or enters an Action against one. in Geld-Sachen, the Demandant. in Criminal-Sachen, the Accuser.

Klägerin, a Woman-Plaintiff. *Klag* = *Gedicht*, n. an Elegy. *Klag* = *Geschrey*, n. a lamentable Cry. *Klaghaus*, n. the House of Mourning. *Klag* = *Weiber*, (bey den Leichen der alten Römer) the Woman-Mourners, that were hired to make the Lamentations at Funerals among the old Romans. *Klagweise*, by Way of Complaint.

Klammer, f. a Cramp-Iron, a Dog, or Brace. *Klammern* mit Widerhaken, knotted or tacked Cramp-Irons. *Klammerhaken*, m. oder Wurffklammer, f. a Grappling-Iron.

Klang, m. a Sound, Tune, Resounding, Resonance. als Metall, Silber &c. the Clink. einer Trompete, the Clangor, Sound. einer Glocke, the Ting, Tinkling. leerer Wortklang, an idle Gingle of Words.

Klappe, 1) vor einem Tauben = Schlag, a Trap-Board, a little Board before a Dove-Cote, to pick Seeds upon in Order to catch Doves. 2) Fliegen = Klappe, a Fly-Flap, f. Fliegen-Klatsche.

Klappen, to clap, crack. es will nicht klappen, there is no Sense, no Meaning in it, it is from the Purpose.

Klapper, f. 1) einer Mühle, the Clapper of a

- of a Mill. eines Nacht-Wächters, the Rattle of a Watchman. 3) eines Kindes, a little Boy's Clicket, Clapper, Snapper, Knacker, Knick-Knack, Rattle. Klapper-Maul, n. Klapper-Büchse, f. a Clatter-Coat, a Tittle-Tattle, Pratler, Babler, f. Klatsch-Maul. Klapper-Mühle, f. a Mill with a Clapper.
- Klappern**, to clapper, rattle, clap. das Klappern, the Clapping, Rattling. der Zähne, the Gnashing, Chattering of Teeth. der Störche, the Crackling of Storks with their Bills.
- Klapper-Rosen**, Corn-Roses, wild Poppy. **Klapp-Golz**, n. Clap-Board (for Casks).
- Klar**, 1) hell, clear, serene, fair, bright. 2) rein lauter, clear, pure, fine, unmixed. 3) offenbahr, ausdrücklich, clear, plain, evident, express, manifest, open, intelligible. 4) klar, als eine helle Stimme, clear, as a loud or shrill Voice. *adv.* clearly &c. plainly &c.
- Klären**, klar machen, to clear, clarify, purify, f. läutern.
- Klarheit**, f. 1) Heiterkeit, the Clearness, Sereneness, Serenity. 2) Reinigkeit, the Clearness, Purity, Neatness. 3) Deutlichkeit, the Clearness, Plainness, Perspicuity, Evidence.
- Klärlich**, clearly &c. f. klar.
- Klatsch** (ein) Laut von etwas, das da klatschet, a Clash, Glap. 2) ein Dintenklatsch, a Blot or Blur of Ink, f. Kleck.
- Klatsche**, f. 1) a Flap or Clap. 2) a Woman that is a very Clatter-Coat.
- Klatschen**, 1) mit den Händen, to clap your Hands. 2) mit der Geißel, to lash with a Whip. 3) mit dem Maul, to clatter, chat, chatter. 4) der Waffen, the Clashing, Swashing, Clattering, Rustling with Weapons.
- Klatschhaff**, klatschicht, to be chatting, talkative.
- Klatsch-Maul** (ein) a Blab, Babler, Babble-Fart.
- Klatsch-Rohr**, n. Klatsch-Büchse, f. (der Knaben) a Boy's Pot-Gun or Pipe to shoot with.
- Klatscher**, m. f. Klatsch-Maul. Klatscheren, f. Babbling, Chatting, idle Talk.
- Klauben**, to pick, f. abklauben, ausklauben.
- Kläubeln** (im Essen) to piddle at one's Victuals.
- Klaue**, f. a Claw. 1) der Raub-Vogel, a Clutch, Pounce, Single, Talon. 2) eines Löwen &c. the Claw or Paw. 3) der vierfüßigen Thiere, a Claw or Hoof. was Klauen hat, having Claws, hooved.
- Klause**, f. 1) a Monk's or Hermit's Cell. 2) a narrow Passage or Entrance betwixt two Mountains.
- Kläusner**, f. Einsidler.
- Kleben**, 1) bleiben, to cleave, stick, cling, take Hold. 2) ankleben, to glue on or unto. 3) die Finger kleben lassen, to pick and steal. er läßt die Finger kleben, his Fingers are Lime-Twigs.
- Klebericht**, klebend, clingy, cleaving, clammy, gluing.
- Klebern**, kleberig, n. Klebkraut, n. the Herb Spurry, Wood-Row or Roof.
- Kleck**, m. a Blot, Blur.
- Kleck-Buch**, Klad-Buch, n. die Klatte (eines Kaufmanns) a Merchant's Memorial, Remembrance-Book, Day-Book.
- Klecken**, 1) to blot or blur. das Papier flecket, this Paper sinks or blots. 2) to suffice, be enough (vulg). es flecket nicht, it is too little, 'tis not enough, it suffices not, is not yet sufficient.
- Klecker**, m. f. Schmierer, Sudler.
- Kleck-Papier**, Schmier- oder Sudel-Papier, m. wast-Paper, f. Lösch-Papier.
- Klee**, m. Cliver or Clover, Trefoil, Trifoly. Geiß-Klee, Hather or Hadder. Shrub-Trefoil, f. Geiß-Blat. Herb-Klee, Welscher-Klee, Buck bean, Italy Claver, Claver-Grass. Hirsch-Klee, f. Hirsch &c.
- Klee-Blatt**, n. a Trefoil, a Leaf of Claver-Grass.
- Kleiben**, 1) mit Leimen bewerfen, to make a Mud-wall. 2) etwas mit Kleister an die Wand, to glue or fasten with Paste to a Wall.
- Kleiber**, a Mud-waller. **Kleib-Scheit**, the Tool to make Mud-walls with. **Kleib-Werk**, n. a Mud-wall.
- Kleid**, n. (ein ganzes) a Suit, Suit of Clothes, die Kleider, Kleidung, a Garment, Vestiment, Weed or Weeds, Vesture, Raiment, Habit, Clothing, Apparel, Attire, Garb, Dress.
- Kleiden**, 1) sich, to clothe yourself, get you Clothes. stattlich, to apparel, adorn, deck, set out, attire, accouter or equip yourself stately, finely &c. 2) Kleider anziehen, to put on your Clothes, dress yourself, f. ankleiden, auskleiden. 3) das Zeug kleidet euch wohl, steht euch wohl, that Stuff fits or fits you very well.
- Kleider-Besen**, m. a Whisk. **Kleider-Bürste**, f. a Brush. **Kleiderkammer**, f. a Ward-Rob. **Kleiderkammerer**, oder Bewahrer, the Lord Chamberlain, the Master of the Ward-Rob. **Kleiderkasten**, m. a Trunk or Chest for Clothes. **Kleider-Ordnung**, f. an Ordinance, Law or Regulation in Matter of Clothing. **Kleider-**

- der = Sack, m. a Cloke - Bag. Kleider = Schmuck, m. Accoutrements, Finery, Attire, Dress. Kleider = Schranck, m. Ward - Rob. Kleider = Trödler, f. Trödelmann. Kleidlein, Kleidgen, n. a Child's Clothes.
- Kleidung, f. f. Kleid.
- Klein, little, small, minute. ein Klein Haus, a little House. ein Klein Theil, a small Part or Parcel. ein kleiner König, a petty King. ein kleiner Kerl, a little or short Man, a Shrimp. eine kleine Mahlzeit, a light, short, small Meal. eine kleine Sache, a small, inconsiderable, little Matter. ein Kleines bekommen, to be deliverd of a Child. ein kleines (Thier) a young one. Klein Geld, small Money, Chink. Kleiner Nutz, a small and slender Profit. der kleinste Bruder, the littlemost, youngest. ein kleiner Leib, a thin, slender Body. ins Kleine bringen, to abridge, reduce to a little or narrow Compass. Haar klein, the very minute Particular, to a Hair.
- Kleiner, lessor, lesser. der, die, das Kleinere, the lesser.
- Kleineste, the least, little most.
- Kleingläubig, of little Faith. Kleingläubigkeit, f. little Faith.
- Kleinheit oder Kleine, f. Littleness.
- Kleinigkeit, f. the Littleness. eine Kleinigkeit, a little, small, slight, slender, inconsiderable Matter, a Trifle.
- Kleinlaut werden, to begin to talk less big, come a Peg or two lower.
- Kleinlicht, a little small.
- Kleinmuth, Kleinmüthigkeit, f. Abjection of Mind, Dis- or Faint-Heartedness, Discouragement, Failing of Courage.
- Kleinmüthig, out of Heart, disheartened, dis-spirited, discouraged, dejected, f. verzagt, niedergeschlagen.
- Kleinod, n. a Jewel, Locket. Kleinodien, Jewels, Lockets, Bracelets, Roses of Diamonds, f. Juwehl. Kleinodien = Kästlein, n. a Jewel - Case or Box.
- Klein = Schmidt, a Lock-Smith.
- Kleister, n. Book-Binder's Paste.
- Kleistern, to paste, glue with Paste.
- Kleinn, streight, scarce, hard. das Geld ist klemme, Money is scarce. klemme Zeiten, hard Times.
- Klemme, f. Straits. in die Klemme treiben, to drive one before you, put him to a Nonplus. in der Klemme stecken, beklemmet seyn, to be at a Pinch or in great Straits, Necessity or Hardship, to be put hard to it, be straitened, pinched, vexed &c. einen in der Klemme (Patsche) stecken lassen, to leave one in the Lurch, at a Pinch.
- Klemm = Eisen, n. f. Reiß = Zange.
- Klemmen, to pinch. sich klemmen, to get a Pinch, get your Finger pinched.
- Klemperer, a Tin-Man, f. Glaschuer, Blechschläger.
- Klempern, ein Geflemper machen, to make a Tinkling - Noice with Hammers, as Tinkers and Tin-men do.
- Klenglen (mit den Beinen) f. hammeln.
- Klepper, m. a Tit, little Nag, Courser.
- Klette, f. a Clot or Bur, Clot-Bur. einem eine Klette anwerfen, to cast an Asperion, Blot, Blur, Blemish or Blame upon one.
- Klettenkraut, n. the Herb Burdock.
- Klettern, (klimmen) to climb, clamber, get, crawl, scramble up.
- Kletterfaze, Kletterer, a Climber, Clamberer.
- Kleyen, Bran. da noch Mehl inne ist, Pollard.
- Kleyen = Brodt, chaffy - Bread, Bran-Bread.
- Kleyicht, brany. kleyichtes Erdreich, Clay, f. flebricht.
- Klimmen, to climb, f. klettern.
- Klincke, f. (Schnalle einer Thür) the Latch of a Door.
- Klinckern, to chink, gingle or jingle.
- Klinge, f. a Blade. für die Klinge fordern, to challenge one to fight a Duel. über die Klinge springen, to be put to the Sword.
- Klingel = Beutel, m. the Sance-Bell.
- Klingeln, to tingle, toll a Bell. das Klingeln, the Tingling.
- Klingen, to ting, tingle, sound. als Glocken, to toll. als Blech, Silber &c. to clink. hell klingend, resonant, resounding. wohl klingend, sweet, harmonious. mit klingendem Spiel, Drums beating. das Klingen, the Tingling or Tinkling. des Geldes, Glases &c. the Gingling or Jingling. der Ohren, the Tingling of Ears. klings nicht, so klappts doch, while it can't clang it cracks.
- Klippchen, n. a Snapping or Knacking with your Fingers before one's Nose. an die Stirne oder Nase, a Rap or Fillip on the Fore-Head or Nose. ein Klippchen schlagen, to strike a Fillip, snap or crack with your Fingers before one's Nose.
- Klippe, f. a Cliff, Crag, Rock. hohe und gähe, high, steep, cragged, ragged Rocks, f. Stein = Klippe.
- Klipp = Fisch, m. Large Salt-Cod from Ice-Land.
- Klippicht, craggy, rocky.
- Klirren, to gingle. das Klirren der Gläser, des

des Geldes &c. the shrill-tinkling Noice or Glingling of Glasses, Money &c.
Klitschen, f. Klatschen.
Klitter, klittern, f. Kleck, flecken. **Klitter-Buch**, a Day-Book, Book of Memorandums.
Klobe, 1) zum Vogel stellen, a Nooze, Spring, Gin, Snare, Trap. 2) Thür-Angel, a Stanle, the Staple of a Lock. 3) der Huf-Schmidte, a Barnacle, f. Bremse vor Pferde. 4) Klobe-Flachs, a Hand-full of Flax.
Klob-Eisen, n. a Cleaver.
Klöben, to cleave. gekloben, cleft, f. spalten. **Klober**, f. Holz-Spalter.
Klöpffel, Klüpfel, Klöppel, Klüppel, m. 1) a short Club, Truncheon, Cudgel, f. Knüttel, Prügel. 2) In einer Glocke, the Clapper. 3) der Klöppel-Mädgen, a Lace-Bone.
Klöpffelfüssen, n. Klöpffel-Sack, m. a Cushion to weave Bone-Lace upon.
Klöpffeln, klöppeln, (Spizen klöpffeln oder knöpfeln) to weave Lace. geklöppelte Spizen, Bone-Lace.
Klopffen, to beat. auf die Finger, to clap one's Fingers, clip his Wings. an die Thür, to knock or pat at the Door. Das Herz klopffet ihm, his Heart beats, pants, throbs, quobs, gos pit-a-pat, pintle-pantle, pantedly-pantedly. flach klopffen, to pash, squash, f. schlagen, bläuen. auf den Busch klopffen, to sit or pump one. einen auf's Maul, to knubble one's Chops, give him a Flap or Slap on the Chops. mit den Händen, to clap one's Hands. das Klopffen, the Beating, Knocking, Hammering, Bustling &c. **Klopffer**, (der) an der Thür, the Clapper, Knocker of a Door.
Klopf-sechter, a Champion, Fighter at Cuffs, Cudgels or Whirl-Bats.
Klöpflerin, f. Klöppel-Mädgen, n. one that makes Bone-Lace.
Kloß, 1) Erde, a Clod or Lump of Earth, f. Erdenfloß. 2) von Mehl, a Dumpling, little Pudding formed like Clods or Snow-Balls.
Kloster, n. a Cloister, Convent, Monastery, religious House. ein Monchs-Kloster, a Monastery of Friars. ein Nonnen-Kloster, a Nunnery. ins Kloster thun, to cloister up. sich ins Kloster begeben, to enter into Orders. aus dem Kloster entspringen, to run away, desert the Cloister, quit the Frock.
Kloster-Beere, f. white Goose-Berries, f. Stachel-Beere.
Kloster-Bruder, a Friar, Monk, Lay-Brother in a Cloister.

Kloster-Jungfer, (Schwester) a Nun, a Lay-Sister in a Nunnery. **Kloster-Kirche**, f. a Collegiate or Monasterial-Church. **Kloster-Leben**, n. a monastick or single Life.
Klösterlein, n. a little Monastery.
Klösterlich, cloisterial, monastick, monastical. *adv.* cloisterially &c.
Kloß, m. a Block, Log, Stock, Stub, Stump, Trunk, f. Block. er ist ein rechter Kloß, he is a very Block, Block-Head, Logger-Head.
Kloß-Bahn, f. a Mall, Pell-Mell, f. Palmalie &c.
Kloßicht, blockish, loggish, stubbed.
Klucken oder **Klucksen**, (wie eine Henne) to cluck. das Klucken, the Clucking, f. Klucken.
Klufft, f. a Cleft, Clift or Cliff, Grot, Cave, Cavern, Den, Hole under Ground or in a Mountain. grosse Klufft, a Gulf, Abyss, Bottomless-Pit, unfathomable Depth.
Klug, prudent, judicious, witty, wise, ingenious, well advised, skilful, f. weise, verständig, wisig. er wird vor einen klugen Kopf gehalten, he gos for a Wit. nun bin ich so klug als vorhin, I am never the wiser for it. klug machen, (einen) to teach one Wit, f. risseln. klug werden, to learn Wit. das Ey will klüger seyn als die Henne, Jack Sprat would reach his Grandam.
Klügeler, a Sciolist, Smatterer, dull Critick, Pretender to Wit, Fault-Finder.
Klügeley, f. Criticism, Cavillation, Sophistry.
Klügeln, to criticize foolishly upon, find Fault with, cavil, play the Sophist.
Klugheit, f. Prudence, Wit, Sense, Judiciousness, Advisedness, Brains.
Klügling, f. Klügler.
Klumpe oder **Klumpen**, m. a Lump. Klumpen Gold oder Silber, a Wedge, Ingot, Billot, Mass of Gold or Silver. Zinn oder Blei, a Wedge, Sow or Pig of Tin or Lead. Klumpen Erden, a Clod or Lump of Earth.
Klumpen oder **klumpen** (sich) klumpicht werden, to clod or curd, clotter or clutter, grow cloddy.
Klumpicht, klumpericht, cloddy, clotted, clouted, curdled.
Klumpigen, Klumplein, n. (Gold) a Grain of Gold. Sinesisch Gold in Klumplein, Guinea-Gold in Grains. Klumpgen Erde &c. a little Lump, Clod &c.
Kluncker, m. (Roth) a little Clod or Knot of Dirt sticking to one's Cloths or the Skin of a Beast. **Kluncker-Hammel**, m. a

- m. a smutty or nasty Mutton. Kluncker-Muß, a Slut. Klunckericht, splashed, dashed, bedaggled, smutted, bemired with Dirt.
- Klunse oder Klunze, f. a Cleft, Chink, Crack, Chap, Crevice, Gap, f. Risse, Spalte. Klunsen bekommen, to begin to crack, to chink or gape. Klunsicht, full of Chinks.
- Klüpfel oder Klüppel, m. a Club or Truncheon. in einer Glocke, f. Schlägel.
- Kluppe, f. a Barnacle, Nooze Gin, Snare. in die Kluppe bekommen, to trap or catch one, f. Klobe.
- Kluyen, to have the Hickup, f. Schlucken.
- Knab, Knabe, m. a Boy. ein Junger, a little Boy, Springal, Stripling. ein ziemlich erwachsener, a Lad or Youth.
- Knabenkraut, n. Stendel-Wurk, f. Satyrion, f. auch Donner-Bohne.
- Knaben-Schänder, a Buggerer, Pederast, Sodomite. Knabenschänderen, f. Buggeren, Buggering, Pederasty, f. Sodomiteren.
- Knäblein, a little Boy, a male Child.
- Knack, m. a Crack, f. Knall.
- Knacken, to crack, f. krachen, knallen.
- Knack-Wurst, f. a hard smoaked Sausage, Cervelas.
- Knall, m. a Snap, Clack, Clap or Crack. Knall und Fall, on a sudden.
- Knallen, to snap, clap, clack, crack. Donnerknall, f. Donner-Schlag. das Knallen der Cartunen, the Report, Noise, Roaring, Thundering of Guns, f. krachen.
- Knap, 1) am Leibe, close, neat, spruce, close-bodied, well-fitting. 2) genau, close, frugal, sparing. es geht gar knapp her, there is very hard Shifting. etwas knapp oder genau hinweg schneiden oder hauen, to knap off, cut knap or cleverly off. es wird knapp zureichen, there will hardly be stuff enough, the Cloth will scarcely reach so far, f. genau, karg.
- Knappe, f. Berg-Mühl-Luch-Knappe.
- Knap-Sack, m. a knap-Sack, Budget, f. Wadsack.
- Knarbeln, f. knarpeln.
- Knarpeln, to cranch or crunch.
- Knarren, knarren, knirren, knirren, (wie ungeschmierte Räder, Thüren, neue Schuh etc.) to creek, skreak.
- Knastern oder Knistern, to clash or clatter.
- Knastere (Toback) Spanish Tobacco.
- Knastern oder knistern, wie Lorber-Blätter im Feuer etc. to crackle, f. klappern.
- Knauf, Knause, m. f. Knopf.
- Knaut, f. Kneul.
- Knebel, m. a Knubble, Truncheon, short Club. Knebel im Maul, a Gag. Knebel an einem Spieß, the small traverse-Iron at the End of a Spear. eines Hundes, a short Stick tied to a Dog's Neck. Knebel-Bart, m. Whiskers. Knebel-Eisen, n. Tweezers to turn up one's Whiskers with.
- Knebeln, Knüffeln, to gag, force a short round Piece of Wood into one's Mouth, to keep it from shutting, to tie one fast, bind him with Cords, to knubble or rattle him.
- Knebel-Spieß, m. a Javelin, or Hunting-Spear.
- Knecht, a Servant, Man-Servant, your Man. ein Leibeigener, a bond-Man, Slave. Haus-Stall-Kriegs-Knecht etc. f. Haus, Stall, Krieg etc.
- Knechtisch, servile, slavish, base, low-spirited. adv. servilely. Knechtlein, f. Jungfer-Knechtgen.
- Knechtlich, seemly for a Servant, complying with the Duty of a Servant.
- Knechtschaft, f. Servitude, Bondage, f. Dienstbarkeit, Leibeigenschaft.
- Kneif, n. a crooked Knife, f. Schuster-Kneif.
- Kneip (ein) Knipp, a Pinch. einem einen Kneip geben, to give one a deadly Pinch.
- Kneipen, to nip or pinch, f. zwicken. das Kneipen (im Bauch) a Gripping or Pinching in the Belly, f. Bauch-Grimmen.
- Kneip-Scheere, f. Snippers. Kneip-Zange, f. Pincers. Kneip-Zanglein, a Pair of Tweezers or Nippers to pull out Hair with, f. Haar-Zanglein.
- Kneten (Teig) to knead. Knet-Scheit oder Holz, n. the Kneading-Beetle. Knete-Trog, m. a Kneading-Trough.
- Kneul, n. Kneuel (Garn) a Clew, Hank, Skain or Bottom of Yarn.
- Knick, m. a Crack. mit dem Bein, a Coopee, Curfy.
- Knicken, 1) eine Laus, einen Floh, eine Mus etc. to crack. Haut etc. to bruise. 2) im tanzen, to make a Coopee, Courtesy.
- Knicker, a Niggard, Hold-fast, Pinch-Fist, a griping, stingy, sneaking, base, penurious Fellow, that would have an Egg or flea a Louse for Covetousness, f. Lauser-Fils. sie machte einen Knicker oder Knick-Fuß, she made or dropt a Courtesy.
- Knickeren, f. Niggardliness, Hagglings, Pinching, Shaving.
- Knickerisch, knicksicht, niggardly, hagglings, pinching, close-fisted, hard and covetous.
- Knie, n. the Knee. auf die Knie fallen, to fall

- fall upon your Knees. die Knie beugen, to make a Leg or Bow to a Person, use Genuflexion. mit gebeugten Knien, with bended Knees. Knie-Band, n. a Garter. Knie beugen (das) a Bow, Bowing, Reverence, Congee, Genuflexion, Kneeling-down. Kniebeuge, f. Kniebug, m. Kniekehle, f. the Knuckle, Joint, Bending, Twist of your Knee.
- Knien**, to kneel.
- Kniescheibe**, f. the Whirle-Bone of a Knee.
- Knirbs** (ein kleiner) a Pigmy, little Booby, a Man of a very small Stature.
- Knirren**, wie eine Säge die man feilet, to screek, f. knarren.
- Knirschen** (mit den Zähnen) to grate, grind, gnash (with your Teeth) das Knirschen, the Gnashing &c.
- Knitschen**, to crush, bruise, f. zerknitschen.
- Knittern**, to crackle, f. knattern, zerknittern.
- Knöbel**, m. a Knuckle, Knot, Joint, f. Knöchel.
- Knoblauch**, m. oder Knobloch, Garlick, poorman's Treacle. eine Reihe, Rüste oder Schmur R. a Bunch of Garlick. ein Hauptgen R. eine Zehe R. a Clove of Garlick. wilder R. Cow- or Boar's- or Snakes-Garlick.
- Knoche**, m. a Bone. die Knochen heraus nehmen, to bone Flesh.
- Knöchel**, m. a Knuckle, Knot, Joint. der Knöchel oder Wirbel am Knie, the Whirle-Bone of your Knee. am Fuß, the Ankle, Ankle-Bone.
- Knolle**, m. a Clod (of Earth) ein grober Knolle, a Clown, Nickam-poop, Hoidon, Kern, Churl.
- Knopff**, a Knop, Button. Knöpfe, Buttons. ein Knopf am Wein- Rosen-Stöcken &c. f. Knospe. Degen- Sattel-Knopf, f. Degen, Sattel &c. der Knopf an einer Säule, Thurm &c. the Pommel, Boul, Knob or Knop on the Top of a Pillar, Steeple.
- Knöpfeln**, to braid, twist.
- Knöpfen**, f. auf und zuknöpfen.
- Knöpflein**, n. a little Knop or Button. an einer Steckel-Nadel, the Head of a Pin. Knöpflein auf einer Mütze, a Knob or Tuft on the Top of a Cap. Hemdknöpfen, n. a Pair of little Buttons put into the Neckband of your Shirt.
- Knopff-Loch**, n. a Button-Hole. der harte Rand eines Knopff-Lochs, the Loop of a Button-Hole. Knopff-Macher, a Button-Maker.
- Knörpel**, m. a Gristle, Cartilage, Tendon. das Knörpel-Bein am Hals, the Gullet, Throat- or Channel-Bone, f. Adams-Biß.
- Knorplicht**, cartilaginous, gristly.
- Knorre**, Knorr, m. Knast in Holz, a Knur, Knurl, Gnar, Knub, Knag, Knast, or Knot in Wood. ein erhabener auwen- dig an einem Baum, a Bunch. dre Knorren an Schenkeln, the Knuckles, Knots, Ancles, Ankle-Bones.
- Knorren**, to gnart, grumble, mutter.
- Knorricht**, Knorsig, knurry, knurled, knobby, knotty. ein alter Knorrichter Kerl, Knorr-Part, an old Grumbler, Mutterer, knappish old Man.
- Knospe**, f. a Bud, Button, Eye, Burgeon.
- Knospen**, Knospen gewinnen oder schießen, to bud, button, knop, knot, burgeon, make or get Buds.
- Knospicht**, full of Buds, Buttons or Knobs.
- Knote**, m. a Knot, Node, Nodus. Knöten knüpfen, to make or ty Knots.
- Knotenweiß gemacht**, knotted.
- Knötgen**, Knötlein, n. a little Knot. Kalb- Fleisch-Knötgen oder Klöschen, little Balls of minced Veal.
- Knötig**, Knöticht, nodous, knorry, subject to Knottiness.
- Knotten**, f. knorren.
- Knottener**, Knotterkopf, a Grouler, Grumbler, f. Reiser.
- Knüffeln**, to knubble, cuff, knock one soundly, f. karnüffeln.
- Knüllen**, f. zerknüffeln, zerknittern.
- Knüpfen**, to knit, ty.
- Knüttel**, m. a Stick, Staff, Cudgel. Hund, der einen R. anhängen hat, a Cur with a Clog about his Neck. Knüttel-Verse oder Reime, hobbling Verses or Rime.
- Knobalt**, m. an arsenical Mineral out of which the Smalt is made.
- Kobe**, m. a Grout-Head, f. Gobe.
- Kober**, m. a Basket, Dorset.
- Kobolt**, m. a familiar Spirit in Houses and Mines, a Hobgoblin.
- Koch**, m. a Cook. Sudelkoch, f. Sudel &c. Koch-Apfel, Codlins. Kochel- oder Fisch-Körner aus Ost-Indien, India-Cocus.
- Kochen**, to boil. sich aufs Kochen verstehen, to understand Cookery. nur halb gekocht, par-boiled. das Kochen im Magen, the Digestion, f. verkochen, verdauen.
- Köcher**, m. a Quiver, a Case for Arrows.
- Kocherey**, f. Cookery, Cooking.
- Köchin**, a fhe Cook, Woman-Cook.
- Kochkunst**, f. Kocherey.
- Koch-Löffel**, m. a Pot-Ladle.
- Koch-Topff**, m. a Kitchen-Pot.
- Köcken**, to keck, hawk, retch, spit and spawl.
- Köder**, m. a Bait. Ködern, to bait a Hook.
- Kosent**, m. Whig, small Table-Beer.

Koffer, m. a Coffer, Trunk covered with Leather.

Kohl, m. Cole or Cole-Wort. **Kohl-Garten**, m. a Kitchen-Garden, Garden for Pot-Herbs, an Olitory. **Kohl-Rübe**, f. a Cole-Rape. **Kohl-Sprossen**, Kale-Sprouts, Cole-Worts-Sprouts. **Kohl-Stengel**, m. the Stalk of a Cole-Wort-Plant. **Kohlstrumpf**, m. the Stump of a Cabbage.

Kohle oder **Kole**, f. a Coal. **glühende Kohlen**, glowing, burning, live Coals. **gelöschte Coals**, Cinders. **Holzfohlen**, Char- or Wood-Coals. **Steinfohlen**, Sea-Coals. **Pit- or digged Coals**, f. **Stein** &c. **Kohlchen**, n. a small Coal. **Kohlenbrenner**, f. **Köhler**. **Kohlen brennen**, to chark Coals. **Kohlen-Hütte**, f. **Kohlen-Hauffen**. **ein Möhler**, a Coal-Pit, Place, where Coals are made.

Köhler, a Collier, Coal-Man. **Köhler-Glaube**, m. a Believing what one's Parson believes.

Kohl-Feuer, n. a Coal-Fire, quick-fire of Coals.

Kohl-Meise, f. the Coals-Mouse, black or greater Tit-Mouse.

Kohl-Pfanne, f. a Chafing-Dish. **Kohl-schwarz**, coal-black.

Kolbe, a Club. **Brenn-Kolbe**, f. **Brenn** &c. **Streit-Kolbe**, f. **Streit** &c. **einem Narren die Kolbe laufen**, to knock one's Pate that plays the Fool.

Kolben-Kohr, n. Reed-Mace, Cats-Tail. **Kolbicht**, thick of or at one End.

Kolb-Patten, Tetards, Tadpoles.

Koller, n. 1) a Jacket, Jerkin, Junket, Coat or Doublet without Sleeves, f. **Wamms**. 2) **den Koller bekommen**, f. **kollern**.

Kollern, **den Koller bekommen** oder **haben**, to be in Choler, Rage, Fury, Anger, to fret and fume. **ein kollernes Pferd**, **Koß**, so **den Koller hat**, a mad Horse. **herunter kollern**, to tumble down.

Kölsterer oder **Külsterer**, a Man that makes a great Spitting and Spawling.

Kölstern oder **külstern**, f. **qualstern**, **köcken**.

Kommen, to come or get. **hinter ein Ding kommen**, to spy a Thing, vent it. **hinter die rechten Sprünge kommen**, to fall into the right Way of doing something. **für einen kommen**, to be admitted to, appear before one. **zu sich selbst kommen**, to recover, come to yourself. **wieder auf sein Vorhaben kommen**, to return to your Purpose. **in Ungnaden kommen**, to fall under one's Displeasure. **um Land und Leute, Leib und Leben**, to lose your Estate, or your Life. **unrecht ankommen**, to mistake, be mistaken. **ich weiß nicht, wo er hingekommen**, I don't know what's become of him. **zu**

Schaden kommen, to get a Mischief. **hindurch kommen**, to get thro'. **zu Kräften kommen**, to gather new Strength, recover your Spirits. **zu kurz kommen**, to fall short. **zu Hülffe kommen**, to succour.

Kommet, n. a Horse-Collar. **das Kommet anstecken**, to collar a Horse. **abnehmen**, to uncollar.

König, the King. **12. drey Könige Tag**, Twelve-Tide.

Königin, the Queen.

Königisch, a Royalist, one that sides with the Royal Party.

Königlein, n. a Wren, f. **Jaun-König**.

Königlich, kingly, royal. **die königliche Würde**, Royalty, Kingship, Majesty. **königliche Vorrechte**, the Regalia, Royalties or Prerogatives.

Königreich, n. the Kingdom, a Realm.

Erb-Königreich, an hereditary Kingdom.

ein Wahl-Königreich, an elective Kingdom.

Königs-Kerbe, high-Taper, Torch-Weed, Mullein, Wool-Blade.

Königs-Statthalter, a Vice-Roy.

Können, to be able. **wo ich kan**, if I can. **ich konte nicht**, I could not. **sonst habe ichs thun können**, else I could (I was able to) do it. **ich hätte es gethan, wenn ich gekonnt**, I should have done it, had I been able. **eine Sprache, Kunst, Sache &c. können**, to understand a Language, know a Thing, be skilful in an Art. **es konte nicht fehlen**, nicht anders seyn, **es mußte so kommen**, it could not chuse but fall out so. **ich fans nicht leiden**, oder **vertragen**, I can not abide, suffer, tolerate it, it is intolerable. **ich fan nicht umhin**, I can not forbear, cannot but chuse to &c. **das fan man nicht zehlen**, that can not be numbered, is not to be numbered, is innumerable. **es fan seyn**, it may be. **ich fan nicht dafür**, I cannot help it. **ich fan nichts bey ihm ausrichten**, I cannot prevail upon him, I can get and obtain nothing from him.

Kopf, m. the Head, Pate, Poll, Noddle.

Kopf von einem Lachs, the Jowl of a Salmon. **von einem Stock-Fisch**, the Poll of a Ling. **ein Kopffraut** oder **Kohl**, a Head of Cabbage. **ein Großkopf**, a Grout-Head, Joul-Head. **Dickkopf**, a Jobber-noll. **Kopf eines Nagels**, einer **Steckenadel** &c. the Head of a Nail, Pin &c. **Schröpf- oder Baderkopf**, a Cupping-Glass. **ein dum-mer Kopf**, a Block-Head, shittle-Pate, giddy-Pate, Logger-Head, shallow Brains, Noddy. **ein guter, fluger, geschwinder, hurtiger Kopf**, a good Head-Piece, great Genius or Wit, quick-pated, swift-witted Man. **er wird vor einen flugen Kopf gehalten**, he gos for a Wit. **ein listiger Kopf**, a sharp

a Sharp Blade, cunning, shrewd Fellow. ein lustiger Kopf, a Merry-Maker, merry Rogue. Grubelkopf, a plodding Head. ein hitziger Kopf, a hot Head. herrschsüchtiger Kopf, a domineering or masterly Companion. Kahlkopf, a bald Pate. sich den Kopf zerbrechen, to beat your Head. es braucht viel Kopfbrechens, it requires a great Deal of Consideration, Plodding, and Racking of Brains. den Kopf bieten, to cope with, make Head against, oppose, resist, withstand. die Köpfe zusammen stecken, to go Cheek by Jowl. auf seinen Kopf bestehen, to be opiniative, opiniatre, capricious, heady, obstinate. Getränk, das leicht im Kopf steigt, heady or stummed Liquor. vom Kopf bis zum Füssen, Cap-a-pe, from Top to Toe. den Kopf vor die Füsse legen, to behead one. einen beim Kopf nehmen, to lay Hold of one, seize, take, apprehend, attach, arrest him. einen vor den Kopf stoßen, to offend, disgust, abuse one, make him take Pet at a Thing. mit dem Kopf nicken, to nod, give a Nod. ich will meinen Kopf drauf setzen, I will venture my Head, Neck or Life upon it. seinen Kopf aufsetzen, to take your Humour, persist in your Opinion. einem Frauenzimmer den Kopf aufsetzen, to attire or dress a Lady, put her on her Head-Dress. aus dem Kopf, by Heart. ohne Kopf, headless. über Hals über Kopf, headlong, on a sudden. sich in eines Kopf schicken, to know to humour one. mit bloßem Kopf, bare-headed. mit dem Kopf hindurch wollen, to go headily, rashly or unadvisedly to Work. einem den Kopf warm machen, to heat one's Brains, harr, harry, hurry, trouble, vex, disquiet him, tire him out. Kopf-Arbeit, f. Study, Speculation, Application of Mind. Kopf-Binde, f. a Head-Band, Head-Clout. Kopfbrechen, n. the Beating your Brain about some Enquiry.

Köpfen, to behead one upon a Scaffold. Kopf-Geld, n. Poll-Tax, Poll-Money, Capitation.

Köpfig oder köpsicht, headed. zweiköpfigt, double-headed. starrköpsicht, f. starr &c.

Kopf-Kohl, m. Cole-Cabbage. Kopf-Kissen, n. a Pillow. Köpflein, Köpsgen, n. a little Head. Kopf-Salat, m. Cabbage-Lettice. Kopf-Schmerzen, m. Kopf-Weh, n. Head-Ach. Kopf-Schmuck, m. a Head-Dress. Kopf-Stück, n. a Head-Piece. ein Kopf-Stück (Silber-Münze) the sixth Part of a Banco-Dollar in Germany.

Kopp-Meise, f. the tufted Tit-Mouse.

Koppel, f. a Couple. eine Koppel Hunde,

a Couple or a Lash of Hounds. eine Koppel losen. Gesindleins, a Couple, Knot, Crew, Company of rascally People, f. Rotte.

Koppeln, to couple, f. kuppeln.

Korb, m. a Basket, Flasket, Maund, Scuttle, Binn, Frail, Hamper. Brodkorb, a Pannier, Bread-Basket. Handkorb, a Maundry, Hand-Basket. Korb von Weiden geflochten, a Kibsy, Wicker-Basket, Hamper of Oziers. Trag-Korb, a Dorset, Dossler, f. Trag &c. den Korb bekommen, durch den Korb fallen, to take the Foil (Denial) meet with a Refusal, be repulsed, refused, denied. einem den Brodkorb höher hangen, to abridge one of Victuals. Maul-Schank-Bienenkorb, f. Maul, Schank, Bienen &c.

Körbel, Chervil.

Körblein, Körbgen, n. a Maundry, little Basket. Korbmacher, a Basket-Maker.

Kork, m. Cork. mit Kork zustopfen, to cork a Bottle, stop it with Cork or a Stopple of Cork, f. Pantoffel-Holz. Kork-Baum, m. the Cork-Tree.

Korn, n. 1) ein Gersten-Senff-Paradies &c. Korn, a Grain. Körner, Grains. 2) Getranke, Corn, all Manner of Grain, Rye, f. Roggen. Münze von guten Schrot und Korn, Coin of the Alloy, that has its full Weight and due intrinical Value. 3) das Korn vorne auf den Feuer-Röhren, the Sight of a Gun, the Aim-Guide. Korn-Bau, m. Tillage, Husbandry, Earing. Korn-Blume, f. Corn-Flower, Hurt-Sickle, Blewblaw, Blew-Bottle. Korn-Boden, m. a Corn-Loft, Garner, Garret, Granary.

Kornel-Beere, f. a Cornel (Berry) Dog-Berry. Kornel-Baum, m. the Cornel-Tree, Dog-berry-Tree, f. Thierlein-Baum.

Körnen, 1) zu Körngen machen, als Pulver &c. to granulate, to work or put into Grains. schön gekörnter Marmor, granate-Marble. 2) Körner gewinnen, als Getranke, to begin to seed. 3) die Vögel köرنen, to lay a Bait for Birds.

Korn-Ernde, f. the Harvest, Reaping-Time, the Crop of Corn. Korn-Garbe, f. a Sheaf or Gayel of Corn. ein Hauffen Korn-Garben, a Shock. Korn-Handel, m. the Corn-Trade. Kornhändler, a Corn-Merchant. Korn-Hauffen, m. a Heap of Corn. Kornhaus, n. a Corn-House, Magazin of Corn. Korn-Hülsen, Chaff. Körnlein, Körngen, n. a Grain or Corn. Körnlein in Weinbeeren &c. Grape-Stones or Kernels, f. Kernlein. Korn-Land, Corn-Field. Korn-Markt, m. the Corn-Market. Korn-Rosen, Corn Roses, Cockles, Wild-

- Wild-Puppy, f. Klapper-Rosen. Korn-Schreiber, the Clerk of the publick Corn-House. Korn-Wanne, f. Schwinge. Korn-Wurm, m. the Calender, Mire or Weevil.
- Kost**, (Speise) Food, Diet, Maintenance, Sustenance, Victuals, Aliment, Alimony, Nourishment, Living. an die Kost gehen, to diet in a Place. freye Kost genießen, to be upon free Cost. sich bey jemand in die Kost begeben, to go to Board with one.
- Kostbar**, costly, precious, sumptuous, rich, dear, of a great Cost, Price, Rate, Worth, Value. *adv.* costly, preciously, richly &c.
- Kostbarkeit**, f. the Costliness, Preciousness, Sumptuousness, Richness.
- Kosten** (die) the Cost, Charges, Expences, f. Unkosten. auf Kosten, upon Expences.
- Kosten**, 1) gelten, to cost, bear a Price. was kostet es euch? what does it stand you in? how much have you paid for? 3) versuchen, wie etwas schmeckt, to taste, try, have or take a Taste of. zu kosten geben, to give a Taste of.
- Koster** (ein Wein) a Wine-Cunner or Taster.
- Kostfrey**, Cost-free, free from all Cost and Charges. **Kostgänger**, m. a Boarder. **Kostgängerin**, a Boarding-Maid. **Kostgeld**, n. Board-Wages, Pension, Alimony. **Kost-Gunster**, f. Kostgängerin.
- Köstlich**, herrlich, costly, stately, splendid, rich, exquisite, rare, excellent, magnificent. *adv.* magnificently &c.
- Köstlichkeit**, f. the Costliness, Stateliness &c. f. Kostbarkeit.
- Roth**, m. Mud, Muck, Mire, Clay, Dirt, Turd, Dust. mit Roth besudeln, to bemire, bespatter, bespot with Dirt. in Roth schleppen, to bedaggle your Coat. f. Dreck, Mist, Wust.
- Rote**, f. a Coat, Cottage, f. Hütte, Salz-Rote.
- Rötel**, m. Crottles or Treadles, Dung, f. Dreck.
- Rothig**, fethicht, dirty, miry, muddy, flabby, plashy, bemired.
- Roth-Käfer**, m. a Dung-Fly.
- Roth-Lache**, f. a Puddle, Slough, Mire, Quag-Mire.
- Roge oder Ruke**, f. (Decke) a Coverlet, Covering, Caparison, Housing, Horse-Cloth.
- Rogen**, to spew, spit and spawl, f. köcken, spehen.
- Roger**, a Spitter.
- Roy**, f. (Schiff = Kämmergen) a Cabin, narrow Room.
- Brabbeln**, to grabble or fumble, f. grappeln.
- Krabben**, Shrimps, f. Barnal.
- Krach**, m. a Crack. einen Krach thun, to crack, make a Crack.
- Krachen**, to crack or crackle.
- Kradde**, f. (1. alt Schiff) a Carrack. 2) alt Pferd, a Jade, Mare, old, sorry Horse.
- Kraddeel**, f. Hader, Sand.
- Kraft**, f. Strength, Power, Might, Force, Vigour. mit aller Kraft, aus allen Kräften, by main Strength, with all your Power, Might and Main. was weder Kraft noch Saft mehr hat, dead, decayed, flat, lifeless, insipid. Kraft einer Rede, f. Nachdruck. Kraft dessen, by Virtue of which, upon that Account. eine verborgene Kraft, an occult Quality, Propriety or Virtue. natürliche Kraft, Lebens-Kraft, natural, vital Faculty. Heeres Kraft, f. Heers &c.
- Kräfte**, Faculties, Abilities, Powers. wieder zu Kräften kommen, to recover, gather new Strength. abnehmen an Kräften, to decay in Strength. das ist über meine Kräfte, that's above my Power or Ability, f. Stärke, Macht, Gewalt.
- Kräftig**, 1) stark, strong, powerful. 2) stärkehend, corroborative, comfortable, comforting. 3) nachdrücklich, solid, forcible, energetical, urgent, cogent. 4) wirkend, efficacious, strengthening, quickning, corroborating, working, refreshing, comfortable. 5) gültig, good in Law, lawful, that holds good. ein Gesetz, so noch kräftig ist, a Law still in Force. 6) saftig, als Fleisch &c. full of Gravy, juicy. *adv.* strongly, vigorously, efficaciously &c.
- Kraft = Ruchlein**, corroborative Trochisks, Pastils, Lozenges. kraftlos, forceless, weak, feeble, impotent. kraftlos machen, f. entkräften. *adv.* impotently &c. Kraftlosigkeit, f. Forcelessness, Weakness, Impotency.
- Kraft = Mehl** n. Starch, f. Stärke.
- Kragen**, m. a Band. *it.* the Cape of a Cloak, the Collar of a Doublet, the Gorget or Neck Armour. der Kragen oder Hals, the Crag, Top or Nape of the Neck. Kraggen-Band, n. oder Bänder, the Band-Strings.
- Krag-Steine** (an einem Gebäude) the Entablature, a Fascia, Plinth, Edge or Range of Stones, to divide the Stories.
- Krähe**, f. a Crow. Krähe mit einem weissen Schnabel, a Rook, white billed Crow. eine Nebelkrähe, die halb schwarz und halb grau, a Roisting-Crow, Winter-Crow.
- Krähen**, f. frehen.
- Krähen-Augen**, a Vomiting-Nut, Nux Vomica. an Füssen, f. Hühner-Augen.
- Krählein**,

Kräblein, n. a young Crow.

Kraiß, f. Kreis.

Kram, m. a Mercer's Trade or Shop, f. Kram-Laden. den Kram auslegen, to expose your Commodities to Sale. den Kram einpacken, einlegen, to pack up, lay in again. den Kram aufmachen, zumachen, to open, to shut your Shop. Kram anfangen, to set up a Trade. aufgeben, to leave off Shop-Keeping. Kram-Bude, f. a Mercer's Stall or Booth. Kram-Diener, a Mercer's Man.

Kramen, to trade, set up a Trade. auskramen, f. aus, auslegen, Krämeren.

Krämer, a Mercer, one that sells by small Sales. ein Gewürz-Krämer, a Grocer. Fisch-Käse-Obst-ıc. Krämer, a Fish-Cheese-Fruit-Monger. Leinwands-Krämer, a Linnen-Draper. Gallanterie-Krämer, a Tire-Man, Millener. ein Savoyischer, der den Kram am Halse trägt, a Pedlar, Hawker, wandering Merchant. Baret-Krämer, f. Baret ıc.

Kramer-Innung, f. oder Zunft, the Mercer's and Grocer's Company, Body, Guild. Kramer-Syrop, m. Molosses, f. Melisse.

Krämerey, f. Mercery. Krämerey treiben, to drive a Mercer's or Grocer's Trade, to sell by small Sales. Krämerin, a Woman Millener or Seller.

Kram-Gewölbe, n. Kram-Laden, m. a Shop. Krämllein, Kräningen, a little Shop with Mercery-Wares.

Krammets-Vogel, m. a Cock-Thrush, Field-fare or Feldfare, Mistle-Bird.

Krampe, f. a Cramp, Cramp-Iron.

Krampf, m. the Cramp. Krampf-Uder, f. a swollen Vein. krampsicht, convulsive, troubled with a Cramp. Kramp-Fisch, m. the Cramp-Fish.

Kran, (Lasten in die Höhe zu ziehen) m. a Crane, Crow. Kran-Geld, n. (für Waaren) Wharfage, Cranage.

Kranck oder Kranich, m. a Crane.

Kranck, sick, diseased, distempered, ill-affected, out of Order, indisposed.

Krancken, kränckeln, to be sickish, be somewhat ill, indisposed. immer kräncken, to be ever ailing or sickish.

Kräncken, to grieve, afflict, vex, trouble, molest, disquiet, torment, press, deject, tire one, make him sick, sad and sorry. einen an seinen Ehren kräncken, to defame one, blast his Reputation. es kräncket mich unglaublich, it grieves me exceedingly. sich vergeblich kräncken, to afflict or torment one's self in vain, f. betrüben, quälen.

Krancken-Bett, f. Siech-Bett. Krancken-

Haus, f. Spital. Krancken-Wärterin, a Tender or Nurse of sick Bodies.

Krancker (ein) a sick Man, a Patient. Krancke (eine) a sick Person, a sick Woman.

Kranckheit, f. Sickness, Disease, Distemper, Malady, Illness, Indisposition. in eine Kranckheit fallen, to fall sick, sicken. mit einer Kranckheit behaftet, affected or afflicted with a Disease. Anstoß, Anfall einer Kranckheit, a Fit, Access, Paroxysm. ein Zufall in einer Kranckheit, a Symptom. eine langwierige, a chronical or lingering Disease. eine ansteckende, giftige, a contagious, infectious, catching, malignant, noisom Sickness.

Kräncklich, sickly, valetudinary, infirm, weakly, weak in Health, peaking, puling, crazy, f. gebrechlich, siech.

Kränckung, f. Grief, Affliction, Mortification, Trouble of Mind.

Kran-Träger, a Crane-Drayer or Porter.

Kranz, f. a Garland, Wreath. ein Kranz an einer Säulen ıc. a Cornice, Cornish, Freeze, Chaplet, Wreath, Torce, Festoon. Rosen-Kranz, f. Rosen ıc.

Kränzlein, Kränzgen, n. 1) a little Garland. das Kränzlein davon tragen, to carry the Prize. das Kränzlein verschertzen, to be deflowerd. 2) ein Kränzlein halten, to keep a Club, Round or Company of some Friends.

Kräpfel oder Kräpel, n. Fritters.

Kraz-Beeren, Bramble-Berries, f. Bromm-Beeren.

Krazbürste, f. a Scraper, Scratcher.

Kräze, f. the Mangy, Itch, Scab, Scabbiness, Scabbedness, Scurf of the Body. die kleine Kräze, (Schneider-Courage) the small Itch, f. Räude, Schabbigkeit.

Kragen, to scratch, claw, rub, f. krauen.

Krager, m. (Kraz-Eisen) a Raker, Scraper, Paddle-Staff. 2) a Worm, where with a charged Gun is unladen.

Kräzig, kräzigt, scabby, scabbed, scurfy, scalled, f. gründig, ründig.

Kräzigkeit, f. Scurfiness, Manginess, Scabbedness, f. Ründigkeit.

Kräz-Salbe, f. an Ointment for Scabbedness.

Kraz-Scheit, n. a Trump-Marine, f. Marrien-Trompete.

Krauen, to claw or scratch one's Back or Head. kraue mich, wo mirs wohl thut, so will ich dich wieder krauen, claw me, and I'll claw thee.

Krauß, crisp, crisped, curled, frizled, f. gekräuselt.

Krause, f. (um den Hals) a Ruff, f. Hals-Krause, Hand-Blätter.

Krause,

- Krause** oder **Krausheit**, f. the Curl or Curling.
- Kräusel** = Beeren, f. Stachel-Beeren.
- Kräusel** = Eisen, n. a Crisping-Iron.
- Kräuseln**, 1) sich, krauß werden, to curl, grow curled or crisp. 2) die Haare krauß machen, to curl, crisp, frizle, braid, broid Hair.
- Krausemüntz**, f. Balm-Mint, curled Mint.
- Krauß** = Kohl, crisped Colewort. **Krauß** = Kopf, m. a curled Head of Hair. **Krauß** = Salat, m. Crisped-Lettice.
- Kraut**, (1. ein) a Herb. 2) grün Kraut, Küchenkräuter, Kitchen Herbs, Pot-Herbs. **Arznei-Kräuter**, physical Herbs, Simples. **Kräuter sammeln gehen**, to go a Simpling or gathering Herbs. (die Composita, f. unter ihrem Anfangs-Wort). 3) **Kraut**, (Kohl) Cabbage, Cole-Wort. **Sauerkraut**, Cabbage carved and pickled. 4) **Kraut** (Pulver) Gun-Powder. **Kraut und Lot**, Gun-Powder and Shot, Powder and leaden Bullets. **Bündkraut**, small Powder for the Touch-Hole.
- Kraut-Acker** (ein) a Field planted with Cole-Cabbage.
- Kräuter-Bad**, n. a Bath with several Herbs in it.
- Kräuter-Buch**, n. a Herbal. **Kräuterkenner**, an Herbalist, Simpler or Simplist, f. *Botanicus*. **Kräuter-Trank**, m. a physical-Drink. **Kräutersammler**, **Kräutler**, (**Kräuter-Mann**, **Kräuter-Frau**) a Herb-Man, or Herb-Woman, that gather Herbs. **Kräuter-Wein**, m. Wine mixt with Herbs. **Kräuter-Werk**, n. Herbage.
- Kraut-Haupt**, n. a Cabbage-Head.
- Kräutlein**, **Kräutgen**, n. a little Plant.
- Kraut-Markt**, m. the Cabbage-Market.
- Kraut-Pflanze**, f. a Cole-Cabbage-Plant.
- Kraut-Salat**, m. Cabbage-Sallet.
- Krebs**, m. 1) Crab, Crevish, Cray-Fish, Crab-Fish. **Bachkrebse**, Stone-Crabs. **Flußkrebse**, River-Crabs. **kleine Meerkrebse**, rund = Krebse, Shrimps, f. Krabben. 2) **Krebs**, das Zeichen des Himmels, the Sign of Cancer. 3) der um sich fressende Krebs, the Canker, (a hard swelling Ulcer) 4) ein Krebs oder Harnisch, a Breast-Plate.
- Krebs-Augen**, Crabs-Eyes.
- Krebsen**, **Krebse fangen**, to catch Crabs.
- Krebs-Fang**, m. the Catching of Crabs.
- Krebs-Gang gehen** (den) to go not forward but backward, to go arsy-verfy.
- Krebsgänglich werden**, to go or fall back, go to nought, prove an abortive Design.
- Krebsicht werden**, to canker. **krebsichter Schade**, a canker Sore.
- Krebslein**, n. a little Crab.
- Krebs-Linie**, f. the Tropick of Cancer.
- Krebs-Schale**, f. the Crabs-Shell. **Krebs-Stein**, m. f. Krebs-Augen.
- Krebs-Scheeren**, the two Claws or Croes of a Crab.
- Krechzen**, to pant, fetch one's Breath short.
- Kree** oder **Kren**, f. Merrettich.
- Krehen** (wie ein Hahn) to crow. **das Krehen**, the Crowing of a Cock.
- Kreide**, f. Chalk. **Kreid-Grube**, f. a Chalk-Pit.
- Kreidicht**, chalky. **freidicht Erdreich**, **Kreiden-Grund**, a chalky Ground or Soil.
- Kreis**, m. a Circle or Ring. **der Umfang eines Kreises**, the Circumference or Compass of a Circle. **im Kreis sich umdrehen**, to turn round or in a Ring, to circulate. **der Thierkreis**, **Gesichtskreis**, f. Thier, f. Gesicht &c.
- Kreischen** (das) the Crying of little Children, f. weinen.
- Kreis-Amtmann**, the Bailiff of a Circle. **kreisförmig**, circular or round. **Kreis-Hauptmann**, the Captain of a Circle.
- Kreis-Lauff**, m. a Circulation, circular Motion.
- Kreisten**, (in Kindes-Nothen arbeiten) to cry out, be in Labour. **das Kreisten**, the Crying out, the Throws of a Woman.
- Kreis-Schreiben**, n. a circulatory Letter.
- Kreis-Steuer**, f. an Aid or Subsidy of the Circles. **Kreis-Tag**, m. **Kreis-Versammlung**, a Diet or Meeting of the States of a Circle. **Kreis-Weise**, circle-wise.
- Krellen**, to claw or scratch, f. grellen, kratzen.
- Krämpeln** (Wolle) kartätschen oder kämmen, to card Wool.
- Krepp**, m. Krepon, Crape. **seidener Krepp**, Cipers.
- Kresse**, f. 1) Cresses. **Brunnenkresse**, f. Brunnen &c. 2) a Gudgeon.
- Krenz**, f. das Abfallen von Gold, Silber &c. the Wast, File-Dust or Clipping of Gold, Silver &c.
- Kreusel** oder **Kreisel** (Topff) a Top, Gig or Jig. ein **Kloßkreusel**, a Whirligig. ein **hohl** oder **Heulkreusel**, a Fiss-Gig.
- Kreisel-Beeren**, Fea-Berries.
- Kreiseln**, mit dem Kreusel spielen, to play at Top. **das Kreuseln**, (Umdrehen) wenn der Kreusel stille steht, the Whirling about, when the Top spins.
- Kreuz**, n. the Cross, f. **Kreuz**, **Elend**.
- Kreuzen**, to cruise, f. kreuzen.
- Kriechen**, to creep, crawl, sneak or slink, f. schleichen. **zum Kreuz kriechen**, so submit, stoop, surrender, repent. **kriechendes Ungezieher**, crawling or creeping Vermins.

- Krieg**, m. War. innerlicher, inländischer Krieg, an intestine or civil War. ein Krieg zu Lande, a War at Land. ein Krieg zu Wasser, a War at Sea. Krieg anfangen, to make or wage a War. ein Käsenkrieg, a frivolous Quarrelling.
- Kriegen**, 1) Krieg führen, to war. mit Worten, to contend, dispute, quarrel. 2) überkommen, to get, acquire, obtain, gain, win, purchase, carry a Thing. einen beym Kopf kriegen, to apprehend, seize, catch, arrest one, lay Hold of him.
- Krieger**, m. a Warrior or Warriar, Warlike Man, a Martialist, a Man of Arms.
- Kriegerisch**, warlick or warlike, warfaring, martial.
- Kriegs-Baukunst**, f. Fortification. **Kriegs-Flotte**, f. a Fleet of Man of War. **Kriegs-Gefangener**, a Captive, Prisoner of War. **Kriegs-Geschrey**, n. a spreading Rumour of War. **Kriegs-Gott** (der) Mars, the God of War. **Kriegs-Göttin**, the Goddess Bellona. **Kriegs-Heer**, n. an Army, a Host of Soldiers. ein Kriegs-Heer in Ordnung stellen, to set an Army in Battle Array. **Kriegs-Held**, a Heroe, great Warriar. **Kriegs-Knechte**, Soldiers. **Kriegs-Kunst**, f. the Military Art. **Kriegs-Lager**, a Camp. **Kriegs-Läufe**, Times of War. **Kriegs-Leben**, n. Warfare. **Kriegs-Leute**, Soldiers. **Kriegs-List**, f. a Stratageme. **Kriegs-Macht**, f. Forces, Force of Arms. **Kriegsmann**, a Man of Arms, a Warfaring-Man, Soldier. **Kriegs-Oberster**, a Colonel. **Kriegs-Ordnung**, f. military Order or Discipline. **Kriegs-Rath**, m. a Court martial. **Kriegs-Recht**, n. the martial Law. das Kriegs-Recht über einen ergehen lassen, to try one by martial Law. **Kriegs-Rüstung** oder **Verfassung**, f. Preparation of War, Equipage, Arming. **Kriegs-Schiff**, n. a Man of War. **Kriegs-Thaten**, Deeds of Arms. **Kriegs-Volk**, n. Soldiers. **Kriegs-Vorrath**, m. Ammunition. **Kriegswesen**, n. Warfare, Arms, military or martial Actions. **Kriegs-Zucht**, f. military Discipline. **Kriegs-Zug**, m. a military Expedition.
- Krimmeln** (und wimmeln) to crawl, swarm (with Ants, Mites &c.)
- Krimmen**, to gripe, f. grimmen.
- Krimig**, m. the Midwall or Eat-Bee, f. Vienen-Wolff.
- Krippe**, f. a Crib, Cratch, Rake, Manger. **Krippenböcker**, a retching Horse. **Krippenbeißer**, a Horse that champs or gnaws his Manger.
- Kripplein**, n. a little Manger.
- Krizeln**, to scrawl or scraul: das Krizeln, the Scrawling.
- Krizler**, a Scribler, Scrawler.
- Kröbs**, m. 1) im Obst, the Core of an Apple, Pear &c. 2) am Hals, the Adam's B, the Protuberance or Gullet in Men's Throats.
- Krone**, f. a Crown.
- Kronen**, to crown. **Kronung**, the Coronation. **Kron-Werk**, n. Horn-Work.
- Kropf**, m. 1) der Hühner, Vogel und Gänse, the Crop, Craw, Gorge, Gizzard. 2) am Halse, the King's Evil, a great Swelling or Wen, like a Bag under the Throat, *Hernia Gutturis*.
- Kropf-Gans**, f. a Bittern, f. Rohrdoumel.
- Kröpficht**, throat-bursten.
- Kröpflein**, Kröpfgen, n. a little Wen.
- Kröppel**, f. Krüpel.
- Kröß**, n. (1. das Gedärme eines Kalbes &c.) the Chaldron, Pluck, Harlet, f. Gefröß, Gänse-Gefröß, Kalber-Gefröß &c. 2) in den Därmen, the Mesentery. 3) ein frührter Kragen, a Ruff.
- Kröß-Adern**, the meseraick Veins.
- Kröß-Mantel**, m. the Mesentery.
- Krospel**, m. a Gristle, Cartilage, f. Knorpel.
- Kröte**, f. a Toad. eine große, a Paddock. eine kleine, a Tadpole. **Kröten-Flach**, Toad-Flax, Flax-Weed. **Krötenkraut**, n. Iron-Wort. **Kröten-Stein**, a Toad-Stone. **Krötlein**, n. a little Toad.
- Krücke**, f. a Crutch. auf Krücken gehen, to go with Crutches. **Ofenkrücke**, f. Ofen.
- Krufft**, f. Grufft, Grube, Höhle.
- Krug**, m. a Crock, Pitcher, Cruse, Jug, Mug, earthen-Pot. 2) der Krug (pro Schencke) f. Wirths-Haus. **Krüger**, f. Wirth. **Kruglein**, n. a little Cruet.
- Krume** (das weiche Brod) the Crum.
- Krüngen**, Krümlein, n. a Crum.
- Krümlicht**, apt to crum, crummed.
- Krümeln** (Brod) to crum Bread.
- Krumm**, crump, crumped, crooked, bowed, uneven, wry, wrested, distorted, bent like a Hook. krumm und gebückt, stooping and cringing. der einen krummen Rücken hat, a Crump, crump-shouldered, hog-hunch-or hunch-backed, f. bucklicht. einen krumm ansehen, to look ascaunce, askew, askant, asklope, slopingly, askuint, awry, aside upon one. krummbeinigt, bawdy-legged, crook-legged. krummfüßig, crump-or crook-footed. **Krümme**, f. the Crookedness. in die Krümme, arched, arch-wise. eine Hacken-Krümme, an Aduncity.
- Krümmen**, krumm machen, to bend, crook, wrest, distort, make crooked, arched, archwise. sich krümmen, to bow, stoop, cringe. wie eine Schlange, to cringe, turn, wriggle as Snakes do.
- Krumm-Sals**, m. Krummhalsiger, a Wry-necked

- necked Man. *Krummhorn*, n. a Cornet, small Shawm, *f. Zincke*. *Krumm Holz*, n. a Crook, crooked Piece of Timber. *Krumm-macher*, a Pettifogger, Trouble-Town, Lawyer without Law and Conscience. *Krumm-Schnabel*, m. a Crook-Bill. *Krümmung*, f. Crooking, Bending. *Krumm-Sange*, f. a Pair of Pincers to bend a Wire with. *Krüppel*, m. a Cripple, lame Man. *Krüppel werden*, to become maimed, curtailed of one of your Limbs, become limping, lame a Cripple. *Kruste*, f. the Crust, *f. Rinde*. *Krustig*, crusty, *f. rindig*. *Krüstlein*, n. a Chipp, little Crust. *Kübel*, m. a Tub, Pail, Vat. *Kuche oder Kuchen*, a Cake, *f. Gladen*. (die Composita *f. unter dem Wort*, womit sie sich anfangen.) *Küche*, f. the Kitchen. *eine fette Küche*, a Rich-Man's Kitchen, well provided with Victuals. *kalte Küche*, cold Meat. *in des Teufels Küche kommen*, to go to Hell. *Küchen-Feuer*, n. Kitchen-Fire. *Küchen-Garten*, m. a Kitchen-Garden. *Küchen-Jung*, the Kitchen-Boy or Drudge, a Scullion. *Küchen-Kräuter*, Pot-Herbs. *Küchen-Latein*, course or Law-Latin. *Küchen-Magd*, a Kitchen-Wench, a Scowrer of Pewter. *Küchen-Meister*, the Caterer, Purveyor of the Kitchen. *Küchen-Mäsch*, (Kriecher, Schmecker, Peter) a Cater-Cousin, Pot-Companion, Spunger, Lick-Sauce, Slap-Sauce, Kitchen-Searcher or Haunter. *Küchen-Schranck*, m. the Pantry, Spence or Larder. *Küchen-Tisch oder Gesims*, a Dresser, Dressoir. *Küchen-Speise*, f. cooked Meat. *Küchen-Wagen*, m. the Kitchen-Waggon. *Küchen-Zettel*, m. a Bill of Fare. *Küchel-Becker*, a Cake-Baker. *Küchlein*, n. 1) kleine Küche, a little Kitchen. 2) kleiner Kuchen, a little Cake. *aus der Apotheke*, a Pastil, Trochisk, Lozenge. *Brust-Küchlein*, *f. Brust*. 3) junges Hühnlein, a Chick or Chicken. *eine ganze Hecke junger Küchlein*, a Brood or Covy of new hatched Chickens. *Küchlein-Beckerin*, a Cake-Woman, *f. Küchel-Becker*. *Kuckuck*, the Cuckow, *f. Guckguck*. *Kufe*, f. a Tub, Vat. *Kufen-Schragen*, m. a Tub-Trestle. *Küfer*, a Cooper, Hooper, Tub-Maker, *f. Wüttler*. *Kuffe*, m. a Coffer, *f. Koffer*. *Kugel*, f. a Globe, Bowl, Ball, Bullet. *die Welt-Erd-Himmels-Kugel*, the Globe or Sphere of the World, Earth and Firmament. *Halbkugel*, a Hemisphere. *Kugeln* und *Regel*, Bowls and Nine-Pins. *Wissen-Kugel*, *f. Wissen* &c. *Kugel-Bahn*, *f. a Pell-Mell*. *Küglein*, n. a Globule, little Ball, Bullet. *von Teig* &c. Pellets. *Kugel-fest oder frey*, shot-free. *Kugel-Form*, f. a Mould to cast Bullets in. *Kugel-Gieß*, that casts Bullets. *Kuglicht*, *Kugel-rund*, spherical, globose, globous, globular, round. *Kugel-Lack*, n. round Lack. *Kugeln*, to bowl, *f. kugeln*. *herunter kugeln*, to tumble down. *Kugelzieher*, m. a Bullet-Drawer. *Kuh*, *Kuhe*, f. a Cow. *eine Heerde Kühe*, a Herd of Keen, Kine or Cows. *eine junge Kuh*, a young Cow, a Heifer. *die blinde Kuh spielen*, to play Hoppers Hide. *Kuh-oder Kuh-Hirt*, a Neat-or Cow-Herd, Cow-Keeper. *Kuh-Blumen*, Marigold. *Kuh-Euter*, n. a Cow's Udder. *Kuh-Gladen*, m. *Kuh-Dreck*, m. a Cow-Turd, Cow-Dung, Tet. *Kuh-Fuß*, m. (eiserne) a Leaver, Croe-foot. *Kuh-Käse*, m. Cow-Milk-Cheese. *Kuh-Leder*, n. Neats-Leather. *Kuh-Stall*, a Cow-Stall, Vaccary. *Kuh-Weizen*, m. Cow-Wheat. *Kuh-Wurz*, f. the Herb Mercury or Cow-Basil, *f. Bingel-Kraut*. *Kühe*, Kine, Cows, great Cattle, *f. Vieh*. *Kühelein*, n. a young Cow. *Kühl*, cool or fresh. *im Köhlen spazieren*, to walk in fresco or in cool. *Kühle* (die) Coolness, Fresco, Freshness. *Kühlen*, kühl-machen, to cool. *kühlende Sachen*, refrigeratives. *sein Muthlein an einem kühlen*, to wreak your Anger upon one. *das Wetter kühlt sich*, the Weather cools, the Heat slackens or relents. *Agrest kühlt stark*, Verjuce is a Cooler. *Kühl-Faß*, n. a Cooler. *Kühl-Mittel*, n. a Refrigerative, refrigerating, refreshing or cooling Remedy. *Kühl-Pflaster*, n. a cooling-Plaster. *Kühl-Trank*, m. a cooling-Liquor. *Kühl-Wasser*, n. Water to cool your Bottles and Drinking-Glasses in. *Kühlung*, f. Cooling, Refreshing, Refrigerating, Refrigeration. *Kühn*, bold, hardy, keen, daring, adventurous, stout, *f. feck*, verwegen, tollkühn, toll *adv.* boldly &c. *f. kühnlich*. *Kühnheit*, f. Boldness, Hardiness, Daringness, Stoutness, Assurance, Confidence, Courage, *f. Verwegenheit*. *Kühnlich*, boldly, hardily &c. *Kümmel*, m. Cummin (Seed) schwarzer Kümmel, Gith. *Feld-Kümmel*, *Wiesen-Kümmel*, *f. Feld*, *Wiesen*. *Kümmel-Brod*, n. Cummin-Bread. *Kümmel-Öl*, n. Cummin-Oil.

Kummer, m. Cumber, Incumbrance, Affliction, Anxiety, Sorrow, Grief, carking Care, Trouble of Mind. kummerhaft, kummervoll, kummerlich, cumbersom, cumbrous, hard, sorrow-ful, painful, troublesom, afflictive. sich kummerlich behelfen, to be pinched by Fortune, put hard to it, to make Shift to live. kummerlos, without Cumber, Sorrow or Trouble. kummern (sich) to cumber, incumber, afflict, grieve, torment, trouble, fret yourself, sich grämen.

Kummerniß, f. Cumber, Incumbrance, s. Kummer.

Kumpe (ein loser, lustiger, vulg.) a Rogue, Droll, Robin-good-Fellow, s. Kautz.

Kundel, m. s. Spinn-Rocken.

Kund, kundbar, kundig, known, notorious, manifest, evident, plain, s. bekannt, offenbar. Welt-kundig, Stadt-kundig, known the whole World or Town over. kund-machen, kund thun, to make known, declare, signify, notify, acquaint one with, keep him acquainted or advised of. kund werden, to become known or manifest. Kund-mann, a Customer. Kundleute, Customers.

Kunde, f. 1) Kundschaft, Notice, Acquaintance. 2) Kunden, Customers. ein Laden, der viel Kunden hat, a Shop well accustomed.

Kündlich, unverborgen, vor Augen, clear, evident, known.

Kundig (einer Sprache u.) acquainted with, skilled, skillful, experienced, knowing, cunning in. ein Naturkundiger, s. Natur u.

Kundschaft, 1) Bekanntschaft, Acquaintance. 2) Wissenschaft, Knowledge, Skill, Experience. 3) Nachricht, Intelligence, Information, Relation, Notice. briefliche Kundschaft, s. Brieffschaft. Kundschaft einziehen, to get Information. viel Kundschaft oder Kunden haben, to have Abundance of Customers. in Kundschaft bringen, to get Credit. Kundschaften gehen, auf Kundschaft ausreiten, to scout, ride out for Intelligences. Kundschaftter, a Spy or Scout.

Künftig, future. die künftige Zeit, the Future, Time to come. künftig, ins künftige, for the Future, henceforth, hereafter, after this Time.

Kunst, f. Art. die freien Künste, the liberal Arts. die schwarze Kunst, Negromancy. Baukunst, s. Bau u. Kunst-Arbeit, f. an Artifice, an elaborate or artful Piece of Work. Kunst-Besessener, he that studies, loves, learns, or treats an Art. künsteln, to elaborate, ply, lick up a Thing. Kunst-

Feuer, s. Feuer-Werk. Kunst-Griff, m. a Craft, Artifice, Knack, Devise, Address, Skill. Kunstammer, f. a Cabinet of Rarities. Künstler, an Artist, Artificer, an ingenious Workman. ein Schwarzkünstler, a Negromancer. Künsteley oder Künstle-ry, f. an affected Artifice. künstlich, artificial, artful, curious, elaborate, accurate. adv. artificially &c. Künstlichkeit, f. Artificialness. Kunst-mäßig, artful, according to the Rules of Art. adv. artfully &c. Kunst-Meister, the Master of the Water-house. kunstreich, artful, skilful, ingenious, inventive, contriving. Kunst-Stück, an artificial Knack or Work.

Kunstrichter, a Critic.

Kunz oder Heinz (es sey) whosoever it be.

Kupfer, m. 1) Copper, Brass. in Kupfer stechen, to grave or cut in Brass. 2) ein Kupfer-(Stück) a Brass-Cut &c. Kupfer-Drucker, a Brass-Cut-Printer. Kupfericht, like Copper. Kupferlein, n. a little Brass-Cut. Kupfern, of Brass or Copper. Kupfern Geschirr, n. Brass-work. Kupfer-Platte, f. a Copper-Plate. Kupferschmiedt, a Brazier, Copper-Smith. Kupfer-Stecher, a Graver, Engraver. Kupfer-Stichel, m. a Graver. Kupfer-Stück, n. oder Stich, m. a Brass-Cut, Sculp. Kupfer-Wasser, Copperas.

Kuppe oder Kuppel, f. a Cupole or round Loover.

Kuppel, f. a Couple or Pair. eine Kuppel Hunde, a Couple or Leash of Hounds. Kuppel-Pelt, a Pair of Gloves, a Present. Kuppel-Hunde, Dogs that are coupled together. kuppeln, 1) Hunde, Pferde u. to couple. 2) Huren zuführen, to play the Pimp or Bawd. Kuppel-Pferde, Horses that are coupled together. Kuppel-Nieme, m. a Couple-Leam or Leash. Kupp-pler, a Pimp, Bawd, Pander, Whore-Monger. Kupplerin, a Bawd. kuppelisch, pimplike.

Küras oder Kürig, m. a Cuirass. Kürasier-er, a Cuirasier.

Kürbs, m. a Gourd. (ein grosser) a Bumkin, Pompion. ein Glaschen-Kürbs, a Citrull.

Kürschner, a Skinner, Fell-Monger. ein Bunt-Kürschner, a Furrier, s. Rauchhändler. Kürschnerey, f. the Skinner's Trade.

Kurz, short. einen eine Spanne kürzer machen, to cut one shorter. einen kurz abweisen, to be short or blunt with one, take him up short. kurzen Lebens seyn, to be short lived. den Kürzen ziehen, zu kurz kommen, to fall short, be a Loser, get the Worse on it. kurz, kurz zu sagen, to be short, in short, briefly. kurz abbrechen, to abrupt, end abruptly.

abruptly. in seiner Hoffnung zu kurz kommen, to fall short in your Expectations, to be disappointed. es geschieht mir zu kurz, I am wronged, prejudiced, hurted. ein kurzer Begriff oder Auszug, an Abstract, Abridgment, Compendium, Epitome, Breviate. in kurzen, shortly, in a short Time.

Kürze, f. Shortness, Brevity. beliebter Kürze wegen, for Brevity's Sake. sich der Kürze befeßigen, to cut short, use Brevity.

Kürzen, to shorten. einem die Zeit kürzen, to bear one Company for to give him Pastime.

Kürzlich, 1) mit wenigen, briefly, in few Words, by the Way, by the by, f. herläufig. 2) vor kurzem, newly, of late, before a short Time, but a short Time since. kurzwährend, short-lasting.

Kurzweil, f. Pastime, f. Zeitvertreib, Scherz. kurzweilen, to sport, toy, trifle, f. scherzen. kurzweilig, facete or facetious, pleasant, merry, jeering, f. scherzhaft. *adv.* facetiously, ludicrously &c.

Kuß, m. Kiss, Kissing, Buss. küssen, to kiss. das Küssen, 1) the Kissing, Bussing. 2) ein Küssen, worauf man liegt oder sitzt, a Cushion, Pillow, Cod, Squab, Pad. Küssen-Bieche, f. der Überzug, the Tick or Lining of a Pillow, the-Pillow-Bear. Küsser, a Kisser. Küsserlich, (es ist mir nicht) I am not for Kissing. Küssgen, 1) a little Kiss. 2) ein kleines Küssgen, a little Cushion or Cod. Küssung, f. Kissing.

Küste, f. the Coast, Shore, Strand, f. See-Küste, Strand, Ufer. längst der Küste hin, along the Coast, close to the Shore.

Küster, the Sacrist, Sacristan, Sexton, Vestry-Keeper.

Kutsche, f. a Coach. eine Miethkutsche, a Hackney-Coach. Landkutsche, a Stage Coach. Halbkutsche, a Charret, Charriot. Kutsche mit 6. Pferden, a Coach and six. Kutschen-Himmel, m. the Testern of a Coach. Kutsch-Sitz, the Coach-Box. Kutschkasten, the Coach-Pit. Kutsch-Küßen, n. the riding-Bed. Kutsch-Pferd, n. a Coach-Horse. Kutsch-Riemen, the main Braces of a Coach. Kutscher, the Coachman.

Kutte, f. a Cowl or Capuch, f. Mönchs-Kutte.

Kuttel-Fisch, m. the Cuttle, Cuttle-Fish. Kuttel-Fleck, Tripes, the Garbage, Guts and Bowels, f. Kaltaunen.

Kuttel-Haus, n. Kuttel-Hof, m. the Tripe-House.

Kuttel-Markt, m. the Tripery, Tripe-Market.

Kügel, m. Tickling or Pricking. den der Kügel sticht, pricked by Lust, ticklish, hot-spurred. Fleischeskügel, the Pricking of Flesh and Blood, Hot-spurredness, Lasciviousness, Lecherousness.

Küglein, f. Kislein, Käußelein.

Küglisch, ticklish. eine kügliche Sache, a fickle, nice, ticklish Matter.

Kügeln, to tickle one. sich, to tickle yourself with.

Kügeln, n. Kügelung, f. the Tickling.

Kux, m. a Mine-Action, f. Bergkux.

L.

Lab oder Laab, Käse-Lab; Rennet that turns Milk.

Labe-Sack, m. a Rennet-Bag, Cheese-Lip.

Labberdan, m. (getreugter Stock = Fisch) Habberdine.

Laben, 1) die Milch, to rennet, turn or curdle Milk. 2) erquickern, to quicken, refresh, comfort, ease.

Labsal, n. a Cordial, Refreshment. Labung, f. the Quickening, Refreshing, Comforting, Corroborating, Easing.

Labyrinth, n. a Labyrinth, Maze, f. Irr-Garten.

Lache, m. 1) Pfütze, a Lake, Plash. 2) die Lache, a Laughter. eine Lache aufschlagen, to fall a Laughing, burst out into Laughter, f. Gelächter.

Lächeln, to smile, smiler, smerk. Lächelnd, smiling, smilingly. das Lächeln, the Smiling.

Lachen, to laugh. gickeln und lachen, to giggle and laugh. überlaut lachen, to laugh out, aloud, to tighy, laugh as you would burst, or split yourself with Laughing. ins Häusgen nein lachen, to snigger, laugh in your Sleeve. den Leuten was zu lachen machen, to make yourself a Laughing-Stock, turn yourself into Ridicule. ich konnte mich kaum des Lachens enthalten, I had much ado to forbear Laughing. an zu Lachen fangen, to fall a Laughing, burst or break out into Laughter. das lachen kan, risible. das Lachen, the Laughter. ich sprach zum Lachen du bist toll &c. I said to Laughing, thou art mad &c.

Lachenfnoblauch, m. Water-Germander.

Lachenswerth, worthy to be laughed at.

Lacher, Lachnarr, a Laugher.

Lächerlich, ridiculous, sottish, impertinent, burlesk. ein lächerlicher Raup, a Laughing-

- ing-Stock, ridiculous Fellow, *adv.* ridiculously &c.
- Lachs**, m. a Salmon. junge Lachse, Balchers.
- Lachs-Fang**, m. the Taking or Catching of Salmon. **Lachs-Forelle**, f. a Salmon-Trout. **Lachskopf**, m. a Jowl of Salmon.
- Lack**, n. Lac, Lacca, Lacker. Siegellack, Sealing-Wax, f. Siegel *ic.* Salzlacke, f. Brine, f. Salz.
- Lacken**, m. Woollen Cloth, f. Bettlacken, Leilacken.
- Lackey**, (ein) a Lackey, Page, Foot-Man, Hench-Man.
- Läcken**, (springen als Kälber) to leap, skip.
- Lackiren**, to lacker, do over with Lac.
- Lackrigen-Holz**, n. Licorice, Licorish, f. Süß-Holz.
- Lackrigen oder Lackreihen-Safft**, m. the Juice of Licorice dried.
- Lade**, f. a Chest, Box, f. Kiste, Truhe. Schub-Lade, a Drawer, f. Schub *ic.* die Lade einer Innung, the Chest of a Guild. Lade an einem Kramladen, (das Licht nach belieben hinein zu lassen) the Shutter of Sky-Light or Trunk-Light in a Shop. Lade der Orgel, the Sound-Board or Chest of a Pair of Organs. Lade des Bundes, the Ark of Covenant. Laden-Hüter, m. (verlegenes Stück Waare) a Shug. (Stuff that sticks to the Shop) Fensterlade, f. Fenster *ic.*
- Laden**, (der) a Shop, Booth, Stall or Hall. f. Kramladen, Buchladen *ic.* Gewürzladen *ic.*
- Laden**, 1) ein Geschütz, to charge or load a Fire-Arm. scharff, to charge with a Bullet. blind, to put no Bullet in. 2) Waaren auf oder einladen, to lade or charge Goods. 3) zu Gast, to invite, bid or desire one to be your Guest. 4) für Gericht laden, to cite, bid, summon, indite one to appear before the Justice.
- Lader**, f. Aufsäder.
- Lädgen oder Lädlein**, n. a Box, Casket. Schublädgen, Drawers. Seitenlädgen, Tills, Drawers within another.
- Lade-Schauffel** (zu einem Stück) a Loading-Shovel for a great Gun.
- Lade-Stecken oder Stock**, m. a Loading-Stick.
- Ladung**, f. 1) eines Geschosses, the Charge of a Gun. einem volle Ladung geben, to give one a broad Side, a round Charge. 2) Ladung, the Lading, Loading, Charge, Burden. 3) Heischung vor's Gericht, a Citation, Summoning, Inditement. 4) Berufung zur Hochzeit, f. Einladung.
- Laffere**, f. (worauf ein Stück liegt) the Carriage or Socks for Ordinance.
- Lage**, 1) Gegend, Gelegenheit eines Orts, the Lying, Situation or Seat of a Place. 2) Reihe, Schichte, a Couch, Lay, Set, Course, Row, Bed. Lage auf Lage, Stratum super Stratum.
- Lägel**, n. a Barrel, Bale, Pack &c.
- Lager**, 1) da man lieget, a Bed, Couch, Place to ly or rest upon. Strohlager, a Pad of Straw. wo man übernachtet, a Night's Lodging. eines Kranken, a sick Man's Bed. 2) eines wilden Thiers, the Layer of a Deer. 3) von Waaren, a Store House, Shop, Magazine of Wares. 4) der Fässer in einem Keller, the Stillings or Stands in a Cellar. Wein auf'm Lager haben, to have Store or Provision of Wine. 6) im Krieg, a Leaguer Camp, f. Heerlager. 7) das Lager im Fechten, the Guard or Posture of a Sword-Player.
- Lager-Birne**, f. Wardens. Lager-Bier, n. Stale-Beer, March-Beer. Lager-Faß, n. the Stilling-Cask, a Pipe, Vat, Tun that always remains upon the Stillings in the Cellar.
- Lagerhafft oder lägerhafft**, Bettlägerig, krank, keeping the Bed, lying sick a Bed.
- Lager-Hölzer**, (Balcken worauf die Fässer liegen, (Stillings or Stands in a Wine-Cellar.
- Lagern**, (sich) to camp, pitch Camp, sit down, settle.
- Lager-Obst**, n. Wardens, hard and durable Fruits, Fruits that will keep, that are fit to be laid up in Store.
- Lagerung**, f. Camping.
- Lahm**, lame. lahm an Lenden, hipped, hip-shot, weak or hopper-hipped. an Gliedern, paralitick. an Füßen, halting, limping, hobbling, going lame or lamely, f. hinken.
- Lähme**, Lähmung, Lähmigkeit, Lameness.
- Lähne oder Lehne**, f. a Ballister, Rail, Ballustrade, f. Geländer. Lähne-Banck, f. a Leaning-Bench. lähnen, (sich) to lean or rest upon or against. Lahn-Treppe, ballistred Stairs. Lahn-Stuhl, m. an Arm-Chair, Elbow-Chair.
- Lair Brodt**, n. a Loaf.
- Lallen**, to prattle or babble as little Children. das Lallen, the Prattling, Stammering.
- Lamberts-Nüsse**, Filberds.
- Lamm**, n. a Lamb. ein Böcklein, a Buck-Lamb. ein Schäflein, an Ew-Lamb.
- Lammen oder lämmern**, to lamb, ean or yean. das Lämmern, the Lambing, Eaning or Yeaning. Lämmern (vom Lamm) of a Lamb. Lamm-Gleich, n. Lambs-

n. Lambs-Flesh. Lämmlein, Lämmgen, n. a Lamkin, a little or young Lamb. Lammis-Biertel, n. a Loin of a Lamb. Lampe, f. a Lamp, f. Ampel. Lampen-Docht, m. Lamp-Match. Lampen-Glas, n. a Lamp-Glass. Lampen-Oel, n. Lamp-Oil. Lampen-Röhrlein, n. the Branch of a Lamp. Lampen-Stöhrer, m. a Pin, to stir up your Lamp with. Lampen-Stock, m. a Sconce. Lämplein, Lämpgen, n. a little Lamp. Lamprete, f. a Lamprey, Lick-Stone, f. Neun-Müge, Brücke. Lancette, f. a Lancet. Land, n. 1) Erde, Land, Earth, Soil or Ground. plattes oder flaches Land, a Champain, large Plain. 2) das Land, ausserhalb der Stadt, the Country. 3) das Land, feste Land, Ufer, the Continent, Shore, Strand, Coast. zu Wasser und zu Lande, by Sea and Land. vom Land fahren, to sail, set sail, depart from the Shore, go to Sea, lanch into the Main, go on Board and take Shipping. ans Land fahren, to get to Shore, come a Shore, f. Länden. 4) Land, Landschaft, a Country, Region, Province. inner und ausserhalb Landes, at home and abroad. Land-Adel, m. the Nobility or Gentry in the Country. Land-Art, f. Landes-Art, the Fashion of the Country. Land-Ausschuss, m. the Country-Militia. Land-Beschreibung, f. Geography. Länden, to land, go or come to Shore. mit einer Arme, to make a Descent, f. anlanden. Land-Enge, f. an Isthmus, a Neck of Land between two Seas. Länder, Countries, Regions, Lands, Provinces. Länderey, f. Lands, Possessions, Grounds. Landfahrer, m. a Vagabond, Rover or Wanderer. Landflüchtig, fugitive. Land-Friede, m. publick Peace. Land-Gericht, n. the Assizes in the Country. Land-Grav, a Land-Grave. Land-Gravschafft, f. the Landgraviate. Land-Guth, n. a Manour, Lordship, Tenure, Farm, Grange, Socage, Villenage. Land-Gütlein, n. a little Manour. Land-Hauptmann, the Intendant or Governour of a Province, Countrey or Shire. Ländisch, f. einländisch, ausländisch. Land-Junker, a Country-Squire, Country-Hick. Land-Karte, f. a Map. Landkündig, notorious, known about all the Country. Land-Kutsche, f. a Stage-Coach. Landkutscher, a Hackney-Coach-Man. Ländlein,

Ländgen, n. a little Country or Land. Landläuffer, a Land-Loper, Rambler, f. Landfahrer. Landleben, n. the Country-Life. Landleute, Country-People or Folks. Ländlich, according to the Fashion or Custom of a Country. Ländlich sittlich, the Fashion of your Country is the best Fashion there. Landlust, f. the Country Pleasure, Delight or Divertisement. Land-Mann, a Country-Man, Peasant, Clown. Land-March, f. the Limits, Bounds, Confines of a Country. Land-Messer, a Surveyor or Mensurer of Land. Land-Messerkunst, f. Geometry. Land-Münze, f. Country-Coin. Land-Pfarrer, a Country-Parson, a Minister in the Country. Land-Pfleger, f. Land-Hauptmann. Land-Plage, f. a general or common Plague or Evil about all the Country. Landrecht, n. the Country Law. das Land-Recht bekommen, to become a Free-holder in a Country. Land-Richter, the Sheriff of a Country. Land-Sass, a Freeholder. Landes-Brauch, the Customs, Use, Fashion, Practice of your Country. Landschaft, f. a Champain, Country, Province, County, Shire. Landes-Fürst, the Prince of a Country. Landes-Kind, n. a native of your Country. Landes-Knecht, Fußknecht, a Foot-Soldier. Landsleute, my Country-Men. Lands-Mann, my Country-Man, Towns-Man. Lands-Mannschafft, f. Country-Manship, Towns-Manship. Landes-Ordnung, the Country-Laws or Statutes. Landes-Regierung, f. the Country-Government. Land-Reise, f. a Journy by Land. Lands-Ritterschafft, f. Land-Adel. Lands-Sprache, f. the Country-Language. Land-Scheidung, f. Land-March. Land-Schreiber, he that keeps the Court-Rolls. Land-Stände, the States of a Country or Province. Land-Steuer, f. a general Contribution, an Impost upon all the Country. Land-Strasse, f. a Country-Punishment. Land-Strasse, f. the High-Way, common Road. Land-Streich, m. a Tract of Land. Land-Streicher, f. Land-Fahrer, Straßen-Räuber. Landes-Vater, a Prince that proves a Father to his People. Landes-Verweisung, f. the Ruling of a Province. Landes-Verweisung, f. Banishment, Exile, Outlawry. Landes-Verwiesener, an Exile, one exiled, banished or outlawed. Land-Tag, m. a Diet, Meeting, Assembly, Convocation of the States of a Country or Province. Landverderblich, what wasts

waits a Country. Land = Verheerer, a Waster of Countries. Land = Bestung, f. an inland Fortrefs. Ländung, f. a Landing or Descent. Land = Vogt, a Constable, Bailiff, or Sheriff of a Country. Land = Vogten, f. a Bailiwick. Land = Volk, 1) the Country - People. 2) the Country - Militia. Land = Wehr, f. an Advental, Mound, Fence, Rampier for a Country, a Country - Wall, Breast-high. Land = Wein, m. Country - Wine, Wine of your own Country - Growth. Land = Wohnung, f. a Country - House. Land = Zins, m. Field-Rents.

Lang, long. auf die lange Banck schieben, to prolong, protract, put off, hale out, spin out the Time, bring it to a long Run. der lange lebet, a long Liver, longlived Man. schon lange, schon längst, long ago since, long While ago, a great While ago. schon lange vorbei, past a great While ago. noch nicht gar lang, not long since, but a While since, but lately. so lange als, as long as. mein Lebenslang, in my Life, all my Life long. so lang ich denken kan, while I remember. so lang er sich nicht bekehrt, till he repents. ein Jahr, Woche, Tag lang, for a Year, for a Week, for a Day. noch lange nicht vollkommen, far short of perfect. dieses kommt jenem lange nicht bei, this falls much short, proves much inferiour to that. wann ich lange schreibe, (so ist's doch nur umsonst) and tho' I write, and for all I write, 't will prove done in vain. nach langer Zeit, in Length of Time, after long Time, at the long Run. vor die lange Weile, by Way of Pastime. lange Weile haben, to want Pastime. die Zeit wird ihm lange, he wants Company. gar zu lang, over-long, too-long. zu lange kochen lassen, to let overboil a Thing.

Lang oder **Längling**, m. (eine Art von gesalzenem Stock = Fische) Ling, Organ-or Orckney-Ling.

Länge, f. the Length. einer Person, the Size, Shape, Stature. nach der Länge, at large, in full Length, largely, proluxly.

Langen, 1) einem etwas, reichen, geben, to reach, give, get one a Thing. 2) zureichen, gnug seyn, mein Geld will nicht langgen, my Money will not reach so far. 3) reichen, ich kan so weit nicht langgen, it is out of my Reach, I cannot so far. 4) erstrecken, das Alpen = Gebürge langet bis an Frankreich, the Alps reach, stretch, extend into France. mein Mantel lan-

get bis auf die Füße, my Cloak hangs down to the Feet.

Länglicht, longish, somewhat long, oblong. **Langmuth**, f. Longanimity, Long-Suffering or Sufferance, Forbearance, Toleration. **Langmüthig**, longanimous, long-suffering, forbearing, tolerating, induring, flow to Anger. *adv.* longanimously &c. **Langmüthigkeit**, f. Patience, Constancy, in Suffering, Slowness to Anger, f. Langmuth. **Langmüthiglich**, longanimously, easily, patiently. **Lang-rund**, oval, oblong, longround.

Langsam, slow, slack, heavy, dull, lingering, backward, f. träge, foul. *adv.* slowly, longeringly, softly, leisurely. **Langsamkeit**, f. Slowness, Slackness, Heaviness, Lingerig, Loitering, Dullness, Irresolution, Backwardness. **Langschläffer**, a Slug a Bed, Lazy-Bones.

Längst, schon vor längst, long ago, long since, a long, great, pretty While since or ago. längst hin, längst dem Ufer hin, along the Shore.

Längste, der, die, das, the longest.

Längstens, aufs längste, zum längsten, at longest, at most till &c.

Langweilig, long-winded, slow, tedious. **Langweiligkeit**, f. Longwindedness, Tediousness, Lingerig, Dullness.

Langwierig, langwährend, long - continuing, longlasting, long-holding, long-winded, little advancing, lingering. **langwierige Krankheit**, a lingering, long, chronical Disease. **Langwierigkeit**, f. Continuance, Lingerig, Long-Duration, Lasting.

Lanze, f. a Lance. die Lanze schwingen, to brandish a Lance. die Lanze ansetzen, niederlegen, to couch the Lance. **Lanz = Stoß**, m. a Thrust with a Lance. **Lanken-Träger**, a Lancer, Lance-Man.

Lanzette, f. a Surgeon's-Lancet.

Lappe oder **Lappen**, 1) damit man etwas flicket, a Botch or Patch. ein Wischlappe, a Dusting-or Rubbing-Clout, f. Hader, Lumpe. 2) der Lappe, a Lap, f. Lapländer. 3) er ist ein rechter Lappe, a very Sot, Booby, Dolt, Cudden, Simpleton, Block-Head, Whiffier, Clumpsy-Pate, f. Schops, Tölpel. **Lappen = Werck**, Lapperen, Lappazien, Lappische Dinge, silly Things, Toys, Trifles, Impertinences, Fooleries, idle or small Businessses. **Läpplein**, Läppgen, n. a little Piece of Cloth that may serve for a Botch. das Läpplein eines Hahns unter dem Schnabel, the Wadles of a Cock. das Ohr-Läpplein, f. Ohr. **Lappicht**, f. welck, zerrissen. **Läppisch**, lumpish,

pish, sottish, foolish, dull, heavy, cuddy, sheepish, silly, idle, impertinent. *adv.* lumpishly &c.

Lärm, m. an Alarm, Alarum, Alarming, Noise, Bustle, f. Lärm. lärmen, to alarm, make a great Noise or Bustle. Lärm-Bläser, an Alarm-Maker, Ring-Leader, f. Aufwiegler. Lärm-Glocke, f. the Alarm-Bell.

Larve, f. a Mask, Visard or Vizard. die Larve vorthun, to take a Mask, begin to play secret Tricks. die Larve abnehmen, ablegen, to pull off, turn up the Mask, unmask oneself, leave off Dissembling. Larve, Larven-Gesicht, a Vizard, Masker, masked Person, f. verlarvet.

Läß, lazy, lith or lither, loath, weary, tired, faint, f. läßig, träge, fahrläßig, unachtsam.

Läß es seyn oder bleiben, let it alone. **laß mich zu frieden**, let me alone, f. lassen, to let.

Läß-Dünckel, m. Arrogance, Philavty, Self-Love, Presumption, Presumptuousness, f. Einbildung.

Läß-Eisen, n. f. Lanze.

Lase (ich) I didread, f. lesen.

Lassen, 1) nicht aufhalten, to let a Thing pass or be done, to let it alone. 2) gestatten, to permit, allow, grant, suffer, give Leave. 3) Befehlen, verursachen, to get it done, cause, make, command, bespeak, order it to be done. 4) Wein, Bier, Blut lassen, to draw off Wine, Beer, let it run, to let Blood. sein Wasser lassen, to make Water &c. 5) unterlassen, bleiben lassen, to leave a Thing undone, discontinue it. 6) sich nicht thun lassen, to be not feasible or practicable. das läßt sich nicht ertragen, vermeiden, heilen, verkaufen, verbrennen, 't is intolerable, unavoidable, or inevitable, incurable, unsaleable, incombustible &c. 7) das Leben lassen, to expose, lay down, lose, sacrifice your Life. 8) lassen, (stat verkaufen) als, wollt ihr mir die Waare nicht lassen, will you not let have me the Merchandise.

Läßig, lazy, lith, lither, slack, remiss, faint, f. fahrläßig, nachlässig. *adv.* lazily.

Läß-Kopf, m. a Cupping-Glass, f. Schröpf-Kopf.

Läßlich, venial, f. erlässlich.

Last, f. a Load, Charge, Burden, f. Bürde. einem eine Last auflegen, to burden one, lay or impose a Burden upon him. die Last abnehmen, to discharge, disburden one.

Lastbar (Vieh) Beasts of Burden, or for Carriage.

Last, n. a Vice, Crime, f. Untugend.

Lästerer, a Calumniatour, f. Verleumder, f. Gotteslästerer.

Lasterhaft, lasterhaftig, vicious, bad, lewd, naughty, wicked &c. *adv.* viciously &c.

Lasterhaftigkeit, f. Viciousness &c. **Laster-Leben**, n. a vicious Life.

Lästerlich, calumnious, injurious, contumelious, abusive, slanderous, blasphemous &c.

Läster-Maul, n. Laster-Zunge, f. a slanderous Tongue, an Adder's Tongue.

Lästern, to calumniate, backbite, slander, injure, insult, nip, pinch, taunt, blame, defame, asperse, f. schänden, schmähen, verleumden. Gott lästern, to blaspheme.

Läster-Rede, f. a contumelious Language, f. Schmähung. **Läster-Schrift**, f. a Satyr, Basquil, a scurrilous and defamatory Libel. **Läster-Sucht**, Slanderousness, a calumniatory Spirit or Humour.

Lästerung, f. a Calumny, Invective, Inveighing, Slander, Aspersion. Lästereien wider einen heraus stoßen, to belch out Invectives against one.

Läster-Wort, n. an Injury, Calumny.

Laster-Weg, n. a bad, wicked, lewd Course.

Last-Esel, a Sumpter-Ass. lastig oder lästig, burdensom, heavy, tedious, troublesome. **Last-Pferd**, n. a Sumpter-Horse. **Last-Schiff**, n. a Ship of Burden. **Last-Träger**, a Porter, Carrier. **Last-Vieh**, n. Beasts of Burden. **Last-Wagen**, m. f. Fracht-Wagen.

Lasur-Farbe, f. Azure. Lasurfarbig, lazured. **Lasur-Stein**, m. Lazule, Lapis Lazuli.

Latin, n. Latin. gut Latin, pure Latin. Küchen oder Mönch-Latin, Law-Latin, course Latin, pedantick Latin.

Latiner, m. a Latinist. die Latiner (alten Römer) the Latines. Lateinisch, latin. eine Lateinische Redens-Art, a Latinism.

Latern, f. a Lantern or Lanthorn. Latern-Macher, a Lantern. Latern-Träger, a Lantern-Bearer.

Latsch! latsch! tilly vally! tilly vally!

Latschen, 1) to jog on, f. schlurfen. Latschiger Gang, m. a Jogging. Latsch-Schuhe, Galloshes. 2) to prate, f. flatschen.

Latte, f. a Lath. Lätten, mit Latten belegen, to lath, rail, inclose with Poles, Rails or Lattresses. Latten-Nagel, m. a Lath-Nail. Latten-Werk (das) einer Laube,

- Laube**, a Pole-Hedge or Arbour, cross-barred, grated or trallized Rails of an Arbour.
- Lattich**, m. Lettice.
- Latweg**, n. an Electuary.
- Lap**, m. a Flap, Lap or Lappet. **Brustlap**, f. Brust.
- Lau**, laulich, laulich, lukewarm.
- Laub**, n. the Leaves of Trees.
- Laube**, f. an Arbour, Bower, Bowering.
- Laub-Hütte**, **Lauber-Hütte**, f. a Tent, Tabernacle made of green Leaves. **der Jäger**, a Huntsmen's-Lodge. **Lauber-Hütten-Fest**, n. the Feast of Tabernacle.
- Laub-Krosch**, m. a Paddock. **Laubbicht**, leaved. **Laub-Werck**, leaved-Work, Festoon, Foliage or Cielery on a Pillar.
- Lauch**, m. Leek, Porret, Chives, Chieves or Cives. **Schnittlauch**, f. Schnitt ic. Knoblauch, f. Knob ic. **Lauchgrün**, Leek-green.
- Lavendel**, m. Lavender. **Lavendel-Öl**, Lavender-Oil.
- Lavete**, f. Laffete.
- Lauer oder Laur (Nach-Wein)**, Ciderkin, small, tart Wine.
- Lauff**, m. the Course. **Lauff des Wassers**, the Flux, Ebb and Flood, Stream or Current, Running or Course. **Lauff-Bahn**, f. a Carreer, Lists.
- Lauffen**, to run, go apace. **durch die Spitz-Ruthen lauffen**, to run the Gantlope. **Sturm lauffen**, to assault or storm, make an Assault. **nach einem Ant lauffen**, to hunt or run after a Place. **der gerne läufft**, one whose Shoes are made of running Leather. **geschwind lauffen**, to ply your Feet. **die Hündin läufft**, that Bitch gos assault. **die Zeit läufft schnell dahin**, Time will soon run, slip, pass, fly away. **ein lauffendes Gerücht**, a wandering Rumour. **Gefahr lauffen**, to run the Hazard. **die Flüsse lauffen ins Meer**, the Rivers disimbogue or disgorge themselves into the Sea. **das Blut läufft**, lieff heraus, the Blood gushes, gushed, drops, dropt, runs, ran out. **ich will sehen, wie die Sache lauffen wird**, I'll see what Turn or Course the Matter is to take. **überhin lauffen etwas**, to run slightly over a Thing, treat it but cursorily or in Haste. **das Lauffen**, the Running. **da gieng es an ein Lauffen**, then they fell all of them a running.
- Läufer**, a Runner, Footman. **ein Pferd, so ein guter Läufer**, a free Horse for a Gallop, a Runner, Courser. **Läufer im Harben reiben**, the Grindle-Stone. **im Schach-Spiel**, a Man at Draughts.
- Läuferin**, a gadding, rambling, gossiping Woman.
- Lauff-Feuer**, n. Train-Powder. **Lauff-Gräben**, Trenches, the Approaches in a Siege.
- Läuffig**, läufftig, läuffisch, läufferisch, current or running, given to running. **eine Bese, so läuffig ist**, a salt or proud Bitch.
- Lauff-Mahl**, n. a But or Mark to run at.
- Lauff-Schuhe**, Pumps, single-soled-Shoes.
- Lauff-Spiel**, n. the Childrens Play to run at the Mark.
- Läuffte**, 1) **der Zeiten**, Juncture, Con-juncture or Circumstance of Time or Affairs. **ben schwehren Läufften**, upon urgent Occasions, hard or difficult Times. **die Läuffte oder Füße eines Hirschen**, a Deer's-Feet.
- Lauff-Thier**, n. a Dromedary. **Lauff-Wagen**, m. a little Chariot to learn a Child walk in.
- Lauge**, f. Lye. **einen mit scharffer Lauge zwagen**, to take one up sharply. **lau-gen**, to buck, f. einweichen. **Laug-Asche**, f. Buck or Lye-Ashes. **Laugen-Salz**, n. a Bucking-Tub. **Laugen-Salt**, al-caline Salt. **Laugen-Tuch**, n. a Bucking-Cloth. **Laugen-Wäsche**, f. a Bucking, Buck of Clothes.
- Läugnen oder leugnen**, to deny, disown, gainsay. **das Läugnen**, die Läugnung, Negation or Denying. **Läugner**, a Denyer, Disowner, Gainsayer.
- Laviren** (von einer Seite zur andern see-geln) to ply the Wind, to tack about, to weather, double, laveer, weather-gage, loof up, keep close to the Wind. 2) **Laviren** (auf bequeme Zeit warten) to wait for a better Conjunction, to accommo-date one'sself to the Times.
- Laulich**, f. lau. **Laulichkeit**, **Laugigkeit**, f. Lukewarmness, Coldishness.
- Laun oder Laune**, f. Humour, Kew, Cue: **auf guter Laune seyn**, to be in a good Kew.
- Laur**, f. Lauer, f. Laurer.
- Lauren**, to lurk, lye snooking or in Ambush, Ambuscado, upon the Lurch. **einem auf den Dienst lauren**, to snook or lurk for one in Order to assassinate him.
- Laurer**, a Lurker or Lurcher, Spy, List-ner, Eavesdropper. **Bauren sind Lauren**, Villains are Villains indeed. **Laur-Hund**, m. a Lurcher, Setting-Dog, f. Wachtel-Hund. **Laur-Winkel**, m. a Lurking-Corner, Lurking-Hole.
- Lauf**, f. a Louse. **Läuse knicken**, to crack Lice.

Lauschen, to lye listning. im Bette, to slug it a Bed.

Läufigen, n. Läuflein. a little Louse. Laufse-Hund, a lousy Rascal. Laufe-Stamm, m. a Dandriff-or Loufing-Comb. Laufe-Snicken, f. Laufer. Laufe-Straut, n. Staves-Acre, Louse-Word.

Laufen, (sich) to louse yourself. einem die Rolbe laufen, to louse a Fool with Clubs. Lauf-Nüsse, Nits. Laufer, a Louse-Fleaer, Curmudgeon, f. Filz. Lauferey, Sordidness, Stinginess, Penuriousness, f. Geiz, Snickeren. Laufe-Salbe, an Ointment against Lousiness. Laufe-Sucht, f. Lousiness, the Herodian-Disease. lausicht, lausig, 1) lousy, full of Lice. 2) sordid, penurious, stingy &c. adv. sordidly &c.

Laustern, f. lauren.

Laut, (der) a Sound, Tone, Tune, Noise, f. Schall, Klang.

Laut, mit heller Stimme, loud, clear, intelligible. redet ein wenig lauter, speak a little louder. laut der Befehle, according to the Laws. laut eurer Ordre, as appears by your Order, as is to be seen by your Order, answerable to, agreeable with it, in Conformity or Pursuance of it.

Lautbar, known, notorious, f. ruchbar, fundbar.

Laute, f. a Lute. auf der Laute spielen, to play on the Lute. eine Laute beziehen, to string a Lute. stimmen, to tune a Lute.

Laute-Futter, n. a Lute-Case. Lauten-Griff oder Hals, m. the Head or Neck of your Lute. Lautenist, Lauten-Schläger oder Spieler, a Lute-Player, Lutanist. Lautenmacher, a Lute-Maker. Lauten-Wirbel, m. a Lute-Peg.

Lauten, 1) schallen, to sound. 2) den Inhalt nach, to import, contain. so lautet der Brief, so says or speaks the Letter, this is the Purport, Tenor, Contents, Substance of the Matter. 3) lauten oder läuten mit der Glocke, to ring a Bell. in vollen Schwange, to ring the Bells in Peak.

Lauter, 1) rein, pure, clear, clean, neat fine, f. hell, klar, rein. 2) lauter, oder aufrichtigen Sinnes, pure, sincere, plain, innocent. 3) alles, nichts als, all, nothing but. er trinkt lauter Wein, he drinks nothing but Wine. es sind lauter Lügen, it is all Lye, all Stuff, all flat or plain Lies. aus lauter Gnaden, out of pure or meer Grace. lauter Zucker, clear Sugar. adv. purely, clearly, cleanly &c.

Lauter, (comparat. von laut) louder.

Lauter oder Läuter, (ein) a Ringer, f. Glocken-Läuter.

Lauterkeit, f. Purity, Pureness, Cleanness, Clearness. die Lauterkeit des Gemüths, Purity, Sincerity, Integrity, Chastity, Undeiledness of Mind.

Läutern, etwas flüssiges, to purify, refine, cleanse, purge, clear, try, filter a Liquor. das Läutern, die Läuterung, Purification, Purifying, Purging, Cleansing, Fining, Refining, Clarifying, Filtering.

Lauwarm, luke-warm, blood-warm, airy.

Laxativ, n. zum Stuhl-Gang, a Laxative or Purge.

Laxiren, to loosen the Belly, mollify, purge it.

Lay oder Laye, m. a Lay, Lay-Man, secular Man.

Layen-Bruder, a Lay-Brother. Layen-Priester, a Lay-Priest, secular Priest.

Lazaret, n. a Lazaretto, Pest-House, Spittle.

Leben, n. the Life. nach dem Leben abmalen, to portray one's Image to the Life, to draw his Picture to the quick. eines langen oder kurzen Lebens sehn, to be long or short-lived das Leben, die Lebens-Beschreibung der Apostel, the Lives of the Apostles.

Leben bey oder am Leben sehn, to live, be alive, have or enjoy Life. wenn er noch lebet, if he be yet living or alive, if he lives still, if he be above Ground. es lebe der König! God save or bless the King!

Lebend oder Lebendig, living, alive, quick. eine lebendige Quelle, a Spring. lebendiges Wasser, running Water. lebendiger Kalk, unslak'd Lime. lebendiger Schwefel, natural Brimstone. wieder lebendig werden, to come to Life again. wieder lebendig machen, to restore to Life, raise a dead Body from Death. einen Ohnmächtigen wieder lebendig machen, to quicken, vivify, revive, recover, strengthen one out of a Swoon or Fainting. lebendig machende Krafft (eine) a vivifying, vivifical, quickening Power or Virtue.

Lebendigmachung, f. Vivification, Vivifying, Reviving, Quickening.

Lebens-oder Lebenslang, all my Life Time, for Life, during Life.

Lebens-Art, f. the Way or Manner of Living. Lebens-Beschreibung, f. the Life, Description of one's Life. Lebens-Gefahr, f. Danger or Hazard of Life. Lebens-Geist, (die) the vital Spirits. Lebens-

- bens**=Größe, f. the Stature. in **Lebens-Größe**, in full Length, at one's Length, all along. **Lebens-Kraft**, f. the vital Faculty. **Lebens-Lauf**, m. the Course of Life. **Lebens-Mittel**, Victuals, Provisions, Livelihood. **Lebens-Regeln**, Rules to lead an honest Life. **Lebens-Saft**, m. the radical Moisture. **Lebens-Strasse**, f. Pain of Death, Punishment of Life, capital Punishment. **Lebens-Zeit**, f. the Time, Space or Course of Life.
- Leber**, f. the Liver. **der eine hitzige Leber hat**, a hot-livered Man. **der an der Leber krank ist**, an hepatick, f. Lebersüchtig. **Leber-Flecken**, m. Freckles. **Leber-Kraut**, n. Liverwort. **Leberlein**, n. a little Liver. **Leber-Stein**, m. the Hepatite. **Lebersüchtig**, liver-sick. **Leber-Wurst**, f. a Haggas, Liver-Pudding.
- Lebhaft**, lively, vivacious, quick, vigorous, airy, sprightly, brisk, jovial, animated, mettlesom. **lebhaft Augen**, **lebhaft Farbe**, a lively and fair Complexion, brisk or gay Colour, bright and sparkling Eyes. **ein lebhafter Verstand**, a quick and ready Wit. *adv.* lively, vivaciously &c.
- Lebhaftigkeit**, f. Liveliness, Vivacity, Quickness, Briskness, Airiness, Fire, Vigour, Mettle, f. Munterkeit.
- Leb-Buchen**, m. Ginger-Bread.
- Leblos**, lifeless, inanimate. **Leblosigkeit**, f. Lifelessness, Want of Spirit and Life.
- Lebtag oder Lebetag**, (mein) my Life-Time, the Days of my Life.
- Leb-Zeit**, f. Life-Time, the Days or Space of your Life. **Bei seiner Leb-Zeit**, while he lived or was alive.
- Leck oder Leck**, das Schiff wird Leck, the Ship leaks, has sprung a Leak, is leaky.
- Lechsen oder Lechzen**, to pant, f. lächzen.
- Leck**, (ein) Nix, a Leak.
- Lecke**, f. Salt-Lecke.
- Lecken**, to lick, lap.
- Lecker**, a Licker. **ein junger Lecker**, a Leacher.
- Zeller-Lecker**, f. Zeller. **lecker gewöhnt seyn**, f. leckerhaft.
- Leckerbißgen**, **Leckerbißlein**, Dainty, Tit-Bit, Delicacy, Ragoo, Kick-Shaw, Junkets.
- Leckerey**, f. leckerhafte Art, Leckerhaftigkeit. **Lickerishness**, Daintiness, Gluttony. 2) **Nasch-Werk**, Sweet-Meat, Dainties, Cates, Delicacies.
- Leckerhaft**, lickerish, daintymouthed, squeamish.
- Lecker-Maul**, n. a lickerish-Tongue, sweet-Tooth, squeamish-Stomach.
- Leck-Pfanne**, f. a Dripping-Pan.
- Leder**, n. Leather. **Semisch-Leder**, Shamoy-Leather. **Bayfen-Leder**, Shagreen, **Vom Leder ziehen**, to whip out your Sword. **Leder-Bereiter**, a Leather-Dresser, f. Gerber. **Leder-Färber**, a Leather-Dyer. **Leder-Handel**, m. the Leather-Trade. **Leder-Händler**, a Leather-Seller. **Ledern**, von Leder, leathern, made of Leather. **Lederne Hosen**, Leather-Breeches.
- Ledig**, 1) leer, empty, void. 2) los und frey, free, freed, rid, loose, delivered, discharged, exonerated, disburdened, eased. 3) ehlos, unverheyrathet, single, unmarried. **der ledige Stand**, Celibate or Celibacy, a single Life. **eine ledige Stelle**, a vacant or void Place. **bei ledigen Stunden**, by spare-Hours.
- Leer**, empty, void, addle. **ein leerer Kopf**, an addle, empty, shallow Wit.
- Leeren**, to void or empty, f. ausleeren. **den Beutel leeren**, to drain one's Purse, wipe him of his Mony. **den Bauch leeren**, to exonerate or ease your Belly.
- Leffel**, f. Löffel.
- Leffojen**, (weisse) white Violet. **gelbe**, Gil-liflowers.
- Letze**, a Lip, f. Lippe.
- Legel**, f. Läger, Lägerlein.
- Legen**, 1) etwas wohin, to lay, put, place a Thing some where. **einent etwas in den Weg legen**, to belay one's Way, cast a Stumbling-Block in his Way. **Hand anlegen**, to set Hands to a Work. **Hand an einen legen**, to lay Hold of one, f. antasten, **Gallstricke legen**, to lay Gins, Snares, an Ambush. 2) sich legen, to lay your self down, f. niederlegen. **sich auf die saule Seite legen**, to grow sluggish, slow, lazy. **der Wind oder Sturm hat sich gelegt**, the Wind is laid, the Storm has ceased. **die Hitze, der Zorn, die Kälte &c. hat sich gelegt**, the Heat, Anger, Frost &c. has abated, relented, ceased &c. **sich auf eine Wissenschaft legen**, to apply or addict yourself to some Science.
- Legenden**, the Legends or Stories of the Saints.
- Leger-Wall**, m. (das Ufer, wo der Wind aus der See anstößt) the Lee-Shore.
- Leg Henne**, a Hen that lays Eggs.
- Legion**, f. a Legion.
- Legiren**, f. vernichten. **legieren in den Münzen**, to give Gold or Silver its due Alloy.
- Lehen oder Lehn**, n. a Fee or Feof, a feodal Tenure or Tenement. **zu Lehn tragen**, to possess in Fee, hold in Fee. **zu Lehn geben**, to give or confer a Feofment. **Lehen frey machen**, to grant or pass away an Estate in Mortmain.

Mortmain. *Lehen-Brief*, m. the Bill of one's Investiture with a Feoffment. *Lehen-Eid*, m. the Oath of Ligeance, Ligeancy, Allegiance or Fealty. *Lehen-Erb*, m. he that inherits a Feof. *Lehen-Guth*, n. a Feof, Feoffment, feudal Tenure, Tenement or Possession. *Lehen-Herr*, the Lord of a Mesne or Mannor, the Mesne-Lord. *der Ober-Lehn-Herr*, the Liege Lord, the Lord paramount. *Lehen-Mann*, *Lehen-Träger*, a Vassal, Liege-man, Feoffee, Free-Holder, Tenant, Farmer. *Lehen-Pflicht*, f. Ligeance, Ligeancy, Allegiance, Fealty, Homage. *Bauern-Lehen-Pflicht*, Villeinage, Soccage. *Lehen-Recht*, n. the feudal-Law. *Lehenschartt*, f. *Lehen-Pflicht*. *Lehen-Schreiber*, the Feodary. *Lehensweise*, by Homage, by Fealty or Vassalage. *Lehen-Zins*, m. Farm-Rent.

Lehn-Band, f. a Leaning-Bench.

Lehnen (sich) to lean or rest upon or against a Thing. *Geld leihen*, f. *leihen*, entleihen.

Lehne-Stuhl, m. an Arm-Chair, Ellbow-Chair. *Lehn-Treppe*, f. ballistred Stairs.

Lehn-Pferd, n. a Hackney-Horse, lent or borrowed Horse.

Lehre, f. Doctrine, Instruction, Learning, Discipline, Information. *reine Lehre*, Orthodoxy. *irrigte Lehre*, Heterodoxy. *noch in der Lehre seyn*, to be a Prentice. *von der Lehre handeln*, darauf dringen, dieselbe treiben, to dogmatize. *Lehr-Amt*, n. f. *Predigt-Amt*. *Lehr-Art*, f. a Method, Way or Manner of Teaching. *lehrbar*, *lehrbegierig*, teachable. *Lehr-Bild*, n. an Example. *Lehr-Brief*, m. a Prentice's Indenture.

Lehren, to teach, instruct, indoctrinate, inform. *einen lesen*, schreiben, rechnen, tanzen, *lehren oder lernen*, to teach one to read, to write, to number, to dance. *die Erfahrung lehret*, Experience proves, shews, testifies. *gelehrt*, taught, learned, f. *gelehrt*, unterwiesen. *lehren und predigen*, to preach and teach, to dogmatize.

Lehrer, a Teacher. *Lehrer der H. Schrift*, a Doctor of Divinity.

Lehr-Geld, n. what is given for to learn a Thing, bought Wit. *er hat Lehr-Geld gegeben*, he has bought Wit, burnt his Fingers, is become wiser upon his own Expenses. *lehrhaft*, zum Lehren geschikt, apt or fit for Teaching. *Lehr-Jahre*, n. *Lehr-Zeit*, f. Prentice-ship or Apprenticeship. *Lehr-Junge*, a Prentice or Apprentice. *Lehr-Jünger*, f. *Schüler*. *Lehrmeister*, a Teacher, Instructor, Master that teaches some Science. *Lehr-Ordnung*, f. a Method, Order or Rule of Teaching. *Lehr-Punct*, m. *Lehr-Stücke*, n. an Article

of a Doctrine, a doctrinal Point, an Axiom, Lesson, Aphorism, Tenet, Assertion, Dogma. *lehrreich*, didactick, didactical, instructive, sententious. *Lehr-Saal*, m. a College, Auditory or Hall wherein a Professor reads his Lectures. *lehrsam*, docile, f. *gelehrig*. *Lehrsamkeit*, f. *Gelehrigkeit*. *Lehr-Satz*, a Rule, Precept, f. *Lehr-Punct*. *Lehr-Spruch*, m. a Sentence, Aphorism, Maxim, Axiom. *Lehr-Stand*, m. the ministerial State. *Lehr-Stube*, f. *Lehr-Saal*. *Lehr-Stuhl*, m. the Pulpit, f. *Cathedra*. *Lehr-Stunde*, f. the Hour at which a Professor reads his Lectures. *Lehr-Zeit*, f. the Time of Teaching, f. *Lehr-Jahre*. *Leib*, m. the Body. *die Mitte des Leibes*, the Waist. *der hohle Leib*, *die weiche Seite*, the soft of one's Belly, the weak-Side, Flank. *der Oberleib*, the Shape. *ein Leib ohne Kopf*, the Trunk of a Body. *ein entseelter Leib*, a Corps, dead Body, Carcass. *bleibt mir vom Leibe*, keep yourself at a Distance. *zu Leibe wollen*, to long to be at one, be desirous, to fall upon him, to beat or bang him. *es betrifft Leib und Leben*, your Life is at Stake by it. *wohl bey Leibe*, corpulent, gore-paunch-thick-bellied, in a good Plight. *schmalen oder dünnen Leibes*, of a slender and tall Stature. *schwehren Leibes*, big with Child. *vom Leibe kommen*, to decay, grow lean, pine away. *wieder zu Leibe kommen*, to gather or recover Flesh. *der Leib an einem Kleid*, the Shape of a Suit of Cloth. *ein Leib Brod*, a Loaf. *ein Schnierleib*, f. *Leibgen*. *den Leib casten* und *züchtigen*, to chastise and mortify your Body. *den sterblichen Leib ablegen*, to depart this Life.

Leib-Arzt, f. *Leib-Medicus*.

Leib-Binde, f. a Scarf. *Leib-Diener*, a Yeoman, Groom, Page.

Leibeigen, a bond-Man, Slave. *Leibeigenschaft*, f. Slavery, Bondage. *leibfarb*, carnation, of a carnation Colour, flesh-Coloured. *Leib-Garde*, f. *Leib-Wache*. *Leib-geding*, n. a Princess Dowager's Frank-Bank or free-Bench, her Dower or Joyn-ture. *Leibgen*, *Leiblein*, n. a little-Body. *it*, a Woman's Bodice or Stays. *Leib-Gürtel*, m. a Belt, Waist-Belt.

Leibhaft, *leibhaftig*, bodily, corporal, real, essential, presentaneous. *ich bins leibhaftig*, I am indeed, 't is my very self. *ein leibhafter Teufel*, an incarnate Devil, a Devil in Petticoats. *in leibhafter Gestalt erscheinen*, to appear visibly, in a visible Shape.

Leibig, *leibicht*, *bey Leibe*, *dick und starck*, corpulent, full-or big-bodied, fat, plump, fleshy,

fleshy, great-thick-punch-gore-bellied. *Dannleibig*, f. mager. *hartleibig*, costive, bound in Body, obstructed. *schwachleibig*, infirm, weak, sickly, puling, peaking, valerudinary. *Leibigkeit*, f. Corpulency.

Leiblich, bodily or corporal, material, sensible, visible, palpable, touchable. *leibliche* oder *zeitliche Güther*, temporal Possessions, Things, Matters. *einen leiblichen Eid ablegen*, to take a corporal Oath. *mein leiblicher Bruder*, my full Brother. *mein leiblicher Vetter*, my Cousin-German. *adv.* bodily, corporally &c.

Leiblos, bodiless, incorporeal, immaterial. *Leiblosigkeit*, f. Incorporeity, Bodilessness.

Leib-Medicus, one of the Physicians in ordinary to a Prince. *Leib-Regiment*, n. the Regiment which the Prince himself commands. *Leib-Rente*, f. a Life-Rent. *Leib-Rock*, m. a Cassock, Tunick. *der Leib-Rock* im A. T. the Ephod. *Leibes-Beschaffenheit*, f. the Constitution, Disposition, Complexion, Temper of a Body. *Leibes-Beschwerung*, f. *Leibes-Schwachheit*. *Leibes-Bürde*, *Leibes-Frucht*, the Child a Woman bears in her Womb. *um die Leibes-Frucht kommen*, to miscarry. *Leib-Schneider*, the Taylor that works for the Prince and his Household. *Leib-Schütze*, an Archer of the Life-Guard. *Leibes-Erben*, Issue, Offspring, Descendants, Children. *Leibes-Gefahr*, Danger or Hazard of Life. *Leibes-Gestalt*, f. the Stature, Size, Pitch, Shape of a Body. *Leibes-Gesundheit*, Health or Healthfulness of your Body, its good Disposition. *Leibes-Länge*, f. Tallness of one's Body. *Leibes-Nahrung*, Livelihood, Alimentation, Sustentation, Maintenance. *Leib-Spruch*, m. a Symbol or Device. *Leibes-Schwachheit*, f. Infirmary, Weakness. *Leibes-Stärke oder Kräfte*, Strength, Vigorousness, Robustness, Valour of Body. *Leibes-Straffe*, f. corporal Punishment. *Leib-Stück*, 1) a Woman's Bodice. 2) a musical Air that is your favourit-Song. *Leibes-Ubung*, *Leibes-Bewegung*, Motion, Exercise of Body. *Leib-Wache*, f. the Life-Guard.

Leich, n. the Spawn or Fry of Fishes, the Seed they have shot forth. *Austern-Leich*, *Spat*, f. *Fisch-Leich*.

Leich-Dorn, m. a Corn on the Toe, f. *Hühner-Augen*.

Leiche, f. 1) todter Leichnam, a Corps, dead Body. 2) eine Leiche oder Leichen-Begängniß, a Funeral or Burial, the Obsequies made in Order to enterr a dead Body. *mit zur Leichen gehen*, to assist at a Funeral.

Leichen, to spawn, shoot forth the Seed. *das Leichen*, the Spawning of Fishes.

Leichen-Begängniß, f. *Leiche*. *Leichen-Buch*, n. a Book of Burials, Register of the Dead. *Leichen-Baare*, f. a Herse, Bier. *Leichen-Bestattung*, f. *Beerdigung*. *Leichen-Bitter*, he that invites People to accompany a Corps to its Interring. *Leichen-Gedicht*, n. *Leichen-Carmen*, n. funeral Verses or Ditties, an Elegy or Dirge. *Leichen-Gefolg*, *Leichen-Gepränge*, n. funeral Pomp, Train or Procession. *Leichen-Gerüst*, n. a *Gastrum Doloris*. *Leichen-Lied* oder *Gefang*, m. a funeral Song. *Leichen-Kerze*, f. a funeral Torch. *Leichen-Mahl*, n. *Trauer-Essen*, n. the Parentals. *Leichen-Predigt*, f. a funeral Sermon. *Leichen-Stein*, m. a Stone or Monument upon the Tomb. *Leichen-Text*, m. the Text of a funeral Sermon. *Leichen-Träger*, one of those that carry a dead Body to the Grave. *Leichen-Tuch*, n. a Pall. *Leichen-Zettel*, m. a funeral Ticket, Bill of Burials.

Leichnam, m. a Corps, dead Body. *Gron-Leichnam*, f. *Gron* &c.

Leicht, 1) dem Gewicht nach, light, not heavy. 2) der Mühe nach, easy, facil, quick, nimble. 3) dem Werth nach, small, trifling, fickle. 4) bald, soon, easily.

Leichte, f. f. *Leichtigkeit*.

Leichter, 1) lighter, easier or more easy, more easily &c. *sich leichter machen*, to ease Nature. 2) *Leichter*, m. (ein Fahrzeug) a Lighter or Tender, f. *Lichter*.

Leichtern, to light, f. *erleichtern*.

Leichterung, f. Alleviating, Easing, Lessening. *Leichterung verschaffen*, to give one Ease, Solace, Comfort.

Leichtfertig, 1) soon or easily ready or done. 2) light, lascivious, wanton, lewd, lecherous, rash, negligent, vile, frivolous, temerarious, impudent, wicked, f. *geil*, *vermessen*, *unverschämt*.

Leichtfertigkeit, f. Lightness, Lasciviousness, Wantonness, Lewdness, Lecherousness, Temerariousness, Impudence, Naughtiness, Vanity, Inconstancy.

Leichtgläubig, credulous, light of Belief. *Leichtgläubigkeit*, f. Credulity.

Leichtigkeit, f. Lightness, Facility, Easiness.

Leichtlich, lightly, easily &c.

Leichtsinnig, light, airy, fickle, volatil, soft-or addleheaded, mutable, changeable, f. *wackelmüthig*, *unbedachtsam*. *adv.* lightly, unadvisedly, inconsiderately &c.

Leichtsinnigkeit, f. Lightness, Airiness, Volatility, Fickleness, Mutableness, Changeableness, Rashness, Sottishness, Unad-

Unad-

Unadvisedness, Temerity, Inconsiderateness, Vanity, Uncertainty &c.

Leid, n. Affliction, Sorrow, Grief, Sadness, Trouble, Mourning, Moaning, Pain, Torment, Anguish. **Leid** tragen, to bewail, mourn for. mit einem, to condole with one. es ist mir leid, I am sorry for, griev'd for, it grieves me. **Reu und Leid** tragen, to mourn and repent. **Herzeleid**, f. Herz.

Leiden, 1) am Leibe oder Gemüthe, etwas ausstehen, to suffer, endure, brook, undergo. 2) zulassen, gestatten, to suffer, abide, admit, permit, allow of, wink or connive at, tolerate. **beim Frauenzimmer wohl gelitten**, in Favour with the Sex. **das Leiden**, Suffering. **das Leiden Christi**, the Passion and Death of Christ.

Leidenschaft, f. a Passion, f. Gemüths-Bewegung.

Leider! alas! ach leider! O sad! er ist leider gestorben, to my Grief or Sorrow he is deceased.

Leid-Gesang, m. a Mourning-Song. **Leid-Geschrey**, n. an Ejulation, Lamentation, doleful Cry. **Leid-Haus**, n. a Mourning-House.

Leidig, pitiful, sorry, scurvy, wretched, sad, miserable. **ein leidiger Tröster**, a pitiful or sorry Comforter. **eine leidige Lehre**, a damnable Doctrine. **der leidige Teufel**, the ill Spirit, the very Satan, wretched Devil.

Leidlich, **leidentlich**, tolerable, sufferable, passable, moderate, f. **erleidlich**, **erträglich**. **adv.** tolerably, indifferently &c.

Leidsam, suffering, enduring, f. **geduldig**. **Leidsamkeit**, f. Sufferance, Endurance, f. **Gedult**.

Leid-Träger oder **Trägerin**, a Mourner. **Leid-Wesen**, n. a doleful, mournful State or Condition, Grief, Sorrow. **mit oder zu meinem Leidwesen**, to my Grief or Sorrow.

Leihen, to lend. er hat mir Geld geliehen, he lent me Money. **auf Pfand leihen**, to put out Money to Loan upon Pawn, to lend it upon Pawn.

Leih, a Creditour, he that lends.

Leilach, m. Sheets for Beds, f. **Bett-Lücher**.

Leim, m. Lime, Glue, f. **Vogel-Leim**, **Tischer-Leim**.

Leimbt, f. **Leinwand**.

Leimen, m. fette Erde, Clay, Loam, Mud, Slime, f. **Dohn**. **Leimen mit Stroh gemischt**, Mortar, f. **Mörtel**. **Leimen schlagen oder treten**, to plash, beat, pat Mortar. **mit Leimen vermachen**, to lute.

Leimen, to glue. an- oder aufleimen, to agglutinate, past on or up. **das Leimen**, f. **Leimung**. **leimen oder leimern**, von Leim

oder Leimen, of Lime, of Loam, Clay, Mud, Slime. **Leim-Farben mahlen**, (mit) to paint in gluish Water-Colours. **Leimgrube**, f. a Loam-Pit or Clay-Pit. **leimicht**, luteous, loamy, clayie or clayish, muddy, slimy, softish, viscous. **Leim-Ruthe**, f. a Lime-Twig. **Leim-Stange**, f. a Lime-Stick. **Leim-Topf**, m. a Glue-Pot. **Leimwasser**, n. gluish Water. **Leimung**, f. Gluing. **Lein**, m. (Saamen) Line (Seed). **Lein-Dotter**, Dodder-Grass, f. **Gluch-Dotter**.

Leine, f. (Seil oder Strick) a Cord, Line, Rope. **Wäschleine**, a Clothes-Line.

Leinen, **leinern**, **linnen**, of Linnen, flaxen.

Lein-Kraut, n. Flax, Flax-Weed. **Lein-Öhl**, n. Linseed-Oil. **Leinwand**, f. Linnen. **gebleichte**, whited Linnen. **ungebleichte**, brown Linnen. **weiß-garnichte**, **gebleichte**, **lederichte**, **schmale und breite**, **Loerams** and **Dowlas**. **Görliger**, **Gorlicks**. **Jaurische**, **blew-paper-Silesias**. **Holländische**, **Holland-Cloth**. **grobe**, **Sack- or Pack-Cloth**, **course Canvas**. **Leinwand-Handel**, m. the Linnen-Draper's Trade. **Leinwand-Främer**, a Linnen-Draper. **Leinweber**, a Weaver.

Leipzig, **Leipzig**, a chief Trading Town in Germany.

Leis, **leise**, **sänftiglich**, **sachte**, **gemach**, **low**, **soft**, **gentle**, **light**. **leise auftreten**, to tread softly, gingerly, sneakingly. **leise reden**, to speak softly, whisper. **leise hören**, to be sharp of Hearing. **leise schlaffen**, to be light of Sleep. **Leisetreter**, a sneaking Fellow.

Leiste oder **Leisten**, m. a Last, f. **Schuster-Leisten**. sie sind alle über einen Leisten geschlagen, they are all of a Kidney or of one Cut. 2) die Leiste an einer Wand, **Fenster** &c. a List, Edge, Fascia, Range, Row, out standing Ridge, Ledge, Border, Cornice, Cornish &c.

Leisten, **prästiren**, **erfüllen**, to give, do, render, perform, accomplish, execute, what you are bound to, to comply with your Duty. **Dienste leisten**, to do, render, shew one Services, a Favour, a Turn. **Gehorsam leisten**, to be obedient, to hearken, follow. **einen Eyd**, to take an Oath, swear. **Bürgschaft**, **Gewährschaft**, to give Surety, Warranty &c.

Leisten-Schneider, a Last-Maker.

Leistung, f. the Performance, Execution, Accomplishment, Complying. **der eidlichen Pflicht**, **Homage**.

Leiten, to lead, guide, conduct, carry, f. **führen**. **Leiter**, m. 1) **Führer**, a Leader or Guide. 2) die **Leiter**, a Ladder. **die Leitern an einem Wagen**, the Racks or Sides of a Waggon.

- Waggon.** eine Leiter hinauf steigen, to climb up a Ladder. **Leiter-Sprosse,** f. a Ladder-Step.
- Leit-Sammel,** m. the Bell-Weather. **Leit-Hund,** m. a Drawing-Dog. **Leit-Hunde,** Drawing-Dogs, Lime-Hounds. **Leit-Ri-me,** m. **Leit-Seil,** n. **Leit-Strick,** m. a Leash or Couple to lead Horses or Dogs along with you by. **Leit-Röhre,** a Canal, Water-Pipe. **Leit-Stern,** m. the North-or Polar-Star. **Leitung,** f. Leading, Guidance, Direction, Manuduction.
- Lenken,** wenden, to bend, bow, rule, manage, bias, turn, wind a Thing. **Lenck-Ri-me,** m. **Lenck-Seil,** n. a Leash, to govern a Horse by. **Lenckung,** Bending, Turning, Winding, Biasing, Managery.
- Lenden,** the Loins, Flanks, Haunches, Hips, Lumber. **Lenden-Braten,** m. a Loin, Sur-loin, f. **Nieren-Braten.** **Lenden-Stein,** m. the Gravel (in the Kidneys) **Lenden-lahm,** weak-loined or hipped, hip-shot. **Lenden-Weh,** n. the Sciatica or Hip-Gout. **Lenden-Wurk,** f. Sorrel. **Lenden-loß,** flow, dull, lazy.
- Lenz,** m. the Lent, Spring, f. Frühling. im **Lenzen,** (in der Fasten) in Lent.
- Leopard,** m. a Leopard.
- Leppern,** zuleppern, to pay by little and little.
- Lepperer,** one that pays ever and anon some small Part of a Debt.
- Lerche,** f. a Lark. eine gehäubelte, a rusted Lark. **Heide-Lerche,** f. Heide.
- Lerchen-Baum,** m. the Larix or Larch-Tree. **Lerchen-Gang,** m. the Bat-Fowling of Larks. **Lerchen-Garn,** n. Nets for Catching of Larks. **Lerchen-Schwamm,** m. Agarick.
- Lerm oder Lermen,** an Alarm, Alarum, Alarming. viel Lermen machen, to bustle, make a great Stir, Noise or Bustle. ein greulicher Lerm, an horrible Coil or Clutter. **Lermen blasen oder schlagen,** to sound, beat or make an Alarum. einen blinden Lermen machen, to make or keep a false or feigned Alarum, f. Aufruhr. **Lermenblä-ser,** the Headman of a Tumult, f. Rä-delsführer, Aufrührer. **Lerm-Geschrey,** n. a Cry of Alarum.
- Lernen,** to learn, apprehend, get, acquire, know a Thing. auswendig lernen, to learn a Thing by Heart or without Book. mit Schaden lernen, to buy Wit. schwehr-lich zu lernen, hardly to be attain'd. er lernt noch, (ist noch in der Lehre) he is still serving his Time of Prentisship. **Lernende,** the Learners, f. Lehrling. **Lernung,** f. das Lernen, the Learning.
- Lesbar,** f. leserlich.
- Leschen,** to quench, f. löschen.
- Lesen** (einen Brief) to read. lesset fort, read on. lesset laut, read out. der viel gelesen hat, a well read-Man, f. belesen. **Messe le-sen,** to say Mass. einem den Planeten lesen, to cast or calculate one's Nativity. einem das Capitel oder einen Leviten lesen, to read one a Lecture, make him a sharp Reprimand. 2) Wein oder Trauben lesen, to gather or reap Grapes, f. Weinlese. Aehren lesen, to pick up Ears of Corn. Salat, Erbsen, Linsen, Grük &c. lesen, to pick, purge, cleanse. das Lesen, the Read-ing &c. Gathering &c. Picking &c.
- Lese-Bengel,** a great Youth that begins at last to read. **Lese-Pult,** n. a reading-Desk.
- Lesenswürdig,** worth to be read.
- Leser,** m. a Reader. ein Leser aufm Cathe-dra, a Lecturer.
- Leserlich,** leslich, lesbar, legible, legibly.
- Lesung,** f. the Reading.
- Lette oder Letten,** m. Lute or Loam, f. Leimen.
- Lettern,** f. Buchstaben.
- Letzticht,** luteous, f. leimticht.
- Leze,** f. (Walet) the Parting-Cup. lesen (sich mit einem) to take your Leave of one, bless him, bid him Adieu or Farewell.
- Letzte,** (der, die, das) the last, ultimate, ut-most.
- Letztere,** der, die, das, later. die letzte Oeh-lung, f. the extreme Uction. der letzte Vers in einem Capitel, the final Period in a Chapter. im letzten Zügen liegen, to fetch one's last Breath. 1) lestens, zum letzten, zu letzt, lastly, at last, at the last, in the last Place, last of all, finally, ultimate-ly, in the End or Conclusion. 2) leztlich, leztmahls, neulich, das lezte mahl, lezt-verwichen, lately, of late, newly, not long since or ago. lezt-verwichene, der, die, das, the late, the past. im leztver-wichenen Jahre, the late Year.
- Levante,** f. the Levant or East. Levantische Coffee-Bohnen, Levantine Coffee-Beans.
- Leucht-Haus,** n. a Pharos, Light-House, Burning-Beacon.
- Leuchte,** f. a Light, Lantern, Beacon, f. Licht, Laterne.
- Leuchten,** to lighten, shine, f. scheinen, schimmern, glänzen. ein hell-leuchtender Stern, a luminous or bright Star. laßet euer Licht leuchten, let your Light shine. das Wetter leuchtet, it lightens, f. blizen. einem nach Hause leuchten, to light or lighten one home, give him Light, carry a Lantern before him.
- Leuchter,** m. 1) einer der leuchtet, he that lightens

lightens you, that carries a Light or Lantern before you. 2) ein Leuchter, a Candlestick. Leuchter-Crone, f. a Branch, Chandelier. Leuchterlein, n. a little Candlestick. Leuchter-Tisch, m. a Gueridon. Levite, a Levite.

Leumund, f. the Renown, Name or Fame, f. Nachrede, Gerücht.

Leut-Betrüger, a common Cheat.

Leute, Men, People, Folk or Folks, World. meine Leute, (meine Bedienten, oder meine Freunde) my Servants, my Domesticks or Kinsfolks. ein Hauffen Leute, a Crowd or Crew of People. mit den Leuten umzugehen wissen, to understand or know the World. Leute kennen lernen, to study Men. vornehme Leute, eminent Persons. galante Leute, the genteel Part of the World, the better Sort of Men. unter die Leute gehen, to go abroad (die Composita, als Kaufleute, Landsleute &c. f. unter ihrem Anfangs-Wort) Leutlein, poor Folks.

Leute-Placker, (Schinder, Scheerer) an Extortioner, Exactor.

Leutscheu, shunning Company or People.

Leutseelig, humane, gentle, affable, agreeable, courteous, civil, accessible, accessible, easy, kind, benign. *adv.* humanely, gently &c. f. holdselig, freundlich, gesprächig.

Leutseligkeit, f. Humanity, Affability, Civility, Courtesy, Gentleness, Amiability, Sweetness, Gracefulness, Sociableness, Kindness, f. Güte, Holdseligkeit.

Leye, m. f. Laye. die Leye, f. Schiefer.

Leyer oder Lehr, f. a Leero-Viol. stets auf einer Leyer bleiben, to sing always the same Song. lehren, to leero, play upon the Leero-Viol. Lehrer, Lehr-Mann, he that plays upon the Leero.

Liberey, f. Livery. Liberey tragen, to wear Livery. Liberey-Rock, m. a Livery-Coat.

Liberey-Schnüre, Livery-Lace.

Licentiat, a Licentiate.

Licht, n. 1) heller Schein, the Light. Sonn und Mond sind zwey große Lichter, Sun and Moon are two great Luminaries. Tages-Licht, Day-Light. das Licht der Natur, the Light of Nature. ein Licht in der gelehrten Welt, a Light or Luminary in the learned World. 2) ein Licht, das man anzündet, a Light or Candle. ein Wachs-Licht, a Wax-Candle, Taper. Wind-Licht, a Torch, Link or Flamboy, f. Fackel. ein Strümpflein Licht, an End, Inch or Snuff of Candle. ein Licht anzünden, puzen, auslöschten, to light or alight, top or snuff, extinguish a Candle. bey hellem Tag ein Licht anzünden, to burn Day Light. einem

das Licht ausblasen, to kill one. hinter das Licht führen, to cheat or deceive one. ans Licht bringen, to bring, produce to Light. an das Licht kommen, to come to Light, become publick or manifest. etwas in ein helles Licht setzen, to put a Thing into a clear Light. bey Licht, by Candle-Light. das Licht brennet helle, dunkel, fließet, schmelzet, lodert, the Candle burns light or clear, faint or dim, gutters, flares. sich selbst im Lichten stehen, to stand in your own Light, prejudice yourself. das Licht scheuen, to shun the Light.

Licht, helle, light, bright, lucid, luminous, shining. es wird licht, Day breaks, peeps, it dawns. bey lichtem Tage, at broad or high-Noon, in broad Day-Light. eine lichte Farbe, a bright, gay, lively, Colour. licht-blau, bluish, blunket or Sky-Colour. licht-braun, bright-brown, brownish, brown-red.

Lichten (ein Schiff) to lighten a Ship. den Anker, to weigh, lift or wind up your Anchor.

Lichter, (ein Fahr-Zeug) a Lighter.

Lichterlob brennen, to blaze, flame, burn with a Flame.

Licht-Knecht, m. a Save-all. Licht-Korb, m. a Candle-Blasket. Licht-Lade, f. a Candle-Box. Lichtlein, n. a little Candle. Licht-Messe, f. Candlemass. Licht-Puze oder Scheere, f. a Pair of Snuffers. Licht-Pugen-Schalgen, n. a Snuffers-Pan. licht-roth, reddish, bright-gay-lively-red. licht-scheu, shunning or avoiding Light. Licht-Schirm, m. Licht-Hut, an Umbel or Umbello. Licht-Strahl, m. a Ray, Beam or Flash of Light. Licht-Thurn, f. Leucht-Haus. Licht-Zieher, Licht-Giesser, a Chandler, Tallow-Chandler.

Lie, f. (die Seite, wo der Wind hinwehet) the Lee.

Lieb, angenehm, dear, beloved, loving, affectionate, esteemed. lieber Freund, dear, loving, esteemed, worthy, well-beloved Friend. liebes Herz, liebes Kind, sweet Heart. lieber Schatz, my Dear! Love! ein lieber Mann, a goodly Man. so lieb euch euer Leben ist, as you tender your Life. das ist mir lieb, that I am glad of. für lieb nehmen, to be content with. es mag ihm lieb oder leid seyn, will he, nill he, whether he be willing or not, whether he likes or dislikes it. sich lieb und angenehm machen, to endear one'sself, make ones'self beloved by, or valuable to another. einem alles Liebes und Gutes wünschen, to wish one well, wish him all Kind of Prosperity. in Lieb und Leid mit ein-

ander

ander aushalten, to partake sweet and Sweat together.

Liebhaben, f. lieben.

Liebgewinnen, to fall in Love with, become fond or enamoured of.

Liebäugler, an Ogler.

Liebäugeln, to ogle, smicker, look amorously, cast amorous Looks.

Liebe, f. Love, Affection, Favour, Friendship. Christliche Liebe, Charity. brüderliche Liebe, brotherly Love. Liebe gegen die Armen, Charitableness. Geschlechts-Liebe, Amour, Gallantry. Geld-Liebe, f. Geiz. Eigen-Liebe, f. Eigenz. f. Huld, f. Neigung.

Liebeln, f. liebkosen.

Lieben, to love. anfangen zu lieben, to fall in Love, begin to love. ein Weibsbild lieben, to be in Love with a Woman, smitten, enamoured, taken, or fond of her, to fancy or like her. einen sehr lieben, to love one dearly, dearly well. herzlich lieben, to love one with all your Heart, from the Bottom of your Heart. heftig oder unmäßig, to love passionately, exceedingly, desperately. ich liebe das, I like that, I am for that.

Liebens-werth oder würdig, amable, amiable, lovely, worthy of Love, deserving to be loved.

Lieber, 1) geliebter, more loved, liked or agreed. dieses ist mir lieber als jenes, I love or like this better than that. es sollte mir nichts lieber seyn, nothing should be more wellcome or agreeable to me. 2) lieber, eher, vielmehr, rather. ich wollte lieber sterben, als dieses thun, I had rather dye than do so, I could rather chuse to dye than to do this. er liebt sie mehr, als sein eigen Herz, he loves her more or better than his own Heart. 3) lieber! eh lieber! pray! lieber, sagt mir doch, pray, tell me &c. 4) lieber Gott! good God! O Lord! lieber getreuer, beloved and trusty, f. Lieb.

Liebes-Äpfel, m. a mad-Apple, Apple of Love.

Liebes-Band, m. the Bond, Tie or Knot of Love. Liebes-Begierde oder Neigung, f. amorous Passion, Inclination, Fondness.

Liebes-Blick, m. an amorous Look, Glance, Ogling, Smickering, Casting of Sheeps-Eyes.

Liebes-Brief, m. a Love-Letter. Liebes-Brust, f. Heat, Ardour, Vehemency.

Liebes-Fieber, n. a Love-Fit, an Erotick-Raving. Liebes-Flammen, Flames of Love.

Liebes-Geschichte, f. amorous Stories, Romances. Liebes-Gespräch, n. Love-Talk, an amorous Discourse. Liebes-Gott, m. the God of Love, Love or Cupid. Liebes-

Handel, amorous Intrigues or Adven-

tures, Love-Tricks. Liebes-Hike, f. a Love-Fit. Liebes-Krankheit, Raseren, f. Liebes-Fieber. Liebes-Kuß, m. a Love-Kiss, amorous Kiss. Liebes-Wein oder Quaal, f. Love-Pain, Passion, Torment. Liebes-Pfand, n. a Love-Pledge. Liebes-Pflicht, f. Love-Duty. Liebes-Trancé, m. a Philter, Love-Potion. Liebes-Werk (ein Christliches) a Work of Charity. die ehlichen Liebes-Werke, matrimonial Cohabitation.

Liebgen, n. a Fondling, Darling, Dearling, Sweet-Heart, f. Liebling.

Liebhaber, m. a Lover. der Alterthümer, an Antiquary. der Weisheit, a Philosopher. des Frauenzimmers, a Leacher, Gallant, Beau, Spark, Lover of the Sex.

Liebkosen, to cajole, cog, cherish, caress, sooth, praise, lull, flatter, f. schmeicheln.

Liebkofer, a Cajoler, Coxer, Adulator, Flatterer, Claw-Back, Pick-Thank, f. Schmeichler. Liebkosung, f. das Liebkosen, Cajoling, Coxing, Adulation, Glavering, Cherishing, Fawning, Flattery.

Lieblieh, lovely, amable, amiable, agreeable, sweet, delicious, delightful, delightful, grateful, gracious, charming, pleasing, pleasant, acceptable, friendly. lieblieh riechend, f. anmuthig, wohlriechend &c. adv. amiably &c.

Liebliehkeit, f. Loveliness, Amiableness, Amability, Agreeableness, Sweetness, Deliciousness, Delicacy, Delicateness, Delightfulness, Delightfomness, Gratefulness, Pleasantness, Charms, Acceptableness, Gracefulness.

Liebling, a Minion, Favourite, f. Günstling.

Lieblos, loveless, unnatural, without Love or Charity. Lieblosigkeit, f. Uncharitableness, Inhumanity, Hardheartedness.

Lie-Bord, m. (die Seite des Schiffs, so im Laviren unten lieget) Lee-Board.

Liebreich, charitable, lovely, loving, full of Love, affectionate, kind, favourable, amicable, amiable. adv. lovely, affectionately &c.

Lieb-reiz, m. the Charming Humour.

Liebreizend, charming, alluring, bewitching. Liebreizung, f. Charm.

Liebs-Begierde, f. Liebes &c.

Liebste (der, die, das) the most loved, most dear, the dearest, most acceptable, most well-come, most-agreeable. suchet aus und nehmt was euch am liebsten ist, take your Choice. ein Liebster, eine Liebste, a Love, a Darling, Sweet-Heart, Mistress. ein liebster Freund, an intimate or Bosom-Friend.

Lieb-Stöckel, m. the Herb Lovage, Love-Ache.

Lied, n. a Song, ein geistliches, a Hymn, Psalm, spiritual Song. weltliches, an Air or Tune. hurisches, a bawdy-Song. Braut-Lied, f. Braut u. Hirten-Lied, f. Hirten u.
Lieder-Buch, f. Gesang-Buch. **Lieder-Dichter**, a Poet, that composes Songs.
Liederlich, lither, lewd, lavish, debauched, riotous, loose, negligent, careless, light, fickle, fluttering, frivolous, extravagant, wanton, vicious &c. ein liederlicher Kerl, a Debauchee, lewd or loose Fellow. eine liederliche Frau, Schlumpe, a Slattern. ein liederliches Weib=Stück, a Prostitute, lewd or loose Woman. liederlich Gesind, rascally People. liederlich Zeug, bad Stuff, Trifles, Toys. ein liederliches Leben führen, to lead a lewd Life. *adv.* litherly, loofely, lewdly &c.
Liederlichkeit, f. Litherness, Loofness, Lewdness &c.
Lieder-Sänger oder **Singer**, a Singer, singing Man (in the Streets.)
Liedgen, **Liedlein**, n. a short Song. ein artiges, a melodious Strain.
Liesbar (als Waare) merchantable, mercative, sound, stanch.
Liefern, zu Händen stellen, to deliver, give, render, hand, put into Hands. eine Schlacht liefern, to give, joyn or strike Battle, engage the Enemy to Fight. zu treuen Händen liefern, to deliver something in Trust to one. **Lieferung**, f. Delivering, Deliverance, Delivery, Giving, Rendring. **Lieferungs-Schein** oder **Zettel**, m. a Receipt, a Note or Bill of a Thing received or to be received.
Liefland n. Liefland.
Liefländer a Lieflander.
Liegen, to lie along or down. er lag aufm Bette, he lay on his Bed. wo hat er gelegen? where has he lain, or where did he lie? über einem Werck liegen, to ply a Work, apply yourself to it, be busy with or sedulous at it. über den Büchern liegen, to ply or plod your Book. einem immer über den Hals liegen, to trouble, dun, or disturb one ever and anon. einem immer in den Ohren liegen, to importune one with a Thing, make him deaf with the same Tale. in Wochen liegen, to lie down or in, be brought to Bed, be in the Straw. krank liegen, to lie sick a Bed. im Luder liegen, to debauch, revel and riot luxuriously. im Gefängniß liegen, to lie in Prison. an einem Fluß anliegen, to be lying or seated on or upon a River. ein wohlgelegener Ort, a well situate, situated or seated Place. gegen Osten liegend, eastern. umliegende Länder, adjacent Pla-

ces. wohl gelegen, commodious, convenient. liegende Güter, Immovables, immoveable Goods. wenn es euch gelegen ist, at your Leisure. daran viel gelegen ist, important, of Weight, Concern or Consequence. an Gottes Segen ist alles gelegen, it lies or depends all on God's Blessing.
Lieger-Bord, m. **Lieger-Wall**, f. the **Lee-Board**, **Lee-Shore**.
Ließ, (ich, er, sie, es) I, he, she it let, f. lassen.
Lieutenant, a Lieutenant.
Liewärts, (an der Seite, wo der Wind hinwehet) lee-ward.
Lilch, Cockle-Weed.
Lilie, f. a Lilly. eine Feuer-Lilie, a yellow-Lilly. blaue, f. Schwertel. die drey Lilien im Französischen Wapen, the three Flowers de-Luces.
Lilien-Convallien, f. May-Blumen. **Lilien-Bett**, a Bed of Lillies. 1) **Lilien-Öel**, n. Oil of white Lillies. 2) **Lilien-Zwiebel**, f. the Bulb of a Lilly-Plant.
Limonie, f. a Lemon, Pomcitron. **Limonien-Baum**, m. a Lemon-Tree. **Limonien-Safft**, m. Lemon-Juice. **Limonien-Verkäufer**, a Coster-Monger, Orange-Man.
Linck, left. die lincke (Hand) the left Hand. der linck ist, f. linckisch. lincks oder linckisch, left-handed. lincks und rechts, to the left and to the right. lincks um! to the left.
Lind, soft, mild, gentle. lind Leder, soft Leather. lind Wetter, mild Weather, f. gelinde, mild.
Linde, f. der Linden-Baum, a Linden-Tree, Line-Tree, Lime-Tree, Teil-Tree. **Linden-Bast**, m. **Linden-Rinde**, f. the Bast or Rind of a young Linden-Tree. **Linden-Blüthe**, f. the Bloom or Blossom of a Linden-Tree. **Linden-Blüth-Wasser**, n. Beauty-Water. **Linden-Holz**, n. Linden-Wood. **Linden-Kohlen**, **Linden-Wood-Coals**. **Linden-Laube**, f. an Arbour of Linden-Trees. **Linden-Wald**, m. a Grove of Linden-Trees.
Lindern, to mitigate, alleviate, soften, assuage, moderate, lay, allay, lenify, sweeten, diminish, lessen, ease, temper, cool, f. mildern, erleichtern. **Linderung**, f. Mitigation, Alleviation, Softening, Asswaging &c.
Lindigkeit, f. Softness, Mildness, Gentleness, f. Gelindigkeit, Mildigkeit.
Lind-Wurm, m. a Dragon, f. Drache.
Lineal oder **Linial**, n. a Rule or Ruler.
Linie, f. a Line. die Linien im Gesicht, the Features or Lineaments. die Geschlechts-Linie, the Line, Lineage or Linage.
Liniren, Linien ziehen, to rule a Paper, draw Lines with a Ruler.

Linse, f. a Lentil. Linsen = Gericht, a Lentil-Porridge.

Lippe, f. a Lip. Lippen, Lips. Lippen, lippern (nur) to sip, drink but a little at a Time yet often.

Lippgen, n. a little Lip.

Lispeln, to lisp, stutter, stammer, f. flisperm. Das Lispeln, the Lispering.

Lissabon, Lisbon.

List, f. Craft, Craftiness, Cunning, Subtility, Wile, Sleight, Shift, Trick, Devices, f. Verschlagenheit, Spisfindigkeit, Arglist.

Listig, crafty, cunning, sly, sharp, watchful, subtle. listige Streiche, cunning Shifts or Tricks, Subtleties, Quirks. *adv.* cunningly &c. f. arglistig, hinterlistig.

Listigkeit, f. Craftiness, Subtility &c. f. List.

Litaneey, f. the Litany.

Litte (ich, er, sie, es) I, he, she, it suffered, f. leiden.

Littern, Letters, f. Buchstaben.

Lob, n. Praise, Commendation. *fein gut* Lob haben, to be ill renowned, to have an ill Name, Report or Fame. Gott Lob! God be praised! Thank be to God! Lob = begierig, greedy of Praise. Lob = Brief, m. a Letter of Commendation.

Loben, to praise, commend, laud, applaud. gewaltig loben, to magnify, extoll, laud exceedingly, raise one up to the Sky. das steht nicht zu loben, that's a Thing not to be praised, f. rühmen, preisen. lobenswerth, Praise-worthy. Lob = Gedicht, n. a Panegyrick. Lob = Gesang, m. a Hymn of Praise, the Magnificat.

Löblich, laudable, commendable, praiseworthy, deserving to be praised. *adv.* laudably &c.

Lob = Opfer, n. a Sacrifice of Praise. Lob = Psalm, m. Psalm or Hymn of Praise. Lob = Redner, a Panegyrist, Encomiast.

Lobsagen, lobsing, f. loben. Lob = Spruch, m. an Elogium.

Lobsüchtig, f. Lob = begierig. Lobwürdig, f. lobenswerth, löblich.

Loch, n. a Hole. ein tief und finster Loch unter der Erden, a Dungeon. einen ins Loch stecken, to clap one up in Prison. das Loch an einem Hacken, in einer Neth = Nadel &c. the Eye of a Hook, of a Needle. Locher in einem Tauben = Schlag, Lockers, Pigeon-Holes. ein Loch wo der Unflath abläuft, a Sink.

Löchericht, löcherig, full of Holes. Löchlein, Löchligen, m. a little Hole.

Locke, f. a Tress or Lock of Hair, f. Haar = Locke.

Locken, to allure, allect, attract, entice, decoy, tempt, draw in. zu sich locken, to

cluck one over. wieder zu sich locken, to reclaim. lockend, allective, attractive, enticing. etwas von einem herauslocken, to pump one out, make him betray himself, fish a Thing out of him. das Locken, f. Lockung.

Löcken, hüpfen, springen, to hop, jump, leap. wider den Stachel löcken, oder lecken, to kick against the Prick.

Locker, lockericht, 1) nicht fest, loose, slack, not tight. 2) weich, schwammicht, spongy, spongyous, porose.

Lockicht, curled. Locklein, Lockgen, n. a little Lock of Hair.

Lock = Pfeife, f. a Fowler's Fife to decoy Quails with. Lock = Speise, f. a Lure or Bait.

Lock = Vogel, m. a Cat-Call, a decoy-Bird.

Lockung, f. Alluring, Allurement, Enticing, Enticement, Allection, Wheedling, Temptation.

Lock = Wolle, f. Wolle in Locken, Fleece-Wool.

Locus = Communis = Buch, a Common-Place-Book.

Loder = Asche, f. Cinders, hot Embers.

Lodern, to flame, blaze. das Lodern, n. the Blazing of a Flame. eines Lichts, the Flaring of a Candle.

Löffel, m. a Spoon. ein Schaum = Löffel, a Skimmer. ein Rühr = Löffel, a Pot-Ladle.

Löffel = Ohr, f. Ohr. Löffel = Bretgen, n. a notched Shelf to hang your Spoons on.

Löffel = Schale, f. the Blade or Bowel of a Spoon. Löffel = Stiel, m. the Handle or Hilt of a Spoon.

Löffel = voll, m. a Spoonfull. Löffelein, Löffelgen, n. a little Spoon.

Löffeler, Löffel = Knecht, a Courtier or Lover of Ladies.

Löffelei, f. Courting or Kissing of Maids.

Löffel = Gang, f. the Spoon-Bill, Shoveller, Pelican.

Löffelhafft, f. bühlerisch.

Löffel = Kraut, n. Spoon-Wort, Scurvy-Grass. Löffel = Kraut = Spiritus, the Spirit of Scurvy-Grass.

Löffel = Kraut = Wein, m. Scurvy-Grass-Wine.

Löffeln (mit einer Jungfer) to court or kiss a Lady, make Love to her.

Loh brennen, to blaze in a Flame.

Loh, f. 1) Flamme, a Flame. lichter Loh brennen, to be all of a Fire. 2) die Loh,

Shomack of Oporto, Tan, Tanners-Ouse, f. Gerber. Lohen, to tan Hides, f. gerben.

Loh = farb, Loh = farbig, tawny. Loh = Gerber, a Tanner, Tawer or Tawyer,

Leather-Dresser. Loh = Grube, f. Loh = Beize, a Tan-Pit.

Lohn, m. Reward, Wages, Fee, Salary, Premium, Recompense, Requit, Hire,

Pay. Fuhrlohn, f. Fuhr &c. Taglohn, f. Tag &c. Lohnen,

Lohnen, to reward, recompense, requite or pay. das Lohnen, Lohnung, f. the Rewarding, Recompensing, Requiting &c.

Londen, n. London.

Loots, (der die Sand-Bänke kenne) a Loads-Man, Pilote. Loots-Zettel, m. a Pilot's Ticket or Cocket.

Lorbeer, f. a Bay-Berry. Lorbeer-Baum, m. the Bay-Tree, Laurel. Lorbeer-Blätter, n. Laurel-or Bay-Leaves. Lorbeer-Kranz, m. a Laurel, Crown of Laurel. Lorbeer-Öhl, n. Bay-Berry-Oil. Lorbeerzweig, m. a Laurel-Twig.

Lorberkraut, Mezercon, Laureol, f. Kellers-Hals.

Loß, 1) ledig, loose, free. 2) locker, slack, untied. 3) böse, ill. lose Worte geben, to fall foul upon one, give him ill, foul, rude Words. lose Handel, loose, lewd, foul or evil Work, Doings, Actions. (die Composita f. unter dem Wort womit sie sich anfangen, als Ehrloß, f. Ehr &c.)

Loß oder Loos, n. the Lot. eine Austheilung die durchs Loos geschieht, an Allotment, Allotting.

Loßarbeiten, (sich) to get or break loose, loßbinden, to loosen or untie. loßbitten, to get a Prisoner released by Way of Intercession. loßbrechen, to break or get loose. loßbrechen mit Worten, to break or burst out into Words, to break Silence, vent or utter your Thoughts. loßbrennen, (Feuer geben) to fire your Gun, shoot it off.

Lösch-Brand, m. a quenched Fire-Brand.

Löschen, 1) Feuer, to quench a Fire. 2) den Durst, to quench or flake your Thirst. 3) die Brunst, to extinguish, lessen or flake your Burning of Lust. 4) Kalk, to kill or flake Lime. Löschhorn, n. an Extinguisher. löschlich, extinguishable. Löschpapier, n. Blotting-Paper. Lösch-Wasser, n. Water to temper Iron or Steel in, or to sprinkle it upon red-hot Iron. Lösch-Wisch, m. a Smith's Sprinkle or Brush. Lösch-Zeug, Engines &c. f. Brandt-Zeug.

Löse-Geld, n. the Ransom.

Losement, n. a Lodging, f. Wohnung.

Lösen, 1) loß machen, to loosen, make loose, to ransom, free. 2) Geld, to get Money for a Merchandise. 3) das Geschütz, to fire or discharge Guns.

Loosen, (um etwas) das Loos werffen oder ziehen, to cast Lots, draw Lots (about something.)

Loßgeben, to release, discharge, set free.

Loßgebung, f. the Releasement.

Loßgeben, 1) als etwas zugebundenen, to loosen, grow loose, relent, slacken. 2)

loßbrechen, to fluce out, burst forth, break open. 3) als ein Geschöß, to go off, be fired or discharged by itself or unawares. 4) auf den Feind loßgehen, to fall or set upon the Enemy, encounter, charge, assault, attack him.

Loßhelfen, (einem) to help a Prisoner to get loose or freed.

Loßigkeit, f. Looseness. Achtlosigkeit, Negligence. Sorgenlosigkeit, f. Sorgen. Ruchlosigkeit, f. Ruch &c.

Loßkauffen, to redeem a Slave, buy him out. das Loßkauffen, die Loßkauffung, the Redeeming &c.

Loßknüpfen, to loosen or untie. loßkommen, to get loose. loßkriegen, to get loose (a Body or Thing) loßlassen, to let loose, let go, set free. lößlich, soluble, redeemable, recoverable. lößliche Sünden, venial Sins, f. erlässliche. lösmachen, f. lösen, befreyen. lößreißen, to break loose. lößsagen, to renounce, give over, quit. lößschießen, f. lößbrennen. lößschlagen, 1) to strike one first. 2) mit einer Waare, to sell a Commodity, give it for some Price, part with, put it off. lößschrauben, to unscrew, screw out or off. Lössen (ausladen) to unlade a Ship. lößsprechen, to acquit, clear, declare free. vom Kirchen-Bann, to assail one from his Excommunication. lößsprechen, n. lößsprechung, f. Acquitting, Acquitment, Acquital, Forgiveness, Pardon. lößstürmen, (auf einen) to fall or set upon one.

Lösung, f. 1) eines Gürtels &c. the Loosening, Unbinding, Untying of a Girdle. 2) eines Geschößes, the Firing, Discharging of a Gun. 3) der Waare, the Selling, Putting off of Wares.

Losung, f. 1) das Lösen um etwas, the Casting or Drawing the Lot about a Thing. 2) das Wort oder Zeichen im Krieg, the Word that is asked and given upon the Watch, or the Firing of a Canon &c. 3) die Losung (Schätzung) bezahlen, to pay Scot and Lot. Losungs-frey, scotfree. Losungs-Wort, n. the Watch-Word. Losungs-Zeichen, n. a Watch-Fire, Watch-Token.

Loßzehlen, to absolve, f. lößsprechen.

Loßzettel, m. 1) womit man loset, one, of the Tickets, Bills or Papers, wherewith an Allotment is made. 2) a Lottery-Ticket.

Loßziehen, f. lößbrechen.

Loßzwängen, lößzwingen, to loosen by Force.

Lot, n. Lead, f. Bleiwurff, Senck-Bley.

Löte, f. Solder or Soder. löten, to lead, to solder or soder, das Löten, die Lötung, Leading &c.

Loth, n. half an Ounce. **zwen Loth**, an Ounce.

Lothsmann, f. Loots. **Lothig**, of due Allay.

Loth-Kolbe f. a Sodering-Club.

Loth-Zinn, n. a Link of Tin to solder with.

Lotter, f. Locker. **Lotter-Bube**, a loose or lewd Fellow, a Rogue, Sharper, Varlet, Rascal, Villain. **Lotterbubisch**, knavish, knavishly.

Lotterie, f. a Lottery.

Löw, **Löwe**, m. a Lion. **wenn die Sonne im Löwen ist**, when the Sun is in Leo. **junger Löwe**, a Lioncel, young Lion. **der erst geworffen worden**, a Whelp of a Lioness.

Löwchen, **Löwlein**, n. a Lioncel, a Lioness's Whelp. **Löwen-Art**, f. a Lion's Race, Nature or Fierceness. **Löwen-Fuß**, Pa-de-Lion. **Löwen-Grube oder Höhle**, a Lion's Den or Hole. **Löwen-Haut**, a Lion's Skin. **Löwen-Kopf**, m. a Lion's Head. **Löwen-Muth**, m. **Löwen-Herk**, n. a fearless Heart, Lion-like - Courage. **Löwen-Stärke**, f. Lion-like - Force or Strength. **Löwen-Stimme**, f. the Roaring of a Lion. **Löwen-Taue**, **Wfote**, **Alaue**, a Lion's-Claw. **Löwen-Wärter**, the Lion's Warden. **Löwin**, a Lioness.

Luchs, m. a Lynx. **Lux-Augen**, a Lynx-like Eye, a sharp Sight. **der L. A. hat**, lynceous, lyncean, quick-sighted.

Luck, f. locker, weich.

Lücke, f. a Gap in a Wall or Hedge. **ein Lücken-Büßler**, one that is as it were put before a Gap, to patch it up, a Mock-Husband.

Lucker, f. locker.

Lückicht, full of Gaps.

Ludel, a Toper, Tipler, Guzzler.

Luder, n. 1) **Loch-Nas**, a Lure, Decoy or Bait. **sie ist ein rechtes Luder**, she is an arch-Whore. **ein faules Luder**, a Stuck-a-Bed. 2) **ein liederlich Leben**, Lewdness, Riot. **im Luder liegen**, to lead a lewd Life, be a Debauchee. **Ludern**, **ein Luder-Leben führen**, to lead a loose, wanton, riotous Life. **überall herum ludern**, to loiter or saunter about, f. **schlenderiren**, **faulenzten**.

Lufft, f. the Air. **in freyer Lufft**, in the open Air. **in die Lufft hängen**, f. **lüfften**. **frische Lufft**, pure, fresh, wholesome Air. **frische Lufft schöpfen**, to take the Air, or some fresh Air. **die umgebende Lufft**, the ambient Air. **in die Lufft streichen**, to beat the Air, **Lufft machen**, to give Vent or a Lift. **in die Lufft sprengen**, to spring or blow up.

Lufft-Adern, f. the Arteries.

Lüfften, to air. **Kleider, Betten &c.** to air, apricate, dry or sun your Cloathes, Beds &c. **Beträide**, to stir your Corn. **ein Faß**, to vent, give a Vent to a Cask.

Lufft = Erscheinungen, Meteors, Apparitions in the Air. **Lufft = Feuer**, a Sky-Rocket. **Lufft = Geister**, aerial Spirits. **Lufft = Himmel**, m. the Atmosphere, the vaulted Sky. **lüfftig**, airy, aëreal. **Lufftgen**, **Lufftlein**, n. a little Gale of Wind. **Lufft-Loch**, n. a Breathing-Hole, a Vent. **Lufft = Röhre**, f. the Wind-Pipe. **Lufft-Schlösser**, Castles in the Air. **Lufft-Sprung**, m. a Gambol. **Lufft = Streich**, m. a Fighting made in the Air. **Lufft-Wahrsageren**, f. Aeromancy. **Lufft-Zeichen**, n. a Meteor.

Lug und Trug, Lies and Falshood.

Lüge, f. a Lie, Falshood, Fib, Untruth, **es sind lauter Lügen**, 't is all Stuff, 'tis all Lies. **eine offenbare Lüge**, a flat or plain Lie. **eine grobe Lügen**, a rowzing, bold, whisking, gross, impudent, shameless Lie. **Handgreifliche Lügen**, a palpable, notorious, evident Lie. **auf einer Lügen ertappen oder betreten**, to take one in a Lie. **Lügen straffen**, to give one the Lie.

Lügen, to lie, tell Lies. **Lügen**, daß sich die Balken biegen, to lie rowzingly, greatly, boldly, loudly, impudently &c. **lügen und trügen**, **er leugt und treugt**, he lies and deceives, he is a Liar and Deceiver.

Lügenhaft, lying, false, conterfeit, untrue.

Lügerlich, f. verlogen.

Lügner, a Liar. **Lügnerin**, a lying Woman.

Lügnerisch, f. lügenhaft.

Lülch, m. Cockle or Darnel, Crap.

Lulcken, f. nutschten.

Lullen, (ein kleines Kind) to lull a Child asleep. **Lull-Gesang**, m. a Lullaby.

Lümmel, a long Lubber, Slouch, Lordant, Looby, Booby, Tony, Dunce, Nickam-poop, Lozel, f. Flegel. **Lümmelen**, Sluggishness, Awkwardness, Sottishness. **Lümmelhaft**, lubberly, awkward, clouterly, lumpish, sluggish, sottish.

Lumpe, m. a Rag, Tatter, a Clout. **Lumpen sammeln**, to gather Ends or Pieces of old Linnen &c. f. **Lumpen-Mann**. **Lumpen-Geld**, n. base Coin. **Lumpen-Gesind**, n. the Rabble or Mob. **Lumpen-Hund**, m. a Tatter de Mallion, a Scoundrel, vile Wretch, pitiful Fellow, a Man of Straw. **Lumpen-Mann**, an Ends-Man, f. **Ha-der-Lump**. **Lumpen-Sachen**, Trifles, Whim-whams, Knacks, Gewgaws, Bawbles &c. **Lumpen-Waare**, **Lumpen-Zeug**, Trash, Fripery, Trumpery, paltry Stuff, out-

Cast,

Cast, Pelf, Riff-Raff, old rotten Rags or Tatters. Lumperey, f. Trifles, fiddle-faddle, nothing. Lumpicht, tattered, ragged, shabby, beggarly. Lünipgen, Lümplein, n. a very small Piece of old Cloth or Linnen.

Lunge, f. the Lungs. von Kalbern, Ochsen, Schafen, the Lungs or Lights. Lungen = Kraut, n. Pulmonary, Lung- Wort. Lungen = Muß, a Calve's or Sheep's Chaldron minced and drest, a Hashee. Lungen = Sucht, f. Lung - Sickneß, f. Schwindsucht. Lungensüchtig, pulmonary, lung-sick, tiffical, purisy, short-winded.

Lunte, f. Lunt, Lintel or Match. ich roch Luntten, I did smell a Rat. Lunttenstock, m. a Gunner's Lint-Stock.

Luntze, Lünne oder Lunne, f. a Linch-Pin, Axle-Pin, f. Vorstecker.

Lust, f. 1) Begierde, Verlangen, Longing, Fancy, Humour, Mind, Inclination, Lingerling, Hankering, Desire, Wish, Appetency. 2) böse Lust, Concupiscence, Lust or Lusting, Coveting. 3) Freude, Vergnügen, Pleasure, Contentment, Content, Comfort, Delight, Joy. seine Lust an etwas haben, to have or take Delight by, be delighted, pleased, contented by or with. seine Lust büßen, to satisfy your Desires. aus Lust, zur Lust, Lust halber etwas thun, to do something out of Pleasure, for Sport's-Sake, for Pastime, Recreation, Divertisement. lustbar, lustig, delightful, pleasant, diverting, recreative. Lustbarkeit, f. Pleasantness, Festivity, Sport, Recreation, Diversion, Mirth. Lusten, f. gelüsten. Lustern, lusting, lingering, hankering, coveting, desirous. Lusternheit, f. the Lusting, Longing &c. Lust-Feuer, n. Bon-Fire, Fire-Work. Lust-Garten, m. a Garden of Pleasure. Lust-Haus, n. a Summer-House. lustig, 1) amüthig, f. lustbar. 2) fröhlich, frolick, gay, jovial, blith, jolly, chearful, merry, in good Humour, pleasant, gamesom, brisk. ein lustiger Bruder, a Jolly Blade, merry Greek or Companion. ein lustiger Kump, a Merry-Maker, Droll, f. Possen-Macher. ein lustiges Gelag, a merry Bout. eine lustige Schreib-Art, a jocose, comical, burlesk, merry Way of Writing. eine lustige Gegend, a sweet, delicate, delightful, fair, fine, recreative, agreeable, pleasant Place or Country. einen lustig machen, to exhilarate, recreate, delight one. sich lustig machen, to be blith, unbend your Spirits, make yourself

merry. sich lustig erzeigen, to look or behave one'sself chearfully, frolickly, to be set on the merry Cue. Lustigkeit, f. Fröhlichkeit. Lustlein haben (ein) to have a secret Lingerling or Hankering after. Lust-Reise, f. a Journey made for Recreation's Sake. Lust-Seuche, f. the Infection or Contagion of Lust, f. Bollustigkeit. Lust-Spiel, n. a Play for Sport's-Sake or for Pastime. Lust-Trunk, m. a merry Cup. Lust-Wald, m. a Wood or Thicket wherein there are pleasant Walks. Lust-Waldgen, a little, but very pleasant Grove.

Lüttich, n. Liege.

M.

Maal, n. a Spot, Stain, Mark, Sign, Print, Token. Mutter-Maal, a Mole, f. Mutter 2c. das Maal im Schüssen, the Mark or Aim, f. Scheibe. beim Regel-Schießen, f. Ziel.

Maal = Schloß, a Padlock, f. Vorleg-Schloß.

Maan, f. Mag = Saamen.

Maß, n. the Measure, f. Maß.

Mache, f. the Making of a Thing. die Leinwand ist noch in der Mache, the Linnen is still a Making, they are about to work it.

Machen, to make. machen lassen, to cause to be made. er machte, daß ich fiel, he made me fall, caused me to fall, did occasion my Falling. kund machen, to make known, to keep one advised of, make him acquainted with, f. zu wissen thun. ich mach alles mit, I am for any Thing. ein Buch machen, to compose or compile a Book. einen Doctor, Magister, Richter 2c. to make, create, elect one Doctor &c. Appetit machen, to create a Stomach. truncken machen, to inebriate, fuddle one. Mühe machen, to make, cause, create Trouble. zu thun machen, to cut one Work. viel Werck von etwas, to make much of. etwas wieder gut oder gleich, to make a Thing good, give a Recompense for. Anspruch an was, to make Claim, to put up a Claim for. schlaffend machen, to lull asleep, cause Sleep, be narcotick. Stuhlgang, to be laxative or solutive, to loosen the Belly. traurig machen, to afflict, be afflictive, cause Affliction. fröhlich, to exhilarate, cheer up, make marry. herrlich, to glorify. tüchtig, to render apt or fit, to qualify, enable. groß, to magnify. gering, to vilify. groß oder schwer, to aggrantize, aggravate, exaggerate. geschwind,

- schwind, to accelerate. böse oder zornig, to exasperate, to enrage, make mad. bestürzt, to affright or astonish. gerecht, to justify. heilig, to sanctify. zum Heiligen, to canonize. reich, to enrich. arm, to impoverish. beherzt, to animate, abet, encourage. verzagt, to discourage, dishearten. Fleinmüthig, to make faint-hearted, dis-spirited. schwarz machen, herunter machen, to blacken, slander, cry down. ungeduldig, put one out of Humour, tire his Patience. zweifelhaft, to puzzle. sich zu einem machen, to address to, apply to. sich an einem, to insult or attack one. sich an oder über etwas, to go about a Work, undertake, begin it. es wird gemacht, man machet (oder ist) darüber, it is a doing, they are about to do it. zu nichts machen, to annul, annihilate. ungültig, to invalidate, make void, abolish. sich davon oder aus dem Staube, to make, run, scamper away, get you gone, absent yourself. zu rechte machen, to fit, adapt, adjust, accommodate. wüste machen, to waste. öde, to spoil, ruin, lay waste, unpeople. Schamroth, to make blush, or ashamed. kürzer, to shorten, abbreviate, abridge. irre machen, to put out of Conceit, to perplex, confound. gleich oder ähnlich machen, to assimilate. werckstellig machen, to effect, effectuate, perform, execute. durch Kunst gemacht, artificial, artful. nachmachen, f. nach zc. heilmachen, f. heil zc.
- Macher**, a Maker. **Macher-Lohn**, m. the Pay for the Making of a Thing.
- Macht**, f. Might, Mightiness, Power, Potency, f. Gewalt, Krafft, Stärke, Vermögen. göttliche Macht, divine Power, Almightyness. Macht der Waffen, Forces, f. Heereemacht. Über-Macht, beyond your Power or Ability, more than you can perform. es steht nicht in meiner Macht, it dos not ly in my Power.
- Mächtig**, mighty, powerful, potent, able, valiant, strong, vigorous. seiner selbst mächtig seyn, to be Master of your own Mind. einer Sprache mächtig seyn, to be Master of a Language, have the Mastery or Command of it. mächtig reich, mighty rich. mächtiglich, mit Macht, mightily &c. Machtloß, impotent, without Might, feeble, f. ohnmächtig.
- Mackel**, m. a Stain, Spot, Blot, f. Flecken, mackeln, f. besudeln. macklicht, stained, defiled, dawbd.
- Mäckeln**, **Mäckleren** treiben, to be a Broker, drive Brokerage. **Mäckler**, (Unterhändler) a Broker, Procurer of Bargains.
- Mäckleren**, **Mäckelen**, Brokerage. **Mäckler-Gebühren**, **Mäckel-Geld**, the Brokerage, Courtage.
- Mackrel**, f. a Mackerel.
- Macronen**, Macaroons.
- Maculatur**, f. Maculatures, wast-Papers, f. Loßpapier.
- Made**, f. a Maggot. sonderlich in Käse, a Mite. **Maden-Sack**, m. the Food of Worms. madicht, full of Mites. **Mädgen**, **Mädlein**, n. a little Maggot or Mite, f. Milbe.
- Mäder**, a Mower, reaper or Harvest-Man. **Mäder-Lohn**, m. n. the Mowing-Wages.
- Madrage**, f. a Mattress, f. Matrase.
- Mag** (ich, er, sie, es) I, he, she, it may, f. mögen.
- Magazin**, n. a Magazin, publick Store-House.
- Magd**, a Maid. eine Kinder-Magd, a dry Nurse. eine junge Magd, a Hand-Maid. eine alte Magd, alte Jungfer, a stale Maid. Knechte und Mägde, Men and Maid-Servants. **Mägdel-Lohn**, n. the Hire or Wages of Maid-Servants.
- Mägdgen**, **Mägdlein**, n. a Maiden, Girl, Lass. sie hat ein Mägdlein zur Welt gebracht, she is delivered of a Woman-Child. **Mägdgen** und **Bubgen**, Girls and Boys. mädgisch, Maide-like.
- Magen**, m. the Ventricle, Stomach. eines Thieres, the Maw. eines Kalbes, zum Käse laben, the Rennet. der Salten-Magen, the Maw. ein verderbter, überfüllter, a stuffed, surfeited, clogged, glutted, puking Stomach. **Magen-Armen**, f. Stomachal or stomachick Physick. **Magen-Blehung**, f. a Wambling in or of the Stomach. **Magendrucken**, n. a Pain in the Stomach. **Magen-Mund** oder **Schlund**, m. the Orifice, Pylorus or Janitor of the Stomach. **Magen-Pflaster**, n. a Stomachal-Plaster, Epithem. **Magen-Stärkung**, f. a Corroborative of the Stomach. **Magen-Wasser**, n. Surfeit-Water. **Magen-Wurst**, f. Sack-Wurst. **Mäglein**, n. a little Maw.
- Mager**, meager, lean, lank, thin, slender, poor in Flesh. mager wie ein Lade-Stock, Carrion-lean, as lean as a Rake, scraggy. mager aussehen, to look meagerly &c. **Magerheit**, **Magerkeit**, f. Meagerness, Leanness, Slenderness.
- Magister**, a Master of Arts. **Magister werden**, to take the Degree of a Master of Arts.
- Magnet**, m. the Load-Stone, Magnet, magnetick-Stone. **Magnet-Nadel**, f. the Needle of a Mariner's Compass. mit

Magnet bestreichen, to touch or rub at a Load-Stone. Magnet in Eisen einfassen, to arm a Load-Stone with Iron. magnetisch, magnetick, magnetical, adamantine, attractive, f. anziehend. magnetische Krafft, f. Magnetism.

Mag-Samen, m. Poppy-Seed, f. Mohn. Mag-Samen-Safft, m. Opium.

mähen, to mow, f. abmähen. Mäher, f. Mäder. Mähe-Zeit, f. the Mowing-Season.

Mahl, n. 1) a Meal, Repast, f. Mahl-Zeit, Gast-Mahl, 2) a Mole, f. Maal, Mackel. 3) Mahl, (das erste, andere, dritte, vierdte) the first, second, third fourth Time. ein, zwey, drey, vier mahl, once, twice, thrice, four Times. nur einmahl, but once. einmahl vor allemahl, once for all. vielmahl, many a Time, many Times. auf einmahl, at once, at one Bout, at one Time, at one Lift. abermahl, again. so manches mahl als ic. as often as &c. oftmahls, oftentimes. allemahl, every Time. zu unterschiedenen mahlen, at sundry or divers Times.

Mahlen, 1) schildern, to paint, draw or make a Picture. mit Leim oder Wasser-Farbe, to paint in fresco. ganz klein, to paint in Miniature, to limn. auf Glas, to anneal. auf Gold, to enamel. Briefe, Land-Charten &c. to limn. mit einer Farbe gemahlt, Brooch. 2) in der Mühle, to grind. was sich mahlen läßt, grindable.

Mähler, Moles, Spots, Stains, Tokens. f. Flecken.

Mahler, a Painter. ein Kunst-Mahler, a Limner, he that paints in Miniatures. ein schlechter, der nur Stuben &c. mahlet, a Dawber. Glas-oder Schmeltz-Mahler, Amelirer, an Enameller. Mahler-Bretlein, n. a Painter's Pallet. Mahler-Esel, m. (Gestell) a Painter's Easel. Mahleren, f. Painting, Limning. Mahler-Kunst, f. the Art of Painting. Mahler-Pinsel, m. a Painter's Pencil. Mahler-Stock, m. a Maul-Stick.

Mählig, (nach und nach) by Degrees, by little and little, softly, f. sachte.

Mahlig, (drey, vier, fünf) three, four, five-fold. mein abermahliges, ehemahliges, vormahliges, vielmahliges Bitten, my iterated, former, often reiterated Solicitation.

Mahl-Schatz, m. a Love-Pledge, Love-Earnst. Mahl-Stein, m. the Boundary, Meer-Stone. Mahl-Zeichen, n. the Character, a Mark, Sign, Token to know a Thing by.

Mahlzeit, f. a Meal, Repast. eine herrliche,

a rich Entertainment, Feasting, Banquet. eine schlechte, a slender Fare or Cheer. die Vor-Mahlzeit, Suppe, the Antipast, the Spoon-Meat, first Course. die Nach-Mahlzeit, the Desert, Fruit, Last Course, f. Nachtsch.

Mähne, f. the Mane (of a Horse or Lion.)

Mahnen, to remember one of a Thing, put him in Mind of it, sollicit, ask, urge, desire, admonish, dun, press one, call for your Debt. das Mahnen, Dunning.

Mahner, a Solicitor or Solicitor. ein harter, a Dun, an importune Dunner. Mahnung, f. das Mahnen.

Mähre, f. 1) neue Zeitung, a Tale. 2) Stutte, a Mare, f. Märe.

Mährlein, m. a Tale, Fable, feigned Story. fahle, abgeschmackte, Whims, Flams, insipid, idle, impertinent Stories. mährleinhaftig, fabulous, fabulously. Mährlein-Träger, a Tale-Teller, Tell-Tale.

Majestät, f. Majesty. Majestätisch, majestic, majestic. adv. majestically.

Mainz, n. Mayence.

Majoran, m. Marjerom.

Makrelen, f. Mackrel.

Mal, f. Maal oder Mahl.

Malefiz-Person, (eine) a Malefactor, f. Missethäter, Ubelthäter.

Malter, f. (Korn) a Comb or Curnock of Corn.

Malteser-Ritter, a Knight of Malta.

Malg, n. Malt. malzen, to malt, make Malt. Malzer oder Mälzer, a Maltster, Malt-Man. Mälz-Haus, n. a Malt-Kiln. Mälz-Mühle, f. a Malt-Mill.

Malvasir, m. Malmsey.

Mama! Mama! Mämme, a Nurse. eine rechte, an effeminated Fellow. eine feige, a Coward, Dustard.

Mammeluck, a Renegade or Renegado, Apostate.

Mammon, m. Mammon. Mammons-Diener, a Mammonist, Worldling.

Man, 1) die Leute, Man, Men, People, they. Man sagt, Man says, Men say, People talk, they say, 'tis said, reported, noised abroad. 2) man, einer, one. man hat mich berichtet, one has told me. 3) man, ihr, you. man muß wissen, you ought to know. man lasse mich mit Frieden, let me alone!

Mancher, many a Man.

Mancherley, many Things, divers, sundry, several, various, different Things.

Mannfaltig, oder mannfältig, manifold, multifarious, frequent. Mannsfältigkeit, f. the Manifoldness, Diversity, Multifariousness, Multiplicity &c. manchmahl, manches

manchesmahl, many Times, frequently oft, often, often Times.

Mandel, f. 1) der Mandel-Kern, an Almond. überzogene Mandeln, Sugar-Plums, crisp Almonds. 2) die Mandeln im Halse, the Tonsils, Almonds or Kernels under your Ears. 3) ein Mandel oder 15 Garben, Eyer, Nüsse &c. fifteen Sheaves, Eggs, Nuts &c. 4) die Mandel-Rolle, a Calender, f. Mangel.

Mandel-Baum, m. the Almond-Tree. **Mandel-Geschwulst**, (am Halse) the Squincy or Squinancy, the Mumps. **Mandel-Kuchen**, m. an Almond Cake. **Mandel-Milch**, f. Almond-Milk. **Mandel-Muß**, n. **Mandel-Brey**, m. an Almond-Pap.

Mandeln, f. mangeln oder rollen.

Mandel-Öhl, m. Oil pressed out of Almonds. **Mandeltorte**, f. an Almond-Tart.

Mangel, m. Want, Lack, Indigence, Scarcity, Penury, Missing, Fault. *it.* a Vice, an Imperfection &c. **Mangel und Noth leiden**, to suffer great Want, Need, Indigence, Poverty, to be in great Need, Straits or Necessity, to be hard put to it, be at a dead Lift, pinched by Fortune. **Mangel an Geld**, Scarcity, Scarceness or Want of Money. **Mangel der Nahrung**, Dullness of Trade, Hardship to get your Livelihood by the Trade you drive, f. Dürftigkeit. **einen Mangel oder Fehler an sich haben**, to have a Fault, Defect, Imperfection or Vice in your Person, f. Gebrechen. 2) eine Mangel oder Rolle, a Calender, a Rolling-Press for Linnen. **mangelhaft**, poor, indigent, f. dürftig. **mangelhaftig**, faulty, defective, vicious, imperfect, f. gebrechlich. **Mangelhaftigkeit**, f. Poorness &c. Imperfection &c.

Mangeln, 1) bedürffen, to want or lack, be missing or wanting. **es mangelt ihm an Geld**, he wants Money, has Want, is in Want of Money, Money does want him, is scarce with him, he is short of it. **an mir solls nicht mangeln**, I shall not fail, not be wanting. **was mangelt hier?** what does want or lack here? 2) **Wäsche, Leinwand &c. mangeln**, to calender or flect the washed Cloth, Linnen &c.

Mangel (oder Mandel) Holz, n. **Mangel-Scheit**, n. **Mangel-Walze**, f. a Calender-Roll. **Mangler oder Mandler**, a Calender-Tender. **Mang- oder Mandel-Stein**, f. Glatt-Stein.

Mangolt, m. Beet.

Manier, f. the Manner, f. Art, Weise.

Manierlich, mannerly, f. artig, gesittet, sittig. **Manierlichkeit**, f. Mannerliness,

Comeliness, boon-Grace, good Breeding, or Behaviour, civil Carriage.

Mann, a Man. **Männer und Weiber**, Men and Women. **Mann und Weib**, the Husband and his Wife, f. Ehemann, Eheweib. **funfzig tausend Mann**, fifty thousand Men. **ein Mann ein Mann**, ein Wort ein Wort! a Bargain is a Bargain, an honest Man is even as good as his Word. **Waare, die nicht an den Mann zu bringen**, an unsaleable Commodity, Stuff that sticks to your Hand or Shop, a Commodity, that cannot be put off &c. **ein Edelmann**, f. Edel &c. eine Person, so Mann und Weib zugleich ist, a Hermaphrodite, f. Zwitter.

Manna, n. Manna. *it.* Manna Calabria or Honey-Dew. *it.* Grafs-Manna.

Mannbar, of Age to marry, marriageable. **Mannbarkeit**, f. Marriageableness, Ripeness of Age.

Männerlich, (es ist ihr nicht) she longs not to marry. **mannhaft**, manly, valiant, stout, strenuous, courageous. *adv.* manly, valiantly &c. **Mannhaftigkeit**, f. Manhood, Manliness, Valour, Valianness, Stourness, Courage, Strenuousness, Vigour, Vigorousness. **Mannheit**, f. Manhood. **dem die Mannheit genommen**, a Eunuch, one deprived of his Manhood. **Männin**, a she-Man, Woman.

Mannichmahl, mannichfältig, f. many.

Männchen, **Männlein**, n. a Mannikin, little Man, Punch, Dwarf, Short-Arse. **das Männlein und das Weiblein**, the Male and the Female. **bey den Vögeln**, the Cock and Hen. **unter den Fischen**, the Spawner and Milter. **das Männlein unter den Falken**, the Tercel or Tercet. **ein Kind, so ein Männlein ist**, a Man-Child, Male-Child.

Männisch, manly, man-like, generous. **männlich**, masculine, of the male-Kind. **das männliche Alter**, the manly Age. **das männliche Glied**, a Man's Yard, Prick or Pintle, his private Member. **ein männliches Weib**, a Termagant, a Woman of a manly Courage. **Mannlichkeit**, f. Manliness, Manhood.

Manns-Bild, n. a Man or Person of the masculine Sex.

Manns-Bruder (des) your Brother in Law, your Husband's Brother.

Mannschafft, f. Men, Forces, an Army. **die junge, freitbare**, the Militia, the Train-Bands, the young People, that is trained up to defend their Country.

Manns-Hertz, n. a manly Heart, Courage or Resolution. **Manns-Hosen**, Men's-Breeches. **Manns-Kleider**, Men's-Garments.

Garments. Manns-Länge, f. the Size or Length of a Man. Manns-Leute, Men. Manns-Nahme, m. the Name that is proper to a Man. Manns-Person, f. a Person of the masculine Sex. Manns-Schuhe, Mans-Shoes. Manns-Schwester (des) your Sister in Law, your Husband's sister. Manns-Treu, Holly, the hundred-headed Thistle. Mannscheue (Jungfer) a retired Virgin. Mannsucht, Mannthörichte (Dirne) a Wench that longs to marry. Manns-Volk, n. die Männer, Men, those of the manly or masculine Sex.

Manschen (in Dreck) to paddle, play with Water by causing it to move with the Hands, to foul your Hands with Stirring of Dirt or Loam, f. plantschen, subeln.

Mansen, ein Mansen, a Male. das Mansen, the Male Sex, the Males.

Mantel, m. a Mantle, Cloak or Cloke. ein langer Ehren-Mantel, a long Mantle of Honour, a Robe or Gown, a Pall, Pallium. ein Frauenzimmer-Mantel, a Mantle, Mantow or Mantua. den Mantel nach dem Wind hängen, to temporize, comply with the Times. der Mantel um den Schornstein, the Mantle of a Chimney. Mäntelgen, Mäntelein, n. a short Cloak. Nacht-Mantel, f. Nacht. der Sache ein Mäntelgen umhängen, to cloke, palliate, colour or cover a Thing. Mantel-Kragen, m. the Cape or Pallatine of a Cloak or Mantle. Mantel-Sack, m. a Cloke-Bag, Port-Mantle, f. Reit-Sack.

Manual, n. a Manual, Pocket-Book, f. Hand-Buch.

Marck, 1) in Beuten, the Marrow. in Bäumen, the Pith. 2) die Marck (Brandenburg) the Mark or Marquisate (of Brandenburg) f. Marckgraffschaft. 3) die Marcke, Gränze, f. Marck-Stein. 4) die Marck (ein Gewicht) a Mark, (eight Ounces).

Marck-Bein, n. a Bone full of Marrow.

Marcken, 1) Geld, to sell a Commodity and get Mony for it, f. marckten. 2) marcken, marckiren, zeichnen (einen Ballen Waare) to mark a Bale.

Marckedenner oder Marcketenter, a Kidder, Sutler.

Marckedennercy, f. the Sutler's Trade.

Marckgraf, f. Marggraf. Marck-Scheider, he that regulates and appoints the Boundaries of a Land. Marck-Scheidung, f. Grenz-Scheidung.

Marck-Stein, m. the Meer-Stone, the Mark of Land, f. Gränz-Stein.

Marck, 1) Marck-Platz, the Market Market-Place. 2) Marck, (Marckthal-

tung) the Market, Mart, Fair, f. Jahr-Marck, Messe. Marck-Glecken, m. a Market-Town, Borough. Marck-Geld, n. the Marketting. Marck-Preis, m. the current Price of the Market. Marck-Schiff, n. an ordinary Marketting-Ship. Marckschreyer, a Quack or Mountebank. Marck-Tag, m. a Market-Day. Marck-Boigt, Marck-Meister, the Clerk or Comptroller of the Market.

Marcken, to merchandize, sell your Wares and get Money for them. ich habe heute noch keinen Groschen gemarcktet, I got never so much as a Handful to Day. das Marcken, the Marketting.

Marder, m. a Marten or Marten, a Pole-Cat. Marder-Gutter, n. a Furr of Marten-Skins.

Märe, f. a Mare, f. Stutte, f. Mähre.

Marggraf, a Mark-Grave. außerhalb Deutschland, a Marquis. Marggräfin, the Marchioness. Marggraffschaft, f. Marggrasthum, n. the Mark, Marquisate, Marquidom. die marggräfliche Würde, the Marquiship.

Margreten-Tag, Margarit's Day.

Maria, Mary. Marien-Distel, Saint Mary's-Thistle. Marien-Glas, n. Iling-Glas. Marien-Roslein, Rose-Campions. Marien-Trompete, f. a Trump-Marine.

Mariken, Apricocks, f. Apricosen.

Märlein, Märgen, a Tale, Fable, f. Mährlein.

Marmel, f. Marmel-Stein, Marmor.

Marmelade, f. Marmelade.

Marmel-Brasem, m. a Mormyre.

Marmeln, marbeln, marmeliren, to vein or marble a Thing, make or paint it marble-like with Veins.

Marmel-Stein, m. Marble. Marmelsteinern, of Marble. Marmel-Striche oder Adern, the Veins to be seen in Marble.

Marmor, m. Marble.

Marmor-Grube, f. a Marble-Pit.

Marode-Bruder, a maimed, disabled Soldier. Maronen (grosse Italienische Castanien) big Chesnuts from Italy.

Marren (wie Hunde) to grin or snarl with shewing the Teeth.

Marsch, m. 1) der Soldaten, the March or Marching (of Soldiers). 2) Marsch, niedrig und sumpfigt Land, a Marsh, marshy Lands, f. Morast.

Marschall, the Marshal.

Marschiren, to march. Gliedweise, by Ranks. Mann für Mann, to file off. eine Reihe nach der andern, File after File.

Marsch-Land, marshy Ground, f. sumpfigt, morastig.

Marsilien

Marsilien, Marseilles.

Marshall, m. the Stable in a Prince's Court.

Marter, f. 1) Quaal, Torment, Tormenting, Torture, Pain. 2) eine Marter, (Marter-Säule am Weg) a Pillar with a Crucifix. 3) Tortur, the Rack, Torture, f. Folter. 4) Marter, Zobel um den Hals, f. Marder. Marter-Band, f. Folter-Band.

Marterer (der andere martert) a Tormenter.

Marter-Krone, f. the Crown of Martyrdom.

Marter-Leben, n. a Life full of Torment, Anguish and Affliction.

Martern, to torment, torture. das Martern, the Tormenting.

Marterthum, n. (Blut-Beugniß) the Martyrdom.

Marterung, f. the Torturing &c.

Marter-Woche, the holy Week before Easter.

Marter-Zeug, n. the Tormentor's Torturing Tools.

Martini, Martle-Mas-Deay.

Martyrer, a Martyr, f. Blut-Beuge.

Martyrer-Buch, n. the Book of Martyrs.

Martyr-Krone, f. Marter ic.

Marcepan oder Marzipan, m. Marchpane.

Masche, f. a Mas h. Netmaschen, the Mocks, Masches or Couplings of a Net. eine eiserne Masche, a Mail. beim Strumpf-Stricken, a Stitch in Knitting. Maschen-Werk, n. Net or Mas h-Work. maschicht, with Masches, masched, Netwise.

Maschine, f. a Machine.

Masern, f. (rother Flecken) a Measle or Meazzel, Pimple. die Masern, the Measles. masern, die Masern haben, to be infected or afflicted with the Measles. masericht, measles.

Maske, f. a Mask, Vizard, f. Larve. maskirt, masked, f. verlarvt, verummumet.

Maß, n. 1) im Messen, the Measure. ein Maß Wein, a Quart of Wine, two Pints. 2) die Masse, Abmessung der Bewegung und des Tons, im Singen, Tanzen, Versen ic. the Cadence, Meeter, Measure. 3) Fähigkeit des Verstandes, Capacity or Reach of Wit. 4) Mäßigkeit, Ziel, Gränzen, Measure, Laws, Bounds, Stints. 5) ich, er, sie maß, I, he, she measured, f. messen.

Masse, f. Art und Weise, the Way, Manner, Means, Fashion, f. Maß.

Massen, forasmuch as, seeng that, being that, since that, f. allermaßen, immassen, sintermahl. ziemlich massen, pa-

sably, tolerably, indifferently. rechter massen, rightly, duly, justly. ordentlich massen, in good Order, regularly, fashionably. was massen, in what Manner, by what Means. keinerlei massen, f. keinerlei Weise. über alle Massen, out of Measure, far beyond Measure, out of all Measure, Ho, Cry, exceedingly, excessively, extravagantly, exorbitantly.

Maßgeben, n. Maßgebung, f. a Prescribing. ohne Maßgeben, ohne Maßgebung, under Favour, under Correction. Maßgeber, a Prescriber of Laws, Limits, Modes, Ways &c. Maßgeblich, f. Ohne. Maßhaltung, f. a Keeping within Bounds.

Maßholder, m. (Baum) the Whitten-Tree, Plane-Tree.

Mäßig, sober, temperate, moderate, frugal, abstinent, abstemious. Schriftmäßig, according to or agreeing with the Scripture. Henckermäßig, Hang-Manlike. Galgenmäßig, deserving the Gallows. mäßig, mäßiglich, soberly, temperately, sparingly &c.

Mäßigen, 1) mindern, lindern, to temper, moderate, mitigate, lenify, lay, allay, abate, lessen, diminish. 2) sich, to moderate yourself, forbear, abstain from a Thing, refrain or master your Appetite, Affections, Inclinations &c.

Mäßigkeit, f. Moderation, Temperance, Abstinence. in Essen und Trinken, Sobriety, Abstemiousness, Frugality, a sparing, strict and regular Diet. in Wollusten, Continence, f. Enthaltung. Schriftmäßigkeit, the Conformity of a Toner with the Scriptures.

Mäßigung, f. Moderation, Temperature, a Medium, Temper, Temperament.

Massiv (dicke) massy, massive.

Maßlieben, Daisies, f. Zeitlosen.

Maß-Stab, m. a Quarter-Staff divided into its twelve Inches.

Mast, m. 1) Mast-Baum, the Mast. der grosse Mast, the Main-Mast. der vorderste, the Fore-Mast. der hinterste, kleinste, the Mizen-Mast. Gabel-Mast, a Smack-Mast. 2) Mast vor Schweine ic. Mast for Swine, Pannage, f. Buchmast, Eichelmast.

Mast-Baum, m. the Mast.

Mast-Darm, m. the fat or great Gut, the Arse-Gut, strait-Gut.

Masten, to fat or fatten, make fat. Mast-Gans, f. a Goose that is crammed or fattened.

Mastix, m. Mastick. mit Mastix füttern, to simon, joyn or glue with Mastick. Mastix

- fir-Körner, Grains of Mastick. Mast-Korb, m. the Scuttle of a Mast, the Bowel on the Top of a Mast. Mastloß, Mast-less. Mast-Sau, f. Mast-Schwein, n. a Bacon-Hog. Mast-Bieh, n. Cattle that is fattened. Mastung, f. the Fattening of Cattle, Cramming of Poultry. Mastung, f. Mast, Mastage, f. Mast. Mast-Zeit, f. the Season to turn Swine to Mast.
- Materialien, 1) Materialisten oder Apotheker-Waaren, Drugs, all Sorts of Spices of the Aromatick Kind. 2) zum Bauen, als Holz, Steine &c. the Materials for a Building-Timber, Brick &c.
- Materialist, m. a Druggist or Drugster, f. Wurz-Krämer. Materialisten-Gewölbe, n. a Drugster's Shop.
- Materie, f. 1) woraus ein Ding gemacht wird, the Matter, the Stuff or Substance of a Thing. 2) wovon man handelt, the Matter, Subject, Substance you treat of. 3) Materie oder Eiter, Matter (of an Impostume) zu Materie kommen, to grow mattery or suppurative, to suppurate, draw to a Head and get Matter.
- Matratze, f. a Quilt, Mattress, a Mat-Flock- or Straw-Bed.
- Matricul, f. a matricular-Book, Roll, List, Catalogue.
- Matrone, a Matron.
- Matsch seyn (im Spielen) to be capot. matschen, einen Matsch machen, to capot one.
- Matt, faint, infirm, languid, languishing, strengthless, decaying, feeble, weak, low spirited, weary, lazy, f. müde, schwach, kraftlos.
- Matte, 1) a Meadow, f. Wiese. 2) a Mat. Binsen-Matten, Rush-Mats, Basemats. Strohmatte, Straw-Mats. Bettmatte, a Bed-Mat. Hangmatte, a Hammock.
- Matten (geronnene Milch) curded, thotten, thickened Milk.
- Matten-Zoll, m. (vor ein und ausgehendes Scorn) Cornage.
- Matthäus, Matthew.
- Matthias, Matthias.
- Mattigkeit, f. Faintness, Debility, Infirmitiy, Languishing, Strengthlessness, Feebleness, Weariness, f. Schwachheit, Kraftlosigkeit.
- Matz-Pumpe, a Country-Bumpkin, a clownish, unmannerly Wretch.
- Mauer oder Maur, f. a Brick-Wall. eine Mauer auführen, to mure up a Wall. eine steinerne, a stone-Wall. Mauerbrecher, m. Bidder-Kopf, a Battering-Ram. Mauerer oder Mäurer, a Mason.
- Mauer-Eselgen, f. Äsel-Wurm.
- Mäurerer-Kelle, f. a Mason's Trowel.
- Mauer-Kraut, Pellitory of the Wall.
- Mauermeister, the Master-Mason.
- Mauern, to mure, lay Brick, make a Wall.
- Mauer-Pfeffer, Stone-Crop. Mauer-Raute, Stone-Fern. Mauer-Schwalbe, f. a Martin. eine fleine, a Martlet. Mauer-Steine, Bricks, Brick-Bats, Shards, Wall-Stones. Mauer-Werk, Brick-Work, Masonry.
- Maul, n. the Mouth, the Chops, f. Mund. das Maul eines Ochsen, the Muzzle. eines Hunds, Schweins, Elephanten, f. Schnauze, Rüssel. einem das Maul stopfen, to stop one's Mouth, to silence, pose, baffle, puzzle or nonplus him. kein Blatt fürs Maul nehmen, to be not for Mincing the Matter, to speak the plain Truth freely. einem das Maul wässrig machen, to make one's Teeth water after a Thing, set him alonging to be at it. das Maul hinbringen, to have much ado to get your Livelyhood. das Maul hängen oder aufwerffen, to grudge, powt or grumble, to mop and mow. vor dem Maul hinweg nehmen, to take one's Bread out of his Mouth. einem das Maul nicht vergönnen, to scorn to desire a Thing of one. einem ums Maul herum gehen, f. fuchschwänzen. einem eins aufs Maul geben, to give one a Flap on the Chops.
- Maul-Affe, m. a very Boobon, Booby, Chowse, Nizy, Apish-Fellow, an AUFF.
- Maul-Affen feil haben, to stand and gape like an Ape.
- Maulbeer, f. a Mulberry. Maulbeeren, Mulberries. Maulbeer-Baum, m. a Mulberry-Tree.
- Mäulchen, n. a little, sweet or fair Mouth, a Kiss. Maul-Christ, a Christian by Words of Mouth only, a false Pretender to Christianity.
- Maulen, das Maul ziehen, rümpfen, aufwerffen, hängen, to move, hang or powt out your Lips, look scorn-fully, surly or gruff. das Maulen, Schmullen, the Grudging. Mauler, der maulet, one that powts or looks gruff.
- Maul-Esel, m. a Mule. Maul-Esel-Treiber, a Muletier.
- Maulicht, mouthed. hart oder weich mau-licht, (Pferd) a hard or light-born Horse. weit-maulicht, wide-mouthed. Maul-Korb, m. a Muzzle. Maulmacher, an Amuser. Maul-Schelle, Maul-Tasche, f. a Flap or Slap on the Chops, a Cuff, Blow or Dowle on the Chops, a Dash in the Teeth, a Box on the Ear. Maul-Schleher, m. a Chin-Cloth. Maul-Thier, n. the Mule. Maul-Trummel, a Jews-Trump, f. Brumm.

f. Brumm = Eisen, Maul = Werd (gut) a free and easy Way of Delivery. Maul = Wurff, m. a Mole, Mole - Warp, Want. Maulwurf = Hauffen, m. a Mole - Hill, Wharfing of a Mole.

Maur, Maurer, f. Mauer, Mauerer.

Maus, f. a Mouse. Mäuse fangen, to mouse, catch Mice. Maus am Fleisch, a Muscle.

Mäuse = Dorn, Butchers-Broom. *it.* Holly. Mäuse = Dreck, m. Mouse-Dung. Mäuse = Falle oder Maus = Falle, f. a Mouse-Trap. Mäuse = Farb, of a Mouse-dun - Colour. Mäuse = Gift, m. Arsenick, Rats - Bane. Mäuse = Kopf, m. a Sharp-Blade. Mäuse = Loch, n. a Mouse - Hole.

Mausen, 1) to mouse, catch Mice. 2) to pilfer, knap at. 3) sich mausen, (die Federn fallen lassen) to be a Mewing. Mäuse = Nest, a Mouse - Nest. Mäuse = Pfeffer, Staves - Acre. Mäuse = Pulver, f. Ratten = Pulver.

Mauser, a Mouser, Filcher, Pilferer, one whose Fingers are Lime-Twigs. Mauseren, f. Pilfering, Boot-haling. mause still seyn, to make never the least Noise. mause tod seyn, to be stone-dead. mausig, mausicht, mousing, pilfering. sich mausig machen, to make many Words, make Head against, keep a great Coil, Stir, Noise. Maus = Ohrlein, the Plant - Mouse - Ear.

Maure, f. Toll, Custom, f. Zoll. Mäutner, f. Zöllner.

May, m. May.

Maye, f. a May - Tree, May - Pole.

Mayen = Blume, f. a May-Flower. Mayen = Blümen, n. May-Lilies, Lilly convallies. Mayen = Käfer, m. a May-Bug or Beetle.

Mayn, m. (Fluß) the Main.

Maynz, n. Maintz or Mentz.

Median, f. (Ader) the Median, middle or black - Vein.

Meer, n. the Sea. das hohe Meer, the Main, Main - Sea. das große Welt = Meer, the Ocean, f. Welt *ic.* Meer = Aal, m. a Conger, a Lamprey. Meer = Adler, m. a Sea-Eagle. Meer = Aische, (Fisch) a Pollard. Meer = Barsch, m. a Sea-Perch. Meer = Brasse, m. a Sea-Brem. Meer = Busen, m. a Gulf or Bay. Meer = Butte, f. a Turbot. Meer = Drache, m. the Quaviver. Meer = Eichel, f. the Center-Fish. Meer = Enge, f. Straffe, a Straight or Streis. (the Straits of Gibraltar) f. Sund, Canal. Meeres = Wellen, Meeres = Wogen, f. the Billows or Waves of the Sea. Meer = Felsen, f. Klippe. Meer = Fenchel, Samphire, Sea-Fennel. Meer = Fische, Sea-Fishes. Meer = Fräulein, a Siren or Nymph, a Fairy of the Waters. Meer = Gestad, n. the Sea - Shore. Meer = Gott, m. Neptune. Meer = Göttinnen, the

Nereides. Meer = Gobe, a Penk or Pinck. Meer = Gras, n. Sea-Weed, Sedge. Meer = grün, Sea - green, f. Celadon. Meer = Gründling, Anchoves, Smelts, Pilchards, Sprats. Meer = Hafen, a Sea-Port, Haven or Harbour. Meer = Hecht, m. a Sea-Pike, Jack. Meer = Hirschen, m. Grummel or Gray-mil. Meer = Hund, f. See-Hund. Meer = Igel, m. a Sea-Urchin. Meer = Kalb, n. a Sea - Calf. Meer = Kake, f. a Marmoset, Monky. Meer = Klippe, f. a Rock. Meer = Kohl, blind - Weed. Meer = Krebs, m. a Lobster, a Sea-Cock, f. Hummer, Krabbe, Garual. Meer = Lerche, f. the Sea - Lark. Meer = Linsen, Fen - Lentils, Ducks-Meat. Meer = Luft, f. the Sea-Air. Meer = moos, m. Sea-or-Stone-Moss, Sea-Wrack. Meer = muscheln, (gedrehte oder gewundene,) Perwinkles. Meer = Nabel = Kraut, Sea-Navel - Wort. Meer = Nessel, f. the Sea-Nettle. Meer = Ochse, m. a Sea-Bull, Bull-Fish. Meer = Ohr, n. Sea-Ear. Meer = Pferd, n. a Sea-Horse. Meer = Rabe, m. a Sea-Cormorant, Sea-Drake. Meer = Räuber, f. See *ic.* Meer = Rettig, m. Horse-Radish. Meer = Roß, n. f. Wall-Roß. Meerschäum, m. the Froth of the Sea. Meer = Schlund, m. a Whirl-Pool, Gulf, Abyss. Meer = Schmidt, a Dorce, Dorn, Dory, f. Gold = Fisch. Meer = Scheiffer, Heuting, a Cackrel. Meer = Schnecke, f. a Welke, Perwinkle, Cockle, the Purple-Fish. Meer = Schwalbe, 1) a Martin, Martlet. 2) (Fisch) a Scray, Swallow-Fish, a Sea-Bat. Meer = Schwein, n. a Dolphin, Gurnard, Porpoise, Sea-Hog. Meer = Spinne, f. the Cuttle-Fish. Meer = Stern, m. the Sea - Pad, Prizers. Meer = Stichling, m. a Sea - Stickling, a Shad. Meer = Stille, f. a Calm. Meer = Ufer, n. the Sea-Side, Coast. Meer = Wasser, n. Sea-or-Salt-Water. Meer = Weib, f. Meer = Fräulein. Meer = Wunder, n. a Sea - Monster. Meer = Zwiebeln, Sea - Leek, Sea-Onions.

Meeth, m. Mead, Metheglin, Hydromel, Bragget, Oximel. Meeth = Sieder, a Mead-Maker.

Mehl, n. Meal. das feinste, Flower, the finest Meal, Simnel-Meal. Mehl = Beutel, n. a Bolter, Bolting-Bag. mehlicht, mealy, of Meal, like-Meal, bedusted with Meal, mellow. Mehl = Kasten, m. a Meal-Tub. Mehl = Klöße, Dumplings, Meal-Clods. Mehlmann, Mehlhändler, a Meal-Man, Meal-Chandler. Mehl = Sack, m. a Meal-Bag. Mehl = Sieb, n. a Meal-Sieve. Mehl = Staub, m. Meal-Dust. Mehl = Thau, m. a Mildew, Blast. Mehl = Teig, m. Paste, Dough. Mehl = Wurm, m. a Moth, Meal-Worm.

Mehr, more. der mehrere oder mehreste Theil,

- Theil**, the most or greatest Part, *f.* meist.
die mehrere Zahl, the Plural. *mehr als*,
more than &c. *mehr als zu viel*, too many.
mehr als zu oft, too often, too many Times.
mehr oder weniger, more or less, over or
under, odd. *ie mehr und mehr*, the more
and more. *ie mehr einer hat*, ie mehr will
er haben, the more a Man has, the more he
will have. *das ist mehr (an statt vielmehr)*
seinem Glück, als *seinem Geschick* zuzu-
schreiben, 't is to be attributed more or
rather to his good Luck than to his Skill.
wo keine Hülfe oder Hoffnung mehr ist,
past Help, past Recovery, past Hopes.
Mehren, (*sich*) to encrease or multiply, *f.*
vermehrten.
Mehrentheils, *f.* meistentheils.
Mehrer, an Encreaser, Augmenter, Mul-
tiplier. *allezeit Mehrer des Reichs*, sem-
per Augustus, always augmenting the
Empire. *mehrmahl*, *mehrmahls*, *f.* öf-
ters, oftmales.
Mehrte, *f.* (kalte Schale) a Mixture of Beer
or Wine and Bread.
Mehrung, *f.* *f.* Vermehrung.
Meiden, to avoid, shun, forbear, flee, *f.*
fliehen, vermeiden. *was nicht zu meiden*
ist, *f.* unvermeidlich. **Meiden**, *n.* Meidung,
f. *f.* Vermeidung.
Meile, *f.* a Mile or League. **Meilen = lang**,
(*dren*) three Miles long.
Meiler, oder **Möhler**, *m.* (Holz = Hauffe zum
Kohlen brennen) a Char-Coal-Kiln.
Mein, my, or mine, my Book, my Eye or
mine Eye. *jenes Buch ist mein*, that Book
is mine. *mein Freund*, my Friend, a
Friend of mine. *die Meinen*, my Kins-
Folks, those of my Family. *mein! (ich bit-*
te) thut mir den Gefallen, pray! do me
that Favour! *mein Gott!* good God!
Meineid, *m.* Perjury, Perfidy, Perfidious-
ness, Self-Forswearing. **Meineid begehen**,
to perjure, forswear, swear false. *meinei-*
dig, forsworn, perfidious, perjured. *mein-*
eidig werden, to become a Perjurer. *mein-*
eidig handeln, to act perfidiously &c. *f.*
eidbrüchig.
Meinen, to mean, think, suppose, presume,
repute, judge, count, imagine, *f.* vermei-
nen, denken, glauben, dafür halten. *Es*
gut mit einem meinen, to mean one well,
bear him good Will.
Meiner, me, of me. *gedenket meiner*, think
of me.
Meinesgleichen, my Equals.
Meinerthalben, *meinetwegen*, for me, for
my Sake, from my Part.
Meinige, der, die, das, the mine. *die Mei-*
nigen, my Folks, my Domesticks, those of
my Family, *f.* mein.
Meintzen, *n.* a Puss or Cat. **Meintzen!**
Meintzen! Puss! Puss! **Meintzen**, *Blü-*
then an Nuß-Bäumen, Espen, Erlen, Ha-
sel-Stauden &c. Catkins.
Meinung, *f.* a Meaning, Opinion, Senti-
ment, Mind, Thought, Judgment. *eine*
vorgefaßte, a Preconception, Prejudice,
Prepossession. *in Meinung*, with Design,
Intention, Purpose.
Meise, *f.* a Muskin, Titmouse. **Meisen-Na-**
sten, a Tit-mouse-Trap or Gin.
Meißel, *m.* (eiserne) a Chisel, or Chizzel.
Röhr-Meißel, a Googe. **Spitz-Meißel**, a
Punch. *einen Meißel in eine Wunde dres-*
hen, to put a Tent into a Wound.
Meissen, **Meisner = Land**, *n.* Misnie. **Meiß-**
sen, (die Stadt) the City of Meissen.
Meist, meistens, am meisten, most, 'mostly,
most an end, most of all, commonly. *meist-*
bietend, most offering.
Meiste, der, die, das, the most. *die meisten*,
most, the Plurality, greatest Part, Majority.
aufs meiste, at most,
Meistens, mostly, *f.* meist.
Meistentheils, for the most Part, most
usually.
Meister, a Master. *ein Meister von einem*
Handwerck, a Craft's-Master, Free-man.
Bürgermeister, *f.* Bürger.
Meisterer, a Fault-Finder, Carper, Momus.
Meisterer, the Fleaer's House. *f.* Schin-
derer. **Meisterin**, des Meisters Frau, a
Craft's-man's-Wife. *meisterisch*, master-
ly, magisterial, magisterious, masterlike.
adv. magisteriously &c.
Meisterlich, meisterhaft, masterly, master-
like, artful, cunning. *adv.* craftily, work-
manly &c.
Meistern, to carp, censure, tax, reform,
find Fault with, *f.* tadeln. *das Meistern*,
Mastery, Masterhip, Playing the Master.
Meisterschaft, *f.* 1) Meister = Recht, the
Freedom of a Company. 2) ganze Zunft,
the Freemen of a Guild. 3) *sich der Mei-*
sterschaft anmaßen, to affect Masterhip,
Mastery, Power or Authority over one.
Meister-Stück, *n.* a Master-Piece. **Mei-**
ster-Wort, Master-Word.
Melancholey, Melancholy, black-Choler,
Pensiveness, Sadness, *f.* Schwermüthig-
keit. *melancholisch*, melancholy, melan-
cholick, saturnian, pensive, sad, *f.* schwer-
müthig, traurig.
Melken, to milk, stroke your Kine, Sheep,
Goats &c. **Melker**, a Milker of Kine.
Melck-Gelte, (Faß, Eimer, Kübel) a Milk-
ing-Pail. **Melck-Stub**, *f.* a Milk-Cow.
Melden,

Melden, to mention, make Mention of, touch upon, hint it, speak of it by the Way, take Notice of, *f. erwähnen. gemeldet, ob-oder vor-gemeldter massen*, in the mentioned, said, above-or fore-said Manner. *mit Ehren zu melden*, with Reverence be it spoken. *ohne Ruhm zu melden*, without Envy be it spoken. *sich melden*, to present yourself, appear, come forth, *f. angeben, f. vermelden*.

Meldung, *f. Mention. Meldung thun eines*, to mention one, make Mention of, remember one, touch upon him.

Melisse, *f. Balm-gentle. Melisse-Zucker, Molosses*.

Melodie oder Meloden, (*die Weise eines Gesangs*) the Melody, Tune, Air or Voice of a Song.

Melone, *f. a Melon, f. Pfebe. Melonen=Beet*, a Bed of Melons. *Melonnen=Kern*, the Seed of Melons. *Melonen=Pritsch*, (*Schnitt oder Schnitt*) a Slice of Melon.

Melte, *Melten*, Orach or Orage. *grosse Melten*, Goose-Foot.

Memme, (*eine feige*) an effeminated, white-livered, hen-hearted Wretch or Coward, *f. Männe*.

Memorial, *n. a Memorial or Memorandum*.

Menge, *f. a Multitude, great Number, great Many, Abundance. Menge Volks*, a Multitude, great Many People, Crowd, Throng, Press, Floud, World of People. *Geld die Menge*, Abundance, a great Deal, pretty Store of Money.

Mengen, to mingle, jumble, mix, blend, *f. mischen, vermischen. alles unter einander* (*das hunderste ins tausende*) *mengen*, to hurry, act in a Hurry or Confusion, make a Mingle-Mangle, a Hurly Burly, jumble together, handle blindly &c. *sich in fremde Handel mengen*, to meddle with other Folk's, Business, engage yourself into them.

Menger, a Mingler. *Mengeren*, *f. a Mingle-mangle, Hotch-Potch, Lob-Lolly. Meng-Gutter*, *n. Bollimong, Mong-Corn, Maslin-Corn. Mengung*, *f. the Mingling, Mixing*.

Meng-Wurz, *Mengel=Wurz*, Dock or Sorrel, *f. Ampfer*.

Mennig oder Mennige, *f. Minium, Vermilion, red Lead*.

Mensch, *m. the Man. die Menschen sind sterblich*, Men are mortal. *die Menschen grosten Theils*, the Generality of Men. *die Menschen überhaupt*, Mankind, the World. *das Mensch* (*Weibsmensch*) a Wench, Maid. *Menschen=Dieb*, *m. a Kidnapper, Ravisher. Menschen=Diebe-*

ren, Kidnapping, Rape, Ravishment. *Menschen=Dreck*, (*Roth*) *m. Man's Dung. Menschenfresser*, a Canibal, Man-Eater. *Menschenfeind*, a Misantrophe, Man-Hater. *Menschen=Gedenken*, (*ben*) within Remembrance of all Men living. *Menschen=Kind*, (*oder Sohn*) *n. a Son of Man. Menschenmord*, *m. Man-Slaughter. Menschenmörder*, a Man-Slayer. *Menschen=Sagung*, *f. human Tradition. 2) Menschen=Schmalz*, (*oder Fett*) *Man's-Grease. Menschen=Stimme*, *f. a human Voice. Menschen=Tand*, *m. human Inventions or Fictions. Menschen=Verstand*, (*Wit*) *m. the human Intellect, human Wit. Menschheit*, *f. Humanity. menschlich*, human, humanly. *Menschlichkeit*, Humanity. *Menschwerdung*, *f. the Incarnation*.

Mercken, 1) *empfinden, spüren*, to observe, perceive, take Notice of, be or grow sensible and aware of. 2) *darauf mercken*, *Achtung geben*, *im Sinn behalten*, to mind, advert, remark, make Reflexion upon, remember. 3) *zeichnen*, to mark, note, sign. 4) *mercken lassen*, to discover, disclose, shew, expose a Weakness &c.

Mercklich, notable, remarkable, observable, sensible, perceptible, perceiveable. *adv. notably &c.*

Merckmahl, *n. a Mark, Sign, Token. mercksam*, adverting, docil, docible, *f. gelehrig, aufmercksam. merckwürdig*, *merckens=werth*, notable, remarkable, considerable, worth to be noted or remembered, deserving Attention, Reflexion. *Merckwürdigkeit*, *f. Remarkableness, Considerableness, Greatness of Matter. Merckzeichen*, *n. a Character, Mark, Sign*.

Mercurius, 1) Mercury (one of the Planets) 2) Mercury or Quicksilver.

Mergel, *m. (fette Erde) Marle, chalky Clay* to menure the Ground with. *Mergel-Grube*, *f. a Marle-Pit. mergelichte Erde*, marly Earth.

Mertel, *m. Mortar, f. Mörtel*.

Merz, *m. March. Merzen=Beer*, *n. March-Beer. Merzen=Blume*, *n. Jacinths, f. Hyacinthen. Merzmonat*, *m. the Month of March. Merzen=Schnee*, *m. Snow that falls in March*.

Mespe, *f. an open-Arse, a Medlar. Mespe-Baum*, *m. a Medlar-Tree*.

Messe, 1) (*Catholische*) the Mass. *Messe lesen*, to say Mass. *hohe Messe halten*, to celebrate High-Mass in Pontificalibus. 2) *grosser Jahrmarekt*, a Mart or great Fair. 3) *a Present at a Fair, f. Messgeschenck. Mess=Amt*, *n. the Mass, the Office of the Mass. Messbuch*, *n. a Missal, Mass-Book.*
eines

ein 3 Rauffmannes Meß-Buch, a Remembrance Book of what was bought or sold in the Fair.

Messen, 1) Feld, to mete, measure, survey. 2) etwas mit einem Maas, Elle &c. to measure, gage. 3) mit dem Senck-Blen, to level, try with a Level. nach der Schnur, to try a Thing by a Line. Messer, a Mesurer, Meater.

Messer, n. a Knife. ein grosses, a Catling. das man zusammen legen kan, ein Schnapp-Messer, f. Taschen-Messer. Feder-Messer, f. Feder &c.

Messergen, Messerlein, n. a litte Knife. Messer-Gesteck, n. a Knife-Case. Messer-Hest, n. the Scale, Handle or Haft of a Knife. Messer-Klinge, f. the Blade of a Knife. Messer-Rücken, m. the Back of a Knife. Messer-Scheide, f. the Sheath of a Knife. Messer-Schmidt, a Knive-Smith. Messer-Schneide, f. the Edge of a Knife. Messer-Spike, f. the Point of a Knife.

Meß-Gewand, n. a Vestment, Chasuble.

Meß-Geschend, n. eine Messe, a Present at a Fair.

Meß-Glocke, f. a Bell rung to call People to Mass. Meß-Glöcklein, n. a little Bell rung at the Priest's Elevation of the Host in the Mass. Meß-Heind, n. a Mass-Priest's-Alb.

Mesias, Messiah.

Mesing, n. Brass, yellow Copper. mit Mesing beschlagen, to cover with Brass.

Mesing-Drat, m. Brass-Wire. mesingen, von Mesing, Brass, brassy, of Brass. mesinger Leuchter, m. a Brass-Candelstick.

Meß-Kännlein, n. a Cruet to serve at Mass.

Meß-Kunst, f. Geometry. des Gewichts, the Staticks.

Mesner, the Sexton, f. Küster.

Meß-Opfer, n. the Sacrifice of the Mass.

Meß-Priester, Meß-Pfaffe, a Mass-Priest, Altarist.

Meß-Ruthe, Meß-Stange, a Station-Staff, Surveying-Pole, Meal-Wand. Meß-Schnur, f. a Line to measure with. Meß-Stab, m. a Quarter-Staff, f. Maß-Stab.

Messung, f. das Messen, the Measuring.

Meß-Waaren, Meß-Güther, Wares or Commodities going to, or coming from a Fair.

Meß-Woche, f. the Week wherein a Fair is kept.

Metall, n. Metal. wie es aus dem Bergwerck gebrochen wird, Mineral Oar or Ore. vermischtes, f. Glocken-Speise. metallen, von Metall, brazen. metallen Bild, a brazen Statue. metallene Stückern, cast

or brazen Canons. metallisch, metallick. Metall-Verständiger, a Metallist.

Meze, f. 1) das 16 Theil eines Scheffels, a Peck. 2) eine unzüchtige Meze, a Wench, Crack, Minx, Strumpet, Harlot, Whore.

Megen (Haber) to measure Oats with a Peck.

Mezgen, f. mekeln, to butcher, kill, slaughter, f. schlachten.

Mezger, a Butcher, f. Schlachter, Fleischer. Mezger-Banck, f. a Butcher's Stall. Mezger-Beil, n. a Butcher's Hatchet. Mezger-Hund, f. Fleischer-Hund. Mezig, f. f. Fleisch-Banck.

Meuchel-Mord, m. an Assassinate. Meuchelmörder, an Assassine. meuchelmörderisch, assassinate-like, treacherous. meuchelmörderischer Weise umbringen, to do treacherously accost one and stab or butcher him.

Meve, f. a Mew, f. Möwe.

Meuteniren, to mutiny, f. rebelliren.

Meuterey, f. Mutiny, Sedition, Revolt, Insurrection, Commotion, Tumult, Faction. meuterisch, mutinous, factious, seditious, rebellious. adv. mutinously &c. Meut-macher, a Mutineer.

Meye, f. Maye.

Meyer, a Farmer. Meyer-Hof, m. Meyerey, f. a Farm, Berton. Meyerin, the Farmer's-Wife.

Meyland, n. Milan or Milain. Meyländer, a native of Milan.

Miauen, miaunen, miauncfen, (wie eine Kaze) to mew. das Miauen, the Mewing of a Cat.

Mich, me. mich selbst, my self, my own self.

Michael, Michael. Michaelis-Tag, m. Michel-mass Day.

Miethe, f. the Hire. zur Miethe haben, to have hired a Lodging, die Miethe aussagen, to give your Lodger Warning to remove, or to your Land lord, that you intend to remove.

Miethen, to hire. Mieth-Geld, n. the Hire or Pay of a Thing borrowed. Mieth-Haus, n. a House you have hired. Mieth-Kutsche, f. a Hackney-Coach. Miethling, a Hireling. Mieth-Lohn, m. the Hire-Wages. Miethmann, a Tenant, Lodger, Setter or Lessee of a House. Mieth-Pferd, n. a Hackney-Horse. Miethung, f. the Hiring. Mieth-Zins, m. the House-Rent, Chamber-Rent.

Milbe, f. a Mite. milbicht, mithe-eaten.

Milch, f. sasse Milch, fresh Milk. abgenommene, abgerahmte, fleet-Milk. Zetsch-Milch, Beesting. Milch in Fischen, the white and soft Row in Fishes. die Milch, so man

- so man in etlichen Kräutern findet, the Milk or white Juice in several Herbs. Butter-Milch, f. Butter &c.
- Milch** = Mätern, the lacteous Veins. **Milch** = Bren, m. Milchmuß, n. Milk-Pap. **Milch** = Dieb, m. a Butter-Fly.
- Milcher**, m. (das Männlein unter den Fischen) a Milster. **Milch** = Gärcklein, n. a sucking Pig. **Milch** = Frau, a Milk-Woman. **Milch** = Haar, n. the first Down upon a Young-Man's Cheeks. milchicht, milchhaft, milky, lacteous. **Milch** = Kalb, n. a sucking Calf. **Milch** = Keller, m. **Milch** = Haus, n. the Dairy, the Milk-House. **Milch** = Magd, a Milk-Maid, Dairy-Maid. **Milch** = Napf, m. a Milk-Cup. **Milch** = Rahm, m. the Cream of Milk. **Milch** = Schnee, (Schaum) whipt Cream. **Milch** = Speisen, Milk-Meats, white Meats. **Milch** = Strasse, f. (am Himmel) the Galaxy, or milky Way. **Milch** = Suppe, f. a White-Pot, Milk-Sop. **Milch** = Topf, m. a Milk-Pot. **Milch** = Trank, m. a Posset. mit Wein und Zucker, a Sillibub. **Milch** = weiß, as white as Milk. **Milch** = Zähne, the Colt's Teeth.
- Mild**, 1) gelind, freundlich, mild, sweet, kind, meek, benign, friendly. 2) frengelbig, mild, liberal, gentle, free, charitable. 3) weich, soft, mellow, tender. *adv.* mildly &c.
- Mildern**, to mitigate, lenify, alleviate, temper, soften, ease, moderate, f. lindern.
- Milderung** f. Mitigation, Lenifying, Softening, Alleviation, Relaxation, Moderation, f. Linderung. mild = herzig, tender or good-hearted, charitable, bountiful, loving, liberal, f. mild.
- Mildherzigkeit**, f. Tender-heartedness, Charitableness, Compassion, Bounty.
- Mildigkeit**, Mildness, Liberality, Charity, Generosity.
- Mildiglich**, mildly, charitably, freely, liberally.
- Mildthätig**, actually charitable. **Mildthätigkeit**, f. an actual Bestowing of Charity upon the Poor.
- Milz**, f. n. the Milt or Spleen. **Milz** = Ader, f. the Salvatell-Vein. **Milz** = Kraut, Milt-Wort, Spleen-Wort, Milt-Wast, Cerach. **Milz** = Sucht, f. Spleen-Sickness. milzsüchtig, hypochondrick or hypochondriacal.
- Minder**, minor, inferior, lesser or less, f. geringer, weniger. **Minder** = Bruder, (geschubeter Franciscaner-Mönch) a Minor or Minor (Friar Minor, Franciscan Friar of the mitigated Order.) minderjährig, minor, in Minority, under Age. **Minderjährigkeit**, f. Non-Age, Under-Age, Minority, Minorennity.
- Mindern**, to diminish, lessen, impair, imbezel, abate, f. verringern. das Mindern, die Minderung, Diminution &c. f. Verringerung. Mindest, f. minst.
- Mine**, f. 1) Untergrabung, a Mine. eine Mine graben, to dig a Mine. mit Pulver füllen, to load. sprengen, to spring or let play, blow up a Mine. 2) eine Erst-Grube, Bergwerck, a Mine, whence Metals are digged. 3) Geberde, a Meen or Mien, the Aspect, Look, Carriage, Chear or Air of a Person's Countenance. Mine machen, to make as tho' or as if &c.
- Mineral**, n. a Mineral, metallick Substance dug out of a Mine. Mineralien, Minerals. der sich darauf versteht, a Mineralist.
- Miniatur**, f. Miniature or Liming. **Miniaturmahler**, a Limner, Miniature-Drawer.
- Miniren**, to mine, under-mine, f. untergraben. **Minirer**, a Miner.
- Minste** (der, die, das) the least, lowest. zum mindesten, at the least.
- Minute**, f. a Minute. nach Minuten, Minutenweise, minutely. **Minuten-Uhr**, f. a Minute-Watch.
- Mir**, me, to me.
- Miraculös**, f. wunderbar.
- Miracül**, f. Wunderwerck.
- Mirten**, f. Myrthen.
- Miß**, amiss, f. unrecht. es schlug miß (oder fehl) it was amiss, did miss-happen.
- Mißbehagen**, f. missfallen.
- Mißbilligen**, to disapprove, disallow &c.
- Mißbrauch**, m. the Abuse, Mis-Using, Mis-Usage, Mis-Employment, Mispending of a Thing. mißbrauchen, to abuse, misuse a Thing, use it ill, put it to a wrong Use.
- Mischen**, to mix, mingle, blend, f. mengen.
- Mischmasch**, m. a Mishmash, Balderdash, Minglemangle, Fustian, Lob-Lolly, Hotch-Potch, Salmagondi, Mixture of odd Things. **Mischung**, f. the Mixing, Mixtion, Admixtion, Intermixtion, Mingling, Jumbling, Blending.
- Miß Credit**, m. Discredit. in Miß-Credit setzen, to discredit one, make him lose his Credit.
- Mißdeuten**, to mis-apply, mis-interpret, put a wrong Sense upon, to take ill or amiss, misconstrue, mis-understand.
- mißdeutig**, ambiguous, doubtful, equivocal. **Mißdeutung**, f. a Mis-Interpretation, Mis-Construction, Wrong-Sense.
- Mißfall**, m. a Mis-hap, f. Unfall.
- Mißfallen**, to displease, misplease, dislike, mis-like, dis-approve, dis-allow, dis-vow. das Mißfallen, the Dis-or, Mis-Liking, Dis-Avowing, Dis-Allowing of, Dis-or, Mis-Pleasure, Dis-Satisfaction about or on.

on. mißfällig, displeasing, dis- or mis-pleasant, disagreeable, unacceptable, what is disliked by one. mißfällig vernehmen, to learn or hear with Displeasure, or with being displeased at. Mißfälligkeit, f. Disliking, Dis-Satisfaction, Dis-Content.

Mißgebären, to miscarry, abort. Mißgeburt, f. a Monster, monstrous Birth.

Mißgestalt, f. ungestalt.

Mißgönnen, to envy, grudge, be jealous or grudging. Mißgönnner, an envying, hating, ill-will-bearing, disaffectionate, jealous, grudging Person. Mißgunst, f. Envy, Spite, ill-Will, Grudge, Jealousy, Spleen, Repining, Disaffection, Malevolence. mißgünstig, spiteful, grudging, jealous, ill-willed, malicious, repining. *adv.* spitefully &c. f. abgünstig.

Mißhandeln, to trespass, sin, do amiss, commit a Crime. an einem, to trespass upon one, abuse him, do amiss against him, wrong him. Mißhandlung, f. Mis-demeanour, Mal-versation, Misdeed, Trespass, Sin, Crime, Transgression, Excess &c. an einem, Abusing or Mis-Using of one.

Mißhellig, discordant, disagreeing, disharmonious, jarring. mißhellig unter einander seyn, to be at Odds or Discord together. Mißhelligkeit, f. Jar, Jarring, Discord, Dissension, Disagreeing, Disharmony, Contrariety.

Mißlich, uncertain, dangerous, hazardous, doubtful, apt to fail or miss, f. zweifelhaft, gefährlich.

Mißlingen, to fall amiss, go amiss, fail, miscarry, do not succeed, be or become disappointed. mißlungene Anschläge, abortive Designs, miscarried Contrivances, missing, failing, unsuccessful, disappointed Enterprizes.

Mispel, f. a Medlar, f. Mespel.

Mißrathen, to dissuade, advise to the Contrary, f. widerrathen.

Missen, to miss, fail, be amiss, f. fehlen. et was missen, to part with, to miss, spare, forbear, shift without.

Missethat, a Misdeed, Misdoing, Offence, Delict, Crime, Criminalty, Delinquency, Forfeit, Excess, f. Mißhandlung. Missethäter, a Misdoer, Malefactor, Criminal, Transgressor, Delinquent, guilty Offender.

Missiv, n. a Missive, f. Send-Schreiben.

Mist, m. Dung, Soil, Muck, f. Düngung, f. Roth, Unsiath. Mist-Bahre, Mist-Trage, f. a Hand-Barrow to carry Dung upon. Mist-Beet, a Hot-Bed, a Garden-Bed dunned.

Mistel, m. Misseldine, Misseltoe, Mistletoe, f. Eichenmistel, f. Vogel-Leim. Mistel-Beere, Missle-Berries.

Misten, 1) den Mist fallen lassen, to discharge the Belly. 2) das Feld, den Acker, to dung, f. düngen. 3) den Stall, to cleanse the Stable, f. ausmisten.

Mist-Gabel, f. a Pitch-Fork. Mist-Grube, f. a Dungeon. Mist-Hacke, f. Karst, m. a Mattock. Mist-Hammel, Mist-Fincke, a Sloven, Slut, a slovenly, nasty, filthy, beastly Person. Mist-Gauche, the filthy Water of a Mixen. Mist-Hausse, m. a Muck-Hill, Dung-Hill, Mixen. mistig, misticht, voller Mist, dirty, foul, nasty, filthy, soiled, flurred, full of Dung. Mist-Käfer, m. a Dung-Fly. Mistkarn, (Wagen) m. a Dung-Cart. Mist-Sau, f. a Sow that wallows in Mire, a dirty, nasty, stinking Slut.

Mist-Lache (Pfütze) a Plash, Bog, Quagmire, Pit where the unclean Water of a Dung-Hill is standing.

Mistler, m. the Mistle-Bird, f. Krammes-Vogel.

Mistung, the Dinging, f. Düngung.

Mistrauen, to distrust, mistrust, suspect, watch one, have an ill Eye upon him. das Mistrauen, Distrust, Distrustfulness, Diffidence, Misgiving, Suspicion, Jealousy. mistrauisch, distrustful, diffident, suspicious.

Miß-Tritt, f. Fehl-Tritt.

Mißvergnügen, n. Displeasure, Discontent, Discontentment, Discontentedness, Dissatisfaction, Disgust. mißvergnügt, displeased, discontented, dissatisfied, disgusted.

Mißverhalten, n. Misdeemeanour, Mal-versation.

Mißverstand, m. Mißverständnis, n. a. Mis-Intelligence, Mis-Understanding, Mistake, Misprision. miß-verstehen, to mistake, f. unrecht verstehen, sich irren.

Mißwachs, m. Sterility, Sterilness, Barrenness of Ground or Soil. ein Mißwachsz-Jahr, a Year wherein there happens a Sterility of Crop.

Mit, with. eine Schüssel mit Essen, a Dish of Meat. mit Fleiß oder Vorsatz, on or upon set Purpose, designedly &c. mit Gottes Hülffe, by the Help of God. mit der Zeit, at Length, in Time, in Tract or Process of Time. mit Gemächlichkeit, at Leisure, with Ease, by Degrees, according to your Commodity.

Mitarbeitern, to labour jointly, work together. Mitarbeiter, a Fellow-Labourer.

Mit-beywohnen, to assist also at &c.

Mitbezahlen, to pay as well as the others do.

Mitbringen, to bring along with you.

Mit-Bruder,

Mit-Bruder, he that is also a Brother, a Fellow or Member of the same Fraternity &c.

Mit-Buhler, a Rival.

Mit-Bürge, m. a Fellow-Bail.

Mit-Bürger, a Fellow-Citizen, Burgess or Free-Man of the same City.

Mit-Christ, our Fellow-Christian.

Mit darben gewesen seyn, to have also assisted there, have also been present at, or an Accomplice of &c.

Mit davon gehen, to do also make away.

Mit darzu helfen, to lend a helping Hand to.

Mit darzuthun (das seinige auch) to joyn your Part, do also what lies in your Power, contribute towards the same End.

Miteinander, together, jointly, with one another. *miteinander uneins seyn oder werden*, to fall out, disagree, be at Odds with one another, be at Variance.

Mit-einbringen (etwas) to enter, incorporate, interline a Thing.

Miteinmengen, to intermix, intermingle, interpose, intermeddle.

Miteintreten, to do also enter into (a Ship, a House, a League).

Mit-Erbe m. a Co-Heir, Joint-Heir. *mit-erben*, to be a Co-Heir or Joint-Heir, to partake of an Heritage.

Mitessen, to eat with others, to be one of them that sit and dine or sup.

Mit-Esser, a Table-Fellow. *die Mit-Esser bey kleinen Kindern*, small Worms in the Backs of little Children peeping out there like Hairs, the French call them *Crinons*, and the Latins *Comedones*, s. *Dürr-Maden*.

Mitfahren, to go with others in a Coach. *einem übel mitfahren*, to treat one hard, deal hard or ill with him.

Mitfasten (mitten in der Fasten) Mid-Lent, the Middle of Lent. *mit (andern) fasten*, to be fasting or abstain also from Meat as others do.

Mit-Freude, s. a Congratulation, common Joy.

Mitfreuen (sich) to rejoyce with them that are blithe.

Mitführen, to carry along with you.

Mitgehen, to go along with one. *es mag noch mitgehen*, it is passable.

Mit-Gehülfe, s. *Mithelfer*.

Mitgenießen, to partake of, enjoy also of.

Mitgenommen, taken with. *sehr mitgenommen*, wasted, ruined.

Mitgenosse, m. a Consort, Partner, Comparcener, Associate, Mate, Companion.

Mitgesell, a Camarade, Fellow-Companion, Your Equal, Coequal.

Mitglied, n. a Member, Fellow in or of a Society, a Colleague.

Mitgift, s. *Morgengabe*, *Aussteuer*.

Mithalten (ein Gelag) to keep that Club.

Mithelfer, a Colleague, Assistant. *zu einer bösen That*, an Accomplice, Partaker in a Crime.

Mitherrschen, to reign jointly with one, bear Part of the Government.

Mitheucheln, to do also play the Hypocrite.

Mithin, together, along, at Length.

Mithridat, m. *Mithridate*, Treacle.

Mitknecht, a Fellow-Servant.

Mitkommen, to come along with one.

Mitlaufen, to run along with.

Mitleiden, n. Compassion, Fellow-Feeling, Pity, Mercy. *Mitleiden haben*, to pity, one. *habt doch Mitleiden!* cry Mercy! cry your Mercy! *mitleidig*, compassionate, pitiful, merciful, tender-hearted &c. *adv.* compassionately &c.

Mitlernen, to learn too.

Mitlocken, to cluck one along with you, allure or entice him to go along with.

Mitmachen, to be for any Thing that the Company pleases, to sing and dance all Weathers.

Mitnehmen, to take some Body or Thing along with you.

Mitpachter, a Joint-Tenant.

Mitrechnen, to enter something in an Account.

Mitreisen, to travel along with one.

Mitreiten, to ride along with one.

Mitscherzen, *mitscherzen*, to joyn in Merriment and Jesting.

Mitschicken, to send along with.

Mitschleichen, to sneak along with.

Mitschreyen, to cry like-wise.

Mitschuldiger, m. an Accomplice or Accessory to a Crime, one no less guilty of it, a Con-naught.

Mitschüler, a School-Fellow.

Mitschwagen, to talk also.

Mitsenden, s. *mitschicken*.

Mitseyn, to be also one of the Company.

Mitsingen, to joyn your Voice with others that are singing.

Mitspeisen, to dine with.

Mitspielen, to play with others. *einem übel*, to use one ill, abuse him shamefully.

Mitsterben, to dy likewise.

Mitsündigen, to sin jointly with others.

Mittag, m. 1) Midday, Noon, twelve a Clock. *am hellen Mittag*, at high Noon, in broad Day-Light. *gegen Mittag*, towards Noon. 2) Süden, South. *gegen Mittag gelegen*, s. *mittägig*.

Mittägig, southern, meridional, austral.

stral. Mittags-Essen, n. the Dinner. Mittags-Hitze, f. Midday-Sun, Noon-Day-Heat. Mittags-Linie, f. the Meridian. Mittags-Licht, n. Noon-Day-Light. Mittagsmahl = oder Mahlzeit, Dinner. Mittags-Predigt, f. the Sermon from twelve to one a Clock. Mittags-Schlaff, m. Mittags-Ruhe, f. Noonning, Noon-Rest, the taking a Nap after Dinner. Mittags-Stunde, f. Mittags-Zeit, f. Dinner-Time.

Mittagwärts, gegen Süden, southward, southwards, to or towards the South.

Mittangen, to be one of the Dancers.

Mitte, f. the Middle, Mids or Midst. in der Mitten stehen, to stand amidst. die Mitte des Leibes, the Middle or Waste of your Body.

Mittel, n. 1) the Middle, Mean or Medium. Anfang, Mittel und Ende, the Beginning, Middle and End. das Mittel zwischen zweyen eusersten Dingen, the Medium, Mean, Middle-Way between two Extremes. sich ins Mittel schlagen, to interpose, mediate, intermeddle, intercede, put in your Mediation, to procure by your Means. 2) wodurch etwas geschiehet, die Gestalt, Art und Weise, a Mean or Means, Way, Expedient, Instrument, Temper or Temperament, Shift, Remedy. durch gelinde Mittel, (it. auf redliche Weise) by fair Means. durch Zwangs-Mittel, (it. auf unredliche Weise) by foul Means. 3) die Mittel, Haab und Guther, Geld und Vermögen, Means, Effects, Goods, Possessions, Estate, Riches, Stock, Substance, Living, Opulency. wohl bey Mitteln, wohl bemittelt seyn, gute Mittel haben, to be well lined, stocked or moneyed, of a great Estate, of great Ability or Riches, f. wohlvermögend.

Mittelbar, mediate. mittelbarer Weise, mediately.

Mittel-Bier, n. middle Beer, Beer that's neither small nor strong. Mittel-Stock, m. mittlere Stock-Werck, n. the Middle-Story. Mittel-Dinge, n. Adia-phora, Things indifferent. Mittel-Ente, f. the Teal.

Mittel-Finger, m. the Middle-Finger. Mittel-Gattung, f. the middling Sort or Kind. Mittelländisch, mediterranean. das Mittelländische Meer, the Mediterranean, the midland-Sea, the Straits. Mittel-Leib, (der) the Middle or Waste of your Body. Mittel-Linie, f. the Equator, equinoctial Line.

Mittelmaß, n. f. Mediocrity, the Mean,

Medium, Middle. mittelmäßig, of the middling Sort, middle Size or Quality, indifferent, moderate. *adv.* indifferently, passably, tolerably, moderately &c. Mittelmäßigkeit, f. Mediocrity, Moderate-ness, Meaness, Temperateness, Temperature.

Mitteln, zwischen handeln, to mediate, find out a Medium, procure an Agreement by your Means or Interposition. Mittel-Punct, m. the Center, Middle-Point. Mittelmann, (der) those that are neither poor nor rich. Mittelsmann, (ein) Mittels-Person, f. a Mediator, Moderator, an Umpire, Arbitrator, f. Schiedsmann. Mittel-Raum, m. an Intermedium or Space, Interval. Mittel-Stand, m. the middle State or Condition between Noblemen and Citizens. Mittelfte, (der, die, das) the middlemost. Mittelstelle, f. a middle-Post. Mittel-Stimme, f. the Tenor or Mean. Mittel-Strasse, f. Mittel-Bahn, der Mittel-Weg, the middle-Way, middle Path, the Mediocrity, Medium, Middle.

Mitten, amidst, midst, in the Midst or Middle. recht Mitten, in the very Middle. mitten unter ihnen heraus, from midst among them. eine Stadt, so mitten auf dem festen Lande liegt, an Inland-Mid-land-Main-Land-Town, seated in the very Middle, Heart, Bosom or Center of the Continent. mitten im Sommer, about Mid-Summer. mitten in der Fasten, about Mid-Lent. mitten am hellen Tage, in broad Day-Light, at high Noon. mitten in der Nacht, about Mid-Night.

Mitternacht, 1) Norden, the North, North-Side. 2) die Mitternacht (Zeit) Mid-Night. mitternächig, septentrional, Northern, boreal.

Mitternachtwärts, North-ward, to the North.

Mittheilen, to communicate, impart, give Part of, make participate of. gerne mittheilen, to be communicative, to be charitable towards the Poor. Mittheilung, f. Communication, Participation.

Mitthun, f. mitmachen.

Mittler, m. a Mediator. Mittler-Amt Christi, n. Christ's Mediatorship.

Mittlere (der, die, das) the Middle or middling.

Mittlerweile, mittlerweile, mean while, mean time, in the mean while or time, in the interim, in the mean Season, while whilst, whilst that &c.

Mittragen, to assist in Bearing a Thing. Mittrauren,

- Mittrauren**, to condole, be sorry or mourn with one.
- Mitreiben**, to drive along with.
- Mittrinken**, to drink with other People. die Hefen auch mittrinken, to drink up the Dregs too.
- Mitt-Woche**, f. Wednesday or Wennsday.
- Mittwochs**, upon or on Wennsday.
- Mitwachen**, to do also watch.
- Mitwagen**, to hazard too.
- Mitweinen**, to cry or weep with one.
- Mitwerber**, a Competitor, Rival.
- Mitwirken**, to co-operate.
- Mitwissen**, to do also know a Thing, know it too.
- Mitwünschen**, to do also wish a Thing.
- Mitzahlen**, to pay also.
- Mitzanken**, to be also quarrelling or Jar-ring.
- Mitzeihen**, to do also feed. mitzeihen, to bear Company in Topping.
- Mitzeugen**, to bear Witness too.
- Mitziehen**, to remove to the same Lodging with other People.
- Mitzotteln**, to jog on along with others.
- Mobilien**, 1) fahrende oder bewegliche Haabe und Güther, Moveables, personal Goods or Estate. 2) Hausgeräthe, Household-Stuff.
- Möbliren** (ein Zimmer) to furnish a Room. Möblirung, f. the Furnishing, Furniture of a Chambre.
- Möchte** (ich, er, sie, es) I, he, she, it might, could, would, f. mögen.
- Mode** (in Kleidern) the Mode or Fashion. nach der Französischen Mode, after the French Way, Manner, Mode, Fashion.
- Model** (der) 1) die Form, the Mould or Mold, a Casting-Mould, a Form wherein any Thing is cast. 2) das Model, Muster, a Model or Form, f. Modell.
- Model-Golz**, n. form-Wood. Modelmacher, f. Formmacher.
- Modeln**, to model, mould, figure, form, frame, fashion a Thing.
- Modell**, n. Muster, Abriß, a Model, Pattern, Draught, Design, Delineation, Scheme.
- Moder**, m. the Mould, Mouldiness, Wrotteness, Mud, Mire, f. Schimmel. von Wein oder Del, the Mother (Lees) of Wine or Oil.
- Modern**, to moulder, f. vermodern. modericht, mouldy, wrotten, f. schimmlicht, verfault.
- Mögen**, 1) wollen, Lust haben, to be willing, have a Mind to, be for, love or like a Thing. 2) können, vermögen, may, might, could, would. mögt (dürfft ihr euch das (dessen) unterstehen? may you dare to do so? dare you be so bold as to do that? ihr mögt's thun, you may do it. sie mögen's thun, they may do it, let them do it. daß ihr es thun möchtet, that you might do it. er hätte es thun mögen, he might (could) have done it. er mag so reich seyn als er will, so muß er sterben, he is mortal for all his Riches, be he, let him be never so rich, he must dye. er mag wollen oder nicht, will he, nill he. ich fürchte (besorge) es möchte (dürfte) geschehen, I fear (am afraid) it should happen or arrive.
- Mögende oder Mögendheiten**, Ihre Höch-mögenden (oder Mögendheiten) Their High and Mightiness.
- Möglich**, possible, sensible, practicable. es ist mir nicht möglich, it lies not in my Power, it is not possible for me to do it. nach möglichsten Kräften, to the utmost of my Power. Möglichkeit, f. Possibility &c. nach aller Möglichkeit, as much as I can, as much as it is feasible.
- Mohn** m. Poppy. Mohn-Köpfe, Mohn-Hauptgen, Poppy - Heads, Cheese-Bowel's.
- Mohr**, m. a Moor, Black-Moor, Negro. mohrenhaft, moorish.
- Möhren**, f. (gelbe Rüben) Orange-Carrots, Yellow Parsnips.
- Möhrenland**, n. Æthiopia, the Land of Negros.
- Möhrenländisch**, moreisk, morisco.
- Möhren-Tanz**, m. a Morisco, Moris-Dance.
- Moldy**, m. the Salamander.
- Molken**, n. Whey. Molken-Dieb, m. a Butter-Fly. Molken-Trank, m. a Posset-Drink. molckicht, wheyie.
- Mole**, f. (ein steinernes Bollwerk vor einem Hafen) a Mole, Peer or Fence against the Sea.
- Monarch**, a Monarch.
- Monarchie**, f. the Monarchy. monarchisch, monarchick or monarchical, monarchlike.
- Monat**, m. a Month. zwölf Monate, twelve Months, a Year. monatlich, monthly. die monatliche Reinigung oder Blume der Weiber, Womens Months, their monthly Flower, the menstrual or menstruous Blood dropping from them.
- Monat-Geld**, m. a Month-Pay. Monat-Weise, by Months, monthly, every Month.
- Mönch**, a Monk, Friar. ein junger an-tretender in einem Kloster, a Novice in a Monastery. der den Orden schon angenommen und Gelübde gethan, a professed Monk. der mit im Chor singet, a Que-

a Querister. der Hausdienst thut, a Lay-Brother. der Mönch oder Zapfen in einem Fisch-Teich, das Wasser abzuzapfen, the Lock of a Pond.

Möncherey, f. Mönchs-Wesen, n. Monastery, Monachism, Friary. *mönchisch*, monkish, monachal, monkly, monastick, monastical.

Mönchlein, n. a Bird with black Feathers in the Head like a Titling.

Mönchs-Kappe, f. the Monk's Hood.

Mönchs-Kloster, n. a Monastery, Convent, religious House of Friars. **Mönchs-Kutte**, f. a Cowl or Capuch. **Mönchs-Leben**, n. the monastick Life. **Mönchs-Orden**, m. a religious Order. **Mönchs-Rhabarber**, f. Monks-Rubarb, bastard Rubarb, the great Dock. **Mönchs-Stand**, m. Monachism, the Condition of a Monk. **Mönch-Stechen**, n. a Scoff by holding your Finger like a Stork's Bill.

Mond, m. the Moon. *der abnehmende*, the Wane or Decrease of Moon. *der zunehmende*, the Increase of the Moon. *der zunehmende und abnehmende*, the Crescent and the Decrescent. was unter dem Mond ist, sublunar. ein Monden, ein Monat nach dem Mond gerechnet, f. Mond-Wechsel.

Monden-Finsterniß, f. a Lunar Eclipse, an Eclipse of the Moon. **Monden-Jahr**, n. a Lunar or Arabick Year. **Monden-Lauff**, m. the Course of the Moon. **Monden-Schein**, m. Moon-Shine, Moon-Light. **Monden-Wechsel**, m. a Lunation, a lunar Month, periodical Month, the Time from one new Month to the other. **Mond-Kalb**, n. a Moon-Calf, a Tympany, (false Conception). **Mond-Stein**, m. Selenites or the Moon-Stone.

Monstranz, f. the Remonstrance. das Sacrament-Häuslein, morein die Monstranz gethan wird, the Tabernacle.

Monstucht, f. Monden Sucht, Lunacy. *monstüchtig*, lunatick, smitten with Lunacy.

Montag, m. Monday.

Morast, m. a Morass, Marsh, Moor, Fen.

Morastig, morish, moorish, boggy, fenny. *morastig Land*, Mosses, Morals-Ground.

Morche oder **Mordel**, f. a Moril, a red Sort of Mushrooms.

Mord, m. a Murder, Homicide, Man-Slaughter, f. Todschlag. **Selbst-Mord**, f. Selbst.

Mord-Brenner, an Incendiary, Boufeu, wilful Firer of Houses. **Mord-Eisen**, n. a Dagger.

Morden, to murder, commit Murders. das **Morden**, the Murdering &c. Occision.

Mörder, m. a Murderer, Homicide, Man-Slayer, Cut-Throat, Killer, f. Tod-Schläger. **Mörder-Grube**, f. a Den of Thieves. **Mörderin**, a she Murderer. *mörderisch*, morderous, murdering. *adv.* murderously. **Mord-Geschicht**, f. a tragical Story of a Murder. **Mord-Geschrey**, n. a Cry of Murder. **Mord-Gesell**, an Accomplice or Abettor of, Accessory to a Murder. **Mord-Grube**, f. a Cut-Throat. **Mordioschreien**, to cry Murder, f. Zetter. **Mord-Stoß**, m. a Stab. **Mord-That**, f. a Murder, Killing. **Mord-Weg** (ein) an extreamly flabby, plaschy, dirty Way.

Morellen, Apricocks. *it.* black Cherries of the best and greatest Sort.

Morgeln, Morils, f. Morchel.

Morgen, 1) des morgenden Tages, to morrow. *morgen frühe*, to morrow Morning. *morgen Abend*, to morrow Night. *guten Morgen*, good Morrow (to you)! *Ja, guten Morgen!* marry come up in good Time! over the left Shoulder! *abaft!* einer der des Morgens gerne frühe aufstehet, an early Riser, a Lover of the Aurora. 2) der Morgen, Osten, the East, Levant, f. Aufgang. 3) ein Morgen Lands, a Furlong, an Acre of Ground.

Morgen-Brod, n. f. Früh-Stück. **Morgender Tag** (der) the other Day, next Day, the Day to morrow. **Morgen-Gabe**, f. a Dower or Dowry, the Marriage-Goods, Portion. **Morgen-Gebet**, n. der Morgen-Seegen, the Morning-Prayer, the Matines. **Morgen-Gruß**, m. the Bidding good Morrow to one.

Morgen-Land, the eastern Country, the Levant. *die Morgen-Länder*, the eastern Parts. *ein Morgen-Länder*, a Levantine, one out of the eastern Countries. *morgenländisch*, *orientalisch*, oriental, levantine.

Morgen-Lied, n. a Morning-Song. **Morgen-Rothe**, f. the Aurora, Day-Break, Dawn, Morning-Red, Redness of the Clouds at Sun-Rise. **Morgen-Stern**, m. the Morning Star, Venus, the Phosphorus or Lucifer. **Morgen-Stund**, f. the Day-Spring, Morning. **Morgen-Wache**, f. the Reveille or Alarm. **Morgenwärts**, East-ward (wards) to (towards) the East. **Morgen-Wecker**, m. an Alarm-Watch. **Morgen-Wind**, m. the East-Wind. **Morgiger-Acker** (ein) an Acre of Ground. **Morgen-Zeit**, f. f. Morgen-Stund.

Morsch (entwren) squashed, crushed in Pieces.

mörfel

- Mörfel** oder **Mörfer**, m. a Mortar. **Mörser** = Reule, f. **Mörser** = Stempfel, m. the Pestle or Pounder in a Mortar.
- Morsellen**, Morsels or Lozenges.
- Mörtel**, m. (Saich) Mortar or Morter. **Stein-Mörtel**, Cement. **Mörtel** schlagen, to pat, beat, plash Mortar. mit **Mörtel** bewerfen, to plaster a Loam Wall, daub it with Plaster or Mortar. **Mörtel-Haue**, f. a Plasterer's Beater. **Mörtel-Welle**, f. a Mason's Trowel. **Mörtel-Rübel**, m. a Lay of Mortar.
- Moss**, m. Moss. **Stein-Felsen-Meer-Moss**, Scawrack, Stone-or Sea-Moss, **mossig**, mossy, full of Moss.
- Moss-Bär**, m. a great Bear out of Lithuania.
- Moschee**, f. (Türkische Kirche) a Mosk or Mosque.
- Moschus**, m. Musk, f. Biesam.
- Moss-Flechten**, (Stein oder Brunnen-Leber-Kraut) Oister-green, Sea-Liverwort. **Moss-Kraut**, f. Gürtel-Kraut, Bärlapp.
- Moss-Kuh**, f. the Bittern or Hern-Shaw, f. Rohrdommel.
- Moss**, m. Must. **gesottener**, Cute. **geschwefelter**, Stum. **süßer**, sweet Must. **saurer**, Verjuice, f. Agrest. **Moss-Kufe**, a Must-Tub.
- Motte**, f. (Schabe) a Moth, Tiny. **mot-tenfressig**, moth-eaten.
- Motten-Kraut**, n. Moth-mullein.
- Möwe**, f. a Mew, Sea-Gull, f. Roth-Gaß.
- Mücke**, f. a Gnat, Midge. eine kleine heftig stechende in B. J. a Moscheto or Mosquito. Spanische Mücken, Cantharides, f. Fliegen.
- Mucken** oder **Mucksen**, to jog or stir your Tongue, utter a broken Word. er darff nicht mucksen, he dare not fetch his Breath.
- Mücken-Fänger**, m. 1) a Catcher of Gnats. 2) a whimsical Fellow, f. Grillen-Fänger. 3) a Gnat-Snapper, f. Fliegen-Schnapper.
- Mücken-Flor**, m. spotted Gawze. **Mücken-Geschmeiß**, n. Swarms of Gnats. **it**, Spots of Midges - Shiting upon something.
- Mücken-Glas**, n. a Glass to catch Midges and Flies in. **Mücken-Schmalz**, n. the Grease of Midges (an impracticable Remedy) **Mücklein**, a very small Gnat. **Mucker**, m. one that will not out with it, but speaks only by broken Words.
- Müde**, weary, tired. **müde** machen, to tire, fatigue, harras one, make him weary, lassy, tired, f. ermüden. **der nicht müde wird**, indefatigable. **Müde**, Müdigkeit,
- f. Weariness, Lassitude, Faintness. von Arbeit, Fatigue, Tiredness.
- Müder**, n. a Woman's Bodice or Stays, f. Schür-Leib.
- Muff**, m. a Muff.
- Muffel-Thier**, (das) a Chervel.
- Muffeln**, to mumble.
- Muffen**, Muffzen, (wie ein Hund) to bay or bark.
- Muffig**, müffrig, (Mehl) Meal that smells rank, musty or fusty.
- Muffler**, m. a Mumbler.
- Mufti**, m. the Mufti.
- Mühe**, f. Pains, Fatigue, Travel, Trouble, Labour, Hardship, Toil, Work, Endeavouring. **der Mühe** werth, worth your While. **der sich keine Mühe** verbrießen läßt, an indefatigable or laborious Man. **mit grosser Mühe**, with much Ado. **Mühe** umsonst haben, to lose your Labour, labour in vain. **ungeachtet aller meiner Mühe**, for all my Pains. **Mühe** machen, to put one to a Trouble, cause or give him a Trouble. **sich die Mühe** nehmen, to take yourself the Trouble.
- Mühen**, (Blöken wie eine Kuh) to low or bellow like a Cow. **Mühen**, n. the Lowing &c.
- Mühle**, f. a Mill. **Mühl-Beutel**, m. the Bolter. **Mühl-Esel**, f. Müller-Esel. **Mühl-Graben**, m. the Mill-Leat. **Mühl-Kasten**, m. the Scuttle. **Mühl-Klapper**, f. the Mill-Clack or Clapper. **Mühl-Knape**, a Miller's-Man. **Mühl-Rad**, n. a Mill-Wheel. **Mühl-Staub**, m. Mill-Dust. **Mühl-Stein**, m. the Mill-Stone, Grind-Stone. **Mühl-Trichter**, m. the Hopper. **Mühl-Wasser**, n. the Mill-Water.
- Mühme**, 1) Base, an Aunt by the Mother's-Side. 2) Kinder-Wärtern, a dry Nurse.
- Mühsam**, toilsom, tiresom, troublesom, painful, hard, difficult, laborious, operose. **mühsam** leben, to toil and moil, live painfully, make a hard Shift for to keep Life and Soul together.
- Mühselig**, full of Troubles, Hardship, Pains-Taking and Misery, f. mühsam.
- Mühseligkeit**, f. Painfulness, Difficulty, Hardship, Travel, Trouble, Toil.
- Mühsaltung**, f. the Pains-Taking, Labour.
- Mulatt**, m. (der einen Mohren zum Vater, oder eine Mohrin zur Mutter hat) a Mongrel.
- Mulde**, f. a Tray.
- Müller**, a Miller. **Müller-Esel**, m. a Miller's-Ass. **Müller-Glöhe**, Müller-Mücken, Lice.
- Mumme**, (Braunschweiger) f. Brunswick-Mum.

Mummel, (der) a Bug-Bear, Hobgoblin, f. Popanz.
Mumuieln, to mumble, mutter. **Mummeler**, a Mutterer.
Mummen, f. ver mummen.
Mummen-Gesicht, n. f. Larve.
Mummerey, f. a Mummery, f. Masquerade.
Münd, a Monk, f. Mönch.
Münd, (der) eine Meise mit einem schwarzen Häublein, f. Mönchlein, Tann-Meise.
Mund, m. the Mouth, f. Maul.
Mund-Art, f. the Dialect, Pronunciation, Idiom or Propriety of a Language. **Mund-de**, f. f. Mündung. **Mund-Fäule**, f. f. Scharbock. **Mund-Holz**, Privet, Prime-Print.
Mündig, of Age, past Non-Age, Tutelage, Minority, full of Age, arrived to Years of Discretion.
Mündigkeit, f. Majority, one's Being of Age.
Mund-Roch, the Master-Cook to a Prince.
Mund-Rost, Victuals, Meats. **Mund-Leim**, m. Mouth-Glue.
Mündlein, **Mündgen**, n. a little Mouth. **mündlich**, by Word of Mouth. **sich mündlich unterreden**, to have an Interview or Conference with one, confer with him by Word of Mouth. **mündliche Unterredung**, an Interview, Conversation, Conference.
Mündling, m. a Pupill.
Mundloch, n. the Mouth, Orifice, f. Mündung. **Mund-Schenck**, the King's Taster or Cup-Bearer. **Mund-Stück**, n. the Mouth of a Trumpet &c. the Canon or Horse-Bit, the Bit of a Bridle.
Mündung, (einer Canone) the Mouth or Bore (Hollow or Muzzle) of a Cannon or Gun. **eines Strohms**, the Mouth of a River, the Disimboguing of it into another one or into the Sea.
Mundvoll, m. a Mouthfull, a Bit, Morfel.
Mund-Werck, (gut) n. a nimble Tongue, a well hung, well oiled Tongue.
Münster, (eine Dom-Kirche) a Minster, cathedral or metropolitan-Church. 2) **Münster** (in Westphalen) Munster.
Munter, 1) wach, broad awake, watchful, vigilant, wary. 2) hurtig, agile, airy, active, lively, brisk, weildy, nimble, quick, pert, jovial, sprightly, vivacious, vigorous, courageous &c.
Munterkeit, 1) Wachsamkeit, Watchfulness, Vigilance, Vigilancy, Wariness. 2) Hurtigkeit, Alacrity, Quickness, Airiness, Briskness, Pertness, Liveliness, Cheerfulness, Vivacity, Sprightliness, Nimbleness.

Münze, f. 1) Geld, Coin or Money. **Heine**, base Coin, small Money. **geringhaltige**, base Coin, Money of less Value. **beschnittene**, clipt Money. **falsche**, adulterated, false, falsified, counterfeited Coin, naught Money. **abgesetzte**, Money that is cryed down. 2) die Münze, das Münz-Haus, the Mint, (Place, where the Money is coind) 3) the Herb Mint. **Münz-Mint**, n. the Mint (the Office of Warden of the Mint.)
Münzen, (Geld prägen oder schlagen) to mint, stamp or coin Money. **Münzer**, a Minter, Moneyer or Coiner. **Münz-Hammer**, m. a Moneyer's Hammer. **Münz-Meister**, the Warden of the Mint. **Münzmetall**, n. Bullion. **Münz-Ordnung**, f. the Standard of Coin. **Münz-Presse**, f. a Minting-Mill. **Münz-Probirer**, an Assayer or Essayer. **Münz-Recht**, n. the Right of Coinage. **Münz-Schlag**, m. the Coin or Stamp of a Piece of Money. **Münz-Schrift**, f. the Legend of a Coin. **Münz-Sorten**, divers foreign Species. **Münz-Stämpfel**, m. a Stamp. **Münz-Wardin**, f. Münz-Probirer. **Münz-Wesen**, n. Coining, Coinage. **Münz-Zeug**, n. a Moneyers Instruments or Tools.
Mürb, soft, tender. **mürbes Obst**, ripe or mellow Fruits. **mürb Holz**, Steine, frail, brittle. **einen mürbe machen**, to mortify, bridle, curb, bend, lower, humble, subject one. **mürb gekocht**, tender boiled. **Mürbigkeit**, f. Softness, Tenderness &c.
Murmeln, to murmur a little, to grumble, mumble, growl, mutter.
Murmel-Thier, n. the Marmotto, (a mountain Rat.)
Murren, to murmur, mumble, grumble, grunt, growl, mutter, gnarr, grudge, pout, fret, maunder, repine at. **das Murren**, the Murmuring &c. **Murrer**, a Murmurer. **murrisch**, **mürrisch**, surly, froward, wayward, peevish, murmuring, mumbling, grumbling, grunting, growling, pouting, gnarring, grudging, fretting &c. **ein murrischer Blick**, a Gruff, grim-faced or fowr Look. **das mürrische Wesen**, Frowardness, Peevishness, Surliness.
Muscate, f. die Muscaten-Nuß, a Nutmeg. was soll der Ruß die Muscate? Pearls are ill valued by hungry Swine.
Muscateller-Birne, f. a Musk-or muscadell-Pear. **Trauben**, muscadine Grapes. **Wein**, muscadell Wine.
Muscaten-Blüte, f. Muscaten-Blumen, Mace.

Muschel, f. a Limpin, a Muscle, Muscle-Fish. f. Stett-Muschel. ein Ufer, wo Muscheln zu finden sind, a Creek where Muscles grow.

Muschelgen, Muschelein, n. a little Muscle. Muschelförmig, shaped like a Muscle-Shell. Muschel-Gold, n. Water-Gold in Muscle-Shells. Muschel-Schale, f. a Muscle-Shell. Muschel-Werck, n. Grottesk-Work.

Musen, the Muses.

Music, f. Musick, (the Art of Singing or of Playing upon Instruments.) liebliche, wohlklingende, Harmony, Symphony. musicalisch, musical, harmonious. *adv.* musically &c. Muscant, a Musician. der auf Hochzeiten aufwartet, a Minstrel.

Musikern, (Musik machen) to make a Musick, Concert, Harmony, Symphony.

Muskel, f. a Muscle, f. Fleisch-Maus.

Muskete, f. a Musket. Musketen-Schuß, m. a Musket-Shot. Musketerie, f. (das Schiessen aus Musketen) Musket-Shot, small Shot. Musketeur, a Musketeer. Musketon, f. a Musketoön, Blunderbuss, f. Donner-Büchse.

Muß, n. Gemüße, Pulse, a thick Porridge, hasty-Pudding, Pap.

Muß, (ich, er, sie, es) I, he, she, it must, f. müssen.

Mußgen, Müßlein, n. a Pap for a little Child.

Müsse, f. die Weile, Zeit, Leisure, Spare-Time, Ease. bey guter Musse etwas thun, to do something with Ease, at Leisure, leisurly, by Spare-Hours, by Spare-Time. Musse oder Zeit haben, to be at Leisure, have Time or Leisure.

Müssen, to be obliged, forced, necessitated, constrained to do a Thing. ich muß es thun, I must do it, I ought to do it, I am obliged, forced or compelled to do it. ich mußte es sagen, I was fain to tell it. wenns ja seyn muß, upon a forced Put. es muß nothwendig folgen, it can not chuse but follow. ich muß einen Brief schreiben, I am to write a Letter. er muß gehen, he is to be gone. sie müssen erscheinen, they are to appear. es müsse wohlgehen, allen, so da ic. I wish well to all that &c. O that may (might, must, should) prosper all and be happy that &c.

Müßig, idle, doing no Business at all. bey müßigen Stunden, at Spare-Hours, at Leisure. müßig gehen, to go idly or idling, to saunter, loiter, trifle about, f. schlen-deriren. eines Menschen oder Dings müßig gehen wollen, to love to be rid of, desire not to meddle with. Müßiggang, m. Idle-

ness, f. Faulentheren. Müßiggänger, an idle Person, Loiterer, Sluggard, Rambler, Rover, Vagabond, f. Faulenther.

Musquete, f. Muskete.

Muster, n. a Sample or Pattern. von einer Hand-Arbeit, a Sample or Pattern, Model, Mirour. von einer Waare, a Say, Trial. f. Modell, Abriß, Entwurff. genau nach dem Muster, exactly agreeing with the Pattern. Sie ist ein sauber Muster, she is a very Slut. Müstergen, Müsterein, n. a little Sample, Pattern, Say, Shew.

Mustern, (die Soldaten) to muster your Soldiers, let them pass Muster, take a Review of them.

Muster-Platz, m. the Mustering-Place, Rendezvous. Muster-Rolle, f. the Roll or List of Souldiers mustered. Muster-Schreiber, the Comptroller. Musterung, f. the Muster, Mustering.

Muth, m. Mood, Courage Spirit, Life Heart, Mettle, Stoutness, Keeness. Muth machen, to encourage, animate, spirit one. den Muth benehmen, to amate, discourage, dishearten one, put him out of Heart. einen Muth fassen, to take Heart, pluck up your Spirits. den Muth fallen (sinken) lassen, to lose Courage, grow discouraged, disheartened, dis-animated, dispirited. gutes Muths seyn, to be in a good Mood, of good Heart, have a good Heart.

Muthen, gemuthet seyn, to have a Mind, be of Mind, be inclined, have an Inclination.

Muthig, moody, couragious, mettlesom, stout, brisk. gay, airy, jovial, frolick, blith, brave, valiant, vigorous. ein muthig Pferd, a fiery, mettlesom Horse. *adv.* moodily &c. Muthigkeit, f. f. Muth. die Muthigkeit der Jugend, the Mettle of Youth.

Müthlein, n. Müthgen, Mood, Animosity, Keeness of Spirit. sein Müthlein an einem fühlen, to wreak your Keen or Anger on one.

Muthloß, discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, dis-animated, abashed, dejected, f. niedergeschlagen, verzagt.

Muthmassen, to guess, presume, conjecture, trow, suppose, opine, mean, think. gemuthmasset, guessed, guessed at, presumed, conjectured, supposed &c.

Muthmaßlich, conjecturally, presumptuously, by Guess, by Conjecture, by Presumption, by your own, Opinion, f. vermuthlich.

Muthmaßung, f. Guess, Guessing, Conjecture, Presumption, Supposition, Opinion,

nion, Meaning, Conceit, Thoughts. nach meiner Muthmassung, for ought I guess, conjecture, conceive, presume, imagine &c. es beruhet nur auf Muthmassung, it is but a Guessing or conjectural Thought.

Muthwille, m. Petulancy, Wantoness, Lecherousness, Pertness, Looseness, Mettle, Frowardness, Exorbitancy, Dissoluteness, Insolence, Licentiousness, Libertinism. Muthwillen treiben, to commit Insolence, be wanton &c.

Muthwillig, petulant, wanton, wilful, insolent, lecherous, loose, dissolute, pert, unruly, froward, exorbitant, extravagant, licentious &c. f. leichtfertig. muthwilliglich aus Muthwillen, wilfully, voluntarily, advisedly, designedly, deliberately, on Purpose, on set Purpose, maliciously &c.

Muthwilligkeit, f. Wantoness, Petulancy, Mettlesomeness, f. Muthwille.

Mutter, f. a Mother. bey Thieren, the Dam. bey Schaafen, an Ew, f. Schaaf-Mutter. die Mutter in Weibern, the Mother, Matrix, Matrice, Womb, f. Bar-Mutter. Mutter allein, quite alone. Mutter-Beschwerung, a histerick Fit of the Mother. Mutter-Bruder, your Uncle, your Mother's-Brother. Mutterchen, Mutterlein, n. (ein altes) an old decrepit Woman. Mutter-Flecken, m. Muttermahl, n. a Mole. Mutter-Guth, n. Mutter-Erbe, n. f. Mutter-Theil. Mutter-Kalb, n. a sucking Calf. Mutter-Kraut, n. 1) Mother-Wort, Feaver or Feather-Few. 2) Balm, f. Melisse. Mutter-Leib, the Mother's Womb. mütterlich, motherly. mein Mütterliche, n. my Maternals, f. Muttertheil. Mutter-Liebe, f. motherly Love. Mutterloß, motherless. Mutter-Milch, f. your Mother's Milk. Mutter-Mörder, a Matricide. Mutter-nackt, stark-naked. Mutter-Nägelein, f. Cloves that are not grown to their Perfection. Mutter-Pfennge, a Penny secretly given by a Mother to her Son. Mutter-Pferd, n. a Mare. Mutterschaft, f. Maternity, Motherhood. Mutter-Schwein, n. a Sow. Mutter-Schwester, your Aunt, your Mother's Sister. Mutter-Söhngen, n. a Milk-Sop, a Son whom his Mother did wrap up in her Smock, whom she is too fond of. Mutter-Sprache, f. your Mother-Tongue, your Country-Language. Mutterstück, n. a motherly Deed or Action. Mutter-Theil, n. the Maternals, the maternal or motherly Goods, Inheritance or Share.

Muz, m. Schand-Muz, a Minx, Curtail,

Crack, Drab, Harlot, a Wench of the Town, f. Meise.

Müge, f. a Cap or Bonnet. eine schwarze lederne, a Calot, Under-Cap, black-Leather-Cap. Müngen, Müglein, n. a little Cap.

Mugen, abfürzen, beschneiden, to lop, top, curtail, cut short, dock. Müß-Ohr, n. a Crop, crop eared Horse. Müß-Schwanz, m. a Bob-Tail, Curtailed Horse. it. a Hen or Fowl that has lost her Neb-Feathers.

Myrrhen, f. Myrrh.

Myrthen, f. Myrtle. Myrthen-Baum, m. the Myrtle-Tree.

Mystisch, mystical.

N.

Naat, f. a Seam, f. Naht.

Nabe, f. (an einem Rad) the Nave or Stock of a Wheel.

Nabel, m. the Navel. Nabel-Bruch, m. a Navel-Bursteness. Nabelbrüchig, navel-burst. Nabel-Kraut, n. Navel-Wort, Lady's-Navel, Penny-Wort. Klein Nabel-Kraut, hairy Kidney-Wort. nabellicht, umbilical. Nabel-Schnur, f. the Navel-String.

Naben-Loch, the Nave-Hole in a Wheel. Naben-Ring, m. the Nave-Ring.

Näber, m. (grosser Bohrer, die Nabe zu bohren) an Augar or Whimble. Näberlein, n. a Gimlet or Piercer.

Nach, after, past, behind, next to, according to, for &c. vor und nach, fore and aft. nach allen, (wenns um und um kommt) after all, at the last, at Length. ein viertel nach Sieben, a Quarter past seven a Clock, a Quarter after seven. nach eines Namen fragen, to ask one's Name, for one's Name, after one's Name. nach Gelegenheit, according as Occasion shall offer. nach der Schrift, according to the Scriptures. eurem Befehl nach, answerably, agreeably to, in Conformity with your Commands. nach der Zeit, after that Time, afterwards. der Zeit nach, as for the Time. jetziger Zeit nach, for the present, by this Time, as Times are now, now a-days. nach Herzens-Bunsch, at Heart's Ease. nach Osten, to the East, East-ward. nach Spanien, for Spaine. nach Paris, to Paris. nach Hof, to Court. nach Hause, home to your House. nach meiner Meinung, to my Opinion, in my Judgment. nach Bequemlichkeit, at your Leisure,

Leisure, when you are most at Leisure. nach eusersten Vermögen, to the best or utmost of my Power. nach und nach, by Degrees, by little and little. nach etwas streben, to hunt after a Thing. nach etwas verlangen, to long for. nach meinem Sinn, of my Humour, of my Liking. einem nach dem Leben stehen, to ly in Wait for one's Life, to intend or seek to assassinate, stab or kill him. nach etwas zielen, to aim at a Thing, geht nur der Nase nach, do but follow your Nose. nach dem Willen Gottes, conformably to the Will of God. nach eurem Verdienst, according as you deserve. nach etlichen Jahren, some Years being past. nach dem Gottes-Dienst, the divine Service being ended. im Jahr nach Christi Geburt 1739, Anno Domini or in the Year of our Lord 1739.

Nachäffen, (einem) to ape or mimick one. Nachäffer, an apish Imitator. Nachäffung, an apish, foolish, ridiculous, affected Imitation.

Nachahmen, (einem oder etwas) to imitate a Body or a Thing. eifrig nachahmen, to emulate.

Nachahmlich, imitable.

Nachahmung, f. Imitation or Following. eine eifersüchtige Nachahmung, an Emulation or Vying. närrische Nachahmung, Affectation, Affectation.

Nacharbeiten, to work after one. Nacharbeiter, he that works after another.

Nacharten, to take after one, resemble him, become of the same Humour, Inclination, Comportment, Behaviour or Carriage, follow his Foot-Steps, trace him, f. nachschlagen.

Nachbar, m. a Neighbour.

Nachbarin, a Woman that is my Neighbour.

Nachbarlich, neighbourly. sich nachbarlich erzeigen, to shew one's self neighbourly, kindly, friendly, familiarly, as it becomes Neighbours.

Nachbarschaft, f. Neighbour-hood.

Nachbedenken, to advise yourself after a Deed done. das Nachbedenken, After-Wit.

Nachbilden, to counterfeit or imitate a Thing. Nachbildung, f. the Counterfeiting &c.

Nachbleiben, 1) zurück oder dahinten bleiben, to rest or remain, be left remanent or behind. 2) es mag nachbleiben, it may be let alone, it may be left.

Nachbringen, (einem etwas) to bring a Thing after one to that Place whither he went.

Nachdem, 1) da, weil, als, nachdem, daß &c. after, after that, since, by that Time, when, when as. nachdem er vernommen, where as, when as, since, for as much he had heard. nachdem er dieses gethan hatte, so &c. when he had done this, having (after having) done this, he &c. nachdem ich werde ausgeruhet haben, when I shall have taken my Rest, by that Time I shall have taken my Rest. nachdem er hier gewesen ist, while or since he has been here.

2) nachdem, wie, so als, according as, accordingly, agreeably, proportionably, as much as. nachdem das Leben ist, darnach ist auch das Ende, the End is agreeable or answerable to one's Life. nachdem die Arbeit ist, darnach pfleget auch der Lohn zu seyn, Every one is rewarded according as he deserves, such as is the work, such is also the Reward, the Reward is proportioned to the Work. nachdem sich Gelegenheit darzu ereignet, as much as, according as Opportunity shall offer. 3) einem nach dem Leben stehen, to ly in Wait for one.

Nachdenken, (einem Ding) to reflect upon, make your Reflexion upon, to think seriously of, consider of, muse, meditate upon, ruminare, ponderate, weigh, scan, sift, examine, bend your Thoughts to &c. das Nachdenken, the Reflexion, Musing, Speculation &c. ihr habt kein Nachdenken, you act without Reflexion, inconsiderately. bey dem eist Nachdenken ist, meditative, considerative, speculative. dieses verursacht mir einiges Nachdenken, that gives me some Apprehension or Suspicion. nachdenklich, notable, considerable, speculative. adv. notably &c.

Nachdiesem, after this Time, here after, hence-forward, from this Time forth, hence forth.

Nachdengen oder nachdringen, to throng or press after.

Nachdruck, m. 1) einer Rede, the Emphasis, Energy, Force, Strength, Dint, Strefs, Nervosity, Significancy. 2) eines Buchs, the Reprinting of a Book.

Nachdrucken, (i. ein Buch) to reprint 'a Book. 2) ihr müßt nachdrucken, you must push it on.

Nachdrücklich, emphatical, energetical, significant, expressive, strong, forcible, pathetical, nervous, weighty, ponderous, sensible. adv. emphatically &c.

Nachen, m. Rahn, a Sculler, a Wherry-Boat.

Nacheifern, (einem) to emulate one, vie with him.

Nacheifer, m. Emulation. Nacheiferer, an Emulator.

Nacheilen,

- Nacheilen**, (einem) to hasten after one, make Haste in Pursuing him, be at his Heels, follow him close, forthwith, hastily.
- Nacheinander**, 1) einer nach dem andern, after one another, one after another. 2) aneinander, beständig, immediately one after another, continually, uninterrupted, without Interruption. *drey Tage aneinander*, three Days together.
- Nach-Erndte**, f. Gleanug. *nacherndten*, to glean, go a gleaning, pick up Ears of Corn after Harvest.
- Nach-Essen**, n. the last Course at Table. *nachessen*, (einem) 1) to eat what another has left. 2) to dine after others have done with their Dinner. *das Gefind isset nach*, the Servants dine after their Master has dined.
- Nach-Esser**, those that dine or sup last.
- Nachfabr oder Nachfabrer**, (mein) my Successor. *die Nachfahren*, the Successors. *nachfahren* (einem) to follow one riding in a Coach or Waggon. *it.* to follow one dying to Hell. **Nachfahrt**, f. the Following after.
- Nachfallen**, to fall after one.
- Nachfegen**, oder noch einmal fegen, to sweep a Room again.
- Nachfliegen**, to fly after another Bird.
- Nachfolge**, f. the Following after, Imitation. *zur Nachfolge vorstellen*, to propose for a Samplar, Pattern, Rule for Imitation's Sake. *eine üble Nachfolge haben*, to have an ill Consequence or After-Clap. *nachfolgen*, (einem) to follow one, go after or behind him. *it.* to imitate him. *er folgt nach euch*, aber er folgt euch nicht nach, he follows after you, but he does not at all follow (imitate) you. *bedenkt, was nachfolgen kan*, do but consider of the After-Clap, of the Consequence, of what follows upon it. *wie folget, mit nachfolgenden Worten*, as follows, in the Words following, with such Expressions as here are following. *dem man nachfolgen kan*, imitable. **Nachfolger**, a Follower, an Imitator. *im Amt*, a Successor. *einer Secte*, a Sectary, Adherent to a Sect, a Disciple, Sectator. **Nachfolgung**, f. Nachfolge.
- Nachforschen**, (einem Dinge) to inquire after, search, look, ask, demand into, after or for, try, spy or get some Information about. **Nachforscher**, an Inquirer, inquisitive Person, Perquisitor, Searcher, Spy.
- Nachforschung**, f. Inquiry, Inquisition, Search into or after, Seeking or Looking for or after.
- Nachfrage**, f. an Inquiry, Inquiring, Demand, Asking, Perquisition, Search for or after. *nachfragen*, *Nachfrage thun* oder *halten*, to inquire after, make an Inquiry, take Information, endeavour to get Information.
- Nachführen**, to carry a Thing behind the Arrear.
- Nachfüllen**, (in ein Faß) to do ever and anon fill up a Cask.
- Nachgaffen**, to gape after one.
- Nachgeben**, 1) to yield, give Way, give the better, submit, condescend, consent, abate, allow something. *er giebt keinem etwas nach*, he is not inferior, comes not behind any, is not behind with any. *Ehren halber nachgeben*, to defer, yield or submit respectfully, use Deference, Respect, Complaisance. *der gerne nachgiebet*, a supple, easy, yielding, complying, condescending, obliging, complaisant Man. 2) *nachgeben*, etwas hinten nachgeben, oder hinzugeben, to add, join, put or give to.
- Nachgebung**, f. Yielding, Condescending, Condescension, Complying, Compliance, Complaisance, Submitting, Surrendring, Allowing, Allowance, Obsequiousness &c. Addition &c.
- Nach-Geburt**, f. the After-Birth, After-Burden.
- Nachgehen**, to go after or behind one. *einem auf dem Fuß nachgehen*, to be at one's Heels. *der Spur nachgehen*, to trace it, follow by the Footing, by the Track, Dint, Mark or Print of the Foot-Steps. *seinen Amts-Geschäften*, to follow or do your Business, observe or perform your Duty. *einer Weibs-Person nachgehen*, to haunt a Woman, seek to tempt or seduce her. *einem nachgehen*, ihm den Rang geben, to give one the Precedency, go behind him.
- Nachgerade** f. allwählich.
- Nach-Geschmack**, m. an ill After-Taste or Tang.
- Nachgießen**, 1) Wasser, to pour Water into. 2) *Schaupfennige*, to counterfeit a Medal.
- Nachgraben**, to dig after.
- Nachgrübeln**, to speculate after, make an exact Research into, be pensive or inquisitive upon, beat your Brains about. **Nachgrübler**, **Grübelkopf**, a speculative, inquisitive, searching Cap or Head.
- Nachgründen**, (einem Ding) den Grund suchen, to sound or fathom a Thing, f. *ergründen*.
- Nachhängen**, oder *nachhängen*, (einem Ding) to give yourself over, addict yourself to, espouse a Thing, be wedded to it, adhere or stick to it. *er hängt seinen Begierden nach*, he indulges his Genius, his Passions, he lets loose the Reins of his Passions, is drowned in bodily Pleasure.

- der Traurigkeit nachhängen, to be a sad Melancholist.
- Nachhauen (den Feinden) to pelt, chase, pursue your Enemies.
- Nachhelfen (einem) to lend one a helping Hand.
- Nach-Herbst, m. the latter Part of the Harvest.
- Nach-Hochzeit, f. a Meal given the second Day after Wedding.
- Nachhohlen (etwas) to fetch a Thing you had forgotten. seinen Schaden, to recover your Loss.
- Nachhuren, to go a whoring after, whore after, haunt Whores. das Nachhuren, the Whoring after (strange Gods).
- Nachjagen, to chase, pursue, follow after. dem Reichthum, to hunt after Riches.
- Nach-Klang, m. the Resonance, Resounding, Twang, Echoing, f. Wiederhall.
- nachklettern, to climb or clamber after, to endeavour by the Hands and Legs to get up after one.
- Nachklingen, to resound, ring or echo back again.
- Nachkommen, (die) Nachkommenschaft, f. Nachkömmlinge, (die) the Posterity, the After-Ages, our Successors, those that will be born in Times hereafter. meine Nachkommen oder Nachkömmlinge, my Issue, Off-Spring, Progeny, Descendants or Race.
- Nachkommen, 1) einem, to come after one follow him. ich kan nicht nachkommen, I cannot over-take you, out run you, get after you, reach you. 2) seinen Worten, to be as good as your Word, to observe, perform your Promise, comply with it, acquit yourself of it. 3) eines Befehl, guten Rath u. to comply with, execute, effectuate, mind, observe, do, follow, perform what one has commanded or advised you.
- Nachkönnen, to be able to follow or come after.
- Nachkriechen, to creep after one.
- Nachkünsteln, to counterfeit or imitate one's Artifice.
- Nachlallen, to lull after your little Child.
- Nachlaß, m. 1) an Schulden, an Allowance, Abatement to a Debtor that is insolvent. 2) das Nachlassen, Aufhören, a Ceasing, Leaving off, an Intermision. 3) was einer seinen Erben hinterläßt, what one leaves to his Heirs.
- Nachlassen, 1) an einer Schuld, Strafe u. to abate or remit something to your Debtor, allow, yield, agree him some Abatement, f. erlassen, verzeihen. 2) von seinem Recht, to remit, abate, quit, abandon, forsake, give over, forego, forgive something, (part with something) of your Right. 3) verstatten, zuviel einräumen, to be fond of, connive at, allow too much of, indulge to. 4) als etwas steif-gespanntes, to flaken, relax, loosen, yield, give Way, remit. 5) unterlassen, aufhören, to leave off, desist from, let it alone, cease, give over. 6) nach sich lassen, to leave behind you when you dye, f. hinterlassen.
- Nachlässig, lazy, slack, remiss, negligent, neglectful, slighting, luskish, sluggish, slothful, supine, careless, heedless, slow.
- Nachlässigkeit, f. Remissness, Slackness, Neglectfulness, Negligence, Sluggishness, Luskishness, Carelessness, Slothfulness, Slowness, f. Faulheit.
- Nachlassung, 1) a Remission, Abatement, Forgiving, Allowance, Pardon, Indulgence, Moderation. 2) a Ceasing, Desisting, Leaving off, Ending, Finishing. 3) an Interruption, Intermision, f. nachlassen.
- Nachlaufen (einem) to run after one. den Menschen, to go a Wenching, hunt after Harlots, haunt Bawdy-houses, be a Whore-Monger.
- Nachleben (eines Befehl) to comply with one's Order, observe or perform it, pursue it. den Gesetzen, to live up, conformly or according to, live after or pursuant the Laws.
- Nachlese, f. the Leasing or Gleaning after Harvest or Vintage. nachlesen 1) Uebren, Trauben, to glean or lease. 3) in einem Buch, to prepare yourself for your Theam by Evolving and Reading some Books. 4) was man geschrieben hat, to review what you have written, to lick or read it once over again. Nachleser, m. a Leaser or Gleaner. Nachleserin, a leasing or gleaning Woman.
- Nachmachen, (etwas) to counterfeit or imitate something. einem etwas, to mimick or ape one, do after him as he dos. ein nachgemachter Schlüssel, a false Key. Nachmacher, a Counterfeiter, Imitator. Nachmachung, f. Counterfeiting, Imitation.
- Nachmahls, f. hernachmahls.
- Nachmalen, to counterfeit, paint after one, imitate a Picture. eines andern Hand, to counterfeit one's Hand-Writing.
- Nachmessen, to measure a Thing again, a second time, scan it, examine the Measure of it.
- Nachmittag, m. Afternoon. Nachmittags, in the Afternoon. eine Nachmittags-Colation, an Afternooning, Bever, Afternoons-nunchion, a Collation between Dinner

- Dinner and Supper, a Club for drinking of Coffee or any other Liquor. Nachmittags-Ruhe, f. (halten) (to take) a Nap (short Sleep or Rest) after Dinner. Nachmittags-Zeit, f. the Time betwixt Dinner and Supper, the Afternoon. nachmittägig, of the Afternoon.
- Nachpfeiffen (einem) to hiss or whistle after one.
- Nachrechnen (etwas) to reckon up or again, examine an Account, reckon it a second Time or after another has reckoned it.
- Nachrede, f. a Report, Rumour, publick Talk of you, what People talk of you. eine üble, a Slander, Backbiting, Blame, Detraction, Calumny. falsche Nachrede leiden, to suffer false Imputations, or malicious Aspersions. in böser Nachrede seyn, to hear ill, have an ill Report. ich mag die Nachrede nicht haben, I would not have, allow or permit any such Thing said of me.
- Nachreden, 1) was einer gesagt, to recount, report, tell again, repeat or rehearse one's Words. 2) einem böses, to blame, slander, backbite, detract, asperse one, talk or speak ill of him. 3) Gutes, to speak well of one, make honourable or respectful Mention of him.
- Nachreisen, to travel after one that went before.
- Nachreiten, to ride on Horseback the same Way an other took before you in Order to over-reach him. hinten nachreiten, to follow one on Horseback.
- Nachrennen, to run after one.
- Nachreue, f. an After-Wit, Repining at what you have done, Sorrow, Regret, Concern, Affliction, Grief for it.
- Nachricht, Advice, Account, Notice, Part, Information, Intimation, Intelligence, News, Relation, Recital, Report, Instruction. Nachricht einholen, to take Information, spy, shout, go about for getting of Intelligence. Nachricht geben, to give Notice, Account, Advice, Part, Information, Intelligence of, acquaint one with, let him know, keep him advised of, send him Word of &c. Nachricht bekommen, to have, get, receive Account, News, with, to hear or understand, see or observe by Letters. zur Nachricht, for Advertisement, Advice, Warrant or Caution.
- Nachrichter, the Executioner, Heads-Man, f. Scharfrichter.
- Nachrichtlich wissen lassen (einem) to keep one advised of, or make him acquainted with something that he may take his Measures accordingly.
- Nachruffen, to cry after one.
- Nachruhm, m. the Fame, Name, Praise, Renown, Reputation, Celebrity one leaves behind him when he dies.
- Nachrühmen, to say something in Praise of one that is deceased.
- Nachsage, f. the Saying of one, f. Nachrede.
- Nachsagen, to say, tell, talk, relate, recount, report of one. einem nichts als Liebes und Gutes nachzusagen wissen, to have nothing to say in Disgrace or Disadvantage of one, to be obliged not to speak but well of him. sagt mir diese Worte nach, say these Words after me, repeat them to my Hearing.
- Nachsatz, m. 1) a Conclusion. 2) Force to Supply what wants, f. Nachschuß. 3) the Arrear of an Army. 4) the Pursuing of a flying Enemy.
- Nachschauen (einem) to look after one, f. nachsehen.
- Nachschicken, f. nachsenden.
- Nachschieben, (etwas) to push on a Thing.
- Nachschießen, 1) wenn schon vorher etwas herunter geschossen, to shoot, fall, drop or tumble down after an other Thing that dropt down. 2) Nachschuß thun am Geld, to be put to greater Disimbursement, forced to lay out, furnish or supply more Money. 4) Bögen im Druck nachschießen, f. nachdrucken.
- Nachschiffen, to sail after another Ship, follow it, pursue it by Sailing after.
- Nachschlag, m. (einer Münze) the Counterfeiting of a Coin, Stamp, Mark or Print.
- Nachschlagen, 1) nachstürzen, to tumble, fall, drop down after another. 2) eine Münze, to counterfeit a Coin or Stamp. 3) einen Ort, ein Wort &c. to evolve a Place or Word, search or look for or after a Passage or Word, f. aufschlagen. 4) einem, ihm nacharten, nach ihm gerathen, to become one like in Humour, Complexion, Mind or Demeanor, take after him, resemble or imitate him, express his Manners, Life and Behaviour.
- Nachschleichen, (einem) to sneak stealthily after one for to spy whither he be a going.
- Nachschleppen, to train, trail or drag after.
- Nachschlüssel, m. a false, counterfeit or private Key.
- Nachschmack, m. an After-Taste, f. Nachgeschmack.
- Nachschmeißen, (einem etwas) to throw a Thing after one that is going away.
- Nachschneiden oder nachschneiden, (etwas) to cut or carve a Thing after a Model.
- Nachschreiben, 1) eine Schrift, to write after a Copy. 2) was einer in die Feder dictiret,

dictiret, to write down what an other gos about to dictate you. 3) einem einen Schelmen-Brief, to send Letters discommending after one that went away, and advertise all People by them, that he is a great Rogue. 4) eines Hand, f. nachmahlen.

Nachschreiten, to step after.

Nachschreyen, to cry out after one.

Nachschüren, (das Feuer) to recruit the Fire, add Fuel to it.

Nachschuß, m. an After-Disbursement, second-Furnishing or Supply.

Nachschütten, (mehr) to pour more.

Nachschütteln (die Bäume) to shake your Fruit-bearing-Trees a second Time.

Nachschwimmen, to swim after one.

Nachsegeln, to sail after an other Ship.

Nachsehen, 1) einem weggehenden, to look after one that is going away. 2) durch die Finger sehen, Gedult haben, to be indulgent to one, take Patience with him, be not rigorously exacting upon him, f. übersehen. 3) nachsehen, was man gemacht, geschrieben, aufgezeichnet hat, to review, revise, examine what you have made written, remarked. das Nachsehen, the Looking after &c. the Indulging to &c. the Revising &c. das Nachsehen haben, to be missing a Thing, to have nothing left to do but Looking behind, to be frustrated or disappointed.

Nachsenden, to send one a Thing after, send it after him or after he went away.

Nachsetzen, 1) ein Ding dem andern, to postpone or postpose a Thing to another, f. hinten ansehen. 2) einem flüchtigen Feind, Wildpret &c. to pursue a flying Enemy, make after him, f. nachjagen. 3) der nachzusehen hat, he that has a good Stock of Money, that has Force to supply, lay out, furnish or disburse Money enough without his Damage.

Nachsicht, f. 1) bey einem Wechsel, the Sight. 2) der Eltern bey der Bosheit ihrer Kinder, Fondness of or Indulgence to wicked Children. 3) die Nachsicht haben, f. das Nachsehen.

Nachsingen (einem) to sing after one, sing to the same Tune you hear of him.

Nachsinnen (einem Ding) to speculate, meditate, think or reflect upon a Thing, beat your Brains about it, bend your Thoughts to it, consider, study, search, investigate, sound, fathom, scan or examine it within yourself, try to dive, pierce or penetrate into it. es erfordert Nachsinnen, it requires Application of Mind. Nachsinner, a Speculator, Contemplator. nachsinnig, nachsinnisch, speculative, con-

templative, pensive, thoughtful. Nachsinnung, f. Speculation, Contemplation, Meditation, Pensiveness, Thoughtfulness, Consideration, Reflexion, Study.

Nach-Sommer, m. the latter Part of the Summer.

Nachspähen, to spy after, f. nachspüren.

Nachspeisen, to dine after, to dine when your Master hath dined.

Nach-Spiel, n. the After-Game, Farce, Mock-Comedy.

Nachspintisieren (einem Ding) f. nachsinnen.

Nachsprechen, (einem ein Gebeth) to say Prayers after one, repeat them Word for Word.

Nachspringen, to leap after one that did it before.

Nachspüren, 1) einem Wild, to trace out, follow a Beast by its Traces, Tracks, Foot-Prints or Foot-Steps. 2) einer Kunst, to investigate, inquire, dive, pierce, penetrate into some Art, search it out, endeavour to come at it. Nachspürer, a Searcher, Investigator, Inquirer, Inquisitor, Spy. Nachspürung, the Search, Investigation, Inquiry, Spying.

Nächst, next. der Nächste, your Neighbour, f. nächst.

Nachstehen, to stand after or below.

Nachstellen (einem) to lay Wait for one, ly in Wait for him, observe and watch him, lay a Snare or Ambush, wait an Opportunity to catch him or seize upon him. den Vögeln nachstellen, to lay Nets, Sins, Traps, Snares for catching Birds. Nachsteller, a Lye in Ambush or Wait. Nachstellung, f. Lying in Wait or Ambush, an Ambushment, Ambuscade, Treachery, Conspiracy.

Nachsteuer, f. Duty one must pay removing to a Place of an other Jurisdiction.

Nachstoppeln, to mow the Stubbles.

Nachstoßen (etwas) to thrust a Thing forward or on.

Nachstreben, to strive for, or after, hunt after, aspire to, search after, follow a Thing, addict yourself to it.

Nachsuchen, to search, seek, ferret or look about for or after some Thing you mean to find. Nachsucher, an Inquisitor, Perquisitor, Searcher. Nachsuchung, f. Search, Investigation, Ferreting, Inquiry.

Nacht, f. the Night. die ganze Nacht über, all Night long. die Nacht geht zu Ende, Night wears apace. einem gute Nacht wünschen, to wish or bid one good Night, wish him a good Night's Rest, a good Repose. die Nacht übernel uns, we were benighted. der Vogelfang bey Nacht, Bat-Fowling.

- Fowling. das Studiren bey Nacht, Lucubrations, Night-Studies. wenn Tag und Nacht gleich ist, about the Equinoxes, when Day and Night are of even Length. die Linie, da allezeit Tag und Nacht gleich, the equinoctial Line. bey Nacht, des Nachts, in der Nacht, by Night, in the Night Time. die Nacht, to Night, this Night. mitten in der stock finstern Nacht, in the dead Time of the Night.
- Nacht-Andacht, f. nocturnal Prayers, Night-Exercise of Devotion.
- Nachtanzen (einem) to dance after one.
- Nacht-Arbeit, f. Night-Work. nächten, gestern Abend, yester-Night. Nacht-Essen, n. the Supper, f. Abend-Essen.
- Nachtet (es) wird Nacht, it grows late, dark or night. die Nacht überfällt uns, we are benighted, Night does overtake us.
- Nacht-Eule, f. a Night-Hawk, an Howlet.
- Nacht-Gebeth, f. Abend-Gezen. Nacht-Gesicht, n. a nocturnal Vision. Nacht-Gespenst, n. a Spectre, nocturnal Apparition.
- Nacht-Gezeiten (das Nacht- oder Früh-Gebeth der Kloster-Leute) the Nocturnes or Matines, f. Metten. Nacht-Glocke, f. the Curfew. Nacht-Habit, m. Night-Dress. Nacht-Haube, f. a Woman's Night-Coif. Nacht-Herberge, f. a Night's Lodging.
- Nachtheil, m. Disadvantage, Detriment, Damage, Hurt, Loss, Prejudice, f. Schaden. es gereicht zu meinem Nachtheil, it turns or tends to my Prejudice. nachtheilig, disadvantageous, prejudicial, harmful, hurtful, damageable, noisom, noxious, pernicious. es ist seiner Ehre nachtheilig, 'tis derogatory, or derogating from his Reputation, Honour, Credit, Authority, it lessens or infeeble his Renown. nachtheilig fallen, to prejudicate, fall prejudicially or disadvantageously to you, fall to your Prejudice. Nachtheiligkeit, f. Nachtheil.
- Nachthönen, to resound.
- Nachthulig, what is imitable or not unimitable.
- Nachthun (einem etwas) to do something after one, to imitate him in doing it, to do even as you see him do. er wirds euch wohl schwerlich nachthun, he is very like to fall short of you, he will never reach or equalize you, he will by no Means come at you, in no Wise be comparable or equal with you, f. nachahmen. das Nachthun, die Nachthung, Aping, Imitation, Affectation, Affectation.
- Nächtig, f. übernächig.
- Nachtigall, f. the Jug or Nightingale. eine Arcadische, an Als.
- Nacht-Tisch, m. the Desert, the Fruit, last Course at Table.
- Nacht-Kleid, f. Nacht-Habit. Nacht-Lager, n. one Night's Lodging. Nacht-Lampe, f. a Night-Lamp, a Rush-Light. Nacht-Länge, f. the Length of a Night.
- Nächtlich, nightly. nächtliches Studiren, Lucubrations, nightly or nocturnal Study.
- Nacht-Licht, n. a Night-Candle.
- Nacht-Mahl, n. (das heilige) the Lord's Supper, the Communion, f. Abendmahl.
- Nacht-Männlein, n. Nacht-Mähr, f. the Night-Mare, f. Alp. Nacht-Mantel, m. Nacht-Mantelgen, n. a Woman's Night-Rail, Night-Mantow, Palatine, Tippet.
- Nacht-Music, f. a Night-Music, Serenade, f. Ständgen. Nacht-Mütze, a Night-Cap.
- Nacht-Stuhl, a Close-Stool. Nachstuhlfegerin, a Chair-Woman.
- Nachtrab, m. (das Gefolge) the Retinue, Arrear.
- Nacht-Rabe, m. a Night-Raven, Night-Crow, Night-Reveller.
- Nachtraben, to trot after.
- Nachtrachten (einem) to pursue one. einem Ding, to sue for, hanker after, aspire at, (to, after) desire to get, obtain, acquire or purchase it, to long to be at it.
- Nachtragen (einem etwas) to carry or bear something after or behind one. einer Fürstin den Schweif, to bear a Princess's Train. es einem lange nachtragen, to bear one a lingering Grudge or Spite, to be long waiting for an Opportunity to get avenged of one.
- Nachtreiben, to drive after. Nachtreiber, a Driver.
- Nachtreten (einem) to follow one or after him, give him the Precedency. es trat ihm sein Lacken hinten nach, he was followed by his Lackey. Nachtreter, a Foot-Man, Foot-Boy, Lackey. Nachtreterin, a Hand-Maid, she-Servant.
- Nachtrieb, m. a Drift from behind, a Pushing or Thrusting on, an eager Pursuance of your Design.
- Nachtrinken (Wasser, wenn man Wein getruncken hat) to drink Water after a Cup of Wine.
- Nacht-Tritt, m. a Trotting after one, the Giving him the Precedency.
- Nacht-Rock, m. a Night-Gown, f. Schlaf-Rock.
- Nacht-Trouppen, (die) the Rear of an Army.
- Nacht-Ruhe, f. the nightly Rest. Nacht-Runde, f. the Rounds.
- Nachts (des) bey Nacht, zur Nacht-Zeit, bey nächtlicher

nächtlicher Weile, by Night, in the Night, in the Night-Time.

Nacht-Schatten, m. Night-Shade. Nacht-Scherbel, m. Nacht-Topf, m. a Chamber-Pot. Nacht-Schwärmer, a Night-Reveler, Street-Walker, Night-Crow. Nacht-Schwärmeren, f. Night-Revelling. Nacht-Stille, f. the Stillness of Night. Nacht-Stück, n. a Night-Piece (Picture). Nacht-Stuhl, m. a Close-Stool. Nacht-Stuhl-Gezerin, a Chair-Woman. Nacht-Tänzen, n. Nacht-Tänze, Revels, Night-Sports and Dancing. Nacht-Thau, m. the Drops or Dew falling in the Night. Nacht-Tisch, m. a Lady's Toilet or Night-Dress-Box, Dressing-Table.

Nacht-Vogel, m. a Night-Bird, a Howlet, f. Nacht-Rabe. Nacht-Wache, f. the Night-Watches. Nacht-Wächter, the Watch-Man, the Watch and Ward. Nacht-Wandler, a lunatick Night-Walker. Nacht-Zeit, f. the Night-Time. zur Nacht-Zeit, in the Night-Time. Nacht-Zeug, n. (eines Frauenzimmers) a Lad's Night-or white and plain Head-Dress.

Nachwachsen, to grow after.

Nachwandern, to walk after.

Nachweh, n. the After-Pain. die Nachwehen bey den Gebährerinnen, the Lochia.

Nachwelt, f. Posterity, After-Ages or Times, sein Gedächtniß wird bey der Nachwelt verhaßt seyn, his Memory will stink in the Nostrils of Men.

Nach-Wein, m. Press-Wine, f. Lauer.

Nachweinen (einem) to weep for one's Departure.

Nachweisen (einem mit Fingern) to point at one behind his Back.

Nachwerffen (einem etwas) to cast something after one going away.

Nachwind (der) a favourable Wind. den Nachwind haben, to go before the Wind.

Nachwinter, m. the latter Rigor of the Winter.

Nachwürden, to work after a Model.

Nachwollen, to desire or design to follow one.

Nachwünschen (einem alles Gute) to wish one well that went away.

Nachzahlen, to pay the Residue or Arrears.

Nachzehlen, to tell again or a second Time.

Nachzeichnen (etwas) to draw or portray after a Model.

Nachziehen (einem) to follow one into another Town or Countrey.

Nachzug, m. the Rear of an Army.

Nackarsch (ein) a baretailed Person, that has scarce a Tatter to his Breeches.

Nacke, Nacken, m. the Nape, Crag, hinder Part of the Neck, f. Genick. einem den Nacken beugen, to break one of his Stiff-Neckedness. Nacken-Stück, (von einem Schöp) n. the Rack or Crag of Mutton.

Nackend, nackter, nackt, naked. nackend und bloß, stark-naked, bare and unclothed. nackende Vögel, die noch keine Federn haben, callow Birds, that are not yet fledged. adv. nakedly &c. Nackigkeit, f. Blöße.

Nadel, f. a Needle. (die Composita f. unter dem Wort, womit sie sich anfangen). Nadel-Büchselein, n. a Needle-Case, Pin-Case. Nadelein, Nadelgen, n. a little Needle, Minnekin. Nadel-Geld, n. Pin-Money, f. Trinck-Geld. Nadel-Kopf oder Knopf, m. a Pin's-Head. Nadel-Küssen, n. a Pin-Cushion. Nadel-Loch, n. a Hole, Prick or Stitch made with a Needle. Nadel-Dehr, n. the Eye of a Needle. Nadel-Spize, f. the Tip or Point of a Needle or Pin. Nadel-Werck, n. Needle-Work, Needle-Wrought. Nadler, a Needler, Pinner, Pin-Maker.

Nagel, m. a Nail. die Nägel an Händen und Füßen, the Nails of your Fingers and Toes. einen Nagel einschlagen, to drive a Nail into a Wall. einen Nagel nieten oder umschlagen, to rivet or clinch a Nail. an den Nagel hängen, to give a Thing over, abandon, quit, leave it, lay it aside. ein hölzerner Nagel, a Plug, wooden Pin or Peg. der Nagel in Schuhen hat, a Hob, a Boor that has beset his Shoes with Nails, f. Zwecken. Meid-Nagel, f. Meid &c. Nagel-Bluthe, f. the white Spots or Marks that rise on the Nails. Nagel-Bohrer, m. a little Piercer.

Nägelein, 1) a Pin or little Nail. 2) Nägelein-Blumen, f. Nelken. 3) Würk-Nägelein, f. Würk &c.

Nagel-fest (was) what is fastened with Nails. Nagel-Geschwür, an Agnail, Whitlow, Felon on a Nail. Nagel-Kopf, m. Nagel-Platte, the Head of a Nail. Nagel-Mahl, n. the Print of a Nail.

Nageln, to nail. ans Creuz genagelt, nailed to the Cross.

Nagel-neu (funckel) brand new, fire-new, spick and span new. Nagel-Schmidt, a Nail-Smith. Nagel-Beylchen, Wall- or Stock-Gilli Flowers. Nagel-Zange, f. Pincers.

Nagen, to gnaw. an den Nägeln, to bite your Nails. am Hunger-Tuch, to suffer Want and Poverty, to want Food or Victuals, be pinched with Hunger. sich nagen und plagen, to torment, vex, fret, mortify.

mortify, grieve, disquiet yourself. ein nagendes Gewissen, a seared, stinging, gnawing, biting Conscience, the Check, Remorse or Sting of Conscience. der nagende Wurm des Geistes oder Ehr-Geistes, the Gripes of Avarice and the Twinges of Ambition. das Nageln, die Nagung, the Gnawing &c.

Nagler, a Nail-Maker.

Nähe, near, nigh. nahe verwand, nigh or near of Kin, nearly related to, a near Kinsman. der Winter ist nahe (vor der Thür) Winter is at Hand, full-nigh, drawing near. eine schwangere Frau, die ihrer Zeit nahe ist, a Woman near her Reckoning. das geht mir nahe, that nearly concerns me, is a near Concern to me, that grieves me to the very Heart, I am mighty sensible of it, moved, troubled, affected or touched with or by it. eines Ehre zu nahe treten, to touch, taint or hurt one's Reputation. zu nahe ins Geblüth heyrathen, to marry to near of Blood or Kin, in a forbidden Degree of Consanguinity. bey nahe, near, almost, about, well nigh, fullnigh, near upon. nahe an einander oder beyammen, close together, contiguous.

Nähe (die) Nearness, Proximity.

Nähe bey, close, near or next to.

Nahen (sich) oder nähén, nahe kommen, to draw near or nigh, go, come or get near, approach, s. heran-herben-herzunähen oder kommen. sich zu einem nähén, to accost or approach one, draw nigh or near to him, s. nähern.

Näher, nearer, nigher. das Hembd ist mir näher als der Rock, near is my Shirt, but nearer is my Skin. das hätte nicht näher kommen dürfen oder er wäre des Todes gewesen, a little more, a little nearer and he had been killed, he was near being killed, he had like to have been killed.

Nähern (sich) to draw nearer or nigh, to approach more and more.

Nahm (ich) I did take, s. nehmen.

Nahme, m. the Name. wie heist euer Name? wie heist ihr mit Namen? What is your Name? der Herr sey so gut und sage mir seinen Namen, pray, Sir, give me the Favour of your Name. mein Tauf-Nahme ist Johann, und mein Zu-Nahme Addison, my Christian or Proper-Name is John, and my Sur-Name Addison. ein erdichteter Name, a feigned or counterfeit Name. ein Spott- oder Ben-Nahme, a Nick-Name, Mock-Name, Mis-Name. dem Kind seinen rechten Namen geben,

to call a Thing by its own Name, to call a Spade a Spade. der gute Name, oder das Gerücht, a good Name, the Renown, Fame, Credit, Reputation. der einen bösen Namen hat, in übeln Ruff ist, one that hears ill, that has got an ill Name. einen unsterblichen Namen erlangen, to get an immortal Name, render your Name immortal, eternize or eternalize it. unter dem Namen, under the Cover, Pretext, Colour, s. Schein, Vorwand.

Nahmen-Deutung, s. the Etymology or Interpretation of a Name. Namens-Tag, m. the Anniversary of that Saint's Feast whose Name you bear. seinen Namens-Tag begehen, to celebrate the Anniversary of your Christian-Name. Namens-Berwechselung, s. Metonymy. nahmentlich, mit Namen, namely, expressly, by Name, s. nehmlich. nahmhafft, considerable, renowned, celebrated, s. berühmt, gewiß. nahmhafft machen, to name, tell one's Name. nahmlos, nameless, s. ungenannt.

Nähren (sich) to get your Lively-hood, s. nehren.

Nahrhafft, 1) als Speise, nourishing, nutritive, nutritious, substantial. 2) als ein Gewerb, lucrative, gainful, profitable. 3) ein nahrhaffter Mann, a painful, diligent, laborious Man, that is not backward or slow to get his Living. Nahrhafftigkeit, f. 1) einer Speise, Nourishingness, Nutritiousness, Nutritiveness. 2) eines Handwerks, the Profitableness, Lucriveness of a Trade. 3) eines Mannes, a Man's Plying his Trade.

Nährlich, narrowly, scanty, scarce, scarcely, with much Ado, s. kümmerlich, schwerlich.

Nahrlose (Zeiten) hard Times.

Nahrloser Ort (ein) a Place, where People want Occasion to get their Lively-hood.

Nahrung, f. 1) der Unterhalt selbst, Nutriment, Nutrition, Nourishment, Nourishing, Alimony, Aliment, Food, Feeding. was zur Leibes-Nahrung und Nothdurft gehört, Alimony, Victuals, Meat, Food, Provisions, what is necessary to keep Life and Soul together. 2) Erwerbung des Unterhalts, Living, Lively-hood, Maintenance, Substance, the Trade, Handy-Craft or Profession you live by. seiner Nahrung warten, seine Nahrung abwarten, to ply, mind, attend your Work or Trade, be addicted or given to it, be sedulous, hard, eager or busy at or about it. Nahrungs-loser Handel (ein) Nahrungs-loses Gewerb, n. a dull Trade, s. nahrlos. Nahrungs-Sorge, s. Care of this Life, carkink Cares.

Nacht,

Nacht, f. a Seam, Stitch, Suture, Sewing together, f. Naat. eine Nacht austrennen, to rip up a Seam, rent, unsow, unstitch it.

Nächterin, a Seamstress.

Napff, m. (tiefe Schüssel) a Platter, Bowel, wooden Porringer. Napfgen, Napflein, a Cup, little wooden Bowl. ein Napfgen voll, a Porringer full.

Narbe, f. the Seam or Scar of a Wound, the Cicatrice. Blatter-Narben, Pock-Holes. narbicht, full of Scars, Flaws, Spots, Cuts.

Narcisse, f. a Narcissus or Daffodil.

Narcotisch, (schlaffmachend) narcotick, narcotical.

Narde, f. Nard. Narden-Balsam, Del. N. Spike-Nard-Balsam, Oil &c.

Narr, a Fool, Sot. ein böshaffter, a Knave.

eitler, a Fop. eingebildeter, a conceited

Cox-Comb. Hof-Narr, a Prince's Jester.

ben einem Narck-Schreyer, a Droll,

merry Andrew, Meg with a Lanthorn,

Will with a Wisp, Jack-Sauce, Jack-

Pudding, f. Hans-Wurst. in einer Comö-

die, a Harlequin, Buffoon, Scaramouche,

f. Pickel-Hering. von Natur, ein alberner

Schöps, a Fool by Nature, a Ninny,

Nicampoon, Simpleton, a wise Man of

Gotham, f. Narren-Kopf. ein Bücher-Geld-

Kind-Hunde-Narr, one that is fond of

Books &c. ein Kleider-Narr, f. Stucker.

einen Narren agiren oder abgeben, to

play the Fool, make one's self a Laughing-

Stock, a Wag, a Droll, a merry Knave.

einen zum Narren machen wollen, für ei-

nen Narren haben, to mean to fool, befool,

tham, baffle, jeer, rail, rally, banter, amuse

or abuse one, make a Fool of him, play the

Fool with him. einen Narren an etwas

gefressen haben, to be fond of, infatuated

by, mad for or upon, run riot upon. Nar-

ren muß man die Kolbe lausen, Fools must

be loused with Clubs, be so wise as to give

a foolish Answer upon a foolish Que-

stion. je grösser Narr, je besser Pfarr, Fools

have Fortune.

Narren, narriren, to fool, sot, play the

Fool. hört auf zu narren, make an End

with your Fooling. einen narren (ver-

ren) to vex, rally, ridicule one, mock or

scoff at him, play the Fool with him.

Narren (das) eines Hundes, the Snarling

of a Dog.

Narren-Haus, n. a Bedlam, Spittle for

mad Folks, f. Toll-Haus. Narren-Häus-

gen, Narren-Häuslein, n. a narrow Case

or Place to lock up a mad Body in. Nar-

ren-Kappe, f. a Fool's or Buffoon's Cap.

sich um die Narren-Kappe janken, to

contend about a Point of Honour or Pre-

cedency. Narren-Kleid, n. a Buffoon's

Attire. Narren-Kolbe, f. a Buffoon's Hur-

libat, Club or Mace. Narren-Kolben,

Reed-mace, Cats-Tail. Narren-Kopf (ein)

a natural, Sot, Fop, Block-Head, Logger-

Head, Sop-Doddle, a sottish, foppish,

hair-brained, dull-giddy-magget-pated,

maggetty, whimsical Fellow.

Narren-Possen, Fooleries, Fopperies,

Triffles, Toys, Railleries, Sports, Jest,

Banters, Jeers, Puns, Quibbles, Buffoonry,

Buffoon-Tricks. Narren-Spiel, n. Buf-

foonry, Foolery, Foppery. Narrenthei-

dung, f. Foolishness, Foolery, foolish

Trieks or Talk. Narreten, Narrheit, f.

Narrens-Possen, Thorheit. Narrin, a

the-Fool. narrisch, foolish, sottish,

foppish, impertinent, unwise, doting.

narrisch, (verwirrt im Kopf) hair-brained,

giddy-headed, out of his Wits, besides

himself, not in his Senses, distracted, dis-

orderd, raving, mad. ganz narrisch, stark,

staring mad. ein narrischer Kerl, a Fop-

Doddle, f. Narren-Kopf. narrische Liebe

zu etwas, Fondness of a Thing, on'es Dot-

ing upon it. narrischer Einfall, a Whim,

Freak, Whimsy, Maggot, foolish Conceit,

magotty Fancy. sein narrischer Koller

wandelt (kömmt) ihm einmahl an, his

mad Fit takes him. adv. foolishly &c.

f. thöricht.

Naschen, to love sweet, delicate and leacher-

ous Meats, Tid-Bits, Dainties, Kick-

shaws, Junkets, Ragoos, Delicacies, to

gluttonize, play the Glutton. heimlich von

etwas naschen, to taste secretly of some-

thing. das Naschen, the Tasting of &c.

Näsker, a Leacher, Lickerish-Tongue,

Lick or Slap-Sauce, Glutton. Näskeren

(die) Lickerishness, Leacherousness,

Squeamishness, Gluttoness, Greediness.

allerhand Näskeren, f. Naschwerck. nasch-

hafft, näscht, näschtig, dainty-mouthed,

sweet-toothed, lickerish, lecherous,

squeamish, gluttonous, greedy, f. ver-

nascht, leckerhafft. Naschmarkt, m. the

Fruit-Market, Apple-Market. Nasch-

Maul, n. a Sweet-Tooth, Dainty-Mouth,

f. Näsker, Lecker-Maul. Naschwerck, n.

Fruits, Sweet-Meats, Comfits, any leacher-

ous Meat, f. Leckeren, Lecker-Bislein.

Nase, f. the Nose. eine gebogene, erhabene,

Römische, a high-mounted, Roman,

Hawk's-Nose, f. Habichts-Nase. eine

breite, eingedruckte, stumpfe Affen- oder

Nehren-Nase, a flat Nose, broad Nose.

eine gewaltig grosse dicke und plumpe Nase,

a Bottle-Nose. durch die Nase reden,

to

to

to snuffle, speak in the Nose. die Nase schneuzen, to blow your Nose. wischen, to wipe your Nose with your Handkerchief. dem die Nase tropft, a snivelling old Man or Woman, a Body whose Nose runs continually. einen bey der Nase zupffen, to tweak or tweag one by the Nose. bey der Nase herum führen, to nose one, lead him by the Nose. einem etwas unter die Nase reiben, to upbraid one with something, hit, twit, cast him in the Teeth with it, cast it in his Dish. einem eine Nase drehen, to cozen one. der die Nase ein wenig begossen, fuddled, that has fuddled his Nose, is a little in Drink. mit einer langen Nase abziehen, to be frustrated or disappointed, refused or denied of. er hat eine Nase bekommen, he has had a sad Balk. einem etwas vor der Nase hinweg fischen, to take away a Thing before one's Face, to sweep Stakes. die Nase in allen Dreck hinein stecken, to meddle with every Thing. eine dünne Nase haben, to be quick of Sent or Smell. die Nase (Pfeiffe, Röhre) an einem Blase=Balg, the Nose, Nozel, Snout of a Pair of Bellows. eine Nase, (ein Fisch) the Whiting. eine Brack=Nase oder Hündin mit einer gebrochenen Nase, a Brach, f. Brack=Hund.

Nasen-Band, a Nose-Band, f. Nasen=Riemen, Nasen=Bein, n. Nasen=Knorpel, m. the Bridge of the Nose. Nasen=Bluten, n. the Bleeding at or of the Nose. Nasen=Eisen, n. a Barnacle. Nasen=Geschwür, a Botch within the Nose, a Polypus, a Noli-me-tangere. Nasen=Löcher, the Nostrils. Nasen=Nöpel, m. Nasen=Puxen, Snot. Nasen=Riemen, (eines Pferds) a Cavesson, Musrol. Nasen=Stüber, m. a Rap or Fillip on the Nose. einem Nasen=Stüber geben, to fillip one. Nasen=Spitze, f. the Tip of the Nose. Nasen=Tröpflein, n. a Snivel, Drop out of the Nose. Nasen=Tuch, f. Schnupf-Tuch.

Naseweis oder nasenweis, Nose-wise, self witted, presumptuous, critical. Nase=weiser (ein) der alles besser wissen will, one that thinks himself wise, a would-be-wise, Sir-Politick-would-be, a Fault-Finder, Nip-Crust, Chitty Face, false Critick, a precise, censorious, shy Man in Things of nothing. Naseweis=heit, f. Preciseness, Censoriousness, affected Wit. Nasen=Horn, n. the Rhinoceros or Unicorn.

Naß, wet. naß oder feucht, wet or moist. durch und durch naß, thoro' wet. ich bin

naß bis auf die Haut, the Wet sticks to my very Skin. noch naß, still wet. es wird naße Augen setzen, 't will cause Weeping. ein nasser Bruder, a Tipler, Drinker, Drunkard, Liquorist, Wine-Bibber, Fuddle-Cap. naße Waare, strong Liquors. naß machen, to wet, make wet. naß werden, to become wet or wetted.

Nässe, f. Wet, Moisture, Humidity, Waterishness, Dampness, f. Feuchtigkeit.

Nässen, naßmachen, Nässe von sich geben, to wet, yield some Wet, Humidity or Moisture. nässlich, dampish, humid, somewhat wet.

Nation, f. ein Volk, a Nation.

Nativität (stellen) to cast or calculate one's Nativity, to dress his Horoscope.

Nativität=Steller, an Horoscopist, Astrologer.

Nath, f. a Seam, Suture, f. Naht. Nätherin, a Seamstress.

Natter, f. Adder, Asp, Aspick, Viper, Water-Snake, f. Otter. Natter=Kraut, Vipers-Bugloss. Natter=Wurk, Bistort, Snake-Weed. Natter=Zünglein, the Herb Adders-Tongue.

Natur, f. Nature. der Trieb der Natur, the Instinct of Nature. das Gesetz der Natur, the Law of Nature. das Licht der Natur, the Light of Nature. über den Lauff der Natur, beyond the Course of Nature. die Natur (natürliche Eigenschaft eines Dinges) the Nature, natural Quality or Propriety of a Thing. eines Menschen, Man's Nature, Complexion, Temper, Temperament, Humour, Habit, Genius, Inclination, Naturality, Constitution, Disposition. von guter Natur, good natured. lange Gewohnheit wird endlich zur Natur, a long Custom grows into Habit, Nature becomes at last habitual. das ist mir von Natur zuwider, es ist wider meine Natur, I am naturally against it, it's against my Naturalness, I loath it by Nature, have a natural Aversion from it, stand naturally disaffected with it. ein von Natur fester Ort, a Place strong by its very Situation.

Naturalisiren (einen) to naturalize one.

Naturalisirung, f. (Aufnehmung eines Fremden in die Zahl der Bürger oder Landes=Kinder) the Naturalization.

Naturell (das) Naturelness, a Man's Genius, Inclination. naturell, f. natürlich. eine naturell Perucke, a Wig of a Man's own natural Hair.

Natur=Kündigung, f. the Physicks, natural Philosophy. Natur=Kündiger,

Natur=

- Natur-Forscher**, a Naturalist, Physician, Physiologer, natural Philosopher. **natürlich**, natural, according to, agreeing with the Course of Nature. **natürlich**, nicht künstlich, natural, not artificial, by Nature, not by Art or Artifice. **eine natürliche Schönheit**, a natural, native, inbred, and no painted Beauty. **natürlich** krauß Haar, naturally curled Hair. **natürliche Gaben**, natural Parts, or Talents by Nature. **natürlich**, (nicht nach gemacht) true, right, genuine, not falsified or counterfeit. **eines natürlichen Todes sterben**, to dye a good and natural Death. **das natürliche Recht**, the Laws of Nature. **eine natürliche und ungezwungene Aufführung**, a natural, free and easy Behaviour, that has nothing of Affectation in it. **Natur-Licht**, n. die natürliche Erkenntniß, die Offenbarung, so einer von Natur hat, the Light or Cognition of Nature, natural Revelation, Discovery, Philosophy. **natürmäßig**, f. natürlich. **Natur-Recht**, n. the Law or Laws of Nature.
- Nebel**, m. Mist, a Fog. **ein feuchter, nassender, niederfallender Nebel**, a watry Mist, falling Mist, drizzling Rain, Rime. **ein schädlicher Nebel**, a blasting or infectious Mist. **ein dicker Nebel**, a thick Mist, Rime. **ein kalter**, a nipping Fog. **die Sonne hat den Nebel vertrieben**, the Sun has cleared the Mist.
- Nebelicht**, **neblicht**, misty, foggy.
- Nebel-Kappe**, f. a Capuch, Weather-Cap.
- Nebel-Kräh**, f. the Roosting Crow.
- Nebelt (es)** it is a Mist or Fog abroad.
- Neben**, **nebenst**, **nebst**, by, near, next, aside, with, withall, together with, f. **benest**, **nechst**, **darneben**.
- Neben=abbrechen**, to break something of the Side of a Thing.
- Neben Arbeit (eine)** f. **Neben-Werck**. **Neben-Auflage**, f. an extraordinary additional Impost.
- Nebenausgehen**, **nebenauschweiffen**, to go aside, step out, decline, exorbitate.
- Nebenaus schlagen**, 1) als ein Pferd, to kick aside. 2) als ein Baum, to sprout out at the Trunk or Body.
- Nebenbinden (etwas wo)** to tie up a Thing to another.
- Nebeneinander**, near one another, hard by (close or next) to one another. **vier und vier nebeneinander**, four and four abreast.
- Nebeneindringen**, to press, creep, crowd or throng in from a Side.
- Neben-Jächlein**, n. a Till. **Neben-Gäß-**
- lein**, n. a By-Lane. **Neben-Gebäu**, n. a Shed, Pentise, Pent-House, Out-House.
- Neben-Gemach**, a Side-Chamber, Withdrawing-Room. **Neben-Gericht**, n. a Ragoo. **Neben-Geschäft**, n. f. **Neben-Werck**. **Neben-Handlung**, f. a By-Handling, Trading by the by.
- Neben herfahren**, **gehen**, **reiten** &c. to ride, pass, run hard by. **neben der Küste herfahren**, to coast it along.
- Neben hin zielen**, **schiessen**, **werffen** &c. to aim, shoot, or cast awry or amiss. **Neben-Kind**, n. a By-Blow, f. **Hur-Kind**.
- Neben-Linie**, f. a collateral Line. **Neben-Magd**, f. **Neben-Mensch**, n. an Assistant of the Maids. **Neben-Sache**, f. **Neben-Ding**, n. the Accident. **Neben-Schoß**, m. **Neben-Sproß**, a By-Shoot.
- Nebenschreiben (etwas)** **darneben zeichnen**, to write something in the Margin.
- Neben-Stunden**, By-Hours, Spare-Hours.
- Neben-Weg**, m. a By-Way.
- Neben weg oder hingehen**, to pass somewhere by.
- Neben-Weib**, n. a Concubine. **Neben-Werck**, n. a By-Work. **Neben-Wind**, m. a Side-Wind. **Neben-Zeit**, f. Spare-Time. **Neben-Zimmer**, n. f. **Neben-Gemach**.
- Neber**, m. (Bohrer) a Piercer, Gimlet.
- Nebst**, besides, with, over and above. **nebst oder nechst freundlichen Gruß und Anerbietung meiner willigen Dienste**, with kind Salutation, and the Tender of my Services.
- Nechst**, next. **nechst an**, **oder ben**, next to, close to it, hard by. **nechst folgend**, next or immediately after following. **nechst Gott**, God willing.
- Nechste**, (der, die, das) the next, nearest, nearmost. **das allernächste Haus**, the very next, near most or contiguous House to ours. **der nechste Weg**, the nearest Way.
- Nechstens**, next Time.
- Nechster (mein)** my Neighbour.
- Neffe**, m. a Nephew, f. **Enckel**.
- Negelein**, n. a Clove, f. **Nägelein**.
- Negotiiren**, **Handlung treiben**, to negotiate, trade, traffick.
- Nehen**, to sew or stitch with a Needle, mit weiten Stichen **nehen**, to bast or sew with wide Stitches. **sie kan sauber nehen**, she is a rare Seamstress. **genehete Spitzen**, Tape-Lace. **reuteriren oder nehen**, daß man keine Naht siehet, to reuter, to fine-draw.
- Nehe-Küssen**, n. **Nehe-Wult**, n. a Seamstress Sewing-Cushion. **Nehe-Nadel**, f. **Neh-Nadel**, a Needle. **Neherin**, f. **Nehlerin**.

f. Nehlerin. Nehe-Schul, f. a School for Girls to learn to sew or stitch. Nehe-Seide, f. Sewing-Silk.

Nehmen (etwas) to take something. mit wenigen vor lieb nehmen, to let a little serve your Turn, to be satisfied with a little. in Acht (Obacht) nehmen, to remember and observe. sich in acht nehmen, to take Heed, have a Care. vor gut, in guten nehmen, to take it well, in good Part, for good. vor bekannt annehmen, to take for granted. ein Weib, eine Frau nehmen, to wive, take a Wife, marry. Schaden nehmen, to suffer Damage, become damageable. einem beim Kopf nehmen, to seize or imprison one. das nimmt und giebt der Sache nichts, that's no Matter, it's the same for all that. vor die Hand nehmen, to take a Work in Hand, f. unternehmen. einen Eid von einem nehmen, to take one's Oath, put him to his Oath, cause him to take an Oath, make him swear. das Essen, (Tisch-Tuch) hinweg nehmen, to clear the Table. ich wollte nicht aller Welt Gut nehmen und in seiner Haut stecken, I would not be in his Skin for all the Goods of the World. sich viel heraus nehmen, to encroach much upon good Nature. ihr habt mir das Wort aus dem Munde genommen, you have taken me the Word out of my Mouth. Nehmer, a Taker. der Nehmer in einem Wechsel-Brief, the Drawer in a Bill of Exchange. so wohl der Geber als der Nehmer, both he that bought this Bill and he that passed it.

Nehmlich, namely, to wit, viz. (videlicet.)

Nehren, 1) sich seiner Hände Arbeit, to get your Living with your Handy-Work, to make Shift to keep Life and Soul together. 2) nehren, speisen, to feed, cherish, foster, nourish. 3) Nahrung geben, nahrhaft seyn, to be nutritious, nourishing, nutritive, f. nahrhaft, ernähren. Nehrer, a Nourisher, f. Ernährer. Nehlerin, a Nurse. Mehrstand, in the Commons. der Lehr-Wehr- und Mehr-Stand, the spiritual Lords, the temporal Lords, and the Commons.

Nehlerin, a Seamstress.

Neid, m. Envy, Rancor, Spite, Repining, f. Mißgunst. aus Neid, out of Envy. Neidhart, Neid-Hammel, f. Neider. Neid-Nagel, m. an Agnail, Whitlow, f. Nidnagel.

Neiden, to envy or hate one, be repining, jealous, grudging, sorrowful at his good Fortune, be malevolent, ill-willed or

dis-affected to him. ich mag wohl leiden daß sie mich neiden, better envy'd than pity'd.

Neider, one that envies another's Fortune, a spiteful, hating, malicious Man. neidisch, envious, spiteful, hating, ill-willed, malevolent, disaffectionate, jealous, repining, grudging at other Men's good Luck, f. mißgünstig. sich neidisch erweisen, to look enviously, spitefully &c.

Neige, f. the last, lowest or dreggy Part of a Liquor. das Faß steht auf der Neige, the Cask runs at Tilts, it tilts. der Wein ist auf der Neige, the Wine runs low and dreggy, draws towards the Lees or Dregs. es ist mit ihm auf die Neige kommen, he is put to his last Shifts, he is almost undone or ruined.

Neigen, 1) etwas, to incline or lower a Thing, turn it a little down-ward. ein Faß neigen, to tilt a Vessel, when the Liquor begins to be low. 2) sich neigen, oder bücken, to make a Courtesy, to stoop, bow. 2) der Tag hat sich geneiget, Day is spent. 4) sich neigen zu etwas, geneigt darzu seyn, to be prone, inclined, propense, apt, forward, ready to a Thing, to propend to it, stand affected to. zu aller Schalkheit geneigt, fleshed in Roguery. 5) einem geneigt seyn, to favour one, be well affected to him, be affectionate to him, bear good Will or Affection to him. ich bin euer geneigter Freund, I am your affectionate Friend. Neigung, Inclination, Propension, Propensity, Proneness, Proclivity, Aptness, Willingness, Forwardness, Mind, Disposition to a Thing.

Nein, no. Ja! yes! nein! no. ja! ja! nein, nein! yea, yea! nay, nay! nein gar nicht, no, no, not at all, no such Matter. nein doch, no do I say, I tell you no. O nein, ach nein! eigho no! nein, um Verzeihung! das kan nicht seyn, no, under Favour, that can't be so. nein, wohl nicht, no, 'tis not likely, it seems not. Nein zu etwas sagen, to refuse, deny, say no to a Thing.

Nelcke, f. 1) a Clove, f. Würz-Nelcken oder Nägelein. 2) Nelcken-Blume, a Clove-Gilli-Flower, Garden-Gilliflower. Nelcken-Stock, m. a Gilliflower-Plant. Nelcken-Strauß, m. Nelcken-Straußgen, a Nose-Gay of Clove-Gilli-Flowers. Nelcken-Topff, m. a Gilliflower-Pot.

Nemlich, als, viz, to wit, f. nehmlich.

Nennen, heißen, Nahmen geben, to name, call,

call, give a Name, call one's Name. er ist nach mir genennet, I am his Name's Sake, he is called after my Name. ein Ding bey seinem rechten Nahmen nennen, to call a Thing by his own Name, to give it its proper Appellation, to call a Spade a Spade. wie nennet er sich doch? ich kan lest seinen Nahmen nicht nennen, Master Thingum, I can't tell now his Name. obgenannte Person, the said, above said Person. ein genanntes, f. gewisses. Nenner, (in der Rechen-Kunst) the Denominator. Nennung, f. Naming, Nominating, Nomination, Appellation, Calling, Appointing, f. Benennung.

Nerve, f. a Nerve, Sinew. Nerven-Arzt-ten, Neuroticks. nervicht, voller Nerven, nervous, sinewy, brawny.

Nessel, f. a Nettle, f. Brenn-Nessel. taube Nesseln, blind or dead Nettles. 5) von einer Nessel gebrannt werden, to be nettled. einem mit Worten so scharff auf die Haut kommen, als ob man ihn mit Nesseln peitschte, to nettle one.

Nessel-Tuch, n. Musselin.

Nest, n. a Nest. Nest-Ey, n. the Nest-Egg.

Nestel, f. a Lace, Point or String. eine lederne Nestel, a Strap. eine geflochtene, a twisted Lace. eine beschlagene, a Point, pointed Lace or String. nesteln, mit einer Nestel zuschnüren, to lace, ty with Points. einem Bräutigam die Nestel knüpfen, to tie, charm or bewitch a Man's Cod-Piece. Nestel-Loch, n. an Oilet-Hole, a Loop, an Eye to run a Point through. Nestelmacher, f. Nestler. Nestel-Nadel, f. a Bodkin. Nestel-Stift, m. the Tag of a Lace or Point.

Nestlein, n. a little Lace, Point or String.

Nestler, a Point-or Lace-Maker.

Nestling, m. 1) Nest-Vogel, Nest-Galcke, a Nias-Hawk. 2) ein Nest-Häckerchen oder Nest-Höckelchen, a Nest-Cock, home-spun, that never stirred from his Mother's Side, f. Gacke-Nestgen.

Nett, fein, sauber, neat, fine, pretty, fair, handsom, spruce, genteel, gentle, gallant, propre, polished. nette Redens-Arten, elegant, neat, exquisite Expressions. nett gekleidet, finely clothed. nett anliegen, to sit close or strait. nett so viel, just, exactly, precisely so much. Nettigkeit, f. Neatness, Cleanliness, Tightness, Fineness, Prettiness, Handsomeness, Spruceness, Properness, Purity, Pureness.

Netto hundred Pfund (es wieget) it weighs neat one hundred Pond.

Netz, n. 1) ein gesticktes, Fisch, Vogel &c.

zu fangen, a Net. ein Zug oder Schleppe-Netz, a Sweep- (Draw- Drag- Draught) Net, Trammel. Wurff-Netz, a Cast-Net. Sack-Netz, a Purse-Net, Bag-Net, Stalker. Schieb- oder Bogen-Netz (eine Haube) a Shove-Net, Sean, Bow-Net, Trink. Caminchen-Netz, a Hay or Net to take Conies with. Netze stellen, to set Nets, lay Snares or Gins. einen ins Netz bekommen, to catch or bubble one. 2) das Netz oder die Haube in einer Parücke, the Caul of a Perwig. ein Netz stricken, to knit a Net. 3) das Netz über der Leber, the Caul. das Netz über dem Gedärme, the Peritonæum, the Sewet or Caul which clothes the whole Abdomen. Netzen, Netlein, n. a little Net. Netz-Stricker, a Net-Knitter, Netzweise, net-wise, netlike.

Negen (naß machen) to wet, water, moisten, soak, steep. das Negen, die Negung, the Wetting, Watering, Soaking.

Neu, new, f. nagelneu, funckelneu. was giebt's guts neues? what is the best News abroad? man hat neues, daß &c. there is News, that &c. das ist nichts neues, das ist schon alt, that are stale News. ein neuer Schüler, ein Ankömmling, a Novice, Beginner. das ist was neues, that is News to me. außs neue, vom neuen, anew, afresh, again, once more. außs neue wieder frantz werden, to get a Recidivation, to relapse, fall sick again. von neuen (von oben herab) geböhren, born again, from above. neubacken (Brod) new or soft Bread. neubackener Student, (Pennal) a Novice. neube-gierig, f. neugierig. Neubekehrter, a Profelyte, Neophyte, New-Converted. Neue, f. f. Neuigkeit. neuerfundene Land (das) Terra nova in America, New found Land. Neuerung, f. Innovation, Change, Novelty. Neuerungen in der Kirche, neue Lehren, Fangles, new-Fangles. der Neuerung einführt, a new-fangled-Man. Neuerung machen, to innovate, alter, change any Thing. neu erwählt, lately chosen. Neue Welt, (die) America, West-India. Neu-Franchreich, Neu-Spanien, Neu-Wallis &c. in America, New-France, New-Spain, New-Wales &c. neugebacken, newly-baked, new fangled. ein neugebackener Ritter, a new-stamped or coin'd Squire, lately knighted Gentleman. neugebaut, new-built. neugeboren, new-born. neugeformet, neu-gegossen, neugemodelt, new-framed, new-cast, new-moulded. neugekleidet, new

new drest. neugelegt *En* (ein) a new-laid Egg. neu gepflanzt, new-planted. neu gemacht, new-made, new-coined. neu geschlagen (Geld) new-coined, new-stamped Money. neugetüncht, new-whitened. neu geworbene (Mannschafft) new-raised Troops. neugierig, desirous, greedy or curious, to learn Novelties, a great Lover of Tidings or News. Neugierigkeit, f. Curiosity, Inquisitiveness. Neu = Jahr, n. a New-Year. zum Neuen-Jahr geben, to give something for a New-Years-Gift. Neu = Jahrs-Geschenk, n. a New-Year's-Gift, a Servant's Vails. Neu = Jahrs-Tag (der) New-Year's-Day. Neuigkeit, f. Novelty, Newness. neulich, neulicher Zeit, newly, lately, of late, not long since or ago, but a little while ago or since. der neulich verstorbene König, the late King. in neulicher Zeit nicht, not, a great while since. in neulichen Zeiten, in the late Times, of late Years, f. ohn-längst, vor kurzen, kürzlich. Neuling, 1) der erst angekommen, a Novice, new Beginner. 2) der gerne Neuerung anfängt, an Innovator. neu machen, to new vamp, regrave, mend old Things. in der Theologie, to renew, f. erneuern. Neu-Mond, m. the New-Moon. Neun, nine. neune, nine. die neun Musen, the nine Muses. wo sind aber die neune? but where are the nine? Neun-Müge, f. a Lick-Stone, Lamprey, f. Bricke, Lamprete. neunfach, ninefold. neunhundert, nine hundred. neunjährig, nine Years old. neunmahl, nine Times. 9 mahl 9 ist 81, nine Times nine is eighty one. 9 mahl 10 ist 90, nine Times ten is ninety. neunte (der, die, das) the ninth. zum neunten, ninthly. neunzehnen, nineteen. neunzehnte (der, die, das) the nineteeth. neunzig, ninety, four score and ten. neunzigjährig, ninety Years old, four score and ten of Age. neunzigste (der, die, das) the ninetieth. Neutral, neutral. neutral bleiben, to stand neutral. sich neutral halten, die Neutralität beobachten, to carry yourself neutrally, observe a Neutrality. Neuverheyrathet, neuvermählt, new-married. Neuwaschen (Hemd) a clean Shirt. Nicht, not. noch nicht, not yet, not as yet. *En!* nicht doch! nay, not surely. ganz und gar nicht, mitnichten, not at all, by no Means, in no Wise. niemahls nicht, never. nicht einmahl, nicht ein einziges mahl, not once. nicht ein-

mahl drum aufstehen, not so much as move a Finger for it. diejenigen so sich der Kirchen-Ordnung nicht unterwerffen wollen, the Non-Conformists. darum, daß sie es nicht haben annehmen wollen, because of their Non-Compliance. nicht ein einziger, not one, never a one, not a single one. nicht ein Günkgen, nicht das geringste, never a Whit or Jot. nicht als ob ichs nicht gewußt hätte, sondern weil ich es nicht sagen wollen, not but that I did know it, but because I was not willing to say it. nicht als wäre es unrecht, sondern *re.* not but that it is right, but &c. er wolle oder wolle nicht, will he, nill he, maugre his Head, in Spite of his Teeth. nicht anders als ob, Just as if. er ist eben nicht so gar Ehren-fest, he is even none of the honestest neither. nicht so, nicht also, not so, not thus, not that Way. der, (die, das) zu nichts taug, good for nothing, f. Taugenichts. es kan nicht seyn, it cannot be, 'tis impossible. Weisses = Nicht, so vor die Augen gut, Lapis Tutia.

Nicht-Acceptirung oder Annnehmung, f. the Non-Acceptance of a Bill of Exchange. Nichtachtung, f. a Scornig, a Setting at nought. Nicht-Bewilligung, Nicht-Einwilligung, a Non-Compliance.

Nichte, f. Ruhme oder Enckelin, des Bruders oder der Schwester Tochter, a Niece, your Brother's or Sister's Daughter.

Nichte machen (zu) to bring a Thing to nought, to annull, abrogate it, make it stand void, to undo, destroy, deface it, f. zernichten, vernichten, aufheben, abschaffen, verderben.

Nichten (mit) by no Means, in no Wise, not at all, not in the least, never, f. keineswegs, auf keinerlei Weise.

Nicht-Erfüllung, f. a Non-Performance.

Nicht-Erscheinung, f. a Non-Appearance.

Nichtig, 1) untüglich, nichts werth, null, empty, void, invalid, vain addle, of nought, of no Force, of no Effect, not good in Law. ein nichtiger Vergleich, a void Contract, an Agreement not good in Law, not made in due Form, not binding, not valid, not legal. nichtige Ausflüchte, poor Shifts, silly Evasions. viel Besens von einer nichtigen Sache, much Talk of a wooden Platter, much Ado about nothing. 2) flüchtig, vergänglich, vain, transitory, empty, of short Durance. 3) ungereimt, abgeschmackt, impertinent, non-sensical, void of Sense and Reason, addle-headed. als nichtige Anschläge, nichtige Reden *re.* Vainness.

Nichtig machen, vor nichtig erklären, to nullify,

nullify, annihilate, annul, abolish, undo a Thing, f. vernichten.
Nichtigkeit, f. Nullity, Invalidity, Vanity, Emptiness, meer nothing.
Nichts, nothing, nought. ganz und gar nichts, not a Whir, never a Bit, nothing at all. es taugt gar nichts, 't is all nought every Bit of it, it is not worth a Rush, a Straw, a Pin, a Pin's Head. nichts darnach fragen, to care not. es ist nichts draus worden, it 's come to nought, has proved to no Purpose. et was für nichts achten, to set a Thing at nought, to slight it. nichts daraus machen, to make nothing on't. Sonst nichts, nothing else. ein lauter nichts, a meer Nothing. nichts zu leben haben, to have nothing to live by or upon. das dient nichts zur Sache, this is to no Purpose. nichts als, nichts anders als, nothing but. besser etwas, als gar nichts, better ought than nought. man hält nichts auf ihn, he is of no Account, is made nothing of. es wäre nichts bessers als daß ihr stille schwieget, you had best to be silent and say nothing.
Nichts desto mehr, never the more.
Nichts desto weniger, never the less, notwithstanding, however, how - be - it, however it be, and yet, for all that.
Nichts gültig, of no Value.
Nichts nütze, of no Use.
Nichts weniger als das, that least of all.
Nichts werth, of no Worth. nichtsweisend, ignorant, knowing nothing.
Nichtswürdig, of no Account, Value, Esteem or Reputation, not regarded, nothing set by, postponed, despised, slighted. nichtswürdige Sachen, Trifles, Toys, Knacks, Futilities, Whim-Whams, Gugaws, Babbles, Vanities, idle Things. über nichtswürdige Dinge streiten, to stand upon Punctilios, upon meer Niceties, to contend for a Straw, quarrel about a Goat's - Hair.
Nicht-Zahlung, f. the Non - Payment.
Nick, m. (Wineß mit dem Kopff) a Nod.
Nickel, Nicol, Nicolaus, Nicholas, Nick. sie ist ein Nickel, she is a Strumpet.
Nicken, 1) mit dem Kopff, to nod, give a Sign with your Head. 2) sitzend im Schlaf, to take a Nap, sit sleeping and nodding.
Nicolaiten (die) the Nicolaitans.
Nie, niemahls, never. Das wird wohl nie geschehen, that will be when two Sundays come together, at latter Lammas, Dooms - Day in the Afternoon.
Nieden (eines Nagels Spitze umschlagen)

to clinch a Nail, to rivet it. was genießet ist, f. nied - und nagelfest.
Nieder, 1) hinunter, herab, down, downward, downwards. 2) niedriger, inferior, lower, beneath, more downward, towards the Ground, upon the Ground, towards the Sea - Side. auf und nieder, up and down. aufstehen und niedersitzen, to rise and set.
Niederbeugen, to bend downward, bow towards the Ground.
Niederbinden, to bind down.
Niederbringen, herunterbringen, to bring down, to lower, bring lower.
Niederbücken, to bow down, to stoop, bow to the Ground.
Niederdrücken, to lower, overlay, over charge, oppress, press down.
Nieder-Elbe, f. the nethermost Part of the Elbe.
Niederfall, m. a Downfall. niederfallen, to fall down. vor einem, to prostrate yourself. das Niederfallen, Prostration, Prostration.
Niedergang (der) the Occident, West, Sun - Set.
Niedergehen, to go down, to set. so bald die Sonne niedergegangen ist, as soon as the Sun has set, immediately after Sunset.
Niederfliegen, to fly down.
Nieder-Gericht, n. a lower, inferiour or subaltern Court of Judicature.
Niederhangen, to hang down.
Niederhauen, to hew down, cut down.
Niederhocken, to duck, stoop down. das Niederhocken, the Stooping or Sitting duckt.
Niederholder, m. Dwarf-Elder, Dane-Wort.
Niederknien, to kneel down, fall upon your Knees.
Niederkommen, 1) hernieder kommen, to lower, fall or lessen, grow lower or less. 2) auf die Reige kommen, arm werden, to decrease in Estate, grow poor or impoverished. 3) in die Wochen kommen, to be brought to Bed, ly down or in, ly in the Straw, be in Child - Bed, be delivered of a Child. **Niederkunft**, 1) a Coming down. 2) a Woman's Delivery or Deliverance.
Niederlage, f. 1) so die Feinde erlitten, a Slaughter or Bloodshedding. die Türken haben eine grosse Niederlage erlitten, the Turks were horribly beaten, they have lost a very great Battle. 2) der Kauffmanns-Waaren, a Ware - House. einer ganzen Nation in einer fremden Handels-Stadt, a Staple - House, publick

lick Store-House. das Zoll-Haus selbst, the Custom-House. 3) einer Sache, so man einem zu verwahren giebet, Depositum, a Trust, Charge.

Nieder-Lande (die) the Low-Countries, the Nether-Lands. Nieder-Länder, a Low-Country-Man, Flemming, Netherlander. Nieder-Länderin, a Low-Country Woman, Duch-Frow. niederländisch, netherlandish, Flemmish. Niederländische Spitzen, Points of Flanders.

Niederlassen, 1) etwas, to let a Thing down, abate or lower it. die Segel, to strike Sail, the Flag or Top-Masts, pull them down. 2) sich, to sit down, take Place. häufiglich, to fix, settle or establish yourself or your Abode in a Place, begin to live and dwell there, set up your Living there.

Niederlegen, 1) etwas, to lay or put a Thing down or aside. die Waffen, to lay down or cross the Cudgels, to yield. eine Bedienung, to abdicate, resign, give over an Employment. ein Pfand bey einem, to give one a Thing in Trust. bey dem etwas niedergelegt ist, a Depositary or Trustee. das Getranke aufm Felde, to cut down the Corn. der Regen hat das Korn niedergelegt, the Rain hath ledged, lodged, thrust down the Corn in the Fields. 2) sich, to go to Bed. er legte sich nieder und starb, he fell sick and died.

Niederliegen, to ly down. an einem Fieber, to ly sick a Bed of a Fever, s. darniederliegen.

Niedermachen, to kill, put to the Sword, make one away.

Niedermegeln, to massacre, butcher. das Niedermegeln, die Niedermeglung, a Massacre, Slaughter, Butchering.

Niederreißen, to pull down, abate, demolish, raze, destroy.

Niederreiten, to throw, thrust or lay down by Riding over on Horseback.

Niederrennen, to overthrow by Running.

Niedersaufen, (einen) ihn zu Boden saufen, to drink one down, fuddle him.

Niederschleßen, 1) zu Boden stürzen, to precipitate or hurry or tumble down headlong. 2) das Wildpret, to shoot down Beasts or Deer with a Gun and kill them. 3) zu Grunde schleßen, to ruin or destroy by Cannon-Shots.

Niederschlagen, 1) etwas, to beat, strike or knock down. die Augen, to cast down your Eyes, look downwards. 2) das Gemüth, to deject, dishearten, discourage, disanimate, dispirit, cast down one's

Mind. 3) in der Chymie, to precipitate or make a dissolved Matter settle or fall to the Bottom. die Säure im Magen, to abate, allay or take away the Acidity or Acrimony in the Stomach. 4) fallen, to fall or plunge down headlong on the Ground. 5) die Wage schlägt nieder, the Ballance turns downward. das Niederschlagen, the Beating down &c. the Dejecting &c.

Niederschmeißen, to smite, knock, tumble, throw down. machen daß einer niederschmeisset, to trip one up, give him a Foil or Fall, supplant him.

Niedersebeln, to hew down with a Sable, give one a Blow with a Simitar that makes him fall dead to the Ground.

Niedersetzen, 1) sich, to sit down. 2) etwas, to set, put or lay a Thing down, place it there.

Niedersinken, to sink down. als etwas trübes im Wasser &c. to settle to the Bottom.

Niedersitzen, to sit down.

Niederstechen, to stab one, give him a Stab, kill him with a Dagger, assassinate him.

Niederstossen (etwas) mit den Füßen, Händen, einem Stößel &c. to stamp Things down, cram, stuff or press them into a Barrel &c. er stieß mich nieder, he pushed or thrust me down. einen mörderischen Weise niederstossen, s. niederstechen, erstechen.

Niederstürzen, to tumble headlong down to the Ground. einen Topf, to put a Pot up side down.

Niederträchtig, lowlyminded, mean-spirited, base, vile, abject, servile, slavish. adv. lowly, basely, meanly, dejectedly &c.

Niederträchtigkeit, f. Lowliness, Baseness, Abjection of Mind.

Niedertreten, to tread a Thing down, trample upon it, stamp with your Feet upon it.

Niederwärts, downward or wards, down-Hill, down the Land, on a Descent.

Niederwerffen, to cast or throw down.

Niederziehen, to draw, pull, lug or tug down.

Niedlich, delicate, delicious, exquisite, dainty. adv. delicately &c. Niedlichkeit, f. Delicousness, Delicacy or Delicateness, Daintiness, Exquisiteness.

Nied-Nagel, m. a Rivet, a clinched or riveted Nail. it. an Agnail, Whitlow, Felon or Flaw at the Root of the Nail of one's Finger, s. Heid-Nagel.

Niedrig, low, niedrigen Standes, of a low Extraction, of a base or mean Condition. dieses ist niedriger als jenes, this is lower

is lower than that, inferior to that, under or beneath. das niedrigste von allen, the lowest, lowermost, nethermost of all. niedrig gesinnet, lowly-minded, humbly &c. Niederkeit, f. Lowliness, Baseness, Meanness.

Nied und Nagel fest ist (was) any Things of the House, which are fastened with clinched or riveted Nails.

Niedung eines Nagels (die) the Clinching or Riveting of a Nail.

Niemahlen, niemahls, never, at no Time, f. nie. gar niemahls, never, never at all.

Niemand, no Body, no Man, no Person, never a Man, never a one, not one Body or Man, not one Soul. der Niemand hats gethan, none has done it. niemand ausgenommen, none excepted. niemand unter euch, none of you.

Niere, f. the Rein or Kidney. die Nieren, the Kidneys. Nieren-Braten, m. a Loin of Beef or Veal. Nieren-Stein, m. Gravel or Stone in the Kidneys. Nieren-Besch, n. Nieren-Beschwehrung, Nephritick, a Lumber-Disease. Nierlein, n. a little Kidney.

Niesen, to sneeze. das Niesen, Sneezing or Sternutation. Niese-Pulver, n. Sneezing- or Sternutatory-Powder, f. Schnupf-Toback. Niese-Burs, 1) schwarze, black-Ellebores, Bears-Foot, Set-Word. 2) weisse, white Ellebores or Sneez-Word, Lung-Word.

Nieseln, to snuffle, speak through the Noose.

Niessen, f. genießen.

Niete, f. (ein leerer Zettel in der Lotterie) a Blank, Blank-Ticket.

Niffeln (an was nagen) to nibble or gnaw a Thing.

Nimmer, oder zu keiner Zeit, never. nimmermehr, never more, no more, never at all, at no Time for ever. nimmer nüchtern, (der) one always fuddled. nimmersatt, (ein) an insatiable Raker and Scraper. it. a Bittourn. Nimmers, oder Nimmerleins-Tag (auf St.) when two Sundays meet, the latter Lammas, Dooms-Day in the After-noon.

Nippen, nipfen (nur) to sip, to drink but a little of a Liquor at a Time.

Nirgend, Nirgends, no where, in no Place. es ist nirgends mehr zu bekommen, it's never to be had in any Place or any where.

Niß, f. a Nit. nißig, voller Nisse, f. nitty, full of Nits. Niß-Kamm, m. a Nit-Comb, Dandriff-Comb.

Nisten, nisteln, (sein Nest wo haben) to

nestle somewhere, build a Nest there. das Nisten, the Nestling.

Nitsche, f. (hole Stelle in einer Mauer ein Bild hinein zu setzen) a Niche.

Noch, still or yet. noch nicht, not yet. zur Zeit noch nicht, not as yet. euer Kleid ist noch nicht fertig, es ist noch in der Arbeit, your Suit of Cloth is not yet done, it is doing still. es ist noch immer kalt, it is Cold still. er verlangt noch mehr, he still desires more. er forschet noch immer nach, still he enquires. noch, denn noch, however, for all that, yet, and yet, still, how-be-it, nevertheless, this notwithstanding, non-obstante, howsoever it be. nicht noch länger, not any longer. noch ferner, further, again, more-over, besides. noch eins, one more. noch einmahl, once more, again, once again, over again, a second Time, anew, afresh, anon. noch einmahl so groß, bigger by Half, half as big. noch einmahl so viel, as much again. und noch halb so viel, and half as much again. und noch darzu in meinem Hause, and which is yet more, even in my House, and that in my House too, and that also in my very House. noch nichts, nothing yet. Noch zur Zeit, to this very Time. es sey auch noch so wenig, be it never so little. wenn ihr nur noch kämet, did you but so much as come yet. er sey auch noch so reich, for all he be a rich Man, be he never so rich, for all his being a rich Man. ihr müßt noch länger da bleiben, you are to stay here a While still. weder eins noch das andere, neither the one, nor the other, neither of them. weder reich noch arm, neither rich, nor poor.

Nolden, lulcken, f. nutscheln.

Noll-Bruder, a Drudger in a Monastery.

Nonne, a Nun. Nonnen-Gürken, Nonnen-Gürlein, n. a Sort of little round Ginger-Bread. Nonnen-Kloster, n. a Nunnery. Nonnlein, n. a young or little Nun.

Nord, Norden, m. the North, f. Mitternacht. Norder-Breite, f. the northern Latitude.

Nordisch, das nach Norden liegt, northern, septentrional. nordlich, was gegen Norden ist, boreal, northerly.

Normandie, f. Normandy.

Norman, 1) einer aus der Normandie, a Norman. 2) einer aus der Jorckischen Gegend, a Northern Man. 3) einer aus Norwegen, a Norway-Man.

Nord-Ost,

- Nord = Ost**, m. North-East. **Nord = Ostlich**, north-eastern.
- Nord = Pol**, m. the North-Pole. **Nord = See**, f. the Nord-Sea. **Nord = Seite**, f. the North-Side. **Nord = Stern**, m. the North-Star, Load-Star. **Nord = West**, m. North-West. **Nordwestlich**, north-western or westerly. **Nord = Wind**, m. the North-Wind.
- Norwegen**, n. Norway. **Norweger**, a Norway-Man.
- Nösel, Nössel**, n. a Pint. ein halb Nösel Sect, a Jill of Sack.
- Notabene** (ein) a Note or N.B.
- Notarius**, a Notary.
- Note**, f. 1) in der Music, a Note in Music. 2) Anmerkung auf dem Rande, a Note in a Book.
- Noth**, f. Need, Neediness, Necessity. die eusserste Noth, Extremity, the utmost Necessity, extream Need. **Noth und Ar-muth**, great Poverty, Penury, Need, Want, Indigence. **Noth und Trübsal**, Misery, Trouble, Distress, Sorrow, Hardship, all Sorts of Disaster or Misfortunes. einem seine Noth klagen, to discover your Need to one. grosse Noth leiden, to endure or suffer great Straits, Distres, Need or Want, to be at a Pinch. er hat keine Noth, er sitzt wohl, he lives in Clover. im Fall der Noth, im Noth-Fall, in Case of Necessity, if Necessity requires it, if Need be, for Want of better, upon a forced Put. mit genauer Noth entgehen, to escape narrowly, to save narrowly your Life. die schwere Noth, the falling Sickness, f. hinfallende Sucht. in Kindes = Nothen seyn, to be travelling with Child, to be in Labour or Travel, to cry out.
- Noth oder nothig haben**, to need, stand in Need of, to want. davon ist nicht Noth (oder nothig) euch zu schreiben, 't is needless (it needs not) to write of it unto you. alles was einem Noth ist, all necessities, all Things one hath need of.
- Noth-Beheiff**, m. a Shift in Time of Need.
- Nothdurfft**, f. the Necessaries, what is needful or cannot be wanted, what one needs, must have, what is of a meer Necessity. seine Nothdurfft verrichten, to do your Needs, to ease your Belly, to go to Stool.
- Nothdürfftig**, needy, poor, indigent, penurious. was nothdürfftig, noth, nothig und nothwendig ist, what behoves, what is behoving, necessary, needful. adv. poorly, penuriously &c. **Nothdürfftigkeit**, f. f. Nothdurfft, Dürfftigkeit.
- Nothen seyn** (in) f. Noth.
- Nothfall**, m. a Case of Necessity, a Case of Need or Behoof. im Nothfall, f. im Fall der Noth, unter Noth. **Noth-Freund**, a Friend that proved so in Time of Need.
- Nothhafft**, (die, zur Entschuldigung, daß man nicht erscheinen können) a valid Excuse of Non-Appearance.
- Nothhelfer** (ein) one that helps you at a dead Lift, he that rids you out of your Straits.
- Nothig**, necessary, needful. das nothigste Gemach im ganzen Hause, the necessary or Convenient-House, f. heimliche Gemach, Abtritt. samt aller nothigen Zugehör, with all the Requisites, or all needful Appertinances. nothig haben, to need, stand in Need of, to want, have Occasion for.
- Nothigen**, to press, urge, importune, be earnest with, force, constrain, compell. einem etwas anzunehmen nothigen, to force, thrust or obtrude a Thing upon one, f. aufdringen. ich bin genothiget gewesen, habe mich genothiget gesehen, so zu thun, I have been necessitated to do it, I was forced to do so, I was so puzzled, beset, straitned or pinched, that I could find out no other Shift. das Nothigen, die Nothigung, the Pressing, Solicitation, Urging, Forcing, Compelling, Necessitating.
- Nothleidende**, such as suffer Poverty, Want, Indigence &c.
- Noth = Lüge**, f. a Shift, a forced Lie, a Lie told to have your Credit.
- Noth = Nagel**, f. Lücken = Büßer.
- Noth = Pfennig**, m. Spare-Money, Money you save till upon great Need.
- Noth = Stall**, m. (vor unbändige Pferde) a Trave, Travel or Travis, a Frame to shoe unruly Horses in.
- Noth = Stuhl**, m. (für Weiber in Kindes = Nothen) a Travel for Woman with Child.
- Nothwehr**, f. a necessitated Defence of your own Body.
- Nothwendig**, necessary, needful &c. f. nothig. es muß nothwendig also seyn, it must needs be so, it must necessary be so.
- Nothwendigkeit**, f. the Necessity, Needfulness.
- Noth = Werck**, n. a Work of Necessity.
- Nothzüchtigen** (eine) to violate or ravish a Woman, compell or force her to lie with you. **Nothzüchtigung**, Ravishment &c.
- Noth = Zwang**, m. Violence, a violent Compulsion or Constraint &c.
- Notification**, f. Notification, f. Kundmachung. notificiren, to notify, f. kund thun.
- Notiren**, to note, f. anmercken. **Notis**, f. Notice, f. Kundschafft.

Nüchtern, sober, fasting, frugal, abstinent, abstemious, temperate. *der noch nüchtern ist*, he that hath not yet breakfasted, that has not yet taken Break-fast to Day, who is fasting still. *adv.* soberly &c. **Nüchternheit**, f. Sobriety or Sobriety, Temperance, Abstinence &c.

Nudel, f. a boiled Pudding. **Spritz-Nudeln**, Macaroons of Wire drawn Paste, looking as it were Worms. **Nudeln**, die Gänse zu stopfen, Pellets of Paste to cram or fatten Geese with.

Null, f. unter den Ziffern, the Nullo or Zero. **Nullität**, f. Nullity, f. Nichtigkeit.

Numer, f. Number, f. Zahl.

Numeriren, to number (etwas) to put the Numero upon a Thing.

Nun, (iekt) now, at present, at this Time.

nun (oder nunmehr) könnt er schon hier seyn, now, or by this Time he might be here. *das geschieht nun und nimmermehr*, that I shall never permit, that shall never come to pass. *nun wohl an! well then! nun es so! let it be so, so be it. als nun, wenn nun, now when, now if &c. nun aber, but now &c. nun war daselbst &c. now there was &c. von nun an, from this Time forth, hence forth, hence forward. von nun an bis in Ewigkeit, World without End. nun endlich einmahl, now at last. nun! nun! well! well!*

Nuncius, (der päpstliche) the Pope's Nuncio.

Nunmehr, nunmehr, by this Time, now at last.

Nüpfen, (ein Getränk nur gleichsam fassen) to taste as it were but a little of a Liquor, to drink but by a Sip. **nüpfweise trinken**, to drink by Sips.

Nur, but, only. *wir sind nur Pilgrim auf Erden*, we are but Pilgrims on Earth. *dieses ist nur mein einziger Wunsch*, this is my only Wish. *nicht nur*, not only. *ihr sucht nur das eurige*, you are all for yourself. *ihr sehet nur auf Reichthum*, you are all or altogether for Riches. *wer nur*, whosoever. *ich thue es euch nur zu Gefallen*, I do it but, only, meerly, purely out of Favour, or in Favour, of you. *nur dießmahl*, but this Time, only this Time. *nur fort! come on, go on, do but go on!*

Nurrenberger Waare, Play-Things or Toys made at Nuremberg.

Nurrenbergische Pfeffer-Kuchen, Ginger-Bread made at Nuremberg.

Nuß, f. a Nut. **Nüsse aufbeissen oder aufknacken**, to crack Nuts. **Nüsse schälen**, to shell Nuts. **Welsche Nuß**, f. Welsch &c. **Hasel-Nuß**, f. Hasel &c. **Nuß-Baum**, m. a

Nut-Tree. **Nuß-Bäumen-Holz**, n. Nut-Wood. **Nußbeisser**, **Nuß-Knacker**, m. a Nut-Cracker. **Nuß-Blüthe** (die Kärgen oder Meinsgen) the Catkins of Wall-Nut-Tree. **Nuß-Häher**, **Nuß-Picker** (der blau-Specht) the Nut-Pecker or Nut-Jobber. **Nuß-Kern**, the Kernel of a Nut. **Nußgen**, **Nußlein**, n. a little Nut. **Nuß-Sattel**, n. the wooden thick Skin quartering the Kernel of a Wall-Nut. **Nuß-Schale**, f. the Shell of a Nut. **Nuß-Spiel** (das) der Kinder, the Boys Playing at Cobnuts, f. Schnarre.

Nutsch-Kanne, n. (das Zultsch-Gläschgen) a Sucking-Bottle.

Nutschen, to suck, f. saugen.

Nuz oder Nutzen, m. Profit, Advantage, Benefit, Utility, Emolument, Use, Good, Interest, Gain or Lucre. *was Nutzen schafft*, what accrues to Profit, turns to Advantage. *zu Nutzen gereichen*, to prove, redound, turn to your Profit or Good. *sich ein Ding zu Nutzen machen*, to make good Use of a Thing, improve it. *dem Vaterland zu Nuz*, in the Behoof of your own Country.

Nüz, nütze, profitable, advantageous, good, of Use, beneficial, serviceable, f. nützlich.

Nuzbar, fit for to do some Service or to be of some Use or Utility.

Nuzbarkeit, f. Utility, Usefulness, Profitableness, Serviceableness, Advantageousness.

Nutzen oder nützen, (1. ein Ding) es brauchen, to use a Thing, make Use of it, put it to Use, bestow it somewhere or lay it on somewhere in Order to take Profit by it. *ein Land-Guth nützen*, to menure, or till a Ground, sow it or reap the Fruits of it. *sein Geld nützen*, to put your Money out to Use, or upon Use. 2) **Nutzen bringen**, to be profitable, useful, advantageous &c. to yield or afford Profit, be of Use, do some good, to profit, benefit, advantage. *es wird euch viel nützen*, it will be of great Profit, Gain, Use or Utility to you, you will take or reap much Profit or Advantage by it.

Nützlich, useful, advantageous, good, expedient, conducive, conducing, of Use, Benefit, Profit, ein nütliches Mittel, a good or expedient Means or Redemy. ein nütliches Gewerbe, a profitable, gainful or lucrative Traffick. ein nütlich Werk, an useful Work, a Work of great Emolument or Utility. *adv.* usefully, profitably &c. **Nützlichkeit**, f. Nuzbarkeit.

Nutzung, f. (eines Dinges) the Use and Profit of a Thing without the Propriety. *einer der die bloße Nutzung von etwas hat*, an

an Usufructuary, one that hath the Use and reaps the Profit of a Thing, whereof the Propriety rests in another.

Nymphe, f. a Nymph, Fairy or Mermaid.

Nymphen, (See Blumen) Nenufar, Water-Lillies.

O.

O Gott! O God! O! was für elende Zeiten! Oh the Times! O the Manners! o ho! O hoe! oja! sure, indeed! o nein! no, no! not at all! o halt! hold!

Ob, whether. ob es wahr ist, oder nicht, whether it be true or not. ob Gott wohl! and God will! if God will! gerade, als ob, just as if. eben, als ob, even as if, even as though. als ob es so wäre, as if it were so. nicht als ob nicht, not but that. obgleich, ob schon, obwohl, obwar, tho', although, albeit, if, for all that. ob schon des Leidens viel ist, so werden wir doch reichlich getröstet, tho' or altho' the Afflictions are many, yet we are comforted abundantly. ob (an statt, oben) benennt, obberührt, oberwehnt, obbesagt, said, above said, mentioned, mentioned above. ob einem Ding halten, f. über.

Obacht, f. Observation, Observing, Watching, Care. etwas in Obacht nehmen, to observe or watch a Thing, take Notice, Heed or Care of it.

Obangedeuter massen, in the above said Manner, in the Manner intimated above.

Obbenannt, obgenannt, obbeneldet, obgemeldet, obbesagt, obgesagt, oberwehnt, obberührt, obgedacht, above said, above mentioned, mentioned or reported above, above named, hinted above, touched upon before.

Oben, above, high, on high. oben in der Luft, aloft, on high. oben auf dem Wasser ꝛ. upon. siehe oben, (vide supra) see above.

Obenab, off from above. Oben an, above.

Obenan sitzen, to sit above or in the first, uppermost, highest Place or Room, to be placed above. obenan fahren, obenan gehen, to have the right Hand or Precedency.

Oben auf, upon, above, aloft, uppermost. oben drauf, over it, upon it. oben aufschwimmen, to swim on the Top.

Oben aus, aloft. oben aus wollen, to soar aloft, be high-flown or conceited. er will gleich oben aus und nirgend an, he is apt to fly presently up to the Top of the House.

Oben bey, at the Side above. oben dran, joyned to the upper End of it. oben drauf,

over it, above it. oben drein, above into it. oben drüber, over or above it. oben durch, through above. oben ein, into above. oben her, above, on the Surface or the upper most Part. oben herab, oben herunter, down from above, from aloft, from on high. oben heraus (ragen, oder stehen) to over-top, be higher, taller or longer than the other. oben herein, von oben herein, from above. oben herum, about at the upper End. oben hervor (ragen) to stand or stick out above, be super-eminent, surpass the other in Length, f. oben heraus. oben hervor (sprossen) to sprout forth at the Top. oben hin, slightly, superficially, carelessly, by the by, by the Way, accessorily. etwas nur oben hin thun, ansehen, lesen ꝛ. to skim or flubber a Thing over, look, read it over perfunctorily, cursorily, hastily. oben hinab, down from above, down from on high. oben hinauf, up to the Top. oben hinunter, f. oben hinab. oben hinein, above into it. oben legen, to lay something above, or uppermost. oben liegen, to ly above. obenschwimmen, to swim on the Top of a Liquor. oben über (oder drüber) over or above it. oben über her, over. oben um, about above. oben zu, shut above. von oben zu, from above.

Ober, (im Gegen-Satz von nieder) upper, f. obere.

Ober-Nacht, f. the Upper Ban, Imperial-Ban. Ober-Altester, (ein) an Alderman of a Ward. Ober-Aufseher, a Superintendant, chief Overseer or Inspector. Ober-Aufsicht, f. Superintendancy, chief Oversight or Inspection. Ober-Befehlshaber, a Commander in chief. Ober-Bett, n. Ober-Decke, f. Bett-Decke, Deck-Bette. Ober-Boden, m. the Garret.

Obere, (der, die, das) the upper, higher or superiour. die Obere, my Betters, my Superiours, f. Vorgesetzte.

Ober-Feld-Heer, (der) the General of an Army, he that commands an Army in chief. Ober-Feld-zeugmeister, the great Master of the Ordnance. Ober-Fläche, f. the Superficies, Surface, Out-Side. Ober-Gericht, n. the Upper Court of Judicature. Ober-Gesims, n. the Ogee or Ogive, Cornice or Cornish. Ober-Gewalt, f. Ober-Herrschaft. Ober-Gewehr, n. a Pike, Musket or other Weapons of a Souldier, except his Sword. Ober-Hand, f. the Upper-Hand. einem die Oberhand geben, ihn oben angehen lassen, to give one the upper Hand (Wall-Side, in Streets) einem bey Tisch die Oberhand eingeben, to place

place one above yourself. einem die Ober-Hand lassen (ihm gewonnen geben) to yield or submit to one, give him the better of it. die Oberhand behalten, den Sieg davon tragen, to get the better on it, to carry it, carry the Day, bear the Bell away, get the Superiority. die Oberhand haben, (den Meister spielen) to sway, exercise Masterhip, play the Master, have the Mastery or Superiority. die Oberhand suchen oder haben wollen, to try Masteries. die Oberhand bekommen oder erlangen, to over-match others, bring them under, subdue them, obtain the Mastery or Superiority. Ober-Haupt, n. a Head, Chief or Master. Ober-Hauptmann, the Chief-Captain. Ober-Haus, (das) 1) obere Theil eines Hauses, the upper Part of a House, 2) im Parlament, the Upper-House in Parliament, the House of the Lords. Oberhaushalter, the Master of the Household, a Major-domo, high-Steward. Ober-Herr, a supreme or sovereign Lord. eines Land-Guths, Lehns &c. the Head-Land-Lord, Lord Paramount. unser Ober-Herr, der König, the King, our Sovereign. ein Land, das von keinem Oberherrn regiert wird, a Common-Wealth or Republick that is no Monarchy. Ober-Herrschaft, f. a Paramount, absolute or sovereign Power, Sway, Authority, Dominion, the Sovereignty, Sovereignness. die Ober-Herrschaft in geistlichen Dingen, the Supremacy. Ober-Hof-Prediger, the chief Chaplain in Ordinary to a King or Prince. Ober-Kammer, f. an up-Chamber. Ober-Kämmerer, the Lord Great-Chamberlain. Oberkeit, f. the Magistrate, f. Obrigkeit. Ober-Kleid, n. a Upper-Coat. Ober-Koch, the Master-Cook, head-Cook. Ober-Küchenmeister, the Master of the Household. Ober-Land, n. the high-Country. Oberländer, one of the high Countries, f. Gebürge. Ober-Leder, n. the upper-Leather (of a Shoe) Ober-Leffke, Ober-Lippe, f. the upper-Lip. Ober-Leib, m. the Breast. Ober-Lufft, f. the upper Region of the Air. Ober-Meister, an upper or chief Master. Ober-Pfarrer, Ober-Priester, the chief Minister. Ober-Postmeister, the chief Post-Master. Ober-Regiment, n. Command in chief. Ober-Richter, the Lord chief Justice. Ober-Rock, m. a Surtoot. Ober-Schatzmeister, the Lord High-Treasurer. Ober-Schenck, m. the King's Cup-Bearer. Ober-Schenckel, m. the Thigh. Ober-Schwelle, f. the Lintel. Ober-Segel, n. the Top-Sail. Ober-Stallmeister, the Master of the Horse.

Oberste, (der, die, das) the upper-most. die oberste Gewalt, f. Ober-Herrschaft. die Obersten im Volk, the Rulers, Head-Men, chief Men of a City. der oberste Priester, the High-Priest. der oberste Stock, the highest Story of a House. das oberste, (die Spitze, der Gipfel) eines Dings, the Top, Ridge, Peak, Pitch, Height, Knoll. das oberste zu unterst, topsy turvy, upside down. zu oberst, upper-most. der Oberste der Teufel, Beelzebub, the Prince of Devils. der Oberste eines geistlichen Ordens, the General of a religious Order. eines Klosters, the Prior, Prelate, Ruler of a Monastery.

Ober-Stelle, f. the first Place, uppermost Room. wenn man mit einem geht, the upper-Hand, Wall-Side, Precedency. Oberster (ein) a Colonel. Ober-Lieutenant, a Lieutenant-Colonel. Ober-Stube, f. an upper-Room. Oberst-Wachtmeister, a Major-General. Ober-Theil, m. n. the upper, higher or superiour Part. Ober-Thür, f. the upper Part of a two-leaved Door. Ober-Zähne, the upper-Teeth. oberwehnt, obgedacht, obgemeldet, f. obbemeldet. Obgleich, tho', albeit, if, for all that, howsoever, f. ob.

Obhanden, instant, imminent, at Hand, hovering or hanging as it were over the Head, f. bevorstehend.

Obhut, f. Protection, f. Schirm. göttlicher Obhut empfohlen oder überlassen, adieu! farewell! I commit you to God's Protection.

Oblat, n. a Wafer. Oblaten, Wafers.

Obliegen, (1. einem Dinge) to ply a Thing, apply yourself to, make Application to it. 2) das Geld behalten, gewinnen, to vanquish, remain Master of the Camp, get or obtain the Victory. 3) es lieget mir ob, it is my Dury, I am obliged to do it. Obliegenheit, f. Duty, Devoir, f. Schuldigkeit.

Obrigkeit, f. the Magistrate. die höchste, the sovereign Power. obrigkeitlich, belonging to the Magistrate. das obrigkeitliche Amt, der obrigkeitliche Stand, die obrigkeitliche Würde, the Magistracy. obrigkeitliche Befehl, the Magistrate's Orders, Warrants, Ordinances.

Obrister, f. Oberster.

Obs, (ob es) so sen, whether it be so.

Obschon, f. obgleich.

Obschweben, (oben schweben) to hover or soar above or aloft.

Obsicht, f. Aufsicht.

Obsiegen, to get or obtain, the Victory, to vanquish, conquer, overcome your Enemy,

my, be the Conquerour, carry it or the Day. Obfieger, a Vanquisher, Victor.

Obft, n. Fruit or Fruits. frühzeitiges, early Fruits, Hastings. mürbes, mellow Fruits. fpätes, late Fruits. haltbares, hartes, Lager-Obft, hard or durable Fruits. wurmftichiges, worm-eaten Fruits das frifche Obft (fo bey Tifch aufgetragen wird,) the Delfert, Fruit ferved up at Table, f. Nach-Tifch. Obft-Garten, m. an Orchard. Obft-Höcker, a Fruit-Man, Obft-Höckerin oder Höckerin, Obft-Frau, a Fruit-Woman, Fruit-Seller. Obft-Hütter, a Keeper of Orchards. Obft-Kammer, f. a Fruiterie, Fruit-Loft. Obft-Keller, m. a Fruit-Cellar. Obft-Marcft, m. the Fruit-Market. Obft-reich, fruit-full. Obft-Zeit, f. the Season of Ripeness of Fruits.

Obwohl, tho, altho, albeit, howbeit, for all that, f. obgleich.

Ochra-geel, n. f. Ocker.

Ochs, m. an Ox, Runt, Neat, Beef, gelded Bull. ein Stier, Bull-Brüll-Brumm-Reit-Farr-Gemein-Ochs, a Bull. ein junger Ochs, a Steer, Bullock, f. Kind. ein ftößiger Ochs, a Bull that hits with the Horns. du Ochs! Buff that thou art! einen Ochfen fchlagen, to kill or flay an Ox. Ochfen-Auge, n. (ein Kraut) May-Weed, Ox-Eye. Ochfen-Augen, (Eier in Butter gefchlagen) buttered Eggs. Ochfen-Fleifch, n. Beef. Ochfen-Füße, Neats-Feet. Ochfen-Gebratens, n. Rost-Beef. Ochfenhändler, an Oxen-Seller. Ochfen-Hege, f. Ochfen-Hezen, n. Bull-Baiting. Ochsenhafft, dull, ftupid, rude, lazy &c. Ochsen-Haut, f. a Neats- or Ox-Hide. Ochsen-Hirn, (ein) a brainless Fellow. Ochsen-Hirt, a Neat-Herd. Ochsen-Horn, n. an Ox-Horn. Ochsen-Klaue, f. an Ox-Shoe or Claw. Ochsen-Kopf, m. a Buff-Head, Clumfy-Pate, shallow Brains, a Dunce, meer Cudden or Cuddy. Ochsen-Leder, n. Neats-Leather. Ochsen-Marcft, m. the Oxen-Market. Ochsen-Maul, n. an Ox-Cheek. Ochsen-Mift, m. Ox-Dung. Ochsen-Post (mit der) reifen, to travel very slowly. Ochsen-Senne, f. Ochsen-Zahl oder Ziemer, a Bull's Pizzle. Ochsen-Stall, m. an Ox-Stall, Neats-House or Stall. Ochsen-Treiber, an Ox-Driver. Ochsen-treiber-Stachel oder Stecken, a Goad, an Ox-Drivers-Stick. Ochsen-Wammen, Ochsen-Lampen, (das Bett, fo vorne unter dem Halse fchüttet oder herabhänget) the Dewlap of an Ox. Ochsen-Zunge, 1) Neats-Tongue 2) Buglofs or Ox-Tongue, Alchanet &c. Ochfelein, Ochfegen, n. a Bullock.

Ocker, m. Oker, yellow Oker, Oker de Lace, f. Oker.

Octav, f. an Octave or Eighth in Musick. ein Buch in Octav, an Octavo, Octavo-Book.

October, October, f. Wein-Monat.

Ocular-Glas, (das) in einem Tubo, the Ocular-Glass of a Telescope.

Oculiren, in die Augen pfpoffen, to inoculate a young Sprig or Cion, f. impfen.

Oculist, an Oculist, f. Augen-Arzt.

Oed oder öde, (wild und wüste) wast and solitary, void and defart. ein öder Ort, a solitary or defart Place, f. Einode. ein Land oder Stadt öde machen, to lay a Country wast, to wast, spoil, ruin, un-people it, f. vermüften.

Odem, m. the Breath, f. Athen.

Oder, or, mehr oder weniger, more or less. Geh! oder (sonst will ich re.) get you gone or else I shall &c. entweder ich oder ihr, either I or you.

Odermennige, Agrimony, Liver-Wort.

Ofelein, n. little Stove, Furnace or Oven.

Ofen, m. a Furnace, an Oven. in einer Stube, a Stove or Furnace in a Room to warm it. Rachel-Ofen, f. Rachel &c. den Ofen heizen, to heat a Furnace, warm a Room, f. einheizen. Ofen-Bruch, m. the Dross sticking like Ashes to the Bottom of a Furnace. Ofen-Bruder, a home bred Man, that never travelled abroad. Ofen-Füße, (die) a Furnace's Feet, those little Pillars it stands upon. Ofen-Gabel, f. a Fire- or Oven-Fork. Ofen-Geländer, n. a Ballustrade or Rails about an Oven. Ofen-Gefims, n. der Ofen-Kranz, the Cornish of a Furnace. Ofen-Rachel, f. one of those earthen Pieces that compose a Furnace of Potters-Work. Ofen-Kriecher, a constant, idle Oven-Keeper, that seldom stirs out of Doors, f. Ofen-Bruder. Ofen-Krücke, f. a Coal-Rake, an Oven-Rake. Ofen-Leim, Potters-Loam. Ofen-Loch, the Mouth of an Oven. Ofen-Platte, f. Ofen-Heerd, m. the Hearth or Bottom of a Furnace. Ofen-Ruß, m. Oven-Soot. Ofen-Schaufel, f. a Fire-Shovel. Ofen-Thürlein, n. the Vent-Hole of a Furnace. Ofen-voll, an Oven-full. Ofen-Wisch, m. (eines Beckers) a Drag, Scovel or Maulkin to sweep the Oven with. Ofen-Zange, f. a Pair of Fire-Tongs for a Furnace.

Offen, open. offene Briefe, Letters patent. offene Tafel halten, to dine publickly. ein Amt, das offen stehet, a vacant Place or Office. ein offener Schade, a Fistula. offenes Leibes seyn, to have your Belly open, soluble, loose, have orderly Stools. der

Strug steht offen, the Drinking-Pot stands open or uncovered.

Offenbahr, manifest, publick, notorious, known, evident, open, plain, clear. die offenbahre See, the Ocean, the Main-Sea. ein offenbarer Krieg, an openly declared War. etwas offenbahr machen, to publish or manifest a Thing, set it abroad, make it publick, manifest or known. offenbahr werden, to come to be known, to grow notorious, to take Vent, come out.

Offenbahrlich, manifestly, publickly, notoriously, openly &c. man siehet offenbahrlich, one does clearly or evidently see &c.

Offenbahren, (1. etwas) es iederman kund machen, to manifest or publish a Thing, make it publick or manifest, set it abroad, make an open Declaration of it, make it known to every Body. 2) einem etwas, es ihm entdecken oder vertrauen, to open, disclose, discover, uncover, reveal, clear, declare, unseal or explain a Thing to one. sein Herz einem offenbahren, to unfold, disclose, or lay open your Breast or Heart to a Friend.

Offenbahrung, f. Revelation, Manifestation, Discovering, Uncovering, Disclosing, Opening, Unfolding, Unsealing &c. die Offenbahrung St. Johannis, the Book of Revelation. die Offenbahrung (im Fleisch) Christ's Manifestation or Appearing in the Flesh, the great Mystery of Incarnation.

Offenherzig, open-hearted, cordial, free, ingenuous, candid, sincere, without Reserve. *adv.* open-heartedly, freely, frankly &c. Offenherzigkeit, f. Openheartedness, Plainness in Dealing, Cordialness, Sincerity, Ingenuity, Candour.

Oeffentlich, publick. auf oeffentlicher Strasse, in the open Street. auf oeffentlichen Markt, in the Piazza, in the publick Market-Place. der ein oeffentlich Amt bekleidet, a publick Person. *adv.* publickly &c.

Officier, an Officer among the Militia.

Oeffnen, (etwas) aufthun, to open a Thing, make it open. einen Brief oeffnen, to open or unseal a Letter. eine Ader oeffnen, to breathe a Vein. eine Geschwulst oeffnen, to make an Incision into an Impostume. ein Mittel, das den Leib oeffnet, a Remedy, that loosens the Belly, a Solutive, Laxative, aperitive Physick, any Thing good against Costiveness. eine Schlenffe oeffnen, to let loose or open a Sluce or Flood-Gate. den Lastern Thor und Thor oeffnen, to make Way for Vice, open Gaps to it.

Oeffnung, f. an Opening. eine Oeffnung in

einer Mauer, a Gap, Chap or Breach in a Wall. eine Oeffnung in einen Wald machen, to make a Glade in a Wood. eine Oeffnung des Hirn-Schedels, a Trepaning. Oeffnung des Leibes, Opening of the Belly. keine Oeffnung haben, to be troubled with Costiveness or Obstruction.

Oftt, 1) oftmahls, offtermahls, often, often times, frequently. so oft als, as often as. oft und viel an einen Ort kommen, to haunt or frequent a Place, be oft or frequently there. 2) oft, zuweilen, manchemahl, some times, now and then, f. bisweilen.

Ofter, oftters, often, over and over, over and again, again and again. ofter oder mehrmahls thun, to iterate, reiterate the Doing of a Thing, do it often times after one another, f. wiederholen.

Oftmahlig, often, iterated, frequent. eine oftmahlige Wiederholung, an often iterated Repetition, a frequent Reiteration.

Oftmahls, f. oft.

Oheim, Ohm, m. an Uncle.

Ohme, (eine) ein Faß-Wein, an Auln, or Aume of Wine.

Ohne, without. eine Rede ohne Verstand, a Non-Sense, a non-sensical Speech. ohne Hülfe, Trost, helpless, comfortless. der Letzte ohne einem, the last but one. es ist nichts drinnen, ohne allein &c. there is nothing in it but or except &c. vier tausend Mann, ohne Weiber und Kinder, four thousand Men, besides the Women and Children. man kan es nicht sagen, ohne Scham-roth zu werden, one cannot say it, but must blush at it. ohne Tadel leben, to live irreprehensibly or unblameably. ohne Vorbedacht, unpremeditatedly. ohne Aufhören, incessantly, without Intermission. ohne Testament sterben, to die intestate. ohne Schers, without Jesting, in good Earnest, seriously. es ist keine Obrigkeit, ohne von Gott, there is no Power but what is from God. es ist nicht ohne, it is indeed not without Reason, not but that it be true, howbeit, tho &c. ohne diß, ohne dem, without this. das weiß ich ohne dem wohl, I know it without that. ihr müßt ohne dieß vorbei (oder vorüber) gehen, you must else pass by, you have other Business too that you direct this Way.

Ohn-allein, only, save, except. nirgend, ohne nur bey Gott allein ist Trost zu suchen, there is nowhere to be found Comfort but only with God.

Ohn-Blatt, n. Tooth-Word, f. Schuppenkraut.

Ohngefähr, 1) zufälliger Weise, haply, perhaps,

haps, peradventure, casually, by Hap, by Chance, accidentally. es geschah ohngefahr, das ic. it happened, that &c. 2) bey nahe, about. ohngefahr um selbige Gegend, by, near, about that Quarter.

Ohnlangst, of late, lately, not long since, not long ago, a little While ago, s. neulich.

Ohnmacht, f. a Swoon or Swooning, a sudden Qualm. in Ohnmacht sincken oder fallen, to swoon away, be taken with or of a Swoon. 2. Weakness, Infirmary, Want of Power and Strength, s. Schwachheit, Unvermögen. ohnmächtig 1) werden, in Ohnmacht fallen, to be qualmish, to get a Swooning, or be seized of it, s. Ohnmacht. 2) seyn, to be feeble, weak, infirm, strengthless, impotent, unable, faint, languishing, s. unvermögend.

Ohnmaßgeblich, ohne Maßgeben, without offending or prescribing something.

Ohnschwehr, easy, without Difficulty, without Taking great Pains.

Oh! Ohoe! oh, ist so bewandt? Ohoe! well, is that the Matter.

Ohr, n. the Ear. einem etwas ins Ohr raunen, to round or whisper something into one's Ear. einem einen Floh ins Ohr setzen, to put a Flea in one's Ear, round him in the Ear with something that will disquiet him. einem in den Ohren liegen, to ding or stun one's Ears perpetually with a Thing. bey den Ohren ziehen, zwacken, zupfen, kneipen, to lug one by the Ear, give him a Lug. eins hinter die Ohren geben, hinter die Ohren schlagen, to give one a Box, hit him a Cuff on the Ear. die Ohren spizen, to prick up Ears, to listen or hearken attentively. ein Zeuge, ders mit Ohren gehöret, an Ear-Witness. einem den Kopf zwischen zwey Ohren setzen, to be about one's Ears. noch nicht hinter den Ohren trocken seyn, to be but a Stripling, a callow Bird. dünne oder leise Ohren haben, to have good or quick Ears. ein Stutz- oder Mutz-Ohr, a Crop, crop-eared Horse or Dog. die Haut über die Ohren ziehen, to strip or flea, pull the Skin off. dem die Ohren nach neuen Zeitungen jucken, he that is desirous of hearing or learning some News. Zeitung, davon einem die Ohren gällen, dreadful News.

Oehr, n. (der Henckel an einem Geschirr) an Ear or Handle of a Vessel. das Löfflein in einer Neh-Nadel, s. Nadel-Oehr.

Ohr-Band oder Ort-Band, n. an einer Deggen-Scheide, the Chape of a Scabbard.

Ohren-Argneyen, Accousticks.

Ohren-Beicht, f. Auricular-Confession.

Ohren-Bläser, a Make-Bate, Wheedler,

Whisperer, Tell-Tale, Flatterer. Ohren-Brausen, Sausen, Klingen, Gellen, n. a Buzzing, Humming or Tingling in the Ears. Ohren-Nerve, an accoustick Nerve. Ohren-Schmalze, n. Ear-Wax.

Ohr-Eule, f. der Ohr-Kauh, the Horn-Owl, Horn-Coot. Ohr-Feige, f. a Box, Cuff, Flap, Stroke or Wherret on the Ear. Ohr-Finger, m. your little Finger. Ohrgehänge, n.

Ohren-Gehänge, Pendants or Ear-Bobs.

Oehr-richt, eared. lang - ohr-richt, lap eared. spit - ohr-richt, sharp-eared.

Ohr-Knorpel, m. the Gristle, Tendrel or Tendon of the Ear. Ohr-Küssen, n. a Cod or Pillow. Ohr-Lapplein, the Ear-Lap or Flap, Lug or Tip of your Ear. Oehrlein, n. Oehrgen, n. a little Ear. Oehrliug, m.

Ohr-Burm, an Ear-Wig. Ohr-Löffel, m. an Ear-Picker. Ohr-Loch, n. the Hole of your Ear. Ohr-Ring, m. an Ear-Ring.

Ohr-Weh, n. Ohr-Schmerken, f. Otalgia, or a Pain in the Ears.

Ofer, m. Oker, s. Ocker.

Oel, n. Oil. Oehl ins Feuer gießen, to blow Coals, add Fuel to the Fire, sow Dissension. mit Oel schmieren oder salben, to anneal or anoint with Oil. Oel an ein At thun, to oil your Sallet, pour Oil upon it.

das heil. Oel, the Chrism. Baum-Oel, s. Baum.

Oel-Baum, m. an Olive-Tree. ein wilder, Olivaster, a wild Olive-Tree. Oelbäumen-Holz, n. Olive-Wood. Oel-Berg, m. the Mount of Olives. Oel-Blat, n. a Leaf of an Olive-Tree.

Oelen, (mit Oel träncken) to oil, anneal, anoint with Oil.

Oel-Farbe, f. a Colour in Oil. mit Oel-Farben mahlen, to paint in Oil. Oel-Glasche, f. an Oil-Bottle. Oel-Gleck, m. a Spot of Oil. Oel-Garten, m. an Olive-Yard or Grove. Oel-Glas, n. an Oil-Glass. Oel-Göze, m. a dumb Statue. Oel-Hesen, the Lees or Dregs of Oil. ölicht, ölig, oily, oleaginous. Deligkeit, f. the Oiliness, Oleity or Olivity. allerhand Olitäten oder Oehligkeit, sundry Oleities or Oils. Oel-Presse, f. an Oil-Press. Oel-Kramer, an Oil-Man. Oel-Krug, m. an Oil-Cruet. Oel-Maß, n. an Oil-Measure. Oel-Mühlle, f. a Mill to make Rape-Oil. Oel-Nußse, f. Walnuts grown rank and good for nothing but to make Oil of. Oel-Pflanze, f. an Olive-Plant. Oel-Schläger, one that makes Rape-Oil. Oel-Träncken, (das) the Soaking in Oil. Delung, f. Oiling. die letzte Delung, the extreme Unction. Oel-Zweig, m. a Twig of an Olive-Tree.

Oleander, Oliander (a Shrub.)

Olive, f. an Olive. eingemachte Oliven, pickled Olives.
Oesse, f. Feuer-Desse, Schmied-Desse.
Oestereich, n. Austria. das Haus-Destereich, the House of Austria. Destereichisch, of Austria.
Omeis, f. an Emmet, Ant, Pismire, f. Ameise.
Onich, Onichel, Onich = Stein, m. the Onix.
Opal, m. the Opal (a precious-Stone.)
Opera, f. ein Singspiel oder eine Comödie, da alles gesungen wird, an Opera. die Opern, the Operas.
Opement, n. (gelber Hütten-Rauch) Orpiment or Orpine.
Opern-Haus, n. the Opera-House.
Opfern, n. an Offering, Oblation, Sacrifice. Brandt-Opfer, f. Brand &c. Opfer-Gebeth, n. the Offertory. Opfer-Geld, n. an Offering-Penny. Opfer-Geschirr oder Gefässe, n. sacrificial Vessels.
Opfern, to sacrifice, bring or make a Sacrifice or Oblation, offer up something in Sacrifice to God. geistliche Opfer opfern, to offer up spiritual Sacrifices. das Opfern, f. Opferung.
Opferer, Opfer-Priester, a Sacrificer. Opfer-Vieh, n. a Victim, Beast to be sacrificed. Opferung, f. the Sacrificing.
Opiata, Arzneyen aus Opio, Opiates.
Opium, getrockneter Magsaamen, Opium.
Optica, die Sehe- oder Gesichtskunst, the Opticks.
Orakel, Oracul, n. ein göttlicher Ausspruch, an Oracle.
Orangerie, f. an Orangery, a Place or Garden, where Orange-Trees are kept, improved and nursed.
Oranien, n. the Princedom Orange. Oranien-Äpfel von Sevilien, Sevil-Oranges. condirte Oranien, condied Oranges. Oranien-Äpfel-Schaalen, Orange-Peel.
Orant, m. the Herb Calves-Snout or Snap-Dragon.
Oration, f. an Oration, f. Rede.
Orator, f. Redner. oratorisch, Orator-like, f. rednerisch. Oratorium, an Oratory, f. Beth-Kammerlein.
Orden, (ein) 1. geistlicher, a religious Order, f. Mönchs- oder Kloster-Orden. 2. weltlicher, f. Ritter-Orden. Ordens-Leute, People of some religious Order. Ordens-Meister, the Master, Chief or Head of some Order. Ordens-Regeln, the Rules, Statutes, Laws or Constitutions of some Order.
Ordentlich, 1) geordnet, in guter Ordnung, orderly or regular. der ein ordentliches Leben führet, an orderly, sober Man, 2) bestimmt,

set, appointed, regulated. seine ordentlichen Stunden abwarten, to observe your certain, set or regulated Hours. 3) rechtmäßig, gebührend, due, legitimate, lawful, ordained. die ordentliche Obrigkeit, f. the orderly Magistrate. ein ordentlicher Leib-Medicus des Königs, a Physician in ordinary to the King. alles ordentlich thun, to do all Things orderly, regularly, precisely, punctually, strictly &c.
Order, f. Ordre, f. Befehl.
Ordinär, ordinary, f. gemein.
Ordination, Ordinirung, f. (eines Priesters) the Ordaining or Ordination of a Priest or Minister.
Ordiniren, 1) etwas, Befehl darzu ertheilen, to order, bid or command a Thing. 2) einen Priester, to ordain a Minister.
Ordnen, (etwas) to ordain a Thing. in Ordnung setzen, to order Things, set them in Array or Order. etwas anordnen, reguliren, stiften, to ordain, regulate, appoint, design, settle, fix, determine, dispose a Thing.
Ordnung, f. Order, Regulation, Constitution, Disposition. eine richtige Ordnung in der Bau-Kunst, due Order, Symmetry or Regularity. Ordnung der Geschäfte, the Ordering or Managing of your Businesses. Ordnung in Essen und Trinken, the Diet, Regimen or Regularity of your Living. Kirchen = Kleider = Kriegs-Ordnung &c. f. Kirchen, Kleider &c.
Orfe, (die) der Ersling, ein Fisch, the Gilt-Head.
Organist, (der) Orgelschläger, an Organist.
Orgel, f. das Orgel-Werk, an Organ, a Pair of Organs. die Orgel schlagen, to play on the Organs. Orgel-Bälge, the Bellows of a Pair of Organs. Orgel-Bauer, m. Orgelmacher, an Organ-Maker.
Orgeln, auf der Orgel spielen, f. Orgel. Orgel-Weisse, f. an Organ-Pipe. Orgel-Treter, der Calcant, he that treads the Bellows of an Organ.
Orient, m. f. Osten oder Morgen. orientalsch f. morgenländisch. Orientalische Perlen, Orient-Pearls.
Original, (das) eines Dings, the Original.
Orlog-Schiff, n. a Man of War, f. Kriegsschiff.
Ort, m. the Place. die Beschreibung eines Orts, Topography or the Description of a Place. das Ort, oder der Ort, die Ecke, (das vierte Theil eines ganzen) the Corner, the fourth Part of a Thing. die 4. Orte oder Gegenden des Erdbodens, the four Regions or Parts of the Earth. ein Ort oder Winkel einer Landschaft, an End, Hook, Corner, Canton, or Skirt of some

some Country. das Ort eines Guldens oder Thalers, f. Orts-Thaler. ein Ort, etwas hinzusetzen, a Room or Place, f. Raum oder Platz. ein Ort aus einem Buch, a Passage or Place, f. Stelle. Derter aus guten Autoribus, Topicks, Common Places, Sayings &c. an heimlichen Orten, about the Privities.

Ort Band, n. 1) Eckholz an einem Hause, the Corner-or angular-Seam of a House. 2) an einer Scheide, the Chape of the Scabbard of a Sword. Ort-Dielen, Ort-Breter, the Outmost Side-Boards of a sawed Timber-Tree. Ort-Feder, f. the Head Quill in a Goose-Wing.

Orthodox, oder rein in der Lehre, orthodox.

Orthodoxie, f. die reine Lehre, Orthodoxy.

Orthographie, f. die Kunst recht zu schreiben,

Orthography, the right Way of Spelling.

Oertlein, Oertgen, n. a little Place or Room.

Ort-Stern, f. Eck-Stein. Orts-Thaler, m. a Quardecu, a Shilling Sterling. Ort-Ziegel, m. a Corner-Tile.

Oesse, f. f. Feuer-Oesse, Schmied-Oesse oder ffe.

Ost oder Osten, m. Morgen, the East, Orient, Levant. gegen Osten, east-ward, eastwards, towards the East.

Oster-Abend (der) Easter-Eve. Oster-Fest, n. das Jüdische, the Passover. der Oster-Tag, Easter-Day. Oster-Feyer (die) the Keeping of Easter, the Easter-Solemnity. Oster-Fladen, m. an Easter-Plawn. Oster-Lamm, n. the Easter-Lamb. Oster-lucen, f. Aristolochy, Heart-or Birthwort. Oster-Messe (die) the Easter-Fair. Oster-Montag, m. Easter-Monday, the second Easter-Day. Oster-Nacht (die) the Night before Easter-Day.

Ostern, Easter.

Ostern, oder Oesters, f. Austern.

Osterlich, paschal or belonging to Easter.

Oesterreich, n. Austria. das Haus Oesterreich, n. the House of Austria. Oesterreichisch, of Austria.

Oster-Woche (die) the Easter-Week.

Oster-Zeit (die) Lent.

Ost-Indien, East-India. Ost-Indien-Fahrer, m. (Schiff) an East-India-Man. Ost-Indische Compagnie (die) the East-India-Company.

Ost-Länder, m. an Easterling, Levantine.

Oestlich, easterly, eastern, levantine.

Ost-See (die) the Baltick-Sea. Ostwärts, eastward, eastwards, to the East, towards the East. Ostwind, m. the East-Wind.

Otter, f. Natter, an Adder, Viper, Asp or Aspick. eine Fisch-Otter, an Otter, f.

Fisch ic. Otter-Fell; n. the Skin of an Otter (a Furr) Otter-Gift, m. Otter-Gall, f. the Venom of Vipers. Otter-Gezüchte, n. the Spawn, Generation, Breeding, Progeny or Off-Spring of Vipers. Ottermenig, f. Odermennige. Otter-Muff, m. a Muff made of an Otter-Skin. Otter-Stich, m. Otter-Biß, m. an Adder's Biting or Pricking. Otter-Wurz, f. Schlangen-Kraut.

Oval, Ey-rund, Oval.

Oxheft, n. a Hogs-Head of French-Wine.

O weh! o sad!

P.

Paar oder Par, n. a Pair or Couple. ein Paar junge Eh-Leute, a Pair of new-married Persons. ein gleiches Paar, an equal Match. ein paar Handschuh, a Pair of Gloves. ein paar Tauben, Eyer, Aepfel ic. a Couple of Pigeons, Eggs, Apples &c. ein paar Hunde, Hasen ic. a Couple or Brace of Dogs, Hares &c. ein paar Treppen hoch, a Pair of Stairs high. ein paar Worte, Verse ic. some Words, two or three Verses &c. Paar und Paar, two and two.

Paaren oder paren (gleich zusammen fügen) Pferde, Hunde ic. to couple Horses or Dogs &c. Handschuhe, Strümpfe, to match or pair Gloves, Stockings &c. sich paaren, gatten, to couple, match or marry, to go to Match. zu paaren treiben, to drive by Pairs, to subdue, master, overcome.

Paarweise, ben paaren, by Pairs, two and two together.

Paarung, f. das Paaren, the Matching, Coupling, Pairing.

Pabst (der) the Pope. Pabstisch, popish. adv. popishly. Pabstler, a Papist, Popish Religionist. Pabstleren, f. Papistry or Popery. Pabstlich, papal, pontifical, belonging to the Pope. Seine pabstliche Heiligkeit, His Holiness, the Pope of Rome. eine hohe Messe in pabstlichen Schmuck halten, to celebrate high-Mass in Pontificalibus. eine pabstliche Bulle, a Bull, a Pope's Brief. das pabstliche Recht, the Canon-Law, der pabstliche Stuhl, the Pope's See at Rome. die pabstliche Würde, Papacy, Papality, the Pope's Dignity. Pabstthum, n. 1) die papistische Religion, Popedom, Popery, Papistry, the Roman Religion. 2) die pabstliche Würde oder Regierung, Popedom, Papacy, Papality, the papal Dignity, the Pope's Reign.

Pacht, m. a Farm upon Rent, a Lease. **Pacht-Brief**, m. the Contract about some Farm. **pachten**, in Pacht nehmen, to farm a Thing, take it to farm, take it a Lease. **gepachtet Land**, Land held in Blerreh. **Pacht-Guth**, n. a Farm, (Ground either farmed or farmed out). **Pachter**, **Pacht-Mann**, a Farmer, Tenant. **Pacht-Herr**, der Verpachter, a Farmer, the Lessee. **Pachtung**, f. the Farming. **Pachtweise**, by Manner of Farm. **Pacht-Zins**, m. the Farm-Rent.

Pack, m. a Pack. **Pack-oder Ballen-Waaren**, a Pack or Bale. **mit Sack und Pack**, with Bag and Baggage. **ein Pack Leinen-Geräthe**, a Bundle. **das Pack**, f. Lumpen-Pack, Lumpen-Gesind. **packen**, 1) etwas zusammen packen, to pack up something, wrap it up, make it up into a Bundle or Bale. **in Kuffer packen**, to cram into a Trunk. 2) sich packen, to be gone, be packing, to make away, pack away. **Packer**, a Packer. **Packet**, f. **Päcklein**. **Packet-Boot**, n. the Packet-Boat. **Pack-Haus**, n. a Ware-House. **Pack-Leinwand**, f. **Pack-Tuch**, n. Barras, Pack-Cloth, Packing-Cloth, Sarp-Cloth, Sarpliar, Poledavis. **Päcklein**, **Päckgen**, n. a Packet. **ein Päckgen Geld**, a Brace of Coin, a Bag with Money. **ein Reise-Päcklein**, a Wallet, Budget, Scrip, Satchel or By-Sack, f. **Reise-Bündel**. **Pack-oder Packer-Lohn**, m. the Package. **Pack-Nadel**, f. a Pack-Needle. **Pack-Papier**, n. Cap-Paper. **Pack-Scheit**, a Packing-Stick. **Pack-Wagen**, m. a Baggage-Waggon.

Pact, m. a Pact, Paction, Compact, f. **Verbündniß**. **Einen Pact mit einander machen**, to covenant, bargain, agree, make a Contract. **ein Pact mit dem Teufel**, a Witch's Compact with the Devil.

Palancke (ein kleines mit Pfählen vermachtetes Gort) a Palanka or Palanque.

Pallast, m. a Palace.

Pallisaden, f. a Palisades, Palisadoes or Piles. **mit Pallisaden einschliessen**, to pallisado or barricado.

Palmalie-Bahn, f. the Pell-Mell.

Palm-Baum, m. the Palm-Tree, f. **Dattel-Baum**. **Palm-Christi**, the Plant Palma Christi, f. **Wunder-Baum**. **Palme**, f. f. **Palm-Baum**. **Palm-Früchte**, f. **Datteln**. **Palm-Contag**, m. the Sunday next before Easter. **Palmen-Zweig**, m. m. a Palm-Twig.

Pampen, f. schlampampen. **Pampe**, f. Schlampampe.

Pandore, f. the Bandore (a musical Instrument).

Panier, n. (die Fahne) the Banner, Standard, Colour or Ensign in an Army, a Flag. **das Hasen-Panier aufschlagen**, to scamper away, shew a fair Pair of Heels.

Panter, m. **Panter-Thier**, n. a Panther, f. Leopard.

Pantoffel, m. a Pantoffle, Pantoufle or Pantable, Slipper, Slip-Shoe.

Pantoffel-Holz, n. Cork from Oporto.

Pantoffel-Holz-Baum, m. the Cork-Tree.

Pantsch, m. **Schmeer-Bauch**, the Belly or Paunch.

Pantschen (mischen) to adulterate or mix Wine or Beer with Water.

Pantzer, m. a Coat of Arms or Armour, a Jack of Mail, Harness for the Breast, f. **Harnisch**. **Pantzer-Feger**, f. **Harnischmacher**. **Pantzer-Handschuh**, n. a Gantlet. **Pantzer-Hemd**, n. a Coat, Jack or Shirt of Mail. **Pantzer-Kette**, f. (eine güldene) a Carkanet. **Pantzer-Kragen**, m. a Habergeon. **Pantzer-Ringlein**, n. a Mail.

Papa oder Vater, my Papa, my Father.

Papagey, m. (ein grosser) a Parrot, Popinjay, Maccaw or Mecao. **kleiner**, a Paraqueto. **du armes Papagengen!** poor Pol!

Papen-Holz, Prick-Wood.

Papier, n. Paper. **ein Rieß**, a Ream. **ein Ballen**, ten Reams. **ein Buch**, a Quire. **ein Bogen**, a Sheet. **Papier das durchschlägt**, sinking Paper that not bears Ink. **buntes oder gemarmeltes**, marbled Paper. **gepapptes**, pasted Paper. **etwas zu Papier bringen**, to couch a Thing in Writing, set Pen to Paper. **Papier-Händler**, a Paper-Merchant, Stationer. **Papiergen**, **Papierlein**, n. a little Paper. **Papier-Macher**, a Paper-Maker. **Papier-Mühle**, f. a Paper-Mill. **Papierne Fenster**, Paper-Windows. **Papier-Verderber**, a Paper-Blurrer, f. **Black-Scheisser**.

Papist, m. a Papist. **Papisterei**, f. Papistry, Popery. **papistisch**, popish, popish-minded.

Pappe, f. **Paste**, f. **Kleister**. **eine Pappe** (dicke Tafel Papier) a Past-Board.

Pappel-Baum, m. 1) der schwarze oder Lärchische, the black Poplar-Tree, f. **Aspe**. 2) der weisse, the white Poplar, f. **Weiß-Pappelen**, **Pappel-Weiden**.

Pappeln, Mallows. **Pappel-Röschen**, n. Mallow-Flowers.

Pappel-Weiden, the Abeel-Tree or Abele.

Pappen, to paste, cleave or glue with Paste. **gepappt**, pasted.

Pappen-Stiele, Reed-Mace, Cats-Tail, f. **Warren-Rolben**.

- Papp** = Napf, m. a Past-Bowl. **Papp-**
Toppfein, n. a Skellet.
- Papst**, f. Pabst.
- Par**, f. a Pair or Couple, f. Paar.
- Parabel**, f. a Parable, Similitude. parabo-
lisch, porabolick, porabolical.
- Parade**, f. (Pracht im Aufzug) a Parade,
great Shew.
- Paradies**, oder **Paradies**, n. the Paradise.
- Parade-Platz**, m. the Parade.
- Paradies-Birne**, f. Saint-James-Pears,
Catharine-Pears, French-Pears. **Para-**
dieß-Holz, n. Lignum Aloes. **Paradies-**
Körner, Grains of Paradise, Guinea-
Grains. **Paradies-Vogel**, m. the Bird of
Paradise, Manucodiata.
- Parallel-Linie**, f. a Parallel-Line.
- Paraphernal Güther** (einer Frauen Einge-
brachtes, außer dem Heyraths-Guth) Pa-
raphernalia or Paraphernalia.
- Parchent**, m. Fustian. feiner **Parchent**,
Dimitty.
- Pardel**, f. Panter.
- Paris**, n. Paris.
- Parlament**, n. a Parliament.
- Parlementiren** (mit dem Feind von Ver-
trag handeln) to parley, come to a Parley.
- Parmesan-Käse**, m. Parmesan.
- Parole**, f. (das Wort) the Parol.
- Part**, f. a Part. für meine Part, for my
Part, f. Theil. halbe Part mit einem ge-
hen, to go Halves with one. einem von
etwas Part geben, to let one take Part
with you, keep him advised of. beyde
Parten, both Parties. parten, to part or
divide, f. theilen.
- Parthey**, f. a Part or Party. eines Parthey
nehmen, oder halten, to side or take Part
with one, take his Part. der es mit keiner
Parthey hält, he that is neutral. eine gute
Parthey thun, to marry a great Fortune.
auf Parthey gehen, to go upon a Party.
eine feindliche Parthey, a Detach or Platoon
of the Enemy's Troops. eine Parthey
Waaren, a Parcel of Goods. Parthey-
Gänger, a Partisan, Free-Booter, Boot-
Haler. partheyisch, partheylich, partial,
passionate. adv. partially. Partheylich-
keit, f. Partiality. Partheylichkeit blicken
lassen, to partialize, use Partiality.
- Partickelgen**, n. a Particle.
- Partiren**, to take Part of stolen Goods.
heimlich hinweg partiren, to pilfer or
steal away secretly. Partireren, a Selling
or Participating of stolen Goods.
- Partisan**, f. 1) a Partuisan, Halbard. 2) a
Partisan, Favourer or Stickler of a Party.
- Partiten machen**, to play roguish Parts,
pass sundry Pranks or Tricks, use
- Shifts, be a Double-Dealer. **Partiten-**
(Particken) Macher, a Cheat, Shifter,
Sharper, Double-Dealer.
- Parücke**, f. a Perwig, Wig. eine Abbe, oder
Stuckparücke, a Bob. eine Alongsche, a
Perwig with two knotted Back-Tresses.
Parücken-Kamm, m. a Perwig-Comb. Pa-
rücken-Macher, a Perwig-Maker. Parü-
cken-Stock, m. a Block-Head.
- Pasche** (Edel-Knabe) a Page.
- Pas**, m. 1) Ort, wo man durch muß, a Pass,
Passage, Thoroughfare. enger **Pas**, a
Strait. den **Pas** aufthun, to open the
Passage, set it open. den **Pas** verlegen,
verrennen, verhauen, abschneiden, to let,
stop or hinder one's Passing or Passage.
2) Frey-Brief, zu reisen, a Pass or Pass-
Port, Licence to travel. 3) **Pas** (oder
Schritt) im reiten, a Pace or Ambling.
4) **Pas** im Fechten, a Pass, Passade, Pas-
sado. 5) einen **Pas** werffen, to throw a
Passage, Doublet or Pair royal in Raffling,
or in Playing at Dice or Raffle. 6) nicht
wohl zu **Pas** (unpas) seyn, to be a little
sick or indisposed, be out of Order. wohl
zu **Pas**, at a fine Pass, in a good Tune
or Humour. zu **Pas** (zu statten) kommen,
to serve your Turn, be to the Purpose.
- Passagier**, a Passenger, f. Reisender.
- Passementen** (Lübere = Schnüre) Lace-
Galloons, Bands. **Passementirer**, a Lace-
Galaon-Maker.
- Passen** (auf etwas) 1) darauf warten, to
long, wait or stay for a Thing, expect it.
2) geschickt, gerecht und bequem seyn, to
be fit, right, just, convenient, adequate,
adapted, conformed, congruous or con-
gruent to. es passet, wie eine Faust auß
Augen, it is not at all applicable, 't is im-
pertinent, absurd. 3) nichts darauf pas-
sen, (nichts darnach fragen) to scorn it,
do not care it. 4) passen im Spiel, to
pass, sit still, play not.
- Pas-Gänger**, m. an Ambling-Nag,
Ambler, a Horse, that paces well, goes a
good Pace, f. Zelter.
- Pas-Glas**, n. a Mum-Glass.
- Pasion**, f. the Passion or Suffering of Jesus
Christ. **Pasions-Blume**, the Marace, the
Virginian-Climber. **Pasions-Woche**, f.
the Passion-Week, f. Marter-Woche.
- Passport**, m. a Pass, Passport.
- Pasquill**, n. (eine Schmach-Charte) a
Pasquil, Libel, Lampoon, defamatory
Pamphlet. **Pasquill** auf einen machen,
to lampoon one, pelt him with Libels.
Pasquillant, a Libeller, Satyrift or Pas-
quinade-Maker.
- Pastete**, f. a Pie. eine grosse, a Pasty. ganz
kleine

- Heine Pafietgen, petty Patees, Penny-Tarts. Pafieten-Becker, a Pastry-Cook. Pafieten-Werk, n. Pastry-Work.
- Paftey**, f. a Bastion, f. Boll-Werk.
- Pafinack** oder **Pafinat**, m. Parsneps or Parsnips.
- Pastor**, a Pastor, f. Seel-Sorger.
- Pate** oder **Pathe**, (der oder die) a God-Father or God-Mother, f. Tauff-Pathe.
- Paten-Geld**, n. a Present for a God-Child at his Christening.
- Patent**, n. a Patent.
- Pater-Noster**, n. a Paternoster, f. Rosen-Kranz.
- Pathetisch**, pathetick, pathological. *adv.* pathetically.
- Patient**, m. a sick Person.
- Patientiren** (sich) f. gedulten.
- Patriarch**, m. a Patriarch.
- Patricius**, oder **Geschlechter**, a Patrician or Patrick.
- Patrimonium**, the Patrimony.
- Patriot**, m. a Patriot. patriotisch gesinnet, publick spirited. patriotischer Eifer, Patriotism.
- Patrociniren**, to patrocinate, patronize, protect and defend.
- Patrolle**, f. the Patrol, or Patrouille, the Rounds of the Horse.
- Patrolliren** (die Runde reiten) to patrol, ride the Rounds.
- Patron**, 1) der, the Patron, f. Schutz-Herr. der die Pfarre zu vergeben hat, the Patron of a Church, the Avowee, he that has the Right of Presentation to a Benefice. 2) eine Patron, (Büchsen-Ladung) a Cartouch, Cartoose, Cartage or Cartridge, a Charge for a Gun. 3) die Patron, (Muster, Modell) a Pattern, Model.
- Patronat**, n. (das Recht eine Pfarre zu vergeben) the Patronage or Advowson, the Right of Presentation to a Benefice or to a Minister's-Place.
- Patron-Tasche**, f. the Garde-Cartouch.
- Patsche**, f. 1) a Puddle, Mire, Mud. einen in der Patsche stecken lassen, to leave one in the Suds. 2) eine Patsche, a Hand. eine Patsche (Patsch-Hand) geben, to give one a Hand (as Children use to do).
- Patschen**, 1) im Roth, to pat or plash in the Dirt. das Gras nieder patschen, to tread or trot down the Grass. 2) einen mit der Hand auf die Backen oder Hände schlagen, daß es patschet, to pat one, give him a Pat, so that it make a Clap. 3) untern Essen patschen oder patschen, f. schmazen.
- Patschgen**, Patschlein, Patsch-Händgen, n. a Child's Tendering you his Hand.
- Paucke**, f. a Kettle-Drum, f. Kessel-Paucke.
- Paucken**, die Paucken schlagen, to beat the Kettle-Drums. Paucken-Schlägel, m. a Kettle-Drum-Strick. Paucken-Schlägel, Paucker, a Kettle-Drummer.
- Pause**, f. a Pause or Rest in Musick. pausiren (stille halten) to pause, make a Pause.
- Paugback**, m. a blob or blub-checked Fellow.
- Pausen**, (von einander stehen, strogen) to stand out or strut forth.
- Pech**, n. Pitch. hartes, Stone-Pitch. fließiges Schiff-Pech, Tar. Pech-Gackel, f. a Link or Torch. Pech-Haube, f. a Pitch-Cap. pechicht, pitchy. Pech-Kranz, m. a Wreath of pitched Cord for a Cresset. Pech-Pfanne, f. a Kettle to liquefy Pitch in. Pechschwarz, black as Pitch.
- Peckel**, f. (Salz-Brühe) Pickle, Brine, Meer-Sauce. Peckel-Fleisch, n. pickled, salt or powdered Beef. Peckel-Heringe, pickled Herings.
- Pedal**, n. (einer Orgel) the Pedal of a Pair of Organs.
- Pedant**, a Pedant, f. Schul-Fuchs. Pedanteren, f. Pedantry, Pedantism, f. Schulfuchseren. pedantisch, pedantick. *adv.* pedantickly.
- Pedell**, the Beadle, Verger or Mace-Bearer in an University.
- Pein**, f. Pain, Torment, Torture, Affliction, Anxiety, Trouble, Disquiet, Sorrow, Uneasiness.
- Pein-Band**, the Rack or Torturing-Wheel, f. Folter-Band.
- Peinigen**, to pain, vex, afflict, trouble, rack, torture, torment &c. Peiniger, the Tormentor, Torturer, Racker. Peinigung, f. Tormenting, Torturing, Racking &c. peinlich, painful, dolorous, troublesome, afflictive, grievous. peinliche Frage, f. Folter. peinlich verhören, to rack or torture one, put him to the Rack. peinliche Klage, f. a criminal Impeachment.
- Peissel** oder **Preissels-Beeren**, Barberries.
- Peitsche**, f. a Whip or Scourge. ein Hieb mit der Peitsche, a Slash or Lash with a Whip. das Klatschen mit der Peitsche, the Twang or Clashing of a Whip.
- Peitschen**, to whip, scourge, lash or jerk. das Peitschen, the Scourging, Whipping, Flagellation, f. Geißelung.
- Pelican**, m. a Pelican, Shoveler, f. Löffelgans.
- Peltz**, a Pelt, Furr, f. Belz. Peltzwerd, n. Furr.
- Pennal**, n. a Penner, Pen-Case.
- Pensel**, a Pencil, f. Pinsel.
- Peonis**, Peonien-Rose, Peony, Poiony.
- Pergament**, n. Parchment. ein Buch in Pergament binden, to bind a Book in Vellum.

- lam or Vellum. Jungfer = Pergament, Virgin - Parchment, Parchment of Lambkin-Skins. das Striemlein Pergament, daran das Siegel eines Patents hängt, the Label. Pergamenter, Pergamentmacher, a Parchment-Maker. Pergament-Haut, f. a Sheet of Parchment.
- Perl** oder **Perle**, f. a Pearl. Perlen anschnü-
ren, to string Pearls. Perl im Auge, a Pearl, Web or Rheum in the Eyes. Per-
lein, n. a small Pearl. Perlen-Fischer,
a Pearl-Fisher, Diver after Pearls. Perl-
Mutter, f. Perlen-Muschel, the Nacker.
Perlen-Saamen, m. das Perlen-Grieff,
die Stampf-Perien, Pearl-seed. Perlen-
Schnur, f. a File, String or Rope of
Pearls. Perlen-Sticker, an Imbroiderer.
Perlen-Wasser, n. Aqua-perlata. Perl-
Farb, pearl-coloured. Perl = Gerste,
f. peeled Barley. Perle = Druck, Non-
pareil.
- Person**, f. a Person. in Person, in Per-
son, your own self, personally. eine
Manns-Person, a Man. eine Weib-
Person, a Woman. eine hohe Standes-
Person, a Person of an eminent Rank
or Degree, a Man or Woman of Quality.
eine Person so ein öffentlich Amt hat,
a publick Person. ich für meine Person,
as for me, for my own self, for my Part.
eine Person in einer Comödie, an Actor,
one of the Chorus in a Comedy. er prä-
sentiret eine gute Person, he is a perso-
nable Man, of good Presence, a handsom
Personage. eine Person vorstellen, to
act, personate or represent, play the
Part of an other's Person. lang von Per-
son, a tall Man. mittelmäßig von Per-
son, middle-seized, of a mean Stature.
- Personalien**, Personalities or Personalities,
Things that touch nearly one's own
Person or Life.
- Persönlich**, personal. persönliche Anklage,
(wider die rechte Person) an Action in
the Personalty. die persönliche Vereini-
gung der göttlichen und menschlichen Na-
tur in Christo, the hypostatical Union of
the two Natures in Christ. persönlich vor
Gericht erscheinen, to appear personally,
in Person, in your own Person, your
own self.
- Perspectiv** (Glas) n. a Prospective-Glass,
f. Fern-Glas. Perspectiv oder Entfer-
nungs-Glas, darinnen sich die Dinge
entfernen, a Perspective or Prospect. die
Perspectiv (Kunst) the Perspective, a
Part of the Opticks. auf perspectivische
Art, optically, in an optick or per-
spective Way.
- Peruque** oder **Perücke**, f. Parucke.
- Pest**, f. the Pest, Pestilence, Plague or
Contagion. mit der Pest angesteckt, in-
fected with the Pest. Pest-Beule, f. a
Carbuncle or pestilential Bile. Pesthaus,
n. a Pest-House, Lazaretto.
- Pestilenz**, f. f. Pest. pestilenzisch, pestilen-
zialisch, pestiferous, pestilent, pestilen-
tial. adv. pestilently. Pestilenz-Kraut,
n. Pestilenz-Wurz, f. the Plant Butter-
Burr. Pest-Mittel, n. a Remedy against
the Plague. Pest-Ordnung, f. a pragma-
tick Regulation or Ordinance published
in Time of Plague.
- Petarde**, f. a Petard.
- Peter**, Peter. Peterchen, Perkin.
- Petermanche**, m. der Meer-Drache, a
Quaviner, Quavier, Quaviver.
- Petersilien**, f. Parsley.
- Peterjumeens-Wein**, Malaga, Malaga-
Wine.
- Peters-Fisch**, m. f. Meer-Schmidt.
- Peters-Kraut** (sanct) Pellitory of the
Wall.
- Peters-Pfennig**, m. Peter-Pence, Rome-
Scot.
- Petschafft**, n. a Seal, f. Pitschafft.
- Pfad**, m. Fuß-Steig, a Path, Byway. ein
betretener, ebener, a trodden, beaten,
even Path.
- Pfaff**, m. (Heidnischer) a pagan Priest. ein
Bauch-Pfaff, an Abbey-Lubber. Pfaf-
fen und Mönche, Priests and Monks.
Pfaffen-Blat, n. Dandilyon, Priest's
Crown, Swines-Snout. Pfaffen-Hod-
lein, Pile-Work, f. Feigwarzen-Kraut.
Pfaffenknechtisch, priest-ridden. Pfaf-
fen-Pint (teutscher Ingber) Priest's
Pintle, Aron, Calves-Feet, Wake-Ro-
bin. Pfaffen-Platte, f. the shaved
Crown of a Friar's Head. Pfaffen-Rohr-
lein, f. Pfaffen-Blat. Pfafferey, f.
Monkery. pfäffisch, pfaffenhaft, monk-
ish. adv. monkishly. Pfäfflein, Pfäffgen,
n. a young Monk.
- Pfahl**, m. a Pile, Pale, Post or Stake. Pfäh-
le vor Hopfen, Wein-Stöcke, Props,
Stakes. mit Pfählen umgeben, to impale,
pale in, inclose or fence with Pales or
Palisadoes. ein mit Pfählen umzäunter
Thier-Garten, a Park. lebendig an ei-
nen Pfahl spießen, to impale one alive.
Pfahl-Werk, n. Pile-Work. Pfählen
oder Pfälen, to prop.
- Pfalg** (die) the Palatinate.
- Pfälzer** (ein) a Palatine.
- Pfaltz-Graf**, a Palts-Grave, Count pala-
tine.
- Pfand**, n. a Pawn or Pledge. zu Pfand ge-
ben,

ben, to give one something in Pawn, set it him out, dip, engage, mortgage or pawn it him. Pfand einlösen, to redeem, recover a Pawn, pay of the Debt it stands in for, f. Unterpfand.

Pfänden (einen) to distrain or seize a Person's Goods.

Pfandhalter (der) the Holder of some Pawn. Pfand = Lehn, n. a Fee-mortgaged. Pfand = Schilling (der) Earnest, Earnest-Money.

Pfanne, f. a Pan. eine Bren- oder Röst-Pfanne, a Posnet, Skellet. Brat-Pfanne, a Frying-Pan. Tropf-Pfanne, a Dripping-Pan. Prägelpfanne, Dampf- oder Stof-Pfanne, a Stoving- or Stewing-Pan. Bett-Pfanne, a Warming-Pan. Räucher-Pfanne, Perfuming-Pan. Kohl-Pfanne, f. Kohl &c. Pfannen = Schmidt, a Pan-Smith. Pfannen = Stiel, m. the Handle of a Pan. Pfannen = Ziegeln, Pan-Tiles. Pfann-Kuchen, m. a Pan-Cake. mit Eiern, an Omelet. mit Speck, a Froise. ein großer, a Pan-Pudding. Pfännlein, n. a Panniken, Posnet, Skellet.

Pfarre, (die) 1) das Kirch = Spiel, a Parish. 2) eine Pfarre, (Pfarr = Dienst) a Parson's Living or Benefice. Recht eine Pfarre zu vergeben, f. Patronat. 3) die Pfarre (Pfarr = Wohnung) f. Pfarrhaus.

Pfarr = Dienst, m. a Minister's Office, a Parson's Living-Place, a Ministry.

Pfarver, Pfarr = Herr, the Parish-Priest, Parson, Curate, Rector of a Parish-Church, the Minister in Ordinary to a Parish-Church. Pfarr = Haus, n. the Parsonage, Parson's House. Pfarr-Kind, n. a Parishioner. Pfarr = Kirche, f. the Parish-Church. Pfarr = Lehn, n. the Right of Patronage.

Pfau, m. a Pea-Cock. Pfauen = Federn, Pea-Cock-Feathers. Pfauen = Kraut, n. Cat-Mint. Pfauen = Schwanz, m. the Tail or Train of a Pea-Cock. Pfau-Hahn, a Pea-Cock. Pfau = Henne, Pfauin (die) a Pea-Hen. Pfäulein, n. a young Pea-Cock.

Pfebe, f. Melone.

Pfeffer, m. Pepper. Pfeffer = Baum, m. the Pepper-Tree. Pfeffer-Brühe, (eine) a Sauce seasoned with Pepper. Pfeffer-Büchse, f. a Pepper-Box. Pfeffer = Korn, (Körnen) a Grain of Pepper, Pepper-Corn. Pfeffer-Kraut, Dittander, Pepper-Wort. Pfeffer-Kuchen, m. Ginger-Bread. Pfeffer-Mühle, f. a Pepper-Quern.

Pfeffern, to pepper, season with Pepper. das heißt gepfeffert, you make me pay dear for. Pfeffer-Sack, m. a Pepper-Sack.

Pfeiffe, a Pipe or Flute. eine kleine, a Flagellet, f. Flöte. eine Pfennig- oder Kinder = Pfeiffe, a shrill-Pipe. Halm- oder Rohr = Pfeiffe, an Oaten-Pipe, Reed-Pipe. eine Pfeiffe Toback, a Pipe of Tobacco. die Pfeiffe an einem Blasbalg, the Snout, Nose or Nozel of a Pair of Bellows. die Pfeiffe einziehen, to talk no more so big as before, to be brought a Peg or two lower.

Pfeiffen (auf einer Pfeiffe) to pipe or fife. auf einer Flöte, to flute, play upon the Flute. nur mit dem Maul, to whistle. wie der Wind, die Vogel &c. to whistle. wie eine Schlange, Pfeil, Stugel &c. to hiss, whizze- or whistle. das Pfeiffen, the Piping, Whistling, Whizzing &c. Pfeiffen = Futter, n. a Flute-Case. Pfeiffen = Macher, a Pipe- or Flute-Maker. Pfeiffer, a Piper, Whistler. bey einer Compagnie Soldaten, a Fifer, Whiffler, f. Quer-Pfeiffer. Pfeiffer-Backen, blubber-Cheeks. Pfeifflein, Pfeiffgen, n. a Flagellet, little Pipe.

Pfeil, m. an Arrow, Flitch, Bolt, Shaft, f. Bolst. die Spitze eines Pfeils, Arrow-Head. Wurff = Pfeil, a Dart, f. Wurff. mit Pfeilen werffen, to dart or lance Darts. einen Pfeil fiedern, to feather a Dart. Pfeil = Köcher, m. a Quiver for Arrows. Pfeil-Kraut, n. the Plant Arrowhead. Pfeil = Schlange, f. a Serpent that darts himself from Trees upon Beasts that pass by. Pfeil = Schuß, m. a Shot with an Arrow. Pfeil = Wurff, m. the Lancing of a Dart.

Pfench, (Heide = Korn) Panick, Indian Oat-Meal.

Pfennig, Pfennig, m. a Penny or Denier. Sechs = Pfennige Sterling (3. gute gl.) Six-pence. vier Pfennige Sterlings, four-Pence, a Groat. 2. 3. 5. 8. 9. Pfennige, two-pence, three-pence, fippence (five-Pence) eight Pence, nine Pence. ein halber Pfennig, Sterl. a hapeny (half-Penny) two Farthings. Dritthalb-Pfennig, twopence hapeny. Pfennig-Gewicht, n. the Penny-Weight of Silver. Pfennig-Kraut, the Herb Twopence or Money-Wort. Pfennigs = Werth, (eines) a Penny Worth.

Pferch, m. 1) a Park. 2) a Pen or Fold for Sheep, f. Horde oder Hürde. 3) Crottels, Treadles, Fewmishing. pferchen, 1) einschließen, to pen up. 2) in den Pferchen oder Hürden haben, to fold Sheeps. 3) mit Pferch belegen, to dung a Field. Pferch = Hütte, f. a Cot.

Pferd, n. a Horse or Nag. Pferd zum Men-

nen, a Courser, Race-Horse. Pferd von kleiner Art, a Galloway, Tit, little Nag or Hackney. Pferd das leicht stolpert, a stumbling Jade. Pferd so ausschlägt, a wincing or kicking Horse. ein muthiges Pferd, a generous, sprightly Horse. ein unhandiges, a fiery, wild, unbroken, mettlesom, unruly Horse. ein stettisch Pferd, a skittish, jadish, resty, restive, stubborn Horse, that rears up himself, that prances, stands upon his Hind-Feet. Pferd so einen guten und hohen Schritt gehet, a Horse that paces well or high, that is a rare Ambler. ein gedrucktes Pferd, a galled Horse. ein überrittenes, a foundered, surbated, overriden, spent Horse. ein Hereschlächtiges, f. reichend. Deichsel-Pferd, Hand-Pferd, f. Deichsel, Hand u. ein wohlabgerichtetes Pferd, a well managed Horse. das gerne aufsitzen läßt, an easy Horse to get upon. zu Pferde steigen, to take Horse, back, or mount a Horse, mount a Horseback, get up, get on Horseback. zu Pferde reiten, to ride upon a Horse, ride a Horseback. ein Pferd bereiten, to manage, train up a Horse. beschlagen, to shoe a Horse. vom Pferd absteigen, to alight or dismount. tausend Mann zu Pferde, thousand Horse, or Horse-Men. zu Pferde seyn, to be horsed or on Horseback. Pferd=Arbeit, f. Work which Horses must be employed to. Pferd=Artenen, f. Horse-Physick. Pferd=Arzt, a Horse-Leech, Farrier. Pferd=Decke, f. a Caparison, Housing or Horse-Cloth. eine rauche, a Rug. Pferd=de=Futter, n. Horse-Meat. Pferd=Geschren, f. das Viehern. Pferd=Haar, n. Horse-Bristles. Pferd=Händler, f. Ros=Däuscher. Pferd=Huf, m. the Horses Hoof. Pferd=Knecht, a Groom of the Stable, he that looks after the Horses. Pferde=Lauff, f. Wett=Lauff. Pferde=Gammel oder Krappel, f. Ros=Geige. Pferdlein, Pferdgen, n. a Tit, little Nag, Hackney or Galloway. ein Schottländischer Alepper, a Pony. Pferde=Schmuck, Horse=Geers or Trappings. Pferde=Schwanz, m. a Horse-Tail. Stumpf eines abgehauenen, the Dock of a cropped Horse-Tail. Pferde=Schwemme, f. a Horse-Pond, a Watering-Place to swim your Horses in. Pferd=Stall, m. the Stable. Pferde=Striegel, f. a Horse-Comb. Pferde=Träncke, f. a Watering Place. Pferde=Zucht, f. f. Stutterey.

Pfersig, f. a Peach, f. Pfirsche.

Pferzen (kneipen) to nip, pinch or flash one, f. klemmen, zwicken.

Pfifferling, m. a Toad-Stool.

Pfingstheiliger Abend, m. Pentecost-Eve, Whitsun-Eve. Pfingst-Blume, f. Sweet-Broom, f. Genst.

Pfingsten, f. Whitsuntide. Pfingst-Fest, n. the Pentecost, Whitsun-Holy-Days. Pfingst-Tag, m. Whitsunday. Pfingst-Zeit, f. Whitsuntide.

Pfinne, f. (im Gesicht) a Pimple, Wheal or Blister. in Schweinen, a Measel in a Hog, f. Finne.

Pfinnig (Angesicht) a blistered Face, a Face full of Pimples. ein pfinnigt Schwein, a measeld Hog, f. finnig.

Pfirsche, Pfirsich, f. a Peach. Pfirschen von einem Quitten=Stock, Alberges, Golden-Peaches. Pfirsch oder Pfirsich=Baum, m. the Peach-Tree. Pfirsich=Bluthe, f. Peach-Tree-Bloom. Pfirsich=Kern, m. the Kernel of a Peach.

Pfispern, to whisper, f. flüspen.

Pflanze, f. a Plant. Pflanz=Beet, n. a Bed or Grave of Plants. Pflanzen, to plant, set Plants. das Pflanzen, f. Pflanzung. Pflanker, a Planter. Pflanz=Garten, m. a Seed-Plot, f. Baum=Schule. Pflanzlein, Pflanzgen, n. a young Plant, Set or Slip of a Herb or Plant. Pflanz=Scheit, n. a Planting-Stick. Pflanz=Statt, f. Pflanz=Ort, m. a Colony or Plantation.

Pflaster, n. 1) der Gassen und Strassen, the Pavement or Stones of a Street. ein Pflaster von Marmor oder viereckigten Steinen, a Pavement of Marble, of Free-Stones, square-Bricks. ein Pflaster von Kalk, Gyps und Lünch=Werck, a Pavement of Plaster, of Stuck, of Terras. das Pflaster aufheben, to unpave a Street. das Pflaster ausbessern, schlagen, eben machen, to repair and ram down the Pavement. 2) ein Pflaster zu einer Wunde, a Plaster or Plaister. ein Pflaster zum erweichen, a Cataplasim or Pultis. ein kühlendes, a cooling-Plaister. ein Pflaster, wenn sich jemand verbrannt hat, a Plaster for Scolding. Zug=Pflaster, f. Zug. Pflaster überlegen, to apply a Plaister, lay it over. Pflaster streichen, to spread Plaster upon Linnen with a Spatule. das Pflaster klebet an, the Plaster sticks to the Skin. Pflasterer, a Paver. Pflaster=Geld, n. Paviage. Pflaster=Hammer, m. a Paver's-Beetle. Pflaster=Hau, f. a Paver's-Pick-Ax. Pflasterlein, (ein Schminck=Pflastergen) a Patch.

Pflastern, to pave, pitch wit Stones. einen Saal pflastern, to square or pave with Free-

Free-Stone, Marble, Brick &c. Pflaster-Sand, m. Lay-Sand. Pflaster-Steine, Flints, Flint-Stones. Pflaster-Stössel, oder Schlägel, m. a Paver's Rammmer, s. Rammmer. Pflaster-Spatel (eines Wund-Arstes,) a Surgeon's Spate or Spatule. Pflaster-Treter, a Trapes, idle Street-Walker, a Truant.

Pflaume, f. a Plum, Prune, Damson. Damascener-Pflaumen, Damscins, Damask-Plums, s. Zwetschgen. schwarze, black-Plums, Perdrigons. gelbe, s. Spillinge. runde wilde, s. Schlehen. geschälte, s. Brunellen. trockene, gebackene, bloated Plums, Plums dried in a Baker's Oven. Pflaumen-Baum, m. a Plum-Tree. Pflaumen-Kern, m. the Kernel of a Plum. Pflaumen-Muß, n. Plum-Moice.

Pflaum-Federn, Down-Feathers.

Pfläumlein, Pfläumgen, a little Plumb. it. ein Feder-Stäubgen, a Flue.

Pflege, f. Attendance or Tending, s. Wartung. die Pflege eines Vormunds, Tutorship.

Pflegen, 1) einen Kranken, to tend, attend or nurse a sick Body. ein kleines Kind pflegen, (warten) to foster or nurse a Child. der Armen pflegen, to take Care of the Poor. der Gesundheit pflegen, to take Care, be Careful, of your Health. seines Leibes pflegen, to pamper your Carcas, make much of it. 2) des Altars pflegen, to serve the Altar, exercise the Function of a Priest. seines Amtes pflegen, to do your Office, perform or exercise your Function, comply with your Duty, do what lies to your Charge. 3) Freundschaft mit einem pflegen, to joyn in Friendship with one, use to be familiar with him, use him familiarly. Rath mit einem pflegen, to advise with one, ask his Advice or Counsel. 4) pflegen, (gewohnt seyn) to use, be used, wont or accustomed to do. diese Speise pflegt mir nicht wohl zu bekommen, this Meat is apt to make me sick.

Pflege-Eltern, Foster-Parents. Pfleger, a Curator, Tutor. Landpfleger, s. Land. Pfleg-Kind, n. Pfleg-Sohn, a Foster-Child, Foster-Son, Pupil. Pfleg-Vater, a Foster-Father, Tutor. Pfleg-schaft, f. Tutorship, s. Vormundschaft. Pflegung, (eines Kranken oder Kindes) Attendance, Tending, Nursing.

Pflicht, f. (Amts-Gebühr, Schuldigkeit) Duty, Obligation, your Part. Seine Pflicht in acht nehmen, to discharge your Part, do or perform your Duty, comply with your Duty. ich achte

es meiner Pflicht zu seyn, I think it my Duty. meiner Pflicht gemäß, in Conformity of my Duty. in Pflicht nehmen, to bind one to Allegiance. in Pflicht stehen, to be engaged or bound a Vassal, Servant or Apprentice. der Landes-Herr, dem man Eyd und Pflicht schuldig ist, the Lord-Paramount, your Liege-Lord or Sovereign, to whom Ligeance is due. wider Eid und Pflicht handeln, to act against the Oath of Fealty you have taken, be forsworn or a Perjurer.

Pflichtbrüchig, s. meineidig. pflichtig, pflichtbar, (gegen einander seyn) to be bound, engaged or obliged to one. pflichtmäßig, conformable to your Duty, dutifully. pflichtlos, pflichtfren, free or exempt, not bound or engaged. pflichtschuldig, owing Liegeance, loyal, true, dutiful.

Pflock, m. a Plug, great Peg or Pin of Wood. Zeltpflock, a Tenter-Hook. Gleichpflock, a Stake, Peg or a Stick. Pflock vor einem Rad, the Lunch-Pin, Axle-Pin, s. Vorstecker.

Pflocken, Flocks, s. Glocken.

Pflocken, to peg or pin a Thing, fasten it with Pegs or Pins. ein Gezelt, to pitch a Tent.

Pflockchen, Pflocklein, a little Peg, Pin or Plug.

Pflücken, 1) rupfen, to pick, pluck or pull of the Feathers. 2) Blumen &c. Beeren &c. pflücken, to gather or pluck. Pflücker, he that plucks &c.

Pflug, m. a Plough or Plow. ein Pflug (oder Morgen) Landes, so viel einer in einem Tag umpflügen kan, an Acre of Land, s. Zuchart. Pflug-Beil, a little Pick-Ax to break the Clods with. Pflug-Eisen, n. Pflug-Säge, f. the Coulter or Knife of a Plough.

Pflügen, to plough or plow, to break, till, labour or manure the Ground. einen Acker zum zweyten mahl pflügen, to plough a Field again, s. brachen. einen Acker dreytmahl pflügen, to trifallow a Field. so viel ein Ochse pflügen kan, (ein halber Zuchart) an Ofgang of Land.

Pflüger, a Plough-Man. Pflugmacher, a Plowright. Pflug-Rad, n. a Wheel of a Plow. Pflug-Reute, f. (Schorre) the Plough-Raker. Pflug-Schar, f. the Share. Pflug-Sterne, (Handhabe) the Plough-Tail, Plough-Handel or Staff.

Pföbe, a Melon, s. Melone.

Pforte, f. the Gate. die Ditmannische, the Port. Ehren-Pforte, s. Ehren &c. Pfortgen, Pfortlein, (in oder neben einer groß-fern

- fern Pforte) a Portal, little Gate. ein Pfortgen, Thürlein, oder viereckigtes Loch durch ein grosses Thor, a Wicket. das Pfortlein in einer Truck-Tafel, the Port of a Billiard-Table.
- Pförtner**, the Porter, Door-Keeper, f. Thormärter.
- Pfoste**, f. a Post, Pile, Pillar. die Pfosten an Thüren, Fenstern &c. the Peers, Jambes or Side-Posts. ein Stück Vieh an eine Pfoste (oder Pfahl) anbinden, to ty a Beast to a Stake, Post or Pale. **Pfötlein**, n. a little Post or Stake.
- Pfote**, f. (Fuß an Hasen, Hunden, Katzen &c.) a Foot, Paw or Claw. ein Hund, der seinem Herrn die Pfote giebet, a Dog that paws his Master. **Pfotgen**, **Pfötlein**, n. a little Claw or Foot of a Beast.
- Pfriem** oder **Pfrieme**, m. a Punch, Bodkin. **Pfriemlein**, n. a Punchion, little Bodkin.
- Pfriemen-Kraut**, n. Broom, Matweed.
- Pfropffen**, to graft or grafft, f. beizen, impfen.
- Pfropff-Reiß**, m. a Graft or Grafft, Scion.
- Pfründe**, f. a Prebend or Benefice. **Pfründner**, a Prebendary.
- Pfühl**, m. the Bolster, f. Polster.
- Pfuhl**, m. a Pool, Pit, Dungeon, f. Pfütze, Lachen. **Pfuhl** = Fische, Fishes out of a Pool or Pond. **pfulicht**, muddy, foul, flabby, (as Puddle Water.)
- Pfund**, a Pound. ein Pfund Sterling (20. f. Sterl.) a Pound Sterling. sein Pfund vergraben, to bury your Talent, not to make Use of your Parts. **Pfund-Birnen**, Pound-Pears, Tankard-Pears, Pear-mains, Water-Pears. **Pfund-Gewicht**, n. a Pound-Weight. **pfündig**, of a Pound Weight. **Pfund-Leder**, n. Sole-Leather. **pfundweise**, by the Weight.
- Pfuscher**, m. a Spoil-Trade, Bungler, Huddler. **Pfuscheren**, f. Underhand-Dealings. **Pfuscheren treiben**, to spoil Trade.
- Pfüge**, f. a Puddle, Lake, Slough, Bog, Plash, Quagmire, hollow Pit. **pfühig** oder **pfühicht**, plashy, dirty, f. **pfulicht**.
- Pfuy! fy! pfuy! schämet euch! fy upon you! away for Shame! pfuy! hinweg mit! foh! away with.**
- Pharisäer**, a Pharisee. **pharisäisch**, pharisaical. **adv.** pharisaically.
- Phasan**, f. Fasan.
- Philosophie**, f. Philosophy. **Philosoph** (ein) a Philosopher.
- Philosophiren**, to philosophize, talk philosophically. **philosophisch**, philosophical. **adv.** philosophically.
- Phlegmatisch**, Plegmatick.
- Phönix**, m. the Phoenix.
- Pichen** (mit Pech begiessen) to pitch (a Cask.)
- Picke**, Pique, f. a Pike. die Picke schwingen, to piqueer.
- Pickel**, m. a Pick-Ax.
- Pickel-Hering** (ein) Schalefs-Marr, a Merry Andrew, Jack-Sauce, Jack-Sprat, Jack-Dandy &c. f. Marr. **Pickelherings-Possen treiben**, to play the Fool or foolish, merry, sportful, ridiculous Tricks.
- Picken** (mit dem Schnabel) to peck, proin (as Birds do.)
- Pickenier**, (Picken-Träger) a Pikeman.
- Picket**, n. (Spiel) Picket.
- Pickling**, m. a red-Hering, bloted-Hering, a pickled Hering dried in the Smoak.
- Pietist**, m. a Pietist, Pretender to Piety, (a Nick-Name.)
- Pikiren** (sich) über etwas, to take Pet or Snuff at, be offended by, f. entrüsten.
- Pilger**, **Pilgrim**, a Pilgrim or Palmer. **Pilgrimschaft**, f. Pilgrimage.
- Pille**, f. a Pill. **Pillen einnehmen**, to take Pills for to purge yourself.
- Pilote**, m. a Pilote, f. Lots.
- Pilg**, m. a Sort of eatable Mushrooms. in die Pilze gehen, to go into the Wood for to seek Mushrooms.
- Pimpernell**, f. Pimpernell. Welsche, Burnet.
- Pimpernißgen**, **Pimpernißlein**, n. a Pistacho, Pistacho-Nut, f. Pistacien. wilde, a Bladder-Nut.
- Pims** oder **Pimsen** = Stein, a Pumice-Stone, f. Sims &c.
- Pingen** oder **Pinien**, (Kerne von Zirbel-Nüssen) Pinions.
- Pinsel**, m. a Pencil. ein grosser zum weissen, a Plaisterer's Brush. **Pinselgen**, **Pinslein**, n. a little Pencil.
- Pipen**, to peep.
- Pips**, m. the Pip. den Pips benehmen, to pip a Pird, take away the Pip.
- Pippings** (Art schöner Engl. Aepffel) Pippins, f. Nussling.
- Pisse**, f. Piss, Urine. die kalte Pisse, Strangury, Difficulty of making Water. **pissen**, to piss, make Water. **Pisser**, a Pisser, f. Seiche. **Pisspot**, **Piss-Topf** = a Piss-Pot, Chamber Pot. ein grosser irdener, a Jurden. **Piss-Lüchlein**, f. Stopfläpplein. **Pisswinkel**, m. a Pissing-Place.
- Pistacien**, Pistachos, Pistacho-Nuts.
- Pistol**, n. Pistole, f. a Pistol. ein paar Pistolen, a Brace or Pair of Pistols. eine Spanische Pistole, Pistolet, n. a Spanish-Pistol or Doublon. **Pistolen-Futter**, a Pistol-Bag or Case. **Pistol-Hülster**, f. the Holster. das Ober-Leder daran, the Holster-Cap. **Pistol-Schuß**, m. a Pistol-Shot.

Pitschier, n. one's Seal. **Pitschieren**, to seal or seal up a Letter &c. f. verpitschieren, versiegeln. **Pitschier-Ring**, m. a Seal-Ring. **Pitschierstecher**, a Seal-Graver.

Placken, (sich) to toil and moil, to labour under many Difficulties.

Placker, (Leute-Placker) an Extortioner, **Plackeren**, f. Toil, Labour, Fatigue, Hardship, Drudgery.

Plage, f. a Plague. nun geht meine Plage wieder an, now my Plague returns. eine allgemeine, an epidemical or popular Evil.

Plagen, to plague, vex, teaze or tease, torment, pester, rack, afflict, trouble, grieve, clog, disquiet, importune, press one, f. quälen.

Plager, a troublesome, tedious Fellow, a Plague.

Plan, m. (ein grosser ebener Platz) a Plain, Piazza. in einem Thier-Garten, a Lawn. der Plan (oder Grund) zu einem Gebäude, the Platform, Ichnography, Ground-Plot.

Planke, f. a Plank.

Planet, m. a Planet, Wandring-Star. den Planeten lesen, to dress one's Horoscope and form a Judgment by it from future Events. **Planeten-Lauff**, m. the Motion or Course of the Planets. **Planeten-Leser**, a pretended Astrologer, Fortune-Teller.

Planiren, to plane or polish, f. glätten. ein Buch planiren, to glue a Book printed or Paper that would not bear Ink. das Planiren, the Gluing.

Plantschen, f. platschen.

Plantschen Silber, Ingot-Silver, f. Blantsche.

Plapperer, a Blab, great Blab of his Tongue, Babler, Twatler, Slapper-Chops, Babble-Fart.

Plappern, to talk hastily, prattle, tattle, twattle, babble, gabble, chat, f. plaudern.

Plärren, to blare as a Calf, to bleat or bawl. das Plärren, the Blaring &c.

Platschen, (im Wasser) to plash, flabber, puddle.

Platt, flat, plain, even, level. das platte Land, the Plain, the flat Countrey. **platt schlagen**, to flat. **platt oder platterdings abschlagen**, to deny or refuse a Thing flatly.

Platte, f. (1. von Metall) a Plate. 2) aufm Haupt, a bald Pate. eine geschorne, a shorn Crown. 3) zum platten, a Pressing-Iron. 4) eines Nagels, the flat Head of a Nail. 5) eines Tisches, the upper Part of a Table. oben auf einer Säule, Abacus or Plinth, the flat square Stone on the Capital of a Pillar.

Platte, f. the plain Superficies or level Surface of a Thing, f. Fläche.

Plateise, f. a Plaice, f. Halb-Fisch, Butte.

Platten, to flat, make flat. die Wäsche platten, to sleek or smooth Linnen with a Pressing-Iron, to iron it.

Platt-Gold, (oder Silber) plated Gold or Silver.

Plättlein, n. a little Plate. zum Kessel flicken, an Aglet. Gold-Plättlein, Spangles, f. Glitter. **Plättner**, f. Gold-Plättner. **Platt-Mühle**, f. das Platt-Werk, a Wheel or Engine to plate Gold, Silver &c. **Plattner**, an Armourer, f. Harnischmacher.

Platt-Deutsch, low-German, f. niedersächsisch.

Platz, m. a Place. ein ebener offener und freyer, f. Plan. **Markt-Platz**, f. Markt. (nebst den übrigen Compositis unter ihrem Anfangs-Wort.) **Platz lassen**, to let Space. **Platz finden lassen**, f. Statt. **Platz machen**, to make or give Way. ein grüner Platz, a green Plot, Square or Spot of Ground. auf freyem Platz, upon the Spot, in the open Air. **Platz** bey einem Hause, vor der Thür &c. a Court-Yard, Inner-Yard, Back-Yard, Croft or Lawn. ein Platz oder Anall, f. Plaser.

Platzen, to crack, clack, clap, snap, give a Snap. **zuplatzen**, **herausplatzen**, to blurt or blunder it out.

Platzer, a Clap, Snap, Crack, f. Knall.

Plätzgen, **Plätzlein**, n. a little Place or Room. **Zucker-Plätzgen**, f. Zucker &c.

Platz-Regen, m. a Shower of Rain.

Plauderer, a Chatter, Babler, Gadder, Gabbler, Prattler, Tattler, Twattler, Slabber-Chops, Babble-Fart, Gadding-Gossip.

Plauderey, f. Babbling, Chattering, Prating, Pratling, Tittle-Tattle, Wischi-Waschy, Whim-Wham. **Plauder-Gusche**, f. **Plauder-Zasche**, f. a Clatter-Coat, **Prattle-Basket**, a talkative, gadding, rambling, gossiping Woman, **prating-Gossip** or Gypsy, f. **Plauderer**. **plauderhaft**, **plaudericht**, talkative, prating, prattling, gadding, chattering, tattling, twattling, babbling, very forward to prate or talk. **Plauderhaftigkeit**, f. Talkativeness, a Prattling Humour and Prone-ness to chatter. **Plauder-Markt halten**, to stand prating.

Plaudern, to prate, prattle, prittle-prattle, chat, chatter, clatter, jabber, tattle, twattle, twittle-twattle, blab, gable, babble, f. plappern, waschen, schwatzen, flatschen.

Plaute, **Plempe**, f. a very great Sword.

Pliegen, f. flicken.

Plingen,

Plingen, (Hohl-Hippen) a Sort of Fritters.
Plöglisch, sudden, subitaneous. ein plöglischer Tod, a sudden, unlook'd for Death. plöglicher Anstoss einer Krankheit, a Fit of Disease. plöglicher Trieb, a Start, Spurt, Fit, Magget, Freak, Whim, Fancy. *adv.* suddenly, on a sudden, all of a sudden.
Pluder = Hosen, Pantaloons, *f.* Pump = Hosen, Bloder = Hosen.
Plump, plump, blunt, blundering, unhandy, clownish, awkward, rude, unmannerly, ill-mannered, home-spun, *f.* ungeschickt. *adv.* plumply, bluntly, unmannerly &c.
Plumpe oder **Pumpe**, *f.* a Pump.
Plumpen oder **Pumpen**, to pump Water, draw it up with a Pump. plumpen (wie ein Stein der ins Wasser fällt) to plump or plunge, to fall plump into the Water. plump! drinnen lag er! plump fell he into the Water. Plump = oder Pump = Wasser, *n.* Pump - Water.
Plumpert, Plumprian, (du) you Blunderer, Blunderbus, Blunder-Head, Grobian, Sloven.
Plumpheit, Plumpishness, Bluntness, Homeliness, Rudeness, Courtness, Awkwardness, *f.* Ungeschicklichkeit.
Plunder, *m.* Lumber, Things of little Value, Paltry-Stuff, Trumpery, Frippery, Trash, Clouts, Baggage &c. seinen Plunder zusammen nehmen, to truss up your Baggage, pack up your Tools or Things, and be gone. da liegt der ganze Plunder! all the Fat is in the Fire!
Plünderer, a Plunderer.
Plündern, to plunder, pillage, sack, rob, raffle, strip, ransack. das Plündern, die Plünderung, the Plundering, Pillaging, Sacking &c.
Plüsch, *m.* (geringer Sammet) Plush or Shag. plüschene Hosen, a Pair of Shag-Breeches.
Pöbel, *m.* the Common or meaner Sort of People, the Multitude. der tolle Pöbel, the Rascality, Mob, Mobile, Rabble, the Riff-Raff, Scum or Dregs of People. was bey dem Pöbel beliebt ist, popular. pöbelhaft, mean, rustical, mobbish, rude, rascally. Pöbel-Regiment, *n.* a Democracy, a popular Government.
Pocal, *m.* a Drinking-Cup of Silver.
Pochen, 1) an der Thür, to knock hard at the Door, to bounce at it. 2) das Herz pochet mir, my Heart throbs, quobs, paunts, beats or leaps, it goes pit-a-pat, pintle-pantle, pintledy-pantledy. 3) treten, prahlen, to brave it, hector, brag, boast, vaunt, bounce, vapour, huff and puff. einem pochen, 1) to give one a Sign

by Knocking hard at the Cieling of a Room. 2) to brave, insult, dare or huff one. auf seinen Reichthum, seine Gewalt &c. to boast of, make a Boast or Brags of &c. Pocher, a Bravo, Hector, Huff, Bully &c.
Poch = Hammer, *m.* Poch-Mühle, *f.* a Water-Mill with Hammers to plate any Metal. Pocheren, *f.* das Pochen, Bravado, Rodomantado, Bounce, Huffing, Puffing. Pochwerk, *n.* a Pool-Work, Stamping-Mill.
Pocke, a Pock. die Pocken haben, to have the small Pox, be sick of the small Pox. die fliegenden (Spitz- oder Wind-) Pocken, the Chicken-Pox. Pocken-Grube, *f.* a Pock-Hole. pocken-grübicht, pocken-narbicht, full of Pock-Holes.
Podagra, *n.* the Gout in the Feet, *f.* Zipperlein. podagrisch, podagrical, gouty-footed.
Poesie, *f.* the Poesy or Poetry, *f.* Dichtkunst. Poet, a Poet, Rimer, Verse-Maker, *f.* Dichter. ein elender Poet, a Poetaster, paultry-Poet. ein alter britischer Poet, a Bard. poetisch, poetick, poetical. *adv.* poetically. poetisiren, to poetize.
Pofist, *n.* Puff-Fist or Puck-Fist, Fuz-or Puff-Ball.
Pohle, a Polander. Pohlen, *n.* Poland.
Pol, *m.* (Nord-Stern) the Pole, Polar-Star. Nord-Pol, the Pol-ardick, the North-Pole. Süder-Pol, the Pole-antarctick, the South-Pole.
Polack, *f.* Pohle.
Polar-Stern, *m.* the North-Star.
Poley, *m.* the Herb Penny-Royal. wilder, Calamint.
Police, *f.* (eine Affecuranz oder Versicherungsschrift) a Policy of Insurance.
Policey, *f.* Policen = Wesen, *n.* Policy, the Government of Church and State.
Poliren (Stahl) to furbish. Silber, to burnish, brighten. Marmor, to polish. Spiegel-Glas, to brighten. etwas mit Schachtel-Heu, to rub with Shave-Grass or Horse-Tail. was sich poliren lässt, polishable. Polirer, a Furbisher, Burnisher, Polisher. Polir-Mühle, *f.* a Mill with Burnishing-Hammers. Polirung, *f.* das Poliren, the Furbishing, Burnishing, Polishing, Politure. Polir-Zahn, *m.* a Burnishing-Stick.
Politicus, a Politick, Politician, *f.* Staats-Mann. politisch, politick, political. *adv.* politickly.
Polsten, *f.* Volsen.
Polster, *n.* a Bolster or Quilt. Bett-Polster, *f.* Matrasse. Polster machen, to quilt. Polstermacher, a Quilt-Maker. Polster-Pre-diger,

diger, a Minister that bolsters up People in their Love of the World.

Polter, *Holter* = *polter*, *f.* *Holter*.

Polterer, a Blunder-Head, Blunderbuss, Bawler, a boisterous, violent, furious Man.

Poltern, to make a Noise. *anpoltern*, to bounce at the Door. *die Treppe hinunter poltern*, to tumble down Stairs. *unbedachtsam herauspoltern*, to blurt or blunder out.

Polus = *Höhe*, *f.* the Latitude of any Place on the Surface of the Globe of Earth.

Pomnade, *f.* *Pomatum*.

Pomerange, *f.* an Orange. *Pomeranzen-Baum*, *m.* an Orange-Tree. *Pomeranzen* = *Blüth* = *Wasser*, Orange-Flower-Water. *Pomeranzen* = *Farb*, Orange-coloured. *Pomeranzen-Schale*, *f.* Orange-Peel.

Pomp, *m.* Pomp, *f.* Pracht.

Pompernickel, *m.* *f.* Pumpernickel.

Pompös, *f.* prächtig.

Pön, *f.* Straffe.

Pönitent, *f.* Buss, Büßung.

Popang, *m.* Popelmann, the Hobgoblin, Bug-Bear, Bull-Beggar.

Poppe, *f.* Puppe.

Porcelan, *n.* Porcelain or Porcelane, China, China-Ware.

Por = *Kirche*, *f.* a Lobby within a Church.

Port, *m.* the Port, *f.* Hafen.

Portal, *n.* the Front of a stately Building. *it.* a Parlour, Porch or Portico.

Portion, *f.* a Portion, Part, Share, *f.* Theil.

Porträt, *n.* (Counterfeß einer Person) a Portraiture, Picture to the Life.

Portugall, *n.* Portingal or Portugal. *Portugaller*, *Portugiese*, a Portugees. *portugallisch* oder *portugiesisch*, portugeeze, out of Portugall. *Portugallöser*, *m.* (Gold-Münze) a Portugeeze.

Portulack, Purflain or Purflant.

Posamenten oder **Posementen**, Lace, Bands, Galoons, *f.* *Passamenten*, und *Borten*. *Posamentier*, *f.* Bortenwürcker.

Posaune, *f.* a Sack-But, (Sort of a Trumpet.) *die Posaune blasen*, to sound the Sack-But. *Posaunen* = *Schall*, *m.* the Sound of Sack-Buts or Trumpets.

Positiv, *n.* a Musical-Instrument, like a little Organ.

Positur, *f.* Positure, *f.* Stellung.

Possen, *m.* a Trick, Fetch, Abuse, Reach, Wile, Malice. *it.* a Jest, Farce, Drollery, Knavery, Sport. *Gaukel-Possen*, *f.* Gaukel *re.* *Narrens-Possen*, *f.* *Narr re.* einem einen *Possen* spielen, to play or serve one a Trick, put a Trick or Sham upon him, shew him an ill Turn, abuse, baffle, bubble,

sham, rook, cheat him. *zum Possen thun*, to do a Thing in Spite of one, in Spite of his Teeth. *Possen!* Trifles! away with! *possenhafft*, *f.* *posirlich*. *Possenmacher*, *Possenreisser*, a Sport-Maker, Jester, Wag, merry-Andrew, Droll, Laughing-Stock, *f.* *Pickelhering*. *Possen-Spiel*, *n.* a Farce, Mock-Comedy, *f.* *Nach-Comödie*.

Possen-Spieler, *f.* *Narr*.

Posirlich, sportful, foppish, drolish, foolish, ridiculous, comical, waggish. *adv.* sportfully &c.

Post, *f.* 1) the Post. *auf der Post reisen*, to post it, go Post. *die fahrende, geschwinde*, the Waggon-Post, Flying-Coach. *die reitende*, the Mail, riding-Post. *mit der reitenden Post gehen*, to ride Post, take Stage or Post-Horses. *ein Ding auf der Post (in grosser Eile) thun*, to do Things with Post-Haste or in a Hurry. 2) die Post, (Botschaft) News, Tidings. 3) Post (Stück von einer Rechnung) a Post, or Sum of Money, a Head or Article of an Account. *eine kleine aussenstehende Post*, a Driblet, dribling Debt. 4) der Post, (die Station oder Stelle) *f.* Posten. *Post-Amt*, *n.* the Post-Office. *Post-Bedienter*, one belonging to the Post-Office. *Post-Bote*, *m.* a Foot-Post. *Posten*, *m.* your Post, Station, or Standing. *seinen Posten wohl in acht nehmen*, to keep, hold, defend or maintain well your Post, stand to your Tackling. *Post-Geld*, *n.* Postage. *Post-Gelleisen*, *n.* the Mail. *Post-Haus*, *n.* *f.* *Post-Amt*. *Post-Horn*, *n.* Postilion's blowing-Horn. *Postilion*, a Postilion.

Postille, *f.* a Postill. *Postillen-Reuter*, a Postiller. *Postillen-Schreiber*, a Postiller, he that writes Postills.

Postiment, *n.* the Pedestal or Foot-stall of a Pillar.

Postiren, to post one some-where, *f.* stellen.

Post-Kalesche, **Post-Kutsche**, *f.* the Post-or Stage-Coach. *Post-Knecht*, *f.* Postilion. *Postlein*, *n.* (Geld) a small-Sum, a pedling-Sum. *Postmeister*, the Post-Master.

Posto fassen, (irgendwo) to post yourself some-where, occupy a Place or Post and fence it.

Post-Ordnung, *f.* the Regulation of the Post. *Postpapier*, *n.* Post-Paper. *Postpferde*, *Post-Horses*, Stage-Horses. *Post-Reiter*, a Post-Rider. *Post-Schiff*, *f.* Packet-Boat.

Post-Scriptum, *n.* a Post-Script.

Post-Tag, *m.* a Post-Day. *Post-Weg*, *m.* the Post-Way. *Post-Wesen*, *n.* the Regulation of the Posts. *Post-Zeitungen*, Newspapers, Gazets.

Potafche, *f.* Pot-Ashes.

Potentat,

- Potentat**, m. a Potentate, sovereign-Prince.
Pog! pog tausend! pog Selten! pog Gift!
 O Gemini! Budikins! Boblikins! Udds-Miggers! Uds-Woggers!
Präambel, f. f. Vorspiel.
Präcedenz, f. f. Vurgang, Vorrang.
Præceptor, a Preceptor, f. Lehrmeister.
Practicabel, f. thulich.
Practiciren, to practise, f. treiben.
Prælicus, a Practitioner.
Practicken, foul Practices, f. Partiten, Räncke. Practickenmacher, a Double-Dealer, Shifter, Cheat.
Pracht, m. f. im Aufzug, Pomp, State, Pride, Magnificence, Greatness, Splendour, Parade, Train, Retinue, great Shew. in Essen und Trinken, Luxuriousness, Luxury, Debauchery. in Kleidern, Spruceness, Sumptuousness, Vanity, Pride, Stateliness, Gorgeousness, Exorbitancy, Extravagancy or Excess in Garb, Garments, Attire or Clothing.
Prächtigt, magnificent, stately, splendid, gorgeous, pompous, proud, costly, sumptuous, Royal, majestick &c. *adv.* magnificently, gorgeously, splendidly &c.
Prägen (Münze) to stamp or coin Money. ins Herke prägen, to imprint into one's Heart or Mind.
Prahlen oder pralen, to boast, crack, vaunt, brag, vapour, roist, hector, talk big, speak broad, make a Parade, Ostentation or vain Shew of a Thing, f. rochen, aufschneiden, großthun. **Prähler**, **Prahlhans**, a Braggard, Braggadocchio, Vaunter, Bouncer, Swaggerer, Boaster, Huff, huffing Blade, vapouring Hector, Bully, Pretender to great Matters, hectoring Bravado, f. Großsprecher. **Prähleren**, f. Brag, Bragging, Boasting, Cracking, Swagging, Vaunting, Huffing. **prahlhaft**, **prählerisch**, bragging, boasting, swagging, vaunting, craking, huffing, vain-glorious &c.
Prahm, f. a flat Boat, a Tender.
Präjudiz, m. Prejudice, f. Nachtheil.
Prälat, a Prelate. als ein Prälat, prälatenhaft, prelatical. **Prälaten-Würde**, f. Prelacy, Prelature or Prelate-Ship.
Prall, m. a Bounce, Leap.
Prallen, to rebound, f. zurückprallen. das **Prallen**, the Rebounding.
Prang-Bett, n. a Bed of State.
Prangen, to make a Shew, Ostentation or Parade. das **Prangen**, great Shew, Bravery, Finery, rich Clothes, f. Gepränge. **Prang-Kleider**, Robes of State, gorgeous Apparel, stately Suits. **Prange-Pferd**, n. a Prancer, Palfrey, **Leer-Horse** of State with Trappings.
- Pranger**, m. the Halsong or Pillory. am **Pranger** stehen, to stand in the Halsong or Pillory, f. Hals-Eisen.
Prærogativ, f. the Prerogative, f. Vorzug.
Præscribirt, proscribed, f. verjähret.
Præscription, f. the Proscription, f. Verjährung.
Præsent, n. f. Geschenk.
Præsentiren, to present, to represent, f. schenken, vorstellen.
Præservativ, n. a Preservative, f. Verwahrungsmittel.
Präsident, the President.
Præsiden, to preside.
Prasseln, to rattle, crackle, f. rasseln, frachen. das **Prasseln**, a rattling Noise.
Prassen, to gormandize, gluttonize, riot, to feast, banquet, swill, carouse. das **Prassen**, Debauchery, Feasting, Banquetting, f. Schlemmen. **Prasser**, a Glutton, Gormandizer, Gully-gut, Belly-God, Epicure.
Prasserey, **Prast**, Surfeit, Riotousness, Gluttony.
Prætext, m. f. Vorwand.
Praxis, f. the Practice, f. Übung.
Predicant, a mean or sorry Preacher.
Predig-Amt, n. the Ministry.
Predigen, to preach, make a Sermon. **hört auf uns vorzupredigen**, leave your Preachments. **Prediger**, a Preacher, Minister. der **Prediger Salomonis**, Ecclesiastes, or the Preacher. **Prediger-Mönche** (die) **Dominicaner**, the Dominican-Friars.
Prediger-Orden, m. the Dominican-Order. *it.* the Ministry. **Predig oder Predigt**, f. a Sermon, Lecture. **Predig oder Predigt-Stuhl**, m. the Pulpit, f. Cankel.
Pregeln (etwas, in einer Pfanne) to fry in a Pan. **gepregelte junge Hühner**, a Fricassee or Fricassee of young Birds. **gepregelt Kalb-Fleisch**, Scotch-Collops, a Slice of Veal fried. **Pregel-Pfanne**, f. a Frying-Pan.
Preis, m. (Werth) the Price, Value or Rate. in **hohem Preis**, at a high Rate. **den Preis setzen oder bestimmen**, f. schätzen. **der niedrigste oder genaueste Preis**, the lowest Price. 2) **Ruhm, Lob, Praise, Commendation &c.** the Giving Glory to God. 3) **eine Stadt Preis geben**, to make Prize of a Town, give it up to be plundered and pillaged.
Preis-courant m. the Price-courant.
Preisen, to praise, commend, cry up. **hochpreisen**, to extoll, magnify, exalt, praise highly, commend out of Cry, lift up to the Sky. **Gott preisen**, to glorify God. **preislich**, **preiswürdig**, praise-worthy. *adv.* praiseworthy. **Preis-Geset**, (Taxirer) an Appraisor, Moderator to Merchants.
Pressen

Prellen (einen Ball) to toss or bandy (a Ball) das Fuchß-Prellen, a Fox-Beating.
Presbyterianer, a Presbyterian, Non-Conformist.
Preßbaum, m. the Beam of a Press. Preß-Bengel, the Swipe of a Press.
Presse, f. a Press. pressen, to press. Trauben pressen, to press Grapes, or squeeze the Juice out of them. die armen Unterthanen pressen, to oppress poor Subjects, f. drängen, bedrängen. das Pressen, the Pressing, Oppression. Preßer, a Press-Man. Preß-Haus, n. the Pressing-House. Preß-Schraube, f. the Vice, Screw, Box, Nut or Worm of a Press. der Schlüssel dazu, a Press-Stick, Vice-Pin of a Press. Pressur, f. Pressure, f. Drückung, Bedrängung.
Pregel, f. a Cracknel, f. Bregel.
Preussen, n. Prussia, the Kingdom of Prusse.
Priester, a Priest. ein Türkischer, a Dervise. ein Indianischer, a Brachman. Siamischer, a Taleponi. Sinesischer, a Sem. Tartarischer, a Lamafem. Japanischer, a Bonzi. Priesterin, a Priestess. priesterlich, priestly. Priester-Rock, m. the Samar or Robe of a Minister. Priesterschaft, f. all the Ministers, the Clergy. Priesterthum, n. the Priesthood. Priester-Wenhe, f. the Ordaining or Consecration of a Priest.
Primaner (der in prima Classe sitzt) a Scholar of the first Form.
Primas (Haupt der ganzen Geistlichkeit) the Primate or Metropolitan.
Prima-Wechsel-Brief, m. a first or prima Bill of Exchange.
Principal, m. (Haupt, Vornehmste) the Principal, Head, Head-Master, Chief or Chief-est.
Prinz, a Prince. als (wie) ein Prinz, Prince-like. Prinzessin, a Princess.
Prior, the Prior, the Father Prior. Priorin oder Domina, the Prioress.
Pritsche, f. a Buffoon's Club, that is twice or thrice cleft, so as a Lash with it would make a great Clab, Clash or Crack without any Hurt. die Pritsche geben, to bring or put one under the Lash, to lash, jerk or breech him, whip his Breech. pritschen (einen) to lash one, breech him. Pritschmeister, a Lasher, Whip-Breech. it. a sorry Rimer.
Privat-Person, f. a private Man.
Privet, n. the Privy, f. Secret.
Privilegium, n. a Privilege or Priviledge, a Prerogative, special Grant, Liberty or particular Authority, f. Freyheit. privilegiren, to privilege. privilegiert, privileged.
Probabel, probable or likely, f. wahrschein-

lich. Probabilität, f. Probability, f. Wahrscheinlichkeit.

Probat, f. bewährt.

Prob-Bogen, m. (erste in der Druckerere) a Proof or Sheet printed for a Trial. der zweite, the Revise. Prob-Gläschlein (zum Wein) a Tasting-Bottle.

Probe, f. a Proof, Trial, Essay, Experiment. Probe ablegen, to give a Trial of your Skill. zur Probe, for a Trial. auf die Probe setzen, to try one, f. probiren, prüfen. es ist um eine Probe zu thun, es kommt auf eine Probe an, 't is but trying. die Probe halten, to be proof, to stand the Test, abide the Touch. Probe (Muster) a Pattern, or Sample. Prob-Jahre, (die Prob-Zeit eines neuen Kloster-Bruders) the Noviciate or Noviceship, a Novices Probation-Time. probiren, 1) to try, sift, examine, scan, canvas, experience, experiment, f. prüfen, untersuchen, versuchen. Gold u. Silber probiren (am Probier-Stein) to try Gold or Silver by the Touch-Stone. auf dem Test, to essay it by putting it to the Test. 2) to prove a Thing, make it good, out, clear, evident, f. darthun, beweisen. was schon probirt ist, approved by Experience, f. probat. Probi-er, the Essayer, Essay-Master, f. Münz-Wardein. Probir-Ofen, m. a Coppel or Test. Probir-Stein, m. the Touch-Stone.

Problema, n. a Problem, f. fürgelegte Frage, Aufgabe.

Prob-Predigt, f. a Trial-Sermon. Prob-Schälgen oder Gläßgen, n. a Taster, Tasting-Cup.

Probst, a Provost, Metropolitan. Probst, f. probstliche Würde, a Provostship or Metropolitanship, a Provost's Dignity or Place.

Probststück, n. an Essay, Trial, Proof, Experiment, Pattern, Sample.

Procediren, **Procedur**, f. verfahren.

Proceß, m. f. Verfahren, Abhandlung, Rechts-Handel, Rechts-Sache.

Procession, f. a Procession. in Procession gehen, to go a processioning or processionally.

Proclamation, f. the Proclaiming or Proclamation of a Thing, f. öffentliche Ausruffung. proclamiren, to proclaim, f. ausrufen, abkündigen. Proclamirung, f. Proclamation.

Procurator, a Proctor, Attorney or Atturney, Pleader. Procurator-Umt, n. the Proctorship. procuriren, f. verschaffen.

Produciren, f. hervorbringen, aufweisen.

Product, m. (das Facit) the Product. einem losen Buben einen Product geben, to give a petulant Boy a Whip-Breech.

Profan, profane, f. weltlich.

- Profaniren**, to profane, *f.* entheiligen.
Profession, *f.* a Man's Profession, Trade or Calling.
Professo (ex) etwas treiben, (eigentlich sein Werck davon machen) to profess an Art, to practise or exercise it professedly or openly.
Professor, a Professor, publick Reader in an University. **Professorat**, *n.* Professor-Stelle, *f.* a Professorship.
Profil, *n.* (Bagrechte Abbildung, Seiten-Abriß) a Profile.
Profit, *m.* Profit, Advantage, Gain, *f.* Nutzen.
Profitable, gainful, *f.* nützlich.
Profitiren, 1) etwas, sich öffentlich darzu bekennen, sein Werck daraus machen, to profess a Thing, exercise or practise it, make an open Profession on't. 2) von etwas, (Nutzen ziehen) to profit by, get a Benefit by, draw an Advantage from a Thing.
Profoß (ben einer Armee) the Provost-Marshal in an Army.
Prognosticiren (etwas) to prognosticate something, *f.* vorhervorkündigen. **Prognosticon**, *n.* a Prognostication.
Progreß, *m.* *f.* Fortgang.
Project, *f.* Entwurff, Anschlag.
Prolongiren, *f.* verlängern.
Promesse, *f.* Zusage. **promittiren**, *f.* zusagen, versprechen.
Promoviren (auf Universitäten) to be invested with an Academical Degree, take the Degree of a Doctor &c.
Pronunciation, *f.* the Pronunciation, *f.* Aussprache. **pronunciren**, to pronounce, *f.* aussprechen.
Propf, *m.* (Stöpsel einer gläsernen Flasche) the Stopple of a glassy Bottle.
Propfen (voll stopfen) to cram. **gepropft** voll, full crammed.
Prophet, a Prophet. **Prophetin**, a Prophetess. **prophetisch**, prophetick, prophetic. *adv.* prophetically. **prophezen**, to prophesize, prophecy or foretell.
Propheceyung, *f.* a Prophecy, Prediction, *f.* Weissagung.
Proportion, *f.* a Proportion, *f.* Gleichheit.
Proscribiren (in die Acht erklären) to proscribire or banish one.
Prospect, *m.* a Prospect, *f.* Aussicht.
Protestant, **Protestirender**, *m.* a Protestant. **protestiren**, (wider ein Verfahren) to protest against an Action. einen Wechsel protestiren, to refuse the Acceptance and Payment of a Bill of Exchange drawn upon you, to let it go protested.
Protocoll, *n.* a Protocol. **protocolliren**, to
- protocoll, record or register a Thing.
Protocolist, the Recorder, *f.* Actuarius, Archivarius, Registrator.
Protonotarius, the Protonotary, Master of the Rolls, *f.* Ober-Stadtschreiber.
Proviant, *m.* Store, Provision in Victuals. mit Proviant versehen, to store a Town with Provisions, provide the same with or of Ammunition, to victual a Town or Ship. **Proviant-Haus**, *n.* a Store-House, Magazine. **Proviant-Meister**, *m.* a Commissary of the Stores. **Proviant-Schiff**, *n.* a Victualling-Ship.
Providenz, *f.* Providence, *f.* Vorsehung, Vorsorge.
Providiren (einem etwas) to provide one with a Thing, *f.* verschaffen, versehen.
Provision, 1) (Vorsehung) Provision. 2) Gebühr eines Kauffmanns vor seine Nüch-waltung, the Commission. 3) Vorrath vor's Haus, Provision, Victuals provided for your House-Keeping.
Provinz, *f.* a Province, County or Shire, *f.* Landschaft.
Provincial (der) das Haupt aller Geistlichen in einer Provinz, a Provincial.
Pro und Contra (disputiren) to argue or dispute pro and con.
Prüfen, to prove, try, examine.
Prüfung, *f.* a Trial, Examination. eine göttliche, a Temptation or Proving.
Prügel, *m.* a Baston, Stick, Staff, Club, Cudgel, Truncheon, Swaddle. **prügeln**, to baste, bastinado, bang, belabour, beat, cane, cudgel, drub, lash, mawl, bruise, rattle, pommel, ribroast, strike, stick, thresh, thump, thrum, squab, thwack, squelch, thrub, bumbast one. eine + rein aus (dicht und derb ab-) prügeln, to beat one soundly, beat him to Rash or Mummy. **Prügel-Suppe**, the Rubbing one's Back with Cudgel-Oil.
Prunellen (ausgekernte und an der Sonnen getrocknete Pflaumen) Prunelles.
Psalm, *m.* a Psalm. **Psalm-Buch**, *n.* Psalter, *m.* die Psalmen Davids, the Book of Psalms, the Psalter, the Psalms of David. **Psalmist**, the Psalmist.
Psalter (eine Davids-Harfe) Psaltery (a musical Instrument), **Psalterbuch**, *f.* Psalmib. **Psalm-singen**, *n.* das Psalmiren, Psalmody.
Psillien-Kraut, *f.* Flöh-Saamen.
Publication oder **Publicirung**, *f.* Publication or Publishing. **publiciren**, to publish, *f.* kund machen. **public**, *f.* kund und offen-bahr. das **Publicum**, *f.* gemeine Wesen.
Puchwerck, *n.* *f.* Pochwerck.
Pudel, *m.* (Pudel-Hund) *m.* a shagged Dog, a Spaniel.

Puder,

Puder, m. Haar-Puder, Powder for the Hair. wohlriechender, sweet Powder.
Pudern (die Haare, Parücke) to powder your Hair or Perwig. Puder-Büchse, Puder-Schachtel, f. a Powder-Box. Puder-Zucker, m. Powder-Sugar, the white Sugar in Powder.
Puff, m. 1) (einer Pistol) a Clap of a discharged Pistol. 2) ein Schlag, Streich, a Blow, Buffet, Box or Cuff. einem harte und derbe Püsse geben, to buffet, cuffet, or box one soundly. pussen, to give a Clap, to crack. das Herz puffet mir, f. pochen. das Puffen, the Clapping, Cracking &c.
Puffer, m. a Pocket-Gun.
Puffst, f. Poffst.
Puls, m. the Pulse (the Beating of the Arteries) sein Puls gehet stark, his Pulse beats high. Puls-Adern, f. the Arteries.
Pult, n. a Desk. Schreibpult, f. Schreib ic.
Pulver, n. Powder. Schießpulver, f. Schieß ic. Pulver und Blei, Powder and Bullets. Pulver riechen können, to be an old beaten Soldier. zu Pulver machen, f. pulverisiren. Pulver-Fäßgen, n. a Barrel of Gun-Powder. Pulver-Glasche, f. a Budge-Barrel, little Tin-Powder-Barrel. Pulver-Horn, n. a Powder-Horn. pulverisiren, pülvern, zu Pulver stossen, reiben, brennen, to pulverize a Thing, reduce it to Powder, grind, pound, bruise it, beat it to Powder, to calcine, or burn to a Calx or Cinder. Pulverlein, Pulvergen, n. a physical Powder. Pulver-Mühle, f. a Powder-Mill. Pulver-Thurm, m. a Tower or Store-House for Powder.
Pumpe, f. a Pump. Matthespumpe, Jack-Sprat, Jack-Sauce or Dandy. pumpen (Wasser) to pump, draw up Water by a Pump. Pumpen-Leder, n. (der Sauger) the Sucker or Sucket of a Pump.
Pumpernickel, m. (schwarz Brod, in Westphalen) brown George.
Pump-Hosen, 1) (Schweizer-Hosen) Pantaloon, Pantaloon-Breeches. 2) wie die Bootsleute tragen, Slops, wide Seamen's-Breeches.
Punct, m. 1) (Tippelgen) a Point. 2) Theil, Haupt-Stück, a Point, Part, Head or Article. von Punct zu Punct aufsehen, to articulate, set down in Articles.
Punctiren, to point or punctuate. Punctir-Kunst, f. a Divination by Points.
Punctirung, f. a Punctuation. Punctlein, Punctgen, n. a Punctilio, little Point.
Püppchen, n. a little Baby or Puppet.
Pupill, m. (ein Minderjähriger) a Pupill.
Puppe, f. a Baby or Puppet. Puppen-Kram, m. a Puppet-Shop. Puppen-Spiel, n.

(Marionetten-Spiel) a Puppet-Play, Puppet-Shew. Puppen-Spieler, a Puppet-Player, Juggler. Puppen-Werck, n. Baby-Things.
Pur, pure, clear, unmixt, f. lauter.
Purgang, Purgation, f. a Purge, purging Potion, Purgative. purgiren, to purge. Purgir-Mittel, purging Physick.
Puritaner, a Puritan.
Purpur, m. Purple. purpur-farb, purper-färbig, purpelfarb, of a Purple-like Colour. Purper-Kleid, n. a Purple-Robe. purpur-roth, purple-red, scarlet. Purpur-Schnecke, f. the Purple, Purple-Fish or Venus-Shell.
Purgel-Kraut, Purflain.
Purgeln (herunter) to tumble down, fall topsyturvy, fly Top over Tail, fall down headlong, get a Precipice.
Putzen (das Licht) f. buzen.
Puzig (Männlein) a Mannikin, Punch, Pygmy, Shrimp, Short-Arse.
Puginell, m. (Poffenmacher im Puppen-Spiel) the Punchinello, a Stage-Punch.
Pyramide, f. a Pyramid. nach Art einer Pyramide, pyramidical.

Q.

Quaal, f. Pain, Torment, Anxiety, Affliction, Trouble, Calamity, Sorrow, f. Pein, Plage, Angst, Marter.
Quacken (wie die Frösche) to croke. das Quacken, the Croking.
Quacker, f. Quäcker.
Quacksalber, a Quack, Quack-Salver, Mountebank. einen Quacksalber agiren, to play the Mountebank.
Quaderstein, m. a Free Stone. ein Quadersteinbruch, a Quarry.
Quadrant, m. (in der Astronomie) a Quadrant.
Quadrat, n. (Viereck) a Quadrat, Quadrangle, Square. ein längliches, a Parallelogram. ein schiefes, a Rhomb.
Quadratur, f. (eines Circels) the Quadrature or Squaring of a Circle.
Quadriren (viereckigt machen) to square a Thing, make it square. es quadriret (passt, schickt sich) nicht, it does not quadrate, answer or agree.
Quäcker, a Quaker. Quäckeren, f. Quakerism. quäckerisch, quaker-like. Quäcker-Versammlung, f. a Meeting of Quakers.
Qual, f. Quaal.
Quälen, to quell, gall, vex, afflict, rack, torture, torment, pain, grieve, trouble, disquiet, f. peinigen, plagen, martern, ängstigen.

- Qualificiren**, to qualify, *f.* geschickt machen. eine qualificirte Person, a Person well qualified or accomplished.
- Qualität**, *f.* Quality, *f.* Eigenschaft.
- Quall**, *m.* (das Aufquellen) the Bubbling up. quallen, to bubble up, *f.* aufquellen.
- Qualm**, *m.* (Dampf) a Walm, Damp, Vapour, Fume, Exhalation, Reek, Steam. qualmicht, dampish, qualmish.
- Qualster**, *m.* thick Spittle cast against the Floor. qualstern, to spit and spawl away much of thick Flegm.
- Quappe**, *m.* (Aaltruppe) a Quab or Eel-Powt.
- Quarantaine halten** (die) to perform the Quarantaine.
- Quarck oder Quarg**, *m.* Curd or Curds. curdled Cheese. *it. vulgo* a Turd, a Sir-reverence. da liegen nun alle unsere Anschläge im Quarck, there now lie all our Projects in the Quagmire. die ganze Sache ist mit einem Quarck versiegelt, the whole Matter is built on Quick-Sand. Quarck-Käse, *m.* a Penny-Cheese, Whey-Cheese or Curds-Cheese.
- Quart**, *n.* a Quart. eine Quart in der Music, a Quart or Fourth in Musick. ein Quart Wein, a Quart of Wine (two Pints).
- Quartal**, *n.* (ein viertheil Jahr) the Quarter of a Year, three Months.
- Quart-Blättgen**, *n.* a Quarter-Leaf. Quart-Buch (ein Buch in quarto, ein Quartant) a Quarto-Book, a Book in quarto.
- Quartier**, *n.* one's Quarters, Lodging, Dwelling, Housing, or Living. das Haupt-Quartier (der General-Stab) bey einer Armee, the General's Quarters in an Army. einem Quartier geben (der die Waffen niedermirft, ihn nicht tödten) to give Quarters to one that throws down his Arms, to spare his Life.
- Quartiergen**, *n.* (Viertel-Stückgen Wein) a Quart of Wine, two Pints.
- Quartiermeister**, a Quarter-Master. Quartier-Ordnung, *f.* a Regulation of the Soldiers Quarters.
- Quart-Seite**, *f.* one Page of a Quart of a Sheet of Paper.
- Quasimodogeniti**, (der Sonntag nach Ostern) Low-Sunday.
- Quaste**, *f.* a Dandling Knot of Fringes. Weih-Quaste, a holy-Water-Sprinkle.
- Quatember** (die) *f.* Fron-Fasten.
- Quatschen**, to clasp. in Dreck treten, daß es quatschet, to plash in the Mire.
- Quecksilber**, *n.* Quicksilver, the Alchemists-Mercury.
- Quele**, *f.* Hand-Quele.
- Quelle**, *f.* a Spring or Fountain, the Source or Head of a Well. eine warme Quelle, a Well of Baths. Quell-Adler, *f.* a Vein under Ground that leads to a Spring. Quell-Brunn, *m.* a Well-Spring, *f.* Brunn-quell.
- Quellen**, to spring forth, bubble up or out of the Ground, spout or gush out, *f.* aufquellen. quellreicher Land-Strich (ein) a District of Land, that has Abundance of Well-Springs. Quell-Wasser, *n.* quellend Wasser, lebendiges Wasser, so da quillet, Spring-Water, Fountain-Water.
- Quendel** (Feld-Rummel) wild running Betony, wild creeping Thyme. welscher Quendel (Garten-Thymian) Thyme.
- Quentlein**, *n.* a Drachm or Dram (the eighth Part of an Ounce) das dritte Theil eines Quentgens, a Scruple, the third Part of a Drachm.
- Quer**, slope, sloping, oblique, slanting, awry, across. die quer, über die quer, side-wise, thwart, overthwart, awry, askew, a-flant, a-slope, a-squint, a-scaunce, *f.* schlimm, schief, schief, frumm, seitwärts.
- Quer-Balcke** *m.* a Cross-Beam, Transom. Querbaum, *m.* a Cross-Bar. Quer-Creuz, *n.* a Saltir-Cross. quer-Feld gehen, to cross or traverse the Field. quer Fingersbreit (eines) an Inch, a Finger's-Breadth. Quergang, *m.* a Traverse. Quergasse, *f.* a Cross-Street. Quer-Gäßgen, *n.* a Cross-Lane. quere Hand breit, lang, hoch, tief, a Hand-Breadth or Hand's-Breadth broad, long, high, deep. Querholz, *n.* a Cross-Piece of Timber. Quer-Latten, Cross-Rails. Quer-Linien, Traverses, Cross-Lines or Crossing-Lines. Quermaul, *n.* a Wry Mouth. Querpfeiffe, *f.* a Fife. Querpfeiffer, *m.* a Fifer, Whistler. Quersack, *m.* a Foot-Traveller's By-Sack, Budget or Wallet. Quersattel, *m.* a Side-Saddle for Women to ride on horseback. Querschnitt, *m.* a Cross-Cut. Querstange, *f.* a Cross-Pole. Querstrasse, *f.* a Cross-Street. Querstrich, *f.* Querlinie. Quermweg, a Cross-Way.
- Querven**, *f.* firren, quicken, schreyen.
- Quetschen**, to quash, squash, crack or bruise, *f.* zerquetschen.
- Quetschen**, *f.* Zwetschen.
- Quietisten** (die) the Quietists.
- Quicken**, to screek like a Pig.
- Quinquagesima**, Shrove-Sunday.
- Quinte**, *f.* a Quint in Musick.
- Quint-Essenz**, *f.* the Quintessence of a Thing.
- Quintlein**, *f.* Quentlein.
- Quirl**, *m.* a Tacked-Stick to whirl or beat Milk, Eggs &c. with. quirlen, to whirl, curdle, beat or whip Cream, Milk, Eggs, Chocolate

Chocolate &c. beat it with a Tacked-
Stick, in Order to raise a Froth upon it.

Quit, f. fren, ledig, loß.

Quittang oder Quittung, f. a Quittance,
Acquittance, Receipt, Discharge. Gegen-
Quittung, a reciprocal Discharge.

Quitte, f. a Quince. Quitten=Apffel,
Quince=Apples. Quitten=Baum, m. a
Quince-Tree. Quitten=Birne, f. a Quince-
Pear. Quitten=Kerne, Kernels out of
Quinces. Quitten=Latwerg, f. Mar-
melade. Quitten=Saft, m. the Juice
expressed out of Quinces. Quitten=Tor-
te, f. a Quince-Tart.

Quittiren, 1) einen worüber, to discharge
or quit one from a Debt, give him an
Acquittance, Receipt or Discharge. etwas
quittiren, to quit or abandon something,
give it over or up, leave it off.

R.

Raa (Segel-Stange) the Yard. die grosse
Raa, the main Yard.

Raab oder Rabe, m. a Raven. fressen wie
ein hungriger Rabe, to ravin, eat ra-
venously. stehlen wie ein Rabe, to be
light-fingered, to filch like a Gipsy.
Raben=Naß, n. Raben=Vieh, a Carcass
lying in the Fields, and Ravens=feeding
upon it. Raben=Art, f. a ravenlike Na-
ture. Raben=Geschrey, n. Raben=Gesang,
the Croking of Ravens. Raben=Stein,
m. the Place of Execution.

Raam, m. Cream, f. Rahm.

Rache, f. Vengeance, Avenge, Ultion,
Vindication. Selbst=Rache, Revenge.
Rache üben, f. rächen.

Rachen, m. (Schlund) a great and wide
Throat or Gullet, a voracious Beast's open
and deep Mouth, extended Jaws, Cheeks
or Chops. der Rachen eines Löwen, the
open Mouth of a Lion. der Rachen des
Todes, the Jaws of Death. der Hölle,
the Jaws of Hell.

Rächen (einen oder etwas) to avenge or
vindicate a Body or Fact. sich selbst, to
revenge yourself on or upon your Ad-
versary, take Revenge upon him, right
yourself against him. Rächer, m. an Aven-
ger or Vindicator. Rachgier, Rachgier-
de, Rachgierigkeit, f. Revengefulness,
Greediness of Revenge. rachgierig, re-
vengeful. adv. revengefully.

Racket, n. (zum Ball schlagen) a Racket,
Bandy, Battledore.

Rackete (von Pulver) f. a Rocket. so
in die Höhe steigt, a Sky-Rocket. ein
Schwärmer, a Cracker or Squib. Ra-

cketen=Stock, oder Stecken, m. a Rocket-
Stick.

Rad, n. a Wheel. die Räder schmieren,
to grease the Wheels. knarren, wie ein
Rad, to screek. ein Rad hemmen, to
trig or skid a Wheel. Rad das man tritt,
a Crane-Wheel, f. Kran-Rad. die Räder
in Gang bringen, to set the Wheels
agoing. das Rad an einer Schieß-Büchse,
the Rewet or Lock of a Harquebuse.
Rad=Achse oder Ase, f. the Axle-Tree
a Wheel turns about. Radbrechen, to
break a Malefactor upon the Wheel, f.
rädern. Rädels=Führer, a Ring-Leader.
Radel=Wache, so eine Rattel oder Rassel-
Werck führet, the Rattle-Watch. Rade-
macher, a Wheel-Wright.

Raden (im Korn) Cockles, Corn-Roses.

Rädern (lebendig von unten auf) to break
one's Bones with a Wheel alive, and first
of all his Legs, f. Radbrechen.

Räder=Werck, n. Wheel-Work. Rad=Fel-
gen, Fellows or Jauns of a Wheel.

Radiren, to raze, erase, thrave or scratch out
a Letter &c. f. auskräzen. das Radiren,
die Radirung, a Rasure, Erasement.

Radis, Radisgen, little Radishes. welche
Radisgen, stringy Radishes.

Rädelein, n. a little Wheel, Truckle.

Rad=Nabe, f. the Nave or Stock of a
Wheel. Rad=Schienen, f. Iron-Bands,
Clouts, Streaks or Strakes about a Wheel.
Rad=Spur, the Rut, Track or Tract of a
Wheel, f. Geleis. Rad=Werck, f. Räder &c.

Räff, f. Raff.

Raffen (zusammen) to sweep, take or rake
together. die Pest hat ihn mit hinge-
rafft, the Plague hath swept him away
withall. der Tod rafft alles hinweg, Death
dos fetch all Men off.

Ragen (hervor oder heraus) to be promi-
nent, jutting or standing out, to jutt,
stick or stand out or forth.

Rahm, m. the Cream of Milk, f. Milch-
Rahm. Rahm=Quarck, m. a white Pot.

Rahme oder Rahmen, m. (ein Gemählde,
Tuch &c. darein zu spannen) a Frame,
straining Frame, Tenter. einer Gold- oder
Seiden=Stickerin Rahme, an Imbroi-
derer's Frame or Tenter. Drucker=Rah-
me, a Form or Chase in a Printing-
House.

Rahmen 1) einen Rahm setzen oder aufwerf-
fen, to cream, rise or gather into a
Cream. 2) das gerahmte herab nehmen,
f. abrahmen.

Rähmlein (kleiner Rahme) um etwas, a
little Frame, a Cartridge.

Rahm=Quarck, m. (ein Schüssel=Mus) a Cream-

- a Cream-Tart, f. Rahm. Rahm-Suppe, f. a Cream-Soup or Pottage.
- Racket, a Rocket, f. Rackete.
- Rahn, meagre, lean, slender, f. schmahl, schwanck.
- Rain, m. a Balk or Ridge between two Furrows.
- Rammel, Rammel-Block, m. a Ram-Block, f. Rammeler.
- Rammeln, (Pfähle in den Grund hinein treiben) to ram, force, drive, thrust Piles into the Ground with a Ram-Block. das Rammeln, the Driving or Forcing down of Pales or Stones &c. das Rammeln, oder Gerammel der Katzen, the Catterwauling or Rambling of Cats in the Night-Time, when they are in Rut. Rammel-Stroh, n. Bulrushes. Rammel-Zeit der Katzen, f. the Wauling or Rambling-Time of Cats, the Catterwaul-Time.
- Rammer, m. a Rammer, Commander, Paving-Beetle, f. Pflaster-Stößel. ein garstiger Rammer, Rammel-Block, Rammel-Ochs, (Huren-Hengst) a very Rambler, that goes Catterwauling or Whore-Hunting.
- Rand, m. (listiger Fund) a cunning Shift, Escape, Evasion, Trick or Prank. Schelmische Räncke, knavish Pranks, Tricks, Reaches, Wiles, Put-Offs. einer, der mit lauter Räncken umgeht, voller Räncke ist, an old beaten Fox, cunning Knave, notable Shifter, great Dodger.
- Räncke, f. a Branch. Wein-Räncken, the Vine-Branched or Tendrels, f. Reben.
- Rand und Ränfft, m. (das euserste eines ieden Dinges) the Rand, utmost Part, Extremity, Margin, Edge, Side, Brink or Brim of a Thing. der eingekerbte Rand einer Pastete oder Torte, the indented Crust of a Pyc or Tart. Rand-Glosse, f. a marginal Note or Gloss. Rand-Schrift (einer Münze) f. the Legend of a Coin or Medal.
- Ränfft (Brodt) m. a Cantle, Crust or Gob (of Bread) Ränfftgen, Ränfftlein, n. a Lunch or Gobbet, little Cantle or Crust of Bread.
- Rang, m. the Rank, Place, Order, Dignity or Precedency.
- Range (Glachs-Dotter) Dodder-Grass, With-Wind.
- Ranzen, m. a Foot-Traveller's Pouch, Scrip, Budget or Satchel, f. Fell-Eisen, Wade-Sack. seinen Ranzen füllen, to fill your Paunch or Belly.
- Ranzion, f. the Ransom. ranzioniren, to ransom one, get his Freedom by Paying a Ransom.
- Rappe oder Rappen, m. a black Horse, a Moor's Head or roan-Horse.
- Rappier, n. a Foil, to fence withall.
- Rappungeln, Rapunglein, Rapungelgen, Rampions, Corn-Sallet, Winter-Sallet.
- Rappuse, f. a Scrambling. in die Rappuse geben, to give something up to make People scramble for it.
- Raquete, f. Rackete.
- Rar, rare, f. selten, ungemein, seltsam. Rarität, f. Rarity, a rare Thing.
- Rasch, rash, f. schnell, unbedachtsam, vermessen.
- Rasch, m. (Englischer) English Serge. Rasch-Macher, Rasch-Weber, a Serge-Weaver.
- Rase oder Rasen, m. 1) (ein grüner) a green Sod. 2) Rasen, n. the Rage, Raving, Fury, f. Wuth.
- Rasen, to rave, rant, rage, be in a Fury, Rage, Madness, be mad, furious, enraged, frenetic, rantick, fretting, raging or senseless. er ist ganz rasend, he is stark mad. ein rasender Hund, a mad Dog, a Dog that hath the Worm. gleich an zu rasen fangen, to fly presently out into a Rage. der rasende Pöbel, the Rabble or Mob, the Rascality of the People, a Crew of tumultuous People, f. wüthen, toben.
- Raserey, f. Rage, Madness, Phrensy, Fury, Ranting, Heat, Senselessness. Raserey vor Liebe, a doting Dotage, raving Rage.
- Rasiren (den Bart bußen) to shave, trim or barb, f. balbiren.
- Raspel, m. (grosse Feile) a Rasp. Raspel-Haus, n. a Rasping-House, f. Sucht-Haus. raspeln, to rasp. Raspel-Späne, Chips of Logwood &c. made with a Rasp.
- Rasseln, to rattle. das Rasseln oder Gerasel der Waffen, the Rustling, Clashing or Swashing of Arms.
- Rast, f. Rest. f. Ruhe.
- Rasten, to rest, f. ruhen, ausruhen.
- Rast-Tag, m. a Day of Rest.
- Rath, m. 1) was gerathen wird, Counsel or Advice. einen um Rath fragen, Rath bey ihm suchen, ihn zu Rath ziehen, mit ihm Rath pflegen, sich Rath bey ihm erholen, to advise with one, address yourself to him for to take Counsel of him, get advised, counselled or instructed by him, ask or take his Advice or Counsel. einem einen guten Rath mittheilen, to advise or counsel one, give him Advice or Counsel. einem mit Rath und That an die Hand gehen, to assist one with your good Advice and actual Help. Rath schaffen, to get one advised, remedy his Need, provide him with what he wants.

zu Rath halten, to be thrifty, frugal, saving, sparing, provident, to live sparingly, be a good Husband, husband your Purse.

2) der Rath, die Versammlung der Räte, a Council or Assembly of Counsellors. der Geheime Rath, (das Geheime Raths-Collegium) the privy Council. der Hof-Rath, (die Versammlung der Hof-Räte) the Council-Board. der Rath (Bürgermeister und Raths-Herren) einer Stadt, the Senate of a Town, the Burgomasters and Senators. der regierende Bürgermeister und gesammte Rath der Stadt London, the Lord Mayor and the Aldermen of London. der hohe Rath zu Jerusalem, the Sanhedrim, Synedrion. 3) Rath eines grossen Herrn, (der den Titel eines Raths führet,) a Counsellor of a Prince. ein geheimer Rath, a privy Counsellor. ein Hof-Rath, an aulique Counsellor or a Counsellor of the Court. ein Justizien-Rath, a Justice. Commerzien-Rath, a Counsellor concerning Mercature and Trading. ein Staats-Rath, f. Staats r. ein lustiger oder kurzweliger Rath, a Prince's Jester.

Rath (er) er rathet, he advises, f. rathen.

Rathen, to counsel or advise one, give him Counsel, Advice or Instruction. man hat mir gerathen, I am advised. laßt euch rathen, be advised by. er weiß sich weder zu rathen noch zu helfen, he knows not what Shifts to make, what Course to take, he is mighty puzzled. rathet einmal, f. errathen. Rathsähig, apt or fit to take Counsel. it. eligible or able of being chosen a Member of the Senate. Rathgeber, an Adviser. Rathhaus, n. the Town-House, Senate House. das Rathhaus zu London, Guild-Hall. Rathlos, Rathsbedürftig, puzzled, wanting good and salutary Advice.

Rathsam, 1) zu rathen, advisable, fit to be done or to be advised on. 2) rathlich, sparsam, thrifty, frugal, sparing, saving, moderate. rathlich mit etwas umgehen oder haushalten, to husband it, be saving or sparing in, use Moderation in it. Rathsamkeit, f. Sparsamkeit.

Raths-Bote, a Sergeant, Porter, Usher, Messenger of the Senate.

Rathschlag, m. a Deliberation, Counsel. rathschlagen, to deliberate together, agitate the Business, take Counsel together. Rathschlagung, f. Consultation &c. Rathschluß, m. a Decree. Raths-Glied, n. a Member of the Senate. Raths-Herr, a Senator. Raths-Herr der Stadt London, an Alderman. Raths-Tag, m. a

Day on which the Senate is assembled. Raths-Stube, f. the Board, the Room wherein the Senate sits. Raths-Versammlung, f. an Assembly of the Senate. Raths-Wahl, f. the Election of Senators.

Ratification, f. Ratification, f. Bestätigung, Genehmhaltung. ratificiren, to ratify, f. bestätigen, genehm halten.

Ratin, n. Rateen.

Ratte oder Rase, f. a Rat. Ratten-Falle, f. a Rat-Trap. Ratten-Fänger, a Rat-Catcher. Ratten-Pulver, Rats-Bane.

Rägel, n. a Riddle. Rägel auflösen geben, to try one's Skill by Putting him to the Resolving of a Riddle. rägelhaft, enigmatick or enigmatical, dark, hard, difficult, disguised. Rägelweise, in the Manner of a Riddle, enigmatically.

Rättig, m. a Radish. grosse Rättige, great Radishes.

Raub, m. (Beute) Prey, Booty, Pillage, Spoil. rauben, to prey, rob, pad, plunder. eine Jungfrau rauben, to ravish a Virgin, commit a Ravishment or Rape upon her. ihr das Ehren-Kränzlein rauben, to debauch or deflower her. einem seine Ehre rauben, to defame, slander, calumniate one, take away his good Name, hurt his Reputation.

Räuber, a Robber, Free-Booter. Räuber zu Pferd, f. Strassen-Räuber. Räuber zu Fuß, a foot-Pad, Bog-Trotter. Räuberey, f. Robbery, Robbing, Padding. räuberisch, rapacious, thievish, desirous of taking away other Men's Property. Raub-Fisch, a Fish that would devour others. Raubgierig, greedy of Prey, ravenous, rapacious. Raubgierigkeit, f. Ravenousness, Rapacity, Greediness of Prey. Raub-Guth, n. Booty or Prey. Raub-Nest, n. a Receptacle, Shelter, Nest, Lurking-Hole, or Den of Thieves. Raub-Schiff, n. a Rover, Rover's-Ship, Pickaroon, Corsair, a Rover's-Brigantine. Raub-Schloß, n. an Airy, a Castle on a Mountain where Thieves do live. Raub-Thiere, Beasts of Prey. Raub-Vögel, Birds of Prey.

Rauch, m. Smoke, Fume. Rauch von wohlriechenden Sachen, a Fumigation, Perfuming with Frank-Incense &c.

Rauch, (haarig) rough, hairy, furred. rauch Gutter, Furr. rauche Mütze, a furred Cap. rauche Decke, a Rug. das Rauche an Früchten, the mossy Down, downy Hair or Mossiness. das Rauche heraus führen, to use Rigoroufness &c.

Rauchen, to reek or smoke. Toback rauchen,

chen, to smoke. eine Pfeiffe Toback rauchen, to take or smoke a Pipe of Tobacco. Rauch = Dampf, a Reek or Smokiness. Räucher = Kerzgen oder Kerzlein, Pastils. Räuchern, 1) Rauchwerck anzünden, to burn Incense, make a Fumigation, raise a Sweet-scenting Smoke. 2) Fleisch, Schinken &c. räuchern oder in Rauch hängen, to hang or dry Beef, Gammons &c. in the Smoke. eine Geschwulst räuchern, to blote, smoke or perfume a Swelling &c. Briefe räuchern, to perfume Letters. Räucher = Pulver, n. a Powder of Storax, Calamita or Olibanum. Räucherung, f. das Räuchern, Smoking &c. Fumigation &c. Räucherwerck, oder Rauchwerck, Incense. Rauchfang, m. the Chimney. Rauch = Faß, n. a Censor, Incensory, Censing-Pan. Rauchfüßig, rough-footed. Rauch = Händler, a Furrier, Skinner. rauchicht, räuchericht, smoking, smoky. Rauch = Loch, n. a Vent-Hole for the Smoke to pass through. Rauch = Opfer, n. an Offering of Frank-Incense. Rauchpfanne, f. s. Rauch = Faß. Rauchwerck, (so man anziehet) Furr. Rauchwerck, (so man anzündet) s. Räucherwerck. Raucken, (weisser Senff) the Herb Rocket. Räude, f. Scab, Itch, Scurf, Mangy. raudig, scabbed, scabby, scurfy. Raudigkeit, f. Scurfiness, Scabbedness, Scabbiness, Manginess. Räuße, f. (über einer Krippe) a Rack for a Manger. Rauffen (einen) to towze, lug, pluck one by the Hair. sich mit einander rauffen, to scuffle. rauffen wollen, wo kein Haar ist, to pick a callow Bird, comb a bald-Pate. das Rauffen, the Plucking, Lugging, Towzing by the Hair. Rau = Graf, a Sheriff, a natural Son of a Count-Palatine. Raub, 1) ungleich, holpricht, rough, rugged, scabrous, uneven, odd, unpolished, uncouth, rocky. 2) hart, unfreundlich, rough, hard, unpleasant, severe, rigorous, churlish, rude, cross, inhumain. 3) herb, scharff, harth, sharp, crabbed, brackish, rough. rauhe Luft, a sharp, nipping Air. rauher Winter, a severe, hard, violent, biting, bitter Winter. rauhe (unbehobelte Bretter) rough Boards, Boards not yet planed or smoothed. rauhe Sitten, ill-Manners. rauhe Haare, f. Borsten. ein rauher Hals, a hoarse Throat. 4) wollig, zottig, s. rauch. 5) rauhe Speisen, rauhe Seide &c. s. rohe. raubhaaricht, bristly, rough-haired. raub-

häutig, rough-skinned, rugged. Raubigkeit, f. Roughness, Ruggedness, Harshness &c. Raum, m. 1) Ort, the Room, Place or Space. ein enger Raum, a narrow Compass, an Elbow-Room. ein Raum zwischen beyden, the Space between, Interval or Intermedium. 2) Raum, Zug, Gelegenheit, Occasion, Subject, Opportunity. Raum geben, to give Way to, to yield to, give it Vent &c. 3) ein Raum, (ein Stück Feld) a Piece of Ground. 4) Raum, Milch = Raum, s. Rahm. Räumen (einen Platz, denselben ledig machen) to empty, void, evacuate a Place, make it empty or void. aus dem Weg räumen, 1) etwas, to remove something, set it out of the Way. 2) einen, to make one away, dispatch him. die Welt, das Land, die Stadt räumen, to leave the World, run the Country, avoid the Kingdom, fly the Town. eine Kammer räumen, to clear a Chamber. das Haus räumen, austräumen, to remove, shift Lodging, take an other Dwelling. zusammen räumen, s. aufräumen, aufputzen. Räumgen, Räumlein, n. a little Room, Place or Space. räumlich, räumig, geräumig, large, wide, spacious, roomy, s. geräum. Raunen (einem etwas ins Ohr) to round something into one's Ear or round him in the Ear with it. das Ohren-Raunen, the Rounding in the Ear. Raupe, f. a Caterpillar, Canker, Canker-Worm, Palmer, Palmer-Worm. von den Raupen reinigen, to rid of Caterpillars. Aal = Raupe, an Eel-Powt, s. Aal. Raupen = Eyer, Canker-Worm-Eggs Raupen-Nest, n. a Cluster of Canker-Worms or Caterpillars. raupichte Bäume, Trees full of Caterpillars. Rausch, m. an Inebriation or Surfeit in Drinking. sich einen Rausch trincken, to get fuddled, fall drunk. einen halben Rausch, (oder kleines Räuschgen haben) to be a little in Drink or fuddled, be flustered in Drink, have a little fuddled your Nose. den Rausch ausschaffen, to sleep yourself sober again, sleep your Fumes of Wine away. Rauschen, ein Geräusche machen, to bustle, rush, make a Noise or Bustle. ein rauschendes Blatt, the Rushing of a Leaf. das Rauschen eines Bachs, the Purling of a Rivulet, Murmuring of a Stream. Rausch = Gold, n. Tinsel, Leaf-Brass, glittering like Gold. Räuspern, s. reuspern. Raute, f. Rue, Herb of Grace. eine Glas- oder Fenster-Raute, a Pane, Square, Squarrel

- Squarrel or Quarrel of Glass. Reuten, Kiebern, Spaden und Herken (die 4. Sattungen) im Karten-Spiel, Diamonds, Clubs, Spades and Hearts.
- Rebarbar, f. Rhabarbar.
- Rebe, m. f. a Vine-Branch, a Sprig or Twig of a Vine, f. Wein-Rebe, Senck-Rebe u. wilde Reben, f. Wald-Reben.
- Rebell, m. a Rebel, Mutineer, one that revolts against his Sovereign. die Rebelle oder Reveil, der Trummelschlag alle Morgen bei einer Haupt-Wache, the Reveille, the Alarm-Watch. Rebellion, f. Rebellion, f. Aufstand.
- Rebelliren, to rebel, rise up, revolt. rebellisch, rebellious, revolting.
- Reben-Afche, f. Ashes of Spray of Vines. Reben-Holz, n. Brush-wood of lopped Vines, spray-fagots of Vine. Reben-Messer, a Vine-Knife, Pruning-Knife. Reben-Pfahl, m. a Vine-Prop. Reben-Safft, 1) f. Reben-Wasser. 2) Wein, Wine, the noble Liquor that runs out of Grapes. Reben-Schoß, a new-Vine-Sprig, a young Shoot, Sprout or Twig of a Vine-Branch. Reben-Stock, f. Wein-Stock. Reben-Wasser, n. the Water dropping out of a Vine when you cut it. Reben-Wurm, m. the Vine-Grub, Vine-Fretter. Reben-Zinken, Rebe-Gäbelein, the Tendrils of a Vine-Branch.
- Rebhun, Feld-Hun, n. a Partridge. ein Flug oder Volck Rebhüner, a Covy of Partridges. Rebhüner aufjagen, to spring Partridges. Rebhüner mit dem Netz fangen, to tunnel or take Partridges with a Tunnel or Stalking-Horse. ein Hüner-Hund, so auf die Rebhüner abgerichtet ist, a Spaniel. Rebhungen, Rebhünlein, n. a young Partridge.
- Recept, n. a Receipt, a Physician's Recipe.
- Recepisse, n. (Zettel wegen des Empfangs) a Receipt, Bill or Note of Receipt.
- Rechen, m. die Harcke, a Rake or Raker, a Harrow.
- Rechen, zusammen rechen, mit den Rechen zusammen scharren, to rake, rake together.
- Rechen-Buch, n. a Cipher-Book. Rechen-Kunst, f. the Arithmetick. Rechen-Meister, an Arithmetician, Cipher Master. Rechen-Pfennige, Counters.
- Rechenschaft, f. Account, Reason. Rechenschaft geben, to give Account of a Thing, account for, be accountable for. Rechenschaft fordern, to call one to an Account.
- Rechen-Schul, f. a Reckoning-School.
- Rechen-Stiel, m. the Handle of a Rake.
- Rechen-Tafel, f. a Counting-Board. von Schiefer, a Counter of Slate.
- Rechen voll (ein) a Harrow full. Rechen-Zähne, the Teeth of a Rake or Harrow.
- Rech-Gras, n. Quitch-Grass or Couth-Grass.
- Rechnen, to reckon, count, tell, number, account, calculate, compute, sum up, cast Accounts. Rechnen lernen, to learn Ciphers. das ist gegen jenem nichts zu rechnen, this is nothing in Comparison of that or being compared with that other.
- Rechnung, f. the Reckoning, Account, Accompt, Score. offene, laufende oder current Rechnung, Account current. Rechnung schliessen, to ballance an Account, clear Accounts. Rechnung sumiren, to cast up an Account. auf Rechnung stellen, to file, place or put to one's Account. sich Rechnung auf etwas machen, to account upon, rely or depend on. er hat seine Rechnung dabei gefunden, he has found it turning to Account, it has proved profitable, has yielded some Profit. Rechnung von Einkauf versandter Waaren, an Invoice, f. Factura. eines Schneiders Rechnung, a Taylor's Bill.
- Recht, right, just, proper, reasonable, lawful. er ist ein rechter Phantast, he is a true or very Fop. ein rechter Flegel, a right Bumkin. ich habe einen rechten Abscheu davor, I have a very Abhorrence for it. was rechts lernen, to get or acquire a solid Erudition, become a true learned Man. zu rechter Zeit, in due Time. recht Deutsch, true German. der rechte Erbe, the right, proper, true, lawful Heir. der rechte Vater des Kindes, the very Father the Child is begotten by. die rechte Hand, the right Hand. wo mir recht ist, if I am in the Right, if I misremember not. ihr habt recht, you are in the right on it. ihr habt nicht recht, you are wrong or in the wrong. Hiob war schlecht und recht, Job was perfect and upright. einem Recht thun, Recht wiederfahren lassen, to do one Right, render him Justice. einem sein Recht thun, to punish or execute one as his Deeds by the Law have deserved it. Bagrecht, poised. Bleyrecht hinunter, down right, down-plum, perpendicularly. Bleyrecht in die Höhe, vertically, plum over. Schnurrecht, streightway, in a right Line, by Line, level, even, right. es ist mir heute gar nicht recht, I am not at all disposed to Day, I am not right, not well, very ill or indisposed.

der Kopf stehet ihm nicht am rechten Ort, he is out of Frame, out of Humour, off the Hinges. er ist nicht recht gescheut, he is not in his right Senses. ihr greift die Sache nicht recht an, you do not go the right Way to Work, you go the wrong Way to Work. eure Uhr gehet nicht recht, your Watch goes not true. man kan es euch nicht recht machen, 't is impossible to please you, you are never to be pleased or satisfied. das heist recht aufgeschnitten, that's downright Bragging. der ist recht bezahlt worden, he is rightly served, deservedly payed. ein rechter ehrlicher Mann a right honest Man. ein rechter Gauff-Bruder, an arch Fuddle-Cap. ihr versteht mich nicht recht, you mistake my Meaning. ich bin recht froh darüber, I am very glad of it. ich habe ihn recht lieb, I love him with all my Heart, I do heartily love him. es verdruß mich recht, I am almost angry at it, I am mightily displeased with it. etwas recht bedenken, to advise of, consider sufficiently a Thing aforehand. zu recht bringen, to restore, re-establish or settle again, to set again in its first State or Condition. etwas recht setzen, wie es seyn soll, gerade setzen, to set a Thing aright, to rights, rectify, redress, adapt or adjust it. zurechte machen, to prepare for, dispose of, make ready, put in a good Order, correct, adjust, make fit. Fische, Vögel, Essen &c. zurecht machen, to dress or draw Fishes, Fowls, dress or prepare Meat, f. zurichten, zubereiten. zu recht helfen, to put one into the right Way again, advise him how he ought to behave himself. einem den Kopf zurecht setzen, to rattle one to some Tune. zu recht kommen, to succeed, speed, go on, get or come forward. ich kan nicht damit zurecht kommen, I can not well away with it, it does not fit me. in seiner Nahrung zurecht kommen, to thrive your Trade. zu recht weisen, einen, to shew one the right Way, direct him to the right Path, lead him into the true Road.

Recht, n. (die Rechte, das Gericht, die Billigkeit) Law, Justice, Right, Equity, Reason. die göttlichen und weltlichen Rechte, the divine and human Laws. die Rechte eines Königs, the Royalties, or Regalia, the Rights of a King. Recht der Repressalien, the Law of Mart, Marque or Reprisals. das Recht der Natur, the Law of Nature. das bürgerliche Recht, the Civil Law. das geistliche Recht, the ecclesiastical, spiritual or Canon Law.

die Land-Rechte, the Statute-Law, Statutes or Acts. ein besonderes Recht, f. Privilegium. Recht wiederfahren lassen, to do one Justice. einem sein Recht thun, das Recht an ihm vollziehen, to do Justice upon one, f. recht.

Recht, (nicht linck) right. die Rechte (Hand) the right Hand. zur Rechten, at the right, die rechte Seite eines Gewürcks, the right Side of a Carpet or Stuff.

Rechten, (streiten vor Gericht) to be at Law or Lawing, to take the Law on one, wage Law against him (for or about a Thing) er hat lange genug darum gerechtet (oder gestritten) he has sued it at Law a very long Time ago.

Rechtfertigen, to justify, clear or exculpate, make one's Innocence appear, to right, excuse, plead for. Rechtfertigung, f. Justification. Rechtfertigungs-Schrift, f. an Apology. Rechtsformig, lawful, good in Law. Rechtgläubig, orthodox, faithful. Rechthängig (abhängig vor Gericht) an Action at Law not yet decided, but hanging there.

Rechtlich, juridical. adv. lawfully. rechtlich wider einen verfahren, to go to Law with one, sue him at Law, wage Law against him. Rechtloses Verfahren, a lawless Proceeding.

Rechtmäßig, lawful, just, good in Law, legitimate, right, rightful, equitable, due, competent, orderly &c. adv. lawfully &c. Rechtmäßigkeit, f. Lawfulness, Rightfulness, Equitableness, Equity.

Rechts, (rechts und nicht lincks) right-handed. Rechts um! turn upon the right Hand!

Rechtschaffen, right, righteous, honest, fair, sincere, true, just, upright, down-right, real, solid, valid, entire, perfect, accomplished, f. treulich, redlich, aufrichtig. rechtschaffen erfunden werden, to prove true, right, righteous, perfect, solid, fixed. es ist rechtschaffen kalt draussen, 't is cold, indeed, very cold, mighty cold abroad. es hungert mich rechtschaffen, I am not a little Hungry, I am sharp set with Hunger. nicht rechtschaffen an einem handeln, to deal not plainly, freely, sincerely or uprightly with one.

Rechtsgelahrtheit, f. Jurisprudence, the Knowledge of the Law. Rechtsgelahrter, a Lawyer, Jurist, Civilian, a Man learned in the Law. Rechts-Handel, m. Rechts-Proceß, m. Rechts-Cache, f. an Action or Suit at Law, a Prosecution or Law-Suit. einen Rechts-Handel führen, to prosecute or wage Law, push or carry on

- on a Law-Suit, be a Lawing. der eine Rechts-Sache führet, a Proctor, Counselor at Law, Lawyer.
- Rechtsinnig**, (in Glaubens-Sachen) orthodox.
- Rechtsprechen**, to give or put in your Verdict upon something, to pass or pronounce Sentence or Judgment upon it, judge, determine or decide a Cause. das kan ich nicht rechtsprechen, that I can not approve of, not justify, s. billigen, gut heißen.
- Rechts-Spruch**, m. das Endurtheil, the Sentence, Verdict or Judgment. **Rechts-Verfeger**, a Petty-Fogger, a Trouble-Town. **Rechts-Verständiger**, s. Rechts-Gelehrter. **Rechts-Zwang**, m. 1) das Gebiet, the Jurisdiction. 2) der Zwang durch Mittel des Rechts, a Compulsion by Way of Law.
- Recidiv**, (ein) bekommen, to get a Recidivation or Relapse, to fall sick again.
- Recipient**, m. the Recipient, s. Vorlage im Distilliren.
- Recitiren**, s. hersagen.
- Reck-Band**, the Rack, s. Pein-Band, Folter.
- Reckel**, m. a Rake or Rake-Sham, Lungis, Lath-Back, Slim-slow-Back, dreaming Lusk, Hum-drum, Lingerer.
- Recken**, (strecken einen auf der Folter) to rack or torture one, put him to the Rack. sich recken oder dähnen, (wie faule Leute pflegen) to retch yourself, retch out. die Geseze recken, wie der Schuster das Leder, to wrest and stretch the Laws, as Shoemakers use the Leather. die Ohren recken, to prick your Ears, listen, s. spizen.
- Recolligiren**, (sich) to recollect yourself, recover, s. wieder erholen.
- Recommendation**, s. Empfehlung, Vorschlag.
- Recommendiren**, to recommend, s. empfehlen.
- Recompens**, s. Vergeltung, Belohnung.
- Recreation**, s. Ergözung.
- Recruten**, (neugeworbene Soldaten, womit man die abgegangenen ersetzt) Recruits. recrutiren (ergänzen) ein Regiment, to recruit a Regiment.
- Rectificiren**, (einen Spiritum) to distillate or rectify.
- Rector**, (einer Schule) the Rector.
- Rede**, f. the Speech, the articulate Voice of a Man, a Discourse. in einer öffentlichen Versammlung, an Oration, Sermon, Harangue, publick Speech. eine Rede halten, to make a Speech or Harangue, to harange. in der Rede stecken bleiben, to be out of your Moot, Cue or Part, to stick, be at a Stand, stand posed. eine Rede im gemeinen Leben, a Talk, Discourse, Entertainment, Dialogue, s. Gespräch. Eine verblühnte Rede, an Allegory, a metaphorical or figurative Saying. verblühnte Reden führen, to allegorize. eine nachdrückliche Rede, an energetical, emphatical, significant Speech. abgeschmackte, ungereimte, kindische Rede, a silly Talk, a Non-Sense, Impertinence, Absurdity, a non-sensical, impertinent Discourse. anzüglichhe Reden, big Words, ill or abusive Language. es fielen einige Reden zwischen den beeden, they exchanged Words together, there passed some Words betwixt them. die Rede gehet, 't is talked, the Report or Rumour gos, there gos such a Rumour or Talk abroad. einem in die Rede fallen, to interrupt one, check his Talk, disturb or stop him in his Discourse. von etwas Red-und Antwort geben, to account for a Thing, be accountable for it. zur Rede setzen, to call to an Account. es gab so die Rede, we happened to discourse of it, our Discourse fell upon it, we came casually to talk of it. eure Rede sey, ja, ja, nein, nein, Let your Communication be yea, yea, nay, nay.
- Rede-Kunst**, f. the Rhetorick, or Oratory, the Att of speaking eloquently.
- Reden**, to speak, talk, discourse or reason. für einen reden, to be one's Spokesman, to speak in his Behalf. sachte reden, to speak low or softly. leise miteinander reden, to whisper together. man redet stark davon, 't is much talked of, 't is a spreading Rumour, 't is rumoured abroad, 't is generally reported or talked abroad. übel von einem reden, to blame, slander, defame, despise, backbite one. man redet übel von ihm, he hears ill, there gos an ill Report of him. jemand zu nahe reden, to speak to one's Prejudice, to offend him by your Talk. einem nach dem Maul reden, s. schmeicheln. wir kamen darauf zu reden, We happened or chanced to discourse of it, we fell into Discourse of it. reden wie es einem ums Herz ist, to speak plainly your Mind, declare or utter your Thoughts freely. anders reden, als mans meinet, to dissemble your Mind, speak contrary to your Thoughts. sein Reden gehet nicht von Herzen, his Heart and Tongue are Twines, he is a Double-Dealer, a double-hearted, doubletongued Man.

für einen reden, to speak before or for one, to dispute for him, defend him.

Redens=Art, f. a Phrase, an Expression, a Manner or Form of Speech. eine Englische, Hochteutsche, Französische, Lateinische &c. Redens=Art, an Anglicism, Germanism, Gallicism, Latinism &c. eine Juristische Redens=Art, a Law-Term. eine Redens=Art, die nur einer gewissen Landschaft eigen ist, an Idiom or diverse Dialect of one and the same Language in a certain Province.

Redlich, honest, ingenuous, candid, sincere, frank, free, open, fair, reasonable, discreet, inculpable, blameless, entire, f. ehrlich, aufrichtig, rechtschaffen. seine Zusage redlich halten, to stand to your Promise, keep your Word, be a Man of your Word, comply honestly with what youd did promise. er ist redlich bezahlt worden, he has been cleverly served. **Redlichkeit**, f. Probity, Honesty, Integrity, Ingenuity, Ingenuousness, Candor, Freedom, Frankness, Openness, Sincerity, Sincereness, Plain-Dealing, f. Aufrichtigkeit.

Redner, an Orator, Rhetor, Rhetorician, an eloquent Speaker. rednerisch, rhetorically, Orator-like. **Redner=Probe**, f. a Moot. **Redner=Saal**, m. the Moot-Hall (in England.) redselig, f. beredt.

Reede oder Rhede, f. (Anker=Grund) a Road for a Ship, a good Place to ride at Anchor.

Reeder (ein) von einem Schiff, one of the Owners of a Ship.

Redute oder Redoute, f. a Redoubt.

Reff, n. 1) wie Fuß=Boten auf dem Rücken tragen, a Dorset or Dosset. 2) eine Reffe vors Heu, a Rack to put Hay into in a Stable. **Reff=Bänder (die)** the Braces of a Dosset. **Reff=Träger**, he that carries a Dosset on his Back.

Reformation, Reformirung, f. Reformation, Reform, Reforming, Mending. reformiren, to reform. reformirt, ein Reformirter, one of the reformed Religion. a Protestant, that sides with Calvin. ein reformirter Ordens=Bruder, a Reformist.

Regalia (die Königlichen Vorrechte) the Regalia or Royalties, the King's Rights or Prerogatives.

Regal=Papier, n. Paper=royal.

Regaliren (einen) to regale one, f. bewirthen, beschenken.

Rege machen, to raise, stir, excite or move (a Body or Thing) raise or stir them up, egg them on, set them a going or moving. rege werden, to rise or spring, begin to move.

Regel, f. a Rule, an Axiom, Aphorism, Maxim, Law or Principle, a Statute, Institution, Order. regelmäßig, regular, regulated, ordered, framed, squared, directed or settled according to a certain Rule. regelmäßiglich, regularly &c. **Regelmäßigkeit**, f. Regularity.

Regen (bewegen) to stir, move, agitate, excite something, f. rege machen. sich regen, to be stirring or moving. er kan sich weder regen noch bewegen, he can neither stir nor wag.

Regen, m. the Rain. **Matz=Regen**, a Shower, a Peal or Glut of Rain. ein Schlag=Regen, a sudden Fall of Rain, a Rain=Spout, Storm of Rain. ein dünner durchdringender Staub=oder Niesel=Regen, a small mizzling or drizzling=Rain, dropping=Dew. ein Regen, der gleich wieder aufhört, a Mock=Rain. ein Schnee=Regen, a Rain with Flakes of Snow. ein Brand=Regen, f. Mehl=Thau.

Regenbogen, m. the Rain=Bow. **Regen=Dach**, n. the Eaves. **Regen=Guß**, m. a Shower, a Peal or Glut of Rain, a Scotch=Mist.

Regenhafftig, regnicht, rainy, showry, pluvius.

Regen=Hut, m. a Rain=Hood. **Regen=Mantel**, m. a Cloke for foul Weather. **Regen=Rock**, m. an Upper=Coat or Surtoot.

Regensburg, n. Regensburg or Ratisbone.

Regen=Schirm, m. an Umbrello.

Regent, m. Regierer, Herrscher, the Lord Paramount, the Head, the Chief, the Prince, the Ruler of a State, he that swayes the Scepter. der ehemalige Regent in Frankreich, the late Prince regent of France. **Regenten=Stand**, m. Magistracy, the State of such as bear Sway.

Regen=Vogel, m. a Plover. **Regen=Wasser**, n. Rain=Water. **Regen=Wetter**, a rainy, showry, pluvius or clouded Weather. **Regen=Wind**, m. a Rain=bearing Wind. **Regen=Wolcke**, f. a Rain=threatning Cloud. **Regen=Wurm**, m. a Grub, an Earth=Worm.

Regieren, (herrschen) to reign, sway, rule, command, govern, moderate, dispose, to bear Rule or Sway. der regierende Bürgermeister, the Mayor, Maire of a Town, one of the Burgomasters that is regent this Year. die Kinder=Pocken regieren heuer gewaltig, the small Pox is very rife this Year. ein Pferd regieren, to manage a Horse. ein Pferd, Kind &c. das sich nicht wohl regieren lässet, an unruly, unmanageable Horse, Child &c.

Regierer, a Ruler, Master or Disposer. **Regier**

Regier-Sucht, f. Mastery, Masterhip, Ambition, a Thirst after a Crown. regiersüchtig, ambitious, trying Masteries, seeking for Preferment.

Regierung, f. the Government. sich bey der Regierung melden, to make your humble Address to the Regency. unter der Königin Elisabeth Regierung, in the Reign of the Queen Elisabeth or in the Queen Elisabeth's Reign. bey Regierung des jetzigen Königs, in the Reign of the now King. die Regierung antreten, to begin to reign, come to the Crown. Regierung, da nur einer allein herrschet, Monarchy. Regierung, da nur die vornehmsten herrschen, Aristocracy. Regierung, da die ganze Gemeine herrschet, Democracy. R. da keiner oder ein ieder Herr ist, Anarchism or Anarchy. R. nach Art eines gemeinen Wesens (als in Holland, Venedig, Schweiz) a Common-Wealth or Republick. R. einer Stadt, der Kirchen, eines Klosters &c. the Regiment.

Regiment, n. the Regiment, Government, Empire, Principality, Domination, Power, Administration. ein R. in Essen und Trinken, a Regiment, regular Diet. ein Regiment Soldaten, a Regiment of Soldiers. Regiments-Stab, 1) the Commander's Staff. 2) the Head-Quarters of an Army. Regiments-Tambour, the Drum-major. auf Regiments-Unkosten, upon Charges to be born by the whole Regiment.

Region, f. the Region, f. Gegend.

Register, n. a Register. R. über ein Buch, a Table or Index of the Contents. f. Verzeichniß.

Registrator, the Register or Recorder, the Master of the Rolls, the Protonotary. Registratur, f. the Rolls, the Registry, Court-Roll. registrieren (eintragen) to register, record, enter into the Register. registriert, upon Record.

Regnen, to rain. es regnet gewaltig, it rains apace, it showers, it pouders down, it rains as fast as it can pour. es höret auf zu regnen, it holds up. regnerisch, f. regenhaft.

Regulirung, f. Regulation.

Regung, f. a Stirring, Moving, Motion. seine Regungen zähmen, to bridle, curb, conquer, check, choak, stifle, suppress your Affections or Passions. eine zornige Regung, an Impulse to Anger. aus eigener Regung, of one's own Record, without being inticed or excited to.

Reh oder Rehe, n. a Roe. ein junges Reh, a Kid, Girl, Hemuse. Reh-Bock, a Roe-Buck. Rehe-Bocklein, a Roe-Buck of the first Head. Reh-Geiß, Reh-Ziege, a Doe,

or Dam. Reh-Kalb, Rehleint, n. a Roe-Calf, the Kid, Hemuse or young one of a Roe. Reh-Reule, f. a Leg of Venison. Reh-Leder, n. Shamoy-Leather.

Rehe, (als ein Pferd) foundred or fret.

Reib-Eisen, n. a Grater.

Reiben, (etwas) aufm Reib-Eisen, to grate a Thing. mit einem Wimsen-Stein, to rub with a Pounce. Farben reiben, to grind Colours. etwas hart reiben, to rub, scratch, scowr, wipe hard. unter die Nase reiben, to upbraid one with something, hit him in the Teeth with it, throw it into his Dish. sich an einen reiben, to meddle with one. das Reiben, the Rubbing, Grinding, Wiping, Grating &c. Reib-Reule, f. a Wooden or Iron-Pestle. Reib-Rüssen, (von Sammt eines Hut-Staffirers) a Haberdasher's Velours, Whisk or Rubber. Reib-Stein, m. a Pumice Stone. &c. a Grinding-Stone.

Reich, n. the Realm, Kingdom. das Römische Reich, the Empire. im Reich draussen, in the High-Countries of Germany. dein Reich komme, thy Kingdom come. das Reich Gottes, the Kingdom of Heaven.

Reich, rich, wealthy, opulent, well stocked, abounding in Riches, able in Estate. reicher Geisshals, a rich Cob. eine reiche Heirath thun, to marry a Fortune. reich machen, to enrich, make rich. reich werden, to grow or become rich, to thrive well. reiche (überflüssige) Erndte, a rich, fertile and copious Crop, Abundance of Corn, an abundant or abounding Harvest.

Reichen, 1) langen, to reach. ich reiche nicht so weit, ich kan nicht so weit reichen, I cannot reach it, cannot come at it, it is out of my Reach, 't is not in my Reach. 2) überreichen, darreichen, to offer, tender, deliver. hülffliche Hand reichen, to lend one a helping Hand. einem Armen ein Almosen reichen, to put forth or stretch out your Hand and reach or give a poor Man a Penny or an Alms. das H. Abendmahl reichen, to administer the Communion to one.

Reichlich, large, abundant, ample, free, liberal. adv. largely, richly, abundently &c.

Reichs-Abschied m. an Act or Resolt of the Empire, a Resolution taken by the Diet.

Reichs-Acht, f. a Banishing, Outlawry or Proscription of one of the States of Germany. Reichs-Adel, m. the Nobility of the Empire. Reichs-Adler, m. the Imperial Eagle. Reichs-Appfel, m. the Tur, Mond. Reichs-Armee, f. (die Kaiserliche) the Imperial Army, the Imperialists. Reichs-Canzler, the Lord High-Chancellor of the Empire. Reichs-Fürst, a Prince

Prince of the Empire. Reichs-Geschäfte, Reichs-Sachen, Concerns of the Empire, Affairs concerning the Empire. Reichs-Gesetze, the Laws, Acts, Statutes, Constitutions or Ordinances of the Empire. Reichs-Glied, n. a Member of the Empire. Reichs-Graf, a Count that has a Seat and Vote in the Diet. Reichs-Graßen, the Borders of the Empire. Reichs-Hofrath, 1) die Reichs-Hof-Kammer, the High Court of the Emperour's Council. 2) a Counsellor of the Emperour's Bench. Reichs-Kammer, f. Reichs-Kammer-Gericht, n. the Imperial Chamber (now at Wetzlar) Reichs-Lehn, n. an Imperial Fee, a Feodal Tenure holding from the Emperour. Reichs-Saß (oder Vasall) a Feudatary or Vassal of the Emperour. Reichs-Scepter, m. the Imperial Scepter. Reichs-Stadt (eine freye) a free Imperial Town, (a Republick by it self and protected by the Emperour.) Reichs-Stände, (die drey) deren Haupt der Kaiser ist, das Churfürstliche, Fürstliche und Reichs-städtische Collegium, the three States of Germany, whose Head is the Emperour, viz, the Electors, the Princes and the Imperial Towns. Reichs-Tag, m. the Diet, the Meeting of the States of the Empire. Reichs-Thaler, m. a Rix-Dollar, a Dollar in Specie. Reichs-Völker, the Troops or Forces of the Empire. Reichs-Wapen, n. the Arms of the Empire (the double Eagle.) Reichthum, m. Wealth, Riches, Opulency, Ableness or Ability in Estate. nach Reichthum streben, to prog for Riches. Reiff, (zeitig) ripe or mature. reiffes Alter, Maturity of Age, Ripeness of Years. reiff werden, to ripen, grow ripe, come to Maturity or Ripeness. Reiff, m. Rime. ein fallender Reiff, a Fog or Mist, a drizzling Rain. mit Reiff bedeckt, berimed, drizzly, hoary, covered with Hoar-frost, with white-Frost or with Rime. Reiffe, f. (Zeitigkeit) Ripeness or Maturity. Reiffen, oder Reiff, m. a Hoop. Reiffen um ein Faß legen, to hoop a Cask. die Reiffen antreiben, to drive the Hoops in. eiserner Reiffen, Iron-Hoops. ein Finger-Reiff (Ring ohne Stein) a Hoop-Ring. Reiffen, 1) zeitig werden, to ripen, grow ripe, come to Maturity, become seasonable. 2) reiffen (Reiff geben) to rime. es reiffet draussen, it is rimy, hazy, foggy, drizzly or misty Weather abroad. Reiffen-Rod, m. a Hoop. Reifflich, mature, adv. maturely, ripely.

Reiffung, f. Ripening, Maturation, the Growing ripe or mature. Reiger, m. a Heron or Hern. ein fleiner und weisser Reiger, a white Dwarf-Hern. Reiger-Beize, f. a Chasing or Herns. Reiger-Busch, Reiger-Strauß, m. a Plume of Hern-Feathers. Reiger-Gebüsch, n. a Hernery or Hern-Shaw. Reihe, f. a Row. Reihe von Bergen, a long Ridge of Hills. Reihe Demanten, a Set of Diamonds. Reihe Perlen &c. a File, Rope or String of Pearls. Reihe Knöpfe, a Set of Buttons. Reihe Soldaten, a Set, Rank or File of Soldiers. Reihe Steine, Ziegel &c. a Row, Bed or Lay of Bricks, Tiles &c. eine Reihe Stücken auf einer Seite des Schiffs, a Broad-Side. nach der Reihe, by Turns or in Course. wenn die Reihe an mich kömmt, when it comes to my Turn. Reihen, (Perlen anschnüren) to string Pearls. Reihen, n. (Belfern, Schreyen eines Fuchses) the Barkin of a Fox. Reihen, m. (Tanz) a Ball, a Sort of Dance in a Ring. Reihenföhrer, m. the Ring-Leader. Reihenweise, nach der Reihe, File after File. ein enger Paß, wo die Soldaten Reihenweise marschiren müssen, a Defile or Defilee. Reim, m. a Rime, a Gingling of Verses. ein vierzeiliger Reim, a Stanzo of four Verses. Knüttel-Reim, a Rime-doggrel, a paultry Rime, hobling Rime. reimen, to rime, make Rimes. Verse die nicht reimen, blank-Verses. das reimt (schickt sich) gar nicht, that is neither Rime nor Reason, that is besides the Purpose, 't is Non-sense. Reimer, Reimen-Schmidt, a Rimer, a paultry Poet, Poetaster. Reim-Gebetlein, n. a short Form of Prayer made Rime-wise. Reim-Gedicht, n. a Rime, Sonnet, gingling Poem. Reim-Kunst, f. the Art of Riming. Reimweise, Rime-wise, in Rimes. Rein, 1) sauber, clean, pure, neat, clear, free from Filth. 2) unbesleckt, pure, chaste, true, honest, undefiled (as a Virgin.) 3) unverfälscht, pure, clean, simple, mere, unmixt, not falsified, not thick, muddy or troubled. 4) richtig, ohne Fehl, pure, correct, neat, exact, clear, smooth. ein reines Thier, (im A. T.) a pure or clean Beast. reine Lehre, Orthodoxy. eine reine Stimme, a clear singing Voice. reine Luft, a pure, clear, subtil, untainted, uncorrupted, uninfected Air. Engel-rein seyn wollen, to pretend to angelical Purity. reinen Mund halten, to keep Secrecy. ins reine bringen, außs reine schreiben, to ingross, write over a Draught in fair and legible Characters. alles rein heraus oder hinweg nehmen,

- men, to clear, carry, sheer away. rein heraus, plainly. rein ab, close away, knap off, cleverly off. *adv.* purely, neatly, cleanly, finely &c.
- Rein, m. a Balk or Ridge between two Furrows, or Plough-Fields, f. Rain.
- Reinfarn, m. Ambrose or Tansy.
- Reinigen, rein machen, to clear, cleanse, purge, purify. Erste Metallen &c. reinigen, to try or refine Metals, clear them from Dross. einen Brunnen, das Geblüt &c. to cleanse. den Leib, to purge or cleanse the Body by absterfive or purgative Physick. von Ungeziefer, Räubern &c. to rid, clear, free &c.
- Reinigkeit, f. Cleanness, Pureness, Purity. des Herzens, Chastity, Pudicity, Purity of Heart, Cleanness of Mind.
- Reinigung, f. Cleansing, Purgings, Purifying, Purification. Maria Reinigung, the Purification of the Virgin Mary, Candelmas. die monatliche Reinigung der Weiber, the monthly Courses, Months or Flowers.
- Rein-Kohl, m. Nipple Wort.
- Reinlich, clean, neat, fine, proper, not smutty or nasty. *adv.* cleanly, neatly &c.
- Reinlichkeit, f. Cleanliness, Cleanness, Neatness, Properness, Fineness.
- Rein-Schwalbe, f. a Swift or Martlet.
- Rein-Weiden, 1) die Staude, Hart-Nie-gel, Wein-oder Wund-Holz, the Shrub prime-print or Privet. 2) Bach-oder Was-ser-Weiden, Ozier-Whity.
- Reiß (der) Rice.
- Reiß (das) Zweig, Schoss, a Scion, Sprig or Shoot, a young Twig or Branch. ein Reiß, so man in die Erde steckt, daß es bekleben soll, a Set or Slip. Reißer, f. Reißholz.
- Reise, f. a Voyage or Travel. Reise zu Land, a Journey, Voyage or Travel by Land. Reise zur See, a Sea-Voyage. Lust-oder Spazier-Reise, a Progress or Journey for Diversion. auf der Reise, upon a Journey. sich auf die Reise begeben, to begin (set out for) a Voyage or Journey, go or take a Voyage or Journey. wo geht die Reise hin? whither are you going or travelling? what Place are you bound to (or do you intend to go to?) Glück auf die Reise! a good Voyage! Reise-Beschreibung, f. the Description of a Travel or Voyage. Reise-Bündel, Reise-Sack, a Cloak-Bag, Port-Mantle. reisefertig, ready to take or go a Voyage. Reise-Gesert, Reise-Gesell, a Fellow-Traveler. Reisegeld, n. the necessary Money to travel withall. Reise-Gesellschaft, f. a travelling Com-pany. reisehaft, like a Traveller. Rei-
- se-Kappe, f. a Riding-Cap. Reise-Ri-ste, f. Reise-Kuffer, m. a Mail or Trunk to travel with. Reise-Kleid, n. Reise-Rock, a Riding-Coat. Reise-Kosten, the Cost and Charges of your Voyage. Reise-Kutsche, f. a Stage-Coach. Rei-se-Mantel, m. a Riding-Cloak.
- Reisen, to travel, go a travelling or Jour-neying.
- Reisender, a Traveller, Voyager, Passenger, Way-faring-Man.
- Reiß-Holz, n. Brushwood, or Spray. Reiß-Bündlein, n. a Bavin, Spray-Faggot.
- Reißig, f. Reiß-Holz.
- Reißige (Reuter) Reißiger-Zeug, Reisters, Horse.
- Reißlein, n. a Scion, Set, Slip.
- Reiß-Mehl, n. grinded-Rice. Reiß-Muß, n. Rice-Moice, Rice-Pap.
- Reißel-Beeren, (Berberissen) Barberries.
- Reißen, to pull, tear, pluck, draw, f. zer-reissen, abreißen, ausreißen &c. sich löse-reißen, to get rid, rush out. einen Fisch reißen, to draw a Fish. reißen, (zeichnen) to draw, chalk, skitch, design. Zoten reißen, to speak bawdy or smuttily. Possen reißen, to play the Fool. einem einen Possen reißen, to serve one a Trick or ill Turn. sich an einen Nagel &c. reißen, to chap your Skin by some Nail. sich um etwas reißen, to be fond of, strive for obtaining or getting it. ein reißender Strom, a Torrent, rapid Stream. reißendes Thier, a ravenous, ravening or rapacious Beast. mit Gewalt hinweg reißen, to wrest, snatch, take away eagerly or by Force. er ist von der Pest hin-gerissen worden, he hath been fetched or swept away by the Plague. das Reißen im Leibe, the Gripes, Cholick, Pinching, Wringling of the Guts, violent Griping in the Guts. das Reißen, (Zeichnen) die Reiß-Kunst, Tricking, Sketching, Draw-ing. Reiß-Kohle, f. a Willow-Coal for Drawing.
- Reißling, m. a Sort of delicious eatable Champignons.
- Reit-Bahn, f. a Horse-Race, racing-Place. Reit-Decke, f. a Housing or Horse-Cloth.
- Reiten, to ride a Horseback, ride upon a Horse, sit or go on Horseback. in voller Curier reiten, to gallop, run a Horse, ride full Speed or full Gallop. aufs Schusters Hapfen reiten, to beat the Hoot, to trudge it a Foot. reiten ler-nen, to learn to ride or manage a Horse. ein Pferd reh, roh oder zuschanden reiten, to surbate a Horse, founder, over-ride him. der sich von Pfaffen oder Weibern reiten

reiten läßt, Priest-ridden, Wife-ridden or Henpecked. ich glaube, der Teuffel reitet euch, I believe the Devil inspires you, (is in you, leads away you) reitender Diebner, f. Ausreiter.

Reiter, a Rider, Horse-Man, one on Horse-back. eine Compagnie Reiter, a Company of Horse or Horse-Men. ein teutscher Reiter, a Reiter or Reister. ein Sand-Reiter, one whom his Horse did cast off. Spanische Reiter, (ein Kriegs-Wehr) Cheval de Frise. Reiter-Büchse, f. a Carabine, a Horse-Man's-Gun. Reiteren, f. Cavalry, Horse, Horse-Men, Troopers. Reiter-Fahne, oder Standarte, f. a Standard or Banner. Reiter-Fähnrich, a Cornet. reiterhaft, reiterisch, like a Horse-man. Reiter-Lager, n. a Camp of Cavalry. mit einem Reiter-Lager vorlieb nehmen, to ly upon a Pad of Straw. Reiter-Pferd, n. a Trooper's Horse. Reiter-Wacht, f. the Horse-Gard. Reit-Haus, n. a Riding-House. Reit-Hut, m. a Riding-Hood. Reit-Knecht, a Groom of the Stable. Reit-Kunst, f. Horsemanship, the Skill of Managing a Horse. Reit-Küssen, n. a Leather-Case for a Saddle. Reit-Laus, Reit-Liese, f. a Hand-Worm, a little-Blister. reitling oder rittlings sitzen, to sit straddling. Reit-Mantel, m. a Riding-Cloak. Reit-Platz, m. a Riding-Place, a Place to ride the great Horse. Reit-Pferd, n. an easy Horse to ride upon. Reitrock, m. a Cassock, Upper-Coat, Riding-Coat, Surtoot. Reit-Sattel, m. a Riding-Saddle. Reit-Schule, f. a Manage, Riding-Academy. Reit-Stiefel, m. Riding-Boots. Reit-strümpfe, m. Stirrup-Stockings. Reit-Tasche, a Chiving-Bag. Reit-Vortheil, m. (ein Block, worauf man zu Pferde steigt) a Mounting-Block, Josting-Block.

Reizen, to intice, allure, incite, wheedle or tempt, set, egg, spur, toll or till on. zum Zorn reizen, to provoke one to Anger, stir him up to it, exasperate or enrage him.

Reizung, f. Inticing, Inticement, Inciting, Incitement, Alluring, Allurement, Illective, Incentive, Provocation. Reizungen der Schönheit, Charms, tempting or attracting Beauty.

Relation, a Relation, f. Erzählung, Bericht.

Relegiren, to relegate, f. verweisen.

Religion, f. the Religion. die Christl. Religion annehmen, to embrace the Christian Religion, to become a Christian, profess oneself a Membre of the Christian Religion. die Christl. Religion verlängen, to abjure one's Religion, to renounce

it, apostatize from it. die Religion heimlich anstecken, to stand a Tip-Toe to Religion. der gar keine Religion hat, a Libertine. Religions-Berwandte, Religions-Genossen, those of the same Religion. religios, (andächtig, gottsfürchtig, gewissenhaft,) religious. adv. religiously.

Reliquien, Relicks or Reliques, f. Heiligtümer.

Remesse, f. (Übermachung) the Remitment, Remittance or Remitting. Remittent, (der) the Remittent. remittiren, (durch Wechsel übermachen) to remit, make Remitment.

Remotion, f. Absehung. removiren, f. absetzen.

Rendez-vous, n. (der Sammel-Platz) the Rendezvous.

Renegat, (der ein Türke worden) a Renegade or Renegado, a Christian turned Turk.

Renn-Bahn, f. a Foot-Race, Running-Place, the Road or Lists to keep a Course or Career in.

Rennen, to run very fast. mit einem Pferd rennen, to ride rantivy, run a full Gallop. einen Wett-Lauff rennen, to run a Race. nach dem Ring rennen, to run at the Ring. wegen etwas rennen und laufen, to hunt and run after a Thing. mit vollem Lauff an jemand anrennen, to run a-tilt at one. das Ringelrennen, f. Ringel etc.

Renn-Pferd, n. a Race-Horse. Renn-Platz, f. Renn-Bahn. Renn-Stein, m. the Street-Kennel. Renn-Thier, m. the Rain-Deer.

Renoviren, f. erneuern.

Rente, f. (Zins) a Rent. jährliche Rente, an Annuity, yearly Rent, Income or Revenue. Leib-Rente, a Life-Rent. Renten, Revenues. Rent-Kammer, f. the Exchequer. Rent-Meister, the Treasurer, Chamberlain.

Repressalien brauchen, to make Use of Reprisals.

Republic, a Republick, Common-Wealth.

Rescript, n. (vom Hofe) a Rescript.

Resident, (eines fremdden Potentatens) a Resident, a Foreign-Prince's Agent.

Residenz, f. (Hofhaltung, Hofstatt) a Prince's Court or Residence, the Place, where a King or Prince resides. Residenz haben, residiren, to reside in some City.

Rest, m. (das übrige) the Rest, Remnant or Remainder. einem den Rest geben, (ihn ermorden) to dispatch, stab or murder one.

Restant, a Debtor that is still owing something.

Restiren, to rest or remain, be resting or remaining. das restirende, f. Rest. was noch restiret, what is still behind in Ar-rears

- rears**, f. rückständig. **Restgen**, **Restlein**, n. a little Rest or Remnant.
- Retirade**, f. a Retreat. **retiriren**, to retire, f. zurückziehen.
- Retorte**, f. a Retort.
- Retten**, to rid, save free, deliver or disengage one. **eines Ehre retten**, to vindicate one's Honour. **sich retten**, so gut man kan, to make the best Riddance or Shift you can.
- Retter**, a Saviour or Deliverer.
- Rettsch**, m. a Radish, f. Rättig.
- Rettung**, f. Riddance, Saving, Deliverance, Delivering, Delivery. **Ehren = Rettung**, an Apology or Vindication of your Fame, f. Schutz = Schrift.
- Reude**, f. Räude.
- Reudig**, f. rändig.
- Reue**, f. Repentance. **Reu und Leid über begangene Sünden**, Penitence, Repentance or Sorrowfulness for your Sins.
- Reuen lassen (sich)** to repent of, be sorry for. **nun reuet es ihm**, now he rues or repents of it, now is he concerned or sorry for it. **es reuete mich alobald**, I relented immediately at, I immediately fell sorry for it. **it repented me presently**, I rued or regretted it that Moment. **mit reuenden oder reuigen Herzen**, ruefully, with a rueful, penitent, repentant Heart.
- Reverenz**, m. Reverence or Respect; a Bow, Congee or Leg.
- Revers**, m. (eine schriftl. Gegen = Verbindung) a reciprocal Bond or Agreement.
- Revidiren**, to review or revise, f. wieder durchsehen.
- Revier**, f. n. a Ward, Part or Quarter of a Country or City, a Region, f. Gegend.
- Reuig**, **reu-müthig**, rueful, sorrowful, repentant, penitent. *adv.* ruefully.
- Revision**, f. the Review, Revise, Revival, Revising.
- Reu-Kauff**, m. what one gives to Boot for to get rescinded the Bargain he clapt up.
- Revocation**, f. Revocation, f. Wiederrufung. **revociren**, to revoke, f. wiederrufen.
- Revolution**, f. (völlige Herumwälzung) Revolution.
- Reuse**, f. a Weel, f. Fischer-Reuse.
- Reuspern (sich)** to hawk, to retch in Spitting, to keck, spit and spawl, cast out or void Flegm by Reaching and Hauking.
- Reuten**, to root out, extirpate, f. ausreuten.
- Reuter**, m. 1) **Reuter = Sieb**, n. a Rudder, Riddle, Cribble, Winnow, Fan, Range. 2) **Reuter zu Pferd**, f. Reiter.
- Reutern (das Getränd)** to winnow, fan, sift or range your Corn, pass it through a Rudder.
- Rhapontick** (eine Wurzel aus Asien) Rha-pontick.
- Rhabarbar**, f. Rhabarb. schwarze und weiße Rhabarbar, Jallop and Mechoican.
- Rhede**, f. a Road for Ships, f. Reede.
- Rhein**, m. Rhein = Strohm, the Rhine.
- Rhein = Blumen**, f. Stein = Motten, Winter = Blumen.
- Rheinischer Wein oder Rhein = Wein**, Rhenish Wine, Hock. **Rhein = Wein**, **Fein = Wein**, **Necker = Wein**, **Lecker = Wein**, Rhenish Wine is good, and Neckar-Wine delicate. **Rheinischer Creiß**, the Rhenish-Circle. **Rheinischer Gulden**, m. a Rhenish Florin. **Rheinische Fuß**, m. Rhein-ländische Ruthe, f. a Rhine-Landish Rod, Pole or Perch.
- Rhein = Weiden**, Privet, or Prime Print.
- Ribbe**, f. a Rib, f. Rippe.
- Richt-Beil**, n. the Hang-or Head's-Man's Ax, the Chopping-Ax.
- Richt-Bley**, n. a Plummet, Plumb or Plumb-Rule.
- Richt-Bühne**, f. the Scaffold.
- Richten**, 1) **sich oder etwas irgend wornach**, to fit, adjust, adapt or accommodate yourself to, dress, frame, direct, rule, carry, order, make or set yourself or something to some other Thing. **darnach hat man sich zu richten**, this you may take your Measures by, by this you may go, by that you may direct or steer your Course, you may take this for a Rule. **worauf ist euer Absehen gerichtet?** what do you aim at? what is your Aim, Design or View? what is the Tendency of your Purpose? **seine Rede an einen richten**, to address or direct your Speech to some Body. **an wen ist die Überschrift dieses Briefs gerichtet?** whom the Address or Superscription of this Letter is directed to? **wohin ist euer Weg oder Reise gerichtet?** whither are you bound? **what Place are you bound to?** towards what Place do you steer your Course? **etwas gerade richten**, to level, set, put or make a Thing straight. **ins Werk richten**, to effect or effectuate a Thing, bring it to Pass, perform it, make it take Effect, put it in Execution. **das Richten der Canonen**, the Mounting or Levelling of a Piece of Ordnance. 2) **richten**, **Urtheil fällen**, to judge, make, give or pass Sentence or Judgment. 3) **richten**, **straffen**, to punish, condemn or sentence one. **einen Übelthäter richten**, to execute a Malefactor, f. hinrichten, abthun. 4) **die Leute richten**, to censure, check, reprove, tax, reprehend, doom, condemn or judge other

other People's Doings, criticize upon them, find Fault with them.

Richter, a Judge. ein ordentlicher, a Justice or Justicer. (Die Composita s. unter ihrem Anfangs-Wort.)

Richter = Amt, n. the Sherifalty, or Shrievalty.

Richterlich, das einem Richter zustehet, judicial, judiciary, appertaining to a Judge.

Richterstuhl, m. the Tribunal or Judgment's - Seat.

Richtshaus, n. the Judgment's - Hall, the House wherein a Court of Justice is kept.

Richtig, right, just, regular, exact, accurate, orderly, well, even, clear, correct, strait or streight, correct, precise, punctual, sure. eine Schuld richtig machen, to ballance or adjust an Account, clear, even or pay it. das ist nun richtig, that's well now, that's a clear Matter. richtig in der Lehre, orthodox. richtig bezahlen, to pay well, fully, exactly, duly, punctually. der gerne richtig handelt, a Lover of plain- (fair or just-) Dealing. es geht gewiß nicht richtig damit zu, there is surely no fair Dealing, it is not altogether free from Witchcraft. mein Uhr geht richtig, my Watch goes just, true or right. er hat es richtig errathen, he hit the Nail on the Head, he guessed very right. es trifft richtig ein, it falls out accordingly, it proves exactly so. es trifft richtig damit überein, it does exactly agree with it. dieses ist der richtige Weg, that is the right, sure, infallible Way.

Richtigkeit, f. Justness, Exactness, Regularity, Order, Rightness, Orderliness, Evenness, Punctuality. eine Sache in Richtigkeit bringen, to adjust a Matter. die Sache hat nun ihre Richtigkeit, that's a clear Matter now, it has no Difficulty in it, now we are upon even Accounts, now we are even with that. allemahl am Ende des Jahrs Richtigkeit machen, to be used to make even at the Year's End. Richtigkeit mit der Welt machen, to quit Scores with the World.

Richt-Maß, **Richt-Scheit**, n. a Level, Plumb-Rule. **Richtschnur**, f. a Plumb-Line or Plummer. **Richt-Schwert**, n. the Sword a Malefactor is beheaded with. **Richtstatt**, **Richtstätte**, f. **Richtplatz**, m. the Place of Execution.

Riebe, f. Rube und Rippe. ich riebe, I rubbed, s. reiben.

Riechen, 1) einen Geruch von sich geben, to smell, to emit, have or cast a Smell. wohlriechend, odoriferous, fragrant, sweet-

smelling. wohlriechend gemachte oder parfümirte Sachen, Sweets or Perfumes, sweet-scented Things. es riechet, it smells, has a Smell, a Hogoo. es riechet angebraunt, it smells Burning. Fleisch das schon riechet, attainted Flesh. 2) etwas oder an etwas riechen, to scent or smell something, to smell to it. den Braten riechen, Lunte riechen, (etwas merken) to smell a Rat, spy a Thing out. das Riechen, the Smelling, s. Geruch.

Ried, **Ried-Gras**, **Reed-Grass**, **Sedge**, **Sea-Rush**, **Ore-wood**, **Burr-Reed**. ein riedichter Ort, wo viel Ried-Gras wächst, a Reed-Plot. **Ried-Kolben**, **Reed-Mace**, **Cats-Tail**. **Ried-Pfeife**, f. a Reed-Pipe. **Ried-Schnepfe**, f. a Reed-Snipe, s. Rohr.

Riegel, m. a Door-Bolt, s. Thür-Riegel. **Riegel** an einem Schloß oder Fenster, the Shutter of a Lock or Window. ein Quersholz, so die Zimmerleute einen Riegel nennen, a Rail between Rafter, a Joist, Twist or Girder. **Riegel** auf oder vorschieben, s. aufriegeln, zuriegeln, verriegeln. **Riegel-Loch**, n. the Staple of a Door.

Rieme, **Riemen**, m. a Latchet or Thong. mit Riemen peitschen, to strap one, lash him with a Whip. aus fremden Leder ist gut Riemen schneiden, any one would shew himself free and liberal of an other Man's Purse. **Riemer**, **Riemenschneider**, a Belt-Maker, Girdler.

Riese, m. a Giant. wie ein Riese, riesenhaft, giantly, Giant-like, gigantick. **Riesen-Weib**, **Riesin**, a Giantess, gigantick Woman.

Rieseln, es rieselt, (regnet ganz klein) it drizzles. ein Riesel-Regen, a drizzling-Rain.

Rieß Papier, n. a Ream of Paper (twenty Quires).

Riethe (er) he did advise, s. rathe.

Riffel, m. a Flax-Comb, Iron-Comb. risseln, to hatch or pill Flax. einen risseln, to reprove one, teach him Manners.

Riff, **rass**, s. rips, raps.

Rind, m. a Buckle or Clasp, s. Spange, Schnalle.

Rind, n. an Ox or Cow, a Beef, Bull, Neat. ein geringes, mageres Rind, a Runt. **Rinder**, Neat, Cattle, great Cattle. **Rinder** und **Schafe**, great and small Cattle.

Rinde, f. the Rind or Bark. **Rinde** an einem gefällten Baum, the Crust or rugged Bark. Holz, das noch in der Rinde, rugged Wood. die inwendige weiße oder weiche Rinde eines Baums, the Blea or Bleak. **Rinde** am Brod, the Crust. **Rinde** eines Granat-

Granat = Apfels, einer Lemonie &c. the Shell or Rind, f. Schale.
 Rindern, (als eine Kuh) to go to a Bull. die Kuh hat gerindert, that Cow is got with Calf.
 Rindfleisch, n. Beef. Rindfleisch = Brühe, Broth of boiled Beef.
 Rindicht, crusty, rinded.
 Rindlein, Rindgen, a little Crust.
 Rinds = Augen, the Herb Ox-Eye or May-Weed.
 Rinds = Füße, Neats-Feet. Rinds = Leder, n. Neats-Leather. Rinds = Zunge, f. a Neats-Tongue.
 Rindvieh, n. Rinder, great Cattle.
 Ring, m. a Ring. Ring oder Wirbel an einer silbernen Kette, a Swivel. Ring oben an einer Säulen, the Cornish or Circle. Ring an einem Schaustück, an geheneckelten Ducaten &c. a Verrel, Verril or Ferril. ein Ring oder Kreis, a Ring or Circle.
 Ringel = Blume, a Marigold.
 Ringelgen, Ringlichen, Ringlein, a little Ring. Panzer = Ringlein, a Mail. eiserne oder messingene Ringlein zu Vorhängen &c. Iron- or Copper-Eyes for Curtain-Rods. Ringlein, Häcklein, Schleifflein &c. Hooks, Loops, Eyes or Eilets.
 Ringeln, (einer Stutte oder Sau den Ring anlegen) to ringle or spay a Mare, ring a Hog.
 Ringelrennen, n. Tilting or Turnament, Running at Tilts (or at the Ring) f. Turnier = Spiel.
 Ringel = Taube, f. a Ring-Dove, f. Holzk-Taube.
 Ringen, 1) mit einem, to strive, struggle, wrestle, fight, contend with one. ich rang, I strove or wrestled. gerungen, striven &c. mit dem Tode ringen, to agonize, be in Agony or struggling with Death. 2) nach etwas, to strive for, endeavour mightily to get something, to affect it. 3) sich ringen (und drehen) to wriggle or riggle, swing, stir yourself violently. die Hände ringen, to wring your Hands. das Ringen, the Wrestling &c.
 Ringer, m. a Wrestler or Struggler.
 Ringer, f. geringer. ringern, f. verringern. Ringerung, f. Verringerung.
 Ringfinger, m. the Ring-Finger, f. Gold-Finger.
 Ring = förmig, circle-wise.
 Ringhaltig, f. geringhaltig.
 Ring = Kunst, f. Skill in Wrestling. Ring = Mauer, f. the Wall round about the Town. Ring = Platz, m. a Wrestling-Place.
 Rings umher, rings herum, about, round, round about. ringsweise, f. ring = förmig.

Rinne, f. a Channel or Kennel, f. Röhre. Dach = Rinne, a Gutter or Spout for the Rain-Water or House-Eaves, f. Dach &c.
 Rinnelein, -n. (ausgegrabener Strich) in Holz, Stein &c.) a Groove or Channel. einen Pfeiler rund umher mit Rinnelein zieren, to flute, channel or chamfer a Pillar.
 Rinnen, to run, flow, drop, trickle or leak, f. fließen. das Blut rann oder ronne heraus, the Blood gushed out. die Milch kommt geronnen, the Milk comes dropping or trickling out or down. die Milch ist geronnen, f. gerinnen.
 Rippe, f. a Rib. die Rippen im Leibe entzwen schlagen, to rib-roast one. Rippen = Braten, m. Rippen = Stück, n. a roast Coast of Beef.
 Rips, raps, (in meinen Sack) what I can rap and ran, catch and snatch, I'll put into my Pocket.
 Risch, f. eilig.
 Riß, m. a Rent, Cleft, Chap or Breach, f. Riß, Spalte. Riß in einer Nath, a Rent in the Seam, a Seam ripped up. Riß oder Zeichnung von etwas, a Draught, Design, f. Abriß, Grundriß. Riß = Papier, f. Ries.
 Risselt (es) it drizzles, f. rieseln.
 Risse (ich) I did tear, f. reißen.
 Ritt, m. (ein Spazier = Ritt) a Cavalcade. einen Ritt thun, to take a Turn on Horse-back, take the Air on Horse-back.
 Ritter, m. a Knight. die Ritter vom Hosenband, the Knights of the Garter. zum Ritter schlagen, to knight one. ein gemeiner Ritter, a Squire. ein irrender Ritter, a Knight-errant. arme Ritter, (ein Gebackenes) Fritters. an einem zum Ritter werden wollen, to wreak your Anger upon one.
 Ritter = Dienst, m. Knight-Service. Ritter = Guth, n. Ritter = Lehn, n. Ritter = Siß, m. a Knight's Fee.
 Ritterlich, heroick, brave, stout, valiant.
 Ritter = mäßig, Cavalier-like.
 Ritter = Orden (der Deutsche) the Teutonic Order.
 Ritterschafft, f. (gesammte) the Nobility or Gentry. Ritter = Schul, f. Ritter = Academie, f. an Academy. Ritter = Spiel, n. the Tilts, f. Turnier.
 Rittersporn, Comfrey, Kings-Consound, Lark-Spur.
 Ritter = Stand, m. Knight-hood.
 Rittmeister, a Captain of Horse.
 Riß oder Riße, f. a Chap, Cleft, Chink, Crack, Flaw, Crevice, f. Spalte.
 Rizen (sich) to get a Chap to your Skin, get a Scratch, hurt or bruise, scratch or fret your Skin.
 Roche, m. (See-Fisch) a Ray, Scate, Thorn-back.

- back. ich roche, I smelled, I revenged, f. riechen; f. rächen.
- Röcheln (wie ein in tiefem Schlaf oder letzten Zügen liegender) to rattle in the Throat. das Röcheln, the Rattling in the Throat.
- Rock, m. a Coat or Gown. ein langer Rock, a Robe or Gown. Chor-Rock, a Canon's Tunick, f. Chor ic.
- Rocken oder Roggen, m. (Korn) Rye. Rocken-Brod oder Mehl, Rye-Bread, Rye-Meal.
- Rocken (oder Wocken) m. a Distaff, f. Spinn-Rocken.
- Röckgen, Röcklein, n. a Waist-Coat, Rochet, Tunick, Jacket, Jerkin, Vestment.
- Rogen, m. the hard Roe of Fish.
- Rogner, oder Rögner (das Weiblein unter den Fischen) the Spawner, (hard-rowed or Femal-Fish).
- Roh (ungekocht) raw, undressed. unverdaut, crude, undigested. roh oder ungearbeitet, unwrought, unpolished, rough, f. rauh. roh oder herb, harsh, sour, unpleasant &c. roh oder ruchlos, lewd, wicked, riotous. ein rohes Leben führen, to lead a debauched Life, to live like an Epicure, Libertine or Atheist. *adv.* rawly, roughly &c. Rohigkeit, f. Rawness, Roughness, Crudity, Ruggedness, Harshness.
- Rohr, n. Reed or Cane, f. Schilf = Rohr, Spanisch Rohr.
- Rohr, n. a Gun, f. Feuer-Rohr, Birsch-Rohr. ein gezogen Rohr, a chamfered or channeled Gun. Spann-Rohr, a Pop-Gun, an Arquebuse. Blasrohr, f. blas.
- Röhre, f. a Channel, Conduit, Passage or Pipe. hölzerne Wasser-Röhren, wooden Conduit-Pipes, Trunks or Water-Pipes. eine Röhre dadurch das Regen-Wasser vom Dach läuft, a Spout or Gutter for the Rain on House-Eaves. die R. am Schienbein, the Shank or Shin-Bone. die R. an einem Leuchter, Schlüssel ic. the Shank or Nozzle. die Röhre einer Feuertür, the Shank, Shaft or Tunnel. R. an einem Blasebalg, Brenn-Helm, einer Gieß-Kanne ic. the Snout or Nozzle. R. an einer Clistir-Spritze, a Glistir-Pipe, a Squirt or Syringe.
- Röhre, etwas auszusapfen, worinnen der Hahn ist, a Siphon or Crane. eine eiserne Röhre in einem Ofen, an Iron-Plate in an Oven. Luffröhre, f. Luft. Speiseröhre, f. Speiser ic. Harnröhre, f. Harngang.
- Rohr-Busch, m. ein Gebüsch von Rohr, a Reed-Plot, Reed-Bed, Reed-Bank. Rohr-Decke, Rohr-Flechte, f. a Reed-or Cane-Mat.
- Rohrdommel, f. the Bittern, Mixedrum.
- Röhren = Gebieß, n. a Canon. Röhrenmacher, Röhrenborer, a Trunk-Borer.
- Rohr = Hänlein, n. a Moor-Hen.
- Rohr = Hänlein, n. the Lock or Spigot of a Tap.
- Rohricht, röhricht, reedy.
- Rohr-Kasten, m. a Cistern, f. Wasser-Trog.
- Rohr = Kolbe, f. a Reed-Club.
- Röhrlein, Röhrgen, n. a little Pipe or Passage. das R. an einer Lampe, the Nozzle or Snout. Röhrlein an einem Thetopff ic. the Crane.
- Röhrmeister, the Conduit-Master.
- Rohr = Pfeiffe, f. a Reed-Fife.
- Rohr = Reiger, m. a Reed-Hern.
- Rohr = Stab, m. a Reed or Cane.
- Röhr = Wasser, n. Water conveyed by Trunks or Conduit-Pipes under Ground.
- Roland, m. (ein Riesen-Bild) a gigantick Statue.
- Roll = Bett, n. a Truckle-or Trundle-Bed.
- Röllchen, n. a little Roll. Röllchen Butter, a Piece of Roll-Butter.
- Rolle, f. a Roll or Scroll. eine Rolle oder Verzeichniß, a Roll, Scroll, List, Register, Catalogue, Specification. mit auf die Rolle setzen, to inroll or list one, enter his Name into the Rolls, Registers or Lists. eine Rolle, (rundes Rädchen) worauf ein Seil gewunden wird, a Wind-Beam, Roll, to wind a Rope about. eine Rolle, die Wäsche zu mangeln, a Slicking-or Calendring-Roll, f. Mangel-Holz. eine Rolle oder Walze, a Roller. Roll-Räder, Truckles, running Wheels. Rolle in einer Mühle, the Trundle-Head of a Mill.
- Rollen, to roll, ramble. fortrollen oder wälzen, to roll, wallow or trundle. leinen Zeug rollen oder mangeln, to roll or calender Linnen, f. leek it with a Rolling-Press. etwas aufrollen, to roll or wind up. es wieder auf oder abrollen, to unroll or wind it off again. das Rollen, the Rolling, Tumbling &c. Roll-Holz, n. a Roll, f. Mangel-Holz. Roll-Holz eines Pasteten-Beckers, a Rolling-Pin. Rollstein, m. (eines Gärtners) a Roller or Cylinder to roll a Walk with. Roll-Wagen, 1) a Calash or Flying-Chair. 2) a Child's Go-Cart.
- Rom, n. Rome.
- Roman, m. a Romance.
- Romanhaft, romanisch, romantick. Romanenschreiber, a Romanist, Romance-Writer.
- Römer, a Roman. ein Römer (ein Wein-Glas), a Rummer, Brimmer or Primmer.
- Römer = Zins = Zahl, f. the Roman Indiction.
- Römisch, Roman. Römischer Quendel, Thyme.

- Thyme. Römische Münke, Spear-Mint. Römischer Wermuth, Wormwood gentle. Rondarsche, f. f. Schild.
- Rose, f. a Rose. dieß sey unter der Rose geredet, be it spoken under the Rose (privately, secretly). Rose von Jericho, a Rose of Jericho. Centifolien-Rose, a hundred-leaved Rose. die Rose am Bein oder an der Haut, the Saint Antony's Fire.
- Rösen (Flach) to steep or soak your Flax.
- Rosen-Blätter, Rose-Leaves.
- Rosen-Eßig, m. Rose-Vinegar.
- Rosen-Farb, Rose-Colour. Rosen-Garten, m. a Rosier. Rosen-Hecke, f. (wilde) a Hep-Tree. Rosen-Holz, n. red Wood. Rosen-Honig, m. Honey of Roses. Rosen-Knopf, m. a Rose-Bud. Rosen-Kranz, m. 1) a Garland of Roses. 2) ein Pater-noster, a Rosary, a Pair of Beads (called fifteens) a Chaplet. den Rosen-Kranz bethen, to say over your Beads. Rosen-Kränzlein oder Kränzgen, a little Garland of Roses.
- Rosenobel, m. a Rose-Noble. Rosen-Dehl, n. Oil of Roses. rosenroth, rosy, of a Rose-Colour. Rosen-Syrup, m. Syrup of Roses. Rosen-Spallier, n. an Espalier or Hedge-Row of Rose-Trees. Rosen-Stock, m. a Rose-Tree. Rosen-Wangen, Rose-Cheeks, Cherry-Cheeks. Rosen-Wasser, n. Rose-Water. Rosen-Wurk, f. Rosewort. Rosen-Zucker, m. Conserve of Roses.
- Rosine, a Raisin (dry Grape) - grosse Rosinen, Raisins of the Sun, Sun-Raisins, kleine Rosinen, dry Currants, Raisins in Frails or Baskets.
- Rosinfarb, of a Rose-Colour, Scarlet-Colour.
- Rosin-Kernlein, n. a Raisin-Stone.
- Rosinlein, a little Raisin. kleine Rosinlein, Currants. Rosin-Stiel, the Stalk of a Raisin.
- Röslein, Rösgen, n. a little Rose.
- Ros, n. a Horse, f. Pferd. Ros-Arken, f. Horse-Physick. Ros-Arzt, a Horse-Leech, Farrier. Ros-Bare, f. a Sedan or Horse-Litter. Ros-Bremse, f. a Horse-Fly. Ros-Decke, f. a Housing, Caparison. Ros-Feige, f. a Horse-Plum (Clod of Horse-Dung). Ros-Fenchel, m. Wild-Fennel.
- Rösigen, Röslein, n. a Tit, Nag, young or little Horse.
- Ros-Haar, n. Horse-Hair or Bristles. Ros-Huf, n. a Hoof.
- Rosige oder rossende Stutte, a Mare that is horsing.
- Ros-Käfer, m. a Beetle, a Horse-Fly.
- Ros-Kümmel, m. Hemlock, f. Schierling.
- Ros-Lauff, (Wett-Lauff zu Pferde) a Horse-Race.
- Ros-Mardt, m. the Horse-Market.
- Rosmarin, m. Rosemary. Rosmarin-Stengel, a Twig of Rosemary. Rosmarin-Stock, a Stock of Rosemary.
- Ros-Mist, m. Horse-Dung.
- Ros-Mühle, f. a Horse-Mill, (a Mill drawn by Horses).
- Ros-Münze, f. Horse-Mint, Wild-Mint.
- Ros-Pflaumen, Horse-Plums. eine warme Ros-Pflaume, f. Ros-Feige. Ros-Schwanz, Ros-Schweif, m. a Horse-Tail. das Kraut Ros-Schwanz, f. Schaffthen. Ros-Stall, m. a Stable. Ros-Tauscher, (Ros-Händler) a Horse-Courser. Ros-Wicken, bitter Vetches or Tares.
- Rost, m. (zum Braten) a Grid-Iron, roasting Iron. Rost von eisernen Stangen zu Stein-Kohlen, a Range, Grate or Iron Cradle. der Rost, der sich aus Eisen und Erzt ansetzt, Rust.
- Rost-Braten (ein) a Carbonado or Grille.
- Rösten, to tost. ein Stück geröstet Brod, a Tost. auf Kohlen rösten, to broil or rost. in der Pfanne rösten, to fry in a Pan.
- Rosten, rostig werden, to rust, grow rusty, gather Rust. rostig, rusty.
- Roth, red, rubicund, bloodred, Vermilion. (Scham-) roth werden, to blush, flush or redden in the Face. roth im Gesicht, f. Rothe. rothe Flecken im Gesicht, Chits, red Pimples, red Freckles. rothe Augen, blood-shot-Eyes.
- Roth-Auge, f. a Bream, f. Bers. it. a Roach, f. Roth-Fohre.
- Roth-Barth, m. a red-bearded Man.
- Roth-Braun, horse-red, bay-Colour.
- Roth-Bein, n. (das rothbeinige Wasser-Huhn) the Red-Shank, Pool-Snipe.
- Roth-Büchen, of an Alder-Tree, f. Ellern.
- Röthe, f. Redness. die natürliche Röthe im Gesicht, a red Complexion. Färber-Röthe, Crap-Madder, f. Färber ic.
- Röthel (ein Fisch) a Rud. Röthel-Stein, m. Ruddle, Red-Lead, Tripoly, red Oker, red Chalk. ein Röthel-Stift, a Ruddle-Crayon.
- Rothe-Rüben, red Beets, red Beets-Worts.
- Rothe-Ruhr, f. Disentery, a bloody Flux. rother Wein, Claret, Tent, Alicante-Wine.
- Roth-Fohre, f. a Roach or Rochet. Roth-Fuchs, m. a read Bay-Horse. Rothgans, f. a Sea-Cob, Sea-Gull, Brant-Goose, Puet. Roth-Gerber, f. Loh-Gerber. Roth-Gießer, a Brazier. Roth-Hä-

richt, red-haired, sandy-haired. Rothholz, n. Guinea red-Wood. Rothkehlgen oder Kehlichen, n. Robbin-red-breast. Roth-Kopf, a red haired Body, a Carot.

Roth-Lauf, m. Saint Antony's Fire, f. Rose.

Röthlich, etwas roth, reddish, ruddy, somewhat red, sandy. röthlich im Gesicht, vermilion-tinctured, ruddy complexioned. röthlich aussehen, to look redly (naturally redfaced).

Roth-Nase, a Stantch-Toper, f. Kupfer-Nase.

Rothscheer, m. (eine Art Stock-Fisch) Melwell or Kneeling.

Roth-Schimmel, m. a red Bay-Horse.

Roth-Schwänkelein, n. a Red-Start, Red-Tail. Roth-Stein, m. Ruddle, f. Röthel &c.

Rothstriemlinge, rothstrichiche Aepfel, Röthlinge, Red-Streaks.

Rothwelsch, Jargon, Gibberish.

Rotte, f. a Rout, Crowd, Crew, Clutter, Club, Gang, Set. eine Rotte Kriegs-Leute, a Company, Band, Troop, Rot or File of Soldiers. Rotte Reiter, a Squadron, Brigade or Division of a Troop of Horse. Rotten (oder Secten) Schisms, Sects, Rupturs, Heresies. heimliche Rotten, Plots. eine Rotte Anführer, a Gang or Faction of seditious People.

Rotten-Geister, Rotten-Macher, Rotten-Stifter, Ring-Leaders of factious or seditious Men, Schismaticks, Sectarians, Heresiarchs, Novators &c.

Rottenweise, by Troops, Bands, Sets or Gangs, herding together.

Rott-Gesell, a Complice, Associate or Adherent to a Party or Faction.

Rottiren (sich zusammen) to complot or plot together, conspire, unite in a Faction, set up a Party. Rottirer, a Mutineer, Mutiner, Cabaler, f. Rotten-Geister. Rottirung, f. a Faction, Sedition, Complot, Mutiny, Conjuratation.

Rott-Meister, a Sergeant, the Headman of a File of Soldiers, f. Feld-Webel.

Ros, m. Snot- (Filth of the Nose) eine kleine Ros-Nase (roziges Kind) a snotty Boy or Girl, a Chit or young Slut. rozen, to snivel, drop perpetually at the Nose. das Rozen, the Sniveling. rozig, snotty. Ein roziges Pferd, a Horse that has the Glanders. roziger, schudrigter Weise, snivelly. Rozigkeit, f. a Proneness to Sniveling. bei Pferden, the Glanders. Ros-Löffel, a sniveling Lad, Chitty-Face, a young beardless Fellow that takes to much upon himself.

Rübe, f. a Rape, Turnep or Knoll. Belcke-Rüben, flaggy Turneps. Belkigte,

stringy Turneps. Steef-Rüben, Navews. Saamen-Rüben, Seed-Rapes. Steg- oder Klingel-Rüben, Rampions. Rothe-Rüben, red Beets, red Beet-Worts. Gelbe-Rüben, Carots, Parsnips, f. Möhren. Rüben-Acker, m. Rüben-Land, n. a Rape-Bed, Turnip-Land.

Rubin, m. a Ruby. Rubingen, Rubinlein, n. a little Ruby. Rubinen-Ring, m. a Ruby-Ring.

Rüb-Bräutig, n. Rape-Leaves.

Rüblein, Rübgen, n. a little Turnip or Rape.

Rüb-Oehl, n. Rape-Seed-Oil.

Rubrick, f. the Rubrick.

Rüb-Saamen, m. Rüb-Saat, f. Rape-Seed, f. Rübseet.

Ruchloß, lewd, loose, bad, wicked, flagitious, profligate, profane, dissolute, riotous, licentious, debauched, perverse, froward, untoward, disorderly, petulant, rascally, impious, incorrigible. *adv.* lewdly, dissolutely &c. Ruchlosigkeit, f. Lewdness, Looseness, Wickedness, Profligateness, Dissoluteness, Perverseness, Licentiousness, Frowardness, Debauch, Debauchery, Profaneness, Impiousness, Irreligion, Libertinism.

Ruchtbar, rüchtig, lautbar, am Tag, kund, bekannt und offenbahr, notorious, manifest, known, evident, rumoured, divulged, publick. Dieß ist schon in der ganzen Stadt ruchtbar, this is rumoured or divulged already all the Town over, is the common Talk of the Town, 't is publickly known, the Rumour of it has spread already all the Town about. ruchtbar machen, to divulge, publish, rumour abroad. ruchtbar werden, to grow or become manifest, notorious or divulged, to be known or discovered every where. ruchtbar, berüchtiget, beschreyen, infamous, defamed, ill-reowned, of ill-Report.

Ruchtbarkeit, f. (einer That) the Notoriousness of a Fact.

Ruck, m. a Moving forward. einen guten Ruck thun, to hitch or advance a good Way further, f. rücken.

Rücken, m. the Back. den Rücken kehren, to turn your Back to one, forsake him, be gone, fly. Einem den Rücken halten, to back one, support, assist, help or countenance him. einem hinterrücks übel nachreden, to backbite or slander one. ein krummer, hoher, erhabener Rücken, f. Buckel. ein eingebogener Rücken, a Saddle-Back. der Rücken eines Messers, Stuhls, Buchs &c. the Back.

Rücken,

- Rücken**, fortrücken, to rock, hitch, stir, move, wag or advance forward or further. einen Stuhl, oder mit seinem Stuhl ein wenig fortrücken, to remove your Chair a little forward. näher rücken, to draw near, approach. vor eine Stadt rücken, to sit down before a Place, lay Siege before it. etwas hinweg rücken, to remove something, put it off or away.
- Rückenrieme**, m. (eines Zug-Pferds) the Ridge-Band of a Draught-Horse.
- Rücken-Stück**, n. a Chine of Beef, the Back-Piece of an Harness.
- Rücken-Sarnisch**, m. a Back and Breast.
- Rücken-Korb**, m. a Dossier.
- Rücken-Weh**, n. Pain in one's Back.
- Ruckern**, n. (der Tauben) the Crookeling of Doves.
- Rückfall**, m. a Falling backward. vom Glauben, a Backsliding in Religion, an Apostasy, Defection or Turning from your Religion. rückfällig werden, to apostatize, backslide, turn from your Religion.
- Rückgang**, m. a Retrogradation, Retrogression, a Backsliding, Shuffling.
- Rückgängig werden**, to retrograde, go back. das Vorhaben ist rückgängig geworden, the Design went back, did not go on or succeed, was stopt, came to nought, took not Effect, met with a Pull-Back.
- Rück-Grad**, m. the Spine, Chine, Back or Ridge-Bone. Rück-Grad-Gelencke (die) the Vertebres. der den Rück-Grad gebrochen, he that is broken-backed. Rückgrad = Krankheit (der Kinder) das Auemachsen, the Rickets.
- Rücklicht**, f. bucklicht, ausgewachsen.
- Rückkehr**, f. a Return or Turning back.
- Rückkunft**, f. a Return or Coming back.
- Rücklings**, 1) fallen oder liegen, to fall or lie upon your Back or on your back-Side, or arsy-verse. 2) rücklings fahren, to ride backward in a Coach. 3) einen rücklings oder von hinten zu angreifen, to attack one from behind. 4) Zween rücklings zusammen binden, to tie two Men Back to Back.
- Rück-Marsch**, m. a Counter-or Contray March. Rück-Sprung, m. a Leap made backwards. Rückstand, m. the Arrears, Residue, Rest, Remnant, Remainder. rückständig, what's behind in Arrears. Rücktritt, m. a Step made backward, a Backsliding. Rückweg, m. a Return, Going back. aufm Rückweg, being upon the Return. rückwärts, backward, backwards, f. rücklings.
- Rüde**, m. (großer Bauer-Hund) a Cur, Mastiff.
- Ruder**, n. 1) das Steuer = Ruder, the Rudder or Helm of a Ship. die am Ruder sitzen (oder regieren) those that sit at the Helm (that rule). 2) das Ruder, womit man rudert, an Oar. am Ruder ziehen, to tug at the Oar, f. rudern. Ruder-Bank, f. a Bench for Rowers. Ruder-Knecht, a Rower. Ruder-Meister, the Master Rower in a Galley. Ruder-Ring, m. the Swivel of an Oar.
- Rudern**, to row. sachte rudern, to row! even on. das Rudern (der Gang) einer Galley, the Rowing or Vogue of a Galley.
- Ruder-Schaukel**, f. a Paddle, Paddle-Staff, little Oar or Scull to row with. Ruder-Schiff, n. a Galley, f. Gallere. Ruder-Schute, f. (schmales Fahrzeug ohne Segel) a Row-Barge. Ruder-Zug, m. a Tug at the Oar. Ruder-Zweck, m. (zwischen welchen das Ruder liegt) the Iron- or Wooden-Pins an Oar lies betwixt.
- Ruff**, m. 1) Zuruff, a Call, Calling, Invitation, Warning. einen Ruff thun, to cry out. 2) das Geschrey, die Rede, the Rumour, Talk or Report. es gehet der Ruff, 't is reported or rumoured abroad, f. ruchtbar. 3) Name, Ruhm, the Renown, Name, Fame. in Ruff bringen, to make or get a Person or Thing celebrated, praised or talked of, to get them a Name, Fame, Renown. in Ruff kommen, to become famous, celebrated or renound. in guten Ruff seyn, to be well reported of. in übeln Ruff seyn, to have got an ill Name, to hear ill. er ist im Ruff daß er sehr reich sey, his Name is up for a very rich Man.
- Ruffen**, to cry or clamour. mit vollem Halse, to cry out with a loud Voice, to bawl, make a great Cry, f. ausrufen, schreyen. einen oder einem ruffen, to call one, call unto him, give him a Call. einen mit Namen ruffen, to call one by his Name. zu sich ruffen, to desire or bid one come, call him unto you. zu sich ruffen lassen, to send for one, get him called. zum Zeugen ruffen, to call to Witness.
- Ruffer**, a Crier. ein Stunden-Ruffer, f. Stunden &c.
- Rüge** (eine) wider einen eingeben, to make or give in a publick Denunciation against one, f. belangen.
- Rügen**, to denounce, divulge, make or render known. er wollte sie nicht rügen, he would not make her a publick Example (or put her to Shame) eint ver-gessene

geffene Sache wieder rügen, to stir the Mire, raise the Remembrance of a Thing forgotten long ago, *f. aufrühren*.

Ruhe, *f.* Rest, Repose, Quiet, Quietness. *sich zur Ruhe begeben*, to go to Bed, take Rest or Repose. *Mittags-Ruhe halten*, to take a Nap after Dinner. *Ruhe-Bancf*, *f.* a Couch. *Ruhe-Bett*, *n.* a Couch-Bed, Pallet-Bed. *Ruhe-Kammerlein*, *n.* a Closet to rest in the Grave.

Ruhen, *raffen*, to rest or repose, to take or get Rest, to rest yourself, be at Rest. *von seiner Arbeit ruhen*, to cease from Work, leave off Working. *Gott lasse ihn wohl ruhen!* God rest his Soul!

Ruhe-Tag, *m.* the Sabbath-Day, the Day of Rest or Repose.

Ruhig, restful, still, quiet, peaceable, peaceful. *adv.* restfully, quietly &c. **Ruhigkeit**, *f.* Rest-fulness, Quietness, *f. Ruhe*. **Ruhigkeit des Gemüths**, Tranquillity of Mind, *f. Gemüths-Ruhe*.

Ruhm, *m.* Renown, Praise, Commendation, Celebrity, Glory, Reputation, Fame, Famoseness, Report. *in Ruhm kommen*, to have your Name up, become famous, celebrated, renowned, get a great Name, Fame, Esteem or Reputation. *zu seinem Ruhm*, in Praise of him. *ohne Ruhm zu melden*, be it spoken without Vanity. *zum Ruhm ausschlagen oder gereichen*, to turn or redound to one's Praise, prove one's Honour. *Ruhm suchen*, to stand upon the Point of Honour, to pretend being famous.

Rühmen, *loben*, to praise, commend, recommend, extol, exalt, magnify, cry up. *einen ungemein rühmen*, to praise one greatly, commend him out of Cry. *sich rühmen*, to boast, vaunt, glory, brag, speak broad, talk big, *f. prahlen*.

Ruhmgierde, **Ruhmgierigkeit**, *f.* Ruhmsucht. **ruhmgierig**, *f.* ruhmstüchtig.

Rühmlich, glorious, laudable, commendable, honourable, excellent, *f. ruhmwürdig*, *loblich*. *adv.* laudably &c. *eines rühmlich gedencken*, to speak well, favourably or commendably of one, make an honourable Mention of him.

Ruhmredig, vain-glorious, vaunting, boasting, bragging, swaggering, cracking, huffing and puffing, *f. prahlerisch*. *ein Ruhmrediger*, *f. Prahler*.

Ruhmredigkeit, *f.* Vain-Glory, Vaunting, Boasting, Bragging, Swaggering, Cracking, Rodomontado, Hectoring, Huffing.

Ruhmsucht, *f.* Greediness of or Thirst after Honour or Vain-Glory, a vehement Desire of Greatness and Fame, Pride,

Ambition, Vanity, Arrogancy, Haughtiness, Loftiness, Presumptuousness.

Ruhmstüchtig, vain-glorious, proud, ambitious, haughty, lofty, arrogant, presumptuous, greedy of, or thirsty after Glory, Greatness and Fame. **Ruhmstüchtigkeit**, *f. f.* Ruhmsucht.

Ruhmwürdig, *rühmens werth*, *rühmens würdig*, praise-worthy, worthy of Praise. *adv.* praise-worthily.

Ruhr, *f.* (Durchfall) a Lask, Flux or Looseness with wringing of the Bowels. *die rothe Ruhr*, the Dysentery, Bloody Flux. *die weisse Ruhr*, the Diarrhea, (a Flux without Blood).

Rühren, 1) *anrühren*, to touch a Thing, touch upon it or at it. *vom Blis, vom Schlag gerührt*, Thunder-struck, struck or stricken with Lightning or with an Apoplexy. *nur ein klein wenig berühren*, wie eine vorbeistreichende Kugel, to do but glance upon or at. *die Trommel rühren*, to beat the Drum. 2) *unrühren*, rege machen, to stir, move or wag. *Eier rühren*, to rear Eggs. 3) *herrühren*, to spring, from, proceed, *f. entspringen*.

Rührig, stirring, stirred up, *f. rege*.

Ruhr-Braut, *f.* Stop-Arsch.

Rührlöffel, *m.* a Pot-Ladle.

Ruhfam, *f.* ruhig.

Ruin, *m.* *f.* Verderben, Untergang.

Ruiniren, to ruin, *f. verderben*.

Rüle, *f.* (Wald-Lerche) a Wood-Lark.

Rülps, *m.* Grölk, a Belch (breaking Wind upward.)

Rülpsen, to belch. **Rülpser**, **Grölker**, *m.* ein grober Rülps, a rude, belching Clown, that makes nothing of Breaking Wind upward, a Hob-Nail, *f. Glegel*.

Rumpeln, to make a rattling Noise with wooden Lumber, to keep a Coil or Cluttering. *das Rumpeln eines Starn*, the Rattling of a Cart. *ein Rumpeln im Leibe*, a Rumbling or Grumbling of the Belly, a Croking of the Guts with Wind.

Rumpff, *m.* the Rump, the Trunk of a Body. **Rumpf-Brod**, *f.* Runcken.

Rümpffen, (das Maul *re.*) to move, draw or wriggle your Lips with Scorn, Contempt or Despising.

Runcken, *m.* (Brod) *f.* Ranfft.

Rund, round, circular. **hohl-rund**, concave. **erhaben-rund**, convex. **rundter Kreis**, a Circle. **Kreis-rund**, circular. **Kugel-rund**, spherical, globose, globous, globular. **Eg-rund**, oval. **halb-rund**, semicircular or half-round. **länglicht-rund**, oblong-round. **rund und lang**, cylindrical. **rund und zugespitzt**, pyramidal, pyramidical, in that

- the Form of a Sugar-Loaf. das ganze Rund des Himmels, the celestial Bower, the Sky, Heaven's starry Roof. rund machen, to round a Thing, make it round. ein rundes Thürnigen, a Cupola, Loover. sich rund herum drehen, to turn round about or in a Round. rund her- ausgehen, to speak roundly, frankly, plainly, go roundly to Work, do not mince the Matter. rund abschlagen, to refuse it flatly. rund herausfagen, gerad zu antworten, to speak the plain Truth, give a Categorical Answer, to answer categorically, plainly, without Ifs and Ands. seinen Besuch rund herum ablegen, to keep a Round of formal Visits.
- Runde, 1) Rundigkeit, f. the Roundness or Rotundity of a Thing. die Runde, dar- innen etwas herumgehet, the Circula- tion, Round, Turn, Period or Revolution of a Thing. 2) die Runde der Soldaten, the Round or Rounds, the Patrol. die Runde gehen, to go or ride the Rounds, to patrol.
- Rundeel, n. a round Bastion or Bullwork of Stone.
- Runden, runden, f. rund machen.
- Rund-Fisch, m. Round-Fish (a Kind of Stock-Fish.)
- Rundlicht, orbicular, almost round.
- Rundung, f. the Rounding or Roundness. eine erhabene Rundung, a Convexity. ei- ne eingebogene R. a Concavity.
- Runzel, f. a Wrinkle. Runzeln, Wrinkles.
- Runzeln, (die Stirne) to wrinkle your Fore-Head, knit your Brows. runzlicht. wrinkled, shrivelled, crumpled.
- Rupfen, (als Vogel) to pick Birds, pull or pluck their Feathers off, plume them.
- Rupf-Zanglein, n. a Lobster's - Claw, Tweezers or Nippers.
- Ruprecht, m. the Bullbeggar, f. Popans.
- Ruß, m. Soot. Lampen-Ruß, Lamp-Black.
- Ruß-Butte, f. Ruß-Buttgen, Black for Shoes.
- Rüssel, m. a Snout. eines Elephanten, the Trunk or Snout. das Wühlen der Schwei- ne mit dem Rüssel, the Rooting or Rout- ing of Swine.
- Ruß-Hütte, f. (wo Rienruß gemacht wird) a blacking Oven.
- Rußig oder rußicht, sooty, full of Soot.
- Ruß-Scharre, f. a Soot-Raker or Scraper.
- Rußling, m. (Apfel) a Pippin, Russetin, Golding.
- Rüst, Rüster, m. (der Fuß-Haacke, das Theil, wo man oben den Schuh zuschnallet) the Instep.
- Rüst-Baum, m. an Elm, f. Ulm-Baum.
- Rüsten, (sich) zu etwas, to prepare or fit yourself to something, make yourself prepared, ready or fit for some Work.
- sich zum Streit rüsten, to arm, raise an Army, fit or set out a Fleet. gerüstet vom Kopf bis zum Fuß, armed Cap a-pe or from Top to Toe.
- Rüster, m. f. Rüstbaum. Rüsterbusch oder Wald, am Elm-Grove.
- Rüst-Haus, n. an Arsenal, f. Zeughaus.
- Rüstig, gerüstet, ready, fit, armed or pre- pared to fight.
- Rüst-Kammer, f. a Armory or Armoury.
- Rüstplatz, m. a Rendezvous or Meeting- Place for Soldiers in Arms.
- Rüst-Stange, f. (der Mauerer, die nach der Quere in ein Loch in der Wand kommt) a Putlock. das Rüst-Stangen-Loch, a Scaffolding-Hole.
- Rüst-Tag, m. (der Juden) the Parasceve or Jewish Easter-Eve.
- Rüstung, f. Equipage. zum Krieg, Arming. die völlige Rüstung eines Reiters, the Mounting of a Trooper. Rüst-Wagen, m. a Munition-Waggon. Rüstzeug, n. 1) all Manner of Equipage or Armour. 2) a fit Instrument, Engin or Machine for some great Work.
- Ruthe, f. a Rod. Spitzruthe, a Switch. Leim- ruthe, a Lime-Twig. R. so gerichtl. Be- dienten in Händen tragen, a Wand, Verge, Rod, Mace, white Staff. die R. an eines Kutschers Peitsche, the Crop. R. eines Mannes (das männliche Glied) a Man's Yard. eine Meß-Ruthe, a Meat-Wand, Pole, Lug, Verge, Perch or Pearch. Biesier- Ruthe, a Gage. Rütblein, n. a little Rod.
- Rutschen, (fort) to rush, slide, jog a little forward.
- Rütteln, (schütteln) to shake, wag or riddle a Measure, shake it together. einen Schlaf- fenden rütteln, to toss, stir, shake, towze, rowze one. loß-rütteln etwas, to wag or move something to make it loose.
- Ryfel, n. (in Flandern) Lille in Flanders.

S.

- Saahne, f. f. Milch-Rahm.
- Saal, m. Ober-Saal, a Solar or Soller, an upper-Room. Vor-Saal, a Hall or Par- lour. Hinter-Saal, a With-drawing- Room. Ess-Saal, f. Speise-Saal. Bü- cher-Saal, f. Bücher 2c.
- Saalbader, a Trifler, giddy-brained Cox- comb. Saalbaderen, f. Trifles, old Women-Tales.
- Saal-Buch, n. Terraz, Court-Roll or Land- Book.

Saale, f. (der Fluss) the Sawl.

Saame, Seed, f. Same.

Saat, f. the Seed. die heurige Saat, this Year's Crop. die Saat aufm Feld, the standing Corn. Saat-Zeit, the Seed-Time, Sowing.

Sabbath, m. the Sabbath. Sabbath-Jahr, m. a Sabbatick Year. sabbathisch, sabbatick.

Säbel, m. a Sable, Sabre, Falchion, Cutlas, Curtlas, Scimitar or Simitar (a short crooked Sword).

Sache (Geschäfte) a Matter, Business, Affair, Thing or Deed. das ist die Sache nicht, that is not the Case. das ist die Haupt-Sache, that's all the Matter, that's the main Point, the Cream of the Business. eine würckliche geschehene Sache, a Matter of Fact. zu allen Sachen geschickt, fit for any Thing. hohlt mir meine Sachen, go and fetch my Goods or Things. meine sieben Sachen, my Bag and Baggage. allerhand Sachen, Variety of Things. eine Sache, so in die Sinne fällt, on Object. wovon die Rede ist, the Subject, Substance or Matter. bei so gestaltem Sachen, the Case being this, the Case thus standing. es steht der Sache noch wohl zu rathen, 't is even not so desperate a Matter. wie laufen eure Sachen? how go Squares with you? how do you square, thrive or fare? es wäre denn Sache, daß ic. unless or except &c. Rechts-Sache, f. Recht. Staats-Sache, f. Staats &c.

Sachwalter, a Lawyer, Advocate, Proctor, Attorney.

Sachse, a Saxon.

Sachsen, n. Sachsen-Land, Saxony, Saxe. Sächsisch, out of Saxony, belonging to Saxony.

Sachte, soft, softly, slowly, by Degrees, gently, f. langsam, gemach, mählig.

Sack, m. a Bag or Poke. ein grosser Sack, a Sack, great Bag. Bettelsack, f. Bettel. Hosensack, f. Hosen &c.

Säckel, Säcklein, Säckgen, n. a Pocket or Pouch, f. Seckel.

Sacken, f. einsacken. es sacket sich, it lowers or falls together.

Säcken, (in einen Sack stecken und ersaufen) to put a Whore, that killed her little Infant, into a Sack and drown her, (as it is usual in several Places near the Sea).

Sackgans, a Bittourn.

Sackpfeiffe, f. a Bag-Pipe. Sackpfeiffer, a Bag-Piper. Sackpuffer, m. a Pocket-Gun. Sackträger, a Sack-Bearer. Sack-Luch, n. Sack-Cloth, Canvas, Poledavis, Sarp-Cloth, Sarpliar, Packing-Cloth, Barras.

Sack-Uhr, f. a Watch. Sack-Wurst, f. a Hamkin, Haggas, (the Maw of a Swine filled like a Black-Pudding).

Sacrament, n. a Sacrament. das Sacrament des Altars, the holy Sacrament, the Eucharist, the Communion-Table, the Lord's Supper. Sacrament-Büchse, f. a Pyx to keep the consecrated Host in. Sacrament-Häuslein, n. a Remonstrance, wherein the Sacrament is exposed on a popish Altar. Sacramentirer, a Sacramentarian. it. one, that upon any Occasion will say God's Blood! sacramentlich, sacramentalisch, sacramental. auf eine sacramentalische Weise, sacramentally.

Sacristey, f. the Sacristy, Sextry or Vestry.

Säemann, Säer, a Sower.

Säen, to sow your Seed.

Säesack, m. a Seed-Bag. Säe-Zeit, f. Sowing-Time.

Saffian, m. (roth, gelb und blau türkisch Leder) red, yellow and blew Cordouans.

Safflor, m. Feld-Saffran, Safflower, wild or Bastard-Saffron.

Saffran, m. Saffron. Saffran-Blumen (wilde) f. Safflor. Saffran-gelb, Saffron-Colour.

Safft, m. (natürliche Feuchtigkeit) the Sap, or radical Moistur in Vegetables. ausgepresster Safft, the Juice. Safft von sauren Trauben, Verjuice, the Juice of Bicanes or sour Grapes. ein gestandener Safft, a Jelly. der beste Safft eines Dings, the Quint-Essence or very Substance. der Safft, so aus den gekochten oder gebratenen Fleisch läuft, the Gravy. die Bäume stehen im Safft, Trees are in Sap. Safft-grün, Sap-green-coloured. safftig, safftreich, juicy, succulent, substantial, full of Juice. safftig Fleisch, Meat full of Gravy. Safftigkeit, f. Juiciness. Safftlein, Safftgen, n. a Julep. safftlos, juiceless. Safftlosigkeit, f. Juicelessness, Dryness.

Sagbaum, f. Sebenbaum.

Säge, f. a Saw. der hölzerne Rahme einer Säge, the wooden Frame of a Saw.

Sage, f. (Geschrey, Gerücht) a common Saying or Talk, a Rumour or Report. die Sage gehet, there gos a Rumour or Report, 't is rumoured or reported abroad.

Sägelohn, n. what is paid for Sawing. Säge-Mühle, f. a Saw-Mill.

Sägen, to saw. das Sägen, the Sawing.

Sagen, to say, tell. die Wahrheit sagen, to speak the Truth. man sagt, they say, it is told, rumoured, reported, talked or said abroad. sagen lassen, to send one Word. man hat mir gesagt, I am told. er

läßt

läßt euch 'einen guten Morgen sagen, he presents you his Service. es hat nichts zu sagen, no Harm, no Matter. das viel zu sagen hat, a Matter of Importance. wie man im Sprüchwort saget, according to the Proverb or Saying. gute Nacht sagen, to bid good-Night, adieu, farewell. Säger, a Sawyer. ein Holz-Säger, a Wood-Cleaver. ein Marmorstein-Säger, a Marble-Cutter. Säg-Fisch, m. the Saw-Fish. Säg-Spähne, Saw-Dust. Saiten, f. a String. mit Saiten beziehen, to string a Lute or Violin. die Saiten stimmen, to tune a musical Instrument. die kleinste Saite oder Quinte, the Treble-String. Draht-Saiten, Wire-Strings. gelindere Saiten aufziehen, to come a Peg or two lower. die Saiten zu hoch spannen, to strain the Strings too high. Saiten-Spiel, 1) a musical Instrument, that is strung with Strings. 2) the Playing on such Instruments. Salamander, m. the Salamander. Sal-Armoniac, m. n. Ammick, Ammoniack, Sal-Armoniack. Salat, m. Salad or Sallet. Salat lesen, to pick a Sallet. Sommer- oder Staudensalat, Garden-Lettice. Wintersalat, Corn-Sallet, f. Kapunkelgen. das Herz-Blättgen in einer Salatstaude, the Pith of headed Lettice or of Cabbage-Lettice. Salatbeet, n. a Lettice-Bed. Salatkräuter, Sallet-Herbs. Salatweiber, Sallet-Women. Salb-Büchse, f. a Salve-Box. Salbe, f. Salve, Unguent, Ointment. Salben-Präparat, f. Quacksalber. Salben, to anoint, anneal. ein gesalbtes Haupt, an anointed or crown'd Head. einen todten Leichnam salben, to anoint or embalm a Corps. Salbey, f. Sage. Salben-Blätter, Sage-Leaves. Salbenstock, m. a Sage-Plant. Salbicht (schmiericht) greasy, unctuous, oily, fat. Sälblein, Sälbgen, n. a little Ointment. Salb-Oehl, n. the holy Anointing-Oil. Salbung, f. Unction, Anointing. Saldiven (eine Rechnung eben machen oder schließen) to ballance an Account current, clear or adjust it. Saldo, n. the Ballance of an Account current. das Saldo auf neue Rechnung stellen oder tragen, to carry over or transport the Ballance to a new Account. Salm, f. Lachs. Salmiac, f. Sal-Armoniac. Salniter, m. Nitre, f. Salpeter. Salpeter, m. Saltpeter. gereinigter, Nitre

purified. Salpeter-Grube, f. a Saltpeter-Mine. Salpeter-Hütte, f. a Saltpeter-House. salpetrisch, nitrous. Salpetersieder, a Saltpeter-Man. Salpetersiederei, f. the Making of Saltpeter. Salse, Soos, Sultze, f. Lutsche, Lunsche. bittere Salsen, bitter Sauces, (made of wild Herbs). Salz, n. Salt. gemein Küchensalt, common Salt. Berg- (Erd- oder Crystall-) Salt, mineral Salt, Sal Gemma. Laugensalt, alkaline Salt. flüchtig Salt, volatil Salt. dumm Salt, Salt that has lost his Saltiness. das Salt auswässern, to unsalt, water, make fresh. Salzberge, Salt-Mines. Salzbrühe, f. Brine or Pickle. Salzbrunn, m. a Salt-Spring. Salz-Büchse, f. a Salt-Box. Salzen, to salt, season or corn with Salt. gesalkenes Rindfleisch, Salt-Beef, powdered Beef. zu sehr salzen, to over-salt. Salz-fass, n. a Salt-Seller. Salz-Fisch, Salt-Fish. Salz-Gras, he that has the Inspection and Direction of Salt-Pits and Salt-Making. Salzfuhrmann, Salzfuhrer, he that drives a Cart-Load of Salt. Salz-Grube, f. a Salt-Pit, Salt-Marsh. Salz-Händler, a Salt-Man, Salter. Salz-Hütte, f. Salt-Bothe. Salzigt, salzticht, salt, saltish, saline, briny, brinish. Salzigkeit, f. Saltiness, the saltish Quality. Salz-Klumpen, m. Salz-scheibe, f. Salzscholle, (ein Stück Salt) a Lump, Mass or Piece of Salt. Salz-Körnlein (oder Körngen) a Corn or Grain of Salt. Salz-Kothe, f. a Salt-Coat. Salz-Lacke, f. Salz-Brühe. Salz-Lecke, f. (Ort, wo die Jäger einen Salzstein vors Wild hinlegen) the Place, where Huntsmen put a Salt-Stone, to allure the Game thither. Salz-Lecker, one that is a great Lover of Salt and licks Salt. Salz-Messer, a Salt-Meater. Salz-Pfanne, f. a Salt-Kettle. Salz-Quelle, f. a Salt-Spring. Salz-seule, f. a Pillar of Salt. Salzsieder, a Salt-maker, Salter, Refiner of Salt. Salzsiederei, f. the Salt-Making, Boilary of Salt. it. a Salt-Coat. Salz-Thal, n. a Salt-Marsh. Salz-Tonne, f. a Salt-Barrel. Salz-Tuber, m. a Salt-Tub. it. a salting or powdering-Tub. Salz-Verwalter, the Master of the Salt-Office. Salz-Wasser, n. Salt-Water, Sea-Water. Salz-Werck, n. Salt-Making. Salz-Zoll, m. Salz-Maut, f. an Impost upon Salt. Salve, f. (Begrüßung aus Musketen) a Volley or Discharge of Musquet-Shot at once. Salve zur See, a Salute or Saluting at Sea. Salve geben (mit Stücken) to make a Discharge (of Cannons).

Salvegarde,

Salvegarde, oder Beschützung, f. a Safe-gard.
 Salvete, f. a Napkin, f. Serviette.
 Sambstag, m. Saturday, f. Sonnabend.
 Same, Samen, m. Seed. in Samen schiefsen, to run to Seed, cast forth its Seed. Samen eines Menschen oder Thiers, the Sperm or Seed. den Samen von sich lassen, to spermatize, eject the Seed. eine sündliche Verschüttung des Samen, a willful Pollution. Same, den die Fische geschossen oder gestrichen haben, Fry or Spawn of Fishes. Samen oder Nachkommen, the Seed, Generation, Off-Spring, Issue, Descendants, Posterity.
 Samen-Acker, m. Samen-Feld, n. a sown-Field, or Field fit to be sown.
 Samen-Fluß, m. a Running of the Reins, Flux of a Man's Sperm or Seed, the Gonorrhea, the Gleet. Samen-Gefäß, n. a spermatick Vessel (in an Animal's Body.) Samen-Hauptgen oder Hauptlein, n. a Seed-Head of Poppy &c.
 Samen-Händler, a Seed-Man.
 Samen-Kohl, m. Seed-Cole.
 Sämisch Leder, n. Shamoy-Leather.
 Sammeln, to gather. sich sammeln, to gather together. häufig sammeln, to heap up, hoard up, treasure up, collect, store up. sich hauffenweis versammeln, als Volk, to flock or crowd together, f. versammeln.
 Sammel-Platz, m. a Rendezvous.
 Sammet, m. Velvet. Bells-Sammet, Plush, Mock-Velvet, f. Plusch. Sammet-Band, n. a Velvet-Ribbon. Sammet-Blume, f. Amaranth, Flower-gentle, Flower-Amour or Velvet-Flower. Sammet-Bürste, f. a Velvet-Rubber for a Hat, a Velours. Sammet-Weber, a Velvet-Maker.
 Sammlen, to gather, f. sammeln.
 Sammler, a Gatherer.
 Sammlung, f. a Gathering, Collection.
 Samstag, (der Sonnabend) Saturday.
 Sant, (mit) with, together with, jointly. alle, samt und sonders, all together, one with another, all and every one of them.
 Sämtlich, insgesamt, all of them, all together, the whole, entire or joint-Body.
 Sancke (ich) I did sink, f. sinken.
 Sand, m. Sand. grober Sand, Gravel, f. Kieß. kleiner Sand, small Sand, Grit, f. Gries. Trieb-Sand, (in einem Strom) quick Sands in a River. Sand, damit man die Schiffe beschweret, Ballast, f. Ballast. auf dem Sand zu sitzen kommen, to run a Ground, f. stranden. Sand-Bänke, Sands, Shells of Sand, Banks under Water. Sand-Berg, m. a Sand-

Hill. Sand-Berge am Ufer der See, die Dünen, the Downs, Hills of Sand on the Sea-Side. Sand-Büchse, f. a Dust-Box, f. Streu-Büchse.
 Sand-Capelle, f. a Balneum, where the Alembick stands in Sand.
 Sandelholz, Sanders or Saunders, Sandel-Wood.
 Sand-Grube, f. a Sand-Pit or Sand-Bed. Sand-Hauffen, m. a Heap of Sand.
 Sandig oder sandicht, sandy, full of Sand or Gravel. Sand-Körnen, Sand-Körnlein, n. a Grain of Sand. Sand-Reiter, one whom his Horse did cast off. Sand-Reuter, m. Sandsieb, n. a Sand-Sieve. Sandschwalbe, f. the Shore-Bird. Sand-Stein, m. a frail, soft or sandy Stone. Sandsteingen, n. a Gravel-Stone. Sand-Uhr, f. an Hour-Glass. Sand-Weg, m. a Sand-Way. ein mit Fleiß gemachter, a Gravel-Walk. Sand-Zell, m. Sand-Gravel.
 Sandte (ich) I did send, f. senden.
 Sane, f. Saahne.
 Sanfft, 1) gelinde, weich, soft, limber, supple, smooth. 2) mild, gütig, soft, mild, gentle, sweet, tender, benign, supple, pliant, pliable, complaisant, 3) ruhig, gemächlich, easy, quiet, peaceable, calm, tranquill. 4) angenehm, pleasant, sweet, smooth, not rough or harsh. adv. softly &c.
 Sänffte, f. a Sedan or Litter. Sänfften-Stränge, f. a Litter-Bar. Sänfften-Träger, a Litter-Porter, Chair-Man.
 Sänfftiglich, f. sanfft, weichlich.
 Sanfftmuth, Sanfftmüthigkeit, f. Meekness, Mildness, Soft-or Tender-Heartedness, Sweetness of Mind, Suppleness, Mansuetude, Kindness, Gentleness, Graciousness, Debonairity.
 Sanfftmüthig, meek, mild, soft-and tender-hearted, sweet-natured, quiet-minded, supple, pliant, compliant, mansuete, gentle, good, loving, kind, gracious.
 Sang, m. f. Gesang. ohne Sang und Klang begraben, to bury one without any Ceremony at all.
 Sange (ich) I did sing, f. singen.
 Sange, f. (eine geröstete Korn-Mehre) an Ear of Corn that is parched.
 Sänger, a Singer, Singing-Man. ein Chor-Sänger, a Querister. Sängerin, a singing Woman.
 Sanickel, (das Kraut) Sanicle or Self heal.
 Saphier, m. the Sapphire.
 Sarabande, f. (ein Tanz) a Saraband.
 Saracenen-Kraut, n. the herb Periwinkle.
 Sar-Baum, m. (Alber-Baum, weisse Pappel-Baum) the white Poplar-Tree.

Sardelle, oder Gardine, a Sardel or Sardin.

Sardonich, m. the Sardius or Sardonix, the Sardonian-Stone.

Sarg, m. a Coffin, Herse.

Sarsaparill, f. Sarsaparilia.

Sär-Würmlein, n. (eine Seur) the Hand-Worm.

Saßen, we, they sat, did sit, f. sitzen.

Sassafras (Baum oder Holz) Sassafras.

Satan, m. the Satan. satanisch, satanical.

Satin, m. Satten or Sattin.

Satt, gesättiget, fated, fatiated, satisfied filled with Food. ein satter Bauch, a stalled, glutted, cloy'd, fatiated or surfeited Belly. ich bin dessen satt, I am fated, glutted or cloy'd with it, I am sick or weary of it, I have enough on't. sich satt essen und trinken, to eat or drink your Fill. ich kan mich nicht satt daran sehen, I am extreamly pleased with Looking on it. sich satt lachen, weinen, janken &c. to split your Sides with Laughing, to laugh, weep, quarrel till you have enough of, or are weary of it. habt ihr euch einmahl satt geschmauset? well have you now done your Rioting?

Sattel, m. a Saddle. ein Quer- oder Weiber-Sattel, a Pillion. Saum-Sattel, a Pannel or Pack-Saddle. einen aus dem Sattel heben, to give one a Lift or a Fall, to try to supplant him, or to thrust, push, shove or work him out of his Place. in alle Sättel geschickt seyn, to be fit for any Thing.

Sattel in einer Nuß, the woody thick Skin quartering the Kernel of a Walnut.

Sattel-Baum, m. the Saddle-Tree.

Sattel-Bogen, m. a Saddle-Bow. Sattel-Decke, f. a Housing, Saddle-Cloth or Caparison. Sattel-Gurt, m. a Horse's Girth. Sattel-Knopf, m. the Pommel of a Saddle-Bow. Sattel-Rüffen, n. the Pannels of a Saddle.

Satteln, to saddle a Horse.

Sattel-Pferd, n. a Saddle-Horse. Sattel-Riemen, m. the Girth-Leather. Sattel-Tasche, f. a Budget. Sattelung, f. Saddling. Sattel-Wunde, f. a Gallling. ein Pferd, das eine Sattel-Wunde hat, oder vom Sattel gedrückt ist, a galled Horse.

Sättigen, satt machen, to satiate, fill, stall, satisfy or appease your hungry Belly, lay the Stomach, content its Craving. Sättigkeit, f. Satiety, Fulness, Glut, Saturity. Sättigung, f. Satiating.

Sattler, a Saddler, Saddle-Maker.

Sattsam, sufficient, enough. adv. sufficiently, satisfactorily, fully, abundantly.

Sattsamkeit, f. Sufficiency.

Saturey, f. (ein Kraut) Savoury.

Satyr, m. (ein Wald-Gott) a Satyr.

Satyre, f. a Satyr.

Satyrion, Rag-Wort, Seggrum, Dogs-Stones, Dogs-Cullions.

Satyrisch, satyrical. satyrisch schreiben, to satirize, write satyrically, be a Satyrist.

Satz, m. a Position, Thesis. ein Satz, der etwas gewisses voraussetzet, a Supposition, Tenet. ein Haupt-Satz, an Axiome, Maxime, f. Grund-Satz. ein Satz, davon man handelt, a Proposition, Theme, Subject. Satz von unterschiedenen Dingen, so zusammen gehören, a Set. Satz aufm Spiel, a Set, Game or Stake. ein junger Neben-Satz, a young Set or Slip of a Vine. Satz-Weide, f. a Sallow-Tree that may be transplanted.

Satzung, f. an Ordinance, Law, Statute, Decree, Regulation, Constitution. Satzungen, da etwas gestiftet wird, the Institutes or Ordres of a Foundation. Satzungen der Alten, Traditions.

Sau, f. a Sow. Säue, Swine, Sows. eine milde, a wild Sow. trachtige, a Sow with Farrow. die geferkelt hat, a Sow that has farrowed, or brought forth Pigs. eine Sau aufm Papier, a Blot on your Paper. eine dicke fette Sau, (oder Frau) a Fustilugs. sie ist eine rechte Sau, she is a Slut or Trollop. Sau-Art, f. das sänische Wesen, Hoggishness.

Sauber, (1. rein, lauter) pure, neat, clean, white, clear, fair, unspotted, undefiled. 2) zierlich, schön, fein, neat, pretty, fine, fair, gentle, genteel, smug, spruce, handsome, proper, elegant, gallant, polished, curious, artful, artificial, ingenious, accomplished. ein sauberer Vogel, a pretty or fine Blade indeed. adv. purely &c. f. sauberlich. Sauberkeit, f. Purity, Cleanliness, Cleanness, Neatness, Fineness, Prettiness, Fairness, Spruceness, Properness, Smugness.

Säuberlich, neatly, cleanly, handsomely, properly &c. f. sauber. sauberlich mit einem verfahren, to deal gently or fairly with one.

Säubern, to cleanse, clear, purify, make clean, or clear, absterge, purge, scowr. von Schlacken säubern, to clear, try or refine Metals, clear them from Dross. vom Roth säubern, to wash, sweep, clear, rid, free from Dirt. von Unkraut, to weed an Acre. von Rost, to furbish, polish, smooth, brighten, rub off the Rust, f. reinigen, abfegen, ausfegen. Säuberung, f. Cleansing, Purifying, Purging, Absterfion, Forbishing, Polishing, f. Reinigung.

Sau-

Sau-Bohnen, Hogs-Beans. **Sau-Borsten**, Hogs-Bristles. **Sau-Brod**, n. (Erd-Aepfel) Sow-Bread, Swine-Bread, Truffle. **Sau-Distel**, f. Sow-Thistle. **Sau-Dreck**, **Sau-Mist**, m. Hogs-Dung.

Sauen, (sich überall herum) to be hoggish, filthy, nasty, smutty, foul, to wallow in Dirt or Mire.

Säulein, **Säulen**, f. Schweinchen, Ferklein.

Sauer, sour, acid, f. saur. ein sauer Ey, an Egg seasoned with Vinegar. sich sauer werden lassen, to toil and moil, to work Tooth and Nails. saure Arbeit, hard Labour, Toil.

Sauerey, f. Nastiness, Hoggishness.

Sauertopf, m. a Churl, f. Saur.

Sau-Essen (ein) **Sau-Fressen**, a nasty Dish, drest as it were for Hogs. **Sau-Fenchel**, m. Hogs-Fennel, Hogs-Root.

Saufrass, f. Saufrass.

Saufruder, a Club-Fellow, drinking Companion, Pot-Companion, Boon-Companion.

Saufrun, to drink hard (deep, stoutly, much) like a Beast, to drink drunk, to bouze, tipple, bezzle, guzzle. sich einen Rausch saufen, to fuddle yourself. gewaltig saufen, to drink Brimmers and Brindices, to carouse it. das Saufen, the Carousing, Debauchry.

Säufer, a starch Drinker, Drunkard, Bowzer, Tippler, Guzzler, Fuddler, Fuddle-Cap, Swill-Bowl, Carousing Fellow. **Säuferey**, f. hard Drinking, Guzzling, Quaffing. **Saufr-Belag**, n. a Drinking-Bout, (Match or Club) **Saufr-Hals**, f. Säuffer. **Saufr-Haus**, n. a Tavern. **Saufr-Lied**, n. a Drunken-Song. **Saufr-Schwester**, a drinking Gossip. **Saufr-Teuffel**, the Diabol tempt-ing People to fuddle themselves.

Saug-Amme, f. a Wet-Nurse.

Saugen, to suck. das Saugen, the Sucking.

Säugen, (zu saugen geben, ein Kind stillen) to give Suck, to suckle or nurse a Child. sie säuget ihr Kind selbst, she herself nurses, suckles, fosters and brings up her Child. das Säugen, the Suckling &c.

Sauger, 1) one that sucks. 2) a Sucking-Bottle. 3) the Sucket of a Pump. 4) a Sucker or young Shoot proceeding from the Roots of a Tree. **Säugerin**, **Säuge-Mutter**, a Woman nursing her Child. **Saug-Ferklein**, n. a sucking Pig. **Säugling**, m. a Suckling. **Säugling-Bruder**, (ein) mit dem man an einer Brust auf-erzogen, a Foster-Brother.

Sau-Glocke läuten (mit der) to speak bawdy or saucily, talk impudently,

blurr out some Obscenity, Ribaltry or Bawdy.

Säugung, f. Sucking.

Sauhirt, a Swine-Herd.

Säuisch, sauhafft, hoggish, nasty, filthy, brutish, slovenly, fluttish. **säuisch fressen**, to eat greedily and nastily like a Swine.

Sau-Roch, m. **Sau-Röchin**, a Paltry Cook, a nasty Cook-Maid.

Säule, f. a Column, Pillar. **gespizte dreheckigte**, a Pyramide. **gespizte viereckigte**, an Obelisk. **Regelförmige**, rund und zugespizte, a tapering Pillar. das Capital oder oberste an einer Seite, the Chapter, Head or Top. der Stamm einer Säule, the Shaft. der Fuß, the Foot-Stall or Pedestal. **Bild-Säule**, f. Bild n. **Säulchen**, n. a little Pillar. **Säulen-Werk**, n. Pillar-Work.

Sau-Leben, a hoggish, brutish, lewd, beastly Life.

Saum, m. the Hem, Gard, Border or Skirts of a Garment. **Rath eines Saums**, the Seam of a Border.

Sau-Magd, a Trollop, nasty Slut.

Sau-Magen, m. **Schweins-Magen**, m. a Hogs-Ventricle or Maw. er ist ein rechter Sau-Magen, he is a very Hogs-Maw or greedy Gut. **Sau-Markt**, m. the Hog-Market. **Sau-Mast**, f. Hog-Mast.

Säumen oder **säumen**, 1) ein Hemd n. to hem a Shirt &c. ein Maulthier säumen, (satteln) to saddle a Mule.

Säumen (sich) aufhalten, zaudern, to stay, tarry, dally or loiter. **säumt euch nicht**, make Haste, do it quickly, briskly, immediately. es läßt sich mit dieser Sache nicht säumen, there is no Delaying or Putting off of this Matter, 't is a Business that will abide no Lingerling, Loitering or Dallying, f. verweilen, zögern, zaudern.

Saum-Esel, m. **Saum-Thier**, n. a Sumpter-Mule.

Säumig, säumicht, tardy, slack, slow, lingering, loitering, delaying, lateward, backward, f. langsam, zauderhaft.

Säumen, **Säumlein**, n. a little Hem. **Saum-Nadel**, f. a Hemming-Needle. **Saum-Rath**, f. the Seam of a Border or Hem.

Säumeniß, f. Stay, Delay, Retarding, Let, Stop, Impediment, Hinderance, Put-Off, Deferring, f. Verzug, Aufschub.

Saum-Ros, n. a Sumpter-Horse.

Saumselig, sauntering, heavy, dull, late, lazy, negligent, dilatory, f. säumig. **Saumseligkeit**, f. Slackness, Slowness, Heaviness,

- Heaviness, Dullness, Laziness, Tardity, Negligence, Sauntering, Lingerings, Loitering.
- Saum** = Sattel, m. a Pad, Pad - Saddle.
- Saum** = Thiere, Beasts of Burden, f. Last.
- Säumung**, Staying, Delaying, Letting &c.
- Sau** = Mutter, f. a Sow that has farrowed.
- Savoyen**, f. Savoy. **Savoner**, **Savonard**, a Savoyard. **Savon** = Stuhl, m. Savoy.
- Saur**, sour, acid, tart, acerb, eager, sharp of Taste. **saure Kirschen**, Agriots. **saure Gurken**, pickled Cowcubers. **in einen sauren Apfel beißen müssen**, to be tied to the sour Apple-Tree. **saur Gesicht**, a sour, austere, stern, or crabbed Look. **saure Arbeit**, hard Working, Hardship, a difficult Task. **sichs Blutsaur werden lassen**, to labour Tooth and Nail.
- Saurach**, **Saur** = Dorn, the Barberry-Tree. **Saurach** = Beeren, Barberries.
- Saurampfer**, m. Sorrell.
- Saur** = Braten, m. roast-Meat seasoned with Vinegar.
- Saur** = Brunn, m. a Well of mineral Water. **den Saur** = Brunn gebrauchen, to take the Waters at the Wells.
- Säure**, f. Sourness, Acidity, Fagerness.
- Saurengen**, to begin to sour, be sourish, taste or smell a little sour.
- Sauren**, **saur werden**, to sour, grow sour.
- Säuren**, **sauer machen**, to sour, make sour. **den Teig säuren**, to leaven your Dough. **gesäurt Brod**, Bread leavened.
- Saur** = Klee, Wood-Sorrel, small Sheep-Sorrel. **Saur** = Kraut, n. soured Cabbage.
- Säuerlich**, **säuerlich**, sourish, a little sour. **säuerlicher Wein**, tart Wine, Wine that hath a good Garb, a quick and pungent Taste. **säuerlich schmecken**, to taste sourishly. **Säuerlichkeit**, f. Sourishness.
- Säuerling**, m. a Sorb-Apple, Service-Berry, f. **Speyerling**.
- Saurteig**, m. Leaven.
- Saurtopf**, m. a Man of a sour, stern and crabbed Look, a gruff or grim-faced Fellow. **saurtopfisch**, of a sour, austere, bitter and crabbed Temper.
- Sau** = Küffel, m. a Hogs-Cheek, Swine's-Snout.
- Sauß**, m. Debauch. **in Sauß** = und **Brauß** leben, to riot, live a lewd or debauched Life.
- Sause singen**, (einem Kind) to lull your Babe asleep.
- Sauschneider**, m. a Gelder of Hogs.
- Sausen**, (wie der Wind, ein Pfeil, eine Kugel &c.) to whistle, hiss or whizz. ein
- gewaltig saufender Wind, a rushing, mighty blustering or boisterous Wind. **das Sausen und Brausen des Meeres**, the Roaring of the Sea. **das Sausen in den Ohren**, the Tingling of Ears, f. **brausen**. **das Sausen in der Luft**, a Humming or Whizzing in the Air.
- Saußall**, m. a Hog-Stry.
- Sauspüchli**, n. Hogs-Wash, Swill.
- Sau** = Trog, m. a Trough for Hogs to feed in.
- Sau** = Wurz, f. Pile-Wort, Fig-Wort.
- Scartette**, f. a Pamphlet.
- Scepter**, m. n. the Scepter. **den Scepter führen**, to wield, manage or sway the Scepter, to reign, hold the Reins of the Empire.
- Sceptisch**, sceptical, sceptically.
- Schaal**, (als Bier) stale, evaporated, that has lost its Taste.
- Schaale**, f. a Bowl, f. **Schale**.
- Schaam**, f. Shame, f. **Scham**.
- Schaar**, f. a Troop, Band, Rout, Multitude of Soldiers, f. **Heerschaar**, **Pfug-schaar**.
- Schaar** = Wache, f. the Night-Watch, Rounds. **Schaar** = Wächter (die) one of the Night-Watch.
- Schabe**, f. a Moth-Worm, Tiny, f. **Motte**.
- Schäbe**, f. Scab, Itch, Scurf, f. **Krähe**.
- Schaben** (etwas) to shove, scrape, scratch, rub something, f. **abschaben**. **Schinden und schaben**, to scrape for an Estate, to fleece and strip, pill and poll, f. **scharren**.
- Schabe** = Boß, m. (eines Gerbers) a Curriers, Tanner's or Hide-Dresser's Horse or Tressel. **Schabe** = Bret, n. a shaving- or scraping-Board.
- Schabenfressig**, worm-eaten, worm-fretted.
- Schaben** = Kraut, n. Moth-Mulleyn.
- Schaber**, m. die Schabe, das **Schab** = Eisen, a Scraper or Raker.
- Schabernack**, m. an Affront, knavish Trick, ill Turn.
- Schab** = Hals, m. a notable Shaver, one that rakes and scrapes for an Estate.
- Schäbig** oder **schäbicht**, scabby, scabbed, f. **gründig**, **ründig**.
- Schab** = Messer, n. (eines Gerbers) a Tanner's Shaver or shaving-Knife.
- Schab** = Messerlein, n. a Pen-Knife to make Erasures or Rasures with.
- Schabracke**, f. a Caprison, Housling, Saddle-Cloth.
- Schabsel**, n. (abgeschabtes Zeug) Shavings.
- Schach**, m. das **Schach** = Spiel, Chess, the Game at Chess. **im Schach spielen**, to play at Chess. **Schach** matt seyn, to be Checkmate, to have lost your Game, be checkt,

checkt, be out. er ist schach matt, he is as mad as a marched Hare, he is at a dead Lift, ruined and undone to all Intents and Purposes.

Schach-Bret, n. a Chess or Checker-Board.

Schächer am Creutz, m. the Thief on the Cross. der fromme Schächer, the good or holy Thief on the Cross.

Schächerer, a Chafferer, an Usurer. Schächeren, f. Usury, Usuriousness, Gripingness. schächerisch, usurious or griping. schachern, to use or practise Usury, to play the Jew, take unlawful Use, Gain or Interest. hat der Herr nichts zu schachern? Sir, have you nothing to, chaffer, truck, batter, chop, swop or exchange?

Schach-König, a King at Chess. einen Schach-König machen, to king a Chessman. den Schach-König weg blasen, to check the King at Chess.

Schach-Spiel, n. Chess, or Playing at Chess. Schachspieler, a Player at Chess. Schach-Stein, m. a Man at Chess.

Schacht, m. (im Bergwerck) a Shaft in Mines, Lode-Works. Einfahren (in den Schacht) to step down into the Mine.

Schachtel, f. a Box, wooden-Box. Schachtel-Deckel, m. the Cover of a Box. Schachtelgen, Schachtelcin, n. a little Box. Schachtel-Macher, a Box-Maker. Schachtel-Mann, a Box-Seller.

Schäck oder Schecke, m. (schäckigt Pferd) a Pie-Ball, a pied, checky or pie-balled Horse. schäckigt, pied, checky, checkered, variegated, vary-or partycoloured.

Schade oder Schaden, m. Damage, Disadvantage, Prejudice, Harm, Hurt, Detriment, Loss. es ist Schade (es ist zu beklagen) 't is Pity. Schaden leiden, to suffer Damage, be a Loser, come of a Loser, to go by the Loss. Schaden nehmen, to receive a Hurt, be endamaged, break an Arm or Leg. Waare, so Schaden gelitten, a Commodity embezzled, wasted, spoiled, diminished. zum Schaden gereichen, to turn to Disadvantage. ein Schaden am Leibe, a Detriment, Hurt, Rupture, Sore &c. ein offener Schaden, an open Wound, running Sore or Ulcer. ein schlimmer Schade, a dangerous Accident.

Schaden (einem) to hurt, harm, endamage or prejudice one, do him Harm or Hurt, cause him any Detriment, Loss or Prejudice. das schadet nichts, no Harm, that will do no Hurt, 't is no Matter. eines Glücke, Nahrung, Vorhaben &c. schaden, to blast, stop, let, hinder, fru-

strate, disappoint, spoil or ruin one's Fortune, Trade, Design &c.

Schadenfroh (ein) he that delights in other People's Mischief.

Schadhafft, damaged, endamaged, embezzled, lessened, wasted, spoiled, grown defectuous, rotten, vicious. als ein Gebäude, ruinous, decaying. als Glieder des Leibes, maimed, hurt, wounded. als Waaren, embezzled, embased, endamaged. als Kleider, tattered, ragged, torn, worn out. Schadhafftigkeit, f. Faultiness, Imperfection.

Schädlich, pernicious, pernicious, noxious, harmful, hurtful, offensive, injurious, prejudicial, noisom, destructive. schädliche angesteckte Luft, noxious, contagious, pestilential, mortiferous Air. schädlicher Nebel, a blasting Mist. schädlicher Nacht-Frost, a chilling Night-Frost. schädlicher Stand, a noisom, ill, deadly Stink. schädliche Lehre, perverse, pestiferous, pernicious Doctrine. schädliche Zunge, an ill, foul, slanderous, malignant, offensive, backbiting Tongue. schädliche Anschläge, dangerous, pernicious, malign, mischievous, destructive, ruinous Designs. schädliches Ungeziefer, venomous or wastful Insects. Schädlichkeit, f. Perniciousness, Noxiousness, Hurtfulness, Harmfulness, Malignancy or Malignity. schadlos, harmless. einen schadlos halten, to indamnify one, to rid him from the Hazard of growing a Loser by some Adventure. schadlos stehen, to stand out of Harm's Way. Schadlos halten, n. Schadloshaltung, f. the Indemnifying. Schadlosigkeit, f. the Indemnity or Harmlessness.

Schaf, a Sheep. Heerde Schafe, a Flock of Sheep. trächtig Schaf, an Ew with Lamb. Schaf, das gesammet oder gesammert hat, a Hoggrel or Ew that has caned or yeand. Schaf-Vock, the Ram or Tup. Schäfer, a Shepherd, Swain. Schäferen, f. a Breed of Sheep. Schäfer-Gedichte, n. Pastorals or Bucolicks. Schäfer-Hund, m. a Cur, a Shepherd's Dog. Schäfer-Hütte, f. a Shepherd's Cottage. Schäferin, a Shepherdess. Schäfer-Knecht, a Shepherd's Swain. Schäfer-Lied, n. a pastoral Song. Schäfer-Stab, m. a Shepherd's Rod, Hook or Crook. Schäfer-Tasche, f. a Shepherd's Purse. Schaf-Fell, n. a Sheep-Skin or Fell.

Schaffen, 1) to create, f. erschaffen. 2) verursachen, zurege bringen, to cause, occasion, make. 3) geben, machen, bereiten, to give, procure, prepare, furnish, provide,

- vide, get, supply, f. verschaffen, anschaffen. 4) zu schaffen geben oder machen, to cut out Work for one, to create him Trouble. viel zu schaffen haben, to have many Businessses or Occupations. nichts mit einem zu schaffen haben wollen, to scorn one's Company, Commerce or Conversation, to be unwilling of having something to do with him. 5) aus dem Wege schaffen, to remove, put out of the Way, f. hinwegschaffen, abschaffen.
- Schaffner**, (Schaffer, Verwalter) a Steward, or Majordomo, a Provisor.
- Schaf-Fleisch**, n. Mutton, f. Schöpsen-Fleisch.
- Schafgarbe**, Schaf-Ripp, Milfoil or Yarrow.
- Schafhirt**, a Shepherd. Schaf-Hürde, f. a Sheep-Fold or Pen. Schaf-Husten, m. a dry Cough. Schaf-Käse, m. a Sheep-Milk-Cheese. Schaf-Laus, f. a Sheep-Louse. Schaf-Leder, n. Shee'ps-Leather. Schaflein, Schafgen, n. a little Sheep. Schaf-Lorbern, (Mist) Sheeps Tredles or Crotches. Schaf-Milch, f. Sheep-Milk. Schaf-Müllen, f. Reuschbaum. Schaf-Mutter, an Ew. Schaf-Pergament, n. Sheep-Parchment. Schaf-Pferch, f. f. Schaf-Hürde. Schaf-Schärer, a Sheep-Shearer. Schafschere, f. Shears for Sheep. Schafschur, f. Shearing-Time. Schafstall, m. a Sheep-Coat or Cote.
- Schafft**, m. a Shaft, Shank or Stock. Schafft eines Spießes, the Staff or Shaft of a Halbard. Schafft, darauf man etwas stellet, a Repository, Shelves, Sideboards. Schafft eines Stiefels, the Leg of a Boot.
- Schafft-Zeu**, Horse-Tail, f. Ratzenschwanz.
- Schaf-Weide**, f. Pasture for Sheep. Schaf-Wolle, (geschorne) Fleece-Wool. unabgeschorne, pelt-Wool. Schaf-Zunge, the Herb Sheeps-Tongue.
- Schagrin**, n. (Leder) Shagreen.
- Schal**, f. scheel.
- Schalck**, a Knave, Wag, Rogue. schalckhaft, knavish, waggish, roguish. adv. knavishly &c. Schalckhaftigkeit, Schalckheit, f. Knave'sness, Waggishness, Roguery. Schalckfnecht, a Cheat, roguish Knave. Schalck-Narr, a Buffoon, arrant-Droll.
- Schale**, f. (Rinde an etwas) a Shell. Muschelschalen, Muscle-Shells. Eierschalen, Egg-Shells. Nußschale, a Nut-Shell. die äußerste grüne an Nüssen, the green Pill or Shell. an Pomeranzen, Citronen &c. the Peels or Pills. Hirnschale, f. Hirn &c. Wagschale, f. Wag &c.
- Schale**, f. (Trinckschale) a Bowl or Drinking-Cup. eine weite Trinckschale, a Wassel-Bowl, Mazer. eine Schale oder flache Schüssel, a Porridge-Dish, a Platter. eine kalte Schale, a Caudle, Wine and Bisket with Sugar and Lemons.
- Schälen**, (Pomeranzen, Citronen, Zwiebeln, Knoblauch &c.) to peel or pill. Äpfel oder Birnen, to pare. Nüsse, to shale or shell. Mandeln, to blanch. geschälte Weiden-Ruthen, peeled Ozier-Rods.
- Schäler** (die) (Schalen vom Obst) the Peels, Peelings or Parings.
- Schälisch**, a Sort of small Melwel or Kneeling.
- Schälgen** oder Schälchen, n. a little Cup. Theeschälgen, a Thea-Dish. Schälgen voll Suppe, a Porrenger of Broth or Sup.
- Schälung**, f. the Peeling, Paring, Shelling.
- Schall**, m. a Sound, f. Klang, Ton. Schall von Glocken, Schellen &c. the Tinging, Tolling. jauchzender Schall, a Shout. schallen, to sound, make or yield a Sound, f. erschallen.
- Schallmeyer**, f. a Hoboy, Shalm or Shawm. Schallmeyer, Schallmeyerpfeiffer, an Hoboist, Shalm-Piper.
- Schalot** oder Scharlotten, Shallot, Scallion, Eschalotts.
- Schälsucht**, f. Mißgunst. schälsüchtig, skue-looking, grudging, spiteful, unfriendly, jealous, envious, f. abgünstig.
- Schalten und walten**, to rule the Rost, to domineer, bear Sway, dispose a Thing after your own Pleasure.
- Schalt-Jahr**, n. a Leap-Year. Schalt-Monat, m. an intercalar Month. Schalt-Tag, m. the intercalar Day in the Leap-Year.
- Schalupe**, f. (kleines Meer-oder Ben-Schiff) a Sloop or Shallop.
- Scham**, 1) die männliche oder weibliche, die Scham-Glieder, the Privities, privy Parts, the genital Members, the Share or Groin, the Pudenda. Scham eines Mannes, a Man's Yard, Prick, Share, Nakedness or Tackling. Scham eines Weibes, a Womans Commodity, Tail or Tow-Wow. 2) Schamhaftigkeit; Shame, the being a shamed. sie hat alle Scham verlohren, she is past Shame, is a shameless, brazen-faced, impudent, saucy Jade.
- Schamade schlagen**, to beat or desire a Parley.
- Scham-Bein**, n. the Share-Bone.
- Schäme** oder Schänen, m. a Shade, f. Schatten, Schein.
- Schämel**, m. a Joint-Stool, Cricket, a little and low Form or Bench, f. Fußschämel. Weberschämel, the Treadle of a Weaver's Loom.

Schämen (sich) to be ashamed, bashful or shamefaced, to blush or redden in the Face thro' Shame.

Scham-Glieder, f. **Scham**.

Schamhaft oder **schamhaftig**, shamefaced, bashful, modest, demure, discreet in Behaviour. *adv.* bashfully &c. **Schamhaftigkeit**, f. the Being naturally ashamed, Shamefacedness, Bashfulness, Demureness, Modesty.

Schämlich, dessen man sich schämen muß, base, low, mean, vile, unworthy, f. **schändlich**.

Schamlos, shameless, impudent, brazenfaced, base. *adv.* shamelessly &c. **Schamlosigkeit**, Shamelessness, Impudence, Immodesty.

Schammlot, m. Camlet.

Schamviren oder **schammeriren**, to lace a Garment, dawb a Coat with Gold or Silver-Lace.

Schamroth, blushing for Shame. über etwas **schamroth** werden, to blush at. **schamroth** machen, to put one to the Blush, f. **beschämen**. **Schamrothe**, f. a Blush or Blushing for Shame.

Schand, m. (Bier oder Wein) Beer or Wine-Licence. den **Weinschand** haben, to sell Wine by Bottles.

Schandbar, shameful, base, lewd, bawdy, smutty, obscene, filthy, foul, nasty, infamous, villainous. **Schandbube**, a saucy, nasty or impudent Rogue. **Schand-Decke**, f. **Schand-Deckel**, m. a Flam, a Put-Off, a Cloak to cover your Shame withall,

Schande, f. Sham, Shame, Ignominy, Disgrace, Infamy, Reproach, Confusion, Opprobrium, Affront. **Schande einlegen**, to succeed ill in a Business, commit a Fault, get Shame by it. **Schande begehen**, to commit infamous, base or shameful Actions, Villanies, Whoredom, Adultery. **einen zu Schanden machen**, to confute, confound, ashamed, baffle, silence, puzzle, out-talk, non-plus one, put him into Confusion. **etwas zu Schanden machen** oder **richten**, to spoile, damage, hurt or render any Thing useless.

Schänden, 1) **schmähen**, to abuse, blame, injure, detract, cavil, defame, vilify, revile, disgrace, slander, vituperate, rebuck, outrage one, put an Affront, Abuse, Blame, Injury or Aspersions upon him, blast or blot his Credit, Honour or Reputation. 2) **zu Schanden machen**, to blast, falsify, spoil, violate, corrupt, viciate. **eine Jungfrau schänden**, to violate, defile, debauch, deflower, abuse or ravish a Virgin. **ein Gesicht, Bild, Statue &c. schänden**, to curtail, disfigure, maim or

waste. **seinen eigenen Leib schänden**, to pollute or defile your own Body.

Schänder, **Ehrenschänder**, a Caviller, f. **Ehrendieb**. der **Weibebilder**, a Debaucher or Defiler of Women, f. **Jungfernschänder**. **heiliger Dinge**, a Profaner, Sacramentarian, sacrilegious Man.

Schand-Gleck, m. an Aspersions, Blot, Blur, Stain, Blemish. **Schand-Gleck eines Geschlechts**, einer Gesellschaft &c. a Blemish of, Blur on, or Disgrace to a Family, Society &c. **einen Schand-Gleck anhängen**, to cast an Aspersions or Brand upon one.

Schand-Sure, f. **Schandbalg**, m. a common Harlot, Prostitute, Jade or Baggage, an impudent Slut, vile Wench, Whore or Crack.

Schändlich, shameful, lewd, base, wicked, nefarious, nefarious, naughty, disgraceful, dishonourable, infamous, vile, villainous, hainous, ignominious, bawdy, obscene, filthy, scandalous, offensive, detestable, abominable &c. **schändlicher Gewinn**, a dishonest or unlawful Gain. **es ist schändlich zu sagen**, it were a Shame even to speak of it. **ein schändliches Leben**, an infamous, nefarious, hainous, wicked, bawdy Life. **ein schändlicher Kerl**, a Sloven, a naughty, villainous, brutish Fellow. *adv.* shamefully &c. **Schändlichkeit**, Turpitude, Baseness, Vileness, Infamy, Lewdness, Villany, Wickedness, Shamefulness, Brutishness, Filthiness, Dishonesty. **Schand-Lieder**, bawdy Songs. **Schand-Maul**, n. 1) a foulmouthed-Body. 2) one that talks bawdy. **Schand-oder Schänd-Schrift**, a defamatory-Libel, Pasquil. **Schand-That**, f. a shameful, base, lewd, ignoble, vile, wicked, nefarious Action.

Schändung, 1) **Schmähung**, Cavillation or Cavilling, Abusing, Defaming, Slandering. 2) **eines Weibbildes**, Deflowring, Debauching or Violation of a Maid. **Knabenschändung**, f. **Knabenschänderen** &c.

Schanze, f. a Sconce, Fort, Fence, Strong Hold, Rampart or Rampier. **eine Schanze aufwerfen**, to build a Sconce, raise or make a Rampart. **auf seine Schanze sehen**, to look to your Work, stand to your Tackling, be watchful, and take Heed lest you be overcome. **in die Schanze schlagen**, to venture, hazard, despise, lay all at Stake. **die Schanze gewinnen**, to sweep Stakes, take all away. **schauken**, to make a Trench or Ditch, raise a Bank, to build a Sconce. **Schanzgräber**, **Schanzer**, Pioneers. **Schanz-Kleider** (eines Orlog-Schiffs) the Wast of a Man of War. **Schanz-Korb**, m. a Gabion. **eine Wehr**

- Wehr von Schanz-Körben, a Gabionado,**
Fence of Gabions. **Schanz-Pfäle, f. Pa-**
lisaden.
- Schar, f. Schaar.**
- Schäre, f. Scheere.**
- Scharbock, m. the Scurvy in the Teeth, f.**
Mundsaule. scharbockisch, scorbutick or
scorbutical.
- Scharff, sharp, keen, acute, smart, eager,**
severe, rigid, rigorous, strict, biting, sharp-
wetted. scharff Gesicht, a keen, sharp or
quick Sight. scharffer Verstand, a keen,
sharp, quick, acute, cunning or subtle
Wit. scharffe Worte, sharp, smart, biting,
nipping or pricking Words. scharffer
Mann, a hard, severe, rigid, strict, harsh,
rough, smart or austere Man. scharffe Zucht,
strict or rigid Discipline. scharffer Berweis,
a smart, sharp, severe or austere Reproof,
Check or Reprimand. scharffe Straffe, a
rude, severe, earnest, rigorous Punish-
ment. scharffe Aufsicht über einen haben, to
have a strict or watchful Eye upon one,
gard him narrowly. einem scharff bege-
gnen, to be sharp or severe upon one, to
treat him rudely, harshly, uncouthly or
unfriendly. einem etwas scharff einbinden,
oder anbefehlen, to bind one to his Errand,
to inculcate it him, charge him carefully
with it. scharffbeissend, (als Scheidewas-
ser) sharp, biting, corrosive, eating or
etching, as Aqua fortis.
- Schärffe, f. Sharpness, Keeness, Smart-**
ness, Eagerness, Rigor, Rigidity, Severity,
Strictness. mit der Schärffe des Schwerds,
with the Edge of the Sword. Schärffe des
Verstands, Acuteness, Sharpness or Subtle-
ty of Wit, Quickness of Apprehension.
- Schärffen (etwas) to sharpen or whet**
something, make it sharp, set an Edge
on't. Erfahrung scharffet den Verstand,
Experience gives or teaches Wit, a Man's
Wit is acuminated by Experience. die
Straffe scharffen, to aggravate, heighten,
augment or encrease the Rigidity of the
Punishment, make it heavier. den Hunger
scharffen, to sharpen or whet the Stomach.
- Scharff-hörend, quick of hearing. scharff-**
lautend, of a sharp, harsh, acute or
shrill Sound.
- Schärfflein, n. a Mite, Obole.**
- Schärfflich, somewhat sharp or biting.**
- Scharfrichter, the Hangman, Executioner,**
Finisher of the Law.
- Scharfrichterey, f. the Hang - Man's**
Dwelling-Place.
- Scharffriechend, (der scharff riechen kan)**
quick of Scent. das stark riechet, strong
smelling.
- Scharffschmeckend, (der scharff prüfen kan)**
quick of Taste. das scharff schmecket, having
a sharp, keen, quick or pungent Taste.
scharffschneidend, well-cutting, keen,
edged, sharpened. scharffsichtig, scharffse-
hend, sharp or keen sighted. Scharffsich-
tigkeit, f. Sharp-Sightedness, a sharp,
acute or clear Sight. scharffsinnig, sharp-
witted, witty, ingenious, penetrative,
sagacious, apprehensive. adv. wittily,
subtily, acutely, keenly &c. Scharffsinnig-
keit, f. Sharp-wittedness, Acuteness, Sub-
tilty or Fineness of Judgment, an acute,
penetrative, subtle or sagacious Wit.
- Scharlach, Scarlet. Scharlach-Körner oder**
Beere, Grana Alkermes, Scarlet in Grain.
Scharlach oder Scharlacken, (ein Kraut)
Clary, Sage of Rome.
- Scharlachfarben, Crimson, scarlet-Colour.**
- Scharlachfärber, a Dier in Scarlet.**
- Scharlacken, n. scharlachener Zeug, Scarlet,**
Scarlet-Cloth.
- Scharlott, f. Schalott.**
- Scharmügel, m. a Skirmish or Piqueering.**
scharmügeln, to skirmish or piqueer.
- Schärpe, f. (um den Leib) a Scarf, a Tippet.**
darinnen man einen verwundeten Arm
trägt, a Sling, Swath-Band or Fillet.
Schärpe, (Spitze eines Bollwercks unter
am Graben) the Scarp of a Bastion or
Bull-Work. die Conter-Schärpe, (die
Brustwehr gegen über der Spitze des
Bollwercks, ausserhalb des Grabens) the
Counter-scarp.
- Scharre, f. (Scharreisen) a Rake, Raker or**
Scraper. die Scharre, so sich am Topf an-
hänget, the Scrapings, any Stuff that is
burnt to, and sticks to the Bottom of a
Skillet.
- Scharren, kraken, to rake or scrape. wie die**
Hüner, to scrape the Ground, as Birds do.
Geld und Guth zusammen scharren, to rake
and scrape for an Estate, to rake Hell
and skin the Devil for to grow rich.
- Scharr-Hals, Scharr-Hans, Scharrer,**
Schinder und Schaber, a raking Fellow,
Scrape-Penny, notable Shaver.
- Scharschieren (mit dem Feind) to charge**
or attack the Enemy.
- Scharte, f. a Notch or Gap in a Knife &c.**
die Scharten auswehen, to whet out the
Notches, to make Amends for a Fault.
Scharte (Kraut) f. Färber-Kraut.
- Scharten-Kraut, Doves-Foot.**
- Schartig, full of Notches or Gaps.**
- Schärtlein, Schärtgen, n. a little Notch.**
- Scharwache, f. Schaar.**
- Schatten, m. the Shadow. sich in Schatten**
setzen, to sit down in the Shade or in a
Place

- Place shelterd from the Sun. ein kühler und angenehmer Schatten unter einem Baum, a cool and pleasant Shade or Shadiness under a Tree.
- Schatticht**, shady. schattichter Ort, a Shade, Shadiness, a Place shelterd from the Sun.
- Schattiren** (ein Gemählde oder Teppich) to shadow a Picture or Tapestry.
- Schattirung**, f. the Shadowing. **Schattir-Werck**, n. a Brooch.
- Schatz**, m. a Treasure. ein Königlich Schatz, the King's Treasure, the Royal Treasury. Cron-Schatz, Schatz des Königreichs, the Exchequer, the publick Treasury. mein Schatz! (Liebster oder Liebste) my Dear! my Love! Braut-Schatz, f. Braut &c.
- Schätzbar**, precious, valuable. **Schätzbarkeit**, f. Preciousness, Valuableness, the high Value of a Thing. schätzen (etwas), 1) zu Geld schlagen, taxiren, den Werth setzen, to appraise, estimate, prize, value, rate or set a Price upon a Thing. der etwas schätzen muß, f. Schätzer. 2) Schätzung auflegen, to tax, rate or assess. nach den Köpfen, to lay a Capitation, Poll-Money or Poll-Tax upon. 3) achten, hoch oder gering, to esteem, value much or little, make much or little of, make great or little Account of, have great or little Esteem, Regard, Value or Consideration for. verächtlich schätzen, to scorn, vilify, dis-esteem, dispraise or discommend a Thing. 4) halten, meinen, glauben, to suppose, reckon, think, believe. Schätzer, an Appraiser, Prizer, Valuer, Rater. Schätzgen (mein)! my Dear! Honey! Love! my Duck! Schatzgräber, a Digger after hidden Treasures. Schatzkammer, f. the Treasury, Treasury-Office. Schatzkasten, m. the King's Coffers. Schatzmeister, the Treasurer. Schatzmeister-Ampt, n. the Treasurership. Schätzung, f. the Appraising, Estimation, Valuing, Prizing or Rating of a Thing. Hochschätzung, Esteem. Geringschätzung, Disesteem, Dispraising, Vilifying, Scorning.
- Schätzung**, f. (Steuer) an Assessment, Taxing, Tax &c. Kopf-Schätzung, Capitation, Poll-Tax, Poll-Money. Schätzung aufschreiben, to put a Country under Contribution. Brandschätzung, f. Brand &c.
- Schau**, f. a Shew or Spectacle. öffentlich Schau tragen, to carry something openly about for a Shew, make a Shew or Spectacle of it. auf der Schau oder Hut stehen, to scout, take a View or Sight, as Scout-Watches do.
- Schaub-Stroh**, n. a Thatch, a Wad of Straw. Schau-Bäncke, the Pews in Play-
- Houses. **Schaub-Dach**, n. a thatched Roof.
- Schaube**, f. (kurzer Weiber-Mantel) a short Mantle.
- Schaub-Hut**, m. a Woman's Hood made of Straw.
- Schau-Brod**, n. Shew-Bread. **Schaubühne**, f. a Scaffold. *it.* a Stage or Theatre.
- Schauckel**, f. a Meritor, Joggling-Swing, a See-Saw. schaukeln, to joggle or swing in a Rope. auf einem Zimmerholze, to weigh Salt, see-saw upon a Piece of Timber.
- Schauder**, m. a Fright, Dread, Terror, Horror, or Horrour.
- Schaudern**, to shiver, quake or tremble for Fear, f. schauern. **Schauderung**, f. Erzitterung.
- Schauen**, to look, see, view, f. beschauen. schauens-werth oder würdig, worthy to be shewn or viewd.
- Schauer**, m. a Seer, f. Seher. an Overseer, Surveyor, Visitor, Comptroler of the Market, f. Aufseher. ein Münz-Schauer, an Assayer or Assay-Master.
- Schauer**, m. (vor Frost oder Furcht) a Shivering, f. Schaur.
- Schauern**, to shrink, shiver, shudder, chatter, quake or chill (for Cold or for Fright.) die Haut schauert mir, wenn ich drangedenke, my Body trembles all over, my Hair stand an End, when I think on't.
- Schauerlich**, chilly, coldish, sensible of Cold.
- Schau-Essen**, **Schau-Gericht**, n. a Shew-Dish.
- Schauffel**, f. a Shovel. hölzerne Schaufel, a Scoop. Ofen-Schauffel, an Oven-Peel. Schaufeln am Mühl-Rad, the Laddles of a Water-Mill-Wheel. Ruder-Schauffel, a Paddle, little Oar or Scull to row with. Schaufel voll, a Shovel-full. schaufeln, to shovel. zusammen schaufeln, to shovel together. hinweg schaufeln, to scoop away. Schauflein, a little Shovel or Scooper.
- Schau-Geld**, n. what you pay for seeing a Thing that is shewn for Money.
- Schau-legen** (seine Waaren) to lay out your Commodities upon a Stall, expose them to Sale.
- Schaum**, m. the Scum, Froth, Foam or Fome, f. Faum, Gescht, Abschäum.
- Schäumen**, 1) Schaum von sich geben, to froth, foam or fume. 2) den Schaum abnehmen, to skim, scum off, take off the Scum. schäumig oder schäumicht, frothy. schäumicht Bier, Beer that flowers or mantles.
- Schaum-Belle**, f. **Schaum-Löffel**, m. a Skimmer.

- Schavot**, n. a Scaffold, f. Schaubühne.
- Schau-Münze**, f. Schau-Pfennig, m. a Medal. **Schau-Platz**, m. the Stage or Theatre. der Platz, wo die Zuschauer sitzen, the Pit in a Play-House.
- Schaur**, m. a Shivering, Shuddering, Chattering. es kömmt mir ein rechter Schaur an, it chills my Blood, I tremble every Bone of me. ein Fieber-Schaur, a Fit of an Ague, f. Schauer. schauern, to shudder, f. schauern. schaurig, chilly, f. schauerlich.
- Schauspiel**, n. a Play, publick Spectacle. ein lustiges, a Comedy. trauriges, a Tragedy, f. Trauerspiel. ein musicalisches, an Opera, f. Singspiel.
- Scheher** (am Creuz) the Thief on the Cross.
- Schecke**, m. a pied or checky-Horse, f. Schacke. scheckicht, pied, checky, streaked, f. buntfärbig.
- Scheckern**, to wanton, play the Wanton. **Schecker**, **Scheckerer**, a Wanton. **Scheckern**, f. Wantonness, Petulancy, Jesting.
- Schedel**, m. the Scull, Brain-Pan, Mould of the Head. einem den Schedel bohren, to trepan one's Scull. Schedelbohrer, a Trepan. Schedel-Nath, f. the Seam of the Scull, the coronal Suture. Schedelstätte, f. Golgatha, the Place of Sculls.
- Scheef**, f. skew or skue, aflope or flopping, shelving, wry, awry, crooked. scheefer Hals, scheefes Maul, a wry Neck a wry Mouth.
- Scheel sehen**, to look askew or squint, look skue, enviously, spitefully or jealously about something. einen scheel ansehen, to look skue upon one, to look upon him with an evil Eye, f. schielen. Scheel-Sucht, f. Skue-look, glowing-Envy, Spleen, Spite, Malice, Hatred, Ill-Will, f. Mißgunst. scheelsüchtig, jealous, skue-looking, grudging, spiteful, unfriendly, malicious. *adv.* jealously &c.
- Scheere**, f. Cifars, a Pair of Cifars. eine grosse Scheere, Shears. womit Tuch geschoren wird, a Burler's Twitchers. mit der Knip-Scheere abgeschnitten, snipt off, cut off with a Jerk.
- Scheer-Becken**, n. a Barber's-Bason.
- Scheeren** (Schafe) to shear. den Bart, to shave, trim or barb one. die Leute, to pluck, fleece, strip, wipe Men of their Money, to plague or trouble them. einen scheeren, vexiren, f. aufziehen.
- Scheerenschleiffer**, a Grinder. Scheerenschmid, a Cifar-Smith. Scheerer, a Shearer. Tuchscheerer, f. Tuch. Scheereren, f. Intricacy, Crowd, Embarrassment, Vexation, Trouble &c. **Scheermesser**, a Razor or Razor. **Scheer-Wolle**, f. Fleece-Wool. mit Scheer-Wolle ausstopfen, to stuff a Chair with Shearings.
- Schef**, f. scheef.
- Scheffel**, m. a Bushel. vier Scheffel Korn, a Curnock.
- Scheibe**, f. (wornach man schießet) a But, Aim, White or Mark to shoot at. mitten in die Scheibe treffen, to hit the Nail on the Head. Fenster-Scheibe, a glassy Roundle, a round Pane or Pannel of Glass. Kniescheibe, the Knee-Pan. eines Töpfers Scheibe, a Potter's Wheel. Scheibe an einer Uhr, the Dial. Scheiben-Pulver, n. fine Gun-Powder. Scheibenschuß, an Arquebusier. scheibicht, scheiblicht, scheibenförmig oder rund, orbicular, round or rounded. Scheiblein, Scheibgen, n. (Britschgen von einem Apfel, einer Birne, Knackwurst &c.) a thin round Cut or Slice of an Apple, a Pear, a smoked Sausage &c.
- Scheidbar**, das sich scheiden läßet, separable, divisible, apt to be divided.
- Scheide**, f. the Sheath. Degenscheide, a Scabbard. den Degen in die Scheide stecken, to sheath your Sword, put it up again into the Scabbard. Messerscheide, a Sheath of a Knife.
- Scheide**, m. (ein Fisch) the Shad, Shad-Fish.
- Scheide-Becher**, m. the Stirrup-Cup. **Scheidebrief**, m. a Bill of Divorce. **Scheidkunst**, f. Chymistry.
- Scheidet**, f. Scheitel.
- Scheiden**, 1) von einem, to part, part with or from one, depart from him. von hinnen scheiden, to expire, depart, depart this Life, f. abscheiden. von einem Ort scheiden, to leave or forsake a Place, go away from it. 2) die Ehe scheiden (trennen) to divorce a Man and a Wife, break or dissolve their Matrimony. nur von Tisch und Bett geschieden, only separated at Bed and Board. zwei streitige Personen von einander scheiden, to divide, disjoyn, disunite two Things. 3) Metalle scheiden, to part, separate, trie or fine Metalls.
- Scheidenmacher**, a Sheath- or Scabbard-Maker.
- Scheider** (der Metallen) a Trier or Refiner of Metalls, a Chymist.
- Scheidlein**, **Scheidgen**, n. a little Sheath.
- Scheide-Maur**, f. a mured Partition-Wall.
- Scheide-Münze**, f. small Coin, base Coin.
- Scheidung**, f. 1) zweier Freunde, Parting, Departing, Departure. 2) der Ehe, a Divorce, Divorcement, a Parting of Man and

- and Wife. Scheidung vereinigter Sachen, a Partition, Division or Separation of some united Things. 3) der Erzte, a Parting or Separation of Metalls.
- Scheide-Wand**, f. a Partition-Wall.
- Scheide-Wasser**, f. 1) zum Silber, Aqua fortis. 2) zum Gold, Aqua regia.
- Scheide-Weg**, m. the Place where two Ways meet.
- Schein**, m. 1) Glanz, a Shine. ein Schein um das Haupt eines gemahlten Heiligen, a Glory round the Head of a Saint in Picture. 2) äußerlicher, falscher Schein, outward Shew or Appearance, the Out-Side, a Form, Colour, Pretext or Cloak. 3) Neuer Merk- oder April-Schein, the new Moon in March, April &c. gescheffter, gevierdter, gedritter, oder Gegen-Schein, a sextile, quadrate, trigonal, or opposite Configuration or Aspect of two Planets. 4) Zeugniß, a Certificate, Averment or Attestation. Erkänntniß, a Recognisance. 5) Quittung, Zahl-Schein, an Acquittance or Discharge for Money paid. Empfang-Schein, a Receipt or Note of something received.
- Scheinbar**, specious, like, plausible fair in Appearance. ein scheinbar Guth, a Blifs in Shew, not real or true. scheinbarlich, evident, clear, manifest, visible, apparent. *adv.* clearly &c.
- Scheinen**, 1) leuchten, to shine. im Finstern scheinen oder schimmern, wie Johannis-Würmgen, to glow. 2) es scheint, it seems, looks, appears, shews. es scheint wohl so, 't is very like so, 't is likely or probable. wie es scheint, seemingly, Ought it seemth. die Sache scheint nicht so uneben, 't is a good likely Matter.
- Schein-Grund**, m. a seeming Argument, vain Proof, Pretext.
- Scheinheilig**, scheinfromm, pretended holy or devout. Scheinheiliger, m. a Bigot, Hypocrite, a Would-be-Saint. Scheinheiligkeit, f. Schein-Frommigkeit, Bigotism, Bigotry, feigned Devoutness, false Holiness, f. Gleisneren.
- Schein-König**, Bonen-König, (der) a King of the Beans.
- Schein-Ursache**, f. a seeming Reason, Colour, Pretext. Schein-Werck, n. any Thing done for Form's Sake, Formality. Schein-Wesen, n. the Out-Side, the Shew, the outward Appearance.
- Scheisse**, f. Scheiß-Dreck, m. a Turd, a Sir-reverence. die Scheisse haben, f. Durchfall. die dünne Scheisse, Scowring.
- Scheissen**, facken, hofiren, seine Nothdurfft verrichten, to shite, go to Stool or to the Place. er hätte schier vor Angst in die Hosen geschiesen, ihm war scheißbange, his Breech made Buttons, he looked shittenly. sprügend scheissen, to squirt, squitter or scummer. er scheißt, (fart, fistet) wie ein Wald-Esel, he farts perpetually, he is a stinking Farter.
- Scheisser**, a shitten Fellow. Bettsscheisser, a Shit-a-Bed, Cack-a-Bed. Hosenscheisser, f. Hosen &c. Scheisseren, f. Shiting. das ist Scheisseren, that are shitten Tricks. Scheiß-Haus, n. a Jakes, the Place, the necessary House, the House of Office, the Privy, the Secret. Scheiß-Haus-Feger, a Jakes-Farmer, a Cleanser of Jakes. Scheiß-Kraut, 1) Bingel-Kraut, Mercury. 2) Spring-Kraut, Spurge, f. Spring-Römer. Scheiß-Lorbern, f. Kellers-Hals. Scheiß-Matz, a Shit-Fire, a Spanish Caca-fuego, a contemptible Rodomontado-Maker, Coward, Poltron. Scheiß-Melde, the Herb-Orange. Scheißstuhl, f. Nachtstuhl. Scheiß-Topf, m. a Jorden or Jorden. Scheiß-Wurk, f. Sticks-Wurk, Baum-Reben.
- Scheit** (Holz) n. a Talshide, a Billet of Talwood, a Piece of Fire-Wood cleft. Grabscheit, f. Grab &c.
- Scheitel**, f. the Crown or Top of the Head, your Poll. die Scheitel, wo sich die Haare theilen, the Division of the Hair. von der Fußsolen bis auf die Scheitel, from Top to Toe, Cap-a-pee.
- Scheiteln** (die Haare) to part the Hair on your Head.
- Scheiter-Hauffe**, m. a Pile of Fire-Wood.
- Scheitern**, to shipwrack, split, run against a Rock, f. zerscheitern. das Schiff ist gescheitert, the Ship has split upon a Rock. zu Scheitern gehen, to go to Wrack, be broken in Pieces.
- Scheitlein**, Scheitgen, n. a small Stick of Wood, a Billet of Wood.
- Schelde**, f. (Fluß) the Scald, (a River in Flanders).
- Schelen**, f. schälen.
- Schelfern** (sich) wie gesottener Stock-Fisch, to blade like a foddren Stock-Fish, to peel off.
- Schelle**, f. a little Bell, Cymbal. die Schellen oder Hoden eines Pferdes, the Cods, Stones, Testicles or Ballocks of a Stallion. einen Hand- und Fuß- oder Bein-Schellen anhangen, to manacle or fetter one, bind him in Chains Hand and Foot.
- Schellen-Geläut**, n. a Tingling of little Bells.

Schell = Fisch, m. Cod-Fish, Fresh or green Cod, Melwel.

Schell = Hengst, m. a Stallion or Stone-Horse.

Schell = Kraut, oder **Schell = Wurk**, Celandine. grosse **Schell = Wurk**, f. Schwalben-Kraut.

Schelm, m. a Rogue, Wag, Knave, Cheat, Villain, Bully, Ruffian, Shuffler or Rascal. ein **Schelm** in der Haut, a Rogue in Grain, an arrant-Knave Raggamuffin, Rake Hell, great Rascal, Shark, Rook, Sharper. **Schelmstück**, n. f. schelmische That. **Schelmerey**, f. Villany, Wagery, Knavery, Roguery, Treachery, Imposture.

Schelmerey treiben, to play the Knave.

Schelmisch, knavish, roguish, waggish, shuffling, malign, mischievous, malicious. eine **schelmische That**, a roguish Turn, knavish Trick, foul Dealing, traiterous Act, wicked Deed, dishonest Action. **schelmisch handeln**, to deal knavishly, roguishly &c. **schelmischer Weise**, perfidiously, treacherously, basely &c.

Scheltbar, f. scheltenswürdig.

Schelten, 1) mit **Schelt = Worten** um sich werffen, to scold, clamour, squabble, brawl or brawl at or against an other, revile, injure or abuse one, speak foul or abusive Language, have a foul Mouth, belch out reproachful Words against him. einen einen **Schelm**, Narren &c. **schelten**, to call one Knave, Fool &c. call him Names. auf einen **schelten**, to scold or rail at one, inveigh against him, abuse, affront, injure or revile him. 2) mit Worten straffen, to reprove, reprehend, reprimand, rebuke, check or correct. 3) auf etwas **schelten**, es verwerffen, to blame, reject, despise a Thing or Deed, grudge at it, be displeased by it, utter your Displeasure, Discontent or Discontentment about it. 4) einer der sich gerne Ihr Gnaden &c. **schelten** oder tituliren lässet, one that loves to be called My Lord, that is pleased to hear this Title or affects it.

Scheltenswerth, scheltenswürdig, blameable, reprehensible, reprovably, vituperable, reproachable, that is worthy of Blame, or deserves to be blamed, reprehended, censured, rebuked or reprimanded.

Schelt = Wort, n. an outrageous, abusive, invective, affrontive, contumelious or injurious Word, Saying or Call, a reproachful Term, an inveighing against one.

Schemel, m. a Joynt-Stool, f. Schämél.

Schenck, m. (Wirth) an Inn - Keeper.

Bierschenck, f. Bier &c. **Mundschenck**, f. Mund &c.

Schencke, f. an Inn, Ale - or Beer-House, a Tap-or Tipling-House. **Weinschencke**, a Tavern.

Schenckel, m. the Shank or Thigh. hochschenckelicht, hoch von Schenckeln, high in the Instep. **Schenckel = Bein**, n. the Shank-Bone or Knuckle-Bone.

Schencken 1) Bier oder Wein, to sell Beer by Pots or Wine by Bottles. hier **schenckt** man Wein! here is Wine to be had, or to be sold! Wein in ein Glas **schencken**, to pour Wine into a Glass, fill it with Wine. **schenckt** mir einmahl, fill me some Drink. zu voll **schencken**, to overfill a Glass, pour or make it overflow. 2) geben, verehren, to give, bestow upon, present one with, make him a Present with, send or deliver him something for a Present. der gerne **schencket**, he that gives freely, spends liberally. **geschenckt** bekommen, to get something given you, to get it as a Gift, be presented with. der etwas **schencket**, the Giver or Donor. was **geschencket** wird, the Gift, Present, Donation, Donative. der, dem es **geschencket** wird, the Donee. 3) verzeihen, nachlassen, to forgive or remit, pardon or acquit from. einem eine Schuld **schencken**, to forgive or remit one a Debt. das Leben **schencken**, to pardon a Malefactor, acquit him from his deserved Punishment. die Freiheit **schencken**, to acquit a Prisoner, set him at Liberty. **Schencker**, the Donor, Giver, Presenter. **Schenck = Kanne**, f. an Ewer. **Schenck = Keller**, m. a Cellar where Wine is sold by Pots. **Schenck = Tisch**, m. a Cup-Board. **Schenckung**, 1) des Weins, the Selling of Wine. 2) einer Gabe, a Donation, Donative. **Schenck = Wein**, Ehren-Wein, Wine that is presented to one for a Token of Honour.

Scherbe, f. (Stück von einem zerbrochenen Topf) a Pot-Shard or Sherd.

Scherbel, m. (vor Blumen = Stöcke) a Flower - Pot, f. Blumen = Topf. Ein Nacht = **Scherbel**, f. Nacht &c. **Scherbel**, so man in einen Nacht = Stuhl setzt, a burden.

Schere, f. Scheere.

Scherf, m. **Scherflein**, n. a Mite, Farthing, the basest Piece of small Money.

Scherge, m. a Sergeant, Beadle, Bumbailly, Catch-Pole or Apperitor.

Scherz, m. Jest, Joke, Sport, Jeer, Banter,

ter, Scoff, Drollery, Rallery, Mockery. im Scherz, in Jest, in Sport, jocosely &c. ohne Scherz, without Rallery, Rallery aside, seriously, in good Earnest. Scherz treiben, to sport, s. scherzen. Einen Scherz auf die Bahn bringen, to break a Jest.

Scherzen, to jest, joke, sport, jeer, banter, droll, rally, fool, play, mock or scoff. auf eine annehmliche, scharfsinnige Weise scherzen, to break a graceful, facetious, witty or ingenious Jest. Es ist nicht damit zu scherzen, 't is no Matter of Drollery, 't is not to be played withall, there is no Fooling with it. er läßt nicht mit sich scherzen, he would not be fooled. Scherzer, a Jester. Scherz-Gedicht, n. a Burlesk-Poem, Mock-Poetry. scherzhafft, jocosely, jocular, jocund, facetious, pleasant, sportful, of a jocosely, merry, jovial or diverting Humour. scherzhafte Schreib-Art, a mock, burlesk or comical Stile. scherzhafft seyn, to be set on the merry Pin, talk jocosely, facetiously, ironically &c. Scherz-Rede, f. an Irony, a Speaking in Jest, a Facetiousness. Scherzweise, ironically, in Jest, jocosely, in a jocosely or ironical Sense, out of Pleasantry. Scherzworte, Quibbles or Puns, s. Wort-Spiel.

Schetter, Buckram.

Scheu, f. 1) Ekel, an Abhorrence, Abhorrency, Aversion, Disgust, Distaste, Dislike, Loathsomeness. 2) Furcht, Dread, Awe, Fear. 3) Scham, Shame, Regard, Respect, Shyness, Coyness, Reservedness, Eschewing or Avoiding. ohne Scheu, without Fear or Shame, shamelessly, without being afeared or afraid to do it.

Scheu, 1) schüchtern, furchtsam, shy, reserved, afraid, timorous, fearful, bashful, coy, wary, shunning. 2) wild, wild, untamed, fierce, savage. ein scheues Pferd, a skittish, startish, starting, Jaddish, or resty Horse, a Horse apt to start.

Scheuch, f. schen.

Scheuche, f. Feld-Scheuche, a Scare-Crow, Bug-Bear, f. Vogel-Scheuch.

Scheuchen, wegstreiben, to scare, drive or fright the Fowls away from the Seed that is sown.

Scheuen, fliehen, vermeiden, to shun, eschew, avoid, be shy, wary or fearful of, to dread something.

Scheune, Scheuer, Scheure, f. a Barn, Corn-House, Pent-House, Shed. Scheun-Thor, n. the Barn-Door.

Scheuern oder scheuren, to scour or scowre,

rub or wipe, clean, cleanse or purge from Filth. Scheurerin, Scheur-Frau, Scheur-Magd, a Scowrer or Rubber. Scheur-Faß, n. a Scouring-Tub. Scheur-Lappe oder Lumpe, a Scouring-Clouth, a Mop or Thrums.

Scheusal, n. a dreadful Spectacle, a Scare-Crow, a Maulkin, put up for to scare or fright Fowls away.

Scheußlich, grisly, gastly, ugly, hideous, horrid, horrible, dreadful, frightful, f. heßlich, greßlich. adv. grisly, gastly &c. Scheußlichkeit, Gastliness, Hideousness, Frightfulness, Dreadfulness, Horribleness, Terribleness.

Schicht oder Schichte, f. (Lage) a Layer, Couch, Bed, Pad, Rank, Row, Square, Course, Order. Schichtenweise, Stratum super Stratum, in Ranks or by Rows. Schicht machen, to cease from Working, leave it off, lay it aside.

Schichten (etwas) to square, frame, rank, rule, order or dispose a Thing.

Schicht-Meister, one ordered to look to the Shafts of Mines or Lode-Works.

Schicken, 1) senden, to send, transmit, convey or deliver up or over to another, get carried to him. 2) fügen, wie es Gott schicken wird, as God shall send it. es wird sich schon schicken, Time it self will bring it about, it will follow of Course, by it self, in Process of Time. es kan sich noch wunderlich schicken, Times are apt to turn, the Scene is apt to shift, there can happen many an unexpected Changing. sich in die Zeiten schicken, to go according to the Times, to know to yield to, to accommodate yourself to the Times. das sich schickt, apposite, pertinent, pat, proper, convenient, f. geschickt. Es schickt sich nicht für mich, that 's never meet for me, that dos not at all become me, that's very unseemly or undecent, for me. sich (fertig oder breit machen) to prepare, make ready, make Preparatories or Preparatives to. sich zur Reise schicken, to prepare for a Voyage. zur Mahlzeit zuschicken, to be dressing Meat, be preparing for Dinner, f. zubereiten. Es schickt sich zu einem Regen, 't is a going to Rain, those Clouds do threaten a Rain. es schickt sich schon allgemach zum Winter, Winter draws on or near.

Schicksal, n. Fate, Fatality, Destiny, any Chance or Thing befalling.

Schickung, 1) Sendung, the Sending of a Person or Thing. 2) Ordnung Gottes, God's Providence, Direction, Sending, Ordering or Disposing.

Schieben

- Schieben** (fortstossen) to shove, push or thrust along or forward. einen Schubkarn schieben, to drive a Wheel-Barrow. nun ihr den Karn in Dreck geschoben, soll ich ihn wieder heraus ziehen, now shall I mend what you have spoiled. **Regel schieben**, to play at nine Pins. etwas auf die lange Banck schieben, to draw, drag, drill or hale out a Thing, put it off a long While, spin out the Time, protract, prolong or delay the Doing of it.
- Schieber**, m. a Shutter.
- Schieb-fenstergen**, n. a little Sash-Window. **Schieb-Karn**, m. a Wheel-Barrow. **Schieb-Kärner**, f. Schub etc. **Schieb-Sack**, m. a Fob or Pocket.
- Schieb-Tafel**, f. Spiel-Tafel, a Shovel-Board, to play in with Coites.
- Schießigt**, f. schielend.
- Schiedsmann**, m. an Arbitrator, Arbitrator, Umpire, Mediator, Moderator, a Day-Man.
- Schied-Wand**, f. a Partition-Wall, Middle-Wall, f. Scheide-Wand, Spanische Wand.
- Schief**, f. scheef.
- Schiefer**, m. Slate. ein Schiefer oder Splitter von Holz) den man sich in den Fuß gestossen, a Splinter or Mote. **Schiefer-blau**, of a Slate-blew Colour. **Schiefer-Dach**, n. a slated Roof. **Schiefer-Decker**, a Slater, a Hellier. **Schiefer-Grube**, f. Schiefer-Bruch oder Berg, m. a Slate-Pit. **Schiefergrün**, of a greenish and blewish mixed Colour. **schiefericht**, scabrous, apt to shiver or splinter. **Schieferlein**, n. a little Slate.
- Schiefern** (sich) to shiver, scale, peel or peel, turn all coddled or scaled, be apt to split. **Schiefer-Stein**, m. a Slate. **Schiefer-Tafel**, f. a square Slate-Stone for Boys to learn to cypher upon. **Schiefer-Tisch**, m. a Table all of Slate-Stone.
- Schielen**, to be squint eyed. mit Fleiß, to look askew or askint, to ogle. **Schielen-der**, a squint eyed, one that looks askew.
- Schiler**, m. Claret, f. Schiler.
- Schien-Beine**, n. the Shin or Shin-Bone.
- Schiene**, f. f. Schienbein. Schiene am Rad, Iron Clouts or Bands, that cover the Fellows of a Wheel. Schienen von einem gebrochenen Arm oder Bein. Splents. schienen (einen Arm oder Bein) to splint or harness a broken Arm or Leg. ein Rad schienen, to clout a Wheel, lay Ironbands about it. **Schien-Nagel**, m. Rad-Nagel, a Nail such as Iron-Clouts are fastened about Cart-Wheels withall.
- Schier**, sheer, almost, even, as it were, well nigh, near, f. fast, bey nahe.
- Schierling**, Bäterich, m. Hemlock.
- Schieß-Bret**, n. (in der Druckeren) a Printer's Shooting-Stick. **Schieß-Büchse**, f. Schieß-Gewehr, n. a Fire-Arm, Arquebuss.
- Schiessen**, 1) mit einem Bogen, Rohr, Stück etc. Wurff-Spieß, to shoot with a Bow, shoot off a Gun, discharge, shoot or fire a Canon, shoot, lance or cast a Dart or Javelin, let it fly. tod schießen, to shoot to Death. nach der Scheibe schießen, to shoot at the Mark. Mit Hasen-Schrot geschossen, hairbrained, soft-pated. ein Schiff zu Grund schießen, to shoot upon a Ship and make her sink to the Ground. 2) eilends fahren, wie ein Pfeil durch die Luft, to shoot, dart, slip, slide, fly. heraus schießen, als Blut aus einer Wunde, Wasser aus einem Felsen, to gush out, run or flow out violently. 3) schießen lassen den Ziegel, to let loose the Reins, give your Horse the Bridle. die Augen, to cast Sheeps-Eyes, to ogle. die Zeit, da die Fische ihren Rogen schießen lassen, the Spawning Time. Heringe, die schon geschossen haben, shotten Herrings. 4) schossen oder sprossen, to shoot, sprout, springforth, grow up. in Aehren schießen, to shoot out in Ears. in Saamen schießen, to run to Seed. **Schieß-Haus**, n. **Schieß-Graben**, m. **Schieß-Platz**, m. a Place where Citizens exercise themselves in shooting at the Mark or White. **Schieß-Loch**, n. a Loop-Hole for Guns to shoot out. **Schieß-Pulver**, n. Gun-Powder. **Schieß-Tafel**, f. a Shovel-Board to play in. **Schieß-Wurz**, Southern-Wood.
- Schiff**, n. a Ship, a Sail, a Bottom, a Vessel. der Bauch oder Rumpf, das Casco oder ganze Gebäu des Schiffs, the Hull, Bulk or Body of a Ship. der Rumpf eines verunglückten Schiffs, a Wrack. die rechte Seite des Schiffs, der Steuer-Bord, Starboard. die linke Seite des Schiffs, der Back-Bord, Larboard. der Hinter-Theil des Schiffs, der Spiegel, the Poop or Stern. das Vorder-Theil des Schiffs, die Vor-Stäbe, the Prow, Head or Stem. das Vorder-Theil eines Orlog-Schiffs oben auf dem Deck, die Schantz, the Fore-Castle of a Man of War. das Gallion eines Schiffs, der voranstehende Löwe, the Lion, Beak, or Beak-Head. zu Schiffe gehen, to go aboard. im Schiffe seyn, to be

to be aboard. sich vom Schiff ans Land setzen lassen, vom Boord kommen, to come from aboard, come ashore. ein kleines Schiff, f. Schifflein. (Die Composita f. unter ihrem Anfangs-Wort.)

Schiffbar, navigable.

Schiff-Bauch, m. f. Schiff. Schiff-Bo-den, m. the Keel or Bottom of a Ship. Schiff-Bord, m. Ship-Board. Schiff-Brod, n. Viscotten, Bisket, Biscuit or Bisquet. Schiff-Bruch, m. Shipwrack. Schiffbruch leiden, to suffer Shipwrack, to wrack, ship-wrack or perish, be cast away. schiffbrüchig, shipwracked. schiffbrüchige Güther, so angetrieben kommen, Ligan, Flotson or Flotzam, Jetson or Jetzam. Schiff-Brücke, f. a Bridge of Boards, a Ponton. Schiff-Bühne, f. the Deck. Schiff-Compaß, m. a Sea-Compass. Schiff-Capitän, a Sea-Captain, the Captain of a Ship.

Schiffen, 1) zur See fahren, to navigate or sail, to take Ship or Shipping, go beyond Sea, go a Sea-Voyage, ride in a Ship. Schiffende, Navigators, Sea-Travellers, Passengers. mit dem Wind schiffen, to sail having the Wind in Poop. mit Wasser und Wind schiffen, to take a leeward Tide, to navigate when Water and Wind go both your Way. am Ufer hinschiffen, to coast it, sail along the Coast. 2) Güther über See schiffen oder führen, to ship Goods, to carry or convey them over Sea.

Schiffer, Schiff-Herr, Schiff-Patron, the Master of a Ship. Schiffer, Shippers, f. See-Leute. Schiffer-Hosen, Slops. schifferhaft, seaman-like. Schiffer-Mütze, f. Seaman's Cap. Schiffer-Volk, n. Folks of Sea-faring Condition. Schiff-farth, f. Navigation, Sea-Trade. Schiff-Flotte, f. a Fleet or Navy. eine Schiff-Flotte ausrüsten, to equip, set or fit out a Fleet of Men of War. Schiff-Holz, n. Timber for the Building of Ships. Schiff-Junge, a Ship-Boy, Swabbel, Cabin-Boy, Powder-Monkey. Schiff-Knecht, f. Boots-Knecht. Schiff-Kunst, f. the Art of Navigation. Schifflein, Schiffgen, n. a little Ship, small Vessel. ein Lust-Schifflein mit einem überzogenen Seegel, a Tilt-Boat. ein Lust-Schiff wo mit man segelt, eine Spiel-Scheute, a Skute. ein Ruder-Schiffgen, a Barge. ein Zug-Schiffgen, eine Dreckscheute, a Barge drawn by a Horse along the Shoar. ein Fahr-Schifflein, a Wherry-Boat. ein Weber-Schifflein, a Weaver's Shuttle. Schiff-Leine, f. a Tow. Schiff-leute, Seefahrende, Matrosen, Boots-

Leute, Sea-Men, Sea-faring-Men, Mariners. Schiff-Mühle, f. a Mill in a Boat. schiffreich, navigable, a River that carries Abundance of Ships. Schiff-Sand, m. Ballast. Schiffs-Boot (das) the Skiff, the Boat belonging to a Ship. Schiffs-Bootsmann, the Boat-Swain. Schiffs-Cabüse, f. the Kitchen in a Ship. Schiffs-Cajüte oder Kammern, the Cabin. Schiffs-Rüstung, f. the Rigging of a Ship. Schiff-Schnabel, the Prow, Stem or Lion of a Ship. Schiffs-Deck, der Überlauff des Schiffs, the Deck, Orlope of a Ship, f. Schiff-Bühne. Schiff-Seegel (das grosse und vornehmste) das schon vor Segel, the Main-Sail. Schiff-Seil, (das grosse) Cabeltau oder Anckertau, the Cable. allerley kleine Schiff-Seile, Tackles or Tackle-Ropes. Schiff-Flagge, f. Flagge, the Flag, the Colours of a Ship. Schiffs-Ladung, f. das Cargason, the Cargo, Cargaison or Lading of a Ship. Schiffs-Pilote, f. Loots. Schiffs-Rippen, the Ribs or Side-Timber of a Ship. Schiffs-Ruder, the Helm, f. Steuer-Ruder. Schiff-Soldat, a Soldier at Sea. Schiff-Streit, (zur Lust) Naumachy, a Mock-Sea-Fight. Schiff-Zimmermann, a Ship-Wright, Ship-Carpenter. Schiffs-Zoll, Ship-Mony.

Schild, 1) zur Beschirmung, a Shield or Buckler. das erhobene oder der Bauch des Schildes, the Bos or Boul of a Shield. 2) Wappen-Schild, an Escutcheon or Scutcheon, a Coat of Arms. Helm und Schild führen, to wear a Helm and Scutcheon. was einer im Schilde führet, one's Ways, Courses, Designs or Inclinations. 3) das Schild, das vor eines Thür aushanget, the Sign one hangs out before his Door.

Schilderer, a Painter. Schilderen, f. a Picture. Schildereyen, Schilderen-Kammer, f. a Gallery of rare Pictures.

Schilder-Häuflein, (wo die Schildwache steht) a Centry-Box.

Schildern, to paint or portray.

Schild-Anap, Schild-Führer, Schild-Träger, a Shield-Bearer. ein geadelter, a Squire or an Esquire.

Schild-Kröte, f. a Tortoise, an Ox-Bill. der Schild einer Schild-Kröte, a Tortoise-Shell.

Schildlein, a Scutcheon. Schildwacht, f. a Sentinel, Sentry or Centry. Schildwache stehen, to stand Centry be upon Duty. eine Schildwache ablösen, to relieve a Centry. die äussersten Schildwachten in einem Lager, Scouts.

Schiler,

Schiler, m. Claret-Wine.

Schilff, m. Sedge, Sea-Weed, Sea-Rush.

Schilff=Decke, (eine Matte von Schilff)

a Rush-Mat. Schilff=Gras, n. Sedge,

Sea-Grass, sheer or reed-Grass.

Schilff=Meer, n. the red Sea, the Ara-

bick Gulf. Schilf-Rohr, n. Reeds, Ore-

Wood.

Schilling, m. 1) Münze, a Shilling. ein Schilling Sterling ist 6. gute Groschen, und 20. Schillinge machen ein Pfund Sterling, a Shilling Sterling is almost equal with six good German Grosches, and twenty Shillings make one Pound Sterling. 2) eine Straffe in den Schulen, a Whipping in Schools. einen Schilling geben, to give a Boy a Whip-Breech. einen Schilling bekommen, to get your Breeches whipped in the School.

Schimmel, m. 1) Moder, das Anlauffen, Hoariness or Mouldiness. 2) ein weiß-grauliches Pferd, a white or gray Horse. ein Grau=Schimmel, an Ash-Colour-gray-Horse. ein schwarzer Schimmel, a dapple gray-Horse. ein roth Schimmel, a reddish bay-Horse. ein Fliegen-Mücken oder treiffter Schimmel, a Fleabitten-gray Horse.

Schimmeln, schimmlicht werden, to grow hoary or mouldy, to mould. schimmlicht, hoary or mouldy. schimmlicht riechen oder schmecken, to have a fusty or musty Smell or Taste.

Schimmer, m. a dim or faint Glance of Light or Brightness, a Sparking, Glittering. schimmern, to sparkle, shine, glitter or glister, be bright, s. funckeln, glänzen. schimmernd, schimmericht, glittering, glistering, sparkling, bright.

Schimpf, m. a Sham, Shame, Abuse, Affront, Insult, Outrage, Dishonour, Disgrace, Reproach, Ignominy, Infamy, Contumely, Scorn, Blemish, Aspersions. einem Schimpf und Schande anthun, to put a grievous Affront and a deadly Sham upon one, cast a notable Contumely or Aspersions upon him.

Schimpfen, to sham, abuse, affront, insult, outrage, dishonour, disgrace, taunt, revile or scorn one, to inveigh against. immer in den Tag hinein schimpfen, to talk scornfully, outrageously, or injuriously, use abusive, contumelious or affrontive Language. schimpflich, shameful, abusive, affronting, affrontive, insulting, outrageous, disgraceful, injurious, contumelious, disrespectful, reproachful. adv. shamefully, scornfully &c. Schimpf=Reden, Schimpf=Worte,

abusive Language, injurious, outrageous or contumelious Words, ironical Expressions, taunting, biting or nipping Jests, Ralleries, Mock-Praises, facetious Sayings that have a Sting in the Tail. Schimpf=Schrift, a Satyr, Pasquil, scurrilous Libel. Schimpfweise, with Scorn, by Rallery, ironically.

Schinde oder Schinken, m. a Gammon of Bacon. ein kleines Schinckgen, a Hock of Bacon. Schinken=Knoche (ein abge-gessener) a Pestle of Pork.

Schind=Was, n. (verreckt Stück Vieh) a Carrion, a dead Beast, Horse &c. Schind=Anger, m. the Lay-Stall.

Schindel, f. a Shingle, a Wooden Slate to cover Roofs withall. ein Dach mit Schindeln decken, to shingle a Roof. Schindel, womit ein Barbierer ein gebrochen Glied bindet, a Splent. Schindel-Dach, n. a shingled Roof. Schindel-Hauer oder Macher, a Shingler, Maker of Shingles.

Schinden, to flea or skin a Beast that died by it self, to strip or pull the Skin off. schinden und schaben, to pill and poll, rake and scrape for an Estate, endeavour to get by Hook and by Crook. er sahe aus, wie ein geschundener Hase, he looked like a striped Hare, was all of a gore-Blood. das Schinden, Excoriation or Fleaing. Schinder, the Flear. ein Leute=Schinder, one that would fleece any Body falling into his Hands, a great Exactor or Extortioner. Schinderen, f. 1) Schind=Grube, Schinder=Platz, a Fleaing-House. 2) das Schinden, Fleaing, Striping. 3) Wucherer, Usury, Fleecing of People, Shaving. schinderisch, fleecing, extorting. Schinder-Karren, m. the Fleaers Cart. Schinder-Knecht, the Hangman's Man, that fleas Carrions. Schind=Mähre, f. (Kracke, alt Pferd) a carionly Jade, sorry, poor, lean or starveling Horse. Schind-Hund, m. a Villain, Extortioner. Schind-Vieh, n. a dead Beast or Carrion.

Schirbel, f. Scherbel.

Schirm, 1) Schutz, Fence, Defence, Protection, Shelter, Countenance, Prop, Support. 2) Ort zur Beschirmung, a hiding-Place, a Refuge, Shelter, Sanctuary. 3) ein Feuer-Schirm, a Screen. Schirm, den man zusammen legen kan, eine Spanische Wand, a Folding-Skreen. ein Regen-oder Sonnen-Schirm, a Bon-grace, an Umbrello. Brust=Schirm, a Coat of Mail, a Plastron or Breast-Leather of a Fencing-Master. schirmen, f. beschir-men,

- men, schützen. Schirmer, f. Beschirmer. Schirm-Engel, f. Schutz-Engel. Schirm-Hut, f. Gall-Hut.
- Schirpen, (wie Vögel) to chirp. das Schirpen, the Chirping of Birds.
- Schiff, m. a Vessel.
- Schlabben oder schlappen (mit der Zunge lecken, wie ein Hund, wenn er säuft,) to lap as a Dog.
- Schlabber-Ente, a Tame-Duck, a flapping Duck.
- Schlabberer; Geiser = Sprudler, a Slabber-Chops, Driveler.
- Schlabbern, 1) naß machen, sich begießen, to flabber your Clothes. 2) geschwind reden, to flabber, gabble or flatter.
- Schlabber-Tasche, f. a Prattle-Basket, prating Gossip, Slatern. schlabbicht, schlabbericht, flabby, foul, dirty, flappy, flashy, splashy.
- Schlacht, f. a Battle, Fight, Conflict, Fray, Action, Engagement of two Armies. Schlacht halten, to fight a Field or Battle. Schlacht liefern, to give, join or strike Battle, fight the Enemy, engage him to fight. Schlacht gewinnen, to get the Field, carry the Day, obtain the Victory. Schlacht-Band, f. the Slaughtery or Butchery, the Slaughter-House. die Soldaten auf die Schlacht-Band liefern, to deliver your Soldiers to be slain, slaughtered or butchered. schlachtbar, fit to be killed. Schlacht-Beil, n. a Butcher's Ax.
- Schlachten, to slaughter, butcher, slay or kill a Beast. wohlgeschlacht, good, sound, staunch, right.
- Schlächter, Messer, the Butcher. schlächterisch, slaughter-like.
- Schlacht-Haus, n. the Slaughter-House, f. Schlacht-Band. Schlacht-Messer, n. a Slaughter-Knife, a Butcher's Cleaver. Schlacht-Opfer, n. a Victim or Sacrifice.
- Schlacht-Ordnung, f. (einer Armee) a Battle-Array, a Field, a set or pitched Battle.
- Schlacht-Schaf, f. a Sheep at the Butchers. Schlacht-Schwert, a Glaive, two handed Sword. Schlacht-Tag, m. that Day of the Week when they kill Beasts in the Slaughter-House. Schlacht-Vieh, n. Beasts to be butchered.
- Schlacke, f. Dross or Compost of melted Metal. Eisen-Schlacken, the Dross of Iron. schlackicht, drossy, full of Dross.
- Schlaff, m. 1) Sleep, Rest, Repose. further Schlaff nach Tisch, a Nap, the Taking of a Noon-Rest. 2) der Schlaff zwischen dem Auge und Ohre, the Temple, f. Schläffe.
- Schlaff, slack, loose, unbound, unbent, not stiff or strained, f. schlapp.
- Schlaff-Balsam, m. a narcotical Balsam, Schlaff-Beeren, Alkekengi, Winter-Cherries, f. Juden-Kirschen. schlaffbringend, narcotick, narcotical, soporiferous, an Opiate.
- Schläffe, the Temples of your Head.
- Schlaffen, to sleep. er schläft noch, he is still asleep. ich schliefe noch nicht, I did not yet sleep, I was not yet asleep. bis an den lichten Morgen schlaffen, to sleep till broad Day-Light. schlaffen gehen, to go to Bed, to lay yourself asleep. tief oder fest schlaffen, to sleep fast or soundly. sicher, ruhig und ohne alle Furcht schlaffen, to sleep in a whole Skin or on both Ears. Ich habe nicht einen Augenblick geschlafen, I han't got a Wink of Sleep. sich schlaffend stellen, thun als ob man schlief, to be in a false Sleep, in a Dog's or Foxe's Sleep. zu Mittag schlaffen, to nap, take a Nap at Noon. schlaffet wohl! I wish you a good Night's Rest!
- Schlaffer, a Sleeper. ein Lang-Schlaffer, a Slug-a-Bed, Dormouse. schlafferig, sleepy, drowsy. adv. drowsily &c. Schlafferigkeit, f. Sleepiness, Drowsiness, schlafern, schlafrig seyn, to drowse, be sleepy or drowsy. es schlaffert mich, Sleep seizes or overtakes me, I am apt to fall asleep. Schlaffgänger, (einer der im Schlaff herum gehet) a lunatick Fellow, a Night-Walker. Schlaffgänger haben, to keep Beds for People, that have their Day-Work abroad. Schlaff-Geld, n. what one pays for his Night's Lodging. Schlaff-Gesell, a Bed-Fellow. Schlaff-Gesellin, a Wife or Concubine. Schlaff-Haube, f. a Woman's Night-Dress, or Night-Rail. Schlaff-Hosen, Unter-Hosen, a Pair of Drawers to wear under your Breeches. Schlaff-Kammer, f. (Gemach, Zimmer) a Bed-Chamber, Sleeping-Room or Place, an Alcove. Schlafflein, Schlaffgen, n. a Nap, little Nap, short Sleep. schlaflos, sleepless, restless. Schlaflosigkeit, f. Sleeplessness. Schlaff-Mütze, f. a Night-Cap. der Kerl ist eine rechte Schlaff-Mütze, he is a drowsy Fellow, a Pill-Garlick. Schlaff-Pelt, Schlaff-Rock, a Night-Gown or Morning-Gown. Schlaff-Stätte, f. a Sleeping-Place. Schlaffsucht, f. Lethargy, the sleeping Evil or Sickness. schlaffsuchtig, drowsy or lethargick. Schlaff-Trank, f. a soporiferous Drink, narcotick Potion. Schlaff-Trunk,

Trunck, m. a Sleeping-Cup. schlaff-truncken, all asleep, drowsy, full of Sleep, drowned with Sleep. Schlaff-Zeit, f. Sleeping-Time.

Schlag, m. 1) Streich, a Strock or Stroke, Blow, Stripe, Dafh, Hit, Clap, Tap, Cuff. Schlag hinter die Ohren, a Box or Wherret on the Ear. Schlag aufs Maul (eines in die Fresse) a Flap, Tap, Slap, Rap, Cuff, Dafh, Blow or Dowse on the Chops or in the Teeth. die Türcken haben tapffere Schläge bekommen, the Turks are beaten soundly. du ringst nach Schlägen, thou willst be banged. das Pferd hat ihm einen heftlichen Schlag gegeben, the Horse gave him a smart Kick or Fling. 2) Knapp oder Knall, a Clap, Crack, Crash. die Thür, das aufstiegender Pulver, der fallende Baum &c. gab einen gewaltigen Schlag, the Door, the Gun Powder's Blowing up, that Tree's Fall &c. gave a great Clap, Crash or Crashing. 3) Schlag in der Music, Cadence or Time, the Measure of Sound, and this is called again common, duple or triple. Note, so einen ganzen oder halben Schlag bedeutet, a Minim or Minime. 4) vom Schlag gerührt, stricken with an Apoplexy. vom halben Schlag, with a Palsey. 5) Ducaten von einem Schlag, (oder Gepräge) Ducats all of one Coin or Stamp. 6) auf diesen Schlag, (diese Art oder Weise) after this Manner or Rate. auf einen ganz andern Schlag, quite an other Way. sie sind alle von einem (oder gleichen) Schlag, they are all of thesame Cast, Cut or Kidney, they are Birds of a Feather. 4) auf einer Land-Kutsche im Schlag sitzen, to ride in a Stage-Coach sitting in the Boot. 8) ein Schlag vor einem Weg, f. Schlag-Baum. 9) Hammerschlag, f. Hammer &c.

Schlag-Adar, f. an Artery, f. Puls-Adar. Schlag-Balsam, m. apoplectick Balsam. Schlag-Baum, m. a Bar to shut the Passage. Schlag-Baum mit Spizen, a Turning-Bar with Iron Spikes. eine mit Schlag-Bäumen und Pallisaden besetzte Schanze &c. a Barricado, barricated Passage. Schlag-Degen, m. a Rapier, long Sword.

Schlägel, f. Schlegel.

Schlagen, 1) einen, to beat, strike or smite one. todt schlagen, to strike or smite one to Death, f. tödten. mit Fäusten schlagen, to cuff, conn, bang, tap or maul one. mit einem Stock oder Knüttel, to cudgel one, hit him with a Cane or Stick, f. prügeln. aufs Maul, to give

one a Flap, Rap, Slap, Blow, Cuff or Dowse on the Chops, dafh him in the Teeth. sich mit einem auf dem Degen schlagen, to fight a Duel against one. den Feind schlagen, to beat the Enemy, get the better of them, drive or chase them before you. sich hindurch schlagen, to set thro', cross or thwart the Enemies Troops all fighting. aus dem Feld (in die Flucht) schlagen, to beat the Enemies Quarters, rout them and put them to Flight. einen wund schlagen, to hurt or wound one with a Cudgel. mit Blindheit schlagen, to strike blind. mit Blindheit geschlagen werden, to be stricken with Blindness. einen blossen schlagen, to miss your Aim. die Hände zusammen schlagen, to clap your Hands. aus dem Sinn schlagen, to beat a Thing out of your Head, think it away, do no more think of it. sich zu einer Parthey schlagen, to enter, engage or embark into a Faction. sich zur rechten oder linken Hand schlagen, to turn upon the right or left Hand. Gold schlagen, to beat Gold. Geld schlagen, to coin, mint or stamp Money. Regel schlagen, f. regeln. Feuer schlagen, to strike Fire. Butter schlagen, to churn. Del schlagen, to press Oil. Leimen oder Mörtel, to beat, pat or plash Mortar or Lime. Wolle schlagen, to card Wool. ein Estrich schlagen, to pave den Tact schlagen, to beat Time. die Trommel schlagen, to beat the Drum, f. rühren. die Schamade schlagen, to beat a Parley. ein Lager schlagen, to pitch a Camp. eine Brücke, to lay the Pontons, make a Bridge of Boats. eine Wagenburg, schlagen, to make a Circumvallation. einen Schuh über den Leisten, to put a Shoe upon the Last. auf der Orgel, Laute, Harfe, Cithar &c. to play on the Organs, on the Lute, on the Harp, on the Sistrum &c. einen Verlust auf die übrigen Waaren schlagen, to charge the Remanent of Goods for a Loss or Damage. sein Leben in die Schanze schlagen, to venture or hazard your Life. in den Wind schlagen, to flight, neglect, despise or scorn (an Admonition or Advice.) einen zum Ritter schlagen, to knight one. sich mit seinen eigenen Worten schlagen, to contradict yourself. zu Boden schlagen, to knock one down. ein Wachs-Tuch um etwas herum schlagen, to envelop or wrap something in a waxed Canvas. 2) darzu schlagen, to happen, to come upon or to, ehe der kalte Brand darzu schlägt, before that the wild Fire inflame the Wound. mit dem Kopf gegen die Wand anschlagen, to knock

knock, beat or hit your Head against a Wall. mit den Flügeln schlagen, to clap the Wings. an die Thür schlagen, to knock at the Door, to beat, pat, rap, bounce hard at the Door. die Glocke schlägt, it strikes. die Glocke hat 7 geschlagen, the Clock hath struck seven. aus der Art schlagen, to degenerate, grow worse. in sich schlagen, to come to yourself, to relent at your Crime, repent yourself. das Schlagen der Feinde miteinander, the Fighting or Joining Battle. das Schlagen des Pulses oder der Puls-Adern, the Beating of the Pulse or Arteries. das Herz schlägt mir, my Heart goes Pit a Pat, pintle pante, f. pochen. das Schlagen der Wunschelruthe, the Nodding of a Stick. Triller schlagen, oder schlagen als eine Nachtigall, Lerche, Wachtel &c. to sing, trill, shake or quaver. nach einem schlagen wie ein Pferd, to finite after, to kick or fling at one, f. ausschlagen. Bücher schlagen, to beat Books with an Iron-Hammer. Eyer in Butter schlagen, to beat Eggs into melted Butter. um sich herum schlagen, to lay about you, strike about you. das Kalb in die Augen schlagen, to offend one. Schafe in die Pferchen schlagen, to pen up your Sheep. den Ball schlagen, to pass a Ball. den Ball wieder zurück schlagen, to brickoll. der Schrecken ist mir in die Glieder geschlagen, the Terror has seized or affected my Limbs and internal Parts.

Schläger, a Striker or Beater. ein greulicher Schläger, Rauffer oder Balger, a great Fighter, Skirmisher or Fisty-Cuff-Man, a Duellist, or Dueller. Goldschläger, f. Gold &c. Schlägeren, f. a Fray, Fighting, Cussing or Skirmishing. die Schlägeren scheiden, to part the Fray. schlägerisch, apt to fight.

Schlag-Fluß, m. an Apoplexy. **Schlag-Regen**, m. a great Shower or Storm of Rain. **Schlag-Uhr**, f. a Clock. **Schlag-Wasser**, f. apoplectick Water.

Schlamm, m. Mire, Mud, plasby Dirt. **Schlamm-Grube** oder **Pfütze**, a Quag-Mire, Slough or Puddle. schlammicht, muddy, miry, filthy, dirty, plasby.

Schlampampe, f. a Slut, a dirty and nasty Husky, schlampampen, to be idle and lead a riotous and negligent Course of Life.

Schlampe, f. Schlumpe. schlampicht, negligent, idle, nasty, gormandising.

Schlandt, slender, slim, thin, subtle. eine schlandte Ruthe, a Switch, a long, thin, pliable, flexible, limber Rod.

Schlange, f. a Serpent or Snake. Schlän-

ge, so keine Eyer, sondern lebendige Schlänglein gebäret, a Viper. **Feldschlange**, f. Feld &c. **Schlängeln** (sich) krümmend oder schlangeweise gehen, f. schlangeweise.

Schlangen-Biß, oder **Stich**, m. the Biting of a Serpent. **Schlangen-Brut**, f. a Brood or Generation of Serpents, f. Otter-Gezücht. **Schlangen-Gezische**, f. the hissing Noise of a Serpent. **Schlangen-Haut**, f. **Schlangen-Balg**, m. a Slough of a Snake, the cast Skin of a Serpent. **Schlangen-Höle**, f. a Serpents Den. **Schlangen-Kraut**, Serpentry, Bistort or Snake-Weed, f. Natterwurk, Drachenwurk. **Schlangen-List**, a serpentine Wileness. **Schlangen-Mord**, (das Kraut) Scorzonera. **Schlange-Stein**, m. the Serpentine-Stone, an Ophimorphite. **Schlangen-Treter**, Christ our Lord, that bruised the Serpent's Head. **Schlangen-Tanz**, m. the Hay, a Country-Dance. **Schlangeweise laufen**, to run all wriggling, like the Wriggling of a Snake. **Schlanguzwang**, (Kraut) the lesser Buck-Horn.

Schlapp, swagging, flagging, wabbling, flaccid, slack, f. schlaff. **Schlapper-Hut**, a Hat that flaps or flaps down. schlapp werden, to yield, slacken or relent.

Schlappe, f. (1. Schlappe) **Weiber-Haube**, a Cawl. 2) eine Schlappe am Kleid, Hemd, Schuh &c. a Lap, Lapper, Slapper, Flap. die Schlappe am Bauch eines gemästeten Ochsen, f. Wamme. 4) einem eine Schlappe an die Ohren geben, to give one a Slap, Flap, Cuff, Dash, Box or Wherret on the Ear. eine Schlappe bekommen, to be a Loser, come off with Damage, have a deadly Hit.

Schlappen, to slacken, yield or relent, hang down.

Schlappichkeit, f. Slackness, Flagging. schlappicht, f. schlapp.

Schlaraffenland, m. (wo einem die gebrauchten Tauben ins Maul geflogen kommen) the Fairy-Land, an Utopia.

Schlärfsen, to slip along. **Schlärfschuhe**, Slip-Shoes, Shippers.

Schlatzund, m. a Sluth-Hound.

Schlau, fly, crafty, cunning, wily, quick-witted, apprehensive, subtle, sharp, acute, ingenious. ein schlauer Fuchs, a fly Blade, crafty Knave. ein schlauer Gast, (Kopf) a considering Cap, an apprehensive Noddle. adv. wittily, flily &c.

Schlauch, m. a Jack, a Leather-Bottle for Wine, a Borachio.

Schlave, a Slave, f. Sclave.

Schlaubeit, **Schlaueit**, f. Slyness, Craft, Acuteness, Witticism, Subtlety.

Schlecht,

Schlecht, 1) einfach, simple, pure, unmixt. 2) schlecht und recht, plain, down right, openhearted, sincere, upright, not formal. 3) glatt, sleek or slick, glib, smooth, even or plain. schlecht Haar, lank Hair. 4) gering, flight, mean, slender, small, base, low, vile, poor, common, ordinary, indifferent, sorry, pitiful, paltry. etwas vor schlecht achten, to flight a Thing, make flight of it. schlecht Bier, small Beer. schlechte Zeiten, ill, hard, bad Times. schlechten Herkommens, of a low or ignoble Descent. schlechte Mahlzeit, a small, slender, light or flight Supper. fein schlechter Mann, a Man of no slender or common Parts or Merit. im schlechten Preis, at a low Rate. schlecht Zeug oder Waare, fleasy or sleazy Stuff. das wäre mir ein schlechtes, I could afford &c. 5) ungereimt, einfältig, insipid, silly, bald, impertinent, inconvenient, saucy, trifling, unwitty. das kommt sehr schlecht heraus, that is Silliness, Non-Sense, Absurdity. schlechte Schreib-Art, a dry, frosty, creeping, low Stile. schlecht Geld, base Coin, small Money. schlecht Silber, Silver-Alloy or Alloy. *adv.* simply, plainly, slenderly.

Schlechterding oder **schlechterdings**, absolutely, peremptorily, immediately, unalterably, by all Means.

Schlechttheit, **Schlechtigkeit**, *f.* Seringheit.

Schlecken, lecken, naschen, to be lickish or lecherous. **Schlecker**, *m.* Schlecker-Maul, *n.* *f.* Lecker. **Schleckeren**, *f.* Leckeren. schleckerhaft, *f.* leckerhaft, genäschig.

Schlegel, *m.* (1. hölzerner Hammer, a Beetle or Beater. 2) Schlegel eines Teiches) a Sluce or Flood-Gate. 3) von einem Hirsch, Hammel, Gans, Hahn &c. a Leg of Venison, of Mutton &c.

Schlegel-fisch, *m.* the Ballance-Fish.

Schlegeln, to blunder, commit a Blunder or Fault, *f.* schunigern.

Schlehe, *f.* a Sloe, Bullace or wild Plum. **Schlehen-Busch**, **Schlehen-Dorn**, *m.* the Bullace-Tree, the Black-Thorn, Egyptian-Thorn. **Schlehen-Baum**, *m.* a Sloe-Tree that stands free. **Schlehen-Bluthe**, *f.* Sloe-Tree-Blossom. **Schlehen-Saft**, *m.* Acacia, the Juice of Sloes.

Schleichen, to sneak, flink, creep, tread gingerly, go softly. er schlich davon wie der Fuchs vom Taubenschlag, he flunk, stole, or dropped away like an old cunning Fox. im Finstern schleichen, (das Licht scheuen) to walk by Owl-Light. in die Häuser schleichen, to creep into Houses, enter sneakingly. das Schleichen einer Schlange, the Crawling or Wriggling

of a Serpent. das Schleichen des Minuten-Rads, the Sliding of a Minute-Wheel. schleichender Weise, sneakingly.

Schleicher, **Schleich-Fuchs**, *m.* a sneaking or creeping Fox, a Hedge-Creeper, a Sneaks or Sneaksby. einen Schleicher (oder einen schleichen) lassen, to let a Fist or Fizzle. **Schleichen**, *f.* Sneaking, or Sneakingness.

Schleich-Handel, Smuggling. der Schleich-Handel treibet, Smuggler.

Schleiff, *m.* (an einem Rock) the Train of a Gown, *f.* Schweiff, Schleppe.

Schleiffe, *f.* 1) Schlitten, a Dray. 2) Schlinge, a running or sliding Knot. Vogel zu fangen, a Springe or Nooze. 3) Schleiffe an einem Knopf-Loch, a Loop, Loop-Lace. 4) an einem Rock, *f.* Schleiffe.

Schleiffen, 1) schleppen, to drag, train or trail. 2) verheeren, eine Stadt oder Festung, to smite, abate, pull down, raze or demolish a Town or Fortress, lay them level or even with the Ground. 3) scharff machen, to whet, grind, set an Edge, furbish, brighten, polish. ein wohlgeschliffener Verstand, an acute, sharp, subtle, refined or crafty Wit. **Schleiffer**, *m.* a Grinder. **Schleiffer-Lohn**, *n.* the Grindage. **Schleiff-Handel**, *f.* Schleich-Handel.

Schleiff-Mühle, *f.* a Grinding-Mill. **Schleiff-Stein**, *m.* a Whet-Stone, Grind-Stone. **Schleiff-Weg**, *m.* a Way for to steal the Custom.

Schleie, *f.* a Tench.

Schleim, *m.* Slime, Flegm.

Schleimen, 1) Schleim verursachen, to cause or breed Slime. 2) vom Schleim reinigen, to carry off the Slime, purge the Body.

Schleimicht, slimy, clammy, viscous, flegmatick or pituitous. **Schleimigkeit**, *f.* Sliminess, Viscosity, Clamminess.

Schleifholz, *n.* Wood that is apt to split or give Splinters.

Schleissen, von einander reissen, to slit or split something a sunder.

Schleiss-Eisen, *n.* a Slitting-Iron. **Schleisslein von Holz**, *n.* a Slit of Wood, a Splint. **Schleiss-Zwiebeln**, bladed Onions.

Schlemmen und demmen, 1) schwelgen, to carouse, riot, guzzle, gluttonize, banquet, feast, gormandize, revel, play the Glutton, the merry-Greek or boon-Companion. 2) einen Teich schlemmen, to cleanse a Pond from Mud.

Schlemmer, a Glutton, Debauchee, Gormandizer, Belly-God, Guzzler, Reveller, Smell-Feast, Leacher, riotous Liver, Extravagant.

Schlemmerey, *f.* Debauchery, Carousing, Riot,

Riot, Riotousness, Gluttony, Guzzling, continual Feasting or Banquetting, Luxury, Luxuriousness, Extravagancy in Eating and Drinking.

Schlemmerisch, debauched, prodigal, luxurious, riotous, rioting, lecherous, revelling, carousing, feasting, gluttonous *adv.* luxuriously &c.

Schlendern, 1) hin und her bewegen, (als die Arme im gehen) to dangle, hang dangling, to sling. mit den Beinen schlendern, to sit and wag your Legs. die Kutsche, das Schiff &c. schlendert, the Coach, the Ship &c. is very unsteady, labours, tumbles or tosses. 2) etwas aus der Hand, to sling or fling something, cast it with a Sling. Paulus schlenderte die Otter von seiner Hand ab ins Feuer, Paulus shook off the Viper from his Hand into the Fire.

Schlender oder Schlendrian, m. the common Course.

Schlenderer, m. a sauntering, loitering, rambling or ranging Fellow, he that would go idling up and down, a Loiterer, Sluggard, Rambler.

Schlendern (herum) to saunter about, loiter, scuttle here and there, ramble, range up and down, jog, snudge along, sneak about, go idling to and fro. mit schlendern, to go or walk along with one.

Schleppe, f. (an einem Aufsteck-Kleid &c.) the Train of a Woman's Clothes. Schleppe hangen lassen, to draggle your Tail. aufstecken, to truss up, tie up, pin up your Tail or Train. schleppen, to drag, train or drail. den Rock schleppen, to draggle your Tail. sich mit Weibervolk schleppen, to carry Women along with you. Schleppe-Mantel, m. a Training-Cloak. Schleppe-Netz, n. a Drag-or Draw-Net, Sweep-Net, Trammel. Schleppe-Rock, m. a Training-Gown. eine Dame mit einem Schleppe-Rock, a Draggle-Tail. Schleppe-Sack, m. 1) a Bag to put your Baggage in. 2) a Concubine you carry along with you.

Schlesien, n. Silesia. **Schlesier**, a Native of Silesia.

Schleuder, f. a Sling. **Schleuderer**, a Slinger or Flinger. schleuderisch, fluggish, squandering, neglectful, negligent. schleudern, to sling a Stone into the Air, fling it with a Sling. Schleuder-Rieme, m. the Leather-Strap of a Sling. Schleuderstein, m. a Pebble, fit for Slinging. Schleuderung, f. Slinging.

Schleunig, hasty, speedy, swift, quick, soon, sudden, prompt, expedite, subitaneous, accelerated. schleuniges Mittel, a present Remedy, auf eine schleunige Weise,

speedily, hastily, precipitantly, upon the sudden, on a sudden, all of a sudden. aufs schleunigste, in all Haste, in Post-Haste, with full Speed. **Schleunigkeit**, f. Speed, Speediness, Hastiness, Promptitude, Promptness, Quickness, Readiness, Suddenness, Swiftmess.

Schleuse, f. a Sluce, Sals, Cataract, Floud-Gate, Dam, Wear. Schleuse vorsetzen, to shut a Sluce. hinweg thun, to sluce out, open the Sluce. Schleusen-Meister, the Sluce-Master, Dike-Grave.

Schley, f. Schleife.

Schleyer, m. a Woman's Vail. einer Bäuerin, a Countrey-Woman's Kerchief or Whisk. **Schleier-Flor**, m. Lustring or Lutestring. **Schleierlein**, n. a little Vail. **Schleier-Leinwand**, **Schleier-Tuch**, **Schleier-Lawn**. schleieren (eine Nonne) to vail a Nun, give her the Vail. sich schleieren, oder geschleiert gehen, to vail yourself or go vailed, go covered with a Vail, go hooded.

Schliche (heimliche) secret Courses, clandestine Practices. ich, er, sie schliche, I, he, she sneaked, f. schleichen.

Schlicht, f. gleich, schlecht, eben. **Schlichte**, (vor die Weber) Glue. schlichten, 1) das Garn mit Schlichte beschmieren, to wet the Thread that is sticking. 2) gleich oder glatt machen, to smooth, sleek, even or plain. Bretter mit dem Hobel schlichten, to plane Boards smooth. 3) beylegen, eine Streit-Sache, to accomodate, adjust, decide, compose, end or terminate a Difference. 4) auf einander legen, Holz schlichten, to pile up Fire-Wood. **Schlichter**, m. a Mediator, Arbitrator. **Schlicht-Hobel**, m. a smoothing Plane. **Schlicht-Stein**, m. a Sleek-Stone.

Schlies, ich, er, sie, I, he, she slept, f. schlafen.

Schliessen (hindurch) to slip or creep thro' like a Snake, f. schlüpfen.

Schlier, m. f. Schleim. der Schlier am Gemächte, a Sore about the Groin. schlieren, to run with a slimy Matter. das Schlieren, an Excretion of Matter.

Schliessen, 1) zumachen, to shut, shut up, f. zuschliessen. 2) enden, to shorten, cut short, make an End. einen Brief schliessen, to conclude or finish a Letter. 3) muthmaßen, abnehmen, to infer, guess, argue, conceive, perceive, gather, apprehend, conclude, imagine. 4) erkennen, to decree, ordain, appoint, determine. 5) treffen, als einen Vergleich &c. to close, make, sign, conclude, clap up a Bargain, Peace, Truce &c. einen Rath schliessen,

- schliessen, f. beschliessen. 6) in Ketten und Banden, to shackle, or fetter one, put him in Fetters.
- Schliesser**, the Key-Bearer, Steward, Major-domo, Caterer or Spencer of a Family.
- Schliesserin**, a Woman-Caterer. **Schließ-Geld** (des Stockmeisters) the Bar-Fee or Goal-Delivery. **Schließ-Kette**, f. Shackles.
- schließlich**, lastly, at last, finally, in Conclusion, to conclud, be short, cut short, to make an End, break off. **schließlich verbleibe** ic. I conclude and subscribe your very humble. **Schliessung**, f. Zumachung, Shutting. 2) **Endigung**, Finishing, Conclusion, Ending. **Schliessung einer Rechnung**, the Ballance of an Account.
- Schleife** (ich, er, sie) I, he, she grinded, f. schleiffen.
- Schlimm**, 1) böse, evil, ill, bad, naughty, scurvy, sad, sorry, silly, pauntry, wretched. **schlimmer machen**, to make worse. **das schlimmste erwählen**, to choose the worst. 2) **verschmilt**, arch, cunning, fly, subtil. **ein schlimmer Vogel**, a crafty Fellow, arch Rogue. 3) **krumm**, awry, crooked, side-ways, side-wise. **Schlimmheit**, **Schlimmigkeit**, f. Illness, Badness &c.
- Schling** schlang gehen, to fling your Arms in going, to saunter, loiter, linger, go idling or trifling about.
- Schlinge**, f. 1) **Schleife**, a Sliding-Knot, a Loop. 2) **Vogel zu fangen**, a Noose, Springe. **zu grossen Vögeln**, zu Hasen, Füchsen &c. a Gin, Snare, Trap. **den Kopf aus der Schlinge ziehen**, to flip your Neck out of the Collar, to get out off a bad Business, to shift. **daran man die Hand oder Arm trägt**, a Sling.
- Schlingel** (ein fauler) a Sluggard, drowsy or dreaming Lusk, idle Trifler, Slow-Back, Nickampoop, Loiterer, Lingerer, Saunterer. **Schlingelen**, f. Slothfulness, Slovenliness, Idleness, Villany, Awkwardness. **schlingelhaft**, slothful, slovenly, lazy, sauntering, idling, dreaming, trifling, sluggish, villanous. *adv.* villainously &c. **schlingeln** (herum) to loiter, linger or saunter about.
- Schlingen**, 1) **schlucken**, to swallow, gulp, sup, absorb. 2) **knüpfen**, eine Schlinge machen, to knit, make a running or sliding Knot. **Schlangen-weise geschlungen**, wriggling or winding like a Snake.
- Schliffen**, to slide or glide, f. gleiten, glitschen. **aus der Hand schliffen**, to slip out of the Hand.
- Schlipfericht** oder **schlipferig**, flippery, lubricous, glibby or flippant. **Schlipferigkeit**, f. Slipperiness &c.
- Schlirfen**, f. schlürffen, schlürffen.
- Schlippe**, f. (dadurch der Unflath abläuft) a Sink or Sink-Hole.
- Schlitten**, m. a Sled or Sledge.
- Schlitten-Bahn**, f. a Sledge-Road, a beaten Way for Sledges when it has snowed.
- Schlittenfahrt**, f. the Pleasure of riding in Sledges when it has snowed. **Schlitten-Geläut**, n. the Tinkling of the Sledge-Horse-Trappings being full of little Bells. **Schlitten-Pferd**, n. a Sledge-Horse.
- Schlittschuhe**, Scates or Skates, to slide upon the Ice with.
- Schlit**, m. a Slit, Slash, Cleft or Rift. **schliten**, to slit, slash, notch.
- Schloß** (ich, er, sie) f. schliessen.
- Schloß**, n. 1) a Lock. **Vorleg-Schloß**, a Pad-Lock. **mit einer Spring-Feder**, a Spring-Lock. **Mahl- oder Riegel-Schloß**, a Stock-Lock. **der Bauch**, wo die Feder liegt, das **Schlüssel-Loch**, der Riegel, die Zähne &c. eines Schlosses, the Staple, the Bore, the Bolt, the Wards &c. of a Lock. **ein Schloß vorlegen**, to pad-lock a Door &c. 2) **Burg**, Castel, a Castle. **Schlösser in der Luft**, Chimeras, airy Notions. **Schloß**, so fest bey einer Stadt, a Citadel, a strong-Hold.
- Schloß-Bein**, n. the Huckle-Bone.
- Schlosse** (ich) I did conclude, f. schliessen.
- Schloßen**, f. Hail-Stones.
- Schloßet** (es) it hails.
- Schlösser**, m. a Lock-Smith. **Schlösser-Gesell**, a Lock-Smith's Fellow.
- Schloß-Feder**, f. the Spring of a Lock.
- Schloß-Hauptmann**, the Castellan.
- Schloßlein**, **Schloßgen**, 1) a little Lock. 2) a little Castle, a little Fort. **Schloß-Thor**, n. the Castle-Gate. **Schloß-Vogt**, the Constable of a Castle.
- Schlot**, f. Schorstein.
- Schlotterhosen**, Slops.
- Schlottericht**, swagging, wabbling, flapping.
- Schlotter**, **Schlotterlein**, (eines kleinen Kindes) a Giggling-Bauble, Knacker, Knick-Knack, a Coral.
- Schlottern**, to swag or wabble.
- Schluck**, m. a Gulp or Swallowing. **grosse Schlücke thun**, to drink by great Gulps.
- Schlucken**, m. the Hiccough or Hickup, Hiccock or Hicket.
- Schlucker**, a large Swallow, large Throat, Spunger, Lick-Dish, Slap-Sauce, f. Schmaroger. **ein armer Schlucker**, a poor starving Wretch.
- Schlug** (ich) I strook, did strike, f. schlagen.
- Schlummer**, m. a Slummer, Slumming.

- Schlummerer**, a Slumberer. **schlummern**, to flumber.
- Schlumpe**, f. a Slattern, Slut, Trapes. **schlumpicht** oder **schlumpericht**, flack, loose, flovenly, carelessly dressed.
- Schlund**, m. 1) Rachen, the Swallow, Throat, Gullet, Wefand-Pipe. 2) im Meer, a Whirlpool, Abyfs, Gulf.
- Schlupf**, m. a Slip. **schlupfen** (irgend8 wo hinein) to flip in or into, f. **schlipffen**. **Schlupff-Loch**, n. a Starting-Hole, Loop-Hole, an Evasion or Shift. **Schlupf-Löcher** der Räuber, Dens or Haunts of Thieves. **Schlupf-Winkel**, m. a Corner to flip in, a Retreat, Lurking-Place, Lurking-Hole.
- Schlurff**, m. a Sip, Sup or little Draught.
- Schlürffen**, 1) to sip, sup up. 2) to flip along. **Schlürffer**, m. 1) he that drinks sipping or supping. 2) one that walks along flipping or about in large Slippers.
- Schluss**, m. 1) den man woraus machet, a Conclusion, Inference, Consequence, f. Folge. 2) in einem Rath8-Collegio 2c. a Decree, Order, Statute, Act, f. Rath8-schluss. ein Recht8schluss, End-Urtheil, a Final-Sentence or Judgment. 3) den man fasset, a Resolution, Purpose, Intent. ein endlicher Schluss, a final Resolution, f. Entschluss. 4) zum Schluss kommen oder eilen, to come to a Conclusion, Close, End or Issue, f. Beschluss.
- Schlüssel**, m. the Key. **Haupt-Schlüssel**, a Head- or Master-Key. **falscher Schlüssel**, a Pick-Lock, f. Dietrich. ein Bund Schlüssel, a Bunch of Keys. **Schrauben-Schlüssel**, a Screw-Key. **Schlüssel-Bart** oder **Schlüssel-Ramm**, m. the Key-Bit. **Schlüsselblumen**, **Himmelschlüssel**, Prime-Roses, Ox- or Cow's-Lips. **Schlüssel-Büchse**, f. a Key fitted to shoot with. **Schlüsselchen**, **Schlüsselein**, n. a little Key. **Schlüssel-Loch**, n. 1) an einem Schloß, the Bore of a Lock. 2) an einer Thür, the Key-Hole or Loop-Hole. 3) the Bore of a Key. **Schlüssel-Ring**, m. the Key-Ring.
- Schlüssig**, resolved. **schlüssig werden**, to agree, take a Resolution. **Schluss-Kette**, f. a Chain with a Lock on it. **Schluss-Rechnung**, f. a Balance, ar Account balanced. **Schluss-Rede**, f. ein Vernunft-Schluss, a Syllogism, Arguing, Reasoning. **Schlussstein**, m. the Key-Stone of a Vault.
- Schlutten**, f. Boborellen.
- Schmach**, f. Reproach, Ignominy, Infamy, Affront, Rebuke, Dishonour, Disgrace, Abuse.
- Schmach-Rede**, f. **Schmäh-Worte**.
- Schmachten**, to languish or pine, to long for, pant after.
- Schmächtig**, hager, lean, meager, thin, slender, lank, scraggy.
- Schmächtlich**, meagerly. **Schmächtigkeit**, f. Leanness, Meagerness, Slenderiness.
- Schmack**, m. a Smack, Savour, Flavour, Gust, Relish, Taste, f. **Geschmack**. die **Schmack**, (ein Schiff) a Smack.
- Schmäcken**, 1) kosten, to taste of something. 2) wohl oder übel, to taste, smack, relish, or savour well or ill, to have a good or ill Gust, Taste, Relish, Savour or Smack. **das schmäckt gut**, that is tasted savoury, gustable or relishable, it is pleasant to the Taste or Palate.
- Schmackhaft**, relishable, gustable, savoury, well-tasted. **Schmackhaftigkeit**, f. Savour, Relishing.
- Schmack8am**, tooth8om, palatable. **schmack8los**, tasteless.
- Schmadern**, to scrawl, scribble, waste Paper. **Schmader-Buch**, n. a Day-Book.
- Schmähen**, schänden, lästern, to belch out a great Deal of Slander, Obloquy, Calumny or Railing. **einen schmähén**, to calumniate, affront, injure, revile, abuse, vilify, asperse, wrong, detract, blame, traduce, nip, taunt, slander, backbite, defame one. **Schmäher**, a Calumniator, Reviler, Caviller, Slanderer, Backbiter, Railer.
- Schmal**, 1) **schwanck**, small, lank, slender, flim, thin, lean, meagre. 2) **enge**, nicht breit, straight or strait, narrow. 3) **klein**, small, little. **schmaler Leib**, a flim or slender Body. **schmaler Weg**, a straight Way, narrow Passage. **es gehet gar schmal her**, there is but slender Cheer made, Meat is there scanty, short or scarce.
- Schmählen**, schelten, to scold, clamour, bawl, inveigh, fret, exclaim, cry out, thunder out, fulminate blunder or bluster at, upon or against a Person or Thing. **er schmählte greulich auf der Cangel**, he squeaked out grievously [on the Pulpit]. **euer Herr wird schmählen**, your Master will take you up sharply, he will read you a sharp Lecture. **auf die Regierung schmählen**, to murmur, mutter, growl or grumble against the Government. **Schmäbler**, a scolding, clamouring, bawling, foming, fretting, blundering or blustering Man, a very Blunderbuis.
- Schmählern**, verringern, to shorten, curtail, abridge, lessen, diminish, restringe, pinch, straiten, nib off, detract, derogate, deprive. **eines Recht8 schmählern**, to detract

tract from one's Right. die Gesetze schmäh-
lern, to infringe the Laws. Schmähle-
rung, Restriction, Lessening, Diminishing,
Detracting, Defrauding, Infringing.

Schmahlhans (der) ist hier Küchenmei-
ster, here is but little Meat served up,
here they do but slenderly feast.

Schmählich, reproachful, injurious, op-
probrious, contumelious, calumnious,
dishonourable, disgraceful, infamous. ei-
nen schmählichen Tod anthun, to put one
to a shameful and ignominious Death.
schmählicher Weise, in an opprobrious or
disgraceful Manner, calumniously, re-
proachfully &c.

Schmäh-Schrift, f. a scurrilous Pamphlet,
defamatory Libel, Pasquil. Schmähsucht,
f. Slanderosness, a slanderous Humour,
Cavillation. schmähsuchtig, slanderous,
calumnious, railing. Schmähung, f.
Slander, Calumny, Cavillation, Railing,
Nipping, Nettling, Taunting, Abuse, In-
jury, Reproach, Reviling, Vilifying,
Blaming, Vituperation, Inveighing.
Schmäh-Worte, injurious, invective,
outrageous, abusive, ill, evil, foul, offen-
sive, taunting, calumnious, reviling, vi-
lifying, reproachful or bitter Words,
Language or Speech.

Schmalt, (blaue Farbe) Smalt, blue Enamel.

Schmaltz, n. Seam, the Fat or Grease of
an Hog or Goose clarified and tried.
Schweinen = Schmaltz, Hog's Seam,
Swines-Grease, Barrow-Grease, Lard, the
Fat of Porck beaten.

Schmaltz-Butter, f. melted, tried or un-
salted Butter.

Schmaltz-Grube (eine rechte) a plentiful
Place, a Place where there is Abundance
of Necessaries.

Schmär oder Schmeer, n. Grease, Hog's
Grease.

Schmaragd, m. an Emerald.

Schmär-Bauch, m. the Belly or Paunch.
der oder die einen Schmär-Bauch hat, a
Gore- or paunch-bellied Person.

Schmär-Birne, Schmaltz-Birne, f. a very
juicy Pear, that melts in one's Mouth.

Schmärig, oder schmärlich, greasy.

Schmärkraut, n. Broom-Rape.

Schmarozen, to live upon the Catch, to
go sharking about, be a Smell-Feast,
spunge upon others that keep a good
Table. Schmarozen, a Smell-Feast,
Parasite, Shark, Spunger, Hanger-on,
Table-Friend, Cater-Cousin, f. Tel-
ler-Lecker. Schmarozeren, f. Sharking,
Spunging, Lickerishness. schmarozerisch,

lickerish, spongy, desirous of eating and
drinking at the Cost of others.

Schmarre, f. a Gash, or Flash in one's
Face, (a deep Cut, Scar, Hole or Trench),
f. Schramme. einem eine Schmarre ge-
ben, versetzen oder anhängen, to gash or
flash one, give him a Flash over his
Cheeks.

Schmär-Wurtz, Comfrey - Confound.

Schmasche, f. a drest Lamb-Skin, soft and
supple. it. Shamoy - Leather.

Schmarz, m. a Smack, smacking or resound-
ing Kifs.

Schmarzen, to smack, make a Noise with
the Meat in chewing it, or with the Lips
in Kissing.

Schmauch, m. Smoak or Smoke.

Schmauchen (Toback) to smoak or take
Tobacco, f. rauchen.

Schmäuchen, (1. im Rauch) to smoak
Beef &c. f. räuchern. 2) wie Raupen und
Ungeziefer ihre Nester an die Bäume an-
schmäuchen, to nestle or stick to, as
Caterpillers and other Insects do to the
Trees with their Nests. 3) wie Fliegen &c.
to blot a Thing, as Flies do with their
Dung. die Fliegen haben dieses Bild ganz
vollgeschmäuchet, the Flies have almost
over-run that Picture with their Blot-
tings, f. schmeissen.

Schmauß, m. Wassel, Feast, Banquet. ein
Fürstlicher, a princely Entertainment or
Feasting. ein herrlicher Schmauß, a
splendid, sumtuous or magnificent
Dinner, good Fare or Chear, noble Treat.

Schmausen, to feast, banquet or revel.

Schmauser, Schmauß-Bruder, a Wasseler,
Lover of Feasting or Tid-Bits, f. Schmar-
rozer. Schmauseren, f. Feasting, Banquet-
ting, Revelling. schmauserisch oder schman-
sicht, given to Feasting and sharking.
Schmaußgen, Schmaußlein, n. a Colla-
tion, or Beverage.

Schmecken, f. schmäcken.

Schmeer, Grease, f. Schmär.

Schmeicheley, f. Flattery, Adulation,
Fawning, Wheedling, Glavering, Cogg-
ing, Coaking or Coaxing, Smiling, Al-
luring, Soothing, Caressing, Humouring,
Pleasing, Complying with.

Schmeichelhafft, schmeichlich, flattering,
adulatory, fawning, wheedling, glaver-
ing, coggling, coaking or coaxing, smil-
ing, alluring, soothing, caressing,
humouring, pleasing, complying with.
Schmeichel-Mund, m. Schmeichel-Lip-
pen, Schmeichel-Zunge, a smiling Mouth,
glavering Lips, fair Words, wheedling
Tongue.

Schmeicheln, to flatter, humour, please, praise, commend, coaks or coax, wheedle, tickle, lull, cherish, stroke, dawb, cajole, cog, allure, caress, hug, fondle, comply with, sooth up, fawn or glaver upon, indulge or gratify. *er weiß den Leuten zu schmeicheln*, he knows to bear Men in Hand, he is very complaisant, obliging, courteous, he got the Knack to humour, please, indulge or gratify any Body. *schmeichle mir, so schmeichle ich dir*, claw me claw thee, *f. lieblosen, fuchsschwänzen, streicheln*. **Schmeichel-Worte**, flattering, glaving or fair Words, Caresses, Wheedles. **Schmeichler**, a Flatterer, Adulator, Coaker or Coaxer, Cajoler, Wheedler, Allurer, Admirer, Cherisher, Stroker. *schmeichlerisch, f. schmeichelhaft*.

Schmeiße, *f. der Fliegen, woraus Maden werden*, Fly-Blots, the Dung of Flies.

Schmeissen, 1) to smite, strike or beat. *ich schmisste, I smote. geschmissen, smitten &c. f. schlagen*. 2) to throw, cast, fling or hurl something, *f. werffen. die Fenster einschmeissen*, to throw, cast, or fling Stones into one's Windows. *zu Boden schmeissen*, to fling down. *das heißt das Geld hinweg geschmissen*, that is to throw your Money away. 3) *schmeissen (bescheissen) wie Ungeziefer, Fliegen &c.* to blot, foul, bespite a Thing. *die Schwalbe schmeisete mir auf die Hand*, the Swallow did cast her Dung upon my Hand. *die Fliegen haben den Spiegel über und über voll geschmeisset*, the Flies have smitten or fouled the Looking-Glass all over with their Dung, they have befouled or bespitten it, have cast their Dung upon it. **Schmeiß-Fliege**, a great Fly.

Schmelzen, to melt, dissolve, liquefy. **Metallen schmelzen**, to try Metals. *geschmolzen Unschlit*, tried Sewet. *geschmolzen Fett*, Seam or Lard, *f. Schmaltz*. *geschmolzene Butter*, melted Butter, *f. zerschmelzen*. **Geschmeide schmelzen oder mit Schmelzwerck ameliren**, to enamel Jewels. **das Schmelzen**, the Melting &c. *der Metallen*, Fusion, *f. Gießen*.

Schmelzer, a Melter, a Finer or Refiner of Metals. **Schmelz-Glas**, *n.* Enamel. **Schmelz-Hütte**, *f.* a Melting-House. **Schmelz-Kunst**, *f.* Skill in Melting of Metals. **Schmelz-Mahler (Arbeiter)** an Enameller. **Schmelzmahleren**, *f.* Enamelling. **Schmelz-Ofen**, *m.* a Melting-Furnace. **Schmelz-Tiegel**, *m.* a Crucible. **Melting-Pot**. **Schmelz-Werck**, *n.* enamelled Work.

Schmergel, *m.* (Stein) an Emery, Emeril

or Emerod. **Schmergel oder kalckigte fette Erde**, Marl, *f. Märgel*.

Schmerl oder Schmerling, *m.* a Loach or Groundling.

Schmerz, *m.* Smart, Pain, Dolour, Affliction. **Kopf- oder Zahn-Schmerzen**, Head-or Tooth-Ach. **heftige Schmerzen in allen Gliedern**, Twinges or Twitches in all one's Limbs. **Geburts-Schmerzen**, the Throws or Pangs in Child-Birth, *f. Geburt &c.* *ich vernehme mit Schmerzen*, I hear to my Affliction, Sorrow, Grief or Perturbation. **Herk-nagende Schmerzen**, Anguish, Heart-Breaking, great Dolour, Vexation of Mind.

Schmerzen, *wehe thun*, to smart or ache, to put to Pain, cause, create or give Pain. *es schmerzet mich*, (betrübet mich) I am grieved, sorry, troubled for, it grieves pains, afflicts me. **schmerzende Worte**, smarting Words. **Schmerz-lindernd**, anodyne, lenitive, lenifying.

Schmerzhaft, 1) *schmerzlich*, smartful, painful, dolorous. 2) *betrübt*, sorrowful, sorry, doleful, lamentable, bad, sad, pitiful. **Schmerzliches Verlangen**, a Smackering, a passionate, impatient, mighty, extraordinary, exceeding or painful Desire or Longing, *f. Sehnen. adv. painfully &c.* **Schmerzhaftigkeit**, **Schmerzlichkeit**, *f.* Smartness, Painfulness, Dolorousness.

Schmetterling, *m.* a Butter-Fly. **schmetterlinghaft**, wie ein Schmetterling (in der Botanik) papilionaceous. **die Blüthen der Bohnen und Erbsen sehen aus wie ein fliegender Schmetterling**, the Blossoms of Pease and Beans are papilionaceous.

Schmidt, *m.* a Smith. **Grobschmidt**, a Black-Smith, *f. Grob &c.* **Kleinschmidt**, a Lock-Smith, *f. Schloßer*. **Hufschmidt**, a Farrier, Shoer of Horses. **Wassenschmidt**, *f. Wassen &c.*

Schmidt-Wesse, **Schmiede**, a Forge. **Schmiedehammer**, *m.* a Smith's Sledge. **Schmiedeknecht**, a Journey-Man working in a Smith's-Shop.

Schmieden, to forge, strike the hot Iron. *was sich schmieden läßt*, malleable, hammerable.

Schmieden (erdichten) to forge, coin, set up, invent, fabricate, devise, counterfeit. **in Eisen und Banden schmieden**, to in-chain one, put him in Chains. **die auf die Galeen geschmiedet sind**, the Galley-Slaves. **das Schmieden**, the Forging &c.

Schmiegen (sich) to shrink, cockle or wrinkle. *sich schmiegen und biegen*, to shrink and duck, buckle and yield, creep and

and cringe, crawl and crouch, flatter and fawn. das Schmiegen, the Gringing, Submitting &c.

Schmieralien, 1) greasy Things. 2) Bribes, a Pair of Gloves. 3) Scralings, bedawbd Papers.

Schmiere, f. Smear or Grease, a Salve, Ointment, Unguent, f. Salbe. Schmier-Buch, n. a Remembrance-Book.

Schmierer, to smear or besmear something. mit Fett, to grease. mit Del, to oil, smear with Oil. Butter außs Brod schmieren, to spread Butter upon Bread. sich mit einer Salbe schmieren, to smear or anoint yourself with some Salve, Unguent or Ointment. einem die Hände schmieren, to grease one's Fists, tip his Hand, bribe or corrupt him with Gifts. Wasche mit Seife schmieren, to soap Linnen, dawb it with Soap. einem das Maul schmieren, f. schmeicheln. geschmierte Worte, f. schmeichlerisch. geschmierter Wein, f. verfälscht. den Buckel schmieren, f. abrrügeln. die Gurgel schmieren, f. sauffen. das Papier voll schmieren, to bedawb the Paper. hinschmieren, to flubber it over. zusammenschmieren, to compile. außschmieren, to be a Plagiary. Schmierer, a Dawber, Scribbler. Schmiereren, f. 1) mit Dinte, Scribbling, Scraling, Dawbing. 2) mit schmierichten Sachen, Sluttery, Sluttishness.

Schmierig oder schmiericht, greasy. adv. greasily. Schmier-Käse, (Quarck) Pot-Cheese.

Schmierlein oder Schmirlein, (kleine Art Falcken) a Merlin or Hobby.

Schmier-Seife, f. Barrel-Soap, Dutch-Soap, Trane-Sope. Schmier-Werck, f. Schmiereren. Schmier-Werck, liederlich Gebäude von Leimen, Mud-Walling.

Schminck-Bohnen, welsche Bohnen, Fasseolen, French-Beans, Kidney-Beans.

Schminck-Büchse, f. a Paint-Box.

Schminck-Docke, a Woman that paints.

Schmincke, f. Paint, Cheek-Varnish. schmincken (sich), to paint, to paint your Face, beautify the Face. geschminckte Worte, rhetorical Flowers, Flourishes.

Schminck-Pflästergen, f. Schön-Fleckgen. Schminck-Wasser, beauty-Wash.

Schmierlein, f. Schmierlein.

Schmiß, m. a Stroke, f. Streich, Schlag. ich, er, sie schmiß, I he, she smote, f. schmeissen.

Schmitz, m. (ein Schmiß oder Streich mit der Ruthe) a Stroke or Rap with a Rod upon one's Hand.

Schmitze, 1) Geißelschnur, a Whip-Cord.

2) damit man schmitzet oder schwarz Feder färbet, Blacking. schmitzen, to black or blacken.

Schmollen, to mop and mow, f. brocken.

Schmoren, (Fleisch in einem Stoll-Hafen) to stew, f. dämpfen.

Schmuck, m. a Set-Off, an Ornament or Adornment. Kleider-Schmuck, Smugness, Finery, Accoutrements, Gears, Garb, Dress. Schmuck der Weiber, Attire, Dress, Rigging. sie hatte ihren Schmuck angelegt, she had smugged up herself, accoutred herself, set off herself to the best Advantage. Braut-Schmuck, f. Braut ic. Pferde-Schmuck, f. Pferd ic. f. Zierrath.

Schmücken, to adorn, smug up, set out or off. eine geschmückte Braut, a smug-Bride, a Bride, smugged up, set out, attired, accoutred, drest, or in her Gears. seine Sache schmücken, to colour, cloak, palliate, dawb, imbellish your Doings.

Schmücker, an Adorner. Feder-Schmücker, f. Feder.

Schmuck-Kästgen, n. a Jewel-Case.

Schmullen, f. schmollen.

Schmunzeln, to smile, snigger, simper at or upon something, do smoothly laugh, laugh in one's Sleeve. das Schmunzeln, the Smiling, Sniggering &c.

Schmutz, m. Smut, Dirt, Nastiness. Küchen-Schmutz, Greasiness. schmutzen, to smut, flur, grease, foil or dirty something, make it greasy or dirty. schmutzig oder schmutzigt, smutty, smutted, soiled, greasy, greased, filthy, nasty, dirty, dirtied, foul, flurred, unclean. schmutzige Wasche, foul Linnen. es ist ein schmutziger Handel, eine garstige Sache, it is a foul or unfair Dealing, Work or Practice. adv. smuttily &c. Schmutzigkeit, f. Smuttiness, Sluttiness, Greasiness, Nastiness, Dirtiness, Uncleanness, Filthiness. Schmutz-Kittel, m. a Frock. Schmutz-Koch, a poultry Cook, f. Sudel-Koch. Schmutzler, Schmutz-Bartel, a Smiler, sneering Fellow.

Schnabel, m. the Bill, Beak, Nib of a Bird. wenn sich ein Vogel mit seinem Schnabel puket, when a Bird picks or proins herself. ein Gelb-Schnabel, a Stripling, downy Beard or Milk-Sop. Schnabel am Blas-Balg, the Bellows Snout, Nose, Nozel or Pipe. Schnabel an einem Schiff, the Beak, Beak-Head or Lion of a Ship. Schnabel einer Schreibfeder, the Nip of a Pen. Schnäbelein, Schnäbelgen, a Nib, little Beak or Bill. schnäbelicht, geschnäbelt, nibbed, beaked, billed.

Schnabeliren, to eat Tid-Bits, be a Lick-Dish, Slap-Sauce.

Schnäbeln (sich) to bill as Pigeons do.

Schnabel-Weide, f. Tid-Bits, Kick-Shaws, Junkets, Dainties, delicate and lickerish Meat, Sweet-Meats.

Schnacke, m. 1) a Farce, Drollery, Buffoonry, f. Possen. 2) a Gnat or Midge, f. Mücke.

Schnacken, (vulgo) f. plaudern. **Schnackennacher**, a Buffoon, f. Schnacker. **schnackisch**, **schnackenhafft**, merry, pleasant, jesting, joking, Buffoon-like.

Schnacker, a merry Snake, Laughing-Stock, merry-Maker, merry-Snap, Jester, Jocker.

Schnader-Gaß, f. a gagging Goose.

Schnaderhafft, gadding, prating &c. f. plauderhafft.

Schnadern oder **schnaddern** 1) wie die Gänse, to gaggle. im Roth **schnadern** (wie die Enten) to muddle. 2) viel und geschwind plaudern, to gabble, babble, prattle, twattle, chatter or clatter like a gagging Goose. das **Schnadern**, the Gagging of Geese or Muddling of Ducks.

Schnäffeln, to bark like a Puppy, to speak forwardly. **Schnäffler**, m. 1) a barking Puppy. 2) a Snap-short.

Schnalle, f. a Buckle. ein paar silberne **Schuh Schnallen**, a Pair of Silver-Buckles for Shoes. **Schnalle** an der Thür, the Locket of a Door. an einem Buch, a Clasp. einem eine **Schnalle** (oder **Schnalze**, einen **Schnaller** oder **Schneller**) aufm Schedel geben, to give one a Snap or Fillip on the Scull. **schnallen**, to buckle something, f. zuschnallen.

Schnalzen, mit den Fingern oder mit der Peitsche knallen, to knock with your Finger, clash or lash with a Whip.

Schnapp, m. a Snap or Snatch. in einem **Schnapp** (schnips) schnitt er's ab, he cut it off with a Jerk, he snipt it off. **schnappen**, to snap or snatch. nach etwas, to snap or snatch at. etwas hinweg, to snap or snatch away. **schnappen lassen**, to let it give a Snap. **Schnapp-Hahn**, a Highway-Man, Robber (that carries a Snap-Haunce or Fire-Lock about him).

Schnäppisch, f. schnippisch.

Schnapp (Schutt oder Stürk:) Karm m. a Tumbrel, Snap-or Whip-Cart. **schnaps! snap!** with a Snap! **Schnapp-Sack**, m. a Soldier's Snap-Sack.

Schnarchen, 1) to snore or snoar, rout. 2) to huff and puff, f. schnauben, pochen, trozen.

Schnarcher, 1) a Snorer. 2) **Schnarch**

Hauß, a Snap-short, Ratler, Braggard, f. Pocher.

Schnarren (wie ein Spinn-Rad) to snarl. in der Rede, to snarl or rattle a little in your Speech.

Schnatterer, a Chatterer.

Schnattern, f. schnadern.

Schnarzen oder **schnürzen**, (durch die Nase reden) to snuffle, speak in the Nose.

Schnauben, **schnauffen**, stark athmen, to huff, puff or blow, fetch your Breath short, breathe thick and short, be out of Breath. für Zorn **schnauben**, to huff and puff, fret and fume, hector, breathe out Threatnings and Slaughter, be in Fumes, or in Huff. das **Schnauben** oder **Schnaufsen**, the Huffing or Puffing &c.

Schnauze, f. the Snout. **Schnauze** eines Elephanten, the Snout or Trunk. **Schnauze** eines Pferds oder Maul-Esels, the Muzzle. **Schnauze** einer Lampe, eines Esig-Krugs &c. the Lip of a Lamp &c.

Schnäuzen (sich) f. schneuzen.

Schnauz-Hahn (ein junger) a Nip-Crust, Chitty-Face, young would-be-Wise, a Spark, f. Gelb-Schnabel.

Schnäuzlein, **Schnäuzgen**, n. a little Snout, Lip or Beak.

Schnecke, f. a Snail, Shell-Snail. eine Weg-Schnecke, ohne Häuflein, a Slug, Slug-Snail, Dew-Snail, Dew-Lace. Reb- oder Wein-Schnecken, the Vine-Fretters, Vine-Grubs.

Schnecke (Wendel-Treppe) the Nuel, a Cockle, Cockle-Stairs, Winding-Stair-Case.

Schnecken-Häufgen oder **Häuflein**, n. a Snail-Shell or Cockle-Shell. **Schnecken-Hörnlein**, (die) the little Horns of a Shell-Snail. **Schnecken-Klee**, m. Snail-Claver or Snail-Trifol. **Schnecken-Muschel**, f. a Conch or Sea-Shell. **Schnecken-Schleim**, m. Snail-Water, the Slime of Snails. **Schnecken-Treppe**, Cockle-or Winding-Stairs, f. Schnecke. **Schnecken-Weise**, Cockle-Wise. **Schnecklein**, n. a little Snail or Cockle.

Schnee, m. the Snow. so weiß als der fallende Schnee, as white as the driven Snow. der Schnee ballet sich, und hängt sich an die Schuh, the Snow is clammy and sticks to the Shoes. **Schnee-Balle**, m. a Snow-Ball. **Schnee-Blind**, dazzled of the Snow. **Schnee-Glocke**, f. a Flake of Snow. **Schnee-Gaß**, f. a wild Goose. **Schnee-Gestöber**, n. a Snowing thick and in little Flakes.

schneeicht,

- schneecht, schneehaft, snowy. Schnee-
Tröpflein, Schnee = Ballen (Blumen)
a white Winter-Flower. Schneelein,
n. a little Snow. Schneeweiß, f. Schnee.
Schnee-Wolcke, f. a Snowy-Cloud.
- Schneide, f. 1) Schärfe eines Messers,
Schwerds &c. the Edge. 2) Schnitte,
Schlinge, Vogel zu fangen, a Snare,
Gin, Springe, Nooze.
- Schneideln, schneddeln, beschneiden, to
cut, prune, lop the Branches of your
Trees or Vines, f. beschneiteln.
- Schneiden, to cut. etwas mit der Scheere,
to snip something. in Holz schneiden,
to carve or cut. Steine schneiden, to
cut or hew. sich schneiden im Walbiren,
to flash your Face with a Razor. einen
schneiden, to castrate one. Schweine
schneiden, to geld Sows. Korn schneiden,
to cut down the Corn, reap it. Bretter
schneiden, to saw Boards. sich im Finger
schneiden, to cut or wound your Fin-
ger. eine schneidende Kälte, a sharp,
biting, nipping, acute, severe, strong,
mighty vehement, vigorous, penetrant
Cold. Capriolen schneiden, to cut Ca-
pers, shew Gambols. Stein und Bruch
schneiden, to cuto the Stone or Bursten-
els by Way of Section. einen den
Wurm schneiden, to trepan, bubble or
gull one, make him pay for his Foolish-
ness. das Schneiden im Leibe, the Grip-
ing of the Guts.
- Schneider, m. a Tailor or Taylor. ein
Frauenzimmer = Schneider, a Mantua-
maker. Stein = und Bruch = Schneider,
f. Stein &c. Form = Schneider, a Carver
of Models. Gewand = Schneider, a Dra-
per. Schneider = Bürschgen oder Geselle,
a Taylor's Fellow. Schneideren, Tay-
lor's Work. schneiderisch, schneiderhaft,
Taylor-like. Schneider = Kerzlein (zum
wachsen) Searing - Candles. Schnei-
der = Meke (Fliege) a Dragon-Fly. schnei-
dern, to play the Taylor. er kan ein
wenig schneiden, he has some Skill in
the Taylors Craft. Schneider = Scheere,
Tailor's-Shears. Schneider = Stube oder
Berckstatt, a Taylor's Shop. Schnei-
der = Tisch, m. a Tailor's-Stall. Schnei-
der = Zunft, f. the Gild or Company of
the Taylors in a Town.
- Schneidig, scharf, edged, sharp, acute,
cutting.
- Schneid = Messer, Schnitt = Messer, n. a
Cutting-Knife.
- Schneiteln, f. schneideln.
- Schnell, swift, nimble, fleet, quick. ein
schneller Fluß, a rapid River. in schnel-
- ler Eil, with all or full Speed, in great
Haste. schneller Tod, a sudden Death.
schneller, gäher, unverhoffter Zufall, a
subitaneous, sudden, unexpected Acci-
dent. schnell eilen, to accelerate, hurry,
precipitate, overhasten. *adv.* swiftly &c.
- Schnell = Block, m. a Ram-Block. schnelle
Catharine, f. the Wherry - Gonimble.
schnellen, 1) etwas, to make or let spring
or snap. 2) einen mit dem Finger, to rap
one, give him a Rap. 3) einen übervorthellen,
to deceive, cozen, cheat, over-reach one.
- Schneller, 1) Spring = Feder, a Spring. 2)
Stechschloß eines Feuer-Rohrs, the Trig-
ger or Tricker of a Gun. 3) auf die
Stirne &c. a Rap on one's Fore-Head.
- Schnell = Galgen, m. eine Wippe, a Gibbet,
Strapado. Schnell = Keilgen (womit Schna-
ben spielen) Marbles and Nickers or
Knickers for Boys to play with. Schnell-
Niegel, m. a Hasp, Haple, Clasp or
Catch. Schnell = Wage, f. 1) grosse, a
Steel-yard. 2) kleine, a Hand Scale, a
Gold-Weight in the Shape of a Swipe.
- Schnellheit, Schnelligkeit, f. Swiftness,
Nimbleness, Fleerness, Quickness,
Promptness, Velocity, Rapidity.
- Schnepfe, f. a Snipe. Wald = Schnepfe,
a Snipe, f. Birckhuhn. Zeigen = Schnepfe,
a Beccafigo. Schnepfen = Dreck, m. the
Excrement of a Snipe. Schnepfen = Garn,
a Net to catch Snipes with.
- Schneppe, f. (an einer Weiber-Haube) the
Peak of a Woman's Coif.
- Schnepfer, m. a Sort of a Cross-Bow.
- Schnepferling, (ein junger) a snortish
Boy, Sauce-Box, snappish Would-be-
Wise.
- Schnerve, f. a Cob-Nut.
- Schnervex, m. f. Siemer.
- Schneuzen 1) sich die Nase mit einem
Schnupf = Tuch, to snite, blow or wipe
your Nose with a Handkerchief. 2) das
Licht, to snuff, top or poll the Candle,
f. puzen. 3) das Schneuzen der Ster-
ne, the Shooting of Stars. Schneuz-
Tüchlein, Muckender, Handkerchief.
- Schneyen, to snow. es schneyet, it snows.
schneyerisch, schneyicht, snowy.
- Schnippen (ein Schnippchen geben) to rap
or fillip one.
- Schnippen, to snip Paper, cut it very small,
f. schneiden. Schnipperlinge, Snippings,
Slips of Paper.
- Schnippchen, f. schnippen, flippen.
- Schnippisch oder schnippisch, snappish, for-
ward in Giving a short Answer.
- Schnitt, m. a Cut or Cutting. mit dem
Scheer = Messer, Degen &c. a Flash or
Gash.

Gash. einen Schnitt thun, wie die Wund-
Aerzte, Bruch-Schneider &c. to make an
Incision, perform a Cure by Way of
Section. ein Schnitt-Brodt &c. a Cut or
Slice of Bread &c. Schnitt von einem
Apfel, einer Melone &c. a Slice. Schnitt
von einem Schöpfen-Braten, a Chop of
Mutton. Schnitten Fleisch gebräget,
Steaks or Slices of Beef, Veal, Mutton &c.
fried, Scotch-Collops, Fillets of Veal.
ein Buch, auf dem Schnitt verguldet, a
Book with a Fillet of Gold on't.

Schnittter (in der Ernde) one that cuts
down the Corn, when ripe, f. Mäher.

Schnitt-Lauch, Cut-Leek, Maiden-
(bladed - or unfer-) Leek, Cives or
Chives.

Schnittgen, Schnittlein, n. a thin or little
Cut or Slice. Schnittgen-Speck, a
Flitch of Bacon. Schnittgen Papier, a
Slip or Snip of Paper. Schnittgen Tuch,
Shreds of Cloth &c.

Schnitt, m. runder oder langer von Brod,
Citronen, Melonen, Birnen &c. a Slice or
Cut of Bread &c. f. Schmitt. Schnitt-
Bank, f. a Form to cut or carve upon.
Schnitt-Bret, a Chopping or Carving
Board. schnitten, schnitzeln, to carve,

Schnitzer, m. 1) Bild-Schnitzer, a Carver
or Sculpter. 2) Schnitt-Messer, a Carv-
ing-Knife. 3) ein Fehler, an Out, a
Lapse, Blunder, Mistake, Error, Over-
sight, Fault against a Grammatical Rule.
schnitzern, to commit a Fault, Blunder.
Schnitt-Werk, n. Carved-Work, (Fe-
stoons, Freezes &c.) Schnitt-Zeug, n.
Carving-Tools.

Schnöde, vile, wretched, base, scurvy,
contemptible, shameful, wicked, sordid,
filthy &c. f. schändlich, vergänglich, ver-
ächtlich, unwerth, böse. Schnödigkeit, f.
Vileness, Wretchedness, Baseness, Shame-
fulness, Lewdness, Villany &c. schnö-
diglich, wretchedly, lewdly, wickedly,
shamefully &c.

Schnoder oder Schnuder (aus der Nase)
Snot. schnodericht oder schnudericht,
snotty. schnodern oder schnudern, to have
a snotty Nose.

Schnorren, to snore or snarl, f. schnarren.
schnorren und borren, to grumble and
fret, bluster and bully.

Schnüffeln (durch die Nase reden) to snuffle
or speak in the Nose. in alles schnüffeln,
to offer, add or put in your Word to all
what other or wiser Men speak, f. schnäffeln.

Schnupse vom Licht, f. Candle-Snuff.

Schnupfen oder Schnuppen, m. a Cold,
Sniveling Cold, Rheum or Catarrh,

Pose, Running of the Nose, Destilling
or Defluxion of the Humours from the
Head. den Schnupfen haben, to be rheu-
matick or troubled with a Cold, Pose,
Rheum &c.

Schnupfen, to snuff, snuff up something
into, or take it at the Nose. Toback
schnupfen, to take a Snuff or Snuffh.
schnupficht, rheumatick. Schnupf-To-
back, m. a Sneezing-Powder, a Snuff
or Snuffh. Schnupf-Toback-Dose, f. a
Snuff-Box. Schnupf-Tuch, n. a Hand-
kerchief. Schnupf-Tüchlein eines Kin-
des, a Child's Muckender.

Schnuppe vom Licht, the Candle-Snuff.

Schnuppern (mit der Nase herum riechen
wie ein Hund) to snivel, stand sniveling or
plying your Nostrils.

Schnur, f. (meines Sohns Weib) my
Daughter in Law, my Son's Wife.

Schnur, f. (flächene, zwirne, seidene)
a String, Cord, Slip, Lace, File or Line.
Schnur Perlen, a String, File, Row
or Rope of Pearls. ein Kleid mit
Schnüren oder Passementen besetzen, to
border or lace a Garment. Schnur der
Zimmerleute, a Rule or Line, f. Richt-
Schnur. nach der Schnur, by Line and
Level. Bäume nach der Schnur setzen,
to plant Trees after a File or orderly
in a Row. über die Schnur hauen, (zu
weit gehen) to exorbitate, exceed, tres-
pass, transgress, out-go the Rule or
Measure.

Schnur-Band, n. a Lace or narrow Rib-
band to draw it through. Schnurbrust,
a Woman's Bodice or Stays.

Schnüren, to lace. sie hat sich nicht ge-
schnürt, she hath not laced her Stays or
Bodice. Perlen schnüren, to string Pearls
or Beads, f. anschnüren. einen schnüren,
f. foltern. die Gurgel zuschnüren, to hang
one.

Schnurgerad, gleich, eben oder recht,
streight, right, just, exact, level or le-
velled, in a direct Line. Schnurgerade
von oben herab, perpendicular.

Schnurhaken und Augelein, Hooks and
Eyes, Eilets. Schnurleib, f. Schnurbrust.
Schnurlein, Schnürgen, n. a little Lace
or String. Schnurloch, n. an Eilet-Hole,
f. Nestelloch. Schnur-Perlen, bored
Pearls fit to be strung. Schnur-Nieme,
m. a twisted Lace, f. Senckel.

Schnurstracks, straight or strait-Ways.
schnurstracks entgegen oder zuwider, dia-
metrically opposite.

Schob oder Schaub-Stroh, m. a Thatch,
Wad or Stack of Straw.

Schob (ich, er, sie) I, he, she shoved, f. schieben.

Schober, m. (Heu) a Mow, Cock, Heap, Stack, Reek or Rick of Hay. Schober Garben, a Shock of Corn, Heap of Sheaves. schobern oder schöbern (das Heu) to cock up your Hay.

Schock, n. three-score or sixty of any Thing whatsoever. ein halbes Schock Eyer, thirty Eggs. Schockweise, by sixties or three-scores.

Schocolate, Chocolate.

Scholarch, m. the Principal or Protector of a publick School.

Scholle, Erd-Scholle, f. a Clod or Lump of Earth. Eis-Scholle, a Flake of Ice.

Scholle, f. Halb-Fisch, Plateis, a Sole or Shoul, Flounder, Plaice, Sanding. Butten und Schollen, Bret-Fishes, or Butts and Shoals.

Schollicht, klosicht, cloddy.

Schöll-Kraut, n. Celandine.

Schön, 1) hübsch, wohlgestalt, well shaped, fair, fine, handsome, beauteous, beautiful. 2) sehr schön, charming, admirable, excellent. 3) sauber, artig, neat, pretty, goodly, pure, comely, curious, delicate, elegant, pleasant, galant. 4) eine schöne Gelegenheit, a fair or favourable Opportunity. 5) das schönste (auserlesenste) Volk, choice Men. adv. fairly, finely &c.

Schon, 1) bereits, already. schon lange, schon längst, long ago, long since. 2) es ist schon gut, ich bin schon damit zufrieden, 't is a clear Matter, it is well enough, I am content with it. er wird es schon hübsch mit euch machen, no Doubt but he will use you well or kindly. ich will ihn schon friegen, I shall pay him off. das thue ich nun schon nicht, that is one Thing which I would not do. und wenn er auch schon käme, and tho' he should come.

Schonem (einen oder etwas, oder auch eines, oder eines Dinges) to spare or forbear a Body or Thing, f. verschonen.

Schonen, n. Scandia.

Schön-Glecken, Schön-Glecken, Patches.

Schönheit, f. Fairness, Beauty, Beautiful-ness, Fineness, Handsomness, Prettiness, Comeliness &c. die Schönheit einer Sprache, the Beauty, Delicacy, Elegancy, Fineness, Curiousness, Excellency of a Tongue. Schönheit einer Gegend, the Pleasantness of a Region.

Schoof, m. the Bosom. sie hatte das Kind auf ihrem Schoof, she had the Child upon her Lap. die Hände in den Schoof

legen, to sit holding your Hands in your Lap, to sit idling. Schoof-Hündlein, n. a Lady's Puppy or Lap-Dog. Schoof-Kindlein, n. a Mother's Minion, Darling, or Bosom-Child. Schoof-Günde, f. a Pet-Vice, favourite-Vice. Schoofvoll, a Lap or Bosom full.

Schopf, m. (Busch Federn oder Haare aufm Kopf) a Tuffet or Tuft.

Schöpf-Brunn, m. a Well to draw Water.

Schöpfe, f. Schöppe.

Schöpfen (Wasser) to draw Water. Athem schöpfen, to breathe or respire, draw Breath. frische Luft schöpfen, to take the Air. Trost schöpfen, to become comforted. Verdacht schöpfen, to conceive a Suspicion. Nutzen woraus schöpfen, to gather Fruit out of something, be profited by it. frischen Muth schöpfen, to recover your Spirits, regain Courage.

Schöpfer, m. the Creator.

Schöpf-Eimer, m. the Pail in a Well.

Schopfsicht, tufted.

Schöpf-Kelle, f. a Slice to take up fried Meat with. Schöpf-Löffel, m. a Ladle.

Schöpf-Quelle, f. a Well-Spring. Schöpf-Schwengel, the Swipe, to draw Water up out of a Well.

Schöpfung, f. the Creation.

Schöppe, m. Gerichts-Schöppe, a Sheriff, Judge, Justice.

Schöppen-Stuhl, m. the Assize, those that are appointed to hold the Assizes.

Schoppe, f. a Pint of Wine, f. Rösel.

Schoppen, f. stopfen, ausstopfen, mästeln.

Schöps, m. a Mutton, Weather-Sheep or Ram, that is gelded. ein einfältiger Schöps, a sheepish Fellow, Simpleton, Block-Head, Logger-Head, Nicampoop, Wise-Acre, a Man of Gotham, an arrant Dunce, f. Tölpel. Schöpfen-Braten, m. roast Mutton. Schöpfen-Fleisch, Mutton. Schöps-Reule, f. a Leg of Mutton.

Schor-Maus, f. f. Maulwurf.

Schor-Stein, m. the Chimney. Schor-Stein-Feger, f. Feuer-Maur-kehrer.

Schoß, m. 1) Sprosse, Reiß, Zweig, a Sprig, Shoot, young Bough, Twig or Branch. Baum-Schoß, a Scion. Kohl-Schoffen, Sprouts. 2) Zins, Schatzung, Scot, Cess, Tribute, Contribution.

Schoß (ich, er, sie) I, he, she shot, f. schießen.

Schoffen, Zweige gewinnen, to sprout, shoot forth, spring or grow up. in Saamen schoffen, to run to Seed. als das Korn &c. to shoot out in Ears.

Schösser, m. a Receiver of Scot or Tribute.

- Schöfferen**, f. the Scot-Receiwer's Office or House.
- Schoßfrey**, Scot-free.
- Schoßicht**, full of young Shoots or Sprigs.
- Schößling**, m. **Schößlein**, n. a young Shoot, Sprig or Twig. **Schoß-Rebe**, m. a young Shoot of a Vine, f. **Rebenschoß**.
- Schoß-Wurz**, Southern Wood (an Herb Evergreen).
- Schote**, f. (grüne) Pease in Shells. **Schoten ausmachen**, to flip Pease out of the Shell. **Schoten-Hülsen**, the Cods or Shells of Peases. *it.* the Pod, Skin, Swad, Hull, Husk of any Pulse.
- Schottland**, n. Scotland. **Schotte**, **Schottländer**, a Scotchman.
- Schotten**, m. Whay, f. **Molken**.
- Schrad**, **schrag**, f. **scheef**.
- Schragen**, m. (das Gestell worauf etwas ruhet) a Tressel, Frame, Supporter, Foot, Stay, Horse or Eazel. ein **Schragen Holz**, a Heap of Wood piled up.
- Schramme**, **Schmarre**, f. a Scar, Hole or Trench, (the Mark or Sign remaining in the Skin of a Wound, Slash, Gash or Cut, healed up). **schrammicht**, full of Scars or Scratches.
- Schranck**, m. a Chest, Cask, Shrine. **Speise-Schranck**, a Ward-Meat, a Safe, Ambry, Spence, Larder. **Brod-Schranck**, a Pantry, Buttery, f. **Brod**. **Gläser-Schranck**, a Cup-Board. **Bücherschranck**, a Book-Board, Repository, Armory, Shrine or Cask for Books.
- Schrancken**, Bounds or Limits. *sich in seinen Schrancken zu halten wissen*, to keep within Bounds, Measure or Compass. **Schrancken setzen**, to confine, stint or limit, set Bounds. *die Schrancken um eine Renn-Bahn*, the Lists. *die Schrancken in einem Gerichts-Saal vor dem Richter-Stuhl*, the Barr in a Court of Justice. **Schrancken von Pfählen, Stangen** &c. a Fence, Inclosure or Barrier of Pales, Cross-Bars &c.
- Schränck-Balcke**, m. a Cross-Beam, Buttress, Prop or Support at the But-End, of a Building.
- Schräncken**, (die Beine) to cross your Legs. **Schrancken-Fenster**, Lattice-Windows, Grate-Windows, Windows trellized.
- Schränckgen**, **Schräncklein**, a Casket, Cabinet, Scitory.
- Schrabe**, f. ein **Schrap-Eisen**, a Scraper. **schrapen oder schrapfen**, to scrape. *er schrap und schabt*, he rakes and scrapes for an Estate. **Schraper**, a Scraper.
- Schraperen**, f. Scraping. **Schrap-Messer**, n. a Scraping-Knife.
- Schraub-Büchselein**, n. a Screw-Box.
- Schraube**, f. a Screw. *das Mutterlein einer Schraube*, the Box of a Screw. *die Spille oder Spindel*, the Spindle. *der Windel-Zug einer Schraube*, the Thread or Worm. **Schraube an einer Werkstätt**, the Vice. *seine Worte auf Schrauben setzen*, to talk ambiguously or equivocally, like an Oracle. **schrauben**, to screw. *einen schrauben oder veriren*, to banter, make Game of, sport with, mock or jeer. **Schraub-Linie**, f. the Worm of a Screw. **Schraub-Nagel**, m. a Screw-Nail. **Schraub-Schlüssel**, m. 1) a Key to be screwed in. 2) the Vice-Pin. **Schraubstock**, m. the Chops of a Vice. *ein geladen Gewehr auszuladen*, a Worm to unload a Gun. **Schraub-Zwinge**, f. the Vice-Pin. **Schrauberey**, f. **Schraubung**, f. das **Schrauben**, Screw-ing &c. Bantering &c.
- Schreck-Bild**, n. a Scare-Crow, Bug-Bear.
- Schrecken**, m. Fright, Fear, Terrour, Horrour, Astonishment. **Schrecken einjagen**, to put one in a Fright, f. **schrecken**.
- Schrecken (oder schrocken) einen**, to scare, fright, frighten, affright, terrify or bug-bear one, make him affrighted or frightened, f. **erschrecken**, **abschrecken** &c. **Schreckenberger**, m. a Coin in Upper-Saxony, worth Six-Pence Sterling. **schreckhaft**, apt to fall affrighted, fearful. **schreckhafter Weise**, fearfully.
- Schrecklich**, terrible, horrible, frightful, dreadful, formidable, f. **erschrecklich**.
- Schreck-Schuß**, m. a Gun-Shot to terrify one with. **Schreck-Word**, n. a Bug-Word.
- Schreib-Art**, f. a Stile, Way or Manner of Writing. *leichte, schöne, reine Schreib-Art*, an easy, clear, flowing, delicate, elegant Stile. *eine hochtrabende, schwulstige*, a blustering, swollen, huffing, bombastick Stile. **Schreib-Buch**, n. a Paper-Book to write in.
- Schreiben**, to write. *er schrieb mir*, he wrote me. *er hat mir, oder an mich geschrieben*, he has written me (a Letter to me) has sent me a Letter. *ein wohl geschriebener (gestellter, stylisirter) Brief*, a Letter well couched. **spöttisch schreiben**, to satyrize. *das Schreiben*, 1) eines Briefs, the Writing of a Letter. 2) das Schreiben (der Brief selbst) a Letter. *ich habe eure zwey Schreiben wohl erhalten*, I received two of your Letters.
- Schreiber**, 1) der etwas geschrieben hat, the

the Writer, f. Scribent. ein elender Schreiber, a Scribbler. 2) der etwas zu schreiben bestellt ist, a Clerk, Comptroller, Scrivener. Geheim-Schreiber, a Secretary, f. Geheim re. Schreibern, f. the Office of a Register or Secretary, all Manner of Writing. schreiberisch, Writing-Master-like. Schreib-Feder, f. a Pen. Schreib-Kästlein, n. a Cabinet. Schreib-Kunst, f. the Art of writing. recht zu schreiben, Orthography, right Spelling. schön zu schreiben, Calligraphy, fair Writing. geschwind, short-Hand. die Kunst auf verborgene Art zu schreiben, Cryptology. Schreib-Meister, a Writing-Master. Schreib-Papier, n. Paper to write upon. Schreib-Pult, n. a Writing-Desk. Schreib-Schul, f. a Writing-School. Schreib-Stube, 1) eines Kaufmanns, a Contore. 2) eines Notarii, Post-Meisters, Rent-Meisters re. a Notary's Office, a Post-Office, Treasury-Office &c. Schreib-Stübgen, n. a Closet. Schreib-Sucht, f. a great Forwardness to write Books. Schreib-Tafel, f. a Table to write upon. Schreib-Tafelein, n. a Table-Book. der Stift dazu, the Pen, Pin or Style. Schreib-Tisch, a Counting-Board, Counter. Schreib-Tischlein, a Scriptorium. Schreib-Zug, a Standish, an Ink-Horn. Schrein, m. a Shrine, Box, Chest or Cask. Schreiner, a Joiner, f. Tischler. Schreiner-Arbeit, f. Schreiner-Werck, Joinery, Joiner's Work. Schreinlein, a Casket, Shrine or Box. Schreiten, to stride, step, pass or go. besser zu schreiten, to mend your Pace. wieder zu der Sache schreiten, to come or return again to the Subject, Purpose or Matter in Hand. zur andern Ehe schreiten, to marry again or a second time. das Schreiten zum Werck, the Transition or Passing to the main-Subject. Schrencken, f. schräncken. Schrey, m. a Cry, Crying out, a Squeak. Schreyen, to cry. laut schreyen oder rufen, to cry out, hoop, whoop, yawl or bawl. schreyen wie die Jäger, ta hallow. vor Erschrecken schreyen, to squeak or shriek thro' Fright or Surprise. um Hülfe schreyen, to cry out for Help, to squawl. vor Freuden schreyen, to shout, huzza, cry out for Joy, make an Acclamation. Er schrie (oder schriebe) um Gnade, he cried Mercy. ich habe mich außer Athem, (heißer, halb tod) geschrien, I have made my Throat sore with Crying aloud, I have almost split my

Lungs with Squawling. das Schreyen eines kleinen Kindes, the Crying, Whimpering or Whining of a little Child. eines Hirschen, the Braying, or Bellowing of a Deer. das Schreyen der Hunde, the Barking or Baying of Dogs. der Füchse, the Yelping, Barking or Whilking. der wilden Schweine, the Freaming of Boars. der Wölfe, Howling, f. heulen. der Löwen, Roaring, f. brüllen. der Pferde, Neighing, Whinnying, f. Wihern. der Esel, Braying. der Kraniche, Crunking. der Frösche oder Raben, Croking, f. Quacken. der Gänse, Gaggling.

Schreyer, Schren-Hals, m. a Cryer, Bawler or Brawler. Marcktschreyer, f. Marck re. schreyerisch, clamorous, squeaking, bawling, brawling, blustering. schreyerisch predigen, to squeak out, preach squeakingly, clamorously &c.

Schriebe, f. schreiben.

Schrick, m. a Chap, Cleft, Chink, f. Riß.

Schrift, f. a Writing. runde Schrift, round Letters. Cantzen, Curstors-Writing. Tractur, great Letters. alte Münch-Schrift, old Monks-Writing. 2) die heilige Schrift, the holy Writ, the Scripture, Bible. 3) der Druckereyen, Printing-Letters or Characters. Schriften (geschriebene Sachen) Papers or Writings. Schrifften, (Bücher) Writings or Works. eine geheime Schrift, a Writing couched in Ciphers. eine Schrift aufsetzen, to draw, draw up a Writing. eine wohl abgefaßte Schrift, a Writing well drawn or well couched. Schrift-Gelehrter, a Divine, Theologian, a Scribe, Rabbi. Schrift-Gießer, m. he that casts Prints or Printing-Letters. Schrift-Gießerey, f. a Casting or Foundry of Prints. Schrift-Kasten, (in Druckereyen) m. a Letter-Case in Printing-Houses. Schriftler, (der alle seine wunderlichen Meinungen aus der Schrift zu beweisen suchet,) a Scripturist.

Schriftlich, in Writing, couched in Writing. ein schriftlicher Befehl, a Writ, Rescript, Mandat or Comandment issued out from the Court. ein schriftlich Urtheil, a judicial Writ, a Sentence passed in some Court of Judicature. schriftliche Urkunden, authentick, authentical or original Writings. schriftliches Zeugniß, a Certificat, Attestation or Proof written down or set down in Writing. etwas schriftlich verfassen, to couch a Thing in Writing, write it down, commit it to Writing, draw up a Writing of it,

it, put, set or lay it down in Writing. schriftlich aufbehalten, to keep a Thing upon Record. schriftmäßig, agreeable, conformable or consentaneous to the Scripture or Word of God. schriftmäßig erklären, to explain a Text conformably to the Word of God. Schrift-Gezer, the Compositor in a Printing-House. Schrift-Versaffer, he that has drawn up a Writing.

Schritt, m. a Step, Pace or Stride. eines Pferdes, the Pace, Pacing, Trotting. ein Hahnen-Schritt, a Cock-Stride. Schritt vor Schritt, Step by Step, Step after Step. enge, kurze und geschwinde Schritte thun, to trip it (or along) to go fast and by little Steps, or with short and thick Steps. grosse Schritte thun, to go a great Pace, a good Rate, walk a great Rate. lange S. thun, alle S. zehlen, to go a slow Pace, be high in the Instep, to stride it, go stridingly, to stout or flaunt it. bey einem Schritte bleiben, to keep one Pace. Schritt mit einem halten, ihm gleich gehen, to keep (equal) Pace or Jump with one, to go as fast as he. das Pferd hat einen sanften Schritt, this Horse gos very easy. einen starken Schritt, a great Pace. einen festen Schritt, that Horse trots freely. einen schwehren Schritt, that Horse trots hard. einen Zelter-Schritt, an Ambling-Pace. Schrittgen, Schrittlein, n. a little Step.

Schritte (ich, er, sie) s. schreiten.

Schrittlinge reiten, (wie Männer pflegen) to ride stradling, to bestride a Horse, ride on Horseback with one Leg on either Side.

Schrittschuhe, Scates, s. Schlittschuhe. Schritt-weise, Step by Step, Step after Step, with an equal Pace.

Schrode, f. (am Tuch) the List or Edge of Cloth.

Schrofe, m. a Cliffe or Rock. schroff, (rauh, scharff, spizig) scabrous, rough, uneven, steep or sharp.

Schröpf-Eisen, n. die Gliete, a Lancet.

Schröpfen, Köpfe setzen, to scarify or cup one, apply him Cupping-Glasses.

Schröpf-Kopff, m. a Cupping-Glass.

Schröpf-Lampe, f. a Cupping-Lamp.

Schröpfung, f. das Schröpfen, Scarifying or Cupping. Schröpfzeug, n. Scarifying-Implements.

Schrot, m. 1) zum Schiessen, Vogel-Dunst, Small-Shot, Hail-Shot, s. Büchsen-Schrot. 2) was grob gemahlen ist, Groats, Piece-Meal. Gersten-Schrot, Barley-Groats. zu Malt, Barley-Ground for Malt. Haber-Schrot, Haber-Grüke, Oatmeal-Groats. Schrot vor's Vieh, Mealin.

3) Münze von gutem Schrot und Korn, von rechten Gehalt, Coin of due Weight and Allay, Coin duly sized and allayed. Schrot-Eisen, n. Schuh-Kneiff, a Cutting-Knife.

Schroten, 1) beschneiden, to shred. Münze schroten, to size the Blanks or Pieces for Coining. Breter oder Dielen schroten, to size or assize Boards. 2) mahlen, to grind Korn, Malt, Gersten &c. schroten, to grind or bruise. Gerste schroten, Graupen machen, to peel Barley. 3) ein Faß Bier oder Wein im Keller schroten, to shoot or let down a Fat of Beer or Wine into a Cellar.

Schröter, 1) der Münze, Botter &c. an Affizer. 2) Bier-Schröter, a Shooter, a Porter, that lets Beer-Fats down into a Cellar. 3) Baum-Schröter, Horn-Schröter, Hirsch-Käfer, a Horner.

Schröticht, geschrotet, abgeschrotet, shred, unshred, sized, assized or fitted. ein vier-schrötiger Kerl, a two handed-Fellow.

Schrot-Leiter, f. a Pulley, Pulling-Ladders. Schrot-Moedel, n. a Size. Schrot-Mühle, f. a Mill to grind with, but not small. Schrotsack, m. lederner Schrotbeutel, a Leather-Pouch to keep Hail-Shot in. 2) grob gemahlte Gerste &c. hinein zu schütten, a Groats-Sack. Schrot-Scheere, f. Shears. Schrot-Sege, a great Saw. Schrot-Seil, n. a great Rope by Means of which Porters let down the Fats into a deep Cellar.

Schrumpfel oder Schrumpel, f. a Rumpel, Crumple or Wrinkle, s. Runkel.

Schrumpfen oder schrumpeln, 1) sich schrumpfen, schrumpelicht werden, to crumple, shrivel or wrinkle, to become rumpled, crumpled, shrivelled or wrinkled. 2) einlauffen, als Tuch, to shrink, cockle or shrug. schrumpfsicht oder schrumpelicht, rumpled, crumpled, wrinkled, s. runklicht.

Schrunde, f. Riß oder Riss an Händen oder Füßen, wenn sie von der Luft oder Kälte auffpringen, a Chink, Crevice, Chap, Gaping or Gap, caused by the Air or Frost.

Schrunden (sich) to chap, gape, chink crack, split or burst. schrundicht, geschrunden, chapped with Cold. schrundsichte Lippen, Lips cut by the Wind.

Schubfarrn, m. a Wheel-Barrow. Schubkasten, m. a Drawer. Schubfack, m. a Fob or Pocket.

Schüchtern, shy, skuing, timorous or distrustful. ein schüchternes Mädchen, a coy or shy Girl, s. furchtsam, scheu. schüchtern

schüchtern machen, to deterr, affright, discourage. Schüchternheit, f. Shyness, Timorousness, Fearfulness &c.

Schufft, a Slouch, a Tatter-de-mallion, Raggamuffin, a shitten, pimping, naughty, beggarly, mean or base Fellow, a Ploy-Wright, f. Lumpen-Hund.

Schüffen (eine Büchse) to make a Shaft for a Hand-Gun. Schäßter, f. Büchsen-Schäßter.

Schuh, (oder Schuch) m. a Shoe. enge Schuhe anhaben, die einen drücken, to be in the Shoe-maker's Stocks, to have Shoes on that wring or pinch your Feet. Schuhe, so hinten niedergetreten sind, statt der Pantoffeln, Schlirff-Schuhe, Slip-Shoes worn instead of Slippers. hölzerne Schuhe, Clogs, wooden Clogs. hölzerne Weiberschuhe mit Eisen beschlagen, Pattens or Pattins, (Clogs shoed with Iron to raise a Person out of the Dirt or Wet, worn by Women over their Shoes). Latschschuhe, (von Filtz oder Leder) Galloshes. Tanschuhe, Pumps. die Ohren oder Latschen an einem Schuh, the Flaps of a Shoe. die Schuhe anziehen, to put on your Shoes. die Schuhe ausziehen, to unshoe yourself. die Schuhe putzen, to wipe, rub, clean one's Shoes. flücken, to coble Shoes. die Kinderschuhe zerissen haben, to have past the Spoon, be grown up to a ripe Age. niemand weiß besser wo ihm der Schuh drückt, als der ihn an hat, a Man knows himself best where lies his Sore. Schlittschuh, f. Schlitt 2c. Handschuh, f. Hand 2c. ein Meß- oder Werck-Schuh, a Foot, (three handful or 12. Inches) 5 Schuh machen einen Schritt, und 6 Schuh eine Klafter, five Foot makes a geometrical Pace, and six Foot a Fathom. Schuh-Ahl, f. an Awl. Schuhbänder, Shoe-Strings. Schuhborsten, Hogs-Bristles for Shoe-Makers. Schuhbürste, f. a Shoe-Brush. Schuh-Drat, m. Twine, a Shoe-Maker's twisted Thread. Schuhflecker, a Clobber or Translator. Schuhhader, m. a Shoe-Clout. Schuh-Knecht, f. Schuster-Gesell. Schuh-lang oder breit, (einen) a Foot, twelve Inches. Schuh-Lappen, m. a Shoe-Clout. Schuh-Latschen oder Ohren, the Flaps. Schuhleisten, m. a Shoe-Maker's Last. Schuhmacher, a Shoe-Maker, f. Schuster. Schuh-Maß, n. the Size of Shoes. Schuh-Nagel oder Zwecken, sparrow-Bills. Schuh-Pfrie, m. a Shoemaker's Punch. Schuh-pfennen, Shoe-Pins.

Schuhriegeln, f. strapeziren, veriren, plagen.

Schuh-Rieme, m. the Latches of a Shoe.

Schuh-Schmeer, n. Shoe-Smear. Schuh-Schnalle, f. a Shoe-Buckle. Schuh-Schwärze, f. Blacking, Shoe-Maker's-Ink. Schuh-Sohle, f. a Shoe-Sole. Schuh-Wisch, f. Schuhhader. Schuh-Zwecken, Hob-nails. ein Bauer, dessen Schuhe damit beschlagen sind, a Hob-nail.

Schuhu, m. die Horn-Eule, the Horn-Owl.

Schul oder Schule, f. a School. lateinische Schule, a Latin-School, a Grammar-School. hohe Schul, an Academy, University. Winkel-Schule, a secret School. Stadt-Schule, a publick School. Facht-Reit-Lanz-Schule, f. Facht 2c. Reit 2c. Lanz 2c. Schul halten, to keep School. hinter der Schule hingehen, to play the Truant. Schul-Amt, n. a School-Master's Place. Schul-Bänke (die) the Forms in a School. Schul-Bücher, Books used in Schools.

Schuld, f. (1. was einer schuldig ist) a Debt, Money owing. Schulden machen, in Schulden gerathen, to contract Debts, to run in Debts, fall indebted. Schulden ein-treiben, to call in Debts, gather, receive or collect your Money standing out. mit Ungestüm, ein grober Mahner seyn, to dun your Debtors, compell them or press them hard to pay, to be a Dun or demand a Debt very importunately and clamorously. bezahlte Schulden, Debts paid or acquitted. kleine Schulden, Klitter-Schulden, Dribblets, petty Sums owing. hinter-stellige Schulden, Arrearages or Arrears, Debts unpaid. in Schulden stecken, greatly indebted, in Debt over Head and Ears, sunk in Debt. sich in Schuld stecken, to run in Debts. seine Schulden nicht bezahlen können, to be insolvent, unable to pay your Debts. 2) Schuld, Ursach, Mißhandlung, a Debt, Fault, Offence, Crime, Guilt, Cause. Schuld geben, to charge one with a Guilt, lay it upon him, lay it to his Charge, tax him for, or charge him with it, father or lay a Fault upon him. ich bin nicht Schuld daran, 't is your Fault and not mine, 't is none of my Faults. ich muß meine Schuld bekennen, I must confess myself in the Wrong or guilty. Schuldbrief, m. (Schuld-Verschreibung, Handschrift) a Bond, Note, Hand-Writing, Obligation. Schuldbuch, n. a Book of Accounts. Schuld-frey, Schuld-loß, guiltless, not guilty, faultless, inculpable, f. unschuldig. Schuld-Gebühr, Duty, Obligation, Beholdingness.

Schuldtheiß, m. a Scout, Judge or Bailiff.

Schul-Diener, a School-Master. Schul-Dienst, (eine Stelle an der Stadt-Schul), a School-Master's Place.

Schuldig,

Schuldig, 1) mit Geld = Schulden verstrickt, indebted, owing. 2) verbunden, obliged, bound. 3) gebührend, due, duly. 4) theilhaftig, straffbar, guilty, culpable. sich einer Ubelthat mit schuldig machen, to partake of a wicked Action, to engage, embark, involve yourself into it, meddle with it, associate yourself unto it, render yourself guilty of it.

Schuldigen (einen) to charge one with something, blame or accuse him, f. beschuldigen.

Schuldigkeit, f. Duty, Obligation, Beholdingness. seine Schuldigkeit in acht nehmen, to observe, perform, or do your Duty, Devoir, Part, Obligation, to comply with your Duty, acquit yourself of it. seine Schuldigkeit bey einem abstaten, to wait upon one, pay or give him, a Visit, come to see him. die letzte Schuldigkeit, the Obsequies, funeral Rites &c. f. Pflicht. Schuld-Leute, Debtors. Schuld-Mann (mein), my Debtor. schuldmäßig, duly. Schuldner, a Debtor. ein übler Schuldner, (böser Bezahler) a bad Pay-Master. Schuld = Opfer, a Trespass - Offering. Schuld = Register, n. a List of Debts or Debtors. Schuld = Sache, (Proceß) a Suit at Law for some Debt. Schuld = Thurn, m. (Gefängniß) a Prison for willful Debtors.

Schüler, m. a School-Boy, Scholar or Disciple. ein neuer, a Novice. Mitschüler, a Condisciple. schülerisch, schülerhaft, Scholar-like. Schülerstand, m. Scholarship. Schul = Fragen, School-Questions, Pedantry. Schul = fuchs, a swollen Grammarian, Pedant, affected Scholar, pedantick or scholastick Fellow, one that pedantises. Schul = fuchseren, f. Schul = Wesen, Pedantry or Pedantism. schul = fuchsisch, pedantick. auf eine recht schul = fuchsische Weise, very pedant-like. Schul = Gehülfe, an Under-school-Master. Schulgelehrter, a Scholar, School-Man. Schulgeld, n. Money paid for a Child's Schooling. Schulgeselle, a School-Fellow. Schulgezänke, n. scholastick Disputes. Schulhaus, n. f. Schule. Schul = Herr, f. Scholarch. Schul = Knabe, a School-Boy. Schul = Krankheit haben, to pretend Illness for to be dispensed with Going to School. Schul = Lehrer, a School-Man, School-Divine. Schul = Mägdgen, n. a She-Scholar. Schulmäßig, scholar-like. Schulmeister, a School-Master. Schulmeisterisch, school-masterly, pedantick. Schul = Probe, f. das Schul = Recht, the Noviciate, Noviceship. Schul = Regel, a scholastick Rule. Schul = Rector, the

Rector or Head-Man of a publick School. Schulsachen, das Schul = Wesen, School-Affairs. Schulsack ausschütten (seinen) to utter some Scraps of Latine. Schulsaub, m. the College-Dust. Schulstreit, a scholastick Controversy. Schulstube, f. a Room where a School is kept in. Schul = Theologie, the Scholastical-Theology. Schultheiß, Schulz, f. Schuldtheiß. Schulter, f. a Shoulder. auf die Schultern nehmen, to shoulder up. die Schultern zucken, to shrug up, shrink up your Shoulders, buckle, submit, yield, cringe, duck or crouch. Schulter = Bein, n. the Shoulder-Bone. die Schulter = Beine eines Pferdes, the Withers of a Horse. Schulter = Blat, n. the Shoulder-Blade. schulter = richt (breit) broad-shouldered. Schulter = Küssen (in vornehmer Leute Kutschen), a Shoulder-Squab in Gentlemen's Coaches. Schulterlein, n. a little Shoulder. Schulz (im Dorff), f. Dorff = Richter, Schuldtheiß.

Schulverwalter, a Provisor. Schul = Wissenschaft, f. Humanity or human Learning. Schul = Zucht, f. School-Discipline.

Schummel = Koch, a poultry Cook.

Schuncke, m. f. Schincken.

Schupfe, oder Schuppe, f. (darunter man Wagen oder Kutschen stellet) a Shed or Covert, a Pent-House. 2) an Fischen, a Scale. Fische so Schuppen haben, scaly or rough-coated Fish. einen Fisch schuppen, to scale a Fish. 3) Schuppen aufm Kopf, Scall or Scurf of one's Head. im Gesicht, Tetter.

Schüppe, (hölzerne Schauffel) a Scoop, a wooden Shovel. eine kleine Schüppe, a Scooper. auf die Schüppe fassen, to shove up, scoop up something. die Schüppe bekommen, to meet with a Denial, Refusal or Repulse.

Schuppen (einen Fisch) to scale or unscale a Fish.

Schuppen in der Karte, Spades at Cards.

Schuppen = Kraut, Dhu-Blat, Zahn-Kraut, Tooth-Wort.

Schuppicht, scaly, rough-coated.

Schüpplein, n. 1) a little Scale of a Fish.

2) a Scooper, a little Shovel or Spade.

Schur, f. (das Schären der Schafe) the Shearing of Sheep.

Schur oder schor (ich, er, sie) I, he, she sheared, f. schären.

Schurcke, m. a Shark, Sharper, Rook, Rake, Rogue, Rascal, Villain, Cheat or Spunger, a scurvy Fellow. Schurckerey, f. Sharking, Sharping &c. schurckisch, Tharking, scurvy, scurrile, scurrilous &c.

Schür:

Schür = Eisen, n. Schür = Hacke, m. a Raker or Poker.

Schüren (das Feuer) to rake the Fire, to rake it up, poke in the Fire, stir it with a Rake, Raker, Fork or Poker. Schürer, a Raker.

Schürfen, (oben was abstoßen, als die Haut, oder die oberste Erde mit dem Pflug) to pare or shave.

Schurficht, scurfy or scabby, f. schäbicht.

Schurriegeln, f. schuhriegeln.

Schurz, m. an Apron or Safe - Gard.

Schurz = Band, n. a Scarf.

Schürze, f. an Apron.

Schürzen (sich) to gird yourself.

Schurz = fell, n. a Leather-Apron. eines Bergmanns, f. Ursch = Leder.

Schurz = Gürtel, m. a Girth or Girdle.

Schürzlein, Schürzchen, an Infant's Apron or Safe - gard.

Schurz = Tuch, f. Schürze.

Schuß, m. a Shot or Shoot. einen Büchsen-Schuß weit, within Musket-Shot, or the Reach of a Musket-Shot. Schuß = Bret, n.

(in einer Schleiße) the Wicket in a Flood-Gate, a little Falling-Door. Schuß =

Scharte, f. a Port-Hole or Embrasure.

Schüssel, f. Dish. hölzerne, a Platter. große Anricht = Schüssel, a Charger. große

hölzerne Sturz = Schüssel, a Doubler. eine tiefe hölzerne, a wooden Bowl. Schüssel =

Gen, Schüssel = ein, n. a little Dish, Porringer, Saucer. Schüssel = Fuß, f. Rahm =

Quark. Schüssel = Ring, m. a Stand to set a Dish upon. Schüssel = voll, by

Dishes full.

Schusser, m. a Nicker or Clay-Nicker. schussern, (einhaugeln) to play with Nickers. (as Boys use to do.)

Schuster, a Shoo-Maker. Schuster = Gesell, a Shoe-Maker's Fellow or Journey-Man.

schusterhaft, schusterisch, like a Shoe-Maker.

Schuster = Herberge, f. the Journey-Men Shoemakers-Inn. Schuster = Junge, a

Shoemaker's Boy or Prentice. Schuster =

Reiße oder Reip, a Shoemaker's Paring-Knife. Schuster = Laden, m. a Shoemaker's

Shop. Schuster = Leim, m. Size, Shoemaker's Past. Schuster = Maas, n. a Shoe-

Makers Size. schustern können, to have some Skill in Cobling.

Schüte, f. (Schiff) a Skute or Barge. Schüttenführer, a Skute-Man, Wherry-Man.

Schutt, m. Rubble or Rubbish.

Schütte, f. (1. Wall) a Causey or Causeway, a Bank, Dike or Wear. 2) Schütte Stroh, a Wad of Straw. 3) Schütte Rehricht,

Mist. a Hill or Heap of Sweepings &c. Schütteln, rütteln, to shake, agitate, jog,

tofs, wag or stir. den Kopf schütteln, to nod, give a Nod for a Denial. Schütteln, n. Schüttelung, f. Shaking &c.

Schütten, 1) werffen, to cast, lay, put shoot (Corn, Coals, Apples, Rubbish, Sand &c. in a Heap). 2) gießen, to pour, dash &c.

3) Junge schütten, f. werffen.

Schüttern, to shudder, shiver, shake, quake or tremble. Schüttern, n. Schütterung, f. Shuddering &c.

Schütt = Karren, m. a Tumbrel, f. Schnapp-Karren.

Schütz, a Shooter. Bogen-Schutz, an Archer, f. Bogen. Wild-Schutz, a Chaser, f. Jäger.

er ist ein guter Schutz, he shoots well, he seldom misses his Aim. Schutz,

das Zeichen am Himmel, Sagittary. Abc-Schutz, an Abecedarian.

Schutz, Schirm, m. Protection, Guard, Defence, Patronage or Shelter. Schutz

leisten, f. schützen. in Schutz nehmen, to take one into Protection, give him Shelter

or Protection.

Schutz = Bret, n. a Mill-Dam, Flood-Gate, Pale, that stops the Water.

Schutzbrief, m. a Bill of Protection, f. eiserne Brief.

Schützen, to protect, defend, patronize or shelter one. einen bei seinen Rechten

schützen, to warrant, secure, maintain, save or preserve one's Right or Prerogative.

Schutz = Engel, m. a Man's Guardian, tutelar or tutelary Angel.

Schutz = Gatter, n. a Portcullis.

Schutz = Geld, n. Scot. Schutz = Götter (die heidnischen) the Heathen's tutelary Gods.

Schutzherr, a Protector or Defender.

Schutz = loß, without any Defence or Patronage. Schutz = Mauer, Schutz = Wand,

(vor dem Wind) a defensive Wall against the Wind. Schutz = Rede, f. Schutz = Schrift,

an Apology, a Speech or Writing in your own Defence. Schutz = Wehr, f. 1) defensive

Arms. 2) a Fence. schutzweise, defensively.

Schwaben = Land, n. Schwaben.

Schwach, weak, feeble, faint, infirm, slender, tender, not strong. schwache

Natur, an infirm, languishing, feeble, imperfect, valetudinary, sickly Constitution. schwaches Capital, a small Stock, a

slender Estate. schwacher Verstand, f. blöde. schwach reden, f. sachte.

Schwäche, f. the Feeble, Debility, Imbecillity, f. Schwachheit.

Schwächen, to weaken, debilitate, infirm, undermine, consume, waste, destroy by

Degrees. die Kräfte, to enervate, attenuate,

nuate, hurt, lessen, diminish the natural Powers or Faculties. den Leib durch Arzneien, to be brought low by Physick. ein Weibsbild schwächen, to abuse, deflower, vitiate, defile, violate or ravish a Virgin, f. schänden.

Schwachheit, f. Weakness, Debility, Infirmary, Feebleness, Faintness, Languor, Languishing, Languishment, Frailty, Poorness, Imbecillity, f. Kranckheit, Gebrechlichkeit.

Schwächlich, weakly, sickly, crazy, piling. Schwächling, a Weakling, f. Kranckling.

Schwaden, m. 1) Dampf in Bergwerken, a Damp, Vapour or Exhalation, arising from the Ground, chiefly in Mines. 2) Schwaden im Heumachen, a Swath of Hay, made in Mowing it. 3) Himmel-Thau, Manna, eine Frucht, kleiner als Hirse, Grasmanna, Manna that grows in some Fields.

Schwader, f. oder Schwadron, f. a Squadron. schwadronenweise, by Squadrons.

Schwager, m. a Brother in Law, your Sister's Husband, or your Husband's Brother, or your Huswife's Brother. ein weitläufftiger, a far Kinsman or Relation, f. Verwandter. Schwägerin, f. a Sister in Law, your Brother's Wife, your Husband's Sister, or your Wife's Sister. schwägerliche Verwandtschaft, Affinity. schwägern (sich), to call one another Brother. Schwägerschaft, f. Affinity, an Alliance or Kin by Martiage.

Schwäher, des Mannes oder der Frauen Vater, f. Schwieger-Vater.

Schwalbe, f. a Swallow. Mauer-Schwalbe, f. Mauer ic. Schwalben-Fisch, f. Meer-Schwalbe. Schwalben-Kraut, Celandine, f. Schell-Kraut. Schwalben-Nest, n. a Swallow-Nest. Schwalben-Schwanz, m. (bey den Zimmerleuten) a Swallow-Tail. Schwalben-Wurz, Silken-Silly or Swallow-Word. Schwalbensteine, Swallow-Stones, found in a Swallow's Maw. Schwälbgen, Schwälblein, n. a young Swallow.

Schwall, m. an Over-Flowing, Inundation.

Schwamm, m. 1) womit man etwas abwäschet, a Sponge. an einem Baum, a Spunk, an Excrescence on the Sides of a Tree. Schwämme die man isset, Champignons or Mushrooms. giftige, Toad-Stools. schwammig, spongy or spongi-ous. Schwammigkeit, f. Spunginess. Schwämmlein, 1) a little Sponge. 2) a little Mushroom. 3) Schwämmlein in

der kleinen Kinder Mund, the Thrush in Children's Mouths.

Schwamm (ich, er, sie) I, he, she swam, f. schwimmen.

Schwan, m. a Swan. ein junger, a Cignet. wilder, a Hooper, wild Swan.

Schwanz, m. an Impromptu, a Facetiousness, Witicism &c. Schwänke, shrewd, argute, witty or pleasant Sayings, f. Schencke, Possen.

Schwanz, slender, thin, slim, litch, limber, f. schlank.

Schwänken, f. wanken, schwenken.

Schwahnem lassen (sich) to presume, fore-guess &c. f. ahnen. es schwanete mir, my Heart misgrave it me.

Schwanen-Federn, Swans-Quills. weiche, Downs. Schwanen-Gesang, m. the Singing of a Swan (the fine Sayings of a dying Person.) Schwanenhals (bey den Vorder-Räder erlicher Kutschen) an arched Iron-Bar &c. Schwanen-Zucht, f. a Race or Breeding of Swans.

Schwang, m. a Swing. im Schwange läuten, to ring the Bell in Peal. im Schwange gehen, to bear Sway, to be greatly alamode. die Pocken gehen im Schwange, the small Pox is very rife.

Schwanger, quick with Child, abbreeding. hoch schwanger, big with Child, great with Child, near her Reckoning or Time. schwangere Weiber, breeding or teeming Women, Women that breed or teem, that go with Child, that are quick with Child, pregnant or impregnated. schwanger werden, f. empfangen. schwanger machen, schwängern, to impregnate a Woman, get her with Child. schwängernd, impregnative. Schwangerschaft, f. a Woman's Breeding, Teeming or Pregnancy. Schwängerung, f. the Impregnation of a Woman or her Getting with Child by lying with a Man.

Schwanz, m. 1) der Thiere, Fische, Schlangen, the Tail, Trail or Train. eines wilden Schweins, the Tail or Wreath. eines Hirschen, the Tail or Single. eines Hasen oder Caninchens, the Tail or Scut. Wolfs, the Stern. Fuchses, the Tail, Train or Bush. den Schwanz streichen, f. Fuchsschwanz. 2) Schwanz (Schweif) an einem Rock, the Train.

Schwängel-Pfennge, Markettings.

Schwängeln, to wag or move the Tail, f. wedeln.

Schwängen, einher schwänken, to draggle the Tail, walk tripping nicely, jog proudly the Arse, as proud Ladies do. geschwängte Noten, Crotchets.

Schwäng-

Schwänglein, **Schwänggen**, n. a little Tail.
Schwanz-Rieme (eines Pferdes) a Crupper or Dock.

Schwanzstern, m. a Scar with a Tail or Beard, a Comet, f. Comet. **Schwanzstück**, n. a Loin of Mutton, or Piece of Buttock - Beef.

Schwappel-fett, n. **Schwappel-Hals**, m. f. Wamme. **schwappelicht**, f. schlottericht. **schwappeln**, **schlottern**, to wobble or wobble about, sein dicker Bauch schwappelt ihm, his Belly swags.

Schwar, **Schwäre**, m. **Geschwär**, a Sore, Boil, Beal, Wheal or Wheelk, an Impostume.

Schwären, 1) Eiter sehen, to fester, beal, suppurate, gather Matter, run with Sore, draw to a Head. 2) einen Eid thun, to swear, f. schwören.

Schwarm, m. 1) von Bienen, Mücken &c. a Swarm. 2) Leute, a Swarm, Rout, Throng, Multitude, Crowd of People flocked together. 3) Vogel, a Flock, Scry. 4) Fische, a Shole.

Schwärmen, to swarm. **schwärmen**, wie liederliche junge Bursche des Nachts, to live riotously, to go Catterwauling, swerve about. **schwärmen**, wie Fanatici, to swerve from the Doctrine, be a Fanatic, Enthusiast.

Schwärmer, m. 1) Rakete, a little Rocket lighted and thrown away. 2) ein Fanaticus, a Fanatic. **Schwärmeren**, f. 1) a Swerving. 2) Fanaticism, Enthusiasm.

Schwärmerisch, fanatical, enthusiastical. *adv.* fanatically &c.

Schwärmicht, maggetty, whimsical, freakish, magget-pated.

Schwarte, 1) von Speck &c. a Sward of Bacon, the black Rind of smoaked Bacon. 2) Bret, a Sward or Board sawed but of one Side. 3) aufm Kopf, the Brain-Pan, Scull.

Schwarz, black. die Schwarzen, the Negroes or Black-mores, f. Mohren. die schwarz-bekleideten Mönche, the black-Friars. schwarze Wäsche, foul Linnen. schwarz von der Sonne, swarthy, Sunburnt, blackish, tawny. schwarz Brod, brown Bread or George. schwarz Wildpret, a Brawn. die schwarze Kunst, Negromancy, the black Art. schwarz (verhast) machen, to disgrace, defame, blemish, slander or asperse one.

Schwarz-braun, brown, dark-brown.

Schwärzgen, n. schwarz-braun Mägdgen, a brown Girl with black Eyes. **Schwärze**, f. Blackness. von der Sonnen, Swarthiness, Swartness, Sunburning. **Schuh-**

Schwärze, Blacking, Black for Shoes.

Schuster-Hüter-Kürschner-Beutler-Drucker-Schwärze, Shoe-Makers-Hatters-&c.

Ink. mit Schwärze anstreichen, oder **schwärzen**, to blacken, or black something, make or colour it black, give it a black Colour, do it over with Ink. **Schwärzfärber**, a Dyer in Black. **schwarz-gelb**, bleak, pale or wan, tawny. ein schwarz-gelber (Halb-Mohr) a Mulatto. **schwarz-glänzender Tafft**, Lustring or Lutestring. **schwarz-grau**, dark-gray. **Schwärzkümmel**, Pepper-Wort, Coriander of Rome, Nigella or Girth. **Schwärzkunst**, f. schwarz. **Schwärzkünstler**, a Necromancer, Sorcerer. **schwärzlicht**, swarty, blackish, black or dark-brown, tawny.

Schwarz-Wald, m. the largest Wood in Germany. **Schwarz-Wurz**, 1) the great Comfrey, f. Ballwurz. 2) Scorzonera, f. Schlangen-Mord. 3) the white Vine, Bryony, f. Stiekwurz.

Schwagen, **schwägen**, **geschwäsig** seyn, to talk, bable, gable, prate, prattle, jabber, chat, chatter, clatter or twattle. aus der Schule schwagen, to blab out or divulge something. **Schwäger**, a Prattler or Babblor, talkative Fellow. **Schwägeren**, f. Prating, Prattling, Jabbering, Babbling, Gabbling, Tittle-Tattle, Twittle-Twattle, Prittle-Prattle, Chatting, Chattering. **Schwägerin**, a prating Gossip, Clatter-Coat.

Schwaghafft, **schwäsig**, **schwäsicht**, talkative, f. geschwäsig. **Schwaghafftigkeit**, f. Talkativeness, Loquacity, Verbosity, great Forwardness to talk.

Schweben, to wave, move, or flutter. in der Luft, to hover in the Air. aufm Wasser, to drive, float, move upon the Water. in Ungewisheit, to totter, stagger, boggle waver, be floating or uncertain what to do, to be in a Quandary, to be at shall I, shall I. in Gefahr, to be in Danger. die Gefahr schwebt über unsern Häupten, the Danger hovers or hangs, is hovering or hanging over our Heads. es schwebet mir vor den Augen, it waves before my Eyes. es schwebet mir in dem Sinn, it lies in my Mind, fills my Thoughts, my Thoughts are full of it. empor schweben, to swim on the Top, be elevated above others, have the first Place or Rank.

Schwede, a Swede. **Schweden**, n. Swedland. **Schwedisch**, swedish.

Schwefel, m. Brimstone, Sulphur. **Schwefel-Blumen**, Flores Sulphuris, the Flowers of Brim-stone sublimated. **Schwefel-Dampf**, **Dunst**, **Hauch**, **Hauch**, a sulphureous

reous Exhalation. Schwefelsaden, Schwefelholzgen, a Tinder-Box-Match, a Thread or little Piece of Wood tinged in Brimstone. schwefelgelb, of brimstone Colour. Schwefel-Hütte, f. a House, where Brimstone is refined. schwefelicht, sulphureous. schwefeln, to brimstone. den Wein schwefeln, to burn Brimstone within a Wine-Vessel, to sophisticate Wine. Schwefel-Öel, n. Brimstone-Oil. Schwefelstöcken, f. Schwefelsaden.

Schweher, f. Schwieger-Vater.

Schweif, m. a Tail, Trail, Train. am Rock, the Train of a Lady's Gown, f. Schleppe.

Schweiffen, to trail or hang on the Ground, f. schleppen. herum schwweiffen, to rove, range or ramble about.

Schweif-Träger, m. a Train-Bearer.

Schweiflicht, schwweifend oder geschweifft, (in der mitten etwas erhoben) chamfered, cambered or vaulted.

Schweigen, to be silent, keep Silence, forbear Talking. Schweigen, nicht antworten, to be still or quiet, be hush or appeased, answer nothing. Schweigt! haltet's Maul! hold your Tongue! hold your Peace! be silent! be quiet! er kan Schweigen, ist verschwiegen, he is endowed with Taciturnity, he will hush or conceal a Secret, he is close or reserved, keeps Silence, f. verschwiegen. mit Schweigen übergehen, to pass a Thing mincingly over. zu geschweigen, to say nothing, to omit, not to speak of, not to remember, to pass over in Silence. das Schweigen, the Being silent, f. Verschwiegenheit. einem das Schweigen auferlegen, ihn Schweigen heißen, to silence one, bid him be quiet, command or impose him Silence. zum Schweigen treiben, to hush, still, appease, non-plus, pose or puzzle one, put him to a non-plus.

Schweimel, m. the Megrim, Giddiness, or Swimming of the Head, a Whirling about in the Head with Dimness of the Sight, f. Schwindel. einen Schweimel bekommen, to be taken with a Dizziness. schwweimelicht, giddy-headed. es wird mir schwweimelicht, my Head swimmes, turns about, is giddy, I get a Swimming in my Head, I am taken with a Dizziness, a Giddiness seizes me. schwweimeln, to become giddy or dizzy in the Head. es schwweimelt mir, my Head swims, a Dizziness, Giddiness or Swimming in the Head takes me.

Schwein, n. a Hog or Swine. Schweins-Mutter, a Sow. verschnitten Schwein, a Barrow-Hog, gelded Boar, f. Eber, Vorg.

mildes Schwein, a wild Boar. Heerde Schweine, a Sounder of Swine. die Schweine hüten, to keep the Swine. Stachel-Schwein, f. Stachel x. Schweine-Braten, m. roast Pork or Brawn. Schweine-Brod, Swine-Bread, Truffles, f. Sau-Brod. Schweine-Fleisch, n. Pork, Hogs or Boars-Flesh. in Essig, souced Pork. Schweinen, of Swine. Schweinhast, f. Schweinisch. Schweinhastigkeit, f. Swinishness, hoggish Manner of Doing. Schwein-Heke, Schweins-Jagd, f. a Hunting of wild Boars. Schwein-Hirt, a Swine-Herd, Hogs-Herd, Keeper of Swine. Schwein-Igel, f. Stachel-Schwein. Schweinisch, swinish, hoggish, Hog-like. Schweinlein, Schweingen, n. a young or little Hog, a Pig, f. Ferklein. Schwein-Markt, m. the Hog-or Swine Market. Schwein-Mast, f. (Eicheln) Pannage, Mast for Swine, Acorn. Schweins-Backen, (Maul oder Rüssel) a Hogs-Cheek, Swine-Snout. Schwein-Schneider, a Sow-Gelder. Schweins-Feder, f. 1) Springstock, halbe Pique, a Kind of a Half-Pike. 2) Grana-dier-Degen, a Bayonet. 3) Stroh-Fäserlein am Kleide, wenn einer auf einer Streue geschlafen, Flue of Straw. Schweins-Kopf, m. a Head of a Boar. Schweins-Lauf, f. a Hog-Louse. Schweins-Leder, n. Hog's-Leather, Hog-Skin. Schweins-Magen, f. Sau-Magen. Schweins-Melte, f. stinking Orage. Schwein-Spieß, m. Anebel-Spieß, a Boar-Spear, Grain-Staff, Hunting-Pole. Schwein-Stall, f. Sau x. Schweins-Waffen, the Tusks or Tusks.

Schweiß, m. 1) Sweat or Sweating. starker stinckender, a Muck-Sweat. 2) Schweiß (das Blut) eines Hirschen, Schweins x. the Blood of a Deer, Boar &c. armer Leute Schweiß und Blut lecken, to suck poor People's Substance and very Marrow, draw them dry. Schweiß-Bad, n. f. Schwitz x. Schweiß-Band im Hut, n. the Leather-Strap within a Hat. schweissen, 1) wie die Schmiede, to join two Pieces of red hot Iron together. 2) schweizen, to sweat. 3) bluten, to bleed (as a Deer wounded). Schweiß-Fuchs, m. a Sorrel-Horse. schweißicht, wet with Sweat, foul of Sweat. Schweiß-Loch, n. Schweiß-Löchlein, a Pore. voller Schweiß-Löcher, porous, full of Pores. Schweiß-treibend, diaphoretick, sudorifick. Schweiß-Tropfen, Drops of Sweat. Schweiß-Tuch, n. a Muckender or Handkerchief. Schweiß-Wurst, f. a black-Pudding, f. Blut-Wurst.

Schweiz, f. Schweizer-Land, n. Switzerland.

land. *Schweizer*, a Switzer. *Schweizer-Garde*, f. the Royal Life-Guard of Switzers, the Beef-Eaters. *Schweizer-Hosen*, Pantaloon. *Schweizerisch*, after the Fashion of the Switzers.

Schwelgen, to swill, carouse, bowse, guze, riot, swallow much Wine and Beer, f. *prassen*, *schlemmen*. *Schwelger*, a Swill-Bowl, Toss-Pot, Guzler, Fuddle-Cap, Drunkard, Toper, Tippler, Belly-God, Gully-Gut, Glutton. *Schwelgeren*, f. Swilling, Guzling, Carousing, Fuddling, Riot, Bowsing, Tippling, Surfeit. *schwelgerhaft*, *schwelgerisch*, swilling, guzling, carousing, riotous, gluttonizing, bowsing, tippling, gormandizing &c. *schwelgerisch leben*, f. *schwelgen*.

Schwelle, f. the Sill, f. *Thürschwelle*. *Ober-Schwelle*, the Head-Piece or Upper-Post. *Unter-Schwelle*, the Ground-Sill or Threshold. *kommt mir nicht wieder über meine Schwelle*, come never more into my House.

Schwellen, to swell, f. *geschwellen*. *geschwollen*, swollen. ein Pferd *schwellen* oder *schwollen*, to founder a Horse. das Wasser *schwellen*, to stop or hem in the Water, make it swell by Stopping.

Schwemme, f. *Pferde-Schwemme*, a River or Pond to water your Horses in. *schwemmen*, (in die *Schwemme* reiten oder treiben) to swim your Horses or Hogs. das *Schwemmen*, die *Schwemmung*, Swimming, Watering, Bathing, Washing. *Schwemm-Teich*, m. f. *Schwemme*.

Schwemmer-Gans, f. a Cormorant, Sea-Raven or Sea-Gull.

Schwencken (eine Fahne) to swing, brandish or flourish your Colours &c. f. *schwingen* ein Glas oder ander Gefäß, to rinse or wash. ein Faß, to flap or swing an empty Butt or Hogs-Head with a little Water in it in Order to wash it within, to make the Water to plash or splash within, f. *auschwencken*. *Schweng-Kessel*, m. a Cistern in a Dining-Room for to rinse your Drinking-Glasses in.

Schwengel, m. a Swing. *Glocken-Schwengel*, a Bell-Clapper. *Brunnen-Schwengel*, a Swipe or Swing, f. *Brunn* &c. *Galgen-Schwengel*, a Gallows, Gallow-Clapper, f. *Galgen* &c.

Schwengen, f. *schwingen*.

Schwer, 1) am Gewicht, heavy, ponderous or weighty. 2) zu verrichten oder zu erlangen, hard, difficult. *schwerer Stylus*, a hard, uncouth, abstruse, crabbed or confused Style. *schwere Strafe*, *Krankheit*, *Sünde* &c. grievous, deadly, heinous &c.

die *schwere Noth*, the falling Sickness. *schwerer Athem*, short Breath. *schweres Gehör*, hard Hearing. *schwere Zunge*, a stammering Tongue. 3) *beschwerlich*, mühsam, burdensom, cumbersome, troublesome, operous, toilsom, laborious, painful. 4) *wichtig*, great, weighty, important. 5) *schwere Verantwortung*, a severe, rigid or rigorous Account. *es geht schwer her*, it proves a hard and difficult Work. *es geht mir schwer ein*, I can hardly resolve to do it. *es wird ihm schwer fallen*, it will fall heavy upon him. *schweren Leibes*, f. *schwanger*.

Schwerdt, n. the Sword. ein blosses, a naked Sword. mit der Schärffe des Schwerdts, by Dint of Sword. *zweischneidig Schwerdt*, a two-edged Sword. *Schwerdtfeger*, a Furbisher of Swords, a Sword-Cutler or Sleiper. *Schwerdt-Fisch*, m. the Sword-Fish, Fork-Fish.

Schwere, f. Heaviness, Weight, Weightiness, Stress, Ponderosity, Gravity. *it*. Hardness, Difficulty, Uneasiness &c. die *Schwere* eines Körpers, the Stress of a Body. *Schwere* eines Verbrechens, Atrocity, Heaviness, Enormity. *schwerer*, more heavy, f. *schwer*. *Schwerigkeit*, f. *Schwierigkeit*. *schwerleibig*, unwieldy, over-heavy. *schwerlich*, 1) schwer, hardly, heavily, grievously, difficultly. 2) kaum, hardly, scarce, scarcely.

Schweren, oder *schwören*, to swear. *Fluchen und schwören*, to curse and swear. *bei Gott schwören*, to swear by God. *einen Eid schwören*, to take an Oath. *er hat falsch geschworen*, he has sworn false, he has forsworn himself. *er schwur dieser und jener sollte ihn holen*, he did wish, that the Devil, the Devil should fetch him. *Huld und Treue schwören*, to do Homage to your Sovereign, swear Allegiance to him. die *Beschworenen* in England, the Jury. einer von solchen, a Juror. *Beschworner* oder *Ältermann* einer *Zunft* &c. a Jurat or Alderman. *Kirch-Beschworne*, Church-Wardens. *Schwörer* oder *Schwörer*, m. a Swearer.

Schweren, to swarm or swerve, f. *schwärmen*. *Schwärmer*, f. *Schwärmer*.

Schwermut, *Schwermutigkeit*, f. Heaviness, Sadness of Mind, Melancholy, Pensiveness, Sorrowfulness, a melancholick Humour or Temper. mit *Schwermut* behaftet, troubled with Melancholy. *der Schwermut nachhängen*, to give yourself over to Melancholy. *Schwermut-voll*, *schwermutig*, heavy, sad, dull, melancholick, sorrowful,

rowful, pensive. schwermüthiglich, melancholily, sorrowfully &c.

Schwerste (das) in etwas, the Knot, Stress, Difficulty of a Business.

Schwertel, Schwert-Blumen, groß Ried, Sword-Grass, Sheer-Grass, Sedge, Glader. blaue Schwert-Lilien, Flag. braun Schwertel, Corn-Flag or Sedge. gelbe Schwertel, gelbe Wasser-Lilien, Water-Flag, Sword-Flag.

Schwester, f. Sister. meine rechte leibliche Schwester, my very, germane or full Sister. meine Halb-Schwester, f. Stief-Schwester. meines Vaters oder meiner Mutter Schwester, my Aunt. meines Mannes oder Weibes Schwester, my Sister in Law. Schwester-Kinder, Cousins-Germans. Schwesterlein, Schwesterchen, n. a young or little Sister. schwesterlich, sisterly, Sister-like. Schwester-Mann (mein) my Brother in Law, my Sister's Husband. Schwester-Mord, m. a Murther committed upon one's own Sister. schwestern (sich), einander Schwester heißen, to call one another Sister. Schwester-Sohn, my Cousin, my Sister's Son. Schwester-Tochter, my She-Cousin, my Sister's Daughter.

Schwibbogen, m. krumm Gewölbe, an Arch, a Vault. nach Art eines Schwibbogens, arched, arch-wise, f. gewölbt.

Schwiege (ich) I kept Silence, f. schweigen.

Schwieger, f. Schwieger-Mutter, (Mannes oder Weibes Mutter) your Mother in Law. Stief-Schwieger, your Step-Mother in Law. Groß-Schwieger, (des Schwähers oder der Schwieger ihre Mutter) your grand-Mother in Law. Schwieger-Vater, (Mannes oder Weibes Vater) your Father in Law, your Husband's or Wife's Father. Stieffschwieger-Vater, your Step-Father in Law. Ober-Schwäher, (Schwähers oder Schwieger-Mutter Vater) your Grand-Father in Law.

Schwiele, f. a Brawn or hard Skin on one's Hands &c. gotten by hard Working &c. schwielicht, voll Schwielen, hard, hardened, brawny.

Schwierig, difficult, hard, heavy, disdainfull, scornful, fretting, fretful, dissatisfied, shagreen, angry &c. Schwierigkeit, f. Hardness, Heaviness, Difficulty. so einer machet etwas zu thun, Scrupulousness, Scrupulosity, Unforwardness, Unwillingness, Backwardness.

Schwimmen, to swim. er schwamm oder schwamme durch den Fluß, he swam over the River, passed it a swimming. davon

schwimmen, sich durch Schwimmen retten, to escape by Swimming, save your Life by Swimming, swim away. was vom Meer ans Land geschwommen kommt, Flotsen or Flotzam, Jetsam or Jetson. Schwimmer, m. a Swimmer.

Schwinde, f. f. Flechte, Zittermahl.

Schwindel, m. the Megrim, a Dizziness, Giddiness or Swimming in the Head, f. Schweimel. Schwindel-Geist, m. a giddy-Pate, fantastical, giddy-brained Fellow, a Fanatick. schwindelicht, schwindelhaft, schwindelsüchtig, vertiginous, troubled with the Megrim, apt to fall giddy, inclined to Dizziness, seized with a Swimming of the Head. schwindelsüchtig Pferd, a Horse troubled with the Staggers. Schwindel-Körner, Coriander Seed. Schwindel-Kraut, Leopard-Bane.

Schwindeln, to have a Swimming in the Head. es schwindelt mir, my Head swims or turns, I am giddy or dizzy, f. Schweimel. Schwindel-Wasser, Cephalick-Water.

Schwinden, (abnehmen, eingehen oder einlauffen) to shrink, cockle or wrinkle. das Zahnfleisch schwindt mir, my Gums shrink or did shrink. das Schwinden der Glieder, Linging, Pining or Consuming away, Consumption. geschwunden Holz, well seasoned Timber, dry Boards, that will not warp or cast. Schwind-Grube, f. a Sink. Schwind-sucht, (dürre) the Tisick, Phtisick, a Consumption of the Lungs and of all the Body. schwind-süchtig, mit der Schwind-sucht behaftet, zur Schwind-sucht geneigt, consumptive, inclined to a Consumption, troubled with the Tisick.

Schwing-Federn, f. schwingen.

Schwinge, f. 1) Futter-Schwinge, Wanne, f. a Fan, or Van, to winnow Oats with. Glachs-Schwinge, a Swingle-Staff. 2) Schaukel, a Swing.

Schwingen (die) Flügel der Vögel, the Wings of Birds.

Schwingen (Haber &c.) to winnow with a Fan. Glachs, to beat with a Swingle-Staff, to swingle it. sich schwingen wie ein Gauckler aufm Schlapp-Seil, to vault or tumble upon a slack Rope. aufs Pferd, to vault upon the Horse, get up with a Swing, swing yourself into the Saddle. eine Fahne, Picke, Lanze, to brandish, f. schwingen. einen auf einem Schaukel-Seil, to swing one that sits in Meritor, to toss him to and fro. schwingen, wie zween Knaben auf einem Bret, to see-saw, to weigh Salt. sich in die

in die Höhe schwingen, als Vogel, to soar, take Wing. empor schwingen, sein Gemüth oder Glück, to lift up your Soul, raise your Mind, or Fortune. das Schwingen der Flügel eines Vogels, Fluttering. Schwing=Federn, Pen-Feathers, f. Schwingen. Schwing=Seil, a slack-Rope. Schwing=Sieb, n. a winnowing-Sieve. Schwing=Banne, f. a Winnowing-Fan.

Schwinnerling, m. einem einen Schwinnerling geben, to give one a Box on the Ear.

Schwirren (das) einer Schwalbe, the Chirping or Chattering of a Swallow.

Schwig-Bad, n. a hot-or dry-Bath, a Stove to sweat in. Schwig-Banck, f. a Bench to sit upon in a dry-Bath.

Schwitzen, to sweat. anfangen zu schwitzen, in Schweiß gerathen, to fall a sweating, or into a Sweat, to begin to sweat. über und über schwitzen, to be all in a Sweat, be in a Muck-Sweat. schwitzend, vom Schweiß rauchend, reeking with Sweat. das Schwitzen der Mauern, the Sweating, Relenting or Running out of Brick-Walls, their Yielding Moisture. der Fenster oder Gläser, when the Windows or Glasses are covered with a Damp or with a dampish Water. Schwitzer, a Sweater. schwitzig, f. schweißig. Schwitzstube, f. a dry-Bath, a Stove to sweat in.

Schwolle (ich) I did swell, f. schwellen.

Schwören, to swear, f. schwören.

Schwül (heiß) sweltry. schwül oder schwülig Wetter, sweltry, sweltring or close Weather, a sweltry, choaking or stifling Heat.

Schwulst, f. Geschwulst.

Schwülstig, 1) geschwollen, swoln, puffed or bumped up. 2) aufgeblasen, swelled, swoln or swelling with Pride, lifted up or puffed up, f. stolz. schwülstige Worte, Bombast, tumid, high-blown, high-strained, bombastick or swoln Words. einer, der schwülstig einher tritt, one that looks as big as Bull-Beef.

Schwumme, f. schwamm.

Schwung, m. a Swing.

Schwung oder schwang, (ich, er, sie) I, he, she swung, f. schwingen.

Schwung=Seil, n. f. Gauckler.

Schwur, m. a Swearing, f. Eid=Schwur. Er that greuliche Schwüre, he swears grievous Oaths.

Schwur (ich, er, sie) I, he, she swore, f. schwören.

Schwüren, to foster or beal, f. schwären.

Schwürig, 1) das schwäret, suppurating,

suppurative, running with Sore, full of Matter 2) zu etwas, f. schwierig. Schwürigkeit, f. Suppuration, Malignity, Exulceration or Fretting of a Sore.

Sclave, m. a Slave. ein gefangener Sclave, a Caitif, Captive, Thral, Prisoner inflaved. Leibeigener, a Thral, Bond-Slave, Bond-Man. Sclaven lösen, to ransom Slaves. in Freyheit setzen, to set a Slave at Liberty. sich zum Sclaven machen, to inflave one's self, make yourself a Slave. sclavenhaft, slavish. Sclaverey, f. Slavishness, Slavery, Bondage, Thraldom. in die Sclaverey gefangen hinweggeführt werden, to be led away a Caitif, or into Thraldom, Bondage or Slavery. Sclavin, f. a Bond-Woman, Woman-Slave. slavisch, slavish, servile, base. adv. slavishly &c. das slavische Wesen, Slavishness.

Sclavonien, n. Slavonia.

Scorbut, m. the Scurvy, scorbutick Disease, f. Scharbock. scorbutisch, scorbutick.

Scorp-Fisch, m. the Scorpion, (a Fish).

Scorpion, m. the Scorpion. ein himmlisches Zeichen, Scorpio. Scorpion-Herk, n. (Feuer-rother Stern) Antares or Cor Scorpii.

Scribent, m. a Writer or Author (of a Book).

Scrupel, m. 1) Zweifel, a Scruple, Scrupulosity, Scrupulousness. Scrupel haben, to have a Scruple or Doubt, be scrupulous. Scrupel machen, to cause a Scruple, make scrupulous. 2) der 24 Theil einer Unze, a Scruple.

Scrupulös, scrupulous, scrupulously, f. zweifelhaft. Scrupulosität, f. Scrupulosity, Scrupulousness.

Sebel, m. a Sable or Scimitar, f. Säbel.

Sechs, six. bey meiner sechs! by Cox-Bones! by Cox-Nouns! Sechs=Eck, m. a Hexagone, sexangular Figure. sechs-eckigt, hexagonal or sexangular. sechs-fach, sechs-fältig, sixfold. sechs-füßig, six-footed. sechshundert, sixhundred. sechshunderste, (der, die, das) the six-hundredth. sechs-jährig, six Years old. sechs-mahl so viel, sixtimes as much. sechs-spännig, with six Horses before, sechstägig, of six Days. sechste (der, die, das) the sixth. zum sechsten mahl, the sixth Time. Sechstel, n. (sechste Theil) the sixth Part. sechstens, in the sixth Place, sixthly. Sechs=Wöchnerin, f. a Woman that lies in, that is in the Straw or in Child-Bed. sechzehn, sixteen. sechzehende (der, die, das) the sixteenth.

sechzig, sixty. Sechziger, m. a Man of sixty Years. sechzigste, (der, die, das) the sixtieth.

Seckel, m. a Purse, Pouch, Budget or Pocket, f. Säckel. Seckel-Meister, m. the Treasurer or Purse-Bearer.

Secret, n. das Häußgen oder heimliche Gemach, the Privy or Easement, f. Abtritt.

Secret-Jeger, m. a Jakes-Farmer or Cleanfer.

Secretarius, m. a Secretary, f. Geheim-Schreiber. Secretariat, n. the Secretari-ship, the Secretary's Place.

Secte, f. Rotte, a Sect, a Party, Faction. einer Secte anhangen, to be an Adherent or a Follower of a Sect. Sectirer, a Sectary or Sectarian. sectirisch, schismatick, schismatical, heretick, heretical.

Secundant, m. a Second.

Secundiren (einen) to second, defend, back or assist one.

Sediment, n. was sich zu Boden setzt, the Sediment or Settling.

See, f. the Sea. die offenbare See, the Ocean, the Main-Sea. ein kleiner See, a Lake, Pool or Pond, f. Meer. See-Blumen, Nenufar (white and yellow Water-Lillies).

See-Compass, m. a Sea-Compass. See-Drache, m. die Meer-Spinne, the Quaviver or Quavier, the Sea-Dragon.

Seefahrender, m. a Seafaring-Man, Sea-Man, Mariner, Sailer.

Seefahrt, f. Navigation. See-Fisch, m. a Sea-Fish. See-Flotte, f. a Fleet or Navy, a naval Army.

See-Fohre, f. a Trout out of a Pool. See-Galle, f. (Fisch) the Sea-Gull. See-Gras, n. See-Kraut, n. See-Rohr, n. See-Schilff, m.

Sea-Grass, Sea-Weed, Ore-Wood, Sedge or Reits. Seegrün, (Celadon) Sea-green.

See-Hund, m. a Sea-Dog, Dog-Fish. See-Kalb, n. a Sea-Calf, a Seal, Purpoise.

See-Karte, f. a Mariner's Sea-Card or Sea-Map. See-Krank, Sea-sick. See-Krankheit, f. the Sea-Sickness.

See-Krebs, m. (grosser) a Lobster, f. Hummer. See-Küste, f. See-Kante, f. the Sea-Coast, Shore or Strand.

See-Lufft, f. a Sea-Air. See-Macht, f. a Navy, Sea-Forces. See-Mann, a Sea-Man, Sea-faring-Man, Mariner.

Seemannisch, Sea-man-like, like a Mariner.

See-Pferd, n. a Sea-Horse. See-Rabe, m. a Sea-Raven, Sea-Cob, Sea-Gull, Sea-Drake, Sea-Cormorant.

See-Räuber, m. a Pirate, Sea-Rover. See-Räuber, f. Roving at Sea. See-Salt, n. Sea-Salt, Bay-Salt.

See-Schiff, n. a Ship, Bottom or Sail. See-Schlund,

m. an Abyfs, Whirlpool, 'Quicksand, Gulf. See-Stadt, f. a Sea-Town, Maritime-Town. See-Strand, m. the Sea-Side, the Strand or Shore. See-Treffen, n. See-Schlacht, f. a Sea-Fight. Seewärts segeln, in See stechen, to lanch into the Main, sail to the offward or Offing from the Shore, put to Sea. See-Wasser, n. Sea-Water, Salt-Water. See-Wesen, n. the Marine, the Navy, the naval Affairs. See-Wolff, m. (Fisch) a Shark.

Seeland, n. Sealand. Seeländer, m. a Native of Sealand. Seeländisch, of Sealand.

See-Latern, f. a Phare, Watch-Tower or Light-House. Seeleuchte, f. a Beacon.

Seelchen (mein liebes) my Soul! my Dear!

Seele, f. the Soul. es wurden nicht mehr als acht Seelen erhalten, there was saved no more than eight Persons. keine lebendige Seele, never a living Soul. die Seele ausblasen, den Geist aufgeben, to expire, give up the Ghost.

Seeleute, das See-Volk, Sea-Men, Seafaring Men.

Seelloß, without Soul or Life, inanimate, f. leblos.

Seel-Messe, f. a Soul-Mass, a Requiem. Seelsorger, a Pastor, Curate or Parson.

Segel, n. a Sail. das grosse Segel, the main Sail, main Course. (die Segel werden nach den Masten genennet, woran sie sind, f. Mast). das Segel-Werck, so viel ein Schiff brauchet, a Set of Sails. das oberste Segel am Mast-Baum, the man Trinket, the main-Top-gallant-Sail. ein Gabel-Schmack- oder dreneckiges Segel, a Smack-Sail. Raan-Segel, a Yard-Sail. Neben-Segel, the Bonnet of a Sail. mit vollen Segeln, booming, with a full Wind, Wind in the Poop. die Segel einziehen, to furl, fold or wrap up your Sails. die Segel aufspannen, to hoise up, spread the Sails. unter Segel gehen, to sail on, set Sail, sail away, put out to Sea, f. Seewärts. die Segel umlegen, to tack about. die Segel streichen, to strike Sails. ein Schiff das die Segel eingenommen hat, a hulling Ship, a Ship that lies a Hull. segelfertig seyn, to be ready to set Sail. Seegel-Garn, Pack-Thread. angetriefelt von einem alten Tau, Rope-Yarn.

Segeln, unter Segel seyn, to sail, be under Sail, have set Sail, navigate. ein Schiff, das gut segelt, a Ship that is a good Sailer. mit vollem Wind und aller Macht

Macht segeln, to sail whole Wind, to crow your Sails, go a main Pace with all the Sails up till the Tackles and Shrowds crack again. ein Schiff das nach Lissabon segelt, a Ship bound for Lisbon. ein Schiff so Ruder und Segel zugleich hat, a Galley. Segelstange, (die Raa) the Yard or Sail-Yard. Segel-Duch, n. Mildemix or Sail-Cloth.

Segen, m. Bliss, Blessing or Benediction. den Segen sprechen, to give the People the Benediction. Segen, Barberen, f. Segensprecheren. Segenreich, blisful. Segensprecher, a Spell-writer. Segensprecherin, f. an Inchantress, a spelling, mumbling, charming or inchanting Woman. Segensprecheren, f. Inchantment, Incantation, Spell, Charming or Charm. segnen (einen) to bless one. O Gott! davor muß ich mich creutzigen und segnen! bless me!

Sehe-Kunst, f. the Opticks, Perspective.

Sehen, to see or behold something. ich sahe es, I saw or beheld it. ich habe es gesehen, I have seen or beheld it. siehe! behold! Lo! siehe da! Look there. ich sehe wohl, was die Sache ist, I perceive the Business, I apprehend, understand or penetrate it well enough. sich sehen lassen, to appear in publick. sehens werth, worth seeing or to be seen. sehen lassen, etwas, als einen Todten, to expose to Sight. auf etwas sehen, to regard, heed, consider or mind something, look or reflect upon it. nicht weit sehen können, ein kurzes Gesicht haben, to be short-sighted, be purblind, or dim sighted. wie auf dem Rand zu sehen, as appears in the Margin. einem gleich oder ähnlich sehen, to resemble one, look like to him. ich will gerne sehen, wo es hinaus will, I long to see the End of it, I would fain see the Issue of it. das sehen wir gerne, that is, what we love to see, that pleases us to see. durch die Finger sehen, to connive at a Thing. ein Zeuge der es gesehen hat, an Eye-Witness. daraus ist zu sehen, daß ic. hence is it visible, that &c. hence it appears, that &c. sehend werden, to recover Sight. it. to find, smell out, discover. sehet zu, be sure, take Heed.

Seher, m. (Schauer im N. T.) a Seer or Prophet in the Old Testament. Stern-seher, f. Stern &c.

Sehnen (sich nach etwas) to long, wish or desire for, breathe or hanker after, pant or faint after a Thing, have a Hankering after. das Sehnen, Longing, f. Berlan-

gen. sehuliches Verlangen, a passionate Longing, hearty Wishing, anxious or ardent Desire, strong Inclination, earnest Aspiration. adv. longingly, passionately, ardently &c.

Sehr, fore, very, much, mightily, greatly, vehemently, extremely. es geht ihm sehr wohl, he is very well. sehr grosser Schimpf, a deadly Affront. mich hungert sehr, I am sharp set, mighty hungry. ihr irret euch sehr, you are grievously, much or mightily mistaken. überaus sehr, exceedingly. so sehr, daß ic. in so much that &c. wie sehr, how much. allzu sehr, too much. dieses ist ienem sehr gleich, this is much the same Thing. sehr nahe um dieselbe Zeit, much or very near about that Time. wenn ers auch noch so sehr verlangte, oder wie sehr ers auch verlangen möchte, should he desire it never so much.

Seiche, f. Brunne, Piss. die kalte Seiche, Strangury, f. Harn-Stränge.

Seichen, Brunnen, to piss, make Water. das Seichen, Pissing.

Seicht, shallow. ein seichtes Wasser, a shallow Water, a Water not deep. ein seicht-Gelehrter, a shallow, mean or pitiful Scholar, a Man slenderly learned.

Seich-Topf, m. a Piss-Pot. Seichwindel, m. a Pissing-Place.

Seide, f. Silk. gewürckte Seide, wrought Silk or fleaved Silk. mit Seide durchwürckt, guimped, covered or whipt about with Silk. Seide kochen, daß sie weiß wird, to boil or blanch Silk. Seide drehen, to twist or throst Silk. Seide meliren, to snarl Silk.

Seidel, n. Rößel, a Pint.

Seiden, of Silk. Seiden-Strümpfe, Silk-Stockings. Halbseiden Zeug, Ferandine. Seiden-Band, n. a Ferret-Ribbon. Seiden-Bereiter, a Silk-Throster. Seidenfaden, m. Silk-Thread. Seiden-Färber, a Silk-Dier. Seiden-Handel, m. the Silk-Trade. Seiden-Händler, a Silk-Merchant. Seiden-Kartätsche, (das innerste vom Cocon zu zerreißen) the Welt or most substantial Part of the Silk. Seiden-Kram, m. a Mercer's-Shop. Seiden-Krämer, a Mercer. Seidenruff, m. Gyogram. Seidenschwur, f. a Silk-Lace. Seidenschwanz, m. a fair coloured Bird called by the Latins *Gnaphalus*. Seidenspinner, a Silkspinstler. Seidenspule, f. a Spool of Silk. Seidensticker, an Imbroiderer. Seiden-Waaren, Silk-Wares. Seiden-Watten, Wads, Flocks of Silk, elipt

Locks of Silk. Seiden-Weber oder Wirker, a Silk-Weaver, Broad-Weaver. Seiden-Wurm, m. a Silk-Worm. Seiden-Würmer-Eyer, Silk-Worm-Eggs. Seiden-Zeng, m. Silk, Silk-Stuff.

Seiffe, f. Soap or Sope.

Seiffen, einseiffen, to soap or sope. einen Bart einseiffen, to lather a Beard. Seiffen-Blase, f. a Soap-Bubble. Seiffen-Kraut, Fullers-Herb, Fullers-Weed. Seiffen-Kugel, f. a Wash-or Soap-Ball, a Savoner. Seiffenschaum, m. Lather. Seiffensieder, a Soap-Maker. Seiffensiederer, f. a Soap-House. Seiffen-Wasser, n. Soap-Sud, Soap-Wash. seifficht, soaped.

Seigen, f. seihen.

Seiger, m. (Zeiger) the Hand or Pin of the Dial of a Clock-Work. den Seiger (das Stunden-Glass) umwenden, to turn your Hour-Glass.

Seihen, durchseihen, to strain or try a Liquor, to pass it thro' a Searce or thro' a Linnen-Cloth. etwas durch Lösch-Papier seihen, to filter, try or clarify Liquor thro' a Case of Blotting-Paper. Seiher, a Strainer or Cullander, f. Durchschlag. Seihe-Korb, m. a Basket to drain through &c. Seihesack, m. a Straining-Bag. Seihetuch, n. a Straining-Cloth.

Seil, n. a Rope, Cord or Line. ein Hänffenseil, a Hempen-Slip. das Seil an einer Wendel-Treppe, the String of a Stair-Case. das grosse Anker-Seil, the Cable. Seilchen, n. a small Cord or Line. Seiler, a Rope-Maker. Seil-Fisch, m. a Nautil. Seil-Tänzer, a Rope-Dancer. dessen Stange, the Rope Dancer's Poy or Pole. Seil-Werck, Cordage. (auf den Schiffen) Rigging of a Ship.

Seim, f. Honigseim. seimen (Honig) to try honey. Seimer (ein Honig-) a Honey-Triar.

Sein, his. sein Buch, his Book. seine Bücher, his Books. es ist sein, it is his, or one of his. sie sind sein, they are his. diese seine Vermessenheit, this Temerity of his. sein Freund, his Friend, or a Friend of his. eines Messer, oder einem sein Messer hinweg nehmen, to take away one's Knife. einem seine Meinung sagen, to tell one your Opinion. seine Kleider anziehen, to put on your Cloths. sein Diener, mein Herr! your Servant, Sir. der Adler breitet seine Flügel aus, the Eagle spreads forth her Wings. das Haus mit allen seinem Zubehör, the House with all it's Appurtenance or with all Appurtenance therof. seines gleichen, his like, his Match, his equals, those that are like him. seines theils, for his

Part, as for him, as for his Part, on his Side, on his Behalf. seinet halben, seinet wegen, um seinet willen, for his Sake, in his Behalf, in Regard of him, on his Account.

Seinige, (der, die, das) his. das seinige, one's Substance, your Substance. die Seinigen, one's Relations or Kinsfolks, his Kindred or your Kindred. man gebe einem ieglichen das Seinige, give every one his due, what is due to him, what belongs to him, what is his Share, or what is his own.

Seit (seint, seiter, seither sint, sieder, vulgo) since, since that (Time) seithero, seit dem, seit der Zeit, since that Time. nur seit etlichen Tagen her, but some Days since. seit sechs Wochen her, these six Weeks last passed.

Seite, f. the Side or Flank. die hohle Seite unter den Rippen, the small of the Back, a Man's weak Side. auf die Seite seitwärts, aside, beside, sidelong, sidewise or sideways. an oder auf dieser Seite, on this Side, f. diesseits. an oder auf der andern Seite, on the other Side, f. jenseits. auf keiner (weder auf dieser noch jener) Seite, on neither Side. einen auf seine Seite ziehen, to make one take your Side, draw him into your Party. an meiner Seite, meiner Seits, on my Side, as for me or my Part. bey Seite setzen, to set, lay or put aside. der Tod hat mir mein Eheweib von der Seite gerissen, Death has fetched of my dear Hus-Wife. die Seite eines Bollwercks, the Flanks of a Bastion. eines Buchs, a Page or Side of a Book. Seiten auf einer Violin, Laute &c. the Strings, f. Saiten. Seiten-Abriß, m. Seiten-Aussicht, f. a Profile, a Sight or Prospect of one Side. Seiten-Balken, Side-Beams. Seitenbret, n. a Side-Board. Seiten-Gebäu, n. a Pent-House, Side-Building. Seiten-Gewehr, n. a Sword. Seitenstechen, Seitenweh, the Pleurisy, a Pain in one's Side. mit dem Seitenstechen geplagt, pleuritlek, subject to the Pleurisy. Seitenstich, m. (von außen) a Side-Wound, a Stab. von innen, a sudden and violent Pain in one's Side. Seitenstoß, m. a Blow or Thrust in the Flank. Seitenweg, m. a Side-Way, By-Way or Path. seitlings, seitwärts, sideward, sidewise, sideways, side-long.

Selband oder Galband, n. (der Rand an Leinwand) the Selvage of Linnen.

Selb, selben, selbiger, f. derselbe. Selbstheit, f. Selbstheit.

Selber,

Selber, f. selbst.

Selbst, self. er selbst, he himself. sie selbst, she herself. wir selbst, we ourselves. ihr selbst, you yourselves. sie selbst, they themselves. ich will selbst zulangem, I will help my self. er (sie) war es selbst (persönlich) he (she) was it his (her) own self. er lebt so für sich selbst, he lives by himself, single, alone, solitarily, privately. selbst mitten im Winter, even in the Midst of the Winter. Gott ist die Güte selbst, God is Goodness it self. Selbständig, self-subsistent, subsisting by itself. Selbständigkeit, f. Self-Subsistence. Selbsterniedrigung, f. Self-Humiliation. Selbstliebe, f. Self-Love, Philaury. Selbstlob, n. Eigenruhm, Self-Praise. Selbstmord, m. Suicide, Self-Murder. Selbstmörder, a Self-Murderer. Selbstprüfung, f. Self-Trial, Self-Examination. Selbststrache, f. Self-Revenge. Selbststräcker, a Self-Revenger. selbstthätiger Weise, of one's own Accord. Selbstverläugnung, f. Self-Denial, Self-Renunciation. selbstwachsender Zaun (ein) a quick-set-Hedge. Selbstwille, f. Eigenwille.

Selig, 1) der ewigen Seligkeit theilhaftig, blessed or eternally happy. 2) glücklich, happy, fortunate. 3) weiland, late. mein seliger Vater, my late good Father, my Father that died. selig machen, to save or beatify, make blessed or eternally happy. selig werden, to be saved. selig sterben, to depart happily this Life. seliger Gedächtniß, of happy or blessed Memory. Seligkeit, f. Salvation, eternal Bliss and Happiness. die Seligkeit erlangen, to attain to Salvation. seligmachend, beatifick, beatifical. der seligmachende Glaube, the saving-Faith, the Faith, that gives Salvation. Seligmacher, m. the Saviour. Seligmachung, f. the Saving, Beatifying, Beatification.

Sellerie oder Sellery, Celery or Selery. Selleriefalat, m. a Sallet of Selery. Sellerie-Wurzel, f. Selery-Root.

Selten, seldom, scarcely, rarely, unfrequently, not many Times, not often. Seltenfroh (ein) a cross, morose, peevish Man. Seltenheit, f. Rareness, Rarity. Seltenmüchtern, m. a Swill-Pot, f. Gaffer. seltene, rare Dinge, Curiosities, Rarities, Singularities, f. seltsam.

Seltsam, 1) rar, seldom, scarce, rare, in- or un-frequent, strange, extraordinary, unusual, uncommon, odd, not common, not usual. das kommt mir seltsam vor, that surprizes me, looks strange unto me, is something new to me, I

strange at it. 2) wunderbar, odd, extravagant, fanciful. ein seltsamer Heiliger oder Kopf, an odd Kind of Man, a strange, fantastical, whimsical Fellow. 3) wunderbar, wunderseltfam, miraculous, wonderful, mighty strange, monstrous, prodigious, ominous, portentous. 4) seltsam, auf eine seltsame Weise, oddly, strangely &c. in a dull Manner. Seltfamkeit, f. Seldomness, Uncommonness, Strangeness, Unfrequency of a Thing.

Semisch = Leder, Shamoy-Leather.

Semmel, f. (Semmel-Brod) a Simnel, Simnel-Bread. eine Herren-Semmel, a Manchet-Loaf. Eß-Semmel, two round Manchet-Loafs joined together. runde Semmel, a Bun. Semmelmehl, Flower, the finest Meal of Wheat. Semmelschnitt, m. a Slice of a Simnel, a Sippet or Bun. gebackene Semmelschnitte, Semmel in der Pfanne, arme Ritter, poor Fritters.

Senck-Bley, n. a Plummert or Plumb-Line, f. Bley-Wurff.

Senckel, f. Nestel. Senckelschnur (eines) Maurers oder Zimmermanns Senckbley, f. Richtschnur. Senckel-Nadel, f. Senckelstift, m. the Tag of a Lace or Strap.

Sencken, to sink something, lay or let it down to or into the Ground. sich sencken, als ein Gebäude, to sink or lower.

Sencker, m. Senck-Rebe, Senck-Zweig, a Layer, Shoot, Twig, put in the Ground.

Send-Brief, m. a Missive or Letter. Pauli Send-Briefe, Saint Paul's Epistles.

Senden, to send. ich sandte ihm Botschaft, ließ ihm wissen, I sent him Word. ich habe darnach gesandt, I have sent for it. auf oder mit Botschaft aussenden, to send one on or of an Errand. das Senden, die Sendung, the Sending.

Senes-Blätter, Sena.

Senff, m. Mustard, gelber oder rother, Senff-Kraut, Senvy, the Mustard-Plant. Senff-Korn, Senff-Körngen, a Grain of Mustard-Seed. Senff-Pflaster, n. a Sinapism. Senffsaamen, m. Mustard-Seed, Senvy-Seed. Senffschüsselgen, a Mustard-Saucer.

Senffte, f. a Chair, Sedan or Litter, f. Gänffte.

Sengen (etwas) to singe, scorch, sear or parch something, burn it a little. eine Gans sengen, to singe a Goose or pass her over a Flame in Order to burn off the Flue still sticking upon. eine Sau sengen, to scald a killed Hog. sengen und brennen, to burn and fire every where as Enemies do.

Senn: Ader, Spann-Ader, a Sinew, Nerve or Tendon. Sennadericht, sennicht, voller Sennen, sinewy, nervous, full of Sinews or Nerves.

Senne, f. f. Senn-Ader. Senne am Bogen &c. a String or Cord. eine Ochsen-Senne, a Bull's-Pizzle.

Senfe, f. a Sithe or Sythe. die Senfe dergeln, to beat your Sithe in Order to sharpen it. Sensen-Schmidt, a Sithe-Smith.

Sentenz, m. a Sentence, f. Spruch.

Separatist, m. a Separatist.

September, der Herbst-Monat, m. September.

Seraphin, m. a Seraphin.

Seraskier, m. (Türkischer General) the Serafquier or Seraskier of a Turkish Army.

Serpentin-Stein, m. Schlangen-Stein, the Serpentine.

Sersch oder Sarsch, Serge, f. Rasch.

Serschant, m. a Sergeant.

Servette, Serviette, f. Salvet, a Napkin.

Servis, n. (von Silber) a Set of Silver-Plate. ein Thee-Servis von Porcelan, a Porcelane-Set of Thea-Dishes.

Sessel, m. a Seat, Chair or Stool. ein niedriger, a low-Stool, Cricket.

Sesshaft, ansäßig, dwelling, settled in a Place, f. säßig.

Setzen, to set, put, lay or place a Thing somewhere. auf freyen Fuß setzen, to set a Prisoner free or at Liberty. fest setzen oder stellen, bestimmen, to fix, determine, appoint. seinen Namen unter eine Schrift setzen, to set your Hand to a Writing, sign or subscribe it. aus den Augen setzen, to set aside. ein völliges Vertrauen auf einen setzen, to repose an entire Confidence in one. sich wo setzen, (häufiglich niederlassen) to settle somewhere, fix or establish yourself, begin to trade for your ownself. Geld setzen, (im Spiel) to stake. ich will setzen, (wetten) wie viel ihr wollet, I will lay what you dare of it &c. gesetzt, supposed. setzt den Fall, put the Case (admit or suppose) it were so. in Gefahr setzen, to venture, hazard, expose or leave to Chance. einen gewissen Preis setzen, to fix, settle or ascertain the Price of a Commodity, or rate it. in Unruhe setzen, to disquiet or trouble one, make him uneasy. sich wiederum setzen, gesetzten Gemüths werden, to recover, or compose yourself, come to yourself again, let your Spirits be settled again. sich zu Boden setzen, to settle or fall to the Bottom. gefangen setzen, to im-

prison, commit to Prison, clap up in Prison, put in Prison. ins Werk oder zu Werk setzen, to execute, perform, effect or effectuate a Design, bring it to Pass, put in Execution, make it take Effect. mit dem Pferd über einen Graben setzen, to leap over a Ditch with your Horse. wieder in vorigen Stand setzen, to re-establish one, settle him again, help him at a dead List. Gäste setzen, to be an Host, receive Strangers, keep an Inn, Tavern or Ale-House. die Gäste setzen, so geladen sind, to make you Guest sit down. zu Ehren setzen, to raise or prefer one to Honours. setzen, verordnen, benennen &c. als Vormünder, Amts-Leute &c. to name, nominate, constitute, make, appoint, create. fest setzen, wovon die Frage ist, to state a Question. eine Rechnung in Richtigkeit setzen, to state an Account. es wird Schläge, Handel, Regen, Frost &c. setzen, we are like to have a Fray, we may expect Rain, frosty Weather &c. das setzt kein gut Geblüt, that will breed ill Blood. sich nieder setzen, to sit down. sich zu Pferde setzen, to take Horse, back or mount a Horse, get (up) on Horseback, mount upon a Horse or a Horseback. sich wider einen setzen, to oppose, or withstand one, make Head against him. sich zur Wehr setzen, to take up Arms, f. stellen. sich setzen als die Erde oder ein Gebäude (sich senken) to sink. Bäume setzen, f. pflanzen.

Sezer, m. Schriftsetzer in einer Druckerey, the Composer in a Printing-House.

Sezling, m. 1) ein junges Pflänzlein, a Set, Plant or Slip of a Tree. 2) Sezlinge in einem Teich, Storiers, young Fishes to store a Pond.

Sez-Rebe, Sez-Reiß, Sez-Zweig, m. a Set, Slip, Plant or Branch of a Vine or of a Tree to be set in the Ground.

Sezung, f. das Setzen, Setting. Sezung der Worte, the Order of Words.

Seuche, f. giftige, a cleaving or virulent Sickness. ansteckende, an infectious, infecting, catching, contagious Disease. eine allgemeine Seuche, Land-Seuche, an endemical or epidemical Disease. die leidige Seuche, f. Pest. die abscheuliche Seuche der Fransosen, the French-Pox. Erb-Seuche, f. Krankheit. eine Seuche unter dem Vieh, the Murrain, a Rot or Mortality among Cattle.

Seven-Baum, m. the Savin, or Savin-Tree. der Seven, so rothe Beerlein und Cypressen-Blätter trägt, the Candian Cypress-Tree.

Seufzen,

Seufzen, to sigh, sob, groan. **Seufzer**, m. a Sighing or Sigh. **Seufzer holen oder thun**, to fetch a Sigh. **Bachus=oder Magen=Seufzer**, a Belch. **Hosen=Seufzer**, a fart. **Seufzerlein**, an Ejaculation.

Seugen, f. säugen.

Seule, f. Säule.

Seur, f. a Hand-Worm.

Seyn, to be. gewesen seyn, to have been. ich bin, I am. du bist, thou art. er, sie, es ist, he, she, it is. wir sind, ihr seyd, sie sind oder seyn, we, ye, they are. ich war, I was. du warest, thou wast. er, sie, es war, he, she, it was. wir waren, ihr waret, sie waren, we, ye, they were. ich bin gewesen, I have been. ich war gewesen, I had been. ich werde oder will seyn, I shall or will be. ich soll seyn, I am to be. sey du, be thou. seyd ihr, be ye. daß du seyst, that thou be. daß ich, er, sie, es sey, that I, he, she, it be. wir, ihr, sie seyn, we, ye, they be. daß du wärest, that thou wert. daß ich, er, sie, es wäre, that I, he, she, it were. wir, ihr, sie wären, we, ye, they were. wer da? who's there? ich bins! it is I. seyd ihr es? is it you? es sey also! done! agreed! be it so! es sey auch noch so wenig, be it never so little. wer es auch sey, whosoever it be. etwas, das da ist, a Thing which is in Being. etwas, was es auch sey, any Thing. es sey wenn es wolle, whensoever it be, at any Time. es sey wo es wolle, in any Place. es wäre denn, daß ihr anders urtheilet, without, except or unless you think otherwise, save your better Judgment. es ist nunmehr ein Jahr, by this Time twelve Month. es würde mir lieb gewesen seyn, I should have been glad of it. ihm ist nicht recht, he is not well. was ist euer Vorhaben, what would you be at. er ist für sich, he lives by him self. es sind unser dreye, we are three. hier ist gut seyn, it is good Being here. der gewesene Statthalter, the late Deputy. ich möchte gerne wissen, ob was daran sey oder nicht? I might fain know, whether it be true or not? es mag drum seyn, well let it be so! da sey Gott für! God forbid.

Siben=Baum, f. Seven-Baum.

Sich, oneself, himself, herself, itself, themselves. sich selbst lieben, to love oneself, yourself, your ownself. er liebet sich selbst, he loves himself. sie tödter sich selbst, she kills herself. sie betrogen sich selbst, they deceived themselves. wo sich Gelegenheit ereignet, if an Occasion

offers itself. es hat nichts auf sich, 't is no Matter. das folget von sich selbst, that follows in Course, of Course, naturally or in Sequence. er hatte eben kein Geld bey sich, he had just no Money about him. er war ganz außer sich selbst, he was besides himself, out of his Wits, in a great Fury. hinter sich, wie die Bauern die Spisse tragen, over the left Shoulder, abaft.

Sichel, f. a Sickle, Bill or Hook, a Reaping-Bill, Hedging-Bill.

Sicher, sure or secure. ein sicherer Ort, a sure or safe Place. sicher Geleit, a safe Conduct. ein sicheres Weltkind, a secure, careless or fearless Worlding. ein sicherer Mann, dem man trauen darff, a good, sure, safe or trusty Man. ein sicherer Freund, a siker, sure, faithful, true, assured or known Friend. von sicherer Hand, from very good Hands. aus sichern Ursachen, by certain Reasons. adv. surely &c.

Sicherheit, f. Security, Surety, Sureness, Safety.

Sicherlich, surely, assuredly &c.

Sicht, f. Sight. auf drey Tage Sicht zahle ic. at three Days Sight shall pay &c.

Sichtbar, visible or to be seen. Sichtbarkeit, f. Visibility. sichtbarlich, visibly.

Sichten, to sift, f. sifften, sieben.

Sie, 1) she. dieß ist eine schöne Stube, sie ist hübsch hell, this is a fine Room, it is very lightsom. 2) Sie, mein Herr, you, Sir! 3) Sie, die Sie, the Female of a Bird. 4) sie, her. ich kenne sie, I know her. die Tafel steht zu nahe an der Wand, schiebet sie ein wenig hinweg, the Table is too near unto the Wall, remove it a little. 5) sie, they. sie sagten mir, they thold me. 6) them. ich kannte sie alle mit einander, I knew them altogether. ich habe die Zeitungen noch nicht gelesen, ich will sie aber gleich lesen, I have not yet, read the News-Papers (or Tidings) but I shall read them by and by.

Sieb, n. a Sieve, Range, Cribble or Riddle. ein flares oder enges, ein Haar-Sieb, a Searse or Sarse, a Stamine-Sieve, Hair-Sieve.

Sieben, to sift, bolt, searce or garble.

Sieben, seven. je sieben und sieben, by sevens. eine böse Sieben, a very Shrew or Scold, worse than seven Devils.

Sieben=Bürgen, n. Transylvania. Siebenbürger, m. a Transylvanian.

Siebende, (der, die, das) the seventh. die siebende Zahl, the Septenary. siebendens, zum siebenden, in the seventh Place, sevently.

Siebeneck,

Siebeneck, n. a Heptagone. siebeneckicht, heptagonal or septangular. siebenerlen Art und Weise (auf) in or after seven divers Ways. von siebenerlen Art, of seven Sorts. siebenfach, oder siebenfältig, sevenfold. Siebenfinger-Kraut, Septfoil, f. Tormentill. Siebengestirn, n. the Pleiades, the seven Stars. Siebengezeit, the white Melilot. siebenhundert, sevenhundred. siebenhunderste (der, die, das) the seven hundreth. siebenjährig, seven Years old. siebenmahl, seven Times. Siebensachen (meine) my Bag and Baggage. Siebenschlaffer, m. 1) one of the seven Sleepers in the Emperour's Decius's Time. 2) a Slug a Bed that would fain sleep till seven a Clock. sieben Schub lang, seven Foot of Length'. siebenschuhiger Kerl, (ein) a seven-footed Lath-Back, a slim long Fellow. siebentägig, of seven Days. siebenzehnen, seventeen. siebenzehende (der, die, das) the seventeenth. siebenzig, seventy. die 70. Dollmetscher, the Septuagints, the seventy Interpreters. siebenzigjährig, septuagenary, seventy Years old. siebenzigste, (der, die, das) the seventieth.

Sieblein, Siebgen, n. a little Sieve or Searce. Siebmacher, a Sieve-Maker, Searce-Maker. Siebsarg, m. the Side-Board of a Sieve. Siebstaub, m. Siebspreu, f. the Siftings or Garblings.

Siech, franck, sick, languishing or pining. Siechbett, n. the Bed of a sick and languishing Body. siechen (inner fräncklich seyn) to be sick of a chronical Disease, to pine or languish away. Siechene Haus, n. the Spittle, Spittle-House, the Lazaretto. siechhaft, siechicht, sickly, puling, infirm, weakly, poor, crazy, peaking. Siechtag, m. the Time of Sickness. Siechthum, n. a long Sickness, a chronical Disease.

Sieden to seeth, boil, bubble up. es seud oder siedet ganz sachte, es beginnet eben iest zu siedem, it simpers, just now it begins to bubble up. Kräuter drey oder viermahl aufsieden lassen, to give your Herbs three or four Walms. gesotten Fleisch, boiled Meat. ein Paar weich gesottene Eyer, a Couple of rath or soft Eggs. hart gesottene Eyer, hard sodden Eggs. Salpeter siedem, to refine Salpeter. Seiffe siedem, to make Soap. das Sieden, Seething, Boiling &c. Sieder, f. Seiffensieder &c. sieder (der Zeit) f. seit. Siederer, f. Boilary. sied-heiß, oder siedem heiß, seething-hot, boiling or scalding-hot. Siedkessel, n. a Seething-Pot or Kettle.

Sieg, m. Victory. den Sieg behalten, erhalten, davon tragen, to get the Victory, get the better, carry the Day, win the Day, win the Battle, be the Conqueror, come off Conqueror, carry the Bell, f. überwinden.

Siegel, n. a Seal. das Siegel erbrechen, to take off the Seal, break open a Letter. ich habe Brief und Siegel darüber, I have it under Sign and Seal. Siegel-Erde, f. terra sigilata. Siegel-Lack, n. Sealing-Wax, siegeln, (das Vetschaft ausdrücken) to seal something, set or put the Seal to or upon it. Siegel-Ring, m. a Seal-Ring. Siegel-Gräber, f. Vitschierstecher. Siegel-Bewahrer, the Keeper of the Seal. Siegelung, f. the Sealing. Siegel-Wachs, n. Sealing-Wax.

Siegen, den Sieg behalten, to get the Victory, the Upperhand or better, to come off victorious or Conqueror, f. Sieg. Sieger, a Vanquisher, Triumpher or Conqueror. siegerisch, sieghaft, victorious. Sieges-Geschrey, n. a Cry of Victory or Triumph. Sieges-Held, Sieges-Fürst, a victorious or triumphant Prince or Warrior, f. Sieger. Sieges-Kron, f. die Sieges-Palmen, the Laurels of Victory. Sieges-Lied, n. a triumphal Song. Sieges-Lohn, m. the Price or the Bell, carried by Conquerors. Sieges-Wagen, m. a triumphant Chariot, a Pageant. Sieges-Zeichen, n. a Trophy. Siegmars-Burr, Verrain-Mallow. Sieg-prangen, to triumph. siegprangend einziehen, to enter triumphantly or with a Triumph. siegreich, victorious, victoriously. Sieges-Gepränge, n. Triumph, a solemn, pompous, triumphing or triumphant Entry after a Victory gotten. Sieges-Burr, Serpentine-Garlick.

Siehe! see! lo! behold! siehe da! look there, f. sehen.

Sielen, to welter, f. wälzen.

Siften, to sift, searce or range, f. sieben. gesifteter Reiß, Thee &c. garbled Rice, Thee &c. Korn siften, to fan or winnow Corn. Kohlen siften, to riddle Coals.

Silber, n. Silver. mit Silber überziehen, to do a Thing over with Silver, to silver it over. in Silber fassen, to inchose a Thing in Silver. Silber-Adel, f. Silber-Gang, m. a Vain of Silver in a Mine. Silber-Bergwerck, n. a Silver-Mine. Silber-Blättlein, n. a Leaf of beaten Silver. Silber-Diener (bey Hof) a Yeoman of the Jewel-House. Silber-Drat, m. Silver-Wire. Silber-Erz, n. Silver-Oar. silberfarb, silver-coloured, of Silver-Colour.

Silber-

Silber-Flotte (die Spanische) the Spanish Silver-Fleet. Silber-Geld, n. Silver-Money. Silber-Geschirr, n. Plate, Silver-Plate. Silber-Glett, f. Lithargy. Silber-Grube, f. a Silver-Mine. Silber-Klang, m. the Sound of Silver. Silber-Krone, f. a Crown-Piece. Silberling, m. a Shekel (a Kind of Jewish Coin.) Silber-Münze, f. Silver-Coin. silbern, von Silber, of Silver. silberner Löffel, m. a Silver-Spoon. Silber-Platte, f. a Silver-Plate. silberreich (Bergwerk) a Mine rich of Silver. Silber-Schaum, m. the Foam that arises in the Trying of Silver. Silberschmidt, a Silver-Smith. Silberstück, n. Brocado, Cloth of Silver. Silber-Tisch, m. a Silver-Cup-Board. Silberschranck, m. a Box to keep Silver-Plate locked up in. silber-weiß, (hell, klar) white, bright, clear as Silver. Silber-Werck, n. f. Geschmeide.

Simonie, f. Simony.

Simplicist, (der sich auf Kräuter und Wurzeln versteht) a Simpler or Simplist.

Simeens-Wein (weisser Spanischer) Malaga-Wine.

Sims, n. (inwendig am Fenster) the Leaning or Elbow-Place. oben an etwas, a Shelf or Board, f. Gesims.

Sinken, to sink. zu Boden sinken, to go or fall to the Bottom, settle at it. in Ohnmacht sinken, to swoon away. den Muth sinken lassen, to be discouraged, disheartened or put out of Countenance. die Stimme sinken lassen, to lower your Voice. sinkend, sinking. das Sinken, die Sinking, the Sinking. ein Ort neben einer Quelle, wo das Spüllicht ausgegossen wird und in die Erde sinket, a Sink.

Sing-Chor, m. the Singing-Choir or Quire.

Singen, to sing or chant. wir sangen ein geistliches Lied, we sung a Psalm. in den Schlaf gesungen, lulled a sleep. singen lernen, to learn to sing musically, be taught vocal Musick. nach den Noten singen, to sing the Notes. er singt allzeit sein altes Liedlein, he harpes always on the same String, he sings the same Song over and over. singend, singing. das Singen der Vogel, the Singing, Chirping or Chattering of Birds. Singer, a Singer, Chanter, Musician. Singerin, f. Sängerin. Singkunst, f. the Art of Singing musically. Singmeister, a Singing-Master. Singpult, n. a Singing-Desk. Singreimen, a Poem to be sung.

Singrün, Ingrün, Periwinkle.

Sing-Schul, f. a Singing-School. Sing-Schüler, a singing-Boy. Singspiel, n. an

Opera, Play with Song and Musick. Singstimme, f. a singing Voice, tunable Voice. Singstück, n. an Air. ein artiges Stückgen, a melodious Strain. Singthon, m. Singweise, f. the Tune, a Way of Singing. Sing-Vogel, m. a singing Bird.

Sinn, 1) Gedanken, Sense. die äusserlichen Sinne, the external or natural Senses. der innerliche Sinn, the internal or common Sense. von scharffen Sinnen, judicious, of great Sense or Judgment. was in die Sinne fällt, oder damit begriffen werden kan, what is sensible. seine gesunden Sinne haben, to be of a sound Mind, sober, in your right Wits, compos mentis. von Sinnen, nicht wohl bey Sinne seyn, to be beside yourself or out of your Wits. habt ihr auch eure fünff Sinnen noch beisammen? have you not your Wit about you? seiner Sinnen beraubet werden, to fall stark mad, get out of your Wits. 2) Art, Weise, Natur, Kopf, a Man's Mind, Inclination, Genius, Way, Humour, Kidney, Cue, natural Disposition. sich nach eines Sinn richten, to humour one, to buckle to his Way. nach seinem eignen Sinn, of your own Mind or Accord. 3) Meinung, Entschliessung, Opinion, Sentiment, Thought, Judgment, Advice, Intention, Design, Purpose, Fancy, Resolution. ich bin eben desselbigen Sinnes, I am of the same Mind, Sentiment &c. er hat seinen Sinn geändert, ist andern Sinnes worden, he hath taken an other Resolution, has altered his Mind, Design or Intention. im Sinne haben, to mind, project, design, intend, mean or purpose. ich habe im Sinn, I have a Mind or I intend. das ist mir nie in Sinn kommen, that never entred into my Mind or Thoughts. aus dem Sinn schlagen, to beat out of your Mind or Brains. fleischlicher Sinn, Carnality, Sensuality, a Mind given to the Flesh. von zerrütteten Sinnen, of corrupt Inclinations. 4) der wahre Verstand oder Bedeutung eines Scribenten &c. the right or true Sense, Meaning or Signification of a Writer, Text &c. the Construction or Interpretation that is passed upon. was in einen doppelten Sinn kan genommen werden, equivocal, ambiguous, an Amphibology. darinnen weder Sinn noch Verstand ist, Non-Sense, Senselessness, Impertinence, Absurdity. Sinnbild, n. an Emblem, moral Symbol or Device.

Sinnen, denken, to think or consider, to meditate, muse, study, reflect upon. ich sanne nicht drauf, I did not think of it. ihr

ihr solltet darauf gesonnen haben, you should have thought of it. weltlich gesinnet, worldly minded. übel gesinnet, ill-willed, ill-natured, ill-humoured. gesonnen seyn, to have determined, designed or resolved, to be willing, meaning, designing, witted, minded, inclined or intentioned. sinnlich, sensitive. sinnliche Dinge, sensible Things, Things perceived by the Senses. die sinnlichen Luste, the sensual, fleshly or carnal Pleasures. Sinnlichkeit, f. Sensibleness or Sensibility. sinnlos, senseless, mad, phrentick, delirious, f. unsinnig. ein Unsinniger, a Natural, a Man all out of his Wits. Sinnlosigkeit, f. Senselessness, Madness, Folly, Raging. sinnreich, full of good Sense, considering, ingenious, witty, inventive. *adv.* ingeniously &c.

Sint, (der Zeit) f. seit.

Sintemahl, whereas, since, being, seing, it being thus, since it is so, f. dieweil, massen, nachdem, angesehen &c.

Sippshaft, f. Consanguinity, Kindred by Blood, Cognation. Sippshaft-Baum, m. the Tree of Consanguinity.

Sirene, f. a Sirene or Mermaid. Sirenen-Gesang, m. a Siren-Song.

Sirup oder Sirup, Syrop.

Sitte, f. Gewohnheit, Gebrauch, the Custom, Fashion, Mode, Order, Practice, Use or Usage, the Manner or Way that is in Vogue. gute Sitten, good Manners, good Breeding or Education. bössliche Sitten, Courtesy, Courtship, Civility, Gentleness. das streitet wider die guten Sitten, that is against good Manners, against the Decorum or against Morality. Sitten-Lehre, f. the Ethics or Morals, moral Philosophy, Morality, the Doctrine of Manners. Sittenlehrer, m. a Moralist, he that teaches moral Philosophy. Sitten-Richter, a Censor in ancient Times at Rome. Sitten-Zucht, f. moral Discipline. sittlich, sittlich, what is used, practised or commonly done, what is the accustomed Way or Manner. in einem sittlichen Verstand, in a moral Sense. ländlich, sittlich, in any Place is Use the Teacher of Morality. *adv.* morally &c. sittsam, gesittet, well mannered, well bred, modest, staid, moderate, sober, sedate, sweet, of good Morals, grave, composed, orderly. *adv.* modestly &c. Sittsamkeit, f. Modesty, Moderation, Soberness, Stayedness, Sedateness, Morality, Decency, Gravity.

Sitz, m. a Seat, a sitting Place, a Chair or Stool. der Rutscher-Sitz auf einer Kutsche, the Coach-Box. ein Fürstlicher Sitz, a

Prince's Residence. Bischöflicher Sitz, a Bishop's See or Seat. ein Ritter-Sitz, a Nobleman's House, Palace or Castle. Sitz einer Privat-Person aufm Lande, a Possession, Mansion-House, Domicile. Sitz nehmen, to take Place, to sit down.

Sitzen, to sit. er saß bey oder neben mir, he sat by or next me, next to my Side. wir haben lange genug gesessen, we have been sitting long enough. zu Tische sitzen, to sit a Table. er sitzt warm, he is rich. sitzen und schreiben, to sit writing. im Parlament, Rath &c. sitzen, to have a Seat in Parliament, be a Member of the Senate &c. der Thäter sitzt schon, he is caught (under Confinement, in Prison) that did it. tausend Mann bey einer Belagerung sitzen lassen oder einbüßen, to loose thousand Men in a Siege. fest sitzen, to stick fast. das stete Sitzen ist der Gesundheit schädlich, a sedentary Life hurts Health. Sitzer, m. a Sitter, a sedentary Man. Sitzfleisch, n. gut Sitz-Leder, (er hat kein) he is no long Sitter, he is not for long Sitting or a sedentary Life, his Shoes are made of running Leather. Sitzgeld, n. (so ein Gefangener zahlt) the Bar-Fee. Sitzung, f. the Sitting. des Parlaments, the Sitting or Session of the Parliament. des Land-Gerichts, the general Assizes, the Quarter-Sessions.

Smaragd, m. an Emerald.

Smergel, f. Schmergel.

Smirlein, n. (kleinste Art von Falken) a Merlin or Hobby.

So, 1) welcher, e, es, that. der Mann, die Frau, das Kind, so mir solches gesagt, the Man, Woman or Child, that did tell it me. bey allen, so mich kennen, with all them that know me, with all such as know me. die Liebe, so ich zu euch trage, the Affection (that or which) I bear to you, 2) so, wann, so, if, if so, if so be that, in Case, when, provided that. so es euch beliebet, if you please, if such be your Pleasure. 3) so, denn, alsdenn oder alsdann, and or then. wenn er ruft, so kommt, when he gives a Call, then come. wenn man vom Wolff redet, so ist er nicht weit, talke of the Devil, and he will appear. 4) so, also, solchergestalt, auf solche Weise, so, thus, after this Manner, in this Wise. so recht! so! right so! just so! thus! do it so! so hin! so, so, indifferently, tolerably, passably. so und so hat er gesagt, thus and thus hath he spoken. so, daß auch &c. in so much, that &c. wie der Herr, so der Knecht, like Master, like Man. so gehts in der Welt, so goes the World, such is the Genius of the Age

Age. so ist's, it is so, so it is, so is it. so wahr ich lebe! as I live, as sure as I am a live! so, wie es ist, such as it is. so groß als, ein Riese, as great as a Giant. so viel ich kan, all I can, all I may, as much as lies in my Way or in my Power. noch einmahl so viel, as much again. so viel Köpfe, so viel Sinne, so many Men, so many Minds, several Men, several Minds. so viel ich weiß, verstehe oder einsehe, for ought I know or see. so viel als, as much as. so viel ist daran gelegen, so much doth it matter. so wohl ihr als ich, both you and I. die Reichen so wohl als die Armen, the rich as well as the poor, or, both the rich and the poor. um so viel desto lieber, so much the more. er thut es nicht so wohl aus Liebe, als aus Falschheit, it is not so very out of Love he does so, as out of Falsehood, he does it rather out of Falsehood than Love. so ist auch falsch, daß ic. also is false, that &c. und so bin ich auch sein Knecht nicht, neither am I his Drudge. und so ist's auch damit bewandt, and this is the very Case. so bald als, as soon as. ich gieng nicht so bald hinein, (ich war kaum hinein) so lief er hinaus, I no sooner enter'd, but out ran he. so ist unser Wille, such is our Pleasure. so einer, wie er, such a one as he. so ein wenig, so a little, such a little. so gar auch der Name des Dinges ist verhasst, the very Name, or even the Name of it is odious. so sehr, daß ic. in so much that &c. so doch, daß ic. yet so, that &c. so ferne, provided that &c. so far as &c. as far as &c. so ferne ist's gut, so far is it well. so ferne ich mit ihm einstimmig seyn kan, as far as I can agree with him. so ferne bin ich mit ihm einstimmig, so far do I agree with him. so lange der Krieg währet, while the War lasts. so lange ich denken kan, while I remember. bis so lange, till then, till that Time. so oft, so often, so often Times, as many Times.

Socinianer, m. a Socinian. Socinianische Lehre (die) Socinianism.

Socke, f. a Sock.

Sod, n. 1) die Brühe, Broth, the Water, wherein some-Thing is sod or sodden. Seifensod, Soap-Sod. 2) der Sod, das Aufwallen, a Walm, the Bubbling up of a Liquor that simpers or seethes. 3) der Sod, die Bitterkeit im Hals, so aus dem Magen aufsteiget, the Gall in the Stomach, a Bitterness or Gall in the Throat, cast up from the Stomach.

Sodomiter, m. a Sodomite or Buggerer. Sodomiterey, f. Sodomy or Buggery. Sodomitisch, sodomitical.

Sohle, f. (Scholle, Fisch) a Sole. die Fußsohlen, Schuhsohlen, the Soles of your Feet or of your Shoes. Sohlenleder, n. Sole-Leather.

Sohn, m. a Son. zween Söhne, two Sons. mein Stieff-Sohn, my Step-Son. Schwieger-Sohn, Tochter-Mann, my Son in Law. Bruder = oder Schwester = Sohn, my Nephew. der verlorne Sohn, the Prodigal, the forlorn Son. ein Huren-Sohn, a Whore-Son. eines Fürsten natürlicher Sohn, a Prince's natural or base-born Son. einen unehlichen Sohn recht oder ehrlich machen, to legitimate a Bastard Son. Söhngen, Söhnlein, n. a little Son. ein Mutter-Söhngen, a Son, cockered by his Mother. Söhnlich, filial, f. kindlich. Sohns-Frau, (Schnur) my Son's Wife, my Daughter in Law. Sohns-Sohn, (Enckel) my Son's Son, my grand Son. Sohns-Tochter, (Enckelin) my Son's Daughter, my grand Daughter.

Solcher, e, es, such. nehmet lauter solche, die euch anstehen, take all such as you please. ein solcher, als er, such a one as he. ein solcher harter Kopf ist er, so obstinat, so headstrong is he, such a stubborn Fellow is he. von eben solcher Art, of the same Kind, Manner or Fashion. solchem nach, accordingly. solchergestalt, solchermassen, auf solche Weise, after such a Way, Wise or Manner, so, accordingly, according to it, upon the same Account, with the same Reason. solcherley, such, such Sorts.

Sold, m. Soldaten-Lohn, Pay, a Soldier's Pay. um Sold dienen, to take Pay, serve for Wages. ein jährlicher Sold, an annual Allowance, Wages or Salary, so much per Annum.

Soldat, m. a Soldier. zu Fuß, a Foot-Soldier. ein alter versuchter, an old beaten Soldier. freywilliger, Sold-loser, a Volunteer. Soldaten werben, to raise or levy Soldiers or Troops, to beat up for Volunteers, f. werben. Soldaten mustern, f. mustern. Soldaten-Hur, an Ammunition, Camp-Whore, Trull that follows the Camp. Soldaten-Hütte, f. a Barraque, a Soldier's Hut. Soldaten-Leben, n. a military or Warfaring Life. Soldaten-Marsch, m. the Soldier's March. Soldateske, f. (das Kriegs-Volk, die Soldaten) the Soldiery, the Soldiers. soldatisch, soldier-like.

Sole, f. a Sole, f. Sohle.

Sollen, to be obliged, to owe. man soll es thun, one must do it, one ought to do it. man hätte es thun sollen, man sollte es gethan haben, you ought to have done it. wie sollte ich dazu kommen? how should I come

I come to do that? ich will, daß ihr schreiben sollt, I would have you write. er befahl mir, daß ich schreiben sollte, he commanded me to write. was wollet ihr, daß ich thun soll? what would ye have me do, doing or done? ihr sollt wissen, I would have you know. dieses soll man thun, und jenes nicht lassen, this is to be done, neither is that to be omitted, this must be (or ought to be) done, and that must not be (ought not to be) omitted. wenn ich es ja nehmen soll, if I needs must take it. es soll nicht anders seyn, 't said to be true. er soll tod seyn, he is said to be dead. es soll sich zugetragen haben, they say that it happened to come to Pass. sollte das wohl möglich seyn? is that possible? man sollte meinen es wäre nicht möglich, one should think it impossible. ich sollte mirs nichtermehr eingebildet haben, I could not imagine any such Thing. man sollte meinen, one would think. man sollte gedacht haben, one would have thought. es war, als wenns so seyn sollte, Luck would have it. wenn ein Ding seyn soll, so hilfft nichts dafür, what comes by Destiny is unavoidable. das sollte mir sehr leid seyn, I should be very sorry for it. was soll mir der Plunder, oder was soll ich damit machen? what am I to do with the Baggage? what does it serve or fit me? what Needs have I of it? what am I the better by it? what can it help me? ein Schiff, so nach Jamaica soll, a Ship bound for Jamaica. ich soll euch Gesellschaft leisten, I am to bear you Company. wir sollen über eine Brücke, we are to pass a Bridge. es soll und muß seyn, it must needs be so. Güther die weiter sollen, Goods to be forwarded or sent further. Herr N. soll re. Mr. N. is Debtor &c. Herr N. soll haben für re. Mr. N. is Creditor, per &c.

Söller, a Solar or Solarium, Upper-Room of a House, the Garret.

Sommer, m. the Summer. im Sommer, in Summer-Time. Sommer = Flecken, Freckles. sommerflecht, f. sommersprossicht. sommerhaft, sommerlich, estival, summerish or summerly. Sommerhaus, n. a Summer-House, Manour. Sommerhüttgen, n. an Arbour or a Bower. Sommer = Kleid, n. a Summer-Coat, Summer-Clothes. Sommer = Korn, n. Summer-Corn. Sommer = Laube, f. an Arbour or Bower. Sommer = Mahl, n. Sommer = Sprosse, f. a Freckle. sommersprossicht, freckled. Sommer = Tag, m. a Summer-Day, an estival Day. Sommer = Vogel, Preis = Gelder. Schmetterling, a

Butter-Fly. Sommer = Wetter, n. Summer-Weather. Sommer = Zeit, the estival Season, Summer-Season or Time.

Sömmern, (an die Sonne setzen) to insolate a Thing, lay it in the Sun, expose it to the Sun. das Sömmern, die Sommerung, Aussetzung an die Sonne, Insolation.

Sonder, ohne, without. sonder Zweifel, without Doubt, doubtless. alle, sonder euch, all besides or excepted you.

Sonderbar, besonders, ungemein, special, singular, rare, uncommon, extraordinary, peculiar, choice, excellent, signal &c. ein ieder Mensch hat seine sonderbare Neigung, sundry Men will have sundry Inclinations. eine sonderbare Schönheit, a passing Beauty. sonderbare Gabe, a particular, peculiar, singular, special Gift. sonderbare Hochachtung, a great Deal of Esteem and Affection.

Sonderlich, 1) singular, special &c. f. sonderbar, besonders. das war etwas sonderliches, that was notable, remarkable &c. 2) sonderlich, insonderheit, vornehmlich, bevorab, allermeist, specially, especially, particularly, mainly, principally, chiefly. nicht sonderlich, not very much. nicht sonderlich reich oder schön, not so mighty rich, not so exceedingly fair. 3) an einem besondern Ort, separate, apart, aside, alone. adv. separately &c.

Sonderling, (einer der was sonderliches seyn will) a Singularist, an affected Way of being singular or particular.

Sondern, but. nicht hier, sondern dort, not here, but there.

Sondern (von einander) to separate, part, sever, divide or disjoin, put asunder. einer der sich von der Kirchen sondert, a Separatist.

Sonders, specially, f. besonders. samt und sonders, all and every one of them, in general and also every one in particular.

Sonderung, f. a Separation, f. Trennung.

Sonne, f. the Sun. die Sonne, wenn sie aufgehet, the Sun, when he rises. wenn die Sonne untergegangen, when the Sun sets, at Sun-Set. die Sonne ist noch nicht aufgegangen, the Sun is not yet risen. in die Sonne legen, to sun a Thing, lay or set it in the Sun or a Sunning. an der Sonne liegen, als ein Haus oder Zimmer, to be exposed to the Sun, ly in the Sun-Shine, f. sonnicht. schwarz oder verbrannt von der Sonne, tanned, tawny, swarthy, sun-burnt. eine Neben-Sonne, a Parelum, a Mock-Sun.

Sonnabend, m. Saturday. Sonnen = Aufgang, m. the Sun-Rising. gegen der Sonnen

- nen Aufgang, towards the East. Sonnen-Blick, m. a Glance or short Sight of the Sun thro the Clouds. Sonnen-Blume, f. 1) the American Flower of the Sun. 2) Turnesol, Girasole, Heliotrope, or Water-Wort. Sonnen-Finsterniß, f. a solar Eclipse. Sonnen-Glanz, m. the Splendour or Brightness of the Sun. Sonnen-Jahr, n. a Solar-Year, twelve Month. Sonnenklar, evident, undoubted. Sonnen-Licht, n. the Light of the Sun. Sonnen-Niedergang oder Untergang, m. the Sun-Set or Setting of the Sun. gegen der Sonnen Niedergang, towards the Occident, westerly, Western, West-wards. Sonnenschein, m. Sun-Shine. ein Tag, da Sonnenschein ist, a Sun-shine-Day. Sonnenschirm, m. a Boon-grace, an Umbrello. Sonnenstäubgen oder Stäublein, n. an Atome. Sonnenstrahlen (die) the Sun-Beams. Sonnen-Thau, (ein Kraut) Sun-dew, red-rot, Moorgrass, Youth-Wort. Sonnen-Uhr, f. a Sun-Dial. eine liegende, an horizontal Dial. an einer Wand, a vertical Dial. Sonnen-Wende, f. 1) the Solstice. 2) the Turnesol or Heliotrope, f. Sonnen-Blume. Sonnen-Wend-Cirkel, oder Kreise des Krebses oder Steinbocks (die beiden) the two Tropicks.
- Sonnet, n. a Sonnet.
- Sonnicht, gegen die Sonne liegend, sunny, situated against the Sun.
- Sonntag, m. the Sun-Day. alle Sonntage, every Sunday. sonntäglich, belonging to the Sun-Day. Sonntags-Arbeit, f. Work fit to be done upon Sundays. Sonntags-Buchstabe, m. the dominical Letter. Sonntags-Kind, n. one born on a Sun-Day. Sonntags-Kleid, n. Sunday-or festival-Clothes. Sonntags-Ruhe oder Geyer, Sabbatism, the Resting and Ceasing from all external Work on Sundays.
- Sönmung, f. the Sunning, f. Sommerung.
- Sonst, oder sonst, else, alias, otherwise, in other Respect. macht fort, sonst &c. make Haste, or else &c. sonst nichts als, nothing else but. er ist sonst ein ehrlicher Mann, besides that, he is honest. er hat schon sonst zu leben, he can live beside or without that. sonst wo, else-where, some where else. sonst nirgends, als hier, no where but here. sonst wohin, some whither else. sonst woher, from some other Place. wenn ich sonst nichts zu thun habe, so will ich &c. when I am at Leisure, I shall &c. sonst zu anderer Zeit, vor diesem, in former Times or at other Times. sonst überall, every where else.
- Sophi, m. the Sophi, King of Persia.
- Sophist, a Sophist or Sophister. Sophistiren, f. Sophistry. sophistisch, sophistical.
- Sorb-Äpfel, Spor-Äpfel, Sorb-Apples, f. Vogel-Beere, Speyerlinge.
- Sorbet, n. (ein kühlender Trank im Sommer) Sherbet.
- Sordine, f. (der Klarin einer Trompete) the Sordine.
- Sorge, f. Care, Sorrow, Solicitousness, Solitude. herknagende Sorgen, great, grievous, gnawing or carking-Cares, troublesome Cares, fore Trouble, Anguish of Mind, Anxiety, great Sorrows. Sorge tragen, to take Care, f. sorgen.
- Sorgen, 1) für etwas, to care for something, take Heed to, or Care for it, to tend, heed, mind or observe it, look after it, be careful about it, provide for, be concerned for it. darum Sorge ich nicht einmal, that does but little grieve, trouble or concern me, I don't concern my self with or about that, that does not put me in Pain, that's no Matter of Sorrow to me.orget ihr nur für euch selbst, do but mind your own Concerns, do but take Heed to your self. 2) sorgen, befürchten, to fear, be afearred or afraid. ich Sorge, ich werde zu spät kommen, I am afraid of Coming to late, f. besorgen, befahren. Sorgen-frey, free from Sorrow and Cares. Sorgen-voll, sorrow-ful. Sorgfalt, Sorgfältigkeit, f. Care, Carefulness, Minding, Study, Thoughts, Application, Diligence, Wariness, Circumspection. sorgfältig, careful, mindful, heedful, thoughtful, attentive, considerative, wary, cautious, circumspect. sorgfältiglich, carefully, mindfully &c. sorglich, f. besorglich. sorglos, sorgenlos, careless, negligent, neglectful, supine. adv. carelessly &c. Sorglosigkeit, f. Carelessness, Negligence, Neglectfulness, Supinity. sorgsam, sorgsam, solicitous, careful, heedful, wary, vigilant, pensive, attentive. adv. carefully &c. f. sorgfältig. Sorgsamkeit, f. Carefulness, Heedfulness, Pensiveness, Thoughtfulness, Considerateness, Cautiousness, Circumspection, Wariness.
- Sorte, f. a Sort or Kind, f. Gattung. Sortiment oder Sortiment, a Set or compleat Suit. sortiren, to sort, separate or match.
- Sothanig, such, f. solch.
- Sotte (ich) I sod, f. steden.
- Spade, m. f. (Schauffel) a Spade or Dibble.
- Spähen, to spy, f. ausspähen, auskundschaften. Späher, a Spy, f. Spion. Späher, im Krieg, Scouts. Spä-Schiff, n. an

Advice Boot or Yacht, a Brigantine.

Späh-Bogel, a Fault-Finder.

Spalier, n. (Bäume, die man an Geländern hinauf gewöhnet) an Espalier, a Hedge-Row of Fruit-Trees.

Spalt-Axt, f. a Wood-Cleaver's Ax.

Spalte, f. (Riß) a Split, Slit, Cleft, Rift, Crevice, Chink, Chap, Chop, Gap or Gaping.

Spalten, to split, slit, cleave or split asunder. Thiere, so gespaltene Klauen haben, Beasts, that divide or part the Hoof, cloven-footed Beasts. sich spalten, to split in two, rive, crack or break asunder, to chop, cast or warp. spaltig, spalticht, 1) was sich spalten läßt, easy to be cleft. 2) spaltig, uneinig, divided, disunited, disagreeing, discrepant. spaltig werden, to fall out. Spaltkeil, m. a Wedge, to cleave Wood with. Spaltmesser, n. a Cleaver, a Chopping-Knife. Spaltung, f. 1) das Spalten, a Splitting, Slitting or Cleaving. 3) Trennung, a Rupture, Schism, Division. Spaltung anrichtend, schismatical, schismatick, factious.

Span, m. a Chip, Splent or Splint. Späne von Zimmerholz, Chips of Timber. Hobel-Späne, Shavings of Wood. wo man Holz hauet, da fallen Späne, from Chipping come Chips. Span-Bette, n. a Bed-Stead. Spanferkel oder Ferklein, m. a Sucking-Pig.

Spange, f. a Clasp, Tach, Hook or Buckle. die Spangen oder Buckeln an einem Buch, the Clasps of a Book. mit Spangen beschlagen, clasped or buckled. Armspangen, Bracelets or Locketts. Halsspange, a Carknet. Stirnspangen, Frontelets or Templies. Ohrenspangen, f. Ohrgehänge.

Spanglein, n. a little Buckel, a Spangle, f. Glitterlein. Spangler, 1) a Buckle-Maker. 2) a Spangle-Maker.

Span-grün, n. Verdegreas, f. Grünspan.

Spanien, Spain. Spanier, a Spaniard.

Spanisch, Spanish. Spanische Fliegen oder Mücken, Cantharides, Spanish Flies. Spanische Reuter, a Bar with Iron Spikes, Cheval de Frise. ein lang-häricht Spanisch Hündgen, a Spaniel. er thut so freundlich als ein Spanisch Hündgen, he spanielizes, he fawns like a Spaniel. Spanische Wand, f. a Folding-Screen. das kommt mir Spanisch (fremd) vor, I strange at it, that looks strange to me.

Spänlein, Spängen, m. a Splinter, Moat or More, f. Splitter.

Spann-Ader, f. Flechse, a Tendon.

Spanne, f. a Span. einer Spannen hoch,

breit, lang, a Span-high, long, broad. drey Spannen weit, three Span-wide.

Spannen (über) mit der Hand, to span something over. etwas ausspannen, als Leder, oder Tuch &c. to bend, extend, tenter, strain, spread or stretch out. den Bogen spannen, to bend a Bow. eine Büchse, to cock up a Fire-Lock. Saiten aufspannen, to string a Lute. er spannet die Saiten zu hoch, he strains the Strings to high. alle seine Kräfte dran spannen, to strain or screw up all your Faculties to the highest Pitch. auf die Folter spannen, to put one to the Rack. die Pferde anspannen, to put the Horses before a Waggon or Coach. ans Joch spannen, to yoke your Oxen. die Segel ausspannen, to hoise up your Sails, spread or display them. er spannte wie ein Heffelmacher, he fixed his Eyes on it, he tended to it, he longed to be at it, intended it or drove at it. das Spannen, Extension, the Stretching out &c. Spanner (an einem Feuer-Rohr) a Spanner. an einem Tuch-Rahmen, a Tenter. Span-neu, (funckel, splitter) Span-new, spick-fire-brand-new. spännig (zwen, drey, vier) a Waggon and two, three or four Horses before it. Spann-Kette, f. Henm-Kette. Spann-Nägel (an Tuch-Rahmen) Tenter-Hooks. Spann-Riemen (an einem Fell-Eisen) the Thongs of a Wallet. Spannung (der Glieder) a Shrinking, Contraction or Distortion of or in one's Limbs. des Herzens, f. Herz-Gespan.

Spar-Bislein, n. (der Bissen, den man Wohlstands halber in der Schüssel oder aufm Teller läßt) Manners one must leave in a Dish. Spar-Bislein, Spare-Pieces of Meat. Spar-Büchse, f. a Christmas-Box for a Child.

Sparen (etwas) to save, spare, lay by, forbear something. einen Pfennig aufs Alter sparen, to lay up a Penny for a Day of old Age to come. er weiß nicht zu sparen, he has not learned to husband, he is no saving Husband, is not for Sparing or Husbanding. Sparer, a sparing Man, a good, saving or thrifty Husband, f. Haushalter.

Spargel, Sparagrass, Sparagus, Asparagus, Sparage, Spargel-Bett, n. a Bed of Sparagus.

Sparre oder Sparren, m. a Bar of Wood. die Sparren aufm Dach, the Roof-Timber, the Timber of the Top of a House. er hat einen Sparren zu viel, he is hair-brained, soft-pated, crack-brained or foolish. Sparr-Nagel, m. a Spike. Sparr-Werk, n. the Timber-Work of a House.

Sparsam,

Sparsam, spärlich, rätlich, rathsam, haushältig, sparing, saving, parsimonious, wary, frugal, thrifty. gar zu sparsam und genau, too near, saving, penurious, stingy. sparsamlich, sparingly, savingly, frugally, thriftily, nearly, f. färglich. Sparsamkeit, f. Sparlichkeit, Sparingness, Savingness, Parsimony, Frugality, Thriftiness, Wariness, good Husbandry, Nearness, f. Genauigkeit. Sparung, f. das Sparen, Sparing or Saving.

Spaß, m. Pastime, Sport, Jest, Recreation or Play. aus Spaß, out of Sport. nur zum Spaß, by Way of Pastime. Späßen halber, for Sport's Sake. Spaß treiben, to sport or play the Fool. spaßhaft, spaßhaftig, merry, facetious, jocular, pleasant, diverting, entertaining. Spaßmacher, Spaß-Vogel, a great Sports-Man, Laughing-Stock or merry Maker.

Spat, spät, späte, langsam, late. ihr kommt zu späte, you must kiss the Hare's Feet, you come a Day after the Fair, too late. es wird spät, it grows late. spät im Jahr, late in the Year. einen Brief eher oder später datiren, als man schreibt, to antedate or post-date a Letter. von einem spätern oder jüngern Dato, of a later or fresher Date. spätes Obst, late-ripe-Fruits. aufs späteste, at latest or at furthest. früh oder spat, soon or late. früh und spat, all the Day long, every Morning and every Evening. die späte Nachwelt, our latter Posterity. zu spät gewisiget, bought Wit, after - Wit.

Spate, a Spade, f. Spade, Grabscheit. Spaten, Klebern, Herzen und Rauten, Spades, Claver, Hearts and Diamonds. Spaten-König, Weib, Knecht, Aeschen, Zehen &c. the King, Wife, Man, Ace, Ten &c. of Spades.

Spatel (zum Pflaster) m. a Spat, Spatule, Spattle, Spatter. etwas nur umzurühren, a Slice.

Spat-Regen, m. Rain in Harvest Time. spät-reifes Obst, late ripe Fruits. Spat-Reue, f. a too late Repentance.

Spaz, f. Sperling.

Spazieren, spazieren gehen, to walk abroad, take a Walk or Turn, fetch a Walk. spazieren fahren, to take the Air in a Coach. spazieren reiten, to go for Pleasure or Exercise on Horse-back. beliebet hinein zu spazieren, be pleased to walk in. Spaziersahrt, f. a Taking the Air either in a Coach or upon the Water in a Boat. Spaziergang, m. a Walk. einen Spazier-Gang thun, to spazieren. Spazier-Gang im Garten, a Walk or

Walking-Place in a Garden. es ist nur ein Spazier-Gang dahin, 't is but a short and pleasant Way thither. Spaziergänger, an idle Fellow that dos nothing but walk abroad. Spazier-Ritt, m. a Taking the Air on Horseback. Spazier-Weg, m. a short and pleasant Way. Spazier-Wetter, n. Walking Weather.

Specerey, f. Spice, f. Gewürz. Specerey-Krämer, a Spicer or Grocer, f. Würz-Krämer. Specerey-Laden, a Grocer's Shop, f. Würz-Laden. Specerey-Waaren, Spices, Grocery-Ware.

Specht, m. a Speight or Specht. Grün-Specht, a green-Peak, Heigh-hold, Hick-Way. Bund-Specht, a Loriot, Gold-Hammer. Maur-Specht, a Wit-Wall. Schwarz-Specht, a Wood-Picker, Hick-Wall. Bienen-Specht, an Eat-Bee, f. Bienen-Wolff.

Speck, m. Bacon. frischer, Pork. zum spicken, Lard. Speck auf die Galle, Bait, Allurement, Inticement. Speck in der Tasche, Money. Speck-Birne, Pound-Pears, great melting Pears. Speck-Feige, f. a great Fig. Speck-Fresser, a Bacon-Eater, Lover of Lard. speckicht, fat. Speck-Lilien, f. Geiß-Blat. Speck-Maus, f. Fleder-Maus. Speck-Ribben, Spare-Ribs. Speckschnittlein (damit zu spicken) Collops, Flitches of Lard, little long and small-cut Slices of Bacon to lard with. Speck-Schwarte, f. the Sward or Rind of Bacon. Speckschwein, n. Speckschau, f. a Bacon-Hog. Speckseite, f. a Coast or Side of Bacon.

Spectakel oder Spectacul, n. a Spectacle. abscheuliches Spectakel, a hideous Shew.

Speer, n. a Spear or Lance. Spike und Stocck eines Speers, the Spear-Head and the Spear-Staff.

Spehen, f. spähen.

Speiche, f. (am Rade) a Spoke.

Speichel, m. Spittle.

Speichel-Cur (die) a Salivation or Fluxing against the French-Pox. Speichel-Kraut, Bartram, Pellitory. Speichel-Maul, f. Geißer-Maul.

Speicher, m. Korn-Boden, a Granary, Corn-House, Corn-Loft.

Speise, f. Meat, Food, Victuals or Eatables. niedliche Speise, f. Lecker-Bisblein. die Speise auftragen, to serve up or bring in Meat. die Speisen abtragen, hinwegnehmen, to clear the Table, f. Essen, Kost. Speise einkauffen, to cater, purvey for Victuals, provide Meat, f. Proviant. Speis-Adergen (die) the meseraick Veins. Speise-Haus, n. an Ordinary, an Eating- or Victualling-House. Speise-Kammer, f. the Buttery, Prom-

- ptuary, Spence, Larder or Pantry. Spei-
se = Korb, m. a Basket for Meat, a Pan-
nier. Speise-Meister, the Master-Cook.
Speise-Röhre, f. the Throat, Gullet or
Wesand, the Wesand-Pipe. eines Vo-
gels, the Gizzard of a Bird. Speise-
Saal, m. a Dining-Room. in einem
Kloster, the Refectory. Speise-Schrank,
m. a Safe - or Ward - Meat. Speise-
Wein, m. Rape - Wine, Table - Wine.
Speise-Wirth, m. he with whom you
board. Speise-Opffer, n. Meat-Offering.
- Speisen, 1) essen, to eat, to diet. zu Mit-
tag speisen, to dine, be at Dinner, eat
your Dinner. zu Abend speisen, to sup,
eat a supper. wo speiset ihr? where do
you common, board or diet? 2) einen
speisen, to give one Meat, to diet, treat,
entertain or feast one. Kostgänger spei-
sen, to board People, keep Boarders.
- Spelt, Spels, Dünckel, Spelt, great Bar-
ley or Bear-Barley. speltig, chaffy.
- Spende, f. a Distribution of Alms among
the Poor.
- Spendiren, f. schenken. er hat die Spen-
dir-Hosen an, he is free or liberal to day.
- Sperber, m. a Sparrow-Hawk, Ring-Tail.
das Männlein von Sperbern, a Musket,
the Tercel of a Spar-Hawk.
- Sperbeer-Baum, Sperbirn-Baum, oder
Spenerling-Baum, the Service-Tree or
Sorb-Apple-Tree.
- Sperling, m. a Sparrow.
- Sperren, versperren, zusperren, to spar, bar
or bolt. ein Thor, eine Stadt, Hafen re-
sperren, to shut up, stop, block up. die
Handlung sperren, to forbid and stop all
Traffick. die Schifffahrt, to imbargo,
lay an Imbargo upon Ships. sich sper-
ren, to oppose, resist, or refuse to com-
ply with. die Beine auseinander sper-
ren, to straddle, go straddling.
- Sperr-Kette, f. a Chain on the Corner
of a Street. Sperr-Maul, n. a spar-
row-mouthed or gaping-Fellow, Sperr-
Riegel, m. the Bolt of a Door. sperrweit-
offen, wide open.
- Spey-Argeney, f. Argeney die speyen
macht, a Vomit or Emerick, a vom-
itive or vomitory Physick. Spey-Be-
cken, n. a Spitting-Box, a Basin to cast
your Spittle in.
- Speyen, 1) ausspeyen, to spit, spew, spawl,
cast Spittle. er spie ihm ins Gesicht, er
spenete ihn an, he spat upon his Face.
er spenet Feuer und Flammen, he pelts
and chafes, frets and fumes, breathes
nothing but Vengeance. 2) sich brechen,
to vomit, spue or spew, cast up what is
- in your Stomach. der Hund frisset wie-
der was er gespenet hat, the Dog returns
to his Vomit. er spie wie eine Gerber-
Sau, he spewed, cast up, or vomited out
all he had swallowed. Feuerspenende
Berge, Mounts that now and then belch
out, cast up or vomit Fire. es kommt
mir das Speyen an, I am ready to vo-
mit, Vomiting takes me. Speyer, a Spewer
or Vomiter. speyerlich, spenhardt, ready
or listing to vomit.
- Speyerlings-Beeren, Service-Berries,
f. Sperbeer-Baum.
- Spey-Gaten in einem Seefahrenden Schiff,
the Skupper-Holes.
- Spey-Baum, m. Beancod-Tree, f. Stinck-
Baum.
- Spey-Kübel, m. a Spewing-Pail. Spey-
Nüsse, (Hundstod) nuces vomicae, vo-
miting Nuts. Spey-Topfggen, n. a Spit-
ting-Pot.
- Speyr (die Stadt) Spire.
- Spey-Vogel, m. a Derider, Railour, f.
Spott-Vogel.
- Spiauter oder Zinck, m. Spelter or Zink
(a modern Metal).
- Spicanard, f. 1) Indianische, Spikenard
(a Drug) 2) Einheimische, Lavender, f.
Lavendel. 3) Celtische, Marie Magdale-
ne-Blumen, Celtick Spike.
- Spicant, Wall-Fern, Spleen-Wort.
- Spick-Bret, n. a Larding-Board, Larding-
Rack.
- Spicken, mit Speck durchziehen, to lard.
den Beutel spicken, to fill your Purse.
Spick-Nadel, f. a Larding-Pin.
- Spiegel, m. a Looking-Glass. Brenn-
Spiegel, a Burning-Glass. Pfauen-
Spiegel, the Tail of a Pea-Cock
spread. Spiegelgen, Spiegelein, n. a
little Looking-Glass. Spiegel-Fechten,
n. a feigned Fighting. Spiegel-Fenster,
n. a fine Glass-Window. Spiegel-Fo-
lie, f. Tin-foil, lief-Tin. Spiegel-Fut-
ter, n. the Case for a Looking-Glass.
Spiegel-Glas, n. Panes of Glass for
to make Looking-Glasses of. Spiegel-
Hart, n. hard Rozin. Spiegel-hell, bright
and clear as a Looking-Glass. Spiegel-
Karpfe, m. a Carp with few but large
Scales. Spiegel-Kunst, f. the Catopticks.
Spiegelhändler, he that has Looking Glas-
ses to sell. Spiegelmacher, Spiegler, a
Looking-Glass-Maker. Spiegel-Meuse, f.
the great Tit-mouse.
- Spiegeln (sich), im Spiegel besehen, to look
into a Looking-Glass. sich an einem spie-
geln, to take an Example by one. es spie-
gelt, it yields a bright or clear Lustre.

Spiegel: Rahme, m. the Frame about a Looking-Glass. **Spiegel: Rand**, m. the Brim of a Looking-Glass. **Spiegelscheibe**, f. a Fine-Glass-Roundle. **Spiegel: Schimmel**, m. a white speckled Horse. **Spiegelstein**, Icing-Glass, Talcum, f. **Frauen-Eis**.

Spiel, n. a Play, Game or Gaming. **Spiel zum Zeitvertreib**, a Sport, Diversion or Pastime. **das Spiel hat sich verkehrt**, the Tables are turned. **die Hand im Spiel haben**, to have a Finger in the Pie. **ein Spiel Regel**, a Set of Nine-Pins. **Spiel-Bret**, n. a Table to play at.

Spielen, to play. **in der Karte spielen**, to play at Cards. **aus der Taschen spielen**, to juggle, play legger-de-main, play hocus pocus, shew Jugglers Tricks. **Puppen spielen**, to play at Puppets, play a Puppet-Shew. **mit Würffeln spielen**, to raffle, play at Dice. **den Ball spielen**, to play at Tennis. **in der Druck-Tafel spielen**, to play at Billiards. **Im Bret spielen**, to play at Chess or at Draughts. **das Federlein spielen**, mit einer Rackete einen Ballen schlagen, worauf ein Federlein steckt, to play at Shittle-Cock. **mit Zahl-Pfenningen spielen**, to play with Counters. **in der Kugel- oder Klotz-Bahn spielen**, to play at Mall. **die blinde Kuh spielen**, to play the blind-man's buff, to play blind and buffet. **im Verkehr-Bret spielen**, to play at Tables, to play Tick-Tack. **verstecktes spielen**, to play Peeping. **auf einem musicalischen Instrument spielen**, to play upon a musical Instrument. **mit Worten spielen**, to gingle in Words, to pun, quibble, clench. **einem etwas aus der Hand spielen**, to juggle something out of one's Hand, to make him lose it. **einem etwas in die Hände spielen**, to shift something into one's Hand, to make him possessed of it. **mit einem unter dem Hütlein spielen**, to have under-hand Dealing, secret Intelligence or hidden Intrigues with one, collude, or have a Collusion with him. **einem einen Poffen spielen**, to play, serve or shew one a foul Trick, put an ill or base Trick upon him. **ins weite Feld hinaus spielen**, to spin out a Business, make it to linger. **ein Feuerwerck spielen lassen**, to spring a Mine, to let a Fire-Work play. **seine Person wohl spielen**, to act well, act well your Personage, play your Game well. **eine Comodie spielen**, to act a Comedy. **den Meister spielen**, to act or play the Master. **lose Handel spielen**, to play Pranks. **spielen, scherzen**, to play, droll, jeer, jest, joke.

Spieler, a Player or Gamester. **spielerisch, spielhaft, gamesom, sportful**, given or addicted to playing, Gaming or Sporting. **Spielgeld**, n. 1) Pocket-Money. 2) the Stakes. **Spiel-Gesell**, a Play-Fellow. **Spielhaus**, n. a Gaming-House, Gaming-Ordinary. **Spiel Karten (ein)** a Pack of Cards. **Spielleute (die)** the Minstrls, f. Musicanten. **Spiel-Mann**, a Minstrel or Fiddler. **Spielsachen**, f. **Spiel-Zeug**. **Spiel-Stunden**, Play-Hours. **Spielsucht**, f. Gamesomness, a strong and pernicious Inclination to Gaming or Playing. **Spiel-Tag**, m. a Play-Day for School-Boys. **Spiel-Tasche**, f. a Juggler's Box, Pocket or Purse. **Spiel-Tisch**, m. a Gaming-Table. **Spielwercke (schöne)** a Raree-Shew. **Spielzeug**, n. Play-Things, Toys or Bawbles.

Spiering oder Spierling, (Fisch) m. a Smelt.

Spier-Schwalbe, f. a Martlet, Sand-Martin, Swift.

Spieß oder Spis, m. a Spear. **Soldaten-Spieß**, **Picke**, a Pike. **Reiter-Spieß**, **Lanke**, a Lance. **Jäger-Spieß**, a Huntsman's Pole, a Hunting-Staff. **Schweins-spieß**, a Boar-Spear. **Wurffspieß**, a Javelin, a Dart. **Spieß eines Amt-Boten**, a Messenger's Staff. **Bratspieß**, a Spit, f. **Brat** &c. **ein Spieß Lerchen**, a Spitful of Larks. **an den Spieß stecken**, to spit or broach, to put on the Spit, set on the Broach. **hinter sich, wie die Bauren die Spieße tragen**, over the left Shoulder, abaft, the wrong Way.

Spießen (einen lebendig) to impale one alive.

Spieß-Gesell, m. a Fellow-Companion or Camerader. **Spieß-Glas**, n. Antimony, or black Lead. **Spieß-Hirsch**, m. a Spade or Staggard, a Buck of the first Head. **Spießlein**, **Spießgen**, n. a little Spit or Broach. **Hölzerne Spießlein**, (Spilen) Skewers. **Spieß-Rechen (in der Küche)** a Rack for Spits in the Kitchen. **Spieß-Ruthe**, f. a Switch. **durch die Spieß-Ruthen laufen**, to run the Gant-lope. **Spieß-Stange**, f. **Spieß-schaft**, m. the Spear-staff. **Spieß-Träger**, a Lancier, Lance-or Spear-Man.

Spille, f. **Spindel**, a Spindle. **Schrauben-Spindel**, the Worm of a Screw. **die Spille an einer Presse**, the Nut of a Press. **Spillinge**, f. (gelbe Pflaume) a Wheaten-Plum, yellow Plum (shaped like a Spool). **Spilling-Baum**, a Wheaten-Plum-Tree.

Spinat, m. Spinage.

Spindel, f. a Spindle. **Spindel** an der Kelter oder einer andern Schraube, the Vice or Spindle of a Press or of a Screw. **Schraube** an einer Wendel-Treppe, the Nuel or Spindle-Tree of a Stair-Case. **die Arm-Spindel**, f. the bigger Arm-Bone. **Spindel-Baum**, m. the Spindle-Tree. **Spindelbäumen-Holz**, Prick-Wood, Spindle-Tree-Timber. **Spindel-Birn**, a Pear shaped like a Spindle. **spindelicht**, **Spindelförmig**, shaped like a Spindle or Spool. **Spindelmacher**, a Spindle-maker. **Spindel-Theil**, n. (so den Töchtern bey der Erbschaft vorausgehöret) the Spinsters-Part. **Spindel-Wirtel**, f. Wirtel.

Spinet, **Spinnetchen**, n. Virginals or a Spinet.

Spinne, f. (grosse) a Spider. **kleine**, die ein Gewebe spinnet, a Spinner. **Meer-spinne**, a Sea-spider, f. **Black-Fisch**. **Sicilianische Tauspinne**, a Tarantula. **Spinnenfeind** seyn (einem) to hate one deadly like a Toad. **spinnen**, to spin. **sie saß und spann oder sponne**, she sat and spun, she sate a spinning. **gesponnene Wolle**, Wool spun into Thread. **Stricke**, **Seile**, **Loback**, **Silber** &c. **spinnen**, to spin, make, twist, wrap, wrest, draw &c. **Spinnen-Gewebe**, n. a Cobweb. **Spinner**, a Spinner. **Spinneren**, f. das Spinnen, Spinning. **Spinnerin**, a Spinster or Spinneress. **Spinnewebe**, n. Spiders-Web. **Spinn-Haus**, n. the Spin-House, a Bride-Well, WorkHouse or Custody for Whores. **Spinnlein**, n. a Spinner, little Spider. **Spinn-Rad**, n. a Spinning-Wheel. **Spinn-Rocken**, m. a Rock or Distaff. **Spinnwirtel**, m. f. Wirtel.

Spint oder **Splint**, n. (das zarte feste Holz zwischen der Rinde und des Baums festen Holz) the Sap or whitest and softest Part of Timber. **ein Spint Haber**, a Peck of Oats.

Spintisiren (auf etwas) to devise, plot, contrive, strain or bend your Skill upon. **das Spintisiren**, Speculation, Designing, Thinking upon with earnest Application.

Spion, m. (heimlicher Kundschafter) a Spy.

Spieß, a Spear, Spit, f. **Spieß**.

Spital, n. (*vulgo* Spittel) a Spittle, Spital or Hospital. **Spittel-Kirche**, f. the Spittle-Church. **Spittel-Meister**, (Kranken-Vater) the Spittle-Master. **Spittel-Pfarrer** oder **Prediger**, the Minister of the Spittle-Church. **Spittel-Pfleger** oder **Vorsteher**, the Provisor, Curator or Warder of a Spittle.

Spitz-Apfel, Apples that have the Shape of a Top. **Spitz-Bart**, m. a pointed Beard.

Spitzbub, m. a Sharper, Shark, Spunger, Trepan, Cheat, Rogue, Rook, Knave, Villain, Shop-Lift, f. **Deutelschneider**.

Spitzbüberey, f. Sharking, Cheating, Roguery, Villany, Knavery &c. **spitzbübisch**, roguish, knavish, villainous. *adv.* roguishly &c.

Spitze, f. 1) an etwas, the Point or Tip, (the sharp End of a Thing). **Spitze eines Speers**, the Head of a Spear. **Spitze einer Kornähre**, the Beard of a Corn-Ear. **Spitze einer Feder**, the Nib of a Pen. **zackigte Spitzen** an etwas, tagged Iron Spikes. **Spitze an einer Weiber-Schlappe**, the Peak of a Woman's Head-Dress. **Spitz-Landes**, a Peak or Point of Land, f. **Vorgebürge**. **Spitze eines Berges**, the Peak, Ridge, Knoll, Cop or sharp Top of a Hill. **Spitze eines Felsen**, the Knap, Crack or sharp Top of a Rock. **Spitze eines Thurms**, the Spire, Pyramide or Steeple. **Spitze eines Hauses**, the Ridge or Top, f. **Gibel**. **höchste Spitze (der Ehren)** the Height, Pinnacle, or highest Pitch (of Glory) **sein Leben auf die Spitze stellen**, to lay your Life at Stake. **an der Spitze einer Armee**, at the Head of an Army. **einem die Spitze bieten**, to make Head or bear up against one. **vor die Spitze fordern**, to challenge one to fight. **wovon die Spitze abgebrochen**, blunted. 2) **Spitze**, **Horde**, a Lace, f. **Spizen**.

Spizen (geflöpfelte) Bone-Lace. **gendehete**, Points, Needle-Work. **Venetische Spizen**, Point of Venice. **Zwirn-Band auf Spizen Art**, Tape-Lace. **mit goldenen Spizen besetzen oder verbrämen**, to lace a Coat with Gold-Lace.

Spitzen, 1) etwas zuspitzen oder spitzig machen, to point, spike or sharpen something, make it sharp at the End, sharpen the Point of it. **die Feder spitzen**, to sharpen the Nib of a Pen. 2) **das Maul**, **die Ohren** &c. to prick, prick up. **er spitzte die Ohren**, he listened attentively to, with pricked up Ears. 3) **sich auf etwas spitzen**, to hanker after a Thing, long or wish to be at it, expect it with an agreeable Anticipation. **ja, spitzt euch nur darauf**, you make hope long for it.

Spizen-Salfruch, n. a Lace-Cravat. **Spizen-Händler**, a Lace-Merchant. **Spizen-Klopplerin**, a Woman that makes Bone-Lace. **Spizen-Kram**, m. a Lace-Shop. **Spizen-Model** oder **Muster**, n. a Pattern or Model of some Lace

or Point. **Spizen** = **Werck**, n. Points, Laces, laced Things.

Spizfindig, subtil, ingenious, keen, sharp-witted, acute, inventive, crafty. *gar zu spizfindig*, punctilious, critical, censorious. *spizfindiger Disputant*, a Sophister. *spizfindiger Kopf*, a subtle, quick or sharp Wit, a considering Cap, sharp Blade, a Critick. *spizfindige Antwort*, a Witticism, an Impromptu, a quick and witty Reply. *adv. subtly, ingeniously*, f. *verschmikt*. **Spizfindigkeit**, f. Sharpness of Wit, Witticism, Acuteness, Criticism, Sophism, Sophistry, Puns, Quibbles.

Spiz-Gras, n. **Riet-Gras**, Sedge or Sheer-Grass. **Spizhammer**, m. a pointed Mallet. **Spizhut**, m. a Sugar-Loaf-Hat.

Spizig, sharp at the Top, picked, pointed, poignant, viquant, keen, prickly. *spizige Salben*, small-leaved Sage. *spiziger Winkel*, an acute Angle, sharp Corner. *die spizigen Enden eines Hirschgeweihes*, the Trochings. *spizige Säule*, a Pyramid, Obelisk, a tapering Stone. *er führet eine spizige Feder*, he has a keen, satyrical, or pungent Stile. *spizige Materien*, kitzliche Sachen, subtle, nice, ticklish, curious, delicate, critical, intricate Matters. *spizige Worte*, f. *stachlich*, beissend, anzüglich. *ihr send gar spizig*, you speak very acutely, censoriously, spitefully, rigidly or contemptuously. **Spizigkeit**, f. (Schärffe einer Spitze) the Keeness or Sharpness of a Point.

Spiz-Kopf, m. 1) one that hath a high Crown like a Sugar-Loaf. 2) a Critick.

Spizlein, n. 1) a small sharp Point or Tip. 2) a little Lace. **Spiz-Maus**, f. a Shrew-Mouse. **Spiz-Münze**, (ein Kraut) Spear-Mint. **Spiznase**, f. a sharp-tipped-Nose. **Spiz-Ruthe**, a Switch, f. **Spieß-Ruthe**. **Spizwegrich**, m. Rib-Wort, small Plantain. **Spiz-Zähne**, (die) your Eye-Teeth or ocular Teeth. **Spiz-Zanglein**, n. a Pair of pointed Nippers.

Spleissen (sich) als Holz etc. to split or flit, f. *schleissen*, *splittern*.

Splinter, m. a Splinter, f. **Splitter**.

Spilß, m. a Slit. *spilßig, spleißig*, apt to split.

Splitter, m. a Splint or Splinter. *splittericht*, apt to splinter. **Splitterlein**, n. a little Splint, Fescue, Moat or Prickle.

Splittern (sich) to split, splint or splitter, f. *zersplittern*. *splitternachend*, stark-naked. **Splitter-Richter**, m. a Fault-Finder, Caviller, Critick, censorious Fellow.

Spöcken, es spöcket in dem Haus, es ge-

het drinnen um, ist unheimlich drinnen, the House is haunted by a Spirit, there walks a Spirit, Elf, Fairy or Hobgoblin in it. **das Spöcken**, the Haunting by Spirits.

Spor-Apfel, Sorb - Apples, f. **Corb-Apfel**.

Sporn, m. a Spur. *dem Pferd die Sporn geben*, to clap Spurs to your Horse, to spur him. **Sporn eines Hahns**, a Cock's Armature or Spurs. **Sporn-Leder**, n. the Spur-Leather. **Sporn-Macher**, **Sporer**, a Spur-maker, Spurrier, Lorimer. **Sporen-Radlein**, n. the Rowl of a Spur. **Sporenstreichs rennen**, to be upon the Spur, to run tantivy, ride a full Gallop. **Sporer**, f. **Sporn-Macher**. **Sporer-Gesell**, a Journey-Man-Lorimer. **Sporer-Handwerk**, n. the Lorimer's Trade.

Spornen, to spur, f. *anspornen*. *gespornet*, spurred, having Spurs on.

Spörnlein, n. a little Spur.

Sporteln, f. **Accidentien**.

Spott, m. Sport, Joke, Bantery, Raillery, Mock, Mockage, Affront, Taunt, Sham, Flam, Scoff, Insult, Buffle, Jest, Derision. *ein Spott der Leute seyn*, to be the Sport, Fable, Ridicule or Laughing-Stock of all the World. *einen Schande und Spott an-thun*, to sham, taunt or flam upon one, ridicule, jeer or affront him. *mit Schande und Spott abziehen müssen*, to come off ashamed, shameful or with Shame, Reproach or Ignominy, to carry the Worle of it. *Spott mit etwas treiben*, to mock or scoff at, make a Mock or Mockery of, f. **Berspottung**, **Hohn**, **Verachtung**.

Spötteln, to sport, gibe, jeer, or jest.

Spotten (einen oder eines) to mock, ridicule, jeer, banter, deride one, laugh or scoff at him. *eine Lob-Rede*, damit man einen spottet, a Mock-Praise, an Irony. *mit Gottes Wort läßt sich nicht spotten*, you must not droll or rail upon divine Oracles, you must not blaspheme.

Spötter, **Spott-Vogel**, a Mocker, Jeerer, Banterer, Scoffer, Derider, Scornor, Carper, Satyrst, Caviller, Fault-finder. **Spötteren**, f. Mockery, Mockage, Jest-ing, Bantering, Derision, Flouting, Scoffing, Jeering, Scorning, Gibing, Cavillation, Cavilling. **Spötteren mit geistlichen Dingen**, Blasphemy, Prophanation, prophane Speaking of sacred Things.

Spott-Gedicht, n. a Mock-Poem, satyrical Poem. **Spott-Geld**, n. a very low and base Price. *spöttisch, spötte-risch*, mocking, jeering, bantering, jok-ing, railing, scoffing, scornful, cavil-

ling, satyrical, ironical. spöttische Rede, a Sarcasm, Mock, Taunt or Scoff, a satyrical, sarcastick, biting, nipping, nettling, or pricking Language. spöttische Schreib-Art, a Mock-Style. spöttisch lachen, to laugh scornfully or disdainfully.

Spöttlich, shameful, opprobrious, base, ignominious, despicable, despicable. **Spott-Rede**, f. an Irony, Mockage, f. spöttisch. **Spott-Reim**, m. a Mock-Rime. **Spottschrift**, f. a Pasquil, scurrilous Libel. **Spott-Vogel**, f. Spötter. **Spottweise**, aus Spott, ironically, by Way of Irony, in a burlesk or mock Sense. **Spottwohlfeil**, dog-cheap, very or extraordinary cheap. **Spottung**, f. Spötterey.

Sprach (ich) I spoke, f. sprechen.

Sprache oder **Sprach**, f. 1) Rede, Speech, the Faculty of speaking. die Sprache verlieren, to fall Speechless. er hat eine schwere Sprache, he has no good Way of Delivery, he falters a little in his Speech. **Sprache**, Stimme, the Voice, Accent or Tune. mit der Sprache nicht heraus wollen, to dodge or shift, to refuse to confess, be mum. er wird bald eine andere Sprache reden müssen, he will be rattled to some Tune. 2) eine Sprache, a Speech, Language or Tongue. die Eigenschaft einer Sprache, the Idiom or Propriety of Language. einer Sprache mächtig seyn, to be Master of a Language, have the Mastery, or Command of it. viele Sprachen verstehen, to have Skill in many Languages, be acquainted with many Tongues. eine wunderliche laudermwelsche Sprache, Gibberidge or Gibberish, Jabbering or Jargon. eine abgeredete, Schelmen-Sprache, a Cant, Canting-Language, f. rothwelsch. eine Sprache aus der blossen Übung lernen, to learn a Language by Rote, by Practise only, or without a Grammar.

Sprachen, **Sprach** halten, (mit einander) to talk together. **Sprachgelehrter**, m. one skilled in Languages, a Linguist or Philologist. **sprächig**, f. gesprächig. **Sprachkundig**, **Sprachgelehrt**, f. **Sprachgelehrter**. **Sprachkunst**, f. the Grammar. zur **Sprachkunst** gehörig, grammatical. nach der **Sprachkunst**, der **Sprachkunst** gemäß, grammatically, according to the Rules of the Grammar. **Sprachlehrer**, **Sprachkünstler**, a Grammarian. ein elender **Sprachkünstler**, a Grammaticaster. **Sprachlos**, speechless. **Sprachmeister**, a Language-Master, the Master of a Language, a Teacher of some foreign Language. **Sprachregel**, f. a Rule of the Grammar, a grammatical

Rule. **Sprachrichter**, m. a Critick. **Sprachrohr**, n. a Speaking Trumpet, a Stentorophonick Tube. **Sprachschule**, f. (Lateinische) a Grammatical-School. **Sprachübung**, f. a Grammatical-Exercise.

Sprang, f. springen.

Sprazeln (wie Holz im Feuer knastern) to crackle. **sprazlicht**, crackling.

Sprechen, to speak or talk. er sprach nicht ein Wort, he spake not a Word. was? sprach er, what? said he or quoth he. es wird starck davon gesprochen, it is much talked of, it is a common Talk, the Rumour gos abroad. er spricht gebrochen Französisch, he speaks pedlars French. er ist ein Mann, der mit sich sprechen läßt, he is an accostable or accessible Man, he is easy to be spoken to, he gives the Hearing to any Body. gut sprechen, to approve or allow of a Thing, pass your Approbation upon it. gut für einen sprechen, to pass your Word for one. etwas übel oder nicht wohl sprechen, to disapprove or disallow of a Thing. er war übel darauf zu sprechen, he did stomach at it, had an aking Tooth at it, he grudged against it, was angry at or with it. ihr habt hier nichts zu sprechen, you are not to command here, f. befehlen. ein Gebeth sprechen, to say your Prayer. ein Urtheil sprechen, to pass Sentence or Judgment. frey oder lossprechen, to absolve or clear one, declare him not guilty. gerecht sprechen, to justify one. widersprechen, to contradict, gainsay or oppose. für einen sprechen, to speak for one, defend him, f. vorsprechen.

Sprecher, m. (der Redner oder Worthalter im Unterhaus) the Speaker of the House of Commons.

Spreet, n. the Sprit, f. Bog-Spreet.

Spreißel, m. Schiefer, a Splint or Stick. die Spreißel vom Zimmerholze auflesen, to gather the Chips. spreissen oder zerspreißeln, (Holz) to split Wood.

Spreiten, f. breiten, ausbreiten.

Spreizen (sich) to resist, be obstinate or stubborn, make or take Head against one, f. streuben. it. to look big, to set your Arms akembo.

Sprengel, f. Bezirk.

Sprengel, **Sprinkel**, a Springe, Snare, twisted Wire, Gin, Trap or Pit-fall to catch Birds.

Sprengelicht, bunt, schäckicht, speckled, bespeckled, spotted, mailed, powdered with Spots. **sprenglicht** Pferd, a pied, Flea-bitten Horse. **sprenglicht** oder **fleckicht**

elst Vieh, ring-straked, speckled and grifled Cattle.

Sprencfeln, to sprinkle, powder with Spots of divers Colours. blau und weiß gesprencfelte Leinwand, Checks (for Barbers Aprons).

Sprengen, bespreizen, to sprinkle with Water, to asperse or besprinkle with Water. im Garten sprengen, to water the Garden. mit Salt besprengen, to powder or sprinkle with Salt. 2) eine Mine sprengen, to spring a Mine, let it play, blow it up. 3) zersprengen, to spring, burst or crack. 4) mit einem Pferd sprengen, to ride tantivy or a full Gallop. **Sprenger**, a Ranger, a Gallop-Rider.

Spreng-Faß, n. a Vat with Water to bleach your Linnen. **Spreng-Kessel**, m. (zum Weih-Wasser) a Sprinkling-Pot for holy Water, a holy-Water-Pot. **Spreng-Krug**, m. **Spreng-Kanne**, f. a Gardener's Watering-Pot. **Spreng-Kugel**, f. a Petard. **Sprengung**, f. 1) Sprinkling. 2) einer Mine, the Springing of a Mine. **Spreng-Wasser**, n. (geweihtes) holy-Water to sprinkle with all. **Spreng-Webel**, m. **Sprengel**, a Sprinkle. zum Weih-Wasser, a Holy-Water-Sprinkle. **Spreng-Werk**, n. (womit man etwas zersprengt) Spring-Work.

Spreu, f. Chaff. **Spreuboden**, m. oder Stammer, f. a Chaff-Loft. **Spreuhauffen**, m. a Heap of Chaff. spreucht, chaffy or husky. **Spreukasten**, m. a Chaff-Tub. **Spreusack**, m. a Bag to put Chaff in.

Spruchwort, n. a Proverb, By-Word, Adage or Saying. **Spruchwörtliche Redens-Arten**, Proverbial-Speeches. **Spruchwortweise**, proverbially, adagi-ally, by Way of Proverb.

Spiegel, m. oder Sprügel, (über einen Wagen, Kahn &c. bogenweis gekrümmtes Holz, ein Tuch darüber zu spannen) an Arch for a Waggon or Tilt-Boat, a Piece of Wood arch-wise or like a Bow to hold a Cloth for People to sit under. **Spiegel-Wagen**, m. a Tilt-Waggon.

Spriessen oder sprossen, to sprout, sprout forth.

Spring-Brunn, m. a Fountane, Source, Well-Spring, Well-Head, Jet.

Spring-Ball, m. a Ball to play with, fit to rebound. **Spring-Hengst**, m. a Stallion or Stone-Horse, kept for covering Mares. **Springkörner**, **Springkraut**, **Springwurz**, the Herb Spurge. **Springquelle**, f. a Well-Spring or Spring-Head. **Springstock**, m. (eines Seil-Tänkers) a Rope-Dancer's Pole. **Spring-Wasser**,

n. Spring-Water, Fountain-Water.

Springen, to leap, spring, jump, skip, frisk, hop, trip. er sprang, he leaped, jumped, skipt, sprang or sprung. er hat oder ist gesprungen, he has sprung. sie tanzten und sprungen, they danced and frisked, bounded and capered, rigged and ramped, jumped and played Gambols. vom Pferde springen, to light or alight off or from a Horse. in Stücken springen, to fly in Pieces. die Thür sprang auf, the Door flew open. überhin springen, to skip over, play the Leap-Frog. springen, als eine Quelle, to spring, spring forth, spout out. springen lassen, als eine Mine oder Wasser-Kunst, to spring, set Water-Works a going, let the Water flash. eine Ader springen lassen, to breathe a Vein, let Blood. das Blut sprang heraus, the Blood gushed out. aus dem Kloster springen, to make your Escape out of a Monastery, to cast off the Monk's Frock. gesprungen, als ein irdener Topf &c. cracked, f. zerspringen.

Springer, ein Spring ins Feld, a Leaper, Jumper, Skip-Kennel. **Spring-Feder**, f. a Spring. eine solche springen lassen, to let spring the Spring of a Lock &c.

Sprize, sprizen, f. Sprüze.

Spröd oder spröt (als Metall das leicht bricht) eager or brittle, harsh. als eine dürre Haut, verdorret Leder &c. dry, rough, harsh, rugged. eine sprode Jungfer, a nice, shy, capricious Maid. **Sprödigkeit**, f. 1) eines Metalls, the Brittleness, Harshness. 2) eines Frauenzimmers, the Shyness or Capriciousness.

Sprosse oder Sprossel, f. 1) Staffel an einer Leiter) a Stale, Step or Degree of a Ladder. **Sprosse** oder Sprosser, ein junger Schoß oder Zweig, a Sprout, Sprig, Scion. aus der Wurzel, a Sucker or Sapling. die vordern Sprossen so die Ziegen abbeißen, Browse, small Sprigs. 3) Sommer-Sprossen, f. Sommer.

Sprossen (aus schlagen) to sprout, jet, sprout or shoot forth. sprossicht, having many Sprouts.

Sprößlein, n. 1) Sprößling, m. a young Shoot, Scion, Jet, Sprig, Sprout, Slip or Graff. 2) ein junger Hirsch, a Pricket. **Sprossung**, f. das Sprossen, the Sprouting.

Sprott, m. (ein Meer-Gründling) a Sprat.

Spruch, m. a Saying, Sentence or Passage. die Sprüche Salomonis, the Proverbs of Salomon. **Spruchbuch** oder Büchlein, a Book of Sentences. **Spruchdeuter**, an Interpreter of Oracles and other mysterious, secret or obscure Sentences.

Sprüchlein, n. a short Sentence, an Aphorism. **Spruchreich**, sententious, full of Sentences.

Sprudeln (den Speichel im Reden von sich sprühen) to sputter. Wasser von sich sprudeln, to spout. das Sprudeln, Sputtering or Spluttering. **Sprudler**, m. a Slabber-Chops, Sputterer or Splutterer.

Sprühen (flein regnen) to drizzle. es sprüet ein wenig, it drizzles a little, Flammen von sich sprühen, to belch or cast out Flames. Feuer sprühende Berge, Mountains that vomit sometimes Fire.

Sprügel, f. **Spriegel**.

Sprung, m. a Leap, Jump, or Skip. einen Sprung thun, to skip, take or make a Skip or Jump. aufm Sprung stehen, to be upon the Brink or Wing, to be a going. hinter die rechten Sprünge kommen, to discover one's Tricks or Pranks. auf die alten Sprünge gerathen, to turn Tail on the old Piety. im vollen Sprung, tantivy, in a full Gallop. Gauckelsprünge, Gambols, Summer-Saults, Tumbling-Tricks. Hasensprünge, Cockal, (little Bones out of Hares-Feet). **Sprüngelein**, n. a Trip, a little Skip or Jump. **Sprung-Rieme**, m. a Martingal. **Sprungweise**, by leaping, hastily, with Speed.

Sprung (ich, er, sie) I, he, she leaped, f. springen.

Sprünge, f. a Spout or Syringe. Feuer-Sprünge, a Water-Spout, f. Feuer ic. **Clister-Sprünge**, a Squirt, Glister-Pipe, f. Clister ic.

Sprügeln, f. sprudeln.

Sprüngen (mit einer Sprünge) to squirt or syringe Water &c. to spout it with a Syringe. in den Hals, to syringe one a Gargarism into his Throat. heraus-sprüngen, to spout out, gush out, spring forth. Roth ins Gesicht sprützen, to make the Dirt spur up and fly into one's Face, to plash his Face with Dirt. sprützen oder sprengen, to sprinkle with Water &c. **Sprünggefäß**, **Sprünggeschirr**, m. a Sprinkling-Vessel. **Sprünggläschen**, a Syringe-Glass. **Sprüngfuchsen**, Fritters made with a Syringe. **Sprüngröhre**, f. the Pipe or Beak of a Syringe, the Spout.

Spucke, f. **Speichel**.

Spucken, f. ausspucken. es spuckt, f. spöcken.

Spuhl, f. a Bobin, a Quill to wind Silk. **Spuhle**, Garn darauf zu winden, a Spool. **Spuhlen** (Federn) Quills to make Pens of, f. Feder-Rielen.

Spulen, to spool Silk or Yarn, to wind it upon Spools. **Spuhl-Rad**, n. a Spooling-Wheel.

Spülen, to wash or rinse. hinweg gespült, als ein Damm vom Wasser, worn away by the Water.

Spül-Faß, n. a Watering-Pail. **Spül-Gelte**, f. a Watering-Tray. **Spüllicht**, n. (vor Schweine) Swill, Hogs-Wash, Dish-Wash or Water. **Spül-Kessel**, m. 1) Monteth, a Cistern for a Dining-Room. 2) in der Küche mit heißen Wasser, a Chaffern. **Spülloch**, n. the Sink-Hole in the Scullery. **Spülstein**, m. (die Gasse) the Sink in a Kitchen. **Spül-Wasser**, f. **Spüllicht**.

Spul-Wurm, m. a Maw-Worm, long Belly-Worm.

Spund, m. the Bung of a Cask. den Spund hinweg thun, to unbung or unstop, take away the Bung or Stopple.

Spünden (ein Faß) to bung or stop a Cask with a Bung. **Spundloch**, n. the Bole or Bung-Hole of a Pipe. **Spundmacher**, **Spünder**, a Bungmaker.

Spur, f. (der Füße) a Trace, Track or Rut. von Hirschen, Hirsch-Läuffte, the Footing, Foiling, View, Strain, Slot, Rout, Traces or Tracks of a Deer. auf die Spur kommen, to come upon the Spur, or upon the Trace, to trace the Way out or up. die Spur verlieren, to lose the Trace. es ist nicht die geringste Spur davon zu sehen, there is not any the least Sign, Mark, Dint, Print or Foot-Step of it left behind.

Spüren (der Spur nachgehen) to trace, spy the Foot-Steps, smell, scent, vent or wind. spüren, merken, to perceive, feel, see, fall aware of, be sensible of, smell a Rat. **Spür-Hund**, m. a Limer, Blood-Hound, Spaniel, Venting-Dog, Grey-Hound.

Spützen, to spit. Jesus spuckete auf die Erden, Jesus spat on the Ground, f. spucken, sprützen.

Staar, m. 1) ein Vogel, a Stare or Starling. 2) Häutlein im Auge, a Cataract, Wall, Suffusion, Web or Pin in the Eye. den Staar stechen, to cure a Wall-Eye, beat down the Cataract grown in one's Eye. staarblind, Wall-eyed, blind by a Cataract. **Staarstecher**, an Oculist.

Staat, m. a State. **Staat führen**, to live in great State, appear with a great Retinue, Train, Pomp, Magnificence, to carry it high &c. **Staat von etwas machen**, to make Account, Esteem or Value of, set a Value upon, lay much Stress upon. **der Staat**, die Regiments-Verfassung, the State or Government. ein Staat, a Republick, Common-Wealth, Dutchy, Seignory, Territory. die General

neral-Staaten, the States of Holland. Staats-Angelegenheiten, Concerns of State. Staats-Bedienter, a Minister of State. Staats-Geheimnisse, Mysteries or Secrets of State. Staats-Geschäfte, Affairs, Actions, Business of State. Staats-halber (aus Staats-Raison) by Reason of State, for State's sake. Staats-Klugheit, f. Staats-Kunst, Politicks or Policy. er ist voller Staats-Klugheit, he is all Politicks up to the Hilt. Staats-Kutsche, f. a Coach of State. Staats-List oder Finte, f. Staats-Griff, f. Staats-Streich. Staats-Mann, a State's-Man, Politician. Staats-Mann in einem ledernen Schurz-Fell, a blue-Apron-State's-Man, a State-Tinker. Staats-Mantel, m. a Rob of State. Staats-Minister, f. Staats-Bedienter. Staats-Rath, m. 1) der ganze, the Council of State. 2) ein Glied davon, a Counsellor of State. Staats-Recht, n. Reason of State. Staats-Regel, f. a Rule or Maxim of State. Staats-Sachen, Matters of State. Staats-Secretarius, a Secretary of State. Staats-Streich, m. a Stratagem, Invention, Craft or Subtlety of State, a State's-Intrigue. Staats-Teufel, m. a devilish Fancy of a Person that takes State upon him.

Stab, m. a Staff, Stick, Rod. Regimentsstab, a Scepter or Mace. Generalstab einer Armee, the Head-Quarters of an Army. Maßstab, a Quarter-Staff. Stab über einen brechen, to condemn a Malefactor to Death. seinen Stab weiter setzen, to continue your Journey. ein Stab Stahl, a Gad or Bar of Steel. Eisenstäbe, Iron-Bars. Stäbgen, Stäblein, n. a Stick, little Staff, little Cane. Stab-Träger, a Verger. der weisse oder schwarze Stab-Träger, the white Staff, the black Rod. Stab-Träger in einer grossen Procession, the Mace-Bearer.

Stab-Wurz, f. Southern-Wood, Abrotanum.

Stach (ich) I did sting, f. stechen.

Stachel, m. a Sting or Prick. mit dem Stachel stechen, to sting, prick, wound, cause Pain with a Sting. Stachel des bösen Gewissens, the Sting, Prickle, Worm, Remorse of an evil Conscience. ich bin ihm ein Stachel im Auge, I am a Thorn in his Eye. Stachelbeere, f. a Goose-Berry. Stachel-Fisch, m. Meer-Scorpion, a Scorpion. Stachel-Nüsse, Water-Nuts. Stachel-Rede, f. Stichel-Worte. Stachel-Reime, a satyrical Rime or Poem. Stachel-Schnecke, f. the Venus-Shell, Purple-Fish. Stachel-Schwein, n.

a Porcopine or Hedge-Hog. stachlicht, prickly, thorny, spiny. stachlicht schreiben, to satyrize, write satyrically, bitterly, abusively.

Stach (ich) I did stick, f. stecken.

Stacket, n. a Staccado, Palisade.

Stadel, m. a Stall, Yard or Loft for Ware.

Stadel-Zins, Stallage, Stall-Money.

Stadt, f. a Town or City. Hauptstadt, the Capital, Mother or chief City of a Kingdom. Bischöfliche Hauptstadt, a Metropolitan City. Residenzstadt, f. Residenz. von einer Stadt zur andern, from Town to Town. alle Städte rund herum sind abgefallen, all the Towns round about are falln off. Vorstädte, Suburbs, f. Vor ic. Städtgen, n. a little City, a Country-Town, Market-Town, Borough. Stadt-Gericht, n. the Town-Affizes, the Court of Justice in a Town. Stadt-Graben, m. the Ditch, or Moat round about the Walls of a Town. Stadt-Hauptmann, a Captain of the Town's soldiery. Stadthaus, f. Rathshaus. städtisch, belonging to a Town. Stadt-Keller, m. the Town's Cellar. Stadt-Kind, n. born and brought up in, or native of a Town. Stadt-Knecht, a Sergeant, Bum-bailly, Catch-Pole. stadtkündig, known all the Town over. Stadt-Leben, n. a City-Life.

Städtlein, n. a Market-Place or Town.

Städler, Einwohner eines Städtleins, a Towns-Man, f. Bürger. Stadt-Major, Stadt-Oberster, the Major that commands the Town's soldiery. Stadt-Maur, f. the Stone-Walls of a Town. Stadt-Miliz, the Train-Bands of a Town, the Town's soldiery. Stadt-Musicanten, the Town-Minstrels. Stadt-Physicus, the Physician in ordinary to a Town. Stadt-Rath, the Senate of a Town, the Aldermen at London. Stadt-Regent, Stadt-Vogt, the Governour of a City. Stadt-Regiment, n. the Government of a City. Stadt-Richter, the Sheriff of a Town. Stadt-Schreiber, the Register. Stadt-Siegel, the Town's Seal. Stadt-Soldaten, the Town's Soldiers or soldiery. Stadt-Syndicus, the Syndic or Recorder of a Town. Stadt-Thor, n. the Gate of a Town. Stadt-Volk, n. Town-People. Stadt-Wage, f. the publick Ballance in a Town. Stadt-Wege, the Avenues of a Town. Stadt-We-sen, n. the Common-Wealth of a Town. Staffel, a Step or Degree. die Staffeln einer Stiege, the Steps of a Stair-Case, f. Stufe. Staffeln einer Leiter, the Stales

or Rounds, *f.* Sprossen. *Staffelet*, *n.* (eines Mahlers) a Painter's Easel. *staffelicht*, *staffelweise*, Step-wise, by Degrees, Step by Step.

Staffette, *f.* an Express, a Courier, extraordinary Messenger. *Staffette abfertigen*, to send an Express.

Staffiren, 1) (*steiffen*) to trim. 2) *versehen*, to furnish, store, stock, provide. 3) *herausstaffiren*, *zieren*, to garnish, let off, adorn, enrich, imbellish. *Staffierer*, a Trimmer. *Hutstaffierer*, a Haber-Dasher. *Staffierung*, *f.* Dress, Equipage, Dressing, Trimming, Garnishing &c.

Stahl, *m.* Steel. *eine Stange Stahl*, a Bar of Steel. *ein längliches Stück Stahl*, a Gad. *Stahl zum Wehen*, a Steel, or Steel-Pin to whet Knives upon. *Stahl zum Feuerschlagen*, a Steel to strike Fire withal. *Stahl-Drat*, *m.* Steel-Wire.

Stahl (er) he did steal, *f.* *stehlen*.

Stählen, *verstählen*, to steel, harden or temper with Steel.

Stählern, *stählin*, made of Steel. *stahlgrün*, *fad*, *dun* or darkish-green.

Stacke, *f.* a wooden Stake, Pale or Post. *Jaunstacken*, Hedge-Pales, *f.* *Stacket*.

Stall, *m.* Stall or Stable. *vor Schweine*, *Gänse*, *Enten* &c. a Sty. *vor Schaaf*, a Coat or Stable for Sheep. *Marstall*, *f.* *Mar* &c.

Stallbaum, *m.* a Spring-Tree-Bar. *Stall-Bube* oder *Junge*, a Stable-Boy. *Stallchen*, a little Stable or Stall.

Stallen, 1) in den Stall thun, to stable Cattle, house them in a Stable. 2) wohl miteinander stallen, to live peaceably together, *f.* *vertragen*. 3) stallen, harnen, to stale or piss. *das Pferd will stallen*, that Horse will stale or piss. *Stallgeld*, *n.* Stallage, Stall-Money. *Stall-Hengst*, a Stallion. *Stall-Knaben* (*ben Hofe*) Gentlemen of the Querry or of the Horse. *Stall-Knecht*, the Hostler. *ben Hofe*, a Groom of the Stable, a Porter of the Stables. *Stall-Kraut*, *Ochsen-Kraut*, Rest-Harrow. *Stallmeister*, the Surveyour of the Stable. *Oberstallmeister*, *f.* *Ober* &c. *Stall-Thür*, *f.* the Stable-Door. *Stallung*, *f.* *Stabling*, *Stalling*, *Hofstry*, *Stables*.

Stamm, *m.* 1) eines Baums, the Stem, Stump, Stock, Trunk or Body of a Tree. 2) *Geschlecht*, the Race, Family, House, Descent, Stem, Stock, Extraction, Off-Spring, Lineage, Pedigree. *die zwölf Stämme der Kinder Israel*, the twelve Tribes of the Children of Israel. *Stammbaum*, *m.* the Tree of Consanguinity. *Stammbuch*, *n.* a Scholar's Remembrance-

Book of his Friends. *Stamm-Haus*, *n.* 1) the Place of which a Family is named. 2) the House of your Birth, Descent &c. *f.* *Stamm*.

Stammeln, oder *stammeln*, to stammer, stut or stutter, muffle, hammer or fault, in your Speech. *stammelnd*, *stammeringly*, with a stammering Tongue. *Stammer* (*Stotterer*) a Stammerer or Stutterer.

Stammen (*ab* oder *her*) to come, spring or descend from or of one. *wir stammen alle von Adam her*, all of us are descending of Adam. *Wort, so von einem andern herstammet*, a Word derived from another. *das Fortstammen*, Propagation.

Stammhaft, *stammicht*, tall, high, lofty, strong.

Stamm-Lehn, a Fee simple. *Stamm-Linie*, *f.* the Lineage. *Stamm-Register*, *n.* a Genealogy, Description of one's Pedigree. *Stamm-Vater*, the Head of a Family. *Stamm-Wapen*, *n.* the Arms of a Family. *Stamm-Wort*, *n.* a Primitive.

Stämpel, *m.* a Stamp. *stämpeln* (*als das Papier* &c. to stamp, put a Stamp upon.

Stämpfel (*Stößel*) a Pestle or Pounder. eines *Steinsetzers*, a Paver's Rammer, a Paving-Beetle. *stämpeln*, *f.* *stämpeln*.

Stampfen (*stossen*) to beat, bray or pound something in a Mortar. *it.* to cram into, ram in, ram down. *mit den Füßen stampfen*, to stamp with your Feet. *Stampf-Mühle*, *f.* a Stamping-Mill. *Stampf-Trog*, *m.* Trough to beat Coleworts, Rapes, Carrots &c. in.

Stand, *m.* a Stench, Stink, Steam, Funk, Rankness, *f.* *Gestank*.

Stand (*ich*, *er*, *sie*) I, he, she stank or stunk, *f.* *stinken*. *Ständer*, 1) *Stineker*, a stinking Fellow. 2) ein rechter *Ständer*, a Trouble-Feast indeed. 3) Grease for Cart-Wheels, *f.* *Wagenschmier*. 4) *Asa fetida*, *f.* *Teufels-Dreck*. *Ständeren anrichten*, to raise a Quarrel, set People at Odds or Variance, make Friends fall out. *ständigern*, 1) *stinken*, to raise or exhale a Stink. 2) in allen Winkeln herumständigern, to search every Corner. *alles ausständigern*, to spy every Thing.

Stand, *m.* 1) Zustand, the State, Case, Condition, Posture, Way, Order, Disposition, or Circumstances of a Body or Thing. in gutem Stande, in a good Case or in a fine Pass. in vorigen Stand setzen, to restore or re-establish a Thing, settle it again, restore it to its former Place. nicht im Stande seyn, to be unable, to have not got Footing. zu Stande bringen, to bring something

something about, get it in Readiness.
 2) Veruff, the State, Condition, Calling, Quality, Extraction, Rank, Place, Office. die Reichs-Stände, the States of the Empire. Ritterstand, f. Ritter. 3) ein Ort, da man stehet, a Stand, Post, Standing-Place, Footing, Stand. Stand halten, to stand it out, stand to your Tackling, keep Ground. Stand eines Hirschen, the Layr of a Deer. Stand aufm Markt, a Stall in the Market. in der Kirayen, a Pew, Stall or Seat in the Church.
 Stand oder stund (ich, er, sie, es) I, he, she, it stood, f. stehen.
 Standarte, f. (Neuter = Fahne) a Standard or Estandard, a Banner or Guidon, an Ensign of the Horse. der die Standarte führet, der Cornet, a Standard-Bearer.
 Stande, f. (worinnen man etwas stehen hat) a standing-Ewer, Vessel to keep any Thing in.
 Ständel = Wurz, f. Stendel.
 Ständer, m. (Wasser-Ständer) a great Tub to keep Water in.
 Standes-Gebühr, f. what is due to one's Rank, Quality, Dignity or Condition, his due.
 Standes-Person, f. a publick Person, a Person of Quality. eine hohe, a Person of an eminent Rank or Degree, of great Distinction or Note.
 Stand-Geld, n. Stall-Mony, Stallage.
 Ständgen, n. a Serenade, Strain of Musick by Night in the Streets.
 Standhafft, standhafftig, constant, firm, stable, stedfast, steady &c. standhafftiglich, constantly, stedfastly, firmly, resolutely, stoutly, immoveably &c. Standhafftigkeit, f. Constancy, Stedfastness, Steadiness, Stability, Perseverance, Firmness, Stoutness, Resolution.
 Stand-mässig, convenable to one's State or Condition, consisting or agreeing with it.
 Stand-Pferde, (frische Pferde an einem Ort bestellt) Relay-Horses. Stand-Recht, n. (Kriegs-Recht über einen ausgerissenen Soldaten) the martial Law a Deserter is tried by.
 Stande (ich) I stood, did stand, f. stehen.
 Stänen oder stehnen, to groan, f. seufzen.
 Stange, f. a Bar, a Pole, Stave of Wood. Stange am Steuer-Ruder, the Whip-Staff, Tiller in a Boat. Segelstange, a Sail-Yard, f. Seegel. eines Seiltänzers, a Rope-Dancer's Poy. Hopfenstangen, Stalks, Stakes, Sticks, f. Hopfen. Hünen-Stange, a Hen-Roast, f. Hünen.
 Stängeln (den Hopfen &c.) to stalk or prop

your Hops, put Stalks, Stakes or Sticks to it.

Stangen = Gitter, n. an Iron-Gate. Stangen-Baum, m. a Canon. Stänglein, Stängligen, n. a Stick. zum Stricken, a long Needle to knit withal. zum Furbängen, little Iron-Bars or Rods.

Stapel, m. (eine beständige Niederlage von Kauffmanns-Waaren) a Staple, Mart, publick Magazin or Store-House. Stapel = Gerechtigkeit, f. the Staple of a Commodity in some mercantile Town. Stapel-Recht, n. a Staple-Priviledge. Stapel-Stadt, f. a Staple-Town. Stapel-Waaren, Stapel-Güter, Staple Commodities or Goods.

Stapfe, m. f. Fußstapfe. stapfen, (gehen) to step.

Starb, did dye, f. sterben.

Starck, strong, sturdy, robust, brisk, lusty, stout, valorous, valiant, vigorous. starck, (mächtig) strong, potent, mighty, powerful, considerable. starcke Festung, a Place of Strength, a strong-Place, strong-Hold, a considerable Fortrefs. starck, (groß, zahlreich) great, vast, huge, numerous &c. starcke Handlung, a great Trade. starcke Armee, a numerous Army. mit starcken Schritten, a Pace. starck, (heftig, überaus) very, very much, vehement &c. starck riechen, (stinken) to smell strong, rank, foul, ill, rusty &c. es regnet starck, it rains apace, it rains very hard. starck essen, to be a great Eater. starck schreien, to cry out or aloud, desparately, with all your Strength, or with all your Might. ihr müßt stärker schreien, you must cry better. es wird am stärcksten behauptet, it is mentained by the most significant Arguments. es wird am stärcksten davon geredet, there is the most Talk of it &c.

Stärke, f. Strength, Force, Might, Power. des Leibes, Robustuousness, Lustiness, Vigour, Vigorousness, Briskness, Activeness, Valour, Valiantness, Resolution. eines Orts, the Strength, Fortification. einer Armee, the Forces, the Numerousness. eine grössere Stärke, Superiority of Force. Stärke des Gemüths, Ableness, Ability, Activity, Capacity &c. ich kenne seine Stärke und seine Schwäche, I know his Force and his feeble, his strong Side and his weak Side, I know the blind Side of him. Stärke eines Getränkes, the Strongness of a Liquor. eines Weins, Eßigs, Senffs &c. the Garb of Wine, the Sharpness of Vinegar, the Keeness of Mustard. einer Degen-Klinge, the Stress or Strong of a Sword-Blade. eines Beweises,

meißes, the Strength, Force, Stress, Forcibleness, or Pregnancy of an Argument, Reason or Proof.

Stärke, f. (**Stärke-Mehl**) Starch. blaue, smalted Starch.

Stärken (einen) to strengthen a Body. einen in seiner Meinung, in seinem Argwohn ic. stärken, to firm, confirm, fortify, harden or stiffen one in his Opinion or Suspicion &c. eine geschwächte Armee wieder stärken, to re-inforce a debilitated Army, to recruit it. stärkendes Arzney, f. Stärke-Mittel. Wäsche stärken, to starch your Linnen.

Stärke fließend, (als ein Strom) rapid, violent, swift-running. **stärkgläubig**, of great Faith, unshaken in your Faith. **stärk-gliedericht**, strong-limbed, strong-docked. **Stärke-Mehl**, (weiße Stärke) Starch. **Stärke-Mittel**, n. a corroborative, restorative, strengthening, corroborating, quickning, reviving, comforting, Physick or Remedy. **Stärke-Morschellen**, **Stärke-Rüchlein**, comfortable or corroborative Morsels or Lozenges in Apothecary Shops. **stärkmüthig**, **stärkmüthiglich**, f. herkhafft. **stärkmüthigkeit**, f. Herkhafftigkeit. **Stärke-Träncklein**, n. a comfortable or corroborative Potion. **Stärke-Wasser**, n. starching-Water. **Stärkung**, f. Strengthening. **Herksstärke**, a Cordial, f. Herk ic. **Hauptstärke**, a Cephalick-Medicine, f. Haupt.

Starr, steif, staring, stiff, rigid. einen starr ansehen, to stare upon or at one, stare him in the Face, look staringly upon him.

Starren (vor Kälte) to be stark, hard or stiff with Cold. **Starrhals**, **Starrkopf**, m. a stubborn or stiff-necked Fellow. **starrig**, **starrend**, f. starr. **Starrheit**, **Starrigkeit**, f. Stiffness or Hardness. **Starr-Leinwand**, f. Buckrams. **starrköpfig**, f. halsstarrig. **starrköpfigkeit**, f. Halsstarrigkeit. **starr-tod**, (mause-tod) stone-dead. **starr-voll**, (stera-blich-voll) dead-drunk, stark-drunk, top-heavy.

Starzen, (aufspringen) to start up.

Stätig, f. beständig, f. sters. ein stätig oder stätisch Pferd, a resty Horse, a Jade.

Statist, m. a Politician, States-Man, f. Staats-Mann.

Statt, f. **Stätte**, **Stelle**, a Stead or Place. an seiner Statt, in his Stead or Place. an statt dessen, in Stead of that. das findet hier keine Statt, that is of no Stead, that serves in no Stead, does not stand here. wenn ich an seiner statt wäre, were I in his Case, or if I was he or in his Room or Place. der an des Königs statt regieret, the

Viceroy. eine bleibende Statt, a Lodging, Abode or Dwelling Place. eines Bitte statt finden lassen, to give Way to one's Petition, to yield or condescend to it, to grant it. eines Vermahnung statt finden lassen, to let one's Admonishment have Ingression, Room, Place or Effect with you. zu statten kommen, to be of good Stead to you. wohl von statten gehen, to succeed, prosper, take, speed, go on briskly, be in Forwardness.

Stätte, f. a Stead or Place. sehet da die Stätte, wo der Herr gelegen, come see the Place, where the Lord lay. er gönnet einem die Stätte nicht, it spites him to see me above Ground. **Bettstätte**, a Bed-Stead.

Statthalter, m. a Prince's Vice-gent, Deputy or Lieutenant.

Stattlich, stately, splendid, magnificent, excellent, lofty, rich, proud, fine, eminent, great, majestick. *adv.* splendidly &c.

Stattlichkeit, f. Stateliness &c. f. Herrlichkeit.

Statua, f. a Statue.

Statur, f. the Stature, Size or Pitch of a Man. ein Mann von langer Statur, a tall Man.

Statute, f. a Statute, Law, Ordinance or Regulation. die Statuten von England, the Statutes, Statute-Laws, Decrees or Acts of Parliament.

Staub, m. Dust. Staub erregen, to raise Dust, make it fly about. zu Staub oder Pulver machen, to pulverize. sich aus dem Staube machen, to scowr, scamper, fling, flink, steal, scud, scuddle, flee, make hasten, go or run away, to get out and away, to be gone, escape, make your Escape, absent yourself, betake yourself to your Heels, to flinch, get you gone.

Stäube-Besen, m. a sweeping Broom.

Stäube-Bürste, f. a Hair-Broom. **Stäube-Lappen**, m. a Dusting-Clout.

Stäuben, to dust. es stäubet, stiebet, stäubert und stöbert, it is very dusty, the Dust is flying thick about.

Stäuber-Hund, m. a Terrier, Harier, Fleet-Hound, venting Dog.

Stäubern, (aufjagen) to stir up, put, chase, turn or drive out or away. einen Hasen aufstäubern, to start a Hare. ein Hund, der im Felde herum streifet, und die Rebhühner aufstäubert, a Dog, that ranges about in the Fields, chasing and starting the Partridges.

Staub-Wedel, m. a Duster, a Fox-Tail to dust withal. **Staub-Federlein**, n. **Stäublein**, **Stäubgen**, a Moat. **Staub-Federn**, **Federstaub**,

Federstaub, Flue, Down or Dowl. staubicht, dusty. staubicht machen, bestauben, to dust it. Staub=Dampf, m. a raised Dust, a Mist of Dust. Staub=Mehl, n. Flower of fine Meal-Dust. Staub=Regen, m. a small drizzling or mizzling Rain, a falling Mist, dropping Dew. Staub=Wind, m. a Dust making Wind.

Staupe, f. a Shrub, a small or low Tree. Hasel-Staupe, a Hazel-Tree. Brombeer-Staupe, a Bramble. Stauden=Gebüsch, n. a Grove, Coppice or Copse, a Wood of Dwarf-Trees, a Thicket, a Place where Shrubs grow. Staden-Salat, m. headed Lettice, Cabbage-Lettice. staudicht, voller Stauden, full of Shrubs. Stäudlein, Stäudgen, n. a little Shrub.

Staupbesen, m. the Whip. den Staupbesen bekommen, to be whipped at the Whipping-Post. Stäupe, f. Stäupung. stäupen, (einen losen Buben) to whip a Boy. bis auf's Blut stäupen, to lash, whip or scourge till the Blood comes. ausgestäupet werden, to be whipt at the Cart's Arse. das Stäupen, die Stäupung, a Whipping. Staupenschlag, m. a Whip, Stripe, Lash, Slash or Jerk with Rods.

Stechas-Blumen, Stechas-Flowers, French Lavender.

Stech-Bahn, f. a Tilt-Yard.

Stech=Dorn, Stechbaum, m. Buck-Thorn.

Stech=Eisen, n. a Burin, Graver, Point, Punch.

Stechel-Fische, Fishes full of little Bones.

Stechel=Kraut, Stecas, wild Sage.

Stechen, to sting, prick, wound, cause Pain with a Sting. die Biene stach mich, the Bee stung me. es hat mich nur ein Floh gestochen, 't is but a Flea-Bit. todt stechen, to stab one, f. erstechen. durch und durch stechen, to stick thro' and thro'. sich einen Dorn in Fuß stechen, to run a Thorn into your Feet. hauen und stechen, to strike and thrust. das ist weder gehauen noch gestochen, it is neither Rime nor Reason. in Kupfer stechen, to cut or grave in Brass. ein Schaf, Kalb, Schwein &c. stechen, to kill, butcher or slaughter a Sheep, a Calf, a Hog. ein Ferklein, to stick a Pig. ich habe die Karte gestochen, I have pricked that Card. die Milz sticht mich, I am troubled with the Spleen. der Narr sticht ihn, he has a Fool in his Sleeve. das Futter (der Haber) sticht ihn, he is prickt on by high-Living, he has not yet sown his wild Oats. die Sonne sticht heiß, the Sun shines very hot. stechende Dornen oder Disteln, pungent Thorns, prickly Thistles.

ein Fischerstechen, a Tilting or Justling of Fisher-men in a River. das Ringelstechen, the Running at Tilt. Stecher, a Pricker. Stecher, (Fisch) f. Stichling. Stech=Handel, m. a Truck, Bartering, Chopping.

Stech=Kraut, saint-Mary-Thistle. Stech=Palmen, the holly Oak or holly Tree. Stech=Ring, m. a Quintain.

Stechbriefe (nachsenden) to make Hue and Cry after one, to send a Warrant about against one that made his Escape, in Order to arrest him.

Stechen, m. a Stick. am Stechen gehen, to walk with a Cane. Hopfenstechen, Stakes or Stalks. Zaunstechen, Hedge-Poles.

Stechen, to stick. der Schlüssel stach an, the Key stuck or did stick in the Lock. wo habt ihr so lange gesteckt? where did you stay so long? in Schulden stecken, to be over Head and Ears indebted, be deeply or very much in Debt. stecken bleiben (in einer Rede) to be out, stick in a Harangue, fall at a Stand, Pause or Silence. ins Stecken gerathen, to fall to nought, go backward, be at a Stand. er steckt im Gefängniß, he is imprisoned, he is clapt up in Prison. das Kind schreyet, als ob's an einem Spieß stecke, the Child cries as if it were stuck. es steckt ein Betrug dahinter, there is some Cheat or Imposture in it. ich weiß schon was hinter ihm steckt, I know him in the Skin, I have scanned, sifted, pumped, tried or sounded him. das steckt ihm noch im Kopf, that is still sticking in his Stomach or to his Heart. stecken lassen, to forsake one, to leave him in the Suds. er hat mich im Unglück stecken lassen, he has abandoned me in my Misfortune.

Stecken (als Geld in den Beutel &c. Pflanzen, Saamen, Rüben &c. in die Erde) to put, set, plant, fix. in den Schubsack stecken, to pocket up something, put it into the Pocket. einen Braten an den Spieß stecken, to spit Meat in Order to roast it, to put it on the Spit. Pfäle in die Erde stecken, to set Pales in the Ground. Kraut stecken, to set young Cabbage-Plants. Bohnen stecken, to plant Beans. die Nase in die Bücher stecken, to ply Books, study hard, den Kopf unter die Bett-Decke stecken, to ly snug a Bed. ein Ziel stecken, to set an Aim or a Mark to aim at. ein Licht auf den Leuchrer stecken, to put, set or stick a Candle upon a Candle-Stick. den Degen in die Scheide stecken, to sheath a Sword, put it up into its Scabbard. die Hände in den Schubsack stecken, to stand with your Hands in your Pocket. einen ins Loch stecken, to clap one up in Prison. einem Richter

ter ein Paar Ducaten in die Hand stecken, to present a Judge with a Pair of Gloves, to bribe him with the Gift of a Guineas or two. in Brand stecken, to fire, set on Fire. sich hinter einen stecken, to back, support or encourage one. sich in Schulden stecken, to run into Debts. sich in Noth stecken, to engage or embark in a dull Piece of Trouble. da steckt's nun, there it stops, stays or stands, there is it at a Stand.

Stecken = Anecht, a Provost-Marshal in an Army.

Stecken = Pferd, n. a Child's Hobby-Horse.

Stecken = Reiter, a little Hobby-Horseman.

Steck = Haube, f. a Lady's Pinner.

Stecklein, Steckgen, n. a little Stick.

Steck = Muschel, a Naker. **Steck = Rübe**, f. a Navew, Turnip. **Steck = Zwiebel**, f. a Bulb to be planted.

Stefft, m. **Stefflein**, m. a Peg or Pin, f. **Stift**.

Steg, m. a Stile, a Path, Foot-Path, f. **Fußsteg**, Pfad. **Steg über einen Graben**, Bach &c. a narrow Stile lying over a Ditch, Brook. ich weiß weder Weg noch **Steg**, I don't know to find the Way. zu Weg und **Steg**, where soever ly your Way. **Steg einer Geige**, the Bridge of a Violin. **Stege (oder Hölzer) der Buchdrucker**, die sie um, oder zwischen die Columnen legen, Printer's Coines or Pins.

Stege, f. (**Stusse, Treppe**) f. **Stiege**.

Steg = Kreuz, n. Triller, a Turn-Stile.

Steg = Reif, m. a Stirrup. aus dem **Steg = Reif**, without Premeditation, extempore.

Stehen, to stand. ich stunde oder stand, I stood. ich habe oder bin gestanden, I have stood. er hat ehemahls wohl gestanden, he was formerly an able Man. aufm Sprung stehen, to stand upon the Brink, to be just a going. wie steht's? how go Matters or Squares? es steht schlecht, Things go or square ill. das steht gar nicht sein, that dos not become well. es steht zu euren Diensten, it is at your Command, it is to serve you. stehen bleiben, to stop, stand still, make a Stand. es steht noch dahin, it is as yet uncertain. herausstehen, to stand or stick out, to jet. stehen und denken, to stand musing. die Haar stunden mir zu Berge, my Hair stared up or stood up an End. für allen Schaden stehen, to stand all Hazards, stand the Loss, to the Loss, bear the Damage. auf etwas stehen, to stand upon, f. bestehen. es steht darauf, it is likely, it is in a fair Way to come about. nun steht die Waage gleich, now stands the Ballance poised. es

kömmt mich oder mir hoch zu stehen, it stands me in, or it costs me a high Rate. sich selbst im Wege oder Lichten stehen, to stand yourself in the Way, or in the Light, to stand in your own Light. hoch am Brete stehen, to be greatly in Favour of one's Prince. es steht ihm iest der Kopf nicht recht, he is off the Hinges, out of Humour, out of Tune. er stund bey (neben) mir, he stood by me, next to me, on my Side. er stund mir bey, he sided with me, he stood of my Side, did abet or assist me. fest stehen, to have sure Footing, to stand fast. in Diensten stehen, to have got an Office, be invested with it. die Kaiserliche Armee steht iest bey Belgrad, the Emperor's Army has pitched their Camp not far from Belgrad. in Schlacht = Ordnung stehen, to be in Battle-Array. für einen stehen, (Bürge werden) to stand one's Debt, pass your Word for it or for him, secure or warrant it to one. im guten Vernehmen mit einem stehen, to hold good Intelligence or Correspondence with one. in Verdacht stehen, to stand suspicious, be suspected or suspectful, suspicious or mistrusted. einem nach dem Leben stehen, to attempt upon a Man's Life. es steht mehr zu wünschen als zu hoffen, you had better to wish, than to hope for it. es steht zu glauben, it is to be believed, it is credible. es steht zu erwarten, Time or Experience will teach it. laß stehn! let it alone! alles stehen und liegen lassen, to leave or give up all. auf den Zehen stehen, to stand a-tip-toe. das stehende Korn, the standing Corn. in den Lehr-Jahren stehen, to stand bound Prentice, be in Prentiship. er hat viel ausgestanden, he has suffered or undergone great Misery, sustained no small Adversity. stehendes Wasser, still standing or stagnant Water. stehenden Fußes, upon the Spot, immediately, by and by. eine stehende (stockende) Sand-Uhr, an Hour-Glass that dos not run. das Stehen des männlichen Glieds, Erektion. das Stehen der Fische in Teichen, the Thriving of Fishes in a Pond. Steher, a Stander.

Stehlen, to steal. heimlich, to pick, pilfer and steal, f. mausen. er stiehlt wie ein Rabe, his Fingers ar Lime-Twigs, he is a light fingered Fellow, he will steal away what soever he can rap and ran, snatch and catch. er stahl oder stohl sich heimlich hinweg, he stole, flinked, slipped or dropped privately away, went away by Stealth. er hat ihr das Geld gestohlen, he has stoln away her Money. sie hat ihm das Herz gestohlen, he is smitten by her, he is

he is all (over Head and Ears) in Love with her.

Stehler, a Stealer, a Shop-Lifter. der Hehler ist so gnt als der Stehler, the Stealer and his Bag-holder are equally guilty.

Steiff, stiff, hard, not flexible. steiff ansehen, to stare upon, fix your Eyes upon, look sted-fastly, staringly, wistly or fixedly upon. steiff und starck, als Papp, Degen-Klingen &c. stiff, stark, hard, strong. steiff darüber halten, to observe a Thing strictly, keep a strict Hand over it. steiffen Fürsatz haben, to be stiff in your Purpose, be stiffly bent on or to it, be in Earnest for it. ein steiffer Kerl, a strutting, smug, spruce, well-dressed Spark. steiff, (stet, beständig) solid, firm, stable, sted fast. ein steiffer Papist, a stiff, rank, or rigid Papist. Steiffe, f. Steiffigkeit, Stiffness. Steiffe, Stütze, a Buttreffs.

Steiffen, steiff machen, to stiffen something. Leinwand, to starch, stiffen with Starch. gesteiff, stiffened. ein Kind in seiner Bosheit, to cocker, nurse, allow, lull or sooth up a Child in his wanton Tricks. steiffsinig, stiff-necked, f. starrköpfig. Steiff-Mas, m. Pot-Cheese. Steiffung, f. a Stiffening.

Steig, m. a By-Way, Pad-Way, f. Fußsteig.

Steigbügel, m. a Stirrup. aus dem Steigbügel oder Steg-Reif kommen, to lose your Sitting-Posture.

Steige, f. (Block) a mounting or Josting-Block.

Steigen (in die Höhe) to rise, mount, ascend, go or step up. auf einen Baum, to climb or get up a Tree. zu Pferde, aufs Pferd, to take Horse, mount or back a Horse, mount on Horseback. vom Pferd steigen, to dismount or light. aus dem Bette, to rise from your Bed. aus dem Schiffe, to land, step or get out of the Boat. dieses Bier steigt einem in den Kopf, it is a humming Ale. der Preis steigt, the Price is a rising. das Wasser ist gestiegen, the Water is risen or swollen up. ein Falke, der hoch steigt, a Soar-Hawk. die Kunst ist aufs höchste gestiegen, Art is strained or screwed up to the highest Pitch. das Steigen und Fallen der Grossen, the Rise and Fall of the Great.

Steiger, a Climber. Steiger bey den Bergleuten, a Leader among Miners.

Steigern, (den Preis erhöhen) to raise, hoise up or encrease the Price, enhance a Commodity. Steigerer, an Enhancer of a Commodity. Steigerung, f. Enhancing of a Commodity, Augmenting or Encreasing of a Price, or Rent &c.

Steil, steep. ein steiler Fels, a steep Rock, a Precipice, f. gähe.

Stein, m. a Stone. kostbarer Stein, a precious Stone, Gem, Jewel, f. Edelstein. der Stein der Weisen, the Philosophers Stone. Stein in der Blase, Lenden, Nieren, the Gravel, or Stone in the Bladder, Hips, Reins or Kidneys. Stein im Bretspiel, a Rook at Chess, a Man at Draughts or at Tables. (die Composita f. unter ihrem Anfangs-Wort). einem einen Stein in den Weg legen, to lay a Stumbling-Block in one's Way. die Steine von einem Acker lesen, to rid a Field from Stones. zu Stein werden, to petrify, turn into Stone, become Stone. Steine im Obst, the Stones or Kernels of Cherries, Prunes, Olives, Peaches &c. Stein-Adler, m. a Rock-Eagle. Stein-alt, Stone-old, worn out with Age, decrepit. Stein-Bär, m. a little Bear. Stein-Beeren, (rothe Heidelbeeren) Stone-Berries, Cloud-Berries. Stein-beisser, m. (Vogel) the Stone-Smickle. Stein-Bersch, m. (Fisch) a Stone-Pearch. Stein-Beschwerung, f. the Being troubled with the Stone or Gravel. Steinbock, m. a Shamoy. das Zeichen des Steinbocks, the Capricorn. Steinbrech, n. (Kraut) Stone-Break, Saxifrage or Parsley-Pert. roth Steinbrech, Drop-Word. Steinbrecher, a Quarry-Man. Steinbruch, m. a Quarry. Steinbrücker, a Paver. Stein-Buche, the Plane-Tree, Maple. Stein-Eiche, f. the Scarlet-Oak. Stein-Eule, f. der Stein-Kauz, an Owl living in a Rockiness. steinern, stony, of Stone. steinerne Brücke, a Stone-Bridge. Stein-Farn, Stone-Fern, f. Mauer-Raute. Steinfels, m. a Rock. Steinfisch (der) a Gudgeon. Steinflechten, Stein-Leberkraut, Water-liver-Word, Oyster-green. Stein-Galle, (der Raub-Vogel) the Kestrel. Stein-Gallen, (an Schenkeln oder Füßen der Pferde) dry Scabs on Horses Fore-Legs. Stein-Grube, f. a Quarry. Steingünfel, (das Kraut) Comfrey. stein-hart, stone-hard, stony. Steinhauer, Steinmetz, a Stone-Cutter. Steinhaußen, m. a Heap of Rubbish or Rubble. steinicht, stony, scabrous, rocky. steinigen (einen) to stone one. Steinigung, f. a Stoning, Lapidation. Stein-Kauz, m. the Stone-Owl. Stein-Klee, m. wild Melilot. Stein-Klippe, f. a Cliff, Rock, Rockiness. Stein-Kluft, f. a Cleft, Chink or Gap in a Rock. Stein-Kohlen, Sea-Coals, Pit-Coals. Stein-Kresse, Stone-Cresses. Steinlein, n. Steingen, n. a little Stone. ein rundes, a Pebble. Steinlein, so einem in die Schuhe gefallen,

gefallen, a Gravel-Stone. Steinlinde, f. a Stone-Linden-Tree. Steinfisch, m. a Cray-Fish in a River. Steinmarder, m. a Rock-Marten. Steinmeißel, m. a Stone-Cutter's Beetle. Steinmetz, a Stone-Cutter. Steinmoos, m. f. Steinflechten. Steinobst, n. Fruits, that have a stony Kernel. Steinöl, n. Petroleum. Steinrabe, m. a Mountain-Raven. Steinraute, f. Stone-Fern, Venus-Hair or Maiden-Hair. steinreich, full of Rocks. ein steinreicher Mann, a mighty rich Man. Steinriße, f. f. Steinflusst. Steinsalz, n. Sal-Gemmæ, mineral Salt. Steinsäger, a Marble-Sawer. Steinsamen (Meerhirsche, Perlkraut) Stone-Crop, Gremil or Grummel. Steinschleiffer, a Polisher of Marble, or of Gems. Steinschmerzen, the Stone-Evil, Stone-Colick. Steinschneider, one, that cures the Stone-Evil and Bursteness of the Belly by Way of Section or Cutting. Steinschneider der Edelgesteine, a Polisher of Gems. Steinsäger, a Surveyor of Land. *it.* a Paver. Steinstück, n. a Peddler, Fowler or Murderer. Steinweg, m. a paved Way. Steinwurf, m. a Stone-Throw. Steinzangen (eines Müllers) a Mason's Iron-Stings or Pincers.

Steiß, m. the Rump or Crupper of a Bird.

Stellmacher, a Cart-Wright, f. Wagner.

Stelle, f. a Place, Room, Stead, Post or Spot. nicht von der Stelle kommen können, to be not able to stir. auf der Stelle, upon the Spot. wenn ich an eurer Stelle wäre, if I were you, if I were in your Case. eine ledige Stelle ersetzen, to fill up or supply a vacant Place, Charge or Office. an einer Stelle kommen, to succeed one, become his Successor. einer Stelle vertreten, to do one's Function, supply his Place, stand in his Room. die oberste Stelle, the uppermost, highest or first Place.

Stellen, to state, place, put, set, settle, posit, order or regulate something. als Wachten, to set Centries. als Netze, to lay Gins or Snares, pitch or spread Nets. vor Augen stellen, to remonstrate a Thing to one. auf die Probe stellen, to try one. zur Rede stellen, to call one to an Account or to Reason. eine Rede stellen, to make or compose a Harangue. Bürgschaft stellen, to put in Bail. frey stellen, to let one take his Choice. in Ordnung stellen, to set, put or lay Things in Order or every one in its Place, to settle your Concerns &c. ins Werk stellen, to effect, bring to Pass, effectuate, execute, perform, put in Execution. für Gericht stellen, to bring one to Trial. Zeugen stellen, to produce Witness-

ses. eine Rechnung stellen, to state an Account. auf Rechnung stellen, to place to Account. zu Buch stellen, to enter, post, or book something. eine Frage fest stellen oder ordentlich einrichten, to state a Question. einen auf freyen Fuß stellen, to set one free, at large, at full Liberty. einem nachstellen, f. nach ic. einen Hinterhalt stellen, to lay an Ambush. nach dem Leben, f. stehen. in Glieder stellen, to rank. sich stellen (darstellen, erscheinen) to appear, to present yourself, make your Appearance or Forth-Coming in a Court of Justice. sich stellen (anstellen, freundlich, ernstlich ic.) to behave, carry or demean yourself friendly, earnestly &c. er stellte sich, als ob er wollte, he made as tho he would or as if he be willing. sie stellt sich nur so, she dissembles, does but feign it, makes but a Shew, does it only for Shew. sie stellten sich als ob sie reisen wollten, they feigned or pretended a Journey, they made as if or as tho' they were to take a Journey. er stellt sich hübsch darzu, he does it with a wet Finger, he got the Knack of it, he is very fit, apt, dextrous, able or proper to it, he is cut out for it, he has a fine Hand or Way of doing it. sich einfältig stellen, to look simple or silly. einen Brief stellen, to style, write or make a Letter. eine Schrift stellen, to draw a Writing, couch something in Writing, make a Draught of it. in Zweifel stellen, to doubt or question a Thing, call it in, or into Doubt or Question. in Vergessenheit stellen, to put a Thing in Oblivion, to forget it. eines Nativität stellen, to cast the Horoscope of one's Nativity. eine Uhr stellen, to wind up a Watch. der sich der Welt gleich stellt, he that is mundanesquare. das Stellen, die Stellung (Setzung) Legung, the Position, Laying, Settling, Situation. das Stellen oder die Stellung (Geberdung) des Leibes, Gesture, Posture, Garb, Mien, Situation of the Body. Stell-Vogel, a decoy-Bird, f. Lock-Vogel. Stell-Walter, a Vicar.

Stelze, f. a Stilt. auf Stelzen gehen, to go upon Stilts. stelzen, stelzich gehen, einen stelzigsten Gang haben, wie ein Stelzer, der auf Stelzen gehet, to affect a haughty and waggling Going, a Going as it were upon Stilts.

Stemmen (als Wasser) to stem, hem in or stop the Course of Water. sich stemmen, f. streuben oder weigern. das Stemmen, the Hemming in or Stopping of Water.

Stempfel, f. Stämpfel.

Stendel-

Stendel-Wurg, f. Stander-Grafs, Rag-Wort, Dogs-Cullions, Dogs-Stones.

Stender, m. a standing Water-Vessel or Vat, f. Ständer.

Stenge, f. the Top-Mast and the Top-gallant-Mast.

Stengel, m. (Stiel) the Stem, Stalk or Shank of an Apple, Pear, Flower, Plant. knottichte Stengel, kneed or knotted Stalks, Stalks with Joints, Knots or Knees. Stengel eines Blats, the Pedicle or little Stalk of a Leaf. Stengelgen, n. a little Slip, Stem, Shank or Stalk. stengelicht (dick, dünn, kurz oder lang) having a thick, thin, short or long Stalk. stengeln, to furnish with a Stalk, f. stängeln.

Steppen, to stitch with Silk, to make a Row of knotted Needle - Work upon the Wristbands of Sleeves. das Steppen, the Stitching with fine and subtle Threads. Stepperin, a Woman, that sets off Wristbands with knotted Needle-Work. Steppseide, f. Stitching-Silk, gross-Silk. Steppwerck, n. knotted Needle-Work.

Sterbe-Bett, n. the Bed of a dying Person.

Sterben, to dye, de cease, depart, depart this Life, starve, breathe your last, expire, give up the Ghost, kick up your Heels, tip off, tip over the Pe arch. von Hunger oder Kälte sterben, to starve for or with Hunger or Cold. er starb sanfft oder eines sanfften Todes, he died peaceably, he had an easy and peaceable Departure. er ist selig gestorben, he died well, he died like a good Christian, he is happily departed. nun stirbt er dahin, now he dies away, now he fetches his last Breath, now he gives up the Ghost. er wird wohl sterben, he is like to dye. ein Sterbender, a dying Man. er muß oder wird gewiß sterben, he is in a dying Condition. ich könnte es nicht thun, wenn ich auch sterben sollte, I can not do it, if I was to dye for it. einen Hungers sterben lassen, to clamn, famish or hungerstarve one. ein Sterben, a Mortality or Contagion. Sterbe-Rittel, m. a Shrowd. sterbens-franck, like to dye, sick to Death, deadly sick. Sterbens-Angst oder Noth, f. Agony, Struggling against Death. Sterb-Gedanken, Meditation of Death, Thoughts of Mortality. sterblich, mortal, liable to Death. Sterblichkeit, f. Mortality, mortal Condition or Nature. Sterb-Lied, n. a Song of Mortality. Sterbstündlein, n. one's fatal Hour, the instant Hour of one's Death. Sterb-Vogel, m. a Funeral Bird.

Stern, m. a Star. ein lauffender Stern, f. Planet. ein fest stehender, f. Fixstern, ein

schießender Stern, a shooting Star. voller Sterne, all starry or stared, all full of Stars or seeded with Stars. er hat weder Stern noch Glück, he is disastrous or unfortunate. Stern im Auge, the Apple, Ball or Sight of the Eye. *iz.* a Web, f. Stern-Fell. Sterndeuter, an Astrologer. Stern-deuter-Kunst, f. Astrology. Stern-Einfluß, m. an Influence of the Stars. Stern-Figur, f. an Asterism. sternförmig, formed like a Star. Stern-Geist, m. the astral Spirit. Stern-Himmel, m. der gestirnte Himmel, Heaven's starry Roof, the starred Sky, the Firmament. sternicht, starry, f. gestirnt. Stern-Lauff, m. the Motion of Stars. Sternenschuß, m. a Shooting-Star, f. Sternschneuz. Stern-Fell im Auge, n. a Web, Wall or Cataract in one's Eye. Sterngucker, f. Sternseher. Sternkraut, Stern-Leberkraut, n. Star-Wort. Stern-kündiger, an Astronomer. Sternkunst, f. Sternseher-Kunst. Sternlein, Sterngen, n. a little Star. ein Sterngen in einem Buch, an Asterisk. das Sternlein an einem Sporn, the Rowel of a Spur. Stern-Molch, m. an Evet. Stern-Reiger, m. the Bittour. Stern-Roche, Stern-Fisch, m. the Star-Fish. Sternschanz, f. a little Fort, formed like a Star. Sternschneuz, No stock. Sternseher, a Astronomer. Sternseher-Kunst, f. Astronomy. Stern-Warte, f. an Observatory.

Stern, m. the Tail or Train. Pflugstern, f. Pflug *ic.*

Stet, stetig, steady, continual, assiduous. Stetigkeit, f. Steadiness, Continuity.

Stets, stetig, stetiglich, steadily, continually, assiduously. er ist stets darben oder darüber, he is ever or hard at it. stets und ohne Unterlaß, ever, alway and incessantly or without Interruption. er liegt stets über den Büchern, he is always plying Books or in a brown Study. stetswährend, everlasting.

Stette, f. the Stead, f. Stätte.

Steubern, f. stäubern.

Steublein, n. a Moat, f. Stäublein.

Steuer oder Steur, f. Contribution, Taxes, Assessment, Excise, Custom, Impost, Duties, f. Schagung, Schoß. das Steuer in einem Schiff, f. Steuer-Ruder. eine freiwillige Steur, a free Gift. Steuer-Almosen, a Collection of Alms for the poor. Steuer auflegen, anlegen, einnehmen, to impose, raise, levy, receive, collect or gather Taxes. Steuer-Amt, n. the Court of Aids, the Office or Chamber of Assessment, Contribution or Subsidies. steuerbar, contributory. Steuer-Beam-

ter oder Steuer-Verwalter, a Commissary of Aids. Steuer-Einnehmer, a Receiver of Contribution, a Gatherer of Taxes. Steuer-Erequirer, an Exactor or Extortioner. steuer-frey, scot-free, exempted from Contributing.

Steuern, (Steuer geben) to pay Contribution, to pay your Scot and Lot. steuernd, contributory.

Steuern oder steuern, 1) das Schiff lenken) to steer a Ship, guide it with the Helm. 2) sich auf etwas steuern oder steuern, to lean or rest upon. 3) steuern oder steuern oder wehren, to stem, hem, stint, stop, hinder, stay, restrain, repress, steer off from &c. einer solchen Vermessenheit muß bey Zeiten gesteuert werden, such a Temerity ought to be refrained, curbed, restrained, stayed, stinted, stemmed, layed or stopt in Time.

Steuer oder Steuer-Ruder, n. the Helm or Rudder of a Ship. das Steuer eines Boots, the Tiller of a Boat. am Steuer-Ruder (des Regiments) sitzen, to sit at the Helm, to govern a State. Steuer-Bord, m. the Star-Board of a Ship. Steurmann, the Steersman, he that stands or sits at the Helm. der Unter-Steurmann, the Mate. Steuerstange, f. the Whip-Staff, Rudder-Staff. Steuerung, f. (eines Schiffs) the Steering or Steerage.

Steupen, to whip, f. fläupen.

Stich, m. a Stinging. mit der Nadel, a Prick or Pricking. im Nähen, a Stitch. mit langen Stichen nähen, to bast, sow with long Stitches. von einem Dolch, a Stab. mit dem Degen, a Thrust. Stich anbringen oder versetzen, to make a Pass at one in Fencing. einem Stich ausweichen oder auspariren, to pary, put by, keep off or ward off a Thrust. auf den Hieb und Stich, at Blows and at Thrusts. das war ein Stich, der nicht blutet, you gave him a notable Quip or a deadly Wipe, that was a tart, tuant, biting or nipping Jest or Scoff. einen im Stich lassen, to leave one in the Lurch, in the Briars, in the Suds, in the Mire, to forsake him. es hält den Stich nicht, it holds not good, it is of no Weight or Solidity. Schöpfen-Gleisch vom Stich, Mutton of the craggy End or of the Neck. einen Stich ins Herz geben, to strike one to the very Heart. Stichblatt, n. the Sword-Shell. Stichblatt in der Karte, a Trump, Trump-Card. etwas zum Stichblatt behalten, to keep something in Reserve. Stichel, f. Grab-Eisen. Sticheler, a Taunter, Stickler. Sticheley, f. Taunting. stichelhaft, satyrically. sticheln, to jeer or

scoff, to utter some invective, captious or taunting Words. Stichel-Rede, f. Stichel-Worte, stinging, biting, pricking, taunting, pungent, nipping, pinching, girding, sharp or captious Words, a nipping Scoff, a tart, tuant or biting Jest, biting Nip, shrewd Gird. Stichel-Schrift, f. a satyrical Writing, Satyr. Strich-frey, invulnerable. stichlich, stichlich, poignant, pungent, keen, prickly. Stichlein, n. a little Prick. Stichling, m. (ein Fisch) a Pungier, Stickle-Back.

Sticken, to embroider, make Embroidery, (adorn Silk or Cloth with Figures or Devices wrought with a Needle in Gold, Silver &c.) mit Seide sticken, to stitch with Silk, f. steppen. eine gestickte Bettdecke, a Counter-Pain. Sticker, an Embroiderer. Stickerin, a Spotter of Gawz. Stick-oder Steck-Fluß, an Apoplexy. Stick-Gold oder Silber, Gold or Silver-Thread for Embroidery. falsches Tinsel. Sticknadel, f. an Embroidering-Needle, a Bodkin to purse with. Stick-Nähne, m. an Embroidering-Frame. Stickseide, f. stitching-Silk, gross Silk. Stickwerck, n. Embroidery, Badkin-Work made with Tinsel or Gold-Thread. Stick-Wurk, 1) Briony. 2) Bistorter Snake-Weed, f. Natter-Wurk &c.

Stiefel, m. a Boot. die Stiefeln ausziehen, to pull off your Boots. grosse Reit-Stiefel, a Pair of whole Chase-Boots or large riding-Boots. grosse Bauern-Stiefeln, Jack-Boots, Startops. Halb-Stiefeln, Buskins. Fischer-Stiefeln, Cokers. Anie-Stiefeln, (ohne Schuhe) Gambados, Spatter-Dashes or Plashes. Leinwand-Stiefel, Stirrup-Socks. Stiefel-Band, n. Tape, fit for Boot-Straps. Stiefel-Bänder, Stiefel-Riemen, (auf beyden Seiten) the Boot-Straps. Stiefelein, n. a Buskin, little Boot. Stiefeln knecht, m. a Jack to pull off your Boots by. Stiefel-Leder, n. Leather fit for Boots. stiefeln (sich), to put your Boots on. gestiefelt und gespornt, booted and spurred. Stiefelschaft, m. Stiefelbein, n. the Leg of a Boot. Stiefelschmierer, a Boot-Liquorer. Stiefelschuh, m. the Foot of a Boot. Stiefelschulpe, f. the Top of a Boot, the Pulley-Piece.

Stief-Bruder, (Halb-Bruder) my Step-Brother or Half-Brother. Stief-Eltern, Step-Parents. Stief-Geschwister, my Step-Brothers and Step-Sisters. Stief-Kinder, your Step-Children, your Husband's or Wife's Children. Stief-Mutter, your Step-Mother. Stief-mittelich, like a Step-Mother. Stief-Schwester,

Schwester, your Step-Sister. Stief-Sohn, your Step-Son. Stieftochter, your Step-Daughter. Stiefvater, your Step-Father. Stiefväterlich, like a Step-Father. Stiefverwandten, your Kinsfolks from your Step-Father's or Step-Mother's Side.

Stiege, f. (Treppe) a Stair-Case, a Pair of Stairs. eine Stiege (Zahl von zwanzig) a Score.

Stieglitz, m. a Gold-Finch, Thistle-Finch.

Stiel, m. (Griff an einer Art &c.) the Handle or Helve. Stiel an Äpfeln, Birn &c. the Stalk or Pedicle. Stielgen, n. a Pedicle, little Stalk. stielen, einen Stiel anmachen, to helve an Ax &c. stielicht (kurz, lang, dick, dünn) of a short, long, thick, thin &c. Stalk. kurzstielichte Äpfel, short-Shanks, short Starts.

Stier, m. a Bull. ein junger Stier, a Bullock or Steer. wilder Stier, a Buff, Buffle, Tarand, f. Büffel. das Zeichen des Stiers, the Sign of Taurus. Stier-Gefechte, (in Spanien) Bull-Feasts. Stier-Heze, f. (mit Hunden) a Bull-Baiting. ein Hund zum Stier-Hezen, ein Bullen-Beiser, a Bull-Dog. stierisch (aussehen) to look as big as Bull-Beef.

Stiesse (ich) I did push, f. stoßen.

Stift 1) der, a Peg or Pin. 2) das Stift, Gestift, die Stiftung, the Foundation of some Perpetuity. 3) das Stift oder Bisthum, a Bishoprick. Stift, Dom-Capitel, a Cathedral or metropolitan Church. die Hütte des Stifts, the Tabernacle of Testimony or of Congregation.

Stiften (etwas) to found, establish or settle something. Freundschaft, Heirath, Bündniß &c. stiften, to contract, strike, knit, engage or make Friendship, to reconcile Friends, to get or enter into Bond, into an Alliance &c. Unglück stiften, to breed some Mischiefs. Uneinigkeit, Unruhe, Hader stiften, to sow Dissension among Friends, make them to fall out, to raise, move, quicken, cause or excite Troubles, Quarrels or Squabbles. was hat der Bube gestiftet, daß er so gestäupet wird? what is the Boy thus breeched for? what has he done amiss? Stifter, the Founder. eines Unglücks, a Breeder of Mischiefs. eines Aufruhrs, an Uproar-maker, the Author or Raiser, the Head or Ring-Leader of a Sedition. einer Unruh, a Trouble-Feast. Stifts-Frau, a Canoness. Stifts-Herr, (Dom-Herr) a Canon. Stifts-Kirche, f. a Collegiate or Cathedral Church. Stifts-Probst, the Provost or President of a

Collegiate or Cathedral Church, the Metropolitan. Stiftung, f. a Founding, Foundation, Settlement, Institution, Sanction, Confirmation or Ordination.

Stiglig, f. Stieglitz.

Stielet, n. a Scilieto, an Italian Dagger, a Stab.

Still, 1) ruhig, still, calm, quiet, peaceable, tranquil. bey stiller Nacht, in the Stillness of Night. bey stillen Wetter, with a Calm. stille! stille! hush there! Peace! Silence! hilt! be still! be quiet! hold your Peace or Tongue! ein stilles Leben führen, to lead a quiet, private, retired and lonesome Life. ein stiller Mensch, a sedate, modest, sober, sweet, quiet, still or moderate Man. ein stilles Gemüth, a calm, sedate, composed, tranquillized, quiet, peaceable, rest-ful or undisturbed Mind. stille See, when the Sea is still or calm. stilles oder stehendes Wasser, still or standing Water. 2) still, (ruhiglich) still. Halt still! hold still! stand still! stille sitzen, to sit still, keep your Seat, do not stir or move from your Place. stille halten (aufhören) to cease, stop or pause, make a Stop or Pause. im Tod ist alles still, after Death all is at Rest, without Trouble or Noise.

Stille, f. Stillness. in der Stille, silently, without Noise. Stille des Meers, the Calmness of the Sea. es überfiel uns eine Stille, we were becalmed. des Gemüths, the Calmness, or Tranquillity of the Mind. der Nacht, the Stillness of Night. in der Stille leben, to live privately or a retired Life. vertuscht es in der Stille, hush it up, keep it secret, take Heed, lest it take Vent.

Stillen (beruhigen) to still, quiet or allay something. die Schmerzen, to ease, assuage, allay, appease, blunt, soften, mitigate, lessen or lenify the Pain. das Blut, to stay, stanch or stop Bleeding. Blutstillend, stiptick. den Hunger, to lay or appease your hungry Stomach. den Durst, to quench or stanch your Thirst. den Zorn, to still, calm, appease, quiet or mitigate one's Anger, to pacify, allay or qualify one's Passion. Zank oder Hader, to make up a Quarrel, atone, reconcile, compose, compound or adjust a Difference. ein Kind stillen, to suckle a crying Child, make him quiet wit giving him to suck. Schuldleute stillen, to content, appease or satisfy your Duns or Creditors, f. befriedigen, bezahlen. das Stillen, the Stilling &c. Stillter, m. (eines Haders) a Peace-Maker, Arbitrator.

Stillhalten, to stop or stay, *f.* still. still liegen, to lie still. still schweigen, to be silent, hold your Peace, say nothing, *f.* schweigen. das Stillschweigen, Silence. einen zum Stillschweigen treiben, to silence or puzzle one, put him to a Stand or Non-plus. stillschweigend, silently.

Stillsetzen, to sit still.

Stillstand, *m.* a Stand or Standing-still, a Ceasing from Motion, a Stop, Cessation. der Waffen, a Truce, a Cessation of Arms, a Ceasing of all Hostility.

Stillstehen, to stand still, to make a Stand, beat a Stand, do not stir or move. er stande oder stunde stock still da, he stood stock-still there, he did not stir a Finger. ich habe oder bin ganz still gestanden, I did not move a Leg. das Stille stehen, the Standing-still.

Stillung, *f.* the Stilling, Quieting, Appeasing, Allaying. der Schmerzen, an Anodine or Lenitive, an Easing, Asswaging, Allaying, Appeasing, Softening, Mitigation, Lessening, or Lenifying of Pain. des Bluts, a Stanching, Staying, or Stopping of Blood. des Hungers, Dursts *u.* *f.* stillen.

Stimme, *f.* a Voice. Wahl-Stimme, an elective Vote, a Suffrage in Matter of Election. die Stimmen zehlen, to gather the Voices, to make the Scrutiny. durch die meisten Stimmen erwahlet werden, to be chosen by Majority or Plurality of Voices. Stimme in der Musik, a melodious Strain or Tune. als Discant-Stimme *u.* a Treble, the upper-Part &c. die Stimme (das Holzklein innen unter dem Steg) einer Geige, the Sound-Post that stands up within the Body of a Violin just under the Bridge.

Stimmen, 1) ein Musicalisches Instrument, to tune a musical Instrument. 2) den Thon geben, wenn man singen will, to tune, give the Tune. 3) über etwas stimmen oder votiren, to vote upon something.

Stimm-Hammer, *m.* the little Pick or Tuning-Hammer for a Spinnet &c.

Stimmig, tunable, *f.* einstimmig, vollstimmig *u.*

Stimmung, *f.* 1) eines Instruments, the Tuning of a musical Instrument. 2) Herumstimmung in einer Versammlung, a Voting in an Assembly, a Scrutiny.

Stinck-Nas, *n.* a stinking Carrion.

Stinck-Baum, *m.* the Bean-Cod-Tree.

Stinck-Bock, *m.* a stinking-Goat.

Stincken, to stink, cast or emit an ill, unsavoury or disagreeable Smell. er stinck

oder stincke nach Brandtwein, he stank or stunk of Brandy. sie sagte, es hätte ihm aus dem Halse gestunken, she said, he had stunk or stunk at the Mouth, he had cast a foul, strong, tainted or stinking Breath. psay! wie stinckts hier! foh! what a deadly or noisom Stink or Stench is here! stinckender Speck, rusty Bacon. stinckende Butter, strong Butter, Butter that smells strong, rank, foul or ill. er stinckt vor Hoffart, he stinks of Pride, he flaunts it. er stinckt vor Faulheit, er ist stinckend faul, he is a great Sluggard. es stinckt mich an, I loath it, have an Aversion to it. der Wein stinckt ihn an, he abhors, hates, nauseates Wine, is averse to it, has an Aversion or Averseness to it. einen stinckend machen, to defame one, cast an Aspersions upon his Reputation, make him odious, despised, scorned or disdained by the Multitude.

Stincker, *m.* a stinking Boy or Dog.

Stint, Stinck-Fische, a Sort of little Sea-Fish, which must be eaten very fresh, being very apt to grow stinking.

Sting, *m.* (Fisch) a Grout-Head, *f.* Robe.

Stipendiat, *m.* a Stipendiary.

Stirn, *f.* the Front, the Fore-Head.

Stirnband, *n.* Stirnblat, a Woman's Frontlet. Stirnblat an einem Pferde-

Schmuck, *f.* Stirn-Rieme. Stirnhaube, *f.* a Woman's Commode. stirnicht, gestirnet, fronted. Stirn-Rieme, *m.* the

Frontal- or Front-Stall of a Bridle. Stirnlein, Stirngen, *n.* a little Front, small Fore-Head. Stirnschleier, *m.* a

Woman's Head-Clout or Fore-Head-Cloth. Stirnschnalle, *f.* Stirnschneller, *m.* (Anippen mit dem Finger an eines

Knaben Stirn) a Phillip on a Boy's Fore-Head. Stirnschleppe, *f.* the Peak of a

Lady's mourning Coif. Stirn-Bierde, *f.* Stirnschmuck, *m.* the Temples and

Front-Geers of a Lady, Locketts upon her Fore-Head and Temples, a Front-

let and Temples of Pearls or Diamonds.

Stöbern, to snow apace thick and in little Flocks. es stöbert draussen, there is a

great Whirling of Wind and Snow abroad *f.* Gestöber.

Stocher, *m.* a Poker or Picker. Zahnstocher, *f.* Zahn *u.*

Stocherer, a Poker. er ist ein rechter Stocherer, he is a great Taunter, Rallier,

Jeerer or Banterer, he is full ob Quibbles and Puns. stochern, to poke, *f.* stören.

in den Zähnen stochern, to pick

your

- your Teeth. in der Nase, to poke in your Nose. auf einen stochern, f. sticheln.
- Stock**, m. (Stecken, Stab) a Stick or Staff. Stock oder Spanisch-Rohr, a Cane. Stock mit vielen kleinen Knoten, a Bamboo. Stöcke, mit einer Spike in die Erde zu stecken, Stakes, Pegs, Props. Stock, Stamm, Stumpf eines Baums, the Stem, Stump, Trunk or Stock of a Tree. Stock, Block, Klotz, a Block. Hauben- oder Perückenstock, a Blockhead. einen Hut über den Stock schlagen, to put a Hat upon the Block. über Stöcke und Steine springen, to leap over Stumps and Shrubs. Stock eines Hauses, f. Stock-Werk. Stock vor Uebelthäter, the Stocks, a Pair of Stocks for Malefactors, f. stoßen. Daumen-Stöcke, Hand-Fetters, f. Daumen &c. Stock an den Thoren, damit die Räder davon abweichen und nichts verderben, a Butt or Stone-Stud. ein Stock Gersten, a Stack of Barley. Stock an einer Drucker-Presse, the Rounce of a Printer's Press. Stock, damit der Drucker die Farbe rühret, the Ink-Slice. Stock darauf die Farbe ist, the Ink-Block. ein kurzer und dicker Stock, a Truncheon, a short Club or Cudgel. Stock eines Ochsen-Treibers, a Goad. ein Lichtstock, so in der Mauer steckt, a Sconce for a Candle, a Candle-Stick. Stock an einem Leichter oder an einer Lampe, the Shank of a Candle-Stick or of a standing Lamp. (die übrigen Composita, als Lade-Stock, Bienen-Stock, Rosen-Melken-Stock &c. f. unter ihrem Anfangs-Wort).
- Stock-Adler**, m. Stein-Adler, a black Eagle, an old Eagle, a mountain Eagle. stockblind, stock-blind, stark-blind, full or all blind. Stockbogen (eines Gewölbes) the Arch of a Vault. stockdummer Kerl, a meer Block, a Block-or Logger-Head.
- Stocken** (als Milch, Blut &c.) to clod, f. gerinnen. in der Rede stocken, to hesitate or stammer. ins Stocken (oder Stecken) gerathen, to be stopped, obstructed, stanchd or suppressed, to cease, (als die Monats-Zeit &c.)
- Stöcken** (als junge Bäumlein, Weinstöcke &c. einen Stock daben setzen,) to prop or pale up. einen stoßen und blocken, to put one to the Stocks, clap him up in Prison and fetter him.
- Stock-Ente**, f. a Stock-Duck, a middle-Sort between a wild and tame Duck. Stock-Fidel, f. Stock- oder Sack-Geige, a Rebeck, a Dancing-Master's Kit or Pocket-fiddle. stockfinster, dark Night. Stockfisch, (gedorrter Stabbelau) Stock-Fish, dried Codfish, poor Jack. flacher Stockfisch, flat-Fish. runder, round Fish. langer, Ling, Organ or Orkney-Ling. er ist ein rechter Stockfisch, he is a meer Duncce or Block, Block-or Logger-Head, a heavy, dunical, blockish, dull or awkward Fellow. Stockhaus, n. the Stocks. Stocklein, Stöckgen, n. a small Stick. Stocklein Rosmarien, Thymian &c. a Stick or Slip of Rosemary, Thyme &c. Stockmeister, the Keeper of the Stocks, f. Kerckermeister. Stocknarr, an arrant-Duncce, great or puzzling Fool. Stockschilling bekommen (einen) to be whipped in Prison privately. stockstill oder stockstumm, stock-still, like a very Stock. Stockwerk, n. a Story, Floor, Loft or Solar of a House. Stockzahn, m. f. Backenzahn. Stockzähne eines Pferds, wilden Schweins &c. Tusks or Tusks of a Horse, wild Boar &c.
- Stoff**, m. (Zeug) Stuff.
- Stoisch**, stoical. stoischer Philosophus, a Stoick.
- Stolle**, m. 1) Fuß unter etwas, the Foot-Stall or Pedestall of a Thing. als am Bett, the Bed's Feet, Bedstead-Feet. Stollen oder Pfeilergan an einem Gang, Bett, Altar, Gallerie, Altan, Lehne &c. the Rails, Ballisters or little Pillars of an Alley &c. Stollen an einem Huf-Eisen, damit das Pferd haftet, the small Iron-Hooks of a Horse's Shoe. 2) ein Stollen (Graben unter der Erden) am Fuß eines Berges oder Berg-Werks, das Wasser abzuführen, Stream-Work in a Mine, a Trench at the Foot of a Hill. 3) Stollen von Becken, die man isset, a Sort of long round Cakes, in the Form of a Geometrical Oval with a flat Bottom. Stoll-Hasen, m. (die Stoll-Pfanne) a Stove-Pot, Stew-Pan.
- Stolperer**, m. a Stumbler. Stolpergang, m. a frequent Stumbling in Going. stolpericht, stumbling. stolpern, to stumble, stagger, reel or trip, make a false Step, fault in your Legs, f. anstossen, straukeln. machen daß einer stolpert, to trip one up, trip up his Heels, put a Stumbling Block in his Way. das Stolpern, die Stolperung, Stumbling, Tripping.
- Stolz**, m. Pride, f. Hochmuth.
- Stolz**, proud, arrogant, haughty, high-spirited, lofty, aspiring to Greatness, f. hoffärtig, übermüthig. stolz und vermessen, stout, sturdy, keen, fierce, temerary, daring, presumtuious. stolz, stol

stolziglich, proudly, arrogantly &c.

Stolzheit, f. Arrogancy, Haughtiness, Loftiness, affected Greatness, Sturdiness.

stolzieren, stolz einher gehen, sich spreizen wie ein Pfau, to strut proudly like a Pea-Cock, to shew Finery, to carry it proudly, to flaunt it, go in a taudry Dress. Stolzierer (ein junger Stutzer) a Beau, Spark, Gallant, proud Fop, spruce young Man, a taudry Fellow.

Stöpsel, m. a Stop, Stopple, f. Stöpsel.

Stopf = Arsch, (Ruhr = Kraut) Chass-Weed, Cotton-Weed, Cud-Weed or Cud-Wort. Stopf-Armeen, f. an astringent, stopping, stiptick or stiptical Medicament.

Stopfen (den Leib) to stop a Loosness. einem das Maul stopfen, to stop one's Mouth, put him to a Stand, to pose, puzzle, baffle, silence, non plus or out-talk him. mit der Nähnadel ein Loch in Strümpfen &c. to darn, renter or fine-draw a Hole. eine Canone, to stop or bung a great Gun, put the Tampin, Tampkin, Tampon in the Mouth of it. etwas mit einem Stecken irgendwo hinein, to poke something in with a Staff. mit Wolle oder Haar ausstopfen, to stuff. ein gestopfter Stuhl, a Squab, a stuffed Stool. gestopfte Betdecke, a quilt-Coverlet of a Bed. mit Baumwolle gestopfter Brustlatz, a quilted Stomacher. Gänse stopfen, to cram of fatten Geese. sich den Magen bis oben vollstopfen, to gorge, cram, stuff, clog, feed and fill your Belly or Guts with Meat till you be ready to burst. stopfende Sachen, f. Stopf-Armeen. Stopfer, a Stopper. Stopfer oder Rentrirer, a Fine-Drawer one that lives upon Rentring. Stopferin, a Darner. Stopf-Garn, n. darning-Yarn. Stopf-Nadel, f. a darning-Needle. Stopf-Längen, n. a stopping-Clout, a Pilch. Stopf-Pflocken, Wads, Flocks of Silk, to stuff something with. Stopfung, f. Stopping, f. Verstopfung. Stopf-Werrig oder Werg, Hards of Hemp or Flax, to stop Gaps with.

Stoppel, f. a Stubble. der Wind gehet schon über die Stoppeln, Winter draws near.

Stoppen, Stopper, f. stopfen.

Stoppel-Gans, f. a Stubble-Goose, (a Goose that grew fat by going in the Stubbles).

Stoppeln, stoppeln gehen (Nehren auflesen) to glean, go a Gleaning, pick up Ears of Corn after Harvest. alles zusammen stoppeln, to gather all together.

Stoppel-Rüben, late Turneps.

Stopplerin, a gleanng Woman.

Stöpsel, m. a Stopple, a Cork to put upon a Bottle.

Stör, m. (Fisch) a Sturgeon, Horn-Back, or Horn-Beak, the Horn-Fish.

Storax, m. a Storax, Calamita.

Storch, m. 1) Klapperstorch, a Stork. das Klappen eines Storchs mit seinem Schnabel, the Cracking of a Stork with his Bill. auf Martini, wenn die Störche kommen, Doom's Day in the Afternoon, or, when two Sundays meet together.

2) Storch, ein Linial, wie die Ingenieure gebrauchen, parallel Linien zu ziehen, a Zic-Zac or See-Saw, a parallel-Ruler used by Engineers. Storchenschnabel, m. (Kraut) Stork-Bill or Crane's-Bill.

Storchen-Nest, n. a Stork-Nest. Storchlein, n. a young or little Stork.

Stören, 1) einen, to disturb, take off, trouble, let, hinder or interrupt one. 2) den Fortgang eines Werks, to stop, hinder, let, break off, interrupt or stay the Course of an Undertaking, put a Stop, Let, Hinderance or Disturbance to it, make it cease, put it to a Stand. 3) in einem Wespen-Nest stören, to stir, stir up a Wasps Nest. 3) herum stören, to search, or fumble about. in der Nase, in den Ohren, in den Zähnen stören, to pick your Nose, f. stochern.

Störer, a Troubler or Disturber. Freudenstörer, a Trouble-Feast. Friedenstörer, oder Stören-Fried, an Uproar-Maker, f. Aufwiegler. Störeren, f. Disturbance, Disquieting, Stirs or Troubles.

Storger, Landstreicher, a Charlatan, Quack, Treacher, Mountebank.

Storre (ein) a trunked Stump or Stock, f. Storkel.

Störrig, störrisch, peevish, morose, humourfom, fullen, cross-grained, wilful, hard, rough, grim, austere, frowning, froward, resty or restive, f. halsstarrig. adv. peevishly &c. Störrigkeit, f. Peevishness, Moroseness, Morosity, Wilfulness, Roughness, Grimness, Austerity, Austerity, Frowning, Frowardness, Restiness or Restiveness, f. Halsstarrigkeit, Hartnäckigkeit, Widerspenstigkeit.

Störr-Kopf, oder Starr-Kopf, a hard Head, a peevish, morose, headstrong, stubborn Fellow.

Storkel oder Storkel, m. a Stump or Stalk of a Plant, f. Strunk.

Stoß, m. a Thrust, Push, Shock or Brunt. Stoß mit dem Ellbogen, a Hunch. mit dem Fuß, a Kick. furch Hintern, a Clap

on the Breech. mit einem Mord-Eisen, oder Dolch, a Stab. einem einen Stoß anbringen oder anzubringen suchen, to make a Pass at one, fetch a Blow. einem einen Stoß versetzen, seinen Stoß anspariren, und zugleich ihm einen anbringen, to parree and thrust at the same Time. aufm Stoß und aufm Hieb gehen, to thrust with the Point and strike with the Edge. Stöße geben, to give one a Brush, come upon him smartly, fall foul upon him. es wird Stöße sehen, we are like to have a Bout, Encounter, Fight, Brunt or Brush with the Enemy. ein harter Stoß, a hard Brunt, notable Pinch, cross Accident. das gab seinem Leben den letzten Stoß, that brought his Life to the last Push. das hat seiner Ehre, oder seinem Glücke, einen gewaltigen Stoß gegeben, that gave a mighty Check, Shock, Wound, Blemish, Brunt, Brush, Dash, Taint, Hurt, Lessening or Prejudice to his Reputation or Fortune. das war mir ein rechter Herkens-Stoß, that struck me to the very Heart. Stoß, den einem ein Wagen giebet auf rauhen Wegen, a Jog or Jolt. Stoß Holz, a Pile of Wood, s. Holz-Stoß. Stoß-Adler, m. a preying or stopping Eagle. Stoß-Degen, m. a Rapier, Tuck. Stoß-Eisen, n. womit man Kraut oder Rüben = Kräutig klein stampffet, a Cole-Stamp, a Staff with a sharp round Iron to cut Cole-wort small in a Tub.

Stößel, m. a Pestle or Pounder. Kraut-Stößel, s. Stoß-Eisen.

Stossen (einen oder etwas) to thrust one, push a Thing, give them a Thrust or Push. einem mit dem Fuß die Treppe hinunter, to kick one down the Stairs. etwas irgendwo mit der Hand oder einem Stecken hinein stoßen, to thrust, shove or push something in with your Hand, poke it in with a Stick. mit dem Kopf an die Mauer stoßen, to dash, run, or hit your Head against the Wall. die Köpfe gegen einander stoßen, wie die Hammel thun, to butt at one another. mit den Hörnern stoßen, to gore with the Horns. ich stieß mit dem Fuß daran, I stumbled at it in my Way. ohngefähr auf einander stoßen, to fridge, or hit one against another. auf den Feind stoßen, to fall upon the Enemy, to attack or assault him. einen mit dem Ellbogen stoßen, to hunch one. mit den Füßen, to kick or spurn one. einem den Dolch oder das Messer in den Leib stoßen, to stab one, strike a Dagger (or run a

Knife) into his Breast. einen ins Wasser stoßen, to plunge one into the Water, to dive or duck him. mit dem Schiff aus Land stoßen, to run a Shore. wider einen Felsen, to dash against a Rock. vom Lande stoßen, to lanch forth, row off from a Shore or from a Border. einen vor den Kopf stoßen, to offend one sensibly, to break in upon the Respect you owe him. das stoßt sich mit der gesunden Vernunft, that clashes with Reason, 't is contrary to it, it strikes at it, 't is inconsistent with it. mit dem Fuß auf die Erde stoßen, to stamp with your Foot upon the Ground. etwas im Mörser stoßen, to beat, pound, bray, bruise or stamp something in a Mortar. grob gestoßen, bruised. klein gestoßen, beaten to Powder, beaten small, reduced to Powder. Pfähle in die Erde stoßen, to run Piles into the Ground, drive them in with a Ram's Block. ins Horn stoßen, to blow or wind the Horn. stoßen, als eine Kutsche, to jog or jolt. stoßen, (zurück prallen) wie eine Musquete, to recoil, give back. der Falcke stoßet auf den Reiger, the Hawk stoops at the Hern. hinaus stoßen, to cast out. von sich stoßen, to reject, slight or despise. sein Weib, to repudiate, divorce, put away your Wife. etwas üben Hauffen stoßen, to run something down, over-turn it, give it a Push that would make it fall to the Ground, out of Order or into Confusion, Hurry or Heap. sich stoßen, to hurt your Feet. sich an eines Exempel stoßen, to be scandalized by the bad Example one gives, to take Scandal or Offence at it. hier stoßt sichs, here it clashes, here I stick, this Knot I know not how to untie, here a Question or Difficulty arises. an einander anstoßen, als Häuser, Länder &c. to be contiguous, abutting, confining or bordering.

Stößer (der etwas klein stoßet) one that beats something in a Mortar. ein Gewürz-Stößer, one that beats Spices.

Stoß-Falcke, m. a great Faulcon, that stoops at Hares. Stoß-Gebetlein, n. an Ejaculation, ejaculatory Prayer.

Stoßig, stoßicht (als ein Ochse) goring as a Bull, that gores with his Horns. als ein Boek, butting, as a Ram, that butts at one.

Stoß-Vogel, m. any Bird of Prey that stoops to the Ground to take up Hares &c. Stoßweiß, (wie der Wind, oder sonst ein Affect in den Menschen) by Starts or Fits.

Stotterer, a Stutterer.

- Stottern**, to stut, stutter or stammer. das Stottern, die Stotterung, Stuttering.
- Stoven** (bedeckt kochen) to stew Meat or Fish in a Stove-Pot or Stove-Pan.
- Straat**, f. (der Eingang aus dem Ocean ins Mittelländische Meer) the Straits, f. *Strasse*. *Straats* = *Fahrer*, m. (ein Schiff) a Straits-man.
- Strack**, gerade, straight or strait.
- Stracks**, alsbald, straight or strait, straight-Way, forth with, anon, by and by, quickly, presently, immediately. *stracks*, Anfangs, in the very Beginning. *stracks* Fußes, strait along. *stracks* zu, straight-way, straight along, directly.
- Straf-Amt**, n. the Correction Office. dem das Straf-Amt obliegt, whom the Duty of correcting others is incumbent upon.
- Strafbar**, sträflich, straffällig, strafwürdig, punishable, castigable, reprehensible, reprovable, blamable. *straffällig*, obnoxious to Punishment, guilty, criminal, punishable, deserving to be punished.
- Strafe**, f. Punishment, Punition, Pain, Penalty, Correction, Castigation, Chastisement. eine billige u. wohlverdiente Strafe, a condign and deserved Punishment. bey hoher Strafe, under grievous Penalties. Lebens Strafe, Death, Pain or Infliction of Death, Forfeiture of Life, Punishment of Life, capital Punishment. bey Leib- und Lebens-Strafe, upon Pain of Death. bey Leibesstrafe, under Punishment of the Body.
- Strafe leiden**, to undergo a Punishment, be punished. Geldstrafe, a Guild, Penalty, Fine, Amerciament or Amercement, Mulet.
- Strafen**, to punish, castigate, chasten, chastise, correct, to inflict a Punishment. mit Worten, to check, reprehend, reprove, rebuke, chide, correct, oburgate one, take him up sharply, give a severe Correction. am Leben strafen, to inflict one Punishment of Life or Pain of Death. um Geld strafen, to fine or amerce one. einen Lügen strafen, to give one the Lye. ein Kind mit der Ruthe, to lash, whip or jerk, correct or chastise a Child with the Rod, whip him out of his Tricks. Strafer, a Punisher. Straf-Gedicht, n. a Satyr, Poem to inveigh against Vice. Straf-Geld, the Penalty, Fine, Amercement. Straf-Gesetz, n. a penal-Law. sträflich, f. strafbar. strafflos, straffrey, unpunished. strafflos hingehen, to pass impunely. Strafflosigkeit, f. Impunity. Strafpredigt, f. an invective, censorious, checking, rebuking or castigatory Sermon. strafwürdig, worthy of Punishment.
- Straff**, straight, strait, strained, tight. straff anliegen, to sit close to the Body. Straffheit, Straining.
- Strahl**, m. a Ray or Beam of Light. Strahlen schießen, to dart Beams. Donner- (Wetter- Feuer-) Strahl, a Flash or Leam of Lightning or Fire. vom Strahl gerührt, thunder-struck. schneller Strahl, Augen-Strahl, a Glance, Glimpse, Cast or Flash of the Eye. Wasserstrahl, (wenn das Wasser aus der See in einem Strohm gegen die Sonne aufsteiget) a Water-Spout. Strahlen ums Haupt eines gemahlten Heiligen, a Glory.
- Strahlen**, Strahlen von sich werffen, to ray out, stream out, cast forth Rays or Beams. strahlen, Strahlen schießen, to radiate, flash, cast a sudden Flash or Leam.
- Strälen** (eines Kindes Kopf mit der Bürste) to brush or comb a Child's Head.
- Strahl-Zur**, an arch-Whore.
- Strahlicht** strahlend, radiant, bright, shining, splendent, resplendent.
- Strahlschelm**, an Arch-Rogue.
- Strampfeln**, strampfen, oder strampfen (mit den Füßen) to stamp, throb or beat with your Feet.
- Strand**, m. (seichter Ort, Ufer) Strand, the Banks or Shore of a River.
- Stranden**, to strand, strike the Sands, bulge, run a Ground, ship-wrack. gestrandetes Schiff, a Wrack. strandende Waaren, Ligan, Flotsen or Flotsam. Strand-Recht, n. Shorage.
- Strang**, m. (Strick) a Rope, Cord, Slip or String. die Stränge am Wagen, Traces or Draughts for draught Horses. den Strang zu Lohn bekommen, to be hanged, strangled with a Rope or Cord. eine That so den Strang verdienet, a Crime, that deserves Hanging. solche Dinge ziehen den Strang nach sich, these are hanging-Businesses. ein Strang oder Stren Seide oder Garn, a Hank or Skain of Silk or Thread. Strang Zwiebeln, a Rope of Onions. Harn-Strang, f. Harn &c.
- Strang**, f. streng.
- Stränge**, f. (des Harns, f. Harnstrenge).
- Strängel**, m. (Krankheit der Pferde) the Strangles.
- Strängel-Birne**, Choak Pears. er wird Strängel-Birne essen müssen, he will be hanged.

Strängeln (einen) würgen, to strangle, choak, throttle or stifle one.

Stränglein, n. a String.

Stranguliren, to strangle, f. strängeln.

Strapagen, Fatigues, Toil, Drudgery. strapagiren (oder abmatten) to overtire or harass one, make a Drudge or a Hackney of him. ein Kleid zum strapagiren, a mean Garment to wear every Day.

Strasse, f. the Street. auf freyer Strasse, in the open Streets. Fahrstrasse, the High-Way, common Road, f. Landstrasse. die Strasse (der Eingang des Mittelländischen Meers) the Straits, the Mouth of the mediterranean Sea.

Strassen-Raub, m. a Robbery or Robbing on the High-Way. **Strassen-Räuber**, m. a Robber, High-Way-Man, Brigand, Rapery or Bog-Trotter.

Sträuben oder streuben, (sich) to repugn, resist, make Head against, go against the Grain or against the Hair. sträubig, in an ill Plight, bristling, rough-coated, meager.

Sträublein, n. a Fritter.

Strauch, m. a Shrub, Bush or low Tree. Dornsträucher, Thorn-Bushes, f. Hecken, Dorn &c. Strauchbart, m. a rough Beard, he that is not shaved some Days since. Strauchdieb, f. Buschflopper.

Straucheln, to totter, stagger, reel, trip or stumble, to make a false Step, f. stolpern, gleiten. Strauchler, a Staggerer. Strauchelung, f. das Straucheln, Staggering.

Sträuchlein, n. a Shrub, f. Staude.

Sträuen, f. streuen.

Strauß, m. 1) Blumenstrauß, a Nosegay. Federstrauß, a Bunch or Tuft of Feathers, a Plumage. 2) Strauß, Streit, Zank, Combat, Quarrel &c. einen harten Strauß austehen, to stand a Hazard, hold out a Shock, bear up against a Storm. Strauß-Vogel, m. the Ostrich. Straußen-Feder, f. an Ostrich-Feather. Straußenmagen, an extraordinary good Stomach, that's apt to digest any Thing. sträusicht, (schopfig) tufted, tufted.

Sträuslein, n. (Büschlein) a little Tuft or Bunch. Blumensträußen, a Nosegay.

Streben (trachten, nach etwas) to strive, prog, stretch, strain or labour for a Thing, to do greatly endeavour to get it, to use all Endeavours to get it, to bestir yourself, aspire to or after it, bestow or employ all your Efforts to acquire it, to study or attempt to compass it. nach einem Amt streben, to offer at an Office, put in for it, stand up for it. zween, die zugleich nach einem Amt streben, two Compe-

titours. nach Hoheit und Ehren, to aspire to Greatness, to seek for or after Honour, covet it, wish for or long after it.

Streb-Holz, n. so auswendig auf das Gebälck in einem Bau geleyet wird, a Rafter or Joist, put from without cross the Beams. Streb-Pfeiler, m. a Corner-Pillar, a Spur.

Strecke, f. (Länge eines Strich-Landes) a Tract, Track, or Extent of Way or Land. eine gute Strecke, a great Way or Tract. Streckbein (der) f. Tod.

Strecken (etwas) to stretch something. Leder strecken oder dähnen, to stretch Leather, extent it a little with a Stretcher. alle viere von sich strecken, to kick up your Heels, to lye sprawling on the Ground. alle Kräfte dran strecken, to stretch, strain or strive with all your Might for the Doing of a Thing. sich strecken nach der Decken, to cut your Coat according to your Cloath, spend not above what your Incomes allow you. Strecker, m. (womit man Leder ausstrecket) a Stretcher. Streckung, f. Stretching.

Streich, m. (mit der Hand) a Stroke or Blow. mit der Faust, a Cuff, Fifty-Cuff. mit der Ruthe, a Stripe, Jerk or Lash of the Rod. mit einem Strecken, a Stroke with a Stick, Cudgeling, Bastinado. Backenstreich, f. Backen &c. ein politischer Streich, a Piece of great Policy. lose Streiche, roguish Tricks or Pranks. ein verwegener Streich, a rash Action, temerary Attempt. ich könnte euch Streiche erzählen, I could tell you Stories. einem wackere Streiche geben, to give one quick Strokes, lay quick Strokes on. einem einen rechten Streich beweisen, to serve one an ill Turn, do him a bad Office, serve him a Trick. Streich-Bürste, f. a Whisk. Streiche im Festungs-Bau, the Flank. Streich-Ecke des Bollwercks (die) the Corner of the Flank and Cortin. Streich-Eisen, n. a Steel to whet your Knife on.

Streicheln (mit der Hand) to stroke, Cocker, faddle, dandle one, manage him tenderly. ein Pferd streicheln, to caress a Horse, pass your Hand slightly or softly over him. das Streicheln, Stroking &c.

Streichen (überhin fahren mit der Hand) to strike, pass your Hand smoothly or softly over. den Fuchsschwanz streichen, to fawn and glaver upon one, strike him with a Fox's Tail. Pflaster streichen, to spread Plaster upon Linnen with a Spattle. einem Kind den Brey ins Maul, to put the

the Pap in a Child's Mouth. er hat euch ungemein heraus gestrichen, he has commended you out off Cry. die Zeit streicht dahin, f. verstreichen. zu oder fort streichen (geschwinder zugehen) to mend your Pace. Seegel streichen, to strike the Sails. Gold auf den Probierstein streichen, to touch Gold at a Touch-Stone, bring it to the Touch, try it by the Touch. Wolle streichen, to card Wool. mit Ruthen streichen, to lash, whip or jerk a petulant Boy out of his Tricks, to correct him with a Rod. eine Violin (auf der Violin oder Geige) streichen, to play upon the Violin. er strich den Bass, he founded the Base, he played on the Base. hin und her streichen, f. herum streichen. sachte vorbey streichen, als ein Strohm, to glide smoothly along. der Fluß streicht an der Stadt-Mauer vorbey, the River washes the Walls of the Town. hier streicht eine kühle Luft, here is a fresh Gale. wie ein Pfeil und Vogel durch die Luft, oder wie Fische durchs Wasser streichen, to plane, shoot, slide or glide through. einen streichen lassen, to let a Fart, f. schleichen, Schleicher. das Geld in den Sack streichen, to whip up the Money into your Pocket, to sweep Stakes, f. einstreichen. Ziegeln streichen, to frame Tiles. Lerchen streichen, to catch Larks with a Net, f. Lerchen etc. das Streichen der Fische, Spawning, f. Leichen.

Streicher, a Stroker. Landstreicher, a Rover, Vagabond, Rambler, f. Land etc. Streichholz, n. a Corn Meater's Strickle. Streich-Nadel, f. a Pin used in trying Gold. Streichstein, m. a Touch-Stone. Streichwehr, f. a flanked Fence. Streichung, f. das Streichen, Stroking. der Segel, Striking of the Sails.

Streiff, m. 1) Strich, a Stripe or Streak. 2) einen Streiff thun, to make an Inroad, IncurSION or Irruption into a Countrey.

Streiffe an Blumen, the Streaks or pretty diversifyed Mixture of several Colours in a Flower. Streiffe (Birnen) Stripes, f. Streiflinge.

Streiffen, 1) etwas, to stripe or streak something. gestreift werden als Blumen, to begin to be streaked with several Flowers. gestreift, als eine Säule, channelled or channelled. sich an der Haut streifen, (verlezen) to gall your Skin. einen Hasen, Ual etc. to strip, f. skin or flea. Laub von Bäumen, to strip (off) the Leaves, f. abstreifen. 2) herum schweiffen, to rove, ramble or run about. streiffen, als feindliche Parthenen, to over-run, drive, invest,

harras, ravage a Countrey pillaging and plundering. streiffende Parthenen, Detachments sent upon a Party, ravaging or driving Parties. das Streiffen, die Streiffen, Roving, Ravaging &c. feindliche, IncurSION, Inroad, Pillaging. Streiff-Hosen oder Strümpfe, Stirrup-Stockings, Gambados or Spatter-Dashes. streiffacht (das Streiffe hat) stripy, striped or streaked.

Streifflinge (rothstreiffichte Aepfel) Red-Streaks. Streifflinge (Stümpfe) f. Streiff-Hosen.

Streiffung, f. (Berührung) Touching, Hitting or Striking &c.

Streit, m. 1) (Kampf) a Combat, Conflict, Fight, Fighting, Contending, Struggling, Battle, Fray, Action, Engagement. 2) Zank, Hader, Strife, Contention, Quarrel, Contest, Contestation, Debate. in Streit gerathen, to fall out, be at Odds or at Variance. in Religions-Sachen, a Dispute, Controversy. in Rechts-Sachen, a Litigation, Wrangling, Pleading or Plea, a Suit at Law. wegen der Ehre oder des Vorzugs, a Quarrel about a Point of Honour, or about the Precedency. Streit schlichten, to decide a Controversy, part the Fray.

Streit (ein Kraut) Periwinkle.

Streit-Axt, f. a Battle-Ax. streitbar, strenuous, valorous, valiant, stout, brave, martial. ein streitbarer Held, a Champion, Hector, Warier, Combatant.

Streiten, 1) fechten, kämpfen, to strive, fight, combat, struggle, wrestle (with or against). 2) zanken, disputiren, to contend, quarrel, dispute, litigate, wrangle. sie stritten um die Narren-Kappe, the strove or did strive for Precedency. wir haben nun lange genug gestritten (disputirt) we have debated, disputed, contested long enough. (proceßirt) we have litigated, pleaded, sued, or wrangled long enough. was mit einander streitet, what is contrary to one another, what is incompatible. das streitet mit der gesunden (oder wider die gesunde) Vernunft, that strikes at Reason, it interferes or clashes with it, is inconsistent with, is contrary or repugnant to, is quite against all Reason is very unreasonable, die streitende Kirche, the militant Church. Streiter, a Combatant, a fighting Man, Soldier. it. a Struggler, Wrangler. Streit-Frage, f. a disputable Question, a questionable Matter, a Matter of Question. die Streit-Frage recht ordentlich einrichten, to state the Question to be disputed or controverted. streithaft, of a martial or War-like

like Temper. Streithammer, m. a Pole-Ax, f. Streit=Art. Streit=Handel, m. a Debate, Contention, Litigation, Contestation, a quarrelous Action. streitig, strittig, disputable, questionable, in Quest, under Dispute, disputed, controverted or contested. was nicht streitig ist, 1) dawider niemand streitet, f. unstreitig. 2) dawider niemand streiten kan, undisputable, unquestionable or uncontrollable. sie wurden streitig darüber, they fell at Variance about it. die Sache ist noch streitig, liegt noch vor Gericht, the Suit dos still depend, or is still depending, is still at Law, f. unentschieden. eine Sache oder einen Ort streitig machen, to dispute a Matter or Place, call it in Question, make Exception against it, lay Claim to it. Streitigkeit, f. Dispute, Difference, Variance, Contestation, Litigation, Wrangling, Comptrolling, Controversy. Streitkolbe, f. a Hurlibat, Whirl-Bat or Whorle-Bat. Streit=Platz, m. the List or Lists, the Camp or Field. mit auf den Streit=Platz treten, to enter the Lists. Streit=Sache, f. Streit=Handel, Rechts=Sache. Streit=Schlichter, he that lays, composes, adjusts, decides, terminates or ends a Quarrel, Dispute or Difference. Streitschlichtung, f. the Decision, Composition, Adjusting or Adjustment of a Difference. Streit=Schrift, f. a Controversal-Writing. Streit=Wagen, m. a Chariot of War.

Stren, m. (Garn) a Hank or Skain of Yarn.

Streng, 1) ernsthaft, stern, severe, earnest, grave, austere. 2) rauh, scharff, unfreundlich, strickt, sharp, keen, rigid, rigorous, hard. strenge Kälte, a searching, tickling, biting or nipping Cold, a hard Frost. streng als Wein, Obst &c. rough, harsh, acerb, hard. 3) strenges Leben, a strict, rigid, austere or severe Life. 4) streng, tapffer, strenuous, valiant, brave. strenger Juncker, your Worship. 5) streng oder eng zusammen gezogen, strait, close, strict or narrow. streng anliegen, to sit close to the Body. strenger Weise, rigorously, rudely &c. streng mit einem verfahren, to proceed rigidly, severely, sharply, roughly or austere with one, be severe upon him. es schmeckt streng, it tastes harsh or harshly, has a harsh Taste.

Strenge, f. Strengigkeit (des Gemüths) Severity, Austerity, Rigidity, Rigour, Strictness. des Lebens, Mortification, Maceration, Austerity, Strictness, Severity. des Gesichts, Sternness of Look. des Obst, Harshness, Acerbity, Roughness,

Sowness, Crudity. des Wetters, Hardness, Sharpness, Roughness. nach der Strenge, rigorously.

Streu, f. 1) von Stroh vor Reisende, a Pad of Straw. 2) vors Vieh, a Litter, Straw under Beasts.

Streuben (sich) to resist, withstand, repugn, f. sträuben.

Streu=Büchse, f. the Sand-or Dust-Box.

Streuen, (Laub, Gras, Blumen, Sand &c. auf die Erde) to strew upon the Ground. Gewürz, Zucker &c. über Speisen, to strew or sprinkle with. den Pferden, Vieh &c. to litter your Horses, Cattle &c. make a Litter, spread Straw for them to ly upon. Saamen streuen, to strew, cast or throw Corn into the Ground, f. säen. gestreuet Heu, Hay strewed or spread about. Streu=Gabel, f. a Litter-Fork, Pitch-Fork, Prong. Streu=Sand, m. Sand or Dust to dry up a Writing with.

Strich, m. (mit der Feder, Hand, dem Streich-Holz &c.) a Stroke. mit dem Pinsel, a Touch with a Pencil. einen Strich machen, to make a Line, f. Linie. einen Strich durch machen, to strike or blot out a Writing. is. to cross or disappoint one's Design. Striche, (Streifen) Streaks. Strich der Vögel, the Flight or Flying. ein Strich junger Fische, a Fry. Strich Landes, a Tract of Land. Gebirges, a Track, Tract, Row or Ridge. kleiner Inseln, a Fry of little Islands. Strich den ein Schiff oder Wagen-Rad macht, the Rake, Run, Rut, Track or Tract. Gold das den Strich hält, Gold, that abides or stands the Touch. der Strich im Holz, the Grain. gegen oder wider den Strich, against the Grain or Hair. Strich Pulver zu einer Mine, a Train of Gun Powder. Striche am Kuh=Euter, a Cow's Dugs.

Strichlichen, Strichlein, n. a little Stroke, a short Line, a Comma.

Strichs, strictly, straitly, directly. strichs vorbehen, glancing upon, narrowly by or over.

Strick, m. a Cord, Rope, Slip or String. mit dem Strick erwürgen, to strangle one with a Cord. zum Strick verurtheilen, to condemn one to Hanging, to the Rope, to the Gallows or to be hanged. einem einen Strick an den Hals wünschen, to wish one a Halter on his Neck, wish him be hanged. es wird ihm zum Strick werden, it will become the Cause of his Ruin. einem Stricke legen, to lay Snares or Gins for one, be at the Catch of him, endeavour to insnare him.

Stricken, (Strümpfe, Netze &c.) to knit. Stricker, m. Strickerin, f. a Knitter.

Strick

- Strick-Garn**, n. woolsted Yarn for Stockings. **Strick-Leiter**, f. a Ladder of Ropes or Cords.
- Stricklein**, **Strickgen**, n. a String or Slip. **Strick-oder Stricker-Lohn**, n. the Knittage. **Strick-Nadel**, f. a Knitting-Stick. **Strickschule**, f. a Knitting-School. **Strickstock**, m. a Knitting-Stick for Nets. **Strickstuhl**, m. a Loom or Frame to knit Stockings &c. **Strick-Werck**, n. 1) Stricke, Cordage, Ropes, Tackling, Trusses. 2) was gestrickt ist, Knit-Work. **Strickzeug**, n. Knitting-Implements.
- Striegel**, f. a Curry-Comb, Horse-Comb. **Striegler**, a Groom of the Stable.
- Striegeln**, (ein Pferd) to curry a Horse. einen wacker striegeln, to curry one's Coat well, to bastinado or cudgel him.
- Strieme**, m. f. a Stripe, Mark, Print of a Rod &c. **striemicht**, voller **Striemen**, full of Stripes. **Striemlein**, n. a little Stripe. **Striemlein**, (Papier) a Scrip. **Pergament**, a Slip. (Tuch) a Strip.
- Strippen**, oder **Strüppen**, (an Stiefeln) the Boot-Straps.
- Strittig**, f. freitig.
- Strobel**, m. a Pine-Apple, f. **Lann-Zapfen**.
- Strobel-Dorn**, f. **Artischock**. **stroblicht** (Haar) Hair standing up. **Strobel-Kopf**, m. a Head of Hair staring up or standing up an End. *ist*. a resty, stubborn, froward Fellow.
- Stroh**, n. Straw. ein Haus mit Stroh decken, to thatch a House. kurzes Stroh, (als v. Haber, Bohnen, Erbsen &c.) short. Straw or Chaff. geschnitten S. Chaff or chopped Straw, f. **Heckerling**. **Stroh-Arbeit**, f. fine Straw-Work. **Strohbett**, n. a Pad of Straw. **Stroh-Bund**, m. a Thatch or Wad of Straw, f. **Schaub**, **Schütte**. **Schaubdach**, n. a thatched Roof. **Stroh-Decke**, f. a Lay of Straw upon Beds in a Garden in Winter Time, f. **Stroh-Matte**. **Strohdecker**, m. a Thatcher. **strohern**, of straw. **Stroh-Fidel**, f. a Rebeck. **Stroh-Halm**, m. a Halm or Haum. **Stroh-Hälmen** oder **Hälmlin**, a Straw. **Stroh-Hut**, m. a Woman's Hood made of Straw. **Stroh-Hütte**, f. a thatched Hut or Coat. **Stroh-Junker**, a Knight-errant, a poor Knight, three-half-penny-man. **Stroh-Korblein**, n. a Straw-Basket. **Stroh-Kranz**, m. the Wreath or virginal Crown a Bride that was deflowered wears unlawfully. **Stroh-Matte**, f. a Straw-Mat. **Strohsack**, m. a Mattress, Bolster or Couch stuffed with Straw. **Strohseil**, n. a Rope twisted of Straw. **Strohweisch**, m. a Wisp of Straw. **Strohworm**, m. a Cadew, Straw-Worm.
- Strom**, oder **Strohm**, m. a Stream, River, a Course or Current of running Water. ein reissender **Strohm**, a Torrent, very strong Current, rapid Stream. am Rheinstrohm, upon the Rhine. mit dem **Strohm**, down, with the Stream. mit der Fluth den **Strohm** hinauf, up with a Tide of Flood. wider den **Strohm**, against the Stream. die Mündung eines **Strohms**, the Mouth of a River.
- Strömen**, to stream, run or flow down.
- Strömlin**, n. a small Stream, Rivulet. **Strom-weise**, as a Stream or Torrent.
- Strogen**, to strut, be swollen or puffed up, be distended and stretched out. sie strotzt einher, she struts it, struts along, she flaunts it. **strogend**, **strogig**, strutting.
- Strudel**, m. (**Wasser-Wirbel**) a Whirlpool, Gulf, Swallow, Abyss, bottomless Pit. **strudeln**, to whirl, turn or run about with a rapid Motion.
- Strumpf**, m. 1) **Stumpf**, **Strunck**, **Stock**, a Stump or Trunk. 2) gestrickte **Strümpfe**, a Pair of Stockings, knitted Stockings. **leinene Unterstrümpfe**, a Pair of linnen-Hoses or Drawers. **Reitstrümpfe**, **Gambaschen**, **Stirrup-Stockings**, **Gambados**, **Spatterdash**es or **Spatter-Plas**hes. **Stiefelstrümpfe**, wie die alten Römer getragen, **Buskins**. **Strumpf-Band**, n. a Garter. **Strumpf-Glickerin**, f. a Stocking-Mender. **Strumpfhändler**, a Hosier, a Trader in Stockings. **Strümpflein**, **Strümpfgen**, Stockings for Children. **Strumpfstricker**, a Knitter of Stockings. **Strumpfstrickerin**, f. a Stocking-Knitter, a Woman that knits Stockings. **Strumpfstrickerei**, f. the Knitting of Stockings.
- Strunck**, m. a Stump, Stock, Stem, or Stalk.
- Strunze**, f. a Slut, a twohanded Woman, a Fustilugs.
- Strupfen**, (die) **Stein-Gallen** an **Rosschensckeln**, dry Scabs of a galled Horse.
- Struppicht**, (als Haar) staring up, rugged. **struppicht Gebüsch**, short and thick Bushes and Sprigs that are confusedly intangled.
- Strügel**, m. **Butter-Strügel**, Roll-Butter.
- Stübchen**, n. (**Wein**) a Gallon of Wine, four Quarts or eight Pints.
- Stube** f. a Stove, Room, Apartment. die **Stube** heizen, f. einheizen. **Stuben-Gesell**, m. a Chamber-Fellow, Camarade. **Stuben-Gesellschaft**, f. Chamberfellowship. **Stubenheizer**, the Calefactor. **Stubenkammer**, f. the Bed-Chamber annexed or contiguous to a Room. **Stubenschlüssel**, m. the Chamber-Key. **Stuben-Thür**, f. the

- f. the Chamber-Door. **Stuben-Zins**, m. the Chamber-Rent.
- Stüber**, m. a Stiver in Holland, worth about one Penny Sterling.
- Stube voll Kinder haben**, to have a Litter of Children home.
- Stüblein**, **Stübgen**, n. a little Stove, Chamber or Room. **ein geheimes besonderes**, a Closet.
- Stück**, n. a Piece, Part, Parcel. **Stück Landes**, a Spot or Tract of Ground. **golden Stück**, Brocado, Tissue-Cloth. **ein Stück Geld**, Money, a Stock of Money. **ein Stück Vieh**, a Beast. **Stück Wild**, a wild Beast, a Deer. **das ist kein redlich Stück von ihm**, that is a dishonest or foul Action of his. **Stücke oder Stücken von zerbrochenen Schiffen und andern Geräthe**, broken Pieces, Rubbish. **Stücke so zu einem Recept oder zu einer Arznei kommen**, the Ingredients of a physical Composition. **ein Stück (Geschütz)** a great Gun, a Cannon, Piece of Ordnance. **unter den Stücken einer Festung**, within Cannon-Shot of a strong Place, under the Cannon of a Place. **Stück (Punct)** an Article, a Point. **in vielen, in many Particulars**. **aus oder von freyen Stücken**, of one's own Accord, or of his free Will. **grosse Stücke auf einen halten**, to make much of one, to repose a great Trust in him, greatly depend on him, rely upon him. (**Die Composita** f. unter dem Wort, womit sie sich anfangen.)
- Stückeln** (zu Stücken machen) to break, bruise, tear, smite, cut or cast something piece-meal, small, into small Pieces. **stückeln oder stücken** (die Stücke zusammen setzen) to piece something, to patch it.
- Stückgießer**, a Founder of great Guns. **Stück-Hauptmann**, the Captain of the Artillery. **Stück-Junker**, an Adjutant of the Artillery. **Stück-Kugel**, f. a Cannon-Bullet. **Stück-Kugeln**, great Shot. **Stück-Ladung**, f. a Charge of a great Gun.
- Stücklein**, **Stückgen**, n. a small or little Piece, a Bit or Particle. **abgeschnittene Stücklein Tuch** &c. Shreds. **Papier** &c. Scraps, Slips, Strips. **ein schönes Stückgen** (in der Musik) a Strain, an Air, a Tune.
- Stück-Lieutenant**, the Lieutenant of the Artillery. **Stück-Pforten** (in einem Kriegsschiff) the Ports or Ports-Holes. **Stück-Pulver**, n. Cannon-Powder, Gun-Powder for Pieces of Ordnance. **Stück-schuss**, m. a Cannon-Shot. **Stück-Wagen**, m. an Artillery-Waggon.
- Stück-weise**, by Pieces, parceled, divided into Parcels. **stückweise erzählen oder aufsetzen**, to specify, particularize, give a particular Account of. **stückweise verkaufen**, to sell by small Sale.
- Stückwerck**, n. Work pieced up, patched up, imperfect, lame and weak Stuff.
- Stückwischer**, m. a Drag or Maulkin.
- Student**, a Student, Scholar in an University. **Studenten-Buth**, n. a Bale of Books that belong to a Student and therefore pass everywhere free. **Studenten-Jung**, a Student's Servant. **Studenten-Leben**, n. the Manner of Life Students use to lead, Scholarship. **Studenten-mäßig**, befitting a Student, Scholar-like. **Studenten-Schmauß**, m. a Feasting of Students. **studentisch**, Scholar-like, after the Students Manner.
- Studentlein**, n. a young Student.
- Studien** (die) the Studies, Learning, Scholarship.
- Studiren**, to study. **er studirt fleißig**, he studies hard, he plys Books, he is studious. **er lässet seinen Sohn studiren**, hat einen Sohn, der studiret, he has a Son, that is a Scholar in the University or that is in a Course of Study, that applies or addicts himself to the Studies or to Learning. **ein gestudirter**, a Scholar, learned Man. **einer, der wohl studiret hat**, a great Scholar, a very learned Man. **auf eine Predigt studiren**, to be in your Study or Meditation composing a Sermon. **das Studiren bey Nacht**, Night-Study, Lucubration. **Studirstube**, f. a Study, Closet to study in.
- Stuffe**, f. Staffel, a Step or Degree. **eine Stufe Erz**, a Mineral containing Metal within it. **Silberstufen**, Silver-Oar.
- Stufen-Jahr**, n. a Man's climacterical Year.
- Stufenweis**, gradually, by Degrees, Step by Step, Step after Step.
- Stuhl**, m. a Seat, Chair or Stool. **Stühle und Bäncke**, Chairs and Forms. **ein niedriger Stuhl**, a low Stool, a Cricket. **zu Stuhl gehen**, to go to Stool. **St. Peters (der Päbstl.) Stuhl**, the holy See, Saint Peter's See, the Apostolical See. **Stühle in der Kirchen**, Pews or Seats. **Beichtstuhl**, f. Beicht &c. sich zwischen zwey Stühlen niedersetzen, between two Stools, the Breech on the Ground. **einem den Stuhl für die Thür setzen**, (ihm den Dienst auftragen) to fall out with one and give him a short Refusal of your farther Services, to break abruptly with him.
- Stühlchen**, n. Kinderstühlchen, a Child's Stool, a Cricket.
- Stuhl-Erbe**, m. the presumptive Heir of the Throne.

Stuhlgang, m. a Stool, a Going to Stool. er hatte davon sechs gute Stuhlgänge, (oder Stühle) he had thereby six good Stools, it gave him six good Stools. keinen Stuhlgang haben, to be constive. was Stuhlgang machet, laxative, what makes the Belly loose or soluble.

Stuhlfüssen, n. a Squab, Cushion or Bolster for a Chair to sit upon. Stuhlmacher, a Chairmaker.

Stuhlweissenburg, Belgrade.

Stuhl-Zäpflein, n. a Suppository.

Stulpe, f. (am Stiefel) the Top of a Boot, the Pulley-Piece. stulpen, aufstulpen, to turn up. einen Hut aufstulpen, to cock a Hat, cock it up. Stulp-Nase, a Nose that turns up, like that of a Marmoset or Monkey.

Stumm, dumb, mute, speechless. Stockstumm, as mute as a Fish. ein Stummer, a mute, a dumb Man. stumme Sünden, Sodomy, Buggery, Pederasty.

Stümmel, m. Stümmelchen, n. (dasjenige, was von einem Ding abgebrochen oder übrig geblieben ist) a little Stump, End or Remnant, f. Stumpf.

Stümmeln, to mutilate, maim, mangle, curtail or dismember, f. verstümmeln, zerstückeln. gestümmelte Worte, broken Language. gestümmelt Französisch, pedlars-French. das Stümmeln, die Stümmelung, f. Zer- oder Zerstückelung.

Stummheit, f. f. Sprachlosigkeit.

Stumpeler, Stümpler, Stümper, m. a Huddler, Bungler. Stümpelen, Stümplerey, Stümperen, f. Bungling, Bungler's Work, Huddling.

Stümpeln, stümpern, humpeln, hudein, to bungle or huddle, do a Thing bunglingly.

Stumpf, m. (Stock) the Stump of a Tree. etwas mit Stumpf und Stiel ausrotten, to destroy or extirpate a Thing utterly.

Stumpf, (nicht scharff oder geschliffen) blunt, blunted. ein wenig stumpf, bluntish, a little blunt. was eine stumpfe Spitze hat, blunt-pointed, blunt-headed. stumpfer Winkel, an obtuse Angle. stumpfer Verstand, a blunt, dull, heavy or lumpish Wit. stumpf Gehör, Dulness of Hearing. stumpfen, stumpf machen, to rebate, blunt or dull a Thing, make it blunt or dull, take off the Edge. Stumpfein, n. a small Stock or Stump. Stumpf-Nase, f. a flat Nose. Stumpf-Schwanz, m. a Crop, a cropt Horse, Dog &c.

Stunde, f. an Hour. eine Stunde (lang) for an Hour. ohngefähr eine Stunde, about an Hour. um die neunte Stunde, about

the ninth Hour. schon vor einer Stunde, an Hour ago or since. in (innerhalb, binnen) einer Stunde, within an Hour. zu einer glücklichen Stunde, in a good Hour. alle Stunden, every Hour. bey müßigen Stunden, by Spare-Hours at Leisure. zur Stunde, f. alsbald, gleich. von Stund an, from that very Hour. bis auf die letzte Stunde, to the last Hour. was man in einer Stunde verrichten kan, an Hour's Work. Stunden-Glas, m. an Hour-Glass. Stunden-Ruffer, f. Nachtwächter. Stunden-Zeiger, m. the Clock, the Hand of a Watch. stündig, of an Hour, an Hour long. Stündlein, n. Stündgen, a well come Hour. stündlich, hourly, every Hour.

Stunde (ich) f. stande.

Stupf, m. a Pricking. Stupfel, (das Stupf-Eisen) a Prick, a Punchion. stupfen, to prick something with a Needle. das Stupfen, Pricking.

Sturbe, f. starb.

Sturm, m. a Storm, Tempest, a blustering Weather. ein gewaltiger Sturm aufm Meer, a Hurricane. ein Sturm auf eine belagerte Stadt, a Storm, Onset, Assault, Attack. Sturm blasen, to sound Alarum. Sturm laufen, to storm a Place, make an Assault.

Stürmen (eine Stadt) to storm or assault a Town. stürmen, die Sturm-Glocke läuten, to alarm, sound Alarum. stürmen, wüthen, toben, to storm or bustle, keep a heavy Noise, be boisterous, blustering or brawling. Stürmer, m. one that storms. Sturm-Glocke, f. the Alarm-Bell. Sturm-Haube, f. a Steel-Cap, Morion. stürmisch, stormy, tempestuous. adv. stormingly &c. Sturm-Leiter, f. a Scaling-Ladder. Sturm-Wetter, n. Stress of Weather, f. Sturm. Sturm-Wind, m. a stormy, boisterous, blustering, fierce, vehement or mighty Wind.

Sturz, m. a Start or Spurt. einen gewaltigen Sturz ausstehen haben, to be constrained to stand or hold out a vehement Shock. Sturz-Baum, m. the starting-Place at Horse-Races.

Stürze, f. (der Deckel auf einen Topf) the Cover of a Pot, the Pot-Lid.

Stürzen (einen) to ruin, undo, overthrow or destroy one, to hurry him along to Destruction, bring him to Ruin. über einen Felsen herab stürzen, to precipitate head long from a Rock. sich ins Wasser stürzen, to plunge or flounce into the Water. mit dem Pferde stürzen, to get a Fall, Tumble or Overthrow on Horseback, to tumble with a Horse. Storn stürzen,

- stürken, to stir the Corn with a Shovel. einen beladenen Karm stürken, to whip up a Cart, give it a Snap, discharge it with a Snap.
- Stürzenbecher**, m. a Tippler, Bowser.
- Stürk=Faß**, n. (in der Küche) a Doubler.
- Stürk=Karm**, m. a Tumbrel, Whip-Cart, Snap-Cart. **Stürk-Schauffel**, f. a Shovel to stir the Corn with. **Stürkung**, f. das Stürken, Precipitation, an Overthrow, Tumbling.
- Stute**, f. a Mare. eine junge, a Filly. eine Stute beschellen oder bespringen lassen, to horse a Mare, let a Stallion leap the Mare. **Stuteren**, f. a Stud or Stode, a Stud of Mares, a Breeding of Horses. **Stuten=Meister**, m. the Stud-Master.
- Stutz**, m. a Jerk. auf einem Stutz, with a Jerk.
- Stütz=Balcke**, m. **Stütz=Bogen**, m. a Supporter, supporting Beam, Arch or Butters.
- Stutz=Hart**, m. Whiskers turned up. **Stütz=Hock**, m. (ein stossender Hock) a Ram that butts at one. **Stütz=Ohr**, n. a Crop, cropped Horse or Dog. **Stütz=Scheere**, f. (eines Gärtners) a Gardener's Shears to clip the Box-Tree with. **Stütz=Schwanz**, m. a Scut. **Stützung**, f. the Underpropping or Shoring up.
- Stutzen**, (1) mit den Hörnern wie ein Hammel) to butt at one, take or make Head against him. 2) über etwas, sich daran stossen, to start, stay, stop, take Per at a Thing. 3) stolziren, to strut, jet, flaunt, spruce or brave it, shew Finery or Spruceness, carry it high. 4) einem Pferd oder Hund die Ohren und den Schwanz stutzen, to crop a Horse or Dog. die Flügel stutzen, to clip. Bäume, to lop, top, prune. 5) Waaren, f. tauschen.
- Stutzer**, m. a Beau, Gallant, Spark, fine Blade, spruce Fellow, proud Fop. **Stutzeren**, f. Pride, Bravery, Strutting, Flaunting, a Shew of Finery and Spruceness.
- Stutzig**, starting, startish, apt to start. stutzig werden über etwas, to stick, doubt, hesitate, be in a Suspense or irresolute.
- Stütze**, f. a Stay, Prop, Support, Supporter, leaning-Stock. Stütze an einem Gebäude, a Beam to bear or shore up a Building. eine Stütze der Kirchen, des Staats &c. a Pillar of the Church &c.
- Stützen** (etwas mit einer Stütze) to underprop, stay, bear up or shore up. einen Baum, to prop a Tree, put a Prop, Stay or Stake to it. sich auf den Ellbogen stützen, to lean, rest or repose on your Elbow. sich auf einen stützen oder verlassen, to rely upon one.
- Sublimir=Ofen**, m. a Sublimatory.
- Subscribiren**, to subscribe, f. unterschreiben. **Subscription**, f. Subscription, f. Unterschrift.
- Substanz**, f. the Substance of a Thing.
- Substituiren**, to substitute, put in the Room of an other.
- Substitut**, m. a Substitute.
- Subtil**, (zart) dünn, subtile or subtle, thin, pure, fine. subtil, sinnreich, scharfsinnig, subtile, quick, sharp, ready. *adv.* subtilly or subtly &c. subtilisiren, to subtilize.
- Subtilität**, f. Subtility or Subtlety, f. Spitzfindigkeit.
- Subtrahiren**, to subtract.
- Succediren**, to succeed.
- Successor**, f. Nachfolger.
- Succurs**, f. Entsatz, Hülffe.
- Suchen**, (einen oder etwas) to seek a Body or Thing, seek for a Body or Thing, search or look for them, be in Quest of them. Ausflüchte suchen, to use Shifts or Evasions, to seek a Hole to creep out at. er suchet sich zu entschuldigen, he endeavours to clear himself. sein Glück zu machen suchen, to try your Fortune. reich zu werden suchen, to hunt or thirst after Riches. einem zu gefallen suchen, to endeavour to please one. **Sucher**, m. a Seeker.
- Sucht**, f. (Krankheit) a Sickness, Illness, Indisposition, Malady. die fallende Sucht, the falling Sickness. **Gelbsucht**, f. Gelbre. süchtig, infectious, contagious, catching, noisom. **Suchung**, f. das Suchen, Seeking or Searching.
- Süd oder Süden**, m. Mittag, the South.
- Sudel=Bogen**, m. (in der Druckerei) a Macule or Macle. **Sudel=Buch**, n. a Remembrance-Book or Memorandums. **Sudelen**, f. Sudleren, Sluttery, Sluttishness, Slovenliness. sudelhaft, sudlicht, sullying, sluttish, slovenly, foul, nasty, filthy, dirty. *adv.* slovenly, sluttishly &c. **Sudel-Koch**, m. a paltry Cook. **Sudel-Kochin**, f. a paltry Cook-Maid. **Sudel-Küche**, f. (Aufwasch-Küche) the Scullery. **Sudel-Magd**, f. a Scullion-Wench, Kitchen-Maid, a Scowrer of Pewter. **sudeln**, (unrein machen) to soil, sully, foul, slur, dirty or stain. **Sudel-Papier**, n. Maculatures, Waste or blotted Papers. **Sudel-Schürze**, f. a Frock. **Sudel-Wäsche**, f. Buke-Washing of foul Linnen.
- Süden=Breite**, f. the Southern Latitude.
- Süd=Länder** (die) the South-Countries, the Southern, meridional or austral Regions.
- Sudler**, m. a Sloven. **Sudlerin**, f. a Slut.
- Südlisch**, southern or southerly. **Süd=Ost**, South-

South-East. Süd-Pol, m. the South-Pole. Südwärts, gegen Süden, nach Süden zu, Southward or Southwards, to the South, towards the South. Süd-West, m. South-West. Süd-Wind, m. a South-Wind, Southern-Wind.

Suff oder Soff, m. a Gulp or Swallowing. einen Suff thun, to gulp down, swallow a Liquor at one Gulp or at one go-down.

Sug, m. Sucking. Sug-Ferklein, n. a sucking-Pig.

Sühnen, f. versühnen. Sühn-Opfer, n. an expiatory Sacrifice, f. Söhn-Opfer.

Süle, f. (eines wilden Schweins) the Soil of a wild Boar, the Slough or Mire, wherein it wallows.

Sultan, m. the Sultan. Sultani, f. the Sultana or Sultanness.

Sulze oder Sülze, f. a Sauce or Brine, a Jelly. Sulze, (der Ort, wo sie Salz machen) the Salt-Spring.

Sumach, Sumack oder Schmack, m. n. Sumach of Oporto.

Summe, f. the Sum, the Aggregate. Summe einer Rechnung, the Amount of a Reckoning. Summa Summarum, in Summa, to sum up all, in short, to cut short. summarisch, in a Summary, short, brief, succinct, abstract.

Summen, (als Vienen) to hum, make a humming Noise. das Summen, Humming.

Summiren, die Summe machen, to sum or cast up a Account. das Summiren, die Summirung, the Summing up.

Sumpf, m. (Morast) a Pool, Lake, Slough, Mud, Bog, Mire, Plash or Puddle, a Standing-Water, a Fen or Moor. sumpficht, fenny, marshy, moorish, waterish, muddy.

Sund, m. (die Meer-Enge zwischen Schonen und Dänemarc) the Sound.

Sünde, f. a Sin, a Trespas or Transgression against God. Sünde begehen, to commit Sin. eine kleine Sünde, a Peccadillo. stumme Sünden, f. stumm. fürsetliche, muthwillige Sünden, wilful Sins. Erb-Sünde, f. Erb. wirkliche Sünde, an actual Sin. es ist Sünde und Schande! fy upon it! Sünden-Last, f. the Heaviness of Sins committed. Sünden-loß, sin-less, free of Sin. Sünden-Maaf (das) vollmachen, to grow ripe for Punishment, Sünden-Schuld, f. the Trepassing or Transgression of the divine Law. Sünden-Spiegel, m. the divine Law, the ten Commandments. Sünder, m. a Sinner. einen armen Sünder richten sehen, to see the

Execution of a Malefactor. Sünderin, f. a She-Sinner, Woman-Sinner. Sündfluth, f. the Deluge. sündhaft, sinful. adv. sinfully. sündigen, to sin, offend, provoke God, transgress the Law of God. der nicht sündigen kan, impeccable, arrived to the Degree of Impeccability. ich will ihn schon dahin bringen, daß er soll bekennen, er habe gesündigt, I will make him cry peccavi. sündlich, sinful, sinfully. Sündlichkeit, f. Sinfulness. Sünd-loß, sinless, impeccable. Sünd-Opfer, n. a Sin-Offering.

Superintendent, m. a Bishop among the Lutherans. ein General-Superintendent, a Metropolitan. Superintendur, f. 1) the Superintendency. 2) the House or Domicil of a Superintendent.

Suppe, f. Soop, Potage, Pottage, Porridge, Broth. eine Krafft-Suppe, a Bisk, Cowlis or Cullis. gestandene oder gelieferte Suppe, a Jelly-Broth. die Suppe versäumen, to lose your Dinner or Supper. in die Suppe fallen, to fall into the Mire. Prügel-Suppe, a Cudgelling or Bastinado. Grund-Suppe, the Settlement or Dregs. Suppen-Fresser, m. a Porridge-Belly, Loblolly-Monger. Suppen-Maß, m. Suppen-Schüssel, f. a Porridge-Dish. Suppen-Schälgen, n. a Porringer. Suppen-Schnitzgen, Sippets, small Slices of Bread for Pottage. suppricht, soppy, juicy, succulent. Supplein, Suppgen, n. some Broth, a little of Broth.

Supplic, n. Supplication, f. a Supplication. f. Bittschrift. suppliciren, to supplicate.

Suppliren, to supply, f. ergänzen, ersetzen.

Supprimiren, to suppress, f. unterdrücken.

Sürpffen, supfen, f. schlürffen.

Suspendiren, to suspend. Suspension, f. Suspension, Suspending.

Süß, sweet. süß (ungegoren) Bier, Beer freshly brewed and not yet yested. süßes (ungehopfftes) Bier, Ale. die süßen (ungesäuerten) Brodte, the unleavened Bread. süß machen, f. versüßen. adv. sweetly &c. Süß-Meyfel, Sweetings. süßsen, to sweeten, f. versüßen. Süß-Holz, n. Lickorish or Liquorice. Süßwurz, f. Engelsüß. Süßigkeit, Süße, f. Sweetness, Liquorishness. süßiglich, sweetly. süßlich, sweetish, somewhat sweet, luscious or luscious.

Sylbe, f. a Syllable.

Symbolisch, symbolical.

Syrer, a Sirian. Syrien, n. Syria. Syrisch, Syrian.

Syrup, m. Syrop.

Syrtten,

Syrten, (gefährliche Dertter im Meer) Syrtes, Banks or Sands in the Mediterranean. auf die Syrten lauffen, f. stranden.

T.

Taback, m. Tabacco or Tobacco. in Rollen, Tobacco in Parcels. gesponnener, small twist. Blätter-Taback, Virginia-Tobacco in Leaf. Taback rauchen, schmauchen, to smoke or take Tobacco. Taback-Blätter, Tobacco Leaves. Taback-Dose, (oder Büchse) a Tabacco-Box. Tabacks-Händler, a Tobacconist, Tobacco-Merchant. Tabacks-Krämer, a Tobacco-Seller. Tabacks-Pfeiffe, f. a Tobacco-Pipe. Taback-Raucher, a Tobacco-Smoker. Taback-Schnupffer, a Lover of Snuff. Taback-Spinner, a Tobacco-Twister. Taback-Stengel, Tobacco-Stalks.

Tabbert, m. (langer Rock) a Tabard, Gown.

Tabbin, m. n. Tabby.

Tabelle, f. a Table.

Tabulatur, oder **Tablatur**, f. Tablature.

Tach, n. the Roof, f. Dach.

Tacht oder **Tocht**, m. (im Licht) the Wick of a Candle, March of a Lamp. Tächtlein, n. a little Match.

Tachtel, (einem eine geben) f. Schwinnerling.

Tackeln, to tackle or rig a Ship, f. betackeln.

Tackel-Werck, n. the Rigging, Tackling, Tackles, Shrowds or standing Cordage of a Ship.

Tact, m. the Time in Musick. den Tact schlagen, to beat the Time. nach dem Tact, by Time or Measure, orderly, dully.

Tadel, m. a Blame, Fault, Imperfection, Blemish, Stain or Vice. ohne Tadel, blameless or inculpable, without Reproof.

Tadeler, **Tadler**, **Tadelgern**, a Fault-Finder, Caviller, Critick, Carper.

Tadelhaft, **tadelich**, **tadelwürdig**, **tadelnswert**, blameable, reprovably, reprehensible, reproachable &c. *adv.* blamably &c.

Tadeln, to blame, tax, charge, reprove, reprehend, syndicate, hatchel, sift, scan or censure, find amiss in or Fault with, criticize upon, carp or cavil at. **Tadelsucht**, f. Cenforiousness. **tadelsüchtig**, cenforious, cenforiously. **Tadelung**, f. Blaming, Taxing, Censuring, Carping, Reproof, Reprehension.

Tafel, f. a Table or Board. die Tafel decken, to spread the Table, lay the Table-Cloth. offene Tafel halten, to dine publickly or in publick, keep an open House or Table. die Tafel abnehmen, to clear the Table. **Schreibtafel**, a Writing-Table, f. Schreib zc.

Abc=Tafel, a Cris-Cross-Row. **Gemäld**=Tafel, a Picture. **Tafeldecker**, he that lays the Cloth. **Tafel**=Demant, m. a Table-Diamond. **Täfelein**, **Täfelgen**, n. a Tablet, little Table. **Tafel-Güther**, Board-Lands. **Tafel**=Musik, f. a Consort of Musick at Table.

Täfeln (eine Stube) to wainscot the Walls of a Room. **Tafel-Ring**, m. a Stand, to set a Dish of Meat upon at Table. **Tafel-Rubin**, m. a Table-Rubby. **Tafel-Schneider**, the chief Journey-Man-Tailor in a Tailor's Widow's Shop. **Tafel-Tuch**, n. the Table-Cloth. **Täfel-Werck**, n. Wainscot upon the Walls of a Room. **Täfelung**, f. Wainscotting.

Taffent, **Taffet**, m. Taffety. **Doppel-Taffet**, double Taffety. **schlechter Taffent**, **Sarsenet**. **Glanz-Taffent**, lustring or lutestring Taffety. **Taffent-Band**, n. Taffety-Ribbon. **tafften**, **von Taffent**, of Taffety. **Tafft**=Weber, a Taffety-Weaver.

Tag, m. a Day. es wird Tag, der Tag bricht an, it dawns, waxes Day, Day breaks or peeps. heller lichter Tag, broad Day. Tag vor Tag, Day by Day, f. täglich. von Tag zu Tag, from Day to Day. allemahl um den dritten Tag, every third Day. den lieben ganzen Tag, the whole liblong Day. zweymahl des Tages, twice a Day. den Tag und den Nacht, by Day and by Night. diesen (heutigen) Tag, to Day, this Day, this very Day. bis auf den heutigen Tag, to this Day. vor acht Tagen, this Day sennight. über acht Tage, this Day sennight, after Sennight, a Week hence. in seinen besten Tagen, in the Flower of his Age. am Tag, f. kund, offenbar. an den Tag bringen, to make a Thing known or manifest. an den Tag legen, to declare, explain your Mind. gute Tage haben, to live at Ease. der jüngste Tag, Doom's-Day, mein Lebetag, in all my Life. er hat seine Tage vollendet, he has finish'd his Days, he is departed this Life, hath breathed his last. der Tag, daran ein Brief geschrieben, f. Datum. Tag und Nacht (ein Kraut) the Pellitory of the Wall. Tag und Nacht gleich, the Equinox. Tagbuch, n. a Journal or Diary. Tagdieb, a Lusk, Varlet, Rascal. Tagelicht, n. Day-Light. Tageloch, n. a Sky-Light.

Tagen to dawn. es taget schon, it dawns already, it dawns Day. tagig, of one Day. dreitagig, three Days old. das drey oder viertagige Fieber, the tertian or quartan Ague. täglich, alle Tage. Tag vor Tag, daily, every Day, Day by Day. Tag-Lohn, y. the Pay for a Day's Work. Tagelöhner, a Journey-Man, one that works

by the Day. Tag-Register, f. Tag-Buch. Tag-Reise, f. a Journey, a Day's Traveling. Tagsetzung oder Tagsehung, f. the Adjourning or Adjournment. Tagwache, f. the Day-Watch. Tag-Werck, n. a Task, a Manning, a Day's-Work, Journey's Work. Tag-Zeit, f. the Day-Time. Tag-Zeiten setzen, to appoint Days and Time for Payment.

Tahl oder Thal, a Valley or Dale, f. Thal.

Talar, m. a Samar, Robe, long Gown.

Talch oder Talc, m. (Unschlitt) Tallow, Suet. Talc-Stein, Talc or Talcum.

Talent, n. a Talent.

Talmud, m. the Talmud.

Tamarinden, Tamarinds.

Tamarisken, Tamarisk, the Tamarisk-Tree.

Tand, m. a Trifle, Vanity, Silliness, Toying.

tändeln, to trifle, loiter or fool. Tändler, a Trifler, Whiffler or Loiterer. Tändler, Tändelen, f. Trifling, Whiffling, Loitering, Fooling, Toying.

Tanne, f. (weisse) a Fir-Tree. (rothe) a

Pitch-Tree, tannen, of Fir. Tannen-Baum, f. Tanne. Tannen-Holz, n. Fir.

Tann-Mäuse, f. a Titmouse with a black Cap. Tannen-Wald, m. a Grove of Fir-Trees. Tannen-Wedel, (ein Kraut) a Kind of Knotgrass. Tann-Zapfen, m. a Pine-Nut of a Fir-Tree or Pitch-Tree.

Tanz, m. a Dance. den Tanz führen, den Wortanz haben, to lead the Dance, have the Precedency in Dancing. Tanz, den

alte und ernsthafteste Leute auf einer Hochzeit thun, ehe die jungen anfangen zu tanzen, the Pavan, Pavain or Pavane. Tanz-Bär, m. a Dancing-Bear. Tanz-Boden,

m. a Dancing-School or Room. tanzen, to dance. auf altfränkische Manier tanzen, to dance anticks. tanzen und springen, to romp or ramp, to rig and ramp,

play wanton Tricks, frisk about, jump and play Gambols, as Ramps do. aufm

Seil tanzen, to dance upon the Rope. nach eines Pfeiffe tanzen, to dance to one's Pipe, come to his Terms. Tänzer,

m. a Dancer. Tänzerin, f. a Ramp, ramping Girl, a Girl that jumps and plays Gambols. Tänzlein, Tänzgen, n. once

Dancing, a short-Dance. Tanzmeister, m. a Dancing-Master. Tanz-Schube, a

Pair of Pumps. Tanz-Stücklein, n. a Jig.

Tapet, m. n. Tapete, f. (Teppicht) a Carpet, a Piece of Tapestry. Tapecceren oder Tape-

zieren, Tapestry-Hangings, Arras. Tape-

sticker, a Tapestry-Maker. Tapezie-

rer, m. an Upholder or Upholsterer.

Tapfer, (streitbar) strenuous, brave, valiant, valorous, stout, cour-

bold, resolute, able, mettlesom. tapfer, (ritterlich) strenuously, bravely, stoutly &c. Tapferkeit, f. Strenuousness, Strength, Bravery, Valiantness, Valour, Stoutness, Courage, Generosity, Briskness, Vigour, Resoluteness, Mettle.

Tappe, f. f. Taze. tappen, (mit den Händen) to fumble, paw, grope or feel. im Finstern tappen, to grope or fumble along, grope or feel your Way in the dark. das Tappen, Fumbling &c. tãp-pisch, fumbling, clumsy.

Tara, n. (Gewicht) Tara.

Tarantul, f. (Sicilianische Spinne) a Tarantula.

Tarbutt, f. (ein See-Fisch) a Tarbot.

Tartuffeln, Truffs, Earth-Apples.

Tarras, m. (Rütt) Cement.

Tartane, f. (Schiff) a Tartan.

Tartar oder Tarter, m. a Tartar. Tartaren, f. Tartary.

Tarte oder Torte, f. a Tart. Tarten-Besker, a Pastry-Cook.

Tartsche, f. (Gattung eines Schildes, so man vor Alters gebrauchte) a Target.

Tasche, f. a Pouch, Purse, Pocket. ohne Beutel und Tasche, without Purse and Scrip. aus der Tasche spielen, to play the

Hocus-Pocus, play leger-demains, to juggle, shew Juggling. ein Stückgen

aus der Tasche, a juggling Trick. der Speck in der Taschen hat, monied, well

lined or stocked, rich. Maul-Tasche, f. Maul u. Taschelkraut, n. Shepherd's

Purse. Taschen-Büchlein, n. a Pocket-Book. Taschen-Messer, n. a Folding-

Knife. Taschen-Spiel, n. Juggling, Leger-demain. Taschen-Spieler, m. a

Juggler, a Hocus-Pocus. Taschenspieler-Possen, Juggling-Tricks, Juggler's-Triks.

Täschlein, Täschgen, n. a Pocket in one's Breeches. Täschner, Taschenmacher, a

Wallet-Maker, or Coffer-Maker.

Tasse, f. a Silver-Bowl, f. Schale. Tassen, n. a Dish, Porringer.

Tasten, (fühlen, greiffen) to grope, feel, fumble.

Tata (der) (Papa) Tata, says a young Child before it can say Papa or Father.

Tatsche, f. a clumsy great Fist, Clutch-Fist. die linke Tatsche, the left Hand.

schmutzige Tatschen, dirty Gulls, Fists, Cutches or Paws.

Tätscheln, to stroke, wheedle, cajole.

Taze, f. (Pfote) a Claw, Paw. Tänzgen, Tänzlein, (Hand-Tänzlein) a Cuff, a Ruffle.

tãpfußig, pawed.

Tau, n. (Schiff-Seil) a great Cord, Rope or Line. allerhand grosse und kleine Tane, Tacks,

Tacks, Tackles, Tackle-Ropes. Uncertau, a Cable. Tauen an den Enden der Seegelstangen, the Braces. die Tauen, so den Mastbaum fest stehend erhalten, the Shrowds or Riggins. Tauen zum Gebrauch, Trusses.

Tau, m. the Dew, f. Than.

Taub, deaf. ein wenig taub, deafish. taub machen, to deaf or deafen, make deaf. eine taube Nuß, an empty Nut. eine taube Aehre, a Tare, an empty or blasted Ear. tauber Haber, Hover-Grass. taube Nessel, dead or blind Nettles.

Taube, (eines Fasses) a Staf or Side-Board of a Cask or Tub, f. Daube.

Taube, f. a Dove or Pigeon.

Tauben, taub machen, to deafen, f. betäuben.

Tauben-Augen, Doves-Eyes. Tauben-Dreck, m. Doves-Dung. Tauben-Einsalt, f. Harmlessness of Doves. Tauben-Ey, n. a Pigeon-Egg. Tauben-Falke, m. a Pigeon-Hawk. Taubensarb oder farbig, of Columbine Colour. Tauben-Fuß, m. (Scharten-Straut) Doves-Foot, a Kind of Crane-Bills, or Storck-Bills. Tauben-Haus, n. a Pigeon-House, Dove-Cote, Colombary. Taubenhöle, f. a Locker, Pigeon-Hole. Taubenkerbel, Taubenkropf, (Erdranch) the Herb Fumitory. Taubenklappe, a Trap-Door in a Pigeon-Cote. Tauben-Nest, n. a Dove's-Nest. Taubenschlag, m. f. Tauben-Haus. Taubenklappe. Tauber, m. a Dover, Cock-Pigeon. Taubgen, Taublein, n. a young Pigeon.

Taubheit, f. Deafness. Taubsucht, f. Deafishness, Hard-Hearing. taubsüchtig, deafish, hard of Hearing.

Tauchen (ins Wasser) to duck, dive or flounce under Water. nur ein wenig eintauchen, to dip. lange tauchen lassen, to soke. Tauch-Ente, f. a Duck, f. Taucherlein. Taucher, m. a Diver. Taucher, m. Taucherlein, n. a Plungeon, Diver, Didapper, Dab-Chick, Moor-Hen, Arse-Foot. ein Meer-Taucherlein, a Puffin, Sea-Coot, Sea-Mew.

Taufe, f. Baptism or Christening. ein Kind zur Taufe bringen, to bring a Child to the Font. ein Kind aus der Heil. Taufe heben, to stand God-Father or God-Mother to a Child. Tauf-Becken, n. the Baptismal-Bason. Tauf-Brief, m. a Certificate of one's being baptised. Tauf-Buch, n. the Register or Book of Records of Baptism in a Church. Tauff-Bund, m. the Sacrament or Pact of Baptism, the Baptismal-Bond.

Tauften, to baptize, to christen a Child.

Täufer, he that baptizes. Johannis der Täufer, John Baptist. ein Wiedertäufer, an Anabaptist. Täuffling, m. the Baptized. Tauffmahl, Tauffessen, n. the Feast or Feasting one keeps at the Day of his Child's Bapizing or Christening. Tauff-Nahme, m. one's Christian Name, Christen-Name or proper Name. Tauffpater, Tauffzeuge, n. the God-Father of one that is baptized or christened. Tauffpater, der Knabe so von einem gehoben wird, a God-Son. Tauffpatherin, f. the God-Mother. (das Pathergen) the God-Daughter. Tauff-Schein, f. Tauff-Brief. Tauff-Stein, m. the Font or Baptistry. Tauff-Wasser, n. the baptismal Water. Tauff-Zettel, m. f. Tauff-Schein.

Taugen (dienen, nützen) to be good or fit for something or for nothing. das taugt nicht zu essen, zu trincken, zu verkauffen, zu theilen, auszutheilen, zu nützen, zu dienen, zu tragen, zu leiden, zu reden, that is not eatable, drinkable, saleable, dividable, spendable, profitable, serviceable, portable, tolerable, speakable. das taugt nicht zur Sache, that's impertinent, that gos from the Purpose, that concerns not the Matter in Hand. es taugte nichts mehr, it was worn out, spent, wasted, decayed. Taugenichts (ein rechter) a right Debofhee, a forlorn-Son. tauglich, good, fit, able, apt, sufficient, uncontrollable, capable, meet, proper, convenient. ein tauglicher Zeuge, a sufficient, irreprovable or unexceptionable Witness. Tauglichkeit, f. Tüchtigkeit.

Taumeln, torckeln, taumelnd gehen, to stagger, reel or trip, as a drunken Man, to tumble from one Side to the other, to make Esses or Indentures in going. das Taumeln, die Taumelung, Staggering, Reeling, Tripping, Tumbling, Stumbling. Taumler, m. (Torckler) a Staggerer, Tumbler. taumlicht, giddy, tumbling.

Tauren (währen, aushalten) to last, endure, hold out, persist or continue, f. dauren. er tauret mich, I pity him, am sorry for him or for his Sake. tauerhaft, durable, lasting, stable, firm, stanch, constant, persisting, holding out, f. dauerhaft.

Tausch, m. a Truck, Bartering or Exchange. einen Tausch mit einem treffen, to make an Exchange of Goods with one, to chop, swop or barter with him. tauschen, to truck, chop, batter, swop or swap, make an Exchange of Goods with one.

one. ich tauschte nicht mit ihm, I would not choose to be in his Place.

Täuschen, to cheat, beslute, gull or cozen one.

Tauscher, m. he that makes an Exchange of Goods. **Ros-Tauscher** (ein) a Jockey, Horse-Courser.

Täuscherey, f. s. Betrug.

Tausend, thousand. **Tausendblat**, n. (Schafgarbe) Milfoil, Yarrow or Nose-Blood. **tausenderley**, thousand Sorts of a Thing. **tausendfach**, tausendfältig, thousandfold, thousand Times &c. **Tausendguldenkraut**, n. Centory or Contry. **tausendjährig**, millenary. **das tausendjährige Reich**, the Millenary of a Chiliaist. **Tausendkünstler**, m. a Proteus. **tausendmahl**, a thousand Times. **tausendmahl tausend**, a Million. und wenn ers auch tausendmahl zusagt, let him promise it never so many Times, or, for all his Promises. **Tausendschaz** (mein) my better Angel! my Love! my Honey! my Dear! **Tausendschön**, (Sammet-Blume) Flower-Amour, Flower-gentle, Amaranth or Velvet-Flower. **tausendste**, (der, die, das) the thousandth. **das weiß der tausende nicht**, you shall hardly find a Man that knows it. **das hundertste ins tausende werffen**, to hurry or confound all together, to put all in a Hurry and Confusion.

Tauwerck, n. the Cordage, Tackling, Tackles, Tackle-Ropes, Cables, and all other Ship-Ropes.

Tauwetter, n. Thaw, thawing Weather.

Tap oder Tart, m. the Tax or Taxation. **taxiren**, to tax, value, rate, prize or appraise a Thing. **das sich taxiren lässt**, taxable, f. schätzen. **Taxirer**, an Appraiser, Taxer, Rater or Valuer. **Taxirung**, f. Taxation, Appraising, Valuing, Rating.

Teer oder Tehr, m. n. Tar. **Teerbüchse**, f. a Tar-Box. **teeren**, mit Teer bestreichen, to tar a Ship, do it over with Tar.

Teich, m. (Damm) a Dike, Ditch, Bay, Dam, Causey, Wear, Bank, Mole or Peet, a Sea-Wall, Water-Gate. ein **Fisch-Teich**, a Pond, Fish-Pond. einen **Teich graben**, to dig a Pond. **befestigen**, to store a Pond. **abziehen**, to tap or drain a Pond. **Teich-Gras**, m. a Dike-Grave or Dike-Reeve. **Teichgras**, n. Sedge, Sea-Grass. **Teich-Meister**, m. the Dike-Master, a Surveyor of Dikes and Banks. **Teichschleuse**, f. a Dike-Sluice, a Water-Gate in a Dike. **Teichzapfen**, m. the Tap or Lock of a Pond. **den Zapfen ziehen**, to open the Lock.

Teig, m. (Brodteig) Dough for Bread.

Pastetenteig, a Past for Pastry-Work. **teigig oder teigicht**, doughy, doughish.

Teig (nürbe) mellow, over-ripe, as Pears &c.

Teiglein, n. a little Paste, a Mass.

Teller, m. a Plate. ein **hölzerner**, a Trencher. ein **tiefer**, a Porridge-Plate. **Teller**, Löffel, Messer, Gabel, Brod und Servet auf eine Person, a Cover. ein **Serviet-Teller**, a Salver. **Tellerchen**, **Tellerlein**, n. a little Trencher. **das Kelch-Tellerlein**, the Patine. **Tellerformig**, flat and round as a Dish or Plate. **Tellerlecker**, m. a Trencher-Fly, Table-Friend, Slap-Sauce, Lick-Sauce, Lick-Dish, Cater-Cousin, Parasite, Spunger, f. Schmaroger. **Teller-Müse**, f. a Bonet. **Teller-Muschel**, f. a Lampin. **Teller-Rechen**, (in den Küchen) Rails or Racks in the Kitchen to keep the Plates. **Tellerluchlein**, n. a Napkin, f. Serviette. **Teller voll**, a Plateful.

Tempel, m. a Temple. ein **Indianischer Gözen-Tempel**, a Pagode. ein **Türkischer Tempel**, a Moschey or Mosque. **Tempel-Herren**, Templars, Knight-Templars.

Tenackel, m. (bey den Buchdruckern oder Setzern) the Visorium, Retinaculum or Galley before a Composer in a Printing-House.

Tendeln (mit einem Kind) to dandle a Child, f. tändeln.

Tengeln oder **Dengeln** (eine Sense) to whet your Sithe or Sythe. **das Tengeln**, the Whetting of a Sithe.

Tenne, f. the Barn-Floor, Thresh-Floor, Treshing-Floor. **Tennen-Patsche**, f. a Rammer, Paving-Beetle.

Tenor-Stimme, f. the Tenor, mean or mean-Part.

Teppich, m. a Carpet. **Teppichmacher**, m. a Tapestry-Maker. **Teppich-Staffirer**, f. Tapezierer.

Termin, m. the Term, the set Time. **die gewöhnlichen Gerichts-Termine**, the ordinary Term-Times. **Terminweise bezahlen**, to pay upon Terms.

Terpentin, m. n. Terebinth or Turpentine. **Terpentin-Baum**, m. the Terebinth-Tree or Turpentine-Tree. **Terpentin-Dehl**, n. Terebinth-Oil or Turpentine-Oil.

Terg, f. (in der Music) a Tercet or third in Musick.

Tergel-falcke, m. (das Männlein) a Tercel or Tassel.

Test, m. (die Capelle, worauf man Gold und Silber im Feuer probiret) the Test. den

den Test ablegen, (schwören in Engeland) to take the Test.

Testament, n. 1) der letzte Wille, a Testament, Will or last-Will. Testament machen, to make your Will. wider-rufen, to countermand your Will. um-stossen, to annul, abolish, make void your Will. ein mündliches Testament, a Will-Parol. Testamentmacher, m. the Testator. Testamentmacherin, f. the Testatrix. Testamentvollzieher, the Executor or Supervisor of a Will. 2) ein Testament (Buch) a Book that contains the New Testament. das Alte und Neue Testament, the Old and the New Testament, the two Parts of the Bible. testamentlich, testamentary, testamentarious. testiren, to testify, f. bezeugen. Testirer, m. the Testator, f. Testamentmacher.

Teuffel, m. the Devil. alle Teuffel in der Hölle, all the Devils of Hell. zum Teuffel fahren, to go to the Devil. sie ist ein eingestrichter Teuffel, she is a Devil in Petticoats, Devil incarnat, a devilish Scold. gnädiger Herr Teuffel, your Devilship. der Teuffel und seine Mutter, the Devil with his Dam. da ist der Teuffel gar los, there the Devil got loose. das heist beim Teuffel zur Beichte gehen, the Devil rebukes Sin. in des Teuffels Küche kommen, to go to Hell. vom Teuffel besessen, possessed of the Devil. reitet euch der Teuffel? are you mad? have you lost your Senses? Teuffelgen, Teuffelein, n. a little or young Devil. Teuffelin, f. a She-Devil, Devil in Petticoats, an arch Scold or Shrew. teuffelisch, teufflisch, teuffelhaft, teuffelhaftig, develish, diabolical. *adv.* develishly. teuffeln, (den Teuffel stets im Maul führen) to devil continually, to speak hardly one Word without deviling.

Teuffels = Naas, n. a devilish Carrion. Teuffels = Abbiß, (Kraut) Devil's Bit. Teuffels = Arbeit, f. a devilish Labour. Teuffels = Art, f. a devilish Race, Nature, Genius or Humour. Teuffels = Banner, an Exorcist, Conjuror. Teuffels = Bannieren, f. Exorcism. Teuffels = Braut, (eine Hexe die einen Leib = Teuffel hat) a Devils Bride, a Witch that has an Incubus or familiar Spirit, that lieth with her (as the old Fable is) Teuffels Danc (wider des) in Spite of the Devil. Teuffels Dreck, m. *Ala fetida*. Teuffels Gedancken, Thoughts inspired of the Devil, diabolical Thoughts. Teuffels = Gespenst, n. a devilish Spectre, Spright, Fantom, Vizard, Vision, Apparition,

Hobgoblin. Teuffelskind, n. a Son of a Devil. Teuffelsknecht, a Slave of the Devil. Teuffelskopf, m. a devilish Mind. Teuffelskunst, f. Magick, Necromancy, Sorcery, the black Art. Teuffelskürbs, Briony, f. Zaunrüben, weisse Stuckwurz. Teuffelslehr, f. a diabolical Doctrine. Teuffelsmartyrer, m. one that suffers for his Wickedness and yet would never repent. Teuffelsmilch, f. (Kraut) the Herb Devil's Milk. Teuffelsbrotte, f. Teuffelsvolck, n. devilish People. Teuffelswerck, n. a diabolical Action.

Teuschen, to cheat, gull, cozen or beguile one, f. betrogen. Teuscher, f. Betrüger. Teuscheren, f. Teuschung, f. f. Betrug, Blendwerck. teuschicht, f. betrüglich, zweydeutig &c.

Teutsch oder Deutsch, dutch. hochteutsch, high-dutch, German. die Oberteutschen, the Germans, Allemands or High-Dutch. ein redlicher alter Teutscher, a plain, downright, candid, true and open-hearted Man, a good honest Soul, a true or right German. auf teutsche Treu und Glauben, candidly, as a right German. ein teutscher Michel, an ignorant German, that knows no other than his Mother-Tongue.

Teutschen, teutsch geben, to dutch or germanize a Saying, f. verteutschen. Teutscher, m. Hochteutscher, a German, Allemand or High-Dutch. teutsch gesinnet, Germanized, minded like a true German, siding with the Germans. Teutschland, n. Germany. Oberteutschland, n. *Almaign*, High-Germany, the Upper-Part of Germany. Niederdeutschland, n. Low-Germany, the Lower Part of Germany, the Low-Dutch-Countries. Teuschmeister, der Teutsch-Ordensmeister, the Master of the Teutonick Order.

Text, m. the Text. Texte zu einer Arie im singen, the Words of an Air.

Thal, n. m. a Vale or Valley, a Comb between two Hills. ein kleines Thal, Thälgen, a Dale, a little Valley. ein tieffes Thal, a Bottom. über Berg und Thal, over Hills and Dales. Salzthal, a Salt-Marsh, f. Salz &c. Thalhängig, Thalgängig oder thalicht, sloping, bending, descending, leaning or hanging downward a Side of a Hill, going down-Hill. Thalmwärts, down-Hill, the Hill downward.

Thale, f. Thole oder Dole.

Thaler, m. a Dollar. ein Species (harter, Reichs-) Thaler, a Rix-Dollar, Banco-Dollar. ein dicker Thaler oder Ducaton, a Du-

a Ducaton. Thälerlein, Thälergen, n. but one little Dollar.

That, f. the Deed, Act, Fact, Feat, Action, Effect, Doing, Work, Performance, Exploit or Atchievement. groſſe und herrliche Thaten, great Exploits, glorious Feats, brave Actions, considerable Archievements or Geſts. böſe That, a Crime, Fault, wicked Act. in der That, indeed, in Effect, verily, effectively, effectually, actually, really, in Reality or in Effect. einem mit Rath und That an die Hand gehen, to adviſe and help one efficaciously, to ſuccour him with good Advice and effectual Relief, todo ſalutarily adviſe and really relieve him. er hat wohl recht den Nahmen mit der That, his Doing anſwers his Name. er geſtehet die That, he confeſſes himſelf guilty. er läugnet die That, he denies the Charge. auf friſcher That ergreifen, to take one napping, in the Deed doing, in the Manner, in the Fact, in the very Act. Thäter, m. a Doer. der Thäter ſitt ſchon, the Offender, Delinquent or Criminal is already ſeized and imprifoned. Thäterin, f. he that did a Thing. Wohlthäterin, a Benefactrix or Benefactreſs. thätig, thätlich, actual, real, effectual, efficacious, operative, effective, active, in Effect, in Reality, in Practiſe, doing, working or acting. thätiglich, actually &c. Thätigkeit, f. Doing, Activity, Effect, Reality, Execution, Practiſe. Thätlichkeit, f. an actual Proceeding to Hoſtility, Violence or Forciblenefs.

Thau, m. the Dew. thauen, to dew, to thaw. es thauet, 1) fällt ein Thau, it dews, there falls a Dew. 2) es thauet, (es thauet auf, es iſt Thau-Wetter) it thaws, 't is Thawing-Weather, the Froſt relents, the Snow melts or diſſolves. thauicht, bethauet, mit Thau benetzt, dewy, bedewed or dewed over, moiſt, wet or ſprinkled with Dew. Thau-Wetter, n. Thaw, Thawing, thawing Weather.

Theatiner, m. (Mönch) one of the religious Order of the Theatins.

Theatrum, m. the Theater or Stage, f. Schau-Platz.

Thee, m. Tea. Thee-Schälgen, n. a Tea-Diſh. Thee-Keſſel, m. a Tea-Kettle. Thee-Tiſchgen, n. a Tea-Board. Thee-Löff, m. a Tea-Pot.

Theil, m. n. a Part, Portion, Division, Divident, Lot or Share. mein gebührender Theil, my due, the Portion due to me. mein beſcheidener Theil, my Share or Lot. das Theil ſo ich daran habe, my

Participation, the Share I am concerned for. ein fleiner Theil, f. Theilgen. ein gut Theil, a good Deal, great Deal. zwey Dritttheil, two thirds. drey fünfftheil, three Parts of five or three thirds. einer der Theil an etwas hat, a Partiaary. ſtreitige Theile, Parties. ein Richter, der es mit einem von beyden Theilen hält, a partial Judge. es ſoll keinem Theil zu ſurk geſchehen, it ſhall turn to neither of the Parties Prejudice. ich halt's mit keinem Theil, I take neither of them, I ſide with neither of them, I take no Part with either of them. er hat ſeinen Theil, (Reſt) he has enough on't, he is diſpatched. es hat mir nicht können zu Theil werden, I could not get, obtain, acquire, attain or purchaſe it. zum Theil, in part, partly, f. theils. vor mein Theil, (vor meine Perſon) for my Share, for my Part, as for me, what concerns me. ein Theil einer Stadt, a Ward of a City. theilbar, diviſible, partible. Theilbarkeit, f. Diviſibility. theilen, to part or divide ſomething, put it in ſeveral Parts. etwas mit einem theilen, to ſhare a Thing with one. ſich theilen, to ſeparate yourſelves from one another. halb theilen, to go to Halves with one. in gleiche Theile theilen, to part a Thing equally or into equal Parts. die Truppen theilen, to make ſeveral Diviſions or Detachments. die Summe, ſo getheilt werden muß, the Dividend, the Sum that is to be divided. die Zahl womit man theilet, the Diviſor. die Zahl, ſo man bekommt, wenn man getheilet hat, the Quotient. Theiler, m. a Divider. der Theiler im Rechnen, the Diviſor. Theilgen, n. a ſmall Part, a Particle, Parcel, a Bit, Snip, a little Segment or Dividend of ſomething. Theil-Genoß, Theilhaver, m. a Partiaary, Parcener or Partaker, your Partner, your Coparcener. theilhafft oder theilhafftig ſeyn, to participate, have a Share in. werden, to get, obtain, attain to. machen, einen, to impart, communicate a Thing with one, make him your Partner. nicht theilhafftig werden eines Dings, to be fruſtrated, outed, diſappointed, to miſs a Thing. ſich eines Dings theilhafftig machen, to partake or participate of, take Part of or with, take a Share in, to engage or imbark, concern yourſelf by it. ſich einer böſen That, to be one of the Complices. Theilhafftigmachung, f. Participation, Communication, Imparting. theils, partly, in Part, for Part. meines theils, for my Share or Part, as for

- for me, what concerns me. an theils Dr-
ten, in some Places. beyden theils, on
both Sides. keines Theils, on neither Side.
Theilung, f. das Theilen, Partition, Part-
ing, Dividing, Division, Repartition.
- Theologie, f. Theology or Divinity, f.
Gottesgelahrtheit. theologisch, theological.
Theologus, a Theologer, Theologian,
Theologue or Divine, f. Gottesgelehrter.
- Theorbe, f. (Baß-Laute) a Theorbo.
- Theriack, m. Treacle. Theriacks-Kräuter,
m. a Treacler, Quack-Salver, Mounte-
bank.
- Thermometer, n. a Thermometer, f. Wet-
terglas.
- Theur, 1) werth, dear, esteemed, beloved,
rare, excellent, worthy. 2) kostbar,
dear, costly, precious, of great Worth
or Value. das Korn ist jetzt theur, Corn
is dear at present, 't is at a high Rate,
it sells dear or high, it fetches a high
Price, it is much risen. es ist hier theuer
zehren, here 't is chargeable or dear to
live, here is dear or costly Living, Vi-
ctuals or Provisions are dear in this
Place. theure Zeit, Famine, Dearness of
Victuals, f. Theuerung. hoch und theuer
schwören, to swear grievous Oathes.
Theuerung, f. Dearness of Corn, Victuals
or Provisions, f. Hungers-Noth.
- Thier, n. an Animal. ein unvernünftiges
Thier, a Brute, brute animal. ein wil-
des, a wild Beast. zahmes, a tame Beast,
domestick Animal, f. Vieh. kriechende
Thiere, Reptiles, creeping Creatures, f.
Ungeziefer. ein Thier so beydes auf dem
Lande und im Wasser lebet, an amphibi-
ous Creature. er ist ein recht dummes
Thier, he is a very Brute, Ass, Beast,
Sot, Lob-Cock. sie ist ein heßliches Thier,
she is an ugly, filthy, nasty Creature, a
Fustilugs. Thiergarten, m. the Park.
Thiergärtner, the Ranger. thierisch, ani-
mal, beastly, bestial, brutish. thierische
Art oder Eigenschaft, Animality, Beast-
liness, Brutishness.
- Thier-Kreis, m. (am Himmel) the Zo-
diack, the twelve celestial Signs or
Houses. Thierlein, Thiergen, n. a little
Beast. Thierlein oder Kornelbeeren, Dog-
Berries, Cornels or Cornel-Berries.
Thierlein-Baum, m. the Dog-Berry-Tree
or Cornel-Tree.
- Thole, f. a Jackdaw or Jay, f. Dole.
- Thomas, Thomas, Tom. du kleiner Tho-
mas! Thomkin, Tommy!
- Thon oder Ton, m. (Laut, Klang) the
Sound. der Thon (in der Music) the
Tune, the Melody of a Song. die acht
- Thone, woraus eine Octave bestehet, the
eight Tones of an Octave in Musick,
der Thon oder Accent eines Wortes, the
Tone or Accent of a Word.
- Thon, m. (Töpfer-Erde) Loam, Mud,
Clay, Lome, Potters-Clay, Potters-
Earth, muddy Lime.
- Thönen, to sound, yield a Sound. das Tho-
nen, the Sounding.
- Thönern, von Thon, of Potters Earth or
of Potters-Clay.
- Thonicht, loamy, clayish.
- Thonzeichen, m. the Accent made over a
Word.
- Thor, n. (Pforte) the Gate.
- Thor, m. (Narr) a Fool, Sot, Tony, Simple-
ton, Wag, Fop, Fop-doddle or Property.
- Thorflügel (die beyden) the two Leaves
of a Gate.
- Thorheit, f. Foolishness, Folly, Foolery,
Foppery, Waggishness, Sottishness,
Addleness, Silliness, Simplicity, Drol-
lery, Toying.
- Thorhüter, f. Thorwärter.
- Thöricht, foolish, foppish, apish, sottish,
addle, waggish, silly, simple, absurd.
thörichte Anschläge, vain, idle, silly, fool-
ish or preposterous Designs or Contri-
vances. thörichte Nachahmung, Affect-
ation, Affectation. adv. foolishly &c.
f. thörlisch. Thörin, f. ein thöricht Weib,
a Fool of a Woman, a Trapes, a fool-
ish, silly or addle-headed Woman. thör-
lich, foolishly, sottishly, fillily, prepo-
sterously, unadvisedly.
- Thorschliesser, m. he whose Office is to
open and shut the Gate. Thor-Schlüs-
sel, m. the Gate-Key. Thor-Schreiber,
m. the Clerk of the Gate. Thor-Wär-
ter, m. the Gate-Keeper. Thor-Weg,
m. the Way leading to or through the
Gate of a Town.
- Thran, m. (Fisch-Thran) Trane, Blubber,
Fish-Oil, f. Tran.
- Thräne, f. (Sähre) a Tear. Thränen ver-
gießen, to shed Tears. in Thränen zer-
fließen, to melt into Tears. in Thränen
gebadet, drenched in Tears. die Thränen
flossen ihr über die Wangen herunter, the
Tears trickled down her Cheeks. sie
konnte sich der Thränen nicht enthalten,
she could not forbear Weeping, she
could not chouse but weep. Heuchel-
Thränen, Whore's-Tears, treacherous
Tears, Crocodiles-Tears.
- Thränen, to run with Tears. mit thrä-
nenden Augen, with Tears in his Eyes.
thränende Augen, a Running of the
Eyes, (a Disease).

Thränen-Brod, n. Bread drencht in Tears. **Thränen-Guß**, m. Abundance of Tears shed. **Thränen-Quelle**, f. a Spring of Tears. **Thränenthal** (das) dieser Welt, the lamentable State of this wicked World. **Thränentrancf**, m. one's Drink he mixes with Tears he fheds. **Thränlein**, n. Thränen, a little Tear.

Thron, m. the Throne, the Royal-Seat. vom Thron gestoffen, disinthroned, unthroned, dethroned.

Thum, m. f. Dom.

Thum-Pfaffe, m. (Vogel) a Bull-Finch.

Thun, (etwas) to do something. ich thue, du thust, er thut, wir thun, ihr thut, sie thun, I do, thou dost, he doth, we, ye, they do. ich that, du thätst, er that, wir thaten, ihr thatet, sie thaten, I did, thou didst, he did, we, ye, they did. ich habe gethan, I have done. er thut klüglich, he dos or acts wisely, f. handeln. einen Schuß nach einem thun, to make a Shoot at one. zu wissen thun, to keep one advised, to send one Word. zu thun haben, to have Business. zu thun geben, to cut out Work for one, set him a doing or to do. das thut nichts zur Sache, that is not the Question, that is nothing to the Question, that is nothing to the Purpose or Matter in Hand. ich hatte gnug zu thun, mich des Lachens zu enthalten, I had much ado or to do, to forbear Laughing. der Kopf thut mir wehe, my Head akes. ein Versprechen thun, to promise something to one. Abbitte thun, to beg one's Pardon. einem etwas zum Possen thun, to play or serve one a Trick, put a Trick upon him. seine Nothdurfft thun (oder verrichten) to do your Needs, go to Stool. Luft-Streiche thun, to fight in the Airs. eine Reise thun, to go or take a Journey. einen Truncf thun, to drink. einen Fehltritt thun, to make a false Step. einen Sprung thun, to take a Leap. einen Gang dahin thun, to go somewhither. einen Blick thun, to glance with your Eyes, to cast a Glimple of the Eyes. er thut als sähe ers nicht, he makes as if he be not aware of it, he dissembles Seeing it. er thut als wüßte ers auch, he feigns, dos or makes as tho' he knew it. es that einen Knall, it gave a Crack or Clap. Busse thun, to repent. ein Gelübde thun, to make a Vow. einen Eid thun, to take an Oath. Rechnung thun, to give Account. gnug thun, to satisfy. Meldung thun, to make Mention. Widerstand thun, to take or make Head, to resist. einen

Anaben auf die Schule thun, to put or turn a Boy to School. das Pferd in den Stall thun, to carry or put the Horse into the Stable. thut das beyseht, auf die Seite, hinweg, put that away, by or aside. wo es sich wird thun lassen, if it be feasible or practicable, if it may be done. es war ihm nur darum zu thun, his only Aim was this, that &c. wenn dieses thäte, were it not for that. es thäte wohl vonnöthen, there is Needs of.

Thun (das) the Doing of a Thing, the Action. sein Thun gefällt mir nicht, I am not pleased with his Conduct, Carriage, Behaviour or Demeanour.

Thunlich oder **thulich**, feasible, feafable, practicable. **Thulichkeit** (eines Dings, die) the Feasibleness, Feasableness or Practicableness of a Thing.

Thür, f. a Door. die Eingangs Thür, kleine Thür, so in die grosse hinein gehet, a Portal. eine Thür mit zwey Flügeln, a Folding-Door, a two-leaved-Door. Fallthür, a Trap-Door, Pulley-Door, falling-Door, f. Fall ic. Thür und Thor steht ihm offen, all Doors fly open to him. einem die Thür weisen, to shew one the Door, turn him out, bid him be gone, send him packing. hinter der Thür Abschied nehmen, to fly, steal away. zwischen Thür und Angel stecken, to be at a Pinch, to be straitened or pinched. mit der Thür ins Haus fallen, to blunder about, to blunder or blurt out a Thing. Thür-Angel, f. a Hinge or Pivot of a Door. Thürhüter oder Thürwärter, a Porter, Apparitor or Door-Keeper. Thürklinke, f. the Latch or Specket of a Door. Thürklopfer oder Hammer, m. the Door-Clapper. Thür-Pfosten, (die) the Door-Posts or Door-Cheeks. Thür-Riegel, m. the Bolt on a Door. Thür-Riegel, Loch, n. the Staple of a Door. Thür-Ring, m. the Door-Ring, the Catch of a Door. Thür-Schloß, n. the Lock of a Door. Thür-Schlüssel, the Key of a Door. Thür-Schwelle, f. the Door-Sill. die Ober-Thür-Schwelle, the Lintel. Thür-Stange, f. the Bar of a Door.

Thürlein, Thürgen, n. a little Door, Wicket, f. Pfortgen.

Thüringen, n. Thuringia. Thüringer (ein) a Thuringian.

Thurm oder **Thurn**, m. a Tower. ein spitziger, a Steeple, the Spire or Pyramide of a Church. Glockenthurm, the Belfrey. ein kleiner Thurm, a Turret. einen in den Thurm werffen, to send one to

to the Tower, put him in a Dungeon or in a dark Prison. Thürmer, m. Thurm-Wächter, the Warder of a Tower. Thurmknopf, m. the Steeple-Knop, the Ball on the Top of a Steeple. Thurmlein, Thüringen, n. a Turret. Thurmspitze, f. a Steeple, the Spire, Pyramide or sharp Top of a Tower or Steeple. Thurmweise, towring, pyramidal, pyramidical, spire-wise, pyramidally, pyramidically, towringly. thürmen oder thürnen, aufthürmen, to tower Things, lay them towringly or pyramidically.

Thymian, m. Thyme.

Thym-Seide oder Thym-Dotter, (ein haaricht Gewächs, so sich gern beim Thymian finden läßt, Dodder of Thyme.

Tichten, to feign, f. dichten.

Ticktack (im Bret) spielen, to play Tick-Tack at Tables.

Tieff, deep, profound. in tieffen Gedanken stehen, to be in a brown Study. *adv.* deeply &c. Tieffe, f. the Depth, Deepness, Profundity or Profundness. grundlose Tieffe, an Abyss, bottomless Pit. tieffen, austieffen, tieffer machen, to deepen, (a Ditch) make it deeper. tieffsinnig, meditative, profound, penetrating, diving, considering, in a brown Study. tieffsinnige Gedanken, deep Notions, Speculations.

Tieffsinnigkeit, f. Deepness, Profoundness, Penetration, Subtility.

Tiegel, m. a Skellet. Prägeltiegel, a frying-Pan. Leimtiegel, a Glue-Pot. Tiegellein, Tiegelgen, n. a little Skellet.

Tiele, f. f. Diele. tielen, f. dielen.

Tiffe, f. a Bitch, f. Besse.

Tiger, m. Tigerthier, n. a Tiger. Tiger-Haut, f. a Tiger-Skin. Tiger, m. (Fluß) the River Tigris. Tiger-Herk, n. a very Tiger, cruel, fierce Man. Tiger-Hund, m. a Tiger-Dog, with a speckled Skin. Tigerin, f. a Tigress, She-Tiger. tigerisch, cruel and fierce like a Tiger.

Tilgen, austilgen, to blot out, extinguish, abolish, exterminate eradicate, efface. das Tilgen, die Tilgung, the Blotting out, Extinguishing or Amortising.

Till oder Tille, f. (ein Kraut) Dill, f. Dill.

Tinctur, f. a Tincture. Gold-Tinctur, *Aurum potabile*, the Powder of Projection.

Tintwein, m. (dunkel rother Spanischer) Teut, Tent-Wine.

Tirol, n. Tirol.

Tisch, m. a Table. den man zusammen legen kan, a Folding-Table. wo hat er seinen Tisch? where dos he diet? er hält einen guten Tisch, he keeps a good

Table, he lives plentifully. den Tisch decken, to lay the Cloth, to spread the Table and lay the Cloth. Teller *re.* auf dem Tisch legen, to serve a Table, lay the Covers. Speisen auf den Tisch bringen, to serve up Meat, bring in Meat. sich zu Tische setzen, to sit down at Table. bey einem am Tisch gehen, to diet, board or table with one, be at his Board or Table, be his Boarder. zum Tisch des Herrn gehen, to come to the Lord's Table, receive the Communion. der Nachtsch, the Dessert, the Fruit or Sweet-Meats, f. Nach *re.* Tischblatt, n. the Table-Board. Tischdecker, he that lays the Cloth.

Tischer oder Tischler, ein Schreiner, a Joiner. Tischer-Arbeit, f. Joinery, Joiner's Work. Tischer-Bauch, f. a Joiner's Bench. Tischer-Handwerk, n. the Joiners-Trade, Craft or Guild. Tischer-Hobel, m. a Joiner's Plane. Tischer-Leim, m. Joiners Glue. tischern können, to know to do Joiners Work.

Tisch-Gänger, m. a Boarder, one that boards or tables with you, that diets at your Board or Table. Tischgänger halten, to board, keep Boarders. Tisch-Gebeth, n. the Blessing the Table before, and the Saying-Grace after Dinner or Supper. Tischgeld, f. Kostgeld. Tisch-Gestell, n. the Frame, Tressel, of a Table. Tischgenos, Tischgesell (mein) my Table-Fellow. Tischgeräth oder Geschirr, n. Table-Tackling. Tischkanne, f. a Table-Tankard. Tischkrug, m. a Table-Cruse. Tischlein, Tischgen, n. a Tablet, little Table. Tisch-Neden, (die) das Tisch-Gespräch, the Table-Talk. Tischtrunk, m. Table-Beer, Table-Drink. Tischtuch, n. the Table-Cloth. das Tischtuch auslegen, to lay or spread the Cloth. Tisch-Wein, m. Table-Wine, Rape-Wine, small Wine. Tischzeug, n. Table-Linnens &c.

Tittel, f. Titul. titteln, f. tituliren.

Titsche oder Tütsche, f. a Kickshaw, a Sauce, Ragoo, little Dish of Sauce, f. Tüncke.

Titschen oder tütschen, to dip a Bit in the Sauce.

Titul oder Tittel, the Title. der nur den Titul hat, a Titular. Titul und Recht zu etwas, your Title or Right to a Thing. Titulblatt, n. the Title-Page, Title-Sheet. Titular-Buch, n. a Book teaching the Titles to be given to honorable Persons. tituliren, betitteln, (einen) to give one his due Title, to title him duly. titulirt den Narrn, wie er will titulirt

titulirt seyn, und laßt ihn lauffen, give him his Title and let him go. Titulloß, having no Title. Titul = Narr, one boasting with some empty Title got.

Toben (wüthen) to rage, rant, chafe, fret and foam, bann the Skys, be in a Fret or Fury, keep a heavy Do, Life or Noise, raise a Tumult, Bustle or Riot. das tobende Meer, a raging or tempestuous Sea. ein tobender Wind, a violent, boisterous or blustering Wind. Tobsucht, f. Raserey.

Tobin, m. n. (ein gewässerter Seidener Zeug) Tabby. Tobinen = Kleid (ein) a Tabby-Garment.

Tocht, m. the Match or Wick, f. Tacht.

Tochter, f. a Daughter. Tochter = Kind, n. your Daughter's Child, your Grand-Child. Tochterlein, Töchtergen, n. a young Daughter, a Girl. tochterlich, as becomes a Daughter. Tochter = Mann, (mein) my Daughter's Husband, my Son in Law. Tochter = Recht, n. the Daughter's Title, Right or due. Tochter = Sohn, my Daughter's Son, my Grand-Son. Tochtertheil, n. the Daughter's Legitime. Tochter-Tochter (meiner) my Daughter's Daughter, my Grand-Daughter.

Tocke, f. a Babby or Puppet, f. Docke, Wuppe.

Tockmäuser, a dull, melancholy Fellow, that is always in a brown Study.

Tod, m. Death, Decease, Departure. der Tod sitzt ihm schon auf der Zunge, er ringet schon mit dem Tode, he is ready to give up the Ghost, he is at the Point of Death, at the Brink of the Grave, he agonizes, he is struggling with Death. er ist Todes verblieben, verschieden, he expired, tipped off, has breathed his last, given up the Ghost. nach meinem Tode, after my Death, when I shall be dead, gone, departed, departed with this Life, when I shall have expired, starved, tipped off, paid my Tribute to Nature. das sind Vorboten des Todes, that are Forebodings of Death. eines guten und natürlichen Todes sterben, to dye a good and natural Death. eines seeligen Todes sterben, to dye blissfully or happily.

Tod oder Todt (gestorben) dead, died, deceased, departed. tod und hin, dead and gone. sich zu tod bluten, to bleed to Death. tod stechen, to kill or stab one. zu tod fallen, to dye by a Fall. zu tode grämen, to grieve yourself to Death, kill yourself or break your Heart by Mourning and Sorrows. sich zu tod saufen, to catch your Death by hard Drink-

ing, to dispatch yourself by or with it. todt machen, to slay, kill, dispatch or murder one, to put him to Death.

Tod-Bett, n. the Death-Bed.

Todes-Angst, f. a mortal Anxiety, a deadly Fear. Todes = Fall, m. the unexpected Death or Loss of a Friend. Todes = Furcht, f. the Fear a wicked Man has of Death. Todes = Gefahr, f. the Danger of Death. Todes = Kampf, m. a dying Man's Agony or Argonizing. Todes = Noth, Todes = Qual oder Schmerz, the Pains of Death. Todes = Rachen, m. the Jaws of Death. Todes = Schatten, m. the Shadow of Death. Todes = Schlaf, m. the Sleep of the dead. Todes = Schweiß, n. a mortal or deadly Sweat. Todes = Schrecken, m. a deadly Fear, stunning Amazement or Astonishment. es überfiel mich ein rechter Todes = Schrecken, I was struck dead. Todes = Stachel, m. the Sting of Death. Todes = Stoß (der letzte) the last Shock of Death. Todes = Straffe, f. Pain of Death, Pain of Life. Todes = Stunde, f. the Hour of Death. Todes = Urtheil, n. a Sentence or Judgment of Death. todeswerth, todeswürdig, todeschuldig, guilty of Death. eine todeswürdige That, a mortal, deadly or capital Crime, a capital Criminalty, a hanging Business, Treason. Tod = Feind, m. a sworn, mortal or irreconcilable Enemy. todfeind seyn (einem) to hate one deadly, even to Death, mortally, grievously. todfrank, todtlichfrank, sick to Death. todmüde, deadly weary. Tod = Sünde, f. a deadly or mortal Sin, a Sin unto Death, a Piacle.

Todt, dead, f. tod. todt = bleich, todt = blaß, all pale, bleak, wan or fallow like a dead Man.

Tödtten, todt machen, todt schlagen, to kill, slay, butcher, murder, put to Death. der Getödteten waren sehr viel, many were killed or slayn. Quecksilber tödtten, to precipitate Mercury. den alten Adam (die Luste des Fleisches) tödtten, to mortify your Flesh and Blood.

Todten = Nas, n. a Morking or Carion. Todten = Bahr, f. a Herse or Bier. Todten = Beine (oder Gebeine) Bones and Sculls of dead Bodies. Todten = Beschwörer, m. a Necromancer, that conjures and calls up the Spirit of some dead Body. Todten = Buch, n. an Obituary. Todten = Körper, m. a Corps, a dead Body. Todten = Farbe, f. a pale, wan, fallow, faint, dim or bleak Colour like that of a dead Body. Todten = Flecken, m. Todten = Mahl, n. a Spot arising in the Skin and foreboding Death. Tod-

- ten = Gerippe, n. a Skeleton. Todten-Ge-
rüste, n. a costly Tomb, a Mausoleum, a
Castrum doloris. Todten-Gesang, m. Tod-
ten-Lied, n. a Dirge, a funeral Song. Tod-
ten-Gespräch, n. a Dialogue of the Dead.
Todten-Gräber, m. the Burier, Grave-
Maker. Todten-Hemd, n. Todten-Kleid,
n. Todten-Rittel, m. a Shroud, Winding-
Sheet. Todten-Kopf, m. 1) the Head or
Skull of a dead Body. 2) the Caput mor-
tuum, or the gross Relicks of any Thing
distilled. Todten-Register, n. the Bill of
Mortality. Todtentanz, m. the Dance of
the dead (a Picture) Todtenträger, m. one
of those that bear dead Bodies to the
Grave. Todt-Feindschaft, f. a deadly or
mortal Enmity, f. todts-feind, tödtlicher
Haß. tödtlich, deadly, mortal, mortife-
rous, lethal, lethiferous. eine tödtliche
Krankheit, a deadly, mortal or danger-
ous Sickness, a Death's Sickness, a Sick-
ness to Death. tödtliche Waffen, murder-
ing-Weapons. ein tödtliches Kraut, a
venenous, poisonous, mortiferous, lethi-
ferous Plant. tödtliches Gift, rank-Poison.
tödtlicher Haß, a Feud, an inveterate,
unappeasable, irreconcilable, sworn, mor-
tal Hatred. Todtschlag, m. Man-Slaughter.
Mord und Todtschlag, Murder and Man-
slaughter. todts schlagen (einen) to slay
one. Todtschläger, m. a Man-Slayer. Todts-
schlägeren, f. Slaying, Man-Slaying. Tod-
tung, f. Killing. des Quecksilbers, Deaden-
ing, Extinction, Precipitation of Mercury.
des Fleisches, the Mortification, Sup-
pression, Subduing of the Flesh and
Blood, f. Ertödtung.
- Toff-Stein, m. Haslock. von Toffstein, to-
phaceous.
- Toll, (unsinnig) mad, phrentick, senseless,
light-headed, out of Wit. rasend-toll, rag-
ing, ranting, fretting, furious, enraged,
foaming, chafing, stark-mad, stark staring
mad, Bedlam-like, like a Bedlamite or
Bedlam. ein toller Kopf, a mad-Cap, Dul-
lard, Hot-shot, hot-headed Man. der tolle
Pöbel, the Rascality of the People. einen
toll und thöricht machen, to make one
angry, raving, mad, enraged or furious.
tolle (oder lionische) Spitzen oder Dres-
sen, twisted Laces of Tinsel or Leaf-
Brass. das steht toll, kommt toll heraus,
that's strange, that looks strange or
strangely. eine tolle Tracht, a ridiculous
Dress, foolish Mode. er kommt toll auf-
gezogen, he wears gaudy Garments or a
flaunting Suit of Clothes, he gos in a
ridiculous Dress.
- Toll-Apfel, (Melanzan) Mad-Apples.
- Toll-Haus, n. a House for Mad-Men,
Bedlam or Bethlehem. einer der ins Toll-
Haus gehört, a mad-Man, a Bedlam or
Bethlehemite. Tollheit, f. Madness, Dull-
ness, Raging, Raving, Phrensy, Fury,
Doting, Senselessness, Want of Wit. in
Tollheit gerathen, toll werden, to fall mad
or out of Wit. toll-kühn, fool-hardy,
blunt, over-bold, rash, temerarious or
hot. *adv.* fool-hardily, audaciously, teme-
rarily, rashly &c. Tollkühnheit, f.
Audacity, Overboldness, Rashness, Blunt-
ness, Fool-hardiness, Temerity. toll-ma-
chend, intoxicating, what disorders or
bewitches the Mind, as Philters &c.
- Tollmetscher, m. an Interpreter or Truch-
man, f. Dolmetscher.
- Töpel, m. a Dullard, Fumbler, Clod-Pate,
Blunderbuss, Block-head, Dolt, an Igno-
ramus, ignorant Cox-Comb, a Dizzard, a
Fool with a Witness, a doltish, doltish,
awkward or dull-pated Fellow. einen über
den Töpel stossen, to give one a Foil, to
make him buy Wit. Töpelei, f. Dulness,
Doltishness, Blockishness. tölpisch oder
tölpelhaft, doltish, blockish, awkward,
clownish, blundering, unmannerd, ill-
bred, dull-pated. *adv.* doltishly &c.
- Ton, m. the Tune, f. Thon.
- Tonne, f. a Cask, Barrel or Rundlet. eine
Tonne Heringe &c. a Cade of Herring.
eine Tonne Bitriol, virginischer Taback &c.
a Hogs-head of Copperas, of Virginia-
Tobacco. eine Tonne Goldes, a Tun of
Gold. Tonnen-weiß, Barrel-wise, by Bar-
rels or by the Barrel.
- Topas, m. a Topaze.
- Topf, m. a Pot, a Pipkin. Topf-Bret, n. a
Kitchin-Rack, a Pot-or Dish-Board.
Töpfer, m. a Potter. Töpfer-Arbeit, f.
Potters-Work. Töpfer-Erde oder Leimen,
f. Thon. Töpfer-Handwerck, n. the Pot-
ters-Trade. töpferne Gefässe, Töpfer-
Waare, Potters-Vessels, Potters-Ware.
Töpfer-Ofen, m. a Potter's Oven. Töpfer-
Scheibe, f. a Potter's Wheel. Töpfer-
Werkstatt, f. a Potter's Work-House.
Töpflein, Töpfgen, n. a little Pot, a
Pipkin. Töpfgucker, m. a meer Hunks,
that looks into all the Tops in the House,
f. Topf-Schlecker. Topf-Dehr, n. the Pot-
Hook. Topf-Scherbe, f. a Pot-Shard.
Topf-Schlecker, Topf-Näschker, m. a Lick-
Pot, Lick-Dish, Slap-Sauce.
- Torckeln, (taumeln) to stagger, reel or trip.
- Torff, m. (Erde, die man brennet) Turf.
- Tormentill, f. Tormentil, Ashweed, Sept-
foil.
- Torte, f. a Tart, f. Tarte.

adv. mournfully, dolefully, melancholily &c. Traurigkeit, *f.* das Trauren, Mourning, Sadness, Sorrow, Sorrowfulness, Grief, Trouble, Affliction, Heaviness, Melancholy, Pensiveness. in Traurigkeit versinken, to be overwhelmed with Grief.

Trau-Ring, *m.* a Wedding-Ring.

Traur-Klage, *f.* a Moan, Lamentation, a doleful Complaint. Traur-Kleid, *n.* a Mourning-Suit, Cloth or Garment. Trauer-Kleider, Weeds, black Weeds, mourning-Clothes. Trauer-Leute (die) the Mourners. Traur-Mahl, Traur-Essen, *n.* a funeral Supper or Banquet. Traur-Mann, (der die Trauer trägt bey einer Leiche) the chief Mourner at a Funeral. Traur-Mantel, *m.* a Mourning-Cloak. Traur-Music, *f.* a dull-Consort. Traur-Muth, *m.* a melancholy Humour, Melancholy, Pensiveness, Heaviness, Dullness of Mind, *f.* Schwermuth. traurmüthig, *f.* schwermüthig. Traur-Pferd, *n.* the mourning-Horse. Traur-Rede, *f.* a funeral Speech or Harangue. Traur-Saal, *m.* a mourning-Hall, a Room hung with black Weeds. Traur-Spiel, *f.* a Tragedy, tragick Play. Traur-Weib, (Klag-Weib) *n.* the Mistress-Mourner of old. Traur-Zeit, *f.* the mourning-Time.

Trauter Freund (mein) my dear Friend. mein trautster Freund, my most dear Friend.

Trauung, *f.* (priesterliche Zusammengehung) the Wedding, the Minister's Blessing of marrying Persons at their Wedding. Trauungs-Ceremonien oder Gepränge, the Ceremonies, Pomp or Formalities observed in the Performance of a Wedding. Trauungs-Lied, *n.* a Wedding-Song.

Treber (die) Malt-Dust, Ground-Malt, the Husks that the Swine do eat.

Trecken, (ein Schiff) to hale, drag, draw or tow, *f.* ziehen.

Treck-Schüte, *f.* a Draw-Skute, Drag-Skute or Drag-Barge. Treck-Seil, *n.* the Halter, or Drag-Line.

Treffen. (etwas hart oder genau berühren) to hit a Thing, reach at it, touch it nearly. von einem Schuß, von einer Kugel, vom Donner, vom Schwerdt &c. getroffen werden, to be shot with a Gun, with a Bullet, to be thunderstruck, to be stricken with the Sword. ins Ziel treffen, to hit the Mark or the White. ihr habt's getroffen, (errathen) you hit it right, you hit it to a Hair, you hit the Bird in the Eye, you hit the Nail on the Head. er hat's wohl getroffen, he has had a lucky Hit,

he met with a good Luck, he marries a great Fortune. er fand sich getroffen, he took part at it. einen Rauff treffen, to clap up a Bargain. einen Vergleich treffen, to hit an Agreement. auf den Feind treffen, to fall upon the Enemy, to engage or fight him. mit dem Feind treffen, ein Treffen halten, to be engaged or fighting with the Enemy, to join Battle. wen das Loos treffen wird, whom the Lot shall fall upon. bis mich die Reihe trifft, till it comes to my Turn. die rechte Zeit treffen, to come in the very Nick of Time. das Treffen, a Fight, Engagement, Battle, Action, Combat, Conflict. ein Haupt-Treffen, a general Fight of two Armies. ein Treffen halten, to give or join Battle. wenns zum Treffen kommt, when the Action or Fight is to begun.

Trefflich, excellent, rare, choice, pretty, eximious, exquisite, *f.* vortrefflich. Trefflichkeit, *f.* Vortrefflichkeit oder Gürtrefflichkeit.

Treibel (eines Böttchers) a Cooper's Driver.

Treiben, to drive. auf dem Wasser treiben, flott seyn, to be a float or a-drift, driving, waving, floating, fluctuating, swimming upon the Water. was ans Ufer getrieben kommt, Ligan, Jetson, Flotson or Flotsam. treiben, (in Gang bringen) to move, actuate &c. treiben, (dringen) to press, urge, be instant or earnest, *f.* antreiben. Handlung oder Gewerbe treiben, to drive or exercise a Trade. gar zu sehr treiben, to ply, attach, apply too much to, to advance, proceed, make a great Progress. Unzucht treiben, to commit Uncleaness. Scherz, Kurzwil, Spaß, Possen treiben, to jest, break a Jest, banter, jeer, rally, joke or droll. et was immer treiben, to make a Trade of a Thing. er wirds in die Länge nicht treiben, he will not hold out that Way a long Time. getriebene Arbeit, dinged or imbossed Work, wrought with basso relievo. treiben, als ein Baum, als Auespen &c. to thrive, shoot, bud, burgeon, sprout out. unter sich oder über sich treiben, to evacuate. treibende Arzenen, expulsive, evacuative, voiding Physick. zu Paaren treiben, *f.* Paar.

Treiber, *m.* a Driver. Treib-Feder, *f.* the Spring of a Lock &c. Treib-Hammer, a driving Hammer, *f.* Treibel. Treib-Holz, Floatage, *f.* Floß-Holz. Treibstock (eines Goldschmieds) a Gold-Smith's Triblet. Treibe-Pferd (zum Nebhüter-Gang) a Stalking-Horse.

Tremulant, *m.* a Quavering, Shake or Trill.

Trill. tremuliren, Tremulanten oder Trillern schlagen, to make a Trill, f. Triller.
 Trendeln, f. tändeln, laudern, jögern.
 Trennbar, what is separable, divisible, discriminable or dissolvable.
 Trennen, (von einander scheiden) to separate, sever, disjoin or divide a Thing, put Things asunder, disunite them. was sich trennen oder nicht trennen läßt, what is separable or inseparable. eine Naht trennen, to rip up or unsow a Seam, f. auftrennen. eine Schlacht = Ordnung trennen, to break a Battle-Array. die Glieder, to open the Ranks, draw them wider. die Freundschaft trennen, to break, stop, violate, dissolve Friendship. sich trennen, to part, to separate, f. scheiden.
 Trennung, f. (1. Scheidung) Separation, Parting. 2) Sonderung, Distinction, Dissolution, Severing, Disjoining, Disuniting. 3) Zwietracht, Discord, Discrimination, Division. 4) Ehetrennung, Divorcing, Divorcement. 4) Spaltung in der Kirche, Schism, Rupture. einer, der Trennung anrichtet, a Schismatick, Sectarian.
 Trenschieeren, f. vorschneiden. Trenschiemeister, a Carver of Meat, f. Vorschneider.
 Treppe, f. Stairs, a Pair of Stairs, a Stair-Case. eine blinde oder geheime Treppe, a blind or private Stair-Case, privy-Stairs. zwei Treppen hoch, two Pair of Stairs high. einen mit Füßen die Treppe hinunter stoßen, to kick one down Stairs.
 Treschen (Korn) to thresh, f. dreschen.
 Trespe, f. (Kade, Lolch) Darnel. Trespen, Cockles, Cockle-Weed.
 Tresor, n. a Cup-Board.
 Tresse, f. (eine güldene oder silberne) a twisted Gold-or Silver-Lace. Lionische Tressen, Tinsel-Laces.
 Trester oder Trester, f. the Husks of Grapes after the last Pressing. Trester-Wein, m. Rape-Wine, small Wine, Household-Wine.
 Tret = Bälge (einer Orgel &c.) a Pair of Bellows to be trodden.
 Treten, to tread. ich trete, du trittst, er tritt, wir traten &c. I tread, thou treadst, he treads, we tread &c. I trade or trode. er trat ganz sachte oder leise auf, he trode very softly or gingerly. er hatte mit Füßen darauf getreten, er hatte es mit Füßen getreten, he had trodden it, trampled it under Foot. sie tritt sauberlich, she trips it, she trips along (nicely) she minces as she goes, she treads handsomely, walks by little Steps. sie tritt stolz einher, she flaunts it, she carries it high, she bridles it, she draggles her Tail. die Kelter treten, to tread or stamp the

Grapes. Leimen oder Mörtel treten, to mix, beat, pat or plash Mortar. ein getretener Weg, a Pad-Way, beaten-Way, trodden Road. bey Seite treten, to step aside, draw aside, with-draw a little. hinein treten, to enter, step in. tretet näher herzu, draw nearer. ins Mittel treten, to interpose, interpose your Mediation, become a Mediator. einem zu nahe treten, to offend one, drop a Word that proves offensive or a Matter of Offension to one. auf eines Seite treten, to side with one, go over to his Party. zur türkischen Religion treten, to apostatize, turn Turk, become a Renegado, embrace Mahometism. Treter, m. a Treader. Tret-Rad, n. a Crane-Wheel, a Wheel to be trodden. Tret-Schemel, n. (eines Webers &c.) a Weaver's or Turner's Treadle.
 Treu, true, trusty, faithful, honest, sincere. treu gegen seinen Landes-Herrn, loyal. der Diener ist nicht treu (er stiehlt) that Servant does not keep himself honest of his Fingers, he filches, steals or pilfers, he is not trusty or faithful. send treu über dasjenige, so euch anvertrauet ist, be true to your Trust. einem etwas zu treuen Händen anbefehlen, to intrust one with a Thing, put him in Trust with it, deliver it to him in Trust. treu handeln, f. treulich. treubruchig, breaking your Faith, f. treulos.
 Treue, f. Troth, Trueth, Trueness, Fidelity, Faith, Faithfulness, Trust, Trustiness, Honesty, Candor, Sincerity, Sincereness, Integrity, Uprightness. Treue der Unterthanen gegen ihre Obrigkeit, the Loyalty, Liegeance or Allegiance. den Eid der Treue leisten oder ablegen, to take the Oath of Allegiance. Treu und Glauben halten, to stand to your Word, comply with your Promise. auf Treu und Glauben annehmen, to take or receive upon Trust. kindliche, väterliche, eheliche Treue, filial, paternal, matrimonial Duty. treu-eifriger (Seelsorger) a duly zealous Minister.
 Treuflässig, duly assiduous.
 Treug, treuge, dry or arid, f. trocken.
 Treugehorsam, faithful, dutiful or obedient.
 Treugen, to air or dry, f. trocknen. Treuge-Platz, m. a drying Place, drying Yard.
 Treugesinnter Mensch (ein) a true-Heart, a good honest Soul, a faithful Man, a loyal Subject.
 Treugetuch, n. a drying Cloth, wiping-Cloth, Towel.
 Treuherzig, true-hearted, single-hearted, cordial, plain, downright, candid &c. Treuherzigkeit, f. True-heartedness, Single-hearted-

heartedness, Heartiness, Cordialness, Candour, Trueness, Integrity.

Treulich, truly, trustily, faithfully, honestly.

Treulos, faithless, untrue, untrusty, perfidious, disloyal, treacherous, base, false. *adv.* faithlessly &c. Treulosigkeit, *f.* Faithlessness, Untrueness, Untrustiness, Perfidiousness, Disloyalty, Treachery, Baseness, Falseness. Treulosigkeit, in einem öffentlichen Amt, Mal-administration, Misdemeanour.

Triangel, *m.* a Triangle.

Tribut, *f.* Schoß, Schutz-Geld.

Trichter, *m.* a Tunnel or Funnel. Trichter in einer Mühle, the Hopper in a Mill. Trichterlein, Trichtergen, *n.* a little Funnel.

Trick-Track spielen (im Bret) to play Tick-tack.

Trieb, *m.* *f.* Antrieb. ein natürlicher Trieb, a Drift, Inclination, Bent, Instinct, Impulse, Inticement, Temptation, Passion, Compulsion, Motion, Onset, Brunt or Brush.

Trieb (ich, er, sie, es) I, he, she, it drove, *f.* treiben.

Trieb-Sand, *m.* Quick-Sands in a River.

Triebel, *f.* Treibel.

Trief-äugigt, troubled with a Running of the Eyes.

Triessen, to trickle, drop or drip. er trösse von Schweiß, he dropped with Sweat. das Triessen eines Bratens am Feuer, the Dripping of a Piece of a roasting Meat by the Fire. Triessung, *f.* Dropping &c.

Triegen, *f.* betriegen. er treugt und leugt, he is given to Lying and Cheating, he is a Liar and a Cheat, a Double-Dealer and Shifter, a Sharper and Cozener. das treugt nicht, hat noch nie getrogen, that is sure, true, certain, infallible, hath never failed or missed, one may surely depend or rely on it.

Triegererey, *f.* Betriegererey.

Trieglich, what is fallible, misleading, abusive, seducing, deceiving, catching, of a fair Shew or Out-side. Trieglichkeit (der Sinnen &c.) the Unsureness, Untrustiness, Misleading, Cozenage of our Senses &c. *f.* Betrieglichkeit.

Trier, *n.* Trier.

Trifte, *f.* (Viehtrifte) a Drift, a Meadow, Common. eine Trifte Vieh, a Drove or Herd of Cattle.

Tristig, (treibend) urgent, drifty, pressing, driving, forcing, compelling, dinging, urging, necessitating. Tristigkeit, *f.* Drift, Driftiness, Driving, Pressing, Dinging, Urging, Compelling, Forcing &c.

Tritch oder Trillich, *m.* Buckram, Trellis, Tick.

Trillen (einen) *f.* plagen. die Soldaten tril-

len oder exerciren, to drill, marshall, discipline, train or exercise. das Trillen, the Exercising in Arms.

Triller, *m.* (im Singen) a Trill or Qavering. trillern, Triller schlagen, to trill or shake, make a Trill.

Trinckbar, drinkable, potable, that drinks, that is fit to drink.

Trinck-Becher, *m.* a Drinking-Cup.

Trincken, to drink. er aß und tranck, und als er gegessen und getruncken hatte, gieng er hinweg, he ate and drank, and when he had eaten and drunk, or drunken, or when he had done eating and drinking, away he went. eines, oder auf eines Gesundheit trincken, to drink one's Health.

eine Gesundheit trincken oder Bescheid thun, to drink or pledge a Health. das Valet trincken, to drink the Stirrup-Cup.

das Volltrincken, Drinking-drunk. Trincker, *m.* a Drinker. ein starker Trincker, *f.* Säuffer.

Trinck-Geld, *n.* a Recompence, Discretion or Gratuity, a small Present for a Pair of Gloves, a small Gift to People of base Condition for some Service done, a Beverage. Trinck-Geschirr, *n.* a Drinking-Cup, any Vessel to drink out of.

Trinck-Glas, *n.* a Glass to drink out. ein langes, ein Flores-Glas, a Mum-Glass. mit einem eingebogenen Rand und weiten Fuß, ein Römer, a Rummer or Primmer.

Trinck-Schale, *f.* a Mazer, a Drinking-Bowl or Bole, Wassel-Bowl. Trinck-Schälgen, *n.* a little Drinking-Cup. Trinck-Stube, *f.* the Drinking-Room in a Tavern.

Tripp, *m.* (Buben-Sammet) Mock-Velvet, Fustian-Apes, *f.* Plüsch.

Tripel, *m.* Tripel-Tact, a Triple-Time in Musick.

Tripel, *m.* (zum poliren) Trepoly.

Trippeln (im Gehen) to trip or trape.

Tripper, *m.* Gonorrhea, Running of the Reins, a venereous Clap.

Tritt, *m.* a Step or Pace. Tritt vor Tritt, Step by Step, Step after Step. er hat einen schweren oder harten Tritt, wenn er gehet, he is a great Stamper. ein Katzen-Tritt, a soft Pace, a Trinkling. Tritt, Fuß, Spur, a Foot-Step, Track, Mark. der Tritt an einem Weber-Stuhl &c. the Treadle. an einem Stege, an Ascent of some Steps. Tritt (er, sie) he, she treads, *f.* treten.

Trittlinge, (hinten niedergetretene Schuhe) Slip-Shoes, a Pair of old Shoes trodden down at the Heels.

Triumph, *m.* Triumph. Triumph-Bogen, *n.* a Triumphal-Arch. triumphiren, to triumph. triumphirend, (Sieg-prangend) triumphingly, triumphantly, in a triumph-

- ant or triumphing Manner. Triumph-
phirer, a Triumpher. Triumph-Lied, n. a
Triumphal-Song. Triumph-Wagen, m. a
Triumphant-Chariot, a Pageant.
- Trocken**, dry, arid, void of Moisture. Tro-
ckenheit, Dryness. trocknen (etwas) to dry
something, make it dry, to air it. die Hän-
de trocknen, to wipe your Hands with a
Towel. trocknende Sachen, Driers, Desic-
catives, desiccative-Stuff, Things of a
drying, stiptick or stringent Quality. ge-
trocknete Materialisten-Waare, Drugs,
Drugster's Ware. das Trocknen, die Trock-
nung, Drying, Airing.
- Trödel**, m. Trödel-Markt, the Frippery,
Brokers-Row, Brokers-Lane.
- Trödeler** oder Trödler, n. Trödel-Mann,
a Regrater, Broker, Fripperer, Tally-
Man, a Seller of old Clothes and other
Frippery. Trödel-Stram, m. Frippery, a
Fripperer's Shop. Trödel-Waare, f. Frip-
pery, Trash, Trumpery, Pelf, Paltry-
Stuff, any old and worn Thing trimmed
up for to sell.
- Trog**, m. a Trough. Tröglein, n. a little
Trough. Trog-Scharre, f. a Scraper for a
Kneading-Trough. trogvoll, Trough full.
- Troisch-Gewicht**, n. Troy-Weight.
- Trolle**, f. (eine garstige) a Trollop, Trull,
nasty Wench.
- Trollen**, to troll. trölle dich! get you gone
(hence) pack away! get you packing!
- Trommel**, f. a Drum. die Trommel rühren,
(schlagen) to beat the Drum, to beat up.
sie hat einen Bauch wie eine Trommel,
she is a Tun-bellied Woman. Trommel-
Bauch, m. (das Trommel-Kaß) the Shaft,
Cash, Tun or Tunnel of a Drum. ein
Trommel-Bauch, (dicker Wanst) a Got-
Belly, Paunch-Belly, a tymponical Belly.
trommeln, to drum. herant trommeln,
to beat the Call. etwas austrummeln, to
drum something abroad, publish it with
Beating of Drums. Trommel-Schlag, m.
a Beating of Drums. Trommel-Schlägel
(die) a Pair of Drum-Sticks. Trommel-
Schläger, Tambour, a Drum, Drummer
or Drumster.
- Trommete** oder Trompete, a Trumpet. die,
oder auf der Trompete blasen, to sound,
blow or flourish a Trumpet. einen Stoß
in die Trompete thun, to give a Sound
with the Trumpet. mit Pauken und
Trompeten, with Trumpets and Kettle-
Drums. trompeten, to trumpet or trump,
to sound, blow or flourish a Trumpet.
Trompeten-Mundstück, n. the Mouth of a
Trumpet. Trompeten-Quaste, f. dandling
Knots of Fringes of a Trumpet. Trom-
- peten-Schall, m. the Sound of Trumpets.
etwas bey, oder mit Trompeten-Schall
verkündigen, es austrumpeten, to publish
or proclaim something by or with Sound
of Trumpets, to trumpet it. Trompeter,
a Trumpeter. trompeterisch, trompeter-
like or like a Trumpeter. Trompeter-
Stück, n. a Flourish, Air or Tune of
Trumpets.
- Tropf**, m. (ein armer) a poor Snake. ein
einfältiger Tropf, a Ninny, Goose, Sim-
pleton, Dizzard, Nizy, Chowse, Bubble,
Dunce, Cully, Logger-Head, Block-head,
giddy-Pate, Planet-struck, Looby, a wise
Man of Gotham.
- Tropfen**, m. a Trop. Tropfen Wasser, a
Drop, Dram or Trickle of Water &c.
die Tropfen, so von den Dächern fallen,
Drops that fall from House-Eaves, the
Eaves-Dropping. tropfen, tröpfeln, träuf-
fen, trieffen, tropfenweis herunter fallen,
to drip or drop, to trickle down, fall by
Drops or Drop after Drop. das Tropfen
der Nase, the Dropping of one's Nose.
tropfenweise, by Drops.
- Tropf-Säßgen**, n. (eines Schleifers) a Grind-
er's Trickling-Vessel.
- Tröpflein**, Tröpfgen, n. a Drip or Trickle, a
little Drop, a Dram. nicht ein Tröpfgen,
not (or never) a Dram. Tropf-Wisse, f.
Strangullion, Strangury, Stopping of
Urine.
- Troß**, m. the Truss-Baggage of an Army.
Troß-Bube, m. a Soldier's Boy. Troß-Ge-
sindel, n. a Baggage People. Troß-Hure,
f. an Ammunition, a Baggage, Camp-
whore, Trull, Quean. Troß-Wagen, m. a
Waggon to carry Ammunition or Baggage.
- Trossel**, (Gurgel), f. Drossel.
- Trossel**, Trossel oder Trostel. die Roth-
Trossel, f. Wein-Drossel. Weiß-Trossel,
the lesser Thrush, Throstle or Thressel.
- Trost**, m. Consolation, Comfort. trostbar,
consolable. Trost-Brief, m. Trost-Schrei-
ben, n. a Consolatory Letter.
- Trösten** (einen) ihm Trost zusprechen, to
console or comfort one, speak comfor-
tably to him. der oder die sich nicht will
trösten lassen, inconsolable, discomfited,
that admits of no Consolation. Tröster,
a Comforter. tröstlich, comfortable,
comfortful, of Comfort. Trost-Lied, n. a
Consolatory Song. trostlos, comfortless,
discomfited. Trostlosigkeit, f. Comfort-
lessness, Discomfitedness. Trost-Pre-
digt, f. a consolatory or comfortable Ser-
mon. Trost-Psaln, m. a consolatory Psalm.
trostreich, comfortable, full of Comfort.
Trost-Schrift, a consolatory Writing.

- Trost = Spruch**, m. a comfortful Passage of Scripture. **Trost = Stimme**, f. a comfortable Voice. **Trost = Worte**, f. Words of Consolation.
- Trotteln** (wackelnd gehen) to trip, totter or trundle along.
- Trotte**, f. Kelter. **trotten**, f. kelteren. **Trotten**, n. the Trotting, f. traben.
- Trog**, m. a Bravado, Hectoring, Scorn, Sham, Spite, Despite. auch zum Trog, in Spite of you, in Spite of your Teeth, with a Vengeance to you. **Trog = Augen**, truculent Eyes. **trogen**, (pochen) to trounce, brave, hector, brag, crack, dare or scorn, to be insolent, huffing and puffing. auf etwas trogen, to be upon the Huff about something. einem trogen oder Trog bieten, to trounce, dare, out-dare, challenge, scorn, despise, sham, insult or abuse one, to spite him in the Face, twitter or sneer at him. **Troger**, m. a Hecor, Braggadocchio, Huff, Bully or Swaggerer, a daring Man, huffing Fellow. **trogig**, trouncing, fierce, truculent, turdy, spiteful, insolent, resty, inappish, saucy, huffing, daring, presumptuous, arrogant, bragging, crackling, swaggering. **trogiglich**, turdily &c. **Trogigkeit**, f. Trouncing, Fierceness, Truculency, Spitefulness, Insolence, Insolency, Importunacy, Sauciness, Haughtiness, Presumptuousness, Arrogancy, Headiness, Stubborness. **Trog = Kopf**, he that takes or makes Head against one and dares him, f. halstarrig. **Trog = Worte**, foul Language, insolent Threatnings, fierce Talk, saucy Words, spiteful Speech.
- Trüb**, (nicht lauter) troubled, troublous, foul, muddy. **trüber Himmel**, a faint, lowring, overcast, close or cloudy Sky. **trübes Bier**, dreggy Beer, Beer full of Dreggs. **trübes Gemüths**, of a sad or melancholick Complexion. **trüben**, **trüb machen**, to trouble, muddy, muddle, or stir a Liquor, render it troubled, muddy or thick. **trüblacht**, a little troubled.
- Trübsal**, f. (Elend) Trouble, Cross, Tribulation, Adversity, Calamity, Affliction, Misery, Grief, Torment, Vexation, Anguish, Anxiety, Traverses. in Trübsal schweben, stecken, damit umgeben sehn, to be Dun in the Mire, be grievously afflicted, deep in Sorrow, labour under great Calamity, be sorely vexed, plagued, troubled, tormented. für Trübsal vergehen, to pine away with Grief, Sorrowfulness or Affliction. **trübselig**, troubled, afflicted, grieved, plagued, prest, vexed. es sind ist trübselige Zeiten, Times are hard, calamitous or miserable. **trübselig leben**, to live sorrowfully, lamentably, miserably, poorly, pitifully or sadly. **Trübseligkeit**, f. f. Trübsal.
- Truchseß** (der Königliche) the royal Sewer, Taster or Fore-Taster.
- Trucken**, dry, f. trocken.
- Trucken**, to press, print, f. drucken.
- Trucknen**, to dry, f. trocknen.
- Truckne oder Trockne**, Drought, Driness, f. Dürre.
- Truck-Tafel**, f. a Truck-Table. auf der Truck-Tafel spielen, to play at Trucks or Billiards.
- Trug**, m. Cheat, Fraud, Cozenage. es ist nur Lug und Trug mit ihm, he devises nothing but Lies and Cheat.
- Trug, truge** (ich) I did bear, f. tragen. daß sie trügen, that they might bear, f. tragen.
- Trügen**, to deceive, f. triegen.
- Truhe**, f. (Kade) a Trunk or Chest.
- Trumm**, n. (stockichte Ende) the Thrum or rough End of Linnen or Cloth.
- Trümmer**, m. (von einem zerbrochenen Schiff &c.) a Wrack, broken Piece of Timber of a Ship-Wrack. zu Trümmern gehen, to split, break in little Pieces, f. zerscheitern.
- Trümmlein, Trümmungen**, n. an End, Strip or Remanent of Cloth.
- Trumpf**, m. (im Kartenspiel) Trump or Ruff at Cards. **trumpfen**, to trump a Game.
- Trunck**, n. a Draught. auf einem Trunck, Suff, Zug oder Ansaß, at one Gulp, Godown or Draught. einen Trunck Bescheid thun, to pledge one. einen Trunck zu viel thun, to take a Cup too much, be cup-shot or shotten, tipsy, mettled, fuddled, flustered in Drink, to fuddle your Nose, over-drink yourself. es ist ein guter (herrlicher) Trunck, 't is a good (excellent) Drink, a rare good Liquor, pure Liquor. bey dem Trunck, drinking, at Drinking in a Round. **truncken**, drunk, fuddled. sehr truncken, as drunk as a Tost, having his Load, be Top heavy, quite-fuddled, dead or beastly-drunk, drunken to such a Pitch, that &c. **truncken machen**, to fuddle one or make him drunk. **Trunckenbold**, m. a Drunkard, Tipler, Boufer, Fuddle-Cap, an Ale-House- or Tavern-Haunter, a Wine-Bibber, a Lover of strong Liquors. **trunckener weise**, im Trunck, drunkenly, being drunk or in Drink. **Trunckenheit**, f. Drunkeness.
- Trüncklein**, n. a little or small Draught, a Sip.
- Trupp**, m. (Ritter) a Troop of Horse, a Squadron of Troopers. **Truppen**, Troops, Forces. **Truppenweise**, by or in Troops, herdwise.

- Trüsen**, Dregs, *f.* Hefen.
Truthahn, *m.* a Turkey-Cock. **Trut-**
Henne, a Turkey-Hen. **Trut-Hüner**,
 Turkey-Birds, *f.* Türkische Hüner.
Tuch, *n.* a Cloth. **Leinen-Tuch**, Linnen-
 Cloth. **grob (gering) Tuch**, Drap, thick or
 coarse Cloth, Vervise, Plonkets. **Tuch**
weben, to weave, work or make Cloth.
schären, to burl, shear or beard Cloth.
walcken, to full or mill Cloth. **bereiten**,
 to dress Cloth. **packen**, to pack Cloth. **ein**
Tuch darein man etwas wickelt, a Wrapper,
 a Linnen-Cloth, wherein is something
 wrapt up. **ein Überspann-Tuch**, a Tilt, a
 Cover of Barras, Cere-Cloth, Poledavis.
Tücher zur Jagt, Toils. **Tuchbereiter**, a
 Cloth-Dresser. **tüchen**, von Tuch, of
 Cloth. **Tuchhandel**, *m.* the Cloth-Trade.
Tuchhändler, a Cloth-Merchant, a Draper,
 Woollen-Draper. **Tuchhaus**, *n.* the Cloth-
 Hall. **Tuchsnappe**, *m.* a Cloth-Weaver's
 Fellow or Journey-Man. **Tuchfram oder**
Laden, a Draper's Shop.
Tüchlein, **Tüchligen**, *n.* a Clout. **Tuchma-**
cher, a Clothier, Cloth-Worker, Cloth-
 Weaver or Maker. **Tuch-Rahme**, *m.* a
 Frame to dress Cloth in. **Tuch-Scheere**,
f. Burler's-Twitchers. **Tuch-Scheerer**, a
 Burler, Shear-Man.
Tüchtig (tauglich) *apt*, *fit*, *good*, *able*,
qualified, *sufficient*, *proper*, *convenable*,
convenient, *solid*. **Tüchtigkeit**, *f.* Apt-
 ness, Fitness, Goodness, Validity, Suf-
 ficiency, Capacity, Ability, Ableness.
tüchtiglich, *aptly*, *fitly*, *sufficiently* &c.
Tutia (weisser Nicht) *Tuty*.
Tück, *m.* **Tücke**, *f.* a Trick, Reach, Fetch,
 Prank, Wile, Devise. **einem einen Tück**
beweisen, to play or serve one a Trick,
 Bubble or Cheat, put a Trick upon him.
er gehet mit bösen Tücken um, he is full
 of foul, lewd, base, knavish, roguish,
 scurvy or malicious Tricks. **tückisch**,
 peevish, knavish, base, roguish. **Tück-**
Mäuser, (einer der einen heimlichen
 Schalck hinter den Ohren hat) a dissemb-
 ling Rogue.
Tuckstein oder Tugstein, *m.* a Sort of white
 Beer brewd in Westphalia.
Tugend, *f.* Vertue or Virtue. **sittliche Tu-**
gend, Morality. **tugendhaft**, **tugendreich**,
tugendfam, *virtuous*, of good Morals.
adv. **vertuouſly** &c.
Tüglich, *able*, *fit* &c. *f.* **tauglich**.
Tulpe oder Tulipan, *f.* a Tulip.
Tumm, *stupid*, *dull*, *blockish*, *f.* **dumm**.
Tummheit, *f.* Dummheit.
Tummel (er hat einen Tummel) he got a
 Cup too much, *f.* Rausch.
- Tummeln** (ein Pferd) to tumble, manage
 or exercise a Horse. **tummle dich!** make
 Haste! be quick! hurry on! **Tummel-**
Pferd, *n.* (auf der Reit-Schule) the great
 Horse in a Manage. **Tummel-Platz**, *m.*
 a Riding-Place in a Manage. *it.* a Wrest-
 ling-Place.
Tumpf oder Tumpfel, *m.* a Gulf, Whirl-
 Pool, Pit or Swallow.
Tumult, *m.* a Tumult, Turmoil, Sputter,
 Noise, Bustle, Alarm, Uproar, Sedition,
f. **Aufstand**, **Aufruhr**, **Getümmel**. **tumul-**
tuiren, *f.* **toben**.
Tünche, *f.* the Parget or Plaister of a Wall.
die weiſſe, Whiting, white Lime, Size to
 whiten Walls with. **tünchen**, to parget or
 plaister a Wall, to dawb or crust it over
 with Plaister. **Tüncher**, *m.* a Plaisterer,
 Dawber. **Tüncheren**, *f.* **Tünchwerck**, *n.*
 Trullifation, Plaistering or Pargetting.
Tünch-Relle, *f.* the Plaisterer's Trowel.
Tünch-Pensel, *m.* a dawbing-Pencil.
Tuncke, *f.* a Sauce, Kickshaw, *f.* **Titsche**.
Tunckel, *dark*, *f.* **dunckel**.
Tunckelheit, *f.* Darkneſs, Obscurity, *f.*
Dunckelheit.
Tuncken, to dip Bread into a Sauce, *f.* **ein-**
tuncken.
Tüngen (den Acker) *f.* **düngen**.
Tunis, *f.* (in Africa) Tunis.
Tüpfel, *m.* **Tüpfelgen**, **Tüpflein**, a Point.
tüpfeln, **tüppeln**, **tippeln**, **Tüpflein machen**,
 to prick, to make Points. **tüpfen**, **tüppeln**
 oder **tippen**, to tip. **Tüpflein**, **Tüpfgen**, *n.*
Tüppelgen, a Tittle or Point. **zwen Tüp-**
pelchen machen, to make a Colon. **tüpf-**
licht, prick'd, full of Poinſ. **Tüpf-Pensel**,
m. a Limning-Pencil.
Turbant, *f.* **Türkischer Bund**.
Turbot (ein flacher und breiter See-Fiſch)
 a Turbot.
Türk, *m.* a Turk. **ein Türke werden**, to
 turn Turk, to become a Renegado. **der**
Groß-Türk, *f.* Sultan. **Türckenblut**, *n.*
 Turk's-Blood. *it.* deep red Wine. **Tür-**
cken-Kirche, *f.* a Moschey or Mosque.
Türcken-Kopf, *m.* a Turk's-Head,
 Moor's-Head. **Türcken-Krieg**, *m.* a War
 made against the Turks. **Türcken**, *f.*
 Turkey.
Türckis, *m.* a Turcois or Turquoise, a Tur-
 cois-Stone.
Türkisch, *turkish*. **der türkische Kanſer**,
 the Grand Signior, the Sultan. **der tür-**
ckische Hof, the Port, the Grand Signi-
 or's Court. **die türkische Religion**, Tur-
 cism. **Türkischer Säbel**, a Sabre. **Tür-**
ckischer Bund, *m.* a Turbant. **Türkisch**
Korn, Turkey-Wheat or Millet. **Tür-**
ckische

ckische Bohnen, French Beans. Türckisch
Papier, marbled Paper.
Turnier, n. a Carrousel, the Tilts. Tur-
nier-Bahn, f. the Lists of a Turnament.
Turnieren, Turnier halten, to joust, make
Turnaments, to turn at Tilts. Turnier-
Platz, m. a Place or Plain to keep a Car-
rousel in. Turnier-Schranken, the Lists
to keep a Carrousel in. Turnier-Spieß,
m. a Tilting-Lance.
Turtel-Taube, f. a Turtle, Turtle-Dove.
Tusche, f. (das Tusche-Schwarz) Bister,
Indian Ink. Tusche (der erste Riß eines
Mahlers) Wash, Dawbing. tuschen oder
tuschiern, to dawb, paint with one only
Colour. Tuschung, Dawbing.
Tuschen (verheelen) f. vertuschen.
Tüte, f. (von Papier) a Cornet or Coffin of
Paper, a Paper Case.
Tüttsche, f. a Sauce, Ragoo or Kick-shaw,
f. Tuncke. tüttschen, f. tunccken.
Tütte, f. a Dug, f. Dütte.
Tuzie oder Tuzig, (Augen-Nicht) Tuty.
Tyger, m. a Tyger, f. Tiger.
Tyrann, a Tyrant, f. Wüterich. Tyran-
nen-Mord, a Tyrannicide. Tyrannen, f.
Tyranny, Tyrannising. tyrannisch, ty-
rannical, tyrannous. tyrannisieren, ty-
rannisch regieren, to tyrannize, to rule
tyrannously or tyrannically.

U.

Vacant (ledig) vacant. eine vacante (verle-
digte Stelle) a Vacancy, vacated Place.
Vacantien (eines Gerichts) the Vacations.
Vagant, a Vagrant, Vagabond, Rambler,
Ranger, f. Landstreicher. vagiren, to va-
gary, f. herum laufen.
Valet, n. (der Abschied) the Foy, Leave,
Valediction, Farewel. zum Valet, for a
Foy. Valet-Schmauß, m. a Farewell-
Feast. Valet-Trunk, m. a Parting-or
Stirrup-Cup.
Valuta, f. (eines Wechsel-Briefs) the Va-
lue of a Bill of Exchange.
Vasall, m. a Vassal, Liege-Man. Vasallin,
f. a She-Vassal, Liege-Woman. Vasall-
schaft, f. Vassalage.
Vater, m. a Father. Vater-Amt, n. Fa-
therhood. Vater-Hers, n. a fatherly
Heart. väterisch, altväterisch, antick, Vater-
land, n. (Heimat) your native Countrey,
Mother-Country. sein Vaterland mit dem
Rücken ansehen, to run your Countrey.
väterlich, fatherly, paternal, like or be-
longing to a Father. das väterliche Er-
be, your Patrimony or Inheritance of
your Father's Side. Vaterloß, fatherless.

Vater-Mord, m. a Parricide, Father-
Slaughter. Vater-Mörder, a Parricide,
Father-Slayer. Vaters-Bruder, my Uncle,
Father's Brother. Vaters-Bruders-Sohn,
my Cousin, Uncle's Son. Vaters-Brü-
ders-Tochter, my She-Cousin, Uncle's
Daughter. Vaterschaft, f. Fatherhood.
Vater-Söhngen, a Benjamin, a Father's
Darling or Fondling. Vaters-Schwester,
my Aunt, Father's Sister. Vaters Stelle
vertreten, to be as a Father or in Stead
of a Father. Vater unser (betheu das) to
say the Lord's Prayer.

Ubel, n. (Unglück) an Ill, Misfortune, Dis-
grace. viel Ubelß außsehen, to suffer or
endure much.

Ubel (böß) evil, ill, bad, wretched,
amiss, turdy, naught, scurvy. übel (nicht
wohl, adv.) ill, badly, wickedly, scur-
vily. übel nehmen, übel aufnehmen, to
take it ill or amiss. übel darauf zu spre-
chen seyn, to stomach at, be deadly angry
at, ill pleased with. übel empfinden, to
resent it. übel ausgehen, übel ablauffen,
to fall out ill, have an ill Issue. übel auf
seyn, to be sick. es ist mir übel, I am not
well, I am ill, qualmish, walmish. es
ward mir übel, I fell sick. sich übel geha-
ben, to behave one'self scurvy. übel
anlegen, anwenden, to bestow ill. übel
hören, to be of hard Hearing. übel han-
deln, to sin, transgress, do amiss, f.
mißhandeln. einem übel wollen, to bear
a Grudge to one. übel stehen, to misbe-
come, to look ill, be unseemly, to be in
an ill Condition. übel anlauffen, to
dash your Head. übel hausen, übel hauf-
halten, to be a Spend-Thrift. übel ver-
fahren mit einem, to treat one ill-favoured-
ly or unkindly. ich bin übel daran,
I am in a sad Case, I fare very ill. es
stehet übel mit ihm, seine Sachen stehen
übel, he is brought to an ill Pass, he is
at a Pinch, he is put to a Plundge or to
his Shifts, he is in a low Ebb or in a great
Plunge. übelständig, f. unanständig.

Ubelangesehen, f. angesehen &c. Ubelauf-
seher, a bad Surveyor. Ubellaut, m. a
Cacophony or Dissonance. Ubelstand,
m. an Indecorum, Indecency, Unseemli-
ness. Ubelthat, f. a Misdemeanour, Of-
fence, Crime. Ubelthäter, an Evil-Doer,
a Malefactor, Offender, Criminal. Ubel
verhalten, n. a Misbehaviour. sich übel
verhalten, to misbehave yourself.

Uben, to exercise, discipline, drill, marshall,
train up, cultivate, ply, practise.

Uber, over, above or beyond. oben über,
over and above. einen über sich gehen
lassen,

lassen, to give one the Wall. Tugend
gehet über alles, Virtue is above all
Things, f. übertreffen. über mein Vermö-
gen, above my Ability. heute über 14.
Tage, this Day come fortnight, after a
fortnight, fortnight hence. einen Tag
über den andern, Day after Day. über
die Maße, beyond Measure, exceeding,
exceedingly. über der Mahlzeit, über
Tisch, at Table. eine Lage über der an-
dern, Stratum super Stratum. über Meer,
beyond Sea. über dem Fluß drüben, on
the other Side of the River. Briefe über
Briefe, Letter upon Letter. eine Stürze
über einen Topf, a Pot-Lid, a Cover for
a Pot. über Menschen Gedanken, Time
out of Mind. über dieses alles, more
over, with all that. darüber Bedenckzeit
nehmen, to advise with yourself about it.
über einen Autorem commentiren, to
comment upon an Author. über etwas
klagen, to complain of. über etwas lachen,
to laugh at. sich über etwas verwundern,
to wonder at, be surprized at. über et-
was (begriffen) seyn, to be about a
Thing, to be going to do or perform it.
diese Zeit über, by that Time, during
that Time. drey Jahr über, for three
Years, for the Space of three Years. über
vier Wochen, a Month hence. schon über
vier Wochen, a Month since.

Überall, any where, every where, all
about, all over, about and about, in
every Place, f. allenthalben. überallhin,
any whither.

Überantworten, to deliver, f. übergeben,
überliefern.

Überaus, über alle Maßen, beyond Mea-
sure, exceedingly, extraordinary, tran-
scendently, mighty, over much, greatly,
extreamly, f. sehr.

Überbein, n. a Wen, a Protuberance on
the Hand.

Überbett, n. a Upper-Bed, a Feather-Bed
for a Covering.

Überbieten (einen) mehr bieten, to outbid
one, to proffer more than he did.

Überbinden, to bind a Thing somewhere
over, to wrap, twist, tye or turn it
there about.

Überbleiben, übrig bleiben, to remain, rest,
be remanent, restant, left or over.

Überbleibsel, n. the Remainder, Remanent,
Remnant or Residue, f. Rest.

Überbringen (einem etwas) to deliver one
something you bore or carried along
with you. überbracht, carried over. Über-
bringer, m. a Bearer or Deliverer. Über-

bringung, f. Transport, Transporting,
Transportation.

Überburgeln, to tumble over Head and
Ears, turn topsy-turvy, fly Top over
Tail or Tail over Top.

Über das, über das alles, über dieß, über
dieses, withall, with all that, besides,
besides that, over and besides, more over,
there above.

Überdecke, f. a Covering.

Überdecken, to cover something over, to
cover it with something. Überdeckung,
f. a Covering over.

Überdencken, to meditate, ruminate or re-
flect upon, f. erwägen, überlegen.

Überdruß, m. Weariness, Loathfomness.

Überdrüssig, (eines Dings) weary of a
Thing, wearied, tired, clogged or dis-
gusted with it.

Überereilen (sich) to hurry, overhasten or
precipitate a Business. einen überereilen,
to overtake or surprize one, f. üherrun-
peln. Überereilung, f. Hurry, Over-
Hastening, Precipitation. aus Überereilung,
by Over-hastening rashly, unadvisedly,
unconfiderately, bluntly.

Übereinander, one over another, over
one another, one upon another.

Überereinkommen, to agree, be agreeing to-
gether.

Überereinstimmen, to agree in Opinion, to be
agreeing or accordant. Überereinstimmung,
f. Accord, Accordance, Harmony, Con-
sonance, Agreeingness, Agreement.

Überereintreffen, to agree and accord, f. über-
ereinkommen.

Überfahren, to pass over. mit der Fehre,
to ferry over. Überfahrt, f. 1) (der Ort,
wo man überfährt) the Ferry, the ordi-
nary Passage over a River. 2) die Über-
fahrt, a Passing over.

Überfall, m. an Attack, Aggress, Aggres-
sion, Invasion, Irruption, Surprize, Sur-
prizing or Surprizal, a falling suddenly
upon one.

Überfallen (einen) to overtake, catch
surprise or seize one. es überfiel mich
ein Schlaf, Sleep befell me, took me,
seized upon me, I was overtaken with
Sleep. die Nacht überfiel uns, we were
benighted, Night overtook us. er wurde
von einer Ohnmacht überfallen, he was
struck by a sudden Qualm or Oppression
of the Heart. eines andern Land feind-
lich überfallen, to overturn or invade the
Province of an other.

Überfein, overfine, superfine, more than
fine, exceeding or exceedingly fine.

Überfließen, to overflow. es flosse über, it
over-

Stillhalten, to stop or stay, *f.* still. still liegen, to lie still. still schweigen, to be silent, hold your Peace, say nothing, *f.* schweigen. das Stillschweigen, Silence. einen zum Stillschweigen treiben, to silence or puzzle one, put him to a Stand or Non-plus. stillschweigend, silently.

Stillhagen, to sit still.

Stillstand, *m.* a Stand or Standing-still, a Ceasing from Motion, a Stop, Cessation. der Waffen, a Truce, a Cessation of Arms, a Ceasing of all Hostility.

Stillstehen, to stand still, to make a Stand, beat a Stand, do not stir or move. er stande oder stunde stock still da, he stood stock-still there, he did not stir a Finger. ich habe oder bin ganz still gestanden, I did not move a Leg. das Stille stehen, the Standing-still.

Stillung, *f.* the Stilling, Quieting, Appeasing, Allaying. der Schmerzen, an Anodine or Lenitive, an Easing, Allaying, Allaying, Appeasing, Softening, Mitigation, Lessening, or Lenifying of Pain. des Bluts, a Stanching, Staying, or Stopping of Blood. des Hungers, Dursts *re.* *f.* stillen.

Stimme, *f.* a Voice. Wahl-Stimme, an elective Vote, a Suffrage in Matter of Election. die Stimmen zehlen, to gather the Voices, to make the Scrutiny. durch die meisten Stimmen erwahlet werden, to be chosen by Majority or Plurality of Voices. Stimme in der Music, a melodious Strain or Tune. als Discant-Stimme *re.* a Treble, the upper-Part &c. die Stimme (das Holzklein innen unter dem Steg) einer Geige, the Sound-Post that stands up within the Body of a Violin just under the Bridge.

Stimmen, 1) ein Musicalisches Instrument, to tune a musical Instrument. 2) den Thon geben, wenn man singen will, to tune, give the Tune. 3) über etwas stimmen oder votiren, to vote upon something.

Stimm-Hammer, *m.* the little Pick or Tuning-Hammer for a Spinet &c.

Stimmig, tunable, *f.* einstimmig, vollstimmig *re.*

Stimmung, *f.* 1) eines Instruments, the Tuning of a musical Instrument. 2) Herumstimmung in einer Versammlung, a Voting in an Assembly, a Scrutiny.

Stinck-Nas, *n.* a stinking Carrion.

Stinck-Baum, *m.* the Bean-Cod-Tree.

Stinck-Bock, *m.* a stinking-Goat.

Stincken, to stink, cast or emit an ill, unfavoury or disagreeable Smell. er stinck

oder stincke nach Brandtwein, he stank or stunk of Brandy. sie sagte, es hätte ihm aus dem Halse gestunken, she said, he had stunk or stunk at the Mouth, he had cast a foul, strong, tainted or stinking Breath. pfuy! wie stinckts hier! foh! what a deadly or noisom Stink or Stench is here! stinckender Speck, rusty Bacon. stinckende Butter, strong Butter, Butter that smells strong, rank, foul or ill. er stinckt vor Hoffart, he stinks of Pride, he flaunts it. er stinckt vor Faulheit, er ist stinckend faul, he is a great Sluggard. es stinckt mich an, I loath it, have an Aversion to it. der Wein stinckt ihn an, he abhors, hates, nauseates Wine, is averse to it, has an Aversion or Aversion to it. einen stinckend machen, to defame one, cast an Aspersions upon his Reputation, make him odious, despised, scorned or disdained by the Multitude.

Stincker, *m.* a stinking Boy or Dog.

Stint, Stinck-Fische, a Sort of little Sea-Fish, which must be eaten very fresh, being very apt to grow stinking.

Sting, *m.* (Fisch) a Grout-Head, *f.* Kabe.

Stipendiat, *m.* a Stipendiary.

Stirn, *f.* the Front, the Fore-Head.

Stirnband, *n.* Stirnblat, a Woman's Frontlet. Stirnblat an einem Pferde-

Schmuck, *f.* Stirn-Rieme. Stirnhaube, *f.* a Woman's Commode. stirnicht, ge-

stirnet, fronted. Stirn-Rieme, *m.* the Frontal- or Front-Stall of a Bridle.

Stirnlein, Stirngen, *n.* a little Front, small Fore-Head. Stirnschleier, *m.* a

Woman's Head-Clout or Fore-Head-Cloth. Stirnschnalle, *f.* Stirnschneller, *m.* (Anipgen mit dem Finger an eines

Knaben Stirn) a Phillip on a Boy's Fore-Head. Stirnschleppe, *f.* the Peak of a

Lady's mourning Coif. Stirn-Zierde, *f.* Stirnschmuck, *m.* the Temples and

Front-Geers of a Lady, Locketts upon her Fore-Head and Temples, a Front-

let and Temples of Pearls or Diamonds.

Stöbern, to snow apace thick and in little Flocks. es stöbert draussen, there is a great Whirling of Wind and Snow abroad *f.* Gestöber.

Stocher, *m.* a Poker or Picker. Zahnstocher, *f.* Zahn *re.*

Stocherer, a Poker. er ist ein rechter Stocherer, he is a great Taunter, Rallier, Jeerer or Banterer, he is full ob Quibbles and Puns. stochern, to poke, *f.* stören. in den Zähnen stochern, to pick your

your Teeth. in der Nase, to poke in your Nose. auf einen stochern, f. sticheln.

Stock, m. (Stecken, Stab) a Stick or Staff. Stock oder Spanisch-Rohr, a Cane. Stock mit vielen kleinen Knoten, a Bamboo. Stöcke, mit einer Spitze in die Erde zu stecken, Stakes, Pegs, Props. Stock, Stamm, Stumpf eines Baums, the Stem, Stump, Trunk or Stock of a Tree. Stock, Block, Klotz, a Block. Hauben- oder Perückenstock, a Blockhead. einen Hut über den Stock schlagen, to put a Hat upon the Block. über Stöcke und Steine springen, to leap over Stumps and Shrubs. Stock eines Hauses, f. Stock-Werk. Stock vor Uebelthäter, the Stocks, a Pair of Stocks for Malefactors, f. stocken. Daumen-Stöcke, Hand-Fetters, f. Daumen &c. Stock an den Thoren, damit die Räder davon abweichen und nichts verderben, a Butt or Stone-Stud. ein Stock Gersten, a Stack of Barley. Stock an einer Drucker-Presse, the Rounce of a Printer's Press. Stock, damit der Drucker die Farbe rühret, the Ink-Slice. Stock darauf die Farbe ist, the Ink-Block. ein kurzer und dicker Stock, a Truncheon, a short Club or Cudgel. Stock eines Ochsen-Treibers, a Goad. ein Lichtstock, so in der Mauer steckt, a Sconce for a Candle, a Candle-Stick. Stock an einem Leichter oder an einer Lampe, the Shank of a Candle-Stick or of a standing Lamp. (die übrigen Composita, als Lade-Stock, Bienen-Stock, Rosen-Melken-Stock &c. f. unter ihrem Anfangs-Wort).

Stock-Adler, m. Stein-Adler, a black Eagle, an old Eagle, a mountain Eagle. stockblind, stock-blind, stark-blind, full or all blind. Stockbogen (eines Gewölbes) the Arch of a Vault. stockdummer Kerl, a meer Block, a Block-or Logger-Head.

Stocken (als Milch, Blut &c.) to clod, f. gerinnen. in der Rede stocken, to hesitate or stammer. ins Stocken (oder Stecken) gerathen, to be stopped, obstructed, stanchd or suppressed, to cease, (als die Monats-Zeit &c.)

Stöcken (als junge Bäumlein, Weinstöcke &c. einen Stock dabei setzen,) to prop or pale up. einen stocken und blocken, to put one to the Stocks, clap him up in Prison and fetter him.

Stock-Ente, f. a Stock-Duck, a middle-Sort between a wild and tame Duck. Stock-Fidel, f. Stock- oder Sack-Geige, a Rebeck, a Dancing-Master's Kit or

Pocket-fiddle. stockfinster, dark Night. Stockfisch, (gedörreter Kabbelan) Stock-Fish, dried Codfish, poor Jack. flacher Stockfisch, flat-Fish. runder, round Fish. langer, Ling, Organ or Orkney-Ling. er ist ein rechter Stockfisch, he is a meer Duncie or Block, Block-or Logger-Head, a heavy, dunsical, blockish, dull or awkward Fellow. Stockhaus, n. the Stocks. Stocklein, Stöckgen, n. a small Stick. Stocklein Rosmarien, Thymian &c. a Stick or Slip of Rosemary, Thyme &c. Stockmeister, the Keeper of the Stocks, f. Kerckermeister. Stocknarr, an arrant-Duncie, great or puzzling Fool. Stockschilling bekommen (einen) to be whipped in Prison privately. stockstill oder stockstumm, stock-still, like a very Stock. Stockwerk, n. a Story, Floor, Loft or Solar of a House. Stockzahn, m. f. Backenzahn. Stockzähne eines Pferdes, wilden Schweins &c. Tusks or Tusks of a Horse, wild Boar &c.

Stoff, m. (Zeug) Stuff.

Stoisch, stoical. stoischer Philosophus, a Stoick.

Stolle, m. 1) Fuß unter etwas, the Foot-Stall or Pedestall of a Thing. als am Bett, the Bed's Feet, Bedstead-Feet. Stollen oder Pfeilergeran an einem Gang, Bett, Altar, Gallerie, Altan, Lehne &c. the Rails, Ballisters or little Pillars of an Alley &c. Stollen an einem Huf-Eisen, damit das Pferd haftet, the small Iron-Hooks of a Horse's Shoe. 2) ein Stollen (Graben unter der Erden) am Fuß eines Berges oder Berg-Wercks, das Wasser abzuführen, Stream-Work in a Mine, a Trench at the Foot of a Hill. 3) Stollen von Becken, die man isset, a Sort of long round Cakes, in the Form of a Geometrical Oval with a flat Bottom. Stoll-Hasen, m. (die Stoll-Pfanne) a Stove-Pot, Stew-Pan.

Stolperer, m. a Stumbler. Stolpergang, m. a frequent Stumbling in Going. stolpericht, stumbling. stolpern, to stumble, stagger, reel or trip, make a false Step, fault in your Legs, f. anstossen, straukeln. machen daß einer stolpert, to trip one up, trip up his Heels, put a Stumbling Block in his Way. das Stolpern, die Stolperung, Stumbling, Tripping.

Stolz, m. Pride, f. Hochmuth.

Stolz, proud, arrogant, haughty, high-spirited, lofty, aspiring to Greatness, f. hoffärtig, übermüthig. stolz und vermessend, stout, sturdy, keen, fierce, temerary, daring, presumptuous. stolz, stolz

- stolziglich, proudly, arrogantly &c. Stolzheit, f. Arrogancy, Haughtiness, Loftiness, affected Greatness, Sturdiness. stolzieren, stolz einher gehen, sich spreizen wie ein Pfau, to strut proudly like a Pea-Cock, to shew Finery, to carry it proudly, to flaunt it, go in a taudry Dress. Stolsierer (ein junger Stutzer) a Beau, Spark, Gallant, proud Fop, spruce young Man, a taudry Fellow.
- Stöpsel, m. a Stop, Stopple, f. Stöpsel.
- Stopf = Ursch, (Ruhr = Kraut) Chaff-Weed, Cotton-Weed, Cud-Weed or Cud-Wort. Stopf-Arkenen, f. an astringent, stopping, stiptick or stiptical Medicament.
- Stopfen (den Leib) to stop a Loosness. einem das Maul stopfen, to stop one's Mouth, put him to a Stand, to pose, puzzle, baffle, silence, non plus or out-talk him. mit der Nähnadel ein Loch in Strümpfen &c. to darn, renter or fine-draw a Hole. eine Canone, to stop or bung a great Gun, put the Tampin, Tampkin, Tampon in the Mouth of it. etwas mit einem Stecken irgendwo hinein, to poke something in with a Staff. mit Wolle oder Haar ausstopfen, to stuff. ein gestopfter Stuhl, a Squab, a stuffed Stool. gestopfte Betdecke, a quilt-Coverlet of a Bed. mit Baumwolle gestopfter Brustlatz, a quilted Stomacher. Gänse stopfen, to cram of fatten Geese. sich den Magen bis oben vollstopfen, to gorge, cram, stuff, clog, feed and fill your Belly or Guts with Meat till you be ready to burst. stopfende Sachen, f. Stopf-Arkenen. Stopfer, a Stopper. Stopfer oder Rentrirer, a Fine - Drawer one that lives upon Rentring. Stopferin, a Darner. Stopf-Garn, n. darning-Yarn. Stopf-Nadel, f. a darning - Needle. Stopf-Längen, n. a stopping-Clout, a Pilch. Stopf-Pflocken, Wads, Flocks of Silk, to stuff something with. Stopfung, f. Stopping, f. Verstopfung. Stopf-Werrig oder Werg, Hards of Hemp or Flax, to stop Gaps with.
- Stoppel, f. a Stubble. der Wind gehet schon über die Stoppeln, Winter draws near.
- Stoppen, Stopper, f. stopfen.
- Stoppel-Gaß, f. a Stubble-Goose, (a Goose that grew fat by going in the Stubbles).
- Stoppeln, stoppeln gehen (Aehren auflesen) to glean, go a Gleaning, pick up Ears of Corn after Harvest. alles zusammen stoppeln, to gather all together.
- Stoppel-Rüben, late Turneps.
- Stopplerin, a gleaning Woman.
- Stöpsel, m. a Stopple, a Cork to put upon a Bottle.
- Stör, m. (Fisch) a Sturgeon, Horn-Back, or Horn-Beak, the Horn-Fish.
- Storax, m. a Storax, Calamita.
- Storch, m. 1) Klapperstorch, a Stork. das Klappern eines Storchs mit seinem Schnabel, the Cracking of a Stork with his Bill. auf Martini, wenn die Störche kommen, Doom's Day in the Afternoon, or, when two Sundays meet together. 2) Storch, ein Linial, wie die Ingenieur gebrauchen, parallel Linien zu ziehen, a Zic-Zac or See-Saw, a parallel-Ruler used by Engineers. Storchenschnabel, m. (Kraut) Stork-Bill or Crane's-Bill. Storchennest, n. a Stork-Nest. Storchlein, n. a young or little Stork.
- Stören, 1) einen, to disturb, take off, trouble, let, hinder or interrupt one. 2) den Fortgang eines Werks, to stop, hinder, let, break off, interrupt or stay the Course of an Undertaking, put a Stop, Let, Hinderance or Disturbance to it, make it cease, put it to a Stand. 3) in einem Wespen-Nest stören, to stir, stir up a Wasps Nest. 3) herum stören, to search, or fumble about. in der Nase, in den Ohren, in den Zähnen stören, to pick your Nose, f. stochern.
- Störer, a Troubler or Disturber. Freudestörer, a Trouble-Feast. Friedenstörer, oder Stören-Fried, an Uproar-Maker, f. Aufwiegler. Störeren, f. Disturbance, Disquieting, Stirs or Troubles.
- Storger, Landstreicher, a Charlatan, Quack, Treacher, Mountebank.
- Storre (ein) a trunked Stump or Stock, f. Storkel.
- Störrig, störrisch, peevish, morose, humourfom, sullen, cross-grained, wilful, hard, rough, grim, austere, frowning, froward, resty or restive, f. halbstarrig. adv. peevishly &c. Störrigkeit, f. Peevishness, Moroseness, Morosity, Wilfulness, Roughness, Grimness, Austerity, Austerity, Frowning, Frowardness, Restiness or Restiveness, f. Halbstarrigkeit, Hartnäckigkeit, Widerspenstigkeit.
- Störr-Kopf, oder Starr-Kopf, a hard Head, a peevish, morose, headstrong, stubborn Fellow.
- Storkel oder Störkel, m. a Stump or Stalk of a Plant, f. Strunk.
- Stoß, m. a Thrust, Push, Shock or Brunt. Stoß mit dem Ellbogen, a Hunch. mit dem Fuß, a Kick. fürs Hintern, a Clap on

on the Breech. mit einem Mord-Eisen, oder Dolch, a Stab. einem einen Stoß anbringen oder anzubringen suchen, to make a Pass at one, fetch a Blow. einem einen Stoß versetzen, seinen Stoß auspariren, und zugleich ihm einen anbringen, to paree and thrust at the same Time. aufm Stoß und aufm Hieb gehen, to thrust with the Point and strike with the Edge. Stöße geben, to give one a Brush, come upon him smartly, fall foul upon him. es wird Stöße sehen, we are like to have a Bout, Encounter, Fight, Brunt or Brush with the Enemy. ein harter Stoß, a hard Brunt, notable Pinch, cross Accident. das gab seinem Leben den letzten Stoß, that brought his Life to the last Push. das hat seiner Ehre, oder seinem Glücke, einen gewaltigen Stoß gegeben, that gave a mighty Check, Shock, Wound, Blemish, Brunt, Brush, Dash, Taint, Hurt, Lessening or Prejudice to his Reputation or Fortune. das war mir ein rechter Herzens-Stoß, that struck me to the very Heart. Stoß, den einem ein Wagen giebet auf rauhen Wegen, a Jog or Jolt. Stoß Holz, a Pile of Wood, s. Holz-Stoß. Stoß-Adler, m. a preying or stopping Eagle. Stoß-Degen, m. a Rapier, Tuck. Stoß-Eisen, n. womit man Kraut oder Rüben = Kräutig klein stampfet, a Cole-Stamp, a Staff with a sharp round Iron to cut Cole-wort small in a Tub.

Stößel, m. a Pestle or Pounder. Kraut-Stößel, s. Stoß-Eisen.

Stossen (einen oder etwas) to thrust one, push a Thing, give them a Thrust or Push. einem mit dem Fuß die Treppe hinunter, to kick one down the Stairs. etwas irgendwo mit der Hand oder einem Stecken hinein stossen, to thrust, shove or push something in with your Hand, poke it in with a Stick. mit dem Kopf an die Mauer stossen, to dash, run, or hit your Head against the Wall. die Köpfe gegen einander stossen, wie die Hammel thun, to butt at one another. mit den Hörnern stossen, to gore with the Horns. ich stieß mit dem Fuß daran, I stumbled at it in my Way. ohn-gefähr auf einander stossen, to fridge, or hit one against another. auf den Feind stossen, to fall upon the Enemy, to attack or assault him. einen mit dem Ellbogen stossen, to hunch one. mit den Füßen, to kick or spurn one. einem den Dolch oder das Messer in den Leib stossen, to stab one, strike a Dagger (or run a

Knife) into his Breast. einen ins Wasser stossen, to plunge one into the Water, to dive or duck him. mit dem Schiff aus Land stossen, to run a Shore. wider einen Felsen, to dash against a Rock. vom Lande stossen, to lanch forth, row off from a Shore or from a Border. einen vor den Kopf stossen, to offend one sensibly, to break in upon the Respect you owe him. das stoßt sich mit der gesunden Vernunft, that clashes with Reason, 't is contrary to it, it strikes at it, 't is inconsistent with it. mit dem Fuß auf die Erde stossen, to stamp with your Foot upon the Ground. etwas im Mörser stossen, to beat, pound, bray, bruise or stamp something in a Mortar. grob gestossen, bruised. klein gestossen, beaten to Powder, beaten small, reduced to Powder. Pfähle in die Erde stossen, to run Piles into the Ground, drive them in with a Ram's Block. ins Horn stossen, to blow or wind the Horn. stossen, als eine Kutsche, to jog or jolt. stossen, (zurück prallen) wie eine Musquete, to recoil, give back. der Falcke stoßet auf den Reiger, the Hawk stoops at the Hearn. hinaus stossen, to cast out. von sich stoßen, to reject, slight or despise. sein Weib, to repudiate, divorce, put away your Wife. etwas üben Hauffen stossen, to run something down, over-turn it, give it a Push that would make it fall to the Ground, out of Order or into Confusion, Hurry or Heap. sich stossen, to hurt your Feet. sich an eines Exempel stossen, to be scandalized by the bad Example one gives, to take Scandal or Offence at it. hier stoßt sich, here it clashes, here I stick, this Knot I know not how to untie, here a Question or Difficulty arises. an einander anstoßen, als Häuser, Länder &c. to be contiguous, abutting, confining or bordering.

Stößer (der etwas klein stoßet) one that beats something in a Mortar. ein Gewürz-Stößer, one that beats Spices.

Stoß-Falcke, m. a great Falcon, that stoops at Hares. Stoß-Gebetlein, n. an Ejaculation, ejaculatory Prayer.

Stoßig, stoßicht (als ein Ochse) goring as a Bull, that gores with his Horns. als ein Boek, butting, as a Ram, that butts at one.

Stoß-Vogel, m. any Bird of Prey that stoops to the Ground to take up Hares &c. Stoßweisk, (wie der Wind, oder sonst ein Affect in den Menschen) by Starts or Fits.

Stotterer, a Stutterer.

- Stottern**, to stut, stutter or stammer. das Stottern, die Stotterung, Stuttering.
- Stoven** (bedeckt kochen) to stew Meat or Fish in a Stove-Pot or Stove-Pan.
- Straat**, f. (der Eingang aus dem Ocean ins Mittelländische Meer) the Straits, f. **Strasse**. **Straats = Fahrer**, m. (ein Schiff) a Straits-man.
- Strack**, gerade, straight or strait.
- Stracks**, alsbald, straight or strait, straight-Way, forth with, anon, by and by, quickly, presently, immediately. **stracks**, Anfangs, in the very Beginning. **stracks** Gusses, strait along. **stracks zu**, straight-way, straight along, directly.
- Straf-Amt**, n. the Correction Office. dem das Straf-Amt obliegt, whom the Duty of correcting others is incumbent upon.
- Strafbar**, sträflich, straffällig, strafwürdig, punishable, castigable, reprehensible, reprovable, blamable. **straffällig**, obnoxious to Punishment, guilty, criminal, punishable, deserving to be punished.
- Strafe**, f. Punishment, Punition, Pain, Penalty, Correction, Castigation, Chastisement. eine billige u. wohlverdiente Strafe, a condign and deserved Punishment. bey hoher Strafe, under grievous Penalties. **Lebens Strafe**, Death, Pain or Infliction of Death, Forfeiture of Life, Punishment of Life, capital Punishment. bey Leib- und Lebens-Strafe, upon Pain of Death. bey Leibesstrafe, under Punishment of the Body.
- Strafe leiden**, to undergo a Punishment, be punished. **Geldstrafe**, a Guild, Penalty, Fine, Amerciament or Amercement, Mulet.
- Strafen**, to punish, castigate, chasten, chastise, correct, to inflict a Punishment. **mit Worten**, to check, reprehend, reprove, rebuke, chide, correct, oburgate one, take him up sharply, give a severe Correction. **am Leben strafen**, to inflict one Punishment of Life or Pain of Death. **um Geld strafen**, to fine or amerce one. **einen Lügen strafen**, to give one the Lye. **ein Kind mit der Ruthe**, to lash, whip or jerk, correct or chastise a Child with the Rod, whip him out of his Tricks. **Strafer**, a Punisher. **Straf-Gedicht**, n. a Satyr, Poem to inveigh against Vice. **Straf-Geld**, the Penalty, Fine, Amercement. **Straf-Gesetz**, n. a penal-Law. **sträflich**, f. strafbar. **straflos**, **straffrey**, unpunished. **straflos hingehen**, to pass impunely. **Straflosigkeit**, f. Impunity. **Strafpredigt**, f. an invective, censorious, checking, rebuking or castigatory Sermon. **strafwürdig**, worthy of Punishment.
- Straff**, straight, strait, strained, tight. **straff anliegen**, to sit close to the Body. **Straffheit**, Straining.
- Strahl**, m. a Ray or Beam of Light. **Strahlen schießen**, to dart Beams. **Donner- (Wetter- Feuer-) Strahl**, a Flash or Leam of Lightning or Fire. **vom Strahl gerührt**, thunder-struck. **schneller Strahl**, **Augen-Strahl**, a Glance, Glimpse, Cast or Flash of the Eye. **Wasserstrahl**, (wenn das Wasser aus der See in einem Strohm gegen die Sonne aufsteiget) a Water-Spout. **Strahlen ums Haupt eines gemahlten Heiligen**, a Glory.
- Strahlen**, Strahlen von sich werffen, to ray out, stream out, cast forth Rays or Beams. **strahlen**, Strahlen schießen, to radiate, flash, cast a sudden Flash or Leam.
- Strälen** (eines Kindes Kopf mit der Bürste) to brush or comb a Child's Head.
- Strahl-Zur**, an arch-Whore.
- Strahllicht** strahlend, radiant, bright, shining, splendid, resplendent.
- Strahlschelm**, an Arch-Rogue.
- Strampfeln**, strampfen, oder strampfen (mit den Füßen) to stamp, throb or beat with your Feet.
- Strand**, m. (seichter Ort, Ufer) Strand, the Banks or Shore of a River.
- Stranden**, to strand, strike the Sands, bulge, run a Ground, ship-wrack. **gestrandetes Schiff**, a Wrack. **strandende Waaren**, Ligan, Flotsen or Flotsam.
- Strand-Recht**, n. Shorage.
- Strang**, m. (Strick) a Rope, Cord, Slip or String. **die Stränge am Wagen**, Traces or Draughts for draught Horses. **den Strang zu Lohn bekommen**, to be hanged, strangled with a Rope or Cord. **eine That so den Strang verdienet**, a Crime, that deserves Hanging. **solche Dinge ziehen den Strang nach sich**, these are hanging-Businesses. **ein Strang oder Stren Seide oder Garn**, a Hank or Skain of Silk or Thread. **Strang Zwiebeln**, a Rope of Onions. **Harn-Strang**, f. Harn &c.
- Strang**, f. streng.
- Stränge**, f. (des Harns, f. Harnstrenge).
- Strängel**, m. (Krankheit der Pferde) the Strangles.
- Strängel-Birne**, Choak Pears. **er wird Strängel-Birne essen müssen**, he will be hanged.

Strängeln (einen) würgen, to strangle, choak, throttle or stifle one.

Stränglein, n. a String.

Stranguliren, to strangle, f. strängeln.

Strapagen, Fatigues, Toil, Drudgery. strapaziren (oder abmatten) to overtire or harass one, make a Drudge or a Hackney of him. ein Kleid zum strapaziren, a mean Garment to wear every Day.

Strasse, f. the Street. auf freyer Strasse, in the open Streets. Fahrstrasse, the High-Way, common Road, f. Landstrasse. die Strasse (der Eingang des Mittelländischen Meers) the Straits, the Mouth of the mediterranean Sea.

Strassen-Raub, m. a Robbery or Robbing on the High-Way. **Strassen-Räuber**, m. a Robber, High-Way-Man, Brigand, Rapery or Bog-Trotter.

Sträuben oder streuben, (sich) to repugn, resist, make Head against, go against the Grain or against the Hair. sträubig, in an ill Plight, bristling, rough-coated, meager.

Sträublein, n. a Fritter.

Strauch, m. a Shrub, Bush or low Tree. Dornsträucher, Thorn-Bushes, f. Hecken, Dorn &c. **Strauchbart**, m. a rough Beard, he that is not shaved some Days since. **Strauchdieb**, f. Buschklopper.

Straucheln, to totter, stagger, reel, trip or stumble, to make a false Step, f. stolpern, gleiten. **Strauchler**, a Staggerer. **Strauchelung**, f. das Straucheln, Staggering.

Sträuchlein, n. a Shrub, f. Staude.

Sträuen, f. streuen.

Strauß, m. 1) Blumenstrauß, a Nosegay. Federstrauß, a Bunch or Tuft of Feathers, a Plumage. 2) Strauß, Streit, Zank, Combat, Quarrel &c. einen harten Strauß ausstehen, to stand a Hazard, hold out a Shock, bear up against a Storm. **Strauß-Vogel**, m. the Ostrich. **Straußen-Feder**, f. an Ostrich-Feather. **Straußenmagen**, an extraordinary good Stomach, that's apt to digest any Thing. **sträubicht**, (schopfig) tufted, tufted.

Sträuslein, n. (Büschlein) a little Tuft or Bunch. Blumensträußen, a Nosegay.

Streben (trachten, nach etwas) to strive, prog, stretch, strain or labour for a Thing, to do greatly endeavour to get it, to use all Endeavours to get it, to bestir yourself, aspire to or after it, bestow or employ all your Efforts to acquire it, to study or attempt to compass it. nach einem Amt streben, to offer at an Office, put in for it, stand up for it. zween, die zugleich nach einem Amt streben, two Compe-

titours. nach Hoheit und Ehren, to aspire to Greatness, to seek for or after Honour, covet it, wish for or long after it.

Streb-Holz, n. so auswendig auf das Gebälck in einem Bau geleyet wird, a Rafter or Joist, put from without cross the Beams. **Streb-Pfeiler**, m. a Corner-Pillar, a Spur.

Strecke, f. (Länge eines Strich-Landes) a Tract, Track, or Extent of Way or Land. eine gute Strecke, a great Way or Tract. **Streckbein** (der) f. Tod.

Strecken (etwas) to stretch something. Leder strecken oder dähnen, to stretch Leather, extent it a little with a Stretcher. alle viere von sich strecken, to kick up your Heels, to lye sprawling on the Ground. alle Kräfte dran strecken, to stretch, strain or strive with all your Might for the Doing of a Thing. sich strecken nach der Decken, to cut your Coat according to your Cloath, spend not above what your Incomes allow you. **Streckfer**, m. (womit man Leder ausstrecket) a Stretcher. **Streckung**, f. Stretching.

Streich, m. (mit der Hand) a Stroke or Blow. mit der Faust, a Cuff, Fifty-Cuff. mit der Ruthe, a Stripe, Jerk or Lash of the Rod. mit einem Stecken, a Stroke with a Stick, Cudgeling, Bastinado. **Backenstreich**, f. Backen &c. ein politischer Streich, a Piece of great Policy. lose Streiche, roguish Tricks or Pranks. ein verwegener Streich, a rash Action, temerary Attempt. ich könnte euch Streiche erzählen, I could tell you Stories. einem wackere Streiche geben, to give one quick Strokes, lay quick Strokes on. einem einen rechten Streich beweisen, to serve one an ill Turn, do him a bad Office, serve him a Trick. **Streich-Bürste**, f. a Whisk. **Streiche im Festungs-Bau**, the Flank. **Streich-Ecke des Bollwercks** (die) the Corner of the Flank and Cortin. **Streich-Eisen**, n. a Steel to whet your Knife on.

Streicheln (mit der Hand) to stroke, Cocker, faddle, dandle one, manage him tenderly. ein Pferd streicheln, to caress a Horse, pass your Hand slightly or softly over him. das Streicheln, Stroking &c.

Streichen (überhin fahren mit der Hand) to strike, pass your Hand smoothly or softly over. den Fuchschwanz streichen, to fawn and glaver upon one, strike him with a Fox's Tail. Pflaster streichen, to spread Plaster upon Linnen with a Spattle. einem Kind den Brey ins Maul, to put the

the Pap in a Child's Mouth. er hat euch ungemein heraus gestrichen, he has commended you out off Cry. die Zeit streicht dahin, f. verstreichen. zu oder fort streichen (geschwinder zugehen) to mend your Pace. Seegel streichen, to strike the Sails. Gold auf den Probierstein streichen, to touch Gold at a Touch-Stone, bring it to the Touch, try it by the Touch. Wolle streichen, to card Wool. mit Ruthen streichen, to lash, whip or jerk a petulant Boy out of his Tricks, to correct him with a Rod. eine Violin (auf der Violin oder Geige) streichen, to play upon the Violin. er strich den Bass, he founded the Base, he played on the Base. hin und her streichen, f. herum streichen. sachte vorben streichen, als ein Stroh, to glide smoothly along. der Fluß streicht an der Stadt-Mauer vorben, the River washes the Walls of the Town. hier streicht eine kühle Luft, here is a fresh Gale. wie ein Pfeil und Vogel durch die Luft, oder wie Fische durchs Wasser streichen, to plane, shoot, slide or glide through. einen streichen lassen, to let a Fart, f. schleichen, Schleicher. das Geld in den Sack streichen, to whip up the Money into your Pocket, to sweep Stakes, f. einstreichen. Ziegelfstreichen, to frame Tiles. Lerchen streichen, to catch Larks with a Net, f. Lerchen ic. das Streichen der Fische, Spawning, f. Leichen.

Streicher, a Stroker. Landstreicher, a Rover, Vagabond, Rambler, f. Land ic. **Streichholz**, n. a Corn Meater's Strickle. **Streich-Nadel**, f. a Pin used in trying Gold. **Streichstein**, m. a Touch-Stone. **Streichwehr**, f. a flanked Fence. **Streichung**, f. das Streichen, Stroking. der Segel, Striking of the Sails.

Streiff, m. 1) Strich, a Stripe or Streak. 2) einen Streiff thun, to make an Inroad, Incurion or Irruption into a Countrey.

Streiffe an Blumen, the Streaks or pretty diversified Mixture of several Colours in a Flower. **Streiffe** (Birnen) Stripes, f. Streiflinge.

Streiffen, 1) etwas, to stripe or streak something. gestreift werden als Blumen, to begin to be streaked with several Flowers. gestreift, als eine Säule, channelled. sich an der Haut streiffen, (verlezen) to gall your Skin. einen Hasen, Malz ic. to strip, skin or flea. Laub von Bäumen, to strip (off) the Leaves, f. abstreiffen. 2) herum schweiffen, to rove, ramble or run about. streiffen, als feindliche Parthenen, to over-run, drive, invest,

harras, ravage a Countrey pillaging and plundering. streiffende Parthenen, Detachments sent upon a Party, ravaging or driving Parties. das Streiffen, die Streiffen, Roving, Ravaging &c. feindliche, Incurion, Inroad, Pillaging. **Streiff-Hosen** oder **Strümpfe**, Stirrup-Stockings, Gambados or Spatter-Dashes. **streiflicht** (das Streiffe hat) stripy, striped or streaked.

Streifflinge (rothstreiffichte Aersel) Red-Streaks. **Streifflinge** (Stümpfe) f. Streiff-Hosen.

Streiffung, f. (Berührung) Touching, Hitting or Striking &c.

Streit, m. 1) (Kampf) a Combat, Conflict, Fight, Fighting, Contending, Struggling, Battle, Fray, Action, Engagement. 2) Zank, Hader, Strife, Contention, Quarrel, Contest, Contestation, Debate. in Streit gerathen, to fall out, be at Odds or at Variance. in Religions-Sachen, a Dispute, Controversy. in Rechts-Sachen, a Litigation, Wrangling, Pleading or Plea, a Suit at Law. wegen der Ehre oder des Vorzugs, a Quarrel about a Point of Honour, or about the Precedency. **Streitschlichten**, to decide a Controversy, part the Fray.

Streit (ein Straut) Periwinkle.

Streit-Axt, f. a Battle-Ax. **streitbar**, strenuous, valorous, valiant, stout, brave, martial. ein streitbarer Held, a Champion, Hector, Warier, Combatant.

Streiten, 1) fechten, kämpfen, to strive, fight, combat, struggle, wrestle (with or against). 2) zanken, disputiren, to contend, quarrel, dispute, litigate, wrangle. sie stritten um die Narren-Kappe, the strove or did strive for Precedency. wir haben nun lange genug gestritten (disputirt) we have debated, disputed, contested long enough. (proceßirt) we have litigated, pleaded, sued, or wrangled long enough. was mit einander streitet, what is contrary to one another, what is incompatible. das streitet mit der gesunden (oder wider die gesunde) Vernunft, that strikes at Reason, it interferences or clashes with it, is inconsistent with, is contrary or repugnant to, is quite against all Reason is very unreasonable, die streitende Kirche, the militant Church. **Streiter**, a Combatant, a fighting Man, Soldier. **it**, a Struggler, Wrangler. **Streit-Frage**, f. a disputable Question, a questionable Matter, a Matter of Question. die Streit-Frage recht ordentlich einrichten, to state the Question to be disputed or controverted. **streithaft**, of a martial or War-like

like Temper. Streithammer, m. a Pole-Ax, f. Streit=Art. Streit=Handel, m. a Debate, Contention, Litigation, Contestation, a quarrelous Action. streitig, stritig, disputable, questionable, in Quest, under Dispute, disputed, controverted or contested. was nicht streitig ist, 1) dawider niemand streitet, f. unstreitig. 2) dawider niemand streiten kan, undisputable, unquestionable or uncontrollable. sie wurden streitig darüber, they fell at Variance about it. die Sache ist noch streitig, liegt noch vor Gericht, the Suit dos still depend, or is still depending, is still at Law, f. unentschieden. eine Sache oder einen Ort streitig machen, to dispute a Matter or Place, call it in Question, make Exception against it, lay Claim to it. Streitigkeit, f. Dispute, Difference, Variance, Contestation, Litigation, Wrangling, Comptrolling, Controversy. Streitkolbe, f. a Hurlbat, Whirl-Bat or Whorle-Bat. Streit=Platz, m. the List or Lists, the Camp or Field. mit auf den Streit=Platz treten, to enter the Lists. Streit=Sache, f. Streit=Handel, Rechts=Sache. Streit=Schlichter, he that lays, composes, adjusts, decides, terminates or ends a Quarrel, Dispute or Difference. Streitschlichtung, f. the Decision, Composition, Adjusting or Adjustment of a Difference. Streit=Schrift, f. a Controversal-Writing. Streit=Wagen, m. a Chariot of War.

Stren, m. (Garn) a Hank or Skain of Yarn.

Streng, 1) ernsthaft, stern, severe, earnest, grave, austere. 2) rauh, scharff, unfreundlich, strict, sharp, keen, rigid, rigorous, hard. strenge Kälte, a searching, tickling, biting or nipping Cold, a hard Frost. streng als Wein, Obst &c. rough, harsh, acerb, hard. 3) strenges Leben, a strict, rigid, austere or severe Life. 4) streng, tapffer, strenuous, valiant, brave. strenger Juncker, your Worship. 5) streng oder eng zusammen gezogen, strait, close, strict or narrow. streng anliegen, to sit close to the Body. strenger Weise, rigorously, rudely &c. streng mit einem verfahren, to proceed rigidly, severely, sharply, roughly or austere with one, be severe upon him. es schmeckt streng, it tastes harsh or harshly, has a harsh Taste.

Strenge, f. Strengigkeit (des Gemüths) Severity, Austerity, Rigidity, Rigour, Strictness. des Lebens, Mortification, Maceration, Austerity, Strictness, Severity. des Gesichts, Sternness of Look. des Obsts, Harshness, Acerbity, Roughness,

Sowness, Crudity. des Wetters, Hardness, Sharpness, Roughness. nach der Strenge, rigorously.

Streu, f. 1) von Stroh vor Reisende, a Pad of Straw. 2) vors Vieh, a Litter, Straw under Beasts.

Streuben (sich) to resist, withstand, repugn, f. sträuben.

Streu=Büchse, f. the Sand-or Dust-Box.

Streuen, (Laub, Gras, Blumen, Sand &c. auf die Erde) to strew upon the Ground. Gewürz, Zucker &c. über Speisen, to strew or sprinkle with. den Pferden, Vieh &c. to litter your Horses, Cattle &c. make a Litter, spread Straw for them to ly upon. Saamen streuen, to strew, cast or throw Corn into the Ground, f. säen. gestreuet Heu, Hay strewed or spread about. Streu=Gabel, f. a Litter-Fork, Pitch-Fork, Prong. Streu=Sand, m. Sand or Dust to dry up a Writing with.

Strich, m. (mit der Feder, Hand, dem Streich=Holz &c.) a Stroke. mit dem Pinsel, a Touch with a Pencil. einen Strich machen, to make a Line, f. Linie. einen Strich durch machen, to strike or blot out a Writing. it. to cross or disappoint one's Design. Striche, (Streifen) Streaks. Strich der Vögel, the Flight or Flying. ein Strich junger Fische, a Fry. Strich Landes, a Tract of Land. Gebirges, a Track, Tract, Row or Ridge. kleiner Inseln, a Fry of little Islands. Strich den ein Schiff oder Wagen=Rad macht, the Rake, Run, Rut, Track or Tract. Gold das den Strich hält, Gold, that abides or stands the Touch. der Strich im Holz, the Grain. gegen oder wider den Strich, against the Grain or Hair. Strich Pulver zu einer Mine, a Train of Gun Powder. Striche am Kuh=Euter, a Cow's Dugs.

Strichlichen, Strichlein, n. a little Stroke, a short Line, a Comma.

Strichs, strictly, straitly, directly. strichs vorbe, glancing upon, narrowly by or over.

Strick, m. a Cord, Rope, Slip or String. mit dem Strick erwürgen, to strangle one with a Cord. zum Strick verurtheilen, to condemn one to Hanging, to the Rope, to the Gallows or to be hanged. einem einen Strick an den Hals wünschen, to wish one a Halter on his Neck, wish him be hanged. es wird ihm zum Strick werden, it will become the Cause of his Ruin. einem Stricke legen, to lay Snares or Gins for one, be at the Catch of him, endeavour to insnare him.

Stricken, (Strümpfe, Netze &c.) to knit. Stricker, m. Strickerin, f. a Knitter.

Strick

Strick-Garn, n. woolsted Yarn for Stockings. **Strick-Leiter**, f. a Ladder of Ropes or Cords.

Stricklein, **Strickgen**, n. a String or Slip. **Strick-oder Stricker-Lohn**, n. the Knittage. **Strick-Nadel**, f. a Knitting-Stick. **Strickschule**, f. a Knitting-School. **Strickstock**, m. a Knitting-Stick for Nets. **Strickstuhl**, m. a Loom or Frame to knit Stockings &c. **Strick-Werk**, n. 1) Stricke, Cordage, Ropes, Tackling, Trusses. 2) was gestrickt ist, Knit-Work. **Strickzeug**, n. Knitting-Implements.

Striegel, f. a Curry-Comb, Horse-Comb. **Striegler**, a Groom of the Stable.

Striegeln, (ein Pferd) to curry a Horse. **einen wacker striegeln**, to curry one's Coat well, to bastinado or cudgel him.

Strieme, m. f. a Stripe, Mark, Print of a Rod &c. **striemicht**, voller **Striemen**, full of Stripes. **Striemlein**, n. a little Stripe. **Striemlein**, (Papier) a Scrip. **Pergament**, a Slip. (Tuch) a Strip.

Strippen, oder **Struppen**, (an Stiefeln) the Boot-Straps.

Strittig, f. freitig.

Strobel, m. a Pine-Apple, f. **Lann-Zapfen**.

Strobel-Dorn, f. **Artischock**. **stroblicht** (Haar) Hair standing up. **Strobel-Kopf**, m. a Head of Hair staring up or standing up an End. *ist*. a resty, stubborn, froward Fellow.

Stroh, n. Straw. **ein Haus mit Stroh decken**, to thatch a House. **kurzes Stroh**, (als v. Haber, Bohnen, Erbsen &c.) short. **Stroh** or **Chaff**. **geschnitten S.** Chaff or chopped Straw, f. **Heckerling**. **Stroh-Arbeit**, f. fine Straw-Work. **Strohbett**, n. a Pad of Straw.

Stroh-Bund, m. a Thatch or Wad of Straw, f. **Schaub**, **Schütte**. **Schaubdach**, n. a thatched Roof. **Stroh-Decke**, f. a Lay of Straw upon Beds in a Garden in Winter Time, f. **Stroh-Matte**. **Strohdecker**, m. a Thatcher. **strohern**, of straw. **Stroh-Fidel**, f. a Rebeck. **Stroh-Halm**, m. a Halm or Haum. **Stroh-Hälmen** oder **Hälmlin**, a Straw. **Stroh-Hut**, m. a Woman's Hood made of Straw. **Stroh-Hütte**, f. a thatched Hut or Coat. **Stroh-Junker**, a Knight-errant, a poor Knight, three-half-penny-man. **Stroh-Korblein**, n. a Straw-Basket. **Stroh-Kranz**, m. the Wreath or virginal Crown a Bride that was deflowered wears unlawfully. **Stroh-Matte**, f. a Straw-Mat. **Strohsack**, m. a Mattress, Bolster or Couch stuffed with Straw. **Strohseil**, n. a Rope twisted of Straw. **Strohwisch**, m. a Wisp of Straw. **Strohurm**, m. a Cadew, Straw-Worm.

Strom, oder **Strohm**, m. a Stream, River, a Course or Current of running Water. **ein reissender Strohm**, a Torrent, very strong Current, rapid Stream. **am Rheinstrohm**, upon the Rhine. **mit dem Strohm**, down, with the Stream. **mit der Fluth den Strohm hinauf**, up with a Tide of Flood. **wider den Strohm**, against the Stream. **die Mündung eines Strohm**, the Mouth of a River.

Strömen, to stream, run or flow down.

Strömlein, n. a small Stream, Rivulet.

Strom-weise, as a Stream or Torrent.

Strogen, to strut, be swollen or puffed up, be distended and stretched out. **sie strotzt einher**, she struts it, struts along, she flaunts it. **strotzend**, **strotzig**, strutting.

Strudel, m. (**Wasser-Wirbel**) a Whirlpool, Gulf, Swallow, Abyss, bottomless Pit. **strudeln**, to whirl, turn or run about with a rapid Motion.

Strumpf, m. 1) **Stumpf**, **Strunck**, **Stock**, a Stump or Trunk. 2) **gestrickte Strümpfe**, a Pair of Stockings, knitted Stockings. **leinene Unterstrümpfe**, a Pair of linnen-Hoses or Drawers. **Reisstrümpfe**, **Gamaschen**, **Stirrup-Stockings**, **Gambados**, **Spatterdashes** or **Spatter-Plashes**. **Stiefelstrümpfe**, wie die alten Römer getragen, **Buskins**. **Strumpf-Band**, n. a Garter. **Strumpf-Glickerin**, f. a Stocking-Mender. **Strumpfhändler**, a Hosier, a Trader in Stockings. **Strümpflein**, **Strümpfgen**, Stockings for Children. **Strumpffrieker**, a Knitter of Stockings. **Strumpffriekerin**, f. a Stocking-Knitter, a Woman that knits Stockings. **Strumpffriekerei**, f. the Knitting of Stockings.

Strunck, m. a Stump, Stock, Stem, or Stalk.

Strunze, f. a Slut, a twohanded Woman, a Fustilugs.

Strupfen, (die) **Stein-Gallen an Rosschensckeln**, dry Scabs of a galled Horse.

Struppicht, (als Haar) staring up, rugged. **struppicht Gebüsch**, short and thick Bushes and Sprigs that are confusedly intangled.

Strügel, m. **Butter-Strügel**, Roll-Butter.

Stübchen, n. (**Wein**) a Gallon of Wine, four Quarts or eight Pints.

Stube f. a Stove, Room, Apartment. **die Stube heißen**, f. **einheizen**. **Stuben-Gesell**, m. a Chamber-Fellow, Camarade. **Stuben-Gesellschaft**, f. Chamberfellowship. **Stubenheizer**, the Calefactor. **Stubenfammer**, f. the Bed-Chamber annexed or contiguous to a Room. **Stubenschlüssel**, m. the Chamber-Key. **Stuben-Thür**, f. the

- f. the Chamber-Door. **Stuben-Zins**, m. the Chamber-Rent.
- Stüber**, m. a Stiver in Holland, worth about one Penny Sterling.
- Stube voll Kinder haben**, to have a Litter of Children home.
- Stublein**, **Stübgen**, n. a little Stove, Chamber or Room. ein geheimes besonderes, a Closet.
- Stück**, n. a Piece, Part, Parcel. **Stück Landes**, a Spot or Tract of Ground. golden **Stück**, Brocado, Tissue-Cloth. ein **Stück Geld**, Money, a Stock of Money. ein **Stück Vieh**, a Beast. **Stück Wild**, a wild Beast, a Deer. das ist kein redlich **Stück** von ihm, that is a dishonest or foul Action of his. **Stücke** oder **Stücken** von zerbrochenen Schiffen und andern Geräthe, broken Pieces, Rubbish. **Stücke** so zu einem Recept oder zu einer Arznei kommen, the Ingredients of a physical Composition. ein **Stück** (Geschütz) a great Gun, a Cannon, Piece of Ordnance. unter den **Stücken** einer Festung, within Cannon-Shot of a strong Place, under the Cannon of a Place. **Stück** (Punct) an Article, a Point. in vielen, in many Particulars. aus oder von freyen **Stücken**, of one's own Accord, or of his free Will. grosse **Stücke** auf einen halten, to make much of one, to repose a great Trust in him, greatly depend on him, rely upon him. (Die Composita s. unter dem Wort, womit sie sich anfangen.)
- Stückeln** (zu **Stücken** machen) to break, bruise, tear, smite, cut or cast something piece-meal, small, into small Pieces. **stückeln** oder **stücken** (die **Stücke** zusammen setzen) to piece something, to patch it.
- Stückgießer**, a Founder of great Guns. **Stück-Hauptmann**, the Captain of the Artillery. **Stück-Junker**, an Adjutant of the Artillery. **Stück-Kugel**, f. a Cannon-Bullet. **Stück-Kugeln**, great Shot. **Stück-Ladung**, f. a Charge of a great Gun.
- Stücklein**, **Stückgen**, n. a small or little Piece, a Bit or Particle. abgeschnittene **Stücklein** Tuch &c. Shreds. Papier &c. Scrips, Slips, Strips. ein schönes **Stückgen** (in der Musik) a Strain, an Air, a Tune.
- Stück-Lieutenant**, the Lieutenant of the Artillery. **Stück-Pforten** (in einem Kriegsschiff) the Ports or Ports-Holes. **Stück-Pulver**, n. Cannon-Powder, Gun-Powder for Pieces of Ordnance. **Stückschuß**, m. a Cannon-Shot. **Stück-Wagen**, m. an Artillery-Waggon.
- Stückweise**, by Pieces, parceled, divided into Parcels. **stückweise** erzählen oder aufsetzen, to specify, particularize, give a particular Account of. **stückweise verkaufen**, to sell by small Sale.
- Stückwerck**, n. Work pieced up, patched up, imperfect, lame and weak Stuff.
- Stückwischer**, m. a Drag or Maulkin.
- Student**, a Student, Scholar in an University. **Studenten-Guth**, n. a Bale of Books that belong to a Student and therefore pass everywhere free. **Studenten-Jung**, a Student's Servant. **Studenten-Leben**, n. the Manner of Life Students use to lead, Scholarship. **Studentenmäßig**, befitting a Student, Scholar-like. **Studenten-Schmauß**, m. a Feasting of Students. **studentisch**, Scholar-like, after the Students Manner.
- Studentlein**, n. a young Student.
- Studien** (die) the Studies, Learning, Scholarship.
- Studiren**, to study. er studirt fleißig, he studies hard, he plys Books, he is studious. er läset seinen Sohn studiren, hat einen Sohn, der studiret, he has a Son, that is a Scholar in the University or that is in a Course of Study, that applies or addicts himself to the Studies or to Learning. ein gestudirter, a Scholar, learned Man. einer, der wohl studiret hat, a great Scholar, a very learned Man. auf eine Predigt studiren, to be in your Study or Meditation composing a Sermon. das Studiren bey Nacht, Night-Study, Lucubration. **Studirstube**, f. a Study, Closet to study in.
- Stufte**, f. Staffel, a Step or Degree. eine **Stufte Erzk**, a Mineral containing Metal within it. **Silberstufen**, Silver-Oar.
- Stufen-Jahr**, n. a Man's climacterical Year.
- Stufenweiß**, gradually, by Degrees, Step by Step, Step after Step.
- Stuhl**, m. a Seat, Chair or Stool. **Stühle** und **Bäncke**, Chairs and Forms. ein niedriger **Stuhl**, a low Stool, a Cricket. zu **Stuhl** gehen, to go to Stool. St. Peters (der Pabstl.) **Stuhl**, the holy See, Saint Peter's See, the Apostolical See. **Stühle** in der Kirchen, Pews or Seats. **Beichtstuhl**, f. Beicht &c. sich zwischen zwey **Stühlen** niedersetzen, between two Stools, the Breech on the Ground. einem den **Stuhl** für die Thür setzen, (ihm den Dienst auftragen) to fall out with one and give him a short Refusal of your farther Services, to break abruptly with him.
- Stühlchen**, n. Kinderstühlchen, a Child's Stool, a Cricket.
- Stuhl-Erbe**, m. the presumptive Heir of the Throne.

Stuhlgang, m. a Stool, a Going to Stool. er hatte davon sechs gute Stuhlgänge, (oder Stühle) he had thereby six good Stools, it gave him six good Stools. keinen Stuhlgang haben, to be costive. was Stuhlgang machet, laxative, what makes the Belly loose or soluble.

Stuhlkrücken, n. a Squab, Cushion or Bolster for a Chair to sit upon. Stuhlmacher, a Chairmaker.

Stuhlweisburg, Belgrade.

Stuhl-Zäpflein, n. a Suppository.

Stulpe, f. (am Stiefel) the Top of a Boot, the Pulley-Piece. stulpen, aufstulpen, to turn up. einen Hut aufstulpen, to cock a Hat, cock it up. Stulp-Nase, a Nose that turns up, like that of a Marmoset or Monkey.

Stumm, dumb, mute, speechless. Stockstumm, as mute as a Fish. ein Stummer, a mute, a dumb Man. stumme Sünden, Sodomy, Buggery, Pederasty.

Stümmel, m. Stümmelchen, n. (dasjenige, was von einem Ding abgebrochen oder übrig geblieben ist) a little Stump, End or Remnant, f. Stumpf.

Stümmeln, to mutilate, maim, mangle, curtail or dismember, f. verstümmeln, zerstückeln. gestümmelte Worte, broken Language. gestümmelt Französisch, pedlars-French. das Stümmeln, die Stümmelung, f. Zer- oder Zerstückelung.

Stummheit, f. f. Sprachlosigkeit.

Stumpeler, Stümpler, Stümper, m. a Huddler, Bungler. Stumpelen, Stümperen, Stümperen, f. Bungling, Bungler's Work, Huddling.

Stümpeln, stümpern, humpeln, huddeln, to bungle or huddle, do a Thing bunglingly.

Stumpf, m. (Stock) the Stump of a Tree. etwas mit Stumpf und Stiel ausrotten, to destroy or extirpate a Thing utterly.

Stumpf, (nicht scharff oder geschliffen) blunt, blunted. ein wenig stumpf, bluntish, a little blunt. was eine stumpfe Spitze hat, blunt-pointed, blunt-headed. stumpfer Winkel, an obtuse Angle. stumpfer Verstand, a blunt, dull, heavy or lumpish Wit. stumpf Gehör, Dulness of Hearing. stumpfen, stumpf machen, to rebate, blunt or dull a Thing, make it blunt or dull, take off the Edge. Stumpfein, n. a small Stock or Stump. Stumpf-Nase, f. a flat Nose. Stumpf-Schwanz, m. a Crop, a cropt Horse, Dog &c.

Stunde, f. an Hour. eine Stunde (lang) for an Hour. ohngefähr eine Stunde, about an Hour. um die neunte Stunde, about

the ninth Hour. schon vor einer Stunde, an Hour ago or since. in (innerhalb, binnen) einer Stunde, within an Hour. zu einer glücklichen Stunde, in a good Hour. alle Stunden, every Hour. bey müßigen Stunden, by Spare-Hours at Leisure. zur Stunde, f. alsbald, gleich. von Stund an, from that very Hour. bis auf die letzte Stunde, to the last Hour. was man in einer Stunde verrichten kan, an Hour's Work. Stunden-Glas, m. an Hour-Glass. Stunden-Ruffer, f. Nachtwächter. Stunden-Zeiger, m. the Clock, the Hand of a Watch. stündig, of an Hour, an Hour long. Stündlein, n. Stündgen, a well come Hour. stündlich, hourly, every Hour.

Stunde (ich) f. stande.

Stups, m. a Pricking. Stupsel, (das Stups-Eisen) a Prick, a Punchion. stupsen, to prick something with a Needle. das Stupsen, Pricking.

Sturbe, f. starb.

Sturm, m. a Storm, Tempest, a blustering Weather. ein gewaltiger Sturm aufm Meer, a Hurricane. ein Sturm auf eine belagerte Stadt, a Storm, Onset, Assault, Attack. Sturm blasen, to sound Alarum. Sturm lauffen, to storm a Place, make an Assault.

Stürmen (eine Stadt) to storm or assault a Town. stürmen, die Sturm-Glocke läuten, to alarm, sound Alarum. stürmen, wüten, toben, to storm or bustle, keep a heavy Noise, be boisterous, blustering or brawling. Stürmer, m. one that storms. Sturm-Glocke, f. the Alarm-Bell. Sturm-Haube, f. a Steel-Cap, Morion. stürmisch, stormy, tempestuous. adv. stormingly &c. Sturm-Leiter, f. a Scaling-Ladder. Sturm-Wetter, n. Stress of Weather, f. Sturm. Sturm-Wind, m. a stormy, boisterous, blustering, fierce, vehement or mighty Wind.

Sturz, m. a Start or Spurt. einen gewaltigen Sturz auszustehen haben, to be constrained to stand or hold out a vehement Shock. Sturz-Baum, m. the starting-Place at Horse-Races.

Stürze, f. (der Deckel auf einen Kopf) the Cover of a Pot, the Pot-Lid.

Stürzen (einen) to ruin, undo, overthrow or destroy one, to hurry him along to Destruction, bring him to Ruin. über einen Felsen herab stürzen, to precipitate head long from a Rock. sich ins Wasser stürzen, to plunge or flounce into the Water. mit dem Pferde stürzen, to get a Fall, Tumble or Overthrow on Horse-back, to tumble with a Horse. Storn stürzen,

- stürken, to stir the Corn with a Shovel. einen beladenen Karm stürken, to whip up a Cart, give it a Snap, discharge it with a Snap.
- Stürzenbecher**, m. a Tippler, Bowser. **Stürk=Faß**, n. (in der Küche) a Doubler. **Stürk=Karm**, m. a Tumbrel, Whip-Cart, Snap-Cart. **Stürk-Schauffel**, f. a Shovel to stir the Corn with. **Stürkung**, f. das Stürken, Precipitation, an Overthrow, Tumbling.
- Stute**, f. a Mare. eine junge, a Filly. eine Stute beschellen oder bespringen lassen, to horse a Mare, let a Stallion leap the Mare. **Stuteren**, f. a Stud or Stode, a Stud of Mares, a Breeding of Horses. **Stuten-Meister**, m. the Stud-Master.
- Stutz**, m. a Jerk. auf einem Stutz, with a Jerk. **Stütz-Balken**, m. **Stütz-Bogen**, m. a Supporter, supporting Beam, Arch or Butters.
- Stutz-Bart**, m. Whiskers turned up. **Stutz-Bock**, m. (ein stossender Bock) a Ram that butts at one. **Stutz-Ohr**, n. a Crop, cropped Horse or Dog. **Stutz-Schere**, f. (eines Gärtners) a Gardener's Shears to clip the Box-Tree with. **Stutz-Schwanz**, m. a Scut. **Stützung**, f. the Underpropping or Shoring up.
- Stutzen**, (1. mit den Hörnern wie ein Hammel) to butt at one, take or make Head against him. 2) über etwas, sich daran stoßen, to start, stay, stop, take Pet at a Thing. 3) stolziren, to strut, jet, flaunt, spruce or brave it, shew Finery or Spruceness, carry it high. 4) einem Pferd oder Hund die Ohren und den Schwanz stutzen, to crop a Horse or Dog. die Flügel stutzen, to clip. Bäume, to lop, top, prune. 5) Waaren, f. tauschen.
- Stutzer**, m. a Beau, Gallant, Spark, fine Blade, spruce Fellow, proud Fop. **Stutzeren**, f. Pride, Bravery, Strutting, Flaunting, a Shew of Finery and Spruceness.
- Stutzig**, starting, startish, apt to start. stutzig werden über etwas, to stick, doubt, hesitate, be in a Suspense or irresolute.
- Stütze**, f. a Stay, Prop, Support, Supporter, leaning-Stock. Stütze an einem Gebäude, a Beam to bear or shore up a Building. eine Stütze der Kirchen, des Staats &c. a Pillar of the Church &c.
- Stützen** (etwas mit einer Stütze) to underprop, stay, bear up or shore up. einen Baum, to prop a Tree, put a Prop, Stay or Stake to it. sich auf den Ellbogen stützen, to lean, rest or repose on your Elbow. sich auf einen stützen oder verlassen, to rely upon one.
- Sublimir=Ofen**, m. a Sublimatory.
- Subscribiren**, to subscribe, f. unterschreiben. **Subscription**, f. Subscription, f. Unterschrift.
- Substanz**, f. the Substance of a Thing.
- Substituiren**, to substitute, put in the Room of an other.
- Substitut**, m. a Substitute.
- Subtil**, (hart) dünn, subtile or suble, thin, pure, fine. subtil, sinnreich, scharfsinnig, subtile, quick, sharp, ready. *adv.* subtilly or subtly &c. subtilisiren, to subtilize.
- Subtilität**, f. Subtility or Subtlety, f. Spitzfindigkeit.
- Subtrahiren**, to subtract.
- Succediren**, to succeed.
- Successor**, f. Nachfolger.
- Succurs**, f. Entsatz, Hülffe.
- Suchen**, (einen oder etwas) to seek a Body or Thing, seek for a Body or Thing, search or look for them, be in Quest of them. Ausflüchte suchen, to use Shifts or Evasions, to seek a Hole to creep out at. er suchet sich zu entschuldigen, he endeavours to clear himself. sein Glück zu machen suchen, to try your Fortune. reich zu werden suchen, to hunt or thirst after Riches. einem zu gefallen suchen, to endeavour to please one. **Sucher**, m. a Seeker.
- Sucht**, f. (Krankheit) a Sicknefs, Illness, Indisposition, Malady. die fallende Sucht, the falling Sicknefs. **Gelbsucht**, f. Gelbre. süchtig, infectious, contagious, catching, noisom. **Suchung**, f. das Suchen, Seeking or Searching.
- Süd oder Süden**, m. Mittag, the South.
- Sudel=Bogen**, m. (in der Druckerei) a Macule or Macle. **Sudel-Buch**, n. a Remembrance-Book or Memorandums. **Sudelen**, f. Sudleren, Sluttery, Sluttishness, Slovenliness. sudelhaft, sudlicht, fullying, sluttish, slovenly, foul, nasty, filthy, dirty. *adv.* slovenly, sluttishly &c. **Sudel-Koch**, m. a paltry Cook. **Sudel-Köchin**, f. a paltry Cook-Maid. **Sudel-Küche**, f. (Aufwasch-Küche) the Scullery. **Sudel-Magd**, f. a Scullion-Wench, Kitchen-Maid, a Scowrer of Pewter. **sudeln**, (unrein machen) to soil, fully, foul, slur, dirty or stain. **Sudel-Papier**, n. Maculatures, Waste or blotted Papers. **Sudel-Schürze**, f. a Frock. **Sudel-Wäsche**, f. Buke-Washing of foul Linnen.
- Süden=Breite**, f. the Southern Latitude.
- Süd-Länder** (die) the South-Countries, the Southern, meridional or austral Regions.
- Sudler**, m. a Sloven. **Sudlerin**, f. a Slut.
- Südlich**, southern or southerly. **Süd-Ost**, South-

South-East. Süd-Pol, m. the South-Pole. Südwärts, gegen Süden, nach Süden zu, Southward or Southwards, to the South, towards the South. Süd-West, m. South-West. Süd-Wind, m. a South-Wind, Southern-Wind.

Suff oder Coss, m. a Gulp or Swallowing. einen Suff thun, to gulp down, swallow a Liquor at one Gulp or at one go-down.

Sug, m. Sucking. Sug-Ferklein, n. a sucking-Pig.

Sühnen, f. versühnen. Sühn-Opfer, n. an expiatory Sacrifice, f. Söhn-Opfer.

Süle, f. (eines wilden Schweins) the Soil of a wild Boar, the Slough or Mire, wherein it wallows.

Sultan, m. the Sultan. Sultani, f. the Sultana or Sultaneess.

Sulze oder Sülze, f. a Sauce or Brine, a Jelly. Sulze, (der Ort, wo sie Salz machen) the Salt-Spring.

Sumach, Sumack oder Schmack, m. n. Sumach of Oporto.

Summe, f. the Sum, the Aggregate. Summe einer Rechnung, the Amount of a Reckoning. Summa Summarum, in Summa, to sum up all, in short, to cut short. summarisch, in a Summary, short, brief, succinct, abstract.

Summen, (als Bienen) to hum, make a humming Noise. das Summen, Humming.

Summiren, die Summe machen, to sum or cast up a Account. das Summiren, die Summirung, the Summing up.

Sumpf, m. (Morast) a Pool, Lake, Slough, Mud, Bog, Mire, Plash or Puddle, a Standing-Water, a Fen or Moor. sumppicht, fenny, marshy, moorish, waterish, muddy.

Sund, m. (die Meer-Enge zwischen Schonen und Dänemark) the Sound.

Sünde, f. a Sin, a Trespass or Transgression against God. Sünde begehen, to commit Sin. eine kleine Sünde, a Peccadillo. stumme Sünden, f. stumm. fürsehtliche, muthwillige Sünden, wilful Sins. Erb-Sünde, f. Erb. wirkliche Sünde, an actual Sin. es ist Sünde und Schande! fy upon it! Sünden-Last, f. the Heaviness of Sins committed. Sünden=los, sin-less, free of Sin. Sünden=Maß (das) vollmachen, to grow ripe for Punishment, Sünden-Schuld, f. the Trepassing or Transgression of the divine Law. Sünden-Spiegel, m. the divine Law, the ten Commandments. Sünder, m. a Sinner. einen armen Sünder richten sehen, to see the

Execution of a Malefactor. Sünderin, f. a She-Sinner, Woman-Sinner. Sündfluth, f. the Deluge. sündhaft, sinful. adv. sinfully. sündigen, to sin, offend, provoke God, transgress the Law of God. der nicht sündigen kan, impeccable, arrived to the Degree of Impeccability. ich will ihn schon dahin bringen, daß er soll bekennen, er habe gesündigt, I will make him cry peccavi. sündlich, sinful, sinfully. Sündlichkeit, f. Sinfulness. Sünd=los, sinless, impeccable. Sünd=Opfer, n. a Sin-Offering.

Superintendent, m. a Bishop among the Lutherans. ein General-Superintendent, a Metropolitan. Superintendur, f. 1) the Superintendency. 2) the House or Domicil of a Superintendent.

Suppe, f. Soop, Potage, Pottage, Porridge, Broth. eine Krafft-Suppe, a Bisk, Cowlis or Cullis. gestandene oder gelieferte Suppe, a Jelly-Broth. die Suppe versäumen, to lose your Dinner or Supper. in die Suppe fallen, to fall into the Mire. Prügel-Suppe, a Cudgelling or Bastinado. Grund-Suppe, the Settlement or Dregs. Suppen-Fresser, m. a Porridge-Belly, Loblolly-Monger. Suppen-Maß, m. Suppen-Schüssel, f. a Porridge-Dish. Suppen-Schälgen, n. a Porringer. Suppen-Schnitten, Sippets, small Slices of Bread for Pottage. suppricht, soppy, juicy, succulent. Supplein, Suppen, n. some Broth, a little of Broth.

Supplic, n. Supplication, f. a Supplication. f. Bittschrift. suppliciren, to supplicate.

Suppliren, to supply, f. ergänzen, ersetzen.

Supprimiren, to suppress, f. unterdrücken.

Sürpsen, supsen, f. schlürffen.

Suspendiren, to suspend. Suspension, f. Suspension, Suspending.

Süß, sweet. süß (ungegoren) Bier, Beer freshly brewed and not yet yested. süßes (ungehopfftes) Bier, Ale. die süßen (ungesäuerten) Brodte, the unleavened Bread. süß machen, f. versüßen. adv. sweetly &c. Süß-Meyfel, Sweetings. süßsen, to sweeten, f. versüßen. Süß-Holz, n. Lickorish or Liquorice. Süßwurz, f. Engelsüß. Süßigkeit, Süße, f. Sweetness, Liquorishness. süßiglich, sweetly. süßlich, sweetish, somewhat sweet, luscious or luscious.

Sylbe, f. a Syllable.

Symbolisch, symbolical.

Syrer, a Sirian. Syrien, n. Syria. Syrisch, Syrian.

Syrup, m. Syrop.

Syrten,

Syrten, (gefährliche Derter im Meer) Syrtes, Banks or Sands in the Mediterranean. auf die Syrten lauffen, *f.* stranden.

Z.

Taback, *m.* Tobacco or Tobacco. in Rollen, Tobacco in Parcels. gesponnener, small twist. Blätter-Taback, Virginia-Tobacco in Leaf. Taback rauchen, schmauchen, to smoke or take Tobacco. Taback-Blätter, Tobacco Leaves. Taback-Dose, (oder Büchse) a Tobacco-Box. Tabacks-Händler, a Tobacconist, Tobacco-Merchant. Tabacks-Krämer, a Tobacco-Seller. Tabacks-Pfeiffe, *f.* a Tobacco-Pipe. Taback-Raucher, a Tobacco-Smoker. Taback-Schnupffer, a Lover of Snuff. Taback-Spinner, a Tobacco-Twister. Taback-Stengel, Tobacco-Stalks.

Tabbert, *m.* (langer Rock) a Tabard, Gown.

Tabbin, *m. n.* Tabby.

Tabelle, *f.* a Table.

Tabulatur, oder **Tablatur**, *f.* Tablature.

Tach, *n.* the Roof, *f.* Dach.

Tacht oder **Tocht**, *m.* (im Licht) the Wick of a Candle, March of a Lamp. Tächtlein, *n.* a little Match.

Tachtel, (einem eine geben) *f.* Schwinerling.

Tackeln, to tackle or rig a Ship, *f.* betackeln.

Tackel-Werck, *n.* the Rigging, Tackling, Tackles, Shrowds or standing Cordage of a Ship.

Tact, *m.* the Time in Musick. den Tact schlagen, to beat the Time. nach dem Tact, by Time or Measure, orderly, dully.

Tadel, *m.* a Blame, Fault, Imperfection, Blemish, Stain or Vice. ohne Tadel, blameless or inculpable, without Reproof. Tadelier, Tadler, Tadelgern, a Fault-Finder, Caviller, Critick, Carper.

Tadelhaft, tadelich, tadelwürdig, tadelnswerth, blameable, reprovably, reprehensible, reproachable &c. *adv.* blamably &c.

Tadeln, to blame, tax, charge, reprove, reprehend, syndicate, hatchel, sift, scan or censure, find amiss in or Fault with, criticize upon, carp or cavil at. Tadelsucht, *f.* Censoriousness. tadelstüchtig, censorious, censoriously. Tadelung, *f.* Blaming, Taxing, Censuring, Carping, Reproof, Reprehension.

Tafel, *f.* a Table or Board. die Tafel decken, to spread the Table, lay the Table-Cloth. offene Tafel halten, to dine publickly or in publick, keep an open House or Table. die Tafel abnehmen, to clear the Table. Schreibtafel, a Writing-Table, *f.* Schreib zc.

Abc-Tafel, a Cris-Cross-Row. Gemäld-Tafel, a Picture. Tafeldecker, he that lays the Cloth. Tafel-Demant, *m.* a Table-Diamond. Tafelein, Tafelgen, *n.* a Tablet, little Table. Tafel-Güther, Board-Lands. Tafel-Music, *f.* a Consort of Musick at Table.

Täfeln (eine Stube) to wainscot the Walls of a Room. Tafel-Ring, *m.* a Stand, to set a Dish of Meat upon at Table. Tafel-Rubin, *m.* a Table-Rubby. Tafel-Schneider, the chief Journey-Man-Tailor in a Tailor's Widow's Shop. Tafel-Tuch, *n.* the Table-Cloth. Tafel-Werck, *n.* Wainscot upon the Walls of a Room. Täfelung, *f.* Wainscotting.

Taffent, Taffet, *m.* Taffety. Doppel-Taffet, double Taffety. schlechter Taffent, Sarsenet. Glanz-Taffent, lustring or lutestring Taffety. Taffent-Band, *n.* Taffety-Ribbon. tafften, von Taffent, of Taffety. Tafft-Weber, a Taffety-Weaver.

Tag, *m.* a Day. es wird Tag, der Tag bricht an, it dawns, waxes Day, Day breaks or peeps. heller lichter Tag, broad Day. Tag vor Tag, Day by Day, *f.* täglich. von Tag zu Tag, from Day to Day. allemahl um den dritten Tag, every third Day. den lieben ganzen Tag, the whole liblong Day. zweymahl des Tages, twice a Day. den Tag und den Nacht, by Day and by Night. diesen (heutigen) Tag, to Day, this Day, this very Day. bis auf den heutigen Tag, to this Day. vor acht Tagen, this Day sennight. über acht Tage, this Day sennight, after Sennight, a Week hence. in seinen besten Tagen, in the Flower of his Age. am Tag, *f.* kund, offenbar. an den Tag bringen, to make a Thing known or manifest. an den Tag legen, to declare, explain your Mind. gute Tage haben, to live at Ease. der jüngste Tag, Doom's-Day. mein Lebetag, in all my Life. er hat seine Tage vollendet, he has finish'd his Days, he is departed this Life, hath breathed his last. der Tag, daran ein Brief geschrieben, *f.* Datum. Tag und Nacht (ein Kraut) the Pellitory of the Wall. Tag und Nacht gleich, the Equinox. Tagbuch, *n.* a Journal or Diary. Tagdieb, a Lusk, Varlet, Rascal. Tagelicht, *n.* Day-Light. Tageloch, *n.* a Sky-Light.

Tagen, to dawn. es taget schon, it dawns already, it dawns Day. tagig, of one Day. dreitägig, three Days old. das dren oder viertägige Fieber, the tertian or quartan Ague. täglich, alle Tage. Tag vor Tag, daily, every Day, Day by Day. Tag-Lohn, *y.* the Pay for a Day's Work. Tagelöhner, a Journey-Man, one that works by the

by the Day. Tag-Register, f. Tag-Buch. Tag-Reise, f. a Journey, a Day's Travelling. Tagsetzung oder Tagsehung, f. the Adjourning or Adjournment. Tagwache, f. the Day-Watch. Tag-Werck, n. a Task, a Manning, a Day's-Work, Journey's Work. Tag-Zeit, f. the Day-Time. Tag-Zeiten setzen, to appoint Days and Time for Payment.

Thal oder Thal, a Valley or Dale, f. Thal.

Talar, m. a Samar, Robe, long Gown.

Talch oder Talck, m. (Unschlitt) Tallow, Suet. Talck-Stein, Talc or Talcum.

Talent, n. a Talent.

Talmud, m. the Talmud.

Tamarinden, Tamarinds.

Tamarisken, Tamarisk, the Tamarisk-Tree.

Tand, m. a Trifle, Vanity, Silliness, Toying.

tändeln, to trifle, loiter or fool. Tändler, a Trifler, Whiffler or Loiterer. Tändler, Tändelen, f. Trifling, Whiffling, Loitering, Fooling, Toying.

Tanne, f. (weisse) a Fir-Tree. (rothe) a Pitch-Tree, tannen, of Fir. Tannen-Baum, f. Tanne. Tannen-Holz, n. Fir. Tann-Mäuse, f. a Titmouse with a black Cap. Tannen-Wald, m. a Grove of Fir-Trees. Tannen-Wedel, (ein Kraut) a Kind of Knotgrass. Tann-Zapfen, m. a Pine-Nut of a Fir-Tree or Pitch-Tree.

Tanz, m. a Dance. den Tanz führen, den Vortanz haben, to lead the Dance, have the Precedency in Dancing. Tanz, den alte und ernsthafteste Leute auf einer Hochzeit thun, ehe die jungen anfangen zu tanzen, the Pavan, Pavain or Pavane. Tanz-Bär, m. a Dancing-Bear. Tanz-Boden, m. a Dancing-School or Room. tanzen, to dance. auf altfränkische Manier tanzen, to dance anticks. tanzen und springen, to romp or ramp, to rig and ramp, play wanton Tricks, frisk about, jump and play Gambols, as Ramps do. aufm Seil tanzen, to dance upon the Rope. nach eines Pfeiffe tanzen, to dance to one's Pipe, come to his Terms. Tänzer, m. a Dancer. Tänzerin, f. a Ramp, ramping Girl, a Girl that jumps and plays Gambols. Tänzlein, Tänzgen, n. once Dancing, a short-Dance. Tanzmeister, m. a Dancing-Master. Tanz-Schuhe, a Pair of Pumps. Tanz-Stücklein, n. a Jig.

Tapet, m. n. Tapete, f. (Teppicht) a Carpet, a Piece of Tapestry. Tapecceren oder Tapezieren, Tapestry-Hangings, Arras. Tapeziermacher, a Tapestry-Maker. Tapezierer, m. an Upholder or Upholsterer.

Tapfer, (streitbar) strenuous, brave, valiant, valorous, stout, courageous, generous,

bold, resolute, able, mettlesom. tapfer, (ritterlich) strenuously, bravely, stoutly &c. Tapferkeit, f. Strenuousness, Strength, Bravery, Valiantness, Valour, Stoutness, Courage, Generosity, Briskness, Vigour, Resoluteness, Mettle.

Tappe, f. f. Take. tappen, (mit den Händen) to fumble, paw, grope or feel. im Finstern tappen, to grope or fumble along, grope or feel your Way in the dark. das Tappen, Fumbling &c. tappisch, fumbling, clumsy.

Tara, n. (Gewicht) Tara.

Tarantul, f. (Sicilianische Spinne) a Tarantula.

Tarbutt, f. (ein See-Fisch) a Tarbot.

Tartuffeln, Truffs, Earth-Apples.

Tarras, m. (Rütt) Cement.

Tartane, f. (Schiff) a Tartan.

Tartar oder Tarter, m. a Tartar. Tartaren, f. Tartary.

Tarte oder Torte, f. a Tart. Tarten-Bescker, a Pastry-Cook.

Tartsche, f. (Gattung eines Schilds, so man vor Alters gebrauchte) a Target.

Tasche, f. a Pouch, Purse, Pocket. ohne Beutel und Tasche, without Purse and Scrip. aus der Tasche spielen, to play the Hocus-Pocus, play leger-demains, to juggle, shew Juggling. ein Stückgen aus der Tasche, a juggling Trick. der Speck in der Taschen hat, monied, well lined or stocked, rich. Maul-Tasche, f. Maul u. Taschekraut, n. Shepherd's Purse. Taschen-Büchlein, n. a Pocket-Book. Taschen-Messer, n. a Folding-Knife. Taschen-Spiel, n. Juggling, Leger-demain. Taschen-Spieler, m. a Juggler, a Hocus-Pocus. Taschenspieler-Wissen, Juggling-Tricks, Juggler's-Triks. Taschlein, Taschgen, n. a Pocket in one's Breeches. Taschner, Taschenmacher, a Wallet-Maker, or Coffer-Maker.

Tasse, f. a Silver-Bowl, f. Schale. Tassen, n. a Dish, Porringer.

Tasten, (fühlen, greiffen) to grope, feel, fumble.

Tata (der) (Papa) Tata, says a young Child before it can say Papa or Father.

Tatsche, f. a clumsy great Fist, Clutch-Fist. die lincke Tatsche, the left Hand. schmutzige Tatschen, dirty Gulls, Fists, Cutches or Paws.

Tätscheln, to stroke, wheedle, cajole.

Tage, f. (Pfote) a Claw, Paw. Täggen, Täglein, (Hand-Täglein) a Cuff, a Ruffle. tagfüßig, pawed.

Tau, n. (Schiff-Seil) a great Cord, Rope or Line. allerhand grosse und kleine Tane, Tacks,

Tacks, Tackles, Tackle-Ropes. Anckertau, a Cable. Tauen an den Enden der See-gelstangen, the Braces. die Tauen, so den Mastbaum fest stehend erhalten, the Shrowds or Riggins. Tauen zum Gebrauch, Trusses.

Tau, m. the Dew, f. Than.

Taub, deaf. ein wenig taub, deafish. taub machen, to deaf or deafen, make deaf. eine taube Nuß, an empty Nut. eine taube Aehre, a Tare, an empty or blasted Ear. tauber Haber, Hover-Grass. taube Nessel, dead or blind Nettles.

Taube, (eines Fasses) a Staf or Side-Board of a Cask or Tub, f. Daube.

Taube, f. a Dove or Pigeon.

Tauben, taub machen, to deafen, f. betäuben.

Tauben = Augen, Doves-Eyes. Tauben-Dreck, m. Doves-Dung. Tauben-Einfalt, f. Harmlessness of Doves. Tauben-Ey, n. a Pigeon-Egg. Tauben-Falk, m. a Pigeon-Hawk. Taubenfarb oder farbig, of Columbine Colour. Tauben-Fuß, m. (Scharten-Kraut) Doves-Foot, a Kind of Crane-Bills, or Storck-Bills. Tauben-Haus, n. a Pigeon-House, Dove-Cote, Colombary. Taubenhöle, f. a Locker, Pigeon-Hole. Taubenkerbel, Taubenkropf, (Erdrach) the Herb Fumitory. Taubenklappe, a Trap-Door in a Pigeon-Cote. Tauben-Nest, n. a Dove's-Nest. Taubenschlag, m. f. Tauben-Haus. Taubenklappe. Tauber, m. a Dover, Cock-Pigeon. Täubgen, Täublein, n. a young Pigeon.

Taubheit, f. Deafness. Taubsucht, f. Deafness, Hard-Hearing. taubsüchtig, deafish, hard of Hearing.

Tauchen (ins Wasser) to duck, dive or flounce under Water. nur ein wenig eintauchen, to dip. lange tauchen lassen, to soke. Tauch-Ente, f. a Duck, f. Taucherlein. Taucher, m. a Diver. Taucher, m. Taucherlein, n. a Plungeon, Diver, Didapper, Dab-Chick, Moor-Hen, Arse-Foot. ein Meer-Taucherlein, a Puffin, Sea-Coot, Sea-Mew.

Taufe, f. Baptism or Christening. ein Kind zur Taufe bringen, to bring a Child to the Font. ein Kind aus der Heil. Taufe heben, to stand God-Father or God-Mother to a Child. Tauf-Becken, n. the Baptismal-Bason. Tauf-Brief, m. a Certificate of one's being baptized. Tauf-Buch, n. the Register or Book of Records of Baptism in a Church. Tauf-Bund, m. the Sacrament or Pact of Baptism, the Baptismal-Bond.

Tausen, to baptize, to christen a Child. Täufer, he that baptizes. Johannis der Täufer, John Baptist. ein Wiedertäufer, an Anabaptist. Täuffling, m. the Baptized. Täuffmahl, Täuffessen, n. the Feast or Feasting one keeps at the Day of his Child's Baptrizing or Christening. Täuff-Nahme, m. one's Christian Name, Christen-Name or proper Name. Täuffpathe, Täuffzeuge, n. the God-Father of one that is baptized or christened. Täuffpathe, der Knabe so von einem gehoben wird, a God-Son. Täuffpathin, f. the God-Mother. (das Pathgen) the God-Daughter. Täuff-Schein, f. Tauf-Brief. Täuff-Stein, m. the Font or Baptistry. Täuff-Wasser, n. the baptismal Water. Täuff-Zettel, m. f. Täuff-Schein.

Taugen (dienen, nützen) to be good or fit for something or for nothing. das taugt nicht zu essen, zu trinken, zu verkaufen, zu theilen, auszutheilen, zu nützen, zu dienen, zu tragen, zu leiden, zu reden, that is not eatable, drinkable, saleable, dividable, spendable, profitable, serviceable, portable, tolerable, speakable. das taugt nicht zur Sache, that's impertinent, that gos from the Purpose, that concerns not the Matter in Hand. es taugte nichts mehr, it was worn out, spent, wasted, decayed. Taugenichts (ein rechter) a right Debohee, a forlorn-Son. tauglich, good, fit, able, apt, sufficient, uncontrollable, capable, meet, proper, convenient. ein tauglicher Zeuge, a sufficient, irreprovable or unexceptionable Witness. Tauglichkeit, f. Tüchtigkeit.

Taumeln, torckeln, taumelnd gehen, to stagger, reel or trip, as a drunken Man, to tumble from one Side to the other, to make Esses or Indentures in going. das Taumeln, die Taumelung, Staggering, Reeling, Tripping, Tumbling, Stumbling. Taumler, m. (Torckler) a Staggerer, Tumbler. taumlicht, giddy, tumbling.

Tauern (währen, aushalten) to last, endure, hold out, persist or continue, f. dauern. er tauret mich, I pity him, am sorry for him or for his Sake. tauershaft, durable, lasting, stable, firm, stanch, constant, persisting, holding out, f. dauerhaft.

Tausch, m. a Truck, Bartering or Exchange. einen Tausch mit einem treffen, to make an Exchange of Goods with one, to chop, swop or barter with him. tauschen, to truck, chop, barter, swop or swap, make an Exchange of Goods with one.

one. ich tauschte nicht mit ihm, I would not choose to be in his Place.

Täuschen, to cheat, besहित, gull or cozen one.

Tauscher, m. he that makes an Exchange of Goods. **Roh-Tauscher** (ein) a Jockey, Horse-Courser.

Täuscherey, f. s. Betrug.

Tausend, thousand. **Tausendblatt**, n. (Schafgarbe) Milfoil, Yarrow or Nose-Bleed. **tausenderley**, thousand Sorts of a Thing. **tausendfach**, **tausendsältig**, thousandfold, thousand Times &c. **Tausendguldenkraut**, n. Centory or Contry. **tausendjährig**, millenary. **das tausendjährige Reich**, the Millenary of a Chiliaist. **Tausendkünstler**, m. a Proteus. **tausendmahl**, a thousand Times. **tausendmahl tausend**, a Million. und wenn ers auch tausendmahl zusagt, let him promise it never so many Times, or, for all his Promises. **Tausendschaz** (mein) my better Angel! my Love! my Honey! my Dear! **Tausendschön**, (Sammet-Blume) Flower-Amour, Flower-gentle, Amaranth or Velvet-Flower. **tausendste**, (der, die, das) the thousandth. **das weiß der tausende nicht**, you shall hardly find a Man that knows it. **das hundertste ins tausende werffen**, to hurry or confound all together, to put all in a Hurry and Confusion.

Tauwerck, n. the Cordage, Tackling, Tackles, Tackle-Ropes, Cables, and all other Ship-Ropes.

Tauwetter, n. Thaw, thawing Weather.

Tap oder Tart, m. the Tax or Taxation. **taxiren**, to tax, value, rate, prize or apprise a Thing. **das sich taxiren lässet**, taxable, f. schätzen. **Taxirer**, an Appraiser, Taxer, Rater or Valuer. **Taxirung**, f. Taxation, Appraising, Valuing, Rating.

Teer oder Lehr, m. n. Tar. **Teerbüchse**, f. a Tar-Box. **teeren**, mit Teer bestreichen, to tar a Ship, do it over with Tar.

Teich, m. (Damm) a Dike, Ditch, Bay, Dam, Causey, Wear, Bank, Mole or Peet, a Sea-Wall, Water-Gage. ein **Fisch-Teich**, a Pond, Fish-Pond. einen **Teich graben**, to dig a Pond. **befestigen**, to store a Pond. **abziehen**, to tap or drain a Pond. **Teich-Gras**, m. a Dike-Grave or Dike-Reeve. **Teichgras**, n. Sedge, Sea-Grass. **Teich-Meister**, m. the Dike-Master, a Surveyor of Dikes and Banks. **Teichschleuse**, f. a Dike-Sluice, a Water-Gate in a Dike. **Teichzapfen**, m. the Tap or Lock of a Pond. **den Zapfen ziehen**, to open the Lock.

Teig, m. (Brodteig) Dough for Bread.

Pastetenteig, a Past for Pastry-Work. **teigig oder teigicht**, doughy, doughish.

Teig (mürbe) mellow, over-ripe, as Pears &c.

Teiglein, n. a little Paste, a Mass.

Teller, m. a Plate. ein **hölzerner**, a Trencher. ein **tiefer**, a Porridge-Plate. **Teller**, **Löffel**, **Messer**, **Gabel**, **Brod** und **Servet** auf eine Person, a Cover. ein **Servies-Teller**, a Salver. **Tellerchen**, **Tellerlein**, n. a little Trencher. **das Kelch-Tellerlein**, the Patine. **Tellerformig**, flat and round as a Dish or Plate. **Tellerlecker**, m. a Trencher-Fly, Table-Friend, Slap-Sauce, Lick-Sauce, Lick-Dish, Cater-Cousin, Parasite, Spunger, f. **Schmarotzer**. **Teller-Müse**, f. a Bonnet. **Teller-Muschel**, f. a Lampin. **Teller-Rechen**, (in den Küchen) Rails or Racks in the Kitchen to keep the Plates. **Teller-tüchlein**, n. a Napkin, f. **Serviette**. **Teller voll**, a Plateful.

Tempel, m. a Temple. ein **Indianischer Gözen-Tempel**, a Pagode. ein **Türkischer Tempel**, a Moschey or Mosque. **Tempel-Herren**, **Templars**, Knight-Templars.

Tenackel, m. (bey den Buchdruckern oder Sessern) the Visorium, Retinaculum or Galley before a Composer in a Printing-House.

Tendeln (mit einem Kind) to dandle a Child, f. **tändeln**.

Tengeln oder Dengeln (eine Sense) to whet your Sithe or Sythe. **das Tengeln**, the Whetting of a Sithe.

Tenne, f. the Barn-Floor, Thresh-Floor, Treshing-Floor. **Tennen-Patsche**, f. a Rammer, Paving-Beetle.

Tenor-Stimme, f. the Tenor, mean or mean-Part.

Teppich, m. a Carpet. **Teppichmacher**, m. a Tapestry-Maker. **Teppich-Staffierer**, f. **Tapezierer**.

Termin, m. the Term, the set Time. **die gewöhnlichen Gerichts-Termine**, the ordinary Term-Times. **Terminweise bezahlen**, to pay upon Terms.

Terpentin, m. n. Terebinth or Turpentine. **Terpentin-Baum**, m. the Terebinth-Tree or Turpentine-Tree. **Terpentin-Oehl**, n. Terebinth-Oil or Turpentine-Oil.

Terg, f. (in der Music) a Tercet or third in Musick.

Tergel-falcke, m. (das Männlein) a Tercel or Tassel.

Test, m. (die Capelle, worauf man Gold und Silber im Feuer probiret) the Test. den

den Test ablegen, (schwören in Engeland)
to take the Test.

Testament, n. 1) der letzte Wille, a Testa-
ment, Will or last-Will. Testament
machen, to make your Will. wider-
ruffen, to countermand your Will. um-
stossen, to annul, abolish, make void
your Will. ein mündliches Testament,
a Will-Parol. Testamentmacher, m. the
Testator. Testamentmacherin, f. the Te-
statrix. Testamentvollzieher, the Executor
or Supervisor of a Will. 2) ein Testament
(Buch) a Book that contains the New
Testament. das Alte und Neue Testament,
the Old and the New Testament, the
two Parts of the Bible. testamentlich,
testamentary, testamentariously. testiren,
to testify, f. bezeugen. Testirer, m. the
Testator, f. Testamentmacher.

Teuffel, m. the Devil. alle Teuffel in der
Hölle, all the Devils of Hell. zum Teuffel
fahren, to go to the Devil. sie ist ein ein-
gefleischter Teuffel, she is a Devil in Pet-
ticoats, Devil incarnat, a devilish Scold.
gnädiger Herr Teuffel, your Devilship.
der Teuffel und seine Mutter, the Devil
with his Dam. da ist der Teuffel gar los,
there the Devil got loose. das heist bey
Teuffel zur Beichte gehen, the Devil re-
bukes Sin. in des Teuffels Küche kom-
men, to go to Hell. vom Teuffel besessen,
possessed of the Devil. reitet euch der
Teuffel? are you mad? have you lost
your Senses? Teuffelgen, Teuffelein, n.
a little or young Devil. Teuffelin, f. a
She-Devil, Devil in Petticoats, an arch
Scold or Shrew. teuffelisch, teufflich,
teuffelhaft, teuffelhaftig, devilish, dia-
bolical. adv. devilishly. teuffeln, (den
Teuffel stets im Maul führen) to devil
continually, to speak hardly one Word
without deviling.

Teuffels = Aas, n. a devilish Carrion.
Teuffels = Abbiß, (Kraut) Devil's Bit.
Teuffels = Arbeit, f. a devilish Labour.
Teuffels = Art, f. a devilish Race, Nature,
Genios or Humour. Teuffels = Ban-
ner, an Exorcist, Conjuror. Teuffels =
Bannern, f. Exorcism. Teuffels = Braut,
(eine Here die einen Leib = Teuffel hat)
a Devils Bride, a Witch that has an In-
cubus or familiar Spirit, that lieth with
her (as the old Fable is) Teuffels Danc
(wider des) in Spite of the Devil.
Teuffels Dreck, m. Asa fetida. Teuffels
Gedanken, Thoughts inspired of the De-
vil, diabolical Thoughts. Teuffels = Ge-
spenst, n. a devilish Spectre, Spright,
Fantom, Vizard, Vision, Apparition,

Hobgoblia. Teuffelskind, n. a Son of a
Devil. Teuffelsknecht, a Slave of the Devil.
Teuffelskopf, m. a devilish Mind. Teuf-
felskunst, f. Magick, Necromancy, Sor-
cery, the black Art. Teuffelskürbs, Briony,
f. Zaunrüben, weisse Stuckwurz. Teuffels-
lehr, f. a diabolical Doctrine. Teuffels-
mährer, m. one that suffers for his
Wickedness and yet would never repent.
Teuffelsmilch, f. (Kraut) the Herb De-
vil's Milk. Teuffelsbrotte, f. Teuffelsvolck,
n. devilish People. Teuffelswerck, n. a
diabolical Action.

Teuschen, to cheat, gull, cozen or beguile
one, f. betrügen. Teuscher, f. Betrüger.
Teuschen, f. Teuschung, f. f. Betrug,
Blendwerck. teuschicht, f. betrüglich, zwey-
deutig &c.

Teutsch odre Deutsch, dutch. hochteutsch,
high-dutch, German. die Oberteutschen,
the Germans, Allemands or High-
Dutch. ein redlicher alter Teuscher, a
plain, downright, candid, true and open-
hearted Man, a good honest Soul, a
true or right German. auf teutsche Treu
und Glauben, candidly, as a right Ger-
man. ein teutscher Michel, an ignorant
German, that knows no other than his
Mother-Tongue.

Teutschen, teutsch geben, to dutch or ger-
manize a Saying, f. verteutschen. Teut-
scher, m. Hochteuscher, a German, Alle-
mand or High-Dutch. teutsch gesinnet,
Germanized, minded like a true German,
siding with the Germans. Teutschland,
n. Germany. Oberteutschland, n. Al-
maign, High-Germany, the Upper-Part
of Germany. Niederdeutschland, n. Low-
Germany, the Lower Part of Germany,
the Low-Dutch-Countries. Teuschmeis-
ter, der Teutsch-Ordensmeister, the Master
of the Teutonic Order.

Text, m. the Text. Terte zu einer Arie im
singen, the Words of an Air.

Thal, n. m. a Vale or Valley, a Comb
between two Hills. ein kleines Thal,
Thälgen, a Dale, a little Valley. ein
tiefes Thal, a Bottom. über Berg und
Thal, over Hills and Dales. Salzthal,
a Salt-Marsh, f. Salz &c. Thalhängig,
Thalgängig oder thalicht, sloping, bend-
ing, descending, leaning or hanging
downward a Side of a Hill, going down-
Hill. Thalwärts, down-Hill, the Hill
downward.

Thale, f. Thole oder Dole.

Thaler, m. a Dollar. ein Species (harter,
Reichs-) Thaler, a Rix-Dollar, Banco-
Dollar. ein dicker Thaler oder Ducaton,

a Ducaton. Thälerlein, Thälergen, n. but one little Dollar.

That, f. the Deed, Act, Fact, Feat, Action, Effect, Doing, Work, Performance, Exploit or Atchievement. groſſe und herrliche Thaten, great Exploits, glorious Feats, brave Actions, considerable Archievements or Geſts. böſe That, a Crime, Fault, wicked Act. in der That, indeed, in Effect, verily, effectively, effectually, actually, really, in Reality or in Effect. einem mit Rath und That an die Hand gehen, to adviſe and help one efficaciously, to ſuccour him with good Advice and effectual Relief, todo ſalutarily adviſe and really relieve him. er hat wohl recht den Nahmen mit der That, his Doing anſwers his Name. er geſtehet die That, he confeſſes himſelf guilty. er läugnet die That, he denies the Charge. auf friſcher That ergreifen, to take one napping, in the Deed doing, in the Manner, in the Fact, in the very Act. Thäter, m. a Doer. der Thäter ſiſt ſchon, the Offender, Delinquent or Criminal is already ſeized and imprifoned. Thäterin, f. he that did a Thing. Wohlthäterin, a Benefactrix or Benefactreſs. thätig, thätlich, actual, real, effectual, efficacious, operative, effective, active, in Effect, in Reality, in Practiſe, doing, working or acting. thätiglich, actually &c. Thätigkeit, f. Doing, Activity, Effect, Reality, Execution, Practiſe. Thätlichkeit, f. an actual Proceeding to Hoſtility, Violence or Forciblenefs.

Thau, m. the Dew. thauen, to dew, to thaw. es thauet, 1) fällt ein Thau, it dews, there falls a Dew. 2) es thauet, (es thauet auf, es iſt Thau-Wetter) it thaws, 't is Thawing-Weather, the Froſt relents, the Snow melts or diſſolves. thauicht, bethauet, mit Thau benetzt, dewy, bedewed or dewed over, moiſt, wet or ſprinkled with Dew. Thau-Wetter, n. Thaw, Thawing, thawing Weather.

Theatiner, m. (Mönch) one of the religious Order of the Theatins.

Theatrum, m. the Theater or Stage, f. Schau-Plaß.

Thee, m. Tea. Thee-Schälgen, n. a Tea-Diſh. Thee-Keſſel, m. a Tea-Kettle. Thee-Tiſchgen, n. a Tea-Board. Thee-Topf, m. a Tea-Pot.

Theil, m. n. a Part, Portion, Division, Divident, Lot or Share. mein gebührender Theil, my due, the Portion due to me. mein beſcheidener Theil, my Share or Lot. das Theil ſo ich daran habe, my

Participation, the Share I am concerned for. ein kleiner Theil, f. Theilgen. ein gut Theil, a good Deal, great Deal. zwey Dritttheil, two thirds. drey fünfftheil, three Parts of five or three thirds. einer der Theil an etwas hat, a Partiaary. ſtreitige Theile, Parties. ein Richter, der es mit einem von beyden Theilen hält, a partial Judge. es ſoll keinem Theil zu kurtz geſchehen, it ſhall turn to neither of the Parties Prejudice. ich halts mit keinem Theil, I take neither of them, I ſide with neither of them, I take no Part with either of them. er hat ſeinen Theil, (Reſt) he has enough on't, he is diſpatched. es hat mir nicht können zu Theil werden, I could not get, obtain, acquire, attain or purchaſe it. zum Theil, in part, partly, f. theils. vor mein Theil, (vor meine Perſon) for my Share, for my Part, as for me, what concerns me. ein Theil einer Stadt, a Ward of a City. theilbar, diſiſible, partible. Theilbarkeit, f. Diviſibility. theilen, to part or divide ſomething, put it in ſeveral Parts. etwas mit einem theilen, to ſhare a Thing with one. ſich theilen, to ſeparate yourſelves from one another. halb theilen, to go to Halves with one. in gleiche Theile theilen, to part a Thing equally or into equal Parts. die Truppen theilen, to make ſeveral Diviſions or Detachments. die Summe, ſo getheilt werden muß, the Dividend, the Sum that is to be divided. die Zahl womit man theilet, the Diviſor. die Zahl, ſo man beſonimt, wenn man getheilet hat, the Quotient. Theiler, m. a Divider. der Theiler im Rechnen, the Diviſor. Theilgen, n. a ſmall Part, a Particle, Parcel, a Bit, Snip, a little Segment or Dividend of ſomething. Theil-Genoß, Theilhaber, m. a Partiaary, Parcener or Partaker, your Partner, your Coparcener. theilhafft oder theilhafftig ſeyn, to participate, have a Share in. werden, to get, obtain, attain to. machen, einen, to impart, communicate a Thing with one, make him your Partner. nicht theilhafftig werden eines Dings, to be fruſtrated, outed, diſappointed, to miſs a Thing. ſich eines Dings theilhafftig machen, to partake or participate of, take Part of or with, take a Share in, to engage or imbark, concern yourſelf by it. ſich einer böſen That, to be one of the Complices. Theilhafftigmachung, f. Participation, Communication, Imparting. theils, partly, in Part, for Part. meines theils, for my Share or Part, as for

for me, what concerns me. an theils Dr-
ten, in some Places. beyden theils, on
both Sides. keines Theils, on neither Side.
Theilung, f. das Theilen, Partition, Part-
ing, Dividing, Division, Repartition.
Theologie, f. Theology or Divinity, f.
Gottesgelahrtheit. theologisch, theological.
Theologus, a Theologer, Theologian,
Theologue or Divine, f. Gottesgelehrter.
Theorbe, f. (Baß-Laute) a Theorbo.
Theriack, m. Treacle. Theriacks-Krämer,
m. a Treacler, Quack-Salver, Mounte-
bank.
Thermometer, n. a Thermometer, f. Wet-
terglas.
Theur, 1) werth, dear, esteemed, beloved,
rare, excellent, worthy. 2) kostbar,
dear, costly, precious, of great Worth
or Value. das Korn ist jetzt theur, Corn
is dear at present, 't is at a high Rate,
it sells dear or high, it fetches a high
Price, it is much risen. es ist hier theuer
zehren, here 't is chargeable or dear to
live, here is dear or costly Living, Vi-
ctuals or Provisions are dear in this
Place. theure Zeit, Famine, Dearness of
Victuals, f. Theurung. hoch und theuer
schwören, to swear grievous Oathes.
Theurung, f. Dearness of Corn, Victuals
or Provisions, f. Hungers-Noth.
Thier, n. an Animal. ein unvernünftiges
Thier, a Brute, brute animal. ein wil-
des, a wild Beast. zahmes, a tame Beast,
domestick Animal, f. Vieh. kriechende
Thiere, Reptiles, creeping Creatures, f.
Ungeziefer. ein Thier so beydes auf dem
Lande und im Wasser lebet, an amphibi-
ous Creature. er ist ein recht dummes
Thier, he is a very Brute, Ass, Beast,
Sot, Lob-Cock. sie ist ein heftliches Thier,
she is an ugly, filthy, nasty Creature, a
Fustilugs. Thiergarten, m. the Park.
Thiergärtner, the Ranger. thierisch, ani-
mal, beastly, bestial, brutish. thierische
Art oder Eigenschaft, Animality, Beast-
liness, Brutishness.
Thier-Kreis, m. (am Himmel) the Zo-
diack, the twelve celestial Signs or
Houses. Thierlein, Thiergen, n. a little
Beast. Thierlein oder Kornelbeeren, Dog-
Berries, Cornels or Cornel-Berries.
Thierlein-Baum, m. the Dog-Berry-Tree
or Cornel-Tree.
Thole, f. a Jackdaw or Jay, f. Dole.
Thomas, Thomas, Tom. du kleiner Tho-
mas! Thomkin, Tommy!
Thon oder Ton, m. (Laut, Klang) the
Sound. der Thon (in der Music) the
Tune, the Melody of a Song. die acht

Thone, woraus eine Octave bestehet, the
eight Tones of an Octave in Musick.
der Thon oder Accent eines Wortes, the
Tone or Accent of a Word.
Thon, m. (Töpfer-Erde) Loam, Mud,
Clay, Lome, Potters-Clay, Potters-
Earth, muddy Lime.
Thönen, to sound, yield a Sound. das Tho-
nen, the Sounding.
Thönern, von Thon, of Potters Earth or
of Potters-Clay.
Thonicht, loamy, clayish.
Thonzeichen, m. the Accent made over a
Word.
Thor, n. (Pforte) the Gate.
Thor, m. (Narr) a Fool, Sot, Tony, Simple-
ton, Wag, Fop, Fop-doddle or Property.
Thorflügel (die beyden) the two Leaves
of a Gate.
Thorheit, f. Foolishness, Folly, Foolery,
Foppery, Waggishness, Sottishness,
Addleness, Silliness, Simplicity, Drol-
lery, Toying.
Thorbüter, f. Thormärter.
Thöricht, foolish, foppish, apish, sottish,
addle, waggish, silly, simple, absurd.
thörichte Anschläge, vain, idle, silly, fool-
ish or preposterous Designs or Contriv-
ances. thörichte Nachahmung, Affect-
ation, Affectedness. adv. foolishly &c.
f. thörlieh. Thörin, f. ein thöricht Weib,
a Fool of a Woman, a Trapes, a fool-
ish, silly or addle-headed Woman. thö-
rlieh, foolishly, sottishly, fillily, prepo-
sterously, unadvisedly.
Thorschliesser, m. he whose Office is to
open and shut the Gate. Thor-Schlüs-
sel, m. the Gate-Key. Thor-Schreiber,
m. the Clark of the Gate. Thor-Wär-
ter, m. the Gate-Keeper. Thor-Weg,
m. the Way leading to or through the
Gate of a Town.
Thran, m. (Fisch-Thran) Trane, Blubber,
Fish-Oil, f. Tran.
Thräne, f. (Sähre) a Tear. Thränen ver-
gießen, to shed Tears. in Thränen zer-
fließen, to melt into Tears. in Thränen
gebadet, drencht in Tears. die Thränen
flossen ihr über die Wangen herunter, the
Tears trickled down her Cheeks. sie
konnte sich der Thränen nicht enthalten,
she could not forbear Weeping, she
could not chouse but weep. Heuchel-
Thränen, Whore's-Tears, treacherous
Tears, Crocodiles-Tears.
Thränen, to run with Tears. mit thrä-
nenden Augen, with Tears in his Eyes.
thränende Augen, a Running of the
Eyes, (a Disease).

Thränen-Brod, n. Bread drencht in Tears. **Thränen-Guß**, m. Abundance of Tears shed. **Thränen-Quelle**, f. a Spring of Tears. **Thränenthal** (das) dieser Welt, the lamentable State of this wicked World. **Thränentrank**, m. one's Drink he mixes with Tears he sheds. **Thränlein**, n. **Thränken**, a little Tear.

Thron, m. the Throne, the Royal-Seat. vom Thron gestossen, disinthroned, unthroned, dethroned.

Thum, m. f. Dom.

Thum-Pfaffe, m. (Vogel) a Bull-Finch.

Thun, (etwas) to do something. ich thue, du thust, er thut, wir thun, ihr thut, sie thun, I do, thou dost, he doth, we, ye, they do. ich that, du thatst, er that, wir thaten, ihr thatet, sie thaten, I did, thou didst, he did, we, ye, they did. ich habe gethan, I have done. er thut kluglich, he dos or acts wisely, f. handeln. einen Schuß nach einem thun, to make a Shoot at one. zu wissen thun, to keep one advised, to send one Word. zu thun haben, to have Business. zu thun geben, to cut out Work for one, set him a doing or to do. das thut nichts zur Sache, that is not the Question, that is nothing to the Question, that is nothing to the Purpose or Matter in Hand. ich hatte genug zu thun, mich des Lachens zu enthalten, I had much ado or to do, to forbear Laughing. der Kopf thut mir wehe, my Head akes. ein Versprechen thun, to promise something to one. Abbitte thun, to beg one's Pardon. einem etwas zum Vossien thun, to play or serve one a Trick, put a Trick upon him. seine Nothdurft thun (oder verrichten) to do your Needs, go to Stool. Lust-Streiche thun, to fight in the Airs. eine Reise thun, to go or take a Journey. einen Trunk thun, to drink. einen Fehltritt thun, to make a false Step. einen Sprung thun, to take a Leap. einen Gang wohin thun, to go somewhither. einen Blick thun, to glance with your Eyes, to cast a Glimpse of the Eyes. er thut als sähe ers nicht, he makes as if he be not aware of it, he dissembles Seeing it. er thut als wüßte ers auch, he feigns, dos or makes as tho' he knew it. es that einen Knall, it gave a Crack or Clap. Busse thun, to repent. ein Gelübde thun, to make a Vow. einen Eid thun, to take an Oath. Rechnung thun, to give Account. genug thun, to satisfy. Meldung thun, to make Mention. Widerstand thun, to take or make Head, to resist. einen

Anaben auf die Schule thun, to put or turn a Boy to School. das Pferd in den Stall thun, to carry or put the Horse into the Stable. thut das beyseits, auf die Seite, hinweg, put that away, by or aside. wo es sich wird thun lassen, if it be feasible or practicable, if it may be done. es war ihm nur darum zu thun, his only Aim was this, that &c. wenn dieses thäte, were it not for that. es thäte wohl vonnöthen, there is Needs of.

Thun (das) the Doing of a Thing, the Action. sein Thun gefällt mir nicht, I am not pleased with his Conduct, Carriage, Behaviour or Demeanour.

Thunlich oder **thulich**, feasible, feafable, practicable. **Thulichkeit** (eines Dings, die) the Feasibleness, Feasableness or Practicableness of a Thing.

Thür, f. a Door. die Eingangs Thür, kleine Thür, so in die große hinein gehet, a Portal. eine Thür mit zwey Flügeln, a Folding-Door, a two-leaved-Door. Fallthür, a Trap-Door, Pulley-Door, falling-Door, f. Fall ic. Thür und Thor steht ihm offen, all Doors fly open to him. einem die Thür weisen, to shew one the Door, turn him out, bid him be gone, send him packing. hinter der Thür Abschied nehmen, to fly, steal away. zwischen Thür und Angel stecken, to be at a Pinch, to be straitened or pinched. mit der Thür ins Haus fallen, to blunder about, to blunder or blurt out a Thing. **Thür-Angel**, f. a Hinge or Pivot of a Door. **Thürhüter** oder **Thürwärter**, a Porter, Apparitor or Door-Keeper. **Thürklinke**, f. the Latch or Specket of a Door. **Thürklopfer** oder **Hammer**, m. the Door-Clapper. **Thür-Pfosten**, (die) the Door-Posts or Door-Cheeks. **Thür-Riegel**, m. the Bolt on a Door. **Thür-Riegel**, Loch, n. the Staple of a Door. **Thür-Ring**, m. the Door-Ring, the Catch of a Door. **Thür-Schloß**, n. the Lock of a Door. **Thür-Schlüssel**, the Key of a Door. **Thür-Schwelle**, f. the Door-Sill. die Ober-Thür-Schwelle, the Lintel. **Thür-Stange**, f. the Bar of a Door.

Thürlein, **Thürgen**, n. a little Door, Wicket, f. Pförtgen.

Thüringen, n. Thuringia. **Thüringer** (ein) a Thuringian.

Thurm oder **Thurn**, m. a Tower. ein spitziger, a Steeple, the Spire or Pyramide of a Church. **Glockenthurm**, the Belfrey. ein kleiner Thurm, a Turret. einen in den Thurm werfen, to send one to

to the Tower, put him in a Dungeon or in a dark Prison. Thürmer, m. Thurm-Wächter, the Warder of a Tower. Thurmknopf, m. the Steeple-Knop, the Ball on the Top of a Steeple. Thurmlein, Thürmgen, n. a Turret. Thurmspize, f. a Steeple, the Spire, Pyramide or sharp Top of a Tower or Steeple. Thurmweise, towring, pyramidal, pyramidical, spire-wise, pyramidally, pyramidically, towringly. thürmen oder thürnen, aufthürmen, to tower Things, lay them towringly or pyramidically.

Thymian, m. Thyme.

Thym-Seide oder Thym-Dotter, (ein haaricht Gewächs, so sich gerit beim Thymian finden läßt, Dodder of Thyme.

Tichten, to feign, f. dichten.

Ticktack (im Bret) spielen, to play Tick-Tack at Tables.

Tieff, deep, profound. in tieffen Gedanken stehen, to be in a brown Study. *adv.* deeply &c. Tiefe, f. the Depth, Deepness, Profundity or Profundness. grundlose Tiefe, an Abyss, bottomless Pit. tieffen, austieffen, tieffer machen, to deepen, (a Ditch) make it deeper. tieffinnig, meditative, profound, penetrating, diving, considering, in a brown Study. tieffinnige Gedanken, deep Notions, Speculations.

Tieffinnigkeit, f. Deepness, Profoundness, Penetration, Subtility.

Tiegel, m. a Skellet. Prägeltiegel, a frying-Pan. Leimtiegel, a Glue-Pot. Tiegelein, Tiegelgen, n. a little Skellet.

Tiele, f. f. Diele. tielen, f. dielen.

Tiffe, f. a Birch, f. Besse.

Tiger, m. Tigerthier, n. a Tiger. Tiger-Haut, f. a Tiger-Skin. Tigris, m. (Fluß) the River Tigris. Tiger-Herk, n. a very Tiger, cruel, fierce Man. Tiger-Hund, m. a Tiger-Dog, with a speckled Skin. Tigerin, f. a Tigress, She-Tiger. tigerisch, cruel and fierce like a Tiger.

Tilgen, austilgen, to blot out, extinguish, abolish, exterminate eradicate, efface. das Tilgen, die Tilgung, the Blotting out, Extinguishing or Amortising.

Till oder Tille, f. (ein Kraut) Dill, f. Dill.

Tinctur, f. a Tincture. Gold-Tinctur, *Aurum potabile*, the Powder of Projection.

Tintwein, m. (dunkel rother Spanischer) Teut, Tent-Wine.

Tirol, n. Tirol.

Tisch, m. a Table. den man zusammen legen kan, a Folding-Table. wo hat er seinen Tisch? where dos he diet? er hält einen guten Tisch, he keeps a good

Table, he lives plentifully. den Tisch decken, to lay the Cloth, to spread the Table and lay the Cloth. Teller *re.* auf dem Tisch legen, to serve a Table, lay the Covers. Speisen auf den Tisch bringen, to serve up Meat, bring in Meat. sich zu Tische setzen, to sit down at Table. bey einem am Tisch gehen, to diet, board or table with one, be at his Board or Table, be his Boarder. zum Tisch des Herrn gehen, to come to the Lord's Table, receive the Communion. der Nachtsch, the Dessert, the Fruit or Sweet-Meats, f. Nach *re.* Tischblatt, n. the Table-Board. Tischdecker, he that lays the Cloth.

Tischer oder Tischler, ein Schreiner, a Joiner. Tischer-Arbeit, f. Joinery, Joiner's Work. Tischer-Banck, f. a Joiner's Bench. Tischer-Handwerck, n. the Joiners-Trade, Craft or Guild. Tischer-Hobel, m. a Joiner's Plane. Tischer-Leim, m. Joiners Glue. tischern können, to know to do Joiners Work.

Tisch-Gänger, m. a Boarder, one that boards or tables with you, that diets at your Board or Table. Tischgänger halten, to board, keep Boarders. Tisch-Gebeth, n. the Blessing the Table before, and the Saying-Grace after Dinner or Supper. Tischgeld, f. Kostgeld. Tisch-Gestell, n. the Frame, Tressel, of a Table. Tischgenos, Tischgesell (mein) my Table-Fellow. Tischgeräth oder Geschirr, n. Table-Tackling. Tischkanne, f. a Table-Tankard. Tischkrug, m. a Table-Cruse. Tischlein, Tischgen, n. a Tablet, little Table. Tisch-Reden, (die) das Tisch-Gespräch, the Table-Talk. Tischtrunk, m. Table-Beer, Table-Drink. Tischtuch, n. the Table-Cloth. das Tischtuch auflegen, to lay or spread the Cloth. Tisch-Wein, m. Table-Wine, Rape-Wine, small Wine. Tischzeug, n. Table-Linnens &c.

Tittel, f. Titul. titteln, f. tituliren.

Tutsche oder Tutsche, f. a Kickshaw, a Sauce, Ragoo, little Dish of Sauce, f. Luncke.

Tutschen oder tutschen, to dip a Bit in the Sauce.

Titul oder Tittel, the Title. der nur den Titul hat, a Titular. Titul und Recht zu etwas, your Title or Right to a Thing. Titulblatt, n. the Title-Page, Title-Sheet. Titular-Buch, n. a Book teaching the Titles to be given to honorable Persons. tituliren, betitteln, (einen) to give one his due Title, to title him duly. titulirt den Narrn, wie er will titulirt

titulirt seyn, und laßt ihn lauffen, give him his Title and let him go. Titulloß, having no Title. Titul = Narr, one boasting with some empty Title got.

Toben (wüthen) to rage, rant, chafe, fret and foam, bann the Skys, be in a Fret or Fury, keep a heavy Do, Life or Noise, raise a Tumult, Bustle or Riot. das tobende Meer, a raging or tempestuous Sea. ein tobender Wind, a violent, boisterous or blustering Wind. Tobjucht, f. Raserey.

Tobin, m. n. (ein gewässerter Seidener Zeug) Tabby. Tobinen = Kleid (ein) a Tabby-Garment.

Tocht, m. the Match or Wick, f. Tacht.

Tochter, f. a Daughter. Tochter = Kind, n. your Daughter's Child, your Grand-Child. Töchterlein, Töchtergen, n. a young Daughter, a Girl. tochterlich, as becomes a Daughter. Tochter = Mann, (mein) my Daughter's Husband, my Son in Law. Tochter = Recht, n. the Daughter's Title, Right or due. Tochter = Sohn, my Daughter's Son, my Grand-Son. Tochtertheil, n. the Daughter's Legitime. Tochter-Tochter (meiner) my Daughter's Daughter, my Grand-Daughter.

Tocke, f. a Babby or Puppet, f. Docke, Puppe.

Tockmäuser, a dull, melancholy Fellow, that is always in a brown Study.

Tod, m. Death, Decease, Departure. der Tod sitzt ihm schon auf der Zunge, er ringet schon mit dem Tode, he is ready to give up the Ghost, he is at the Point of Death, at the Brink of the Grave, he agonizes, he is struggling with Death. er ist Todes verblieben, verschieden, he expired, tipped off, has breathed his last, given up the Ghost. nach meinem Tode, after my Death, when I shall be dead, gone, departed, departed with this Life, when I shall have expired, starved, tipped off, paid my Tribute to Nature. das sind Vorboten des Todes, that are Forebodings of Death. eines guten und natürlichen Todes sterben, to dye a good and natural Death. eines seeligen Todes sterben, to dye blissfully or happily.

Tod oder Todt (gestorben) dead, died, deceased, departed. tod und hin, dead and gone. sich zu tod bluten, to bleed to Death. tod stechen, to kill or stab one. zu tod fallen, to dye by a Fall. zu tode grämen, to grieve yourself to Death, kill yourself or break your Heart by Mourning and Sorrows. sich zu tod saufen, to catch your Death by hard Drink-

ing, to dispatch yourself by or with it. todt machen, to slay, kill, dispatch or murder one, to put him to Death.

Tod-Bett, n. the Death-Bed.

Todes-Angst, f. a mortal Anxiety, a deadly Fear. Todes = Fall, m. the unexpected Death or Loss of a Friend. Todes = Furcht, f. the Fear a wicked Man has of Death. Todes = Gefahr, f. the Danger of Death. Todes = Kampf, m. a dying Man's Agony or Argonizing. Todes = Noth, Todes = Quaal oder Schmerz, the Pains of Death. Todes = Rachen, m. the Jaws of Death. Todes = Schatten, m. the Shadow of Death. Todes = Schlaf, m. the Sleep of the dead. Todes = Schweiß, n. a mortal or deadly Sweat. Todes = Schrecken, m. a deadly Fear, stunning Amazement or Astonishment. es überfiel mich ein rechter Todes = Schrecken, I was struck dead. Todes = Stachel, m. the Sting of Death. Todes = Stoß (der letzte) the last Shock of Death. Todes = Straffe, f. Pain of Death, Pain of Life. Todes = Stunde, f. the Hour of Death. Todes = Urtheil, n. a Sentence or Judgment of Death. todeswerth, todeswürdig, todeschuldig, guilty of Death. eine todeswürdige That, a mortal, deadly or capital Crime, a capital Criminalty, a hanging Business, Treason. Tod = Feind, m. a sworn, mortal or irreconcilable Enemy. todfeind seyn (einem) to hate one deadly, even to Death, mortally, grievously. todfrank, todtlichfrank, sick to Death. todmüde, deadly weary. Tod = Sünde, f. a deadly or mortal Sin, a Sin unto Death, a Piacle.

Todt, dead, f. tod. todt = bleich, todt = blaß, all pale, bleak, wan or fallow like a dead Man.

Tödtten, todt machen, todt schlagen, to kill, slay, butcher, murder, put to Death. der Getödteten waren sehr viel, many were killed or slayn. Quecksilber tödtten, to precipitate Mercury. den alten Adam (die Luste des Fleisches) tödtten, to mortify your Flesh and Bloud.

Todten = Has, n. a Morking or Carion. Todten = Bahr, f. a Herse or Bier. Todten = Beine (oder Gebeine) Bones and Sculls of dead Bodies. Todten = Beschwörer, m. a Necromancer, that conjures and calls up the Spirit of some dead Body. Todten = Buch, n. an Obituary. Todten = Körper, m. a Corps, a dead Body. Todten = Farbe, f. a pale, wan, fallow, faint, dim or bleak Colour like that of a dead Body. Todten = Flecken, m. Todten = Mahl, n. a Spot arising in the Skin and foreboding Death. Tod-

ten = Gerippe, n. a Skeleton. Todten-Ge-
rüste, n. a costly Tomb, a Mausoleum, a
Castrum doloris. Todten-Gesang, m. Tod-
ten-Lied, n. a Dirge, a funeral Song. Tod-
ten-Gespräch, n. a Dialogue of the Dead.
Todten-Gräber, m. the Burier, Grave-
Maker. Todten-Hemd, n. Todten-Kleid,
n. Todten-Rittel, m. a Shroud, Winding-
Sheet. Todten-Kopf, m. 1) the Head or
Skull of a dead Body. 2) the Caput mor-
tuum, or the gross Relicks of any Thing
distilled. Todten-Register, n. the Bill of
Mortality. Todtentanz, m. the Dance of
the dead (a Picture) Todtenträger, m. one
of those that bear dead Bodies to the
Grave. Todt-Feindschaft, f. a deadly or
mortal Enmity, f. todts-feind, tödtlicher
Haß. tödtlich, deadly, mortal, mortife-
rous, lethal, lethiferous. eine tödtliche
Krankheit, a deadly, mortal or danger-
ous Sickness, a Death's Sickness, a Sick-
ness to Death. tödtliche Waffen, murder-
ing-Weapons. ein tödtliches Kraut, a
venenous, poisonous, mortiferous, lethi-
ferous Plant. tödtliches Gift, rank-Poison.
tödtlicher Haß, a Feud, an inveterate,
unappeasable, irreconcilable, sworn, mor-
tal Hatred. Todtschlag, m. Man-Slaughter.
Mord und Todtschlag, Murder and Man-
slaughter. todts schlagen (einen) to slay
one. Todtschläger, m. a Man-Slayer. Todts-
schlägerey, f. Slaying, Man-Slaying. Tod-
tung, f. Killing. des Quecksilbers, Deaden-
ing, Extinction, Precipitation of Mercury.
des Fleisches, the Mortification, Sup-
pression, Subduing of the Flesh and
Blood, f. Ertödtung.

Toff-Stein, m. Haslock. von Toffstein, to-
phaceous.

Toll, (unsinnig) mad, phrentick, senseless,
light-headed, out of Wit. rasend=toll, rag-
ing, ranting, fretting, furious, enraged,
foaming, chafing, stark-mad, stark staring
mad, Bedlam-like, like a Bedlamite or
Bedlam. ein toller Kopf, a mad-Cap, Dul-
lard, Hot-shot, hot-headed Man. der tolle
Vöbel, the Rascality of the People. einen
toll und thöricht machen, to make one
angry, raving, mad, enraged or furious.
tolle (oder lionische) Spitzen oder Dres-
sen, twisted Laces of Tinsel or Leaf-
Brass. das steht toll, kommt toll heraus,
that's strange, that looks strange or
strangely. eine tolle Tracht, a ridiculous
Dress, foolish Mode. er kommt toll auf-
gezogen, he wears gaudy Garments or a
flaunting Suit of Clothes, he gos in a
ridiculous Dress.

Toll-Apfel, (Melanzan) Mad-Apples.

Toll-Haus, n. a House for Mad-Men,
Bedlam or Bethlehem. einer der ins Toll-
Haus gehöret, a mad-Man, a Bedlam or
Bethlehemite. Tollheit, f. Madness, Dull-
ness, Raging, Raving, Phrensy, Fury,
Doting, Senselessness, Want of Wit. in
Tollheit gerathen, toll werden, to fall mad
or out of Wit. toll-kühn, fool-hardy,
blunt, over-bold, rash, temerarious or
hot. *adv.* fool-hardily, audaciously, teme-
rarily, rashly &c. Tollkühnheit, f.
Audacity, Overboldness, Rashness, Blunt-
ness, Fool-hardiness, Temerity. toll-ma-
chend, intoxicating, what disorders or
bewitches the Mind, as Philters &c.

Tollmetscher, m. an Interpreter or Truch-
man, f. Dolmetscher.

Tölpel, m. a Dullard, Fumbler, Clod-Pate,
Blunderbuss, Block-head, Dolt, an Igno-
ramus, ignorant Cox-Comb, a Dizzard, a
Fool with a Witness, a doltish, doltish,
awkward or dull-pated Fellow. einen über
den Tölpel stossen, to give one a Foil, to
make him buy Wit. Tölpeley, f. Dulness,
Doltishness, Blockishness. tölpisch oder
tölpelhaft, doltish, blockish, awkward,
clownish, blundering, unmannerd, ill-
bred, dull-pated. *adv.* doltishly &c.

Ton, m. the Tune, f. Thon.

Tonne, f. a Cask, Barrel or Rundlet. eine
Tonne Heringe &c. a Cade of Herring.
eine Tonne Vitriol, virginischer Taback &c.
a Hogs-head of Copperas, of Virginia-
Tobacco. eine Tonne Goldes, a Tun of
Gold. Tonnen-weiß, Barrel-wise, by Bar-
rels or by the Barrel.

Topas, m. a Topaze.

Topf, m. a Pot, a Pipkin. Topf-Bret, n. a
Kitchin-Rack, a Pot-or Dish-Board.
Töpfer, m. a Potter. Töpfer-Arbeit, f.
Potters-Work. Töpfer-Erde oder Leimen,
f. Thon. Töpfer-Handwerck, n. the Pot-
ters-Trade. töpferne Gefäße, Töpfer-
Waare, Potters-Vessels, Potters-Ware.
Töpfer-Ofen, m. a Potter's Oven. Töpfer-
Scheibe, f. a Potter's Wheel. Töpfer-
Werkstatt, f. a Potter's Work-House.
Töpflein, Töpfgen, n. a little Pot, a
Pipkin. Töpfgucker, m. a meer Hunks,
that looks into all the Tops in the House,
f. Topf-Schlecker. Topf-Dehr, n. the Pot-
Hook. Topf-Scherbe, f. a Pot-Shard.
Topf-Schlecker, Topf-Näfscher, m. a Lick-
Pot, Lick-Dish, Slap-Sauce.

Torckeln, (taumeln) to stagger, reel or trip.

Torff, m. (Erde, die man brennet) Turf.

Tormentill, f. Tormentil, Ashweed, Sept-
foil.

Torte, f. a Tart, f. Tarte.

Traan,

Traan, m. (Fischtraan) Trane - Oil, Fish-Oil.

Trab m. (eines Pferdes) the Trot or Trotting of a Horse.

Trabant, m. a Halbardeer, a Yeoman of the Guard.

Traben, to trot. ein trabend Pferd, a trotting Horse. hochtrabend, high-flown, high-soaring, f. hoch. **Traber**, m. a Trotter. **Trabung**, f. das Traben, Trotting.

Tracht, f. (Speisen) a Course, Service or Apparel of Messes at great Tables. die erste, zweite und dritte Tracht, the first, second and third Course, the Antepast or Spoon-Meat, the Head-Meat or roast-Meat, and the Dessert or Fruit and Sweet-Meats. eine Mahlzeit, da alles in einer Tracht aufgesetzt wird, an Ambigu, a Banquet of Meat and Fruit, dished up or served up together. 2) Art der Kleider, the Wear, Mode, Weed, Fashion or Vogue in wearing of Clothes. die jetzige gewöhnliche Tracht, the Fashion now in Vogue. eine ehrbare Tracht, modest Weeds, a decent Garb. 3) Tracht Schläge, a great Deal of dry Blows. 4) Tracht, Gerölein &c. a Litter of Pigs &c. 4) die jährliche Tracht eines Ackers, the yearly Crop of a laboured Field. 6) Tracht Wasser, a Draught of Water. Tracht eines Esels, the Load or Cargo of an Ass.

Trachten (nach etwas) streben, to contend, strive, strain, prog, labour or stretch for a Thing, to sue, affect, desire or covet it, to aim, aspire or drive at it, to study, attempt or endeavour to get, obtain, purchase, acquire or compass it, to hanker, long or aspire after it, to have a Hanking, Longing or Desire after it. er trachtet nur Schaden zu thun, he breeds some Mischiefs. Widerstand zu thun trachten, to offer Resistance. das Lichten und Trachten des menschlichen Herzens, the Imagination, Purposes, Thoughts and Desires of Mans's Heart.

Trächtig, a Beast with Young, quick with young ones. eine trächtige Kuh, Schaf-Mutter, Stute, Hündin, Hinde, Sau, Kasse &c. a Cow with Calf, an Ew. with Young, a Mare with Fole, a Bitch with Puppies, a Doe or Heifer with Kids, a Sow with Furrows, a House-Cat big with young ones &c.

Tractat, m. (die Abhandlung einer gewissen Materie, ein Buch) a Tract or Treatise. die Tractaten oder Unterhandlungen über den Frieden, über eine Honrath, über eine Allianz &c. the Treaties or Treating about the Peace, about a Match, about an Alliance.

Tractiren, (1. handeln) to treat or handle, f. abhandeln. 2) einen wohl oder übel tractiren, ihm wohl oder übel begegnen, to treat or use one well or ill, to deal kindly or unkindly with him, give him a good or bad Treatment or Entertainment. wir sind fürstlich tractirt worden, we had a Prince-like Entertainment. er hat mich übel tractiret, he trounced or abused me, f. begegnen.

Trädel, f. Trödel.

Träg, (faul, verdrossen zu allen) slack, slow, drowzy, tardy, dull, sluggish, torpid, remis, inert, awkward, lingering, sauntering, loitering, resty. *adv.* slackly &c. **Trägheit**, f. Slackness, Slowness, Sluggishness, Laziness, Drowziness, Tardiness, Dulness, Restiness, Torpidity, Remissness, Awkwardness, Lingering, Sauntering, Loitering.

Tragant, n. Tragacanth, f. Dragant.

Trag-Balcke, **Träger**, m. a Summer, an Architrave, a Transom. **Tragband**, n. a Ridge-Band. **Trag-Bänder**, **Butten-Bänder**, Ridge-Bands, as Dossers and Porters use to apply. **Trag-Bahre**, f. a Hand-Barrow. tragbar, portable, easy to be carried or apt to wear or to be worn. **Trage**, f. Trag-Bahre.

Tragen, to carry or bear something. ein Kleid tragen, to wear a Suit. auf beiden Achseln tragen, to know to temporize, be a cunning Shifter or Temporizer, to carry it fair with both Parties. tragen, als Felder, Bäume &c. to be fruitful, bring forth a great Deal of Fruits. tragen, fruchtig seyn, als Vieh, f. fruchtig. sein Unglück mit Gedult tragen, to suffer, endure or bear patiently your Disgrace or Misfortune, f. ertragen. Nutzen, Profit, Zinsen tragen, to yield, bear or give Profit &c. f. eintragen. was man tragen kan, portable, f. tragbar. Scheu tragen, to abhor, detest, abominate a Thing. Ekel vor etwas tragen, to loath, nauseate or dislike something. Sorge tragen, to have a Care. Groll tragen, to bear one a Grudge. Zweifel tragen, to doubt &c. Kraft tragenden Amts, by Virtue of your Office. daß sie tragen oder trügen, that they (might) bear or carry.

Träger, m. a Bearer, Carrier or Porter.

Trägheit, f. träg.

Tragisch, tragick, tragical, sad, fatal, f. traurig, jämmerlich.

Trag-Simmel, m. a portable Canopy.

Trag-Korb, m. a Porter or Dossel.

Tragödie, f. a Tragedy, f. Trauerspiel.

Tragoner, m. a Dragoon or Dragoonier.

Trag-

Trag-Stuhl, Trag-Sessel, m. a Chair to carry one. **Trag-Stangen** (einer Säufste) the Poles of a Chair or Sedan. **Tragung, f.** Carrying or Bearing. **Trag-Zeit, f.** (der Thiere) the Brood or Litter of a she-Animal.

Trame, m. (Balcke) a Rafter or Joist.

Trämel, m. a Leaver, Bar, Pole, Stick, Club, f. Hebebaum.

Trämel-Netz, n. a Tramel, a Drag-Net.

Trampeln (mit den Füßen) to trample with your Feet. etwas unter die Füße trampeln, to trample a Thing under your Feet, trample upon it.

Tram-Seide, f. throne-Silk.

Tran, n. Fish-Trane, Fish-Oil, f. Fisch-Tran.

Trand, m. a Drink, Liquor. **Speise und Trand, Food, Nourishment or Living.** gemischter Trand, a Slip-Slop, Beverage. **Arzney-Trand, a** Potion, Decoction, Apozema. **Trand für ein franceses Pferd, a** Drench.

Trände, f. a Watering Place.

Träncken, (zu trincken geben) to give one to drink. **Pferde, Schafe &c.** to water your Horses or Sheeps. etwas träncken, (aufweichen) to soak or soke, to steep.

Trand-Geld, n. f. Trinck-Geld.

Träncklein, Tränckgen, n. (aus der Apotheke) a medicinal Potion, little Decoction.

Trand-Opfer, n. a Drink-Offering.

Trand-Rinnen, (für Schafe) the Gutters to water Sheep in.

Trand-Steuer, f. Beer-Excise.

Trangsal, f. Drangsal.

Trappe, m. die Trapp-Gans, a Bustard.

Trappen, (verb auftreten) to walk stamping with your Feet, walk very heavily.

Trassent, m. (eines Wechsels) the Drawer of a Bill of Exchange. **trassiren, to draw** a Bill of Exchange.

Trate (ich) I did tread, f. treten.

Tratschen, (durch dick und dünne traben) to trudge it a Foot or along, as a Foot Post in Haste.

Traube, f. a Bunch or Cluster of Grapes, f. Weintraube. **aufgehengte oder gedörnte Trauben, Raisins, dry Grapes.**

Träubeln (sich) in Trauben schließen, to knit Grapes.

Trauben-Beer, f. a Grape.

Trauben-Butte, f. a Tub to put the Grapes in at Vintage. **Trauben-Hüllen oder Bälglein, the** Hulls or Husks of Grapes prest. **Trauben-Kamm, m.** the Bottom of a Bunch of Grapes. **Trauben-Korb, m.** a Dorset to carry the Grapes in. **Trauben-Kraut, (türkischer Benfuß)** Oak of Jeru-

salem. **Hein Trauben-Kraut, (tausend Korn)** Ambrosia. **Trauben-Muß, n.** Cute. **Trauben-Safft, m.** the Juice of Grapes. **unzeitiger Trauben-Safft, Verjuice.** **Trauben-Stengel, m.** the Stalk of a Bunch of Grapes. **Trauben-Stock, m.** a Vine, f. Weinstock. **Träublein, Träubgen, n.** a little Bunch of Grapes.

Trau-Schein, m. a Certificat of one's being lawfully wedded.

Trauen (einem) to trust one, believe him, give him Credit. **trauen, (copuliren)** to administer the sacerdotal Benediction, to bless a Marriage. **sich trauen lassen, oder getrauet werden, to receive the** Minister's Benediction and become joined in Wedlock. **er hat sich mit ihr trauen lassen, he joined to her by** Wedlock.

Trauer, f. f. Traur.

Trauff oder Träusse, f. Dachtrauffe, the Eaves or House-Eaves. **aus dem Regen in die Trauffe kommen, Out of the** frying-Pan into the Fire.

Träuffen, träuffeln, triffen, to drop or drip, to trickle down, f. triessen. **das Träuffen, the** Dropping or Trickling down.

Traum, m. a Dream. **Träume sind Träume, Dreams are but Dreams.** **Traum-Ausleger, Traumdeuter, m.** an Interpreter of Dreams. **Traum-Buch, n.** a Book containing Interpretations of Dreams. **träumen, to dream.** es träumte mir, I dreamt. mir träumte er war tod, I dreamt him dead. es träumet ihm, he dreams. ich glaube du träumest, I believe you are a dreaming. **das Träumen, Dreaming.** **Träumer, m.** a Dreamer, dreaming Fellow. **Träumereien, f.** Dreams, Dreamery. **Traum-Gesicht, Traum-Bild, n.** a Vision, dreaming Fancy, a Shape or Figure seen in Dream.

Traun! f. sicherlich, fürwahr. Ja, traun! yes sure, nein, traun! no sure.

Traur oder Trauer, f. Mourning, Weeds, black, black Weeds. **trauren (betrübt seyn)** to mourn, wail or lament, to be sorry, afflicted, grieved or mourning. **trauren (über eines Tod), in der Traur seyn, Trauer-Kleider tragen, to mourn, be in Mourning, wear black Weeds.** ein Traurender, a Mourner. **Traur-Gedicht, n.** an Elegy, a mournful Poem. **Traur-Geist, m.** the Spirit of Melancholy. **Traur-Habit, m.** a Mourning-Suit. **Traur-Haus, n.** the House wherein there is a Corps to be buried. **Traur-Jahr, n.** the twelve Months a Mourning commonly lasts. **traurig, traurhaft, mournful, doleful, sad, sorry &c.** f. betrübt, niedergeschlagen.

adv.

adv. mournfully, dolefully, melancholly &c. Traurigkeit, *f.* das Trauren, Mourning, Sadness, Sorrow, Sorrowfulness, Grief, Trouble, Affliction, Heaviness, Melancholy, Pensiveness. in Traurigkeit versinken, to be overwhelmed with Grief.

Trau-Ring, *m.* a Wedding-Ring.

Traur-Klage, *f.* a Moan, Lamentation, a doleful Complaint. Traur-Kleid, *n.* a Mourning-Suit, Cloth or Garment. Trauer-Kleider, Weeds, black Weeds, mourning-Clothes. Trauer-Leute (die) the Mourners. Traur-Mahl, Traur-Essen, *n.* a funeral Supper or Banquet. Traur-Mann, (der die Trauer trägt bey einer Leiche) the chief Mourner at a Funeral. Traur-Mantel, *m.* a Mourning-Cloak. Traur-Music, *f.* a dull-Consort. Traur-Muth, *m.* a melancholy Humour, Melancholy, Pensiveness, Heaviness, Dullness of Mind, *f.* Schwermuth. traurnüthig, *f.* schwermüthig. Traur-Pferd, *n.* the mourning-Horse. Traur-Rede, *f.* a funeral Speech or Harangue. Traur-Saal, *m.* a mourning-Hall, a Room hung with black Weeds. Traur-Spiel, *f.* a Tragedy, tragick Play. Traur-Weib, (Klag-Weib) *n.* the Mistress-Mourner of old. Traur-Zeit, *f.* the mourning-Time.

Trauter Freund (mein) my dear Friend. mein trautster Freund, my most dear Friend.

Trauung, *f.* (priesterliche Zusammengehung) the Wedding, the Minister's Blessing of marrying Persons at their Wedding. Trauungs-Ceremonien oder Gepränge, the Ceremonies, Pomp or Formalities observed in the Performance of a Wedding. Trauungs-Lied, *n.* a Wedding-Song.

Treber (die) Malt-Dust, Ground-Malt, the Husks that the Swine do eat.

Trecken, (ein Schiff) to hale, drag, draw or tow, *f.* ziehen.

Treck-Schüte, *f.* a Draw-Skute, Drag-Skute or Drag-Barge. Treck-Seil, *n.* the Halser, or Drag-Line.

Treffen, (etwas hart oder genau berühren) to hit a Thing, reach at it, touch it nearly. von einem Schuß, von einer Kugel, vom Donner, vom Schwerdt &c. getroffen werden, to be shot with a Gun, with a Bullet, to be thunderstruck, to be stricken with the Sword. ins Ziel treffen, to hit the Mark or the White. ihr habt getroffen, (errathen) you hit it right, you hit it to a Hair, you hit the Bird in the Eye, you hit the Nail on the Head. er hat wohl getroffen, he has had a lucky Hit,

he met with a good Luck, he marries a great Fortune. er fand sich getroffen, he took part at it. einen Stauff treffen, to clap up a Bargain. einen Vergleich treffen, to hit an Agreement. auf den Feind treffen, to fall upon the Enemy, to engage or fight him. mit dem Feind treffen, ein Treffen halten, to be engaged or fighting with the Enemy, to join Battle. wen das Loos treffen wird, whom the Lot shall fall upon. bis mich die Reihe trifft, till it comes to my Turn. die rechte Zeit treffen, to come in the very Nick of Time. das Treffen, a Fight, Engagement, Battle, Action, Combat, Conflict. ein Haupt-Treffen, a general Fight of two Armies. ein Treffen halten, to give or join Battle. wenns zum Treffen kommt, when the Action or Fight is to begun.

Trefflich, excellent, rare, choice, pretty, eximious, exquisite, *f.* vortrefflich. Trefflichkeit, *f.* Vortrefflichkeit oder Gürtrefflichkeit.

Treibel (eines Böttchers) a Cooper's Driver.

Treiben, to drive. auf dem Wasser treiben, flott sehn, to be a float or a-drift, driving, waving, floating, fluctuating, swimming upon the Water. was ans Ufer getrieben kommt, Ligan, Jetson, Flotson or Flotsam. treiben, (in Gang bringen) to move, actuate &c. treiben, (dringen) to press, urge, be instant or earnest, *f.* antreiben. Handlung oder Gewerbe treiben, to drive or exercise a Trade. gar zu sehr treiben, to ply, attach, apply too much to, to advance, proceed, make a great Progress. Unzucht treiben, to commit Uncleaness. Scherz, Ruckweil, Spaß, Possen treiben, to jest, break a Jest, banter, jeer, rally, joke or droll. etwas immer treiben, to make a Trade of a Thing. er wirds in die Länge nicht treiben, he will not hold out that Way a long Time. getriebene Arbeit, dinged or imbossed Work, wrought with basso relievo. treiben, als ein Baum, als Aus-sen &c. to thrive, shoot, bud, burgeon, sprout out. unter sich oder über sich treiben, to evacuate. treibende röhren, expulsive, evacuative, voiding Physick. zu Paaren treiben, *f.* Paar.

Treiber, *m.* a Driver. Treib-Feder, *f.* the Spring of a Lock &c. Treib-Hammer, a driving Hammer, *f.* Treibel. Treib-Holz, Floatage, *f.* Floß-Holz. Treibstock (eines Goldschmieds) a Gold-Smith's Triblet. Treibe-Pferd (zum Rebhüner-Fang) a Stalking-Horse.

Tremulant, *m.* a Quavering, Shake or Trill.

Trill. tremuliren, Tremulanten oder Trillern schlagen, to make a Trill, f. Triller.

Trendeln, f. tändeln, zaudern, zögern.

Trennbar, what is separable, divisible, discriminable or dissolvable.

Trennen, (von einander scheiden) to separate, sever, disjoin or divide a Thing, put Things asunder, disunite them. was sich trennen oder nicht trennen läßt, what is separable or inseparable. eine Naht trennen, to rip up or unsow a Seam, f. auftrennen. eine Schlacht-Ordnung trennen, to break a Battle-Array. die Glieder, to open the Ranks, draw them wider. die Freundschaft trennen, to break, stop, violate, dissolve Friendship. sich trennen, to part, to separate, f. scheiden.

Trennung, f. (1. Scheidung) Separation, Parting. 2) Sonderung, Distinction, Dissolution, Severing, Disjoining, Disuniting. 3) Zwietracht, Discord, Discrimination, Division. 4) Ehetrennung, Divorcing, Divorcement. 4) Spaltung in der Kirche, Schism, Rupture. einer, der Trennung anrichtet, a Schismatick, Sectarian.

Trenschieren, f. vorschneiden. Trenschiermeister, a Carver of Meat, f. Vorschneider.

Treppe, f. Stairs, a Pair of Stairs, a Stair-Case. eine blinde oder geheime Treppe, a blind or private Stair-Case, privy-Stairs. zwei Treppen hoch, two Pair of Stairs high. einen mit Füßen die Treppe hinunter stoßen, to kick one down Stairs.

Treschen (Korn) to thresh, f. dreschen.

Trespe, f. (Made, Lolch) Darnel. Trespen, Cockles, Cockle-Weed.

Tresor, n. a Cup-Board.

Tresse, f. (eine goldene oder silberne) a twisted Gold-or Silver-Lace. Lionische Tressen, Tinsel-Laces.

Trester oder Trester, f. the Husks of Grapes after the last Pressing. Trester-Wein, m. Rape-Wine, small Wine, Household-Wine.

Tret-Bälge (einer Orgel &c.) a Pair of Bellows to be trodden.

Treten, to tread. ich trete, du trittst, er tritt, wir traten &c. I tread, thou treadst, he treads, we tread &c. I trade or trode. er trat ganz sachte oder leise auf, he trode very softly or gingerly. er hatte mit Füßen darauf getreten, er hatte es mit Füßen getreten, he had trodden it, trampled it under Foot. sie tritt sauberlich, she trips it, she trips along (nicely) she minces as she goes, she treads handsomely, walks by little Steps. sie tritt stolz einher, she flaunts it, she carries it high, she bridles it, she draggles her Tail. die Kelter treten, to tread or stamp the

Grapes. Leimen oder Mörtel treten, to mix, beat, pat or plash Mortar. ein getretener Weg, a Pad-Way, beaten-Way, trodden Road. bey Seite treten, to step aside, draw aside, with-draw a little. hinein treten, to enter, step in. tretet näher herzu, draw nearer. ins Mittel treten, to interpose, interpose your Mediation, become a Mediator. einem zu nahe treten, to offend one, drop a Word that proves offensive or a Matter of Offension to one. auf eines Seite treten, to side with one, go over to his Party. zur türkischen Religion treten, to apostatize, turn Turk, become a Renegado, embrace Mahometism. Treter, m. a Treader. Tret-Rad, n. a Crane-Wheel, a Wheel to be trodden. Tret-Schemel, n. (eines Weber's &c.) a Weaver's or Turner's Treadle.

Treu, true, trusty, faithful, honest, sincere. treu gegen seinen Landes-Herrn, loyal. der Diener ist nicht treu (er stiehlt) that Servant does not keep himself honest of his Fingers, he filches, steals or pilfers, he is not trusty or faithful. send treu über dasjenige, so euch anvertrauet ist, be true to your Trust. einem etwas zu treuen Händen anbefehlen, to intrust one with a Thing, put him in Trust with it, deliver it to him in Trust. treu handeln, f. treulich. treubruchig, breaking your Faith, f. treulos.

Treue, f. Troth, Truth, Trueness, Fidelity, Faith, Faithfulness, Trust, Trustiness, Honesty, Candor, Sincerity, Sincereness, Integrity, Uprightness. Treue der Unterthanen gegen ihre Obrigkeit, the Loyalty, Liegeance or Allegiance. den Eid der Treue leisten oder ablegen, to take the Oath of Allegiance. Treu und Glauben halten, to stand to your Word, comply with your Promise. auf Treu und Glauben annehmen, to take or receive upon Trust. kindliche, väterliche, eheliche Treue, filial, paternal, matrimonial Duty. treu-eifriger (Seelsorger) a duly zealous Minister.

Treufleißig, duly assiduous.

Treug, treuge, dry or arid, f. trocken.

Treugehorsam, faithful, dutiful or obedient.

Treugen, to air or dry, f. trocknen. Treuge-Platz, m. a drying Place, drying Yard.

Treugesinnter Mensch (ein) a true-Heart, a good honest Soul, a faithful Man, a loyal Subject.

Treugetuch, n. a drying Cloth, wiping-Clout, Towel.

Treuherzig, true-hearted, single-hearted, cordial, plain, downright, candid &c. Treuherzigkeit, f. True-heartedness, Single-hearted-

- heartedness, Heartiness, Cordialness, Candour, Trueness, Integrity.
- Treulich**, truly, trustily, faithfully, honestly.
- Treulos**, faithless, untrue, untrusty, perfidious, disloyal, treacherous, base, false. *adv.* faithlessly &c. **Treulosigkeit**, *f.* Faithlessness, Untrueness, Untrustiness, Perfidiousness, Disloyalty, Treachery, Baseness, Falshood. **Treulosigkeit**, in einem öffentlichen Amt, Mal-administration, Misdemeanour.
- Triangel**, *m.* a Triangle.
- Tribut**, *f.* Schoß, Schutz-Geld.
- Trichter**, *m.* a Tunnel or Funnel. **Trichter** in einer Mühle, the Hopper in a Mill. **Trichterlein**, **Trichtergen**, *n.* a little Funnel.
- Trick-Track spielen** (im Bret) to play Tick-tack.
- Trieb**, *m.* *f.* Antrieb. ein natürlicher Trieb, a Drift, Inclination, Bent, Instinct, Impulse, Inticement, Temptation, Passion, Compulsion, Motion, Onset, Brunt or Brush.
- Trieb** (ich, er, sie, es) I, he, she, it drove, *f.* treiben.
- Trieb-Sand**, *m.* Quick-Sands in a River.
- Triebel**, *f.* Treibel.
- Trief-äugigt**, troubled with a Running of the Eyes.
- Trieffen**, to trickle, drop or drip. er trösse von Schweiß, he dropped with Sweat. das Trieffen eines Bratens am Feuer, the Dripping of a Piece of a roasting Meat by the Fire. **Trieffung**, *f.* Dropping &c.
- Triegen**, *f.* betriegen. er treugt und leugt, he is given to Lying and Cheating, he is a Liar and a Cheat, a Double-Dealer and Shifter, a Sharper and Cozener. das treugt nicht, hat noch nie getrogen, that is sure, true, certain, infallible, hath never failed or missed, one may surely depend or rely on it.
- Triegererey**, *f.* Betriegererey.
- Trieglich**, what is fallible, misleading, abusive, seducing, deceiving, catching, of a fair Shew or Out-side. **Trieglichkeit** (der Sinnen &c.) the Unsurenness, Untrustiness, Misleading, Cozenage of our Senses &c. *f.* Betrieglichkeit.
- Trier**, *n.* Trier.
- Triffte**, *f.* (Viehtriffte) a Drift, a Meadow, Common. eine Triffte Vieh, a Drove or Herd of Cattle.
- Triftig**, (treibend) urgent, drifty, pressing, driving, forcing, compelling, dinging, urging, necessitating. **Triftigkeit**, *f.* Drift, Driftiness, Driving, Pressing, Dinging, Urging, Compelling, Forcing &c.
- Trilch oder Trillich**, *m.* Buckram, Trellis, Tick.
- Trillen** (einen) *f.* plagen. die Soldaten trillen oder exerciren, to drill, marshall, discipline, train or exercise. das Trillen, the Exercising in Arms.
- Triller**, *m.* (im Singen) a Trill or Qavering. trillern, Triller schlagen, to trill or shake, make a Trill.
- Trinckbar**, drinkable, potable, that drinks, that is fit to drink.
- Trinck-Becher**, *m.* a Drinking-Cup.
- Trincken**, to drink. er aß und tranck, und als er gegessen und getruncken hatte, gieng er hinweg, he ate and drank, and when he had eaten and drunk, or drunken, or when he had done eating and drinking, away he went. eines, oder auf eines Gesundheit trincken, to drink one's Health. eine Gesundheit trincken oder Bescheid thun, to drink or pledge a Health. das Valet trincken, to drink the Stirrup-Cup. das Volltrincken, Drinking-drunk. **Trincker**, *m.* a Drinker. ein starker Trincker, *f.* Säuffer. **Trinck-Geld**, *n.* a Recompence, Discretion or Gratuity, a small Present for a Pair of Gloves, a small Gift to People of base Condition for some Service done, a Beverage. **Trinck-Geschirr**, *n.* a Drinking-Cup, any Vessel to drink out of.
- Trinck-Glas**, *n.* a Glass to drink out. ein langes, ein Flores-Glas, a Mum-Glass. mit einem eingebogenen Rand und weitem Fuß, ein Römer, a Rummer or Primmer. **Trinck-Schale**, *f.* a Mazer, a Drinking-Bowl or Bole, Wassel-Bowl. **Trinck-Schälgen**, *n.* a little Drinking-Cup. **Trinck-Stube**, *f.* the Drinking-Room in a Tavern.
- Tripp**, *m.* (Buben-Sammet) Mock-Velvet, Fustian-Apes, *f.* Plüsch.
- Tripel**, *m.* Tripel-Tact, a Triple-Time in Musick.
- Tripel**, *m.* (zum poliren) Trepoly.
- Trippeln** (im Gehen) to trip or trape.
- Tripper**, *m.* Gonorrhea, Running of the Reins, a venereous Clap.
- Tritt**, *m.* a Step or Pace. Tritt vor Tritt, Step by Step, Step after Step. er hat einen schweren oder harten Tritt, wenn er gehet, he is a great Stamper. ein Rasen-Tritt, a soft Pace, a Trinkling. Tritt, Fuß, Spur, a Foot-Step, Track, Mark. der Tritt an einem Weber-Stuhl &c. the Treadle. an einem Stege, an Ascent of some Steps. Tritt (er, sie) he, she treads, *f.* treten.
- Trittlinge**, (hinten niedergetretene Schuhe) Slip-Shoes, a Pair of old Shoes trodden down at the Heels.
- Triumph**, *m.* Triumph. **Triumph-Bogen**, *n.* a Triumphal-Arch. triumphiren, to triumph. triumphirend, (Sieg-prangend) triumphingly, triumphantly, in a triumph-

- ant or triumphing Manner. Triumpher, a Triumpher. Triumph-Lied, n. a Triumphal-Song. Triumph-Wagen, m. a Triumphant-Chariot, a Pageant.
- Trocken**, dry, arid, void of Moisture. Trockenheit, Dryness. trocknen (etwas) to dry something, make it dry, to air it. die Hände trocknen, to wipe your Hands with a Towel. trocknende Sachen, Driers, Desiccatives, desiccative-Stuff, Things of a drying, stiptick or stringent Quality. getrocknete Materialisten-Waare, Drugs, Drugster's Ware. das Trocknen, die Trocknung, Drying, Airing.
- Trödel**, m. Trödel-Markt, the Frippery, Brokers-Row, Brokers-Lane.
- Trödeler** oder Trödler, n. Trödel-Mann, a Regrater, Broker, Fripperer, Tally-Man, a Seller of old Clothes and other Frippery. Trödel-Kram, m. Frippery, a Fripperer's Shop. Trödel-Waare, f. Frippery, Trash, Trumpery, Pelf, Paltry-Stuff, any old and worn Thing trimmed up for to sell.
- Trog**, m. a Trough. Tröglein, n. a little Trough. Trog-Scharre, f. a Scraper for a Kneading-Trough. trogvoll, Trough full.
- Troisch-Gewicht**, n. Troy-Weight.
- Trolle**, f. (eine garstige) a Trollop, Trull, nasty Wench.
- Trollen**, to troll. trolle dich! get you gone (hence) pack away! get you packing!
- Trommel**, f. a Drum. die Trommel rühren, (schlagen) to beat the Drum, to beat up. sie hat einen Bauch wie eine Trommel, she is a Tun-bellied Woman. Trommel-Bauch, m. (das Trommel-Faß) the Shaft, Cash, Tun or Tunnel of a Drum. ein Trommel-Bauch, (dicker Wanst) a Gorbelly, Paunch-Belly, a tymponical Belly. trommeln, to drum. herum trommeln, to beat the Call. etwas austrummeln, to drum something abroad, publish it with Beating of Drums. Trommel-Schlag, m. a Beating of Drums. Trommel-Schlägel (die) a Pair of Drum-Sticks. Trommel-Schläger, Tambour, a Drum, Drummer or Drumster.
- Trommete** oder Trompete, a Trumpet. die, oder auf der Trompete blasen, to sound, blow or flourish a Trumpet. einen Stoß in die Trompete thun, to give a Sound with the Trumpet. mit Pauken und Trompeten, with Trumpets and Kettle-Drums. trompeten, to trumpet or trump, to sound, blow or flourish a Trumpet. Trompeten-Mundstück, n. the Mouth of a Trumpet. Trompeten-Quaste, f. dandling Knots of Fringes of a Trumpet. Trom-
- peten-Schall, m. the Sound of Trumpets. etwas bey, oder mit Trompeten-Schall verkündigen, es austrumpeten, to publish or proclaim something by or with Sound of Trumpets, to trumpet it. Trompeter, a Trumpeter. trompeterisch, trompeter-like or like a Trumpeter. Trompeter-Stück, n. a Flourish, Air or Tune of Trumpets.
- Tropf**, m. (ein armer) a poor Snake. ein einfältiger Tropf, a Ninny, Goose, Simpleton, Dizzard, Nizy, Chowse, Bubble, Dunce, Cully, Logger-Head, Block-head, giddy-Pate, Planet-struck, Looby, a wise Man of Gotham.
- Tropfen**, m. a Trop. Tropfen Wasser, a Drop, Dram or Trickle of Water &c. die Tropfen, so von den Dächern fallen, Drops that fall from House-Eaves, the Eaves-Dropping. tropfen, tröpfeln, träufeln, trieffen, tropfenweis herunter fallen, to drip or drop, to trickle down, fall by Drops or Drop after Drop. das Tropfen der Nase, the Dropping of one's Nose. tropfenweise, by Drops.
- Tropf-fäßgen**, n. (eines Schleifers) a Grind-er's Trickling-Vessel.
- Tröpflein**, Tröpfgen, n. a Drip or Trickle, a little Drop, a Dram. nicht ein Tröpfgen, not (or never) a Dram. Tropf-Pisse, f. Strangallion, Strangury, Stopping of Urine.
- Tross**, m. the Truss-Baggage of an Army. Tross-Bube, m. a Soldier's Boy. Tross-Ge-sindel, n. a Baggage People. Tross-Hure, f. an Ammunition, a Baggage, Camp-whore, Trull, Quean. Tross-Wagen, m. a Waggon to carry Ammunition or Baggage.
- Trossel**, (Gurgel), f. Drossel.
- Teosel**, Teoschel oder Teosel. die Roth-Teosel, f. Wein-Drossel. Weiß-Teosel, the lesser Thrush, Throstle or Thresiel.
- Trost**, m. Consolation, Comfort. trostbar, consolable. Trost-Brief, m. Trost-Schreiben, n. a Consolatory Letter.
- Trösten** (einen) ihm Trost zusprechen, to console or comfort one, speak comfortably to him. der oder die sich nicht will trösten lassen, inconsolable, discomfited, that admits of no Consolation. Tröster, a Comforter. tröstlich, comfortable, comfortful, of Comfort. Trost-Lied, n. a Consolatory Song. trostlos, comfortless, discomfited. Trostlosigkeit, f. Comfortlessness, Discomfitedness. Trost-Pre-digt, f. a consolatory or comfortable Sermon. Trost-Psaln, m. a consolatory Psalm. trostreich, comfortable, full of Comfort. Trost-Schrift, a consolatory Writing.

Trost = Spruch, m. a comfortful Passage of Scripture. **Trost = Stimme**, f. a comfortable Voice. **Trost = Worte**, f. Words of Consolation.

Trotteln (wackelnd gehen) to trip, totter or trundle along.

Trotte, f. Kelter. **trotten**, f. kelteren. **Trotten**, n. the Trotting, f. traben.

Trog, m. a Bravado, Hectoring, Scorn, Sham, Spite, Despite. each zum Trog, in Spite of you, in Spite of your Teeth, with a Vengeance to you. **Trog = Augen**, truculent Eyes. **trogen**, (pochen) to trounce, brave, Hector, brag, crack, dare or scorn, to be insolent, huffing and puffing. auf etwas trogen, to be upon the Huff about something. einem trogen oder Trog bieten, to trounce, dare, out-dare, challenge, scorn, despise, sham, insult or abuse one, to spite him in the Face, twitter or sneer at him. **Troger**, m. a Hector, Braggadocchio, Huff, Bully or Swaggerer, a daring Man, huffing Fellow. **trogig**, trouncing, fierce, truculent, turdy, spiteful, insolent, resty, snappish, saucy, huffing, daring, presumptuous, arrogant, bragging, cracking, swaggering. **trogiglich**, turdily &c. **Trogigkeit**, f. Trouncing, Fierceness, Truculency, Spitefulness, Insolence, Insolency, Importunacy, Sauciness, Haughtiness, Presumptuousness, Arrogancy, Headiness, Stubbornness. **Trog = Kopf**, he that takes or makes Head against one and dares him, f. halbstarrig. **Trog = Worte**, foul Language, insolent Threatnings, fierce Talk, saucy Words, spiteful Speech.

Trüb, (nicht lauter) troubled, troublous, foul, muddy. **trüber Himmel**, a faint, lowring, overcast, close or cloudy Sky. **trübes Bier**, dreggy Beer, Beer full of Dreggs. **trübes Gemüths**, of a sad or melancholick Complexion. **trüben**, **trüb machen**, to trouble, muddy, muddle, or stir a Liquor, render it troubled, muddy or thick. **trüblight**, a little troubled.

Trübsal, f. (Elend) Trouble, Cross, Tribulation, Adversity, Calamity, Affliction, Misery, Grief, Torment, Vexation, Anguish, Anxiety, Traverses. in Trübsal schweben, stecken, damit umgehen seyn, to be Dun in the Mire, be grievously afflicted, deep in Sorrow, labour under great Calamity, be sorely vexed, plagued, troubled, tormented. für Trübsal vergehen, to pine away with Grief, Sorrowfulness or Affliction. **trübselig**, troubled, afflicted, grieved, plagued, prest, vexed. es sind ist trübselige Zeiten, Times are hard, calamitous or miserable. **trübselig leben**,

to live sorrowfully, lamentably, miserably, poorly, pitifully or sadly. **Trübseligkeit**, f. f. Trübsal.

Truchseß (der Königliche) the royal Sewer, Taster or Fore-Taster.

Trucken, dry, f. trocken.

Trucken, to press, print, f. drucken.

Trucknen, to dry, f. trocknen.

Truckne oder Trockne, Drought, Driness, f. Dürre.

Truck-Tafel, f. a Truck-Table. auf der Truck-Tafel spielen, to play at Trucks or Billiards.

Trug, m. Cheat, Fraud, Cozenage. es ist nur Lug und Trug mit ihm, he devises nothing but Lies and Cheat.

Trug, truge (ich) I did bear, f. tragen. daß sie trügen, that they might bear, f. tragen.

Trügen, to deceive, f. triegen.

Truhe, f. (Kade) a Trunk or Chest.

Trumm, n. (flochtige Ende) the Thrum or rough End of Linnen or Cloth.

Trümmer, m. (von einem zerbrochenen Schiff &c.) a Wrack, broken Piece of Timber of a Ship-Wrack. zu Trümmern gehen, to split, break in little Pieces, f. zerscheitern.

Trümmlein, Trümmgen, n. an End, Strip or Remanent of Cloth.

Trumpf, m. (im Kartenspiel) Trump or Ruff at Cards. trumpfen, to trump a Game.

Trunck, n. a Draught. auf einem Trunck, Guff, Zug oder Ansaß, at one Gulp, Go-down or Draught. einen Trunck Bescheid thun, to pledge one. einen Trunck zu viel thun, to take a Cup too much, be cup-shot or shotten, tipsy, mettled, fuddled, flustered in Drink, to fuddle your Nose, over-drink yourself. es ist ein guter (herrlicher) Trunck, 't is a good (excellent) Drink, a rare good Liquor, pure Liquor. bey dem Trunck, drinking, at Drinking in a Round. truncken, drunk, fuddled. sehr truncken, as drunk as a Toft, having his Load, be Top heavy, quite-fuddled, dead or beastly-drunk, drunken to such a Pitch, that &c. truncken machen, to fuddle one or make him drunk. **Trunckenbold**, m. a Drunkard, Tipler, Boufer, Fuddle-Cap, an Ale-House-or Tavern-Haunter, a Wine-Bibber, a Lover of strong Liquors. trunckener weise, im Trunck, drunkenly, being drunk or in Drink. **Trunckenheit**, f. Drunkeness.

Trüncklein, n. a little or small Draught, a Sip.

Trupp, m. (Ritter) a Troop of Horse, a Squadron of Troopers. **Truppen**, Troops, Forces. **Truppenweise**, by or in Troops, herdwise.

Trüsen,

- Trüsen**, Dregs, *f.* Hefen.
- Truthahn**, *m.* a Turkey-Cock. **Trut-**
Henne, a Turkey-Hen. **Trut-Hüner**,
 Turkey-Birds, *f.* Türkische Hüner.
- Tuch**, *n.* a Cloth. **Leinen-Tuch**, Linnen-
 Cloth. **grob (gering) Tuch**, Drap, thick or
 coarse Cloth, Vervise, Plonkets. **Tuch**
weben, to weave, work or make Cloth.
schären, to burl, shear or beard Cloth.
walcken, to full or mill Cloth. **bereiten**,
 to dress Cloth. **packen**, to pack Cloth. **ein**
Tuch darein man etwas wickelt, a Wrapper,
 a Linnen-Cloth, wherein is something
 wrapt up. **ein Überspann-Tuch**, a Tilt, a
 Cover of Barras, Cere-Cloth, Poledavis.
Tücher zur Jagt, Toils. **Tuchbereiter**, a
 Cloth-Dresser. **tüchen**, von Tuch, of
 Cloth. **Tuchhandel**, *m.* the Cloth-Trade.
Tuchhändler, a Cloth-Merchant, a Draper,
 Woollen-Draper. **Tuchhaus**, *n.* the Cloth-
 Hall. **Tuchknappe**, *m.* a Cloth-Weaver's
 Fellow or Journey-Man. **Tuchkram oder**
Laden, a Draper's Shop.
- Tüchlein**, **Tüchligen**, *n.* a Clout. **Tuchma-**
cher, a Clothier, Cloth-Worker, Cloth-
 Weaver or Maker. **Tuch-Rahme**, *m.* a
 Frame to dress Cloth in. **Tuch-Scheere**,
f. Burler's-Twitchers. **Tuch-Scheerer**, a
 Burler, Shear-Man.
- Tüchtig** (tauglich) apt, fit, good, able,
 qualified, sufficient, proper, convenable,
 convenient, solid. **Tüchtigkeit**, *f.* Apt-
 ness, Fitness, Goodness, Validity, Suf-
 ficiency, Capacity, Ability, Ableness.
tüchtiglich, aptly, fitly, sufficiently &c.
- Tutia** (weisser Nicht) Tuty.
- Tück**, *m.* **Tücke**, *f.* a Trick, Reach, Fetch,
 Prank, Wile, Devise. **einem einen Tück**
beweisen, to play or serve one a Trick,
 Bubble or Cheat, put a Trick upon him.
er gehet mit bösen Tücken um, he is full
 of foul, lewd, base, knavish, roguish,
 scurvy or malicious Tricks. **tückisch**,
 peevish, knavish, base, roguish. **Tück-**
Mäuser, (einer der einen heimlichen
 Schalek hinter den Ohren hat) a dissem-
 bling Rogue.
- Tückstein oder Tugstein**, *m.* a Sort of white
 Beer brewd in Westphalia.
- Tugend**, *f.* Vertue or Virtue. **sittliche Tu-**
gend, Morality. **tugendhaft**, tugendreich,
 tugendsam, virtuous, of good Morals.
adv. vertuously &c.
- Tüglich**, able, fit &c. *f.* tauglich.
- Tulpe oder Tulipan**, *f.* a Tulip.
- Tumm**, stupid, dull, blockish, *f.* dumm.
Tummheit, *f.* Dummheit.
- Tummel** (er hat einen Tummel) he got a
 Cup too much, *f.* Rausch.
- Tummeln** (ein Pferd) to tumble, manage
 or exercise a Horse. **tummle dich!** make
 Haste! be quick! hurry on! **Tummel-**
Pferd, *n.* (auf der Reit-Schule) the great
 Horse in a Manage. **Tummel-Platz**, *m.*
 a Riding-Place in a Manage. *it.* a Wrest-
 ling-Place.
- Tumpf oder Tumpfel**, *m.* a Gulf, Whirl-
 Pool, Pit or Swallow.
- Tumult**, *m.* a Tumult, Turmoil, Sputter,
 Noise, Bustle, Alarm, Uproar, Sedition,
f. Aufstand, Aufruhr, Getümmel. **tumul-**
tuiren, *f.* toben.
- Tünche**, *f.* the Parget or Plaister of a Wall.
die weisse, Whiting, white Lime, Size to
 whiten Walls with. **tünchen**, to parget or
 plaister a Wall, to dawb or crust it over
 with Plaister. **Tüncher**, *m.* a Plaisterer,
 Dawber. **Tüncheren**, *f.* Tünchwerck, *n.*
 Trullisation, Plaistering or Pargetting.
Tünch-Kelle, *f.* the Plaisterer's Trowel.
Tünch-Pensel, *m.* a dawbing-Pencil.
- Tunche**, *f.* a Sauce, Kickshaw, *f.* Tische.
- Tunkel**, dark, *f.* dunkel.
- Tunkelheit**, *f.* Darknes, Obscurity, *f.*
 Dunkelheit.
- Tunken**, to dip Bread into a Sauce, *f.* ein-
 tunken.
- Tüngen** (den Acker) *f.* düngen.
- Tunis**, *f.* (in Africa) Tunis.
- Tüpfel**, *m.* **Tüpfelgen**, **Tüpflein**, a Point.
tüpfeln, **tüppeln**, **tippeln**, **Tüpflein machen**,
 to prick, to make Points. **tüpfen**, **tüppeln**
 oder **tippen**, to tip. **Tüpflein**, **Tüpfgen**, *n.*
Tüppelgen, a Tittle or Point. **zwen Tüp-**
pelchen machen, to make a Colon. **tüpf-**
licht, prick'd, full of Poin's. **Tüpf-Pensel**,
m. a Limning-Pencil.
- Turbant**, *f.* Türkischer Bund.
- Turbot** (ein flacher und breiter See-Fisch)
 a Turbot.
- Türk**, *m.* a Turk. **ein Türke werden**, to
 turn Turk, to become a Renegado. **der**
Groß-Türk, *f.* Sultan. **Türkenblut**, *n.*
 Turk's-Blood. *it.* deep red Wine. **Tür-**
cken-Kirche, *f.* a Moschey or Mosque.
Türcken-Kopf, *m.* a Turk's-Head,
 Moor's-Head. **Türcken-Krieg**, *m.* a War
 made against the Turks. **Türcken**, *f.*
 Turkey.
- Türkis**, *m.* a Turcois or Turquoise, a Tur-
 cois-Stone.
- Türkisch**, turkish. **der türkische Kanfer**,
 the Grand Signior, the Sultan. **der tür-**
ckische Hof, the Port, the Grand Signi-
 or's Court. **die türkische Religion**, Tur-
 cism. **Türkischer Säbel**, a Sabre. **Tür-**
ckischer Bund, *m.* a Turbant. **Türkisch**
Korn, Turkey-Wheat or Millet. **Tür-**
ckische

ckische Bohnen, French Beans. Türkisch
Papier, marbled Paper.
Turnier, n. a Carrousel, the Tilts. **Turnier-Bahn**, f. the Lists of a Turnament.
Turnieren, **Turnier halten**, to joust, make
Turnaments, to turn at Tilts. **Turnier-
Platz**, m. a Place or Plain to keep a Car-
rousel in. **Turnier-Schranken**, the Lists
to keep a Carrousel in. **Turnier-Spieß**,
m. a Tilting-Lance.
Turtel-Taube, f. a Turtle, Turtle-Dove.
Tusche, f. (das Tusch-Schwarz) Bister,
Indian Ink. **Tusche** (der erste Riß eines
Mahlers) Wash, Dawbing. **tuschen oder
tuschiren**, to dawb, paint with one only
Colour. **Tuschung**, Dawbing.
Tuschen (verheelen) f. vertuschen.
Tüte, f. (von Papier) a Cornet or Coffin of
Paper, a Paper Case.
Tüttsche, f. a Sauce, Ragoo, or Kick-shaw,
f. Tuncke. **tüttschen**, f. tunccken.
Tütte, f. a Dug, f. Dütte.
Tuzie oder Tuzig, (Augen-Nicht) Tuty.
Tyger, m. a Tyger, f. Tiger.
Tyrann, a Tyrant, f. Wüterich. **Tyran-
nen-Mord**, a Tyrannicide. **Tyrannen**, f.
Tyranny, Tyrannising. **tyrannisch**, ty-
rannical, tyrannous. **tyrannisiren**, ty-
rannisch regieren, to tyrannize, to rule
tyrannously or tyrannically.

U.

Vacant (ledig) vacant. eine vacante (verle-
digte Stelle) a Vacancy, vacated Place.
Vacantien (eines Gerichts) the Vacations.
Vagant, a Vagrant, Vagabond, Rambler,
Ranger, f. Landstreicher. **vagiren**, to va-
gary, f. herum laufen.
Valet, n. (der Abschied) the Foy, Leave,
Valediction, Farewel. **zum Valet**, for a
Foy. **Valet-Schmauß**, m. a Farewell-
Feast. **Valet-Trunk**, m. a Parting-or
Stirrup-Cup.
Valuta, f. (eines Wechsel-Briefs) the Va-
lue of a Bill of Exchange.
Vasall, m. a Vassal, Liege-Man. **Vasallin**,
f. a She-Vassal, Liege-Woman. **Vasall-
schaft**, f. Vassalage.
Vater, m. a Father. **Vater-Amt**, n. Fa-
therhood. **Vater-Hertz**, n. a fatherly
Heart. **väterisch**, **altväterisch**, **antick**. **Vater-
land**, n. (Heimat) your native Countrey,
Mother-Country. **sein Vaterland mit dem
Rücken ansehen**, to run your Countrey.
väterlich, fatherly, paternal, like or be-
longing to a Father. **das väterliche Er-
be**, your Patrimony or Inheritance of
your Father's Side. **Vaterloß**, fatherless.

Vater-Mord, m. a Parricide, Father-
Slaughter. **Vater-Mörder**, a Parricide,
Father-Slayer. **Vaters-Bruder**, my Uncle,
Father's Brother. **Vaters-Bruders-Sohn**,
my Cousin, Uncle's Son. **Vaters-Brü-
ders-Tochter**, my She-Cousin, Uncle's
Daughter. **Vaterschaft**, f. Fatherhood.
Vater-Söhngen, a Benjamin, a Father's
Darling or Fondling. **Vaters-Schwester**,
my Aunt, Father's Sister. **Vaters Stelle
vertreten**, to be as a Father or in Stead
of a Father. **Vater unser** (bethen das) to
say the Lord's Prayer.

Ubel, n. (Unglück) an Ill, Misfortune, Dis-
grace. **viel Ubelß ausstehen**, to suffer or
endure much.

Ubel (böß) evil, ill, bad, wretched,
amiss, turdy, naught, scurvy. **übel** (nicht
wohl, *adv.*) ill, badly, wickedly, scur-
vily. **übel nehmen**, **übel aufnehmen**, to
take it ill or amiss. **übel darauf zu spre-
chen seyn**, to stomach at, be deadly angry
at, ill pleased with. **übel empfinden**, to
resent it. **übel ausgehen**, **übel ablaufen**,
to fall out ill, have an ill Issue. **übel auf
seyn**, to be sick. **es ist mir übel**, I am not
well, I am ill, qualmish, walmish. **es
ward mir übel**, I fell sick. **sich übel geha-
ben**, to behave one'sself scurvy. **übel
anlegen**, **anwenden**, to bestow ill. **übel
hören**, to be of hard Hearing. **übel han-
deln**, to sin, transgress, do amiss, f.
mißhandeln. **einem übel wollen**, to bear
a Grudge to one. **übel stehen**, to misbe-
come, to look ill, be unseemly, to be in
an ill Condition. **übel anlaufen**, to
dash your Head. **übel hausen**, **übel hauf-
halten**, to be a Spend-Thrift. **übel ver-
fahren mit einem**, to treat one ill-favoured-
ly or unkindly. **ich bin übel daran**,
I am in a sad Case, I fare very ill. **es
stehet übel mit ihm**, seine Sachen stehen
übel, he is brought to an ill Pass, he is
at a Pinch, he is put to a Plundge or to
his Shifts, he is in a low Ebb or in a great
Plunge. **übelständig**, f. unanständig.

Ubelangesehen, f. angesehen &c. **Ubelauf-
seher**, a bad Surveyor. **Ubellaut**, m. a
Cacophony or Dissonance. **Ubelstand**,
m. an Indecorum, Indecency, Useemli-
ness. **Ubelthat**, f. a Misdemeanour, Of-
fence, Crime. **Ubelthäter**, an Evil-Doer,
a Malefactor, Offender, Criminal. **Ubel
verhalten**, n. a Misbehaviour. **sich übel
verhalten**, to misbehave yourself.

Uben, to exercise, discipline, drill, marshall,
train up, cultivate, ply, practise.

Uber, over, above or beyond. **oben über**,
over and above. **einen über sich gehen
lassen**,

- lassen, to give one the Wall. Tugend
gehet über alles, Virtue is above all
Things, f. übertreffen. über mein Vermö-
gen, above my Ability. heute über 14.
Tage, this Day come fortnight, after a
fortnight, fortnight hence. einen Tag
über den andern, Day after Day. über
die Maße, beyond Measure, exceeding,
exceedingly. über der Mahlzeit, über
Tisch, at Table. eine Lage über der an-
dern, Stratum super Stratum. über Meer,
beyond Sea. über dem Fluß drüben, on
the other Side of the River. Briefe über
Briefe, Letter upon Letter. eine Stürze
über einen Topf, a Pot-Lid, a Cover for
a Pot. über Menschen Gedanken, Time
out of Mind. über dieses alles, more
over, with all that. darüber Bedenckzeit
nehmen, to advise with yourself about it.
über einen Autorem commentiren, to
comment upon an Author. über etwas
stagen, to complain of. über etwas lachen,
to laugh at. sich über etwas verwundern,
to wonder at, be surprized at. über et-
was (begriffen) seyn, to be about a
Thing, to be going to do or perform it.
diese Zeit über, by that Time, during
that Time. drey Jahr über, for three
Years, for the Space of three Years. über
vier Wochen, a Month hence. schon über
vier Wochen, a Month since.
- Überall**, any where, every where, all
about, all over, about and about, in
every Place, f. allenthalben. überallhin,
any whither.
- Überantworten**, to deliver, f. übergeben,
überliefern.
- Überaus**, über alle Maßen, beyond Mea-
sure, exceedingly, extraordinary, tran-
scendently, mighty, over much, greatly,
extreamly, f. sehr.
- Überbein**, n. a Wen, a Protuberance on
the Hand.
- Überbett**, n. a Upper-Bed, a Feather-Bed
for a Covering.
- Überbieten** (einen) mehr bieten, to outbid
one, to proffer more than he did.
- Überbinden**, to bind a Thing somewhere
over, to wrap, twist, eye or turn it
there about.
- Überbleiben**, übrig bleiben, to remain, rest,
be remanent, restant, left or over.
- Überbleibsel**, n. the Remainder, Remanent,
Remnant or Residue, f. Rest.
- Überbringen** (einem etwas) to deliver one
something you bore or carried along
with you. überbracht, carried over. Über-
bringer, m. a Bearer or Deliverer. Über-
bringung, f. Transport, Transporting,
Transportation.
- Überbuckeln**, to tumble over Head and
Ears, turn topsy-turvy, fly Top over
Tail or Tail over Top.
- Über das**, über das alles, über dieß, über
dieses, withall, with all that, besides,
besides that, over and besides, more over,
there above.
- Überdecke**, f. a Covering.
- Überdecken**, to cover something over, to
cover it with something. Überdeckung,
f. a Covering over.
- Überdenden**, to meditate, ruminate or re-
flect upon, f. erwägen, überlegen.
- Überdruß**, m. Weariness, Loathfomness.
- Überdrüssig**, (eines Dings) weary of a
Thing, wearied, tired, clogged or dis-
gusted with it.
- Übereilen** (sich) to hurry, overhasten or
precipitate a Business. einen übereilen,
to overtake or surprize one, f. überrun-
peln. Übereilung, f. Hurry, Over-
Hastening, Precipitation. aus Übereilung,
by Over-hastening rashly, unadvisedly,
unconsiderately, bluntly.
- Übereinander**, one over another, over
one another, one upon another.
- Übereinkommen**, to agree, be agreeing to-
gether.
- Übereinstimmen**, to agree in Opinion, to be
agreeing or accordant. Übereinstimmung,
f. Accord, Accordance, Harmony, Con-
sonance, Agreeingness, Agreement.
- Übereintreffen**, to agree and accord, f. über-
einkommen.
- Überfahren**, to pass over. mit der Fehre,
to ferry over. Überfahrt, f. 1) (der Ort,
wo man überfährt) the Ferry, the ordi-
nary Passage over a River. 2) die Über-
fahrt, a Passing over.
- Überfall**, m. an Attack, Aggress, Aggres-
sion, Invasion, Irruption, Surprize, Sur-
prizing or Surprizal, a falling suddenly
upon one.
- Überfallen** (einen) to overtake, catch
surprise or seize one. es überfiel mich
ein Schlaf, Sleep besell me, took me,
seized upon me, I was overtaken with
Sleep. die Nacht überfiel uns, we were
benighted, Night overtook us. er wurde
von einer Ohnmacht überfallen, he was
struck by a sudden Qualm or Oppression
of the Heart. eines andern Land feind-
lich überfallen, to overturn or invade the
Province of an other.
- Überfein**, oversine, superfine, more than
fine, exceeding or exceedingly fine.
- Überfließen**, to overflow. es flosse über, it
over-

overflowed. es war übergeflossen, it had overflowed. das Überfließen, the Overflowing, Inundation.

Überfluß, m. Abundance, Super-Abundance, Plenty, Capioufness, Affluence, Overflow, Store, great Quantity. **Überfluß an etwas haben**, to abound in or with something, to have Abundance or Plenty of it. das ist ein Überfluß, that is an Exuberance, Superfluity, Profusion or Profusenefs. zum Überfluß, in Surplusage, over and above, more abundantly.

Überflüßig, abounding, super-abounding, super-abundant, over-abundant, exuberant, overflowing, superfluous. *adv.* superfluously &c. **Überflüßigkeit**, f. Superfluity, Superabundance, Exuberance, Overflowing, Profusenefs, Profusion.

Überfressen (sich) to overeat yourself, break your Belly with Meat.

Überfrieren, to freeze on the Surface. überfrohren, congealed, covered with Ice.

Überfuhr, f. the Ferry or Passage over a River, f. Überfahrt. **überführen**, 1) über Wasser setzen, to ferry Things over, pass them over the River. von einem Land ins andere überführen, to transport, carry or convey from one Place to an other. 2) einen eines Verbrechens überführen, to convince or convict one of a Crime, to discover his Guiltiness, f. überweisen, überzeugen. **Überführung**, f. Transport. eines Missethäters, Conviction.

Überfüllen, over-fill, over-heap. sich mit Speise und Trank, to overfil, cram, break, clog, cloy, stuff or glut your Belly, surfeit yourself. **Überfüllung**, f. Surfeiting, Surfeit.

Überfüttern, to over-feed, give too much Food. **Überfütterung**, f. Overfeeding.

Übergabe, f. Übergabung, the Delivery or Delivering. einer Festung, the Surrendering of a strong Place. Vergleich wegen der Übergabe, Capitulation. des Herrkens an Gott, Resignation.

Übergang, m. a Passing over.

Übergeben, to give up, yield, render, deliver, hand, resign, commit, f. überliefern, zustellen, behändigen, überantworten, aufgeben. sich übergeben, to vomit or spue. **Übergabung**, f. Delivery, Cession, Transport, Surrendering, Vomiting.

Übergehen, 1) etwas, to over-run, pass-over. etwas noch einmahl, to run or lick something over again, to revise, touch and mend it. 2) überhüpfen, to skip, step, go, pass over in reading, to wave,

omit, over-skip or over-hop it, to pass it by. 3) einen übergehen, to forget one, prefer another before him. 4) überlaufen, to over-flow. 5) zum Feind übergehen, to desert, side with the Enemy's Party. die Stadt ist übergegangen, the Town has surrendered or yielded. 6) Gottes Geboth übergehen, f. übertreten.

Übergewicht, n. the Over-Weight, the Surplus or Surplusage of the Weight.

Übergießen, 1) darauf gießen, to pour Water upon. 2) hinüber gießen, to pour or transfuse a Liquor out of one Vessel into another. übergossen, shed, spilt. **Übergießung**, f. (von einem Geschirr ins andre) Transfusion or Transvasation.

Übergroß, over-great, exceeding great, too great.

Übergülden, to gild something over, f. vergülden. **Übergüldung**, f. a Gilding.

Übergypsen, to plaister, parget, crust or over-cast with Stuck.

Überhand haben, to sway bear Sway, domineer, play the Master. überhand nehmen, to encrease, prevail, run to a Head.

Überhang, m. a Canopy.

Überhängen oder überhängen, to hang over. wie eine haufällige Mauer, to lean of one Side.

Überhäuffen, to load, accumulate, heap up, heap upon. mit Geschäften überhäufet, clogged, overwhelmed, overcharged with Business. **Überhäuffung**, f. Accumulation, Amassing, Heaping up.

Überhaupt, in general, by the Bulk, complexly, jointly, in gross, by the Whole, at the great.

Überheben, 1) einen einer Mühe, to disburden one, rid, free or deliver him of some Pains, spare or save him some Trouble. 2) sich seiner Gaben überheben, to elevate your Thoughts with your Endowments, to be lifted or puffed up with Pride for them. 3) ich habe mich überhoben, (mir Schaden am Leibe gethan) I over-reached myself with it, I hurted myself in trying to heave it.

Überhelfen (einem) to help one over, help him at a dead Lift, to rid or clear him, get him a clear Riddance, to excuse one, mince the Matter or his Fault.

Überher, all over. überherfahren (mit der Hand) to stroke gently over something with your Hand.

Überhimmlische Dinge (die) the super-celestial Things, the Things above (the Canopy of Heaven).

Überhin, superficially, flightly, hastily, flenderly.

slenderly. überhinschen, to overlook, oversee it, do not attend it. überhinwischen, to slip, skip, pass over.
Überhobeln, to rough plane a Board.
Überhoben seyn, f. überheben.
Überhören, to over-hear. ich hab es überhört, I misheard it. einen seine Lektion überhören, to hear one say or repeat his Lesson by Heart.
Überhosen (ein Paar) a Pair of Breeches.
Überhüpfen, to overskip or overslip a Thing, to skip, slip, pass, step, flubber, leap or jump it over, pass it by.
Überjagen (ein Pferd) to over-ride, surbate or founder a Horse.
Übrig, oder übrig seyn, to be over, be left, to remain, rest, be restant, remaining, remanent. ich habe nichts übrig, I have nothing to spare. bey übriger Zeit, at spare-Time, at Leisure. das übrige, die übrigen Brocken, Remanents, f. Rest. ein übriges thun, to do more than one is obliged to.
Überkleid, n. a Surtoot, Campagne-Coat. überkleiden, to invest. überkleidet, clad over, invested, clothed upon with &c.
Überklug seyn wollen, to be overwise, to pretend to be mighty wise, ein überkluger, a Would-be-Wise, an Over-Wit, Nip-Crust, Chitty Face, Hair-Cleaver, f. Klügler, Klügling. Überklugheit, f. Over-Wit, Witicism in Trifles.
Überkochen, 1) to bubble. 2) to boil a little. 3) to boil too much.
Überkommen, 1) to get, obtain, acquire or receive a Thing, to become possessed of, or interested with it, f. bekommen, erhalten, erlangen, habhaft werden. 2) anlangen, to arrive, come, get safely over or to.
Überkunft, f. the Arrival, the Getting somewhither.
Überkünsteln, to out-do, out-wit by Art.
Überladen, to overload, over-lade, overburden or over-charge. sich mit Speisen, to clog or accloy your Stomach, to surfeit yourself, cram, glut, stuff or over-charge your Belly with Meat.
Überlang, overlong. über lang oder (über) kurz, soon or late.
Überlassen (einem etwas) to leave, yield, yield up, give up, give over, convey, afford, make over, resign something to one, to part with it and let him take it. einem sein Haus zur Miethe überlassen, to lease your House to one, let it him a Lease, hire it out to him. er überließ es meiner Sorge, he committed it to my Care. ich überlasse euch der Obhut Got-

tes! Adieu! I commit you to God's Protection. Überlassung, f. the Leaving &c.
Überlast, Überlastigung, f. Molestation, Trouble, Vexation, Importunity, Importunacy. zur Überlast gereichen, to prove troublesome, to trespass upon one's Patience. überlastig, chargeable, troublesome, incommodious, tiresome, wearisome, importunate. überlastig seyn, beschwerlich fallen, to molest, ding, overcharge, teaze, haunt, vex, trouble, incommode, tire, weary, disquiet or importunate.
Überlauff, m. (des Wassers) Overflowing. (eines Schiffs) Orlop or Deck of a Ship.
Überlaufen, 1) überfließen, to overflow, run over. 2) zum Feind, to run or turn over to the Enemy, to desert, run away from your Colours. 3) sich, allzusehr laufen, to run too swiftly, fatigue, tire or weary yourself with Running, spend your Strength by Running, run yourself out of Breath, hurt your Health with Running. 4) einem, ihm zuvor kommen, to over-run, out-run, out-go, out-strip one, to prevent or anticipate him in Running. 5) einen stets, to haunt, tire, importunate, teaze, trouble or disquiet one day by day or continually. einen mit den bloßen Degen, f. überfallen. 6) ein Buch, eine Schrift, einen Brief, nur oben hin, to run-over, thumb, tumble, peruse in Haste or superficially, over-look, read in Haste &c. 7) es überließ mich ein Schauer, a Horror seized upon me that made by Blood chill.
Überlaufen, n. the Overrunning or Running over &c. Überläuffer, a Run-away, Deserter, Turn-Back.
Überlaut (von heller Stimme, schreien, lachen &c.) to cry out or aloud, to laugh out or outright, break out into Laughter, split your Sides with Laughing.
Überleben (einen) to over-live, out-live, survive one. der, so einen andern überlebet, the Out-liver, Survivor, he that lives longer than the other.
Überlegen 1) bedenken, to debate or devise with yourself about a Thing, f. betrachten, erwägen, beherzigen. 2) bedecken, als eine Wand mit Marmor-Platten, to incrustate, line with Marble. mit Holz, to clap on Wood. ein Pflaster überlegen, to lay a Plaister over or upon, to apply a Plaister to a Wound. überlegen seyn, einem, (es ihm zuvor thun) to out-do, out-weigh, excell, overmatch, surmount, surpass, over-go one, be much superior to him. er ist euch überlegen,

§ 15

legen, you come mighty short of him, you are not his equal, not strong enough for him. Überlegung, f. Reflexion, Consideration, f. Betrachtung.

Überlernen (einen) to out-learn, overmatch one in Studying.

Überlesen, to read something over. er überlas die Seite noch einmahl, he overran or run-over that Page, read it once again.

Überley, over, superfluous, abounding, exuberant, remanent, remaining, left, restant.

Überlieffern (einem etwas) to deliver something to one, to give or surrender a Thing up, f. übergeben. Überlieferung, f. Delivery.

Überlisten, to out-wit one.

Übermachen (einem etwas) to make over something to one, to remit, send it over to one. Geld durch Wechsel, to remit Money by Bill of Exchange. übermacht, remitted.

Übermacht (über Vermögen) above your Power or Strength, greatly. eine übermachte Bosheit, an exceeding great Malice.

Übermannen, to get the better of one, to overthrow, overmatch, over-rule, over-reach him, f. übermeistern.

Übermaß, f. Over-Measure, Excess. im Essen und Trincken, Excess in Eating and Drinking, Riot, Surfeit, Luxury. im Spendiren, Lavishness, Prodigality, Profusion, Profuseness.

Übermäßig, over-much, exceeding, excessive, immoderate, beyond Measure, exorbitant, extravagant. nicht übermäßig, within Bounds. übermäßiglich, exceedingly &c.

Übermeistern, to master one.

Übermenschlich, superhumane, what goes beyond the Reach of Man's Nature.

Übermorgen, after to Morrow. der übermorgende Tag, the Day after to Morrow.

Übermuth m. Superciliousness, Haughtiness, Insolence, Arrogance, Arrogancy, Presumptuousness, Overweening, Self-Conceit, Vanity, Vain Glory, Vain Gloriousness, Fierceness, Pride, f. Hochmuth.

Übermüthig, supercilious, haughty, insolent, arrogant, presumptuous, vain, overweening, vain glorious, self-conceited, puffed up, fierce, proud, f. stolz, hochmüthig, vermessen. übermüthiglich, superciliously &c.

Übernacht (die Nacht über, die Nacht hindurch) by the Night, all Night. über-

nachten, to lodge, tarry, keep all Night somewhere. übernächig (Bier) Beer left in a Tankard all Night over, or the whole Night over.

Übernatürlich, supernatural, above or beyond the common Course of Nature.

Überneben, 1) mit langen Stichen, to bast, to sow with long Stitches. 2) mit einer runden Übernath, to over-cast or whip.

Übernehmen, 1) etwas, es auf sich nehmen, to undertake, take something upon you. übernommene Bemühung, Pains taken upon you. 2) zu viel nehmen, to over-take, take too much, over-rate, exact. 3) sich übernehmen lassen, als von Begierden u. to be taken with, overtaken with, snatched away by your Passions.

Überraschen, to over-take, surprize or catch one, to take him napping, to steal upon him, seize unawares upon him. Überraschung, Surprisal.

Überreden (einen was) to persuade one to a Thing, advise him to, put him upon it. einem etwas überreden, ihn dessen bereden, to persuade one a Thing, make him believe it. Überredung, f. Persuading, Persuasion.

Überreichen (einem etwas) to reach one something. eine Bittschrift, to make your humble Address to one, to deliver or present an humble Petition to him.

Überreif, over-ripe. überreifes Obst, over-ripe Fruit. überreife Gersten, bright Barley.

Überreiten (einen) to out-ride one. ein Pferd, to over-ride or founder a Horse.

Überrest, m. the Surplus, Surplusage, Over-plus, Residue, Rest, Remainder, Remanent or Remnant.

Überrock, m. (für Männer) a Surtoot. (für Weiber) an Upper-Petticoat.

Überumpeln, to surprize or surprize, over-take, catch one, take him napping, steal upon him, seize unawares upon him. eine Festung, to take a Fort by Stratagem. Überumpelung, f. a Surprisal.

Übersäen, f. besäen.

Übersaufen (sich) to over-drink yourself, to drink too much.

Überschatten, to over-shadow.

Überschauen, to look-over or view the whole Extent, f. übersehen.

Überschicken, f. übersenden.

Überschiffen, 1) über See fahren, to go over Sea, pass beyond Sea. 2) Güther überschiffen, to ship Goods over Sea, convey them by Shipping beyond Sea. 3) Völker, to transport Troops beyond Sea. Überschiffung, f. Transport.

Überschimmelt, allover hoary or mouldy.
Überschlag, m. 1) einer Rechnung, the Casting, Supputation or Calculation of an Account. einen Überschlag machen, to count, account, reckon, suppute or calculate the Cost, cast up an Account. 2) ein Überschlag, Halsagen, a Band. 3) über eine Geschwulst, a Fomentation, Poultis, Cataplasim, f. Umschlag.
Überschlagen, 1) den Überschlag machen, der Kosten, f. Überschlag. 2) warmen Wein, Pflaster &c. to foment or cherish a Tumour by applying warm Wine or a Plaister to it, to apply a Fomentation or Cataplasim. 3) kaltes Getränk am Feuer überschlagen lassen, es ein wenig wärmen, to damask or mantle your Drink, to take of the Edge of Cold. 4) aufschlagen als Ermel, den Hut &c. to turn up, cock up. 5) die Wage schlägt über, the Ballance does turn over, it stands not poised. 6) ein Faß, einen Ballen, eine Kiste Waare überschlagen, sehen was es ungefehr wieget, to try a Fat, Pack, Chest &c. of some Commodity by Weight, to bring it to the Ballance and try its Weight.
Überschleichen (einen) to come sneaking upon one, f. überraschen.
Überschmieren, to besmear, to dawb, spread over.
Überschnappen, to snap over.
Überschreiben, 1) einem etwas, to write something to one, keep him advised of it with a Letter. 2) etwas aus einem Buch ins andre, to transcribe or copy something out of one Book into another.
Überschreiten, to step or pass something over. die Gebote Gottes, to trespass upon or transgress the Law of God. die Gebühr, to transgress, over-go, out-run the Decorum. Ziel und Maas, to extravagat, go beyond Measure, do not keep within Bounds, to out run, overgo or transgress the Limits, f. übertreten.
Überschreyen (einen) to out-cry, out-voice one. sich überschreyen, to cry yourself out of Breath or till you can no more. sich nicht überschreyen, to moderate your Voice.
Überschrift, f. 1) eines Briefs &c. the Superscription. 2) eines Denkmahls, the Inscription. 3) eines Sinnbilds, the Motto, Symbol or Device.
Überschuß, f. Überrest.
Überschütten (ein Maas) to heap up, fill up a Measure, make it overfull. einen mit Wohlthaten, to load or accumulate one with Kindness, to bestow, accumulate or heap up Benefits upon him.

Überschwelle, f. the Lintel, Upper-Post or Head Piece of a Door, f. Ober-Schwelle.
Überschweimen, to overflow, overwhelm, drown, or cover with Water. Überschwemmung, f. Innundation, Flood, Overflow, Overflowing.
Überschwenglich, super-abundant, super-eminent, over-great, exceeding. adv. exceedingly abundantly &c. infinitely &c. Überschwenglichkeit der Kraft Gottes, f. the Excellency or Infiniteness of the Power of God.
Übersiegeln, 1) to traverse a River a Sailing, to sail cross over it, pass it over having set Sail. 2) to out-sail an other Ship. 3) to overset a Ship, oversail, overrun it, sail it a Ground.
Übersehen, 1) überlesen und bessern, to supervise, over-run, review, revise, examine, look it over again in Order to mend it, to lick it over. 2) durch die Finger sehen, zu gut halten, to over-look, over-see or allow a Thing, connive at, bear with, pass by. 3) versehen, überhinschen, to oversee, overlook, overstep, overflubber something, let it slip, pass it by. 4) eine Stadt oder Gegend von einer Höhe übersehen, to view, survey or over-look a Town &c. to take a Survey or View of it. das Unglück, so du dir über den Hals gezogen, wirst du nicht übersehen können, you have run yourself into endless Mischiefs. Übersetzer, a Reviser or Corrector. Übersetzung, f. 1) Überhinsetzung, an Overlooking, Oversight, Neglect, Mistake. 2) Nachsetzung, a Revival, a second Examination.
Übersenden, to send, convey, consign or remit something to one. die übersandten Waaren, the Commodities I sent or conveyed to you.
Übersetzen, 1) aus einer Sprache in die andre, to turn, render or translate something out of one Language into another, es ist sehr wohl übersetzt, 't is purely translated. 2) über ein Wasser, Graben &c. setzen, to transcend, skip over, leap over, pass or go over a River. Leute, Pferde, Wagen übersetzen, to ferry over. sich übersetzen lassen, to be ferried over. 3) einen Topf übersetzen, oder übers Feuer setzen, to set a Pot on the Fire, to set it on. 4) eine Waare im Preß, to over-rate, or over-prize a Commodity, to assess it to high, ask to high for it. einen übersetzen, to over-reach, over-ask, over-take, charge, cheat or cozen one, to over-sell him. Übersetzer (eines Buchs)

Buch) a Translator or Interpreter. Übersetzung, f. 1) eines Buchs, a Translation, Version. von Wort zu Wort, a Metaphrase, metaphrastical Translation, a Turning Word for Word. 2) im Preis, Over-Rating, Over-Prizing.

Über sich in die Höhe (gerade) perpendicularly.

Übersichtig, squint-eyed. ein Übersichtiger, one that squints or has a Cast with his Eyes, f. schielen.

Übersieden (das) eines Topfs, the Seething over or Boiling over of a Pot. übersotten (zu lang gesotten) over-sodden, over-done, over-boiled, boild to Rags.

Übersilbern, to silver something, f. versilbern.

Überspannen, to over-strain, strain something to high. etwas mit der Hand, to span something over.

Überspreiten (mit einem Tuch) to spread a Cloth somewhere over.

Übersprengen, to sprinkle upon.

Überspringen, to spring, leap, jump or skip over. er sprang darüber hin, he skippt, leaped, jumped, stept or flubbered that over, he passed it dryshod over or by.

Überstehen, to stand, over-come, over-bear, support, tolerate, indure, suffer some Hardship, to go through it, bear up with it, hold it out. er hat gleichwohl den Strauß überstanden, however he stood the Shock. nach überstandener Gefahr, the Danger having passed.

Übersteigen, to step over, climb over. die Mauern einer Stadt mit Sturmleitern, to scale the Walls of a Town. das übersteigt meinen Verstand, that transcends, over-reaches, surmounts or surpasses my Understanding, that puts me at my Wit's End or at a Loss of my Latin.

Überstimmen, to over-vote, over-do or over-ballance one by Plurality of Voices, Votes or Suffrages.

Überstreichen (etwas) to strike or dawb something over, wash it over.

Überstreiten wollen (einen) to out-face, out-talk or out-brave one.

Überstreuen (mit Zucker &c.) to strew, sprinkle or cast Sugar &c. somewhere over.

Überstudiren (sich) to study too much, overstrain your Brains.

Überstülpen, to turn up.

Überstürzen, to put or set something upright or topsy turvy.

Übertäfel, to wainscot.

Übertäuben (einen) to over twatle one or to ding his Ears perpetually, to tease

or stun him, break his Head. Übertäubung, f. Stunning.

Überthönen, to oversound or drown the Sound of an other Instrument.

Überthür, f. the upper-Part of a two-leaved Door.

Übertragen, 1) etwas, to carry something over. eine Summe von einer Seite auf die andere, to carry over or transport a Sum of one Side to the other. die Posten aus dem Journal ins Hauptbuch, to post or enter the Posts out of the Journal into the Book of Accounts. 2) etwas mit Gedult, to bear or forbear something, bear with it. 3) dieser Baum hat sich dieß Jahr übertragen, this Tree has over-born itself this Year, it was over-charged with Fruit.

Übertreffen (einen) to excell, exceed, surpass, surmount, over-match, over-reach, over-top, over-come, over-go, over-pass, out-do, out-go, eclipse or drown one. er übertrifft alle an Geschicklichkeit, none is able to come near him for Skill. sein Bruder übertraff ihn an Gaben, his Brother had better Endowments than he, was endowed with more excellent Qualities. in diesem Stück hat ihn keiner übertroffen, as for this he did not come short of any. ihr übertrefft mich an Witz, you out-wit me in lauffen, schreyen, singen &c. you out-strip, out-run, out-walk, out-cry, out-voice me &c.

Übertreiben (sein Vieh) to over-drive your Cattle.

Übertreten, 1) irgendwo, to tread, step or pass some where over. das Pferd hat über (die Stränge) getreten, the Horse stept over the Strings. ein Pferd das übertritt (mit seinen Hinterfüßen über die Spuhr der Vorderfüße) an over-reaching Horse. 2) zu einer Parthey, Secte, Religion &c. to turn from one Faction to another. 3) die Gebote Gottes, to transgress the Commandments of God, trespass upon or against them, f. überschreiten, mißhandeln. Übertreter, a Transgressor, Offender, Prevaricator. Übertretung, f. Trespass, Transgression, Offence, Prevarication.

Übertrinken (sich) to over-drink yourself. er hatte sich übertrunken, he had taken a Cup too much, he had surfeited himself in Drink, he was deguised by Drinking.

Übertünchen, to parget, plaister or whiten, f. tünchen.

Über und über, over and over, all over. es gehet alles über und über, all goes topsy-turvy, in a Hurry or in a Confusion. er

fiel über und über, he tumbled topsyturvy, over Head and Ears, he flew Top over Tail.

Übervorthellen (einen) to over-reach, over-rate, defraud, over charge, prejudice or cheat one in Sale. Übervorthellung, Over-rating, Prejudice, Loss or Detriment, caused by imposing upon one and by selling him bad Stuff for good one.

Überwachsen (einander, als Kinder, junge Bäume &c.) to over grow one another. mit Unkraut überwachsen, over-grown or covered with Weeds, full of Weeds.

Überwältigen (einen) to over-throw, oppress, suppress, repress, restrain, quell, surmount, over-come, subdue, conquer, master or abate one, to prevail upon or insult over him, to cast him down and prove stronger than he. Überwältigung, f. Subduing, Over-Coming, Prevailing upon.

Überwägen oder überwiegen, to overweigh, out-weigh, weigh down, preponderate, over-poise or over-balance the other. etwas überwägen oder nachwägen, to try the Weight of something.

Überwärts, right upward, right-over, up to the Top.

Überwässern, (das Wasser drüber hin schlagen) to water a Field.

Überweise, f. überflüg.

Überweisen, to convince one of, f. überzeugen. er ist überwiesen, he is convicted, tainted or attainted of the Crime, the Evidences convicted or attainted him of it, or proved him guilty of it.

Überweisung, f. Conviction, f. Überzeugung.

Überweissen (eine Mauer) to white or whiten a Wall.

Überweisung, f. Whitening of a Wall.

Überwerfen, to cast something somewhere over or upon. eine Mauer mit Kalk grob überwerfen, to rough-cast a Wall. sich überwerfen, to over-turn yourself topsyturvy. sich mit einem, to quarrel with one, break or fall out with him. zween Freunde, die sich miteinander überwerfen, two Friends broken, fall out, set at Odds.

Überwiegen, f. überwägen. Gold überwiegt Silber, Gold does out-weigh Silver, Silver is overweighed by Gold.

Überwinden, to vanquish, subdue, conquer, overcome, overthrow, master, defeat, abate or worst an Enemy, to get the better of him, carry the Day or the Bell, get the Victory, triumph, f. obsiegen. er überwand alle Schwierigkeiten, he overcame, surmounted, surpassed, transcended or con-

quered all Difficulties. überwundene oder eroberte Länder, Conquests, conquered Lands. Überwinder, m. the Vanquisher, Conqueror, Victor. überwindlich, superable, vincible, conquerable, surmountable what may be overcome. Überwindung, f. Overcoming, Vanquishing, Victory, Conquering, Surmounting.

Überwintern, to winter somewhere, to pass the Winter there, abide there all Winter.

Überwitz, m. Chitti-Facedness, Witticism about Trifles, Shyness in Things of no Matter. überwitzig, over-witty, f. naseweis.

Überwölchter Himmel (ein) an over-cast, cloudy, clouded, over-clouded or covered Sky, gloomy or lowring Weather.

Überzahlen, to over-pay yourself, pay to much.

Überzählen (Geld etliche mahl) to tell Money over and over. sich überzählen, to be mistaken in Telling Money, to tell more than you ought or owed.

Überzeitig Obst, over-ripe-Fruit, f. überreif.

Überzeugen (einen) Missethäter seines Verbrechens, to convince, convict, taint or attain an Offender of his Crime, to witness or evidence it against him, to bring sufficient Witness or Evidence for his Convictiveness, to make convincingly appear his being guilty. ich bin des Gegentheils überzeugt, I am convinced, assured, ascertained or persuaded of the Contrary. überzeugend wahr, convincingly true. ein überzeugender Beweis, a convictive or convincing Proof or Argument. Überzeugung, f. Conviction, Convictiveness. was zur Überzeugung dienet, what is convictive.

Überziehen, 1) bedecken, to do something over with something, to overlay, over-cast, cover, deck, cloak, line or crust with it. mit Gyps überziehen, to plaister or parget with Stuck. mit Seide, to gump, cover or whip about with Silk. mit Gold, to gild, overlay or do it over with Gold. mit Zucker, to ice or candy dry Fruit over. überzogene Mandeln, Sugar-Plums. ein Kissen oder Bett überziehen, to put a Fresh Lining over a Pillow or Bed. der Himmel hat sich überzogen, the Sky is all over-cast, over-clouded, cloudy, gloomy or lowring. 2) überziehen, Wasser brennen, to extract an Herb, draw out the Liquor of it. 3) ein Land mit Krieg überziehen, to invade, infest, invest, over-run, over-flow, overwhelm, drown or harras a Country with Forces. Überziehung, 1) Bede-

Bedeckung, Over-laying, Over-Casting, Covering. 2) Distillation, the Extraction. 3) mit Kriegs-Volck, the Invasion, Infesting, Investing, Over-running of a Country, an Inroad, Incurfion or Irruption into it.

Überzinnen, to tin something, do it over with Tin.

Überzuckerte Sachen, Confits, Sweet-Meats, Drugs or Fruits sugared over, candied or iced over with Sugar.

Überzug, m. a Case, Out-Case, Cover. eines Bettes, the Bed-Tick. eines Kuffen, the Lining. über eine Degen-Scheide, a false Scabbard of a Sword. über Pistolen, a Pistol-Bag.

Überzwerch, athwart, overthwart, overthwartly, crookedly, crossly, across, ascaunce, askint, askew, aflant, aslope, allawry, traverse.

Uble Zeit, bad Times. ich habe üble Zeit gehabt, I have endured great Hardship, f. übel.

Ublig, (gebräuchlich, im Brauch) what is usual, used, in Use, fashionable, in Fashion, the Fashion, the Usage, the Custom, the Mode now in Vogue. üblich machen, to put something in Use, render it fashionable, make it the Fashion. was nicht mehr üblich ist, grown out of Use, out of Fashion, no more usual, antiquated. so istis hier zu Lande üblich, that is the Use, Usage, Custom, Fashion, Way, Mode, common Practice of this Countrey.

Ubrig, f. übrig, überlen.

Ubrigens, im übrigen, as for the Rest, what remains, finally, to conclude, besides.

Ubung, f. Exercise, Exercitation, Exercising, Use, Practice, Acting, Management. in Übung haben, f. üben, ausüben. in Übung bringen, to put something into Practice. zur Übung, by Way of exercising.

Ucht-Blumen, (Wiesen-Zeitlosen) Dogs-Bane, Meadow-Saffran.

Uch oder Uche, Ermine. Uchehändler, a Furrier, Fell-Monger.

Veil, m. (gelber) Stock-Gilly-Flower, f. Viol. veil-braun, of violet-colour, purple-colour. Veilgen, (Merg-Violen oder blaue Veilgen) Violets, Purple-Violets. Veilgen-Safft, m. Violet-Syrup. Veil-Wurz, f. Flag, Flower de Luce, f. Schwerzel. getrocknete Veilwurz in Apotheken, Radix Ireos.

Veltliner-Wein, Valtelin-Wine.

Velten, St. Velten oder Valentin, Saint Valentine.

Venedig, n. Venice. Venediger (ein) a Venetian. venedisch oder venetianisch, of

Venice. venetianischer Edelmann, a noble Venetian. venetianische oder venedische Seife, Venice-Soap.

Ventil, n. (in einer Plümpe) the Sucket or Sucker of a Pump.

Verabreden oder verab scheiden, to speak together about something, take some Resolution together. Verabredung, a Resolution taken &c.

Verabsäumen, to neglect or omit. eine gute Gelegenheit, to flight, slip or let slip a fair Opportunity. Verabsäumung, f. the Neglect, Neglecting &c.

Verabscheuen, to abhor, abominate, loath, detest a Thing, have or shew Abhorrence or Abhorrency to it. Verabschönung, f. Abscheu.

Verachten, to despise, slight, scorn, neglect, dispraise, discommend, disparage, mispraise, contemn, reject, disdain, overlook. Verächter, a Despiser, Contemner, Disparager, Dispraiser. Verächterin, a Despiser, scornful Woman. verächtlich, contemptible, despicable or despicable. adv. contemptibly &c. Verächtlichkeit, f. Contemptibleness, Despicableness. Verachtung, f. Despising, Contempt, Scorn, Distain, Disparagement, Dispraise, Rejecting, Slighting, Overlooking.

Veralten, alt werden, to grow old, to grow out of Use. veralten, antiquated. als Wörter, obsolete, unusual.

Veränderlich, mutable, changeable, alterable, apt to change, fickle, variable, f. unbeständig.

Verändern, to change, alter, transmute, turn, vary &c. seine Kleider, Wohnung &c. to shift your Suit, shift your Quarters, change your Dwelling, remove. seine Religion, to turn from one Religion to another, to change Religion, become a Turn-Coat. verändernd, alterative. Veränderlichkeit, f. Instability, Inconstancy, Variableness, Mutability, Mutableness. Veränderung, f. Alteration, Changing, Vicissitude, Variation, Transmutation, f. Wechsel, Abwechselung.

Veranlassen, to occasion, cause something, to administer an Occasion of doing it, become the Abettor or Cause of it. Veranlassung, f. Occasion, Occasioning, Cause, Causing.

Veranstalten, to prepare or give Order for, make Preparations for something. Veranstaltung, f. Anstalt.

Verantworten (etwas) to answer for, be answerable or accountable for or to it. sich verantworten, to excuse, clear, defend vindicate, justify yourself, bring in your Exceptions,

Exceptions, make appeare your Innocency or not being guilty, make your Defence, Vindication, or Apology, give a Reply. verantwortlich, answerable. Verantwortung, f. (1. Entschuldigung) an Apology, Defence, Vindication, Justification, Clearing, j. Schutz-Rede. 2) Rechenschaft, the Account you are to give, your being accountable for.

Verarbeiten (etwas) to use, spend, bestow or employ some Matter at the Doing of some Work.

Verargen (einem etwas) to take something ill of one, to take Pet at it, be offended by it. Verargen, n. Verargung, the Taking something ill.

Verarmen, to impoverish, grow, wax, fall or become poor. Verarmung, f. the Impoverishing, Growing poor, Loss of ones Estate &c.

Verarrestiren, (mit Arrest belegen) to arrest one, make an Arrest upon the Body of one, to arrest, attach or distrain Goods. Verarrestirung, Arrest, Attachment.

Verarzneyen (alles) to spend all upon Physicians.

Veräußern (seine liegenden Güther) to alien, alienate or abalienate your Possessions.

Verbannen, (ins Elend jagen) to bannish or exile one, turn him out of a Countrey. in die Acht erklären, to outlaw or proscribe one. in den Kirchen-Bann thun, to excommunicate one, exclude him of the Communion with the Church. Verbannung, f. Exile, Bannishment, Bannishing, Out-lawry, Excommunication.

Verbauen (viel Geld) to spend or waste a great Deal with, in or upon Building. einem das Licht verbauen, to stop your Neighbours Light, hinder his Prospect with a newraised Building.

Verbeißen (den Verdruß, den Schmerken) to conceile or brook. das Lachen, to forbear Laughing. die Worte verbeißen, to choak your Words, do not utter or speak'm out.

Verbergen, to conceal, abscond, hide, keep secret or unknown for others. er verbarg sich, lag, hielte sich verborgen, he concealed or absconded himself, f. verhehlen, vertuschen, verstecken. Verberger, m. a Concealer. Verbergung, f. Concealing, Hiding, Absconding, Absconson.

Verbessern, besser machen, to better, meliorate, mend, amend, correct, reform, improve, make better. sich verbessern, to better your Fortune. Verbesserer, an Amender, Corrector or Reformer. ver-

besserlich, what is corrigible, what may be amended. Verbesserung, f. Bettering, Mending, Amendment, Improvement, Melioration, Correction, Reforming, Reform.

Verbieten (einem etwas) to forbid, prohibit or interdict one a Thing, forwarn him of it. verbotene Waaren, contrabanded or forbidden Goods. Verbiethung, f. a Forbidding, Prohibition, Interdiction, Fore-Warning.

Verbinden, (verknüpfen) to bind or ty. das Maul dem Ochsen, to muzzle. die Augen, to blind fold. sich verbinden, to bind yourself, enter into some Bond-Ty, Obligation or Engagement. meine Schuldigkeit verbande mich dazu, my Duty obliged me to do it, I was bound in Duty to do it. ich bin des Herrn verbundener Diener, Sir, I am your much obliged or beholden Servant. eine Wunde verbinden, to dress a Wound. einen (Verwundeten) verbinden, to bind one up, to bind up the Wound of one that is wounded. verbinden, als die Buchbinder, to transpose, misplace or change the Order of some Sheets. sich durch Schwägerschaft, to ally, contract Affinity with one. verbundene (Personen) Persons allied or joined by Marriage. verbindend, verbindlich, what is binding, obliging or obligatory. adv. obligingly &c. Verbindlichkeit, f. Obligation, Obligement. Verbindung, f. 1) Verpflichtung, Obligation &c. 2) ein Verbindung, an Alliance. Joining &c. 3) eine Zusammen-Verbindung, a Band, Plot, Faction, Complotting, Conspiracy. 4) einer Wunde, the Binding up or Dressing of a Wound.

Verbirgt sich (er) he conceiles himself, f. verbergen.

Verbittern, to imbitter, make angry, f. erbittern. verbittert, f. zornig, erbost. Verbitterung, f. Imbittering, Exasperating, f. Entrüstung.

Verblaffen, f. verbleichen.

Verbleiben, to abide, tarry, stay, dwell or live a while in some Place, f. bleiben. ich verbleibe, (verharre) I am, rest, remain &c. Verbleibung, f. Abiding or Abode.

Verbleichen, to grow pale, bleak, wan or fallow. Todes verbleichen, to decease, f. sterben. verblichen (Todes) dead. verblichen, als Laub, Band, Schrift &c. withered, faded, decayed, tarnished.

Verblenden, to blind, blindfold, dazzle, hoodwink, make or strike blind, f. blenden. Verblendung, f. Dazzling, Hood-Winking, Bequiling.

Verbleyen

- Verbleyen**, to lead something, do it over- with Lead.
- Verblischen**, faded or decayed, *f. verbleichen.*
- Verblühen**, to lose the Blossoms. *Bäume, die schon verblühet, Trees that have done or passed Blossoming. verblühete Blumen, withered, faded or decayed Flowers.*
- Verblümen**, (etwas verblümt vortragen) to allegorize, speak allegorically, figuratively, or by Way of Figure of something. *eine verblümete Redens-Art, a figurative Expression, an Allegory.*
- Verbluten** (sich) to lose too much Blood for being not timely enough bound up.
- Verbollwercken** (sich) to raise up Bullwarks or Bastions round about yourself.
- Verborgen**, hid, absconded, *f. verbergen. verborgener Weise, in a secret Manner, secretly, stealingly. Verborgenheit, f. a Secret, Mystery.*
- Verbot**, *n.* a Forbidding, Prohibition, Interdiction, Warning, Fore-Warning. *verboten, forbidden, prohibited, f. verbieten.*
- Verbrämen**, to dawb, border or lace with Galloons.
- Verbrannt**, burnt or adust, *f. verbrennen.*
- Verbrauchen**, to consume, use, spend, waste, bestow or employ a great Deal of something.
- Verbrechen**, *n.* a Crime, Delict, Offence, Misdemeanour or Transgression. *ein grausames, a hainous Crime. ein Haupt-Verbrechen, a capital Crime, a criminal Cause, Criminalty, hanging-Business.*
- Verbrechen** (etwas) to offend, trespass or transgress, to misdemean yourself &c. *er hat nicht viel verbrochen, sein Verbrechen ist nicht groß, he has committed but some slight Fault. Verbrecher, an Offender, Criminal, Delinquent, Malefactor &c.*
- Verbremen**, to border with Laces, *f. verbrämen.*
- Verbrennen** (etwas) to burn something, consume it by Fire. *verbraunt von der Sonnen, tawny, swarthy, sun-burnt. als Gras, Blumen &c. dried or burnt up, parched, scorched. verbrannte Galle, adust Choler, Melancholy. sich mit heissen Wasser &c. to scald yourself. geschwind verbrennen oder hinweg brennen, als ein Licht &c. to burn away too soon. verbrennlich, what is adustible or combustibile, apt to burn away. Verbrennung, f. Ustion, Adustion, Combustion, Burning, Scalding.*
- Verbriefen**, (sich schriftlich verbinden) to bind yourself by a Writ. *einen Vergleich verbrieften lassen, to ger an Agreement signed and sealed or confirmed by Writs and Bonds.*
- Verbringen** (etwas) to act, do, perform or finish some Business. *die Zeit, to pass or spend. der ein böses Stückgen verbracht hat, one, that has committed a wicked Fact, played a lewd Prank.*
- Verbrüdern** (sich mit einem) to clap up a Brotherhood with one, to begin to thou one another.
- Verbrühen**, to scald, *f. verbrennen.*
- Verbulen** (sein Geld) to waste your Money by Wenching.
- Verbunden**, bound, tied, obliged, engaged, allied, *f. verbinden. Verbündniß, n. a Bond or Tie. ein ehliches, a Jointure, a matrimonial Covenant or Tye, f. Bündniß.*
- Verbürgen**, Bürgen stellen, to give Surety. *sich für einen, to bail a Body, become Bail for him. Verbürgung, f. Caution, Surety, Security.*
- Verdacht**, *m.* a Suspicion, Distrust, Mistrust or Jealousy. *im Verdacht stehen, to entertain a Suspicion. it. to be suspected or mistrusted. Verdacht schöpfen oder auf einen werffen, to take up a Suspicion, to become jealous, suspicious, distrustful or suspectful of one. in Verdacht kommen oder gerathen, to grow suspicious, suspicious or suspect. man hats ihm verdacht, f. verdennen, verargen. verdächtig, suspicious, suspicious, suspected, distrusted or mistrusted. die Sache kommt mir verdächtig vor, I smell a Rat, I distrust something. adv. suspiciously.*
- Verdämmen**, *f. verprassen.*
- Verdammen**, to condemn, damn, cast one at Law. *die Verdammten in der Hölle, the damn'd in Hell. verdammlich, damnable, condemnable. Verdammlichkeit, f. Damnability. Verdammniß (die ewige), eternal Damnation. Verdammung, f. Damnation, Condemnation.*
- Verdämpfen**, to exhale, evaporate.
- Verdanken** (ich) *kann ihm nicht gnugsam* I am insufficient or at a Loss to be duly thankful to him for it.
- Verdauen** oder **verdäuen**, to concoct or digest. *einen Schimpf verdauen, to daw, brook, put up or digest an Affront, f. vertragen. verdaulich, das sich verdauen lässt, digestible, easily to be digested. Verdaulichkeit, f. a digestible Quality. Verdauung, f. Digestion or Concoction. Verdauungs-Kraft, f. the digestive or concoctive Faculty of the Stomach.*
- Verdecken**, to cover, *f. zudecken. verdeckte Reden, allegorical or figurative Expressions. verdeckter Weise, in a covered, paliated or cloaked Manner, allegorically or figuratively.*

Verbenden (einem etwas) to take ill or amiss what one does, to take Pet at it, be disgusted, displeased or offended with it. man hat es ihm verdacht, is was taken ill, amiss, unkind or unfriendly &c. f. verargen.

Verderb, f. das Verderben.

Verderben, n. Ruin, Perdition, Undoing, Destruction. das war sein Verderben, that broke his Back, that became the very Cause of his Ruin. sich ins Verderben stürzen, to run yourself into a Precipice, to render yourself undone, ruined and miserable. aus dem Verderben erretten, to rescue or rid one from Ruin.

Verderben (einen oder etwas) to ruin, undo, overthrow or destroy one, to spoil, waste, corrupt, undo or destroy something. Land und Leute verderben, to ravage, harass, ruin, spoil, waste, plunder and pillage, lay waste, destroy. die Zeit verderben, to sot, drill or trifle your Time away, to spend or bestow it vainly, idly, foolishly, to waste it. böse Geschwätze verderben gute Sitten, evil Communications marr, deprave or corrupt good Manners. ein Mehlthau der das Gewächs verdorben hat, a Mildew that blasted the Corn and Plants. er verdarb jämmerlich, he perished lamentably. einen im Gefängniß sterben und verderben lassen, to let one rot in a Jail. ein verderbter oder verdorbener Magen, a clogged, surfeited, accloyed or squeamish Stomach. verdorbener Wein, corrupted, palled or dead Wine. verdorbene Speise, tainted or attainted Meat. ein verdorbener Kaufmann, a Bankrupt, Bankrout. verdorbene Waaren, spoiled, wasted, embezzled, rotten or damnified Commodities, bad Stuff, good for nothing. Verderber, a Spoiler or Waster. der Jugend, a Corrupter or Debaucher of Youth. der Handlung, a Spoiling-Trade, one that undersells his Goods. des Markts, one that forestalls a Market. eines Handwerks, a Hudler, Bungler. der Lust, a Trouble-Feast. verderblich, 1) schädlich, destructive, corruptive, pernicious, pernicious, spoiling, damnifying, ruining, hurting, blasting, infecting, tainting or attainting. 2) verweslich, der Verderbung unterworfen, was in die Fäulung oder Verderbung gehet, perishable, corruptible, corrupting, rotting, what is apt to be spoiled, wasted, corrupted, ruined or undone. Verderblichkeit, f. Corruptibility. Verderbung, f. Verderbniß, f. n. Corruption, Ruin, Perdition, Destruction, Undoing.

Verdienst, m. n. Merit, Demerit, Desert. das Verdienst Christi, the Merit of Jesus Christ. der Verdienst der Werke, the Justification by Works. ein Mann von grossen Verdienst, a Man of Worth, a worthy or deserving Person. Verdienst, (verdienter Lohn) the Recompense due to one for his Deeds or Demerit. Verdienst, (Gewinn) the Gain, Getting, Profit, Lucre or Advantage one earns by his Industry and Labour. verdienstlich, meritorious or deserving. Verdienstlichkeit, f. Meritoriousness.

Verdingen (einem eine Arbeit) to bespeak a Work at the great with one, to agree with him in gross about it. einen in die Lehre verdingen, f. aufdingen. sich verdingen, f. vermietthen. dieses ist eine verdingte (verbotene) Arbeit, this Doing is prohibited or fit to be let alone. Verding, m. oder Verdingung, f. the Agreement or Convention about some Work or Service.

Verdolmetschen, (etwas in einer andern Sprache geben oder sagen) to interpret something, turn, render or translate it out of one Language into another, to explain or expound it. Verdolmetschung, f. f. Auslegung.

Verdoppeln, to double something, make, fold or lay it double. Verdoppelung, f. a Doubling.

Verdorben, corrupt, spoiled, wasted, f. verderben. Verdorbenheit, f. Verderbniß.

Verdorren, 1) dürr werden, to become arid, dry, dried up, scorched or parched. verdorren, als Bäume, to wither away, grow fainted, arid or dead. verdorren, am Leibe, to pine away, be in a Consumption. 2) dürr machen, als die Sonne die Gewächse, to burn up, dry up, parch, scorch, make wither or fade.

Verdrehen (einen Schlüssel) to bend, wrest or distort a Key, turn it awry. einen Spruch oder dessen Verstand, to wrest or distort a Saying, to misinterpret it, put a bad or perverse Construction upon it, force a false Sence upon it, f. verkehren, verfälschen. Verdrehung, f. Contorsion. einer Nerve oder Muskel, a Sprain or Strain.

Verdriess oder **Verdruß**, Displeasure, Discontent, Disgust, Distain, Spite, Despite, Pet, Vexation, Indignation, Loathsomeness, Jealousy, Tedioussness, Fret or Fretting, Affront. auch zum Verdruß, in Spite of you. aus oder mit Verdruß, out of Spite, in a Pet, in a Fret or in a Heat, with an ill-Will, with Regret or Reluctancy, grudgingly &c.

Verdriessen, to displease, discontent, disgust, distain &c. sich verdriessen lassen, to be vexed, teased, tired, troubled, plagued, loathed, wearied, disgusted or displeased with a Thing, to grudge or loath it, be offended by it, take Offence, Pet, Snuff or Exceptions at it. es verdreust mich zu leben, I can't abide Living, I am weary of Living. der Schimpf verdross ihn gewaltig, he did mightily resent that Affront, he stomached at it, he could not daw, swallow, digest or brook it, he could not put it up. sich keine Arbeit, Mühe, Unkosten u. verdriessen lassen, to grudge or spare no Labour, Pains, Charges &c. sollte mich das nicht verdrossen haben? was that tolerable, could I abide that? verdrießlich, tedious, troublesom, loathom, wearisom, tiresom. ein verdrießlicher Handel, a tedious, irksom, vexatious, plaguy, sad, scurvy, untoward, unlucky Business. ein verdrießlicher Kerl, a Plague, an importunate, uncivil, rude, unpleasant Fellow. das verdrießliche Alter, irksom old Age. *adv.* tediously &c. **Verdrießlichkeit**, f. Tedioufness, Trouble, Spite, Grief, f. **Verdruß**.

Verdringen (einen) to work one out of his Possession &c. er verdrang mich, he worked me out of my Place. wer hat euch verdrungen, who has dispossessed you? who turned you out?

Verdrossen, loathing, averse, unwilling, slow, torpid, dull, f. faul. **Verdrossenheit**, f. Averseness, Weariness, Reluctancy, Repugnancy, Dulness.

Verdrucken, 1) falsch drucken, to mis-print. 2) viel Papier verdrucken, to bestow, spend or consume a great Deal of Paper upon some Printing.

Verdruß, m. Tedioufness, f. **Verdrieß**.

Verdumpffen, to grow dampish, somewhat moist, mouldy or attainted.

Verdunkeln, dunkel machen, to darken, obtenebrate, eclipse, obscure, cloud, drown, out-do, offuscate. **Verdunkelung**, f. Darkening, Obscuration, Obtenebration, Clouding, Eclipsing, Out-doing &c.

Verdünnen, to evaporate, reek out, f. ausdünnen.

Verdursten, to be starved with Thirst. ich bin ganz verdurstet, I am very dry, all adry, I am even choaked for Want of Drink, I am almost starved with Thirst, I am extreemly thirsty.

Verhebliehen (sich) to marry, join by Wedlock, f. verheyrathen.

Verehren, (i. Ehre erweisen) to honour, respect, venerate, revere, value, stand in

Awe of, Fear, Dread. 2) einem etwas, to present one with a Thing, give it him, make a Present or Gift of it to him, bestow it upon him, f. schenken. **Verehrung**, f. 1) Veneration, Respect, Honour, Reverence. Gottes, Religion, divine Service or Worship. 2) a Present, Gift, Donation, Donative, f. Geschenk, Gabe.

Vereidet, vereidigt, vereydet, sworn, f. beidert.

Vereinbaren, vereinigen, to unite, join together. zweien, die sich miteinander veruneinigt hatten, wieder vereinigen, to accord, reconcile two Friends, that were falln out, to make them agree together again, bring them to an Agreement. die vereinigten Niederlande, the seven united or associated Provinces. **Vereinigung**, f. **Vereinbarung**, f. **Uniting**, **Union**, **Joining**, **Association**. **Vereinigung**, **Vertrag**, **Accord**, **Reunion**, **Reconcilment**, **Reconciliation**. **Vereinigung**, als Mann und Weib, **Conjunction**, **Joining by Wed-Lock**, **matrimonial Unity or Union**.

Vereiteln, to elude, frustrate, disappoint.

Verewigen, to eternize, eternalize, make immortal or eternal.

Verfahren, to proceed, act, go to Work, handle, manage. streng mit einem, to treat or use one severely. übel mit einem, to abuse one, trounce him. redlich, to deal honestly or uprightly with one, f. handeln. die rechte Estrasse verfahren oder verfehlen, to miss the Road. **Verfahren**, n. a Proceeding, Procedure &c.

Verfall, m. a Decay, Decadency, Decline, Declining, Wrack or Ruin.

Verfallen, (i. ins Abnehmen gerathen) to decline, decay, decrease, fall, go to Ruin, Wrack or Decay, go down the Wind. ein verfallenes Gebäude, a ruinous Building. in einen Irrthum verfallen, to fall into an Error. verfallene Güter, Escheats, escheated Goods, f. heimfallen.

Verfälschen, to falsify, alter, imbase, interpolate, adulterate, sophisticate, corrupt. **Verfälscher**, a Falsifier &c. **Verfälschung**, f. **Falsification**, **Falsifying**, **Adulterating**, **Corruption**.

Verfälscht, corrupted, falsified, adulterated.

Verfangen (es wollen keine Vermahnungen bey ihm) he flights, despises, neglects, contemns, rejects all good admonishment. ein Pferd, das sich verfangen hat, a Horse that caught Cold upon Heat, and thereby fell sick.

Verfänglich, captious, prejudicial.

Verfärben (sich) to change Colour.

Verfassen (etwas schriftlich) to compose, compile,

- compile, draw up or couch something in Writing. Verfasser, an Author, Compiler, Writer, he that drew a Writing. Verfassung, f. (1. Abfassung) a Draught, Description. 2) Rüstung, Preparations, Disposition. in guter Verfassung stehen, to stand upon your Guard, well prepared, garnished, furnished, stored, provided or fenced, to stand in your own Defence.
- Verfaulen**, faul werden, to corrupt, rot, putrify. ein verfaultes Aas, a Carrion. er ist schon längst verfault, he is dead and rotten. Verfaulung, f. Rotting, Putrefaction, Corruption.
- Verfechten**, to defend, assert, maintain, countenance, dispute, strive, contend, contest or fight for, f. vertreten, verteidigen, beschützen, behaupten. Verfechter, a Champion, Defender, Advocate. Verfechtung, f. a Defence &c.
- Verfehlen** (des rechten Weges) to miscarry, aberr from the right Way, miss it. das Ziel verfehlen, to miss the Mark, shoot amiss, to do not hit. seines Zwecks oder seiner Hoffnung zc. to miss your Aim, become balked, frustrated or disappointed, to miscarry in your Design. Verfehlung, f. an Aberration of the right Way, a Missing of your Aim &c.
- Verfertigen**, fertig machen, to perform, make ready, be a Doing, beat Work with a Thing. ein Buch verfertigen, to compose or write a Book. eine Schrift, to draw a Writing. ein Gedicht, to make or elaborate a Poem. Verfertiger, a Performer, Maker. eines Buchs, the Author or Writer of a Book. Verfertigung, f. Performance, the Performing, Doing or Elaboration of some Work, the Getting it ready, done, performed, finished, concluded, perfected.
- Verfinstern**, to dim, darken, obscure, obte-
nebrate, eclipse, f. verdunkeln. Verfin-
sterung, f. an Obscuring, Darkening,
Clouding.
- Verfladdern**, (verlodern) to flare away.
- Verfliegen**, to fly away.
- Verfliessen**, to flow away. die Zeit verfließet, Time passes away. die Stunde ist verflossen, the Hour is expired or spent. die Nacht wird bald verflossen seyn, Night wears apace. Verfliessung, f. (des Termins) Expiration of the Term.
- Verfluchen** (einen oder etwas) to curse, accurse, damn, execrate, detest or abominate a Body or Thing. einen in den Abgrund der Hölle, to use horrible Imprecations against one, to cast hellish Imprecations and Maledictions upon him. ver-
- flucht, cursed, damned, damnable, execrable. verfluchte Handel, divelish Doings, confounded Businesses. Verfluchung, f. a Cursing, Imprecation, Execration, Malediction.
- Verfolg**, m. (eines Dinges) Fortsetzung, the Pursuance, Prosecution, Continuation of a Thing. verfolgen (einen) to pursue or persecute one. den Feind, to chase or pursue, f. nachjagen. verfolgen, (bedrängen) to persecute, trouble, teaze, or vex one. verfolgen, (ausführen) to pursue, prosecute, continue. seinen Weg, to further your Way, go on. Verfolger, a Persecutor. Verfolgung, f. Persecution, f. Bedrängung, Aengstigung.
- Verfressen und versauffen** (alles) to consume, devour, absorb, spend or waste all your Estate with High-feeding or riotous Living. verfressen, devoured, swallowed.
- Verfügen** (sich wohin) to resort to a Place, get you thither, go along thither. sich zu einem verfügen, (hin zu ihm gehen) to accost one. es dahin verfügen, daß zc. to take such Measures, to contrive, order, rule or dispose Things in such a Manner, bring them so about that &c. Verfügung, f. (thun) to give or set due Order for, make the needful Preparation or Disposition to, get all Things ready that are required by it.
- Verführen**, (1. vom rechten Weg abführen) to seduce or mislead. unschuldige Gemüther, to corrupt, pervert, debauch innocent Hearts. ein Weibsbild, to debauch or deflowr a Maid. 2) Getrand und Waaren verführen, to transport or export Corn and other Commodities. Verführer, a Seducer. verführisch, seducing, mis-leading. verführlich, catching, charming, enticing &c. Verführung, f. Seduction, Misleading, Corrupting, Debauching. in Verführung gerathen, to become seduced.
- Verfüttern**, to consume or spend your Provender.
- Vergaffen** (sich an etwas) to forget your ownself in Gazing or Staring upon a Thing. er hat sich an dem Weibsbild vergasset, (er ist in sie vernarrt und verliebt) he is smitten, charmed, bewitched or enchanted with that Woman, he is passionately inamoured of her.
- Vergallen** (einen Fisch im Ausnehmen) to gall a Fish in Drawing, to cut unawares the Gall-Bladder. die Freude vergallen, to spoil your Mirth, cause Shagreen or Displeasure. vergallet, mingled with Gall. mit vergalktem Gemüth, all imbittered with Envy.

Vergangen, what is past, f. vergehen.

Vergänglich, perishable, passing, transient, transitory, f. flüchtig. Vergänglichkeit, f. the Perishableness, Transitoriness, swift Decaying or Passing by.

Vergähren (lassen), to let (the Beer) duly yeast or ferment. vergohren, what has done Fermenting. Vergährung, f. due Fermentation.

Vergaß (ich) I did forget, f. vergessen.

Vergattern, (mit einem Gatter verwahren) to inclose with a Trellis. vergattert, trellised, f. vergittert. Vergatterung, Grating, Lattice-Work, Wire or Net-Work before Shop-Windows &c. Vergatterung schlagen (mit der Trommel) to beat the Drum for the Soldiers to repair to their Colours.

Vergeben, (1. verzeihen, nachlassen) to forgive, remit, pardon. 2) hinweggeben, aufgeben, to yield, forego, give up or over, quit, resign, abandon, f. begeben. 3) einem mit Gift, to poison one, give him Poison or a Quieting-Bolus, kill or dispatch him with Poison.

Vergeben (vergeblich) vain, useless. ein vergebener Handel, a vain Undertaking, f. vergeblich.

Vergebens, f. umsonst.

Vergeblich, vain, fruitless, useless, unprofitable, to no Purpose.

Vergebung, 1) Verzeihung, Forgiveness, Pardon. der Sünden, Remission. 2) eines Dienstes, Stipendii &c. the Gift, Disposing, Administring, Conferring or Bestowing. 3) mit Gift, Poisoning, Dispatching with Poison.

Vergehen, 1) vorüber gehen, to go over, pass by or away, expire. der Tag vergehet einem unter der Hand, the Day wafts. die Nacht ist vergangen, Night is past, spent, wears away. vergangene Woche, Nacht &c. last Week, last Night &c. vergangenes Jahr, the last Year, the Year past. 2) abnehmen, als die Kräfte, das Gesicht, Gehör &c. to break, decay, fail, decrease, grow weak, lessened or feeble. es vergieng mit Hören und Sehen darüber, I was put beside myself by or at it. 3) verschmachten, als vor Hitze, Durst &c. to perish, be starved, pine away. 4) sich vergehen, (verirren) to lose your Way, go astray, aberr from the right Way. sich in etwas vergehen, (versehen, fehlen) to extravagatate, transgress, commit an Extravagance or Transgression. er hat sich vergangen, he has failed in his Duty, has made a false Step. 5) sich die Lust zu etwas vergeben lassen, to give over Longing for a Thing.

Vergelten, to recompense, requite, retaliate, repay, render like for like, retribute, remunerate. er hat mirs vergolten, I got Satisfaction by him for it. Vergelter, Recompenser, Remunerator, Requirer, Rewarder. Vergelterin, a Remunerator. Vergeltung, f. Recompense, Retribution, Retaliation, Requital, Repaying, Reward. Vergeltungsweise, by Way of Retaliation.

Vergeringern, f. verringern.

Vergesellen, to match, mate, couple, f. paaren.

Vergesellschaften, to associate yourself to some Body, enter into Partnership or Coparceny with one. einen, der nach Hause gehet, vergesellschaften, to accompany one, go along with him, see him save home.

Vergeß, m. f. Vergessenheit.

Vergessen, to forget. ich vergaß es gleich wieder, I forgot it immediately. habt ihr mich vergessen? have you forgotten me? sehr vergessen seyn, to be very oblivious, f. vergeßlich.

Vergessenheit, f. Oblivion. vergeßlich, oblivious, forgetful, neglectful. Vergesslichkeit, f. Obliviousness, Forgetfulness, Neglectfulness.

Vergeuden, to lavish or squander away, f. verschwenden. Vergeudung, f. Verschwendung.

Vergewissern, to assure or ascertain one of a Thing, affirm, aver or assert it to him, acquaint him with the Certainty of it, put him out of Doubt with it.

Vergießen, to shed or spill. sie vergoß häufige Thränen, she shed Abundance of Tears. es ward viel unschuldig Blut vergossen, a great Deal of innocent Blood was shed or spilt. Vergießung, f. Shedding or Spilling.

Vergiften, (Gift in etwas thun) to poison something, convey Poison into it, infect it with Poison. vergiftet, poisoned. vergiftend, poisonous, pestilential, infectious. Vergiftung, f. Poisoning.

Vergiß mein nicht, (eine Blume) Germander, English Treacle.

Vergittern, to grate, trellize or cross-bar. vergitterte Fenster, Lattice - Windows.

Verglasen (ein Fenster) to put the Glass into a Window - Frame.

Verglasuren (irden Geschirr) to glaze. verglasirte Dach-Ziegel, glazed or annealed Tiles.

Vergleich, m. an Agreement, Contract, Convention, Covenant, Transaction, Accord, Pact, Paction, Stipulation, Bargain.

Verglei-

Vergleichen, 1) ein Ding mit dem andern, to parallel, compare or confer Things, set them together, make a Comparison of them. 2) zweyerlen gegen einander vergleichen, to confront two Things together. 3) die Streitenden vergleichen, to appoint, decide or compose a Difference. 4) sich mit einem vergleichen, to reconcile yourself with one, to agree, contract, article or bargain with him. die verglichenen Punkte, the Articles agreed upon. vergleichlich, was mit einander kan verglichen werden, what is comparable, what may be paralleled to or with an other Thing. **Vergleichung**, f. the Comparison, Conferring or Paralleling of Things together. die Vergleichung oder Benlegung einer Streit-Sache, the Composition of a Difference, the Making it up. **Vergleichung des Maasses, Gewichts &c.** the Reduction of one Place's Measures, Weights &c. into that of another Place. die Vergleichung des Gelds an zweyen Orten durch Wechsel-Briefe, the Alpari, the equal Value of Money. ohne Vergleichung, without Comparison, f. unvergleichlich. **Vergleichungs-Weise**, comparably, by Way of Comparison.

Vergnügen, 1) zufrieden stellen, to content, satisfy, appease or pay one, to give him Satisfaction, get or keep him apaid, contented, appeased. 2) sich vergnügen, to content yourself, be contented, satisfied or well-pleased. **Vergnügen**, n. Contentment, Pleasure, Comfort. vergnüglich, vergnügzaam, vergnügt, contentful, comfortable, pleasant, delightful, delectable. *adv.* contentfully &c. **Vergnüglichkeit**, f. Contentedness, one's Being well contented. **Vergnügung**, f. Content, Contentment, Comfort, Pleasure, Satisfaction, Delight.

Vergönnen, to indulge, permit, grant, allow, concede, yield, f. zulassen, erlauben, verstaten. **Vergünstigung**, f. Permission, Grant, Allowance, Allowing, Concession or Leave. mit eurer Vergünstigung, by your Leave, under Favour.

Vergöttern (einen) to deify one, put him into the Catalogue of the Gods. **Vergötterung**, f. Apotheosis, Deification, Deifying.

Vergraben (einen Schatz &c.) to enterr, bury, hide, lay or put in the Ground. er vergräbt sein Pfund, he hides his Talent. sie vergrub ihr ermordetes Kind, she digged a Hole in the Ground an burried her Infant she had murdered. **vergraben**, mit Gräben umgeben, to entrench.

Vergreiffen, 1) seine Hand, to over-reach, sprain or strain your Hand, put it out of Joint. 2) sich vergreiffen an einem oder an etwas, to abuse, touch, affront, insult, hurt, offent, wrong, injure, outrage, violate, defile, corrupt, profane. er hat sich gröblich vergriffen, he is guilty of some high Misdemeanour or of petty Treason. er hat sich an der hohen Obrigkeit oder an der Majestät vergriffen, he committed High-Treason. 3) ich habe mich vergriffen (im Greiffen geirret) und dieses Buch vor jenes genommen, I was mistaken in taking this Book in Stead of the other one.

Vergrößern (etwas, es grösser machen) to magnify, aggrandise, amplify, exaggerate. die Straffe, to augment, aggravate. **Vergrößerung**, f. Magnifying, Aggrandising, Augmentation, Exaggeration, Aggravating. **Vergrößerungs-Glas**, n. a Microscope, magnifying-Glass.

Vergulden, to gild, gild over. verguldet, gilded or gilt. der etwas verguldet, Gilder. **Verguldung**, f. the Gilding.

Vergünstigung, f. Vergünstigung.

Vergönnen, f. vergönnen.

Verhadern, f. verstreiten.

Verhaft, m. (in) in Prison, in Durance. einen in Verhaft nehmen, to catch, seize or imprison one, clap him up in Prison.

Verhaften (verarrestiren) to arrest one, put him in Durance, make an Attachment upon one's Goods, to attach or distrain them. verhaftet, obnoxious or liable to, accountable or bound for. er hat mir seine Güther darvor verhaftet, he set out, dipped, pawned; pledged, engaged or assigned me his Goods for it, f. verpfänden. **Verhaftung**, f. Imprisonment, Imprisoning, Custody.

Verhålen oder **verheelen** (einem etwas) to hide or conceal a Thing from one, dissemble it before him, tell him nothing of it, do not duly acquaint him with it, keep him from coming to know it, keep him in the dark. **Verhåler**, oder **Verheeler**, a Concealer. **Verhålung**, oder **Verheelung**, f. Concealing or Concealment.

Verhalten, 1) als das Lachen, den Zorn &c. zurückhalten, to forbear, keep back, suppress, stille, retain, refrain, f. verhålen, verbergen. Sein Wasser verhalten, to hold, retain or suppress your Water. 2) sich verhalten, bewandt oder beschaffen seyn, to be in such or such a State or Condition. so verhält sich die Frage, die Sache &c. that is the State of the Question,

stion, these are the Circumstances of the Business, so it stands, lies or gos, upon such Terms is it. 3) sich wohl oder übel, to carry, bear, demean, deport or behave yourself. er verhielte sich wohl, so lange er bey mir war, he carried, bore, demeaned, deported or behaved himself well, while he was with me or about me, s. betragen, aufführen. das Verhalten, die Verhaltung, Carriage, Behaviour, Bearing, Demeanour, Conduct, Deportment, s. Aufführung. die Verhaltung des Harns, der weiblichen Reinigung &c. a Retention of Urine, a Stoppage, Want or Suppression of monthly Flowers &c.

Verhandeln, to sell, utter, put off, vend, s. verkaufen. sein Geld verhandeln, to lose your Money by improvident Trading, to out-trade yourself.

Verhanden, s. vorhanden.

Verhängen oder **verhängen**, 1) mit etwas, etwas vorhängen, daß man jenes nicht sehen kan, to hang something before some other Thing so that this is covered or absconded by the other. 2) etwas, es an den unrichten Nagel hängen, to miss the right Nail. ich verhing es, hatte es verhängt, I was mistaken in hanging it up. 3) zulassen, to permit, destine, destinate, design, appoint. 3) wie es Gott verhängt, as God shall send it! dem Pferd den Zügel verhängen, to let loose the Reins. **Verhängniß**, n. the Fate, Destiny, Destination, Destining, s. Vorsehung, Schickung. **Verhängniß** weise, aus einem Verhängniß, by Destiny or Fatality, fatally.

Verharren, 1) aushalten, to persevere, persist, continue, hold out, be constant or stedfast, s. bestehen, beharren, ausharren. 2) bleiben, warten, verziehen, to abide, stay, tarry. ich verharre (verbleibe) I rest, remain, continue to be &c. **Verharrung** (Beharrlichkeit) Perseverance, Persistence. die Verharrung an einem Ort, the Abiding, Stay or Staying in a Place.

Verharschen, harsch werden, to grow harsh, s. harsch.

Verhärten, 1) hart machen, to harden, obdurate, render hard. 2) hart werden, to indurate, grow hard. verhärtet, hardened, obdurate, steeled &c. **Verhärtung**, f. Hardening, Obduration, Obdurateness, Induration, Steeling.

Verhasset oder **verhast**, odious, hateful, hated, hainous. *adv.* hatefully &c.

Verhauen (den Wald) to stop the Avenues of a Wood with Balks, Beams,

Timber-Trees, laid cross over the Ways. ein verhaueener Wald, a barricaded or balked Wood. einem den Paß verhauen, to cross, traverse, balk, stop up, oppilate, obstruct, bar or barricado one's Way or Passage. er hat sich ziemlich verhauen (im Reden verstopfen) he has committed a Blunder, Mistake or Incongruity of Speech.

Verhausen, to ruin one'sself by bad Oeconomy. die Sache ist nun verhauset, that has baffled, balked, disappointed, spoiled or broken our Measures or all our Design. **Verhausung**, s. Verderbung.

Verhausiren, s. hausiren.

Verheelen, to hide, conceal, s. verhalten.

Verheeren, to ravage, pillage, waste, destroy, ruin, spoil, desolate, depopulate, unpeople, lay waste, make desolate. **Verheerung**, f. the Desolation, Spoiling, Ravaging, Waste, Ruin, Destruction.

Verhelen, s. verheelen.

Verheissen, to promise, engage your Word for. er verhiess es ihm, he did promise it to him, s. zusagen, versprechen.

Verheissung, f. a Promise. eine mündliche, a Word, a verbal Promise. eine schriftliche, a Promise in Writing.

Verhelffen (einem zu etwas) to help one to something. er verhalff mir dazu, he helped me to it. er hat ihm zu diesem Dienst verholffen, he was helpful to him for Getting this Office. **Verhelffung**, f. the Help, Aid, Assistance or Relief.

Verhängen, s. verhängen.

Verherrlichen, to glorify, give Glory, Honour and Praise.

Verhezen (einen wider einen andern) to intice, incite, spur on, prick on, incense, stimulate, kindle, stir up, irritate, provoke or exasperate one against another.

Verheyrathen (seine Tochter) to betroth, marry or match your Daughter. sich verheyrathen, to marry, commit Matrimony.

Verhinderlich, what is a Hinderance. verhindern, to hinder, let, stop, delay, prevent, cross, balk, baffle, disappoint, disturb, obstruct. **Verhinderung**, f. a Hinderance, Hindering, Letting, Stopping, Stoppage, Pull-back, Balking, Crossing, Disappointment &c.

Verhoffen (etwas) to hope for a Thing. über oder wider Verhoffen, beyond or against Expectation. verhoffentlich, to my Gueffing, as I do think, hope or expect.

Verholen, s. heimlich. verholener weise, with Dissembling or Concealment. er hat mirs verholen, he hid or concealed it from me, s. verhalten.

Verhören

Verhönen (verspotten) to sham, mock or deride one, hiss him out, scoff, hiss or laugh at him, insult over him, prostitute him, f. *aus höhnen*. **Verhöhnung**, f. Mockery, Bantering, Derision, Scoffing or Flouting at.

Verhör, f. the Hearing of a Prisoner. *einen zur Verhör lassen*, to give one the Hearing, admit him to the Hearing. *zur Verhör ziehen*, to examine one. *verhören*, 1) *einen Beklagten*, to hear one's Defence. *die Zeugen verhören*, to examine the Witnesses, to hear or receive their Depositions. 2) *Verhören* (etwas, es nicht, oder nicht recht hören) to mishear something, over-bear it. **Verhörung**, f. (der Zeugen) an Examination or Confronting of the Witnesses. *die Verhörung* (Unrechthörung) a Mis-Hearing or Over-Hearing, a Mistake in Hearing of something.

Verhudeln, to huddle, bungle, spoil, mar or deprave a Thing, prove a Hudler or Bungler by it.

Verhülfflich, f. *behülfflich*.

Verhüllen, to veil, to cover with a Vail.

Verhungern, to hunger-starve, famish. *verhungert*, sharp-set or pinched with Hunger, hungred, famished, starved with Hunger.

Verhuren (mit Huren verthun) to whore away your Estate. *er hat das seinige verhurt*, he whored away all his Estate. *verhurt*, whorish, whorishly inclined. *ein verhurter Kerl*, f. *Huren-Jäger*.

Verhüten (etwas) to prevent, decline, forbid, obviate, avert, divert, dispell a Thing, turn, drive or keep it back or away, let it not come to pass, f. *verhindern*, *hintertreiben*, *zuworkommen*. **Verhütung**, f. a Preventing, Obviating, Declining, Averting, Stop or Stoppage.

Verjagen, to chase away, drive away. *einen aus dem Lande*, to exile or outlaw one, drive him from House and Home, f. *vertreiben*, *verweisen*. **Verjagung**, f. the Chasing away, the Exile, Banishment.

Verjährt, prescribed. **Verjährung** (einer Schuld) the Prescription of a Debt. *das keiner Verjährung unterworfen*, *imprescriptible*.

Verjären, f. *Bergähren*.

Verirren (sich) to lose or miss your Way, aberr, go astray, go the wrong Way. *verirrt im Kopf*, out of his Wits. **Verirrung**, f. Aberration, Erring, Going astray.

Verjungen oder *verjüngern* (sich) to grow

young again. **Verjüngung**, f. the Making or Becoming young again.

Verfälen, f. *erfälen*.

Verfappen, to mask, put a Mask on, f. *verlarven*, *vermummten*.

Verfarten (viel Geld) to lose a great Deal of Money by Playing at Cards.

Verkauff, m. a Sale, Vendition, Vent, Vending.

Verkauffen, to sell, to vend, dispose off, put off, set to Sale. **Verkäufer**, the Seller, Vender. *ein Allein-Verkäufer*, a Monopolizer, Monopolist. **Verkäufflich**, was zu verkauffen ist, what is to be sold, what is venal. 2) was leicht zu verkauffen ist, what is saleable or vendible. **Verkauffung**, f. a Selling, Sale, Vending, Venting, Vent, Vendition.

Verkehr, m. (der Waaren) the Disposing of Merchandises, f. **Verkauff**. *sie haben starcken Verkehr mit einander*, they traffick or negotiate much together.

Verkehrbret, n. Tables to play at, a Pair of Tables.

Verkehren (etwas) to pervert a Thing. *einem seine Worte verkehren*, to put a wrong Construction upon one's Words. *die Strümpfe verkehren*, to turn the wrong-Side outward or the Out-Side inward. *Freude in Leid verkehren*, to turn or change Mirth into Sadness. *verkehrt*, was verkehrt ist, verkehrt stehet, what is turned up an End, Up-Side down, topsy-turvy. *verkehrten Sinnes seyn*, *verkehrt urtheilen*, to be of a perverted Mind. *ein verkehrter Mensch*, a perverse, malicious, depraved Man. *verkehrter Weise*, perversely, in a wrong Way. **Verkehr-Spiel**, n. Back-Gaming or Back-Gammon. **Verkehrtheit**, (das verkehrte Wesen) Perversity, Perverseness. **Verkehrung**, f. Perverting, Wresting, Turning, Shifting, Transmutation &c. **Verkehrung der Worte**, a Wresting or wrong Interpretation, bad Construction of Words.

Verfeilen, to fasten something with Wedges driven into it.

Verfegern, to make or call one a Heretick, accuse him of Heterodoxy.

Verflagen, to accuse, f. *anflagen*. *der Verflagte*, the accused. **Verfläger**, an Accuser, Informer, f. *Fläger*. **Verflagung**, f. an Accusation, Information, Charge, Impeachment or Inditement.

Verklären, to clarify or glorify. **Verklärung**, f. Clarification. *Christi*, the glorious Transfiguration of Christ upon the Mount Thabor.

Verfleiben (mit Leimen) eine Wand, to rough-cast, parget or plaister. einen Ofen, to foder, stop up or fill up with Loam the Gaps or Chinks. einen Helm, Glas &c. to lute or cover with Loam.

Verkleiden (sich) to disguise or travest yourself, put other Clothes on. verkleidet, travested, disguised, transmogrified, masked.

Verkleinern, 1) kleiner machen, to lessen, make lesser, diminish. 2) verleumden, die Ehr abschneiden, to diminish, run down, extenuate, impair, abate, blur, attaint, asperse or blast a Man's Credit or Reputation, to derogate from it, defame, slander, despise, vilify, detract or backbite him. verkleinerlich, derogatory to one's Honour, Credit or Reputation. *adv.* derogatorily &c. Verkleinerung, f. a Diminishment, Diminution, Lessening, Impairing or Abating.

Verknastern lassen (als das Salz aufm Feuer) to dry Salt by the Fire till it crackles.

Verknüpfen, to knit, bind fast, ty tight. Verknüpfung, f. the Knitting.

Verkochen, to boil too much, seeth or boil away. ein wenig verkochen lassen, to let it seeth a little, give it a Walm or too. die Speise im Magen verkochen, to concoct or digest in your Stomach what you have eaten.

Verkosten, verköstigen, f. beköstigen.

Verkriechen (sich), to creep into a Corner or into a Hole, hide yourself, avoid being seen, shun People's Company. er verkriecht (verfroch) sich, he shuns (shunned) any Body's Presence. das Verkriechen, Absconson.

Verkriegen, to ruin or consume by War or Waring.

Verkrümeln, to crum away.

Verkrümmen, to grow or make crooked.

Verkleistern, to make up with Paste or Bookbinder's-Lime.

Verkündigen (etwas) to announce something. vorher verkündigen, to fore-tell. das Evangelium verkündigen, to preach the Gospel. etwas öffentlich, to proclaim or publish something. Verkündiger, he that announces, denounces or proclaims a Thing. Verkündigung, f. an Announcing, a Proclamation, Publication. Verkündigung künftiger Dinge, a Prediction, f. Prophezeung. das Fest der Verkündigung Maria, our Lady's Day.

Verkundschaffen, to spy out something. den Feind, to spy, scout, watch or ob-

serve the Enemy, get Intelligence or Tidings of the Enemy.

Verkünsteln, to spoil a Piece of Work by too much Art.

Verkuppeln, to couple young Folks, contrive secret Matches, be in a forbidden Way helpful to the Debauching and Ravishing of Virgins, f. Kupler.

Verkürzen, kürzer machen, to shorten a Thing, make or cut it shorter. einem seinen Lohn, to curtail one's Wages, pinch of or nip off something of the same. das Leben, to hasten or accelerate your Death, shorten, abridge or abbreviate your Life. ihr sollt dadurch im geringsten nicht verkürzt oder benachtheiligt werden, it shall not prejudice you in the least, it shall never cause you any the least Prejudice, Harm, Loss or Damage. Verkürzung, f. Shortning, Abbreviation, Abridgment. eines Worts, an Abbreviature. der Nerven, a Shrinking of one's Nerves and Sinews. Verkürzungs-Zeichen, n. an Apostrophe. Zeitverkürzung, Pastime, Sport, Recreation, Divertisement, f. Zeitvertreib.

Verfüllen, to cement a Thing.

Verlachen, to deride, mock, laugh at, laugh one out or to Scorn. Verlachung, f. Derision, Mocking, Scorn.

Verlag, m. (die Verlags-Kosten) the Cost and Charges to be disbursed at some Enterprize. er hat den Verlag nicht, he can not furnish the Charges. ein Buch in Verlag nehmen, f. verlegen.

Verlähmen, to make or grow lame.

Verlangen, to long for, wish, desire, crave. was einer verlanget, brauchet, gerne hätte, what one lacks, wants, needs, desires, seeks, what he requires, exacts, expects, looks for, what he would fain have, f. begehren. das Verlangen, a Longing or Desire. ein sehnliches, a great Hankering, Smackering, Lingerling, Gaping or Coveting after.

Verlängern, länger machen, to lengthen, make longer, to prolong, protract, spin out &c. Verlängerung, f. Lengthening, Prolonging, Protracting, Protrouging, Prorogation.

Verlarven (sich) to mask yourself, put on a Mask, Vizard or Vizor. verlarvte Gesellschaft, Verlarvung, f. a Masquerade, f. Nummieren.

Verlassen, 1) einen oder etwas, to forsake, leave, quit, forego, desert or abandon a Body or Thing. meine Kraft hat mich verlassen, my Strength fails me. 2) hinterlassen, hinter sich lassen, to leave. einem etwas

etwas Testamentlich verlassend, to bequeath something to one by Will. 3) verlassend (überlassen, abstehen, verkauffen) to alien, alienate or sell. es ist zu verlassend, it is to be sold, it is venal. hier verläßt man guten Wein, here is good Wine to be had. 4) verlassend (sein Wort von sich geben, oder hinter sich lassen) to leave your Word behind you. er verließ, daß &c. he left Word that &c. 5) verlassend (von aller Welt) left to the wide World, derelict, forsaken of all. 6) sich auf einen, oder auf etwas verlassend, to build, rely, depend or account upon or on. sich auf Gott verlassend, to trust, repose or put your Confidence in God.

Verlassenschaft, f. all the Estate one left that is deceased.

Verlassung, f. Forsaking. eine gänzlich, an utter Dereliction. eines Hauses, Logementes &c. Alienation, Pledging, Pawning, Hiring, Letting, Lease.

Verlästern, calumniate, defame &c. f. lästern, verläumden.

Verlaub, n. Leave or Permission. verlauben, f. erlauben. Verlaubung, f. Erlaubniß.

Verlauff, m. 1) des Wassers, the Falling, Decreasing or Ebbing of Water. 2) der Zeit, the Course or Continuance of Time. 3) einer Sache, what passed in a Business from the Beginning to the End, all Circumstances and minute Particulars of it.

Verlauffen (verfließen) to run or flow away, fall or lower, decrease or ebb. als die Zeit, to pass away, run, go, slip, slide, expire. ein verlauffener Kerl, a Rambler, Vagabond, raving Fellow. Soldat, a Defenter or Run-away, f. entlauffen.

Verläugnen oder verleugnen, to deny or disown a Thing, Fact or Crime. sich selbst verläugnen, to deny, resign, renounce or abnegate your ownself, your own Will &c. sich verläugnen lassen, to command your Folks to deny your being at home. Verläugner, a Denier. Gottes, an Atheist. der Christlichen Religion, an Apostate, Renegade or Renegado, a Runagate. Verläugnung, f. the Denying, Disowning of a Fact. des Christlichen Glaubens, an Apostasy or Defection from the Christian Church. Seinselbst, Abnegation, Resignation, Renouncing of our own selves.

Verlaut, m. a Report or Rumour spread abroad. dem Verlaut nach, according to the Rumour, as the Rumour gos, as

it is rumoured, talked, or reported abroad or about.

Verlauten (es will) there gos a Report, a Rumour runs, there is a Talk about or abroad. sich verlauten lassen, to say, give a Hint, give to understand. er hat sich verlauten lassen, one has heard him say. der Küster mag nun immer verlauten (in die Kirche lauten) lassen, the Sexton may now ring for Sermon, call the People together by Ringing the Bells.

Verlebt, decrepit, decayed with great Age, very old.

Verlechen, verlechten, to chap, gape or chink, f. zerlechten.

Verlecken (das Geld) to spend or lavish your Money with Sweet-Meats or Dainties. verleckert, lecherous, lickerish, wanton, daintymouthed. ein Kind verleckert machen, to use or bring up a Child to Dainties, render him lickerish.

Verleckt seyn, to leak or run, as a Vessel, Ship &c. f. verlechen.

Verledigen (ein Amt) to evacuate a Place, eine verledigte Stelle, a Vacancy.

Verlegen (ein Ding) to lay a Thing otherwise or to an other Place than it should be. einen Feiertag, to transfer a Holy-Day from the usual Day upon an other. einem den Weg, to stop, stop up, bar, balk, let, hinder, cross or traverse one's Way or Passage, f. Was, abschneiden, verrennen, verhauen. ein Buch verlegen, der Verleger darzu seyn, den Verlag thun, oder die Kosten zum Druck herschiesßen, to cause a Book to be printed, furnish the Cost for it, bear the Charges of Printing. verlegene Waare, a Slug, old rotten Stuff, Stuff imbasied or spoiled by Sticking a long Time to the Shop, f. verliegen.

Verleger (eines Buchs) the Publisher of a Book, he for whom a Book is printed, he, that caused or get it printed, he that bore, furnished, supplied or disbursed the Cost and Charge of its Printing. Verlegung (eines Dings) a Misplacing of a Thing. (eines Festes, Sitzes &c.) the Transferring of a Holy-Day, of a Seat &c. eines Buchs, f. Verlag.

Verleiden (einem etwas) to make one averse from something, make him loth it, create him a Lothing of it.

Verleihen, to confer or bestow a Priviledge or Charge upon one, grant or give it him. einem ein Lehn verleihen, to invest one with a Fee. Gott verleihe euch langes Leben! God send you Life! God send

you long to live! f. schencken. **Verleihung**, f. a Grant or Concession.

Verleiten, to mislead, seduce, debauch, deprave or corrupt one, f. verführen. **Verleiter**, a Misleader, Seducer, f. Verführer. **Verleitung**, f. Misleading or Seducement.

Verlernen, to unlearn or forget again a Thing you have learned, to disuse or disaccustom yourself to it.

Verlesen, to read something aloud before other People. **Verleser**, a Lector. **das Verlesen**, die **Verlesung**, the Reading aloud or publickly.

Verlegen, to hurt or wound, bruise or maim one. **einem an seiner Ehre**, to wound or blemish one's Reputation, f. verfleinern. **verlezlich**, either what can hurt, or what is apt to hurt. **Verletzung**, f. Hurt, Hurting, Bruising, Wounding.

Verleugnen, f. verläugnen.

Verleumden, to backbite, slander, defame, calumniate, asperse, detract or traduce one, decry, wound, blemish, asperse, obscure or blast his Reputation, speak evil of him, cast an Aspersion or Blemish upon his Honour. **Verleumder**, a Calumniator, Slanderer, Backbiter, false Accuser, Sycophant, Pick-Thanks, Decryer, Defamer or Detracter, f. Lästermaul. **verleumderisch**, calumnious, slanderous, backbiting, traducing, blaming, slandering. **Verleumdung**, f. Calumny, Slander, Slandering, Backbiting, Detracting, Detraction, Obtrectation, false Imputation, malicious Aspersion, Defamation, Defaming, Decrying, Blemishing, Traduction, Traducing.

Verlieben (sich in etwas) to fall enamoured or in Love with. **närrisch** (biß in Tod) **verliebt in eine**, desperately touched, smitten, enchanted, charmed or bewitched with a Woman, amorous or passionately enamoured of her, over Head and Ears in Love with her. **franch verliebt**, feussend, languishing, longing or sighing for. **ein Verliebter**, an Amorist, one enamoured or smitten. **verliebter Weise**, amorously, in an amorous Manner.

Verliegen (sich) vom langen Liegen verderben, to wax or become rotten, spoiled, wasted, embased, imbezzled, diminished, lessened, corrupt or depraved by Lying to long a Time unfold, sticking to the Shop or unremoved from its Place. **alte verlegene Waare**, old rotten, unsaleable Stuff, a Slug, a meer Drug, a Commodity that does not go or sell of. **verle-**

gener Wein, spoiled Wine, Wine that has lost its Taste.

Verliehren, to lose, sustain or suffer the Want, Loss or Absence of a Thing. **wer hat verlohren** (verspielt, eingebüßt?) who hath been a Loser? who hath lost the Day or the Battle? **der verlohrene Sohn**, the forlorn Son. **eine verlohrene Schild-Wache**, a Sentinel perdue, a Scout-Watch, a forlorn-Centry. **verlohrene Kundschafter**, Perdues, Scout-Watches, forlorn-Hopes of an Army. **an dem Hopfen und Malz verlohren**, a forlorn-Hope, a Perdue, Debauchee. **alles verlohren geben**, to throw the Helve after the Hatchet. **verlohren gehen**, als ein Schiff &c. to be cast away. **verlohren geben**, als Aerkte einen Kranken, to account one past Hopes of Recovery. **seinen Proceß verliehren**, to be cast at Law. **seinen Credit**, to forfeit or lose your Credit, to be better known than trusted. **Verliehrer**, a Loser. **Verliehrung**, f. Losing.

Verloben, to devote or addict yourself to &c. **Verlobter Gottes**, a Person vowed, devoted, addicted or consecrated to the only Service of God. **verlobte Jungfrau**, a betrothed, affianced or promised Virgin. **zwey Verlobte**, ein **verlobtes Paar**, a new-Match, the Bridegroom and the Bride. **Verlobniß**, n. **Verlobung**, f. the Affiance, Affiancing, Espousing or Betrothing.

Verlodern, to flare away.

Verlossen, given to Rambling. **verlossener Kerl**, a Vagabond, f. Landstreicher.

Verlogen, prone or given to Lying.

Verlohn, to requite. **es verlohnt sich nicht der Mühe**, it is not worth the While or Taking-Pains, it will not quit Cost.

Verlohren, lost, f. verliehren.

Verlöschen, to extinguish, become extinguished, be out as Fire. **verlöschte Kohlen**, dead Coals.

Verlöten, to lead something, do it over or solder it with Lead or Tin. **verlötet**, leaded, soldered. **Verlötung**, f. Leading or Sodering.

Verludern, to fall into a lewd Course of Life.

Verlust, m. the Loss, Damage, Detriment, Prejudice, Disadvantage, f. Nachtheil, Schade. **Verlust leiden**, to suffer or have a Loss, be a Loser. **bey Verlust der Ehre**, und aller Haab und Guther, under Penalty of Losing or Forfeiting all one's Honour and Estate. **verlustig werden**, to lose a Thing. **verlustig machen** (einen eines Dings) to make one lose a Thing.

sich

sich eines Dings verlustig machen, to forfeit a Thing. Verlustigung, f. a Forfeiting or Forfeiture.

Verlutiren, to lute an Alembick &c. cover it with Loam.

Vermachen, 1) zumachen, to stop, shut, close or fill up. 2) im Testament zum Erben einsetzen, to bequeath. der etwas vermachtet, a Devisor, he that devises or bequeathes by Will something to some Body, he that makes a Legacy to one. der, dem etwas vermacht ist, the Devisee, Legatee or Legatary. Vermächtniß, n. a Devise or Legacy, a Bequeathing of a Thing by Will.

Vermählen (seine Tochter) to espouse your Daughter. sich vermählen, to espouse a Lady. vermählet, espoused. Vermählung, f. (einer Prinzessin) the Espousals of a Princess.

Vermahnen, to admonish, exhort, stir up, advise, encourage, persuade to. Vermahner, an Admonisher, Exhorter, Adviser, Advertiser. Vermahnung, f. an Admonition, Admonishing, Admonishment, Exhorting, Exhortation, Advice, Advertisement, Correction.

Vermaledeyen, to accurse, execrate, f. verfluchen. Vermaledeyung, f. Malediction, Imprecation, Cursing, Damning, Swearing.

Vermänteln, to palliate, colour, extenuate, disguise, excuse.

Vermaß sich, (er) he did, presume, made bold, f. vermessen.

Vermasken (sich) to put a Mask on, mask yourself, f. verlarven.

Vermauren, to mure up, wall up. einen lebendig, to immure one alive.

Vermehren, to augment, encrease, enlarge, improve, make more. die Straffe, Sorge &c. to aggravate, aggrandise, multiply. vermehrlich, was vermehrt werden kan, multiplicabile, multipliable, augmentable. Vermehrer, an Encreaser, Augmenter, Amplifier, Multiplier. Vermehrung, f. Encreasing, Augmentation, Amplification, Multiplication, Addition, Accession.

Vermeiden, to avoid, forbear, forego, es hew, shun, decline, flee a Thing, f. meiden, fliehen.

Vermeidlich, avoidable, evitable. Vermeidung, f. the Avoidance, Avoiding, Es hewing, Shunning, Forbearing, Foregoing, Fleeing of a Thing.

Vermeinen, to mean, think, count, suppose, presume, repute, believe, judge, imagine, look upon. vermeint, putative, presumptuous, supposed, pretended.

Vermelden, to remember or mention a Thing, make Remembrance or Mention of it. vermeldet ihm meinen freundlichen Gruß, remember me kindly to him, remember my Kindness to him, present him my Service. Vermeldung, f. the Mention, Remembring, Remembrance, Tender or Presentation of a Thing.

Vermengen, to mingle, mix, intermix, admix, jumble or blend something, f. mengen, mischen. Vermengung, f. Mixture, Mixing, Mingling. (eines Dings mit dem andern) a Confounding.

Vermercken, to perceive, advert, discover, remark, observe, grow aware of, f. merken, spühren. im besten vermercken, to take something well, take it for good, interpret it favourably.

Vermessen, 1) sich, unrecht messen, to mistake yourself, be mistaken in Measuring a Thing, to measure too much or too little. 2) sich vermessen (unterstehen) to presume, make bold. er vermisset (vermaß) sich zu viel, he is (was) too presumptuous, he dares (dared) takes too much upon himself. 3) vermessen seyn, to be audacious, overbold, daring, temerarious, fool-hardy, rash, unadvised, adventurous, venturous, venturesome. 4) vermessen, vermessenlich, vermessenner Weise handeln, reden oder urtheilen, to do, speak or judge audaciously, daringly, presumptuously, indiscreetly, unadvisedly, rashly, precipitously, headlong, at random, at rovers, at a Venture. Vermessenheit, f. Audacity, Temerity, Fool-hardiness, Unadvisedness, Rashness, Insolence, Arrogancy, Presumptuousness, Indiscretion.

Vermieten, to lease, let to Lease, hire out, let out. zu vermieten, to let. sich vermietten, to hire out yourself. einer der Pferde vermietet, a Hackney-Man, he that keeps Hackney-Horses. Vermieter (Miet-Herr) the Landlord, he that hired out or let out, that let a lease. Vermietung, f. a Lease, Letting out, Hiring out, Letting to Lease.

Vermindern, to diminish, lessen or impair. es vermindert sich, (nimmt ab, wird weniger) it diminishes, lessens, abates, decreases, decays or falls, it grows less. die Straffe vermindern, f. lindern. Verminderer, a Diminisher. Verminderung, f. Diminishment, Diminution, Decrease, Lessening, Decay, Impairing, Imbezzlement, Abatement.

Vermischen, to intermix, f. vermengen. sich fleischlich vermischen, to have carnally to do

do with a Woman. Thiere, so aus vermischten Geschlecht geboren, Mongrels, Animals got by two Kinds. einer, so aus vermischten Geschlecht geboren, a Mulatto, a Mongrel. Vermischung, f. a Mixing, Incorporation &c. eine fleischliche, a Mans Lying or having to do with a Woman.

Vermiffen (einen oder etwas) gewahr werden, daß sie nicht mehr vorhanden, to miss a Body or a Thing, to perceive their Missing or that they are missing. ich vermisse ihn ungern, I am loth to miss him, I shall miss or want his Company. er vermißt sich viel, er ist sehr vermessen, he is very bold or daring, f. vermessen. Vermiffung, f. a Missing.

Vermitteln, to intermeddle, interpose, mediate, procure. vermittelt (dessen) by that Means, that Way, thereby, therewith, by the Help, Assistance, Succour, Interveniency or Interposition of it. Vermittelung, f. Interposition, Mediation.

Vermodern, to moulder, moulder away, fall to Dust. vermodert oder faules Holz, Spunk, rotten Wood, mouldred Wood. Vermoderung, f. Mouldering away, Falling to Dust.

Vermöge dessen (Kraft dessen) by Virtue of which, upon which Account. vermöge der Rechte, according to the Laws.

Vermögen 1) etwas, es thun können, to be able to do something, have the Power to do or effectuate it, to be apt to put it to Effect or to bring it about. ich will thun, was ich kan und vermag, I'll do all what lies in my Way or Power, I'll do as much as lies in me. ich vermöchte es nicht, I could not do it, I was not able to perform it, it did not lie in my Way, Reach or Power. mit bitten vermag man nichts bey ihm auszurichten, you cannot prevail upon him with Intreaty. Geschenke und Gaben vermögen nichts bey ihm, he is not prevailed with by Bribes. viel bey einem vermögen oder gelten, to have a great Hank upon one, to be able to do much with him. 2) viel vermögen, vermögend oder reich seyn, to be able or rich. er vermag jährlich hundert Pfund Sterling, he is worth a hundred Pounds per Annum. 3) ich will ihn dahin oder dahin vermögen (bringen oder bereden) I shall, will bring, dispose or persuade him to it.

Vermögen 1) die Macht, Ability, Ableness, Power. über Vermögen, over your Might and Strength. das ist über mein Vermögen, that is more than I can do, that

surpasses my Power. alles was in meinem Vermögen ist, all what lies in my Way, Reach or Power. ich will alle mein Vermögen dran strecken, I'll do my utmost Endeavour. 2) Vermögen oder Reichthum, one's Estate, Inheritance, Patrimony, Riches, Stock. er ist guten Vermögens (er stehet wohl) he is well lined or stocked, he is an able or sufficient Man. sie hat ihr Vermögen an die Aerzte gewandt, she has spent all her Living upon Physicians. vermöglich, vermögend, able. Vermöglichkeit, f. Ability or Ableness.

Vermummen (sich) f. verlarven. vermummet auf einen Ball gehen, to go a Mummie to a Ball. einer, der sich vermummet hat, a Mummer or Masker.

Vermünzen oder unmunzen (eine abgesetzte Geld-Sorte) to transcoin Money cried down, mend the Allay and make a new Coin of it. Silber von solchem Gehalt, daß es gleich kan vermünzt werden, Billion, Silver duly allayed for to be coined.

Vermuthen, f. muthmassen. das Vermuthen, die Vermuthung, f. Muthmassung. meinem Vermuthen nach, to my Guessing, for ought I suppose, according to my Apprehension. vermuthlich, what is presumed, guessed, believed, likely or probable.

Vermunzt Pferd (ein) a Crop, a cropped Horse.

Vernachlässigen, to neglect, flight or forget something.

Vernachtheiligen, to wrong or prejudice one.

Vernageln (zunageln) to nail up, to spike or fix. ein vernagelt Pferd, a Horse cloyed or accloyed, a Horse nailed or pricked to the quick in the Shooing.

Vernähen oder vernehen, (zu nähen) to sow up. rund umher vernähen, to sow or stitch round about. den Zwirn allen vernähen, to spend all your Thread with Sowing.

Vernarren 1) das Geld oder die Zeit, to lavish, squander, sot, trifle or fool away your Money or Time, spend them foolishly, f. verschleudern, vertändeln. 2) vernarret auf etwas seyn, to be fond of a Thing, a Freak having taken you to have it. 3) über etwas vernarret seyn, to be all befooled or befotted with a Thing, to be sunk into Foolery upon its Account, to grow a great Fool or all sottish by it, to be brought out of your Wits by it. 3) er ist (oder hat sich) ganz in das

das Weibes = Mensch vernarret, he is over Head and Ears in Love with that Woman, he fell smitten, bewitched, enchanted or charmed in Love of her, he is taken with her, mad for Love of her, he pins his Reason to her Petticoat.

Vernaschen (viel Geld), es auf Nascheren wenden, to lavish, spend or squander a great Deal of Money with Tid-Bits, Sweet-Meats, Dainties or Delicacies. vernascht, one that loves Tid-Bits or Dainties &c.

Vernehmen, to apprehend, hear, understand or learn a Thing. der natürliche Mensch vernimmt nicht &c. the natural Man receives not &c. als aber Pilatus vernahm &c. but when Pilate heard &c. ich habe nichts davon vernommen, I heard nothing on't. ihr habt ganz unrecht vernommen, you surely misheard it, you are in the Wrong, you are much mistaken.

Vernehmen, n. good or bad Intelligence, f. Verständniß. sie stehen in gutem Vernehmen miteinander, they agree or accord well together, live in a good Harmony. sie stehen in einem heimlichen Vernehmen miteinander, they understand one another, they have a secret Intelligence together, they juggle, play Booty. vernehmlich, intelligible, distinct, clear, plain, audible, perceptible. vernehmliche Stimme oder Aussprache, an articulate Voice, a well accented Pronunciation. *adv.* intelligibly.

Verneinen, to deny, unsay, disavow or disown a Thing. bald sagt er etwas, bald verneinet er es wieder, he says and unsays, f. läugnen. Verneinung, f. Negation, Denying.

Verneuen, verneuern, f. erneuern.

Vernichten, vernichtigen, to annihilate or undo a Thing, bring it to nought. ein Lehn, to amortise a fee. ein Testament, einen Contract &c. to break, defeat, annul, disannull, invalid or invalidate a Will or Contract &c. make it void, make it to stand void. ein Gesetz, to abolish or abrogate a Law. einer der allezeit andere Leute vernichtet, a Detracter or Defamer, one that will always derogate from other People's Reputation. Vernichtung, Vernichtungung, f. Annihilation, Annulation, Disannulling, Amortisation, Invalidating, Abrogation, Abolishment, Destruction.

Vernieten (einen Nagel), die Spise umschlagen, to rivet or clinch a Nail.

Verniß, m. Varnish, f. Firniß.

Vernunft, f. Reason, Sense, Wit, Discretion, Judgment, Understanding. die ge-

sunde Vernunft, common Sense, sound Reason. als einer der nicht bey Vernunft ist, as one, that has not his Wits about him, that is not in his right Wits, one out of his Wits. ohne Vernunft reden, to talk meer Non-sense, nonsensically, senselessly, foolishly, impertinently, to speak neither Rime nor Reason. er liegt da ohne Vernunft, he lies there senseless, he lies deprived of the Use of Reason. das gehet über die Vernunft, that passes all Understanding, is beyond or above the Reach of Reason, the reasoning Faculty is silenced with it. wenn einer nun die Jahre der Vernunft erreicht hat, und mündig worden ist, when one is arrived to the Years of Discretion, and is out of Non-Age. vernunftmäßig, agreeable to Reason.

Vernünftig, reasonable, witty, judicious, discreet, wise, prudent, in your right Wits, understanding. eine vernünftige Creatur, a rational Creature, a Creature endowed with Reason. die vernünftige Seele, the rational, ratiative or intellectual Soul, the reasoning Faculty in Man. vernünftige Antwort, a witty Answer, a very judicious Reply, a Witicism. vernünftig reden, to speak Reason or very good Sense. vernünftig, vernünftiglich, oder vernunftlich, auf eine vernünftige Weise, reasonably, wittily, discreetly, wisely, moderately. Vernunft = Kunst, Vernunft = Lehre, f. Logick or Dialectick, the Art of Reasoning. nach der Vernunft = Kunst, logically. Vernunft = Künstler oder Lehrer, a Logician. vernunfteln, to reason or criticize too nicely or basely about divine Matters.

Verordnen, to order, ordain, constitute, command, dispose, appoint, destine, enjoin. Verordneter (einer Gemeinde) a Deputy. einer Zunft, a Delegate or Maister of a Ward. 1) Verordnung, f. Order, Ordaining, Ordinance, Ordering, Command, Appointment &c. 2) Verordnung in Kirchen = Sachen, a pragmatical Sanction, an Ordinance about some ecclesiastical Affairs. eines Medici, a Prescription, Prescribing.

Verpachten, to farm out, to lease, let out, let to Lease, f. vermieten. Verpachter, the Leasour, Leassor or Lessor. Verpachtung, f. a Lease, a Farming.

Verpartiren, to disperse some Moveables in a secret and pilfering Manner.

Verpfählen, to pale or prop up, impale, palissado.

Verpfänden, (zum Unterpfand geben) to pawn,

pawn, dip, pledge, engage, mort-gage, stake down, set out, give in Pawn. einer der etwas verpfändet hat, the Mortgager. dem etwas verpfändet ist, the Mortgagee. das Verpfändete, the Mortgage. verpfändlich, what may be mortgaged. Verpfändung, f. the Mortgaging.

Verpfeffern, to over-pepper, to pepper too much, pepper grievously, imbitter.

Verpflanzen, to transplant, f. fortsetzen.

Verpflegen, to nourish, feed, entertain, sustain, maintain, uphold, provide, furnish or supply one with Necessaries, take Care for him, f. versorgen. Verpfleger, a Maintainer. Verpflegerin, a Tender or Nurse, f. Wärterin. Verpflegung, f. Upholding, Maintenance, f. Erhaltung. eines Kranken, the Tending of a sick Body.

Verpflichten, to bind or oblige, to impose upon as a Duty. verpflichtet zu etwas, bound, beholden or obliged to. vor etwas, beholden or obliged for. sich verpflichten, to bind or engage yourself, be or become a Bond-Man, f. verbinden. Verpflichtung, f. a Bond or Obligation. Gegenverpflichtung, a reciprocal Engagement.

Verpflocken (etwas) to pin or prop something.

Verpichen, to pitch, do over with Pitch. ein Schiff, to pitch or pay a Ship. auf etwas verpicht seyn, to be pitched upon, taken with, bewitched with.

Verpitschieren, to seal, put the Seal upon, f. versiegeln.

Verplaudern (die Zeit) to prattle your Time away. sich, to over-talk yourself, be too lavish with your Tongue.

Verprassen, to swallow, devour, spend, lavish, dissipate, squander or consume with Rioting, Feasting, Banqueting, Pampering, Gormandizing or Gluttony. Verprassung, Dissipation of all your Estate by Rioting.

Verproviantiren, to provide the necessary Victuals, store with Provisions. Verproviantirung, the Supplying with Provisions.

Verrath, m. Treason, f. Verrätheren. Hochverrath, High-Treason.

Verrathen, to betray, bewray, discover, prove false. damit verräth (verrieth) er sich, with that he betrays (betrayed) himself. Verräther, a Traitor or Betrayer. Verrätheren, f. Treachery, Falsehood, Perfidiousness. verrätherisch, treacherous,

treasonable, traiterous, false, perfidious. adv. treacherously, traiter-like &c.

Verrammeln, to ram or drive sufficient Piles into the Ground.

Verrasen, 1) mit Rasen bewachsen, to overgrow with green Sods. 2) to rage enough. er hat noch nicht verraset, he hath not yet sown his wild Oats.

Verrauchen, to evaporate, reek or steam out, f. verdunsten.

Verrechnen (sich) to misreckon, to mistake in your Reckoning. 2) einem alles und jedes, to render one Account of every Thing, to specify every Thing, f. berechnen.

Verrechnung, 1) a Mis-Reckoning, Mistake in your Reckoning. 2) a Specification.

Verrechten, to lose your Estate by the Law, spend it upon Lawyers.

Verrecken, (drauf gehen, sterben, wie ein krankes Vieh) to rot, stretch or dye, as a Beast fall sick. ein verrecktes Vieh, ein Aas, a Morking, a Carrion.

Verreden, (i. sich) in Reden versehen, to slip with your Tongue, speak a Word amiss. 2) etwas verreden, to forswear or abjure a Thing by yourself, vow a perpetual Forbearance of it. ich hab's verredet, I have purposed never to do it.

Verreisen, to go or take a Journey. viel Geld verreisen, to spend a great Deal of Money with Travelling.

Verreissen (etwas) to misplace something. ich hab's verrissen, I have mis-laid it, I don't know where to find it again.

Verreiten (sich) to miss your Way riding on Horseback. er hat alle sein Geld verritten, he hath spent all his Money with Riding on Horseback.

Verreizen, to seduce, f. verheßen, verführen.

Verrencken (ein Glied) to wrench, sprain, strain, overstrain or dislocate a Limb, get it out of Joint. einer, der die verrenckten Glieder wieder einzurichten weiß, a Bone-Setter. ein Pferd, dem die Schulter verrenckt ist, a splayed, Shoulder-squat or broken-shouldered Horse.

Verrennen (einem den Paß) to cross, traverse, bar, stop or stop up one's Passage, cast a Block in his Way.

Verrichten, ausrichten, vollbringen, thun, to perform, act, atchieve, effect, effectuate, dispatch, finish, execute a Thing, put it in Effect or in Execution, bring it about or to pass, get it done, performed or dispatched. ich habe zu verrichten, I have Businesses. sein Amt verrichten, to acquit yourself of your Office. seine Nothdurft verrichten, to do your Needs.

Verrich-

- Verrichtung**, f. Business, Agency, Expedition, Action, Affair, Occupation, f. Geschäfte. **Amts - Verrichtungen**, Acquitments, Performances of your Function, Office, Charge or Duty.
- Verriechen**, (seinen Geruch verlieren) to reek out, grow vapid. **verrochener Wein**, a dead, palled, decayed or vapid Wine.
- Verriegeln**, to bolt or bar.
- Verringern**, to abate, diminish, impair, embezzle, f. vermindern. **Verringerung**, f. a Lessening, Decreasing, Diminution, Impairing &c.
- Verrosten**, to grow rusty or rusted, gather Rust.
- Verrucht**, lewd, roguish, villainous, base, debauched, wicked. **ein verruchter Bösewicht**, a Villain, Rook, arch-Rogue, Shark.
- Verrücken**, to remove, displace or dislocate a Thing. **verrückt im Gehirn oder Kopf**, crack-brained, hair-brained, soft-headed or soft-pated. **Verrückung**, f. the Removing, Dislocation. **des Verstandes**, Senselessness, the Being out of one's Wits, f. Unsinnigkeit.
- Verruffen**, (in ein böses Geschren bringen) to discredit, disparage, cry down. **ein Kind verruffen oder beschrenen**, to forspeak a Child. **verruffen Geld**, Money cried down.
- Vers**, m. (1. Reim) a Verse or Rime. **Verse machen**, to make Verses. **ein Versemacher**, a Verse-Maker, Versifier or Poet. 2) **Versicul**, a Verse or Versicle. 3) in einem Lied, a Staff, Stanza or Pause.
- Versagen**, to deny or refuse, f. abschlagen. **die Büchse versagt**, the Gun mis-serves. **Versagung**, f. (einer Bitte) the Denying, Denial, Refusing or Refusal.
- Versal - Buchstaben**, Capital-Letters.
- Versalzen**, to over-salt, put over-much Salt into. **einem die Lust versalzen**, to sowre one's Pleasure.
- Versammeln** (sich) to meet, assemble, come, get or gather together, to convene. **wie sich das Vöbel - Volk versammelt**, as the Multitude, Mob or Rascality of the People flocks or crowds together. **Kriegs - Volk versammeln**, to gather Troops, draw or get Forces together. **Versammlung**, f. an Assembly, Convention, Congregation, Meeting or Gathering together. **vieler Bischöffe**, a Council, Synod. **der Geistlichkeit**, a Convocation or general Assembly of the Clergy. **des Volcks**, a Crew, Gang, Crowd, Multitude, Flock or Troop of People. **der Cardinäle**, a Conclave, Consistory of Cardinals. **eine fleine oder heimliche**, verbotene, a Conventicle, secret or clandestine Meeting.
- Versauffen** (alles) to drown your Estate in Beer, Wine or Brandy. **ein versoffener Kerl**, a great Drinker, Drunkard, f. Säufer. **eine versoffene Schwester**, a drinking Gossip. **er versaufft alles**, he swallows all, spends all his Money with Tippling.
- Versäumen**, to flight, neglect, miss, lose or slip a Thing, f. verabsäumen. **Versäumniß**, **Versäumung**, f. Neglecting, Negligence, Slighting, Carelessness. **es ist gar zu viel Versäumniß darben**, it is too great a Hinderance, Let or Letting, it takes up too much Time.
- Versauern**, to sour, grow or turn sour.
- Verschachern**, to sell with Usury.
- Verschaffen**, (ins Werk richten) to do a Thing, effect or effectuate it, get it done. **verschaffen oder zuwege bringen**, to procure, furnish, supply, provide, make, order, command. **Verschaffung**, f. Procurement, Provision &c.
- Verschamerirt**, dawbed with Gold - or Silver - Lace.
- Verschangen**, to intrench, fortify, mound or fence. **das Verschangen**, die **Verschankung**, an Intrenching or Retrenching, Retrenchment, Rampier or Breast-Work.
- Verscharren**, to bury, hide or put something in the Ground, Sand &c. **verscharren**, wie die Hünner den Saamen, to scatter, or erase the Seed by Scratching with the Feet.
- Verscheiden**, to expire, f. sterben. **er ist verschieden**, he is dead and gone.
- Verschenden**, to give something away, spend it freely, part gratis with it, to bestow upon. **Wein oder Bier verschenden**, to sell Wine or Beer. **Verschendung**, Donation, Largess, Bounty.
- Verschertzen** (sein Glück) to mar your Fortune. **seine Seeligkeit**, to neglect your Salvation. **eines Gunst**, to slip, miss, lose, forfeit or trespass one's Favour. **sie hat ihr Ehren - Stränglein verschertzt**, she hath forfeited or lost her Honour, she became vitiated, defiled, deflowered, debauched, corrupted or dishonoured. **eines Gnade muthwillig verschertzen**, to trample one's Favour under Feet.
- Verscheuchen** (die Vögel) to scare, fright, chase or drive the Birds away.
- Verschicken**, to send away. **Verschickung**, f. a Sending away.
- Verschieben**, (1. etwas von seinem Ort) to dislocate, disettle, disorder, disfrank, disturb or spoil something, bring it out of Order, remove it from its due Place. **eine verschobene Form in der Druckeren**, a Form

a Form squabbled, some Lines where - of happened to be out of due Order. 2) etwas auf die lange Bank, f. aufschieben. Verschiebung. 1) a Dislocation &c. 2) a Putting off, Delay, Prolonging &c.

Verschieden, sundry, divers, several, various, f. unterschiedlich. verschieden, expired, f. verscheiden. Verschiedenheit, f. Diversity, Variety &c. verschiedlich, diversly, differently, variously &c.

Verschieden, past, f. vergangen.

Verschießen, 1) seine Pfeile, to shoot away your Arrows. 2) als Wasser, to run or flow away. 3) als Farbe, to discolour, lose Colour. eine verschossene Farbe, a faded, decayed, spent, palled, bleakened or dead Colour. 4) sich im Geld zehlen verschießen, to miss some Money in Telling it.

Verschimmeln, to mould, grow mouldy or hoary. verschimmelt, mouldy, vinnewd. Verschimmelung, f. Mouldiness.

Verschlafen (etwas) to slip something by Sleeping to late. verschlafen seyn, to be sluggish, sleepy, drowsy, much given to Sleepiness, to be a Slug - a - Bed.

Verschlag, m. (in einem Zimmer) a Partition - Wall, Partition of Boards.

Verschlagen, (1. etwas mit Brettern) to board or plank a Place, set Boards or Planks about it. 2) viel Nägel verschlagen, to spend many Nails upon a Thing. einen Ort in einem Buch, to lose a Page, f. verblättern. 3) durch Sturm verschlagen werden, als eine Flotte, to be scattered or dispersed by Storm. 4) das kalte Getränk ein wenig beim Feuer verschlagen lassen, to air, damask or mantle a little your Drink in Winter, to take off the Edge of cold Drink. 5) verschlagen, (daran gelegen seyn,) to matter. es verschlägt wenig, 't is but a small Matter. es verschlägt mir nichts, 't is indifferent to me, 't is all one to me. es wird euch nicht viel verschlagen, it will be no Matter, Prejudice, Harm, Loss or Damage to you. 6) verschlagene Münze, Money cried - down.

Verschlagen, (listig) cunning, crafty, subtle. ein verschlagener Kopf, a considering Cap, sagacious Spirit, crafty Wit, witty Noddle, ingenious Pate, apprehensive Head, one that has good Brains, or his Wit at Will. verschlagene Antwort, a cunning Reply or Fetch, Witticism, an Impromptu. Verschlagenheit, f. Cunning, Wit, Brains, Sagacity, Craft, Craftiness.

Verschlämmen, to grow muddy, miry or full of Mud. verschlämmet, muddy, covered with Sand or Mud.

Verschlampen (alle das Seinige) to

waste all your Estate with riotous Living.

Verschlecken, f. vernaschen. verschleckt, lecherous, lickerish, sweet-toothed or dainty-mouthed.

Verschleichen, to slink or steal away and hide yourself in some Corner. er verschlich sich wie ein Fuchs, he crept into a Corner. verschleichen, als Wasser, to crease and decrease, eb or fall. die Zeit verschleicht, (oder verstreicht) Time will away, wears away or apace, passes away insensibly.

Verschleimen, to make full of Slime. verschleimter Magen, a slimy Stomach, a Breast full of Flegm.

Verschleiß, m. (einer Waare) the Consumption, Demand, Sale or Disposing of a Commodity. er hat grossen Verschleiß in derselben Waare, he has a quick Draught of that Commodity, sells or puts off much of it.

Verschleissen, to waste or be consumed, worn out or off by long Use. ein alt verschleissen Kleid, a Garment worn out or off.

Verschlemmen, to choke up, fill with Mud, f. verschlämmen. alle das Seine, f. verprassen.

Verschleppen (etwas heimlich) to distrain something secretly, to hurry, transfer or trail it privily some whither.

Verschleudern, to dissipate, squander, lavish or waste your Estate, to drill, fling, lavish or throw it away, make Ducks and Drakes of it, spend it prodigally or lavishly. Verschleuderung, f. Squandering &c.

Verschleyern, to veil. verschleiert, veiled, covered with a Vail.

Verschliessen, to shut, shut up, lock up, close up. verschlossen, kept under Lock and Key. eine verschlossene Hand und Herz, a close-fisted, hard, uncharitable Man, he that closes his Heart and Hand before the Poor. die Kälte verschliesst die Schweiß-Löcher, the Cold closes, stops, oppilates or obstructs the Pores, causes an Oppilation, Obstruction or Stoppage of the Pores.

Verschlimmern (etwas) to make a Thing worse, to depravate, corrupt or spoil it. es verschlimmert sich, wird schlimmer, it grows worse.

Verschlingen, to devour, swallow up a Thing. den Jonas verschlang ein Wallfisch, a great Fish swallowed up Jonah. verschlungen, swallowed up.

Verschlucken, to absorb or swallow a Thing, swallow it up or down.

Verschlu-

Verschleppen (den Zoll) to smuggle Goods.
Verschmachten, to languish, faint, faint away, pine away. vor Hunger, to starve with Hunger. vor Durst, f. verdursten.
Verschmähen, to despise, disparage, disdain, reject, refuse, slight, f. verachten. Verschmähung, f. (der Welt) a Contempt or Slighting of this World.
Verschmausen, to spend your Substance with Feasting.
Verschmelzen, to melt away. viel Silber verschmelzen, to liquify, try, found or dissolve a great Deal of Silver. verschmolzen, melted away. Verschmelzung, f. Melting away.
Verschmerzen, to brook, bear, take, put up, slight, scorn, forget, daw or swallow an Affront or Adversity, suffer it patiently, stifle your Resentment of it. das ist schon längst verschmerzt, that Pain is over long ago.
Verschmierren, to consume a great Deal of Grease, Salve, Soap &c.
Verschmigt, crafty, wily, subtle, f. verschlagen, listig. verschmigter Weise, subtly, in a fly Manner.
Verschnappen (sich) verhaßen oder selbst verrathen, to trip or slip with your Tongue, to blurt out a Secret, betray yourself.
Verschnauben, to respire a little, recover your Breath. laßt das Pferd ein wenig verschnauben, stay the Horse a little, allow him a little Time of Respiration.
Verschneiden, to spoil a Thing in Cutting out, to cut it scanty, too short, not well out. viel Tuch verschneiden, to use, employ, spend or bestow much Cloth with the Things of his Trade. verschneiden (castriren) to lib, cut, castrate, geld, take out the Stones or Testicles of a young Beast. die Haar verschneiden, to shorten, cut shorter one's Hair. verschnitten, cut, gelded. verschnitten Pferd, f. Wallach. ein Verschnittener, an Eunuch or Gelding.
Verschneyen, to over-snow. es ist alles verschneyet, all is covered with Snow.
Verschnupfen oder verschnuppen, to snuff up a Thing into your Nose.
Verschonen (eines) to spare, favour or indulge one. verschonet mich mit dieser Commission, pray, dispense me with that Commission. verschonet mich mit solchen Reden, pray, forbear Talking so to me. mit etwas verschont bleiben, to be exempted, freed, overlooked or excused. Verschonung, f. Exemption, Sparing &c.
Verschranden, to cross-bar, trellize, lattice or grate. verschrandte Renn-Bahn,

the Lists. verschrandter Weg, a Lane, a Way hedged about. Verschrandung, f. a Barricado, Staccado, Pale or Fence.
Verschrauben (etwas) to mis-screw something, screw it the wrong Way.
Verschreiben, 1) (viel Papier) to spend a great Deal of Paper with Writing. 2) es ist verschrieben (unrecht geschrieben) 't is mis-written, 't is a Mistake of the Writer, an Error of the Pen, 't was an Oversight in Writing. 3) Waaren verschreiben, to bid or order one abroad to send you certain Commodities, to send him Word or give him Commission to purchase them and send'm to you. Arznen verschreiben, f. verordnen. 4) einen verschreiben oder schriftlich berufen, to send one a Calling or Vocation by Letter. 5) sich verschreiben, to put Pen to paper, set something down in Writing, give it under your Hand and Seal, to enter into Bond, bind yourself by Hand-Writing. verschreibt mir so viel Landes dafür, set me out, or assign me so much of your Land. Verschreibung, f. (Handschrift) a Bond or Obligation, a Note under one's Hand and Seal.
Verschreyen, 1) (ein Kind, Vieh &c.) to spell, bewitch, fore-speak, overlook, bewitch, enchant, charm, smite or hurt a Child, Beast &c. f. behexen. 2) einen über all verschreyen, to defame, discredit, disgrace, dispraise, disparage, asperse, blemish, blame or slander one. 3) verschriene Waare, a Commodity blowed upon, cried down, disparaged or discredited, f. verruffen.
Verschrumpfen, verschrumplein, to wrinkle or crumple, become wrinkled or crumpled. verschrumpt oder verschrumplet Obst, Fruits clung or withered.
Verschub, m. a Delay, Put-Off, Prolongation, Dilation, Prorogation, Retardation, Adjournment, f. Aufschub.
Verschulden (etwas) 1) sündigen, to trespass, be guilty of a Crime, deserve or demerit a Punishment. 2) wieder vergelten, to retaliate, reciprocate, remunerate, recompense, reward, requite, return, pay, make good a Service received from one. Verschuldung, f. (Strafwürdigkeit) Demerit &c. eines erwiesenen Diensts, f. Vergeltung.
Verschütten, to shed or spill of or with a Liquor, pour somewhat away of it. eines Gunst verschütten, die Gunst bey ihm verschütten, to offend one, lose his Favour. Verschüttung, f. Effusion, Shedding or Pouring out.

Verschwägert, linked in Affinity with one, allied to him.

Verschwäzen (die Zeit) f. verplaudern.

Verschweigen (etwas) to conceal, hush or hide a Thing, to do not blab it out, do not manifest, disclose or discover it, do not break the Secrecy of it, keep it to yourself. er kan nichts verschweigen, he is a Blab of his Tongue, he will blab out or divulge any Thing.

Verschwelgen, f. verprassen.

Verschwenden, to lavish, squander, dissipate, dilapidate, spend, mispend, spill, waste, consume, exhaust, destroy, run-out, scatter, scramble, make, drill or sling all away, make Strip and Wast with &c. f. durchbringen, verthun, verschlemmen, verprassen. Verschwender, a Spend-Thrift, Prodigal or wastful Man. verschwenderisch, prodigal, lavish, profuse, wastful. adv. prodigally &c. Verschwendung, Verschwenderen, f. Prodigality, Lavishness, Profusion, Wastfulness.

Verschwiegen, close, silent, reserved, f. verschweigen. Verschwiegenheit, f. Taciturnity, Silence, Secrecy, Reservedness &c.

Verschwinden, to vanish away, disappear. und Jesus verschwand vor ihren Augen, and Jesus vanished out of their Sight. verschwunden, vanished. Verschwindung, f. a Vanishing out of Sight.

Verschwigen, f. ausschweizen.

Verschwören, to forswear, abjure or renounce something, vow that you will never do it anymore, devote yourself nevermore to do it. sich verschwören, to swear. er schwur sich, daß x. he swore it, he swore to do it.

Verse, f. Vers und Gerse.

Vorsehen, 1) einen womit versorgen, to provide one with a Thing, to furnish, procure, store, stock, supply him with it. 2) sein Amt vorsehen, f. verwalten. 3) etwas vorsehen, (einen Fehler begehen) to mistake, commit an Oversight, Mistake or Error, do amiss. es war nur ein Vorsehen, 't was but an Oversight, Mistake, Misprision, Error or Neglect. ein grenlich Vorsehen, a gross Mistake, Error or Blunder. er hat seine Schanze vorsehen, (die Gelegenheit verschert) he slips that fair Opportunity. 4) eine schwangere Frau, die sich an einem Strüppel vorsehen, a Woman with Child, unhappily regarding a Cripple, and bearing such a Child. 5) sich eines Dings vorsehen, to foresee, presume, provide, hope, expect, reckon upon. ehe ich mich versah, before I was or grew aware of it. sich alles Gute zu einem

versehen, to have the best Hopes or Expectation of one, to rely or depend on his Goodness.

Versehren, to fear. sich versehren, to hurt, exulcerate, gall or fret your Skin.

Vorsehung (thun) to make Provision for, f. versehen. Vorsehung eines Amts, Administration, f. Verwaltung. die göttliche Vorsehung, Providence, f. Vorsehung, Verhängniß, Schickung.

Verseigen, versiegen, to dry up, f. vertrocknen.

Versenken, to sink.

Versenden, to send away, convey away. Versendung, f. the Sending away, Forwarding, Conveying or Conveyance.

Versengen, to singe something, f. sengen. versengt von der Sonnen, burnt up, parched, scorched or adusted by the Heat of the Sun.

Versetzen, (1. etwas an einen andern Ort) to transpose, or transfer a Thing, put, set, remove or place it elsewhere. einen Baum, to transplant a Tree, put it into an other Ground. Blumen-Zwiebeln, to displant Flower-Bulbs. einen Markt-Stein, to remove, change, shift, displace, transfer, transport or transpose a Meer-Stone. eine Krone mit Edelsteinen &c. to set out, adorn, garnish, enrich, imbeddish or stud a Diadem with Gems &c. 2) etwas versetzen, (verpfänden) to set out, dip, engage, mortgage, pawn or pledge something. laßt uns unsere silbernen Teller versetzen, so bekommen wir Geld, our Plate will fetch us some Money. 3) einem eins versetzen, to make a Pass, Blow or Thrust at one. (daß er guug dran hat) to rest, dispatch, slay, stab, kill or murder him. 4) versetzen, (erwidern, wieder antworten) to reply or answer. Versetzung, f. (der Buchstaben) a Transposition, Displacing or Misplacing of Letters. (der Mobilien), f. Verpfändung.

Versichern, 1) einen eines Dinges, to assure or secure one of a Thing, affirm or ascertain it to him, make him sure of it. 2) Kauffmanns-Waaren, die weit gehen, versichern, to insure. 3) sich eines Person versichern, to secure, arrest, attach or seize a Body, make sure of, take Hold of him. Versicherer (der Waaren) an Insurer. Versicherung, f. 1) an Assurance, Ascertaining, Sinceration. 2) Bürgschaft, a Surety, Security, Warrant, Bail, Gage or Pledge. 3) wegen versandter Waaren, an Insurance. schriftliche, ein Versicherungsschein, a Bond or Obligation. eine Polis oder

oder Schein von Assurance, a Policy or Polizza of Insurance.

Versiechen, to languish, pine away with Sickness.

Versieden, to over-heat, over-boil.

Versiegeln, to seal (a Letter) put the Seal upon it. Versiegelung, f. Sealing.

Versiegen, f. verfeigen.

Versilbern, to silver something, lay or do it over with Silver. versilbern, zu Gelde machen, to sell your Moveables. einem die Hände, to bribe one.

Versinken, to sink, go to the Bottom. Ragusa versank, Ragusa was drowned or swallowd up, did sink away. in den Abgrund versunken, swallowed up in the Abyss.

Versoffen, given to Drinking.

Versöhnen, to atone, appease, propitiate or reconcile one with another. Versöhner, a Reconciler, Mediator. versöhnlich, placable, propitiable, of a placable Temper. Versöhnlichkeit, f. Placability, a placable Temper. Versöhn-Opfer, n. a Propitiatory Sacrifice, an Atonement. Versöhnung, f. Atonement, Propitiation, Reconciliation, Reconcilement. durch Opfer, an Expiation by Sacrifice.

Versorgen, to provide or take Care of, make Provision for, supply, furnish, stock, purvey or provide of Necessaries, f. versehen. seinen Sohn oder Tochter, to marry, establish or settle your Son or Daughter, f. ausstatten. Versorger, a Maintainer, Preserver, Foster-Father, Curator. Versorgung, f. Provision, Care-taking, Providing for. der Küche, Purveyance for the Kitchen.

Versparen, to spare, save or reserve something, put it by, keep it in Store or in Reserve. etwas auf eine andere Gelegenheit, to defer, delay, remit, refer or reserve a Matter to some other Opportunity.

Verspäten (sich) to fore-flow somewhere, stay, lag, loiter or tarry till late in the Night.

Verspenden, to spend or distribute, f. aus-theilen.

Verspendiren, to spend, waste, lay out, give away, f. verschenken.

Versperren (den Weg) to bar, spar, balk, cross, stop, thwart, let, hinder, block up one's Passage. einem die Thür, to shut the Door upon one, shut him out. Versper-rung, f. Sparring, Barring, Stoppage, Shutting, Crossing, Balking. der Schif-fahrt, an Embargo. eines Orts, the Blockade, Blocking up, f. Einschließung.

Verspeyen (einen) to spit on or upon one, f. anspeyen.

Verspielen, to lose, be a Loser, come off a Loser, lose the Game. viel Geld, to lose a great Deal of Money by Gaming. ein Pferd, eine Uhr &c. to stake a Horse, a Watch &c. lay it at Stake to let People play after it.

Verspotten, to mock, hiss, deride, scorn, despise or affront one, hiss at him, hiss him out, make a Mock of him, entertain him spitefully. Verspottung, f. Mockage, Mockery.

Versprechen, 1) to promise something, give, pass or engage your Word for the Performance of it, f. verheissen, zusagen. 2) sich ehlich, to espouse yourself to one. sie ist bereits versprochen, she is already betrothed or affianced. der Platz, die Kutsche &c. ist schon versprochen, the Place, the Coach &c. is already fore-spoken, be-spoken or beset. 3) ich versprach mich, I tript with my Tongue, I faultred in my Speech. 4) eine Büchse, Glinte &c. versprechen, daß sie nicht losgehet, to forspeak a Gun. das Versprechen, die Versprech-ung, Promise, Promising, Promission. seinem Versprechen nachkommen, dasselbe halten oder erfüllen, f. leisten. Versprecher, a great Promiser.

Verspringen (den Fuß) to sprain your Foot. sein Geld vertanzen oder verspringen, to spend your Money with Dancing and Jumping about.

Verspünden, to stop the Hole of a Cask with a Bung.

Verspüren, to perceive, see, feel, sent or smell something, grow aware of it.

Verstählen, to steel, temper with Steel.

Verstand, m. a Man's Understanding, Intellect, Intellectuals, intellectual Parts. Verstand, wo die Gedanken entstehen, Conception. ein guter natürlicher Verstand, Mother-Wit, good Understanding, Capacity, Brains, Judgment, a witty Mind, sagacious Spirit. mit Verstand reden, to speak good Sense. Verstand, worinnen man ein Wort nimmet, Acception. Verstand, Meinung, the Sense, Sentiment, Signification, Meaning. einer der von etwas Verstand hat, sich darauf versteht, a Conner, f. Kenner. Verstand, (heimlicher Vertrag) Intelligence, Collusion, f. Verständniß. den Verstand daran strecken, to bend all your Wit to, beat your Brains. das ist über (übersteigt) meinen Verstand, that is above me, beyond my Reach, that surpasses my Understanding. nach meinem wenigen Verstand, to my

my little of Judgment, to my Apprehension, ought I conceive it, as far as I understand it, as I take it. die Jahre des Verstandes erreichen, to attain to the Age of Discretion or Understanding, to be past Non-Age or Minority. verständig, understanding, knowing, witty, wise, prudent, judicious, capable, skilful, apprehensive, sagacious, discreet, considerate, advised, of good Mother-Wit. *adv.* understandingly &c. verständigen (einen eines Dings) to make or keep one acquainted with a Thing, keep him advised about it, make it known to him, give him Notice, Advice or Account of it. verständlich, intelligible, clear, plain, distinct, articulate. *adv.* intelligibly &c. Verständniß, n. Intelligence, good Understanding, Correspondence, Harmony, Concord. ein heimliches, secret Intelligence, Jugglings, Intrigues, Underhand-Dealings.

Verstärken, to fortify, strengthen, recruit, refresh, make stronger, re-inforce. einen in seiner Meinung oder Bosheit, *f.* bestärken, *f.* steifen. Verstärkung, *f.* a Strengthening, Supply, Support, Recruit, Reinforcement.

Verstatten, to allow, grant, permit, indulge, concede a Thing, connive or wink at it, let it do, *f.* gestatten, erlauben, zulassen, vergönnen. Verstattung, *f.* an Allowance, Grant, Indulgence, Permission, Concession.

Verstäuben, to fly away in a Dust, *f.* verfliegen.

Verstauchen, *f.* verrencken. Verstauchung, Dislocation or Putting out of Joint.

Verstechen, 1) (etwas mit der Nähnadel) to sew something up, patch or botch it. 2) eine Waare gegen die andere, to truck, chop, swap or barter a Commodity for another, put it off in Truck, make a Bartering with it.

Verstecken, 1) to abscond or hide, *f.* verbergen. sich für einen, to be very shy of one, shun or avoid his Presence. 2) er hat sich sehr versteckt, he is all out of Purse, he has run in Debts.

Verstehen (etwas) to understand a Thing, to apprehend, perceive or learn it. einen oder etwas unrecht, to mistake or misunderstand one, mistake his Meaning, to be mistaken, be in the wrong Box, take it by the wrong Handle. zu verstehen geben, to give to understand, acquaint with, make known. aus einem angenehmen habe verstanden, by yours I learned, observed, perceived, got Notice, got acquainted. etwas oder sich auf etwas ver-

stehen, to have Skill in, be skilful in, to understand a Thing, be an Understander or Conner of &c. sich zu etwas, to yield to, submit, consent to, accommodate yourself to. sich heimlich verstehen, to play Booty, *f.* Verständniß. das versteht sich (von sich selbst) that 's to be supposed or understood. das Pfand ist verstanden, hat sich verstanden, the Pawn is lost by having been engaged too long Time.

Versteigen (sich) to climb to high. er hat sich in den Studien nicht gar zu hoch versteigen, he has not overstudied himself, not lost himself in Reading.

Verstellen (sich) to dissemble, disguise yourself, double with one, use Dissimulation. der sich zu verstellen weiß, a Dissembler, cunning Shifter, Double-Dealer. 2) etwas verstellen, an den un rechten Ort setzen, to place or order a Thing otherwise than it should stand, to transpose it. 3) seine Geberde verstellen, to deform, transform, transfigure or transmogrify yourself. Verstellung, 1) Dissembling, Dissimulation, Disguise. 2) Altering, Transposing. 3) Discomposing, Dulling, Disordering, Disturbing.

Versterben, to de cease or dye, *f.* sterben.

Verstieben, to be dusted about, be blown about as Dust by the Wind, be dissipated or squandered. sein grosses Guth ist alles verstoben, his great Estate is all dilapidated, decayed, ruined, spent, wasted or gone.

Verstimmen (sich) to get out of Tune. verstimmt, out of Tune, Disagreeing. Verstimmung, *f.* a Disharmony of the Strings of a musical Instrument, its Getting out of Tune or disagreeing.

Verstocken, to obdurate or harden. verstockt, obdurate, steeled, hardened, stubborn. Verstockung, *f.* Obdurateness, Obduration, Hardening, Pertinacy, Pertinacity. des Geblüts, Obstruction, Clodding, *f.* Stockung.

Verstohlen, 1) (so gerne stiehlt) prone to filch, pilfer and steal, whose Fingers are Lime-Twigs, who can't keep himself honest of his Fingers. 2) verstohtener Weise, stealingly, privately, by Stealth, by Girds and Snatches. verstohtener Weise ausgewürckt oder erschlichen, surreptitiously or surreptitiously gotten.

Verstopfen, to stop, stop up. den Leib verstopfend, astringing, obstructing, oppilating, causing Stoppage. verstopften Leibes, costive, troubled with Obstruction of the Belly. Verstopfung, *f.* Stopping, Stoppage, Oppilation. der Lufft-Röhre, a Suffocation,

focation, Stoppage, Stiffing, Choaking or Smothering. der Harn-Röhre, Strangury, Stoppage of Urine. des Leibes, Costiveness, Constipation, Stoppage or Obstruction of the Belly, f. Hartleibigkeit. der weibl. Monatzeit, Staying, Suppression, Choaking, Failing or Wanting of a Woman's Monthly Flowers.

Verstorben, dead, deceased, f. versterben. die Verstorbenen, the Deceased, the Dead, the Souls that are departed this Life.

Verstören, 1) (hindern) to disturb, let or hinder one, give him Disturbance, f. stören. 2) verstört werden (im Gemüth) to be discomposed, distempered, dishumoured, disquieted, disturbed, dismayed, altered, perturbed, troubled or dilled. 3) ein Land, eine Stadt &c. verstören, to destroy, raze, lay waste or even with the Ground, f. zerstören. **Verstörer**, a Perturbator, Disturber. **Verstörung**, f. a Let, Hinderance, Disturbance, Perturbation, Trouble, Distraction, Destruction.

Verstoß, m. a Blunder, f. Versehen.

Verstossen, 1) (sich) to trip, blunder, falter or stumble, f. fehlen, sich vergehen. 2) einen, to cast one out off, drive him away, deject, expell him. vom Thron, to dethrone one. ins Elend, to exile, relegate, proscribe, banish, outlaw one. von seinem Amt, to depose one, remove him from his Office, deprive him of it. von seinem Besitz, to dispossess one, turn or thrust him out of his Possessions, detrude him. sein Weib, to repudiate your Wife, divorce yourself from her. seinen Sohn, to abdicate or exheritate your Son. von Gottes Angesicht verstossen seyn, to be out off and shut out from before the Presence of the Lord. **Verstossung**, m. 1) an Error, Mistake, Oversight. 2) a Thrusting away, an Ejection, Expulsion, Detrusion, Rebuff, Repulse. 3) Relegation, Exilement, Proscription, Bannishment, Outlawry, Excommunication. 4) Repudiation &c.

Verstreichen, 1) mit etwas, to strike over with something, besmear or cover something with a liquid and solid Matter. 2) als die Zeit, to pass away, wear apace.

Verstreuen, to disperse, dissipate, dilapidate something, scatter it abroad, f. zerstreuen. **Verstreung**, f. Dispersing, Dispelling, Scattering, Dissipating, Scambeling, f. Zerstreung.

Verstricken, to insnare, intangle, illaqueate &c. **Verstrickung**, f. Insnaring, Intangling, Catching.

Verstümmeln, to maim, mutilate, mangle, curtail or dismember a Thing.

Verstummen, to grow dumb or speechless, lose your Speech. verstummet da stehen, to stand speechless, still, hush, puzzled, nonplussed, silenced or silent, as dumb as a Fish, have not a Word to say, answer or reply.

Verstutzen (sein Geld) to spend your Money with costly Clothing. (eine Waare) f. verstecken.

Versuch, m. a Trial, Proof, Essay, Experiment, Probation. es ist um einen Versuch zu thun, 'tis but Trying. einen Versuch thun, to make a Trial or an Attempt.

Versuchen 1) prüfen, erfahren, to try, essay, endeavour, examine. versuchen oder kosten, to taste a Meat or Liquor. sein euferstes versuchen, to attempt all Means, do your utmost Endeavour, make all your Efforts, let no Stone unturned. sein Heil versuchen, to try your Chance. wohl versucht, well practised, exercised, experienced, versed or skilled, f. erfahren. 2) versuchen, reizen, zum bösen verleiten, to tempt, allure, entice, induce, seduce, sollicit, coax, cajole, persuade &c. versucht, tempted, f. angefochten. **Versucher**, a Tempter.

Versuchung 1) Lockung, Anfechtung, Temptation, Tempting, Enticement, Alluring, Inducing, Seducing. 2) Probirung, a Trying, f. Versuch.

Versudeln, to waste or destroy a Thing by Soiling, Dirtying, Spotting, Bespattering or Bismearing.

Versühnen, f. versöhnen.

Versündigen (sich) to commit a Sin, trespass upon the Law of God, transgress it, to sin against Heaven. sich an einem, to commit a Sin of Offending, Hurting or Scandalizing one.

Versüssen (etwas) to sweeten a Thing, make it sweet. **Versüssung**, f. a Sweetening. des Leides, an Allaying, Easing, or Asswaging of your Pain, a Comfort in your Tolerating it.

Vertädigen oder verthätigen, f. vertheidigen.

Vertäfeln, f. täfeln.

Vertangen, to spend with Dancing.

Vertauschen, to exchange, batter, truck, chop or swap something for some other Thing. **Vertauschung**, f. f. Tausch.

Verteufelt, develish. ein verteufeltes Wesen, a develish Doing. verteufelter Weise, develishly.

Verteutschen oder verdeutschen, to turn or translate

translate something into German or High-Dutch. *Berteutschung*, f. a Translation or Interpretation of something into German.

Vertheidigen, to defend, maintain, patrociniate, support, guard, back, countenance, protect or uphold one, bear him out or up, stand in his Defence, undertake his Defence, vindicate him. *Vertheidiger*, a Defendant or Defender. *Vertheidigerin*, a Defendress. *Vertheidigung* oder *Verthädigung*, f. a Defence or Defending. *Vertheidigungs = Rede* oder *Schrift*, an Apology.

Vertheilen, to share, part, divide, distribute or disperse something about, make a Repartition or Division of it. *wir wollen uns vertheilen*, let us separate or segregate. *Vertheilung*, f. a Repartition, Division, Subdivision, Sharing, Parting, Distribution, Separating or Segregating.

Vertheuern (eine Waare) to enhance or endear a Commodity, raise the Price of it, make it dearer.

Verthuer, a Spendthrift, f. *Verschwender*. *verthulich*, lavishing, prodigal, wastful, f. *verschwenderisch*. *Verthuligkeit*, f. f. *Verschwendung*. *verthun*, to lavish, consume, spend, waste, f. *verschwenden*, *verschlemmen*, *durchbringen*. *er hat viel Geld damit verthan*, he has disbursed, bestowed, employed, wasted, consumed a great Deal of Money with it. *gestern verthatet ihr viel Geld*, yesterday you was an ill Husband. *viel Holz, Licht, Dehl, Butter &c. verthun*, f. *verbrauchen*.

Vertieffen (einen Brunnen) to deepen a Well, make or dig it deeper. *sich in Schulden*, to run yourself deeply into Debts, to be over Head and Ears in Debts. *sich in etwas allzusehr vertieffen*, to lanch out into something, be deeply engaged, plunged, dived, ducked, immersed or drowned in it. *Vertieffung*, f. a Deeping.

Vertilgen, to destroy, extinguish, defeat, abolish, waste, extirpate, root out, ruin, undo, annihilate, f. *ausrotten*, *vernichten*. *Vertilger*, Extirpator, Destroyer. *Vertilgung*, f. Destruction, Extinction, Defeat, Abolishment, Extermination, Extirpation, Annihilation.

Vertrag, m. an Agreement, Contract, Paction, Stipulation, f. *Vergleich*, *Bündniß*. *der Vertrag* oder *die Verlegung eines Streits*, the Accommodation of a Contest or Quarrel.

Vertragen 1) etwas, es verschleppen, to

hurry a Thing from one Place to another, to remove it in a Hurry, carry it somewhither else. 2) etwas gedultig ertragen, to forbear, suffer, tolerate, abide or endure a Thing patiently, bear with it, hold it out. *er kan Kälte, Hitze und allerley Beschwerlichkeit vertragen*, he is used, inured, harden'd, indurate or indurated to cold, to Heat, and to any Hardship. *harte Speisen vertragen können*, to digest well your Meat, have a good Stomach of a digestive or quick Operation for to concoct easily hard Food. 3) sich wohl mit einander, oder unter einander vertragen oder begehén, to agree pretty well together, live peaceably together, live in a good Harmony, Intelligence, Understanding or Concord together. 4) sich wieder mit einander vertragen, to agree again together, make up your Difference, come to an Agreement, be accommodated, adjusted or reconciled together, f. *vergleichen*. 4) *zwei streitende Partheien wieder mit einander vertragen oder versöhnen*, to reconcile, agree, accord or accommodate two contesting Parties with one another, bring them to an amicable Composition of their Difference, make up the Quarrel, end, terminate or compose it. *verträglich*, placable, peaceable, peaceful, suffering, tolerating, forbearing &c. *adv.* peaceably &c. *Verträglichkeit*, f. Placableness, Peaceableness, Forbearing, Forbearance, Toleration, Sufferance.

Vertrauen 1) einem etwas, to trust or intrust one with a Thing, put him in Trust with it, f. *anvertrauen*. *dem etwas vertrauet ist*, a Trustee, a Feoffee of Trust. *ein wichtiges Amt, dabey einem viel vertrauet ist*, a creditable Employment, a Place of great Trust. *die Sorge darvor ist ihm vertrauet*, he is intrusted to take Care of that. *Maria die vertrauet war einem Mann &c.* Mary, that was espoused to a Man, f. *versprechen*, *verloben*. *Ein vertrauter Freund*, a Confident, a trusty, very familiar, intimate Friend, a Bosom-Friend, a Darling, Darling, Favourite, Minion, a Privado, a great Crony. *ich hätte dem Menschen wer weiß was vertrauet*, I reposed a great Confidence in that Man, I had an entire Confidence in him. *ich vertraue Gott*, I trust in God.

Vertrauen, n. Trust or Confidence. *ich setze mein Vertrauen allein auf Gott*, I put my Trust in God only or alone. *er setzt grosses Vertrauen auf euch*, he reposes

- poses a great Confidence in you. einem Freunde etwas im Vertrauen sagen, to commit in Confidence a Thing to a Friend, render him privy to it, acquaint him with it in secret or as a Secrecy. vertraulich, familiar, confident, free, intimate. *adv.* familiarly &c. Vertraulichkeit, f. Familiarity, good Understanding together, intimate Acquaintance. vertraut, privy, confident. vertraut, (verlobt) betrothed, affianced. vertrautes Guth, Depositum, Trust, Charge.
- Vertreib**, m. the Driving away. er hat grossen Vertreib in derselben Waare, f. Verschleiss.
- Vertreiben** (einen) to drive one away, dislodge him, chase him away. die Zeit vertreiben, to pass your Time. der Wind hat die Regen- Wolken vertrieben, the Wind has dispelled, dissipated or scattered the Clouds of Rain. viel Waaren vertreiben, to make a quick Draught of your Commodities, sell or put off much of the same. einem den Kussel vertreiben, to tame one. ein Pulver das Fieber zu vertreiben, a Febrifuge, an Ague-Powder to deliver one of the Ague. ein Mittel die Schmerzen zu vertreiben, an Anodyne. durch Mässigkeit kan man die Schläffrigkeit vertreiben, by Keeping to a sober Diet you make abridge yourself of Sleep. also muß man des Todes Bitterkeit vertreiben, Thus it is one overcomes the Pangs of Death. Vertreiber, he that drives one out. Vertreibung, f. Driving away, Dislodging, Removing.
- Vertreten** 1) den Fuß, to sprain, strain, wrench or dislocate your Foot, put, get or set it out of Joint, tread amiss with it, f. verrencken, verstauchen. etwas mit Füßen vertreten, to tread upon a Thing, trample it under Foot. 2) seine Stelle vertreten, to manage, exercise or administer your Function or Office, comply with your Duty, carry you duly in your Charge. eines Stelle vertreten, to represent one's Person, do his Functions, perform them in Stead of him, supply or fill up his Place. 3) einen vertreten, to intercede, make Intercession for, defend, maintain, support, protect, justify, vindicate, rid, free, deliver or clear one, f. vertheidigen. eines Sache vor Gericht, to defend one's Cause. Vertreter, a Vindicator, Intercessor, Mediator, f. Vorsprecher.
- Vertrieb**, f. Vertreib.
- Vertrieben**, driven away, exiled, banished, out-lawed, proscribed, f. vertreiben. ein Vertriebener, a Refugee.
- Vertrinken**, to consume, spend or drown your Estate in Wine, Beer or Brandy.
- Vertröcknen**, to dry, grow dry, dried or dried up.
- Vertrösten**, to give one fair Hopes, put him off with promising Words, make him trust to a Thing, put him in Hopes or Expectation of it, amuse him, sprinkle him with Court holy-Water, lead him a wild Goose Chase. Vertröstung, f. fair Words, Promises, Putting off, Delay, Hopes, Expectation.
- Vertrucken** (den Schmerzen, das Weinen &c.) f. verbergen, vertuschen.
- Vertrucknen**, f. vertroeknen.
- Vertuschen**, to hush, hide, dissemble, conceal, balk, cover, stifle or smother a Thing, hush it up in Silence, prevent its Outing. Güther beim Zoll, to smuggle Goods, steal the Custom. Vertuscher, a Husher or Concealer. Vertuschung, f. Hushing, Concealing.
- Verübeln** (einem etwas) to take a Thing ill of one, or in ill Part, be disgusted by him with it, f. verargen, verdrecken.
- Verüben**, to commit, do or perpetrate a Crime &c. Schelmeren verüben, to play the Rogue, shew or serve one knavish, foul, lewd or scurvy Tricks. Betrug ausüben, to work Deceit, f. begehen.
- Vervielfältigen**, to multiply something, render it manifold. Vervielfältigung, f. Multiplying, Multiplication.
- Verunehren**, to dishonour or disgrace one. Verunehrung, f. Disgrace, Dishonour, Defamation.
- Veruneinigen** (sich mit einander) to fall out, disagree, jar or quarrel together.
- Verunglimpfen** (einen) to defame, detract, calumniate, asperse, blemish, slander or backbite one, f. verleumben.
- Verunglücken**, to miscarry, be cast away, perish, be lost. ein verunglücktes Schiff, a Wrack, a Hull, a wracked Bottom.
- Verunreinigen**, to defile, pollute, contaminate, maculate, infect, corrupt, stain spot, soil, dirty or smut. Heilige Gefässe &c. to prophane, convert holy Vessels to prophane Uses, f. entheiligen. verunreiniget werden, to become unclean, defiled, polluted or contaminated. Verunreinigung, f. a Defiling, Defilement, Pollution, Polluting, Contamination, Infection.
- Verunruhigen**, to disquiet, disturb, haunt, trouble, harass, teaze, alarm, havock, pester or infest. Verunruhigung, f. Disturbance, Disquiet, Trouble, Pestering, Infesting.

Veruntreuen (etwas) to imbezzle a Thing, steal it privately away, f. entwenden.

Verunzieren, to marr, spoil, deprave or disfigure a Thing.

Verurtheilen (einen) to prejudice, defraud, bubble, overreach, circumvent, deceive, cozen, gull, cheat, wrong or disadvantage one. **Verurtheilung**, f. Fraud, Prejudice, Disadvantage, Circumvention, Cozenage, Overreaching, Overtaking, Overcharging.

Verursachen, to cause or occasion something, be the Cause or Occasion of it. **Verursacher**, f. Urheber. **Verursachung**, f. the Causing or Occasion of a Thing.

Verurtheilen, to cast one at Law, pronounce a Verdict, Sentence or Judgment against him, pass Sentence upon or against him, f. verdammen. **Verurtheilung**, f. a Casting, Condemnation, Verdict, Sentence, Adjudging, Adjudication.

Verwachsen, 1) mit Unkraut, to grow over or be covered with Weeds. 2) auswachsen etwas, to go out or wear away with Growing.

Verwahr, m. Custody or Keeping. einem etwas in Verwahr geben, to commit something to one's Custody or Keeping.

Verwahren (etwas) to keep, preserve, save, gard a Thing, have it in your Custody. sich vor etwas, to beware, take Heed, be careful, stand upon your Gard or in your own Defence, forearm yourself, provide against &c.

Verwahrer, a Preserver, Keeper, Gard. eine Unterpfands oder Depositi, a Trustee, Fcoffee of Trust.

Verwahrlich (aufzuheben geben, etwas) to commit a Thing to one's Custody.

Verwahrlosen (etwas) to lose, neglect, mar, flight, spill, wast or destroy something, to let it perish by not Taking due Care of it. **Verwahrlosung**, f. Neglecting, Neglectfulness, Carelessness, Heedlessness.

Verwahrlosam, saving, sparing or keeping, a good Husband.

Verwahrung, f. Custody, Gard, Preservation, Keeping. **Verwahrungsmittel**, n. a Preservative. wider Gift, an Antidote.

Verwalten (ein Amt) to be in an Office, exercise an Office, administer the Function of it. **Geschäfte**, to manage, direct, conduct, steer, govern or rule. **Güther**, to be Curator of Goods, be charged with the Care of them. zu verwalten geben, to commit a Thing to one's Administration, confer the Con-

duct or Management of it upon him. **Verwalter**, an Administrator. eines Land-Guths, a Countrey-Steward, the Steward of a Manor. **Verwalterin**, an Administratrix or Curatrix, a She-Steward. **Verwaltung**, f. the Administration, Direction, Management, Conduct, Steering, Ruling, Care-taking, Function.

Verwandeln (die Gestalt eines Dinges) to transform, metamorphize, transmutify, transfigure, transfigure, transmute the Shape of one Thing into another. 2) das Wesen eines Dinges, to transubstantiate a Thing, convert its Substance into another. 3) etwas verändern, to change, alter, turn. **Verwandlung**, f. Transfiguration, Transformation, Metamorphosis, the Turning of one Form, Figure or Shape into another.

Verwandt, related, linked in Consanguinity, allied, of Kin to one another. er hat viel verwandt, f. verwenden.

Verwandter, a Kinsman or Relation. er ist mein naher Unverwandter, he is a near Relation to me. mein nächster, he is next of Kin to me. **Verwandtin**, a Kins-Woman. **Verwandtschaft**, f. Kinred or Kindred. vom Vater her, Parentage from the Fathers-Side, f. Bluts-Freundschaft. durch heyrathen, Alliance, Affinity, Relation by Affiance, Kin by some Marriage. **Verwandschaft** mit etwas, Connexion, Report, Coherence, Conformity, Answerableness, Relation.

Verwaschen (viel Seife) to consume a great Deal of Soap with Washing. verwaschenes Weib, a Slabber-Chops, long-Tongue, Prattle-Basket, f. Plaudertasche.

Verwässern lassen, to steep, macerate or soak.

Verwechseln, to change, shift or permute something, f. vertauschen. Geld, to exchange Money. **Verwechslung**, f. Changing, Exchange, Permutation, Altering.

Verwegen, temerarious, bold, rash, audacious, hardy, hot, ventursum, daring, f. kühn, feck, frech, vermessen. **verwegentlich**, **verwegener Weise**, temerarioufly &c. venturously &c. **Verwegenheit**, Temerity, Audaciousness, Rashness, f. Toll-Rühnheit, Vermessenheit.

Verwehen, to blow something away.

Verwehren, to bar, or keep one from something, to let or hinder it, impede, stop, balk, thwart or cross him in doing of it, forbid, prohibit or interdict it him.

einer

einer Armee den Durchzug verwehren, to dispute, let, stop, shut, close, deny or refuse the Passage to an Army, repel or drive back an Army, that would force the Passage, *f. verbieten, verhindern. verwehrllich, prohibitable. Verwehrung, f. a Barring, Stopping, Letting, Crossing, Thwarting, Hindering, Impeding, Forbidding, Prohibition.*

Verweigern (einem seine Bitte) to deny or refuse one's Petition, *f. versagen, abschlagen. Verweigerung, f. a Denial, Refusal, Foil, Rebuff, Repulse, Non-Compliance.*

Verweilen (sich) to tarry, stay, abide or sojourn a While in some Place. *Verweilung, f. one's Tarrying, Staying, Abiding, Abode, Stopping, Sojourn or Sojourning in a Place.*

Verweiss, *m. a Rebuke, Reproof, Reprimand, Lecture, Check or Chiding, f. Auspuken, Gilt. einem einen hoflichen Verweiss geben, to give one a gentle Wipe, a clean Wipe, a Rub or dry Bob, to rub him up, nip him by the by. einem einen guten, derben, scharffen Verweiss geben, to take one up sharply, rattle him to some Tune, read him a hard Lecture, chide, rebuke, reprove, correct or reprimand him severely, earnestly, sharply, bitterly, eagerly or deadly.*

Verweisen, 1) einem seine Undankbarkeit *re. to reproach, upbraid or exprobrate one with his Ingratitude, cast it in his Teeth, cast, hit or twit him in the Teeth with it, object it him, expostulate about it with him, lay it to his Charge.* 2) einen des Landes verweisen, to exile, banish, proscribe or outlaw one. ein verwiesener, an Exile. 3) einen wohin verweisen, to refer one to a Passage &c. *verweisslich, reproachful, reprehensible, blameable. Verweisung, f. Verweiss, f. Lands-Verweisung. die Verweisung an einen andern Ort, a Referring or Reference.*

Verwelcken, to flag, wither, fade, fade away, dry up, droop, decay. *Verwelckung, f. Withering, Fading, Fading away, Decaying.*

Verwenden, to turn, bend, writhe, wrest, distort or remove. kein Auge verwenden, to look staring and steadfastly upon. zu seinem Nutzen verwenden, to employ, convert or apply a Thing to your Use, bestow it upon your proper Use, *f. anwenden. Königliche Gelder verwenden,*

to imbezzle the King's Treasury, *f. entwenden.*

Verwerffen, to reject a Thing, cast, throw or fling it away. *die Verworfenen oder Verdammten, the Reprobates, the reprobated or wicked Souls, the Vessels of Wrath. er verwirft (verwarff) euer Rath, he rejects (rejected) your Counsel. die Kuh hat verworffen, that Cow has brought forth an Abortive Calf. verwerflich, reprobable. Verwerffung, f. a Rejecting, Rejection, Repulse, Rebuff, Refusal.*

Verwesen, 1) ein Amt, *f. verwalten.* 2) verfaulen, to rot, consume or moulder away, decay, waste, putrify, corrupt, fall to Dust.

Verweser, *f. Verwalter. verweslich, corruptible, perishable. Verweslichkeit, f. Corruptibility, Liableness to Corruption. Verwesung, f. Corruption, Wasting, Mouldering, Rotting, Decaying. Putrifying or Putrefaction.*

Verwetten, to lose, be a Loser by Laying or Venturing a Wage upon something, to engage some Money for it.

Verwichen, *past. verwichenen Jahr, the last Year. in verwichenen Zeiten, in Time past, in Times past, formerly, heretofore, f. vergangen.*

Verwickeln, to intangle, implicate, imply or imbroil, *f. verwirren. sich in viele Handel, to embark, engage or imbroil yourself in many Businesses, meddle or intermeddle with them, f. einflechten, vermengen. Verwicklung, f. Intangling, Implication.*

Verwiesener (ein) an Exile, one that was exiled, banished, proscribed or out-lawed.

Verwildern, to wilder or bewilder, grow wild, wildered or bewildered. *verwilderte Felder, Wilds, wild, uncultivated, untilled, deserted Fields, f. wüste. Verwilderung, f. a Wildering or Bewildering.*

Verwilligen, to accord, agree, indulge, permit, concede, yield, grant, will one's Having or Doing something, to allow or approve of it, give your Consent to it, give it Way or Leave, condescend to it, *f. vergönnen, verstaten, zugestehen. Verwilliger, a Grantor or Granter &c. Verwilligung, f. Willing, Accord, Agreement, Indulgence, Leave, Permission, Concession, Yielding, Grant, Granting, Allowance, Approbation, Consent, Condescension. mit einmüthiger Verwilligung, with one Accord.*

Verwinden (einen erlittenen Schaden) to overbear, overcome, transcend, swal-

low or forget a Damage. ich habe denselben Verlust noch nicht verwunden, I have not yet retrieved that Loss, I am not yet recovered of it.

Verwirden (etwas) to trespass, forfeit, commit a Fault, Default, Forfeit or Forfeiture, incur a Penalty. Leib und Leben verwirren, to forfeit your Life, be guilty of Death. Verwirrung, f. a Forfeit, Forfeiting, Forfeiture.

Verwirren (etwas) to intangle, confound, pester or embroil something, jumble, shuffle, blend, mix, hurry or juggle Things together. verworren Haar, intricate Hair. sie lief mit verwirren Haaren, she ran dishevelled. ein verworrener Klump, a Chaos, a confused Mass, a meer Confusion. verwirret im Gemüth, puzzled, perplexed or confounded, put to a Nonplus. verworren im Kopf, brain-sick, crack-brained, soft-pated, crackt, whimsical, freakish. verworrene oder verwirrete Handel, intricate, perplex or embroiled Affairs, inextricable Cases, Intrigues. Verwirrer, an Intangler, Troubler or Disquieter. Verwirrung, f. 1) das Verwirren, Confounding, Intrangling, Pestering, Hurrying, Disturbing, Disordering, Discomposing, Disquieting, Embroiling. die Verwirrung der Sprachen, the Confounding or Confusion of the Languages. 2) eine Verwirrung, Verworrenheit, Unordnung, Stir, Broil, Confusion, Disturbance, Trubles, Hurly-burly.

Verwittwete Herzogin (die) the Widow-Duchess, the Duchess Dowager.

Verwöhnen (ein Kind) to cocker or saddle a Child, f. verzärteln. Das Kind ist schon verwöhnt, the Child is already weaned, fostered, nursed, brought up, used, depraved or debauched to it. ein verwöhntes Maul, one used to Dainties.

Verworren, f. verwirren. Verworrenheit, f. the Intricacy, Perplexity, Embroiledness, Confoundedness or Confusion of a Business.

Verwunden, to wound one, give or inflict him a Wound. verwundet, wounded.

Verwundung, f. a Wound, Hurt, Bruise.

Verwunderlich, wonderful, marvelous, admirable. *adv.* wonderfully &c.

Verwundern (sich über etwas) to wonder, marvel or admire at a Thing, be surprized at it, be at a Gaze about it. ich verwundere mich, I wonder. Verwunderung, f. Wonder, Wondering, Wonderment, Marvelling, Admiration or

Gaze. das setzt mich in solche Verwunderung, that 's the Subject of my Wonder, that puts me into such a Marvel, Wonder or Admiration.

Verwundet, Verwundung, f. verwunden, Wunde.

Verwünschen (etwas) to forswear something. sich verschwören und verwünschen, to forswear yourself, curse and swear, use Imprecations. Verwünschung, f. an Imprecation or Curse.

Verwüsten (ein Land) to waste a Country, lay it waste, spoil, ruin, destroy, unpeople or dispeople it. eine Stadt oder Schloß bis auf den Grund, to ruin, raze, abate, destroy, demolish, lay waste, or even with the Ground. Verwüster, a Waster, Devastator, Destroyer or Demolisher. Verwüstung, f. Wasting, Destruction, Devastation, Desolation, Ruin, Spoiling. bis auf dem Grund, Abatement, Razing, Demolition, Destruction.

Verzagen, to faint, despond, despair, become quite discouraged, disheartened, dispirited or dejected. verzagt, dejected, desponding, discouraged, disheartened, afraid, timorous, pusillanimous, f. zaghaft. ein verzagter Kerl, a Poltroon, Coward, Dastard. einen verzagt machen, to intimidate, dastardize, cow, deject, discourage, dishearten, disanimate or dispirit one. verzagt oder verzagter Weise, timorously, cowardly, dastardly, faint-heartedly &c. Verzagheit, f. Zaghaftigkeit. Verzagung, f. Desponding, Fainting, Despairing.

Verzapfen (viel Bier) to sell much Beer.

Verzappeln (lassen, einen) to let one struggle a while under his Anxiety.

Verzärteln (ein Kind) to faddle, debauch, corrupt, deprave or spoil a Child, to nurse him in his vicious Courses, suffer him to run a Head, be too fond of him, indulge, humour, cocker, allow or permit him too much, overtender him &c. verzärtelt Kind, a debauched Child. Verzärtelung, f. too great Indulgence, Cockerling, Faddling, Debauching, Depraving, Corrupting.

Verzaubern, f. bezaubern.

Verzäunen (mit einem Zaun umgeben) to hedge in, make a Hedge about, surround or compass with a Hedge. ein verzäunter Platz, a Place hedged about or imparked, a Place fenced, inclosed, compassed or surrounded with a Hedge, a Park, a Croft, a Closet, a Yard.

Verzechen, f. vertrincken, versaufen.

- Verzehnden**, to pay Tithe, give the tenth Part of all your Crop.
- Verzehlen** (sich) to tell amiss, be mistaken in Telling.
- Verzehren**, to consume, spend, devour, waste &c. **Verzehrer**, a Consumer, f. **Zehrer**. **verzehrlieh**, what is apt or liable to be consumed. **Verzehrung**, f. a Consuming &c. **seiner Haabe**, f. **Verzehrung**.
- Verzeichnen** (etwas) to note, mark, register, table or record something. **Stückweise**, to specify or particularize a Thing. **Verzeichniß**, n. a Specification, Designation, Particularisation. **ein Verzeichniß von Büchern**, a Catalogue. **von Soldaten**, a List or Roll. **der versandten Waaren**, an Invoice. **ausgelegter Unkosten**, a Note. **von eines hinterlassenen Vermögen**, an Inventory. **von dem Inhalt eines Werks**, f. **Register**.
- Verzeihen** (einem etwas) to pardon or forgive one, to pardon, forgive or remit one's Default. **was verziehen oder verzeihet werden kan**, pardonable, remissible, excusable. **sich eines Dings verziehen**, to resign or withdraw something. **ich hatte mich meines Lebens schon verziehen**, I doubted or despaired entirely of Recovery. **Verzeihung**, f. Pardon, Forgiving, Remission. **um Verzeihung!** pardon me! I beg your Pardon! **Under Favour!** **Under Correction!** with Submission! **Verzeihung oder Begebung eines Dings**, f. **Verzicht**.
- Verzetteln**, to lose now and then, here and there a little of something, scatter it abroad by little and little.
- Verzicht**, f. a Resigning, Resignment, Renouncing, Renouncement, Renunciation, Abdication, Abnegation.
- Verziehen**, 1) **verweilen**, to tarry, stay, wait. **es verzog sich bis in die späte Nacht**, there was a Lingerer till it grew late in the Night. **Gott verzeucht oft lange mit seiner Straffe** &c. God procrastinates, defers, delays, retards or puts off often times the Punishment &c. **verziehet ein wenig**, pray, stay, (tarry, wait) a little. 2) **ein Kind verziehen**, f. **verwöhnen**, **verzärteln**. 3) **die Geschwulst, böse Feuchtigkeits** &c. **verzeucht oder verziehet sich**, the Swelling dissolves, the Humours dissipate. **der Regen, das Gewitter verziehet sich**, the Rain ceases, the Wind drives it away, scatters or dispells the Rain-Clouds, the Tempest passes over. 4) **ich habe meine Uhr verzogen**, I dismounted my Watch. 5) **ich hab's ihm verziehen**, (vergeben) f.
- verzeihen**. **Verziehung**, f. 1) **Verweilung**, Tarrying, Staying. 2) **üble Erziehung**, f. **Verzärtelung**, **Verwöhnung**. 3) **eines Dings**, the Bending, Drawing or Pulling a Thing the wrong Way.
- Verzinnen**, to tin over, do over with Tin. **verzünnet Eisen Blech**, Iron-Plates tinned over.
- Verzinsen**, to pay Use or Interest for.
- Verzog** (ich, er, sie, es) I, he, she, it tarried, f. **verziehen**. **Verzögerer**, a Loyerer, Lingerer, Delayer, Lungis, flow Back, drowsy or dreaming Lusk. **verzögern**, to tarry, delay, stay, procrastinate, retard, put off, spin out Time, linger, prolong, protract, hinder, let, stop, bar or thwart &c. **Verzögerung**, f. a Tarrying, Lingerer, Delaying, Retardment &c.
- Verzollen**, to pay Toll, Duties or Customs of Goods entred and exported.
- Verzucken** (im Geist) to ravish in Spirit. **verzuckt**, extatick, extatical, in an Extasy, Trance or Rapture, raptured, ravished in Spirit. **verzuckter Weise**, extatically. **Verzuckung**, f. a Trance, Extasy, Rapture, an extatical Fit.
- Verzuckern**, to sweeten or Ice-over something with Sugar, f. **überzuckern**.
- Verzug**, m. f. **Verweilung**, **Verzögerung**, **Ausschub**, **Verschub**. **ohne Verzug**, without Delay, forthwith, out of Hand, f. **alobald**.
- Verzweifeln**, to despair, fall desperate, lose all Hopes. **er ist verzweifelt**, he has made himself away. **verzweifelt**, desperate, desperately. **Verzweiflung**, f. Despair, Desperation, Desperateness. **in Verzweiflung stürzen**, to make one despare, cast him into Despair. **in Verzweiflung gerathen**, to fall into Despair or Desperation.
- Vesper**, f. the Vespers. **Vesper-Brod**, n. an Afternooning, a Bever, Collation. **Vesper-Zeit**, f. Evening-Time.
- Vest** oder **fest**, fast, firm, stable &c. **Ehren-vest**, respectful.
- Veste**, f. (des Himmels) the Firmament or Sky.
- Vestung**, f. a strong-Hold, Fortress, f. **Festung**.
- Vettel**, f. an old Trot.
- Vetter**, a Cosen, Cosin or Cousin. **leibliche Vettern**, Cosens Germans. **mein Herr Vetter**, (Vaters Bruder) my Uncle (by my Father's Side). **ein loser Vetter**, a cozening Fellow. **Vettergen**, **Vetterlein**, n. a little Cosen. **Vetter-schaft**, the Being a Cosen, Kin, Affinity.

Vexiren, 1) plagen, to vex, trouble, teaze, plague, torment. 2) scherzen, to jeer, banter, rail, f. aufziehen, schrauben. **Vexirer**, 1) a Vexator, Vexer, f. Plager. 2) Jeerer, f. Spotter. **Vexireren**, f. 1) Vexation, Trouble, Plague. 3) Jeer, Banter, Jest, Drollery, Raillery. **Vexirisch**, full of Jeers. **Vexirung**, f. Vexation, Jeering &c.

Vezier (türkischer) a Visier or Vizier.

Uf, f. auf.

Ufer, n. the Shoar or Shore, f. Strand, Gestade. **des Meers**, the Sea-Shore, the Coast, f. Küste.

Uhr, f. the Clock. **wie viel Uhr ist es?** what's a Clock? what a Clock is it? **es ist sieben Uhr**, 't is seven a Clock. **ein wenig über sechs Uhr**, a little past six by the Clock, f. Uhr-Berck, Taschen-Uhr, Sand-Uhr, Sonnen-Uhr. **uhralt**, f. Ur. **Uhr-Gutter**, n. a Watch-Case. **Uhr-Gehäuse**, n. the Clock-Case. **Uhrlein**, n. a little Watch. **Uhrmacher**, a Watch-Maker. **Uhr-Berck**, n. the Clock-Work. **Uhr-Zeiger**, m. the Dial of a Clock, the Needle or Pin of the Dial of a Clock or Watch.

Uhu, m. a Madge-Howlet, a great Owl. **uhuen** (heulen wie ein Uhu) to screech, hout or howl as a Madge-Howlet.

Vieh, n. Cattle. **ein Stück Vieh**, a Beast, a Head of Cattle. **groß und klein Vieh**, great and small Cattle. **eine Heerde groß Vieh**, a Herd or Drove of Cattle. **Heerde klein Vieh**, a Flock of Sheep, Goats, Geese &c. **Feder-Vieh**, Birds or Poultry. **wie ein Vieh**, like a Beast or Brute. **das Vieh hüten**, warten &c. to keep, to tend the Cattle &c. **Vieh-Arzt**, a Leech. **Vieh-Distel**, Saint Mary's Thistle. **Vieh-Futter**, n. Fodder or Forage, Food or Meat for Cattle. **Vieh-Händler**, a Trader in Cattle. **Vieh-Hirt**, a Herds-Man. **viehisch**, beastly, bestial, brutal, brutish. **adv.** bestially, brutally, brutishly &c. **Vieh-Magd**, a Maid-Servant tending the Cattle. **Vieh-Stall**, m. a Stall or Stable for Cattle. **Vieh-Drift**, f. **Vieh-Weide**, the Drift, Pasturage, Pasture-Ground. **Vieh-Zucht**, f. a Breeding or Stock of Cattle.

Viel, much. **viele**, many. **zu viel**, too much, too many. **viel zu viel**, a great Deal too much. **viel Mühe**, viel Sorgen &c. Abundance of Pains, a great Deal of Pains - Taking &c. **sehr viel Volk**, a World of People, a great many, great many Folks. **viel Holz**, a great Deal of Wood. **viel zu thun haben**, to have much ado, have a great many Businesses. **eines Dinges zu viel thun**, to exceed the

Bounds of a Thing, go beyond the Limits of it, to run upon Extremes. **viel aus etwas machen**, viel davon halten, to make much of, set a great Value upon. **viel Worte machen**, to be full of Words, to talk much. **so viel ich sehe**, for ought I see or perceive of. **um so viel besser**, so much the better. **so viel vor dießmahl**, thus much of this Matter, so much for this Time. **vieldeutig**, of multifarious Significations, admitting of various Senses. **vieleckigt**, polygone, having many Angles. **vielerley**, many, divers, various, multifarious. **auf vielerley Weise**, in divers Manners of Ways or in divers Ways. **vielfach**, what is manifold or multifarious, what's many Ways divided. **vielsältig**, manifold, iterated, frequent, multiplied. **Vielsältigkeit**, f. Frequency, Variety, Multifariousness, Multiplicity. **vielsärbig**, variegated, varicoloured, of many Colours, diversified with several Colours. **Vielfraß**, m. the Hyena. **it.** a greedy or unsatiable Eater, a great Glutton. **vielfräßig**, devouring, or swallowing up a great Deal of Meat. **vielfüßig**, polypus, having many Feet. **vielfüßige Creaturen**, Polypodes. **der vielfüßige Black-Fisch**, the Pourcontrol. **vieltüchtig**, of great Value, Weight or Efficacy, what can do much or go a great Way. **Vielfheit**, f. f. Menge. **vielleicht**, may be, perhaps, peradventure, haply or possibly. **wenn er vielleicht kommen sollte**, if he should happen or chance to come. **viellieber**, rather. **ich wollte viel lieber sterben**, als &c. I had much rather dye than &c. **vielmahl**, **vielmahlig**, **vielmahls**, many times, often, frequently. **vielmehr**, much more, rather. **vielftimmig**, of many Voices. **vielfstimmige Music**, a Symphony, Harmony, Concert. **vielfstimmige Instrument**, a Polyphon. **vielsylbig**, polysyllabical. **Vielseiberen**, f. Polygamy. **vieleniger**, much less.

Vier, four. **alle viere von sich strecken**, to lie sprawling upon the Ground. **auf allen vieren kriechen**, to creep or crawl along. **vier und viere**, ben vieren, four and for a Breast. **eine Viere im Picket-Spiel**, a Quart at Picket. **vier gleiche Karten**, a Murnival of Kings, Ladies, Aces &c. **vier und fünffe werffen**, to throw Cater-cinq at Tick-Tack. **vierblätters richt**, four-leaved. **Viereck**, n. a Quadrangle, Quadrat, Square, square Figure. **vierecken** (etwas, es viereckigt machen) to square a Thing, make it square. **viereckigt**, square, squared, foursquare, quadrat,

quadrat, quadrangular or four-cornered. viere (etwas) to quarter a Thing. viererley, four sundry Sorts or Kinds. auf viererley Weise, four Manner of Ways. vierfach, fourfold, four-double, quadruple. Vierfürst, a Tetrarch. Vierfürstenthum, n. a Tetrarchy.

Vierfüßig, four-footed, quadrupedal. vierfüßige Thiere, the Quadrupedes. vierhundert, four hundred. vierjährig, four Years old. Vierling, a Groat, a Coin worth four Pence. *it.* a Loaf costing four Pence. viermahl, four Times. viermahlig, quadruplicated or four Times iterated. vierschrotig, squared. vierschrotiger Bauer, a broadshouldered, two handed Clown. vierseitig, quadrilateral. vierspännig, with two Couples of Horses before. viertägig, of four Days. das viertägige Fieber, a four-day-Ague, a Quartan Ague. vierte (der, die, das) the fourth. Viertel oder Viertelheil, n. a Quarter, a fourth Part. Viertel-Centner, a Tod, a Quarter of a hundred Weight or of a Quintal. Viertel-Jahr, a Quarter of a Year, three Months. vierteljährig, of three Months. vierteln oder viertheilen, to quarter something. Viertel-Pfund, n. a Quarter of a Pound Weight. viertel Stunde, f. a Quarter of an Hour. Viertelung, Vierung, f. a Quartering. viertens, zum vierten, in the fourth Place, fourthly. vierzig, forty. vierzig mahl, forty Times. vierzigjährig, quadragenarious, forty Years of Age. vierzigste (der, die, das) the fortieth. vierzehn, fourteen. innerhalb vierzehn Tagen, within a Fortnight. vierzehende, (der, die, das) the fourteenth.

Viol, m. f. Beil.

Violen, Violets, f. Beilgen. violenfarb, viol-blau, Violet.

Violin, f. a Violin, f. Geige.

Visier, n. (an einem Rohr, Arm-Brust &c.) the Aim of a Musket &c. eines Helms, the Bever, Visier. visieren, to gage, f. eichen. Visierer, a Gager. Visier-Stab, m. a Gage.

Visite, f. a Visit, f. Besuch. visitiren, to visit, to search something, f. aussuchen, durchsuchen.

Vitriol, m. Copperas, f. Kupfer-Wasser. Blauer, Cyprischer oder Römischer, Roman Vitriol. vitriolisch, vitriolous.

Ulm, Ulmen-Baum, m. an Elm, Elm-Tree. mit glatten Blättern, the Witch-Elm. Ulmen-Holz, Elm. Ulmen-Wald, m. an Elm-Plot, Elm-Grove.

Um (für) for. um baar Geld kaufen, to

buy for ready Money. um einen Thaler, for a Dollar. um, as to, as for. es ist eine schöne Wissenschaft um die Uhrmacher-Kunst, Horology is an elegant Science. um (auf daß) for, in Order to. ich thue dieses, um zu zeigen &c. I do that for or in Order to shew &c. um (wegen oder willen) um euert willen, because of you, for your Sake. um Gottes willen, for God's Sake. um (herum) about. um zehn Uhr, at or about ten a Clock. um die Stadt, about the Town. um so viel mehr, the more. die Zeit ist um, the Term is expired. um etwas wissen, to have Knowledge of. um die Helffte besser, better by Half. um das seinige kommen, to lose your Estate.

Umadern, to plough or till a Field.

Umarmen, to embrace or hug a Person. Umarmung, f. Embracing or Hugging.

Umbehalten (die Schürze &c.) to keep on your Apron.

Umbeugen (etwas) to bow or bend a Thing, bow it back, give it a Turn.

Umbinden, to bind, wind or ty a Thing somewhere about.

Umblasen (etwas) to blow a Thing about.

Umblättern, to turn over a Leaf, when you read in a Book.

Umbra (braune Mahler-Farbe) Umbra or Umber.

Umbrechen (einen Acker) to break up or turn up the Ground. einen Zaun, to break down a wooden Fence.

Umbringen (einen) to kill, slay, dispatch, stab or murder one, put him to Death, make him lose his Life, cause his Death. er hat sich selbst umgebracht, he became his own Self-Murderer, he made himself away. mit Gift umbringen, to poison one.

Umburgeln, to tumble about.

Undecken, to cover about.

Umdrehen (etwas) to turn or wrest a Thing, give it a swift Turn, to wreath, writhe, wrap, twist, whirl, twirl or turn it about. der Triller am Ende eines Wads, so sich umdrehen läßt, a Turn-Style. ein Gelenck im Rück-Grad, das sich umdrehet, a Turning-Joint. das Umdrehen, die Umdrehung, a Turning about.

Umfahren, to clap your Neck about one's Shoulders, f. umarmen.

Umfahren, to ride away about.

Umfallen, to drop down, fall to the Ground, er fiel um und blieb auf der Stelle todt, he fell down dead upon the Spot.

Umfang, m. the Compass.

Umfangen, f. umfassen. mit Trübsaal umfassen,

fangen, incompassed about, beset, environed or surrounded with Affliction.

Umfarben, to give a died Stuff an other Hue, dye it a second Time.

Umfassen (einen) to take one about the Middle, f. umhalsen.

Umfließen, to compass or flow about.

Umfrage halten, umfragen, to enquire round about.

Umfressen, (als Rase von Mäusen) nibbled about.

Umführen (einen) to lead one about.

Umgaffen, herumgaffen, to gape about.

Umgang, m. 1) ein genommener Umweg, a Way taken about, ich konnte keinen Umgang nehmen, I could not chuse or shift, I could do no less than &c. I could not forbear, excuse or leave Doing it. 2) einen öffentlichen Umgang halten, to keep a solemn Procession. 3) der Umgang mit Leuten, Converſe, Conversation. eine Sprache bloß aus dem Umgang lernen, to learn a Language by Rote.

Umgeben, to environ, encompass, surround or beset a Body or Place. eine Stadt mit Mauern umgeben, to wall a Town. eine Wieſe mit einem Saun, to hem in, or encompass a Meadow about with a Hedge, to hedge it in or about, make a Hedge about it. die Luft, so uns umgiebet, oder mit der wir umgeben sind, the ambient Air, the Air round about us.

Umgebund, n. a Bendlet, Band, Tie.

Umgebogen, bent about, f. umbiegen.

Umgehen, 1) einen Umweg nehmen, to go a Way that leads about. ich habe eine ganze Meile müssen umgehen, I was fain to go a whole Mile about. 2) herumgehen, to go about. es gehet ein Gerücht in der Stadt um, there gos a Rumour. es soll in diesem Hause umgehen, (man sagt, es gehe ein Gespenst darinnen um, es sey unheimlich darinnen) they say there walks a Spirit in this House, this House is said to be haunted by a Spirit. umgehen, als ein Rad, to turn about. 3) umgehen mit einem Dinge, to handle or manage a Thing, to meddle with it. ihr gehet nicht recht damit um, you go the wrong Way to Work, you take it by the wrong Handle. ehrlich mit einem umgehen, to treat or use one honestly, to deal honestly with him. 4) auf etwas umgehen, to design, machinate, contrive something. auf Betrug umgehen, to work Deceit. er gieng auf Schelmeren um, he had a rogueish Design. 5) mit Leuten umgehen, to converse with, be acquainted, conversant or familiar with, entertain Acquaintance or Familiarity with. es ist

sehr angenehm mit ihm umzugehen, he is of delightful Converſe, he is a good Company. es gehet sich wohl (übel) mit ihm um, es ist wohl (übel) mit ihm umzugehen, he is easely (hard or difficult) to be dealt with. 6) umgehen, (gehen) to meditate, reflect upon. mit guten Gedanken umgehen, to entertain good Thoughts.

Umgeld, n. Charges or Duties.

Umgießen, (umschmelzen) to resound, new-cast, cast again. ein Gefäß umgießen, f. verschütten. mit Wasser umgießen, to water about, sprinkle Water about. Umgießung (eines Stücks &c.) the Melting and new-Casting of a great Gun.

Umgraben, (die Erde) to dig, delve or break up or turn up the Ground. einen Baum (umher) umgraben, to break up the Ground about a Tree, dig round about it.

Umgrängen, to bound or limit, set Bounds to.

Umgriff, m. Compass, Circuit, Circumference.

Umgürten, to gird about. umgürtet, girded.

Umhaben (eine Schürze &c.) Hals-Tuch, to have put on an Apron, Neck-Cloth &c.

Umhacken (Weinstöcke, Bäume &c.) to delve, grub, turn, break or how up the Ground round about. ein Gebüsch, to cut a Coppice, f. umhauen, ausrotten.

Umhalsen, to coll, hug or embrace one, clip or fall about his Neck. umhalsen, embraced. Umhalsung, f. an Embracing or Accollade, Clipping and Colling.

Umhang, m. a Curtain or Hanging about. umhängen, to hang something about, put on a Cloth, Cloak &c. f. umnehmen.

Umhauen (einen Baum) to fell a Tree, cut it down.

Umher, about, round about, all about, around, about and about, every where about.

Umhin gehen, to pass by. umhin können, ich kan nicht umhin, I cannot forbear, I can't chuse but &c. f. unterlassen.

Umhüllen, to cover with a Vail. umhüllet, wrapt up in a Vail &c.

Umkehr, f. a Return. umkehren, 1) umwenden, to turn something about. ein Blat, to turn over a Leaf. mit umgekehrter Hand, with the Back of your Hand. 2) eine Stadt umkehren, f. zerstören. 3) wieder zurückkehren, to turn back again. von bösen Wegen, to take an other Course of Life. es sey denn, daß ihr umkehret &c. except ye be converted &c. umgekehrt, turned. gerade umgekehrt, topsy-verly, upside down. Umkehrung, f. a Turning, an

- an Overthrowing, Destruction, Conversion, *f. Verkehrung, Befehrung.*
- Umkleiden** (sich) andere Kleider anlegen, to cloath yourself otherwise, put other Cloathes on. *umkleidet, covered or cloathed about.*
- Umkommen**, to perish, be cast away, be wasted or lost. *im Wasser umkommen, to be drowned. er kam im Streit um, he was slain in a Battle. elendiglich umkommen, to dye miserably or a miserable Death.*
- Umfreis**, *m.* the Compass, Circuit, Circumference. *eines Circels, the Periphery. zwey Meilen im Umkreis, two Miles about.*
- Umladen**, to alter a Charge, lade it otherwise.
- Umlangen**, (einem den Mantel) to lay one's Cloak about his Shoulders, help him his Cloak on.
- Umlauff**, *m.* (eines Rades) the Turning. *eines Planeten, the Gyration, Whirling or Turning of a Planet about it's Axis. eines Planeten um die Sonne, the Volutation, Revolution, Movement, Motion, Locomotion of a Planet round about the Sun. des Geblüts, the Circulation. umlaufen (als ein Rad) to turn round about, whirl about. ihr seyd weit umgelauffen, you have run a great Way about or wrongly. einen umlaufen, to run one down by Running against him. umlaufen, als das Geblüt, to circulate. Umläufer, a Rambler, Vagabond, Street-Walker. it. a Turn-Style, *f. Triller.**
- Umlecken**, to lick round about.
- Umlegen** (ein Gewand) *f. anlegen.* etwas herumlegen, to lay or put about. *auf die Seite legen, to shift a Thing, lay or turn it in another Way or sideways. sich umlegen, als die Schneide eines Messers, to become blunt. das Umgelegte an einer dünn geschliffenen Schneide, a Thread, a rough Edge or Wire-Edge.*
- Umlencken**, to turn about.
- Umlenchten**, to light about, shine about.
- Umliegen**, to ly sideways. *umliegende Dörfer, adjacent, bordering or confining Parts.*
- Ummauern**, to wall about, raise a Brick-Wall round about.
- Umnagen**, to gnaw or nibble round about.
- Umnebeln**, to surround with a Mist. *umnebelt, covered with a thick Mist round about.*
- Umnehen** (etwas) to hem, sow or stitch about.
- Umnehmen** (den Mantel) to take a Cloak
- about your Shoulders. *eine Schürze, to put an Apron on, gird yourself with it.*
- Umpflanzen**, 1) to plant Trees round about a Place. 2) to transplant a Tree.
- Umpflügen**, to plough or till a Field, break or turn up the Ground with a Plough.
- Umreisen** (die ganze Welt) to travel the whole World round about. *viel Meilen umreisen, to go many Miles about.*
- Umreißen** (etwas) es niederreißen, to pull, break, beat or bear down, to abate, overthrow, demolish, destroy, raze, lay even. *Umreißung, f. Overthrowing, Abatement, Demolition &c.*
- Umreiten** (ein Gehege) to ride on horseback about a Park &c. *ihr seyd weit umgeritten, you have ridden a Way that led you far about.*
- Umringen**, to environ, surround or beset a Place.
- Umrühren**, to stir, stir up.
- Umsacken**, to put into other Sacks.
- Umsatteln**, to shift, shuffle, flinch, turn, dodge or change.
- Umschangen**, to encompass with a Rampart. *Umschängung, Circumvallation, Retrenchment.*
- Umschauen**, to look about or back.
- Umschiffen**, to sail about.
- Umschlag**, *m.* a Cover. *Umschlag um das Haupt, wenns einem wehe thut, the Applying of a Cephalick Specifick at the Head. Umschlag des Geldes, a Purchase one makes with his Money. it. the Changing of the Stamp of a Coin. Umschlag des Rauffs, a Stop, Rupture or Breach of a Bargain, *f. zurückkehren.**
- Umschlagen**, 1) herumschlagen, to lay, put or clap about. *warmen Wein umschlagen, to apply warm Wine to a Bruise. einen Nagel umschlagen, to rivet or clinch a Nail. 2) umschlagen, als eine Kutsche, to overset or overturn. 3) umschlagen, als Wein, to turn, decay, fowr, to fall, grow or turn vapid or fowr. 4) umschlagen, (aus der Art schlagen) to degenerate, to grow worse. 5) umschlagen, als ein Contract, Friedens-Handlung &c. to be stopt, overthrown, balked, traversed, broken off, defeated, undone again, interrupted or abrupted, *f. fehlschlagen.**
- Umschleichen**, to slink or sneak about.
- Umschliessen**, to enclose or encompass about, surround or fence with an Inclosure.
- Umschmeissen**, to overthrow, deject, run down or abate.
- Umschmelzen**, to melt a second Time, *f. umgießen.*

- umgießen. Umschmelzung der Münze, a Changing of the Coin.
- Umschmieden, to forge anew or again.
- Umschneiden (das Brod) to chip Bread.
- umschnittene Münze, clipped Money.
- Umschräncken, to environ or encompass with Cross-Bars, Grates or Lattice. etwas mit gewissen Bedingungen umschranken, to circumscribe or limit a Thing with certain Conditions, to restrain or stint it to them, bound or confine in within the Compass of them.
- Umschreiben, 1) anders schreiben, to write a Letter anew, draw it otherwise. 2) paraphrasiren, to circumscribe, circumstantiate a Thing, describe it with all its Circumstances, paraphrase it. Umschreibung, a Circumlocution, Paraphrase.
- Umschütteln, to move or stir a Bottle with Liquor.
- Umschütten, to overturn or overthrow a Bottle unawares and pour out the Liquor contained in it. einen Schnap-Karn, to give the Tumbrel a Snap, let it turn up.
- Umschweiff, m. a Range, Ramble, Jaunt, long Circuit. im Reden, a long-winded Discourse, wide Circumlocution, a great Verbosity, a far-fetched Speech, a large Compass of Words. umschweiffen, to ramble, wander about, f. umherschweiffen.
- Umschweifer, ein umschweifender Ritter, a Knight errant, a Vagabond, Vagrant, Rambler or Rover. Umschweifung, f. a Wandring, Roving, Ranging or Rambling about.
- Umssegeln, to sail about.
- Umsehen (sich) to look back or about. an einem Ort, to take a View of. hier kan man sich fein umsehen, here is a fine Prospect. sich nach etwas umsehen, to take the Pains and look out for a Thing. er hat sich in Büchern wohl umgesehen, he has turned over many Books.
- Umsetzen (etwas) to transpose, transfer, translate or remove a Thing, put it in another Place. das Geld umsetzen, to exchange Money. etwas gedrucktes wieder umsetzen, to compose a printed Sheet anew or again. ein mit grünen Rasen umsetzter Springbrunn, a Fountain set round about with green Sods.
- Umseyn, verlossen seyn, to be expired, past, gone, ended, finished or accomplished.
- Umsichbeissen, hauen, schlagen, werffen &c. to bite, hew, strike, throw &c. about or after all that draw near to you. er warff mit Scheltworten um sich, he used invectives, he uttered abusive Language, he belched out many foul Words, he scold-
- ed and damned. es frist um sich wie der Krebs, it eats as a Canker.
- Umsitzen (wir mussten) we must change our Seats.
- Umsonst, 1) vergebens, in vain, vainly, to no Purpose, to no Profit, fruitless. 2) ohne Entgeld, gratis, freely, frankly, for nothing, for nought. er giebt nichts umsonst, he gives nothing for nothing.
- Umspannen, to span about.
- Umspringen, 1) to hop, leap, skip or jump about. 2) es sprang um, it sprung about. 3) er weiß wohl damit umzuspringen, he got the Knack of it, he is skilled in it, he knows how to handle or manage it.
- Umstand, m. a Circumstance. viel Umstände machen, to circumstantiate, describe a Thing with its Circumstances, to particularize, specify all the Particulars of it. umständlich, circumstantially, at large, f. ausführlich.
- Umstechen, f. umnehen.
- Umstechen, to stick about.
- Umstehen, to stand about. die Umstehende, the Standers by or about.
- Umstellen (ein Gebüsch mit Garn) to beset a Bush with Nets.
- Umstossen, to over throw. umstossen, nicht gelten lassen, to dash, abate, defeat, frustrate, spoil, destroy, break, annul, infringe, invalidate a Thing, render it abortive, make it stand void, set it at nought.
- Umstürzen, to overthrow, cast down, turn topsy-turvy, place something with the Bottom upward, upside down.
- Umtauschen, f. vertauschen.
- Umthun 1) (einen Mantel, ein Halstuch &c.) to put on your Cloak, f. umnehmen. 2) sich nach einem Herrn umthun, to look out for a Master, to inquire after an Employment.
- Umtreiben, to drive about.
- Umtreten (seine Schuh) to tread your Shoes down at the Heels.
- Um und um drehen, to turn about and about, all about, round about.
- Umwachsen, to grown about or over, f. bewachsen.
- Umwälzen, to turn or tumble about.
- Umwandern, herumwandern, to wander about.
- Umwechseln, to exchange something, to do something alternatively or by Turns.
- Umweg, m. a By-Way, Side-Way, a Turning-or Winding-Way. einen Umweg nehmen, to go a Way that leads about, to fetch a great Compass or Circuit.
- Umwenden, to turn about, f. umkehren. umgewandt oder umgewendet, turned about.

- about. **Ummwendung**, f. Turning, Turning about, Turning back, Conversion, Inversion.
- Umwerffen**, to overthrow, subvert, turn topsy-turvy. mit der Kutsche umwerffen, to over-turn or overset the Coach. er warff seinen Mantel um, he threw his Cloak about his Shoulders. **Umwerfung**, f. an Overturning, Overthrow, Oversetting, Subversion, Eversion.
- Umwickeln**, to wreath, wrest, wrap, wind, twine, twist or turn about.
- Umwinden**, to wind about, f. umwickeln.
- Umwühlen**, (wie die Schweine) to rout about a Field.
- Umzählen**, to tell over again.
- Umzäunen**, to encompass with a Hedge, f. verjäumen.
- Umzeichnen**, to mark about.
- Umziehen**, to wander about. mit Vorhängen umzogen, hung about with Curtains.
- Umzingeln**, f. umgeben, umringen, umschließen.
- Umzug**, m. 1) a Procession. 2) a Travelling a Way about.
- Unablässig**, incessant, uncessant. *adv.* incessantly, assiduously, continually.
- Unächt**, not genuin, not true, false. ein unächter Sohn, a natural, illegitimate or base Son, a Bastard.
- Unachtbar**, unworthy, vile or base.
- Unachtsam**, careless, unmindful, negligent, neglectful, unattentive, supine. **Unachtsamkeit**, f. Carelessness, Unmindfulness, Negligence, Neglectfulness, Unattentiveness, Supinity, f. Fahrlässigkeit. **unachtsamlich**, carelessly &c.
- Unadelich**, ignoble, of mean Birth.
- Unähnlich**, unlike, dissimilar. **Unähnlichkeit**, f. Unlikeness.
- Unandächtig**, undevout. *adv.* undevoutly.
- Unangenehm**, unpleasant, displeasing, displeasing, unacceptable, unaimable, disagreeable. *adv.* unpleasantly &c.
- Unangerührt**, untouched.
- Unangesehen**, 1) of no Account, in no Repute, unregarded, disregarded or slighted. **unangesehen**, (dem ungeachtet) notwithstanding, nevertheless, howbeit, however. **unangesehen meiner griff er zu**, not caring of me he seized on it.
- Unangewandt Geld**, unbestowed or unemployed Money, Money lying useless, fruitless, Money not put out upon Use.
- Unangezündet**, unkindled.
- Unanmuthig**, f. unangenehm.
- Unannehmlich**, f. unangenehm.
- Unansehnlich**, of no good Presence or Mien, unpersonable, ill-looking, uncomely, f. unangesehen.
- Unanständig**, indecent, unseemly, uncomely, incongruous, unfit, misbecoming, unbeseeming. **Unanständigkeit**, f. Indecency, Indecorum, Unseemliness, Uncomeliness, Incongruity, Misbecomingness, Unbeseemingness.
- Unanständig**, without giving Offence or Scandal, unoffended.
- Unarbeitsam**, not laborious, f. faul, träge.
- Unart**, f. Degeneracy, Degenerousness, Perversity, Perverseness, Crossness, Forwardness, Untowardness, Baseness, Disgracefulness, Unluckiness, Viciousness, ill Behaviour, Perversity of Manners. **unartig**, degenerate, degenerated, degenerous, perverse, cross, froward, untoward, unlucky, base, sad, scurvy, foul, disgraceful, lewd, wicked, vicious, villanous, stubborn &c. *adv.* degenerously &c. **Unartigkeit**, f. Unart.
- Unaufgedeckt**, undiscovered, still covered.
- Unaufgelöst**, undisplayed, undissolved, not yet untied, not yet unfolded, not yet disintangled, not yet unriddled.
- Unaufgeputzt**, not drest.
- Unaufhörlich**, ohne Aufhören, (1. was ohne Ende ist) everlasting, perpetual, endless, infinite. 2) was ohne Unterlaß geschieht, incessantly, uncessantly, continually, assiduously, without Interruption, Ceasing or Intermision.
- Unauflöslich**, indissoluble, indissolvable, undissolvable, inextricable, unextricable, that no Body can clear, unriddle, untie, disintangle, display, extricate or unfold.
- Unausbleiblich**, what is sure enough to come or not to fail.
- Unausdencklich**, what can not be excogitated or devised.
- Unausforschlich**, unsearchable or undiscoverable, what cannot be found out or spied out.
- Unausgearbeitet**, unlaboured or unfinished, not yet perfected, finished, achieved or accomplished, not fully done.
- Unausgebauet**, unfinished in Building.
- Unausgemacht**, still in Question, still questioned or questionable, still disputed of or not yet decided.
- Unausgeputzt**, not drest, not polished.
- Unausgesetzt**, without any Stop, Stay, Delay or Put-off, f. alsbald.
- Unausgesteuert**, not yet married, matched, espoused or betrothed.
- Unausgestrichen**, unausgelöschet, not blotted out.

Unauslöschlich, inextinguishable, indelible.

Unauspolirt, not polished, burnished or brightened.

Unausjöhnlich, inexpressible.

Unausprechlich, ineffable, unspeakable, unutterable or inexpressible.

Unbändig, unmanageable, ungovernable, untamable, intractable, untoward, forward, unstayed, unruly, wild, fierce, stubborn, fully. Unbändigkeit, f. Intractableness, Untamableness, Unruliness, Boisterousness, Stubbornness, Fierceness, Sullenness, Frowardness, Untowardness.

Unbarmherzig, unmerciful, merciless, hard-hearted, stone-hearted, not pitiful, not compassionate. Unbarmherzigkeit, f. Unmercifulness, Mercilessness, Hardness of Heart, Hard-Heartedness, Cruelty, Want of Pity and Compassion.

Unbärtig, beardless.

Unbäß oder unbäßlich, indisposed, distempered, ill, sickish, out of Order. Unbäßlichkeit, f. an Indisposition, Sickishness, Illness.

Unbedacht, unbedachtlich, unbedachtsam, unconsiderate, imprudent, uncircumspect, unadvised, unconsiderative, rash, giddy-headed, heedless, unwary, undiscree, hot-headed, precipitant, blundering, blustering. Unbedachtsamkeit, Incogitancy, Unconsiderateness, Unadvisedness, Imprudence, Rashness, Indiscretion, Supinuity, Unwariness, Hurry or Precipitation, f. Unbesonnenheit. unbedachtsamlich, unconsiderately &c.

Unbedeckt, uncovered, not covered.

Unbedingt, without Condition.

Unbeerb, Childless.

Unbeeidigt, not sworn.

Unbefestigt, unvalled, not fortified.

Unbefleckt, unspotted, unstained, unpolluted, undefiled, intemperate, uncontaminated. eine unbefleckte Jungfrau, an undefiled, undefaunched, undeflowered, uncorrupted, untouched, pure, chaste or honest Virgin. die unbefleckte Empfängniß der Mutter Gottes, the immaculate Conception of the Virgin Mary.

Unbefriedigt, unsatisfied, unappeased, unpaid.

Unbefugt, without Title, Right or Reason to.

Unbegabt, ungifted, unendowed, not gifted, not endowed.

Unbegleitet, not accompanied, quite alone.

Unbegraben, unburied or unentered.

Unbegreiflich, incomprehensible, incon-

ceivable, unconceivable. Unbegreiflichkeit, f. Incomprehensibleness.

Unbegriffen, untouched, not handled, fingered or fumbled.

Unbegrüßt, not saluted.

Unbegütert, not rich, having no Estate.

Unbehaart, hairless, f. fahl.

Unbehauen, rugged, not hewed, hewn, cut or cleared with an Ax.

Unbehend, not quick, f. langsam.

Unbeherrscht, free, frank, not mastered, not domineered over.

Unbeherzigt, without Taking a Thing to Heart.

Unbeherzt, heartless, cowardly, out of Heart, disanimated, discouraged, dispirited.

Unbehörig, unduly, f. ungebührlich.

Unbehülfflich, not helpful, that is not apt to aid or assist one. *it.* unwieldy, clutterly, heavy, frum or plump.

Unbehutsam, unwary, heedless, careless, plump, unmindful, uncircumspect, awkward, fumbling, supine, slubbering. *adv.* unwarily &c. Unbehutsamkeit, f. Incogitancy, Inadvertency, Unwariness, Hurry, Fumbling, Carelessness, Heedlessness, Awkwardness, Supinuity. unbehutsamlich, uncircumspectly &c. f. unbehutsam.

Unbekannt, unknown, unacquainted with. in der Welt, unknown in the World.

Unbefleidet, unclothed.

Unbefümmert, careless, not grieved for.

Unbeleidigt, unoffended, unhurt, undamnified.

Unbelesen, that has not read much, not perused many Books.

Unbemühet, exempt or freed of Pains or Trouble.

Unbelohnt, unrewarded, unrecompenced, unrequited, unretaliated.

Unbendig, untamable, f. unbändig.

Unbeneidet, not envied, not-hated.

Unbenetzt, not wetted or watered.

Unbequem, inconvenient, unseasonable, inconvenientious, unfit. unbequemlich, inconveniently &c. Unbequemlichkeit, f. In- (or Dis-) Conveniency, Unseasonableness, Incommodity, Incommodiousness, Tedioussness.

Unberathen, not yet provided for.

Unberaubt, unplundered, not robbed.

Unberedt, not eloquent, of no handsome Delivery or Utterance. Unberedtsamkeit, f. Want of Eloquence.

Unbereitet oder unbereitet, unprepared, not prepared, not drest, not fitted, not ready.

unbereitete Wolle, raw Wool.

Unberie-

- Unberitten** (Pferd) a Horse not yet managed.
unberittener Reuter, a Trooper dismounted, unmounted, unhorfed.
Unberüchtigt, of no ill Report.
Unberuffen, not called.
Unberühmt, unrenowned, not famous, not celebrated.
Unberührt, untouched.
Unbesäet, unsown, not sown.
Unbeschädigt, unhurt, unindammaged, unimbezzled, entire.
Unbescheiden, unmannerly, indiscreet, indiscreet, incivil, uncivil, ill-mannered, immodest, immoderate, rude, raw, unpolished, rustical. **Unbescheidenheit**, f. Indiscretion, Incivility, Immodesty, Immoderation, Unmannerliness, Importunacy, Rudeness, Courteseness, Clownishness.
Unbeschenkt, ungifted, having received no Gift or no Present.
Unbeschirmt, unprotected, undefended.
Unbeschlagen, (als ein Pferd) unshod, not shod. als Holz, rugged, not yet cut, squared or prepared. in einer Sache, not versed or skilled in.
Unbeschnitten (an der Vorhaut) uncircumcised. als Weinstöcke &c. not lopped, topped, cropped or pruned. als Heid, not clipped. als ein Bogen Papier, not cut smooth at or about the Edges or Extremities.
Unbeschoren, unshaven not shaved.
Unbeschränkt, unlimited, undetermined, uncircumscribed, unstinted.
Unbeschreiblich, inexpressible, irrepresentable, what can't be described.
Unbeschrieben, not written upon.
Unbeschützt, undefended.
Unbeschwerlich, untroublesom, unchargeable, causing no Molestation or Trouble.
Unbeschwert, not clogged, stuffed, charged, molested or troubled. wo ihrs unbeschwert thun könnt, if it be no Trouble, not troublesom or not chargeable to you, if it causes you no Molestation. gebt doch unbeschwert, pray, don't loath or pray, take the Pains to give &c.
Unbeseelt, inanimate, without Life and Soul.
Unbesehen, not seen and examined, without having seen and examined it.
Unbesonnen, unadvised, temerarious, addle-headed, f. unbedachtsam. **Unbesonnenheit**, f. Inconsideration, Temerity, Inadvertency, Rashness, Imprudence, f. Unbedachtsamkeit.
Unbesorgt, careless, f. sorglos. **unbeständig**, inconstant, changeable, mutable, unstable, unsted-fast, uncertain, unsteady, unstayed.
- unbeständig Wetter**, variable Weather, interrupted Sun-Shine, Mock-Rain, Mock-Thaw. **Unbeständigkeit**, f. Inconstancy, Changeableness, Mutability, Mutableness, Mobility, Unstability, Unsteadfastness, Fickleness.
Unbestattet, f. unberatzen.
Unbestieglich, inaccessible, not to be climbed upon.
Unbestiegen, never climbed upon by any Body.
Unbestochen, not bribed, not corrupted with Gifts.
Unbestrickt, unintangled, uninfared, unilaqueated, unsmitten, uncaught, free, not bound.
Unbesucht, not visited.
Unbesudelt, not soiled, not dirtied, not bemired.
Unbetrachtet, unconsidered.
Unbetrurt, undeplord, unbewailed.
Unbetrübt, untroubled, not sad-minded, tranquillized.
Unbetrüglich, 1) was nicht betrüget, undeceiving. **unbetrüglich handeln**, to deal faithfully, freely, openly, plainly or without Deceit. **unbetrüglich wahr**, infallibly true, an infallible Truth. 2) was nicht fan betrogen werden, unerring, infallible, undeceivable, not subject to err or miss, not obnoxious to Error or Missing. **Unbetrüglichkeit**, f. Infallibility, Undeceivableness.
Unbewaffnet, unarmed.
Unbewahrt, ungarded, without Gard.
Unbewährt, not proved, not proof, not sure.
Unbewandert, not acquainted with foreign Countries. in Büchern, not versed, read or skilled in Authors.
Unbeweglich, immoveable or immoveable, unfit or unapt to be moved. **unbewegliche Güther**, immoveables, immoveable Goods. **unbeweglichen Gemüths**, inflexible, unrelenting, of a stiff, fixed and determined Resolution. *adv.* immoveably &c. **Unbeweglichkeit**, f. Immobility, Immoveableness, Unmoveableness, Inflexibility, Unrelenting, not Stirring or Moving.
Unbewegt, unmoved, still, not stirred.
Unbewehrt, unarmed, without Arms.
Unbeweibt, f. unehlich.
Unbeweint, unbewailed.
Unbeweislich, improbable, what can't be proved or demonstrated.
Unbewilliget, not granted, not agreed or consented to.

- Unbewohnlich, uninhabitable. unbewohnt, uninhabited, uninhabitated, unpeopled.
- Unbewußt, unknown. es ist mir unbewußt, 't is unknown to me, I am ignorant of it, I am a Stranger to it, I know nothing of it, I got no Notice of it.
- Unbeygelegt, (als Streit) not yet decided. als eine Gemahlin, not yet brought to the Marriage-Bed.
- Unbezahlt, unpaid.
- Unbezaubert, unbewitched.
- Unbezeugt, without Witness.
- Unbezogen, (als ein Hauß) not yet taken in Possession. als eine Laute &c. unstrung.
- Unbiegsam, unbeugsam, inflexible, unpliant, not to be bent. Unbiegsamkeit, f. inflexibility, Unpliantness.
- Unbillig, unreasonable, irreasonable, unjust, not fair, unlawful. unbilliger Weise, irreasonably &c. unbilligen, f. mißbilligen. Unbilligkeit, f. Irreasonableness, Unreasonableness, Unequitableness, Unlawfulness.
- Unbrauchbar, useless, unserviceable, impracticable, not fit or apt to be made Use of or employed.
- Unbräuchlich, unusual, f. ungebräuchlich.
- Unbresthaft, entire, not mangled, not maimed, not viciated.
- Unbußfertig, impenitent, not repenting. unbußfertiger Weise, impenitantly &c. Unbußfertigkeit, f. Impenitence or Impenitency.
- Unchrist, m. an Unchristian, one that lives like a Heathen, Atheist or Infidel. unchristlich, unchristian, unchristianly.
- Uncke, f. (Hauß-Uncke) a Kind of Serpent creeping into Houses and loving to flap up Cow-Milk. Wasser-Uncke, an Adder.
- Und, and. send so gut und gehet hin, be so kind as to step thither. er sitzt und schreibt, he sits awriting. sie entschuldigte sich und sagte, she made her Excuse, saying &c. es fängt an und wird kalt, it begins to grow cold.
- Undank, m. Reproof in Stead of Thank. Undank auf sich laden, to make you liable to be reproached. undankbar, ingrate, ungrateful, unthankful, unacknowledging. ein undankbares Bezeigen, a Piece of Ingratitude. ein Undankbarer, an Ingate. Undankbarkeit, f. Ingratitude, Ungratefulness, Unthankfulness. undankbarlich, undankbarer Weise, ingratelly, ungratefully, unthankfully.
- Undauig, undaulich, f. unverdaulich. Undauigkeit, f. Indigestion.
- Undenklich, immemorial. von undenklichen Zeiten, Time out of Mind, beyond or before the Memory of any Man living.
- Undeutlich, unintelligible, not plain, not perspicuous, unarticulate, undistinct. *adv.* unintelligibly &c. Undeutlichkeit, f. Unintelligibleness.
- Undeutsch, undutch, not german. ein undeutsch Wort, a Word not proper to the German Language. undeutsch reden, to talk rather Gibberish than German. Undeutscher, a Stranger in Germany, one unacquainted with the German Language.
- Undienlich, unserviceable, unfit, unapt, improper, inconvenient. undienlich zur Sache, from the Purpose. vor die Gesundheit, unwholesome, not conducive to Health.
- Undienstbar, undiensthaft, inofficious, disobliging, flow or backward to shew one a Service or Favour, not complying. Undiensthaftigkeit, f. an Unwillingness to serve one, a disobliging Humour.
- Unding, n. a Monster, a mis-shapen Thing.
- Undurchdringlich, impenetrable, what cannot be pierced through.
- Undurchsichtig, opacous or opaque, not transparent. Undurchsichtigkeit, f. the Opacity or Untransparency.
- Uneben, uneven, odd, not level, not plain, not flat or smooth.
- Unecht, counterfeited, sophisticated, adulterated, f. unächt.
- Unedel, ignoble, base, plebeian, vile, ignobly born, of a mean Descent, of a low Birth, of a base Extraction.
- Unehlig, (unverheyrathet) single, unmarried. das unehliche Leben, Celibate, Celibacy, a single Life, Singleness of Life, the unmarried State. unehlich erzeugt, illegitimate, a Bastard.
- Unehre, f. Dishonour, Disgrace, Shame, Discredit, Disrepute, Disreputation, f. Schande, Schmach. Unehre anthun, to load one with Infamy. unehrbar, dishonest, f. unerbar. unehrlich, dishonest, disgraceful, dishonourable, base, infamous, ignominious &c. einen unehrlich machen, to render one infamous, dishonourable or utterly despicable. eine unehrliche That, a foul Action, an unfair Dealing. *adv.* dishonestly &c. Unehrlichkeit, f. Dishonesty.
- Uneigentlich, improper, improperly, figuratively.
- Uneingebunden, unbound. als ein Buch, not yet bound, in Quires, in Albis, in Sheets.
- Uneingedenck, unmindful, never remembering.

- Uneingezogen**, not retired from the World.
- Uneinig**, **uneins**, disagreeing, discording, disunited, jarring, at Odds, at Variance. **uneins werden**, to fall out with one, fall at Odds or at Variance. **uneinig miteinander leben**, to live disharmoniously together. **Uneinigheit**, f. Disharmony, Disagreeing, Disunion, Discord, Variance, Division, Jarring, Jar, Difference, Dissension. **Uneinigheit stiften oder anrichten**, to cause Disunion, Discord, Dissension or Division, set Friends at Variance or at Odds. **einer der Uneinigheit anrichtet**, f. Friedenstörer.
- Uneingeschränkt**, uncircumscribed, uncompasped about, unlimited, unstinted, undetermined, undeterminate, undetermined.
- Unempfindlich**, insensible, unsensible. *adv.* insensibly. **Unempfindlichkeit**, f. Insensibleness.
- Unendlich**, infinite, endless, without End. *adv.* infinitely &c. **Unendlichkeit**, f. Infiniteness, Endlessness.
- Unentbehrlich**, necessary, needful, what is extremely or absolutely needful, what one can not forego, spare or quit. **Unentbehrlichkeit**, f. the absolute or unavoidable Necessity or Needfulness of a Thing.
- Unentschieden**, undecided, f. entscheiden.
- Unerbar**, dishonest, unseemly, immodest, obscene, lewd, bawdy, smutty, filthy, foul, shameful. **Unerbarkeit**, f. Dishonesty, Unseemliness, Bawdry, Immodesty, Ribaldry, Obscenity, Lewdness &c.
- Unerbaulich**, unedifying, of no Edification or good Example.
- Unerbittlich**, inexorable, inflexible, not to be entreated or prevailed upon.
- Unerdacht**, not excogitated.
- Unerdenklich**, unexcogitable, not to be excogitated.
- Unerdichtet**, unfeigned, not forged, not contrived.
- Unerfahren**, inexperienced, unexpert, unversed, unskilful. **Unerfahrenheit**, f. Inexperience, Unexpertness, Unskilfulness, Want of Experience.
- Unerfordert**, unerbeten, unbidden.
- Unerforschlich**, uninvestigable, unsearchable, inscrutable, undiscoverable, impenetrable. **Unerforschlichkeit**, f. Inscrutableness, Unsearchableness, Undiscoverableness, Impenetrability.
- Unerfüllet**, not accomplished or fulfilled.
- Unerfunden**, not invented or contrived.
- Unergründet**, unfathomed.
- Unergründlich**, unfathomable. **Unergründlichkeit**, f. Unfathomableness.
- Unerhört**, unheard, never heard of.
- Unerkannt**, unknown. **eine unerkannte Sünde**, a Bosom-Sin one is not willing to repent of. **eine unerkannte Wohlthat**, unacknowledged Kindness.
- Unerkenntlich**, 1) was man nicht erkennen kan, unknowable, indiscernible. 2) was man nicht erkennen will, unacknowledging, ingrate or unmindful of a Benefit. **Unerkenntlichkeit**, f. 1) Unknowableness. 2) Want of Acknowledgment. **Unerkenntniß**, f. Unacknowledging, Ignorance.
- Unerkundigt**, unenquired.
- Unerlassen**, (nicht vergeben) unremitted. nicht losgelassen, undismissed.
- Unerläßlich**, irremissible, unpardonable. *adv.* irremissibly &c. **Unerläßlichkeit**, f. Irremissibility, Unpardonableness.
- Unerlaubt**, unpermitted, unlawful, unwarrantable, unallowed of, illicit, illicitous. **unerlaubtlich**, unpermissible.
- Unerleidlich**, insufferable, f. unerträglich.
- Unermesslich**, unmeasurable, immense, huge, vast, beyond Measure, exceeding all Measure. **Unermesslichkeit**, f. Immensity, Unmeasurableness.
- Unermüdet**, unwearied, untired, infatigable, indefatigable. *adv.* unweariedly &c. **Unermüdlichkeit**, f. Unweariedness, Infatigableness, Indefatigableness.
- Unerobert**, impregnable, unconquered.
- Unerörtert**, undecided, undetermined, unresolved.
- Unerstättlich**, insatiable, unsatiable, insatiable. *adv.* insatiably &c. **Unerstättlichkeit**, f. Insatiableness, Unsatiableness, Insatiableness, Unsatisfiability.
- Uerschöpfflich**, inexhaustible. **unererschöpft**, inexhausted.
- Uerschrocken**, unafraid, unterrified, undaunted, intrepid. *adv.* undauntedly. **Uerschrockenheit**, Undauntedness, Dauntlessness, Intrepidity, Stoutness, great Courage and Resolution.
- Uerseglich**, irreparable, unrepairable.
- Uersucht**, undesired, unrequired, unfought.
- Uerträglich**, intolerable, insupportable, unsupportable. **Uerträglichkeit**, f. Intolerableness, Insupportableness.
- Uerwachsen**, not yet grown up, under Age, in Minority.
- Uerweckt**, not being awaked. **unerwecklich**, not to be awaked.
- Uerweislich**, improbable, indemonstrable,

unevidencible, unprovable. unerwiesen, unproved.

Unfähig, incapable, uncapable, of no Capacity. **Unfähigkeit**, f. Unableness, Incapacity.

Unfall, m. a Mischance, Disaster, Misfortune, Calamity, Adversity, a cross Accident, sad Case, ill Hap, unlucky Chance, Fatality.

Unfehlbar, infallible, inerrable. *adv.* infallibly, certainly, surely, without Fail. **Unfehlbarkeit**, f. Infallibility.

Unflath, m. Excrement, Ordure, Dirt, Dust, Filth, Smut, nasty Things. **Unflath**, **Unfläther**, a nasty, filthy, smutty, fluttish, unclean, foul, impudent Fellow. **Unflätheren**, f. Smut, Ribaldry, Obscenity, Bawdry. **unflätig**, smutty, dirty, filthy, foul, nasty, unclean, fluttish, stinking. **Unflätigkeit**, f. Smuttiness, Dirtiness, Nastiness, Uncleanliness, Filthiness, Sluttishness. **unflätiglich**, filthily &c.

Unfleiß, m. Indiligence, Negligence, f. **Nachlässigkeit**, **Saulheit**. **unfleißig**, indiligent, negligent, lazy, sluggish, supine, slothful, slack. *adv.* indiligently &c.

Unförmlich, deform, illframed, illshaped. **Unförmlichkeit**, f. Deformity, Unformedness, Want of due Form.

Unfreundlich, unfriendly, unkind, inhumane, peevish, morose, frowning, crossgrained, humourfom, sullen, harsh, austere, crabbed, rough, rugged, of a sour Look. **unfreundlich Wetter**, cloudy, stormy, boisterous Weather. *adv.* inhumanely &c. **Unfreundlichkeit**, f. Unfriendliness, Unkindness, Inhumanity, Peevishness, Moroseness, Morosity, Frowning, Crossness of Temper, Sourness of Look, Crabbedness, Sulliness, Harshness, Austerity, Austereness, Inclemency.

Unfreygebig, illiberal, not liberal, not free, not generous, not charitable. **Unfreygebigkeit**, f. Illiberality &c.

Unfriede, Unpeaceableness, f. **Uneinigkeit**. **unfriedlich**, unfriedfertig, unfriedsam, unpeaceable, unpeaceful, disturbant, unquiet, unruly &c. **Unfriedsamkeit**, **Unfriedlichkeit**. **Unfriedfertigkei**, f. Unpeaceableness.

Unfruchtbar, barren, steril, unfruitful, fruitless. **ein unfruchtbar Jahr**, a Year of Scarcity. **Unfruchtbarkeit**, 1) eines Weibes, Barreness or Sterility. 2) eines Jahrs, Infecundity, Scarcity, Fruitlessness, Unfruitfulness.

Unfug, m. Misdemeanour, Disorder, ill Behaviour, Wrong, Injury. **Unfug thun**, to do Mischief. **einem viel Unfug**

anthun, to wrong one grievously. **unfüglich**, incongruous, inconvenient, unseasonable, improper, unfit, wrong. **nicht unfüglich**, not from the Purpose, not preposterously, not inaptly, not incongruously. **Unfüglichkeit**, f. Incongruity, Improperity, Unfitness, Inconvenience, Inconveniency, Disagreeing, Preposterousness, Unseasonableness.

Unfürsichtig, f. unvorsichtig. **Unfürsichtigkeit**, f. Unvorsichtigkeit.

Ungangbare Münze, Money that is not current.

Ungar, a Hungarian. **Ungarisch**, of Hungary. **Ungarn**, n. Hungary.

Ungeachtet, unesteemed, not valued, of no Account. **ungeachtet dessen**, notwithstanding this, for all this, howbeit, however, nevertheless.

Ungeadelt, not nobilitated.

Ungeahndet hingehen lassen, not to resent an Affront, to let it pass by unrevenge.

Ungearbeitet, not worked, not wrought.

Ungebahnter Weg, m. an unbeaten, untrod or untrodden Way.

Ungebauet Land, Land uncultivated, untilled, unmanured, Land lying in Abeyance.

Ungeberdig, ill mannered, ill countenanced, awkward. **sich ungeberdig stellen**, to behave yourself unmannerly, unseemly, indecently, awkwardly, forwardly. **Ungeberdigkeit**, f. Unmannerliness, Unseemliness, Indecency, Awkwardness, Forwardness.

Ungebeten, unbidden, uninvited, untreated, undesired.

Ungebildet, unformed.

Ungebleicht, not bleached or whitened.

Ungebogen, unbent, not bowed.

Ungebohren, unborn, not yet born.

Ungeboret, unbored, unpierced.

Ungebrant, unburnt.

Ungebraten, not roasted. **ungebräuchlich**, unusual, not in Use, not of Use, Custom or Practice. **ungebraucht**, unused, not yet used.

Ungebrochen, unbroken.

Ungebühr, f. Indecency, Impertinency, Unseemliness, Uncomeliness, Unduriffulness. **zur Ungebühr**, **ungebüßrender Weise**, against the Decorum, unduly, undutifully, unseemly, uncomely, unfutably, unmannerly, unseasonably, unbecomingly, impertinently, indecently &c.

Ungebüßlich, unduly, undutiful, unfut-able, indecent, inconvenient, inconvenient, impertinent, uncomely, unseemly, unmannerly, unseasonable, illicit, illicitous,

- citous, unlawful, misbecoming. *adv.* undutifully, indecently &c. **Ungebürlichkeit**, f. *f.* Ungebühr.
- Ungebunden**, unbound, untied, unincarnated, free. in ungebundener Rede, in Prose.
- Ungebugte Schuh**, Shoes that are not wiped, cleaned or blackend.
- Ungedeckter Tisch**, a Table not spread or without a Table-Cloth upon.
- Ungedult**, f. Impatience, Impatiency, Want or Loss of Patience, Uneasiness to suffer or to abide. *ungedulig*, impatient, out of Patience, uneasy. *ungeduliglich*, impatiently &c.
- Ungeehrt**, not honoured, not respected.
- Ungeendigt**, not finished.
- Ungefallen**, m. *f.* Mißfallen. *ungefällig*, *f.* mißfällig.
- Ungefälscht**, *f.* unverfälscht.
- Ungefärbt**, uncouloured, not died, not disguised.
- Ungefaßt**, *f.* unbereit.
- Ungefehr** 1) unversehens, unawares, casually, accidentally, by Hap, Chance, by Adventure, undesignedly, unpremeditatedly, unlooked for &c. *ich bin ohngefehr darzu kommen, ich hab's von ohngefehr angetroffen*, I stumbled upon it or into it, I lighted upon it by Chance. 2) *ben nahe*, about. *es wird ohngefehr ein Monat seyn*, about a Month since.
- Ungefordert**, undesired, not being sent or called for.
- Ungefragt**, not being asked.
- Ungefund**, unfound.
- Ungefüttert**, unfoddered, unfed.
- Ungegerbte Häute**, raw untanned Hides.
- Ungeessen**, what is not eaten. *ungeessen bleiben*, to fast, remain unfed.
- Ungegründet**, groundless, vain, frivolous, without sure Ground.
- Ungegrüßt**, unsaluted.
- Ungehalten seyn** (über etwas) to be angry at, to fret, foam, rage &c.
- Ungehangen**, ungehängt, not hanged. *ein ungehängter Dieb*, a Halter-sick Fellow for whom the Gallows groans.
- Ungeheissen**, unbidden, uncommanded.
- Ungehemmet**, not hemmed in, not stopped or hindered.
- Ungeherzt**, *f.* ungeküßt.
- Ungeheur**, monstrous, prodigious, huge, vast, exceeding, extraordinary in Bigness.
- Ungeheuer**, n. a Monster, Prodigy, a Swinger, a huge and strange Creature.
- Ungeheynt oder ungehudelt** (laß mich) let me alone.
- Ungehindert**, unhindered.
- Ungehobelt**, not planed or smoothed.
- Ungehorsam**, disobedient, disobediently.
- Ungehorsam**, m. Disobedience.
- Ungehört**, unheard.
- Ungehütet**, not guarded.
- Ungeistlich** 1) weltlich; secular, temporal, not spiritual or ecclesiastical. 2) irdisch gesinnet, prophane, unholy, irreligious, godless.
- Ungekämmt**, without being combed.
- Ungekauft**, unbought.
- Ungekocht**, unboiled.
- Ungekränkt**, unvexed, ungrieved, unprejudiced.
- Ungekrönt**, not crowned.
- Ungekrümmt**, unbent, uncrooked.
- Ungeküßt**, not kissed.
- Ungeladen**, not invited. *ungeladen Gewehr*, a Fire-Arm not charged.
- Ungeläutert**, not clarified.
- Ungeld**, *f.* Unkosten.
- Ungelegen**, incommodious, inconvenient. *adv.* inconveniently &c. *zur ungelegenen Zeit*, at an unseasonable Time. *es ist mir ungelegen*, I cannot abide it, I am not at Leisure. **Ungelegenheit**, f. Incommodity, Discommodity, Inconvenience, Inconveniency. *einem Ungelegenheit machen*, to cause one Trouble, Incommodity or Inconvenience, to importune or disquiet him. *ungelegenlich*, unseasonably &c.
- Ungelehrt**, ungelehrsam, indocile, indocible, untractable, untoward, incapable of Learning. **Ungelehrsamkeit**, f. Indocility, Indocibleness, Incapacity of Learning. *ungelehrt*, illiterate, unlettered, unlearned.
- Ungelenk**, jointless. *ein Hans Ungelenk*, an awkward Fellow.
- Ungelesen**, unread. *ungelesener Salat*, Sallet not picked.
- Ungelöscht** (als Feuer) unquenched. (als Kalk) unslacked.
- Ungelöst** (als verpfändetes Guth) not redeemed. *als Gewehr*, not discharged.
- Ungelötet**, not soldered or leaded.
- Ungemach**, n. Unease, Uneasiness, Trouble, Hardship, Fatigue, Incommodity, Inconveniency, Affliction, Disquiet, Toil, Calamity, Vexation, Misfortune. *ungemächlich*, uneasy, incommodious, hard, troublesom, tiresom, toilsom. *adv.* incommodiously &c. **Ungemächlichkeit**, f. Ungemach.
- Ungemacht**, unmade. *eine ungemachte Suppe*, a Broth without Butter or Salt.
- Ungemäß**, not according, *f.* gemäß.
- Ungemein**, uncommon, extraordinary, rare,

- rare, choice, singular, particular, exceedingly, wonderful.
- Ungemeldet**, unmentioned, made no Mention of.
- Ungemenget**, unmingled.
- Ungemerckt**, unobserved.
- Ungemischt**, unmixed.
- Ungemünzt**, uncoined. **ungemünzt Silber**, Bullion.
- Ungenade**, *f.* Ungnade.
- Ungenähet**, unseamed.
- Ungenannt**, nameless, not named, anonymous.
- Ungeneigt**, disaffected, disaffectionate, ill-affected. **ungeneigt oder unwillig zu etwas**, untoward, unforward, uninclined, unwilling to. **Ungeneigtheit**, *f.* Disaffection, Untowardness, Ill-Will, Disfavour.
- Ungenöthigt**, not forced, not constrained.
- Ungenutzt**, not used, unused.
- Ungordnet**, not ordained, not ordered.
- Ungeputzt**, untrimmed.
- Ungerad**, uneven, not strait.
- Ungerathener Sohn** (ein) a forlorn, perverse, degenerated Son, a Debauchee, Prodigal. **als ein Werck, Vorhaben &c.** unsuccessful, miscarried.
- Ungerecht**, unjust, unrighteous. *adv.* unjustly &c. **Ungerechtigkeit**, *f.* Injustice, Unrighteousness, Wrongfulness.
- Ungereimt**, absurd, incongruous, impertinent, absonous, from the Purpose, scarce good Sense. **ungereimt Zeug**, Non-Sense, what is neither Rime nor Reason. **ungereimter Weise**, impertinently &c. **Ungereimtheit**, *f.* Absurdity, Impertinence, Impertinency, Incongruity, Unseasonableness.
- Ungereist**, home-bred, home-spun.
- Ungerichtet**, not judged, not condemned, not executed, not beheaded.
- Ungern** (thun etwas) to be unwilling or loth to do. **er geht ungern dran**, he goes to it as the Bear to the Stake, it goes against the Grain with him, he does it with an ill Will.
- Ungerochen**, unrevenged, unavenged, unvindicated. **ungerochen hingehen lassen**, to let a Crime abide unpunished or meet with Impunity.
- Ungerüstet**, unarmed, unprepared, not garnished.
- Ungesäet**, not sowed or sown.
- Ungesagt**, not said.
- Ungesalzen**, unsalted.
- Ungesäuert**, unleavened.
- Ungesäumt**, without Delay, by and by, immediately.
- Ungeschaffen**, not created.
- Ungeschält**, unpeeled, unpared.
- Ungeschändet**, undefamed, unravished, unimbezzled.
- Ungeschägt**, untaxed.
- Ungeschehen**, not done, not happened.
- Ungescheid**, imprudent, simple, silly, foolish.
- Ungescheuet**, ohne Scheu, without being afraid or fearful, without any Shame or Respect.
- Ungeschicklich**, ungeschickt, inept, unapt, unfit. **ein ungeschickter Bengel, Flegel, Lummel**, an untoward, awkward, unhandy, dunical, sheepish, rustical, clownish Fellow, *f.* Tölpel. **Ungeschicklichkeit**, *f.* Ineptitude, Untowardliness, Unfitness, Incapacity.
- Ungeschlacht**, untractable, rude, gross, degenerate, degenerated.
- Ungeschlafen**, without having slept.
- Ungeschlagen**, not beaten or stricken.
- Ungeschliffen**, unpolished, rough, not whetted, unfurbished. **ein ungeschliffener Bengel**, a rude, rugged, uncivil, ill bred, ill mannered, coarse, rustical Fellow, *f.* grob, unhöflich. **Ungeschliffenheit**, *f.* Unpolishedness, Rudeness, Ruggedness, Roughness, Incivility, *f.* Grobheit.
- Ungeschmack**, unschmackhaft, insipid, tasteless.
- Ungeschmälert an der Ehre**, without being hurt, touched or blasted in Honour and Reputation, *f.* schmählern.
- Ungeschmalzen** (und ungesalzen) without being either buttered or salted.
- Ungeschminkt**, not painted.
- Ungeschmolzen**, not melted &c. *f.* schmelzen.
- Ungeschmückt**, untrimmed, not adorned, not tricked up.
- Ungeschnitten**, not cut, *f.* schneiden.
- Ungescholten**, not chidden.
- Ungeschoren**, unshaved, unshorn. *ist.* unvexed &c.
- Ungeschrieben**, unwritten.
- Ungeschworen**, unsworn.
- Ungesegnet**, unblessed.
- Ungesellig**, infociable, unfociable. *adv.* infociably. **Ungeselligkeit**, *f.* Infociableness, Unfociableness.
- Ungesehen**, unseen.
- Ungesiebt**, unlifted.
- Ungesotten**, unsodden.
- Ungespannet**, unbent, slack.
- Ungesparten Fleisses**, sparing no Diligence.
- Ungesprochen**, unspoken.

Ungeessen, undined, f. ungeessen.
 Ungestalt, ill-shaped, deformed, monstrous, ugly. ein ungestalter Mensch, a Slouch, Halebrede, Lubber, dull Fellow. ein ungestaltetes Weib, an ill favoured, ugly Woman, a very Pundle. etwas ungestalt machen, to deform a Thing. *adv.* deformedly &c. die Ungestalt, Deformity, Monstrosity, Monstrousness, f. Heßlichkeit.
 Ungestiefelt, unbooted.
 Ungestillt, unstilled, unasswaged, unquieted.
 Ungestimmt, untuned.
 Ungestopft, not stopped &c.
 Ungestrafft, unpunished, Scot-free, unfined.
 Ungestriegelt, not curried.
 Ungestümm, impetuous, boisterous, blustering, blundering, stormy, fretting. das ungestümmte Meer, the working, boisterous, raging, stormy, roaring or tempestuous Sea. ungestümmer Wind, a boisterous, vehement, violent or blustering Wind, a great Storm, a Hurrican. *adv.* importunately &c.
 Ungestümm (das) die Ungestümmigkeit, Impetuousness, Boisterousness, Blustering, f. Heftigkeit. des Meers, the Raging, Roaring, Working or Tempestuousness of the Sea. ungestümmiglich, mit Ungestümm, ungestümmer Weise, impetuously, boisterously, vehemently, violently, in a Fret, with a great Heat or Passion, in a Hurry.
 Ungesund, 1) schädlich, unwholesom. 2) krank, unhealthful. immer ungesund, valetudinary, sickly, piling. Ungesundheit, f. Unwholesomeness, Unhealthfulness, Sickliness, Indisposition of the Body.
 Ungethan, undone.
 Ungetheilt, undivided, not shared.
 Ungetreu, unfaithful, disloyal, f. treulos. *adv.* unfaithfully &c.
 Ungetrocknet, undried.
 Ungetröstet, f. trostlos.
 Ungeübt, unexercised.
 Ungeurtheilt, uncensured.
 Ungewandert, that hat not travelled.
 Ungewagt, unadventured.
 Ungewarnt, unforwarned.
 Ungewaschen, unwashed.
 Ungeweidet, unfed.
 Ungeweiht, not consecrated.
 Ungewirkt, unwrought.
 Ungewiß, uncertain, unsure, doubtful, loose. aufs ungewisse, at a Venture or at a Random. *adv.* uncertainly &c.

Ungewissenhaft, unconscientious, unconscionable. *adv.* unconscientiously, unconscionably.
 Ungewißheit, f. Uncertainty, Unsureness, Doubtfulness, Ambiguity.
 Ungewitter, n. hard Weather, a Tempest. aufm Meer, a Storm, Hurrican.
 Ungewogen, 1) unweighed. 2) disaffected, unaffectionate, illfavoured. Ungewogenheit, f. Disaffection, Ill-Will.
 Ungewöhnlich, unusual, unwont, uncommon, strange &c. ungewöhnlicher Weise, unusually &c. Ungewöhnlichkeit, f. Unusualness, Unwontedness, Uncommonness.
 Ungewohnt, unused, unwont, unaccustomed, unhabituated. Ungewohnheit, f. Unusedness, Unwontedness, Unaccustomedness, Unhabituatedness.
 Ungezähmt, untamed, uncurbed, unbroken.
 Ungezäumt, unbridled.
 Ungezehlt, untelled, uncounted.
 Ungezieffer, n. Vermin, Insects. voller Ungezieffer, full of Vermin, full of Lice or Fleas.
 Ungeziemend, unseemly, unbecoming, uncomely, indecent. ungeziemender Weise, unseemly &c.
 Ungeziert, not adorned.
 Ungezogen, ill-bred, ill-mannered. Ungezogenheit, f. Ill-Breeding, Ill-manneredness, Ill-Manners, Unmannerliness, ill Behaviour. ungezogenlich, immodestly &c.
 Ungezüchtigt, unchastised, unchastened, uncorrected, unchecked.
 Ungezweifelt, undoubted, doubtless, sure, certain, infallible.
 Ungezwungen, unconstrained, unforced, uncompelled. ungezwungenes Wesen, unaffected Manners, Plainness. Ungezwungenheit, f. Unforcedness, Unaffectedness.
 Unglaube, m. 1) im bürgerlichen Leben, Incredulity, Disbelief, Diffidence. 2) im Christenthum, Unbelief, Unbelieving. Ungläubiger, an Unbeliever, Infidel. 1) ungläubig, unbelieving. ungläubisch, incredulous, f. mißtrauisch. 2) unglaublich oder ungläublich, incredible, past all Belief. *adv.* incredibly &c.
 Unglaublichkeit, f. Incredibleness.
 Ungleich, 1) unterschieden, unlike, dissimilar, different. 2) uneben, uneven, crooked, not level, not plain, not flat, smooth or strait. 3) ungerad, als Zahlen, unequal, odd, dispar. 4) eine ungleiche Schreib-Art, a rugged, odd, inconstant, various

various or disparaged Stile. ungleich gesinnet. dissimilarly, disparagedly, differently, unlikely minded. Ungleichförmigkeit, f. Want of Uniformity. Ungleichheit, f. Unlikeness, Inequality, Unequality, Unevenness, Odds, Disparity, Disparagement, Dissimilitude, Disproportion.

Unglück, n. Misfortune, Mischance, Mischiefs, Disaster, Unluck, Unluckiness, Disadventure, Calamity, Adversity &c. Unglück nach sich ziehend, fatal, portentous. zu allem Unglück, to my Misfortune. sollte zu allem Unglück das geschehen, should the worst come to the worst and that happen. das würde sein größtes Unglück seyn, that would be the worst that could befall him. unglücklich, unglückselig, unhappy, unfortunate, unlucky, unprosperous, disastrous. ein unglücklicher Zufall, a sad, bad, ill, sorry, unlucky, wretched, calamitous or fatal Hit, Hap, Accident, Case, Adventure, a grievous Fatality. *adv.* unhappily &c. unglücklich ablauffen, ausschlagen, hinausgehen, to prove unlucky, do not succeed, succeed ill, miscarry, be frustrated, be spoiled, fall to nought, be brought to no good Issue. unglückselig, f. unglücklich. Unglückseligkeit, f. Infelicity, Unluckiness, Unhappiness, Unfortunateness, Unprosperiousness. Unglücksfall, f. unglückseliger Zufall. Unglücks-Stern, f. Unstern. Unglücks-Vogel, Unglücks-Stifter, m. a Hatcher or Breeder of Mischief, a Trouble-Peace.

Ungnade, Ungnade, Disgrace, Disfavour. in Ungnade kommen, to become disgraced, forfeit a Prince's Grace. göttliche Ungnade, Inclemency, Indignation or Anger. sich auf Gnade und Ungnade ergeben, to surrender to the Enemy at Discretion. ungnädig, disgraceful, disgracing, disdainful, unfavourable, unkind. *adv.* disgracingly &c.

Ungünstig, disaffectionate, f. ungeneigt. Ungöttlich, ungodly. das ungöttliche Wesen, Ungodliness, f. gottlos.

Ungrund, m. no sure Ground, a Falsity. mit Ungrund, groundlessly, ungroundedly.

Ungültig, invalid, not good in Law. ungültig machen, to invalidate, abate, annul, disannul, defeat or break, make void, make it stand void. ein Gesetz, f. vernichten, aufheben, abschaffen. ungültiger Beweis, an insufficient, barren, weak, silly or empty Proof &c. f. unzulänglich. Ungültigkeit, f. Invalidity.

Ungunst, f. Disfavour, Disaffection, ill-Will. Ungunst auf sich laden, to incur one's Disfavour, render yourself disgraceful to him, f. Ungnade. ungünstig, f. ungünstig.

Ungut nehmen (vor) to take it ill.

Ungütig, unkind, diskind, unfriendly, unfavourable, rude, rough, cross, harsh &c. ungütig aufnehmen, to take something unfavorably or ill, be offended with it, take Pet at it. Ungütigkeit, f. Unfriendliness, Diskindness, Unkindness. ungütlich, f. ungütig.

Unhäuslich, ill-husbanding.

Unheil, n. Mischief, Mischance, Hurt, Harm, f. Unglück. es wird groß Unheil daraus entstehen, es wird großes Unheil nach sich ziehen, great Mischief will be done by it or will be the Consequence of it.

Unheilbar, incurable, insanable, unhealable. *adv.* unhealably.

Unheilig, unholy, profane. unheilig leben, to live unholily &c. Unheiligkeit, f. Unholiness, Profaness, Ungodliness, Irreverence to holy Things. unheiliglich, unholily &c.

Unheilsam, unwholesom, unsalutary &c. unheilsamlich, unwholesomly &c.

Unheiter, not serene, f. trüb. Unheiterkeit, f. Un-sereneness, Unserenity, the Lowring, Faintness or Cloudiness of Weather.

Unhöflich, incivil, uncivil, discourteous, uncivilized, unpolished, unmannerly, ill-mannered, f. ungeschliffen, grob, baurisch. ein unhöfliches Stückgen, a Piece of Incivility. *adv.* incivilly, uncivilly &c. Unhöflichkeit, f. Incivility, Discourteousness, Ungentleness, Unmannerliness, Rudeness, Unrespectfulness, Clownishness, Rusticity &c.

Unhold, f. abhold.

Unholde, Unholdin, f. f. Here, Zauberin. Unholden-Kraut, the Shrub Olander. Unholden-Kerke, Mullein, f. Boll-Kraut.

Universität, f. eine hohe Schule, an University, Academy. einer der auf der Universität ist, an Academist, Academician. Universitäts-Berwandter, a Man belonging to the University.

Unkenntlich, unkenntbar, undiscernible, unknowable. Unkenntlichkeit, f. Unknowableness, Indiscernibleness.

Unkeusch, unchast, incontinent, lecherous, lascivious, lewd, wanton. unkeusch reden, to talk unchastly, lecherously, lasciviously, wantonly, filthily, ribaldry, bawdy, smuttily, obscenely &c. Unkeuschheit, f. Unchastness, Incontinence, Incon-

- continency, Lecherousness, Lasciviousness, Wantonness, Lewdness, *f.* Unreinigkeit.
- Unkosten**, Charges. Kosten und Unkosten, Cost and Charges. Unkosten und Provision, the Charges and the Commission. die Unkosten tragen, to stand, disburse, bear or supply the Charges, to stand to the Charges, be at the Charges or Expenses.
- Unkräftig**, ineffectual, inefficacious, of no Effect, infirm, feeble, weak, invalid. unkräftiglich, inefficaciously &c. unkräftig machen, *f.* ungültig. Unkräftigkeit, *f.* the Inefficaciousness, Ineffectualness &c.
- Unkraut**, *n.* Weed, Weedings, Darnel, Tares, Cockle - Weed. das Unkraut ausgraben, to weed. Unkraut verdirbt nicht, Ill-Weeds grow apace. Unkraut unter Linsen und Wicken, Ox-Wort. un den Thymian &c. Dodder.
- Unkünstlich**, inartificial, inartificially.
- Unlängst**, of late, lately, not long since or ago, but a little While ago.
- Unläugbar**, undeniable, undeniably.
- Unlauter**, impure, unclear, unclean, foul, mixed, troubled, troublous, muddy, drossy, full of Dregs. Unlauterkeit, *f.* Impurity, Unclearness, Foulness, Mixture, Depravation.
- Unlebhaft**, lifeless not lively, without Vivacity.
- Unleidig**, impatient, *f.* unleidsam. unleidiglich, intolerable, insufferable. unleidsam, intolerant, impatient, *f.* unwillig. sich unleidsam erzeigen, to behave yourself impatiently &c. Unleidsamkeit, *f.* Impatience.
- Unleserlich**, unlesbar, unleslich, not legible, not easy be read.
- Unleutselig**, inhumane &c.
- Unlieblich**, disagreeable, *f.* unangenehm. Unlieblichkeit, *f.* Unpleasantness.
- Unlöblich**, not praiseworthy, not to be praised, not laudable.
- Unlust**, *f.* Dulness, Heaviness, Disgust, Chagrin, Uneasiness, Melancholy, Weariness, Vexation, Trouble, Disquiet. Unlust von einer Krankheit, a Spice of a Distemper. Unlust verursachen, to cause one a great Deal of Tedioussness, Disdain, Trouble, Disgust, Spite, Grief of Displeasure. unlustig, dull, heavy, weary. flothful, flow, sorrowful, in or of a melancholy Humour.
- Unmannbar**, not yet marriageable.
- Unmaß**, *f.* Übermaß. Unmaßgeblich, under Favour, under Correction.
- Unmäßig**, intemperate, immoderate, extravagant. Unmäßigkeit, *f.* Intemperance, Immoderation, Excess. unmäßiglich, intemperately &c.
- Unmensch**, *f.* an inhumane, cruel or barbarous Man, a Tyrant. unmenschlich, inhumane, tyrannical, barbarous. Unmenschlichkeit, Inhumanity, Cruelty, Barbarity, Barbarousness, Tyranny. unmenschlicher Weise, inhumanely &c.
- Unmitleidig**, incompassionate.
- Unmittelbar**, immediate. *adv.* immediately.
- Unmöglich**, impossible. *adv.* impossibly. Unmöglichkeit, *f.* Impossibility.
- Unmündig**, *f.* minderjährig. unmündige und Säuglinge, Babes and Sucklings. Unmündigkeit, *f.* Minderjährigkeit.
- Unmuth**, *f.* 1) Schwermuth, Sadness, Discouragement, Sorrow, Tedioussness, a troubled Mind, a Being out of Humour. 2) Zorn, Indignation, Anger. unmuths, unmuthig, out of Humour, not in a good Humour, of the Hinges, dissettled, troubled, disquieted.
- Unnachlässig**, sedulous, assiduous, continual. *adv.* assiduously &c.
- Unnachtheilig**, not prejudicial.
- Unnatürlich**, unnatural. *adv.* unnaturally &c. prodigiously &c.
- Unnöthig**, needless, unneedful, unnecessary. unnöthiger Weise, needless, unneedfully, unnecessarily. Unnöthigkeit, *f.* Unneedfulness, Needlessness.
- Unnütz**, useless, needless, unprofitable, fruitless &c. vain. unnütze Dinge, Trifles. unnützes Geschwätz, Fiddlefaddle, Wishy washy, Tittle tattle. das ist unnütze, that is of no Stead, that serves in no Stead, that is good for nothing. ein unnützes Maul, foul Language, a foul mouthed or scolding Person. unnützlich, uselessly &c.
- Unordentlich**, unorderedly disorderly, disordered, out of Order. ein unordentliches Gebäu, an unregular Building. unordentliche Begierden, immoderate or unruly Passions. unordentliche Bewegung, an unregular Motion. ein unordentliches Leben führen, to lead an unorderedly, unregular, unruly, lewd, dissolute Life. unordentlicher Weise, disorderly, in a Hurry or Confusion, with a Hurly-burly.
- Unordnung**, *f.* Disorder, Disorderliness, Unorderliness, Unregularness, Unruliness. in Unordnung gerathen, to fall into Disorder. in Unordnung, dissettled, disranked, out of Order. Unordnung des Lebens,

Lebens, Immoderation, Irregularity, Disoluteness.

Unpartheyisch, unpartheylich, impartial, unbyassed, disinterested. *adv.* impartially &c. **Unpartheylichkeit**, f. Impartiality, Impartialness.

Unpaß, unpäßig, indisposed, distempered, ill, sickish, out of Order. **Unpaßlichkeit**, f. Indisposition, Sickishness, Illness, a Spice of a Disease.

Unrath, 1) Superfluity, f. Verschwendung. 2) Waste, Disgrace, Embezzlement, f. Verderben. 3) Ordure, f. Unflath. **Unrath im Magen**, the Foulness of a Man's Stomach. **unrathsam mit etwas umgehen**, to waste a Thing.

Unrecht, unjust, unrightful, wrong &c. **am unrichten Ort angreifen**, to take it by the wrong Handle, to go the wrong Way to Work. **unrecht urtheilen**, to judge amiss, wrongfully &c. **unrecht haben**, **unrecht dran sehn**, to be in the Wrong.

Unrecht, n. Wrong, Injustice, Injury, Prejudice. **einem unrecht thun**, to wrong, injure, abuse or prejudice one, to do him Wrong or Prejudice. **es geschehe mit Recht oder Unrecht**, right or wrong, by Hooks or Crooks.

Unrechtmäßig, wrongful, unlawful, unrightful, unequitable, illegitimate. **unrechtmäßiger Weise**, wrongfully &c. **Unrechtmäßigkeit**, Wrongfulness, Unrightfulness, Unlawfulness.

Unredlich, unreasonable, unreasonably, dishonest. **unredlich an einem handeln**, to deal unreasonably, unreasonably, not fairly, not honestly, scurvily with one. **Unredlichkeit**, f. Irreasonableness, Unreasonableness, Dishonesty, Foulness, Scurviness.

Unreif, tart, raw, unripe, crude. **Unreife**, f. Tartness, Rawness, Unripeness, Crudity.

Unrein, unclean, impure, defiled, foul, filthy. *adv.* uncleanly &c. **Unreinigkeit**, f. Uncleaness, Impurity, Impureness, Foulness, Filthiness, Nastiness, Dirtiness.

Unrichtig, irregular, disorderly, disordered, disordinate, perplexed, without Rule, out of Rule or Order. **unrichtiger Handel**, a foul, unjust, unsincere Dealing. **unrichtig handeln**, to act disorderly, not uprightly, not plainly, not fairly. **eine Frau, der es unrichtig gegangen**, a Woman, that has miscarried, aborted, or brought forth a Child before

due Time. **Unrichtigkeit**, Irregularity, Disorder, Confusion.

Unruhe, f. Trouble, Disquiet, Disturbance, Unquietness, Restlessness. **bürgerliche, Rebellion, Rising, Commotion, Insurrection, civil Wars.** **häusliche**, a great Bustle, Stir, Noise, a Hurly-burly. **die Unruhe an einer Uhr**, the Pendulum of a Clock or Watch. **unruhig**, unquiet, restless, unsteady or unstayed. **ein unruhiger Mensch**, a turbulent, stirring, troublesom, boisterous, bustling or restless Man. **ein unruhiges Gemüth**, an unquiet, disquieted or disturbed Mind. **ein unruhiges Gewissen haben**, to feel continually the Sting, Checks or Remorses of Conscience. **unruhig leben**, to live unquietly, turbulently or unruly. **Unruh-Stifter**, a Disquieter, a Make-bate, Trouble-Feast, Boutefeu.

Unrühmlich, inglorious, base, mean, not laudable, not praise-worthy. *adv.* ingloriously &c.

Uns, us. **ben uns**, with us. **unter uns geredet**, be it spoken under the Rose between you and I. **er gehöret mit zu uns**, he is one of us.

Unsafftig, juiceless, without Juice.

Unsäglich, unspeakable, unexpressibly. **unsäglich viel**, unspeakably much.

Unsanft, unsoft, rough, rugged, hard. **man darff ihn nicht unsanft anrühren**, he would not unsoftly be touched.

Unsauber, f. unrein, unflätig, garstig. **Unsauberkeit**, Uncleaness, Nastiness, Filthiness, Sluttery, Sluttishness. **unsauberlich**, nastily, fluttishly, uncleanly &c.

Unsäumig, not slow, not slack, loosing no Time.

Unschadhaft, sound, stanch, unimbezzled, undamaged.

Unschädlich, innocuous, innoxious, inoffensive, unhurtful, harmless. **unschädlicher Weise**, hurtlessly &c.

Unschädlichkeit, Unhurtfulness, Harmlessness.

Unschamhaft, shameless, f. unverschämt. **Unschamhaftigkeit**, f. Impudence, Shamelessness, Effrontery.

Unschätzbar, inestimable, unestimable, unvaluable, unprisable. **Unschätzbarkeit**, f. Inestimableness &c.

Unscheinbar, 1) not bright. 2) not likely. **Unscheinlich**, unsightly, of no good Appearance, not well to look on.

Unscheltbar, unblameable, blameless, irreprehensible.

Unſchiffbar, unnavigable.

Unſchlachtig, degenerate.

Unſchlit, n. Tallow. mit Unſchlit beſchmie-
ren, to tallow a Thing, do it over with
Tallow.

Unſchlüßig, irrefolute, unrefolved, doubt-
ful. unſchlüßig ſeyn, to hesitate, fluctu-
ate. Unſchlüßigkeit, f. Irrefolution.

Unſchmackhaft, inſipid, taſtleſs, unfavou-
ry. Unſchmackhaftigkeit, f. Inſipidity,
Taſtleſſneſs, Unfavourineſs, Unfavour-
ableneſs.

Unſchuld, f. Innocence, Innocency, Guilt-
leſneſs. unſchuldig, innocent, harmleſs,
inculpable, guiltleſs. unſchuldiglich, in-
nocently &c.

Unſelig, unhappy, not bleſſed, damned.
unſeliglich, unhappily, wretchedly &c.

Unſer, 1) unſerer, of us. Herr erbarme dich
unſer! Lord have Mercy upon us! 2)
unſer Vater, our Father &c. das iſt un-
ſeres, that is ours. die unſern, our Kin-
dred.

Unſriger, unſrige (der, die, das) ours.
die lieben Unſrigen, our Kinsfolks, f. die
Unſern.

Unſernthalben, unſert wegen, for our
Sake.

Unſicher, inſecure, perilous. *it.* uncertain.
Unſicherheit, f. 1) Inſecurity. 2) Uncer-
tainty. unſicherlich, perilouſly &c.

Unſichtbar, inviſible. unſichtbarlich, in-
viſibly. ſich unſichtbar machen, to diſap-
pear, vaniſh out of Sight. *it.* to ſcamper
away, make your Eſcape. Unſichtbarkeit,
Inviſibility.

Unſinnig, ſinnlos, fren tick, ſenſeleſs,
inſenſate, mad, furious, raging, doting,
distracted, out of Wits, void of Senſe.
ein Unſinniger, a Man out of his Wits,
a Lunatick. *adv.* madly &c. Unſinnig-
keit, f. Phrenſy or Frenſy. Madneſs, De-
lirium, Lunacy, Senſeleſſneſs, Fury, Rage,
Raving, Doting.

Unſittig, unmannerly, f. ungesittet. Un-
ſittigkeit, f. Unmannerlineſs.

Unſorgſam, f. unbesorgt, ſorglos.

Unſrig, f. unſerig.

Unſtandhaft, unſtandhaftig, inconstant,
f. unbeſtändig.

Unſtät oder unſtet, (ſlüchtig) unſteady, fu-
gitive, rambling, ranging, roving. *it.*
fickle, unſtayed. unſtätig Wetter, vari-
able, changeable or inconstant Weather,
f. veränderlich. Unſtätigkeit, f. Unſteadi-
neſs, Unſtayedneſs.

Unſterblich, immortal. ſich einen unſterbli-
chen Namen erwerben, to immortalize,

eternize or perpetuate your Name. Un-
ſterblichkeit, f. Immortality.

Unſtern, m. a Diſaſter.

Unſtraffbar, unſträfflich, irreprehenſible,
irreproveable, unblameable, inculpable,
without Blame or Blemiſh. *adv.* irrepre-
henſibly &c. Unſträfflichkeit, Unblame-
ableneſs, Innocence, Purity.

Unſtreitig, unſtreitbar, indisputable, in-
conſtable, unqueſtionable &c. Unſtrei-
tigkeit (einer Sache) the Unqueſtion-
ableneſs of a Thing.

Unſündlich, impeccable, not ſinful. Un-
ſündlichkeit, Impeccability.

Untadelhaft, unſepprovable, f. unſträfflich.

Untauglich, unfit, unapt, unſerviceable, in-
capable, uſeleſs.

Unten, under, below, beneath, underneath.
unten am Berg, Baum &c. at the Bottom
or Foot, at the Root. unten aus der Erde
heraus, from under Ground. unten ab-
fallen, to drop off from below. unten ab-
ſchneiden, to cut off underneath. unten
an bleiben oder ſißen, to take the loweſt
Place at Table, ſit down in the loweſt
Room. unten aus, out below. unten
durch, through underneath. unten her-
um, round about beneath. unten liegen,
to lie under, to ſuccumb, be worſted or
overcome.

Unter, under. unter dem Volck, among or
amongſt the People, amidſt of the Crowd.
unter dem Volck hervor, from among the
Crowd. unter uns beiden, bet-ween you
and I. unter Ehleuten, betwixt Mates. un-
ter Händen haben, to be in Hand with a
Thing, to work upon it, be adoining it. er
ſteht noch unter den Vormündern, he is ſtill
minor, under Age, tutored or in Tutelage.
unter einem ſeyn, to be inferiour to one.
der unter einem andern ſtehet, an Under-
ling, Subaltern. unter Augen gehen, to
appear in one's Preſence or Sight. un-
ter andern, amongſt other Things.

Unter-Bauch, m. (Schmeer-Bauch) the
Rim or lower Part of the Belly.

Unter-Bett, n. the Underbed.

Unterbieten, to underbid one.

Unterbleiben, to be left undone or per-
formed.

Unter-Biſchof, a Suffragan-Biſhop, Subſi-
diary-Biſhop, a Biſhop's Coadjutor or
Vice-gerent.

Unterbrechen, to interrupt.

Unterbringen (einen) to procure one a
Service or Employment. (eine Waare)
to put off, utter, vend or ſell. Waare die
nicht untergebracht werden kan, an unſal-
able

able Commodity, Stuff of no Draught, a meer Drug.

Unter-Cangler, the Under-Chancellour, Vice-Chancellour.

Unter Dach, n. the Advental of a Wall.

Unter-Dechant, the Sub-Dean.

Unterdesſen, mean Time or While, in the mean Time or While, in the mean Season, in the interim, while these Things are doing. *unterdesſen, da ihr dieſes thut, will ich jenes verrichten*, while or whilst you do this, I shall do that.

Unterdienſtlich, most humble, most obliging &c.

Unterdrücken, to oppress, crush or supplant one. *Unterdrucker*, an Oppressor. *Unterdrückung*, f. Oppression. *unterdrückt*, oppressed.

Untere, (der, die, das) the lower, nether, under or inferior.

Untereinander, together, one with another, with one another. *alles untereinander*, odd Things hurried together in Disorder or Confusion. *allerley Gleisich untereinander*, an Olio, a Hotge-Podge. *Coffee und Thee untereinander*, Twist.

Untereinanderſtechten, to twist Things together, to intertwist them.

Untereinandermengen oder miſchen, to intermingle or intermix.

Untereinander ſtoßen, to interſhock, interſer together.

Unterſangen, to undertake, enterprize, make bold.

Unterſangen, n. an Enterprize, Undertaking.

Unterſutter, n. the Lining of a Coat &c. *unterſüttern*, to line a Coat &c.

Untergang, m. Ruin, Fall, Decay, Down-Fall, Destruction, Perdition. *der Sonnen*, Sun-Set. *gegen Untergang*, towards Occident or West.

Untergeben, to ſubject. *Untergebene* (eines Informatoris) the Pupils, Disciples, young Gentlemen committed to the Care of a Governour. *Untergebung*, f. Submission, Subjection.

Untergehen, to periſh, ſink, be undone or ruined. *als die Sonne*, to ſet. *als ein Schiff*, to be ſunk or drowned.

Unter-Gericht, n. a lower, inferior, or ſubalterne Court of Judicature.

Untergewehr, n. the Sword.

Untergraben, to underdig, undermine,

Unterhalb (des Rheins) in the nethermost Parts (of the Rhine.)

Unterhalt, m. Entertainment, Maintenance, Support, Sultentation, Sultenance, Sub-

ſiſtence, Lively-hood, Alimony, Aliment, f. Lebens-Mittel.

Unterhalten, 1) *nähren*, to maintain. feed, provide for, ſupply, ſuſtain, f. *ernähren*, *verſorgen*. *er kan ſich knap erhalten*, he hath much ado to keep Life and Soul together. 2) *heegen*, to entertain, cheriſh, keep up, ſupport, bear up, continue a Thing. *als Bekanntschaft*, to entertain, cultivate, cheriſh, continue. 3) *ſich unterhalten* (oder *werben*) *laſſen*, to be enrolled among the Soldiers. *Unterhaltung*, f. *Unterhalt*. *Unterhaltungs* (oder *Unterhaltens*) *Gelder*, Subſiſtence-Money.

Unterhändler, a Mediator, Moderator, Reconciler, Agreement-Maker. *im Stauff-Handel*, a Broker, f. *Meſſer*. *Unterhandlung*, f. a Tranſaction, Treaty, Agreement, Bargain, Covenant.

Unter-Hauß, n. (des Parlaments) the Lower-Houſe, the Houſe of Commons.

Unter-Hemdd, n. the under-Shirt. *Unter-Hoſen*, f. a Pair of Drawers a Man wears under his Breeches.

Unterirdiſch, ſubterraneous. *unterirdiſche Wohnungen*, Catacombs.

Unter-Kinn, n. the Under-Chin.

Unter-Kleid, n. a Waſt-Coat.

Unter-Koch, a Cook's Mate.

Unterkommen, to meet an Occaſion of Employment or of effectuating ſomething.

Unter-König, the Viceroy.

Unterlage f. (eines Bierfaſſes) a Tilter.

Unterlaß, m. f. *Unterlaſſung*. *ohne Unterlaß*, without Intermiſſion or Ceasing, uninterruptedly, inceſſantly, continually, perpetually. *unterlaſſen*, to intermit, leave off, diſcontinue, forbear, ceaſe from, put a Pauſe or Stop &c. *better unterlaſſen*, als *gethan*, better let alone than done. *ich kan nicht unterlaſſen*, I cannot about, not forbear, not omit. *Unterlaſſung*, f. Intermiſſion, Interruption, Ceſſation, Ceasing, Diſcontinuance.

Unterlauffen laſſen, to let paſs ſomething among others. *mit Blut unterlauffen*, black and blue by a Bruiſe or Contuſion.

Unterleder, n. the Under-Leather.

Unterleſſze, *Unter-Lippe*, f. the Under-Lip.

Unterlegen, to lay a Thing under an other Thing, to underlay the other Thing with it.

Unter-Lehrmeiſter, a Prepoſitor, or Uſher in a School.

Unter-Leib, f. *Unterbauch*.

Unterliegen, to lie under, f. *untenliegen*.

Untermahlen, (etwas mit) to intermix ſomething in Grinding it with ſomething elſe.

Unter-

- Unter-Marschall**, the Sub-or Under-Marshal.
- Unter-Mann**, (in der Karte) a Knave at Cards.
- Untermauern**, to undermure.
- Unter-Meister**, an Under-Master.
- Untermengen**, oder mischen, to intermix, intermingle. Lust mit Unlust untermischt. Sweet intermixt with Sweat.
- Unterminiren**, to undermine.
- Unternehmen**, to undertake, attempt, f. unterfangen. unmögliche Dinge unternehmen, to attempt Impossibilities. das Unternehmen, die Unternehmung, an Undertaking, Enterprize, Attempt.
- Unter-Officier**, a low, inferior, subaltern or subalternate Officer, an Under-Officer.
- Unterordnen**, to subordinate.
- Unter-Pfalz**, f. the Lower-Palatinate.
- Unterpfand**, n. a Mortgage, Pawn of Goods moveable or immoveable. zum Unterpfand geben, to mortgage, to dip.
- Unter-Pfarrer**, the Under-Parson.
- Unterreden**, (sich) to confer, talk, speak, discourse with one another, keep a Parley.
- Unterredung**, f. a Conference or Parley, a Talking together.
- Unterricht**, m. an Instruction, Information. unterrichten, to instruct, inform, teach. wie ich unterrichtet bin, as I am taught.
- Unterrichter**, an Instructor.
- Unterrichter**, an Under-Sheriff, Sub-alternate, subordinate or subdelegate Judge.
- Unterrichtung**, f. Unterricht.
- Unter-Rock**, m. (eines Manns) a Waist-Coat. (Weibes) an under-petticoat.
- Untersagen**, to interdict, f. verbieten. Unter-sagung, f. an Interdiction.
- Untersaß**, a Vassal, a Subject.
- Untersatz**, m. a Supporter.
- Unterscheid**, m. Difference. Unterscheid machen, to use Discretion or Distinction. ohne Unterscheid, promiscuously. ohne Unterscheid zusammen gerafftes Zeug, a Riff-raff, Ribble-rabble, a Confusion of Things hurried together. Unterscheid des Alters, Diversity, Disparity.
- Unterscheiden**, to discern, difference, or distinguish one Thing from an other. schwerlich zu unterscheiden, hardly discernible or distinguishable. die Jahre, da man Gutes und Böses unterscheiden lernt, the Years of Discretion. Unterscheidung, the Distinguishing &c. Unterscheidungs-Zeichen, n. a Distinction or distinctive Mark.
- Unterschied**, m. f. Unterscheid. unterschieden, unterschiedlich, divers, several, odd or sundry. von einander unterschieden, discrepant, different, diversified, variegated, various, varicoloured. es wird unterschiedlich davon gesprochen, there is severally, variously, diversly, differently discoursed about it. Unterschiedlichkeit, f. Variety, Diversity.
- Unterschlag**, m. (Scheide-Wand) a Partition-Wall in a Room.
- Unterschlagen**, (einem ein Bein) to supplant one, trip him up, trip up his Heels, give him a Foil or Fall. unterschlagen, entwenden, f. Unterschleiff machen.
- Unterschleichen**, (mit) to slink amongst.
- Unterschleiff**, m. a Fraud, Defrauding. Unterschleiff machen, to imbezzle Goods you were intrusted with, to smuggle Goods, steal the Customs, defraud of the King's Revenues.
- Unterschreiben**, (sich oder etwas) to subscribe, underwrite or sign, set your Hand or Name to. ich Endes unterschriebener, I the Subscriber, I that have signed these presents.
- Unterschrift**, f. the Subscription, Subscribing, Underwriting, Hand - Writing, Signature or Signing.
- Unterschwelle**, f. the Sill of a Door, the Treshold.
- Untersetzen**, (etwas) to put something under. untersetzt (vom Leibe) short and thick-set.
- Untersinken**, to sink, to go to the Bottom.
- Unterste**, (der, die, das) the lowest, lowermost, undermost, nethermost. zu unterst, at the very Bottom or Foot. das Unterste zu oberst kehren, to turn a Thing topsyturvy or Upside down.
- Unterstrecken**, to incorporate &c.
- Unterstehen**, 1) irgendwo, to stand somewhere under, to shelter yourself. 2) sich eines Dinges, to make bold, make so bold as, to attempt, make an Attempt upon, f. unterfangen. das hätte ich mich nimmermehr unterstanden, I never could dare or should have dared to do that. das heist in Wahrheit sich ein grosses unterstanden, a bold Attempt indeed.
- Unterstellen**, to place or put a Thing somewhere under.
- Unterstreichen**, (mit der Feder) to score a Writing. das Wort war unterstrichen, the same Word was scored.
- Unterstreuen**, (Stroh) to litter, make a Litter, lay or spread Straw under.
- Unterstützen**, to underprop, shore up, stay or support a Thing, uphold it.
- Unterstrümpfe**, Understockings. ein paar leinene, a Pair of Linnen-Drawers to wear under your Stockings.
- Untersuchen**, (etwas) to examine, canvas, scan,

- scan, sift, discuss, debate, agitate, appose a Matter, to search or enquire into it. eine Wunde, to probe a Wound, search it with a Probe. Untersuchung, f. Search, Research, Examination, Enquiry, Quest, Inquest, Discussion, Debating, Apposing, Scrutiny. gerichtliche, Perquisition, Inquisition, Seeking out. genau, a strict Search.
- Untertauchen**, to duck or dive. einen, to duck or plunge one (under Water). Untertaucher, an Urinator or Diver.
- Unterthan**, m. a Subject. die Unterthanen, the Subjects. so Lehn tragen, Vassals, Lieges, Liege-People. Leibeigene, Bond-Men.
- Unterthan**, unterthänig, subject. unterthänig machen, to subdue, overcome or conquer. unterthänig, gehorsam, most humble, submissive, submits obedient. *adv.* humbly, submissively &c. Unterthänigkeit, f. Subjection, Submission.
- Untertheil** (eines Dinges das) the lower or inferior Part of a Thing.
- Unter-Thür**, f. the Under-Door.
- Untertreten**, to supplant or oppress. Untertreter, a Supplanter.
- Unterwachsen** (als Speck) streaked, interlarded with Flesh as Bacon.
- Unterwald**, m. the Under-Wood, the lower Part of a Forest.
- Unterwärts**, downward or downwards.
- Unterwegen**, unter Wegs, (i. auf den Weg) m. in the Way, a Coming, approaching. 2) im Vorbeyweg, by the Way, in passing by. 3) unterwegen lassen, to let a Thing alone or undone.
- Unterweilen**, f. bisweilen.
- Unterweisen**, f. unterrichten. Unterweiser, f. Lehrer. Unterweisung, f. Unterricht.
- Unterwerffen** (sich) to submit, yield, give up or over yourself. sich etwas, to subdue, conquer, master, subject, bring under Subjection. unterworfen, subject to depending or dependant of another. er unterwarff sich der Straffe, at last he underwent the Punishment. Unterwerffung, f. 1) eines Dinges, Subduing, Conquering, Mastering, Bringing under Subjection. 2) seiner selbst, Submission, Subjection, Humility, Respect, Yielding.
- Unterwinden** (sich) f. unterstehen, er-führen.
- Unterwürden** (etwas) to interweave something.
- Unterwürffig seyn**, to be subject to, be awful, respectful, submits, submissive.
- Unterzeichnen**, to sign, subscribe or underwrite.
- Unterziehen** (sich einer Sache) to take something upon you. ein Paar Futter-Hosen, to put on a Pair of Drawers and wear them under your Breeches.
- Undeutsch**, f. Undeutsch.
- Unthat**, a Crime, Misdemeanor.
- Untheilbar**, untheilhaft, indivisible.
- Unthulich**, unfeasable, not feasible.
- Untiefe**, f. a Shallow, shallow Place.
- Unrödtlich**, unable to kill or to be killed.
- Untreu**, f. ungetreu, treulos. die Untreu, f. Treulosigkeit. Untreu schlägt ihren eigenen Herrn, Treachery will come home to him that forged it. untreulich, perfidiously &c.
- Untrieglich**, f. unbetrieglich.
- Untröstbar**, untröstlich, (nicht zu trösten) inconsolable. 2) was keinen Trost giebet, uncomfortable. *adv.* uncomfortably &c.
- Untüchtig**, unapt, inept, unfit, unable, incapable. zum Kinder-zeugen, impotent for Breeding of Children. untüchtig machen, to disable, vor untüchtig erklären, to incapacitate one, declare him unable or incapable. Untüchtigkeit, f. Unaptness, Ineptitude, Unfitness, Unableness, Unability, Disability, Incapacity or Uncapability.
- Untugend**, f. a Vice, Default, Defect, Blemish, Imperfection, ill Quality. untugendhaft, vicious, faulty, imperfect. *adv.* viciously &c.
- Unze**, f. an Ounce.
- Unübersteiglich**, insuperable.
- Unüberwindlich**, invincible, impregnable, inexpugnable, unconquerable.
- Unüberwunden**, unvainquished, unconquered.
- Unüberzeugt**, unconvicted, unconvinced.
- Unveracht**, undespised, uncontemned, undisparaged.
- Unverächtlich**, uncontemptible.
- Unveränderlich**, invariable, unvariable, unalterable, immutable, unchangeable, inflexible &c. *adv.* invariably &c. Unveränderlichkeit, f. Immutability &c. unverändert, unvaried, unaltered.
- Unverantwortlich**, unanswerable, unjustifiable, unaccountable, unwarrantable, unreasonable. *adv.* unanswerably &c. Unverantwortlichkeit, f. the Unjustificableness, Unanswerableness, Unaccountableness, Unwarrantableness. unverantwortet, unanswered.
- Unverarbeitet**, unwrought.
- Unverargt**, not taken ill.
- Unverarrestirt**, unarrested.
- Unveräusserlich**, unutterable.
- Unverbauete Materialien**, unemployed Materials after Building.

- Unverbesserlich**, what is past Melioration, incorrigible.
Unverbessert, unimproved, not meliorated.
Unverbindlich, unobligatory.
Unverblümt, without mincing the Matter, without Using Figures, Tropes, Allegories or Metaphors.
Unverborgen, unabscinded, unconceiled.
Unverbotten, unforbidden, unprohibited.
Unverbrennlich, incombustible, asbestine.
Unverbrennlichkeit, f. the Incombustibleness.
Unverbrüchlich, inviolable. *adv.* inviolably &c.
Unverbunden, unobliged, unengaged.
Unverdächtig, unsuspected, not suspicious.
Unverdammt, uncondemned.
Unverdamulich, uncondemnable.
Unverdaulich, indigestible, undigestible.
Unverdaulichkeit, f. 1) des Magens, Indigestion. 2) einer Speise, the Crudity, Indigestibleness, Undigestibleness of some Meat.
Unverdeckt, uncovered.
Unverderblich, incorruptible, uncorruptible. *adv.* in-or un-corruptibly. **Unverderblichkeit**, f. Incorruptibleness, Incorruption.
Unverderbt, unverdorben, incorrupt, uncorrupt, incorrupted &c.
Unverdienstlich, not meritorious.
Unverdient, undeserved, undeserved. *unverdienter Weise*, undeservedly, undeserving.
Unverdrossen, unwearied, indefatigable, industrious, assiduous. *adv.* indefatigably &c. **Unverdrossenheit**, f. Unweariedness, Indefatigableness, Assiduity, hard Working, Toiling and Moiling.
Unverdunkelt, not darkened.
Unverdungen, not agreed about.
Unverehlicht, unmarried, unmatched, in Celibacy, single.
Unvereinigt, vereinebart, disunited.
Unvereinbarlich, not unitable.
Unverfälscht, not falsified.
Unverfänglich, unprejudicial.
Unverfault, not rotten.
Unverfehlt, not missing.
Unverfertigt, unperformed, unabsolved, not made ready.
Unverfinstert, uneclipsed.
Unverfolgt, unpersecuted.
Unvergänglich, unperishable. **Unvergänglichheit**, f. Imperishableness.
Unvergessen, unforgotten.
Unvergleichlich, incomparable, matchless. eine unvergleichliche Schönheit, a passing Beauty. *adv.* incomparably.
Unvergnüglich, unvergnügsam, unsatisfiable. **Unvergnüglichkeit**, f. Unvergnügsamkeit, Unsatisfiability. unvergnügt, discontented, malcontent, f. mißvergnügt.
Unvergolten, unrewarded, unrequited, f. vergelten.
Unvergönnet, unpermitted.
Unvergraben, uninterred.
Unvergrößert, unaggrandized.
Unvergüldet, ungilt, not gilded.
Unverhaffete Güther, an Estate without any Clog upon.
Unverhätet, f. unverholen.
Unverhandelt, unfold.
Unverheyrahet, unbetrothed, unaffianced, unsettled, unmarried.
Unverhinderlich, causing no Hinderance, Letting or Disturbance. unverhindert, undisturbed, not hindered.
Unverhofft, unexpected, un hoped or unlooked for, without or against Expectation or Guesing.
Unverholen, duly and freely, without Dissembling or Keeping in the Dark.
Unverhört, unheard.
Unverhüllt, unvailed.
Unverjagt, not chased away.
Unverkäufflich, unsalable, unvendible.
Unverkauft, unfold.
Unverklagt, unimpeached, not accused.
Unverkleinert, causing no Diminishment, Diminution, Lessening, Impairing, Detriment, Damage or Disparagement. unverkleinert, undiminished.
Unverknüpft, unknitted, untied.
Unverkürzt, unabridged.
Unverlängert, unlengthened.
Unverlangt, undesired.
Unverlästert, un-plasphemed.
Unverletzlich, invulnerable, unhurtful.
Unverlegt, unhurt.
Unverleumdert, unaspersed, unflandered, undefamed.
Unverlobt, unbetrothed, unaffianced.
Unverlohren, not lost.
Unverlötet, unfolded.
Unverluthet, unluted.
Unvermählt, not yet espoused.
Unvermehrt, unaugmented.
Unvermeidlich, inevitable, unevitable, unavoidable, avoidless. *adv.* inevitably &c. **Unvermeidlichkeit**, f. Unavoidableness.
Unvermeint, unimagined, inopinate, unpresumed, unthought on.
Unvermengt, unmingled.
Unvermercklich, insensible, imperceptible, unperceivable, unobservable, undiscoverable. unvermerckt, imperceptibly, imperceivably &c.

Unvermietet, not hired.
 Unvermindert, undiminished.
 Unvermischt, unmixt, unmingled.
 Unvermodert, unmouldered.
 Unvermögen, n. Impotence, Impotency, Disability, Unableness. unvermögend, unmöglich, impotent, unable. Unvermöglichkeit, f. Unvermögen.
 Unvermummet, unvermasket, unverkappt, unmasked.
 Unvermünzt Silber, Bullion, Ingot.
 Unvermuthet, f. unverhofft, unvermeint, unversehens.
 Unvermuthlich, inopinable, unimaginable.
 Unvernehmlich, unintelligible.
 Unverneinet, not disavowed. unverneinlich, undeniable.
 Unvernichtet, unannihilated, unannulled.
 Unvernunft, f. Unreasonables, Brutality, Senselessness. unvernünftig, irrational, unreasonable, brutal, senseless. die unvernünftigen Thiere, the irrational Animals, the Brutes. ein unvernünftiger Mensch, a Man void of Reason, a meer Brute, one out of his right Wits. *adv.* irrationally &c.
 Unverpachtet, not farmed out.
 Unverparet, not matched.
 Unverpfändet, not mortgaged.
 Unverpflanzt, untransplanted.
 Unverpfleget, unprovided for.
 Unverpflichtet, unobliged.
 Unverpitschert, unsealed.
 Unverrathen, unbetrayed.
 Unverrechnet, not yet accounted, not yet placed to Account.
 Unverrichtet, unaffected, unperformed, f. verrichten.
 Unverriegelt, unbolted.
 Unverringert, unlesened.
 Unverrücklich, unwaverable, immovable. *adv.* immovably &c.
 Unverrückt, unwavering, steadfast, firm, fixed, unmoved.
 Unverruffen, not cried down.
 Unversagt, undenied.
 Unversäumt, not neglected.
 Unverschämt, unshamefaced, shameless, impudent, procacious, saucy, malapert, past Shame. *adv.* impudently &c. Unverschämtheit, Unshamefacedness, f. Schamlosigkeit.
 Unverschlossen, unloct, unclosed.
 Unverschmähet, undespised. unverschmählich, undespicable.
 Unverschmerzt, not yet brooked or forgotten.
 Unverschoben, undelayed.
 Unverschont, not spared.

Unverschrieben Papier, Paper still unspent. unverschriebene Waaren, uncommanded Commodities.
 Unverschuldet, not deserved.
 Unverschüttet, not, shed, not spilt.
 Unverschwiegen, not silent, not close or retired. es wird nicht unverschwiegen bleiben, it will be hushed up in Silence.
 Unversehen, unprovided. unversehene Hülfe, an unexpected Help. unversehens, unawares, unforeseen, unlooked for.
 Unversehrt, unseared, unhurt.
 Unversengt, unsindged.
 Unversetzt, untransposed.
 Unversichert, uninsured.
 Unversiegelt, unsealed.
 Unversilbert, not silvered.
 Unversöhnlich, implacable, unplaceable, irreconcilable, unreconcilable, unatonable, unappeasable. *adv.* implacably &c. Unversöhnlichkeit, f. Implacableness, Unplaceableness, Irreconcilableness, Unreconcilableness, Unatonableness, Unappeasableness. unversöhnt, unreconciled, unatoned.
 Unversorgt, unprovided for.
 Unverstand, m. Imprudence, Stupidity, Dulness, Heaviness, Blockishness, Silliness, Shallowness, Rudeness, Unskilfulness, Ignorance, shallow Wit, Want of good Mother-Wit, f. Unvernunft. unvernünftig, imprudent, stupid, dull, heavy, senseless, blockish, silly, unwitty, cross, foolish, gross, rude, shallow, unskilful, ignorant. ein unverständiger Kerl, Hans Unvernunft, a Block-Head, Logger-Head, shallow-Brains, a Dolt, Fool, an Ignoramus, a Wise-Man of Gotham. eine unverständige Rede, a senseless, impertinent, dull or non-sensical Speech, a Speech void of Sense, a Speech which is meer Non-Sense or all non-sensical Stuff. *adv.* imprudently, non-sensically &c. Unverständigkeit, f. Unverstand. unverständlich, unintelligible. *adv.* unintelligibly &c. Unverständlichkeit, f. Unintelligibleness.
 Unverstattet, unpermitted.
 Unverstellt, undissembled.
 Unverstörlich, undisturbable.
 Unverstört, undisturbed.
 Unverstoßen, not cast off.
 Unverstrickt, uninsnared, unintangled.
 Unverstümmelt, uncurtailed, not maimed, not mangled.
 Unversucht lassen, (nichts) to leave nothing untried or unattempted, to leave no Stone unturned. ein unversuchter Soldat, an inexperienced, unexperienced, unexpert, unexercised, unpractised Soldier, a Soldier

- Soldier not versed in the 'Art' of War.
 unversuchte Speisen, Meat not tasted of.
 Unverteuscht, not dutched.
 Unverthan, unspent.
 Unvertheilt, undivided.
 Unverthulich, not spending, not to be spent.
 Unvertilget, undestroyed.
 Unvertragen, unreconciled.
 Unverträglich, incompatible. Unverträglichkeit, f. Incompatibility, Unsociableness. unvertragsam, intolerant. die Unvertragsamkeit (in Religions-Sachen) the Intolerance.
 Unvertrieben, not driven away.
 Unvertreiblich, f. unverfaulich.
 Unvertuscht, unhusked up.
 Unverübt, not done, not committed.
 Unverunruhiget, undisquieted.
 Unvervorthelt, unprejudiced.
 Unverurtheilt, uncondemned.
 Unverwähret, ungarded.
 Unverwahrlich, what can't be garded or kept.
 Unverwahrloset, not loosely handled.
 Unverwaltet, unadministered.
 Unverwandelt, untransformed.
 Unverwandt, fixed, f. unverwendet.
 Unverwarnet, unforwarned.
 Unverwechselt, unchanged.
 Unverwehrllich, inprohibitable.
 Unverwehrt, unprohibited.
 Unverweigerlich, undeniable, not to be refused.
 Unverweigert, undenied, not refused.
 Unverweilet, without Tarrying.
 Unverweißlich, unreprouchful.
 Unverwelcklich, unfadable.
 Unverwelckst, not withered, not faded.
 Unverwendeten Augen ansehen (mit) to stare one into the Face, stare upon, look staringly or stedfastly upon him, out face him.
 Unverwerfflich, unexceptionable.
 Unverweslich, incorruptible.
 Unverwickelt, unimplicated.
 Unverwildert, unbewildered.
 Unverwilliget, unconsented.
 Unverwirret, unverworren, unimbroiled, unintangled.
 Unverworfen, not rejected, not reprobated.
 Unverwundet, not wounded.
 Unverzagt, intrepid, stout, bold, hardy, courageous, undaunted, fearless. unverzagter Muth, Intrepidity, Stoutness, Greatness of Courage, Undauntedness, Resolution. *adv.* intrepidly &c.
 Unverzagtheit, f. unverzagter Muth.
 Unverzäunet, unimparked, not hedged about,
 Unverzehrt, unconsumed.
 Unverzehrlich, unconsumable.
 Unverzeichnet, not noted.
 Unverzeihlich, unpardonable.
 Unverzögerlich, undilatory.
 Unverzögert, not procrastinated, not delayed.
 Unverzollt, payed no Duty for.
 Unverzüglich, without Delay, immediately, f. alsbald.
 Unumfasset, unincompassed.
 Unumflossen, not surrounded with Water.
 Unumgänglich, inevitable, unavoidable, f. unvermeidlich. Unumgänglichkeit, f. Unavoidableness.
 Unumgerührt, not stirred up, not ladled.
 Unumgestossen, unreversed, uninfringed.
 Unumgrängt, unbounded, boundless.
 Unumschränkt, uncircumscribed, unstinted, unlimited.
 Unumstößlich, inviolable, irreversible.
 Ununterschrieben, unsigned.
 Ununtersucht, uninquired, unexamined, unsearched after.
 Unvollbracht, unaccomplished.
 Unvollkommen, imperfect. ein unvollkommenes Werk, a Fragment. Unvollkommenheit, f. Imperfection. unvollkommenlich, imperfectly &c.
 Unvonnöthen, not necessary, no Need of.
 Unvorenthalten, not deprived of.
 Unvorgreiflich, without prescribing something.
 Unvorsätzlich, undesignedly, without Purpose.
 Unvorsichtig, improvident, Heedless inconsiderate.
 Unvorsichtigkeit, Improvidence, Improvidentness, Inconsiderateness.
 Unvortheilhaft, unprofitable. *adv.* unprofitably.
 Unwahr, unwahrhaft, untrue, false. Unwahrheit, f. Untruth, Falseness, Lying.
 unwahrscheinlich, improbable, unlikely.
 Unwahrscheinlichkeit, Improbability, Unlikeliness.
 Unwandelbar, immutable. unwandelbarlich, immutably.
 Unwege oder Irrwege, wrong Courses.
 Unwegsam, unpassable.
 Unweise, unwise. unweislich, unwisely.
 Unwerth, unworthy. unwerth achten, f. verachten. sich eines Dinges unwerth achten, to think yourself unworthy of something. eine Sache in ihren Werth oder Unwerth lassen, to let a Thing in its Price, to let it such at it is, good or bad.
 Unwesen, n. a Disorder, Unruliness, Confusion,

- fusion, Hurly-burly. das Unwesen und Unheil des Krieges, the Outrages of War.
- Unwiederbringlich**, irreparable, unrecoverable, unretrievable. **Unwiederbringlichkeit** (der Zeit) Unreturnableness.
- Unwiederersezlich**, unrestorable.
- Unwiedergeborn**, unregenerated.
- Unwiederholet**, unrepeatd.
- Unwiederleget**, unrefuted.
- Unwiederleglich**, irrefutable.
- Unwiederlösllich**, unredeemable.
- Unwiederruffen**, unretracted. **unwiederrufflich**, unretractable, irrevocable.
- Unwiedersegllich**, irresistible.
- Unwiedersprechlich**, irrefragable, unexceptionable, incontestable, uncontrollable, without Contradiction. **unwiedersprechlich wahr**, undeniably true.
- Unwiederstreblich**, irresistible.
- Unwille**, f. **Widerwille**, **Missfallen**, **Missvergnügen**, **Verdruß**. mit Unwillen thun, to do a Thing unwillingly or against your Inclination. **Unwillen auf sich laden**, to incur one's Indignation, Disaffection or Ill-Will.
- Unwillfährig**, **unwillfertig**, **unwilful** to serve one. **Unwillfährigkeit**, f. Unforwardness or Unwillingness to serve one.
- Unwillig**, unwilling, involuntary, unforward, repugnant, discontented, displeased, dissatisfied, stomachous, grudging, pouting, disdainful, spiteful, resty, stubborn. **Unwilligkeit**, f. Unwillingness, Involuntariness, Unforwardness, Reluctancy, Repugnancy, Averseness, Restiness. **unwilliglich**, unwillingly, involuntarily.
- Unwillkommen**, not well-come.
- Unwissend**, unwitting, ignorant, awkward, inept. ein unwissender, an Idiot, a Dolt, a Fool, an Ignoramus, ignorant Cox-Comb. **unwissentlich**, unwittingly, ignorantly &c. **Unwissenheit**, f. Unwittingness, Ignorance, Want of Knowledge, Idiotism.
- Unwitzig**, unwitty, unwise.
- Unwürdig**, unworthy. **Unwürdigkeit**, f. Unworthiness, Indignity, Want of Merit or Desert. **unwürdiglich**, unworthily &c.
- Unzählbar**, unzählig, innumerable. **Unzählbarkeit**, f. the Innumerableness.
- Unze**, f. an Ounce.
- Unzeit**, f. an unseasonable, unopportunate or inconvenient Time. zur Unzeit, untimed, untimely, unseasonably, preposterously. es sey zur rechten Zeit oder zur Unzeit, in Season or out of Season.
- Unzeitig**, untimely, unseasonable, immature, unripe, tart. eine unzeitige Geburt, an untimely, premature or abortive Birth,
- an Abortion. **Unzeitigkeit**, f. Untimeliness, Unseasonableness, Unripeness, Immaturity.
- Unzerbrechlich**, what is not brittle, what cannot be broken into Pieces.
- Unzerbrochen**, unbroken.
- Unzergänglich**, undissolvable.
- Unzergliedert**, undismembered.
- Unzerkäuuet**, unchewed.
- Unzerknirschet**, uncrushed.
- Unzerlegt**, undissevered.
- Unzermahnet**, uncrushed, unsquashed.
- Unzerreißlich**, indiscerpible.
- Unzerrieben**, not grinded small.
- Unzerrißten**, undiscerped.
- Unzerschnitten**, undissected, not cut asunder.
- Unzersprenget**, unsprung.
- Unzerstörlich**, undestroyable. **unzerstört**, undestroyed.
- Unzerstossen**, unbruised.
- Unzerstreuet**, not dissipated.
- Unzerstümmelt**, unmaimed.
- Unzertheilig**, indivisible. **unzertheilet**, undivided.
- Unzertrennet**, unseparated. **unzertrennlich**, inseparable. *adv.* inseparately. **Unzertrennlichkeit**, f. Inseparableness.
- Unziemlich**, f. ungeziemend, ungebührlich. **Unziemlichkeit**, f. Unseemliness, Uncomeliness, Misbecoming, Indecency, Indecorum, Unsuitableness, Unduliness, Misbehaviour.
- Unzier**, f. Indecency, Indecentness, Indecorum, Ungenteelness, Unhandsomness, Disgracefulness, Want of good Garb, f. Unzierlichkeit.
- Unzierlich**, unelegant, improper, uncomely, misbecoming, indecent, ungenteel, disgraceful. **Unzierlichkeit**, f. Inelegancy, Unproperness, Uncomeliness, Illfavour- edness.
- Unzinsbar**, not tributary.
- Unzubereitet**, not prepared.
- Unzucht**, f. Impurity, Uncleaness, Wantonness, Lewdness, Lasciviousness, Whoring, Ribaldry, f. Unreinigkeit, Unkeuschheit, Hurerey. mit einer Unzucht treiben, to have carnally to do with a Woman, commit Whoredom with her. **viehische Unzucht**, Bestiality, bestial, beastly, preternatural, unnatural and abominable Fornication. **unzüchtig**, f. geil, unkeusch, unverschämt, verhur, unflätig.
- Unzufrieden**, f. unvernügt. **Unzufriedenheit**, f. Unvernüglichkeit.
- Unzugänglich**, inaccessible, unaccessible.
- Unzugänglichkeit**, f. Inaccessibleness, Unaccessibleness.
- Unzugedeckt**, uncovered.

Unzulänglich, insufficient, unsufficient.

Unzulässig, unallowable, unpermissible.

Unzweifelbar, unzweifelhaft, ungezweifelt, unzweifelich, doubtless.

Vogel, m. a Bird or Fowl. du leichtfertiger Vogel, Leacher that thou art! thou lecherous Fellow.

Vogel-Baie, f. a Fowling-Game. Vogel-

baur, m. a Bird-Cage. Vogel-Beere, wild Service-Berries. Vögelgen, Vögelein, n.

a little Bird. Vogel-Dunst, m. f. Vogel-

Schrot. Vogel-Fang, m. das Vogelstel-

len, Fowling, Birding, Bird-Catching.

Vogelflug, m. the Flight, Flying or Soar-

ing of a Bird. Vogel-fren, out-lawed. Vo-

gel-Futter, n. Bird-Meat. Vogelgesang,

m. the Singing of Birds. Vogel-Haus, n.

an Aviary or Volary. Vogel-Hecke, a

Volery, a Breeding of Birds. Vogelheerd,

m. the Floor, where a Fowler pitched

his Net. Vogel-Leim, m. Bird-Lime. Vo-

geln. 1) Vogel fangen, to fowl, to bird, to

catch Birds. 2) Unzucht treiben, to be a

Whores-Bird. Vogel-Nest, a Birds-Nest.

ein Raub-Vogel-Nest, an Airy. Vogel-

Nes oder Garn, a Fowler's Net. Vogel-

Pfeiffe, f. a Bird-Call. Vogel-Rohr, n.

Vogel-Flinte, f. a Birding-Piece, Fowling-

Piece. Vogel-Scheuch, f. a Scare-Crow.

vogelscheues Perd, (ein) a Horse that will

stumble at a Straw. Vogelschlag, oder

Vogelkloben, m. a Gin to catch Birds

withal. Vogel-Schiessen, n. Birding,

Fowling. das Vogel-Schiessen (eine bür-

gerliche Lust) a Divertisement of Shoot-

ing to hit the Mark. Vogel-Schlinge, f.

a Snare to catch Birds in. Vogel-Schrot,

Hail-Shot. Vogel-Stange, f. a Lime-Twig

to catch Birds withal. Vogelsteller, a

Bird-Catcher, a Birder, Fowler. Vogel-

Wicken, Orebank, a Weed. Vogel-Wild-

pret, (Schnabel-Weid) f. Feder-Wildpret.

Vogler, a Fowler, f. Vogelsteller. Vog-

lers-Hütte, f. a Fowler's lurking Place or

lurking-Hut.

Vogt, a Bailiff or Constable. Amts-Vogt,

a Bailiff, a Scout. Land-Vogt, a Seneschal,

a Governor of some Territory. Burg-

oder Schloß-Vogt, a Castellan. Haus-

Vogt, a Steward. Dorff-Vogt, f. Schult-

heiß. Vogten, f. a Bailiwick. Schloß-

Vogten, a Court-Baron, Castleward.

Haus-Vogten, a Stewardship.

Vogt-Land, n. Vogt-Land.

Vogt-Lehn, n. a Fee-Farm.

Volant, a Shittle-Cock. die Schuppe oder

Rackete ihn zuschlagen, the Battledore.

Volk, n. People. ein ganzes Volk, a Na-

tion. ein Volk, so sich an einem neuen

Ort niederläßt, a Colony or Plantation.

arm Volk, poor Folk. mit Volk bese-

zen, f. bevölkern. von Volk entblößen, to

unpeople, dispeople or depopulate a

Country. das gemeine Volk, the Multi-

tude, the Vulgar, the Mobile, the common

or meaner Sort of Men. das ärgste Pöbel-

Volk, the Mobb, Rabble, Riff-Raff, Raf-

cality, Scum or Dregs of the People.

ein Hauffen zusammen gelauffenes Volk,

a Crew, Crowd, Gang, Throng, Press or

Multitude of People. ein Volicen-Wesen,

wo das gemeine Volk regieret, a Demo-

cracy, a popular State or Government.

Manns-Volk, Men. Weibs- (Weiber-

Frauen-) Volk, Women. Christen-Volk,

Christians. Kriegs-Volk, Soldiers. Hülf-

Völker, auxiliar-Troops. Volk auf die

Beine bringen, to raise or to levy Men or

an Army, to raise Forces, get Forces to-

gether. die Völker abhandeln, to disband

your Troops. eine Festung mit Volk be-

setzen, to garrison a Fortress. die Mor-

genländischen Völker, the Oriental or

eastern Nations. ein Volk Rebhüner, a

Covy of Partridges.

Völker-Recht, Jus Gentium, the Law kept

by all Nations in the World. Völker-

schaft, f. a Nation, a Colony, Plantation.

Vöcklein, a little People, few People.

vöckreich, populous, well-peopled, full of

People. vöckreich machen, to render po-

pulous, f. bevölkern. vöckreiche Versamm-

lung, a numerous Assembly.

Voll, full. eine Hand-voll, a Hand-full. ein

Sack voll Korn, a Sack of Corn. voller

Scham, all ashamed. mit voller Macht,

with Might and Main. aus vollem Hal-

se, aloud. in voller Eürir, with full

Speed. in voller Rüstung, armed-Cap-

a-pee. er war voll, (hatte sich vollgesof-

fen) he was in Drink, he was fuddled.

vollauf haben, to live plentifully, to live

in Claver, to have Affluence, Plenty, or

Abundance of all Things, to abound in

Necessaries, f. überfluß.

Vollblütig, plethorick, plethorical or

sanguine. Vollblütigkeit, f. Plethora

or Plethory, Abundance of Blood in a

Body.

Vollbringen, to perfect, absolve, con-

summate, execute, effectuate, perform,

accomplish, atchieve, conclude. voll-

bracht, perfected, absolved, consum-

mated &c. Vollbringer, a Performer,

Atchiever or Accomplisher. Vollbrin-

gung, f. the Doing, Performing, Per-

formance, Atchieving, Accomplishing.

Vollend, vollends, f. vollig.

Vollenden, to end, finish, terminate, bring to an End, make an End of or with, *f. vollbringen.*

Voller, fuller.

Völlerey, *f. Gluttony, Gormandising, Carousing, Topping, Riot, Riotousness, riotous Living.*

Vollführen, *f. vollbringen, vollenden.*

Vollheit, *f. Trunkenheit.*

Völlig, full, whole, perfect, entire, finished, accomplished. *adv. fully, quite, altogether, all, wholly, entirely, to the full, nothing left behind. Volligkeit, f. Vollkommenheit.*

Vollkommen, perfect. *vollkommen machen*, to perfect a Thing, bring it to Perfection, get it perfected, atchieved, accomplished, consummated, finished, absolved, fully done or entirely performed.

vollkommener Sieg, a compleat Victory.

vollkommene Gewalt, a full, absolute, unstinted Power. *adv. perfectly, fully, wholly, entirely, plainly, altogether, sufficiently. Vollkommenheit, f. Perfection, Perfectness, Accomplishment, Atchievement, Consummation, Fulness, Plenitude.*

Vollmachen (*vollfüllen*) to fill up, *f. voll.*

Vollmacht, *f. a Letter of Attorney, a Warrant of Attorney, an authentick Power, a signed and sealed Order, a Procuration, Procuracy, Proxy, a Deed whereby one is made a Procurator or Attorney. einem Vollmacht geben oder ertheilen*, to authorize one, empower him, give him full Power. *die Vollmacht der Gesandten zu den Friedens-Tractaten*, the Credentials, or Letters of Credence of the Plenipotentiaries sent upon a Treaty of Peace. *Vollmächtiger, f. Bevollmächtigter.*

Vollmündig, of full Age, come to Majority. *Vollmündigkeit, f. full Age, Majority.*

Vollsauffen (*sich*) to drink yourself drunk, fuddle yourself in Wine or Beer. *Vollsauffer*, a Drunkard, Fuddler, Tipler, a Man often in Drink. *Vollsaufferen, f. das Vollsauffen*, a hard or deep Drinking, Fuddling, Tipling, Bowzing.

Vollständig, compleat, *f. vollkommen. Vollständigkeit, f. Compleatness, Completion, Plenitude, Fulness, f. Vollkommenheit.*

Vollstimmige Music, a Symphony, a Harmony, a Consort of Musick. *vollstimmige Wahl*, an unanimous Election, an Election performed with one Accord or by all the Votes united together.

Vollstrecken, *f. vollziehen.*

Voller Zapffe (*ein*) *f. Vollsauffer.*

Vollziehen, to perform, effectuate, execute, *f. vollbringen, vollenden. eines Befehl*, to comply with one's Order. *die Heyrath ist vollzogen*, the Marriage is consummated or concludet. *Vollzieher* (*eines Testaments &c.*) the Executor or Supervisor of a Will. *Vollziehung, f. the Execution, Performing, Effectuating. eines Testaments, End-Urtheils &c. the Execution. einer Handlung*, the Consummation, Concluding, Clapping up of a Bargain.

Voltisiren (*sich behend aufs Pferd schwingen*) to vault upon a Horse, or upon the Saddle, to jump a Horseback, get up at a Leap.

Vom (*von den*) ersten, besten &c. of the first, of the best, *f. von.*

Vomitiv, *n. a Vomit, an emerick, vomitive or vomitory Physick.*

Von, of or from. *ich kan nichts davon vernemen*, I can hear nothing on or of it. *von euch*, from you. *von London gebürtig*, of London. *von Herzensgrund*, from the Bottom of my Heart. *vom Gesicht*, by Sight. *es ist von eben demselben Drucker gedruckt*, 't is printed by thesame Man. *er lebt von Raube*, he lives upon Prey. *von Tag zu Tag, von Jahr zu Jahr*, Day by Day, Year by Year. *von Gottes Gnade ist es*, 't is of, thro' or by the Grace of God. *ein Mann lang von Person*, a tall Man. *von meiner Seite*, on my Part or on my Side. *von Alters her*, in the Days of Yore. *von aussen*, from without, in the Outside. *von da an*, from thenceforth, from that Time forward. *von dannen*, thence, from that Place. *von draussen herein*, from abroad. *von einander brechen &c.* to break something asunder. *von einander scheiden &c.* to part, to leave one another, go from one another. *etwas*, to dissolve, part or dis sever a Thing, to disjoin, divide or separate the Parts of it from one another. *von ferne*, afar off. *von fornen*, from before. *von freyen Stücken*, freely, willingly, of your own Accord, Mind, Instinct or Motion. *von hinnen*, from hence. *von hinnen fahren oder scheiden*, to depart, to depart this Life, give up the Ghost, fetch the last Breath, expire, dye. *von hinten zu*, from behind. *von Jugend an oder auf*, from my Youth up. *von Kindheit auf*, of a little one, from being a Child. *von langen Jahren her*, many Years ago. *von neuen, vom frischen,*

frischen, anew, afresh, again. vonnöthen haben, to need a Thing, stand in Need of it, to want or lack it. von nun an, from henceforth, from this Time forward, hereafter, after this Time. von oben herab, from on high. von sich lassen, to dismiss one, send him away. von sich selbst, by it self, f. von freyen Stücken. von statten gehen, to prosper, succeed, go forward, advance, go on. von Stund an, anon, forth with, out of Hand, outright, presently, immediately, instantly, strait, straitway, by and by, speedily, without Delay, quickly. von wegen, because of. von wegen meines Sohns, for my Son's Sake. von weiten, afar off. von Zeit zu Zeit, from Time to Time, between Whiles, now and then, sometimes.

Vor, for, before, f. für. vor allen Dingen, above all, before all Things. vor Abends, before Night. vor ihm (an seine Statt) for him, in Stead of him. vor ihm (in seiner Gegenwart) before him, in his Presence. Vorachtbar, very worthy. Vorahnen, the Ancestors or Predecessors. voraus, 1) zuvörderst, first and foremost, f. vornehmlich, zumahl, insonderheit. 2) zuvor, vorher, afore-hand, afore, before hand. vorausbezahlen, to advance a Part of the Money, pay it advancing, by Advance, per Advance, for Earnest, before Hand, by Anticipation. 3) etwas vor einem andern voraus haben, to have an Advantage upon one, to out-do him. vorbauen, f. vorkommen.

Vorbedacht, m. Fore-Thought or Pre-meditation. vorbedachtlich, mit Vorbedacht, deliberately, premeditately, designedly, purposely, wilfully, with Design, out of Design, on Purpose, on set Purpose. vorbedenken, to fore-think, fore-cast, premeditate or preponderate. Das sollte man vorbedacht haben, you ought to have considered it aforehand.

Vorbedeuten, to fore-deem, fore-bode or portend. Vorbedeutung, f. a Fore-boding or Fore-deeming.

Vorbehalt, m. a Reservation. vorbehalten, to reserve, lay up, keep or save, lay up in Store.

Vorbemeldtet, before-mentioned, above mentioned.

Vorbereiten (sich) to prepare for a Thing, prepare, fit or fit up yourself for it, make or get yourself ready for it. Vorbereitung, f. Vorbereitschaft, f. the Preparation, Preparing, Preparative, preparatory Actings.

Vorbericht, m. a Preliminary, Preamble, introductory Discourse, an Advertisement, f. Vorrede, Einleitung.

Vorbesagt, the said, aforesaid, before or above said. vorbesagter massen, after the said Manner.

Vorbestimmen, to predetermine, predestinate. Vorbestimmung, f. Predestination, Determination.

Vorbetrachten, to premeditate, f. vorbe-denken.

Vorbeugen (einem Ubel) to prevent a Mischief, f. zuvorkommen.

Vorbewußt, m. a Fore-Knowing, a previous Notice of.

Vorbey fließen, fliegen, führen, gehen, lassen, reiten, schiffen &c. to flow by, fly by, carry by, go by, let pass by, ride by, sail by &c. vorbei seyn, to be past by.

Vorbild, n. a Type, Pattern, Example, Model, Figure, Shadow, Idea. Das Original-Vorbild, the Prototype, Prototypen, original Type, f. Urbild. vorbilden, to prefigure, prefigure, represent, adumbrate, project. vorbildlich, typical, typically. Vorbildung, f. an Adumbration, Representation, f. Abbildung.

Vorbinden (eine Schürze) to put an Apron on, bind an Apron about your Clothes.

Vorbitte, f. an Intercession, f. Fürbitte.

Vorbohren, to begin to pierce, bore or make a Hole into.

Vorbote, m. a Fore-Runner, Foreboding, Fore-Warning, Fore-Token, Harbinger.

Vorbringen, to offer, profer, advance, propose, produce, propound, utter, speak forth, express or discover your Thoughts or your Mind. vorgebracht, produced, propounded &c.

Vorburg, f. the Sub-Urb. der Hölle, the Limbo of the Fathers.

Vordach, the Eaves of a House. it. a Pent-House, Side Roof or Outputting.

Vordecken, to cover, spread a Cloth or Cloak before.

Vorder, vordere, (der, die, das) the foremost, outmost. Vordertheil, n. the Fore-Part of a Thing. des Haupts, the Fore-Head. eines Hauses, the Front, Frontispice, Facing, Fore-Side. eines Schiffs, the Stem or Prow, the Fore-Castle, f. Bug. Vorder-Thür, f. the Fore-Door. Vor diesem, a fore time, here to fore. zuvörderst oder vorderste (der, die, das) the fore-most of all. zuvörderst, first off all, in the first Place, f. förderst.

- Vordringen**, (sich) to press in upon for to get before.
- Voreilen**, to make Haste to get before, endeavour to get the Start of one, out-strip, out-do or overtake him. **Vor-Eltern**, my Elders, Forefathers, Progenitors or Ancestors. **Vor-Elter-Water**, my great-Grand-Father, my grand-Father's grand-Father.
- Vorenthalten**, (einem das seine) to keep, withhold, bar or deforce from one what is his, to retain it from him, usurp it. **einem eine Sache**, f. verhalten. **Vorenthaltung**, f. Withholding, Retention, Usurpation.
- Vorerwählet**, fore-chosen, pre-elected or predestinated.
- Vorerwehnt**, f. vorbemeldt, vorbesagt.
- Voressen**, (ein) the first Course of Meat, the Spoon-Meat.
- Vorfahr**, m. an Ancestor, Predecessor. **die Vorfahren**, f. Vor-Eltern.
- Vorfallen**, to happen, befall, come to Pass, fall out, occur, offer itself, f. ereignen, zutragen, begeben. **was vorfällt**, what is incident, what occurs. **in allen vorfallenden Nothen**, in all Necessities or Emergencies. **es ist mir nicht vorgefallen**, it came not in my Way, I did not meet with it, did not light upon it.
- Vorfechten**, to fence in the Room of the Fencing-Master.
- Vorfechter**, the Provost of a Fencing-School, a Champion.
- Vorfordern**, f. fürfordern.
- Vorgang**, m. the Precedence or Precedency, f. Vorrang.
- Vorgänger**, a Fore-Goer, a Predecessor.
- Vorgeben**, to give out, to pretend, f. vorwenden, vorschützen, anzeigen.
- Vorgebürge**, n. a Cape, Land-Cape, Fore-Land, Promontory. **das V. der guten Hoffnung**, the Cape of good Hope, the Cape de bonne Esperance.
- Vorgefasste Meinung**, f. Vorurtheil.
- Vorgegessen Brodt**, Incomes spent before they be due.
- Vorgehen**, 1) vorhergehen, to precede, to go before or first. 2) übertreffen, to surpass or excell. 3) herfürtragen, to stand out or beyond, to jut out. 4) sich zutragen, f. begeben. **was vorgehet**, what passes, what comes to Pass. **was ist vorgegangen?** what has passed?
- Vorgemach**, n. a Hall, Parlour, Fore-Room, Withdrawing-Room, Antichamber.
- Vorgemeldet**, vorgenannt, before mentioned, forenamed.
- Vorgericht**, n. the first Dish of Meat, Spoon-Meat, an Antepast.
- Vorgeschmack**, m. a Fore-Taste, f. Vorschmack.
- Vorgesetzt**, preposed, superiour.
- Vorgestern**, before Yesterday, the Day before yesterday.
- Vorgibel**, m. f. Vorder-Theil eines Hauses.
- Vorglängen**, to out-shine others.
- Vorgreifen**, (einem) to take Hold of something before another, to fore stall one's Doings, incroach or intrench upon his Province, f. fürgreifen.
- Vorhaben**, n. one's Design, Mind, Intention, Intent, Purpose, Project, Attempt, Enterprize, Undertaking. **gebt acht auf euer Vorhaben**, mind what you are about. **Vorhabens seyn**, to intend to do something. **das dient nicht zu unserm Vorhaben**, that is nothing to the Purpose. **Gott segne euer Vorhaben!** God speed your Work.
- Vorhaben**, (etwas) to design, purpose, contrive, intend, undertake or enterprize a Thing, to be or go about it. **was habt ihr vor?** What are you about? **einen vorhaben**, to examine or trie one. **eine Schürze vorhaben**, to go or be girded with an Apron.
- Vorhalten**, 1) einem etwas, daß ers sehe, fühle, rieche &c. to hold a Thing before one for to let him see, touch or smell it. 2) eine Frage, to propound, propose or put some Question to one, f. vorlegen. 3) vor Augen stellen, to represent, reproach or upbraid with, f. vorrücken.
- Vorhanden**, before hand, present, extant, in Readiness, in promptu, instant, drawing nigh, approaching imminent. **es ist nichts mehr davon vorhanden**, there is nothing left or behind, there is no Remanent or Residue. **wo Noth vorhanden seyn sollte**, upon urgent Occasion, if any Thing be pressing.
- Vorhang**, m. a Curtain or Vail. **eines Altars**, the Antependium of an Altar, f. Fürhang.
- Vorhangen**, to hang before or to be hanging before.
- Vorhaupt**, n. the Fore-Head.
- Vorhaus**, n. the Fore-House, Porch, Portico, Hall.
- Vorhaut**, f. the Prepuce or Fore-Skin, Uncircumcision.
- Vorher**, before, before hand, before that, afore. **vor allen vorher**, first of all. **vorher anzeigen**, to forebode. **vorher beschließen**,

- schließen, to prejudge, predetermine. vorher bestimmen, to fore-appoint. vorher beurtheilen, to fore-judge. vorher bezahlen, to anticipate the Time of Payment, to pay a Sum before it be due. vorher sehen, to fore-see, provide. vorher stehen, to stand afore. vorherverkündigen, to fore-say, foretell, forebode, presage, prognosticate. Vorherverkündigung, f. a Prognostication. verordnen, to pre-ordain, fore-ordain. vorherverzehren, to spend before &c. vorherwarnen, to fore-arm. vorher warnen, to fore-warn, premonish or precaution. vorher wissen, to fore-know. Vorherwissen, n. Prescience, Fore-Knowing, Fore-Knowledge. vorher zeigen, to fore-shew, premonstrate.
- Vorhin, here-before, here-tofore, in former Times. vorhin laufen, to run along-before. vorhin senden, to send along afore hand.
- Vorhoff, m. the Court, Yard, Piazza or Place before some Building, the Porch of a Church, f. Halle.
- Vorjahr, the Spring-Time, f. Früh-Jahr.
- Vorige, (der, die, das) the former, foregoing, precedent, antecedent, first or past. die vorige Woche, Nacht, Stunde &c. the last Week, Night, Hour &c. f. vergehen. voriezo, now, at present, for this Time, a this Time.
- Vorkammer, f. Vorzimmer.
- Vorkehren, to predispose, prevent, use Means before Hand.
- Vorkommen, (einem) 1) eher kommen, to out-go, out-run, out-strip, out-walk, over-take one, to become a forehand with him, get the Start of him. einem Anschlag, Ubel &c. to prevent, anticipate, obviate, keep off, stop, stay, let, balk, hinder. 2) in den Weg kommen, antreffen, to come in your Way, to light upon, to be made obvious, to come before you, to meet with &c. 2) vorfallen, to befall, fall out, happen, occur, f. zutragen. 3) vorgelassen werden, to be admitted into one's Presence. wir konnten nicht vorkommen, there was no Forthcoming. 3) scheinen, to seem. es kommt mir vor, it looks, seems or appears to me. 4) erscheinen im Traum, im Schlaf, to appear. es kam mir im Traum vor, there appeared to me adreaming. was einer des Tags über vorhat, das kommt ihm des Nachts im Schlaf vor, what one acted by Day will be obvious to his Imagination by Night a Sleep.
- Vorkosten, to taste first of.
- Vorladen, f. Vorfordern.
- Vorlage, f. (eines Brenn-Kolben) the Recipient.
- Vorlängst, longago, longsince, a great While, this great While, a long or pretty While.
- Vorlaufen, 1) einen überlaufen, to outrun, out-walk, out-slip, over-take one. 2) vorher laufen, to run before a Coach &c. 3) sich ereignen, to come to pass, f. begeben, vorgehen, sich zu tragen. Vorläuffer, a Fore-Runner, Precursor, Harbinger.
- Vorläufig, preliminar, premising.
- Vorlegen, 1) den Tisch, to carve Meat, help one to a Bit of Meat at Table. 2) einen Recipienten, to apply a Recipient. 3) einem etwas zu bedenken, zu besichtigen &c. to propose, propound, to offer, proffer, produce, expose, display, discover, disclose, exhibit or present.
- Vorleg-Schloß, n. a Pad-Lock, f. Mahl-Schloß.
- Vorlesen, (einem etwas) to read something to one. Vorleser, the Reader of a Church, College &c.
- Vorleuchten, (einem) to carry a Candle before one. mit gutem Exempel, to give one a good Example, set it before him.
- Vorlieb nehmen, to take something for good. mit wenigen, to be contented or satisfied with little. wolt ihr mit uns vor lieb nehmen? will you do as we do?
- Vorlügen, (viel Dings) to tell idle Stories.
- Vormachen, 1) etwas irgendwo, to put something somewhere before, 2) einem etwas, f. vorlügen.
- Vormahlen, to paint or draw something before one.
- Vormahls, vormahlen, vor diesem, formerly, in former Days or Times, afore-time, heretofore.
- Vormauer, f. an Avant-Mure, an Outward Wall.
- Vormessen, to measure in one's Sight.
- Vormittag, m. the Fore-Noon.
- Vormund, Vormünder, m. the Curator or Tutor of one Under-Age. Vormundschaft, f. Curatorship, Tutelage.
- Vorn, vornen, before, afore. von vornen anfangen, to begin something again or afresh.
- Vornahme, m. the Fore-Name, f. Tauf-Nahme.
- Vornehm, eminent, of Note, of great Account, Distinction or Quality.
- Vornehmen, n. f. Vorhaben, Vorsatz.

Vornehmen 1) sich etwas, to propose, design, resolve to, to intend, undertake, enterprize, take in Hand. wieder vornehmen, to reassume or renew an interrupted Work, set it on Foot again, begin it anew or afresh. 2) einen vornehmen, to try, examine, question or interrogate one. 3) einen Schurz vornehmen, to put a leathern-Apron on or before you.

Vornehmlich, chiefly, principally, specially, especially, above all, above all Things, first, in the chiefest Place, first and foremost.

Vornehmste (der, die, das) the prime, first, chief, chiefest, principal, capital or Head, the most excellent, most eminent, most celebrated, most conspicuous, most notable. der vornehmste Minister am Hof, the first Minister of State. die vornehmsten in einer Stadt, the Head-Men, Top-Men, chief-Men of a City. ein Staat, wo die vornehmsten regieren, an Aristocracy or Oligarchy, a Commonwealth governed by Patricians.

Vorpfeiffen (einem Vogel) to whistle to a Bird.

Vorpredigen, to preach something to others.

Vorragen, to be supereminent, topping or jutting.

Vorrang, m. the Precedence or Precedency.

Vorrath, m. a Store, Stock, Provision.

Vorrechnen, to reckon a Thing to one.

Vorrecht, n. the Prerogative, Priviledge or Right one has before others.

Vorrede, f. a Preface, Preamble. vorreden (einem etwas) to entertain one with a Talk.

Vorreiten, to ride before. Vorreiter, the Rider before a Coach.

Vorrichten (Speisen) to prepare for Table.

Vorrüden, to reproach, exprobrate, upbraid one with or for a Thing, f. vorwerffen, verweisen. Vorrückung, f. a Reproach, Upbraiding, Expostulation, Exprobration.

Vorsagen, to dictate, to say something to one, repeat it to him.

Vorsaal, m. an Antichamber, Parlour, Withdrawing-Room.

Vorsänger, a Precentor.

Vorsatz, m. a Purpose, Design. mit Vorsatz thun, to do something out of Design, on Purpose, on set Purpose, f. vorsetzlich.

Vorschein, m. an Appearing. zum Vor-

schein kommen, to appear, to come to appear or to be seen.

Vorschieben (den Kiegel) to bolt a Door &c.

Vorschießen, to advance Money to one, furnish or supply him with it, f. vorstrecken.

Vorschlag, m. a Proposal, Proposition, Presentation, Offer, Proffer. vorschlagen, 1) einen Pflock zc. to peg, stop with a Peg. 2) etwas im Preis, to overrate or overprize a Commodity, ask too high for it. 3) einen oder etwas, to propose, propound. zu einem Amt, to name, present or propose one for an Office. der einen vorschlagen darf, the Presenter, Patron. der vorgeschlagene, the Presentee.

Vorschmack, m. a Fore-Taste or Prelibation of something.

Vorschneiden (bey Tisch) to cut or carve Meat at Table. Brod, to cut Bread for Guests. Vorschneider, a Carver, Sewer.

Vorschchnitt, m. a Cuttig out.

Vorschreiben, to prescribe, order, appoint, set, dictate, command. einem Schulschaben, to set a Boy a Writing-Copy. wie es der Doctor vorgeschrieben, after the Physicians Prescription. Vorschreibung, f. a Prescription, Prescribing, Prescript. Vorschrift, f. a Writing-Copy, a Pattern to write after.

Vorschub, m. a Supply, Relief, Aid, Help, Assistance. Vorschub thun, to supply, furnish, suppeditate &c.

Vorschuß, m. the Advancing of Money, the Prenumeration, Paying aforehand. Vorschuß thun, f. vorschießen, vorstrecken.

Vorschütten (den Pferden Haber) to give your Horses their Provender.

Vorschützen, to pretend, plead, use a Pretence, Pretext, Colour or Cloak. Vorschützung, a Pretence &c. Palliating, Shew or Appearance.

Vorschwarzen, f. vorreden. einem Böhmische Dörffer, to make one believe that the Stars be but Spangles, and the Moon made of green Cheese.

Vorschwimmen, to swim first before an other that follows.

Vorsehen (etwas) to fore-see, f. vorhersehen. sich vorsehen, to take Heed or Care. sehet euch vor! take Heed! look for you! have a Care! be cautious or circumspect! Vorsehung, f. Vorsorge. die göttliche Vorsehung, divine Providence.

Vorsezen, 1) etwas, to set or place a Thing before an other. 2) einem etwas, to set a Thing before one, propose it him. zu essen,

essen, to dish up, serve up for one, lay Meat upon the Table. die Vorgesetzten, my Superiours. 3) sich etwas, to purpose, design, determine, get resolved, advised, purposed to do something.

Vorsätzlich, wilful, premeditated, resolved, designed, fore-thought, premeditated, deliberated. **vorsätzlicher Weise**, wilfully, purposely, resolvedly, designedly, deliberately, advisedly &c.

Vorseyn (als ein Fensterladen &c.) to be before. als Rahn vor einem Bier-Hahn, to be stopped. als ein Gefangener, to be tried or examined. da sey Gott vor! God forbid!

Vor sich bringen (etwas) to gather an Estate.

Vor sich gehen, to succeed, advance, go on, go forward.

Vorsicht, f. Precaution, Providence, Foresight, Fore-Cast. **vorsichtig**, provident, cautious, circumspect, prudent, heedful. **Vorsichtigkeit**, f. Prudence, Circumspection, Cautiousness, Heedfulness, Considerateness, Advisedness, Soberness, Discretion. **vorsichtiglich**, prudently, providently, circumspectly &c.

Vorsingen, to begin a Tune. einem Kinde etwas, to lull a Child a-sleep.

Vorsinger, f. Vorsänger.

Vorsitz, m. Vorsitzen, n. f. Vorrang.

Vorsitzen, to sit before, to sit in the first Place.

Vorsommer, m. Spring-Time.

Vorsorge, f. Providence, providential Care, Providing, Provision, Cares-Taking, f. Versorgung.

Vorspann, f. Relays or frish draught-Horses. **vorspannen**, to put the Horses or Oxen to or into your Wain, Waggon, Cart, Plough &c. ein Tuch, Teppich &c. **vorspannen**, to pitch, spread, bend or hang a Piece of Cloth before &c.

Vorspiel, n. a Prelude, Preamble. **vorspielen**, to prelude, play a Prelude.

Vorsprache, f. Vorbitte.

Vorsprechen, 1) einem etwas, f. fürsagen. 2) für einen, to speak, pray or intercede for one, make Intercession of him. **Vorsprecher**, a Spokesman, Intercessor, Advocate, Mediator, Defender.

Vorspruch, m. Intercession, f. Vorsprach.

Vorspuh, m. an ill-fore-boding, an Omen, Portent or Sign. **vorspuhen**, oder **vorspucken**, to forebode, ominate, portend or presage.

Vorstadt, f. the Sub-Urb.

Vorstädte, Out-Parishes. **Vorstädter**, one that lives in the Sub-Urb.

Vorstand, m. the Appearing or Forthcoming in a Court of Justice, f. vorstehen.

Vorstrecken (etwas) to put something before. einem ein Ziel, to prefix, mark or appoint. das vorgestreckte Ziel erreichen, to attain to the prefixed Aim, to hit the Mark. **Vorstecker**, m. (vor einem Fenster-Laden) the Pin. vor einem Rad, the Axle-Pin, Linch-Pin, f. Lunte.

Vorstehen, 1) voranstehen, to stand before, or before another. 2) vor Gericht, to be forthcoming, appearing or heard in Court, to be confronted, tried or upon Trial. 3) seinem Amt &c. to perform your Function, comply with your Duty, be true to your Trust, administer, govern or manage all what belongs to your Office. **Vorsteher**, m. an Overseer, Surveyor, Inspector, Intendant, Superintendent. eines Collegii, the Head, Principal, President or Chief of a Colledge. der Münze, the Warden or Keeper of the Mint. einer Kirche, f. Kirchen-Vorsteher.

Vorstellen, to propose, propound, set, put or place before. **vorstellen**, vorstellig machen, to represent, produce. sich etwas vorstellen, to conceive or imagine. **Vorstellung**, f. a Proposition, Proposal, Offer, Proffer, Tender, Presentation, Representation, Exhibition, Exposition, Production.

Vorstrecken (Geld) f. vorschießen, leihen.

Vorsuchen, to search for, f. hervorsuchen.

Vortanzen, to lead the Dance. **Vortänzer**, the Leader of the Dance.

Vorthail, 1) Vorzug vor andern, Prerogative. 2) Nutz, Advantage, Profit, Gain, Interest. den Vorthail wissen, to know the List, to have got the Knack, Advantage or Knowledge. **vorthailhaft**, **vorthailhaftig**, **vorthailig**, advantageous, profitable, lucrative, lucrous. eine vorthailhafte Gelegenheit, a fair Opportunity. ein vorthailhafter Mensch, a self-seeking Man, one that is all for Self-Interest or Self-Ends, that minds nothing but his own Profit, f. eigennützig. **adv.** advantageously &c.

Vorthun (eine Schürze) to put an Apron on. den Niegel, to bolt a Door &c. einem etwas, f. zuvorthun.

Vortrab, m. f. Vortruppen.

Vortrag, m. a Delivery, Proposal, Proposition. **vortragen**, 1) einem ein Bind-Licht, eine Fackel, to carry or bear a Link or Torch before one. 2) eine Sache, to propose, propound, expose, explain,

plain, disclose, display, declare a Matter. *der etwas vorträgt*, a Propounder or Proposer. *vorträglich*, *f. vortheilhaftig*.

Vortrefflich, excellent, exquisite, extraordinary, rare, rarely good, egregious, singular, particular, admirable, noble, eximious, pretty, choice, *f. trefflich*, *fürtrefflich*.

Vortrefflichkeit, *f. Excellency*, *f. Trefflichkeit*.

Vortreten, to step or go before one, take the Precedency.

Vortritt, *m. f. Vorrang*.

Vortrupp, *m. the Van, Vanguard of an Army, the Fore-Runners or Fore-Troops*.

Vortuch, *n. an Apron*.

Vorüber, over or by. *vorüber gehen*, to pass by.

Vorverkündigung, *f. a Presage*.

Vorurtheil, *n. a Prejudice, Fore-Judging, Preoccupation, Prepossession, Prepossession, Preconceivedness*.

Vorwache, *f. the Perdue, the out-most or forlorn Centry*.

Vorwachsen, to grow forth or before.

Vorwand, *m. a Pretence, Pretext, Colour, Cloak or Palliating. ein scheinbarer Vorwand*, a specious or plausible Pretext, a fair Colour in Appearance.

Vorlauffen, to run along before.

Vorwehr, *f. a Bastion*.

Vorweisen, to produce, shew forth, *f. vorzeigen*.

Vorwenden, to pretend something, alledge it for an Excuse, *f. vorschützen*.

Vorwerd, *n. a Manor or Manour, a Farm*.

Vorwerffen, 1) *den Hünern oder Tauben einige Körner*, to throw or cast some Grains before your Birds. *er ward den wilden Thieren vorgeworffen*, he was delivered up to ravenous Beasts. 2) *einem ein Laster u. to reproach or upbraid one with a Vice, cast it into his Dish or into his Teeth, father it upon him, f. vorrücken, verweisen*.

Vorwärts oder vorwärts, forward.

Vorwissen, to fore-know, know afore hand. *das Vorwissen*, Fore-Knowing, a previous Notice. *Vorwissenheit*, *f. Prescience, Prenotion, Fore-Knowledge, Fore-sight*.

Vorwitz, *m. Forwardness, f. Fürwitz*.

Vorwurf, 1) *Gegenstand, an Object*. 2) *Einwurf, an Objection, an Opposing*. 3) *Vorrückung, an Objection, Exprobration, Upbraiding, Reproach or Exposition*.

Vorzeichen, an ominous, ominating, ominous, fore-boding, portentous, prognostick Sign, *f. Vorspuck*.

Vorzeichnen, to make a Draught for one to imitate it.

Vorzeigen, to shewforth something, produce, exhibit, offer, deliver, present, display, discover or disclose it, expose it to People's View or Sight, let them see and examine it, *f. aufweisen, herzeigen*. **Vorzeiger**, the Bearer of this Note, he that will come and shew it forth. **Vorzeigung**, *f. a Shewing forth of a Thing, a Producing, Exhibition, Delivery, Presentation, Displaying of it*.

Vorzeiten, formerly, anciently, in Time of Yore, in former Days, in old Times, afore-time.

Vorziehen, 1) *die Vorhänge u. to draw the Curtains*. 2) *höher achten*, to prefer or advance a better Thing before another, esteem it more, make-more Account of it. *was vorzuziehen ist*, preferable.

Vorzimmer, *n. an Antichamber, a Withdrawing-Room, Parlour*.

Vorzug, *m. a Prerogative, Preference, Pre-eminence, Prime-Advantage. Vorzug oder Vortrab in Krieg, f. Vortruppen*.

Uppig, wanton, dissolute, luxurious, lascivious, licentious, lewd, petulant, riotous, extravagant. *adv. wantonly &c.* **Uppigkeit**, *f. Wantonness, Dissoluteness, Lewdness, Luxuriousness, Luxury, Lasciviousness, Riotousness, Licentiousness, Insolency, Pride, Extravagancy &c. f. Geilheit, Uebermuth*.

Urahn, *m. the great-great-grand-Father. Urahnen*, your Elders, Ancestors or Fore-Fathers.

Uralt, very old, ancient, antique. **Uralterthum**, *n. the Antiquity, Ancientness, Ancientry. Urbeginn*, *m. the first Origine, Rise or Beginning. von Urbeginn oder Anbeginn der Welt*, from the Beginning of the World. **Urbild**, *n. the Original Model of a Thing, its Prototype or Prototypen. Ur-Enkel*, *m. das Ur-Enkelein*, a great-grand-Son. **Ur-Gehde**, *f. an Oath. Urheber*, the first Author or Beginner.

Urin, Urine. **Urin-treibend**, provoking Urine, diaretick. *seinen Urin lassen*, to urinate, make Water.

Urkunde, *f. (Zeugniß eines Dings) a Recognizance, a Bond or Obligation of Record in a Court of Judicature. Urkunden (Briefschafften) Records, Muniments*.

niments, Evidences of Record, authentick or authentical Deeds or original Writings. die Kammer aufm Rath-Haus, wo die alten Urkunden aufgehoben werden, the Archives, the Rolls, the Muniment-Chamber, the Place, where ancient Records, Charters and Evidences are kept. zu Urkund dessen, urkundlich ic. in Witness whereof &c.

Urlaub, m. Leave, License, Permission, Allowance. Urlaub geben, to give or grant one Leave. *it.* to dismiss one or turn him out. Urlaub nehmen, to take your Leave of one.

Urplötzlich, f. plötzlich.

Urquelle, f. the Well-Head, Well-Spring.

Ursache, f. a Cause, Reason, Matter, Account, Motive. Ursacher, m. f. Urheber.

Ursprung, m. the Origine, the Spring or Source, the very first Beginning. eines Brunnens, Stroms &c. f. Urquelle. ur-sprünglich, original, primitive. *adv.* ur-sprünglichen, originally &c.

Urstück, n. the Original, authentick Piece.

Urtheil, a Judgment, Sentence, Verdict, Decree. urtheilen, to judge of a Thing, tell your Opinion of it. *it.* to censure, opine, criticize, talk, think, speak of.

Ur-Ur-Ähnchen oder Ur-Ur-Eltern, my great-grand-Elders, my very ancient Fore-Fathers.

Urwesen, n. the first Being.

Uso, n. (eines Wechsels) Usance. auf zwey Uso, at double Usance. auf andert-halb Uso, at Usance and Half.

W.

Waage, f. a Ballance, a Pair of Scales. die Waage im Calender, Libra. die Waage, (das Quer-Holz über die Deich-sel, an einem Wagen) the Spring-Tree-Bar of a Waggon. auf die Waage legen, to put a Thing on the Ballance, f. wägen. die Waage gleich machen, to adjust the Ballance. jetzt steht die Waage gleich oder gerade, now the Ballance stands poised, equilibrated or in Equilibrio. die Waage schnappet über, the Ballance whippers up. die Waage halten, to match or out-weigh the other. Waage-Balken, m. the Beam or Branch of a Ballance. Waage-Geld, n. Wäge-Lohn, the Pesage. Waage-Kolbe, m. the Cheeks of a great Ballance, the Handle of a little Ballance. Waag-Knecht, m. the Weight that serves at the publick Ballance. Waage-Macher, a Ballance-Maker. Waage-Meister, the Keeper of

the publick Ballance. Waag-Schale, f. a Scale or Basin of a Ballance. Waag-Stein, m. a Counterpoise. Waagsung-lein, n. the Tongue, Cock-Needle or Trial of a Ballance. das Eisen, worin-nen das Süngelein gehet, the Cheeks, f. Waag-Kolbe.

Waare, f. Merchandise, Ware, Commodity. gute, unverfälschte, good, sound, stanch Commodity. schlechte, mean, sorry or bad Stuff. seine Waare auslegen, to expose or set forth your Commodities to Sale. Waar-Haus, n. a Ware-House.

Waat-Sack, f. Waade-Sack.

Wabbe, f. a Honey-Comb, f. Honig-Ruchen.

Wach, wachend, awake.

Wachmeister, f. Wacht.

Wache oder Wacht, f. the Guard, Watch or Ward. auf der Wache, upon Duty, upon the Guard or upon the Watch. die Wache aufführen, to mount the Guard. ablösen, to relieve the Guard. Haupt-Wache, the Head-Guard. Schildwache, f. Schild &c.

Wachen (nicht schlaffen) to wake, watch, be awake, be not asleep. wachen, (Wache halten) to watch and ward, keep Watch and Ward. das Wachen, Watch-ing. Wach-Frau, a Woman to watch or to sit up with a sick Body, to tend the-same all Night. Wach-Geld, n. Watch and Ward, Ward-Money. Wach-Haus, n. a Gard-House or Round-House.

Wacholder (Baum) m. the Juniper-Tree. Wacholder-Beeren, f. Juniper-Berries. Wacholder-Dehl, n. Juniper-Oil. Wacholder-Safft, an Electuary of Juniper-Berries.

Wachhund, m. a Cur.

Wachs, n. Wax, Bees-Wax. gebleichtes, whited Wax. der Weinwachs, Growth of Wine.

Wachsam, watching, watchful, vigilant. *adv.* watchfully &c. Wachsamkeit, f. Watchfulness, Vigilancy.

Wachs-Birnen, yellow Pears. Wachs-bleiche, f. a Place, where Wax is whited and bleached. Wachsbleicher, a Wax-Bleacher. Wachs-Boßirer, an Imbosser of Wax, one that makes imbossed Work of Wax.

Wachsen (mit Wachs bestreichen) to wax or fear something, do it over with Wax. ei-nen Faden wachsen, to fear a Thread.

Wachsen (zunehmen, groß oder grösser wer-den) to wax, burnish, grow, grow up, increase. das Kind wächst fein, the Child thrives or burnishes finely. es much, it grew.

grew. gewachsen, grown. alles was auf dem Erdboden wächst, all the Products of the Earth. was in Engeland wächst, the Countrey-Growth (the natural Productions) of England. einem gewachsen seyn, to be too many for one, be his Match. einer Sache gewachsen seyn, to be apt, fit, able or sufficient for a Work.

Wachs = fackel, f. a Wax-Torch, Wax-Taper. **Wachs-Kerze**, f. a Wax-Candle, Wax-Light. **Wachs-Leinwand** (gewächste Leinwand) waxed-Canvas, f. Wachstuch. **Wachs-Pflaster**, n. a Cerot. **Wachstock**, m. a Book of Wax-Candle. **Wachstock-Scheere**, f. a Wax-Candle-Stick. **Wachstockgen**, **Wachstocklein**, n. a little Book of Wax-Candle.

Wachsthum, m. n. Accretion, Growth, Growing, Thriving, Increase, Increasing, Augmentation.

Wachs-Tuch, n. Sear-Cloth, Sarp-Cloth, Sarpliar.

Wachs-Wetter (gut) good-growing-Weather.

Wachszieher, a Wax-Chandler.

Wacht, f. Wache.

Wachtel, f. a Quail. das Schlagen einer Wachtel, the Call of a Quail. **Wachtel-Garn**, n. a Net to catch Quails with. **Wachtel-Habicht**, m. a Merlin. **Wachtel-Hund**, m. a Setter, Setting-Dog, a Lurcher or Tumbler. **Wachtel-König**, m. (das welsche Wasser-Huhn) a Land-Rail. **Wachtel-Pfeife**, f. a Bird-Call. **Wachtelweizen**, m. Cow-Wheat.

Wächter, a Watchman, Warder.

Wacht-Feuer, n. a Watch-Light at Sea, a Cresset-Light, the Light of a Fire-Beacon.

Wacht-Haus, n. a Guard-House, Round-House. **Wacht-Häuslein**, n. a Centry-Box, a Shelter for one that stands Centry.

Wacht-Thurm, (eine Warte) a Watch-Tower, a Barbican. an der See, a Beacon, f. Baak. **Wachtmeister**, a Sergeant. **Obrist-Wachtmeister**, the Major. **General-Wachtmeister**, the Major-General.

Wackeln, to sit loose, to wag, wabble, totter, rock, reel or move. wackelnde Zähne, Teeth that are loose. ein wackelndes Hufeisen, a Horse's Shoe got loose. das Wackeln, Wagging, Looiness.

Wacker, wach, munter, aufgeweckt, vigilant, brisk, airy, vivacious, lively, nimble, quick, expedit, agile, active, valiant, valorous, stout, pretty, vigorous, vegetive, resolute. ein wackerer Mann, a brave Man. wacker seyn, to be wake or awake. sich wacker halten, f. tapfer. wacker drauf gehen lassen, to spend high. wacker studi-

ren, to ply Books. einem wacker abprügeln, to beat one soundly. **Wackerheit**, f. Vigilancy, Vivacity, Liveliness, Airiness, Briskness, Vigorousness, Stoutness, Courage, Valiantness, Valorousness.

Wade, f. (am Bein) the Thigh, the Calf of the Leg. der dünne Waden hat, spindle-legged.

Waden, (durchs Wasser) to wad or ford a River. da man durchwaden kan, wadable, fordable. wir wadeten bis über die Knie, in wading or fording over we had the Water over our Legs.

Wade-Sack, m. a Scrip, Budget, Wallet, Satchel or By-Sack.

Waffel, f. a Wafer, f. Oblat.

Waffen, Arms, Weapons, Armour. zum Waffeu greiffen, to take up Arms. Waffeu führen, to bear Arms. feindliche Waffeu, offensive Arms. Waffeu zur Wehr, defensive Arms. **Waffen-Geflitsche**, n. the Clashing of Arms. **Waffenhändler**, an Armourer. **Waffen-Haus**, n. an Arsenal. **Waffen-Kammer**, f. an Armoury. **Waffen-Salbe**, f. the Weapon-Salve. **Waffen-Schmied**, an Armourer. **Waffen-träger**, an Armour-Bearer. **Waffen-Ubung**, f. Fencing. zum Waffeu! Arm! Arm!

Waffnen, (sich) to arm, to arm yourself. wohlgewaffnet, well weaponed, in a good Equipage. **Waffnung**, f. das Waffnen, Arming.

Wage, f. Waage.

Wage-Gals, a Bravo, a bold Venturer or Adventurer, one that will lay all at Stake, that will either win the Horse or lose the Saddle too.

Wägelein, n. a little Wain for Children.

Wägen, (etwas) to weigh, poise or ballance a Thing, to try the Weight of it, try it by Weight. ich hab's gewogen, I have weighed it.

Wägen, (etwas) to venture, adventure, hazard, stake or jeopard something, lay it a Stake or at Jeopardy, to undergo the Hazard of losing it, try Conclusions. ein Kaufmann der das seinige zur See waget, a Merchant-Adventurer. einer, der viel waget, f. verwegen.

Wagen, m. a Wain or Waggon, a Chariot. die Pferde hinter den Wagen spannen, to put the Cart before the Horses, to do a Thing preposterously or arsy-verfy. ein Fracht oder Fuhrmanns-Wagen, a Cartman's Waggon, Wain, Carriage, Car or Cart. ein Roll-Wagen, a Flying Chair, a Calash, a little Chariot, f. Cariol. der Heer-Wagen am Himmel, Charles-Wain, the

the great Bear. der kleine Wagen am Himmel, the little Bear. Wagen-Achse, f. the Axel-Tree of a Waggon. Wagenburg, f. a Barricado or Circumvallation. eine Wagenburg schlagen, to barricado. Wagen-Deichsel, f. the Beam or Pole of a Waggon. Wagen-Flechte, f. der Wagen-Korb, a Fleak or Hurdle for a Waggon. Wagen-Geschirr, Wagen-Gezeug, n. a Waggon's Gears, the Carriage-Implements. Wagen-Gestelle, n. all the Pieces belonging to the Construction of a Waggon. Wagen-Gleis, n. the Cart-Rut, the Rays, Tract or Streaks of a Cart-Wheel. Wagen-Kette, f. a Trigger, a Cartman's Chain. Wagen-Ladung, f. a Cart-Load, a Cart-full. Wagen-Meister, a Waggon-Master. Wagen-Rad, n. a Cart-Wheel. Wagen-Schmier, f. Grease for Cart-Wheels. Wagen-Schuppe, f. a Pent-House or Side-Roof, to place a Chariot under. Wagen-Streng, (die) the Waggon-Strings. Wagen-Winde, f. an Engine to wind up a loaded Waggon withall.

Wäger, a Weigher.

Wag-Saß, f. Wage-Haß.

Wagner, a Cart-Wright.

Wahl, f. (Ruhr) an Election, Option, Choice. ihr habt die Wahl, I give you the Choice, Refusal or Option, I put or leave it to your Choice, take your Choice, do what you think fit. wenn ich die Wahl hätte, wenn mir frey stünde zu wählen, if it were in my Choice, if I were to choose.

Wählen, to choose, make Choice of, pick out, elect. einen König u. wählen, to elect or choose a King &c. f. erwählen.

Wahl-fähig, eligible, fit to be chosen.

Wahl-Reich, n. an elective Kingdom.

Wahl-Stadt, an imperial Free-Town &c.

Wahlstatt, f. the Camp of a Battle, the Field.

Wahl-Stimme, f. a Vote, Voice or Suffrage given in or put in upon some Election.

Wahl-Tag, m. the Day appointed for an Election. Wahl-Zimmer zu Rom (das päpstliche) the Conclave.

Wahn, m. a vain Opinion, Presumption, Fancy, an idle, frivolous or chimerical Imagination, Conjecture, Conceit or Persuasion. er steht in dem Wahn, he presumes.

Wähnen, to mean, presume, think, suppose, guess, imagine, f. meinen, dafür halten.

Wahngläubiger, a presumptuous Believer.

Wahnwitz, m. Wahnsinnigkeit, f. Madness, Frensy, Senselessness, Alienation of Mind. wahnwitzig, wahnsinnig, mad, frantick, senseless, crackt, hair-brained,

soft-pated, out of your Wits, not in your right Wits, f. unsinnig.

Wahr, true, certain, sure, genuin.

Währen, (dauren) to last, keep, hold, hold out, continue, dure, indure. während Zeit, during that Thime, whilst &c. wahrhaft, f. dauerhaft. Währung, Duration.

Wahrhaft, trusty, upright, plain, sincere, faithful, frank, free, f. wahr. wahrhaftig, true, sure, infallible, real, right, firm. wahrhaftiglich, truly, verily, surely, assuredly, forsooth, really, indeed. Wahrhaftigkeit, f. Veracity, Certainty. Wahrheit, f. Truth. wahrlich, f. warlich, fürwahr.

Wahrnehmen, 1) merken, to observe, perceive, note, mark, advert, animadvert a Thing, take Notice of it, grow aware of it. 2) eines Dinges, vor dasselbe Sorge tragen, to be cautious, heedful, circumspect, vigilant, watchful of a Thing, take Care for it, be upon your Guard for it, attend, mind and perform it. Wahrnehmung, f. Observation &c. Heedfulness &c.

Wahrsagen, to prognosticate, tell People their Fortunes, read their Destinies, entertain their ominative Superstition with vain Predictions. Wahrsager, a Destiny Reader, a Fortune-Teller, Prognosticator. aus der Hand, a Palmister, Chiromancer, f. Hand-Gucker. Wahrsageren, f. Magick, Negromancy, the black Art. aus dem Punctiren, Geomancy. aus eines Menschen Gesicht, Metoscopy or Physiognomy. aus den Händen, Chiromancy, Palmistry. aus dem Gestirn, Astrology, the Art of Prognosticating by Casting of Horoscopes. Wahrsagerin, a Woman that tells People's Fortunes or Fates, a Gipsy. wahrsagerisch, magical, full of Divination. adv. magically. Wahrsager-Kunst, f. f. Wahrsageren. Wahrsagung, a Prognostication, Prediction or Fore-telling of Things to come. eine göttliche, f. Weissagung. verborgener Dinge, a Divination. zauberhafte, diabolical Magick.

Wahrschaft leisten, to give Surety, f. Gewähr.

Wahrschauen, f. warnen.

Wahrschauung, f. Warnung.

Wahrscheinlich, very like, likely, probable. wahrscheinlich, scheinbar, specious, plausible. Wahrscheinlichkeit, f. the Probability or Likelihood of a Thing.

Währung, f. the Lasting, During, Duration, Continuance of a Thing.

Wahrzeichen, n. the Sign, Mark, Print or Token to know a Thing by.

Waid,

Waid, f. (Straut, zu färben) Woad, Diers-Woad.

Waise, m. Waisen-Kind, m. an Orphan, a Father and Motherless Child. Waiselein, n. a poor little Orphan. Waisen-Haus, n. the House of Orphans. Waisen-Stand, m. Orphanism.

Walcke, f. f. Walck-Mühle.

Walcken, to full or mill Cloth, Serges, Stockings. Walcker, Walckmüller, a Fuller. Walcker-Erde, f. Fullers-Earth. Walck-Mühle, f. a Fulling-Mill, Gigg-Mill.

Wald, m. a Wood, Forest, Grove, Chase, Thicket, Bush, f. Forst, Gehölze, Busch. Wald-Bruder, an Eremite, Hermit, Anchorite, f. Einsiedler. Wald-Distel, Butchers-Broom, f. Maus-Dorn. it. Holly, f. Stech-Palmen. Waldenser, People living in the Valleys of Piemont. Wald-Esel, m. a wild Ass. Walderen, f. Waldung, f. a Grove, Bush, Thicket, Wood-Land. Wald-Farn, Wood-Farn. Wald-Fohre, a black Trout. Wald-Gott, a Fawn, a Sylvan or Satyr. Wald-Geschrey, n. a Hue and Cry of Huntsmen. Wald-Göttinnen, Dryads, Wood-Fairies, Wood-Nymphs. Wald-Honig, n. wild Honey. Wald-Horn, n. a Winding Horn. Wald-Huhn, n. a Wood-Cock. waldicht, woody, full of Woods. Wald-Kirschen, Agriots, wild Cherries. Waldlein, n. a Bush, Grove, Coppice or Copse, an Under-Wood. Wald-Lerche, f. a Wood-Lark. Wald-Leute, Wood-Men. Waldmann, a Wood Man. Waldmeister (Straut) Wood-roof, Wood row, Spurry. Wald-Musik, f. a Confort of Musick in a Wood. Wald-Reben, the wild Vine. Wald-Schlange, f. a Wood-Serpent, Wood-Snake. Wald-Stätte (die) the Forest-Towns. Wald-Teufel, m. a Sylph, Fairy, f. Wald-Gott. Waldung, f. Wood-Lands. Wald-Vogel, m. the Wood-Pecker. waldwärts, towards the Wood, to the Wood-Side. Waldwinde oder Binde, Wood-bind or bine, Hony-Suckle, f. Geiß-Blat. Wald-Wurz, the Herb Comfrey.

Walen (die an Frankreich gränzende Niederländer) the Flamans that border upon France.

Wales oder Wäles, the Prince-dom of Wales in England.

Wall, m. a Rampier or Rampart, a Fortress-Wall with strong Bullwarks. einen Wall schlagen, auführen, to cast up a Rampart.

Wallach, m. a Gelding, a gelt Horse. wallachen, to cut or geld a Horse. gewallachet, cut, gelded or gelt.

Wallachey, f. Vallachia.

Wall-Bruder, a devout Pilgrim, a superstitious Traveller.

Wallen, 1) wallfahren, to walk, wander, range, ramble, be upon Peregrination, go a Pilgrimage, f. wandern. 2) wallen, brudeln, siedeln, als Wasser, to wallop, bubble up, rise up, boil, seeth or wamble. ein wenig aufwallen lassen, to give it some Walms, let it wallop. das Wallen eines hitigen Geblüts, the Boiling or Rising of cholerick Blood. das anmuthige Wallen des Geträides auf dem Felde, the pleasant Waving of Corn in the Fields. das Wallen des Meers, the Roaring, Waving, Storming, Risting or Swelling up of the Sea.

Wallfahrt, f. a Pilgrimage or Peregrination. Wallfahrter, f. Wall-Bruder. Wallfahrten, Wallfahrten gehen, to go upon Pilgrimage.

Wallfisch, m. a Whale. Wallrath, Sperma Ceti, the Seed of Whales. Wall-Ross, n. a Sea-Horse. Wall-Stroh, f. Weg-Stroh.

Wallon, Wallon. wallonisch, wallon.

Walten (mit oder über etwas nach Gefallen verfahren, schalten und walten) to act, do, play or make with a Thing at Pleasure, to manage, order, husband, conduct, steer, direct, govern, handle, rule or administer it arbitrarily, dispose of it after your own Fancy, Pleasure or Liking. lieber! laß Gott walten! trust in God, acquiesce to the Will and Direction of God. das walt Gott! in the Name of God! with the Help of God. daß Gott walt! Good God! O sad! der allwaltende Gott, God that governs all Things, God the supream Arbiter and Disposer of all Things.

Walze, f. a Roller or Cylinder. etwas auf Walzen fortschieben, to push something forward upon Rollers or Rolling-Pins.

Walzen oder wälzen, to roll or wallow something. herab walzen, to roll or tumble down. sich in seinem Blut, im Koth &c. herum wälzen, to wallow, welter, roll or tumble in your Blood, in Mire &c. das Wälzen, Wallowing, Weltering, Rolling. walzlicht, walzenförmig, cylindrical, Cylinder-like. Walk-Stein, m. a Gardener's Rolling-Stone. Walkung, f. f. das Wälzen.

Wamme, f. the Dew-Lap of a fat Ox. Kuttel-Wammen, Tripes, Chitterlings, f. Kaldauen.

Wammes oder Wammis, n. a Waist-Coat or Doublet. Wammisgen, n. a little Doublet.

Wampe,

Wampe, f. the Paunch, f. **Wanst**, Bauch. wampicht, paunch-bellied.

Wandelbar, f. wandelbar.

Wandelmut, m, Wandelmutigkeit, f. Changeableness, Variableness, Fickleness. Inconstancy, Shifting, Fluctuating, Wavering, Dodging. Boggling, Irresoluteness, Doubtfulness, Uncertainty.

Wandelmutig, changeable, variable, inconstant, fickle, irresolute, doubtful, uncertain, of a great many Minds, off and on.

Wandeln oder wanden, to wag, wable, rock, reel, stir, shake, stagger, move, boggle, dodge, waver, fluctuate, shift, be off and on. das Bret wandet, the Plank rocks, it sits loose, f. wandeln. ein wandender Gang, a hobbling or waddling Pace in seinem Führen wanden, to flinch and quit an Undertaking, to turn Flincher. in der Religion wanden, to wag, waver, fluctuate, be moved, shaken, tossed to and fro, troubled, disconcerted or discomposed in your Religion.

Wandler, a Boggler, Dodger, Flincher, Shifter, Weather-Cock. **Wandlung**, f. Wagging &c. f. Wanden.

Wand, f. the Wall. eine spanische Wand, a Folding-Screen. Wand bey den Jägern, ein hohes Leinwand Gestelle, a Pan or Pane of Nets. eine Scheidewand, a Partition-Wall.

Wandel, m. a Man's Behaviour, Carriage, Bearing, Conduct, Way of Deportment, Conversation, Life, Course of Life, f. Verhalten, Aufführung. ohne Wandel seyn, to be perfect, irreprovable, unrepachable, irreprehensible, without Blemish, Fault, Defect, Blame or Imperfection.

Wandelbar, mutable, alterable, voluble, changeable, variable, apt to change, liable to Mutability &c. Wandelbarkeit, f. Unbeständigkeit, Veränderlichkeit. **Wandel-Glocklein**, n. (bey der Messe) the sacring-Bell.

Wandeln, to walk, go, wander, march. erbaulich wandeln, to live or walk honestly. handeln und wandeln, to trade, traffick or negotiate and converse with People. mit Gott wandeln, to walk worthy of God, to lead a godly Life, to walk or converse with God. wandeln, wie Christus gewandelt hat, to walk, live, act or do as Christ did. sich oder etwas wandeln, f. verwandeln, verändern.

Wanderer, m. a Wanderer, Walker, Foot-Traveller, Rambler or Ranger, f. Wandersmann. **Wander-Geräthe**, n. a Wan-

derer's or Foot-Traveller's Tools, Trufs, Baggage, Luggage, Fardel, Bag, Scrip, f. Wade-Sack. wandern, to wander, walk. ein wandernder Handwercks-Bursch, a travelling or wandering Handicraft-Journey-Man. Wanderschaft, f. Pilgrimage, Peregrination, Travelling, Wandering abroad, one's Way or Journey, his Traversing foreign Countries. Wanders-Geselle, Wanders-Gesährte, a Fellow-Traveller, Fellow-Passenger, Fellow-Wanderer. Wandersmann, a Way-Faring-Man, a Passenger, Wanderer, Foot-Traveller. ein frommer Wandersmann, a Pilgrim or Palmer. Wanderstab, m. a Pilgrim's Staff.

Wand-Lauf, f. Wange.

Wandleuchter, m. a Sconce for a Candle, a Candle-Stick on a Wall.

Wand-Uhr, f. a House-Dial, a House-or Pendulum-Clock.

Wange, f. a Cheek. Rosen rothe Wangen, rosy Cheeks.

Wann, when, if, so, and, if so be, in Case. wenn auch, wenn schon, and if, tho', altho', albeit. als wann, as if. wann nur, if but, provided that &c. f. wenn.

Wanne, f. (zum Schwingen) a Fan to winnow Oats &c. eine Wasserwanne, a Water-Tub, Bucking-Tub, Bucket. Badewanne, a Bathing-Tub.

Wannen, (Getraid schwingen) to fan or winnow Corn.

Wannen, (von) f. woher.

Wannenweher, m. a Kestrel, a Lap-Wing, f. Ribiz.

Wännlein, n. a little Tub.

Wanst, m. a Paunch or Belly. ein dicker fetter Wanst, a fat Guts, an Abbey-Lubber, a paunch-bellied Man, wänstig, paunch-bellied, big or gore bellied.

Wange, f. a Bug, Punaise, Punice, Puny, or Wall-Louse. fliegende Wanzen, Waldwanzen, May-Bugs.

Wapen, n. Arms, a Coat of Arms or of Armour, armorial Ensigns. ein geviertes, a quartered Shield or Field, a Crossformy. ein mit Lilien besädetes, semy de Flower de-Luces. Wapen-Decke, f. a Coat of Arms, the armorial Mantle. Wapen-Helm, m. the armorial-Helmet. Wapen-Kunst, f. Blazon, Heraldry, Armory. Wapenschild, m. a Coat of Arms, armorial Ensigns. Wapenschildlein, n. the Scutcheon or Escutcheon. Wapen-Spruch, m. the Motto of a Coat of Arms. Wapen-Verständiger, a Blazonner, Herald, Armorist. Wapen-Zierde, f. the Crest or Atchievement of a Coat of Arms.

Wapnen, to arm, f. waffnen.

War, (ich, er, sie, es) I, he, she, it was. du wardest, thou wast. wir waren, sie waren, ihr waret, we, ye, they were. wäre ich, were I &c. es wäre denn, except, unless, if so be &c.

Ward, (ich, er, sie, es) I, he, she, it became, grew or waxed, f. werden.

Wardein, m. (in den Münzen) the Keeper of the Touch, the Essayer, Essay-Master, the Finer of Gold and Silver.

Ware, f. Waare.

Wären, f. wahren.

Warff, (ich) I did throw, f. werffen.

Warff-Seide, f. Thrown-Silk.

Warheit, f. Wahrheit.

Warlich, verily, certainly, surely, assuredly, truly, really, indeed, forsooth, sure enough, in Truth, f. wahr.

Warm, warm. mir ist warm, I am hot, f. heiß. er sitzt warm, he is warm, moneyed, well lined, he has a great Stock of Money. einem den Kopf warm machen, to heat one's Brains.

Wärme, f. the Warmness, Warmth or Heat.

Wärmen, (sich oder etwas) to warm yourself or something. das kalte Bier ein wenig wärmen, to air, damask or mantle your Drink a little.

Wärmpfanne, f. a Warming-Pan for a Bed. it. a Chafing-Dish, f. Kohlen-Pfanne.

Wärmung, f. Warming.

Warnen, (einen) to warn, admonish or advertise one. vorher, to warn one before-Hand, fore-warn, premonish, precaution. seyd gewarnt! laßt euch warnen! beware! take Warning! be warned! Warnung, f. a Warning, Admonition, Admonishment, Advertisement, Fore-Warning, Premonition, Caution. laßt euch das zur Warnung dienen! take this for a Warning.

Warte, f. a Watch Tower, a Barbican, a Beacon, f. Wach-Thurm, Baack. Warte oder Schau-Thurm, a Lanthorn, Phare. auf der Warte seyn, f. Hut.

Warten, 1) verziehen, to expect, tarry, stay, stand, wait or attend. 2) auf einen warten oder harren, to stay or wait for one, expect him. 3) wartet mir auf! give Attendance to me! f. aufwarten. 4) einen warten oder pflegen, to tend, attend or nurse a sick Body, to look after him, take Care of him. 5) eines gar übel warten, to give one a very bad Entertainment. 6) seines Berufs, seines Thuns, seiner Nahrung &c. warten, to mind, attend or perform the Functions of your Calling, ply

your Trade, f. wahrnehmen. Wärter, a Warden, Keeper or Tender. Wärterin, Wartsfrau, a She-Waiter, Waiting-Woman, a Tender, dry Nurse. Wartung, f. (Pflegung) Tending, Attending, Attendance, Service, Waiting on or upon, Nursing.

Wartze, f. a Wart. die Warzen an den Brüsten, the Bubbies, Nipples, Paps or Teats of the Breast. Warzen-Straut, Wart-Wort, little Turn-Sol. warzig, full of Warts. Warzlein (von der Brust) a Nipple.

Warum? Why? wherefore? upon what Score or Account? for or by what Reason? warum nicht? why not?

Was, what. was für ein Mann? what Man? was? oder wie? what? or why? en, was! faugh away! was zu thun? what to do? zu was Ende, to what Purpose. gebt mir was, f. etwas. was massen (welchergestalt) how or in what Manner.

Wasch-Band, f. a Bench to wash upon. Wasch-Bläuel, m. a Washing Beetle or Bucking-Beetle.

Wäsche, f. 1) the Washing. 2) the foul Linnen to be washed or that has been washed. die Wäsche bäuchen, to buck your Linnen-Clothes that are to be washed.

Waschen, to wash something. der Catun läßt sich waschen, Calicoes wash. seine Hände in unschuldigem Blut waschen, to imbrue one's Hands in innocent Blood.

Waschen, klatschen, f. plaudern.

Wäscher, f. Schwäger. Wäscheren, f. Klatscheren, Gewäsche, Plauderen.

Wäscherin, a Washer-Woman, a Landress, Seamster, Starchet. eine Schüssel-oder Stuben-Wäscherin, a Scowrer, f. Scheur-Frau. sie ist eine Erh-Wäscherin, f. Plauder-Tasche, Klatsche.

Wasch-Faß, n. a Wash-Pail, Washing-Tub. waschhaft, wäschig, f. plauderhaft, gewäschig. Waschhaftigkeit, f. Loquacity, Diccacity, Talkativeness. Waschhaus, n. a Wash-House. Wasch-Kessel, m. a Chaf-fern. Wasch-Leine, f. a Clothes-Line. Wasch-Magd, a Washer-Maid. Wasch-oder Seifen-Wasser, Wash, Sud, Soap-Sud. Wasch-Zuber, m. a Washing-Tub.

Wase, m. (ein grüner) a Sod or green Turf, f. Nase. meine Wase, my Aunt, f. Base.

Wasergestalt, which Way. waserley Art, what Kind soever, f. welchergestalt.

Wasser, n. Water. mit Wasser benetzen, to water something, sprinkle it with Water. ins Wasser reiten, to water a Horse. ins Wasser stürzen oder werffen, to plunge, flounce

flounce or dive into the Water. stillstehend Wasser, standing or dead Water. fließendes Wasser, running Water. Wasser oder Glanz und Licht der Perlen, Diamanten &c. the Water or Lustre. im Geblüt, the Flegm or Serum. zu Wasser werden, als Schnee, to melt, dissolve, turn Water. als Hoffnung &c. to be frustrated or go to Wrack. einem das Wasser nicht reichen, to come not near one for Skill. zu Wasser und zu Land, by Water and by Land. im Wasser ersaufen, to drown one in the Water. im Wasser ersaufen, to be drowned. sein Wasser lassen, to make Water, urine, piss, f. abschlagen. Rosen-Wasser, f. Rosen &c. Wasser-Adern, Veins of fresh Water under Ground. Wasser-Ampfer, m. Water-Dock. Wasser-Amsel, f. the black Bird. *it.* the Tench, f. Schleie. Wasser-arm, waterless. Wasser-Bach, m. a Brook, Rivulet, Stream. Wasser-bad, n. a Bain, Bath. der heil. Taufe, the Font. Wasser-Basilien, Spurge. Wasser-Bathengel, Water-germander. Wasser-Behältniß, n. a Reserver of Water. Wasser-Birn, f. a Sort of Pears the French call *Mouille Bouche*. Wasser-Blase, f. a Bubble. Wasser-blau, Water-blew, azure. Wasser-Bonen, Colocasia, Egyptian Beans. Wasserbrenner, a Distiller, Maker or Seller of strong Waters or Liquors. Wasser-Brey, m. a hasty Pudding, a Pap of pure Water and Meal. Wasserbrunn, m. a Spring, Well or Fountain of Water. Wasser-Cur, the Drinking the Waters for Health's-Sake. Wasser-Eimer, m. a Water-Pail. ein ledberner, a Bucket. Wasser-Eppich, m. Water-Parley. Wasser-Fall, m. a Cataract, Fall of Water. Wasser-Fang, m. a Gathering of the Rain Water, a Cistern under Ground. Wasser-Farbe, Water-Colour. mit Wasser-Farben mahlen, to miniature or limn, paint in Fresco. Wasser-Fluth, f. a Flood or Flood, an Inundation, Deluge of Water. Wasser-Furche, f. a Water-furrow in Plough-Field. Wasserfurt, m. a Ford. Wassergang, m. a Water-Gang, Trench, Sewer, Shore, Passage, Channel or Kennel to carry a Stream of Water. Wasser-gerade oder eben, level. Wasser-Geräusch, n. the Purling, Gargling or Murmur of a Brook or Stream. Wasser-Geschirr oder Gefäß, n. an Ewer, Water-Vessel. Wasser-Glas, n. a Glass to drink Water in. Wasser-Gott (der) Neptune. die geringern Wasser-Götter, the Tritons. Wasser-Göttinnen oder Nymphen, the Naiades, Nymphs, Fairies, Sirens. Wasser-Grä-

ben, m. a Trench or Ditch with Water in it. Wasser-Grube, f. a Water-Pit, a Pool or Lake. Wasser-Guß, m. a very great Shower of Rain, a Rain-Spout. Wasser-Henne, f. Wasser-Huhn, n. a Plover, Water-Hen. Wasserhüner, Water-Fowls, aquatick or aquatic Fowls. Wasser-Hund, m. a Water-Spaniel. wässerig, wässericht, voll Wassers, watery, waterish, aqueous, moist, full of Water. einem die Zähne oder das Maul wässerig machen, to make one's Teeth or Mouth water after a Thing, set him agog or alonging, set his Chops awatering. wässerigt Blut, flegmatick or waterish Blood. Wasser-Igel, m. a Hedge-Hog; a Sort of Crab-Fish. Wasser-richtigkeit, f. Waterishness. Wasser-Kanne, f. an Ewer. Wasser-Kasten, m. Wasser-Behalter, m. a Receiver or Reserver of Water, f. Wasser-Trog. Wasser-Kessel, m. 1) im Eß-Saal, a Cistern. 2) in der Küche, a Chaffern. 3) zum Benh-Wasser, a holy Water-Top. Wasser-Krug, m. a Water-Crock or Pot, a Pitcher. Wasser-Kruglein, n. (ben der Messe) the Water-Crewet. Wasser-Kunst, f. a Water-Work, Hydraulicks, a Water-Spout or Jet. Wasserlein, Wässergen, n. a Rivulet, a little Brook. aus der Apothecke, a Vehicle or Liquor. Wasserleitung, f. an Aqueduct, a Passage or Conduit. Wasser-Linsen, Water-Lentils, Fen-Lentils, Ducks-Meat. Wasser-mann, Aquarius. Wasser-Maus, f. a Water-Rat. Wasser-Molch, m. a Lizard. Wasser-Mühle, f. a Water-Mill. Wasser-Münke, the hoary Calamint.

Wässern, 1) wässricht werden, to water, to become watery or watry. die Zähne wässern ihm darnach, he longs to beat it, it makes his Teeth water. 2) den Garten, die Pflanzen &c. to water or sprinkle with Water, to irrigate. wässern, etwas einweichen, ins W. legen, to water, steep, soak, macerate. Seringe wässern, to dis-salt Herrings. gawässert Tabak, Camilot &c. watered Tabby, Camlot &c.

Wasser-Natter, f. Water-Adder. Wasser-nep, f. Wasser-Münke. Wasser-nixen, Meer-Weiber, Wasser-Gräulein, Sirens, Mermaids, Nymphs, Naiades, Fairies. Wasser-Nüsse, Water-Nuts, Water-Cal-trops, f. Stachel-Nüsse. Wasser-Ochse, m. a Bittout, Sea-Ox. Wasser-Perlen, counterfeited Pearls. Wasser-Pfeffer, Water-Pepper, Culrage, Arse-Smart, f. Floh-Kraut. fleckicht Wasser-Pfeffer, Peach-Wort, dead Arse-Smart. Wasser-Probe, a Water-Gage. *it.* a Trial of Witches by casting them into the Water. Wasser-

Quelle, f. a Water-Spring, a Source, Well-Head, the Head of a Fountain. Wasser-Nabe, m. a Coot, Cormorant, Sea-Raven. Wasser-Mad, n. a Water-Mill-Wheel. wasserreich, irriguous, watery, waterful. Wasser-Rinne, f. a Water-Channel, Conduit, a Gutter, Spout for the Rain. Wasser-Röhre, f. a Conduit-Pipe for Water. Wasser-Sammlung, f. a Gathering of Water. Wasser-Schade, m. Damage caused by Inundation. Wasser-schauffel, f. a Scoop or Scooper. Wasser-schen, shunning the Water. Wasser-schlange, f. a Hydra, Water-Serpent, Water-Snake. Wassertschneepfe, f. a Sea-Pie. Wasser-Schwalbe, f. a Water-Swallow. Wassert-Noth, f. an imminent Danger of Inundation, a high-Flood, Land-Flood. Wassertspinne, f. a Water-Spider. Wassertsprühe, f. a Water-Spout, Water-Engine. Wasserständer, m. a Water-Tub. Wasserstrudel, m. a great Gulf or Whirlpool, an Abyss. Wassertsucht, f. Dropsy, Hydropsy. wassertüchtig, hydro-pick. Wassertsuppe, f. a Water-Gruel. Wasserttaucher, a Diver, Urinator. Wassertaufe, f. the Baptism, the Christening with Water. Wasser-Thiere, aquatick or aquatic Creatures. Wasser-Trinker, a Water-Drinker. Wasser-Trog, m. a Water-Trough, a Cistern, a Keel for Drink to Cattle. Wasser-Uhr, f. an Hourglass of Water. Wasserung, f. Watering. Wasser-Vogel, m. Water-Fowls. Wasser-Vogt oder Schaut, the Water-Bailiff. Wasserwaage, f. a Water-Poise. Wasserwegerig, Water-Plantain. Wasserwehr, f. a Wear, Causey, Bank, Dam or Dike to stem the Water. Wasserweiden, Water-Willows, Oziers. Wasserwercke, Water-Works. Wasserwirbel, f. Wasserstrudel. Wasserwoge, Wasserwelle, f. a Billow or Wave. Wasserzauberer, a hydromantick Witch. Wasserzauberen, f. Hydromancy. Wasserzuber, m. a Water-Tub.

Waten, f. waden.

Watsack, f. Badesack.

Watscheln, to wabble or waddle (like a lamed Duck.)

Watte, f. (1. Fischer-Watte, Zug-Netz) a Weel, a Drag-Net. 2) seidene Watten, Wads, Flocks of Silk.

Waywod, a Woiwode.

Webe, n. a Web, f. Gewebe.

Webe-Brust (die) the Breast of the Wave-Offering.

Webel, f. Feldwebel.

Webeln (herum) to wag, stir, bustle, move, ramble, range up and down.

Weben, (1. Zeug, Tuch, Band ic.) to weave or make Stuff, Cloth, Ribbons &c. Teppiche, Brocat, Seide ic. to work Tapistry, golden Clothes, Silk &c. 2) hin und her bewegen, to wave to and fro, to move or stir. in Gott leben, weben und sind wir, in God we live and move and have our Being. was lebet und webet, all living and moving Creatures. Weber, a Weaver. Weber-Baum, m. a Weaver's Beam, Yarn-Beam or Warping-Loom. Weber-Blat n. der Weber-Ramm, a Weaver's Lay or Stay. Weber-Eintrag, (Faden) the Woof. Weberen, f. Weaving or Texture. Weberin, a Weaver's Wife. Weber-Karten, Fullers Thistle, Teasel or Tazel, f. Karten-Distel. Weber-Schifflein, n. a Weaver's Shuttle. Weber-Schlicht, f. Starch used by Linnen-Weavers. Weber-Spulen, Weaver's Spools. Weber-Stuhl, m. a Weaver's Loom. Weber-Trumm, m. the Salvage or Skirt of Linnen on a Weaver's Beam. Weber-Tritt oder Schemmel, the Treadle of a Weaver's Loom. Weber-Zettel, m. die Webe-Kette, a Weaver's Warp. Webestuhl, f. Weberstuhl. Web-Opffer, a Wave-Offering.

Wechsel, m. 1) die Wechselung, das Wechseln, Change or Exchange. der Wechsel irdischer Dinge, Vicissitude, Alteration, Conversion, Turn, Mutability. 2) Wechselbrief, a Bill of Exchange. einen Wechsel schliessen, traßiren, remittiren, präsentiren, acceptiren, refusiren, bezahlen ic. to conclude, draw, remit, present, accept, refuse, pay a Bill of Exchange. mit Wechsel handeln, Geld auf Wechsel abgeben, to be a Banker, a Pillar of the Exchange, to trade in Bills of Exchange. der Inhalt, Werth eines Wechsels, the Contents, the Value. Geld durch Wechsel übermachen, to remit, send, make over, return or convey Money to one by Bill of Exchange.

Wechsel-Balg, m. a Changeling, a supposititious Child.

Wechsel-Band, f. a Bank of Exchange.

Wechsel-Brauch, m. the Usance of Bills of Exchange. Wechsel-Brief, m. a Bill of Exchange, einen Wechsel-Brief indossiren, to indorse a Bill of Exchange. einen Wechsel-Brief protestiren, to protest a Bill of Exchange. ein sola, prima, secunda, tertia &c. a sola, first, second, third Bill of Exchange. ein Wechsel-Brief auf Sicht, auf Ufo, doppelt Ufo ic. a Bill of Exchange holding to pay at Sight, at Usance, at double Usance, at treble Usance.

Wech-

Wechselkurs, m. the Course of Exchange. **Wechsler** (ein grosser mit Wechselbriefen) an Exchanger, Banker. 2) ein Geld-Wechsler, der eine Wechsel-Bank im Hause hält, a Cambser, little Banker, Money-Changer. **Wechsel-Fall**, a Chance, Change-Turn, Vicissitude, Mutation or Alteration, a Catastrophe. **Wechsel-Geld**, n. Money paid in Exchange or for Exchange. **Wechsel-Jahr**, n. a climasterical or critical Year. **Wechsel-Kammer**, f. the Bank-Office. **Wechsel-Liebe**, f. Reciproca-tion, or Interchanging of Love, a mutual or reciprocal Love. **Wechsel-Mäkler**, a Broker in Bills of Exchange.

Wechseln, to change or exchange. ich habe einen Ducaten gewechselt, I changed a Ducat, got small Money for it. **Wechsel-Rechnung**, f. Account of Change, a Reckoning or Casting of what the Con-tents or Value of a Bill of Exchange amounts to. **Wechsel-Recht**, n. the Sta-tute Law concerning Bills of Exchange. **Wechsel-Styl**, f. Wechsel-Brauch. wech-selsweise, by Course or by Turns, alterna-tively, alternately. **Wechsler**, f. Wech-sel.

Wecke (Brod, so auf beyden Seiten spizig zugehet) Wigs, round Wigs. ein But-terwecken, Roll-Butter.

Wecken (einen) f. aufwecken, erwecken.

Wecker, 1) einer der andere aufwecket, a Waker or Awaker. 2) eine Weck-Uhr, an Alarum-Watch. **Weck-Glocken**, the Alarm-Bell.

Wedel, m. a Fan. ein Pfauenwedel, a Pea-Cock's Tail or Train. Fliegenwedel, a Fly-Flap. Weihwedel, a holy-Water-Sprinkle. wedeln (fechern) to fan. mit dem Schwanz, to wag with the Tail. das Wedeln mit dem Schwanz, the Tail-Wagging of a wheedling-luppy.

Weder, neither. weder Gutes noch Böses, neither good nor bad. weder Tod noch Leben, weder Engel noch Fürstenthum, noch Gewalt &c. neither Death nor Life, nor Angels, nor Principalities, nor Pow-ers &c.

Weg, m. the Way. das hat seine geweihten Wege, that follows in or of Course. den Weg alles Fleisches gehen, to finish your Course, go the Way of all Flesh, to dye. aus dem Weg räumen, to remove some-thing. einen, to dispatch one. unterwegs, by or in the Way. auf keinerlei Wege, keines Wegs, no Way, no Ways, no Man-ner of Way, by no Means, not by any Means, not upon any Terms. in alle We-ge, allerwegen, allerdings, by all Means.

geradeswegs, straitways. ausser dem Weg, out of the Way. die Wege zu einer Stadt, the Avenues of a Town. Spazier-weg, a Walk or Turn. sich auf den Weg machen oder begeben, to be going, to go your Ways, to set out, take a Journey. Glück auf den Weg! God speed your Voyage!

Weg! weg damit! away! away with this! f. hinweg. Kopf weg! away with your Head!

Wegeilen, weggehen, weggiessen, wecla-gen &c. to get away, to go away, to pour away, to chase away &c. f. eilen, gehen, giessen, jagen &c.

Weg-Distel, f. St. Mary's Thistle. **Weg-Dorn**, m. Christ-Thorn, f. Kreuz-Beer.

Wegen, von wegen (seiner) for his Sake, in his Behalf, upon his Account, about him, because of him. Alters wegen, for Age, by Reason of his old Aye. meinetwegen, for my Part, as for me, as what concerns my own Person. man lebt des Studirens wegen auf Universitäten, Men live upon Universities for to study.

Wegerich, m. Plantain.

Wegern (sich) f. weigern.

Wegfertig (reisefertig) ready to depart. sich wegfertig machen, to prepare yourself to a Journey. sich wegfertig halten, to be in Readiness for to depart.

Weggras, **Wegtritt**, Swines-Grass, Knot-Grass.

Weglein, n. a little Way.

Wegrich, m. Plantain.

Wegjam, pervious, passable.

Wegscheide, f. f. Scheideweg.

Wegschnecke, f. a Slug-Snail, Dew-Snail.

Wegseule, a Mile-Mark.

Wegstrob, Share-Wort, Cud-Wort.

Wegwart, Zichorien, the Plant Cichory or Succory.

Wegweiser, a Guider or Leader. Wegwei-sung, Guidance, Leading, Manuduction. **Weg-Zehrung**, f. Provision of Things necessary for a Journey.

Wehe! o weh! ach wehe! Lack a-day! alas! alack! wehe den Gottlosen! Wo to the Wicked!

Wehe thun, to ake, aile, grieve, afflict. Scheiden thut weh, Departure is painful, doleful, dolorous. was thut euch wehe? what ails you? es thut euch immer was wehe, you are ever ailing. einem wehe thun, to fall hard upon one. sich selbst, oder seinem Leibe, to afflict your own Body by Mortification or Maceration. sie hat sich wehe gethan, she hath over-strained

strained herself. die Ohren thun einem davon weh, it dings one's Ears.

Wehe, n. a Wo or Woe. mein Weh ist sehr groß, I am in great Sorrow, Affliction, Trouble, Grief, Misery, Pain, Anxiety, Calamity. in Kindes-Wehen seyn, to cry out, f. freisten. als ihr die Wehe ankamen, now when she became ready to cry out, when her Labour, Throws, Pangs, Pains or Travel did approach. **Wehe-Plage**, f. a woful Complaint, Lamentation or Lamenting. **Weheflage** über einen Todten, Bewailing or Bemoaning of one deceased. **weheflagen**, eine **Weheflage** führen, to moan, make Moan, cry out lamentably, grievingly, wofully. über einen Verstorbenen, to lament, mourn, bewail or bemoan a Friend deceased.

Wehemuth, f. Sadness, Sorrowfulness, Dolorousness, Grief of Heart, Affliction, a deep Melancholy. **wehemüthig**, sad, sorrowful, melancholy, anxious, dejected, painful, broken-hearted. mit **wehmüthiger Stimme**, with a doleful Voice. **wehmüthiglich** reden, to utter dolorous Expressions, to speak moanfully, grievingly or dolefully.

Wehemutter, a Midwife, f. Heb-Amme.

Wehen (als Wind) to blow. die Flagge wehen lassen, to set up the Flag.

Wehetage, Pain or Ake, f. Schmerzen.

Wehethun, to ake, f. wehe.

Wehlen, f. wählen.

Wehnen, f. wännen, meinen.

Wehr, f. Weapon, Arm. **Wehr und Waffen**, Arms and Weapons. zur **Wehr** greiffen, to take up Arms. 2) die **Wehr**, das **Wehren**, Defence. sich zur **Wehr** stellen, to put yourself in a defensive Posture, to stand in your Defence or upon your Guard to resist. **Schutzwehr**, defensive Arms. **Nothwehr**, necessary Defence against some Outrage. eine **Brustwehr**, a Parapet, a Breast-Work. eine **Landwehr**, a Rampier, Fence, Mound or Wall, to cover a District of Land, a Line with a Trench. eine **Wasserwehr**, **Damm** oder **Leich**, a Wear, Ware, Dam, Dike, Bank or Causey. eine **Seewehr**, oder **Mulie**, ein steinerner Damm in die See hinein, a Mole or Peer.

Wehren, 1) sich, to defend yourself. sich wehren bis auf den letzten Mann, to hold out to the last. 2) einem wehren, ihn abtreiben, verhindern, to bar or keep one from something, to prohibit or forbid it him, to hinder, stop, balk or prevent him. 3) wehren, dauren, f. wahren.

Wehr-Gehänge, n. the Hangers of a Belt.

Wehrhaft, armed, well weaponed. ein fester und wehrhafter Ort, a strong and defensible Place, a Place of Defence. in wehrhaften Stand setzen, to fence a Place. **wehrhaft** machen, to arm. **Wehrhaftigkeit**, Ability of Defence.

Wehrloß, unarmed, weaponless, unweaponed. **Wehrloß** machen, to disarm one. **Wehrlosigkeit**, the Being disarmed or unarmed. **Wehrloßmachung**, f. the Disarming.

Wehr-Stand, m. the Magistrate, the State that commands the Militia and administers Justice.

Wehr-Wolff, m. a Were-Wolf, Man-Wolf or Wolf-Man.

Weib, n. a Woman. Männer und Weiber, Men and Women. sein Weib, his Wife, his Hufwife, his Mate, f. Ehe-Weib. ein böses Weib, a Shrew, Vixen, Scold, a Devil in Petticoats. ein grosses, vierschrotiges Weib, a Termagant. vornehme Weiber, Gentlewomen, Ladies.

Weibgen, n. a little Woman. sein Weibgen, his loving Wife, f. Weiblein. **Weiber-Geschwätz**, n. Woman-Talk, Tittle-Tattle, Wisby-Wasby, Shittle-come-shites, idle Stories. **Weiberhaft**, womanish, effeminate, f. weibisch. **Weiber-Halstuch**, n. a Woman's - Neck - about, Neck-Cloth, Neck-Handkercher or Whisk. **Weiber-Hand**, (üble Schrift) a Womanish Writing. **Weiber-Handel**, Woman's Intrigues. **Weiber-Haube**, f. a Woman's Coif. **Weiber-Hemd**, n. a Smock. **Weiber-Krankheit**, (die monatliche) Womens Months, Courses, Flowers, monthly Courses. **Weiber-Mährlein**, (alte) old Womens Tales, Tales of a Tub, Tales of a Cock and a Bull. **Weiber-Marr**, a Mea-Cock, an uxorious, womanish or effeminate Man. **Weiber-Regiment**, n. Womens Imperiousness. **Weiber-Rock**, m. a Petticoat. **Weiber-Schmuck**, m. the Sinugness, Geers, Garb, Dress, Ornament or Trappings of Women. **Weiber-Tracht**, f. Womens-Wear, Weed, Garb, or Dress. **Weiber-Zeit**, f. **Weiber-Krankheit**. weibisch, womanlike, womanish, effeminate. *adv.* effeminately, womanishly. **Weiblein**, n. (bey den Thieren) te She or Female, the Doe or Dam. weiblich, of the female Sex. ein Wort, so weiblichen Geschlechts ist, a Word in the feminine Gendre. weibliche Schwachheiten, womanish Debilities. in der weiblichen Linie,

nie, in the female Linage, in the feminine Race or Offspring. das weibliche Glied, a Woman's Commodity, Tail or genital Member. Weib's-Bild, n. Weib's-Ver-son, f. a Woman. Weib's-Volck, n. Wei-ber-Volck, Women. Weib's-Theil, n. the Hufwife's Legitima.

Weibsen (ein) a Female. (das) the female Sex, the Females.

Weich, soft, smooth to the Touch.

Weichbild, n. an incorporated Town, a Jurisdiction.

Weiche, f. the soft Part. die Weiche der Seiten, the weak Side, the soft Part of the Belly. es liegt in der Weiche, it lies asoaking.

Weichen, 1) weich machen, to soften, weaken, mollify, to soak, steep, mace- rate, f. einweichen, erweichen. 2) bey- seits gehen, nachgeben, to give Way or Place, to yield. weicht! weicht! make Way! clear the Way! stand out of the Way! stand aside! give Room! away! avoid! take Heed for your Shoes! er- weiche auch nicht eines Fußes breit, he would not lose Ground. er wollte nicht eines Daumens breit von seinem Recht weichen, he would not lose, wave, abate, yield or forego one Inch of his Right. gewichen, yielded &c. f. ausweichen, ent- weichen, abweichen, zurückweichen.

Weich-gesottene Eyer, rear Eggs, rath- Eggs.

Weichlich, jartlich, soft, tender, delicate, nice, dainty. adv. softly &c. Weichlich- feit, f. Softness, Tenderneß, Niceness, Delicacy, Daintiness. Weichling, m. one that wallows in Uncleanneß, polluting and defiling his own Body, an Ingle, Bardachio, Calamite. weichmüthig, soft- hearted, tender-hearted, flexible, easily moved to Compassion. Weichmüthig- feit, f. Soft-Heartedness, Tenderneß, Flexibility of Mind.

Weichsel, f. (Fluß) the Vistula.

Weichseln (Kirschen) Agriots, tart Cherries.

Weichung, f. weichen, einweichen, entwei- chen.

Weide, 1) grüne vors Vieh, Pasture, Pa- sturage, Pasture-Ground. die gemeine Weide, Hutweide, Fluhr eines Dorffs, the Floor, Drift, Commons or common Pasturage. 2) Weide, (Kraut) Woad, f. Waid, Wied, Scharfe. 3) Weide, f. (Weiden-Baum) a Willow. Bach oder Reinweiden, Waterwillows. Bandwei- den, Withies, Oziars. Flecht- oder Korb- weiden, Wickers. weiden (von Wei- den) made of Wickers, Withies or

Oziars. Weiden-Band, n. a Wicker- Weiden-Busch, a Willow-Plot or Bed, an Ozier-Ground. Weiden-Gerte oder Ruthe, f. an Ozier-Switch. Weiden-Holz, n. Willow-Wood. Weiden-Kopf, m. a bare Head of a Willow-Tree. Weiden- Korb, m. a Wicker-Basket. Weiden- Laub, n. Willow-Leaves. Weiden- Stamm, m. the Stem or Stock of a Willow-Tree. Weiden-Staude, f. the Dwarf-Willow. Weiden-Stecken oder Ast, a Willow-Stick, Set or Twig.

Weiden, 1) Vieh hüten, to pasture Cattle, graze Oxen. 2) auf der Weide gehen, to feed, go afeeding, to graze, go graz- ing. die Augen weiden, to delight your Eyes. 3) ein Wild weiden, f. auswei- den.

Weid-Geschrey, n. a Hue and Cry of Huntsmen, f. Jäger-Geschrey.

Weidig, n. Weiden-Gebüsch, f. Weiden- Busch.

Weid Land, n. a Pasture-Ground.

Weidlich, f. wacker, brav, tapfer, reichlich, gewaltig.

Weidmann, m. f. Jäger. Weidmännisch, like a Hunter. Weid-Messer, n. a Hun- tingman's Hanger. Weid-Spruch, m. an Expression proper to Huntsmen.

Weidung, f. Pasturing, Grazing, Browzing.

Weidwerck, n. Hunting, Chasing.

Weise, f. a Reel. weifen, to wind Thread or Yarn upon a Reel or into Skains.

Weigern (sich) to refuse or reject, to deny, f. verweigern. Weigerung, Refusing or Denying.

Weib-Bischoff, a Bishop's Vice-gerent or Suffragan.

Weib, Weihe, m. a Kite, Glede-Kite, Gurn- ard, f. Hünner-Geyer.

Weihe, f. f. Weihung.

Weihen, to consecrate Persons or Things, appoint them to an holy Office, Service or Use.

Weiber, m. a Pond, f. Fisch-Weiber, Teich.

Weib-Kessel, m. a holy Water-Pot.

Weib-Nacht, f. Christmas-Night.

Weihnachten, Christmas. Weihnacht-Fest, n. Christmas-holy-Days. Weihnacht- Geschenke, n. a Christmas-Gift.

Weyrauch, m. Frankincense, Olibanum.

Weyrauch-Faß, n. a Censer, Incensory, Censing-Pan.

Weihung, f. the Consecration, f. Ein- weihung.

Weihwasser, n. holy Water. Weihwas- ser-Stein, m. a holy Water-Stock.

Weihwedel, m. a holy-Water-Sprinkle.

Weil, 1) dieweil, alldieweil, because, since, while, seeing, being, because that, being that, whereas. 2) weil, während der Zeit, indem, while, whilst, whilst that.

Weile, f. (Zeit) the While, the Time, Leisure. die Weile haben, to be at Leisure. eine kleine Weile, a little While. zu Weilen, between Whiles, f. bisweilen. eine Weile, auf eine Weile, for a While. vor die lange Weile, by Way of Pastime, for Pastime's Sake. über eine Weile, a While hence.

Weiland (vor diesem) formerly, here before. der weiland regierende König, the late King.

Wein, m. Wine. ungegornen und bloß durch Schwefel klar gemachter Wein, Stumm. ungeschwefelter Wein, Wine not stummed. gefeuerter oder gesottener, Cuted. ein harter-roher Wein, a tart Wine. süßlicher, a sweet or luscious Wine. rother Wein, Claret. hochheimer, Rhenish-Wine, Hock. Portischer Wein, Port. guter Wein, Wine of one Ear. Trester- oder Laur-Wein, Wine and Water of the second Pressing. Beer-Wein, Naps, Rape-Wine. Wein bauen, to till a Vine. beschneiden, to lop or prune your Vines. lesen und felter, to gather and press your Grapes. Wein abziehen, to rack Wine, draw or shift it from the Lees. einer, der keinen Wein trinkt, an Abstemious. Wein-Apfel, Winy Apples. Wein-Bau, m. Tilling of Vines. Wein-Bauer, a Tiller of Vines. Wein-Becher, m. a Wine-Cup. Wein-Beer, f. a Grape. getrocknete Wein-Beere, Raisins, f. Rosinen. Weinbeer-Hülsen, the Husks of Grapes. Weinbeer-Kerngen, Grape-stones. Wein-Berg, m. Wein-Garten, m. a Vine-Yard. Wein-Birnen, Winy-Pears. Wein-Blat, Wein-Laub, n. a Vine-Leaf. Wein-Blätter, Vine-Leaves. Wein-Bluthe, f. Vine-Blossom. Wein-Butte, a Wine-Reaper's Doffer. Wein-Drossel, a Beccafigo or Wheat-Ear. Wein-Erbdte, f. Wein-Lese. Wein-Esig, m. Wine-Vinegar. Wein-Faß, n. a Cask for Wine, a Hoghead, Punchion, a Pipe, Butt, Tun. Wein-Fäßlein, n. a small Cask, Vessel or Barrel of Wine. Wein-Fechser, (junge Sengel-Reben) young Sets or Slips of Vine. Wein-Glasche, a Wine-Bottle. Wein-Garten, f. Weinberg. Wein-Gärtner, a Vine-Dresser, f. Winger. Weingen, n. a small or weak Wine. Wein-Geländer, n. Rails for Vines to climb up by.

Wein = Geruch, Wein = Geschmack, m. a Reek, Smell or Taste of Wine. Wein-Geschirr, n. a Wine-Pot. Wein-Glas, n. a Wine-Glass. Wein-Gott, Bacchus. Wein-Händler, a Wine-Merchant. Weinhaus, n. f. Weinschenke. Wein-Hefen, Wine-Mother, the Lees of Wine. wenig, weinhafft, weinicht, vinous or winy. Wein-Kanne, f. a Wine-Cann of Pewter, a silver Ewer with a Crane, Costrel. Wein-Keller, m. a Wine-Cellar. Wein-Kelter, f. a Wine-Press. Wein-Koster, a Wine-Cunner. Wein-Latten, f. Wein-Geländer. Wein-Laub, Wine-Leaves. Wein-Laube, f. a Vine-Arbour. Wein-Lese, f. the Vintage, Vine-Harvest, Vine-Reaping. Wein lesen, Wein-Lese halten, to make your Vine-Harvest, gather the Grapes, reap your Vines. Wein-Leser, a Vine-Reaper. Wein-Märte, (kalte Schale) a Tost and Wine, a Caudle, a Bole of Wine and Bisket with Sugar and Lemons in it. Wein-Maß, n. Wine-Measure. Wein-Monat, m. October. Wein-Pfahl, m. a Vine-Prop. Wein-Pfirsig, m. a Vine-Peach. Wein-Press, f. a Wine-Press. Wein-Ranke, m. a Vine-Branch. Wein-Rausch, m. a Surfeit, Tipling or Fuddling by hard Drinking of Wine. Weinreich, rich and plentiful in Vines. Wein-Säufer, a Wine-Bibber, Tipler, Guzzle, Fuddle-Cap. Wein-Schale, f. a Wassel-Bowl, a Bole for a Caudle. Wein-Schand, m. Wine-License. Wein-Schenck, a Vintner, Tavern-Keeper. Weinschenke, f. a Tavern. Wein-Schlauch, m. a Leather-Bottle to keep Wine in. Wein-Stein, m. Orgal, Tartar. Weinsteinigt, tartarous. Wein-Stock, m. a Vine, Vine-stock. Wein-Stöckgen (ein junges) a Provine, young Vine. Wein-Suppe, f. Wine-Sops, a Caudle, a Soop of Wine. Wein-Traube, f. a Bunch or Cluster of Grapes, f. Traube. Weinwachs, m. Growth of Wine. Wein-Zeichen, n. Wein-Kraus, m. the Sign of a Tavern.

Weinen, to weep or cry, to shed Tears. mit weinender Stimme, whining or whimpering. Weiner, a Weeper. weinerisch, apt to weep, weepingly.

Weise (flug) wise, prudent, sage, judicious, discreet, witty, circumspect, skilled &c.

Weise, f. 1) Melodey eines Gesangs, the Air or Tune of a Song. 2) Art, Gestalt, the Wise, Guise, Way, Method, Course, Manner, Rate or Fashion. auf solche

solche Weise, in this Wise, after this Way, at this Rate, in this Fashion. auf keinerley Weise, no Manner of Way. ordentlicher Weise, in Course, of Course. die Weise eines Landes, der Zeit, der Leute &c. Usage, Mode, Custom, Fashion, Course. wenn ich auf solche Weise reden mag, by Manner of speaking. das ist aufer der Weise, that is exceeding, excessive, exorbitant, beyond Measure. gewöhnlicher Weise, usually, after the usual Way or Manner. auf solche Weise, in such a Manner. verzweifelter Weise, desperately. Wechselweise, by Turns, by Course, alternatively. Stückweise, by Pieces, singly. Gleichnißweise, allegorically, by Parable, parabolically, by Way of Allegory or Similitude. menschlicher Weise, in the Manner of Men, after a humane Way &c.

Weisen, to shew, f. zeigen. sich weisen lassen, to be docil, docible or teachable, be willing to be taught or admonished. an einen weisen, to address, direct, refer, remit to. mit Fingern auf einen weisen, to point at one. es wird sich weisen, Time will shew, learn or teach it, it will shew or appear in Time. gewiesen, shewn, pointed at, indigitated. **Weiser**, m. a Shewer, f. Zeiger.

Weisheit, f. Wisdom, Sageness, Prudence, Judgment, Discretion. weißlich, wisely, prudently, discreetly, wittily, judiciously, advisedly, considerately, circumspectly.

Weismachen (einem etwas) to make one believe something, sham it upon him. ich lasse mir das nicht weiß machen, I know better Things, I never believe that, I am not so easy to be gulled, bubbled or imposed upon.

Weiß, white. ein weiß Papier, darauf man schreiben kan, was man will, a Blank. er ward Käse weiß, he fell all blank, pale, wan or whitely, or all out of Countenance. ein weiß Hemd anlegen, to shift yourself, put on a clean Shirt or Smock. weiße Wäsche, clean Linnen. ein weißer Pfennig, a Blank.

Weissagen, to prophesize, prophesy, divine, foretell Things by divine Inspiration. Weissager, a Prophet, Prognosticator, Fore-Teller. Weissagerin, a Prophetess. Weissager-Kunst, f. the Art of Divination. Weissagung, f. Prophecy, Divination, Prediction, Oracle, Foretelling.

Weiß-Dorn, m. White-Thorn, Hawthorn.

Weisse, f. the Whiteness of a Thing. das Weiße in der Scheibe, the White. das Weiße im Auge, the Pearl in the Eye, the White of the Eye. das Weiße im Ey, the Glair or White of an Egg.

Weissen (etwas) to white or whiten something, make it white. **Weisser**, a Whiter or Plasterer.

Weiß-Finck, m. the white Finch. **Weiß-Fisch**, m. 1) ein Weißling, a Blay, Bleke, a Bleak-Fish. 2) ein Dorsch, a Whiting. **Weiß-Fischlein**, n. (der Spiering) a Smelt. **Weißgarnichte Leinwand**, Locrams, Dowlas. **Weißgerber**, a White Currier, a Leather-Dresser. **weißglänzt**, bright. **weißgrau**, whitely, hoary. **Weißkohl**, m. White Cabbage. **weißlicht**, etwas weiß, whitish, somewhat white. **Weiß-Mehl**, n. Flower. **Weißmüß**, n. (eine Art Salat) Lambs-Lettice. **Weißpappeln**, the Abele. **weißschekigt** oder **sprencklicht**, white-speckled, white-checkered. **Weißung**, f. das Weissen, Whitening. **Weiß-Wurk**, the Herb Salomon's Seal. **Weiß-Zeng**, clean Linnen.

Weit, 1) nicht enge, wide, large, broad, spacious. *adv.* spaciouſly. 2) nicht nahe, ferne, far, remote, far distant, far of, afar off, at a great Distance, a great Way off, not near. ein weiter Weg, a long Way. weit kommen, to advance, go forward. weit berühmt, much renowned, very celebrious or famous.

Weite, f. Wideness, Space or Spaciouſness, Largeness.

Weitentlegen, remote, far distant, a great Way off.

Weiter, wider. nun weiter (ferner) further, more, also, again, moreover, thereabove. immer weiter, more and more, further and further.

Weiter machen, to enlarge, make wider or larger.

Weitläufftig, weitschweifig, prolix, ample, large, copious, diffused, longwinded. *adv.* prolixly &c. **Weitläufftigkeit**, f. Prolixity, Ampleness, Largeness, Copiousness, Circuit, Longwindedness.

Weizen, m. Wheat. **Weizen-Bier**, n. Wheaten-Beer. **Weizen-Ernde**, f. the Wheat-Harvest, the Crop, Reaping or Gathering of Wheat. **Weizen-Mehl**, n. Wheaten-Meal. das feinste, Flower, Wheat-Flower. **Weizen-Graupen** oder **Schrot**, Wheat-Groats. **Weizen-Stroh**, n. Wheat-Straw.

Weirel, f. Weichsel.

Welben, f. wölben.

Welcher, e, es, 1) was für einer, e, es? who? which? what Man, Woman or Thing? welcher von beyden ist gewesen? Whether, who or which of them two was it? O welche eine Tiefe der Weisheit! O the Depth of Wisdom! O welche eine Thorheit! O what a great Piece of Foolishness. es sey welcher oder welche es wolle, whoever, whosoever, whichsoever it be, any one, any Man or Woman. 2) derjenige, welcher, he who, he that, he which. derjenige, welchem ich gesagt, he to whom I told. derjenige, von welchem &c. he, of whom &c. diejenige, welche, she who, she that. dasjenige, welches, that, which. diejenigen, welche, they, who, they that, those which, those that. welcher Ursache halber, upon which Account. von welchen einer zu mir trat, one of which accosted me. welcherley, welcher Art, of which Kind. welcherley es auch sey, whichsoever.

Welck, withered, faded, dropt, dried up, decayed, flagged. welck Obst, wrinkled Fruits. welcke Rüben, flaggy Turneps. welck werden, welcken, f. verwelcken.

Welgern (Teig) to spread your Dough or Paste with a rolling Pin. das Welgern, Rolling of Dough.

Welle, f. 1) Wassermoge, a Wave or Billow, f. Wassermelle. 2) die Welle eines Mühl-Rads, der Well-Baum, the Axel-Tree of a Water-Mill-Wheel. 3) eine Welle Reisholz, f. Bündel. wellen, Wellen werffen, f. wallen.

Wels, m. der Scheid-Fisch, the Shad-Fish.

Welsch, Italian. ein Welscher, an Italian, f. Italiäner. die Welschen, the Italians.

Welsche Bohnen, Kidney-Beans, French-Beans. Welsche Nuß, f. a Walnut. Welsche Hasel-Nüsse, redshelled Hasel-Nuts. Welscher-Hahn, a Turkey-Cock. Welscher-Quendel, f. Chymian.

Welschland, Italien, Italy.

Welt, f. the World. die ganze Welt, the Universe or whole Systeme of created Beings. zur Welt kommen, to come into the World, to be born. die Welt wieder verlassen, die Welt gesegnen, to go out of the World, to leave or depart this World. der Welt absagen, sie verleugnen, to renounce, quit, abandon or forsake the World. Welt-Apfel, f. Reichs-Apfel, Welt-Art, f. the Scheme, Manner or Fashion of the World. Welt-berühmt, famous or celebrated all the World over. Welt-Beschreiber, a Cosmo-

grapher. Welt-Beschreibung, f. Cosmography. Welt-Brauch, m. the Use, Usage, Custom or Course of the World, f. Welt-Art. Welt-Handel, Affairs of the World. Welt-Karte, f. a general Map of the whole World. Welt-Kind, n. Weltling, m. weltlich gesinnter, a Worldling, worldly-minded Man. Welt-Kluger, a Politick, Politician. Welt-Klugheit, f. Policy. Welt-Kugel, f. a Globe representing the whole World. welt-fundig, weltbekandt, notorious or known to all the World. Welt-Lauff, m. the Course of the World. es ist der Welt-Lauff so, so goes the World. weltlich, worldly. der weltliche Stand, m. Secularity. ein weltlicher Priester, a secular Priest. die geistlichen und weltlichen Herren, the Lords spiritual and temporal. weltlich gesinnt, worldly minded, fond of the World. das weltlich machen geistlicher Güther, Secularization. Weltlichkeit, f. das weltgesinnete Wesen, die Welt-Liebe, Worldliness, Fondness of the World. Welt-Mann, a Politician. Welt-Meer, n. the main-Sea, the Ocean. Welt-Mensch, f. Welt-Kind. Welt-Strich, m. the Climate. Welt-Weise, f. Welt-Brauch, Welt-Lauff. Welt-Weiser, a Philosopher. Welt-Weisheit, f. Philosophy. Welt-Wesen, f. Welt-Lauff.

Welgen, to wallow, f. wälzen.

Wem? welchem Menschen? to whom? to what Body?

Wen? welchen Menschen? whom? what Body? wen suchet ihr? whom do you seek?

Wende (Wendung) f. a Turning or Winding. die beyden Sonnenwenden am Himmel, der Anfang des Krebses und des Steinbocks, the two Tropicks of Cancer and Capricornus. eine Sonnenwende (Sonnen-Blume) a Turnsol, Helictrope.

Wendel-Baum, m. an Axel-Tree of a Mill-Wheel &c. Wendel-Stein, m. a Grind-Stone. Wendel-Treppe, f. a Winding-Stair-Case, a Cockle-or Winding Stairs.

Wenden, to turn, f. umwenden, kehren. Wender, Bratenwender, a Turn-Broach, Turn-Spit. wendig, voluble or easily turned. wendisch, wetterwendisch, inconstant, fickle, changeable, mutable, wavering, apt to shift, change or turn. Wendung, f. Winding or Turning.

Wenig, little, few. weniger, less, fewer. wenigste, (der, die, das) the least. am allerwenigsten, least of all. Wenigkeit, f. Litt-

f. Littleness, Fewness. nach meiner Wenigkeit, after the Smallness of my Power.
Wenn, when, if. wenn denn? but when? wenn etwa, if perhaps, if per Adventure, if so be, in Case. wenn gleich, wenn schon, f. obgleich, obschon. wenn jemahls, if ever. wenn nicht, unless or except.

Wer, who. wer da nur kommet, any Body that comes. wer von beyden, whether of them.

Werben, 1) Gewerb treiben, to traffick, trade, negotiate, deal, f. handeln. 2) um eine Jungfer, sie zur Ehe begehren, to woo or suitor a Lady, to court her for a Wife, desire her in Marriage, make Love to her. die zugleich um eine (oder etwas) werben, Rivals, Competitors. 3) Soldaten werben, to beat up for Volunteers, to levy, raise, list or enroll Soldiers. mit Gewalt werben, to force or press Soldiers. Werber, one that lists Soldiers. ein Brautwerber, f. Freyer. Werbung, f. a Levy of Soldiers. eine Fren- oder Ehrenwerbung, a Wooing, Suitoring. Mitwerbung, Competition, Rivality, Rivalry.

Werck, n. a Work. die Wercke eines Gelehrten, the Works of an Author. gute Wercke, good Works, Deeds or Actions. Wunderwercke, f. Wunder ic.

Werckeltag, m. a Work-Day. **Wercklein**, n. a little Piece of Work. **Werckleute**, Workers. **Werck-Meister**, the Master-Worker, the Head or chief Work-Man, an Architect, the Chief Builder. ein künstlicher, an Artist. ein mechanischer, a Mechanick. **Werck-Schuh**, m. a Foot, twelve Inches. **Werck-Statt**, f. a Work-House, Working-Shop, a Place for Workmanship. werckstellig machen (etwas) to perform, execute, effect, effectuate a Thing, bring it to pass or about, put it in Execution, make it take Effect, f. bewerkstelligen. **Werck-Stück**, n. a Free-Stone, f. Quaderstein. **Werckzeug**, n. an Instrument. **Werckzeuge der Handwercks-Leute**, Tools, Implements, Utensils.

Werden, 1) ich werde lieben, I shall love. du wirst lieben, thou wilt love. er oder sie wird lieben, he or she will love. wir werden lieben, we shall love. ihr werdet lieben, you will love. sie werden lieben, they will love. ich würde lieben, I should love &c. 2) ich werde geliebet, I am loved. du wirst, er, sie, wird geliebet, thou art, he, she is loved. es wird gesagt, it is said. wir oder sie werden geliebet, we or they are loved. ich ward oder wurde geliebet, I was loved. ich

bin geliebet worden, I have been loved &c. so ist mir gesagt worden, I am or was told so. wäre mir das vorher gesagt worden, had I been told so before hand. geliebet werden, to be loved. 3) arm, reich, gelehrt, dick, stark, mager werden, to become, grow, wax &c. wie ist das so geworden, how did that become, grow, wax, prove, fall or turn so? how came that to be so? what made it become so? ein Soldat werden, to turn Soldier. zum Schlacht-Opfer werden, to fall a Sacrifice. da wird nichts draus, that comes or falls to nought, that comes to nothing, that proves nothing. Ohnmächtig werden, to swoon away. uneins werden, to fall out. Doctor werden, to proceed Doctor, to take the Degree of Doctor. es kan bald anders werden, it may soon change, turn or alter. ansichtig werden, to get Sight of, to grow aware of, to see or perceive one.

Werder, m. n. (eine Insel in einem Strohm) an Island in a River.

Werff, n. (die Rân) a Kay, Wharf, Nook, Creek or Crook.

Werff-Anchor, m. a Warp-Anchor or Shear Anchor.

Werffen (etwas irgendwohin) to throw, cast or sling a Thing somewhither. geworffen, thrown, cast or flung. zu Boden werffen, to throw or sling one down. übern hauffen werffen, to overturn. die Sonne wirfft ihre Strahlen auf die Erde, the Sun darts his Beams upon the Earth. das Loß werffen, to cast Lots. Junge werffen, to whelp or bring forth young Whelps. ein Auge auf einen werffen, to cast an Eye upon one. verliebte Blicke auf eine Person werffen, to look amorously, to smicker, ogle or leer upon a Person. seine Liebe oder Neigung auf etwas werffen, to bent, turn or cast your Love or Inclination upon something, be fond of it, dote upon it, fall in Love with it, be smitten with it. einen die Treppe hinunter werffen, to kick one down the Stairs. er warff sich dem König zu Füßen, he cast or threw himself at the King's Feet. die Schwelle hat sich ein wenig geworffen, the Threshold has cast or warped a little.

Werfft, f. (eines Webers) a Weaver's Warp or warping-Loom.

Werffung, f. das Werffen, a Casting or Throwing.

Werg oder Werrig, Tow, Hards of Flax or Hemp.

Wermuth, m. Wormwood. **Wermuth-Bier**,

Bier, n. Purl, Wormwood-Beer. **Wermuthwein**, m. Wormwood-Wine.

Werth, 1) würdig, worthy, deserving. 2) lieb, angenehm, dear, esteemed, valued, agreeable. einen lieb und werth halten, to love one dearly. 3) theuer, worth, valuable, of Value. etwas hoch und werth halten, to appraise, rate or value a Thing highly, set a great Value upon it, keep it choicely. **werthgeschätzter Freund!** dear, worthy or esteemed Friend.

Werth, m. the Worth, Value, Rate, Price or Cost of a Thing. einen grossen Werth auf etwas setzen, to set a great Value upon. der Werth eines Wechsels, the Value of a Bill of Exchange. einer Waare, the Price, s. Preis. eines Thalers werth, a Dollar-worth &c.

Wesen, n. 1) das seyn, the Being, Essence, Substance or Nature of any Thing, the Matter. alles was ein Wesen hat, any Thing in Being, any Thing existing or that exists. das Selbstständige Wesen Gottes, the Self-existing, Self-subsisting, Self-dependent or Self-excellent Being of God. eines Wesens, als die Personen in der Gottheit, consubstantial. die Einigkeit des Wesens, Consubstantiality. in Einigkeit des Wesens, consubstantially. 2) Wesen, Stand, State, Condition, Habitude. viel Wesens von sich machen, to make a great Shew, behave yourself proudly, s. großthun, prahlen. groß Wesen machen, to make much Ado, a great Stir, a Bustle, a great or mighty Noise, to be mighty stirring, be a busy Body. ohne viel Wesens zu machen, easily, with no great Ado. in einem Wesen bleiben, to abide in the same State or Condition. das gemeine Wesen, the Common Wealth, s. Gemein &c. Hauswesen, Oeconomy, the Government of a House and Family, s. Haus &c. das Wesen dieser Welt vergehet, the Fashion of this World passes away. Wesenheit, f. the Essentiality, Reality or Substance of a Thing, its real Existence. wesentlich, essential, real, intrinsic. die wesentliche Eigenschaft eines Dings, the essential, genuine, true or natural Property of a Thing. adv. essentially.

Weser, f. the Weser (a River of Germany).

Wesß oder wessen (Buch ist dieses) whose (Book is this?) ich weiß nicht wessen ich mich zu ihm zu versehen habe, I don't know how he stands affected towards me, or what I have to rely, depend or reckon upon from his Side.

Weshalben, weshalb, weshalb, weswegen, weswegen, warum, aus was Ursachen, upon what Account, by, upon or for what Reason, why, for what Cause, what's the Matter. weshalb das ganze Land trauret, wherefore, therefore, for which Cause or Reason, upon which Account the whole Countrey mourns.

Wespe, f. a Wasp, a Dub-Fly. **Wespen-Nest**, n. a Wasps-Nest. in ein Wespen-Nest stöhen, to stir a Wasps-Nest. **Wespen-Stich**, a Wasp-Bit.

West oder Westen (der Abend oder Niedergang) m. West, the West, the Occident (the Place in the Horizont, where the Sun sets in the Time of Equinoxes.) **West-Länder**, die Länder, so gegen Westen liegen, the West-Countries, the Western Countries. **West-Indien**, the West-Indies, the Western-or New-World, s. America. **West-Indische Compagnie**, f. the West-India-Company. westlich, westwärts, westward, towards the West. ein westlicher Wind, a Western or Westerly Wind. **West-Nordwest**, West-Northwest. **West-See**, f. the West-Sea, the Spanish-Sea. **West-Seite**, the West-Side. **West-Südwest**, West-south-West. **Westwind**, m. a Westwind. **West zum Norden**, West one Point to the North. **westen zum Süden**, West one Point to the South.

Weste oder Beste, f. (das Camisol, Unterleid) a Waist-Coat.

Wester-Gewögen (eines neugetauften) the Chrisom-Cloth.

Wett, quit. es ist wett, we are quits or even. wett machen, to quit Scores, s. gleichmachen, vergelten.

Wette, f. a Bet or Wager. die Wette soll gelten, done! in oder um die Wette laufen, saufen &c. to vie swiftrunning, hard-drinking with one, to contend with him, whether shall over-run, out-run, out-strip, outbowze the other, to strive with one, as it were for a Wager, who shall do best or get the better of the other. um die Wette, in Emulation of one another, with a Contention who shall do best. **Wett-Eifer**, m. mutual Emulation. **Wett-Lauff**, m. a Race, a Running. **Wett-Streit**, m. a Strife who shall do it best, a Vying with one, who shall out-do the other. wetten, (mit einem) to bet with one, to lay or hold a Wager against him. was wollt ihr wetten? what will you bet or lay? ich wette

wette drey gegen eins, I will lay Odds.
 Wetter (der wettet) he that lays a Wager.
 Wetter, n. 1) Beschaffenheit der Luft, the Weather. schön Wetter, fine, fair, clear Weather, a clear or open Sky. trübes Wetter, close, gloomy, dark, covered, overcast Weather. böses, ungesundes, Inclemency of the Air. 2) ein Wetter, Gewitter, Sturm = Wetter, a Tempest, a Storm, Stress of Weather, s. Donnerwetter, Sturm u. vom Wetter erschlagen, thunder-struck, weather-beaten.
 Wetter = Dach, n. the Eaves. Wetter = Fahnlein, n. a Fane, Triton, or Weather Cock. Wetter = Glas, n. a Weather-Glass, a Thermometer, Barometer. Wetter = Hahn, m. a Weather-Cock. Wetterleuchten, n. Ligthening. es wetterleuchtet, it lightens. Wettermacherin, Wetter = Hase, an old Hag or Witch. wettern, s. wittern. drausschlagen, daß es wettert, to thunder one about. Wetter = Strahl, m. a Flash or Lightning, a Leam. Wetter = Vogel, m. a Bird, that forebodes Tempests. wetterwendisch, mutable, inconstant, changeable, fickle, off and on. ein Wetterwendischer, a Changeling, Shifter, Dodger, Turn-Coat, a very Weather-Cock. adv. mutably, changeably &c. Wetter = Zeichen, n. a Prognostick, Sign of Tempest.
 Wegen, (schärfen) to whet or sharpen (a Knife) set it on Edge. Wether, a Whetter. Wessstein, m. a Whetstone.
 Weyrauch, s. Weihrauch.
 Widse, Wax for waxing. wachsen, to wax, overlay a Thing with Wax, s. wachsen.
 Wichtig, weighty, important, of Weight, of Moment, of Importance or Consequence, what matters much. Wichtigkeit, f. the Weightiness, Importance, Moment, Consequence of an Affair. Sachen von keiner Wichtigkeit, Trifles.
 Wicke, f. a Vetch. wilde Wicken, wild or bitter Vetch. eine Wicke in eine Wunde, a Tent into a Wound, s. Meißel.
 Wickel = Band, n. a Swathing or Swaddling Band. Wickel = Kind, n. a Babe wrapped. wickeln, to wrap or wind up. auseinander wickeln, s. abwickeln, aufwickeln, abwinden. Wickel = Zopf, m. a Twist, a Tress or Lock of Hair.
 Widder, 1) der Schaf = Hock, the Ram, the Tup among Sheep, the Buck that tups the Ews. 2) ein verschnittener, a Weather-Sheep, a Mutton, a guelled Ram. das Zeichen des Widders, Aries.
 Wider, against. wider den Lauff der Natur, widernatürlich, preternatural, be-

yond or against the Course of Nature, contrary to the ordinary Way of Nature. wider Willen, against my Will. das ist diesem gerade zuwider, that is directly or diametrically opposed to this. ich bin gänzlich darwider, I am clear against it. das ist wider meine Natur und Neigung, that goes or is against my Humour, it is contrary to my Nature, it goes with me against the Hair or against the Grain. wider den Stroh m segeln, to strive against the Stream, to stem the Tide. wider alle mein Vermuthen, contrary to my Expectation. wider Recht und Billigkeit, contrary to Right and Reason. sich wider einen setzen, to take or make Head against one, to oppose him. wer kan dawider? who can help or remedy that. das ist mir sehr zuwider, I am much averse to it or from it. Dinge die wider einander sind, Contraries, Opposites, Things contrary or opposite to one another.

Wider = Christ, m. the Anti-Christ. widerchristlich, antichristian.

Widereinander, one against another, or against one another. gerade wider einander, directly or diametrically against one another, contrary to one another. Dinge, die einigermaßen wider einander scheinen, dissimilar Things, Things disagreeing. Dinge, die wider einander lauten, Contradictions, contradictory Things.

Widerig, s. widrig.

Widerlegen, to confute, refute, combat, oppose, baffle (an Opinion) etwas schriftlich, to write counter to a Thing. Widerleger, m. an Opposer, Opponent, the Author of a Refutation. Widerlegung, f. a Confutation, Confuting, Refutation, Refuting. Widerlegungsschrift, f. a Writing counter.

Widerlich, s. widrig.

Widernatürlich, preternatural, s. wider.

Widerpart, m. the other or adverse Party, the Opposer, Antagonist or Adversary, s. Gegner, Gegenheil.

Widerprellen, to bounce again, give back, rebound, reflect or recoil.

Widerrathen, (einem etwas) to dissuade, one a Thing, advise him to the Contrary, get him dissuaded of it, try to take him off or to turn him from it. er widerrieth es mir, he dissuaded it me. einer der etwas widerrath, a Dissuader. widerrathend, dissuasive. Widerrufung, f. Dissuading, Dissuasion.

Widerrede, f. a Reclaiming, Opposing or Gainsay-

Gainfaying, a Speaking counter or against. widerreden, to reclaim, oppose, gainfay, speak counter or against.

Widerruff, m. a Recantation. einen **Widerruff thun**, to recant, make a Recanting or Recantation. **widerruffen**, 1) was man gesagt hat, to recant, unsay a Thing you had spoken, unsay yourself again of it. er soll mirs wider-
ruffen, I will make him unsay, I 'le make him eat his Word. 2) etwas, so beschlo-
sen war, to countermand, repeal, revoke, reverse or disannul a Thing ordered. 3) einen, ihn zurück ruffen, to reclaim one, call him back again, recatthim.

Widersacher, m. an Adversary, Antagonist, Opposer or Enemy.

Widerschall, f. Wiederhall.

Widerschein, m. a reflected Shine or Light, the Reflecting or Reflexion of a Shining or Brightness. **widerscheinend**, reflexive.

Widersetzen, (sich) to oppose.

Widersetzlich. f. widerspenstig.

Widerspenstig, refractory, contumacious, unruly, stubborn. *adv.* refractorily &c. **Widerspenstigkeit**, f. Refractoriness, Con-
tumacy, Unruliness, Stubbornness, Fro-
wardness, Rebelling, Restiness, Obsti-
nacy.

Widerspiel, n. the Contrary, the Opposite.

Widersprechen, (einem) to contradict or oppose one, to speak counter, speak against him, to except or take Excep-
tions against what he said, to gainfay or
disavow it. eine Sache widersprechen, to
contradict, reclaim, oppose, gainfay,
disavow or disown a Thing. **widerspre-
chend**, contradictory or repugnant. **Wi-
dersprecher**, m. a Gainfayer, Opposer,
Withstander, a Disputer or Disputant, a
Lover of Contesting or Contrast. **Wider-
spruch**, m. Widersprechung, f. Contradict,
Contradicting, Contradiction, Contrast,
Comptrol, Control, Exception, Gainfay-
ing, Reclaiming, Opposing or Oppo-
sition.

Widerstand, m. Resistance, Opposition, Repugnancy.

Widerstehen, **Widerstand thun**, to oppose, resist, stand out or make Head against one, to withstand or hold out against. dem
man nicht widerstehen kan, what is not to
be withstood, what is irresistible, what
cannot be resisted, what none can stand
out against. ein Ort, der nicht widerste-
hen, keinen Widerstand thun kan, a Place
of no Defence an undefensive Place that
cannot hold out or stand out a Siege. **Wi-
dersteher**, eines, der widerstehet, a With-

stander, Resister, Opposer, Adversary, Hinderer.

Widerstoß, m. a Counter-Check. *it.* ein
Kraut, Calves-Foot.

Widerstreben, to struggle, or strive against, to resist, withstand, oppose or repugn, take
or make Head against. **Widerstrebung**, f.
Repugnancy, Reluctancy, Struggling
against, Averseness or Opposition.

Widerstreiten, to impugn.

Widerwärtig, contrary, repugnant, cross, adverse. **meine Widerwärtigen**, my Adver-
saries, Opposers, Antagonists, Enemies.
widerwärtige Dinge, Contraries. **sich wi-
derwärtig erzeigen**, to shew yourself cross-
grained, cross, peevish, froward, unto-
ward. **Widerwärtigkeit**, f. Adversity,
Cross, Crosses, Cross-fortune, Traverses,
Thwartings, Calamity, Affliction, Trou-
bles, Incumbrance, Disappointment.

Widerwille, m. an Averseness, Averfation, Abhorrence, Abhorrency, Reluctancy, Repugnancy, Antipathy, Loathing. was
einer nicht ohne Widerwillen thut, what
one dos unwillingly, repugantly, invo-
luntarily, against his Will, full sore against
his Will, against the Hair, against the
Grain, with Unwillingness, Averseness;
with an ill Will; an involuntary
Action. **widerwillig**, cross-grained, f. wi-
derspenstig.

Widrig, f. widerwärtig. **widriges Glück**,
cross Fortune. ein **widriger Wind**, a cross,
adverse or contrary Wind. ein **widriger
Geruch**, a noisom Stink. **widriggesinnet**,
contrarily or contrariwise affected. **widri-
genfalls**, on the Contrary. **Widrigkeit**, f. f.
Widerwille, Eckel, Abscheu.

Widmen, f. wiedmen.

Widwal, m. (der grüne Specht) the Wit-
wal or Wood-Wall.

Wie, 1) auf was Art oder Weise? how? which
Way, in what Manner? wie so? why?
how? why so? 2) als, gleichwie, as, so,
so as, as it were, even as, like, after
which Wise, Way, Manner, Fashion. 3)
als, da, sobald, as, as soon, as soon as,
when. wie ich weggien, when or as I went
away. wie auch, as, even as, so, as, like,
wie bald, how soon. wie denn, as even.

Wiebel, m. (ein Korn-Wurm) a Weevil or
Calender. **wiebelicht**, weevil-eaten, worm-
eaten. **wiebeln**, f. grübeln.

Wied, Woad, f. Waid. eine **Wied**, a Wichy
or Ozier, f. Beide.

Wiedehopf, m. a Hoop, Hoopoop, Puer.

Wie dem allen, dem sey nun wie ihm wolle,
with all that, for all that, what soever
of all this.

Wieder,

Wieder, 1) wiederum, again, f. wiederum. noch einmahl wieder, a second time, again, anew, afresh, once again, over again. hin und wieder, to and fro, thither and back. etwas wieder in den vorigen Stand setzen, to restore a Thing, settle it anew. wieder von vornen anfangen, to recommence a Thing, begin it anew or afresh. wieder auf unser Vorhaben zu kommen, to return to the Purpose, to resume the Matter. wieder einig miteinander werden, to become reconciled or atoned with one another. wieder vom neuen mit Krankheit befallen werden, to relapse, to fall sick again, to get a Recedivation or a Relapse. wieder gesund worden, to recover, to recover your Health, be restored to Health, perk up again, get well again. wieder zu sich selbst kommen, to recover yourself. wieder zu recht bringen, to redress a Thing. 2) wieder, against, f. wider. (Die meisten Verba, so mit wieder anfangen und damit zusammen gesetzt sind, werden mit re oder again gegeben, daher sie unter ihren Verbis zu suchen sind, als, wieder abfallen, to fall back again, f. abfallen. wieder aufbauen, to rebuild, or build up again, f. aufbauen &c.)

Wiederbringlich, restorable.

Wiederbringung, f. Restoration or Restoring.

Wiedererstattung, f. a Restauration, Restoring, Return or Rendering, a Repaying, Retaliation.

Widerfahren, oder widerfahren, to befall. es widerfähret einem öftters, it happens, it befalls one, it comes to pass with one oftentimes. alles was mir widerfähret, any Adventure, all what befalls me. es widerfuhr ihm, it fared with him &c.

Wiedergabe, f. a Reddition, f. Wiedererstattung. wiedergeben, to return, render, repay.

Wiedergeboren, regenerated or new born.

Wiedergeburt, f. Regeneration, a new Birth.

Wiederhake, m. a Tack or Hook.

Wiederhall, the Eccho, Echoing, Reflexion or Resounding of a Noise or Voice. wiederhallen, to eccho again, to answer again as an Eccho.

Wiederhalt, m. a Tack.

Wiederhaltende Latten, Counter-Laths.

Wiederholen, to iterate, repeat or rehearse a Thing, tell it over again. etwas wieder (zurück) holen, to fetch something back again. Wiederholung, f. a Repeating, Re-

petition. leere Wiederholungen in einer Rede, Tautologies.

Wiederkäuen, to ruminate, to chew the Cud. das Wiederkäuen, the Chewing of the Cud.

Wiederkauff, m. a Redemption, Redeeming or Recovery of a Thing sold. wiederkauffen, to redeem or recover what you sold.

Wiederkehren, to turn back again.

Wiederkommen, to return, come back, come again, come back again.

Wiederkunft, f. a Return, a Coming back again.

Wieder lebendig 1) machen, to re-animate, revive, resuscitate, to quicken or vivify one, bring him to Life again, restore him to life. 2) werden, to revive, come to Life again, be quickened or vivified again, be brought to Life again, be re-animated, revived or resuscitated, become alive again, be restored to it.

Wiederlegen, to confute, refute, f. widerlegen.

Wiedern, to loath. es wiedert mir dafür, I loath, abhor or nauseate it, f. eckeln.

Widerschall, f. Wiederhall.

Wiedertäufer, m. an Anabaptist.

Wiedervergeltung, f. Reward, Rewarding, Retaliation, Recompence, Compensation, Recompensation, Requiting, Requit, Repaying.

Wiedrum, again. wiederum und abermahl, again and again. wiederum so viel, as much again. wir dienen einander, wo wir können, ich ihm, und er mir wiederum, we serve one another mutually or reciprocally, he serves me, and I serve him again.

Wiederzurück, back again. wieder zusammen, together again.

Wiedhopff, f. Biedehopf.

Wiedmen oder widmen, to dedicate, consecrate, devote, appoint or separate a Thing for a particular Purpose. einem gänzlich gewiedmet, entirely devoted or addicted to one. Wiedmung, f. Dedication, Consecration.

Wiege, f. the Cradle. Wiegelein, n. a little Cradle. wiegen, to rock a Child. eine Magd, die das Kind wiegen muß, a Rocker. einen in den Schlaf wiegen, to lull one asleep, f. einwiegen. es wiegt, it weighs, f. wägen. Wiegen-Band, n. the Cradle-Band. Wiegen-Bogen oder Sprügel, m. the Roof or Springer of a Cradle. Wiegen-Lied, n. a Lullaby, Lullaby-Song.

Wiehern, (wie ein Pferd) to neigh as a Horse. das Wiehern, the Neighing.

Wien,

Wien, n. Vienna.

Wiese, f. a Meadow, Meadow-Ground. eine mit vielen Blumen prangende, a Meadow enamelled with Flowers.

Wiesel, f. das Wieselein oder Wieselgen, a Weasel, a Foin.

Wiesen-flachs, Wiesenmelle, Cudwort or Cotton-Weed. Wiesen-Grund, m. Wiesen-Thal, m. n. a Meadow-Dale. Wiesen-Klee, m. Meadow-Trefoil. Wiesen-Kummel, m. Meadow-Cumin, Carraway-Seed. Wiesenwachs, m. Meadow-Ground, Meadows.

Wiewohl, f. obwohl, obschon, obgleich.

Wig, m. (in England) a Whig.

Wild, wild or savage. *adv.* wildly, savagely. wild aussehen, to look wildered or bewildered.

Wild, (das) Game, Venison, a Deer, a Beast for Hunting. das Wild aus seinem Lager treiben, to unharbour a Stag, to rouse or rowze a Buck out of his Layer. Wild-Bahn, f. 1) a Ground where Footing of Deers appears, the Walk or Haunt of a Deer. 2) a Chase, the Place appointed for Hunting. 3) the Chase (the Territory or Forest in which Hunting is permitted.)

Wildfang, m. the Catching, Taking or Felling of Deer and other wild Beast, Venery, Chasing, Hunting. sie ist ein rechter Wildfang, she is a very Ramscuttle. Wildmeister, the Master of the Hounds, the King's Game-Keeper. Wildheit, f. Wildness, Savageness, Fierceness.

Wildniß, f. a Desert, Wilderiness, a wast, lonesom, uninhabited Place or Region, a Hermitage, f. Wüsten, Einöde, Einsiedelen.

Wildprät, n. Venison. ein Wildprätsdieb, a Deer-Stealer.

Wild-Schwein, n. a wild Boar. wild Schweinsfleisch (schwarz Wildprät) Boar's Flesh, Venison of a Boar. Wild-Schütz, m. a Huntsman. Wild-Spuhr, f. the Slot, View or Print of a Stag's Foot in the Ground. Wild-Stand, m. Wild-Lager, n. the Layer, Walk or Haunt of a Deer.

Will, (ich, er, sie, es) I, he, she, it will, f. wollen.

Wille, m. the Will. mit Willen (oder Vorsatz) wilfully, premeditatedly, advisedly, on Purpose, with or thro' Design. wider seinen Willen, f. Widerwillen. das ist unser Wille, that is our Will or Pleasure. einem einen guten Willen erzeigen, to shew one a Favour, serve him a good Turn. Willens seyn, to have a Mind, to design, purpose, intend, be resolved or willed. ein letzter Wille, a last Will, Te-

stament, Will-parole. nach Wunsch und Willen, at Will, at Heart's Ease. seinen Willen daren geben, to consent or agree to, give your Consent to. unteurent willen, for your Sake, because of you, for your Good, in your Behalf. einem zu Willen seyn, to do as one pleases, to comply with one's Desire or to fulfill his Will.

Willfahren, (einem in oder mit etwas) to vouchsafe or gratify one in something, to condescend to his Desire, comply with it, to permit, yield, agree, do or fulfil it. willfährig, complaisant, obsequious, officious, obliging, yielding, civil, courteous, full of Courtesy. *adv.* complaisantly &c. Willfährigkeit oder Willfertigkeit, f. Complaisance, Compliance, obliging Carriage, Courtliness, Courtesy, Courtship, Civility, Obsequiousness, Officiousness. Willfährung, f. das Willfahren, Gratification, Vouchsafing, Accommodation, Compliance, Condescence, Condescendency, Condescension, Yielding.

Willig, willing. mit willigen Herzen, very willingly, with all my Heart, with a willing Mind. gutwillig, good willed. eigenwillig, selfwilled, obstinate, wilful. willigen, (in etwas) to consent, assent, agree, condescend or yield to a Thing, to allow or approve of it, be willing to let it pass. Willigkeit, f. Willingness. williglich, willingly, voluntarily, freely, with a willing Mind.

Willkommen, m. the Welcome. zum Willkommen, for Welcome. ein schlechter Willkommen, a turdy Reception. willkommen (angenehm) welcome. einen willkommen heißen, to welcome one, to receive him kindly, bid or make him welcome. willkommen seyn, to be welcome or acceptable.

Willführ, f. a free Choice, Election, Option or Refusal. nach Willführ mit etwas schalten und walten, do dispose arbitrarily or arbitrarily of a Thing. ich stelle es in eure Willführ, I put it to your Arbitrement, Arbitrage or Arbitration, you may arbitrate upon it, I take you for Arbitre about it, I'll stand to your Arbitrement or Decision. willführlich, arbitrable, arbitrary, atbitrarious. ein willführlicher Richter, an Arbiter, Arbitrator, or Umpire, an absolute, arbitrary or sovereign Judge, f. Schiedsmann, *adv.* arbitrably, arbitrarily &c.

Wimmeln und krummeln, to crawl or swarm in Abundance.

Wimmern,

Wimmern, to whimper or whine (as a little Child) *f.* winseln.

Wimpel, *f.* (1. auf den Schiffen) a Streamer, Penon, Penoncel or Banderol. 2) einer Nonnen Halstuch, a Nun's Wimple.

Wimpern, (mit den Augenbraunen) to wink, blink or twinkle with your Eyes, to pink. das Augen-Wimpern, Pinking. einer, der stets mit den Augbraunen wimpert, a Blinks or Blinkard.

Winck, *m.* 1) mit den Augen, a Wink or Twinkle. einem einen Winck geben, to give or tip one a Wink, the Wink or the Twinkle. 2) mit der Hand oder Kopf, a Beck. ich fan ihn mit einem Winck regieren, he is at my Beck, I keep him at my Beck. 3) mit dem Kopf, a Nod.

Winckel, *m.* an Angle, Corner or Nook. Winckel-Ehe, *f.* a clandestine Wedding, a Hedge-Marriage. Winckelein, *n.* a little Corner, a narrow Nook. in einem Winckelein mit einem Büchlein, in a Nook with a Book. Winckel-Haacke, *m.* (bey den Buchdruckern) a Composing-Stick. winckelticht, angular, cornered. eine vier, fünff, sechs ec. wincklichte Figur, a Tetragone, Pentagone, Hexagone, a tetragonal, pentagonal, hexagonal &c. Figure, a quadrangular, quinquangular, sexangular &c. Figure. Winckelmaß, *n.* an Iron-Rule or Square. Winckel-Prediger, *m.* a Holderforth, one that preaches at clandestine. Winckel-Schule, *f.* a private School.

Wincken, 1) mit den Augen, to wink, pink, blink or twinkle with your Eyes, *f.* Winck. 2) mit dem Kopf, to nod. 3) mit der Hand oder Kopf, to beckon.

Wind, *m.* the Wind. ein frischer oder kühler Wind, a fresh or cool Gale of Wind. ein ungestümmer Wind, a blustering or boisterous Wind. ein Sturm-Wind von allen Seiten, a Hurricane, *f.* Orecan. guten Wind haben, to have a fair Wind. Wind von etwas haben, to get a Hint of a Thing, scent it out, get Notice of it, perceive it. in den Wind schlagen, to flighten, neglect, scorn or despise (all good Admonishments) einen Wind von oben oder von hinten lassen, to break Wind upward or backward, to belch or fizzle. Was Winde verursacht, what is flatulent or windy.

Wind-Bruch, *m.* 1) am Leibe, a Bursteness, caused by Flatuosity. 2) im Walde, a Windfall. Wind-Büchse, *f.* a Hand-Gun that is charged with Wind instead of Powder.

Winde, *f.* Lasten aufzuwinden, a Windlass, a Draw-Beam, a Pulley. Winde in einem

grossen Schiff, the Chafs-Tree, Capstain or Capstake. eine Garn-Winde, Windles or Blades for Yarn, a Reel to wind Yarn on. *f.* Weise. die Winde an einer Schraube, the Worm of a Screw. die Winde oder der Heber, einen Wagen aufzuheben, a Cart-man's Engine to get his Cart out of Mire with.

Winde, (ein Straut) Bind-weed, Rope-weed, Withy-Weed, *f.* Saun-Glocken. Stech-Winde, prickly Bind-Weed. Waldwinde, Wood-bine, *f.* Geiß-Blatt.

Windeblock, *m.* a Pulley. Windehals, *m.* 1) the Pin at the End of a Windlass. 2) der Windehals (ein Specht) a Wry-Neck. Windehaspel, *m.* Windles, a Reel.

Windel, *f.* a swaddling or swathing-Clout. Windel- (oder Wickel-) Band, *n.* Windel-Schnur, *f.* a Swathing-Band. windeln (ein Kind) es in Windeln wickeln, to swaddle a Child, wrap it up in Swathing Clothes. Windel-Tuch, the Swathing-Cloth.

Winden, to wind. ich wande, I wound. gewunden, wound.

Wind-Ey, *n.* a Wind-Egg, an addle Egg. Wind-Fall, *m.* a Windfall, a Tree blown down by the Wind. Wind-Fang, *m.* a Vent, Vent-Hole, a Ventiduct. Wind-Fecher, *m.* a Fan. Wind-Haber, *m.* addle Oats. Wind-Hund, *m.* das Wind-Spiel, a Fleet-Dog, Grey-Hound. windig, windicht, windy. Windwindig, Windkraut, the Anemone or Wind-Flower. Windlade, *f.* (in einer Orgel) the Chest or the Sound-Board of an Organ. Windlein, Windgen, *n.* a fresh Air, a soft Gale. Wind-Licht, *n.* a Link or Torch. Wind-Loch, *n.* a Vent, Vent-hole. Windmacher, *m.* a Brag or Braggadocchio, a noisy, windy, pretending, swaggering Fellow. Windmühle, *f.* a Wind-Mill. Wind-Ofen, *m.* a Vent-Furnace. Wind-Rose, *f.* Wind-Kraut, Klapper-Rosen. Winds-Brant, *f.* a Gust or Puff of Wind, a Flaw. Wind-Schirm, *m.* a Screen. Wind-Spiel, *f.* Wind-Hund. Wind-Stille, *f.* a Calm. Wind-Sucht, *f.* Tympany. Wind-wärts, Wind-ward. Windwirbel, *m.* a Whirl-Wind.

Winselicht, whimpering, whining, chowtering.

Winseln, to whimper, whine or wail.

Winter, *m.* the Winter. des Winters, im Winter, in Winter-Time, in the Winter-Season. Winter-Äpfel, Winter-Birnen, Winter-Früchte, Winter-Fruit. Wintergrün, *n.* the Plant Winter-green. winterhaft, winterisch, winterlich, winterlich or winterly. *adv.* winterishly &c. Winter-Holz, *n.* Provision of Fire-Wood for

- the Winter. Winter-Kleider, a Winter-Suit, Winter-Clothes. Winter-Lager, n. Wintering. Winter-Monat, m. November. wintern, to winter in a Place. es winter schon, Winter draws on. Winter-Obst, f. Winter-Äpfel. Winter-Quartier, n. the Winter-Quarters of Soldiers. Winter-Rosen, Holy-Hocks, holy-Roses. Wintersaat, f. Winter-Korn, n. Corn sown before the Winter. Winterung, f. Wintering. Winterwetter, n. Winter-Weather. Winterzeit, f. Winter-Season.
- Winger, m. (Wein-Gärtner) a Vine-Dresser.
- Wingig, (klein) very little or very small.
- Wimpffel, m. (Gipfel) the Top of a Tree or of a Shrub.
- Wippe, f. (Wipp-Galgen) a Gibbet. eine Wippe über einen Brunnen, (ein Brunnen-Schwengel) a Swipe.
- Wippen, (einen Soldaten) to give a Soldier the Strappado, to give him a Swing, put him to the Gibbet. kippen und wippen (Münze beschneiden) to clip Money. Wipper, a Clipper of Money. Wipperen, f. Clipping of Money. Wipp-Galgen, f. Wippe.
- Wir, we, wir selbst, we our selves.
- Wirbel, m. a Whirl, Wherl, Whern or Vortex. der Wirbel aufm Haupt, the Poll, the Crown or Top of our Pate. ein Gelenkswirbel, a Turning-Joint, a Whirle-Bone. der Gelenkswirbel im Rückgrad, the Vertebre of Back-Bone, the Chine-Bones. Wirbel an einer Orgel-Pfeife, a Stopple of an Organ-Pipe. die Wirbel an einer Laute, Geige &c. the Pegs of a Lute, Violin &c. Wirbel-Dosten, Wild-Basil. wirbellicht, wirbelhaft, vertiginous, giddy or dizzy. wirbeln (einen Wirbel machen) to whirl, whirlabout, cause a Whirling. Wirbelwind, m. a Whirl-Wind, Tornado.
- Wircken oder würcken, to work. es hat so viel gewircket, it hath worked, effected or effectuated so much. fräfttig wirckend, operative, efficacious, effectual. die wirckende Ursache, the efficient Cause. gewirckte Seide, fleaved Silk. Strümpffe wircken, to mill Stockings, knit them in a Frame or Mill. Tappeten, Tuch, Zeug, Band, Schüre, Borten &c. wircken, to work, fabricate, manufacture or weave. gewirckte Leinwand, Diaper-Linnen. Teig knircken, to knead Dough. Wircker, m. a Work-Man, Manufacturer, Weaver. Wirckeren, f. a Manufacture or Manufactory.
- Wircklich, oder würcklich, actual, real, effectual, effective. *adv.* actually &c.
- Wirck-Stuhl, m. (eines Webers) a Fram-Knitter's Mill. Wirck-Multe, f. (zum Teig) a Kneading-Trough.
- Wircksam, active, operative, working, acting, effecting, effective, effectual, efficacious.
- Wirckung oder Würckung, f. Working, Operation, Practice, actual Exercise. von guter Wirckung, of good Working, Effect, Efficacy or Efficaciousness. Wirckung des Einflusses der Gestirne in die irdischen Körper, the Apotelesm, Efficiency, Working, Operation or Vittue of the astral Influence.
- Wirren, f. verwirren. Wirr-Garn, n. intangled Thread. Wirr-Stroh, n. Straw lying astray or in a Hurry. Wirrung, f. Hurrying, Hurry, Confusion.
- Wirtel, m. the Whirl put on a Spindle. Wirtel-Kräusel, m. a Whirling.
- Wirth, 1) eines Hauses, the Landlord, f. Hauswirth. 2) in einem Gasthof, an Inn-Keeper or Host, f. Gastwirth. er ist ein guter Wirth, he is a good Husband. die Rechnung ohne dem Wirth machen, to reckon without your Host. wie der Wirth, so die Gäste, like Host, like Guests. Wirthin, f. the Hostes or Landlady, the Inn-Keeper's Wife, f. Hauswirthin. wirthlich, saving, managing, savingly. Wirthschaft, f. Inn-Keeping, Inn-holding, Guest-House-Keeping. Wirthschaft treiben, to keep or hold an Inn. Wirthshaus, n. an Inn, Guest-House, Tavern, Ale-House or Beer-House.
- Wisch, m. a Wisp, Whisk, Brush, Maulkin, Drag, Clour, f. Borst-Ofen-Stroh-Arsch-Wisch.
- Wischen, (etwas) to whisk or wipe something. wo geschwind hinein wischen, to rush in. davon wischen, to whisk, ask, flinch, flink, slip, steal or drop away, turn Flincher. Wischer, 1) a Wiper. 2) a Wiping. einem einen guten Wischer geben, to give one a clean Wipe, to rebuke him sharply, wipe his Nose smartly. Wisch-Tuch, n. Wisch-Tüchlein, a Wiping-Clout. eines Kindes, a Child's Muckender. Wischung, f. das Wischen, Wiping, Whisking, Rubbing.
- Wissel, m. a Sort of Measure, a Seam of Corn &c.
- Wispern, (ins Ohr sagen) to whisper.
- Wissen, to know, have Knowledge of. ich weiß, du weißt, er weiß, I know, thou knowst, he knowth. wir wissen, ihr wißet, sie wissen, we, ye, they know. ich wußte,

ste, I knew &c. gewußt, known. meines Wissens, that I know of, for ought I know, as to my Knowledge. ohne mein Wissen, unknown to me, without my Knowing or Knowledge. er redet das wider besser Wissen und Gewissen, he knows better Things, he speaks that against his Conscience. mit Wissen und Willen, knowingly, wilfully, premeditatedly, on set Purpose. ich wußte nicht wie ich dran war, I was in a Mist. das weiß der liebe Gott, God wot. er weiß wie er leben soll, he understands himself. ich weiß wohl was ich thue, I act for the nonce. das weiß ich an den Fingern herzusagen, I have it at my Fingers End. zu wissen thun, to make one to wit or know, let him know or understand, keep him advised, send him Word, f. berichten, benachrichtigen. er weiß sich viel damit, he is proud of it, he prides in it, prides himself in it, takes Pride in it, makes it his Pride. er wußte mirs Dank, he took it well or kindly of me. ich weiß schon wer er ist, I know his Kidney or his Way. man weiß was er für ein Vogel ist, he is better known than trusted. mit um etwas wissen, to be privy to. was einer nicht weiß, macht einem nicht heiß, Things unknown to me I am not concerned for. das Wissen, die Wissenschaft, 1) Kunstschafft, Knowing, Knowledge, Notice, Cognisance. ich habe keine Wissenschaft darum oder davon, I am not acquainted with the Business, I have got no Hint, Notice or Knowledge of it, am ignorant of it. zu allen Dingen gehöret eine besondere Wissenschaft, there is a Craft in Dawbing, there is a peculiar Skill, Craft, Knack, Way or Ability required for any Work. 2) eine Wissenschaft oder Kunst, a Science or Art. er hat gute Wissenschaft in der Arzney-Kunst, in Rechten &c. he is skilled, well practised, expert, experienced or able in Physick, Law &c. wissenschaftlich, scientific. wissentlich oder wissendlich (was man weiß oder wissen kan), what is known or knowable. eine wissentliche Sünde, a wilful, witting, voluntary, daliberated Sin. wissentlich oder mit Wissen und Willen sündigen, to sin knowingly, advisedly, wittingly, wilfully, voluntarily, deliberately, designedly, purposely, premeditatedly &c.

Wismuth, m. Bismuth, Tin-Glass, Marcasite.

Witsch, (war der Vogel fort) a Whisk and the Bird was flown.

Wittern, to thunder or lighten. Witterung, f. the Weather, the Disposition of the Air round about us, the Quality, Condition, Variety or Changing of the Season. stürmische, stormy Weather, a Storm, a Tempest. ungesunde, unhealthful Air Season or Weather.

Wittfrau, Witwe, a Widow. seine nachgelassene Witwe, his Relict, his Widow. die Königl. Frau Witwe, verwitwete Königin, the Queen Dowager. Witwen-Geld, n. the Dower, Settlement or Jointure. Witwen-Sitz, m. das Wittum einer Fürstl. Witwe &c. the Appenage or Appanage, the Dower. Witwenstand, m. Widowhood or Viruity. Witwer, a Widower. zum Witwer werden, to fall widowed.

Witz, m. Wit, Wits, Sense, Reason, Judgment, Brains, Cunning, Craft, Subtlety. er hat Witz im Kopf, he is a Wit, he hath his Wit about him, he is a Man of good Wit, he is a quick-witted Man, a considering Cap, he has a great Deal of Wit. seinen Witz verlieren, to lose your good Sense or Reason. Dünckel-Witz, (Nase-Weisheit) Self-conceited Wit, Self-Conceitedness, affected Wit, Arrogancy, f. Laßdünckel. witzig, witty, quick-witted, ware, wary, wise, prudent, cautious, judicious, ingenious, acute, acuminous, circumspect, subtle, crafty, cunning, wily, considering, experienced or skilled. ein witziger Kopf, a Wit, one that has good Wit or good Brains. adv. wittily &c. witzigen, witzig machen, to teach one Wit, to undeceive or disabuse him, render him witty. gewitzigt werden, to buy or learn Wit, gather Wit, grow or become the wiser. ich mehne, ich sey gewitzigt worden, I burnt my Fingers smartly there. Witzigkeit, f. Cautiousness, Circumspection, f. Behutsamkeit, Klugheit. Witzigung, f. Caution, Warning, Advice, Admonition, Undeceiving or Disabusing. nun das soll mir eine Witzigung seyn, das soll mir zur Witzigung dienen, Well, this shall serve me for a Caution, Lesson, Advice or Warning. I'll learn Wit thereby, I shall be the wiser for this hereafter.

Wo, 1) wo da? an welchem Ort? where? in what Place? wo aus? wo hinaus? where or whither do you go? or intend you to go? wo ist er? where is he? da, wo ihr seyd, there in your Place, where you are. wohin wo es wolle, any where. 2) wo, wofern, wann, if, and, in Case, so,

if so be that &c. *f. wenn. woben*, whereby, whereunto, besides which.

Woche, *f.* a Week. *die Wochen*, das Kindel-Bett, *Wochen-Bett*, Sechß-Wochen, the Child-Bed, a Woman's Lying in. *sie liegt in Wochen*, she lies in, she is in the Straw. *Wochen-Kind*, *n.* the Babe of a Woman that lies in. *Wochen-Markt*, *m.* a Weekly Market-Day. *Wochen-Stube*, *f.* the Room of a Woman in the Straw.

Wöchentlich, weekly, every Week, a Week.

Wöchner, *m.* (an dem die Woche ist) he whose Turn it is to wait that Week.

Wöchnerin, *f.* a Woman lying in, a Woman in Child-Bed, a Woman in the Straw, a Woman brought to Bed, delivered of a Child, that brought forth a Child.

Wodurch, whereby, how, which Way, by what Means? *wofern*, if, if so be that, in Case, so.

Wog, (*er, sie, es*) he, she, it weighed, *f. wägen*.

Woge, *f.* Wasser-Woge.

Wogegen, for which again, in Requital where of. *wogegen* oder *wowider* nichts einzumenden, against which nothing can be said, which nothing can be said against. *woher?* whence? from whence? *woherum*, whereabouts, whereabouts. *wohin*, whither, to what Place. *wohin gehet die Reise?* *wohin* aus? whither away? whither do you go? whither are you bound?

Wohl, well. *ich dacht es wohl*, I thought so. *es kan wohl seyn*, it may be so. *wohlachtbar*, respected, esteemed. *wohlan*, now, come on! *wohlan dann!* well now! *wohlan, es sey drum!* done! in good Time! *wohlangelegt* 1) *Werck*, a well-contrived Work. 2) *Geld*, well spent or well employed Money. *wohlansehnlich*, personal, of a good Presence. *wohlanständig*, well-becoming, fitting, decent. *wohlauf!* frisch! lustig! come! briskly. lustily! Courage! cheer up. *wohlauf seyn*, to do or fare well. *wohl aufgeräumt*, well-disposed, cleared, calmed, settled or tranquillized of Mind, in a good Humour, or Temper. *wohl aufnehmen*, to take a Thing well, put a good Construction or Interpretation upon it. *wohlbedacht*, *wohlbedächtig*, *wohlbedächtlich*, well-considered, well-premeditated, well-prepared or advised &c. *adv.* considerately, prudently &c. *wohl befinden*, (*sich*) to do well, be well to Pass or well disposed. *wohl begeben* (*sich*) to live well,

friendly or peaceably together. *wohl bekannt*, well known. *wohlbekomme es euch!* much good may it do you! *wohlbenamt*, of good Account, Renown, Report or Reputation, well-renowned. *wohl beredt*, eloquent, of a good or handsome Delivery. *wohl berichtet*, well-advised, having a Thing from good Hands. *wohl betagt*, old, stricken in Years. *wohl betrachtet*, well considered. *wohlbewirthet*, well-treated. *wohlbewußt* (*es ist mir*) I know or remember it very well. *wohlerwürdig*, Reverend. *Erw. Wohl-Ehrwürden*, you, Reverend Sir! *wohlerfahren*, well-skilled, well-experienced. *Wohlergehen*, *n.* *Wohlfahrt*, Welfare, Prosperity, Thriving. *wohlerzogen*, well-bred. *wohlfahren*, to fare well. *fareth wohl!* farewell! fare you well! *wohlfeil* oder *wolfeil*, cheap, at a low Rate. *wohlgeachtet*, *f.* *wohlachtbar*. *wohlgeartet*, well-natured. *wohlgeberden* (*sich*) to shew a decent Countenance, Mien, Look, Carriage or Gesture. *wohlgebildet*, well-favoured, well-featured &c. *wohlgebohren*, well-born, well-descended. *wohlgedenhen*, to cotton, succeed, square or thrive. *wohlgediehen*, well-thrived &c. *wohlgefallen*, *m.* Liking, good Liking, Contentment, Satisfaction, Pleasure. *ich lasse mirs wohl gefallen*, I like it, I agree to it, approve of it, I am content with it. *wohlgefällig*, what is liked, or relished by one, what's agreeable or pleasing. *wohlgegründet*, well-founded. *wohlgehaben*, (*sich*) to do, fare or live well. *gehabt euch wohl!* Farewell! adieu! *wohlgehalten*, used, treated, held or entertained kindly. *wohlgehen*, to go well. *es gehet mir wohl!* I am well to Pass, I live well enough! *ich wünsche, daß es ihm wohlgehen möge!* I wish him well! *wohlgelegen*, well seated, well situated. *wohlgelingen*, to succeed well. *wohlgemeint*, well-meant. *Wohlgemuth*, Organ, Organy, *f.* *Dosten*. *wohlgemuth seyn*, *f.* *fröhlich*. *wohlgeneigt*, well-affected. *wohlgeordnet*, well-ordered. *wohlgerathen*, thriven, thriving. *wohlgerathene Kinder*, Children of a good Education and thriving. *wohlgerüstet*, well-armed. *wohlgeschmack*, well-tasted. *wohlgesinnet*, well-minded. *wohlgesittet*, well-mannered. *wohlgestalt*, well-shaped. *wohlgestellt*, well-placed. *wohlgethan*, well-done. *wohlgeübt*, well-exercised. *wohlgewogen*, well-affected. *Wohlgewogenheit*, *f.* Affection, Favour, Good-Will, Benevolence, Kindness. *wohlgewohnt*, wont

wont to do. wohlgeziert, finely drest or trimmed up. wohlgezogen, well bred, well-educated. wohlhabend, wealthy, opulent, able, rich, monied, well stocked, well-lined. wohl halten, (i. einen) to treat or use one well, keep him honestly, freely or liberally. 2) sich, f. wohlverhalten. wohlher! come on! wohlhergebrachte Gewohnheit, a well-derivative Custom. Wohlklang, m. (eines Worts) the Euphony of a Word. wohlklingen, to sound well, have or yield a good Sound, be well sounding or re-sounding. wohlklingen, to sound well. wohlmeinend, well-meaning. Wohlredenheit, f. Eloquence, Well-Speaking. wohlriechend, well-or sweet-scented. wohlschmeckend, well-tasted. Wohlsenn, n. the Being or Doing well of a Person, f. Wohlfahrt. wohlsprechen, f. wohlreden, f. billigen. ich kanns nicht wohlsprechen, I can't approve or allow of it. Wohlstand, 1) glücklicher Zustand, the Welfare, Faring or Being-Well, Prosperity, happy Estate, Thriving. 2) um des Wohlstands willen, for Form's Sake, for Fashion's Sake. wohlstehen, to be rich. wohlstehend, f. wohlhabend. was wohlstehet, what is well-becoming, decent, seemly &c. wohlstudirt, well-learned, a good Scholar. Wohlthat, f. a Benefit, Kindness, Favour, friendly Turn, a good Office, a Piece of Friendship. Wohlthäter, a Benefactor, Favourer, Cherisher, a Bistower of Charity. Wohlthäterin, f. a Benefactress or Benefactrix. wohlthätig, beneficial, liberal, charitable, well-doing, bountiful, obliging, gracious. Wohlthätigkeit, f. Beneficence, Liberality, Charitableness. wohlthun, to do well. einem, to benefit, profit, favour, oblige or befriend one, to do him good, shew him a Kindness. wohlverdient, well-merited or deserved. wohlverhalten (sich) to carry, demean, behave, bear or deport yourself well. das Wohlverhalten, good Carriage, Demeanour, Behaviour, Bearing, Deportment or Conduct. wohlversehen, well-provided. wohlwollen (einem) to wish one well, bear good Will or Affection to him, stand well affected to him.

Wohnbar, habitable, fit to dwell in, fit to be inhabited.

Wohnen, to live, dwell or abide somewhere. bey jemand wohnen, to lodge in one's House. wohnhaft, living, dwelling, abiding. sich wohnhaft niederlassen, to settle in a Place, fix your Abode, Do-

mucil or Mansion there. Wohnhaus, n. a House to live or dwell in, a Domicil, Mansion-House, Dwelling-House. Wohn-Platz, m. a Dwelling-Place, Abiding-Place, Mansion, Abode. Wohn-Sitz, m. (eines grossen Herrn) a Lord's Residence or Seat. Wohnstätte, f. Wohn-Platz. Wohn-Stube, f. an ordinary Dwelling-Room, Lodging or Apartment. Wohnung, f. Living, Dwelling, Mansion, Habitation, Domicil, Abode, Abiding-or Dwelling-Place, Residence, Seat or Sea. eine kleine Wohnung, a Lodging, Dwelling-Room. Wohn-Zins, f. Haus-Zins.

Wölbogen, m. the chief Arch or Edge of a Vault, the out standing Ridge of a Vault.

Wölben, to vault or arch, to cover any hollow Place or Building over with an arched Roof. der gewölbte Himmel, the vaulted or arched Sky, the starry Arch, the Roof or Canopy of Heaven. das Wölben, die Wölbung, Vaulting.

Wolcke, f. a Cloud. der Himmel ist ganz mit Wolcken überzogen, the Sky is all covered with Clouds. eine finstere Wolcke, a Cloud big with Snow or Rain, a Storm-threatening Cloud. Wolckenbruch, m. a Rain-Spout, a sudden Fall of Rain like a Torrent, a great and sudden Shower that causes Inundation and Damage. Wolcken-Himmel, m. the Welkin, the vaulted Sky, the Atmosphere, the Roof or Canopy of Heaven. Wolcken-Säule, f. (der Kinder Israel) the Pillar of a Cloud, that guided the Children of Israel. wolckig, wolckicht oder trübes Wetter, cloudy, clouded, lowering, dark, close, curled, covered or over-cast Weather, Sky or Heaven, Cloudiness of Weather. Wolcklein, Wolckgen, n. a little Cloud.

Wolff, m. a Wolf. der Wolff (krebshafter Schade) the Wolf in one's Leg. der Wolff am Hindern, a Galling or Fretting of the Skin of one's Fundament after long Walking. ich habe mir einen Wolff geritten, my Skin frets from Riding, I lost Leather in Riding. Wolfin, a She-Wolf. wolfsch, wolvisch. wolfsche Art, f. Wolfs-Art, Wolvischness. adv. wolvischly. Wolflein, n. Wolfgen, junger Wolff, the Whelp of a Wolf, a young Wolf. Wolfs-Balg, m. Wolfs-Haut, f. a Wolf's Skin or Pelt. Wolfs-Beer, f. Ein-Beer. Wolfs-Belt oder Pelt, m. a Fur of Wolves-Pelts. Wolfs-Jagd, f. a Wolve's-Chase. Wolfs-Hunger, m. a wolvisch, greedy, canine, doggish or unsatiable Hunger. Wolfs-Milch, f. (das Kraut) Wolfs-Milk, Milk-

Thistle, Tithymal, Sea-Lettice, Spurge. kleine Wolffs-Milch, Devils-Milk, the great Esula, a Kind of Spurge. Wolffs-Monat, m. December. Wolffs-Riß, a Wolf-bitten Deer or Sheep. Wolffs-Wurz, f. oder Wolffs-Kraut, Wolf-bane, Libbards-bane, Aconite. Wolffs-Zähne, the Wolve's-Teeth in Horses.

Wolger, m. a Pellet or Paste to fat Geese with. wolgern, to roll a Paste to a Pellet.

Woll-Baum oder Catun-Baum, m. davon die Baumwolle kömmt, the Cotton-Tree. Woll-Bett, n. a Flock-Bed.

Wolle, f. Wool. Schär-Wolle, geschorne Wolle, Shearings. Rauf-Wolle, Fleece-Wool. gefrempelte Wolle, carded Wool. die Wolle oder das wollichte oder rauhe an Quitten, Kolben, Kräutern &c. the Mossiness, Down or Cotton of Quinces, Canes, Herbs &c.

Wolleben, n. Feasting, Banquetting or Revelling. vergnügt seyn, ist ein stetes Wolleben, enough is as good as a Feast, Contentedness is a continual Feasting. wolleben, Wolleben halten, to feast, banquet or riot.

Wollen, to be willing. ich will, du willst, er will, I will, thou wilt, he will. wir wollen, ihr wollet, sie wollen, we, ye, they will. ich wollte &c. I would &c. es sey was es wolle, what-ever, what soever it be, what it be soever. es gehe wie es wolle, upon all Accounts, what-soever do come of it, come on what will, come Life, come Death. wer es wolle, any Body. was es wolle, any Thing. gehet wohin ihr immer wollet, go any where, go withersoever you please. ich wollte gerne, I would fain &c. wills Gott! and please God, God pleasing, if God pleases, if it please God! ich will gerne sehen, wo es hinaus will, I long to see the Issue of it. ich habe schon längst gewollt, ich hab es schon längst thun wollen, I have long since been willing, intentioned or resolved to do it. wo wollt ihr aus, oder hin? whither away? einem wohlwollen, to favour or befriend one, to have much Affection, good-Will or Kindness for him. einem übel wollen, to bear one a Grudge, a Spite, an ill-Will. gar nicht wollen, to scorn to do, be averse to do, abhor or loath Doing it. das Wollen, the Being willing, Volition.

Wollen (von Wolle) woolen or of Wool, f. wullen. doppeit wollen, woosted. Wollen-Weber, a Weaver, Clothier, Cloth-Weaver, f. Tuchmacher. Well-

Glocke, f. a Cot, a Lock of refuse Wool clung together. Woll-Händler, a Merchant trading in Wool. wollicht, woolly, thick of Wool. wollicht oder rauch, wie Pirsche &c. mossy, downy, covered with Down or Cotton. Woll-Kamm, m. a Card for Wool. Woll-Kämmer, a Wool-Carder or Picker. Woll-Kraut, f. Bull-Kraut. Woll-Sack, m. a Wool-Sack. Woll-Spinnerin, f. a Wool-Spinner.

Wollust, f. Voluptuousness, Delicousness, Sensuality, Lust, Veneray, sensual Delight, fleshly, carnal or sensual Pleasures. den Wollüsten ergeben seyn, to be given to Voluptuousness. wollüstig, voluptuous, lustful, sensual, effeminate, delighted with external Gratifications. ein wollüstiger, a Voluptuary, one that lives voluptuously, one given to Voluptuousness, one indulging his Senses, one that is all for sensual Pleasures.

Womit oder womit, where-with, with which. womit ich schliesse, and so, or, so then I conclude &c.

Wonach oder wornach, after which, after that, then. wornach trachtet oder strebet ihr? what do you aim at? what do you hunt after? what do you strive for? wornach ihr euch zu achten, after which you are to take your Measures, which serves for your Government, this for your Direction.

Wo nicht, if not, unless, else, or else, otherwise.

Wonne, f. Joy, Joyfulness, Mirth, Rejoycing, Chearfulness, Jubilation, Exultation, Exultancy, f. Freude.

Woran, whereby. etwas woran man sich halten kan, a Thing to take Hold on or by, a Thing where on, or whereby one may take Hold. worauf, where upon. woraus, out of which, from which, by which, whence, from whence, whereby. worin, where-in, where-into. etwas worin thun, to put a Thing somewhere-in or somewhere into.

Worffeln (Korn) to fan or winnow your Corn. das Worffeln, the Winnowing. Worfler, the Winnowing. Worff-Schaufel, f. a Fan, a Shovel to winnow Corn with.

Worgel-Birne, f. Choak-Pears.

Worgen (an einer harten Speise) to gorge yourself with some hard Meat, be scarce able to swallow or brook it.

Worinnen, where-in. worinnen bestehet es? where-in dos it consist? worinnen kan ich euch dienen? your Pleasure? your

your Command? what is there of your Service?

Worms, n. Worms (a Town in Germany).

Wormit, f. vomit.

Wort, n. a Word. **Worte oder Wörter**, Words. **einen mit (leeren) Worten abspeisen**, to feed one with Emptiness, keep him at a Bay, lead him a wild Goose-Chase, amuse him with fair Hopes, keep him upon the Tenders, sprinkle him with Court-holy-Water. **einem unmühe, lose, schmöde Worte geben**, to snub one, give him foul Words, ill Words or foul Language. **viel Worte wegen eines Pappen-Stiels**, much Matter of a Wooden-Platter. **mit Worten spielen**, to pun, quibble, gingle in Words, use gingling Words. **glimpfliche Worte**, soft or fair Words. **sagt kein Wort davon!** not a Word of the Pudding, keep it to yourself, geep it silent. **das Wort im Kriege**, (die Loosung) the Word for the Rounds, the Watch-Word. **die Worte fließen ihm gut**, he has a good or handsom Delivery. **der das Wort führet**, the Orator or Speaker. **der das W. für einen für Gericht führet**, he that pleads one's Cause. **das Ja-Wort zu einer Ehe-Sache**, the Affiancing or Betrothing. **das mit Worten nicht ausgesprochen werden kan**, what is inexpressible. **es entfiel ihm ein Wort**, he dropt or blurted out a Word. **sein Wort halten**, to be as good as your Word, to keep your Word. **glaubet meinen Worten**, take my Word for it. **auf mein Wort**, upon my Word. **mit einem Wort**, in short, in a Word. **etwas in zierlichen Worten abfassen**, to word a Thing well, to couch it in Terms very elegant. **Wörter-Buch**, n. a Dictionary or Lexicon. **Wortforscher**, an Etymologist. **Wortforschung**, f. Etymologising. **Wort-Fügung**, f. the Syntax, Construction, Ranging, or Ordering of Words. **Wort-Gepränge**, n. high-flown, lofty or soaring Expressions, a Bombast, a high Strain, a tumid, puffy, swollen Stile. **Wörteln**, to criticise, dispute, wrangle. **Wörtler**, **Wort-Macher**, **Wort-Krieger**, a Man of many Words, a Prattler, a talkative, verbose Fellow, a Wrangler, Quarreller, Disputer. **Wortlein**, **Wörtgen**, n. a Particle, a small undeclined Word. **eines liederlichen Wortleins halber viel Wesens machen**, to stand upon Punctilios or Trifles, to be punctilious or trifling. **Wortreich**, copious, abounding in Words. **Wort-Spiel**, n. a Pun or Quibble. **Wort-Spiele vor-**

bringen, to pun or quibble, to use Puns or Quibbles. **Wort-Streit**, m. Wrangling, Quarreling, Disputing, Dispute, Altercation, Wording, Cavilling, Contestation, Debate, a standing upon Punctilios or Trifles. **Wort-Verstand**, m. the literal Sense. **dem Wort-Verstand nach**, literally, according to the literal Sense. **Wort-Wechsel**, m. Exchanging of Words.

Worüber, where-at, where about, where upon &c.

Worunter, under what, among which.

Woselbst, where.

Wovon oder worvon, where of, of which, about which &c.

Wovor, f. wofür.

Wowider oder worwider, where against, against which.

Wozu oder worzu, for what, to what, to which. **wozu einer Lust hat**, what one has a Mind to.

Wucher, m. Usury. **auf Wucher ausleihen**, to lend upon Usury. **Wucherer**, an Usurer. **Wucheren**, f. Usury, Usuriousness, Gripping. **wucherhaft**, **wucherisch**, **usurious**. **adv. usuriously**. **Wucher-Jud**, m. ein Schacherer, an Usurer or Chafferer. **wuchern**, **Wucher treiben**, to use or practise Usury. **er wuchert wie ein Jud**, he deals Jewishly, usuriously or unconscientiously. **das heißt gewuchert**, that is Usury. **Wucher-Zins**, Usury, unlawful Interest, unreasonable Use.

Wuchs, m. the Product, Grows. **wuchse (ich)** I did grow, f. wachsen.

Wudeln, to thrive. **unrecht Guth wudelt nicht**, what is got under the Devils Neck spends under his Arse.

Wühlen, to root or rout in the Ground, to grub up the Earth with the Snout as Hogs do.

Wull-Kraut, Mullein or Wool-Blade.

Wulst, m. f. a Roll of Cloth or Leather stuffed with Flocks, Hair &c. **ein Wulst für ein Kind**, (eine Gall-Mühe) a Roll, Roller or Pudding for a Child's Head. **eine Haar-Wulst**, a Wreath. **Hauben-Wulst**, a Pudding for a Woman's Coif. **Wulst der Weiber um den Leib**, die Röcke pausigt zu machen, a Fardingal or Vardingal. **wülstig**, puffy, puffing, puffed up or stuffed.

Wund, galled or fretted. **wund reiben**, to rub the Skin off. **wund schlagen**, to hurt or wound, f. verwundet. **Wund-Arzt**, a Surgeon or Chirurgeon. **die Kunst eines Wund-Arsts**, Surgery or Chirurgy. **Wund-Balsam**, m. a vulnerary

nerary Balsam. Wunde, f. a Wound. einem eine tödtliche Wunde beibringen, to give or inflict one a mortal Wound. Wund-Eisen, n. a Surgeon's Probe. mit einem Wund-Eisen die Tiefe einer Wunde untersuchen, to probe a Wound, search it with a Probe.

Wunder, n. a Wonder, Marvel, Miracle, Prodigy, a strange Thing, a Thing to be admired. ein Wunder, das bald verschwindet, a nine-days-Wonder. das ist kein Wunder, that's not to be wondered at, stranged or admired at, that is not strange. es nimmt mich Wunder, I wonder at it. ich dachte Wunder, I wondered what it were. Wunder von etwas machen, to make Wonder or Wonderment of something. Wunder thun, to do, perform or work Wonders, Marvels or Miracles.

Wunderbahr, marvelous, wonderful, wondrous, wonderful, admirable, miraculous, stupendous, amazing, surprising. wunderbahre Sachen, odd, wondrous or strange Things. wunderbarer Weise, wonderfully, wonderously, marvelously, miraculously, in a wonderful Manner, as it were by Miracle. Gott kann wunderbahr fügen oder schicken, God can send wonderously to hap. Wunder-Baum, m. der Kreuz-Baum, the Shrub Palm-Christ. Wunder-Bild, (ein) a miraculous Image. Wunder-Ding, n. a portentous or wondrous Thing. Wunder-Geburth, f. 1) des Sohnes Gottes, the wonderful Nativity of Christ. 2) eine Wunder-Geburth, (wunderliche Gestalt, Wunder-Geschöpf) a Monster, a monstrous Creature. Wunder-Geschicht, f. a miraculous, portentous, marvelous, amazing or wonderful Story, Report or Account. Wunder-Gesicht, a Prodigy, Portent, Meteor. Wunder-Gewächs, n. a strange or wondrous Plant. wunderlich, wondrous, odd, strange, uncommon, f. wunderbahr, seltsam. ein wunderlicher Kopf, a crabbed, peevish, strange, maggetty, freakish, feat, whimsical Fellow, an odd Kind of Man, an ill contrived or cross-grained Genius. wunderliche Einfälle, Freaks, Figaries, Whims or Whimsies. ihr seyd wunderlich, you are pretty strange. sich wunderlich anstellen oder bezeigen, to behave yourself extravagantly &c. es kan sich wunderlich schicken, Things may wonderously come about or to pass.

Wundern (sich über etwas) to admire,

strange or wonder at a Thing. das wundert mich, I admire, strange or wonder at it.

Wundernswerth, wundernswürdig, wundersam, wonder-worthy, worth to be admired, marveled, surprised or wondered at, f. wunderbahr. wunderschön, wonderful fair, exceedingly or admirably fair. Wunderselten, very rarely. Wunderthat, a wonderful, marvelous, surprising, amazing or stupendous Deed or Action, f. Wunderwerck. Wunderthäter, m. a Doer or Worker of Miracles. Wunder-Thier, n. a Monster, a monstrous or portentous Animal. wundervoll, wonderful. Wunder-Werck, n. a Miracle. Wunder-Zeichen, n. an Omen, Portent or Prodigy, an ominous, portentous, prodigious, wondrous or wonderful Sign or Token.

Wund-Golz, n. (Aeschen-Holz) Ashen-Wood. Wund-Kraut, (Heidnisch) Wound-Word, f. Grundheil. Wund-Mahl, the Cicatrice or Scar of a consolidated Wound, f. Narbe. Wund-Salbe, f. a vulnerary Unguent, Ointment or Salve. Wund-Trank, m. a vulnerary Potion. Wund-Wasser, vulnerary Water.

Wunsch, m. a Wish, Desire, Longing, Passion, f. Begehr, Verlangen. nach Wunsch, at Heart's Ease, at your Will, to your Hart.

Wünschel-Ruthe, f. a divinatory Wand.

Wünschen (einem etwas) to wish one something. selbst etwas wünschen, to wish for a Thing. gewünschte Tage haben, to live at Heart's-Ease, have all Things to your Wish.

Würcken, f. wirken.

Würcklich, f. wirklich.

Würde, f. Dignity, Worthiness or Pre-ferment. zu grossen Würden gelangen, to be advanced or preferred. die Stas-fel der höchsten Würde ersteigen, to arrive to the highest Pitch or Degree of Honour. Ew. Würden, oder Würdig-keit! your Worship! Würde und Titul, the Character, Title or Quality of a Person. würdig, worthy, deserving. wür-digen, (werth achten) to dain, daign or deign, to think worthy, comply with, yield or condescend to, vouchsafe. Wür-digkeit, f. Dignity, Worthiness, Worth, Merit or Desert. würdiglich, worthily. Würdigung, f. Daigning or Deigning. Wurff, m. a Cast or Throw. einen Wurff thun, to throw, to trie a Cast or Hit. ein blinder Wurff, a measuring-Cast.

Wurff

Wurff oder Zug mit dem Netz, a Casting of the Net into the Water. Wurff im Geld zehlen, a Cast in Counting Money.

Würffel, m. a Die. ein paar Würffel, zwey Würffel, a Pair of Dice, Paß-Würffel, drey Würffel, a Pair-Royal. das Paß werffen mit drey Würffeln, Raffle or Raffing. Würfeler, a Dice, Dice-Player, Raffler. Würffelförmig, cubick or cubical. Würffelicht, checkered, made checkerwise. Würffel-Macher, a Dice-Maker. würffeln, to play at Dice, to dice. das Würffeln, Würffel-Spiel, Dicing, Playing at Dice. mit drehen Würffeln, Raffle, Raffing, Playing at Raffle, the Game of throwing a Passage, a Pair royal or a Doublet with three Dice.

Wurff-Under, m. a Kedger or Grapple.

Wurffen (Korn) to fan or winnow Corn, f. Worffeln.

Wurff-Garn, Wurff-Netz, n. a Fisher's Cast-Net or Drag-Net. Wurff-Leiter, f. a Ladder made of Ropes. Wurff-Pfeil, m. a Dart. Wurff-Schauffel, f. f. Worff-Schauffel. Wurff-Spieß, m. a Javelin.

Würgen, 1) die Gurgel zuschnüren, to choak, strangle, throttle, or stifle. 2) die Kehle abstechen, to kill, cut the Throat. da gieng es an ein würgen, then a great Butchering, Slaughter, Massacre or Carnage was made, f. erwürgen. 3) sich würgen, to gorge yourself, to reach or vomit. Würg-Engel, m. the Destroying-Angel. Würger, m. a Strangler. Wurge-Thal, n. a Cut-Throat-Place.

Wurm, m. a Worm. der Wurm (eine Krankheit) a malignant Ulcer in a Finger, Leg &c. einem Hund den Wurm schneiden, to worm a Dog, rid him of the Worm. von oder mit Würmern geplagt, troubled with Worms. der nagende Wurm des Gewissens, the Remorse or the gnawing Worm of Conscience. wurmig, wurmicht, wurmfressig, worm-eaten, full of Worm-Holes. wurmicht im Kopf, maggetty, hair-brained, whimsical, freakish, magget-pated. Wurm-Kraut, n. (Reinfarn) Worm-Grass, Ambrose or Tansy. Wurm-Küchlein, Worm-Trochisks, Lozenges prepared to drive out Belly-Worms. Wurm-Mehl, n. Worm-Dust. Wurm-Pulver, n. a Worm-Powder. Wurm-Saamen, m. Worm-Seed. Wurm-Schneider, a Wormer of Bodies, one that worms them. wurmfüchig, worm-eaten.

Wurst, f. a Farce, Pudding or Sausage. eine Sack-Wurst, Hamkin. Leber-Wurst, a Haggas or Haggas. Schweiß-Wurst, a Blouding, Bloud-Pudding. Brat-Wurst, a Sausage. Hirn-Wurst, a Cerevelat. rothe und weisse Gräß-Würste, black Puddings and white Puddings. Knack-Wurst, smoaked Sausage. Wurst wieder Wurst, a Rowland for an Oliver. eine mit Flocken ausgestopfte Wurst, f. Wulst. Wurst-Därme, Chitterlings, cleansed Guts. Wurst-Gehacke, n. Haggas, Hotch-Potch, hatched Meat to stuff Chitterlings withall. Würstlein, Würstgen, a little Sausage, a Link of Sausage. Wurst-Reiter, a Slap-Sauce, f. Schmaroger. Wurst-Suppe, f. Pudding-Broth.

Würg-Büchse, f. a Spice-Box.

Würge, f. the Spice a Dish of Meat is seasoned with.

Wurgel, f. a Root. eine runde Zwiebel-Wurzel, a coated or bulbous Root, a Bulb. eine zäferichte, a hairy Root. Wurzel schlagen, to radicate or take Root. mit der Wurzel ausraffen, to root up, pluck up by the Root. Wurzelein, Wurzelgen, n. a little Root. wurzelicht oder wurklicht, rooty. Wurzel-Mann, (Wurzel-Händler, Gräber, Sammler) a Gatherer of Roots, a Simpler, a Seller of Roots. wurkeln, Wurzel gewinnen, to radicate, to take, or get Root.

Würzen, to season Meat with Spices, to spice it. zu sehr gewürzt, over-seasoned, over-spiced. Wurz-Garten, m. a Kitchen-Garden, a Garden for Pot-Herbs. Wurz-Handel, m. Grocery, the Grocer's Trade. Wurz-Krämer, a Grocer. Wurz-Kram oder Laden, m. a Grocer's Shop. Wurz-Lade, f. a Spice-Box. Wurz-Nägelein, Wurz-Nälcken, Cloves. Würzung, f. the Spicing of Meat or the Seasoning of it with Spices.

Wust, m. Filth, Smut, Dirt, Nastiness, f. Unflath. wustig, filthy, smutty, dirty.

Wüst, waste, wild, desert, desolate, uninhabited, unpeopled. wüste machen, f. verwüsten, verheeren.

Wüste, Wüsten, Wüstenen, f. a Wilderness, Desert, f. Wildniß, Einöde. einer, der einsam in einer Wüsten wohnet, one that lives in a Solitude, an Hermit or Anchorer, f. Einsiedler.

Wuth, f. Rage, Fury, Fret, Madness, Frensy, or Outrage. seine Wuth auslassen, to fly out into a Passion.

Wüten, to rage, fret, foam, fume, chafe, tyrannise or tyrannize, shew Outrage, be in a Rage, Fury, Passion, Foam, Fret or Anger, *f. rasen, toben.* wütend werden, to fall to Outrage. wütender Weise, furiously, outrageously &c. **Wütereien**, *f.* Outrage, Tyranny, Tyrannising, Cruelty, Raging, Fretting, Fuming or Chafing. **Wüterich**, a cruel, merciless, inhumane Tyrant, an outrageous Bloud-Hound. wütig, outrageous, cruel, raging, fretting, foaming, fuming, chafing, tyrannous, tyrannical, violent, vehement, inhumane, barbarous. *adv.* outrageously &c.

X.

X für ein V machen (einem ein) to write X (Ten) in Stead of V (five).

Y.

Ybisch, Wild-Mallow, Marsh-Mallow. **Ysop**, *m.* Hyssop, *f.* Isop.

Z.

Zaar (der Moscovitische Kaiser) Czar. **Zaariſche Majestät**, His (Her) Czarian Majesty.

Zach oder **zähe**, tough. **Zachheit**, *f.* Zähigkeit. **Zacke**, *m.* a Tack or Spike. die **Zacken** an einer Mist-Gabel, Rechen, Ege *re.* the Points or Teeth. am Hirsch-Geweyh, *f.* Zincken. **Eiszacke**, *f.* Eis *re.* **Zacken-Werck**, *n.* (Spanische Reiter) a Cheval de Frise. **zackicht**, tacked, spiked.

Zagen, **zaghaft**, **zaghaftig** oder voller Angst seyn, to be dismayed, discouraged, amazed, afearred, afraid, dejected, cast-down, anxious, very heavy, dishearted, *f.* verzagen, verzagt. ein **zaghafter Kerl**, a very Coward or Dastard. **Zaghaftigkeit**, *f.* Cowardise, Cowardlinefs, Dejection, Consternation, Timidity, Timorousness, Fearfulness, Trepidation.

Zähe, tough. **Zähigkeit**, Toughness, Gluishness, Clamminess, Viscosity, Ropiness.

Zahl, *f.* the Tale, Number or Quantity. eine einzelne **Zahl**, a Cipher. **zahlbar**, due, payable, to be paid. **zahlen**, to pay. **zählen**, *f.* zehlen. **Zahler**, a Payer. **Zahl-Meister**, a Pay-Master. **Zahltag**, *m.* the Day when a Bill of Exchange falls due or payable. **Zahlung**, *f.* Payment. **Zahl-Woche**, *f.* the Week after the Fair, in which all Bills of Exchange are paid. **Zahl-Pfennig**, *m.* a Counter.

Zahm, tame, mild, mansuete or gentle. **zahn Vieh**, tame Beasts, domestick Animals, Cattle. **zahmer Baum**, a planted or grafted Tree.

Zähmen, **zahn machen**, to tame, break, curb, refrain, bridle. **Zähmung**, *f.* Taming.

Zahn, *m.* a Tooth. **Backen-Zähne**, **Stoß-Zähne**, the Cheek-Teeth, Jaw-Teeth, Tuckfels, the Molar-Teeth, the Grinders. **die Augen-Zähne**, the Eye-Teeth, ocular-Teeth. **die Vorder-Zähne**, the fore-Teeth, Fangers. **die herausstehenden Zähne eines wilden Schweins** *re.* the Razers, Tushes or Tusks. **die vordersten Zähne**, womit ein Pferd das Gras abbeisset, the Gatherers. **die Zähne einer Säge, Ege, Gabel, Hechel, eines Rechen, Hammes** *re.* the Teeth, Points, Pins. **Stalberzähne an einer Säule**, Dentels or Denticles. ein schmerzhafter **Zahn**, an aking Tooth. einen **Zahn** ausreißen, to draw a Tooth. einem die **Zähne** weisen, to laugh at one, *f.* verlachen. **Zahn-Arzt**, **Zahn-Brecher**, a Tooth-Drawer. **Zahn-Brasem**, *m.* Dentex. **zähnen**, (Zähne hecken oder bekommen) to breed Teeth. **Zahn-Zäule**, *f.* the Rotting of Teeth. **Zahn-Gleisch**, *n.* the Gum or Jaw. **Zahn-Hacken**, Dentons. **zahnicht**, **zähig**, (mit Zähnen) toothed, dented, with Dentels, Denticles or Dentons. **Zähnelappen**, *n.* Chattering or Gnashing of Teeth. **Zähneknirschen**, *n.* Gnashing of the Teeth. **Zähnelein**, **Zähnegen**, *n.* a Dentel, Denticle, little Tooth. **Zahnloß**, Toothless. **Zahnlücke**, *f.* a Tooth-Hole, a Breach in a Tooth. **Zahn-lückigt**, one that hath lost some Teeth. **Zahn-Pulver**, *n.* a Dentifrice, Tooth-Powder. **Zahn-Schmerzen**, **Zahnweh**, *n.* Tooth-ach or Tooth-ake, an aking-Tooth. **Zahn-Schnitte** (an Säulen, Gesimsen, Leisten *re.*) Dentels, Denticles or dented Work. **Zahn-Stoßer**, *m.* a Tooth-Picker.

Zähre, *f.* a Tear. **Zähren**, Tears, *f.* Thränen. **Zährelein**, *n.* a Trickle of Tears.

Zand, *m.* Quarrel, Strife, Difference, Variance, Dispute, Contention, Litigation, Conflict, Altercation, Debate, Contest, Contestation, Wrangling, Jarr, Squabble, Bickering, Scolding. immer in **Zand** und **Hader** leben, to be ever at Odds.

Zanden, to quarrel, strive, contend, litigate, contest, jar, squabble, dispute, bicker, brawl, wrangle, struggle. **Zand-Appel**, *m.* the very Matter of a Debate or Dispute.

- pute. Zäncker, a Quarreller, Disputer, Striver, Wrangler, Brawler, Barreter, Make-Bate. Zänckeren, f. f. Zänck. Zänckerin, f. a Shrew or Scold.
- Zänckgen (an geflöppelten Spitzen *re.*) the Points or Teeth at the Border of Laces.
- Zänckisch, quarrellous, litigious, disputative, contradictory, contending, brawling, jarring, wrangling, squabbling, bickering, rustling, rattling, cavilling, chiding, scolding. *adv.* quarrellously &c.
- Zäncksucht, f. Quarrellousness, Quarrelousness, Litigiousness, a wrangling Humour. zäncksüchtig, f. zänckisch.
- Zange, f. Tongs, a Pair of Tongs. eine Beißzange, a Pair of Pincers. Zanglein, n. Nippers, little Pincers. ein rupf oder Haarzanglein, Tweezers. Zahnzanglein, a Snap or Pincer.
- Zapffe, m. (am Faß) a Tap, Faucet, Spigot. Tannzapffe, a Pine-Apple. das Zapffen trägt, coniferous. Eiszapffe, f. Eisz. *re.* der Zapffen im Hals, f. Zäpflein.
- Zapffen (Wein oder Bier) to draw Wine or Beer, f. anzapffen.
- Zapffen (oder Zappen) Leder, Shagreen. Zapffer, an Aledraper, Tap-house-Keeper a Vintner, Drawer. Zäpflein, Zäpfgen, n. (im Hals) the Hock, the Uvula. Stuhl oder Mutterzäpflein, a Suppository, f. Stuhl *re.* Mutter *re.*
- Zappeln, to pant, throb or beat, to struggle or sprawl. Zappeln, n. Zappelung, f. Palpitation, Panting, Throbbing, Beating, Struggling, Sprawling.
- Zart, tender. 1) lind, weich, soft. 2) dünne, thin, tender, slender, subtle, fine. 3) zerbrechlich, schwach, weak, crisp, frail. 4) zart von Gemüth, tender, mild, gentle, tender-hearted, nice, delicate. *adv.* tenderly. Zärte, Zärtheit, Zärtigkeit, f. Zärtlichkeit.
- Zärteln (mit einem Kind) es hätscheln, to cherish, dandle, tender, faddle, cocker, lull a Child, f. verzärteln.
- Zärtlich, soft, softly, tender, delicate, nice, dainty, squeamish, spruce, effeminate. *adv.* softly &c. Zärtlichkeit, f. Tenderness, Softness, Daintiness, Niceness, Delicacy, Effeminacy. Zärtling, a tender, delicious, voluptuous, softish, womanish Fellow, f. Weichling.
- Zaseln, zasern, zäfern (sich) to feaze or fuzz, to grow fibrous.
- Zäsericht, fibrous.
- Zäserlein, Zäsergen, n. a Fibre. die Zäserlein, Zäserlein, Zäsergen, Härigen, an Wurkeln, the small Veins, Strings, Filaments or Threads on the Roots of Herbs.
- Zauberer, a Wizard, Witch, Sorcerer, Conjuror, Necromancer, Inchanter, Magician. Zauberer, f. Witchery, Witchcraft, Sorcery, Conjuring, Necromancy, Enchantment, Charm, Spell or Magick, the black Art. Zauberin, f. f. Here. zauberisch, zauberhaft, prestigious, magick, magical, enchanting, charming, bewitching. Zauber-Kunst, f. Witchcraft, f. Zauberer. Zauber-Laterne, f. a magick Latern. Zauber-Mittel, n. a magical Remedy.
- Zaubern, to spell, enchant, use Witchcraft, exercise Sorcery, play Prestiges, shew prestigious Sleights. Zauber-Ring, m. a magick Ring. Zauber-Spiegel, m. a magick Looking-Glass. Zauber-Tranch, m. a Philter, Love-Potion. Zauberwerck, n. Prestiges, f. Zauberer. Zauber-Zettel, m. an Amulet, or Preservative against some Evil.
- Zauderer, m. a Loiterer, Lingerer, Trifler, Whiffler. zauderhaft, zaudericht, zauderisch, toylsh, tedious, slow, sauntering, tarrying, staying, loitering, lingering, trifling, whiffling.
- Zaudern, zögern, to toy, tarry, loiter, linger, trifle, whistle.
- Zauche, f. Zaupe.
- Zauen (sich) sich tummeln, to press make Haste, f. eilen.
- Zaum, n. the Bridle. Brechzaum, a Brake, a Musrol. Rappzaum, a Caveson. Stangenzaum, a Canon. Strenken-Zaum, a Snaffle, simple Canon. den Zaum anlegen, f. zäumen. abnehmen, to unbridle a Horse, draw Bit. schießen lassen, to give a Horse the Bridle, f. Zügel. im Zaum halten, to stop your Horse, keep him short, pull in the Bridle, keep in the Reins. seine Begierden im Zaum halten, to bridle, curb, break, repress, refrain, restrain, stint, subdue, supplant, master, rule or govern your Passions &c.
- Zäumen (ein Pferd) to bridle a Horse. seine Begierden, f. Zaum. Zäumlein, n. (unter der Zungen) the little fleshy Restraint under your Tongue. Zaumlos, unaltered, unbridled. Zäumung, f. das Zäumen, the Bridling.
- Zaun, m. a Hedge. ein selbstwachsender, a Quickset-Hedge. Hecken-Zaun, a Thorn-Hedge. Stecken-Zaun, geflochten, a hurdled Hedge. Creuzzaun, a grated Hedge. Lattenzaun, a Pole-Hedge, Plank-Hedge. Zaun von lauter Bäumen, a Hedge-Row of Trees, a Pole-

a Pole - Arbour. mit einem Baum umgeben, umzäunen, f. verjäumen. durch den Zaun schlüpfen, to creep through a Hedge. über den Zaun springen, to jump over the Hedge. eine Ursache vom Zaun brechen, to pretend any Thing, the first that comes to Hand. jäumen, f. verjäumen. Zaun-Glocken, Hedge-Bells. Zaun-König oder Königlein, das Zaun-Schlürferlein, a Wren, a Hedge-Sparrow. Zäunlein, Zäungen, n. a little Hedge. Zaun-Lücke, f. a Hedge-Hole, a Breach in a Hedge. Zaunmacher, a Hedger, Hedge-Maker. Zaun-Pfahl, Zaun-Stecken, m. a Hedge-Pole, Hedge Prop or Hedge-Stick.

Zaupe, Zucke, f. Zehe.

Zäupgen, f. Mayen-Blümlein.

Zausen (bey den Haaren ziehen) to towze or touzle, tew, tug, lug, pull, tumble or rustle one by the Hair. zausigt, intricate as Hair or as a Cot or Lock of Wool clung together.

Zebaoth (der Herr) the Lord God of Hosts.

Zech-Bruder, a Pot-Companion, Drinking-Companion, Tavern-Haunter, stanch Club-Fellow. Zech, f. a Club. die Zech bezahlen, to pay your Club, or your Share of the Reckoning. die ganze Zech allein bezahlen müssen, to suffer or to pay for all together. zechen, to sit clubbing together, to tope. Zecher, a Topper, f. Säuffer. Zechfren, club-free. Zech-Geld, n. the Club. Zech-Schwester, f. a drinking-Gossip.

Zecke, f. (Enger) a Tick, a Dogfly.

Zecken-Körner, f. Sunder-Baum.

Zeddel, m. a Schedule or Bill, f. Zettel.

Zehe, f. (am Fuß) a Toe. die vörder Zehe, the Tiptoe. auf den Zehen stehen, to stand a Tiptoe. eine Zehe Knoblauch zc. a Clove of Garlick.

Zehen, ten. eine Zahl von zehen, a Decade. die zehen Gebote, the Decalogue, the ten Commandments of God. Zehende, (der, die, das) the tenth. der zehende Pfennig, ten per Cent, the tenth Penny, the Tithe, f. Decem. Zehendfren, Tithe-free. Zehen-Eck, n. a Decagone, a decangular Figure. Zehener, (Zehen-Mann) a Member of the Council of ten. zehenfach, zehenfällig, decuple or ten fold. zehenjährig, of ten Years. zehenmahl, ten times. zehensuhig, ten foot long.

Zehlbar, numerable, what may be told or numbered. Zehlbret, n. a Counter or Counting-Board.

Zehlen, to tell, count, number or com-

pute a Thing, gather the Number of it. unter die Götter, Gelehrten zc. gezehlet werden, to be reckoned among the Gods, Learned &c. unter die Heiligen, to be canonised. Zehlung, f. Telling, Counting, Numbering.

Zehren, to spend. auf seine eigene Kosten zehren, to live by or upon your own Cost. vor sein eigen Geld zehren, to lodge in an Inn spending your Money. auf eines andern Kosten zehren, to sponge upon an other Man's Purse. zehrend, als Wein, digesting, digestive. eine zehrende Krankheit, a consumptive Sickness, a Consumption, a Tisick. Zehrer, a Spend-thrift. der Sparer will einen Zehrer haben, a Sparer will beget a Spender. Zehr-Geld, n. Zehr-Pfennig, m. Money to spend upon a Journey, a Baiting-Penny for a Travel or a Viaticum. Zehrung, f. Spending, the Costs for a Journey.

Zeichen, n. a Sign or Token. Zeichen, so etwas andeutet, an Omen, Presage, Foreboding, Prodigy, Portent. Zeichen in der Luft, a Meteor, Phænomenon. Zeichen einer abwechselnden Krankheit, a critical Sign, a Symptom, the Crisis. ein Zeichen, womit Kaufleute oder Notarien ihren Namen bescheinigen, the Sign manual or the manual Sign. ein Zeichen etwas zu bemerken, a Mark, f. Merckzeichen, Kennzeichen, Wahrzeichen. Zeichen in der Comodie zc. eingelassen zu werden, a Ticket or Note to be let in. das Zeichen eines Gast-Hofs, the Sign or Ensign before the Door of an Inn. Zeichen-Buch, n. (eines, der zeichnen lernet) a Book of Portraiture, a Book to draw in. Zeichendeuter, a Sooth-Sayer, Diviner, cunning Man. der äußerlichen Liniamenten des Gesichts, a Physiognomer, Physiognomist. der Hand, a Chiromancer.

Zeichnen, 1) etwas, to mark or note a Thing, put or make a Sign, Prick or Mark to it. von Gott und der Natur gezeichnet, marked by Nature. 2) zeichnen, reissen, als Mahler zc. to draw, portray, trick, sketch, design, delineate, make a Draught. Zeichnen, n. Zeichnung, f. 1) Bezeichnung, the Marking or Noting, the Signature or Signing. 2) Kunst-Zeichnung, the Art of Drawing or Portraying. die erste Zeichnung eines Gemählde, the first Trick or Draught, the Portraiture, Sketch, Chalking, Design or Delineation.

Zeigen, to shew, f. weisen. es zeigte sich aber

aber bald, but it appeared soon. Zeiger-Finger, (der Zeiger) the Fore-Finger. Zeiger, a Shewer. Zeiger dieses, the Shewer, Bearer or Presenter of these. Zeiger an einer Uhr, f. Sonnen-Weiser. Zeigerin dieses ist eine Frau, die ic. the Shewer or Bearer of these will be a Woman, who &c. Zeigung, das Zeigen, a Shew or Show. die Zeigung schöner Raritäten, schöner Spiel-Wercke, a Savoyard's Raree-Shew.

Zeihen, (einen eines Lasters) to indite, impeach or accuse one of a Crime, lay it to his Charge. einen Lügen zeihen, to give one the Lie, f. beschuldigen. Zeihung, f. Inditement, Impeachment, Conviction, Convictiveness.

Zeil oder Zeile, f. a Line. ein paar Zeilen an einen schreiben, to write a few Lines to one. eine Zeile Bäume, Verlen, Zwißeln ic. f. Reihe. Zeilgen, n. a little Line.

Zeiland, f. Kellershaß.

Zeisig, m. Zeislein, Zeisgen, n. a Siskin, Green-finch, Yellow-Hammer. Zeisig-Kraut, Chick-Weed, f. Hüner-Darm.

Zeit, f. the Time. welche Zeit ist es? what a Clock is it? gelegene Zeit, Opportunity. ich habe jetzt nicht Zeit, I am not at Leisure now. bey müßiger Zeit, by Spare-Time, by Spare-Hours. mit der Zeit, of Course, in Time, in Tract or Process of Time. nach langer Zeit, after a long Tract of Time. in folgenden Zeiten, in Times to come, in the After-Times or After-Ages. vor Zeiten, in alten Zeiten, in Times past, in former Ages, in the Days of old, in the Days of yore, f. ehemahls. vor undenklichen Zeiten, Time out of Mind. zu unsrer Zeit, in our Age, Time or Days. die güldene, silberne, eiserne Zeit, the golden - Silver - Iron - Age. Mittler-Zeit, in the mean Time or Season, mean-Time. ie zu Zeiten, von Zeit zu Zeit, from Time to Time, between Whiles, some Times, now and then. zu rechter Zeit, in good Time, in the very Nick of Time, in Pudding - Time, very opportunely, seasonably, conveniently or fitly. bey Zeiten, in good Time, early, betimes. er ist die meiste Zeit allda, he is most an End there, he is frequently there. die Abend-Zeit, Evening-Time, Evening-Tide. Pfingst-Zeit, Whitsun-Tide. die vier Jahrs-Zeiten, the four Seasons or Quarters of the Year. zu seiner (rechter, behöriger) Zeit, seasonably, in (its) Season, in its right

(due) Season. er weiß alles zu rechter Zeit zu thun, he takes a seasonable Time for doing of every Thing, he dos well time his Business, he nicks the Time in doing of them. die Zeit liederlich verderben, to lose, or wast your Time, to spend ill your Time, to drill, for, while or trifle your Time away. sich in die Zeit schicken zu wissen, to temporize, to comply with the Times. auf Zeit Lebens, for Term of Life. eine bestimmte Zeit von drey Jahren, a Space or Term of three Years. wenn die Zeit um ist, when the Term is come about. in so kurzer Zeit, in so short a Space of Time. seit der Zeit, since that Time. während der Zeit, while or whilst, during that Time. die zu gleicher Zeit mit einander gelebet haben, such as were coetaneous, contemporary, of thesame Age or Time together. Zeit zu gewinnen suchen, to spin out the Time. die Zeit ist verlaufen, the Time is past, gone or expired. die Zeit der Weiber, f. Monats-Zeit, monathliche Reinigung. sie ist ihrer Zeit nahe, she is near her Reckoning. Zeit-Beschreiber, a Chronicler. Zeit-Beschreibung, f. Chronography. Zeit-Buch, n. a Chronicle. Zeit-Bücher, Chronicles, Records of Time. Zeit-Grift, f. a Delay or Respit. Zeit-Genoss, one that was contemporary or coetaneous to another, he that lived at thesame Time with the other, he that was of thesame Age. Zeit-Begriff, m. a Period of Time, Space of Time, an Interval.

Zeithero, since, since that Time, f. seithero.

Zeitig, 1) bequemt, seasonable, timely, fit. 2) reif, ripe, mature. 3) zeitlich, bey Zeiten, timely, seasonably, early, in Season, betimes, maturely.

Zeitigen, 1) als die Sonne die Früchte, to ripen a Thing, bring it to Maturity or Ripeness, make it ripe. 2) zeitig werden, to ripen, grow or become ripe. als ein Geschwür, to draw to a Head. Zeitung, f. the Maturity, Ripening or Ripeness (of Fruits, of a Tumour) Zeit-Lauff, the Course of Time. zeitlich, 1) was in der Zeit ist und mit derselben vergehet, what is temporal, secular, temporaneous, temporary, transitory, perishable, f. vergänglich. zeitliche Güther, Temporalities, temporal, worldly, earthly Goods. das Zeitliche gesegnen, to depart this World. adv. temporally. 2) bey Zeiten, timely, betimes, early. Zeitlichkeit, f. Temporality, Secularity, Earthliness

- linefs. in diefer Zeitlichkeit, in this tran-
fitory World. aus diefer Zeitlichkeit in
die Ewigkeit verſetzt werden, das zeitli-
che mit dem ewigen verwechſeln, to be
removed from this temporal State to the
eternal one, to depart, dye. Zeitloſen,
Dailies, f. Maßlieben. Zeit = Ordnung,
f. Zeit = Rechnung, Chronology. einer
der ſich auf die Zeit = Rechnung verſtehet,
a Chronologer or Chronologiſt. Zeit-
Register, n. a chronological Table. Zeit-
verderb, m. the Waſting, Spending or
Conſuming your Time with Toying or
Trifling. Zeit = Verderber, an ill Huſ-
band of his Time, one that whiles,
whiffles, trifles, fots, drills, spills, flings
or ſquanders away his Time. Zeit = Ver-
luſt, m. Zeit-Verſäumnis, Loſs of Time,
Loosing of an Opportunity. Zeitver-
treib, m. Paſtime, Sport, Entertainment
of Time. Zeitvertreiber, a Make-Sport,
Sporter.
- Zeitung, f. News, Tidings, Novels, Ad-
vice. die wöchentlichen Zeitungen, the
weekly Gazet, Gazette or News-Papers.
einer, der neue Zeitungen auf der Gaſſen
herum trägt, a Hawker. Zeitungs-
Schreiber, a Gazeteer, a News-Writer.
- Zeit = Wechsel, m. a Cataſtrophe, Chang-
ing, Alteration, Revolution, Turn or
Turning of the Juncture of Time.
- Zell, f. (die Stadt) Zell.
- Zelle, f. a Cell, f. Cella.
- Zelt, n. a Tent or Pavillion. ein Zelt auf-
ſchlagen, to pitch a Tent. ein Zelt wie-
der abnehmen und zuſammen legen, to
unpitch a Tent, and truſs it up again.
Kriegs = Zelte, Tents for an Army to
encamp. ein Bettzelt, a Canopy for a
Bed. unter dem blauen Zelt des Him-
mels, under the Canopy of Heaven.
Zelt = Baum, m. Zelt = Stange, f. the
Tent-Pole. Zelt = Bett, n. a Canopy-
Bed. Zelt = Bude, f. a Tent-Booth,
Tent-Stall.
- Zelter, m. das Zelter = Pferd, ein Paſſgän-
ger, an Ambler, Genet, Pad, Pad-Nag,
an ambling-Horſe. Zeltergang, m. an
ambling-Pace.
- Zelt-Pflöcke, wooden Pins to pitch a Tent
withal. Zelt-Schneider oder Macher, a
Tent-or Pavillion-Maker. Zelt-Seile
oder Stricke, Zeltleinen, Tent-Cords or
Tent-Ropes. Zelt-Wagen, m. a Waggon
for the Carriage of Tents.
- Zenith, the Zenith or the vertical Point, in
Aſtronomy.
- Zentgraf, m. the Judge that ſits on Life
and Death.
- Zentner, m. a Kintal or Quintal, f. Cent-
ner.
- Zer, in Compoſit. der Verborum, bedeutet
eine heftige Bemühung etwas zu thun,
oder eine gänzliche Auflöſung, it ſignifies
an eager Endeavour of Doing ſome
Thing, or an utter Diſſolution, als
- Zerarbeiten, (ſich) to toil and moil, to work
hard, be hard at Work, labour much.
- Zerbeiffen, to bite ſomething ſmall.
- Zerberſten, to ſplit aſunder.
- Zerblaſen, to blow up.
- Zerbläuen, to ribroaſt one.
- Zerbrechen, to bruise, crack or break ſome-
thing, break it to Pieces. zerbrochene
Scherben, Pot-Shards. ſich den Kopf zer-
brechen, to exerciſe your Wits, break,
rack or bait your Head or Brains, put
your Brains upon the Tenters or Racks.
zerbrechlich, fragile, frail or brittle.
- Zerbröckeln, zerbröſeln, zerkrümeln, to crum-
or crumble Bread &c.
- Zerdehnung, f. Diſtention.
- Zerdreſchen, to thresh, belabour, laſh or
mawl one, curry his Coat well.
- Zerdrücken, to ſquash or crush in
Pieces.
- Zerfallen, to fall to Pieces. mit einem
Freund, to fall out with your Friend,
fall at Odds with him, break with him.
zerfallene Mäuren, ruinous Walls.
- Zerfaſen, to fray or fret, to divide itſelf
in little Threads.
- Zerſetzen, to ſlaſh, hack or hew. zerſetzt
im Geſicht, hatched-faced, flaſhed.
- Zerfleiſchen, to rent, tear, dilacerate, diſ-
limb or pick the Fleſh off.
- Zerfließen, to melt, diſſolve, liquefy. zer-
floſſen, molten, diſſolved, liquefied.
- Zerfreſſen, to corrode, eat into, be corro-
ſive. Zerfreſſung (der Gedärme) Ero-
ſion.
- Zergehen, f. zerfließen. vergangen, f. zer-
floſſen.
- Zergliedern, to diſmember, diſjoint, diſ-
ſect, anatomize. einen Staat, to cantle
out, diſmember, diſjoint, part, ſever, diſ-
ſever, ſeperate or divide an Eſtate. Zer-
gliederer, an Anatomist. Zergliederung,
f. the Diſſection, Anatomizing or anatomi-
cal Section. Zergliederungs-Kunſt, f.
Anatomy.
- Zerhacken, to hack in Pieces.
- Zerhauen, (mit Ruthen) to jerk, whip, laſh
or ſcourge one. mit den Degen, f. zer-
ſetzen. Fleiſch zerhauen, to hack, chop or
butcher, f. zerhacken.
- Zerkäuen,

Zerkäuen, to chew small.

Zerklaffen, to split and crack, get Chinks and Flaws.

Zerklopfen, to beat or bruise small. einen f. abprügeln.

Zerknirschen, to pash, squash, crush or bruise to Pieces. ein zerschlagen und zerknirschet Herz, a broken and contrite Heart.

Zerknittern, zerknüffeln, zerknüllen, to ruffle, rumple, crumple, fumble a Thing make it crinkled.

Zerkochen, to boil to Rags.

Zerkratzen, to scratch or disfigure one's Face with the Nails of your Fingers.

Zerlappt, f. zerlumpt.

Zerlassen, to try, melt, dissolve, liquefy, f. zerschmelzen. zerlassener Speck, Schmalz, Seam, the Fat of a Hog clarified and tried.

Zerlästern, to mangle or dilacerate, f. zerfleischen.

Zerlecken oder zerlecken, to grow leaky or riven.

Zerlecken, (und zerlüssen sich) to give one another Abundance of sound Kisses.

Zerlegen, to piece, sever, dis sever, discompose, dismount, disjoin or unjoin a Thing, take or put it in Pieces or asunder. einen Braten, Capaun &c. to joint, disjoint, carve or cut up. ein zerlegter Körper, an Anatomy, a Body dissected, f. zergliedern. Zerlegung, f. the Piecing, Discomposing or Disjoining of a Thing, the Severing or Putting it asunder into its Pieces. eines Körpers, f. Zergliederung.

Zerlöchern, to make a Thing full of Holes. Zerlöcherung, f. a Breach, a Making of many Holes.

Zerlumpt, ragged, raggedly clothed.

Zermahlen, to grind to Powder.

Zermalmen, to bruise, crush to Piece-Meal.

Zermartern, f. zerplagen.

Zernagen, to gnaw or nibble something totally.

Zernichten, to annihilate, destroy, f. vernichten. Zernichtung, Annihilation.

Zerpeinigen, f. zerplagen.

Zerpeitschen, to whip, jerk, scourge or lash till the Blood comes.

Zerplagen, to clog, vex, pain, tire, plague, press, trouble, torment, disquiet or importune one desperately.

Zerprügeln, to beat, squab, squelch, cane, bait, cudgle one.

Zerquetschen, zerknitschen, to quash or squash, f. zerknirschen.

Zerreiben, to rub to Pieces, to grind painting Colours very small.

Zerreissen, to rend, tear or pull in Pieces. in kleine Stückgen, von Glied zu Glied, to disceip, dilacerate, mangle, tear to Piece-Meal, Limb-Meal, from Limb to Limb. mit vier Pferden, to draw and quarter a Malefactor, to tear him in Pieces with four Horses zerrissen, zerlumpt, rent, tattered, ragged.

Zerren, to tear asunder. sich mit einem, to teaze, vex, weary, trouble, imbitter, exasperate or enrage one. das Maul zerren, ein zerricht Maul machen, to wry your Mouth, make a wry Mouth.

Zerrinnen, to melt away. wie gewonnen, so zerronnen, ill gotten, ill spent.

Zerrung, f. Tearing &c. Teazing &c.

Zerrütteln, to shake or rattle in Pieces.

Zerrütten, to disettle, disorder, distract, trouble, disturb, disunite or divide. Menschen von zerrütteten Sinnen, Men of corrupt Minds. der Zorn zerrüttet das Gemüth, Anger rumples, ruffles, discomposes or dissettles the Mind. Zerrüttung, f. Disturbance, Division, Disharmony.

Zerschaben, to scrape asunder. sich zerschaben, als Seiden-Zeug, to fret.

Zerscheitern, to split or cleave. ein zerscheitert Schiff, a Wrack, a Ship bulged, foundered, wracked, cast or perished, a Ship that stroke on a Rock and was bruised.

Zerschellern, zerschellen, to crash, crack and fly in Pieces.

Zerschlagen, to beat, knock or strike vehemently. als Hagel das Getrand, to lay, ledge or lodge the Corn. sich zerschlagen, als Friedens-Tractaten, to be broken off. zerschlagenes Herz, f. zerknirscht. Zerschlagenheit, f. (des Gemüths) Contrition.

Zerschleifen, to wear off, grow tattered. zerschliffen, tattered.

Zerschmeissen, to smite, strike or cast in Pieces, to break. zerschmissen, broken in Pieces.

Zerschmelzen, to melt, liquefy or dissolve. f. zerlassen. zerschmolzen Wachs, molten Wax.

Zerschmetter, to squash, pash, bruise or crush. vom Wetter zerschmettert, Weather-beaten, thunder-struck.

Zerschneiden, to cut asunder or in Pieces, to shred or mangle.

Zerschreyen, (sich) to burst for Crying or Squeaking out.

Zerschre

- Zerschneiden**, to crack, to get Chaps or Clefts.
- Zerschütteln**, to rattle, shake or toss one grievously.
- Zersieden**, *f. zerfochen.*
- Zerspalten**, to cleave asunder, in sunder, in two, or in Pieces. *was sich zerspaltet*, what splits, flits, cleaves, rends, cracks or rives asunder. *Zerspaltung*, *f. a Slit, Chap, Cleft, Rift, Chink.*
- Zersplittern**, to split or slit, *f. zerspalten.*
- Zersprengen**, to spring (a Rock with Gun-Powder.)
- Zerspringen**, to crack, crash, snap, spring in two, fly in Pieces.
- Zerstampfen**, to stamp, pound, bray, beat or bruise in a Mortar, beat to Powder.
- Zerstäuben**, *f. zerstieben.*
- Zerstechen**, to pierce.
- Zerstieben**, to fly away in a Dust.
- Zerstören**, to destroy, lay waste. *Zerstörer*, a Destroyer. *Zerstörung*, Destruction, Demolition, Eversion.
- Zerstossen**, to beat or bruise in a Mortar, *f. zerstampfen.*
- Zerstreiten**, (*sich*) *f. streiten.*
- Zerstreuen**, to dissipate, scatter, disperse about. *zerstreuet liegen*, to lie about scambly. *zerstreulich*, what may be dispersed. *Zerstreuung*, *f. Dispersion, Dissipation.*
- Zerstücken**, *zerstückeln*, to piece, put a Pieces or in Pieces, make all to Pieces. *Zerstückung*, *f. the Piecing, Patching.*
- Zerstümmeln**, to mutilate, maim, curtail, dismember. *Zerstümmelung*, *f. Mutilation, Curtailing, Dismembering.*
- Zertheilen**, to part, divide, sever, dissever, separate a Thing, put it asunder or in Pieces, to Pieces or into Pieces. *eine Geschwulst*, to dissolve, dissipate or remove a Swelling. *zertheilend*, als *Arguen*, discursive. *zertheilbar*, divisible. *Zertheilung*, *f. Division, Dividing, Dissevering, Dissolving &c.*
- Zertreiben**, to dissipate, dissolve, disperse, scamble, scatter.
- Zertrennen**, to sever, dissever, separate, disjoin, dismember, cantle out or divide a Thing. *eine Rath*, to rip up, unfow. *eine Heyrath*, to break off or dissolve. *Freundschaft*, to break, disunite. *die feindliche Armee*, to rout, overthrow, defeat. *eine zerstreute Versammlung*, a disturbed, scattered, dissipated, broken or interrupted Meeting. *zertrennlich*, separable, severable, dissoluble, divisible. *Zertrennlichkeit*, *f. Separability, Aptness to*
- be dissevered or dissolved. Zertrennung*, *f. Separation, Severing, Disjoining, Disjunction, Dissolution, Breaking off, Interruption.*
- Zertreten**, to tread or trample upon, tread, trample or bruise under your Feet. *Zertreter*, a Destroyer or Treader. *Zertretung*, *f. Treading, Trampling or Bruising a Thing under Foot.*
- Zertrümmern**, to destroy, break to Pieces, split in Pieces.
- Zerwehen**, to dissipate by a Puff or Blowing.
- Zerwerffen**, to throw or cast in Pieces.
- Zerwülen**, to root or rout.
- Zerzausen**, to towze, *f. zausen.*
- Zerzerren**, to tear or rend asunder, tear or pull in Pieces.
- Zettel**, *m. a Note, Schedule or Bill, a Roll or Scroll of Paper. Zettelchen*, *n. a Billet or Ticket, a small Note. Zettel-Schreiber*, a Writer of Cockets in the Custom-House.
- Zetteln**, *f. verzetteln, anzetteln.*
- Zetter**, (*und Mord schreyen*) to cry Murder. *Zetter-Geschrey*, *n. a Cry of Murder.*
- Zeug**, *n. Stuff. Leinenzeug*, Linnen, or Linnen-Clothes, *f. leinen &c. nichtswürdiges Zeug*, paltry-Stuff, Trumpery, Trash, *f. Lumpenzeug. lächerlich Zeug*, Stuff to laugh at, Non-sense, non-sensical Stuff, an empty Clench, silly Pun, Impertinence. *Werkzeug*, *f. Werk &c. Zeug (Kriegs-Heer)* an Army. *Kriegszeug*, *f. Krieg &c.*
- Zeuge**, *m. a Witness, Evidence or Depo- nent. Zeugen beibringen*, to bring in Evidence. *ein Zeuge, der es mit Augen gesehen*, an Eye-Witness. *der es nur von Hören sagen weiß*, an Ear-Witness, a Wit- ness only from Hearsay. *ein gedungener, oder gedingter*, a Knight of the Post, a false Witness. *Ich ruffe oder nehme Gott zum Zeugen!* I call or take God to Witness!
- Zeuge-Glieder**, (*die*) the Genitals, genital Members. *Zeuge-Mutter (eine gute)* a good Breeder or Procreatrix.
- Zeugen**, 1) *Zeugniß geben*, to witness, testify, depose, bear Record or Witness, give Evidence as a Witness, *f. bezeugen.* 2) *Kinder zeugen*, to beget, breed, engender or generate Children. *das Kinder- zeugen*, the Breeding, Procreation, Gene- ration, Engendring, Teeming or Beget- ting of Children. *das Vermögen Kinder zu zeugen*, the teeming, breeding or ge- nerative Faculty. *einer der Kinder zeu- get*, the Begetter, Generator, Procreator or Propagator.
- Zeug-Zaß**, *m. an Arsenal or Armoury.*
- Zeugmacher**,

Zeugmacher, m. a Serge-Worker, a Manufacturer of Stuff.

Zeugmeister, the Keeper of the Arsenal, the Artillery-Master. **Zeugwärter**, **Zeugknecht**, an Artillery-Man, an Adjutant or Waiter of the Arsenal, an Armoury-Keeper.

Zeugniß, n. a Testimony, Witness or Evidence. ein gut oder böß Zeugniß geben, to report good or ill of one. der ein gutes Zeugniß hat, a Man of good Report, Relation or Account. ein schriftl. Zeugniß, a testimonial Certificate or Attestation, a Testimony set down in Writing. Außgenschein ist aller Welt Zeugniß, Seeing is Believing. Zeugniß geben, to bear Record or Witness, give Evidence, f. bezeugen. ein Zeugniß, so vor Gericht abgelegt wird, a Deposition, an Evidence given as Witness in Law. f. Aussage. ein flares Zeugniß, f. Beweis.

Zeugniß-Briefe, Testimonials, Certificates, authentick Records. eines Gesandten, the Credentials and Recredentials of an Envoy.

Zeug-Schmied, an Armourer, a Harness-Maker.

Zeugung, 1) das Kinderzeugen, f. Zeugen. die Zeugung oder Fortpflanzung, Propagation, Multiplying. Zeugungs-Kraft, f. Vermögen Kinder zu zeugen, unter Zeugen. 2) die Ablegung eines Zeugnisses, f. Bezeugung.

Zeugweber oder **Wirker**, a Clothier or Weaver, f. Zeugmacher.

Zibeben, oder **Rosinen**, Raisins, Malaga-Raisins of the Sun.

Zibet, m. Civet. **Zibet-Katze**, f. a Civet-Cat.

Zicklein, n. a Kid, f. Zieglein.

Zieche oder **Züche**, f. f. Bettzieche.

Ziege, f. a Goat, she-Goat. wilde Ziege, a wild Goat, a Doe, she-Cheveril, Shamoy. eine Arabische wilde Ziege, an Antelope or Gazel. eine Heerde Ziegen, a Trip or Herd of Goats.

Ziegel, m. a Tile. Ziegel streichen, to mould Tiles. hohle Ziegel, Pfannen-Ziegel, hollow Tiles, Pan-Tiles. Kehl-Ziegeln, Guttur-Tiles. Fals-Ziegeln, Ledge-Tiles. Forst-Ziegeln, Ridge-Top-or Corner-Tiles. gläserne Dachziegeln, annealed or glazed Tiles. Maurziegeln, Bricks. Flurziegeln, Square-Tiles.

Ziegel oder **Zaum**, f. Zügel.

Ziegelbrenner, a Tile-or Brick-Maker.

Ziegeldecker, a Brick-Layer, a Tiler.

Ziegelein, **Zieglein** oder **Zicklein**, a Kid,

Doe-Kid, Shuriot, the young of a Goat, a young she-Goat.

Ziegel-Gütt, **Ziegel-Scheune**, f. a Tiler's Hut, Tile-Kiln, Brick-Kiln. **Ziegel-Latten**, Lathes to bear the Tiles of a Roof. **Ziegel-Mauer**, f. a Brick-Wall. **Ziegel-Ofen**, m. a Brick-Kiln, Tile-Kiln. **Ziegel-Stein**, m. a Brick. **Ziegel-Stein-Dehl**, n. Brick-Oil. **Ziegelstreicher**, a Tiler, he that moulds Tiles or Bricks. **Ziegel-Stückgen**, Tile-Shards, Rabble, Rubbish.

Ziegenbock, a Goat, he-Goat, Buck-Goat, the Male of Goats. **Ziegenböcklein**, **Ziegenböckgen**, n. a Buck-Kid, young he-Goat, a Cheveril. **Ziegen-Fell**, n. a Goat's Skin. **Ziegen-Fuß**, m. (ein eiserner Hebebaum mit einer gespaltenen Klaue) an Iron Leaver with a Cleft. eines Zimmermanns, a Carpenter's Crab. **Ziegen-Haar**, n. Goats-Hair. **Ziegenhären-Zeug**, Barracan. **Ziegen-Hirt**, a Goat's-Herd. **Ziegen-Käse**, m. a Goat-Milk-Cheese. **Ziegen-Leder**, Goat's-Kid-Cheveril-Shamoy-Leather or Shamoy. **Ziegen-lederne Handschuh**, Kid-or Shamoy-Leather-Gloves. **Ziegen-Lorbern**, Goats Crotels, Goat's-Dung. **Ziegenmelker**, a Goat-Milker. **Ziegenmilch**, f. Goat-Milk. **Ziegenstall**, n. a Goat's-Coat.

Ziegler, a Tiles, f. Ziegelbrenner.

Zieh-Bengel m. the Swipe, the Draw-Beam.

Zieh-Brücke oder **Zug-Brücke**, f. a Draw-Bridge. **Zieh-Brunn**, m. a Well.

Ziehen, to draw, pull, lug, pluck or tug something. er zog die Schultern, he shrugged, shrugged up or shrunk up the Shoulders. sich ein Unglück über den Hals ziehen, to bring or pull Mischiefe on or upon your own Head. den Kopf aus der Schlinge ziehen, to slip your Neck out of the Collar, to disentangle yourself, get out of or rid from the Trouble. die Haut über die Ohren ziehen, to strip or skin one. sich etwas zu Gemüthe ziehen, to take a Thing to Heart, take it on heavily. an sich ziehen, to wheedle, allure, attract, entice or bespeak one to side with you, to win, or engage him on your Side. einen Wechsel ziehen, to draw or pass a Bill of Exchange. Nutzen ziehen, to reap, draw or receive Profit. Saiten auf eine Laute ziehen, to string a Lute. ein gezogen Rohr, a Gun channelled or chambered within. Vieh ziehen, to breed Cattle, be a Breeder of Cattle. Kinder ziehen, to breed, bring up, nurse, or train up Children. wohlgezogen, well-bred. am Ruder ziehen, to tug at the Oar. auf die Wacht ziehen, to mount the Guard. in den Krieg ziehen, to go to the Wars. in fremde

fremde Länder ziehen, to go, travel or voyage into foreign Countries. aus der Stadt ziehen, to break up, quit your Living in the Town. ausziehen, in ein ander Haus ziehen, to remove, shift your Lodging, go to dwell in an other House. zu einem ziehen, to be going to lodge with one. von einem ziehen, to quit or leave one, to part with him. über Meer ziehen, to pass the Sea, go beyond Sea. weiter fortziehen, to move or march further, go on. Lichter ziehen, to make Candles. in sich ziehen (böse Luft) to breathe in or suck in infective Air. Draht ziehen, to wire-draw Gold or Silver. den Kürzern ziehen, to fall short, get the worse on it, give Ground, lose the Day.

Zieher, a Drawer. der Zieher an einer Glinte, the Tricker of a Gun. Zieh-Mutter (eines Kindes) the Foster-Mother or Nurse of a Child, f. Pflegemutter. Zieh-Ochs, m. a Draught- or Yoak-Ox. Ziehung, f. Drawing, Pulling, Lugging, Tugging. der Kinder, the Education, Training up, Nursing up, Bringing up of Children. junger Bäume, a Nursery, Seed-Plot or Grove of Trees.

Ziel, n.) 1) wornach man trachtet, an Aim or Scope. 2) wornach man schießet, a Prick, Print, Mark, White or Aim to shoot at. das Ziel treffen, to hit the Mark. Ziel setzen, to bind, stint or limit one. zum Ziel da stehen, to be a But or Mark, to be exposed to all Dangers. seines Ziels verfehlen, to miss your Aim. das Lebens-Ziel, the Term of Life. Ziel und Maas halten, to keep within Bounds.

Zielen, to aim, have an Aim, take your Aim well. nach etwas, to aim at, drive at. auf etwas zielen, to tend to, allude to. Kinder, junge Pflanzen, Bäume zielen, f. ziehen, zeugen. Zielung, f. An Aiming at, an Allusion to.

Ziemer, m. a Mistle-Bird, Mistle-Thrush, Field-Fare, f. Mistler, Krammets-Vogel.

Ziemen, (sich) to be becoming, befitting, seemly or decent. es ziemet oder geziemet sich, it is fit, convenient, due, meet, comely, suitable, befitting, seemly or decent, it becomes. ziemender Massen, f. geziemender zc.

Ziemlich, 1) was sich geziemet, f. geziemend, gebührend. 2) eine ziemliche Menge, ziemlich große Menge, a great Deal, good many, a pretty Number, a competent Quantity. die Waare ist noch so ziemlich, it is a Commodity of an indifferent or passable Quality. in ziemlichen Preis, at

a favorable, fitting, or convenient Price. ziemlich massen, indifferently, tolerably, meetly, passably, pretty well. es ist schon ziemlich lange, it is a pretty While since or ago.

Ziemlichkeit, f. Seemliness, Decency, Decorum, Comeliness, Becomingness, Convenience, Conveniency, Sutableness, Prettiness, Fitness.

Ziepdrossel, Zipdrossel, f. (ein Vogel) a Bunting.

Zier oder Zierd, f. Ornament, Garb, Gear, Dress, Fineness, Smugness, Comeliness, Gracefulness.

Zierath oder Zierrath, m. an Ornament, Set-Off, Finery, Imbellishment, Furniture or Garnishment. der Zierath über Thüren, Portalen zc. the Garnishes. an Säulen und Gesimsen, a Flowrish, Flower-Work, Festoon, Frize, Cornish or Cornice, Fronton, Pediment &c. die Zierathen einer Schau-Bühne, the Decorations.

Zierde, f. f. Zier.

Zieren, to adorn, set off, set out, smug up, trim up, grace, beautify, attire, imbellish, deck, garnish, decorate.

Zierlich, pretty, neat, fine, proper, exquisite, fair, brave, spruce, beauteous, beautiful, curious, pure, gentle, genteel, gracious, graceful, handsom, elegant, nice, delicate, decorous, gallant. adv. prettily, neatly, finely &c. Zierlichkeit, f. Prettiness, Neatness, Beautifulness, Curiousness, Handsomness, Elegancy &c. in Kleidung, Finery, Fineness, Properness, Neatness, Spruceness. einer Rede, Elegancy. einer Schreib-Art, the Politeness of Stile. im Singen, Softness of Voice.

Zierung, f. Ornament, Imbellishment, Decoration.

Ziffer oder Zahl, f. a Cipher or Number.

Zigeuner, m. an Egyptian or Gipsy. Zigeunerin, f. a Gipsy. zigeunerisch, gipsy-like. Zigeuner-Kraut, Hen-Bane or Dogs-Bane. Zigeuner-Rotte, Zigeuner-Volk, n. a Gang, Crew, Troop, Flock, Rot or Company of Gipsies.

Zilants-Körner, f. Zeylands.

Zimbel, f. a Cymbal.

Zimmer, n. a Chamber, Room or Apartment. ein verschlossenes, a Closet. ein königliches, Royal Lodgings. ein Frauenzimmer, a Lady. das lobliche Frauenzimmer, the Ladies. das Kranken-Zimmer in Klöstern, the Infirmary. der Zimmer oder Zähler von einem Hirsch, the Buttock-Piece of a Deer. ein Zimmer Felle (40 Stück) a Timber of Skins.

Zimmer

- Zimmer-Arbeit**, f. Carpenter's Work.
Zimmer-Art, f. a Pick-Ax, Timber-Ax or Carpenter's Ax. **Zimmer-Beil**, n. a Carpenter's broad Ax, Chip-Ax or Squaring-Ax. **Zimmer-Bock**, m. f. Zimmer-Schragen. **Zimmer-Geräthe**, n. a Carpenter's Tools, Trade, Instruments or Implements. **Zimmergerüste**, n. Supporters. **Zimmer-Gesell**, m. a Journey-Man-Carpenter. **Zimmer-Handwerck**, n. Carpentry, the Carpenter's Art. **Zimmerholz**, n. Timber, Wood for Building. ein Stück Zimmer-Holz, a Rafter, a Piece of Timber.
Zimmerlein, **Zimmergen**, n. a little Room, a Closet.
Zimmerleute, Carpenters. **Zimmermann**, m. a Carpenter.
Zimmern, to timber, work or build a House. das Bauholz zimmern, to work, square or prepare the Timber for Building. **Zimmer-Platz**, **Zimmer-Hof**, m. a Place for the Squaring of Timber. **Zimmer-Schragen**, m. a Wooden-Horse of Carpenters. **Zimmer-Späne**, Chips of Timber. **Zimmerung**, f. the Building of a House, the Working of a Ship. **Zimmer-Werck**, n. Timber-Work.
Zimmet, m. die Zimmet-Rinde, Cinnamon. Nagel-Zimmet aus Brasilien, Lignum caryophyllatum. weisser Zimmet, the Arabick Costus. **Zimmet-Baum**, m. the Cinnamon-Tree. **Zimmet-farben**, of Cinnamon-Colour. **Zimmet-Holz**, n. Lignum Cinnamomi or caryophyllatum. **Zimmet-Dehl**, n. Cinnamon-Oil. **Zimmet-Wasser**, n. Cinnamon-Water.
Zinck, m. (Spiauter) Zink or Spelter, (a modern Mineral).
Zincke, m. f. 1) der Zacke, a Tack or Spike. die Zincken an Hirsch-Geweihen, the Trochings or the many small Branches on the Top of a Deer's Head. eine Zincke, ein Krumm-Horn, musicalisch Instrument, a Cornet, a Horn, a small Shawm. auf der Zincke blasen, to blow or wind a Horn, play on a Cornet. **Zinckenbläser**, a Cornist, a Player upon the Cornet. **zinckigt**, tacked, spiked, what hath Tacks, Spikes, Teeth or Trochings.
Zinn, n. 1) das Metall, Tin. 2) Zinn-Geschirr, Pewter. **Zinn-Ader**, f. a Vein of Tin in Mines. **Zinn-Asche**, f. Putty or Potee, Tin-Ashes. **Zinn-Bergwerck**, n. a Tin-Mine, Lode-Works. **Zinn-Brasem**, Sinagris. **Zinn-Fisch**, m. (der Meer-Bersig) Channa.
Zinne, f. the Pinnacle. **Zinnen**, Pinnacles. **Zinnen**, to tin something over, f. verzinnen.
gezinnet Blech, Tin-plate. **gezinnete Mauern**, Walls having Pinnacles on their Top.
Zinnen oder zinnern (von Zinn) of Pewter. **zinnerne Teller**, Pewter-Plates.
Zinn-Erz, n. Tin-Oar. **Zinngießer**, a Pewterer. **Zinngießerey**, f. a Pewtery.
Zinnober, m. Cinnaber, Cinoper, Sinople, Vermillion, f. Cinnober.
Zins, m. 1) Use or Interest for Money lent. auf Zins, upon Use. 2) Miet-Zins, the Rent. **Hauf-Zins**, f. Hauf ic. 3) Tribut, f. Steuer, Schoß, Schagung. **zinsbar**, tributary. **Zinsbaur**, **Zinsmann**, a Farmer. **zinsfren**, free or exempt from Contribution. **Zins-Guth**, n. a Farm. **Zins-Lehen**, n. a Fee-Farm. **Zinszahl**, f. (der Römer) the Roman Indiction. **Zinsen**, to pay your Interest or Tribute.
Zipffel oder Zippel, m. the Tip, Point, Edge or Extremity of a Thing. **Zipffel vom Rock**, **Mantel ic.** a Skirt, Corner, Lap, Flap, Lappet, Flappet, **zipfflicht**, tipped, with Skirts or Flappets. **Zipffel-Pelz**, m. a Lappet-Gown. **Zipfel-Tuch**, n. (der Weiber) a Neck-Handkerchief. **Zipfellein**, **Zipfelgen**, n. a Lappet or Flappet.
Zips, f. Zips.
Zipperlein, n. the Gout. der das Zipperlein hat, a podagrical Man, one that's gouty-footed, one troubled with the Gout or with Goutiness.
Zips, m. the Pip, f. Wips.
Zirbel, m. (Baum) the Pine-Apple-Tree. **Zirbel-Nuß**, f. a Pine-Apple or Pine-Nut. **Zirbel-Nuß-Kerngen**, Pinions, f. Pinigen.
Zirck, m. f. Bezirck.
Zirckel, a Circle, f. Cirkel. **Zirckelein**, **Zirckelgen**, n. a little Circle. *it.* a little Compass. **zirckeln**, to round a Thing, make it circular. **Zirckel-Punct**, m. the Center. **zirckelrund**, circular, round as a Circle. **zirculiren**, **zirckelweiß herum laufen**, to circulate, have a circular Motion. **das zirculiren des Bluts**, Circulation, f. Umlauff.
Ziere oder Zirre, f. a Hand-Worm.
Zischeln (ins Ohr) to whisper.
Zischen, to hiss, make a hissing Noise. **zischen wie das Feuer**, to whizze. **zischende Schlange** (eine) a hissing Serpent. **das Zischen eines glühenden Eisen**, the Whizzing of a red hot Iron.
Zisern, **Ziser-Erbsen**, Chich, Chich-Pease.
Zistern, f. a Cistern, f. Cisterne.
Zitrinchen, **Zitrinlein**, n. a Cittern or Gittern.
Zitron, f. a Lemon, Citron, Pomicitron, f. Citrone.

Zitrulle, f. a Citrull.

Zitter, f. a Gittar or Guitar.

Zitterer, m. a Quaker, Trembler or Shiverer.

Zitterhaft, trembling, quaking, shaking, shivering.

Zittermahl, n. a Morpew, Tetter or Ring-Worm.

Zittern, to tremble, quake, shake or shiver.

zittern und beben, to totter, wag or shake. *mit Zittern*, totteringly. *das Herz im Leibe zittert mir*, my Heart gas pit-a-pat, pindle-pantle.

Zitter-Schläger, a Gittarist, Gittar-Player.

Zitterung, n. das Zittern, Trembling, Shaking, Quaking, Shivering.

Zitwer, m. Zedoary. **Zitwer-Saamen**, m. Wormseed.

Zige, f. (Brust-Warke) the Teat, Dug, Pap or Nipple of a Woman's Breast. *die Zigen einer Kuh*, Beze &c. the Teats or Dugs.

Zobel, m. a Sable. *ein Zimmer (40 Stück)*

Zobeln, a Timber of Sables. *Zobel-Felle*, Sables, Sable-Backs. *Zobel-Gebräme*, n. a Sable-Skirt.

Zofe, f. a noble Lady's Chamber-Maid.

Zoge (ich) I did draw, f. ziehen.

Zögern, to tarry, loiter, linger. *ein Zögerer*, *zögernder*, *zögerhafter Kerl*, a Loiterer or Lingerer. **Zögerung**, f. Tarrying, f. Verzögerung.

Zoll, m. (1. an dem Maassstab) an Inch. 2) *vor Waaren*, the Toll, Toll-Money, Tollage, Duty, Custom or Tax. *den Zoll verfahren*, to smuggle, steal the Custom. 3) *der Zoll*, das *Zollhaus*, the Custom-Office. *Zoll-Bedienter*, an Officer of the Custom-House. *Zoll-Bude*, f. a Toll-Booth.

Zollen, *Zoll bezahlen*, to pay the due Toll or the Custom. *Zoller*, he that pays Toll. *Zoll-Einnehmer*, m. the Toll-Gatherer. *zollfrei*, toll-free, Custom-free, exempt from Paying of any Custom. *Zoll-Haus*, n. the Custom-House. *Zöllner*, *Zollmeister*, the Toll-Gatherer, the Toll-Master. *Zöllner in der Bibel*, the Publican. *Zoll-Pächter*, a Toll-Farmer. *Zoll-Schreiber*, a Clerk of the Custom-House. *Zollstetel*, m. a Cocket.

Zopff, m. a Tuft or Tuffet. *Haarzöpfe*, Tresses, Locks, f. *Haar* &c. *zopfigt*, tufted. *Zöpflein*, *Zöpfgen*, n. a little Tuft of Hair.

Zorn, m. Anger, Wrath, Passion, Choler or Indignation. *zum Zorn reizen*, f. *erzürnen*. *den Zorn über einen auslassen*, to rent or wreak your Anger upon one.

Zorn fassen, in *Zorn gerathen*, to fall angry, begin to boil over with Rage, to fly out in a Passion. *den Zorn fahren lassen*, to relent, cease from being angry.

Zornen oder zürnen, *zornig seyn*, to be angry or wrathful, to be in Choler or in Anger. *über etwas zürnen*, to stomach at. **Zorn-Gericht**, n. a wrathful Judging the wicked.

Zornig, angry, angered, wroth, wrathful, cholerick. *adv.* angerly &c.

Zote, f. Smut, bawdy Words, obscene Discourse. *Zoten reissen*, to speak smuttily, bawdy, filthily, obscenely, impudently. *Zotenreisser*, an Impudence, impudent, whorish, wanton, smutty, filthy, obscene Talker.

Zotte, f. a Cot, a Lock, or Flock of Hair, or of Wool clung together. *Zotten einiger Schoß-Hündgen*, the long Hair of some Lap-Dogs.

Zotteln, *daher zotteln*, *daher gezottelt kommen*, to come reeling or staggering along the Streets.

Zotticht oder zottlicht, rauch, langharicht, shaggy, shagged, hairy, rough with Hair.

Zu, 1) to. *zu mir*, to or towards me. 2) *zu oder um*, about. *zu Mittag*, about Noon. *zu Nacht*, at Night. *heut zu Tage*, now a Days. 3) by. *zu allem Glück*, by good Luck. *zur See und zu Land*, by Sea and by Land. 4) in. *nicht zu rechter Zeit*, out of Season, not in due Season. *ihm zu Trotz*, in Spite of him. 5) um *zu*, in Order to, 6) on. *zu beyden Seiten*, on both Sides. 7) for. *um zu sehen*, for to see &c. 8) too. *zuviel*, too much. 9) up. *die Thür ist zu*, the Door is shut. *zubauen*, to stop a Window by Building. *zufrieren*, to freeze up. *zumachen*, to shut up &c.

Zubeissen, 1) *würcklich beissen*, to bite indeed. 2) *Brod zubeissen*, to eat Bread with your Meat.

Zuber, m. a Tub. *Zuberlein oder Zöberlein*, n. a Cowl, little Tub.

Zubereiten, to prepare, dress, fit, fit up, make or get ready. *wohl zubereitete Speisen*, Meat well done, well dressed or well seasoned. *Zubereitung*, f. Preparation, the preparative or preparatory Action.

Zubinden, to bind or ty up.

Zu Boden fallen, *gehen*, *sincken* &c. to fall, go, sink to the Bottom. *zu Boden werfen*, to throw one on the Ground.

Zubringen (1. einem etwas) to procure one a Thing, get it for him, make him have it. 2) *es einem*, to drink to one. 3)

ich kan die Thür nicht zubringen, I can not shut this Door, it will not shut close. seine Zeit mit etwas, to spend, bestow or employ your Time in, with or upon a Thing. um die Zeit zubringen, for Pastime's Sake.

Züche, f. Ziehe.

Zucht, f. 1) Gezüchte, a Brood, Generation or Off-Spring. Viehzucht, Breeding of Cattle. 2) Aufzucht, Education, Breeding, Institution, Instruction, Discipline. 3) Erbarkeit, Modesty, Honesty, Bashfulness, Shamefacedness. 4) Keuschheit, Chastity, Pudicity, Shyness, Coyness, Continency, Reservedness. 5) Straffe, Chastisement, Correction. mit Züchten zu reden, with Reverence be it spoken, I speak it with a reverential Regard.

Züchten, sich züchtig und erbar erzeigen, to shew a great Deal of Shyness and Coyness.

Zucht-fähig, disciplinable, corrigible, tamable, treatable, tractable. **Zucht-Haus**, n. Breed-well-Prison or Bride-well-Prison, the House of Correction. **Zucht-Hengst**, m. a Stallion.

Züchtig, honest, modest, wellbred, well-mannered, chaste, continent, reverent, reverential, bashful, shamefaced or reserved. *adv.* honestly, chastly &c.

Züchtigen, to chasten or chastise, correct, punish. mit der Ruthe, to whip or lash, bring a Boy under the Lash, whip him out of his Tricks. sein eigen Fleisch mit einer Peitsche, wie die Mönche, to discipline or scourge yourself. der sich gerne züchtigen lässet, one that admits of Correction. **Züchtiger**, a Chastiser or Punisher. **züchtiglich**, f. züchtig. **Züchtigung**, f. Chastising, Chastisement, Correction, Mortification, Disciplining. **Zucht-Lehre**, f. **Zucht-Regel**, a moral Axiom, a Rule of Morality. **Zuchtmeister**, a Tutor, Instructor, Preceptor, Master, School-Master, Teacher, Pedagogue. **Zucht-Mutter** (davon man Junge zeucht) any female-Beast that is kept for Breeding's Sake. **Zucht-Ruthe**, f. the Rod of Correction or Chastisement. **Zucht-Schule**, f. a School of a good Discipline.

Zucke, Raupe, Tieffe, f. Bege.

Zucken oder **zücken** (1. das Schwerdt) to draw or whip out your Sword. 2) die Achseln, to shrug, shrug up or shrink up your Shoulders. den Kopf zücken (zurückziehen) to shrink or shrug for to ward off a Blow, das Zucken in den Gliedern, Convulsion, a convulsive Motion. **Zucker**, one that shrinks back.

Zucker, m. Sugar. wie er aus der Risten kommt, Powder-Sugar. brauner, Muscovado-Sugar, unpurged Sugar. raffinirter, refined Sugar. **Hut-Zucker**, Loaf-Sugar. **Melissen-Zucker**, Molasses, double refined Sugar. mit Zucker überziehen, to ice, or ice over with Sugar. mit Zucker überzogene Mandeln, Sugar-Plums. Zucker auf eine Speise streuen, to strew, sprinkle or powder a Dish of Meat with Sugar. süß machen mit Zucker, to sugar, sweeten or season with Sugar. **Zucker-Becker**, a Sugar-Baker, a Refiner of Sugar, a Confit-Maker, Confectioner. **Zucker-Brod**, sweet Bread or Sugar-Bread. **Zucker-Hut**, m. a Sugar-Loaf. **Zuckerhandt**, m. white and brown Sugar-Candy, f. Candelzucker. **Zucker-Mandeln**, Sugar-Plums, Almonds iced over with Sugar.

Zuckern, to sugar a Dish of Meat or a Liquor. **Zucker-Plätzgen**, n. a Sugar-Biscuit, a sweet Cake. **Zucker-Rohr**, n. the Sugar-Reed. **Zucker-Schachtel**, f. a Sugar-Box. **Zucker-Stengel**, m. a Sugar-Stick or Sugar-Cinnamon. **zuckersüß**, sweet as Sugar. **Zucker-Werck**, n. Sweet-Meats or Confits. **Zucker-Wurz**, (Garten-Rapungel) Skirret.

Zudecken (etwas) to cover something. *it.* to cloak, palliate, excuse a Thing. einen weiblich zudecken, to finger one cleverly. **Zudeckung**, f. a Covering.

Zudecken (einem etwas) to design or appoint in your Thought to bestow something upon one.

Zudrehen (den Hahn, die Schraube &c.) to screw a Faucet up.

Zudrücken (einem die Augen) to close or shut one's Eyes.

Zueignen (einem etwas) to appropriate, attribute, dedicate, address, appoint, present. **Zueignung**, f. Appropriation, Attributing, Challenge, Address, Dedication. **Zueignungs-Schrift**, f. a dedicatory Epistle, the Address or Dedication put before a Book.

Zueilen (wo Gefahr vorhanden) to press upon Dangers. ihr Verderben eilet herzu, their Ruin presses on, draws on, approaches, is near, nigh, at Hand.

Zuentbieten, f. entbieten.

Zuerkennen (1. einem etwas) to adjudge or adjudicate one a Thing, to attribute, addict or appropriate it him by a Verdict given. die zuerkannte Geld-Straffe, the Fine he is condemned to, or that is set upon him. 2) einem zu erkennen geben, to let one know, to advise, acquaint one with a Thing, give him Notice of, f. berichten.

3) sich zu erkennen geben, to make yourself known.

Zuerst, first, in the first Place.

Zufahren, (1. gerade auf ein Dorff, so vor einem liegt) to drive strait along with your Coach or Cart at, or toward a Village lying before you. 2) geschwinder oder besser, to drive better on. 3) gleich plötzlich zufahren, to rush or fall precipitantly upon.

Zufall, m. an Accident, Incident, Case, Casualty, Event, Emergency, Hap, Contingency, Befalling, Chance, Hazard, Hit, Venture, Adventure, Fate, Fatality. ein betrübter, f. Unfall.

Zufallen (1. als eine Thür, die offen ist) to shut of itself. 2) zu Theil werden, to happen to be your Share. was einem durchs Loß zufället, what falls to one's Lot. fällt euch Reichthum zu, if Riches befalls you. 3) einer Parthey zufallen, to side, join, engage, embark or meddle with a Party. 4) stracks zufallen, f. zufahren.

Zufällig, incident, accidental, contingent, casual, fortuitous, happening, chancing, befalling, arriving, adventual, adventitious &c.

Zusticken, to mend, vamp or patch up.

Zustiegen, to flie at or towards.

Zustießen, to flow to or towards.

Zusucht, f. a Refuge. Zufluchts-Ort, a Shelter, Sanctuary, Asylum, Place of Refuge. zu einem seine Zuflucht nehmen, to fly to one for Shelter, Refuge or Protection.

Zustuß m. Affluence or Abundance. der Ab- und Zustuß im Meer, Ebbe und Fluth, Ebb and Flood, the Ebbing and Flowing or Flux and Reflux of the Sea.

Zuförderst, first and fore-most, first of all, in the first Place, before all other Things, before Hand.

Zufragen oder anfragen, (iraendawo) to call somewhere in passing by and enquire, whether &c.

Zufrieden seyn, to be content or contented. ich bin damit zufrieden, I am content with it, I acquiesce thereunto. zufrieden stellen, to content or satisfy one, to assuage, calm, appease, pay or pacify him. sich zufrieden geben, to bear with a Thing contentedly, patiently or submissively. gebt euch zufrieden, be contented, quieted, tranquillized, calmed or satisfied, pluck up a good Heart, settle your Mind to Patience, acquiesce to the Will of God! content yourself! Zufriedenheit, f. Contentment, Contentedness, Content, Con-

tenting, Acquiescence, Acquiescency or Acquiescing.

Zufrieren, to freeze up, become iced, iced over or covered with Ice. der Teich ist zugefrohren, the Pond is frozen up.

Zufügen, (1. einem Schaden, Leid &c.) to do one Hurt or Mischief, to put one to great Pain, cause him much Grief. 2) noch etwas dazu oder hinzu fügen, to add or adjoyn, f. beifügen.

Zufuhr, f. the Conveyance of Commodities in Store to a Place, the Importing, Entering of them into it. einer Stadt alle Zufuhr von Lebens-Mitteln abschneiden, to cut off the Provisions that used to be carried into a Town.

Zuführen, to carry or convey to or thither. Zuführer, one that carries Things to a Place. it. a Procurer. Zuführung, f. Zufuhr.

Zufüllen, to fill up.

Zu Fuß, a Foot or on Foot. eine Reise zu Fuß, a Foot-Journey. ein Soldat zu Fuß, a Foot-Man, Foot-Soldier. einem zu Fuß fallen, to fall down at one's Feet. zu Fuß gehen, to foot it, to trudge it afoot, to go on Foot, to beat the Hoof. wohl oder übel zu Fuß seyn, to be a pure or ill Walker.

Zug, m. a Tug, Pull or Draught. trinkt noch einmahl und thut einen guten Zug, mend your Draught. er trank's in einem Zug aus, he whipped up all the Drink, drunk it all at one Draught, he drunk it up at one Sloop or Gulp, or at one Go-down. kleine Züge thun, to do but sip, to drink by small Draughts. Zug mit dem Neze, a Draught. Zug in den Krieg, f. Feldzug, Heerszug. Zug der Vogel durch ein Land, the Passage or Flight that Birds take. einen Zug thun in Damen-Spiel, to draw or move in Playing at Draughts, to make a Draught or a Move. Züge im Schreiben, Draughts, Strokes, Flourishes. ein Zug mit dem Pinsel, a Stroke, Touch or Dash with the Pencil in Painting. in den letzten Zügen liegen, to breathe your last, be in Agony, adying, expiring, struggling with Death. Zug reisender Kaufleute, a Caravan.

Zugabe, f. the Addition, Boot, Surplus, Surplusage, Overplus, Accession, Accessory, Increase, Accretion, Advantage, Adjunct or Adjunction. als eine Zugabe, to Boot or into the Bargain. Zugabe an einem Buch, an Appendix or Supplement, f. Anhang. eine Zugabe bey einem Vortrag, a Scholy, Scholion, Corollary or Inference.

Zugang,

- Zugang**, m. an Approach or Access. einer zu dem iederman einen freyen Zugang hat, der iederman den Zugang verstattet, a very accostable Man, one whom any Body may freely accost, or approach, one whom any Body may address himself to or can have Access to, one that easily admits any Body before him, one that will give any Body Admittance, Admission or the Hearing. die Zugänge zu einer Stadt, the Avenues of a Town. ein Ort zu welchen der Zugang schwer oder gar unmöglich ist, an unapproachable un-accessible or inaccessible Place.
- Zugeben**, 1) etwas hinzu thun, to add, join or adjoin, something, to give it in Surplusage. etwas bey einen Kauff zu (oder drein) geben, to give something to Boot or into the Bargain. 2) zulassen, gestatten, to allow, permit, suffer, grant, yield or concede something, to let it pass or be done, to wink or connive at it.
- Zugegen**, present.
- Zugehen**, 1) auf einen Ort, to go to or towards a Place. ein Weg der auf die Stadt zugehet, a Way leading along to the Town. 2) fortgehen, to go on, forward. ihr müßt besser zugehen, you must go faster, mend your Pace. 2) zugehen als eine Thür, to shut. 3) hergehen, sich ereignen, to go, come about, come to Pass. daß alles ordentlich und ehrlich zugehe, that all Things be done honestly and decently. wie soll das zugehen? how shall that be? es gehet nicht von rechten Dingen zu, there is a foul Play, there is Witchcraft in it. so gehet es in der Welt zu, so the World gos, this is the common Course of the World. 4) spitzig zugehen, als eine Pyramide, to end in a Point.
- Zugehör**, f. the Purtenance, Appurtenance, Appertinance, Dependance, Dependency, or Appendix of a Thing.
- Zugehören** (einem) 1) sein seyn, to appertain or belong to one, be his. 2) verwandt seyn, to be related to one, be a Kin to him, be a Relation of his.
- Zugehöret haben** (einem) 1) to have appertained or belonged to one. 2) to have heard one preach, f. zuhören.
- Zugehörig**, appertaining, belonging, proper or own to one.
- Zügel**, m. the Rein, the Reins of Bridle. den Zügel schießen lassen, to give your Horse the Bridle, to let loose the Reins.
- Zugemüse**, n. Pulse, By-Meat.
- Zugeritten** (als ein Pferd) broken or managed, f. zureiten.
- Zugeschweigen**, daß &c. to say nothing of, that I may say nothing &c. I pass by with Silence, that &c.
- Zugesellen**, to associate or adjoin, to give one a Mate, Fellow, Companion, Camarade, Colleague or Associate. Zugesehlung, Association, Associating, Adjoining, Adjunction, Matching, Coupling, Mating.
- Zugestehen**, to concede, comply, agree to, yield, grant or condescend to a Thing.
- Zugethan seyn** (einem) to be affectionate to one, stand well affected to him, have a Love or an Affection for him, bear a good Will to him, wish him well.
- Zug-Garn**, n. a Drag-Net, Tramel, Tramel-Net or Sweep-Net.
- Zug-Haspel**, m. a Windlass, Pulley, Crane, or Draw-Beam.
- Zugießen**, to pour in or into. gießet zu, zugegossen! pour in! pour on! pour to! pour down!
- Zugleich**, at once, together, at the same Time, es würde mir schädlich, und zugleich schimpflich seyn, it would be prejudicial to me, yea and also shameful, or yes and shameful too.
- Zug-Pferd**, n. a Draught-Horse or Team-Horse.
- Zug-Pflaster**, n. a Vesicatory or Blistering-Plaister, a Cerot or Setum, a Rowel, a Ruptory, a potential Caustick.
- Zugraben**, to interr something, f. vergraben.
- Zugreifen**, to fall to, put forth your Hand and lay Hold on, take Hold of, gripe, catch or snatch at, seize upon. er ließ sich nicht vorlegen, er griff selber zu, he stayed not till some Body did help him to a Bit, but helped himself. nun zugriffen und gegessen, fall to and eat heartily or lustily.
- Zugreißisch**, griping, filching, pilfering, snatching or catching.
- Zug-Rieme**, an einer Thür (der) the Draw-Latch of a Door.
- Zug-Rolle**, f. (Lasten aufzuziehen) a Pulley.
- Zu Grunde gehen**, to perish, go to Wrack, Decay or Ruin, be ruined or undone.
- Zug-Seil**, n. a Rope to pull up and let down Burdens with. das Zug-Seil, womit man ein Schiff gegen dem Strom am Ufer fortziehet, Winches, a Warpe, Halser or Hawser, a Rope to hale, draw or warp up a Barge the River with. ein paar Zug-Seile vor einem Wagen, a Pair of Traces for a Draught-Horse.
- Zuguß**, m. a Pouring into.

Zuguthalten, to bear with, make Allowance of, do not take it ill, *f. verzeihen*.
Zuhalten, 1) die Hand, to clinch, bend or clutch your Hand. 2) einem die Augen, das Maul oder die Ohren, to close or shut one's Eyes, stop his Mouth or Ears. haltet die Thür zu! keep the Door shut up! 2) mit einem zuhalten, to hold; side, plot or conspire with one. sie halten mit einander zu, they cling, stick, cleave, plot or conspire together, they go Hand in Hand, they understand one another. mit einem Weibe zuhalten, to have Underhand-Dealings with a Woman, to converse dishonestly with her.
Zuhanden, alsofort, out of Hand, forth with, straitway, immediately.
Zuhanden kommen, to come to Hand. zu handen stoßen, to befall, happen or touch.
Zuhängen (als eine Krankheit) to be incident.
Zuhauen 1) auf einen, to strike one with your Sword. 2) das größte abhauen, to rough-hew, form or fashion.
Zuheilen, to heal up a Wound, to close or consolidate it.
Zuhergen nehmen, to take to Heart. zu Herzen gehen, to go to the Heart. es geht mir recht zu Herzen, I am vexed at the Heart, I am sorry at my very Heart for it, it breaks my Heart, it grieves or strikes me to the very Heart, it makes my Heart ake, it sticks to my Heart.
Zuhorchen, to hearken or listen to. Zuhörer, a Harkener, Listener or Eaves-dropper.
Zuhören, to hear one speak, give him the Hearing, give Ear to him, hearken to what he has to say. Zuhörer, a Hearer, or Auditor. Zuhörung, *f.* das Zuhören, Hearing, Harkening or Listening.
Zukehr, *f.* Zuehrung, your Bending, Inclining, Inclination, Converting, Conversion, Tending or Turning to one or to a Thing.
Zukehren (einem den Rücken) to turn your Back or Back-Side to one.
Zufleiben, to stop a Gap or a Chink, covering it with Clay or with Loam. einen Helm, to lute an Alembick.
Zuflemmen (eine Thür, die sich geworfen) to clinch a Door that was warped, to shut it with Force, force it to shut.
Zufnäpfen, to button your Coat &c.
Zufnäpfen (etwas fest) to knit a Thing into a fast Knot.
Zukommen, 1) hingu gelangen, to come

at, attain at or to, get, arrive at, reach at, approach to, obtain or acquire. dazu man nicht kommen kan, inaccessible. 2) zu handen kommen, to come to Hand, to get or receive. 3) zukommen lassen, (einem etwas) to spare something for one, let him have it. 4) zugehören, to belong to, be your own, appertain to you. 5) gebühren, to be seemly, decent or fitting for you.

Zukunft, *f.* a Coming, Advent or Approach. die Zukunft Christi ins Fleisch, und die bevorstehende zum Gericht, the Incarnation of Christ, and the instant Appearing of him to judge Man-Kind. in Zukunft, ins künftige, künftige oder zukünftig, for the future, henceforth, hereafter, after this Time.

Zukünftig ist (was) what is to come, the Futurity, *f.* künftige.

Zukupeln (einem eine) to couple or match one, to procure him a Match, a Wife, a Woman, a Wench, to help him either to marry or to wench.

Zulage, *f.* an Addition or Augmentation.

Zulangen 1) zureichen, genug seyn, to suffice, be enough. mein Geld will nicht zulangen, my Money goes not so far, falls short of bearing my Cost. 2) zugreifen, als bey Tisch, to fall to at Table. 3) einem etwas zureichen, to reach or give one a Thing. zulänglich, sufficient, enough. zulängliches Vermögen, a competent Estate. *adv.* sufficiently &c. Zulänglichkeit, *f.* Sufficiency.

Zuläppern oder zuleppern (einem sein Geld) to pay by little and little.

Zulassen, 1) die Thür, ein Buch, solche oder solches nicht öffnen, to let the Door remain shut, leave it shut, do not open the Book. 2) einen zu einem Amt, to admit one into an Office. 3) einen etwas, to permit, admit, grant, suffer, concede, allow, *f.* erlauben, vergönnen, verstatten, gestatten.

Zulässig oder zulässig, licitous, permissible, allowable, lawful. Zulässigkeit, *f.* Permissibleness, Lawfulness. Zulassung, *f.* Leave, Allowance, Permission, Concession, Grant, Licence, Admission.

Zulauff, *m.* Concourse, Confluence, Conflux, Affluence, Resort, Press, Crowd, Throng, Frequency, a great Multitude, Flocking.

Zulauffen, 1) hinzulauffen, to flock or resort to. 2) das Meer läuft ab und zu, the Sea or the Tide ebbs and flows. 3) schnell zulauffen, to run on, mend your Pace, make Haste, press on.

Zulegen,

Zulegen, 1) eine Grube, to cover a Pit, lay Boards over it. die Keller-Thür zulegen, to shut the Cellar-Door. 2) hinzuthun, to add or superadd something. 3) sich etwas, als einen Diener, eine Liebste, Rutsche und Pferde ic. to get, acquire, procure, set up a Coach and Horses. 4) am Leibe, f. zunehmen.

Zu Leibe wollen (einem) to mean to come at one, intend to fall upon him, design to cuff, strike, stab or kill him.

Zu leide thun (einem etwas) to spite, vex or teaze one with some Action, to do it in Spite of him, do it purposely to grieve him.

Zulenden, to incline, turn, bow or bend a Thing towards.

Zuletzt, lastly, at last. ganz zuletzt, last of all ganz zuletzt im Buch, at the latter End of the Book.

Zu Liebe thun (einem etwas) to do a Thing in Complaisance or Complacency of one, do it for his Sake, for to befriend him or please him.

Zultschen, to suck. Zultsch-Fläschgen, n. a Sucking-Bottle.

Zum, 1) zu einen, to a or for a. zum Theil, in Part, for Part, partly. zum Zeugen, to Witness. zum Zeichen, in Token. zum Weibe nehmen, to wive a Woman, take her to your Wife. zum Exempel, as for Instance or Example. zum Muster, for a Pattern. zum Heiraths-Guth, in Dower. zum Beschluß, finally, lastly, to cut short. 2) zum, zu dem, to the. was zum Hencker fangt ihr an? what the Devil do you begin? zum Werck schreiten, to fall to the Business, begin to do it. zum ersten, andern, drittenmahl, the first, second, third Time. zum wenigsten, at least. zum Fenster hinaus sehen, to look out at the Window. zum öfftern, often, often Times, ever and anon.

Zumachen, to close or shut something, to stop it up. einen Brief, to make up or fold up a Letter, seal it up. sich bey einem zumachen, to approach one, screw yourself into his Favour.

Zumahl, zumahlen, especially, specially, principally, particularly, chiefly, mainly, above all, most of all, f. bevorab, insonderheit.

Zumauern, to mure up, f. vermauern.

Zum besten deuten, to put the best Construction upon a Thing it admits. zum besten haben (nicht viel) to have but a slender Repast. zum besten gereichen, to prove advantageous. es wird zu eu-

ren besten gereichen, it will redound to your Profit, it will do you much Good, much good will accrew by it.

Zumessen, (1. mit dem Maas) to measure something to one, give it him by a certain Measure. Gott hat jedem seinen bescheidenen Theil zugemessen, God has measured out and allotted every one his competent Share. 2) einem etwas, f. bemessen.

Zumuthen (einem etwas) to offer, take upon you or be so bold as to exact a Thing upon one, solicit, require or demand it of him. einer Unzucht zumuthen, to press in upon a Woman to debauch her. das hätte ich ihm nimmermehr zugemuthet, a Thing I never had presumed of him.

Zun (an statt zu den) to the. zun Leuten sagen, to say to the People.

Zunageln, to nail up, to spike a Door.

Zunah, too near. zu nahe treten (eines Ehre) to touch one's Honour, disparage his Worth, speak to a Disparagement of his Reputation.

Zunahen (sich) to approach, draw nigh or near to.

Zunahm, f. Growth, Augmentation, Encrease. an Ehre, Glücke ic. Advancement, Progress, Profit, f. zunehmen.

Zunahme, m. the Surname. zunahmen (einen) ihm einen Zunahmen geben, to surname one, give him a Nick-Name.

Zünden, to tind or kindle.

Zünder, m. Tinder. es fängt wie Zunder, 't is touch and take, it will soon take Fire like Tinder. Zunder-Büchse, f. a Tinder-Box, f. Feuerzeug. Zunder-Lappen, Tinder-Clouts. Zunder-Holz, n. Touch-Wood. Zunder-Schwamm, f. Zünd ic.

Zünd-Kraut, (Zünd-Pulver auf der Pfanne) the Prime or Priming-Powder. Zünd-Loch, n. the Touch-Hole of a Gun. Zünd-Pfann, f. the Pan, Touch-Pan of a Hand-Gun. Zünd-Pulver, n. f. Zünd-Kraut. Zünd-Schwamm, m. a Spunk. Zünd-Stock, (eines Constabels) m. a Gunner's-Lint-Stock. Zünd-Strick, m. a Gunner's Match, f. Lunte.

Zunächst, next, in the next Place.

Zunehen, to darn, stop, stitch or sew up.

Zunehmen, to encrease, augment, thrive, multiply, amplify, aggrandize. zunehmen am Leibe, to thrive in Flesh, to grow fat, be in a good Plight. Zunehmung, f. Encrease, Accretion, Growth, Waxing, Thriving, Multiplying.

Zuneigen, to incline, bend or bow to or towards. Zuneigung, f. the Inclination,

- Propension, Propensity, Love or Affection to or towards a Person or Thing. keine Zuneigung zu einem haben, to stand disaffected to one. eine natürliche Zuneigung, a Sympathy or natural Propension.
- Zunesteln (die Hosen) to ty one's Cod-Piece.
- Zunöthigung, f. a meer Sham-Pretence, a Forcing to a Thing.
- Zunft, f. a Guild, Company, Fraternity, Society, Ward or Corporation of Handi-Crafts-Men &c. Zunft-Genosse, a Member, Fellow, Associate, Freeman of a Company or Guild. zunftig, zunftmäßig, incorporated, ascribed, associated or belonging to a Guild. Zunft-Meister, the Head-Master of a Company of Craftsmen.
- Zunge, f. the Tongue. mit Zungen reden, to speak with divers Tongues, to speak divers Languages.
- Zungen (Fische) Tunies, Dog's-Tongues.
- Zungendrescher, a Pettifogger, Trouble-Town, Barretor, Wrangler, Jangler, Jangler.
- Züngig, tongued. Zwenzüngig, double-tongued.
- Zünglein, Züngelgen, n. a little Tongue. an einer Waage, the Tongue of a Balance.
- Zunichte machen, f. vernichten. zunichte werden, to come to nought or to nothing.
- Zuordnen (einem einen Gehülffen) to adjoin, associate, set or give one a Helper, an Assistant, Aid, Colleague, Camrade, Fellow.
- Zupacken, to pack up.
- Zupappen, to paste up.
- Zupeitschen, to whip or lash.
- Zupfeiffen (einem) to give one a Call by making a hissing Noise with your Mouth.
- Zupffen, to lug, tug, towze, twitch or pull a Thing.
- Zur 1) zu der, to the. zur Kirchen, zur Schul, zur Arbeit &c. gehen, to go to Church, to School, to your Work &c. zur Ehe nehmen, to marry. 2) zu einer, to a. sich zur Reise rüsten, to prepare for a Journey. er verlangt sie zur Liebsten, he suitors her, courts her for a Wife. zur Hure werden, to become a Whore.
- Zu Rath nehmen (einen) to deliberate or advise with one, take Counsel or Advice from him.
- Zürch, n. Zurich.
- Zurechnen, f. bemessen, zuschreiben. Zurechnung, f. Imputation, Charge, Charging, Impeachment, Attributing.
- Zurecht, aright, to rights, in Order. zurecht machen, bringen &c. to frame, size, adapt, fit, dress, accommodate &c. einen zurecht helfen, to lead one into the right Way.
- Zureden, f. a Speaking to one, Persuasion. zureden (einem) to speak to one, persuade him &c.
- Zur Rede stellen oder setzen (einen) to call one to Account for something, ask him the Reason why he did it, expostulate with him about it.
- Zureichen 1) gnug seyn, to suffice, be sufficient, do the Business, be enough. 2) einem etwas, f. zulangen, f. zugreifen.
- Zureiten, 1) ein Pferd auf der Reit-Schule, to ride, break or manage a Horse in a Riding-School. 2) auf einen Ort, to ride towards a Place. 3) geschwind zureiten, to ride on, ride hard.
- Zurrennen, to run on.
- Zürgel-Baum, m. the Lote-Tree.
- Zurichten, to dress prepare, fit, accommodate. wohl zugerichtet Essen, a Dish of Meat well drest, well done, well seasoned. einen heßlich zurichten, to disfigure one's Face gastly. Zurichtung, f. Dressing, Preparing, Preparation, Fitting &c.
- Zuriegeln, to bolt a Door, bolt it up, make it fast with a Bolt.
- Zürnen, to be angry or wrathful, f. zornen.
- Zur See, at Sea. zur Stunde, this Moment, f. alsbald, alsofort.
- Zurück, back, backward or backwards. zurück seyn, to be behind. noch viel zurück in der Zahlung, much behind in Paying of Arrears. was wieder zurück kommet, gegeben oder gesandt wird, the Return, what returns, what is returned. (Die meisten Verba, so mit zurück componiret sind, werden mit back oder behind gegeben, daher sie unter ihren Verbis zu suchen sind, als zurück bekommen, to get something back. zurück beugen, to turn backward. zurück berufen, to call back. zurück bleiben, to remain behind, f. bekommen, beugen, berufen.)
- Zurücken, to draw or sit nearer or farther off.
- Zurückkunft, f. a Return.
- Zurückprallung, f. a Rebounding, Reflecting, Givingback.
- Zurückweichen, to recede, recoil, retreat, retire, with-draw, give Ground, turn back, turn Tail, lose Ground, shrink back.
- Zurück ziehen (sich) f. zurück weichen. Zurück-

rückziehung, f. Retiring, Retreat, Withdrawing, Drawing-back.

Zuruff, m. a Call, a Crying out upon one. ein Freudenvoller, a joyful Acclamation, a Shout, Huzza. zuruffen, (einen) to cry out upon one, give him a loud Call.

Zurüsten, f. zubereiten, zurichten, ausrüsten, rüsten. Zurüstung, f. Preparation or Preparative. eines Schiffs, the Fitting out, Manning or Equipping of a Ship.

Zusage, f. Promise, Word. Zusage thun, f. zusagen.

Zusagen, verheissen, versprechen (einem etwas) to promise one a Thing, give or pass your Word for it. so zu sagen, to say so, that I may speak so or in this Manner.

Zusammen, together, jointly. alle zusammen, all together. alles zusammen, all Things together.

(Weil die meisten Verba, die mit zusammen componirt sind, mit together, com, con, oder up gegeben werden, hat man sie unter ihren Verbis zu suchen, als zusammen backen, to tack, stick or cling together, f. backen. zusammenberufen, to call together, congregate, convoke, f. berufen, und so die übrigen.)

Zusammendrückung, f. Compression.

Zusammenfassen, (vieles) to comprehend a great many Things.

Zusammenhang, m. the Concatenation, Coherence or Coherency.

Zusammenkunft, f. Versammlung.

Zusammenstimmung, f. f. Ubereinstimmung.

Zusammenverschwörung, f. a Plot, Conjuraction, Conspiracy.

Zusammenziehung, f. Contraction.

Zusatz, m. an Addition, Adding, Adjunction, Accession, Encrease. Zusatz im Silber, Allay or Alloy. Zusatz aufs Spiel, the Stake at Play.

Zusaußen, (einem stark) to ply one with Glasses or Cups.

Zuschaffen haben, (viel) to have much ado, have a great Deal of Business, be very busy. nichts mit einem zuschaffen haben, to have nothing to do with one, to do not meddle with him, do not trouble or concern yourself about him. zuschaffen geben oder machen (einen) to cut out Work for one, to cause or give him Trouble.

Zuschanden machen, (einen) to confound, shame, puzzle or dismay one, to beat

or put him out of Countenance, make him confounded or ashamed, bring him to Confusion or Shame.

Zuschanden werden, to be or become confounded, ashamed, puzzled, dismayed, put out of Countenance, put into Shame or Confusion.

Zuschangen, (einem etwas) to procure a Thing for one, get him possessed of it.

Zuscharren, to cover or fill up with Earth.

Zuschauen, f. zusehen. Zuschauer, a Beholder or Spectator. Zuschauerin, f. a Spectatress or Spectatrix, a She-Beholder. Zuschauung, f. the Beholding or Looking on.

Zuschicken, 1) (einem etwas) to send, convey, forward or remit a Thing to one, f. übersenden. 2) auf etwas, f. zubereiten.

Zuschieben, (den Laden, den Riegel) to shove or put the Shutter before the Window, to shut the Bolt.

Zuschiesßen, 1) Feuer geben, to shoot off a Gun, give Fire. 2) Geld, to advance, disburse, pay or lay out Money for your Part, f. Zuschuß. 3) er schoß zu, wie ein Pfeil, he rushed in, like a Dart. 4) als Milch, f. zuschliessen.

Zuschlag, m. 1) bey einer Auction, the Ad-diction or Deliverance of Goods to the most offering. 2) beim Kauff, f. Handschlag.

Zuschlagen, 1) auf einen, to strike upon one, beat him. schlägt zu! lay on! lay on quick Strokes! er schlägt gleich zu, 't is but a Word and a Blow with him, he is a stout fisty Cuff-Man, he is liberal of Hand-Strokes. 2) die Thür, to clap the Door to. einem die Thür vor der Nasen zuschlagen, to shut the Door upon one. 3) einen Kauff, to clap up a Bargain. 4) als ein Fieber oder Kalte Brand &c. to seize, come or fall upon. 4) das schlägt mir wohl zu, I find myself well by it. das Essen und Trinken schlägt ihm wohl zu, his Diet dos him much good, he takes Flesh or thrives in Flesh. das Glück will mir nicht zuschlagen, Fortune dos not favour or befriend me.

Zuschleppen, (einem etwas) to carry something stealingly to one, procure it him secretly.

Zuschliessen, to lock or shut up, to close up. die Augen, to close or shut your Eyes. das Herß vor einem, to shut up your Bowels of Compassion from one.

Zuschmeissen, f. zuschlagen.

Zuschmieren, (ein Loch) to smear, stop or fill up a Gap or Chink with Loam, Paste, Wax &c.

Zuschnal-

Zuschnallen, (seine Schuhe) to buckle your Shoes.

Zuschnappen, to shut itself with a Snap.

Zuschneiden, (Tuch zum Kleid, Leder zu Schuhen &c.) to cut out a Suit, to cut out Leather for Shoes.

Zuschnüren, (einem die Gurgel) to strangle, throttle or hang one. 2) eine Schnürbrust, to lace a Bodice or Stays.

Zuschrauben, to screw up a Screw, close a Thing by Screwing it up.

Zuschreiben, 1) einem etwas zu wissen thun, to write to one, send him Word or a Letter. 2) Schuld geben, to ascribe or attribute something to one, s. bemessen, zueignen, zurechnen. 3) uns solches gut zu schreiben, to write it, put it down in our Favour.

Zuschrift, f. the Dedication of a Book, the dedicatory Epistle put before it. an wem ist die Zuschrift gerichtet? Whom is the Dedication addressed to? whom is the Address directed to?

Zuschreyen, to cry upon.

Zuschüren, to feed the Fire, add Fuel to it.

Zuschuß, m. (von Geld) a Pay, Disbursement or Contributing of some Money for one's Scot, Part, Portion or Quota.

Zuschütten, to pour into. it. to fill up with Earth.

Zusehen, 1) to look on or upon, gaze upon, view, behold, observe or consider. ich wills thun, daß ihr zusehen sollt, I'll do it to your Face, under your Nose, before your Eyes or in your Presence, you may see me do it. 2) einer Schuld noch eine Weile zusehen, s. nachsehen. 3) ich will zusehen (trachten, Fleiß anwenden, mich bemühen) daß ihr eure Bezahlung erlanget, I'll see you paid, I'll endeavour to get you paid, I'll do my utmost to pay you. sehet zu (traget Sorge) have a Care, take Heed, behold, look, look to, mind well, be watchful, be sure &c. da siehst du zu! see thou to that! zusehend oder zusehends, visibly, before one's Eyes, to one's Face, in one's Sight, under his Nose. Zuseher, a Looker on or Spectator.

Zusehr, zu viel, too much, over much.

Zusenden, to send, convey, forward, consign, address, direct or remit to one.

Zusendung, f. Sending, Forwarding, Conveyance, Consigning or Directing.

Zusetzen, 1) hinzusetzen, to add or adjoin something. was einer im Spiel zusetzt, what one lays at Stake in playing. 2) ich habe mein Geld dabei zusetzt, I lost by it, I came off a Loser. 4) einen Topf, to

set on your Pots, set them on the Fire.

5) einem scharff, to dun, urge or press one. einem mit trincken, to ply one with Glasses. im disputiren, to urge or press one, follow him close. Zusehung, f. the Adding &c.

Zuseyn, to be up or shut.

Zusiegeln, to seal up.

Zuspät, too late.

Zusperren, to shut up.

Zuspitzen, to spike or point a Thing, make it pointed or sharp at the End. zugespitzt wie ein Keil, edged as a Wedge. wie ein Keigel, round topped as a Keal or Sugar-Loaf.

Zusprechen, (einem mit Worten) to speak to one, s. zureden. 2) ihn besuchen, to come to see one, call upon him, wait upon him, make or give him a Visit, s. einsprechen. 3) was einem gerichtlich zugesprochen, what is adjudged, adjudicated or appropriated to one by Sentence given in a Court of Justice, s. zuerkennen.

Zuspringen, to leap on, press or rush upon. als ein Schloß, s. zuschnappen.

Zuspruch, 1) the Speaking to one for to encourage or incite him, s. Aufmunterung. 2) a Visit or Visiting. 3) Adjudication by a Sentence.

Zuspünden, to bung up a Cask, stop it with a Bung.

Zustand, m. the State, Case, Condition, Disposition or Posture of a Body or Thing. mein Zustand leidet es nicht, I cannot do it, seeing what Circumstances I am under, or seeing how I am circumstanced. zuständig, belonging to one, what is one's own.

Zustatten kommen, to come in very good Time, to come not amiss, to serve your Turn, to be of good Use to you.

Zustechen, (ein Loch im Strumpf) to stitch up a Hole in one's Stockings. stich zu! (mit der Nähnadel) make a Stitch. stich zu! (mit den Degen) make a Thrust.

Zustechen, (1 ein Loch) to stop a Hole, fill it up with something. 2) jemand heimlich etwas, to hand, give, convey or carry stealthily a Thing to one, to do secretly, make it over to him, put it privily into his Hands. etwas mit Stecknadeln, to pin up a Thing.

Zustehen, 1) zugehören, to belong to, be belonging to. was mir zustehet, what is due to me, my due, what is my own. 2) gebüh- ren, to be seemly, decent, fit, convenient or proper. ich will thun, was mir zustehet, I shall comply with my Duty, do what is con-

is consistent, suiting or agreeing with it, or belonging to it.

Zustellen, (einem etwas) to hand, give, render or deliver something to one. **Glauben zustellen**, to trust one, believe him, rely on him, depend on him, give him Credit.

Zusterven, to fall, descend or devolve upon one.

Zustimmen, f. bestimmen.

Zustopfen, to stop up, put a Stoppel or Cork into the Mouth of a Bottle &c.

Zustossen, (1 die Thür mit einem Fuß) to clap the Door to by Kicking against it, to shut it with your Foot. 2) begegnen, to befall, happen or meet you. **der Mensch weiß nicht, was ihm zustossen kan**, no Man knows what may come upon him, what he is to meet with, what will be his Adventures.

Zustreichen, (1. ein Löchlein, eine Risse &c. mit Leim oder Wachs) to stop or fill up a little Hole or a Chink with Loam or Wax, striking the same into it. 2) **zustreichen**, stark gehen, f. zugehen.

Zutappen, (plump zugreifen) to fumble it, fall to, take a Thing in your clutchy Fists, handle it awkwardly.

Zutheilen, (einem etwas) to allot something to one.

Zuthun, (1 zumachen) to shut something. **die Augen**, to shut or close your Eyes. **ich habe diese ganze Nacht kein Auge zugehan**, I got not a Wink of Sleep all the last Night. **es thut sich selber auf und zu**, it opens and shuts itself. 2) **durch Zuthun** (oder durch Beystand) anderer, by Succour or Assistance of other Men. **ohne Zuthun** (oder ohne dem Willen) eines Mannes, without the Will of a Man. 3) **sich bey jemand zuthun oder insinuiren**, to ingratiate, insinuate or screw yourself into one's Favour, to creep into it, gain it, to steal one's Heart, to render yourself acceptable. 4) **einer Person oder Sache zugehan oder ergeben seyn**, to be given, addicted, bent, turned, or inclined to a Body or Thing, to stick, cleave, cling or adhere to the same, to be for them, side with them. **wir bleiben euch in Gnaden zugehan**, we spare for you our Royal Favour and Affection.

Zutragen, (1 einem etwas) to carry something to one. 2) **sich zutragen**, to fall out, hap, happen, come to pass, chance, f. ereignen, begeben. **Zuträger**, oder **Zuträgerin**, a Drudge. **ein heimlicher Zuträger von Zeitungen**, a Spy. **zutraglich**,

profitable, advantageous, useful, f. erspriesslich, nützlich, heilsam.

Zutrauen, (einem alles Gute) to trust one, have an entire Confidence in him, have a good Opinion or Presumption of him.

Zutreffen, to hit. **es trifft auf ein Haar zu**, 't is well, is just, dos agree to a Hair. **es hat zutreffen**, was er vorher gesagt hat, his Prediction is accomplished or fulfilled.

Zutreiben, to drive on.

Zutrinken, (es einem) to drink to one. **einem eine Gesundheit**, to drink a Brindice or Health to one. **einem gar stark**, to ply one with Glasses or Cups. **ich trincke es euch zu!** here is to you!

Zutritt, m. (zu einem) the Admittance, Access, Accosting, Leave or Permission to go to, approach or come near to a Person. **ein freyer Zutritt**, a free Access.

Zutschen, f. saugen.

Zuverlässig berichtet, (es wird) it is confidently reported, it comes from very good Hands. **es will zwar so verlauten**, aber man weiß noch nichts zuverlässiges, there gos such a Rumour, but as yet without sure Ground, but there is no Certainty of it as yet, but one cannot be sure as yet to trust it, to rely or depend on it.

Zuversicht, f. the Assurance, Confidence, Trust or Trusting in one, your Relying or Depending on him. **ich setze meine Zuversicht auf Gott**, I put my Trust in God, f. Vertrauen. **zuversichtlich**, confidently, in Confidence. **einer zu dem ich ein zuversichtliches Vertrauen habe**, my Confident, a Confident or trusty Friend of mine, a Friend whom I have an entire Confidence in.

Zuverstehen geben, (einem etwas) to give to understand something to one, let him know it, make him apprized of it.

Zuviel Geld, too much Money. **zu viele Worte**, too many Words.

Zuvor, first, afore, before, aforehand, before-hand, f. vorher.

Zuvorbedenken, f. vorbedenken.

Zuvörderst, f. zusehenderst.

Zuvoreinnehmen, to preoccupate.

Zuvorermegen, to preponderate a Thing.

Zuvorgeben, (1 etwas) to give something before Hand, to advance, it. f. vorausgeben. (2 einem nichts) to come not short or not behind of one.

Zuvorkommen, (einem) to prevent, out go, over-reach, or out strip one, get before Hand with him.

Zuvorfo

Zuvorkosten, (etwas) to foretaste something, get a Foretaste of it.
Zuvorthun, (es einem) to be a fore-hand with one, to out-do him, precell him.
Zuvorverordnet, to be preordained or predestinated.
Zuvorversehen, f. zuvorverordnet.
Zuvorwissen, (etwas) to fore-know a Thing, f. vorherwissen.
Zuwachs, m. the Accretion, Accession, Adjunct or Addition. das Capital und der Zuwachs an Renten, the Principal and the Accessory. Zuwachsen 1) mit Gesträuche oder Unkraut, to be covered by overgrowing Bushes or Weeds. 2) als eine Wunde, to consolidate, close or heal up. 3) als Nutz, to accrue or accrew, to fall to your Share.
Zuwegebringen, (etwas) to effect, effectuate, procure, get, purchase or acquire something, bring it to Pass.
Zuweilen, f. bisweilen.
Zuweisen, (einem etliche Kundleute, einen Herrn ic.) to bring, get or acquire one some Customers, recommend one a Master, direct, address, convey or help him to the same, provid him with one. f. versorgen, versehen, verschaffen. Zuweisung, f. Recommendation, Providing, Directing, Addressing.
Zuwenden, (1 sich nach Norden, nach dem Land ic.) to stand to the Nord, sail or steer Northward, to stand in for the Shore. 2) einem einen Nutzen ic. f. zuschanken. 3) einem den Rücken, f. zukehren.
Zu wenig, too little. besser zu viel als zu wenig, Store is no Sore.
Zuwerffen, 1) eine Grube, to fill a Pit up with Earth. 2) dem Hund einen Knochen, to throw a Bone to the Dog. 3) einem Armen ein alt Kleid ic. to give a Clout to a Poor.
Zuwickeln, (etwas) to wrap or wind up something.
Zuwider, contrary, against, thwartly, thwartingly.
Zuwider handeln, (einem getroffenen Vergleich) to contravence or act contrary to an Agreement made, act or offend against it, break it.
Zuwieder machen, (einem etwas) to make one loath, nauseate or abhor something.
Zuwider reden, (einem etwas) to speak something, that offends, displeases or mispleases one.
Zuwider seyn, (1. einem worinnen) to oppose, withstand, run-counter, thwart or cross one concerning some Business, have a contrary Aim to what he drives at, be of

a contrary Mind with him about that, be against him. Dinge, die einander zuwider sind, Things directly opposed or quite contrary, that are against or clear against one another, that are not compatible, congruent, standing, consisting, coherent or agreeing with one another. was der gefunden Vernunft zuwider ist, what strikes at sound Reason, what is contrary or opposit to it. 2) das Ding ist mir zuwider, I do extreemly hate this, 't is much against my Mind, I am all averse to or from it, it is contrary to my Inclination, I am not pleased with it. die Speise ist mir zuwider, I loath, abhor or nauseate this Meat. es ist mir von Natur zuwider, I have an Antipathy against it.
Zuwider thun, (einem etwas) to do a Thing in Spite of one, do it for to spite, offend, vex or teaze him.
Zuwillen seyn oder werden, f. willfahren. zu Willen thun, f. zu Gefallen thun.
Zuwinken, (einem) to wink one, give or tip him a Wink.
Zuwissen thun, (einem etwas) to send one Word, to intimate, notify or advise him something, make, get or keep him acquainted with or advised of it, give him Notice of it.
Zuwollen, (nach einen Ort) hingedencken, to be a going for some Place, follow the Way that leads thither. ein Schiff das nach Spanien zu will, a Ship bound for Spain. wo wollt ihr zu? whither are you going?
Zuwünschen, (einem) to wish one Joy.
Zuzehlen, (einem Geld) to tell one Money. von Stück zu Stück oder alle Stücken, to count every Piece to one, give him numbering all the Pieces of something.
Zuziehen, 1) eine Schlinge ic. to tie a Band tight or close. die Vorhänge, to draw the Curtains. 2) sich Ungemach, Haß, Feindschaft ic. to draw Mischief, Hatred &c. upon yourself, to attract or incur it, bring it upon yourself, expose yourself to it, run yourself into it. 3) einem bey einer wichtigen Sache mitzuziehen, f. zu rathe ziehen. Zuziehung eines erfahren Medici, (mit) having advised with an able Physician, having taken Advice of him.
Zuzwängen, to force to, to use all your Force to shut or close a Thing.
Zwack, m. a Pinch, Twitch or Pluck. zwacken einen) to pinch, twitch, nip or thwack one, f. kneipen, flemmen. bey den Ohren, to lug one by the Ear, give him a Lug.
Zwacker, m. (ein Erzwacker) a Pinch-Fist, f. Fists.

- f. Fils. Zwackeren, f. Pinching, f. Knicken, Schindern. zwackische oder zwackhafte Finger. Fingers that are Lime Twigs, f. diebisch.
- Zwagen (den Kopf mit Lauge) to wash one's Head with Lye.
- Zwang, m. Compulsion, Constraint, Coaction, Force, Violence, Pressing. ohne Zwang, unconstrained, uncompelled. durch Gerichtl. Zwang, by Execution of a Sentence given at Law. Zwang beim Stuhlgang, Tenesmus, a wringing Pain in Going to Stool. Zwang-Briefe, Letters of Constraint.
- Zwängen (etwas) to force something close together.
- Zwang-Lehn, n. a Liege-Fee. Zwangs-Mittel, n. forcible, rigorous, violent or foul Means.
- Zwangig, twenty or a Score. zwanziger, one of the Council that is composed of twenty Members. zwanzigjährig, twenty Years old. zwanzig mahl, twenty Times. zwanzigste (der, die, das) the twentieth.
- Zwar, tho', however, howbeit, sure, to be sure, indeed, true it is, 't is true that &c.
- Zweck, m. the Aim or Scope, your Design, Prospect, Meaning, Intent, Intention, End, f. Ziel, Absicht. seinen Zweck erreichen, to hit your Aim, bring it about, attain at or to the End you drove at, purchase what you looked for.
- Zwecke, f. (ein messingener oder eiserner Nagel mit einem Knopf,) a brazen or Iron Peg with a round Head. Zwecken in Schuhen, Hob-Nails. mit Zwecken beschlagen, to beset with Sparrow Bills.
- Zwecken, to peg or pin, f. anzwecken, ver-zwecken.
- Zwecklein, Zweckgen, n. a little Pin or Peg.
- Zween (Männer) zwei (Weiber) zwey (Kinder) two Men, two Women, two Children, f. zwey.
- Zweifel, m. Doubt, Doubting, Dubitation. ohne (sonder, außer) Zweifel, without Doubt, without Question, no Doubt, no Question, doubtless, questionless. in Z. ziehen, f. zweifeln. im Z. stehen, to doubt, hesitate, be in a Quandary, in Suspence, irresolute, doubtful, wavering or fluctuating. den Z. benehmen, to remove, clear or resolve one's Doubt. Zweifeler, a doubtful, uncertain, irresolute or wavering Man, a Sceptick, sceptical Philosopher. Zweifel-Geist, m. Zweifel-Meinung oder Zweifel-Lehre, f. der freywilligen Zweifler, Scepticism. (zweifelhaft, doubtful, dubious, uncertain. adv. doubtfully,
- doubtingly &c. Zweifelhaftigkeit, f. Dubitation, Doubting, Doubtfulness. Zweifel-Muth, m. Wavering, Fluctuating, Fickleness, Doubtfulness, Fear, Scrupulousness, Scrupulosity.
- Zweifeln (an etwas) to doubt a Thing, make a Doubt of it, call it in or into Doubt, to question it. daran ist nicht zu zweifeln, (daran ist kein Zweifel) it is not to be doubted, there is no Doubt to be made of it. jedoch zweifle ich nicht dran, daß er ehrlich ist, not but that I think him an honest Man. Zweifels-Knote, m. a Perplexity, Perplexiveness or Doubtfulness of some Business, a plaguy Matter. da sitzt der Zweifels-Knote, there sits the Knot or Intricacy of the Business.
- Zweig, m. (Schoß) a Branch, Twig or Bough. Zweige, so die Jäger im Walde streuen, Blinks. ein grünender und blühender Zweig, a thriving, budding and blossoming Branch. du wirst nimmermehr auf einen grünen Zweig kommen, thou wilt never thrive or prosper, thou wilt alway be behind-hand in the World, thou wilt altogether abide in a wretched Condition. zweigen, f. pflöpfen, belzen, impfen. zweigicht, thick-branched or twiggy. Zweiglein, n. a Twig, Sprig, Shoot or young Branch. Zweig-Reiß, n. a Scion, f. Pflöpf-Reiß.
- Zwerch, überzwerch, scheef, schlimm, von der Seite, quer, thwart, over thwart, cross, across, aslope. Zwerchbalcke, m. a Cross-Beam. Zwerch-Balcke einer Waage, the Steel-Yard. Zwerch-Balcke, Zwerch-Holz &c. f. Quer-Balcke, Quer-Holz &c. (und so die übrigen Composita mit zwerch, f. unter quer).
- Zwerch-Fell, n. (im Leibe) the Diaphragm or Midriff.
- Zwerchs, überzwerchs, crossways or crosswise, f. zwerch.
- Zwerch-Wall (eines Bollwercks) die Flanke, the Flank or Shoulder of a Bullwork.
- Zwerg, m. Zwergin, f. a Dwarf, Pygmy, Congeon, Shrimp, Dandiprat, Short-Arse. Zwerch-Bäumen, n. a Dwarf-Tree, a dwarfish Tree. Zwerglein, n. a little Dwarf, a Punch. Zwerg-Pferdgen, n. (ein Eylandisch) an Islandish Tit, little Nag.
- Zwetschge, Zwetsche, f. a Damson, Damask-Prune, Damask-Plum, Brunion. eine gescheelte und getreigte, a Prunello.
- Zwey (Männer, Weiber, Kinder) two (Men, Women, Children) f. zween. alle zwey beisammen, both together.
- Zweyback, m. Bisket, f. Zwieback. Zwen-blatt,

blat, Bifoil or Tway blade. *zweydeutig*, ambiguous, equivocal. *zweydeutige Worte* gebrauchen, to equivocate, use Equivocations, Ambiguities or Amphibologies, speak equivocally, ambiguously, capriciously or with a double Meaning.

Zwey-Dorn, *Zwickdorn*, f. *Zwitter*.

Zweyerley, twofold Things, two different Things, two Sorts of Things, two Things of a different Kind, Sort, Manner, Way or Nature. *auf zweyerley Weise*, in a twofold Way, in two sundry Ways. *zweyfach*, twofold or double.

Zweyfalter oder *Zweyffalter*, m. a Butterfly.

Zweyfältig, f. *zweyfach*. *zweyfärbig*, two-coloured, of two Colours. *zweyfüßig*, twofooted. *zweygablicht*, (*zweylicht* oder *zweylicht*) twoforked. *zweygieblicht*, having two Gables, twogabled. *zweyhendlicht*, having two Handles. *zweyhundert*, two hundred. *zweyjährig*, two Years old. *Zweykampf*, a Duel. *zweyköpfig*, two headed, double-headed, with two Heads. *zweyleibig*, having two Bodies. *zweylösig*, having the Weight of an Ounce. *zweymahl*, twice. *zweymahl* so viel, twice as much, twice as many. *zweymahlig*, iterated, reiterated, what's done twice, iteratively, with Reiteration, a second Time. *zweypfundig*, weighing two Pounds. *Zweyrudericht Boot* (ein) a Sculler. *zweyschichtig*, with two Rows. *zweyschneidig*, twoedged, double-edged. *zweyschuhig*, two-footed, of two geometrical Paces. *zweyschwänzig*, swallow-tailed. *zweyseitig*, of two Sides or Parties. *Zweyseitigkeit*, Doubling, Double-Heartedness, Double-Dealing, Partiality. *Zweyspalt*, f. *Zwietracht*, Uneinigkeit. eine *zweyspaltige Thür*, a twoleaved Door. *zweyspaltiger Schwanz*, a swallow-Tail. ein *Buch* mit *zweyspaltigen Seiten*, a Book the Pages of which are divided in two Columns. *zweyspaltig* (in *zweygespalten*) split in two. *zweyspänniger Wagen*, a Cart with two Horses. *zweystimmig*, of two Voices together. *zweystrimig*, twofronted. *zweystründig*, of two Hours. *Zwey-Schlüß* Wort, (ein) a Dissyllable. *zweytägige* (Fasten) a Fasting continued two Days together. *zweyte*, (der, die, das) the second. *zum zweytenmahl*, again, a second Time. *zweytens*, secondly. *zweythellig*, having two Parts or Sections, what may be or is divided in two. *zweythürmig*, two-steepled. *Zwetracht*, f. *Zwietracht*, Zanc. *Zweytipig*, twopointed. *Zweyweiberey*, f.

Bigamy. *zweyackicht*, two-forked. *zweyackicht*, two-tacked, two branched. *zweyzüngig*, double-tongued. *Zweyzüngler*, a double tongued, double hearted, dissembling or treacherous Man.

Zwibel, f. *Zwiebel*.

Zwick-Bohrer, *Zwickel-Bohrer*, m. a Gimlet.

Zwickel, n. (im Hemd, Strumpf &c.) a Stop, Gusset. *Zwickel-Bart*, Whiskers, f. *Knobel-Bart*. *Zwickeln* (ein Hemd) to put the Gussets into a Shirt.

Zwicken (einen) to pinch, gripe, squeeze or nip hard with the Fingers or Nails. *er zwicket und zwackt*, he pilfers and steals, he rakes and scrapes. *Zwicker*, m. a Pincher. *Zwick-Zange*, f. Pincers or Nippers. *Zwick-Zanglein*, n. Tweezers. *Zwieback*, n. m. Bisket. *Schiff-Zwieback*, *Schiff-Brod*, Sea-Bisket.

Zwiebel, f. an Onion. *kleine gesäete und unversetzte Zwiebeln*, Chibbols, unset Onions. *Blumen-Zwiebeln*, Bulbs, bulbous or bulbaceous Roots. *Zwiebel-Bett* oder *Beet*, n. a Bed of Onions, an Onion-Bed. *Zwiebelein*, *Zwiebelgen*, n. a little Onion, a Chibbol. *Zwiebel-Geruch*, m. an Onion-Smell. *Zwiebel-Hauptlein*, n. an Onion-Head. *zwiebelicht*, *zwiebelhaft*, like Onions. *Zwiebellauch*, *Schnitt-Zwiebeln*, Cives or Chives, Cut-Leeks-Blade, headed Leek, set Leek. *zwiebeln* (einen vulgo) to put one to a great Deal of Vexation. *Zwiebel-Wels* (eines alten Weibes) m. an old Woman's stinking Petticoat. *Zwiebel-Schale*, f. the Peel of an Onion. *Zwiebel-Straug*, m. eine Reihe oder Seile *Zwiebeln*, a Rope of Onions.

Zwiebrachen, to plough, till or manure your Field a second Time the same Crop, lay it fallow the second Time.

Zwiefach, f. *zweyfach*.

Zwiespalt, *Zwietracht*, m. Division, Discord, Dissension, Difference, f. *Trennung*, *Uneinigkeit*, *Mißhelligkeit*.

Zwilch oder *Zwillich*, m. Tick or Ticking. *feiner Bett-Zwilch*, fine Bed-Tick. *grober*, Ticking, Tent-Cloth, Sack-Cloth, Sarpliar, Poledavis, coarse Canvas.

Zwilling, m. a Twin, a he-Twin or a she-Twin. *sie sind Zwillinge*, they are Twins. *wenn die Sonne in die Zwillinge tritt*, when the Sun enters into Gemini. *Zwillinge-Brüder* (oder *Schwester*) two Brothers (or Sisters) that are Twins together.

Zwingen, to constrain, force, enforce or press

press a Body or Thing. ich ward dazzu gezwungen, I was constrained, forced, compelled, prest, driven or necessitated to it, I was fain to do it. sich oder seine Begierden zwingen, f. unterdrücken, be- zwingen, beherrschen. was gezwungen heraus kömmt, what is starched or affected. ein gezwungen Wesen, gezwun- gene Sitten ic. Affectation, affected, starched, overstrained, unfree or unea- sy Manners or Ways.

Zwinger, m. 1) der Zwang anthut, der Treiber, a Driver. 2) der Zwinger zwis- chen den Stadt-Mauern, the false Bray round about a walled Town. Zwing- Stock, m. (Schraub-Stock, in Schlos- ser, Schwendsegers ic. Werk-Stätten) a Vice.

Zwingung, f. f. Zwang.

Zwinkern, to twinkle with the Eye-Lids.

Zwirn, m. Thread, entwined Yarn. zwir- nen, Zwirn drehen, to twist, twine, ent- wine or make Thread. gezwirnt Garn, twisted Thread, entwined Yarn, Twine. Zwirn-Band, n. Tape. Zwirn-Mühle, f. a Thread-Mill. Zwirns-Gaden, Zwirn- Gaden, m. a small Thread to sow or stitch with.

Zwischen, between or betwixt. zwischen uns, amongst or betwixt us. die Liebe, so zwischen zwey Personen ist, the mu- tual or reciprocal Love of two Persons, their Love to one another, their Loving one another mutually or reciprocally, their Reciprocation or Interchanging of Love.

Zwischen-Balcke, m. a Twist or Girder.

Zwischen einlegen, zwischen einsetzen, (et- was) to lay or put something amidst, in the Midst, in the Middle, between or betwixt, to interpose it.

Zwischen ein schalten oder schieben, to insert, interser, intercalate, interpolate, f. einschalten. der zwischeneingeschobene Tag in einem Schalt-Jahr, the inter- calar-or intercalated-Day. Zwischenein- schiebung, f. the Inserting, Interferring, Intercalation, Interpolation.

Zwischen flechten, to interplait, intertwist or interlace something.

Zwischen kommen, to intervene.

Zwischen legen (sich) to interpose or intrude yourself. Zwischenlegung, f. Interpos- ing or Interposition.

Zwischen liegen, to ly between. die zwis- chen liegende (oder gelegene) Länder, the interjacent, interjected or interme-

diate Countries, the Lands lying betwixt or situated between.

Zwischen-Linie, f. an Interlineation. Zwi- schen-Mauer, Zwischen-Wand, f. a Parti- tion-Wall, f. Scheide-Band.

Zwischen mengen, to intermingle, inter- mix or interlace. einer, der sich überall zwischen menget, an Intermeddler, one that will intermeddle with any Thing, f. einmischen.

Zwischen-Raum, m. the Interval or In- termedium, the intermediate Space, the Space between or betwixt, an Interstice or Distance. der Zwischen-Raum einer 2 oder 3 fach gewaltenen Seite in einem Buch, the Intercolumnation of a Page once or twice divided.

Zwischen-Rede, f. an Interruption. *it.* a Parenthesis. *it.* a Digression. zwischen reden, (einem, ihn in die Rede fallen) to interrupt one that speaks. etwas statt einer Erklärung dazwischen reden, to speak something by the by, by the Way, by Way of Parenthesis or Inter- locution, to intersert it.

Zwischen-Ruhe, f. a Pausing, Resting or Ceasing from Time to Time.

Zwischen schreiben, to interline a Writ- ing, to intersert or insert here and there a Word or Linie, add it to it by Way of Interfersion or Insertion. einer der fälschlich etwas zwischen schreibt, an In- terpolator, one that interpolates or fal- sifies an other Man's Writing. Zwischen- schreibung, f. an Infertion or Interfersion. eine falsche oder verfälschte, an Interpo- lation, Falsification.

Zwischen setzen, f. zwischen einlegen oder setzen.

Zwischen-Speise, f. Zwischen-Gericht, n. a Bydish of Meat, a Ragoo.

Zwischen-Spiel (in einer Comödie) n. an Interlude, a Farce or Droll.

Zwischen-Spruch, m. an Interlocution.

Zwischen wachsen, to grow between.

Zwischen thun, to put between.

Zwischen-Wand, f. Zwischen-Mauer.

Zwischen weben, to interweave.

Zwischen-Weite, f. a Distance or Inter- val, f. Zwischen-Raum.

Zwischen werffen, to cast among or between.

Zwischen wirken, to interwork.

Zwisch-Gold, n. mixed Goldfoil.

Zwist, f. Zwiespalt, Hader. zwisten, f. ha- bern. zwistig, f. uneinig.

Zwitter, m. (eine Person, so männlichen und weiblichen Geschlechts zugleich ist) a Her-

Hermaphrodite, a Scrat, one that has the natural Parts of both Sexes. Zwitter von zweyerley Art, a Mongrel.

Zwitschern oder zwizern (wie die Vögel) to chirp. das Zwitschern oder Zwizern der Vögel, the Chirping, Chattering or Singing of Birds.

Zwo, f. zween.

Zwölff, twelve. Zwölff Monate (ein Jahr) a twelve Months (a Year) zwölff Stück (ein Duzend) a Dozen. die zwölff Hän-

ser, darein der Thierkreis am Himmel getheilt ist, the Dodecatemories, the twelve Signs of the Zodiack. der zwölffte Theil eines Dings, Dodecatemory, the twelfth Part of any Thing. um zwölffe, at twelve a Clock, at Noon, when it is Midday. zwölffach, twelvefold. zwölffjährig, twelve Years old. zwölffmahl, twelve Times. zwölffte, the twelfth.

Zylands-Körner, Pepper of the Mount, f. Lorberkraut.

Ben dem Verleger dieses Wörterbuchs sind auch folgende Bücher zu bekommen:

The Holy Bible, containing the old and new Testaments, newly translated out of the original Tongues and with the former Translations diligently compared and revised, 8. 1746. a 2 Thlr. 8 Gr. Diese Bibel ist nicht nur sauber, sondern auch so correct gedruckt, als irgend eine in England seyn kan.

The new Testament of our Saviour Jesus Christ newly translated out of the original greek, groß 8. a 10 Gr.

Theod. Arnolds singular familiar, philosophical, historical and moral Letters. oder sonderbare freundschaftliche, philosophische, historische und moralische Briefe, allen Liebhabern der Tugend und des guten Geschmacks, insonderheit Engländern, so deutsch, und Deutschen, so englisch lernen wollen, als Muster einer netten und aufgeweckten Schreibart zum Nutzen gesamlet, nebst einem Anhang wohlgeschriebner Kaufmannsbriefe, 8. 1752. a 16 Gr.

Ejusdem Grammatica Anglicana concentrata, oder kurzgefaßte Englische Grammatik, worinnen die zu Erlernung dieser Sprache unumgänglich nöthigen Grundsätze deutlich abgehandelt werden, 8. a 7 Gr.



Hermaphrodite, a Scrat, one that has the natural Parts of both Sexes. Zwitter von zweyerley Art, a Mongrel.

Zwitschern oder zwizern (wie die Vögel) to chirp. das Zwitschern oder Zwizern der Vögel, the Chirping, Chattering or Singing of Birds.

Zwo, f. zween.

Zwölff, twelve. Zwölff Monate (ein Jahr) a twelve Months (a Year) zwölff Stück (ein Duzend) a Dozen. die zwölff Hän-

fer, darein der Thierkreis am Himmel getheilt ist, the Dodecatemories, the twelve Signs of the Zodiack. der zwölffte Theil eines Dings, Dodecatemory, the twelfth Part of any Thing. um zwölffe, at twelve a Clock, at Noon, when it is Midday. zwölffach, twelvefold. zwölffjährig, twelve Years old. zwölffmahl, twelve Times. zwölffte, the twelfth.

Zylands-Körner, Pepper of the Mount, f. Lorberkraut.

Bei dem Verleger dieses Wörterbuchs sind auch folgende Bücher zu bekommen:

The Holy Bible, containing the old and new Testaments, newly translated out of the original Tongues and with the former Translations diligently compared and revised, 8. 1746. a 2 Thlr. 8 Gr. Diese Bibel ist nicht nur sauber, sondern auch so correct gedruckt, als irgend eine in England seyn kan.

The new Testament of our Saviour Jesus Christ newly translated out of the original greek, groß 8. a 10 Gr.

Theod. Arnolds singular familiar, philosophical, historical and moral Letters. oder sonderbare freundschaftliche, philosophische, historische und moralische Briefe, allen Liebhabern der Tugend und des guten Geschmacks, insonderheit Engländern, so deutsch, und Deutschen, so englisch lernen wollen, als Muster einer netten und aufgeweckten Schreibart zum Nutzen gesammlet, nebst einem Anhang wohlgeschriebener Kaufmannsbriefe, 8. 1752. a 16 Gr.

Ejusdem Grammatica Anglicana concentrata, oder kurzgefaßte Englische Grammatik, worinnen die zu Erlernung dieser Sprache unumgänglich nöthigen Grundsätze deutlich abgehandelt werden, 8. a 7 Gr.



Arnold, Theodor,

Neues Deutsch-Englisches Wörter-Buch worinnen nicht nur die Wörter, und deren verschiedene Beudeutung; sondern auch die nöthigsten Redens-Arten, Idiotismi und Sprüchwörter, nach der gebräuchlichsten und reinsten Deutschen und Englischen Mund- und Schreib-Art, mit vielem Fleiß zusammen

Leipzig 1753

Regensburg, Staatliche Bibliothek -- 999/Ling.540

urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb11105038-2

VD18 11039817-003